

A DICTIONARY OF MODERN WRITTEN ARABIC

HANS WEHR

A DICTIONARY
OF
MODERN WRITTEN ARABIC

EDITED
BY
J MILTON COWAN

THIRD EDITION



Spoken Language Services, Inc.

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Wehr, Hans (Date)

A dictionary of modern written Arabic.

"An enlarged and improved version of 'Arabisches Wörterbuch für die Schriftsprache der Gegenwart' and includes the contents of the 'Supplement zum Arabischen Wörterbuch für die Schriftsprache der Gegenwart.' "

I. Arabic language--Dictionaries--English.

I. Cowan, J Milton. II. Title.

[PJ6640.W43 1976] 492'.7'321 75-24236

ISBN 0-87950-001-8

© Otto Harrassowitz, Wiesbaden 1961, 1966, 1971

© Spoken Language Services, Inc. 1976



Spoken Language Services, Inc.

P.O. Box 783

Ithaca, New York 14850

Preface

Shortly after the publication of Professor Hans Wehr's *Arabisches Wörterbuch für die Schriftsprache der Gegenwart* in 1952, the Committee on Language Programs of the American Council of Learned Societies recognized its excellence and began to explore means of providing an up-to-date English edition. Professor Wehr and I readily reached agreement on a plan to translate, edit, and enlarge the dictionary. This task was considerably lightened and hastened by generous financial support from the American Council of Learned Societies, the Arabian American Oil Company, and Cornell University.

This dictionary will be welcome not only to English and American users, but to orientalist throughout the world who are more at home with English than with German. It is more accurate and much more comprehensive than the original version, which was produced under extremely unfavorable conditions in Germany during the late war years and the early postwar period.

Ithaca, New York
November 1960

J MILTON COWAN

Preface to The Pocket-Book Edition

In order to meet the enormous increase of interest in Arabic brought about by political, economic and social developments of the past decade, we have now published our 3rd Revised Edition of *A Dictionary of Modern Written Arabic* in this handy, comprehensive and unabridged version.

Münster
Ithaca, New York
February 1976

HANS WEHR
J MILTON COWAN

Introduction

This dictionary presents the vocabulary and phraseology of modern written Arabic. It is based on the form of the language which, throughout the Arab world from Iraq to Morocco, is found in the prose of books, newspapers, periodicals, and letters. This form is also employed in formal public address, over radio and television, and in religious ceremonial. The dictionary will be most useful to those working with writings that have appeared since the turn of the century.

The morphology and syntax of written Arabic are essentially the same in all Arab countries. Vocabulary differences are limited mainly to the domain of specialized vocabulary. Thus the written language continues, as it has done throughout centuries of the past, to ensure the linguistic unity of the Arab world. It provides a medium of communication over the vast geographical area whose numerous and widely diverse local dialects it transcends. Indeed, it gives the Arab people of many countries a sense of identity and an awareness of their common cultural heritage.

Two powerful and conflicting forces have affected the development of the modern Arabic lexicon. A reform movement originating toward the end of the last century in Syria and Lebanon has reawakened and popularized the old conviction of educated Arabs that the ancient 'arabiya of pre-Islamic times, which became the classical form of the language in the early centuries of Islam, is better and more correct than any later form. Proponents of this puristic doctrine have held that new vocabulary must be derived exclusively in accordance with ancient models or by semantic extension of older forms. They have insisted on the replacement of all foreign loanwords with purely Arabic forms and expressions. The purists have had considerable influence on the development of modern literary Arabic although there has been widespread protest against their extreme point of view. At the same time and under the increasing influence of Western civilization, Arab writers and journalists have had to deal with a host of new concepts and ideas previously alien to the Arab way of life. As actual usage demonstrates, the purists have been unable to cope with the sheer bulk of new linguistic material which has had to be incorporated into the language to make it current with advances in world knowledge. The result is seen in the tendency of many writers, especially in the fields of science and technology, simply to adopt foreign words from the European languages. Many common, everyday expressions from the various colloquial dialects have also found their way into written expression.

From its inception, this dictionary has been compiled on scientific descriptive principles. It contains only words and expressions which were found in context during the course of wide reading in literature of every kind or which, on the basis of other evidence, can be shown to be unquestionably a part of the present-day vocabulary. It is a faithful record of the language as attested by usage rather than a normative presentation of what theoretically ought to occur. Consequently, it not only lists classical words and phrases of elegant rhetorical style side by side with new coinages that conform to the demands of the purists, but it also contains neologisms, loan translations, foreign loans, and colloquialisms which may not be to the linguistic taste of many educated Arabs. But since they occur in the corpus of materials on which the dictionary is based, they are included here.

A number of special problems confront the lexicographer dealing with present-day Arabic. Since for many fields of knowledge, especially those which have developed outside the Arab world, no generally accepted terminology has yet emerged, it is evident that a practical dictionary can only approximate the degree of completeness found in comparable dictionaries of Western languages. Local terminology, especially for many public institutions, offices, titles, and administrative affairs, has developed in the several Arab countries. Although the dictionary is based mainly on usage in the countries bordering on the eastern Mediterranean, local official and administrative terms have been included for all Arab countries, but not with equal thoroughness. Colloquialisms and dialect expressions that have gained currency in written form also vary from country to country. Certainly no attempt at completeness can be made here, and the user working with materials having a marked regional flavor will be well advised to refer to an appropriate dialect dictionary or glossary. As a rule, items derived from local dialects or limited to local use have been so designated with appropriate abbreviations.

A normalized journalistic style has evolved for factual reporting of news or discussion of matters of political and topical interest over the radio and in the press. This style, which often betrays Western influences, is remarkably uniform throughout the Arab world. It reaches large sections of the population daily and constitutes to them almost the only stylistic norm. Its vocabulary is relatively small and fairly standardized, hence easily covered in a dictionary.

The vocabulary of scientific and technological writings, on the other hand, is by no means standardized. The impact of Western civilization has confronted the Arab world with the serious linguistic problem of expressing a vast and ever-increasing number of new concepts for which no words in Arabic exist. The creation of a scientific and technological terminology is still a major intellectual challenge. Reluctance to borrow wholesale from European languages has spurred efforts to coin terms according to productive Arabic patterns. In recent decades innumerable such words have been suggested in various periodicals and in special publications. Relatively few of these have gained acceptance in common usage. Specialists in all fields keep coining new terms that are either not understood by other specialists in the same field or are rejected in favor of other, equally short-lived, private fabrications.

The Academy of the Arabic Language in Cairo especially, the Damascus Academy, and, to a lesser extent, the Iraqi Academy have produced and continue to publish vast numbers of technical terms for almost all fields of knowledge. The academies have, however, greatly underestimated the difficulties of artificial regulation of a language. The problem lies not so much in inventing terms as it does in assuring that they gain acceptance. In some instances neologisms have quickly become part of the stock of the language; among these, fortunately, are a large number of the terms proposed by academies or by professional specialists. However, in many fields, such as modern linguistics, existential philosophy, or nuclear physics, it is still not possible for professional people from the different Arab states to discuss details of their discipline in Arabic. The situation is further complicated by the fact that the purists and the academies demand the translation into Arabic even of those Greek and Latin technical terms which make possible international understanding among specialists. Thus while considerable progress has been made in recent decades toward the standardization of Arabic terminology, several technical terms which all fit one definition may still be current, or a given scientific term may have different meanings for different experts.

Those technical terms which appear with considerable frequency in published works, or which are familiar to specialists in various fields and are considered by them to be stand-

ardized terminology, presented no particular problem. Nevertheless it has not always been possible to ascertain the terms in general acceptance with the experts of merely one country, let alone those of all. Doubtful cases are entered and marked with a special symbol. A descriptive dictionary such as this has no room for the innumerable academic coinages which experience has shown are by no means assured of adoption. Only those that are attested in the literature have been included.

Classicisms are a further special problem. Arab authors, steeped in classical tradition, can and do frequently draw upon words which were already archaic in the Middle Ages. The use of classical patterns is by no means limited to belles-lettres. Archaisms may crop up in the middle of a spirited newspaper article. Wherever an aesthetic or rhetorical effect is intended, wherever the language aims more at expressiveness than at imparting information, authors tend to weave in ancient Arabic and classical idioms. They are artistic and stylistic devices of the first order. They awaken in the reader images from memorized passages of ancient literature and contribute to his aesthetic enjoyment. Quotations from the Koran or from classical literature, whose origins and connotations may well elude the Western reader, are readily recognized by Arabs who have had a traditional education and who have memorized a wealth of ancient sources. In former years many writers strove to display their erudition by citing lexical rarities culled from ancient dictionaries and collections of synonyms. As often as not the author had to explain such *masâdir* in footnotes, since nobody else would understand them. This pedantic mannerism is going out of fashion and there is a trend in more recent literature toward smoothness and readability in style. Nevertheless it is clear from the foregoing that it is not possible to make a sharp distinction between living and obsolete usage. All archaic words found in the source material have, therefore, been included in this dictionary, even though it is sometimes evident that they no longer form a part of the living lexicon and are used only by a small group of well-read literary connoisseurs. Such included forms are but a small sample of what the user is likely to encounter in the writings of a few modern authors; the impossibility of including the entire ancient vocabulary is obvious. The user who encounters an old Arabic word which he does not understand will have to consult a lexicon of the 'arabiya. Finally, some modern authors will occasionally take great liberties with older words, so that even highly educated Arabs are unable to understand the sense of certain passages. Items of this kind have not been entered. They would contribute nothing to a dictionary whose scope did not permit inclusion of source references.

The vocabulary of modern Arabic, then, is by no means standardized, its scope in times difficult to delimit. These results emerge from the very character of modern Arabic — a written language, powerfully influenced by traditional norms, which nevertheless is required to express a multitude of new foreign concepts, not for one country only, but for many distributed over a vast geographical area. Arabic phonology, morphology, and syntax have remained relatively unchanged from earliest times, as has much of the vocabulary. Here traditional adherence to ancient linguistic norms and to the models of classical literature, especially the Koran, has had the effect of preserving the language intact over the centuries. But as vocabulary and phraseology must adapt to the new and ever-changing requirements of external circumstances, these are more prone to change. Strictly speaking, every epoch of Arab history has had its own peculiar vocabulary, which should be set forth in a separate dictionary. But as we have seen, the vocabulary of modern Arabic confronts the lexicographer who aims at completeness with more than a fair share of problems and difficulties.

In the presentation of the entries in the dictionary, homonymous roots are given separately in only a few especially clear instances. The arrangement of word entries under a given root does not necessarily imply etymological relationship. Consistent separation of such roots was dispensed with because the user of a practical dictionary of modern Arabic will not generally be concerned with Semitic etymology. In conformity with the practice customary in bilingual dictionaries of modern European languages, where the material is treated in purely synchronic fashion, the origin of older loanwords and foreign terms is not indicated. For recent loans, however, the source and the foreign word are usually given. Personal names are generally omitted, but large numbers of geographical names are included; the *nisba* adjectives of these can be formed at will, hence are not entered unless some peculiarity such as a broken plural is involved. In transliteration, while the ending of *nisba* adjectives regularly appears as *-i* (e.g., *ḡanḡibī, dirḡai, makki*), the same ending is shown as *-iy* for nominal forms of roots with a weak third radical, i.e., where the third radical is contained in the ending (e.g., *ḡanḡiy, ḡabiy, mahḡmīy, mahḡmīy*). This distinction, not present in Arabic script, may prove valuable to the user of the dictionary. Because of a distinction which retains importance in quantitative metrics, the third person singular masculine suffix is transcribed with a long vowel (*-āḡ, -īḡ*) following short syllables and with a short vowel (*-āḡ, -īḡ*) after long syllables. In any bilingual dictionary, the listing of isolated words with one or more isolated translations is, strictly speaking, an inadmissible abstraction. In order to provide the syntactical information to be expected in a dictionary of this size, a liberal selection of idiomatic phrases and sentences illustrating usage has been added. Symbols showing the accusative and prepositional government of verbs are also supplied. Synonyms and translations have been included in large numbers in order to delineate as accurately as possible the semantic ranges within which a given entry can be used.

The material for the dictionary was gathered in several stages. The major portion was collected between 1940 and 1944 with the co-operation of several German orientalists. The entire work was set in type, but only one set of galleys survived the war. The author resumed the collection of material in the years 1946 through 1948 and added a considerable number of entries. The German edition of the dictionary, *Arabisches Wörterbuch für die Schriftsprache der Gegenwart*, which appeared in 1952, was based on a corpus of approximately 45,000 slips containing citations from Arabic sources. The primary source materials consisted of selected works by Ṭahā Ḥusain, Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḥaikāl, Taufiq al-Ḥakīm, Maḥmūd Taimūr, al-Manfalūtī, Jubrān Khalīl Jubrān, and Amin ar-Raiḡanī. Further, numerous Egyptian newspapers and periodicals, the Egyptian state almanac, *taqīm miḡr*, for 1935 and its Iraqi counterpart, *ḡalīl al-irāq*, for 1937, as well as a number of specialized Egyptian handbooks were thoroughly sifted. The secondary sources used in preparation of the German edition were the first edition of Léon Bercher's *Lexique arabe-français* (1938), which provides material from the Tunisian press in the form of a supplement to J. B. Belot's *Vocabulaire arabe-français*, G. S. Colin's *Pour lire la presse arabe* (1937), the third edition of E. A. Eliās' comprehensive *Modern Dictionary Arabic-English* (1929), and the glossary of the modern Arabic chrestomathy by C. V. Ode-Vassilēva (1929). Items in the secondary sources for which there were attestations in the primary sources were, of course, included. All other items in the secondary sources were carefully worked over, in part with the help of Dr. Tahir Khemiri. Words known to him, or already included in older dictionaries, were incorporated. Apart from the primary and secondary sources, the author had, of course, to consult a number of reference works in European languages, encyclopedias, lexicons, glossaries, technical

dictionaries, and specialized literature on the most diverse subjects in order to ascertain the correct translation of many technical terms. For older Arabic forms, the available indices and collections of Arabic terminology in the fields of religion (both Islam and Eastern Church), jurisprudence, philosophy, Arabic grammar, botany, and others were very helpful. These collections were, however, not simply accepted and incorporated en bloc into the dictionary, but used only to sharpen the definition of terms in the modern meanings actually attested in the primary source materials.

After publication of the German edition the author continued collecting and presented new material, together with corrections of the main work, in *Supplement zum arabischem Wörterbuch für die Schriftsprache der Gegenwart*, which appeared in 1959. The *Supplement* contains the results of extensive collection from the writings of 'Abdussalām al-'Ujaili, Miḡā'il Nu'aima, and Karam Maḡham Karam, from newspapers and periodicals of all Arab countries, as well as from Syrian and Lebanese textbooks and specialized literature. In the postwar years several lexicographical works dealing with modern Arabic became available to the author: the second edition of Berber (1944), the fourth edition of Elias (1947), D. Neustadt and P. Sebuser's Arabic-Hebrew dictionary, *Millōn 'Arabi-Ḥebi* (1947), Charles Pellat's *L'arabe vivant* (1952), and C. K. Baranov's comprehensive Arabic-Russian dictionary, *Arabiko-Russkiy Slovar* (1957). In preparing the *Supplement*, the author compared these with his own work but was reluctant to incorporate items which he could not find attested in context, and which would merely increase the number of entries derived from secondary sources.

The author is indebted to Dr. Andreas Jacobi and Mr. Heinrich Becker who, until they were called up for military service in 1943, rendered valuable assistance in collecting and collating the vast materials of the German edition and in preparing the manuscript. A considerable amount of material was contributed by a number of Arabists. The author wishes to express his gratitude for such contributions to Prof. Werner Caskel, Dr. Hans Kindermann, Dr. Hedwig Klein, Dr. Kurt Munzel, Prof. Annemarie Schimmel, Dr. Richard Schmidt, and especially to Prof. Wolfram von Soden, who contributed a large amount of excellent material. I am deeply grateful to Dr. Munzel, who contributed many entries from newspapers of the postwar period and likewise to his colleague Dr. Muḡammad Safti. I appreciate having been able to discuss many difficult items with them. The assistance of Dr. Tahir Khemiri was especially useful. He contributed 1,500 very valuable items and, until 1944, his advice to the author during the collection and sifting of material shed light upon many dubious cases. Prof. Anton Spitaler likewise provided valuable observations and greatly appreciated advice. Contributions to the *Supplement* were supplied by Dr. Eberhard Kuhnt, Dr. Götz Schregle, and Mr. Karl Stowasser. Moreover, in the course of two visits to a number of Arab countries, many Arab contributors, students, scholars, writers, and professional people too numerous to mention generously provided useful information and counsel. Here, as in the prefaces to the German edition of the dictionary and the *Supplement*, the author wishes to express his sincere thanks to all those who have contributed to the success of this undertaking.

This English edition includes all the material contained in the German edition of the dictionary and in the *Supplement*, as well as a number of additions and corrections the need for which became obvious only after the publication of the *Supplement*. Additions have been inserted in the proof almost up to the present time. It was therefore possible to include a number of contributions made by Dr. Walter Jesser in Alexandria. The number of cross-

references has been considerably increased. A new type font was introduced for the Arabic. The second edition of Webster's New International Dictionary was used as a standard reference for spelling and for certain definitions. On the suggestion of the editor, three changes were made in the system of transliteration used in the German edition, namely, *j* for ج, *k* for ك, and *q* for ق. Also, following his preference, proper names were transliterated without capital letters, since there is no capitalization in Arabic script. The author followed a suggestion made by Prof. Charles A. Ferguson in his review of the dictionary (Language 30: 174, 1954) to transcribe feminine endings of roots having a weak third radical (ـة) with the pausal form -ā instead of -at. Also following Dr. Ferguson's advice, the author has transcribed many more foreign words than in the German edition. The letters *c*, *č*, *o*, *š*, *g*, *v*, and *p*, which have no counterpart in classical Arabic, have been added. The system of transcription for Arabic words throughout the dictionary is simply a transliteration of the Arabic script. For foreign words and Arabic dialect words, however, the usual transliteration of the Arabic is inadequate to indicate the pronunciation. In order to avoid discrepancy between spelling and pronunciation, the author, in his German edition, would often refrain from giving any transcription at all, but merely enter the foreign word as a rough guide to pronunciation. In the present edition practically all foreign words have been transcribed (e.g., *diplomāt*, *helikopter*, *viśā*, *vīśā*) with the help of the added letters. Arab students at the University of Münster were consulted for the approximately correct pronunciation. Nevertheless, in many instances the foreign source word is also entered because pronunciation varies considerably from speaker to speaker, depending on the dialect and the degree of assimilation. One other deviation from a strict transliteration of the Arabic was made for certain foreign words in order to provide a closer approximation to the usual pronunciation. In writing European words with Arabic letters, ا, ر, ي are, contrary to regular practice in Arabic, frequently used to indicate short vowels. Where this is the case, we have transcribed accordingly (e.g., *otomānīkī*, *danmark*, *danmark*).

Finally, the author wishes to express his sincere gratitude to the editor, Prof. J. Milton Cowan, thanks to whose initiative and energy this English edition can now be presented to the public. His generous expenditure of time and effort on this project has been greatly appreciated by all involved. To Theodora Ronayne, who performed the exacting task of preparing a meticulously accurate typescript, thereby considerably lightening our labors, we are indeed grateful. Professor Cowan joins me in recording our special thanks to Mr. Karl Stowasser, whose quite remarkable command of the three languages involved and whose unusual abilities as a lexicographer proved indispensable. He has devoted his untiring efforts to this enterprise for the past four years, co-ordinating the work of editor and author across the Atlantic. The bulk of the translation was completed in 1957-1958, while he was in Ithaca. During the past two years in Münster he has completed the incorporation of the *Supplement* into the body of the dictionary and assisted the author in seeing the work through the press.

* * *

The following paragraphs describe the arrangement of entries and explain the use of symbols and abbreviations:

Arabic words are arranged according to Arabic roots. Foreign words are listed in straight alphabetical order by the letters of the word (cf. *bāris* باريس, *kādīr* كادر). Arabi-

cized loanwords, if they clearly fit under the roots, are entered both ways, often with the root entry giving a reference to the alphabetical listing (cf. قانون *qānūn* law, نيزك *naizak* spear).

Two or more homonymous roots may be entered as separate items, including foreign words treated as Arabic forms (e.g., كرم *karīm* under the Arabic root ك ر م ¹ and ك ر م ², the French word *crime*; cf. also the consonant combination k-r-k). In order to indicate to the reader that the same order of letters occurs more than once and that he should not confine his search to the first listing, each entry is preceded by a small raised numeral (cf. مر برد ¹).

Under a given root the sequence of entries is as follows. The verb in the perfect of the base stem, if it exists, comes first with the transliteration indicating the vowelizing. It is followed by the vowel of the imperfect and, in parentheses, the verbal nouns or *masādir*. Then come the derived stems, indicated by boldface Roman numerals II through X. For Arab users unaccustomed to this designation generally used by Western orientalists, the corresponding stem forms are: II فاعل *fa'ala*, III فاعل *fa'ala*, IV افعل *a'ala*, V تفعل *tafa'ala*, VI تفاعل *tafa'ala*, VII انفعّل *infa'ala*, VIII افتعل *ifta'ala*, IX افعل *i'alla*, X استفعل *istafa'ala*. Wherever there is any irregularity, for the rare stems XI through XV, and for the derived stems of quadriliteral verbs the Arabic form is entered and transliterated (cf. وحّد VII, حذب VIII, حطب XII, سلّح III). Then come nominal forms arranged according to their length. Verbal nouns of the stems II through X and all active and passive participles follow at the end. The latter are listed as separate items only when their meaning is not immediately obvious from the verb, particularly where a substantival or adjectival translation is possible (cf. حاجب *hājib* under عجب, ساحل *sāḥil* under سعل). The sequence under a given root is not determined by historical considerations. Thus, a verb derived from a foreign word is placed at the head of the entire section (cf. لاما ¹ *lama*, ترك ² II).

Essentially synonymous definitions are separated by commas. A semicolon marks the beginning of a definition in a different semantic range.

The syntactic markings accompanying the definitions of a verb are • for the accusative of a person, ▲ for the accusative of a thing, ♀ for the feminize of animate beings, ♀ for a group of persons. It should be noted that the Arabic included in parentheses is to be read from right to left even if separated by the word "or" (cf. رضى ¹ *ruḍi*, رضى ² *ruḍi*). Verb objects in English are expressed by s.o. (someone) and s.th. (something), the reflexive by o.s. (oneself).

A dash occurring within a section indicates that the following form of a plural or of a verbal noun, or in some instances the introduction of a new vowelizing of the main entry, holds for all following meanings in the section even if these are not synonymous and are separated by semicolons. This dash invalidates all previously given verbal nouns, imperfect vowels, plurals, and other data qualifying the main entry. It indicates that all following definitions apply only to this latest sub-entry (cf. فاق ¹ *faḥaḥ*, عدل ² *adala*).

In the transcription, which indicates the vowelizing of the unpointed Arabic, nouns are given in pausal form without *tanwīn*. Only nouns derived from verbs with a weak third radical are transcribed with nunation (e.g., قاضى *qāḍī*, مفتى *mufṭī*, مالى *ma'lūn* in contrast with بشرى *bushrā*).

A raised ² following the transcription of a noun indicates that it is a diptote. This indication is often omitted from Western geographical terms and other recent non-Arabic proper names because the inflected ending is practically never pronounced and the marking would have only theoretical value (cf. استوكهولم ¹ *istokholm*, أبريل ² *abrīl*).

The symbol ○ precedes newly coined technical terms, chiefly in the fields of technology, which were repeatedly found in context but whose general acceptances among specialists could

not be established with certainty (cf. *tilāz* *tilāz* television set, *ḥads* *ḥads* intuition, *miḥarr* *miḥarr* beating installation).

The symbol □ precedes those dialect words for which the Arabic spelling suggests a colloquial pronunciation (cf. حفاف *ḥaddaf*, *حذا II).

Dialect words are marked with abbreviations in lower-case letters (e.g., *syv*, *leb*, *azud-ar*, etc.). These are also used to indicate words which were found only in the sources of a particular area. This does not necessarily mean that a word or meaning is confined to that area (cf. جاور *ğāwūr*, *basas*, شلمان *šilmān*).

The same abbreviations, but with capital letters, mark entries as the generally accepted technical terms or the official designations for public offices, institutions, administrative departments, and the like, of the country in question (cf. *maḥal* *محل*, *maḥkama* *محكمة*).

The abbreviation *Isl. Law* marks the traditional terminology of Islamic /*fiqh* (cf. حديث *ḥadīṭ*, فقه *fahq*, لغة *lughat*), as distinguished from the technical terms of modern jurisprudence which are characterized by the abbreviation *jur.* (cf. علمي *ʿamālī*, تاليف *talāẓif*). For other abbreviated labels see List of Abbreviations below.

Elatives of the form *a/ain* are translated throughout with the English comparative because this most often fits the meaning. The reader should bear in mind, however, that in certain contexts they will best be rendered either with the positive or the superlative.

The heavy vertical stroke | terminates the definitions under an entry. It is followed by phrases, idioms, and sentences which illustrate the phraseological and syntactic use of that entry. These did not have to be transcribed in full because it has been necessary to assume an elementary knowledge of Arabic morphology and syntax on the part of the user, without which it is not possible to use a dictionary arranged according to roots. Consequently, no transcription is given after the vertical stroke for:

- 1 the entry itself, but it is abbreviated wherever it is part of a genitive compound (e.g., *ṣ. al-ma'dīn* under *ṣāḥib*, *ḥuṣn al-u.* under *uḥdūḥ*);
- 2 nouns whose Arabic spelling is relatively unambiguous (e.g., *دار، آثار، ساعة، فائدة*);
- 3 words known from elementary grammar, such as pronouns, negations, and prepositions the third person perfect of the verb type *fa'ala*, occasionally also the definite article;
- 4 frequent nominal types, such as:
 - a) the verbal nouns (*maṣṣadīr*) of the derived stems II and VII—X:
تغيع ṭa'īl, انفعال *infi'āl*, اتمام *iṭi'āl*, ائتمال *i'īlāl*, استعمال *iṣti'āl*, *iṣti'āl*;
 - b) the active and passive participles of the basic verb stem:
فاعل fa'āl, *فاعلة fa'āla*, and *مفعول ma'fāl*, *مفعولة ma'fāla*;
 - c) the nominal types *فعل fa'āl*, *فعله fa'āla*, *فعل fa'āl*, and *فعل fa'āl* (also as a plural);
فعله fa'āla and *فعله fa'āla* as well as *فعل fa'āl*;
 - d) the plural forms *أفعال a'fāl*, *أفعاله a'fāla*, *أفعال fa'āfāl*, *أفعال a'fāl*, *مفاعيل ma'fāfāl*,
مفاعيل fa'āfāl, *مفاعيل fa'āfāl*, *مفاعيل fa'āfāl*, *مفاعيل a'fāl*, *مفاعيل ma'fāfāl*,
مفاعيل fa'āfāl.

All other possible vowelings are transcribed (e.g., *if'al*, *fa'al*, *fu'al*, *fa'ul*, *af'ul*, *fā'al*). Words with weak radicals belonging in the form types listed above are also transcribed wherever any uncertainty about the form might arise (cf. *زيت الخروع* *raḡūn* under *زيت* *zait*, *مسجد القصر* *masjid* under *مسجد*).

In transcription, two nouns forming a genitive compound are treated as a unit. They are transcribed as noun — definite article — noun, with the entry word abbreviated (cf. under صاحب *sāhib*, شيه *shih*). In a noun compound where the second noun is in apposition or attributive, it alone is transcribed (cf. under امرأة *ira*, جلد *jild*). In this manner the difference between the two constructions is brought out clearly without resorting to transliteration of the *rūb* endings. A feminine noun ending in -a, as first member of a genitive compound, is also abbreviated, and the construct ending -t is to be read even though it is not expressed in the transcription.

In view of the great variety and intricacy of the material presented, it is inevitable that inconsistencies will appear and that similar examples will be treated here and there in a different manner. For such incongruities and for certain redundancies, we must ask the user's indulgence.

Münster

HANS WEBER

November 1960

* * *

List of Abbreviations

abstr.	abstract	cf.	compare
acc.	accusative	chem.	chemistry
A.D.	anno Domini	Chr.	Christian
adj.	adjective	coll.	collective
adm.	administration	collog.	colloquial
adv.	adverb	com.	commerce
A.H.	year of the Hegira	conj.	conjunction
Alg.	Algeria	constr.-eng.	construction engineering
alg.	Algerian	Copt.	Coptic
a.m.	ante meridiem	cosm.	cosmetics
anat.	anatomy	dam.	Damascene
approx.	approximately	def.	definite
arch.	architecture	dem.	demonstrative
archeol.	archeology	dial.	dialectal
arith.	arithmetic	dimin.	diminutive
astron.	astronomy	dipl.	diplomacy
athlet.	athletics	do.	ditto
biol.	biology	E	east, eastern
bot.	botany	econ.	economy
Brit.	British	Eg.	Egypt
ca.	circa, about	eg.	Egyptian
caus.	causative	e.g.	for example

<i>el.</i>	electricity	<i>med.</i>	medicine
<i>ellipt.</i>	elliptical	<i>mil.</i>	military
<i>Engl.</i>	English	<i>min.</i>	mineralogy
<i>esp.</i>	especially	<i>Mor.</i>	Morocco
<i>ethnol.</i>	ethnology	<i>mor.</i>	Moroccan
<i>f.</i>	feminine	<i>mus.</i>	music
<i>fem.</i>	feminine	<i>myst.</i>	mysticism
<i>fig.</i>	figuratively	<i>N</i>	north, northern
<i>fin.</i>	finance	<i>n.</i>	noun, nomen
<i>fol.</i>	following	<i>N.A/r.</i>	North Africa
<i>Fr.</i>	French	<i>NE</i>	northeast, northeastern
<i>G.</i>	German	<i>nauf.</i>	navics
<i>G.B.</i>	Great Britain	<i>neg.</i>	negation
<i>genit.</i>	genitive	<i>nom.</i>	nominative
<i>geogr.</i>	geography	<i>n. un.</i>	nomen unitatis
<i>geom.</i>	geometry	<i>n. vic.</i>	nomen vicis
<i>Gr.</i>	Greek	<i>NW</i>	northwest, northwestern
<i>gram.</i>	grammar	<i>obl.</i>	oblique
<i>Hebr.</i>	Hebrew	<i>opt.</i>	optics
<i>hij.</i>	Hejazi	<i>o.s.</i>	oneself
<i>hort.</i>	horticulture	<i>Ott.</i>	Ottoman
<i>i.e.</i>	that is	<i>Pal.</i>	Palestine
<i>imp.</i>	imperative	<i>pal.</i>	Palestinian
<i>imperf.</i>	imperfect	<i>parl.</i>	parliamentary language
<i>indef.</i>	indefinite	<i>part.</i>	particle
<i>interj.</i>	interjection	<i>pass.</i>	passive
<i>Intern. Law</i>	International Law	<i>path.</i>	pathology
<i>intr.</i>	intransitive	<i>perf.</i>	perfect
<i>Ir.</i>	Iraq	<i>Pers.</i>	Persian
<i>ir.</i>	Iraqi	<i>pers.</i>	person, personal
<i>Isl.</i>	Islam, Islamic	<i>pharm.</i>	pharmacy
<i>It.</i>	Italian	<i>philos.</i>	philosophy
<i>Jord.</i>	Jordan Kingdom	<i>phon.</i>	phonetics
<i>journ.</i>	journalism	<i>phot.</i>	photography
<i>Jud.</i>	Judaism	<i>phys.</i>	physics
<i>jur.</i>	jurisprudence	<i>physiol.</i>	physiology
<i>Leb.</i>	Lebanon	<i>pl.</i>	plural
<i>leb.</i>	Lebanese	<i>pl. comm.</i>	pluralis communis
<i>lex.</i>	lexicography	<i>p.m.</i>	post meridiem
<i>lit.</i>	literally	<i>poet.</i>	poetry
<i>m.</i>	masculine	<i>pol.</i>	politics
<i>magn.</i>	magnetism	<i>prep.</i>	preposition
<i>Magr.</i>	Maghrib	<i>pron.</i>	pronoun
<i>magr.</i>	Maghribi	<i>psych.</i>	psychology
<i>masc.</i>	masculine	<i>q.v.</i>	which see
<i>math.</i>	mathematics	<i>refl.</i>	reflexive

<i>rel.</i>	relative	<i>syr.</i>	Syrian
<i>relig.</i>	religion	<i>techn.</i>	technology
<i>rhet.</i>	rhetoric	<i>tel.</i>	telephone
<i>S</i>	south, southern	<i>temp.</i>	temporal
<i>Saudi Ar.</i>	Saudi Arabia	<i>theat.</i>	theatrical art
<i>saud.-ar.</i>	Saudi-Arabian	<i>theol.</i>	theology
<i>SE</i>	southeast, southeastern	<i>trans.</i>	transitive
<i>sing.</i>	singular	<i>Tun.</i>	Tunisia
<i>s.o.</i>	someone	<i>tun.</i>	Tunisian
<i>Span.</i>	Spanish	<i>Turk.</i>	Turkish
<i>specif.</i>	specifically	<i>typ.</i>	typography
<i>s.th.</i>	something	<i>U.A.R.</i>	United Arab Republic
<i>styl.</i>	stylistics	<i>uninfl.</i>	uninflected
<i>subj.</i>	subjunctive	<i>verb.</i>	verbal
<i>subst.</i>	substantive	<i>W</i>	west, western
<i>surg.</i>	surgery	<i>Yem.</i>	Yemen
<i>SW</i>	southwest, southwestern	<i>yem.</i>	Yemenite usage
<i>Syr</i>	Syria	<i>zool.</i>	zoology

! a particle introducing direct and indirect questions; أم — ا — am in alternative questions; أم — سواء a — am no matter whether — or; أو a-u particle indicating or implying doubt: or? perhaps? ارتكك في ذلك (tafakku) you wouldn't doubt it, would you? do you perhaps doubt it? or do you doubt it? إلا a-lā and أما a-mā intensifying interjections introducing sentences: verily, truly, indeed, oh yes, etc., إناظرنا (a-naṣurā) oh, do look! why, look! أما أنه (innakū) why, he is ...!

آب *āb* August (month; *Syr., Leb., Jord., Ir.*)

آبر *ābr* see آب

آب *āb* u to long, yearn (لما uṣānisi to one's homeland)

آيب *āyib* look up alphabetically

آياق (*It. abate*) *ābi* abbot (*Chr.*)

آيلة *āila, ābāla* bundle, bale

آيو *āyo* see يا آيت

آجد *ājad* alphabet

آجديات *ājadi* alphabetic(al); الحروف *ājadī* elementary facts, simple truths | الحروف *ājadī* the letters of the alphabet, the alphabet

آيد *āida* i (أود *āūd*) to stay, linger (ب at a place); — i u to roam in a state of wildness, run wild, be shy, shy away, run away (animal, game) II to make lasting or permanent, perpetuate, eternize (أ a.th.) V to be perpetuated, become lasting or permanent; to return to a state of wildness

آيد *āid* pl. آياد *āīd* endless, eternal duration, eternity; آيدا *āīda* always, forever; ever, (with neg.) never (in the future), not at all, on no account; (alone, without negation) never! not at all! by no means! | آيد، الى آيد، الى آيد and آيد الدهر *āid d-dahrī* forever; آيد الآيد *āīd āīdī* forever and ever *āīd āīdī* and آيد الى آيد *āīd āīdī* forever and ever

آيد *āīdī* everlasting, eternal, endless

آيد *āīdī* eternity

آيدة *āīdiya* infinite duration, endless time, eternity

آيد *āīd* wild, untamed

آيد *āīd* pl. آياد *āīdī* unusual thing, prodigious event | آياد الدنيا *āīd d-dunyā* the Wonders of the World

آيد *āīd* eternal, endless, everlasting | آيد *āīd* (آيد) life imprisonment

آيد *āīd* u (أيد) to prick, sting II to pollinate (أ a palm tree)

آيد *āīd* pl. آيد *āīd* needle, pin; indicator (of an instrument); shot, injection (med.); sting, prick | آيد *āīd* (آيد) to give s.o. an injection; آيد الراعي *āīd r-rāʿī* geranium (bot.); آيد مغناطيسية (*maḡṣāṣīsiya*) magnetic needle; آيد شغل الإبرة *āīd š-š-ʿl al-ʿi* needlework

آيد *āīd* needlecase; pack needle

آيد *āīd* see آيد

آيد *āīdīya* and آيد *āīdīya* pl. -di diocese, bishopric (*Chr.*); parish (*Chr.*)

آيد *āīdī* bream (zool.)

آيد *āīdī* pure gold

ايريسم ibrisim, ibrisim silk

ايريق ibriq pl. اباريق abdiq pitcher, jug

ايريل abriil April

ايزن abzan pl. ابازن abdzin³ wasbowl

ايزم ibzim pl. ابازم abdzim³ buckle, clasp

ايبس ma'biq³ pl. مابيس ma'biq³ and ايبس ma'biq³ hollow of the knee, popliteal space

ايط V to take or carry under one's arm (a.s.th.); to put one's arm (a. around s.o., around a.s.th.), hold in one's arm (a. s.o., a.s.th.)

ايط pl. آباط abdiq m. and f. armpit

ايق abiq; ايق (ايق) to escape, run away (a slave from his master)

ايق abiq a kind of hemp

ايق pl. اباق abdiq runaway, escaped; a fugitive

ايل¹ abil (coll.) camels

ايلة abila, abila bundle, bale

ايلز abila alluvial deposits (of the Nile)

ايلس abila pl. ابالة abila devil, Satan

ايل¹ II to celebrate, praise, eulogize (a deceased person), deliver a funeral oration (a in praise of s.o.)

ايلة abila passive pederasty

ايلان abila time; ايلان abila during, في ايلان at the time of, during

ايلان ta'bin commemoration (of a deceased person) | ايلان سلة التابين aflat at-t, commemorative celebration (in honor of a deceased person)

ايلان ma'bin catamite; weakling, molly-coddle, sissy; scoundrel

ايل¹ see ايل¹

ايلس abila ebony

ابه abaha and abila a (ab) to pay attention (ل, also ب to), heed (ل, also ب a.s.th.), take notice (ل, also ب of) | امر لا يزيه له (yu'abtu) an insignificant, unimportant matter V to display proud, haughty manners; to turn away, keep one's distance, remain aloof (عن from), look down (عن upon), think o.s. far above (عن s.o. or a.s.th.)

ابه abaha splendor, pomp, ostentation, pageantry; pride

ابه pl. آباء abdiq father (also eccl.); ancestor, forefather; يا ابي abati O my father! الابرار al-abarar the parents, father and mother; ابرنا abana reverend father, form of address and title of a priest (Chr.). | ابا عن جد aban 'an jaddin handed down from father to son, as a.s.th. inherited from forefathers; ابر سن abdi su'n marabout; ابر الهول abdi n-naum poppy; ابر الهول abdi l-hawl the Sphinx; ابر اليعاقبة abdi l-yagqaba rooster, cock

ايرة abira fatherhood, paternity

ايري abari paternal, fatherly

ايريت ebonite

ايرن¹ (Fr. abonnd) aband³ pl. -di subscription; subscription card (e.g., for public conveyances, a concert season, etc.)

اير abdi a (ابا abdi, ابا abdi) to refuse, decline; to turn down, reject, scorn, disdain (a.s.th.); to deny (a.s.th. s.o. a.s.th.) | اير ان يعلو (i'la an yaf'alahu) he insisted on doing it; اير الله الا ان God willed that... V to refuse, decline

اير abdi a (ابا abdi, ابا abdi) rejection; dislike, distaste, aversion, disdain; pride

اير abdi disdainful, scornful; proud, lofty, lofty-minded

اير abdi pl. ابالة abila reserved, standoffish; unwilling, reluctant, grudging

اير abdi the eleventh month of the Coptic calendar

affect, influence (في or على s.o., s.th.), act (في or على upon), produce an effect, make an impression, have influence (في or على on); to induce (phys.) IV to prefer (على s.th. to), like (s.th.) more (على than); to have a predilection, a liking (s. for), like (s.th.), be fond (s. of); to choose, deem wise or advisable (أن to do s.th.); to adore (s., s.o., s.th.) | أثر نفسه بالخير (ma'asahū bi-l-ḡair) to wish o.s. well, hope for the best for o.s. V to be impressed, be influenced; to let o.s. be impressed, be impressible; to be moved, be touched (ب or ل by, also من); to be excited, be stimulated; to be affected (ب by, said of materials, e.g., iron by acid); to be induced (phys.); to follow in s.o.'s (s.) tracks, follow s.o.'s example, emulate (s. s.o.); to pursue, follow up (s. a question, a problem); to perceive, feel (s. s.th.) X to claim a monopoly; to possess alone, with the exclusion of others, monopolize (ب s.th.); to appropriate (ب s.th.), take exclusive possession (ب of); to preoccupy (s. s.th.), engross (s. the attention) | استأثر الله به the Lord has taken him unto Himself

أثر *aṣar* pl. آثار *āṭār* track, trace, vestige; sign, mark; touch; impression, effect, action, influence (في on); tradition (relating the deeds and utterances of Mohammed and his Companions); work (of art, esp. of literature); ancient monument; آثار antiquities; remnants, vestiges; (religious) relics | علم الآثار *ilm al-ḡ. archeology*; لا أثر له museum of antiquities; الآثار (aṣara) ineffective, ineffectual; باثر رجعي (raj'i) with retroactive force (for.); أصبح *aṣḡaḡa aṣaran ba'da 'a'inin* to be destroyed, be wiped out, leave nothing but memory behind; أعاده أثراً بعد عين (a'daḡa) to destroy s.th. completely; على أثره (also fi ṡirāḡ) on his (ita) track, at his heels, after him; immediately afterwards, presently, thereupon; على الأثر immediately afterwards, presently

أثر *afra* (prep.) immediately after, right after

أثرى *aṣari* archeologic(al); archeologist (also آثارى *āṭārī*); old, ancient, antique | أثرى عالم *arḡa* archeologist; لغة أثرية (*luḡa*) dead language

أثر *aṣir* egoistic, selfish

أثرة *aṣara* selfishness, egoism

أثر *aṣir* favored, preferred (من by s.o.), in favor (من with s.o.); select, exquisite, noble; see also alphabetically

أثارة *aṣdra* remainder, remnant; faint trace, vestige

مأثرة *ma'ṡara*, *ma'ṡura* pl. مأثر *ma'ṡir* exploit, feat, glorious deed

تأثير *ta'ṡir* action, effect, influence, impression (في, على on); effectiveness, efficacy; induction (phys.)

تأثيرى *ta'ṡirī* produced by induction, inductive, inductual, induced (phys.)

إيثار *iṡḡar* preference; altruism; predilection; love, affection

تأثر *ta'ṡḡur* being influenced; agitation, emotion, feeling; excitability, sensitivity; (pl. -ḡ) feeling, sensation, perception | سريع التأثير easily impressed, impressible, sensitive

تأثرى *ta'ṡḡurī* المذهب التأثرى (*maḡḡab*) the impressionistic movement

تأثرية *ta'ṡḡuriya* impressionism

استأثار *istiṡḡar* arrogation of a monopoly; monopolization; presumption, presumptuousness; exclusive power

مأثور *ma'ṡūr* transmitted, handed down | قول مأثور (*qawī*) and كلمة مأثورة (*kalīma*) proverb

مؤثر *ma'ṡḡir* affecting, acting upon; effective; impressive; moving, touching, pathetic; (pl. -ḡ) influencing factor, influence

آجر *ʔjurr* (n. un. ة) baked brick

جزء *ajzāʔ* see اجزأى

جزء *ajzāʔ* see اجزأى

pear *ʔzz* اجاص

اجل *ajila* a (*ajal*) to hesitate, tarry, linger
II to delay, postpone, put off, defer, adjourn (الى a.s.th. till) V to be postponed, be deferred, be adjourned (الى till, to)
X to request postponement (a of a.s.th.); to seek to delay (a s.th.)

اجل *ajal* yes, indeed! certainly! by all means!

اجل *ajal* or *ajal* من اجل *min ajal* because of, on account of, for the sake of; for | اجل ان *in order that, that, so that*; اجل هذا *therefore, for that reason, on this account*

اجل *ajal* pl. آجال *ajāl* appointed time, date, deadline; instant of death; respite, delay | اجل على *on credit (com.)*; قصير الاجل *short-term, short-time; short-lived*; اجل غير مسمى *(ʔajri musamman)* for an indefinite period, sine die, until further notice

تأجيل *taʔjil* delay, postponement, adjournment, deferment, respite; appointment of a time or date

أجل *ajal* delayed, protracted; deferred; later, future (as opposed to عاجل) | عاجل او اجله *ʔajlan au ajlah* sooner or later, now or later on; في العاجل *in the near future*

الآجلة *al-ʔajla* the life to come, the hereafter

مؤجل *muʔjal* delayed, late, postponed, deferred; fixed in time, deadline

اجمة *ajama*, coll. اجم *ajam* pl. -*āt*, اجم *ujum*, اجم *ajam* thicket, jungle, forest; reeds, canebrake

بمونة الاجمية | *ajamiya malaria* بعوضة *baʔʔat al-a. anopheles*

آجن *ajin* brackish (water)

اجندة *ajanda* notepad

اح *ah* a (*ah*) to cough

اح II to make into one, unite, unify (a s.th.)

VIII *istahada* see وحده

احد *ahad*, f. احدى *ihda* one; somebody, someone, anybody, anyone (esp. in negative sentences and questions); الأحد *al-ahad* the One (God); Sunday | احدهم *ahaduhum* every one of them; يوم الاحد *yawm al-a. Sunday*; احد النصف *a. as-saʔa/ Palm Sunday*; احد العنصرة *a. al-ʔanʔara Whit-sunday*; احدى آلاف *ahda al-ulfa/ a few thousand (2—9000; as distinguished from عشرات الالوف and مئات الالوف)*

احدي *ahadi* dominical, Sunday (adj.)

احدية *ahadiya* unity, oneness

الاحاد *al-ahad* the units (math.)

احسن *ahsa* a (*ahsan*) to hate (عل s.o.)

احنة *ahna* pl. احن *ahn* old feud, deep-rooted hatred

أحس *ahsa* see اوح

أخر *ahir* see اخ

أخو *ahw* see اخ

أخذ *ahza* u (*ahza*) to take (من a s.th. from or out of); to take (a s.th.) along; to get, receive, obtain (من a s.th. from); to take up, seize (a s.th.); to grasp (ب a.o., a.s.th.), take hold of (ب); to perceive, notice (a.o., said of the eye); to gather, understand, infer, deduce (من a s.th. from), read (a s.th.) between the lines (من of); to grip, captivate, thrill, spellbind (ب a.o.); to take up, acquire, make one's own (ب s.th., e.g., a method); to keep, adhere (ب to), observe, take over, adopt, embrace, follow, copy, imitate (ب a.s.th.); to accept (ب a.s.th.); to take, lead (الى a.o. to); to admonish, urge, drive (ب a.o. to)

أخذ *ma'ad* pl. مأخذ *ma'ād* place from which one takes s.th., source; ○ wall socket, outlet (el.); adoption, borrowing, loan; manner of acting, mode of procedure, approach; pl. مأخذ source references, bibliography (in books); reprehensible points, faults, flaws, defects, shortcomings | للمأخذ الأقرب the simplest, easiest approach; قريب للمأخذ easy to handle or to use; see also *aḡaḡa* (middle of paragraph)

مؤاخذه *ma'ādḡa* objection, exception; censure, blame | لا مؤاخذه! (*ma'ādḡata*) pardon me! no offense, I hope!

مأخوذ *ma'adūḡ* taken, seized; taken by surprise, caught, trapped; surprised; taken (ب with), fascinated (ب by); به مأخوذ in force, valid

مأخوذات *ma'adūḡāt* receipts, takings, returns (com.)

أخر II to delay, put off, defer, postpone, adjourn (أ s.th.); to hinder, impede, obstruct, hold up (أ s.o., أ s.th.), slow down, retard (أ s.th.); to draw out, delay (أ s.th. beyond its appointed time); to put back (أ, أ s.o., s.th.), shelve (أ s.th.); to set back (أ a watch, a clock); to suspend, discharge, dismiss, remove (أ s.o. from an office) V to be late; to be delayed, fall or lag behind (عن), tarry, linger, hesitate; to default (عن on), be behindhand, be in arrears (عن with), be behind (عن in); to hesitate (عن with); to be suspended (from service), be discharged, be dismissed | لم يتأخر بعد ذلك من أن after that, he did not hesitate long before he ..., presently, he ...

أخيراً *awḡir* pl. -ān, -āt, أواخر *awḡirāt* last, ultimate, utmost, extreme; end, close, conclusion; foot, bottom (of a paper); الدار الآخرة | the hereafter and الآخرة the abode in the hereafter, the everlasting abode; إلى آخره *ilā āḡirih* and

so forth, et cetera; آخر الأمر *āḡira l-amri* eventually, finally, in the end, after all; آخر الدهر *āḡira d-dahr* forever; آخر الزمان *ā. az-zamān* time at which the Day of Judgment is to be expected, the end of the world; عن آخره to the last, down to the grass roots, entirely, completely, e.g., دمر عن آخره (*dammira*) to be completely destroyed, be wiped off the map; من آخره from behind, from the rear; ما له آخر endless, infinite; في آخره after all, last of all; أواخر الشهر a. *āḡ-šahr* the end of the month, the last ten days of the month; أخيراً وليس آخراً last but not least

الآخرة *al-āḡira* the hereafter

أخر *āḡir*, f. أخرى *uḡrā*, pl. comm. آخر *uḡar* (and أخرون *āḡarūn* or أخريات *uḡrayāt* respectively) another, one more, مرة أخرى (*marraḡan*) the other | مرة أخرى once more; هو الآخر, هي الأخرى he also, she also, he in turn, she in turn, أنا الآخر, I also; أن كانت الأخرى (*in kānaḡ*) otherwise; من آن إلى آخر from time to time; من سنة إلى أخرى (*susa*) from year to year; بين فترة وأخرى (*fatra*) once in a while, from time to time; أخرى — آونة (*āwḡana*) sometimes — sometimes, at times — at times

الآخرة *al-uḡrā* the hereafter

أخرى *uḡraw* of or relating to the life to come or the hereafter

أخيراً *āḡir* last; latest; rearmost; the second of two; أخيراً eventually, finally, in the end, after all, at last; recently, lately, the other day; الأخير the former — the latter | أخيراً وليس آخراً last but not least

مأخوذ *ma'ad* palm which retains its fruit into the winter

تأخير *ta'āḡir* delay, deferment, postponement; obstruction, retardation; putting back, temporary shelving

تأخر *ta'akkur* delay, lag, retardation; hesitation, tarrying, lingering; slowness, tardiness; backwardness, underdevelopment (of a country)

مؤخر *mu'aqqar* rear part, tail, end; stern (of a ship); remainder, balance (of a sum, to be paid later); مؤخرًا *mu'aqqaraw* recently, lately, the other day; at last, finally, eventually

مؤخرة *mu'aqqara* rear, rear guard (of an army); rear positions or lines (mil.); stern (of a ship)

متأخر *muta'aqqir* delayed, belated, late; occurring later (عن than); behind, behind-hand, in arrears; backward, underdeveloped; lagging, staying behind; defaulter; المتأخرون the later, or modern, authors, writers, or the like (as opposed to المتقدمون); المتأخرات arrears, balance of a sum remaining due after previous payment | البلدان المتأخرة (baldān) the underdeveloped countries

أخطبوط *uḡḡubūḡ* octopus

أخو III to fraternize, associate as brothers (* with s.o.) V to set or show o.s. as a brother or friend VI to fraternize, associate as brothers

أخ *uḡḡ* pl. أخوة *uḡḡa*, أخوان *uḡḡān* brother; fellow man, neighbor; friend; pl. أخوان *uḡḡān* specif., brethren or members of an order; الإخوان religious brotherhood of the Wahabi sect, militant in character, established by Ibn Sa'ūd in 1910 | يا أخى my dear friend! أخو ثقة *uḡḡ fiḡa* trustworthy, reliable; أخ شقيق brother through both father and mother, brother-german

أخت *uḡḡt* pl. أخوات *uḡḡawāt* sister; (gram.) cognate; counterpart | أختها the other (of two), its mate, its counterpart (after a fem. noun)

أخوي *uḡḡuḡiḡ* little brother

أخوة *uḡḡawī* brotherly, fraternal

أخوية *uḡḡawīya* brotherhood (as a religious association)

أخوة *uḡḡawī* أخوة *uḡḡawī* brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

أخوة *uḡḡawī* fraternization, fraternity, brotherliness

تآخ *ta'akkū* fraternization

أخور *uḡḡur* barn, stable

أد *adda* u i to befall, afflict (* s.o.)

أمر *amr* أدم *add* a terrible, evil, horrible thing

أدب *adaba* u (adab) to be well-bred, well-mannered, cultured, urbane, have refined tastes; — *adaba* i (adab) to invite (to a party or banquet, * s.o.), entertain (* s.o.) | أدب مأدبة *(ma'duba)* to arrange a banquet, give a formal dinner II to refine, educate (* s.o.); to discipline, punish, chastise (* s.o.) IV to invite as a guest (* s.o.) V to receive a fine education; to be well-bred, well-educated, cultured, have refined tastes; to show o.s. polite, courteous, civil, urbane; to educate o.s., refine one's tastes (ب by, through); to let o.s. be guided (ب by) | تأدب بأدبه *(bi-adabīti)* to follow s.o.'s moral example

أدب *adab* pl. آداب *ādāb* culture, refinement; good breeding, good manners, social graces, decorum, decency, propriety, seemliness; humanity, humanness; the humanities; belles-lettres | بيت وقيل الإداب water closet; الإداب ill-mannered, ill-bred, impolite, uncivil; الأدب العام *('āmī)* popular literature; رجال الأدب *riḡāl al-adab* literati, men of letters; كلية الآداب *kullīyat al-ā.* (= faculté des lettres) college of arts; آداب rules, rules of conduct, e.g., السلوك rules of decorum, etiquette; آداب decency, morals

أدبي *adabī* moral, ethic(al); literary | أدبيا وماديا moral obligation; واجب أدبي

adabiyun wa-maddiyyun morally and physically; الفلسفة الأدبية (falasa) ethics, moral science

أدبيات adabiyāt literature, belles-lettres

أدخالة adḥāla pl. -āt toilet, water closet

أدب adīb pl. أدباء adabā' cultured, refined, educated; well-bred, well-mannered, civil, urbane; a man of culture and refined tastes; man of letters, writer, author

أديبة adība authoress, writer

أدبة ma'duba pl. مأدب ma'dīb banquet, formal dinner

أديب ta'dīb education; discipline; punishment, chastisement; disciplinary punishment مجلس التأديب majlis at-t. disciplinary board

أديبي ta'dībī disciplinary; punitive, retaliatory قضية تأديبية (qaḍīya) disciplinary action

أدب ta'addub good breeding, good manners, civility, politeness, courteousness, tact

أدب adīb boat

مؤدب mu'addīb pl. -ūm educator; teacher in a Koranic school (Tun.); — mu'addab well-bred, well-mannered, civil, urbane

أدره adra scrotal hernia

أدرنة adirna³ Edirne, Adrianople (city in NW Turkey)

الأدراتيكية (Fr. adriatique) al-adriyatīk and بحر الأدراتيكية baḥr al-a. the Adriatic Sea

أدم adama i (adm) to take some additional food (a with the bread), enrich (a the bread) with some extra food or condiment

أدام idām anything eaten with bread; shortening, fatty ingredient

أدم adam, adama skin

أدم adīm skin; surface; tanned skin, leather | أدم الأرض a. al-aṣṣ the surface of the earth

أدم addām tanner

أدم³ ḍadam³ Adam | ابن آدم human being

أدمي ḍamī human; humane; poor, inferior, meager; (pl. -ūn, أودام awaddīm³) human being

أدمية ḍamīya humaneness, humanity; humanism

أداة adā'a pl. أدوات adawāt tool; instrument; utensil, implement, device, appliance; apparatus; (gram.) particle | أداة الحكم a. al-ḥukm machinery of government; أداة definite article (gram.); أداة تنفيذ (tanfīḍīya) executive agency; pl. أدوات حرية, أدوات احتياطية (ḥarbīya) war material; أدوات احتياطية (iḥtiyāḍīya) stand-by equipment (techn.); أدوات منزلية (manziliya) household utensils, household effects

أدون al-adūn (Hebr.) the Lord; Mr. ... (Isr.)

أدى II to convey, take, bring, lead, steer, channel (a, e or ب s.o., s.th., إلى to), see that s.o. or s.th. (a, e or ب) gets to (إلى); to bring about, cause, effect, produce (إلى s.th.); to lead, contribute, be conducive (إلى to a result); to amount, come practically (إلى to); to tend (إلى to), aim (إلى at); to carry out, execute, discharge (a s.th.); to perform (a a ritual, etc.); to do (أدى واجباً waḍīfahū one's duty); to fulfill (أدى وظيفة a function, رسالة a mission); to accomplish (أدى مأمورية a task); to take (أدى انحناء an examination); to render (أدى خدمة khidmatan a service, ل or إلى to s.o.; a e.g., a meaning, a musical composition, etc.) | أدى السلام (salām) to greet, salute V to lead, be conducive, contribute (إلى to results); to be carried out, be performed, be accomplished; to

arrive (ال at), he lead (ال to) X to demand, claim (* * from s.o. s.th.)

أداء *addā* pl. -āt (as verbal noun of II) rendering (of a service); pursuit, performance, execution, discharge (of a duty), realization, effectuation, accomplishment (of a task); rendition, reading (e.g., of a musical composition); fulfillment; payment | حسن الأداء *ḥusn al-a.* good rendition (of a work of art, of a musical composition)

تأدية *ta'diya* rendering (of a service); pursuit, performance, execution, discharge (of a duty), realization, effectuation; accomplishment (of a task); fulfillment; payment

مؤدى *mu'addan* assignment, task, function; sense, meaning, signification, import, underlying idea

إذ *īd* 1. (introducing a verbal clause) (and) then; إذ ذاك *īd dāk* (also written اذاك) then, at that time, at the same time, in doing so; 2. (conj.; temp. and caus.) as, when; since, as, the more so as, because; إذ أن *īd anna* since, as, in view of the fact that; for, because

إذًا *īdā* 1. (introducing a nominal clause) the subject of which may be expressed by ب with foll. genit.) and then, and all of a sudden; (with noun in nominative case or with ب) there was ..., and all of a sudden there was ...; 2. (conj.) when; if, whenever; whether, if (introducing indirect questions); إذا ما *īdā mā* when, whenever; إلا إذا *illā īdā* unless, if not; except when

إذًا *īdā* then, therefore, in that case, hence, consequently

آذار *ādār* March (month; *Syr., Leb., Jord., Ir.*)

أذن *adhin* a to listen (ال to s.o.); to allow, permit (ل ق s.o. s.th.); to hear, learn

(ب of s.th.), be informed (ب about) II to call (ب to), esp. to call to prayer (بالصلاة); to crow (rooster) IV to announce, make known (ب s.th., ب * to s.o. s.th.), inform, notify (* s.o.); to call to prayer; to call upon s.o. (ا), urge, admonish, exhort (* s.o.) to do s.th. (ب); to herald (ب or * s.th.); to foreshadow (ب s.th.); to be on the verge (ان of doing s.th.) | أذن بالقطوع *(anzd)* to show signs of the imminent downfall (end); أذن الليل بالانصاف *(laīlu bi-niṣṣaf)* it was close to midnight V to herald, announce (ب s.th.) X to ask permission (ق to do s.th., rarely ب); to ask permission to enter (عل s.o.'s house), have o.s. announced (عل to s.o.); to take leave (من of s.o.), say good-by (من to)

إذن *īdā* permission, authorization; بإذن *bi-īdā* if God choose, God willing; (pl. أذون *adūn*) أذن *adūn* (postal) order | أذن البريد *adūn al-bayrid* postal money order; أذن البرست *adūn al-bayst* do.

أذن *adūn*, أذن f., pl. أذنان *adūnān* ear; handle (of a cup) | التهاب الأذن الوسطى *(uṭṭah al-adn al-wusṭā)* middle-ear infection, otitis media (*med.*)

أذان *adān* call to prayer

أذينة *adūna* little ear; ear lobe

مأذنة *ma'dana*, مئذنة *ma'dana* pl. مآذن *ma'dān* minaret

إذًا *īdā* declaration, proclamation, announcement (ب of s.th.) | أذنانا باتتاه *(b of s.th.)* indicating that the conversation is (was) ended

مأذون *ma'dūn* authorized; slave with limited legal rights (*Isl. Law*); = مأذون شرعي *(dār'i)* official authorized by the cadi to perform civil marriages (*Isl. Law*)

مأذونة *ma'dūniya* leave, furlough (*mil. Syr.*); license, franchise (*Syr.*)

مؤذن *mu'adḍin* muezzin, announcer of the hour of prayer

اذن *adān* see اذنا

اذى *adīya* a to suffer damage, be harmed
IV to harm, hurt, wrong (s.o.); to molest, annoy, irritate, trouble (s.o.) | لا يذى *lā yu'dī* innocuous, harmless, inoffensive
V to suffer damage, be wronged; to feel offended, be hurt

اذى *adān*, اذى *adān*, اذى *adīya* damage, harm; injury; trouble, annoyance, grievance, wrong, offense, insult

اذية *adīya* damage, harm, harmfulness, noxiousness

ايداء *idā'* harm, damage, prejudice; offense, hurt; grievance, nuisance

مذى *ma'dīn* hurtful, harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial; annoying, irksome, troublesome; painful, hurting, offensive, insulting

ارائى *arā'iy* and ارائىكى pl. ارائىة *arā'iqa* a heretic (Chr.)

ارامى *arāmī* Aramaean; Aramaic

ارب *arba* a (arab) to be skillful, proficient (b in s.th.); — اربا *arba* i to tighten (s.o. a knot) III to try to outwit (s.o.)

ارب *arab* pl. آراب *arāb* wish (for), desire, need (of s.th.); purpose, aim, goal, end

مربه *irb* pl. آراب *arāb* limb | مربه *marba* (marbaḥā) to tear s.th. to pieces or to shreds

اربة *irba* skill, resourcefulness, cleverness, smartness

اربة *urba* pl. ارب *arab* knot, bow

اريب *arīb* skillful, resourceful, clever, intelligent

مأرب *ma'arab* pl. مأرب *ma'arīb* wish, desire; object of desire, purpose, aim, goal, end

اربل *arbil*² Erbil (the ancient Arbela, city in N Iraq)

ارتواضى *arṭuwaḍī* artesian (well)

ارث II to sow dissension (بين between, among)

ارث *irṭ* inheritance, heritage; estate (of inheritance)

ارثوذكسى *arṭuḍḡkṣī* orthodox; الارثوذكسية the Orthodox Church

الارثوذكس الروم *ar-rūm al-arṭuḍḡkṣ* the Greek Orthodox Church

ارج *arija* a (araj, اريج *arīj*) to be fragrant V do.

ارج *araj* fragrance, sweet smell

ارج *arīj* fragrant, sweet-smelling

ارج *arīj* fragrance, sweet smell

ارجح II *ta'arjaḥa* to rock, swing

مترجح *muṭa'arjiḥ* fluctuating

الارجنطين *al-arjanīn* Argentina

ارجوان *arjwaḥn* purple

ارجوانى *arjwaḥnī* purple(-colored)

ارچوز popular spelling (sp.) of فرچوز *'ara-gōz* (q.v.); Punch (in a Punch and Judy show)

ارخ II to date (s.o. a letter, and the like, with a date); to write the history of s.th. (s.)

تاريخ *ta'riḡ* dating (of a letter, etc.);

تاريخ *ta'riḡ* pl. تاريخ *ta'riḡ* date; time; history; chronicle, annals | تاريخ الحياة *t. al-ḥayāt* biography; curriculum vitae; تاريخ علماء العالم *(dām)* world history; التاريخ the historians

تاريخى *ta'riḡī* historic(al)

مؤرخ *mu'arriḡ* pl. -īn historiographer, historian, chronicler, annalist; — مؤرخ *'arraḡ* dated

ارخبيل *arḡabīl* archipelago

ارخن *(arḡwn)* pl. ارخنة *arḡīna* archon, pl. notables (Chr.-Copt.)

أردب *ardāb* (now usually pronounced *ardābb*)
pl. أَرْدَب *ardāb*² ardeb, a dry measure
(*Eq.*; = 198 l)

أردبة *ardāba* oaspool

الأردن *al-urdun* Jordan (river and country)

الأردني *urdunī* Jordanian | المملكة الأردنية
الأشمية *al-mamlaka al-u. al-ḥadīmiya* the
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (official
designation)

أردواز (Fr. *ardoise*) *arduwāz* slate

أرز *ars* (n. un. ♂) cedar

أرز *aruz* rice

أرس *arasa* ♂ (*ars*) to till the land

أريس *irre* and *arī* peasant, farmer

أرستقراطي *aristugrāfī* aristocratic; aristocrat

أرستقراطية *aristugrāfiya* aristocracy

أرسطو *aristū* Aristotle

أرش *arš* indemnity, amercement, fine, pen-
alty; blood money (for the shedding of
blood; *Isl. Law*)

أرشي إيسقوس (Gr. *ἀρχιεπίσκοπος*) archbishop

أرشيدوق (Fr. *archiduc*) archduke, أرشيدوق
archduchess

أرض *arḍ* f., pl. أَرَضٍ *arḍīn*, أَرْضُون *arḍūn*
earth; land, country, region, area; terrain,
ground, soil | الأرض السفلى (*suḥl*) the
nether world; الأرض المقدسة (*maqaddasa*)
the Holy Land, Palestine

أرضي *arḍī* terrestrial, of the earth;
soil-, land- (in compounds); situated on
or near the ground, ground (adj.); earth-
ly; underground, subterranean

أرضي شوك *arḍī šauki* artichoke

أرض *arḍ* (coll.; n. un. ♂) termite;
woodworm

أرضية *arḍiya* pl. -*āt* floor; ground
(also, e.g., of a printed fabric, of a

painting); ground floor, first floor (*Am.*);
storage, warehouse charges

أرذرؤم *ardūrūm*² Erzurum (city in NE
Turkey)

أرطة (also أورطة) *urṭa* pl. أُرط *urṭ* (أورط)
battalion (formerly, *Eq.*; mil.)

أرطق *arṭaḡa* pl. -*āt* heresy (*Chr.*)

أريج see ريج

أرغن *arḡun* pl. أَرغُن *arḡīn*² organ (mus.
instr.)

أرغول *arḡūl*, *arḡūl* a wind instrument (re-
lated to the clarinet, consisting of two
pipes of unequal length)

أرق *arīqa* a to find no sleep II to make
sleepless (a s.o.), prevent s.o. (a) from
sleeping

أرق *arāq* sleeplessness, insomnia

أريكة *arīka* pl. أَرَاكِيك *ar'īk*² couch, sofa;
throne

أريكة *arīka* pl. أَرَاكِيل *arḡīl*² (*agr.*) water
pipe, narghile

أرلندي *irlandī* Irish

أرام *arama* ♂ to bite

أرم *uram* molar teeth | حرق الأرم
(*ḥarraḡa*) to gnash one's teeth (in anger)

أرومة *arūma*, *urūma* root, origin; stump
of a tree

أروم *mīram* root (of a tooth)

أروم *arūm* (= أَرَام pl. of رُوم *rūm*) white
antelopes

الأرمن *al-arman* the Armenians

أرمني *armani* Armenian (adj. and n.)

أرمينيا *armēniyā* Armenia

الألبانوط *al-arḡawṭ* the Albanians

أرناووطي *arḡawṭī* Albanian

ارنب *arnab* f., pl. ارانب *arānib*² bare; rabbit |
ارنب هندی (*hindi*) guinea pig

ارنبه *arnaba* female bare, doe |
الانف *a. al-anf* tip of the nose; nose,
muzzle (of an animal)

ارنيك (*Turk. örneğ*) *urnik* pl. ارنيك *arānīk*²
pattern, model; form, blank

اروبا *urubbā* Europe

اروبي *urubbī* European (adj. and n.)

اري *ary* honey

آري *āri* Aryan

آرية *āriya* Aryanism

اريجا *arijā* Jericho

از *aza* u i (ازي *azī*) to simmer; to hum,
buzz; to whiz, hiss; to sizzle; to wheeze

ازي *azī* hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz-
zing, whizz, whistle (e.g., of bullets)

آب *abā* i (آب) to flow, run (water)

مزاب *māzāb* pl. مآزيب *māzāzīb*² and
مزاب *māzāb* pl. ميازيب *mayāzīb*² drain;
gutter, eaves trough

آب *ab* dumpy, pudgy, stocky; small man

الازبك *al-azbak* the Uzbeks

ازر *azra* i (ازر) to surround (s.th.) II to
clothe (s.o. with an ازار *izār* q.v.);
to cover, wrap up (s.o., s.th.); to
strengthen, brace (s.o., s.th.) III to
help (s.o.); to support, back up,
strengthen (s.o.) V and VIII to put on
an *izār* (see below), wrap o.s. in an
izār VI to help each other; to rally,
unite, join forces

ازر *azr* strength | ازره *āzra* to help, support,
encourage s.o., back s.o. up; *āzra* *az-
rahā* to be energetic, vigorous, lusty,
courageous

ازر *izār* m. and f., pl. ازر *uzur* loin-
cloth; wrap, shawl; wrapper, covering,
cover

مآزر *māzār* pl. مآزر *māzār*² apron;
wrapper, covering, cover

مؤازرة *māzāra* support, aid, assist-
ance, backing

تآزر *tazār* mutual assistance

آزف *azifa* a (آزف, ازوف *uzūf*) to come, ap-
proach, draw near (a time)

ازق *azaqa* i (ازق) to be narrow V do.

مآزق *māzāq* pl. مآزق *māzāq*² narrow
passageway, narrow pass, etroit, bottle-
neck; predicament, fix, dilemma, critical
situation, also مآزق حرج (*hārij*)

آزل *azāl* pl. آزال *āzāl* eternity (without
beginning), sempiternity

آزلي *azālī* eternal, sempiternal

آزلية *azālīya* sempiternity, eternity

آزم V to be or become critical, come to a
head (situation, relations)

آزمة *azma* pl. *azamāt* emergency; crisis |
آزمة وزارية (*wizārīya*) cabinet crisis

تآزم *ta-azzum* i. الحالة *t. al-hāla* critical
development, aggravation of the situation

مآزوم *māzūm* victim of a crisis

آزمير *izmir*² Izmir (formerly Smyrna, sea-
port in W Turkey)

آزميل *izmil* pl. آزميل *azmīl*² chisel

آزوت (Engl.) *azūt* azote, nitrogen

آزوتي *azūti* nitrogenous

آزي III to be opposite s.th. (s.), face (s.o.,
s.th.)

آزا *izā'a* (prep.) opposite, face to face
with, facing; in front of; in the face of
(e.g., of a situation); as compared with;
آزا *izā'a* opposite, face to face with,

facing; in front of; **عل ازاء** 'alā' al-āza in the face of (e.g., of a situation)

آس ās myrtle

آس pl. -āt ace (playing card)

آس II to found, establish, set up (a s.th.), lay the foundation (a for) V to be founded, be established, be set up

أس uss foundation, basis; exponent of a power (math.)

أس asās pl. **أس** uss foundation (also, of a building), fundament, groundwork, ground, basis; keynote, tonic (mus.) | **عل أساس** (with foll. genit.) on the basis of, on the strength of, on account of, according to; **لا أساس له من الصحة** (asāda, aṣḥāb) completely unfounded (news, rumor)

أساسي asāsī fundamental, basic; elementary; essential; principal, chief, main | **حجر أساسي** (ḥajar) cornerstone, foundation stone

أساسيات asāsīyāt fundamentals, principles

أساس تأسيس asāsī tāsīs founding, foundation, establishment, setting up, institution; grounding, laying of the substructure (arch.); pl. -āt facilities, utilities; institutions

أساسي تأسيسي asāsī tāsīsī founding; foundational, fundamental | **مجلس تأسيسي** (majlis) constituent assembly

مؤسس mu'assīs founder

مؤسسة mu'assasa pl. -āt foundation, establishment; firm (com.); institution; organization

الاسبان al-asbān, al-āsba the Spaniards

إسباني isbānī Spanish; (pl. -ān) Spaniard

إسبانج isbānaḡ spinach

إسبانيا isbāniyā Spain

إسباج isbādj and **إسباج** isbādj white lead, ceruse

إسبرتو (It. spirito) isbirtu alcohol

إسبليطة isbaliṭa epanlet

ست see **است**

إستاتيكي isṭāṭiki static (el.)

استاد (Fr. stade) isṭād stadium

استاذ isṭāḡ pl. **استاذة** asṭāḡa master; teacher; professor (academic title); form of address to intellectuals (lawyers, journalists, officials, writers and poets); ledger (com.) | **الاستاذ الاعظم** (a'zam) Grand Master (of a lodge); **الاستاذ الاكبر** title of the Rector of Al Azhar University; **استاذ** (kuraṭ; Eg.) and **استاذ بكري** (Syr.) full professor; **استاذ بلا كرسى** (Syr.) associate professor; **استاذ غير متفرغ** (mudafarrigh; Eg.) part-time professor (holding an office outside the university); **استاذ مساعد** (muas'id) assistant professor (Eg.; Syr.); **استاذ زائر** (Eg.; Syr.) visiting professor; **هم اساتذة في الجدل** (ḥadāl) they are masters of disputation

استاذية isṭāḡiyya mastership; professorship, professorate

استانبول isṭanbāl Istanbul, Constantinople

استانبولي isṭanbālī of Istanbul

الاستانة al-asṭāna, al-asṭāna, al-istāna Constantinople, Istanbul

استبرق isṭabraq brocade

استراتيجي isṭrāṭijī strategic

استرالي isṭurālī Australian

استرالي isṭurāliyyā Australia

جنيه استرليني | **استرليني** isṭarlinī sterling pound sterling; **منطقة الاسترليني** minṭaqat al-ī. sterling area

امر see **استمارة**

استوة (It. stoppa) tow, oakum; cotton waste

استوديو (It.-Engl. studio) istūdiyō pl. استوديوهات istūdiyōhāt studio; atelier

استوكهولم istakholm Stockholm

استونيا (Engl.) istōniyā Estonia

استيانيات isti'yāsiyāt steatite, soapstone (min.)

اسج look up alphabetically

اسد X to display the courage of a lion (على against)

اسد asad pl. اسود usud, اسود usūd, اسود usūd, اسد āsād lion; Leo (astron.) | داء الاسد leontiasis (med.)

اسرا asara i (asr) to bind, fetter, shackle, chain (s. s.o.); to capture, take prisoner (s. s.o.); to captivate, fascinate, hold spellbound (s. s.o.), absorb, arrest (s. the attention) X to surrender, give o.s. up as prisoner

اسر asr (leather) strap, thong; capture; captivity | شد الاسر šiddat al-a. vigor, energy

اسرة asra pl. اسر asar, -āt family; dynasty; clan, kinsfolk, relatives; — asirra see سرير

بأسره bi-asirihi entirely, completely, altogether, جاءوا بأسره all of them came, they came one and all

اسار isār (leather) strap, thong; captivity; captivation, enthrallment | وقع في اساره to be subjected to s.th., fall into the clutches of s.th.

اسير asir pl. اسراء asrā², اسرى asrā, اسراء asrā prisoner, captive, prisoner of war

اسيرة asira pl. -āt female prisoner, slave girl

أسر asir winning, captivating, fascinating; captor

أسور ma'sūr captivated, fascinated, enthralled (ب by)

أسيرة asirra see سرير

أسورة asura look up alphabetically

إسرائيل isra'īl² Israel | بنو إسرائيل banū i. the Israelites; دولة إسرائيل dawlat i. the State of Israel

إسرائيلي isra'īlī Israeli; Israelite; Israeli (adj. and n.); إسرائيليات Judaea

إسرافيل isra'īlī² Isra'īl, the angel who will sound the trumpet on the Day of Resurrection

أسرب asrub lead (metal)

إسطنبول isfānbul² Istanbul, Constantinople

إسطبل isfābīl pl. -āt stable, barn

أستبة (It. stoppa) asfābba tow, oakum

أستلاب asfālab astrolabe

أستل asfāsi pl. -āt element

أستوانة asfāwana pl. -āt column (arch.); cylinder (math.; of an engine); phonograph record; — pl. أساطين asāfīn² high-ranking, prominent personalities; stars, celebrities, authorities, masters (e.g., of art: أساطين الفن a. al-fann)

أستواني asfāwanī cylindric(al)

أستورة asfāra pl. أساطير asāfir² legend, fable, tale, myth, saga

أستوري asfāri fabulous, mythical, legendary

أستول asfāl pl. أساطيل asāfīl² fleet; squadron

□ أسطي asfī (colloq. for استاذ) pl. أسطوات asfawāt master; foreman, overseer; also form of address to those in lower callings, e.g., to a cab driver, coachman, etc.

أسف asifa a (asaf) to regret (على ل s.th.), feel sorry (على for), be sad (على about) V do.

أسف *asaf* grief, sorrow, chagrin, regret |
 !أسفاه! *ud asafāh* oh, what a pity!
 it's too bad! وبأسف *wa-yā la-asafi*
 (or only للأسف) unfortunately; مع الأسف
 and بأسف *bi-kullī asafin* do.

أسف *asif* and أسيف *asif* regretful, sorry,
 sad, grieved, distressed

تأسف *ta'asuf* regret

تركت *ṭakāt* regretful, sorry, sad |
 أسف (غير آسف) *(ḡair asifin)* I left him without
 regret, I was only too glad to leave him

مأسوف عليه *ma'suf 'alaihi* mourned
 (esp. of a dead person, = the late la-
 mented)

مؤسف *ma'sif* distressing, sad, regret-
 table

متأسف *muta'asif* sad, sorry, regretful;
 !تأسف! *asaf* sorry!

اسفانج *isfānǧ* and اسفانج *isfānǧ* spinach |
 اسفانج روي *(rūmī)* garden orach (*Atriplex hortensis*, bot.)

اسفلت *asfalt* asphalt

اسفنج *isfanǧ*, *isfanǧ* sponge

اسفنجي *isfanǧī* spongy; porous

اسفندان *isfāndān* maple (bot.)

اسفداج *isfidǧ* white lead, ceruse

اسفين *isfin* pl. اسفين *asfin* wedge

مرض اسقربوطي *(marad)* اسقربوطي
isqarbutī scurvy (med.)

اسقف *asqaf* pl. اساقفة *asqāf/a*, اسقف *asqāf*
 bishop | اساقفة الاساقفة *arḥbīshap*

اسقفي *asqufī* episcopal

اسقفية *asqufiyya* episcopate, bishopric

اسقمري *asqumrī*, *isqumrī* mackerel (zool.)

اسقيل *isqīl* an Oriental variety of sea onion
 (*Scilla*)

اسكتش (Engl.) *isketš* sketch

اسكتلندا *iskotlandā* Scotland

اسكتلندي *iskotlandī* Scottish, Scotch

اسكلة *iskila* pl. اساكل *asakl* seaport, commer-
 cial center (in the East)

اسكلة *iskamla* stool, footstool

اسكندرونة *iskandarūna* Iskenderon (formerly
 Alexandretta, seaport in S Turkey)

الاسكندرية *al-iskandariyya* Alexandria (city in
 N Egypt)

اسكندينافيا *iskandināfiyyā* Scandinavia

اسل II to sharpen, point, taper (s.s.th.)

اسل *asal* (coll.) rush (bot.)

اسلة *asala* pl. -at thorn, spike, prong;
 point (also, e.g., of a pen = nib); tip of
 the tongue

الاسلية *al-ḥurūf al-asaliyya* the
 letters س, ز, and ص

اسيل *asīl* smooth | خد اسيل *(ḡadd)* smooth
 cheek

اسلة *asila* elliptic, oval form

مؤسل *ma'asāl* pointed, tapered

اسلامبول (variant of استانبول) *islāmḥūl* of
 Istanbul

اسلاند *islānda* Iceland

اسم see اسم

اسمانجوني *asmanǧūnī* sky-blue, azure, cerulean

اسمره *asmara* Asmara (capital of Eritrea)

اسمنت *asemant*, *isemant* cement

اسمتي *asemantī* cement (adj.)

اسن *asana* i u and اسينا a to become brackish
 (water)

آسن *asīn* brackish

اسا (اسي and اسو) *asā* u (asna, اسنا) to
 nurse, treat (s.a wound); to make peace
 (اسي between, among); — اسيا *asīya* (اسي,

أأسن *asān* to be sad, grieved, distressed II to console, comfort (s.o.); to nurse (s. patient) III to share (one's worldly possessions, s. with s.o.), be charitable (s. to s.o.); to assist, support (s.o.); to console, comfort (s.o.); to treat, cure (s. a.th., medically) V to be consoled, find solace VI to share the worldly possessions; to assist one another, give mutual assistance

أأسى *asā* grief, sorrow, distress

أأوة *awwa*, *iswā* example, model, pattern | ب *awwatan bi* following the model or pattern of, along the lines of; in the same manner as, just as, like

أأمة *ma'adā* pl. مأس *ma'asān* tragedy, drama

أأية *ta'ayya* consolation, comfort

أأاسة *mawaddā* (for *ma'addā*) consolation; charity, beneficence

أأاور *isawr*, *usawr* pl. أساور *asawir*, أساور *asawira* bracelet, bangle

أأوان *aswān* Aswan (city in S Egypt)

أأوج *aswaj* Sweden

أأوجي *aswajī* Swedish

أأو *asw*

أأيا *asayā* Asia | آسيا المصرية *(asayā)* Asia Minor

أأياوي *asayawī* Asiatic, Asian (adj. and n.)

أأيط *asayūt* Asyūt (city in central Egypt)

أأب V to be mixed, heterogeneous, motley (a crowd)

أأبة *asāba* pl. أأاب *asāb* mixed, motley crowd

أأيلية *asāliyya* Seville (city in SW Spain)

أأين *asāin* pl. أأابن *asābin* see شبن

أأر *asār* u (*asr*) to saw (s. a.th.); — i to file, sharpen with a file (s. a.tb.) II to mark, indicate, state, enter, record (s. a.th.); to grant a visa; to provide with a visa (مل *a.th.*)

أأر *asār* liveliness, high spirits, exuberance; wildness; insolence, impertinence

أأر *asār* lively, sprightly, in high spirits, exuberant; wild; insolent, impertinent, arrogant

أأار *ma'ār* pl. مأار *mawā'ir* saw

أأار *ta'ār* issuance of an official endorsement; official endorsement; visa

أأارة *ta'āra* pl. -at visa | أأارة مرور *t. marūr* or أأارة اجتياز *transit visa*

أأار *ma'ār* indicator, needle (of a measuring instrument)

أأار *ma'ār* jagged, serrated; marked, designated (ب *by*, with)

أأاف *asāf* pl. أأاف *asāfin* awl, punch

أأان *asān* potash; saltwort (*Salsola kali*; bot.)

أأنة *asna* moss

أأور *asūr* Assyria

أأوري *asūri* Assyrian (adj. and n.)

أأوس *asūs* pl. أأوس *asūs* flowerpot

أأد II to close, shut (a door, etc.)

أأر *asr* pl. أأار *asār* covenant, compact, contract; load, encumbrance, burden; sin; pl. أأار *bonds, ties*

أأرة *asra* pl. أأارة *asāra* bond, tie (fig., e.g., أأارة الولاء *a. al-walā'* bonds of friendship); obligation, commitment

أأطبل *asabīl* pl. -at stable, barn

أأفهان *asfahān* Isfahan (city in W central Iran)

اصل *asala* u *asala* (أصله) to be or become firmly rooted; to be firmly established; to be of noble origin II to found (أ. s.th.), give s.th. (أ) a firm foundation, establish the foundation or origin of (أ) V to be or become firmly rooted, deep-rooted, ingrained; to take root, be or become firmly established; to derive one's origin (من from) X to uproot, root out, extirpate, exterminate, annihilate (أ s.th.); to remove (أ an organ by a surgical operation) | استأصل شأته (*as'al shay'at*) to eradicate s.th., eliminate s.th. radically

أصل *asl* pl. أصول *awwal* root; trunk (of a tree); origin, source; cause, reason; descent, lineage, stock (esp. one of a noble character); foundation, fundament, basis; the original (e.g., of a book); — pl. أصول *awwal* principles, fundamentals, rudiments, elements (e.g., of a science); rules; basic rules, principles, axioms; real estate, landed property; assets (fin.); — أصلاً *aslan* originally, primarily; (with neg.) by no means, not at all, not in the least | في الأصل *fi al-asl* originally, at first; أصول الفقه *u. al-fiqh* the 4 foundations of Islamic jurisprudence, i.e., Koran, Sunna, *qiyas* (analogy) and *ijma'* (consensus); أصوله *awwalu* assets and liabilities; أصول مضاعفة (*muqaddafa*) double-entry bookkeeping; حسب الأصول (*hasaba*) properly, in conformity with regulations

أصل *asl* original, primary, primal, initial; genuine, authentic, pure; basic, fundamental, principal, chief, main | الثمن *al-thman* (jama) cost price; الجهات الأصلية (*al-juhāt al-asliyya*) the cardinal points (of the compass); عدد أصل (*adad*) cardinal number; عضو أصل (*ahw*) regular member

أصول *awwal* in accordance with the rules, conforming to prevailing principles; traditional, usual; legit

أصله *asl* pl. أصوله *awwalu* of pure, noble origin; original, authentic, genuine;

pure; proper, actual; firm, solid; sound, reasonable, sensible; of strong, unwavering character; steadfast; deep-rooted; native, indigenous | الأصل *al-asl* the actual reason; أصل الرأي *asl al-ray* of sound, unerring judgment

أصله *asl* pl. أصول *awwal* before sunset, late afternoon

أصله *asl* firmness, steadfastness, strength of character; nobility of descent, purity of origin; أصله *asl* immediately, directly, personally | أصالة الرأي *a. ar-ra'y* clarity and firmness of judgment; judiciousness; أصالة *asl* spontaneously, of one's own accord, in one's own name, personally, privately (as opposed to *was-naydalan* directly and indirectly

أصله *asl* pedigree, genealogy

أصله *asl* deep-rootedness

أصله *asl* extirpation, extermination, (radical) elimination; removal by surgery

أصله *asl* deep-rooted, deep-seated; chronic (illness)

أصله *asl* the moaning bray of a camel

أصله *asl* i u (*asr*) and II to bend, curve (أ s.th.)

أصله *asl* pl. أصله *awwal* frame (also, of eyeglasses); tire (of a wheel); hoop (of a barrel, etc.)

أصله *asl* rim, felly (of a wheel)

أصله *asl* framelike, hoop-shaped

أصله *asl* see طرية

أصله *asl* a variety of pigeon

أصله *asl* = نظرون

أصله *asl* *al-afṣṭik*, *al-afṣṭiq* the Atlantic

أصله *asl* *afṣṭiq* and أصله *asl* Atlantic

اطلس *atlas* satin; (pl. اطالس *atlas*) atlas, volume of geographical maps

اطلسي *atlasi* Atlantic

اطلسي *atlasi* Atlantic | الحلف الاطلسي (*hālī*) the Atlantic Pact

اطرم *atrim* sea turtle

اغا *aga* pl. اغات *agat* agā, lord, master, sir; eunuch, harem chamberlain

الاغريق *al-āgrīq*, الاغارقة *al-āgrīqa* the Greeks

اغريق *āgrīq* Greek, Grecian (adj. and n.)

اغسطس *agustus* August (month)

أف *ʾaf* v to grumble, mutter in complaint (من about)

أف *ʾaf* dirt (in the ears or under the nails), earwax, cerumen

أف *ʾaf* interj. expressing anger or displeasure

أف *ʾaf* displeasure; grumbling, grumble

أف *ʾaf* displeasure; grumbling, grumble

الافرنج *al-ʾafraṅj* the Franks, the Europeans | بلاد الافرنج Europe

افرنجي *ʾafraṅjī* European

افرنسي *ʾafraṅsī* French; الافرنسية the French language; الافرنسيون the French

افريز *ʾafriṣ* pl. افريز *ʾafriṣ* frieze; edge; curb; sidewalk | افريز المحطة *ʾafriṣ al-maḥṭa* platform (of a railroad station); افريز الحائط *ʾafriṣ al-ḥaṭṭ* molding (arch.)

افريقيا *ʾafriqā* f. and افريقيا *ʾafriqiyā*, now usually pronounced *ʾafriqiyā* f. Africa | افريقيا الشمالية (*šamālīya*) North Africa

افريق *ʾafriqī*, now usually pronounced *ʾafriqī* African; (pl. -ūn, افارقة *ʾafariqa*) an African

افريق *ʾafriqī* bravo! well done!

افنتين *ʾafantīn*, *ʾafantīn* wormwood, absinth (Artemisia absinthium; bot.)

افشين *ʾafšin* pl. افشين *ʾafšīn* litany (Chr.)

الافغان *al-ʾafḡān* the Afghans; Afghanistan

افغانستان *ʾafḡānistān* Afghanistan

افغاني *ʾafḡānī* Afghan (adj. and n.)

افق *ʾafq*, *ʾafq* pl. آفاق *ʾafāq* horizon; range of vision, field of vision; pl. distant lands, faraway countries, remote regions; provinces, interior of the country (as distinguished from the capital) | آفاق الارض *ʾafāq al-ʾarḍ* the remotest parts of the earth; آفاق البلاد *ʾafāq al-bilād* the outlying portions of the country; افق شاذ *ʾafq šāḏ* al-ʾ. foreigners, travelers

افقي *ʾafqī* horizontal

آفاق *ʾafāq* coming from a distant country or region

افق *ʾafq* wandering, roving, roaming; tramp, vagabond

أفك *ʾafaka* i (*ʾafk*) and افك *ʾafika* a (*ʾifk*, *ʾafk*, *ʾafk*, *ʾafk*) to lie, tell a lie

أفك *ʾifk* and افكة *ʾafika* pl. افك *ʾafk* lie, untruth, falsehood

أفك *ʾafk* liar, lying

أفل *ʾafala* u i (أفل *ʾafal*) to go down, set (stars)

أفل *ʾafal* setting (of stars)

أفل *ʾafal* transitory, passing

افلاطون *ʾafḡāṭūn* Plato

اف *ʾafan* stupidity

أف *ʾafm* and مأفون *maʾfūn* stupid, foolish, fatuous; fool

افندي *ʾafandī* pl. -īya gentleman (when referring to non-Europeans wearing Western clothes and the tarboosh); (after the name) a title of respect (eg.); افندم! *ʾafandim!* Sir! (eg.) افندم! (I beg your pardon? What did you say?)

افوكاتو (It. *avvocato*) *avokād* advocate, lawyer, attorney | الإفوكاتو العمومي representative of the attorney general (= Fr. *avocat général*)

افيون *afyūn* opium | روح الافيون *rūḥ al-a. laudanum*

اقه *uqqa* pl. -at oka, a weight, in Eg. = 1.248 kg, in Syr. = 1.282 kg

وقت *see* مؤقت

اقحوان *uqḥuwn* pl. اقاسى *aqāṣī* daisy

اقرباذين *aqrabāḏīn* composite medicament | علم الاقرباذين 'ilm al-a. pharmaceutics, pharmacology

اقرباذينى *aqrabāḏīnī* pharmaceutic(al)

اقلط *aqṭ* cottage cheese

اقلید *iqṭīd* look up alphabetically

اقلیم *aqlima* to acclimate, acclimatize, adapt, adjust II *ta'qlima* to acclimatize (o.s.)

اقلیم *iqṭīm* pl. اقالیم *aqālīm* climate; area, region; province, district; administrative district (Eg.; = مديرية) | الاقالیم country, provinces (as distinguished from the city)

اقلیمی *aqṭīmī* climatic; regional, local; territorial | المياه الاقليمية *(miyāḥ)* territorial waters

اقلید *iqṭīd* pl. اقالید *aqālīd* key

اقلیدس *iqṭīdīs* Euclid

اقتوم *aqnūm* pl. اقاتیم *aqānīm* hypostasis, divine person within the Trinity (Chr.); constitutive element

اقونة (Gr. *eikōn*) *iqūna* icon (Chr.)

اقيانوسية *uqyānūsīya* Oceania

اكادي *akkādī* Akkadian

اكاديمية *akkādīmīya* academy

اكتوبر *akṭōbir* October

اك II to assure (أ ل s.o. of, أن that); to give assurance (أ ل to s.o. of); to confirm (أ s.th., a view) V to be or become convinced, convince o.s. (من of s.th.); to reassure o.s., make sure (من of s.th.); to be sure (من of); to be urgent, imperative, requisite

تأكيد *ta'kid* pl. -āt assurance; confirmation; emphasis; بالتأكيد most certainly! of course!

تأكد *ta'akkud* assurance, reassurance

اكيد *akīd* certain, sure; firm (resolve); definite (desire); urgent, imperative (need); اكيدا *akīdan* certainly! surely!

مؤكد *mu'akkad* certain, definite, sure; confirmed

متأكد *muta'akkid* convinced (من of)

اكر *akara* i (akr) to plow, till, cultivate (أ the land)

اكر *akkār* pl. -īn, اكر *akara* plowman

اكرة *akra* pl. اكر *ukar* ball (for playing)

اكرى *akzīm* eczema (med.)

اشعة اكس *akṣī'at* iks X-rays

اكسترا *extra*

اكسجين *akṣiḏen* oxygen

اكسد *aksada* to oxidize, cause to rust II *ta'akṣa* *asda* to oxidize, rust, become rusty

اكسيد *akṣīd* pl. اكسيد *akṣīd* oxide

اكسفورد *Oxford*

اكسجين *akṣiḏen* oxygen

اكسير *ikṣīr* elixir

اكن *akaff* see كف

اكل *akala* u (akl, مأكّل *ma'kal*) to eat (أ s.th.); to eat up, consume, swallow, devour, destroy (أ s.th.); to eat, gnaw (أ at).

eat away, corrode, erode (a s.th.); to spend unlawfully (a s.th.), enrich o.s., feather one's nest (a with) اكل عليه الدر | *dahru, fariba* to be old and worn out, be timeworn; اكل الربا | *(riḥā)* to take usurious interest; يعلم من اين تزكك الكفف | *ya'lamu min aina tu'kaku l-kafī* he knows how to tackle the matter properly; اكل في | *(jilduḥis)* his skin itched; اكل حقه | *(ḡaḥn)* to eat off a plate; صحن | *(ḡaḡakū)* to encroach upon s.o.'s rights II and IV to give s.o. (a) s.th. (a) to eat, feed (a s.o. s.th.) III to eat, dine (a with s.o.) V to be devoured, be consumed; to be eaten away, corrode, undergo corrosion; to become old, worn, timeworn, full of cracks; to be destroyed by corrosion VI = V

اكل *akl* food; meal, repast; fodder, feed | غرفة الاكل | *ḡurfat al-a.* dining room; (eg.) اكل البحر | *a. al-baḥr* land washed away by the sea or the Nile (as opposed to طرح البحر)

اكل *akul, ukl* food; fruit | آكل اكله | *to bear fruit*

اكلة *akla* pl. *akalāt* meal, repast; — *ukla* bite, morsel

○ اكل *akul* prurigo, itch eruption (med.)

اكل *akūl, akil, akil* voracious, gluttonous; hearty eater, gourmand, glutton

ماكل *ma'kal* pl. *ma'dakīḥ* food, eats

تاكل *ta'akul* wear; corrosion; erosion (geol.)

تاكل *ta'akul* wear; corrosion; erosion (geol.)

التكامل *ti'kamāl* erosion (geol.)

اكل *akil* eater

أكلة *akila* gangrenous sore

ماكل *ma'kal* eatable, edible; pl. *ماكلات* food, foodstuffs, eatables, edibles

مزاكل *mu'dakīl* table companion

متاكل *muta'akkil* and متاكل *muta'dakīl* corroded; eroded; worn, timeworn; full of cracks; rusty, rust-eaten

اكليروس *iklirūs* clergy (Chr.)

اكليروسية *iklirūsiya* clericalism

اكليرك *iklirīk* cleric(al)

اكلينيكي *iklinīkī* clinical

أكة *akama* pl. *-āt*, *akām*, *akūm*, *akām* (coll. *akam*) hill; reef; heap, pile | وراء الاكة ما ورامها | *(ward'a)* something's fishy! there is more to it than meets the eye

ال *āl* pact, covenant; blood relationship, consanguinity

ألا *a-lā* and أما *a-mā* see | أ

ألا *ālā* see | أ

ألا *ālā* (= أن لا *an lā*) lest, that... not, in order that... not, so as not to

ألا *ālā* (= أن لا *an lā*) unless, if not; except, save; (after negation:) only, but, not until | إلا *illa* *anna* except that..., yet, however, nevertheless (also introducing main clauses); إلا إذا *illa idā* unless, if not; except when; وإلا *wa-illa* (and if not =) otherwise, or else; وإلا *illa wa-anna* (with a preceding negation) unless he..., except that he...; وما هي إلا *wa-mā hiya illā an* (with following verb in perf.) it was not long until...; وما هي إلا أن... حتى... presently, forthwith; وما هي إلا أن... *wa-mā hiya illā an ... ḥattā* no sooner had he... than..., e.g., *فما هي إلا أن هم* (ḥawma) he had no sooner made his plan than he carried it out

الاسكة *alaskā* Alaska

ألاي *alāy* and ألاي *alāy* pl. *-āt* regiment

¹ *alaba u i* (alb) to gather, join forces, rally II to incite (عل s.o. against) V to rally, band together, plot, conspire (عل against)

² *جبال الألب* *jibāl al-ʿalb* the Alps

الألبان *al-ʿalbān* the Albanians

ألبانيا *al-bāniyā* Albania

أخ abbreviation of آخره *ilā dāḡiriāt* and so on, etc.

الذي *alladhī*, f. التي *allatī*, pl. m. الذين *alladhīna* f. التي *alladhī*, المراتي *allawadhī*, اللاتي *alladhī* (relative pronoun) he who, that which; who, which, that | بعد الشيا والتي *ba'da l-shayy wa-ladhī* after lengthy discussions, after much ado

الزاس (Fr. Alsace) *alzaḡ* Alsace (region of NE France)

الس II to belittle, disparage (عل s.o.)

¹ ألف *al* pl. ألوف *alwaf*, آلاف *ālāf* thousand; millennium | أوف مؤلف *(mu'allaḡa)* or مؤلفه آلاف *thousands* and thousands; عشرات الألوف *'asārāt al-u. tens of thousands*; مئات الألوف *mi'āt al-u. hundreds of thousands*

ألف *alft*: عيد ألفي (*'id*) millennial celebration, millenary

² ألف *alī* name of the letter أ | من ألفه إلى يائه *min ʿalīh il yāh* from beginning to end, from A to Z; يعرف ألفه وياءه *(wa-yafʿalāh)* he knows it from A to Z; ألف باء *ABC*

³ ألف *alīʿa* (a) to be acquainted, familiar, conversant (أ with s.th.); to be on intimate terms (أ with s.o.); to be or get accustomed, used, habituated (أ to); to like (أ s.th.), be fond of (أ); to become tame II to accustom, habituate (أ s.o. to s.th.); to tame, domesticate (أ an animal); to form (أ e.g., a committee, a government); to unite, join, combine, put together (بين different things); to

compile, compose, write (أ a book) V to be composed, be made up, consist (من of); to be united, be combined VI to be attuned to each other, be in tune, be in harmony; to harmonize (مع with) VIII to be united, be linked, be connected; to be on familiar, intimate terms (ب with); to form a coalition (pol.); to fit, suit (مع s.th.), go well, agree, harmonize (مع with); to be well-ordered, neat, tidy X to seek the intimacy, court the friendship (أ of s.o.)

ألف *alī* pl. ألوف *alwaf* intimate; close friend, intimate, confidant; lover

ألفة *ulfa* familiarity, intimacy; friendship, love, affection; union, concord, harmony, congeniality

أليف *alīf* familiar, intimate; tame, domesticated (animal); friendly, amicable, genial; (pl. ألوف *alwaf*) intimate, close friend, associate, companion

أوف *alwaf* familiar, intimate; tame, domesticated (animal); attached, devoted, faithful

ألف *ma'laf* object of familiarity

ألف *alīf* formation (e.g., of a government); union, junction, combination (بين of separate things); literary work; composition, compilation, writing (of a book, of an article); (pl. ألف *alwaf*) (تأليف) work, book, publication

ألف *alwaf* harmony; familiarity, intimacy, mutual affection; comradeship, camaraderie

ألف *'alīf* concord, harmony; agreement (مع with); union; coalition, entente (pol.)

ألف *'alīf* coalition (in compounds) | وزارة التحالف *coalition cabinet*

ألف *ma'laf* familiar, accustomed; usual, customary; custom, usage

مؤلف *mu'allif* pl. -*ūn* author, writer; — *mu'allaf* composed, consisting, made up (من) of; written, compiled; (pl. -*āt*) book, publication; see also ¹الف *alf*

متآلف *muta'allif* harmonious

ألج *alaj* i (alg) to shine, radiate, flash, glitter, glisten V and VIII do.

ألج *alaj* brightness, brilliance

اللق *alāq* bright, shining, brilliant, radiant; glittering, flashing, sparkling

تألّق *ta'alluq* glow, radiance, effulgence

تألّق *muta'alliq* bright, shining, brilliant, radiant

عقل الكترون *elektroṇī* electronic | عقل الكترون (*aql*) electronic computer

ألم ¹*alima* a (alam) to be in pain, feel pain; to suffer (ب from o.th.) II and IV to cause pain or suffering (• to a.o.), pain, ache, hurt (• s.o.) V = I; to complain

ألم *alam* pl. آلام *alām* pain, ache, suffering, agony | آلام نفسانية (*na'afsiya*) mental agony; أسبوع الآلام *usbu' al-d.* Passion Week (Chr.)

ألم *alīm* aching, sore; sad, grievous, painful, excruciating; hurting

تألم *ta'allum* sensation of pain, pain, ache

مؤلم *mu'allim* aching, painful; sad, grievous, distressing

متألم *muta'allim* aching, painful; in pain, suffering, deeply afflicted; tormented

ألمة *ilā-ma* see آل

الماس *almas* (al sometimes interpreted as definite article) diamond

الألمان *al-alman* the Germans

ألماني *almanī* German; (pl. -*ūn*, المان *man*) a German

ألمانيّة *almanīyā* Germany

ألمانيّة *almanīya* German character or characteristic, Germanity

ألّ II to deify (• s.o.), make a god of s.o. (•) V to become a deity, a godhead; to deify o.s.

آله *ālā* pl. آلهة *ālāha* god, deity, godhead

آلهة *ālāha* pl. -*āt* goddess

ألهي *ālāhī* divine, of God; theological; الإلهيات *al-ālāhiyāt* theological, spiritual concerns | علم الإلهيات *ilm al-ā.* theology

الله *alāh* Allah, God (as the One and Only) | لا إله إلا الله *lā-īlāhī darruka* exclamation of admiration and praise, see در

ألهي *ālāhumma* O God! | إلا (إلهي) unless, were it not that, except that, or at best (after a negative statement); إذا (إلهي) at least if or when; if only; نعم الله (na'am) by God, yes! most certainly!

ألهية *ālāhiya* divine power, divinity

تأليه *ta'ālā* deification, apotheosis

آل *ālā* (pagan) god

آلهة *ālāha* pl. -*āt* goddess

ألهي *ālāhī* divine

متأله *muta'ālāhī* divine, heavenly

ألهوت etc., see لاهوت

ألّ I to neglect or fail to do, not to do (ق a.th.), desist, refrain (ق from a.th.) لا يألو جهداً (*jahdaṁ*) he will go to any length, he spares no effort, goes out of his way for IV to swear | آل علّ he promised himself that he ...

ألهة *ālā* oath

ألو (Fr. *hello*) hello!

ألمنيوم *alūmīnyū* and ألومنيوم *alūmīnyum* aluminum

¹ إلى *ilā* (prep.) to, toward; up to, as far as; till, until; إلى أن (conj.) until | آخره *ākhiru* (def.) and so forth, et cetera; ذلك *dhālik* besides, moreover, furthermore, in addition to that; إلى غد *ilā ghada* till tomorrow! اللّقاء *il-lāqā* good-bye! إلى ما *ilā mā* (= إلى متى) up to where? how far? إلى متى *ilā mayy* till when? how long? عنك *‘annī* get away from me! away with you! بجانب ذلك *(jānib dhālik)* besides, moreover, in addition to that; إلى أن moreover, furthermore; ذلك *(dhālik)* and the like; وما إليه and the like, et cetera; (وَمِنْ إِلَيْهِ) ومن إليه (wa-man) and other people like that; إليك (addressing the reader) now here you have ...; here is (are) ...; والى القارئ ما ... e.g., in the following, the reader will find what ...; أسلوب عبراني إلى العربية (uslūb ‘ibrānī) a style of Hebrew approximating Arabic; لا إلى هذا ولا إلى ذلك neither this way nor that way, belonging to neither group; الأمر إليك it's up to you, the decision is yours

آلاء *‘ālā* (pl. of *ilān*) benefits, blessings

ألية *alya, ilya* pl. *alayāt* fat tail (of a sheep); buttock

إلياذة *ilīyāḏa* Iliad

أم *am* or? (introducing the second member of an alternative question)

أمة *ama* pl. *amā* *imā*, *amawāt* hand-maid, slave girl

أم *amma* u. (amm) to go, betake o.s., repair (a to a place), go to see (s.o.); — (أمامة) *imāma* to lead the way, lead by one's example (s.o.); to lead (s.o.) in prayer; — (أمومة) *umūma* to be or become a mother II to nationalize (s.s.th.) V to go, betake o.s., repair (s. to a place), go to see (s.o.) VIII to follow the example (ب of s.o.)

أم *umam* pl. *umamāt* mother; source, origin; basis, foundation; original, original version (of a book); the gist, essence of s.th.; pl. *umamāt* matrix (typ.) | أم الحبر *u. al-ḥabr* cuttlefish, squid; أم الحسن *u. al-ḥasan* (magr.) nightingale; أم الحلول *u. al-ḥulūl* river musel (zoöl.); أم درمان *u. darḥmā* Omdurman (city in central Sudan, opposite Khartoum); أم الرأس *u. ar-ra's* skull, brain; cerebral membrane, meninges; أم أربع وأربعين *u. arba' wa-arba'in* centipede; أم شملة *u. šamla(ša)* this world, the worldly pleasures; أم العين *u. al-‘ayn* or بام عينه with one's own eyes; أم القرآن *u. al-qurān* the first sura of the Koran; أم القرى *u. al-qurā* Mecca; أم الكتاب also: the original text of the Book from which Koranic revelation derives; the uncontested portions of the Koran; أم الوطن *u. al-waṭan* capital, metropolis; أمهات الحوادث the most important events; أمهات الحروف matrix (typ.); أمهات المسائل the main problems; أمهات الفضائل the principal virtues

أمة *umma* pl. *umam* nation, people; generation | أمّة محمد *umma* Mohammed's community, the Mohammedans; الأمم المتحدة (maṭṭahida) the United Nations

أمي *ummi* maternal, motherly; illiterate uneducated; (pl. -ūn) an illiterate

أمية *ummiya* ignorance; illiteracy; see also under أموى

أمي *umamī* international

أمومة *umūma* motherhood; motherliness, maternity

أمام *amāma* (prep.) in front of; in the presence of | إلى الأمام (amāmi) to the front, forward, onward, ahead; لم يكن (il-lā am) he had no other alternative but to ...; وقف أمامه (waqfa) to oppose, resist, stop, check s.th.

أمامي *amāmi* front, fore-, anterior, forward, foremost | نقطة أمامية (naḡḡa) outpost

امام *imām* pl. أئمة *a'imma* imam, prayer leader; leader; master; plumb line

امامة *imāma* *imamah*, function or office of the prayer leader; imamate; leading position; precedence

تأميم *ta'mīm* pl. -dt nationalization

أما *a-mā* see | ا

أما *amā* (with foll. ف *fa*) as to, as for, as far as... is concerned; but; yet, however, on the other hand | أما بعد (*ba'du*) (a formula phrase linking introduction and actual subject of a book or letter, approx.: now then..., now to our topic: ...

أما *amā* if; وأما — أما be it — or, either — or (also أو — أ)

امبراطور *imbarāṭūr* emperor

امبراطوري *imbarāṭūrī* imperialist(ic)

امبراطورية *imbarāṭūrīya* empire, imperialism; imperialism

أمبير *amḥīr* pl. أمبير *amḥīr* ampere (*el.*)

أنيق *imāḥq* = أنيق

أمت *amt* crookedness, curvedness, curvation, curvature; weakness

أمد *amad* pl. آماد *āmad* end, terminus, extremity; period, stretch or span of time, time; distance | منذ أمد بعيد for a long time (past); قصير الأمد short-dated; of short duration, short-lived; short-term

أمر *amara* = (امر) to order, command, bid, instruct (s.o. to do s.th.), commission, charge, entrust (s.o. with s.th. or to do s.th.); — أمرًا, أمراً = (أمرًا) *imāra* to become an emir II to invest with authority, make an emir (s.o., gl over) III to ask s.o.'s (s.) advice, consult (s.o.) V to come to power; to

set o.s. up as lord and master; to behave like an emir; to assume an imperious attitude; to be imperious, domineering VI to take counsel, deliberate together, confer, consult with each other; to plot, conspire (عل against) VIII to deliberate, take counsel (ب about); to conspire, plot, hatch a plot (ب against s.o.) | أتمر بأمره to carry out s.o.'s orders

أمر *amr* 1. pl. أوامر *awāmīr* order, command, instruction (ب to do s.th.); ordinance, decree; power, authority; (gram.) imperative | أمر عال (*'alā*) royal decree (formerly, *Eg.*); أمر على (*'alī*) decree, edict of the Bey (formerly, *Tun.*); أمر قانوني ordinance having the force of law (*Tun.*); الأمر والتبى (*wa-n-nahy*) pl. الأوامر والنواهي (lit.: command and interdiction, i.e.) sovereign power; full power(s), supreme authority; أمر توريدي (delivery) order (com.); تحت أمرك at your disposal, at your service. — 2. pl. أمور *umūr* matter, affair, concern, business | أمر معروف (accomplished) fact; common knowledge; في أول الأمر at first, in the beginning; لأمر ما (*amrin*) for some reason or other; ليس الأمر كذلك isn't it so? الأمر كذلك (*amrū wa-l-amrū*) things being as they are, there will, no doubt, ...; مهما يكن من أمر (*min amrin*) whatever may happen; however things may be; هو بين أمرين he has two possibilities (or alternatives); الأمر الذي (introducing a relative clause the antecedent of which is another clause); قضى *quḍīya amruhū* it's all over with him; in the latter and similar phrases, أمر is a frequent paraphrase of "he"

أمر *immar* simple-minded, stupid

أمره *imra* power, influence, authority, command | تحت أمرته under his command

أمرأة *amra* pl. -dt أمائر *amā'ir* sign, token, indication, symptom, mark, characteristic

امارة *imāra* position or rank of an emir; princely bearing or manners; principality, emirate; authority, power | امارة البحر *a. al-baḥr* office or jurisdiction of an admiral, admiralty; عمان *a. 'umān* Trucial Oman

امير *amīr* pl. امراء *umard'* commander; prince, emir; title of princes of a ruling house; tribal chief | امير الالى (*aldy*) commander of a regiment (formerly, *Eg.*; approx.: colonel; as a naval rank, approx.: captain); امير الامراء approx.: major general (*Tun.*); امير البحار (*Eg.* 1939) approx.: admiral, امراء البحار, كبير امراء البحار, امير (Eg. 1939) approx.: fleet admiral; امير البحر *a. al-baḥr* admiral (when referring to a non-Arab officer of this rank; *Eg.* 1939 approx.: vice-admiral); امير البحر الاكبر or امير البحر الاعظم fleet admiral (when referring to a non-Arab officer of this rank); امير اللواء *a. al-lu'wā* (*Ir.*, since 1933) brigadier; امير لواء العسة *a. l. al-'asā* commandant of the Bey's palace guard (formerly, *Tun.*); امير المؤمنين *a. al-mu'mīnīn* Commander of the Faithful, Caliph

اميرة *amīra* pl. -āt princess

اميرى *amīrī* (and ميري *mīrī*) government(al), state-owned, state, public | ارض اميرى (*ard*) government land (*Syr.*); المطبعة الاميرية government press

امار *amār* constantly urging, always demanding (ب to do s.th.); inciting, instigating | النفس الامارة بالسوء (*naḥs, aḥ'*) the baser self (of man) that incites to evil

تاُمور *ta'mūr* soul, mind, spirit; pericardium (*anat.*) | التهاب التأمور *pericarditis* (*med.*)

مؤامرة *mu'āmara* pl. -āt deliberation, counsel, conference; plot, conspiracy

تاُمور *ta'ammur* imperiousness, domineeringness; imperious deportment, overbearing manners

تاُمور *ta'āmur* joint consultation, counsel, deliberation, conference; plot, conspiracy

اِئتِمَار *aitmār* deliberation, counsel, conference; plot, conspiracy

استمارة *ist'māra* (frequently written استمارة) form, blank

آمر *āmīr* commander; lord, master; orderer, purchaser, customer, client | الأمر التامى absolute master, vested with unlimited authority

مأمور *ma'mūr* commissioned, charged; commissioner; civil officer, official, esp., one in executive capacity; the head of a market and *qīwān* (*Eg.*) | مأمور البوليس commissioner of police; مأمور لفغية (*taḥḥīṣa*) receiver (in bankruptcy; *fur.*); مأمور الحركة *m. al-ḥaraka* traffic manager (railroad); مأمور التصفية *m. al-taḥḥīṣa* receiver (in equity, in bankruptcy; *fur.*)

مأمورية *ma'mūriya* pl. -āt order, instruction; errand; task, assignment, mission; commission; commissioner's office, administrative branch of a government agency, e.g., مأمورية قضائية (*qaḍā'iya*) judicial commission charged with jurisdiction in outlying communities (*Eg.*)

مؤامرون *mu'dāmīrūn* conspirators, plotters

مؤتمرون *mu'tamīrūn* conspirators, plotters; members of a congress, convention, or conference, conferees

مؤتمر *mu'tamar* pl. -āt conference; convention, congress | مؤتمر الصلح *m. aṣ-ṣulḥ* peace conference

امرك II *ta'amrak* to become Americanized, adopt the American way of life, imitate the Americans

تاُمرك *ta'amrak* Americanization

امريلس *amarillīs amaryllīs* (*bot.*)

امريكا *amerikā* (formerly, also امريكا) America | امريكا الجنوبية (*janūbiya*) South America

امريكي amriki American; (pl. -ān) an American

الامريكان al-amrikiān the Americans

امريكانى amrikiāni American; (pl. -ān) an American

امس amas (but see. امسا amasa) the day past, yesterday; the immediate past, recent time; — amai (adv.) yesterday; recently, lately, not long ago | بالامس bi-l-amai yesterday; not long ago; امس امس l-amasal two days ago, the day before yesterday

امسية amaiya pl. -āt, اماسى amāsi evening

امستردام amastirdām Amsterdam

امشير amšir the sixth month of the Coptic calendar

امع imma' and امعة imma'a characterless person; opportunist, timeserver

امل amala u (amal) to hope (a or ب for), entertain hopes (a or ب of) II to hope; to expect (a s.th. of a.o.); to raise hopes (a in a.o.), hold out hopes (a for a.o.), give (a s.o.) reason to hope or expect | امله خيرا (ḡaṣīran) to let a.o. hope for the best V to look attentively (a, قى at), regard, contemplate (a, قى s.th.); to meditate; to consider, think over, ponder (a, قى s.th.), reflect (a, قى on)

امل amāl pl. آمال āmal hope, expectation (قى of s.th., also ب) امل كاذب fallacious hope

امل ما ml'māl pl. مامل ma'amāl hope

امل تأمل ta'ammal pl. -āt consideration; contemplation; pl. تأملات meditations

امل أمل amāl hopeful

امل مؤمل mu'ammal hopeful

امل ماؤمل ma'māl hoped for, expected

امل متأمل muta'ammal contemplative, meditative, reflective; pensive, wistful, musing

امن amuna u (amān) to be faithful, reliable, trustworthy; — amina u (ama, امان amān) to be safe, feel safe (من or a from); II to reassure (a s.o.), set a.o.'s (a) mind at rest; to assure, ensure, safeguard, guarantee, warrant, hear out, confirm, corroborate (عل, a s.th.); to insure (against ضد الحريق against fire); to entrust (a to s.o., عل s.th.); to say "amen" (عل to s.th.) IV to believe (ب in) VIII to trust (a s.o.), have confidence, have faith (a in); to entrust (عل a s.o. with, to s.o. s.th.) X = VIII; to ask for protection, for a promise of security, for indemnity (a s.o.)

امن amn safety; peace, security, protection | الامن العام (āmm) public safety; رجال الامن the police

امان amān security, safety; peace; shelter, protection; clemency, quarter (mil.); safeguarding, assurance of protection; indemnity, immunity from punishment | في امان الله (a valedictory phrase) in God's protection!

امين amin pl. امناء amānā reliable, trustworthy, loyal, faithful, upright, honest; safe, secure; authorized representative or agent; trustee; guarantor (عل of); chief, head; superintendent, curator, custodian, guardian, keeper; chamberlain; master of a guild (Tun.); (mil.) approx.: quartermaster-sergeant (Eg. 1939) الامين الاول (amīn al-awwal) Lord Chamberlain (formerly, at the Eg. Court); كبير الامناء approx.: Chief Master of Ceremonies (ibid.); امين المخزن a. al-maḡḡan warehouse superintendent; stock clerk; امين السر a. sirr ad-dawla and سر الدولة a. as-sirr permanent secretary of state (Syr.); امين الصندوق a. as-sundūḡ and امين العاصمة treasurer; cashier; امين المال mayor (esp. Ir.); امين عام (āmm) secretary general; امين المكتب a. al-maktab (formerly) a subaltern rank in the Eg. navy (1939)

آمين āmin amen!

أمانة āmda reliability, trustworthiness; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, fealty; integrity, honesty; confidence, trust, good faith; deposition in trust; trusteeship; (pl. -āt) a.th. deposited in trust, a deposit, trust, charge; secretariat | أمانة a. ap-sundūq treasury department; أمانة عامة (āmna) secretariat general; مخزن الامانات maḥzan al-a. baggage check-room

مأمن ma'man place of safety, safe place

تأمين ta'min securing, protection; assurance; safeguarding; reassurance; ensuring; guaranty, warranty; security, surety; insurance | تأمين اجتماعي (iṭimādī) social security; تأمين ضد الحريق (ḡidda) fire insurance; تأمين على الحياة (ḥaydā) life insurance

إيمان imān faith, belief (ب in)

إيثمان i'timān trust, confidence; credit

إستئمان isti'mān trust, confidence

آمن āmin peaceful

مأمون ma'mūn reliable, trustworthy

مؤمن mu'amman 'alasiḥ insured

مؤمن mu'min believing, faithful; believer

مؤمن mu'taman entrusted (عل with); confidant; sequestrator (jur.)

أمنبوس amnibus omnibus, bus

أموي amawī of or like a bondmaid or handmaid

أموي amawī Omniad (adj.)

أمية banā amayya the Omniads

أمية amīdā amoebae

أميرال amīrāl admiral

أميركة amērikā, amērika America

أميرالية amīrālīya admiralty

أن an (conj.) that; — in 1. (conj.) if; وان wa-in although, even though, even if; أن — أن be it — or (be it); ألا illā (= أن لا) look up alphabetically 2. (particle) not, esp. in the phrase أن هو لا in huwa illā (ف. أن هو لا) it is nothing but, it is no more than

أننا anna (conj.) that; بما أنه bi-mā annahā since he (it), because he (it); أنه alā annahā while he (it), whereas he (it); introducing a main clause: however, yet; وذلك أنه wa-dāḥiq anna that is to say, namely, to wit; —inna (intensifying particle introducing a nominal clause) verily, truly (in most cases not translated in English)

إنما innamā but, but then; yet, however; rather, on the contrary

أننا anna إ (أني anī, أنا anā) to groan, moan (من at)

أنات anna pl. -āt moan, groan | آفات āfāt walls and laments

أنين anīn plaintive sound, wail; groan, moan(ing)

أنا and I

أناني anānī egotistic; egoistic(al), selfish

أنانية anānīya egoism, selfishness

الأناتول al-anādūl Anatolia

أناناس anānās pineapple

أنب II to blame, censure, reprehend, upbraid (أ s.o.)

أنيب ta'nīb blame, censure, rebuke

أنبا (pronounced amā) Ahha, a high ecclesiastic title of the Coptic Church, preceding the names of metropolitans, bishops, patriarchs, and saints (< Αββα)

أنبار anbār pl. أنبار anābār, أنبار anābār warehouse, storehouse, storeroom

أبائي (Turk. *onbaşı*) *onbaşı* a mil. rank: corporal (formerly, *Eg.*); وكيل أبائي approx.: private first class (*Eg.*)

أب أنبوية see تب

أببب *abbb* alembic

أنت *anta*, f. أنتي *anti* thou, you (2nd pers. sing.); pl. m. أنتم *antum*, f. أنتن *antuna* you (2nd pers. pl. and polite form of address); dual أنتا *antua* both of you

أنتا *anta-gā* it's you!

أنتيكخانه *antikkhāna* museum

أنتيكة *antika* pl. -āt (*eg.*) old, old-fashioned, outmoded

أنتيمون *antimōn* antimony

أنت *anta* u (أنتة *anta*) to be or become feminine, womanly, womanish, effeminate II to make feminine; to effeminate, make effeminate; to put into the feminine form (*gram.*) V to become feminine (also *gram.*)

أنتي *anti* pl. أنتات *antāt*, أنتا *anta* feminine; female; a female (of animals); الأنتيان *al-antayān* the testicles

أنتوي *antui* womanly, female, women's (in compounds); effeminate, womanish

أنتة *anta* femininity, womanliness

أنتيت *ta'ant* the feminine, feminine form (*gram.*)

أنت مؤنث *ma'anna* (*gram.*) feminine (*adj.*)

أنتروبولوجيا *antropōlōgiyā* anthropology

أنتاس *antās* (*syr.*) pear

أنتلرا (*It. Inghilterra*) *ingilterā* England

الإنجليز *al-ingalīz* the English

إنجليزى *ingalīzī* English; Englishman

إنجيل *injīl* pl. إنجيلات *anjilāt* gospel

إنجيلي *injīlī* evangelical; evangelist

إنجيلية *injīliya* evangelical creed

الأندلس *al-andalus* Spain

أندونيسيا *indōniyā* Indonesia

أني *ani* a and انيس *u* (*ana*) to be companionable, sociable, nice, friendly, genial; أنيس به like a.o.'s company, like to be together with a.o.; to be or get on intimate terms (ب or ال with a.o.); to be used, accustomed, habituated (ال to); to perceive, notice, find (أ a quality, ن in a.o.); to sense, feel, make out, recognize (أ s.th., ن in, at) أنيس لحدك | (*li-hadīk*) to like to listen to a.o. II to put at ease; to tame III to be friendly, nice (أ to a.o.); to entertain, amuse (أ a.o.) IV to keep a.o. (أ) company; to entertain, delight, amuse (أ a.o.); to perceive, discern, make out (with the eyes; أ s.th.); to sense (أ s.th.); to find, see, notice, observe, e.g., أنيس فيه الكفاية he saw that he was duly qualified, that he was a capable man V to become incarnate (Son of God) X to be sociable, companionable; to get on familiar terms, become intimate; to become tame; to be friendly, nice, kind (أ to a.o.); to accommodate o.s., accustom o.s., settle down; to be familiar, familiarize o.s., acquaint o.s. (ب or ال with); to inform o.s., gather information (ب about); to take into consideration, take into account, bring into play (ب s.th.), draw upon s.th. (ب); to listen (ل to s.th.), heed (ب an opinion)

أني *ana* sociability; intimacy, familiarity, friendly atmosphere

أني *ant*: كعب أني (*ka'b*) talus, inner anklebone (*anat.*)

أني *ina* (*coll.*) man, mankind, human race

أني *ina* human; human being

أني *ina* (*coll.*) and أناس *ana* people

أني *ana* mankind, humanity

اناسى *anāsiy* (pl.) people, human beings, humans

انىس *anis* close, intimate; close friend; friendly, kind, affable, civil, polite, courteous

انسان *ināṣa* man, human being | العين *i. al-'aīn pupūl* (of the eye)

انسانة *ināṣna* woman

انسانى *ināṣnī* human; humane; humanitarian, philanthropist

انسانية *ināṣniya* humanity, humaneness; politeness, civility; mankind, the human race

مؤانسة *mu'dnaṣa* intimacy, familiarity, friendliness, geniality, cordiality; sociability; conviviality

ايناس *ināṣ* exhilaration; friendliness, geniality; familiarity, intimacy, cordiality; sociability

تأنىس *ta'annus* incarnation (Chr.)

التئاس *t'inds* social life, sociability

آنسة *ānisa* pl. -āt, اوانسى *awānīṣ* young lady, miss

مأنوس *ma'nūs* familiar, accustomed

مستأنس *mustā'nīs* tame

انش (Engl.) *inš* inch

انشوجة (It. *acciuga*) *anšūga* (eg.) anchovy

انطاكية *anṭakiya* Antioch (ancient city in Syria; now Antakya, in S Turkey)

انطولوجى *anṭalōgī* ontologic(al) (philos.)

انف *anifa* a (anaf) to disdain, scorn (من a.th., ان to do a.th.); to reject haughtily (a.th.) X to resume, renew, recommence (a.th.); (jur.) to appeal (a a sentence)

انف *anf* pl. آناف *ānaf*, أنوف *anūf* nose; spur (of a mountain); pride | رغب *ragha* *anṭakī* in defiance of him, to spite him; كسر *as/āṣ* to humiliate s.o.,

put s.o.'s nose out of joint; شامخ *anaf* stuck-up, haughty, proud

انف *anfi* nasal

انفة *anaṭa* pride; rejection; disdain (من of a.th.)

أنوف *anūf* proud, haughty, stuck-up, supercilious, disdainful

استئناف *isti'nāf* fresh start, recommencement, renewal, resumption, re-opening (also, of a legal case); appeal (jur.) | قدم استئنافا *(qaddama)* to appeal, make an appeal (jur.)

استئنافى *isti'nāfi* of appeal, appellate; استئنافيا *isti'nāfiyan* by appeal

ألف الذكر *ānī* preceding, above | آلف *(āḥkr)* preceding, above, above-mentioned; آنفا *ānī'an* previously, above, in the foregoing

مؤلف *mu'tanaf* primordial, virginal state; beginning

انفرس (Fr. *Anvers*) *anvers* Antwerp (city in N Belgium)

انفلورزا *influanzā* influenza, gripe

انق *anīq* a to be neat, trim, smart, spruce, comely, pretty; to be happy (ب about), be delighted (ب by) IV to please (a s.o.) | يأنق *(ānīq)* he likes the thing V to apply o.s. eagerly and meticulously (ق to); to be meticulous, fastidious, finical; to be chic, elegant

أناقة *anāq* elegance

انيق *anīq* neat, trim, spruce, comely, pretty; elegant, chic

أنوق *anūq* Egyptian vulture (Neophron percnopterus) | أأز من بيض الأنوق *a'azz* *min baiṭi* i.e. (lit.: rarer than the eggs of a vulture, i.e.) approx.: scarcer than hens' teeth (proverbially for a.th. rare)

تأنق *ta'annuq* elegance

مؤنق mu'nīq, مؤنق mūnīq pretty, comely, winsome, nice, pleasing

مئانق mada'annīq chic, elegant

أنقرة anqara Ankara

أنقليس anqālīs eel

آلك āluk lead (metal)

إنكشارى inkīšārī pl. -īya Janizary

إنكلترا, إنكلتر (It. *Inghilterra*) ingīlterā, ingīltera England

الإنكلوساكسون al-anglosaksūn the Anglo-Saxons

الإنكلوساكسونية al-anglosaksūniya Anglo-Saxondom

الإنكليز al-inglīz the English

إنكليزي inglīzī English; Englishman

أنقليس ankalīs eel

الإنسان al-aṣṣam and الإنسām (coll.) mankind, the human race

النموذج unmaḍāj model, pattern; type, example; sample, specimen

أنمون anamūn anemone (bot.)

أنى and *i* to mature, become ripe; to draw near, approach, come (esp. time) | أنى له أن | it is (high) time that he; esp. in negative statements: أنى يأن a-lam ya'nīf isn't it about time...? V to act slowly, proceed unhurriedly, bide one's time, be patient X to take one's time, hesitate (ق in, with); to wait

أنا anan pl. آناء ānā (span of) time, period | فى آناء الليل (lailī) all night long; آناء الليل وأطراف النهار ānā l-lailī wa-aṭrāf n-nahār by day and by night

أناة andā deliberateness; perseverance, patience | أناة طول الإناء al-a. long-suffering, great patience; أناة طويل الإناء long-suffering (adj.)

أنا ānā pl. آنية āniya, أوان auḍān vessel, container, receptacle | آنية الطعام ā. af-ṣa'dm table utensils, dishes; mess kit

تأن ta'annīn slowness, deliberateness

مأنا mada'annīn slow, unhurried, deliberate

أنى anad (interrog. part.) where... from? why is it that...? why? where? (place and direction); how? wherever; however | ... وأنى له الأ (allā) and why shouldn't he...?

أنيسون anīṣūn, أنيسون aniseed

أنيميا anīmīyā anemia | ○ أنيميا غيبية pernicious anemia (med.)

آه āhi/ آها āhan/ (interj.) oh!

أهب II to prepare, make ready, equip (ل ه, ل s.o., s.th. for) V to be ready, be prepared; to prepare o.s., get ready; to equip o.s., be equipped (ل for)

أهبة aḥba pl. أهب aḥab preparation, preparedness, readiness, alertness; equipment, outfit, gear | أهبة الحرب a. al-ḥarb military equipment; أهبة الرحيل ready to set out; أهبة الاستعداد fully prepared; on the alert (mil.); أخذ أهبة to make one's preparations, get ready

أهاب aḥāb skin, hide

أهبة ta'aḥḥab preparedness, readiness; (pl. -āt) preparation

مأهبة mada'aḥḥab ready, prepared

أهل aḥla u *i* (أهل aḥāl) to take a wife, get married; — أهلا a to be on familiar terms (ب with); — pass. أهلا to be inhabited, be populated (region, place) II to make fit or suited, to fit, qualify (ل ه, ل s.o., s.th. for); to make possible (ل for s.o. s.th.), enable (ل s.o. to do s.th.), make accessible (ل s.o. s.th.); to welcome (ب s.o.) V to be or become fit, suited, qualified (ل for s.th.); to

take a wife; to marry, get married **X** to deserve, merit (a s.th.), be worthy (a of)

أهل *aḥl* pl. -*ah*, أهال *aḥālin* relatives, folks, family; kin, kinsfolk; wife; (with foll. genit.) people, members, followers, adherents, possessors, etc.; inhabitants; deserving, worthy (J of s.th.); fit, suited, qualified (J for); pl. الأهال, الاحلون the natives, the native population | أهل البيت *a. al-bait* members (of the house, i.e.) of the family; the Prophet's family; أهل الدار *a. al-dār* the people living in the house; أهل الحرفة *a. al-ḥirfa* people of the trade; أهل الحلف *a. al-ḥilf* people pledged by oath, members of a sworn confederacy; أهل الخبرة *a. al-ḫubra* people of experience, experts; أهل السفسطة *a. as-saṣṣa* Sophists; أهل السنة *a. as-sunna* the adherents of the Sunna, the Sunnis; أهل المدر والور *a. al-madr wa-l-waḥar* the resident population and the nomads; أهل الرواجعة *a. al-ruwajja* people of rank and high social standing; أهلا وسهلا *aḥlan wa-aḥlan* welcome! أهلا بك *aḥlan bika* welcome to you! له في دارنا أهل وسهل *he is a welcome guest in our house*

أهل *aḥl* domestic, family (adj.); native, resident; indigenous; home, national | بنك أهل *national bank* (Eg.); حرب أهلية (*ḥarb*) civil war; محكمة أهلية (*maḥkama*) indigenous court (Eg.); القضاء الأهلي (*qadāʿ*) jurisdiction of indigenous courts; الإنتاج الأهلي (*inṭāḡ*) domestic production; وقت أهل (*waqt*) family wakf

أهلية *aḥliya* aptitude, fitness, suitability, competence; qualification | الأهلية *الأهلية* the civil rights; الأهلية *كامل* legally competent; الأهلية *عديم* legally incompetent, under tutelage

أهل *aḥl* and مأهل *ma'ḥal* inhabited, populated (region, place)

مزايا *mu'aḥḥidat* qualifications, abilities, aptitudes

متأهل *muṭa'aḥḥil* married

مستأهل *muṭa'aḥḥil* worthy, deserving, meriting; entitled

أهلج *ahlija* myrobalan, emblic (fruit of *Phyllanthus emblica* L.; bot.); ellipse (geom.)

أهلجي *ahliji* elliptic(al)

أو *aw* or; (with foll. subj.) unless, except that

أوب *āb* = (أوب, أوبة *āba, āba*, أيا *āya*) to return; أوب *أوب* to catch, contract, suffer, incur s.th., be in for s.th., be left with, get one's share of

من كل أوب *min kull ābin* from all sides or directions; أوب وصوب (*wa-ṣawbin*) do.

أوبة *āba* return

أوب *āba* return | أوب *أوب* *ghāḍban wa-ḡḡāḍban* there and back; back and forth, up and down

مآب *ma'āb* place to which one returns; (used as verbal noun:) return | ذهاب ومآب *coming and going*

أوب *look up alphabetically*

أوبرا *and* أوبرا (*It. opera*) *ōpera* opera; أوبرا *opera house*

أوبريت (*Fr. ōperēt*) *ōperetta*

أوت (*Fr. août*) August (month; *maḡr.*)

أوتوبس (*Fr. autobus*) *otobis* autobus, bus

أوتوجراف (*Fr. otograf*) pl. -*āt* autograph

أوتوقراطي *otōqrāṭī* autocratic

أوتوماتيكي (*Fr. otomāṭikī*) automatic

أوتوموبيل (*Fr. otomōbil*) automobile

أوتيل (*Fr. otīl*) pl. -*āt* hotel

أوج *awj* highest point, acme, pinnacle; culmination, climax; apogee (astron.); peak (fig.; of power, of fame)

آح *dā albumen*, eggwhite

○ آحين *dāḥin albumin*

(اود) *dā u (aud)* to bend, flex, curve, crook (s.s.); to burden, oppress, weigh down (s.o.); — *awida a (awad)* to bend; to be bent V to bend; to bow

اود *awda* burden, load

اود *awad*: قام بأوده to provide for s.o.'s needs, stand by s.o. in time of need; اقام *(awadāḥū)* do.; to support s.o., furnish s.o. with the means of subsistence

اودر *awdr* heat, blaze; thirst

اوربا *urubbā* Europe

اوربي *urubbī* European

اورشليم *urushalīm* Jerusalem

اورطة (= ارطة) *urfa* pl. ارط *uraf* battalion (formerly, Eg.; mil.)

اورغواي *uruguway* Uruguay

اوركسترا (It.) *orkestrā* orchestra

اورنيك (Turk. *örnek*) *urnik* pl. ارنيك *arūnīk* sample, specimen; model, pattern; form, blank

اوروبا *urubbā*, اوروپا Europe

اوروبي *urubbī* European

اوروجواي *uruguway* Uruguay

اوز II (eg.) to ridicule (عل. s.o.), make fun of s.o. (عل.)

اوز *ūwazz* (coll.; n. un.) goose, geese

آس *ās* myrtle; see also alphabetically

اوسترايا *usurūdiya* Australia

اوستريا (It.) *austriya* Austria

اوسلو Oslo

اوسطى *asūṭī* see اسطى

اوشية *asūṭiya* pl. اواش *awāṣin* prayer, oration (Copt.-Chr.)

آة *d/a* pl. -āt harm, hurt, damage, ruin, bane, evil; epidemic, plague; plant epidemic

مؤوف *ma'āf* stricken by an epidemic

اوفرول (Engl.) *owirōl* overall

آق *dga u* to bring s.o. (عل) had luck, cause discomfort or hardship (عل to) II to burden (s.o.) with s.th. unpleasant, troublesome or difficult

آة see اوقة

اوقات *usūqāt* (dimin. of اوقات) short times; good times

اوقيانوس *oqiyanus, oqiyanās* ocean

اوقية *ūqīya* pl. -āt ounce, a weight of varying magnitude (Eg.: 37.44 g; Aleppo 320 g; Jerusalem 240 g; Beirut 213.3 g)

اوکازیون (Fr. occasion) *okazyōn* clearing sale, special sale

اوکراین *ukrāniya* Ukraine

اوکسجين (Fr. oxygène) *oksiḡen* oxygen

آل *dā u (aul, مآل ma'āl)* to return, revert (ل to); to go back, be attributed, be attributable (ل to), spring, derive (ل from); to lead, conduce, tend (ل to), result eventually (ل in); to come or go eventually (ل to s.o.), pass into the hands of (ل) | آل الامر ال | the long and the short of it was that ... آل به المطاف ال | (maḍf'u) he eventually got to the point where ... II to interpret, explain (s.s.)

آل *āl* family, relatives, kinsfolk, clan; companions, partisans, people; mirage, fata morgana

آلة *dā* pl. -āt instrument, utensil; tool; apparatus; device, implement, appliance; machine | آلات الحس *al-ḥiss* sensory organs; آلة بخارية (*baḡḡariya*) steam engine; آلة جهنمية *al-jann* tractor; آلة حربية (*harbiya*) infernal machine; آلة حربية (*harbiya*) instrument of war; آلة التحريك

motor, engine; حاسبة آلة calculating machine; آلة الخياطة d. al-ḥayṭa power loom; آلة الخياطة sewing machine; آلة راڊيو radio; آلة رافعة hoisting machine, crane, derrick; pump; آلة تسخين and آلة مسخنة (masakhna) heater; آلة التصوير (photographic) camera; آلة الطباعة printing press; آلة الغسل d. al-ḡasl washing machine; آلة incubator; آلة الاستقبال receiver, receiving set (radio); آلة مقطرة (muḡḥira) distilling apparatus, still; آلة كاتبة and آلة الكتابة typewriter; آلة لعب القمار d. la' b al-qimar slot machine; آلة موسيقية (musiqiya) musical instrument; آلة تنبيه alarm; siren; horn (of an automobile); آلة ماء (ḡammad) (fig.) tool, creature, puppet

آل *āl* mechanic(al); mechanized; motorized; instrumental; organic | محرات آل (*maḥrat āl*) motor plow; القوات الآلية (*al-quwat al-ālīyah*) motorized troops; حركة آية (*ḥarakat āyah*) a mechanical movement

പ്ലാസ്റ്റിക് മെക്കാനിക്സ്

دلاڻي *dlan* pl. دلاڻيا *dlan̄ya* (sg.) musician: singer

أَوَّلٌ *awwal*², f. *awla*, pl. m. -*aww*, أول *awwal*³ first; foremost, most important, principal, chief, main; first part, beginning; (with def. article also) earlier, previous, former; see also under **و** **و** الأول *al-awwal* (i¹awwal) primitive man; طبيب الأول *physician-in-chief*; الأوائل *al-awwal* the forebears, forefathers, ancestors; أوائل الشهر *a. al-shahr* the first ten days of a month, beginning of a month; لأول مرة *li-awwal murratin* or للمرة الأولى *for the first time*; من أوله *min awalih* since its beginnings, from the very beginning; من أوله إلى آخره *(al-shiriki)* from beginning to end, from A to Z; أوائل الأمر *awwal al-amr* at first, in the beginning; الأول *al-awwal* each time the first available; أول ما *(awwal)* the moment when, just when; أكثر من الأول *(akthar)* more than before

اولا *awwalan* first, firstly, in the first place; at first, in the beginning | اولاً *awwalan* by and by, gradually, one after the other, one by one; اولاً *awwalan* and last, altogether; simply and solely, merely

أولى *awwal* prime, primary, primordial, original, initial, first; elemental, fundamental, basic, principal, chief, main; elementary; primitive, pristine, primeval
 مدرسة أولية (*madrasa*) elementary school, grade school; مواد أولية (*masadd*) raw materials; عدد أولي (*aded*) prime number; فاتورة أولية (*addira*) pro forma invoice

أولية *aswaflyya* pl. -*di* fundamental truth, axiom; primary constituent, essential component, element; precedence; priority

ایل *ayyal*, *iyyal*, *uyyal* pl. ایائل *ayd'it*
stag

ولاية syāla pl. -dt province; regency

عقد سند ملكية

مآل ma'dl end; outcome, final issue, upshot; result, consequence | في الحال في الحال at present and in the future

تأويل ta'wīl pl. -āt interpretation,
explanation

اولئك اولئك *ulā'ika* these; those,
pl. of the demonstr. pron. ذَا and ذَاكَ

اوليمبيك الالعاب الاولمبية | olimbi Olympic the Olym-
pic games

اولمپياد olimpiad Olympiad

أولو *awlū* (pl. of ذو *dhū*) owners, possessors, people (with foll.genit.: of) | أولو الأمر *u. l-awwam* rulers, powerful leaders; والمقد *u. l-ḥakīm wa-l-'aḡd* (lit.: masters of solving and binding) do; أولو الشأن *u. l-ʿaḡd* the responsible people

¹ *pel. pel.* *maelwa* thirst

 2.4×10^4 ohm (e.f.)

rate, at all events, by all means; واحد ای
ayyū wāḥidā any one; شَأْنُ ای شَأْنُ
inna lakū ša'nun ayyū ša'nin it is of the
greatest importance (lit.: it is of im-
portance, and of what importance!); أعجب
أعجب به ایما أعجب 'ajībā bīhi ayyamā 'i'jībān
how much he admired him! he admired
him greatly; أقبل عليه ایما أقبل aqbalā
'alaḥi ayyamā iqbalān he showed the
greatest interest in it

ایما ayyā with nominal suffix to express the
accusative | أياك take care not to ...,
be careful not to ...; أياك من ... beware
of ...! وایما (dial. wayyāk), وایما (wayyāk)
with you, with him

ایر see ایر

اید II to back, support (a s.o., a claim, an
aspiration, etc.); to confirm, corroborate,
endorse (a news, a judgment, etc.)
V = pass. of II

اید ta'yīd corroboration, confirmation,
endorsement, backing, support

ایدرجن (Fr. hydrogène) idrožen hydrogen

قنبلة ایدرجینیة (qunbula) hydrogen bomb

ایر^۱ air pl. ایور ayūr penis

ایر^۲ ayyār^۲ May (Syr., Leb., Ir., Jord.)

ایران irān Iran, Persia

ایرانی irāni Iranian, Persian; (pl. -ān)
a Persian, an Iranian

ایرلندا irlandā Ireland

ایرلندی irlandī Irish; (pl. -ān) Irishman

ایرپال (Engl.) 'iriyāl aerial, antenna

ایزبس isē Isis

ایس ayis a (ایس ایس) to despair (من of
s.th.)

ایس ایس despair

ایشرپ (Fr. écharpe) sash

ایس^۱ i to return, revert (الی to
s.th.); to become (الی s.th.)

ایسا isān also, too, as well, likewise,
equally; again; in addition, besides,
moreover

ایطالیا itālīya Italy

ایطالی itālī Italian; (pl. -ān) an Italian

ایقونة (Gr. εἰκὼν) iqūna and ایقونیة iqūniya
pl. -āt icon (Chr.)

ایک aik (coll.; n. un. ī) thicket, jungle

ایل and ایالة see اول

ایلول^۲ aīlū^۲ September (Syr., Leb., Ir.,
Jord.)

ایلولة aīlūla title deed (jur.)

آم^۱ āma ī: آم من زوجته (sawjatīkī) to lose
one's wife, become or be a widower, آمت
(sawjīkī) to lose one's husband,
become or be a widow

ایمة aima, ایوم ayūm and ایم ta-
'ayyūm widowhood

ایم ayyim pl. ایم^۲ ayām^۲ widower, widow

ایوم aīyam^۲ see یوم

ایما ayyamā see ای^۲ ayy

آن^۱ ān ī: آن الیران (awān) the time
has come: آن له ان it's time for him
to ...

اون see آن

این aīna where? (= at or to what
place?) | این^۱ min aīna where ... from?
این^۲ نهن من (to what place?) where? | این
how far we still are from ..., worlds
separate us from ... (fig.); ذاك این
what is this compared with that!

- اين *al-ainu* the where; space (*phálos*)
 اينما *ainamā* wherever
 اينان *ayyāna* when? (conj.) when
²اين II to ionize (s. a.th.) V to be ionized (el.)
 اينون *yūn* pl. -*āi* ion
 اينون *ayyān* ionization
 اينون *muda'ayyān* ionized
 ايه *ihī, iha, ihin* (interj.) well! now then! all right!

- اها *ayyuhā*, with fem. also اها *ayyuhā* (vocative particle) O ...!
 ايرب *ayyāb* Job
 الايوهين *al-ayyūbiyān* the Ayuhites
 ايرم *ayyām* see ايرم
 اين ² see اين
 ايران *ayrān* pl. -*āi* recess-like sitting room with a raised floor, usually opening on the main room or courtyard through an arcade; estrade

ب

- ¹ب abbreviation of باب chapter
²ب *bi* (prep.) in, at, on (place and time); with (indicating connection, association, attendance); with, through, by means of (designating instrumentality or agency, also with pass. = by); for (= at the price of); by (= to the amount of); by (introducing an oath) | بالليل *bi-l-lail* at (by) night, بالهار *bi-n-nahār* during the daytime, by day; شمالا *šamālan* *bi-šarqin* northeast; فيها *fa-bihā* *wa-ni'mat* in that case it's all right; ان ليس لي *it is not my intention to ...*; ان *bi-l-lail* (lit.: to rise with s.th., i.e.) to boost, further, promote s.th.; ان *bi-l-lail* to cause s.o. to arrive at, lead s.o. to; for its use as copula after negations, etc., see grammar; بلا *bi-lā* without; ان *bi-mā* anna in view of the fact that; since, as, inasmuch as, because; بما فيه *bi-mā fihī* including

- بابا *bābā* pl. بابوات *bābawāt*, باباوات *pope; papa, father, daddy*
 بابوي *bābawī*, بابوي *papal*
 بابوية *bābawīya* papacy
 بابا *ba'ba'a* to say "papa" (child)
 بؤن *bu'bu'* root, source, origin; core, heart, inmost part; pupil of the eye, also بؤن العين *b. al-'ain*
 بابل *bābīl* ²Babel, Babylon
 بابل *bābīl* Babylonian
 بابه *bābāh* the second month of the Coptic calendar
 بابج *bābāj* pl. بابيج *bawābij* slipper
 بابور *bābūr* pl. -*āi*, بابور *bawābūr* (= واپور) locomotive, engine; steamship, steamer
 بابونج *bābūnaj* camomile (*bot.*)
 باتسته *bātista* batiste
 باتولوجي *bātūlūjī* pathologic(al)
 باتولوجيا *bātūlūjīyā* pathology
 باذنجان *bāḏinjān* and بونجان *baḏinjān* (coll.; n. un. *ḡ*) pl. -*āi* eggplant, aubergine

بار *bār* pl. -āt *bar*; taproom

بار *ba'ara* a to dig a well

بئر *bī'r* f., pl. بئار *bā'r*, بئار *bī'ār* well, spring

بؤرة *bu'ra* pl. بؤر *bu'ar* center, seat (fig.); site; pit; abyss

باراشوت (Fr. parachute) *bārāšūt* parachute

باراغواي *bārāguay* Paraguay

باريون *see* برون

پارکيه (Fr.) *parkē* parquet, parquetry floor

پرنای *see* پرنای

پارة *para* pl. -āt *para* (coin)

پارود *parūd* saltpeter; gunpowder

پارودة *bārūda* pl. پوارید *bawārid* rifle, carbine

پاریس *bāris* Paris

پاریسی *bārisi* Parisian

پاز *bās* pl. پزان *bāzān* and باز *bā's* pl. پوز *bū's*, پزان *bī'āzān* falcon

بازار *bāzār* pl. -āt *bazaar*

بازلت *bāzalt* basalt

بازوبند *bāzūband* bracelet

بؤس *ba'usa* a (بؤس *ba's*) to be strong, brave, intrepid; — بؤس *ba'isa* a (بؤس *bu's*) to be miserable, wretched VI to feign misery or distress VIII to be sad, worried, grieved

بؤس الرجل *bī'sa r-rajūl* what an evil man!

بؤس *ba's* strength, fortitude, courage, intrepidity (as verbal noun of بؤس *ba'usa*); harm, hurt, injury, impairment, detriment, wrong | شديداً البؤس courageous, brave, intrepid; لا بؤس به (*ba'sa*) there is no objection to it; unobjectionable; not bad, rather important, considerable,

e.g. کميات لا بؤس بها (*kammiyāt*) considerable quantities; لا بؤس (*ba'sa*) never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! لا بؤس ان it doesn't matter that ...; اى بؤس؟ *ayya ba'sin?* what does it matter? what of it! من بؤس من (*ba'sun*) he will be none the worse for ...; لا بؤس عليك (*ba'sa*) it won't do you any harm! don't worry! don't be afraid

بناات بؤس *bandu bīs* calamities, adversities, misfortunes

بؤس *bu's*, بؤس *ba's*, بؤس *ba's* and بؤس *bu's* pl. ابؤس *ab'us* misery, wretchedness, suffering, distress

بؤس *ba's* pl. بؤس *ba's* miserable, wretched

بؤس *bū's* miserable, wretched

بستیل (Fr.) *bastil* posted

بسیل *bāsil* bacilli

باش *bāš* senior, chief (in compounds)

باشاوش *bāšawūš* and باشاوش approx.: master sergeant (formerly, Eg.)

باشکیم *bāškīm* physician-in-chief

باشریس *bāšrayis* a naval rank, approx.: petty officer 3rd class (Eg.)

باشکاتب *bāškātāb* chief clerk

باشمفی *bāšmu'fi* chief mufti (Tun.)

باشمفتش *bāšmu'attis* chief inspector

باشهندس *bāšmulandis* chief engineer

باشا *bāšā* pl. باشوات *bāšawāt* (باشوات) *paša*

باشق *bāšaq*, باشق *bāšiq* pl. باشق *bawāšiq* sparrow hawk

باشکرد *al-bāšqird* the Bashkirs

باشکیر *see* باشکیر

باس *(Engl.) bās* pl. -āt *bus*, autobus

باطون *bāṭūn* concrete, béton

باجة baġa celluloid; tortoise shell

باكستان al-bākiṣtān Pakistan

باكستاني bākiṣtānī Pakistani (adj. and n.)

بالح bal whale (zoöl.)

باله bāla pl. -āt bundle, hale

بالطو balṭu pl. بالطوات balṭawāt, بالطي balṭī overcoat; paletot

بالو (It. ballo) ball, dance

بالون bālūn balloon

جزر الباليار fuzur al-bāliyyār the Balearic Islands

باليه (Fr.) bālīā ballet

بامية bāmiya gumbo, okra (Hibiscus esculentus L., bot., a popular vegetable in Egypt)

بان see بون

شاشة بانورامية šāša bānawramiyya (= Fr. écran panoramique) cinemascope screen

بثونة ba'ūna the tenth month of the Coptic calendar

بای baī, f. باية baīa pl. -āt formerly, in Tunisia, a title after the names of the members of the Bey's family

دار البای dār al-bāy (formerly) the Tunisian government

ببر baḥr pl. ببر bubār tiger

ببغاء baḥḡā' (and baḥḡā'at) pl. ببغاوات baḡḡawāt parrot

بٹ baṭṭa u i (baṭf) to cut off, sever (a s.th.); to complete, finish, achieve, accomplish, carry out (a s.th.); to fix, settle, determine (a s.th.), decide (a s.th., ق on s.th.) II to adjudge, adjudicate, award (a s.th.) VII to be cut off; to be finished, be done; to be decided | انبت الامر

it's all over between him and them, they are through with each other

بٹ baṭṭ settlement, decision; بتا baṭṭan definitely, once and for all

بٹ baṭṭa pl. -āt adjudication, award; final decision; البتة al-baṭṭa and بتا baṭṭatan definitely, positively, decidedly, esp. with negations: absolutely not, definitely not

بتي baṭṭi definite, definitive

بتيه baṭṭiya, biṭṭiya pl. بتاي baṭṭiyy barrel; tuh

بتا baṭṭatan decidedly, definitely, positively, categorically, unquestionably, absolutely

تبتيه taḥṭiṭ adjudication, award

بات baṭṭ definite, definitive | منع بات (man') categorical interdiction

بتر baṭara u (baṭr) to cut off, sever (a s.th.); to amputate (a s.th.); to mutilate, render fragmentarily (a s.th.) VII to be cut off, he severed, be amputated

بتر baṭr cutting off, severance, separation; amputation

بتر baṭar² curtailed, docked, clipped, trimmed; imperfect, defective, incomplete; without offspring

بتار baṭṭār cutting, sharp

بتر baṭṭār cutting, sharp

مبتور maḥṭūr broken, abrupt, unconnected; fragmentary, incomplete

بتراء baṭrā'², baṭrā'² Petra (ancient city of Edomites and Nabataeans; ruins now in SW Jordan)

بترك baṭrak patriarch

بترویل baṭrūl, biṭrūl petroleum

ابع abā'² an assonant intensifier of اجمع ajma'² all, altogether, whole, entire

بائع bāā'² strong; full, whole, entire

بلك II to cut off (a s.th.)

١ بلك *batala* u (baʿl) and II to cut off, sever (a s.th.); to make final, close, settle, make conclusive, clinch (a s.th.) V to retire from the world and devote one's life to God (إلى الله); to be pious, chaste and self-denying; to live in chastity VII to be cut off, be curtailed, be docked

بكر *batūl* virgin; البكر *the Virgin Mary*

بكر *batūl* virginal

بتولية *batūliyya* virginity

متبعل *mutabatl* an ascetic, a recluse; a pious, godly man

٢ برك *batūl* hirc tree

بث *baṭṭa* u (baṭṭ) to spread, unroll, unfold (a s.th., e.g., a rug); to scatter, disperse (a s.th.); to disseminate, propagate, spread (a s.th., e.g., a spirit, an ideology, a doctrine); to sprinkle (a s.th. on); to let s.o. (a, also ل) in on s.th. (a, esp. on a secret); to broadcast, transmit by radio | بث العيون *to peer around*; بث اللغام *to plant, or lay, mines* IV to let (a s.o.) in on a secret (a) VII to be spread; to be scattered

بث *baṭṭ* spreading, dissemination, propagation; grief, sorrow

٣ بثر *baṭara* i (baṭira a) and V to break out with pimples or pustules (skin)

بثر *baṭr* pl. بثور *baṭūr* (n. un. بثرة *baṭra* pl. *baṭarāt*) pimples, pustules

بثر *baṭir*, بثر *baṭir* pustulate, pimpled

بثق *baṭaqa* i u (with البهر *an-naḥra*) to open flood gates so that the river will overflow its banks VII to break forth, burst out, well out, pour out, gush out; to emanate, proceed, spring (من or عن from)

انبثاق *anbaṭāq* outpouring, effusion, outpour, outburst; emanation

بحج *baḥja* a (baḥaḥ) to rejoice (ب at) V to vaunt, flaunt (ب s.th.), boast, brag (ب of)

تبجح *tabaḥḥaḥ* bragging, braggery

متبجح *mutabaḥḥaḥ* braggart

بجدة *baḥda*, *baḥda* root, source, heart, essence, basis | بجدة الامر *the heart of the matter, the actual state of affairs, the true facts*; هو ابن بجدة *(ibn baḥdatiḥ) he knows the job from the ground up, he is the right man for it*

بجس *abjaṣ* obese, corpulent

بجس *baḥasa* u i (baḥa) and II to open a passage (for the water), cause (the water) to flow V and VII to flow freely, pour forth copiously, gush out

بجس *baḥs*, بجس *baḥs* flowing freely, streaming

بجع *baḥa* (n. un. i) pelican

بجل II to honor, revere, venerate, treat with deference (a s.o.), show respect (a to s.o.); to give precedence (على a or a to s.o. or s.th. over) V to be honored, be revered, be venerated

بجل *baḥal* syphilis (ir.)

تبجيل *tabaḥḥal* veneration, reverence; deference, respect

مبجل *mutabaḥḥal* revered, respected; venerable

بجم *baḥama* i (baḥam, بجوم *baḥīm*) to be speechless, dumbfounded

بجن II to clinch (a a nail)

بح *baḥḥa* a (baḥḥ, بحج *baḥaḥ*, بحوح *baḥūḥ*, بحاح *baḥāḥ*, بحوحة *baḥūḥa*, بحاحة *baḥāḥa*) to be or become hoarse, be raucous, husky, harsh (voice) II and IV to make hoarse (a s.o.)

بح *baḥḥa* hoarseness

أبح *abaḥḥ* hoarse

مبحوح *maḥūḥ* hoarse

بحج II *tabaḥḥaba* to be prosperous, live in easy circumstances; to enjoy o.s., have a good time

بحج *baḥḥa* gay, merry

بحيرة *baḥiḥa* middle; life of ease and comfort, prosperity, affluence | في بحيرة amidst

بحج *mubaḥḥa* well-to-do, prosperous; enjoying an easy, comfortable life

بحت *baḥṭ* pure, unmixed, sheer; exclusive, also بحت الامر *baḥṭan* merely, solely, purely, exclusively, nothing but ...

بحر *baḥr* stocky, pudgy, thickset

بحري *baḥrī* stocky, pudgy, thickset

بحث *baḥa* a (*baḥ*) to look, search (a or عن for s.th.), seek (a or عن s.th.); to do research; to investigate, examine, study, explore (a or عن s.th., less frequently with في or على), look into (a or عن); to discuss (a a subject, a question) III to discuss (a with s.o., في a question) VI to have a discussion, discuss together; to confer, have a talk (مع with s.o., في about)

بحث *baḥ* pl. بحوث *baḥūṭ*, بحوثات *baḥūṭāt* search (عن for), quest (عن of); examination, study; research; investigation, exploration; discussion; treatise; (pl. بحوثات) study, scientific report (في on)

بحاث *baḥāṭh* pl. -ā scholar, research worker

بحاثة *baḥāṭha* eminent scholar

مبحث *maḥḥa* pl. مباحث *maḥāḥiṭ* subject, theme, field of investigation or discussion, object of research; research, study, examination; investigation

مباحثة *mubaḥḥa* pl. -āt negotiation, parley, conference, talk, discussion

باحث *baḥṭh* pl. -ūn and باحث *baḥṭh* scholar, research worker; examiner, investigator

بحر *baḥra* to disperse, scatter (a s.th.); to waste, squander, dissipate (a s.th.)

II *tabaḥḥara* pass. of I

بحرة *baḥra* waste, dissipation

مبخر *mubaḥḥir* squanderer, wastrel, spendthrift

بحر *baḥra* a to be startled, be bewildered (with fright)

بحر II to travel by sea, make a voyage IV do.; to embark, go on board; to put to sea, set sail, sail, depart (ship); to go downstream, be sea-hound (ship on the Nile) V to penetrate deeply, delve (في into); to study thoroughly (في a subject) X = V

بحر *baḥr* pl. بحار *biḥār*, بحور *buḥūr*, بحر *abḥār*, بحر *abḥūr* sea; large river; a noble, or great, man (whose magnanimity or knowledge is comparable to the vastness of the sea); meter (poet.) | في بحر in the course of, during, بحر سنتين (*sanaṭain*) in the course of two years, within two years; البحر الأبيض المتوسط (*abyaṣṣ, mutawassiṭ*) the Mediterranean (sometimes shortened to الأبيض); البحر الأبيض *b. al-baḥṭh* the Baltic Sea; بحر الجنوب *b. al-janūb* the South Sea; بحر القلزم *b. al-qulzum* the Red Sea (also البحر الأحمر *b. al-ḥazār*); بحر الخزر *b. al-ḥazar* the Caspian Sea (also البحر الكسبي *b. al-kasbi*); البحر الروم *b. ar-rūm* the Mediterranean; البحر الأسود (*aswad*) the Black Sea; بحر الظلمات *b. al-ẓulmāt* the Atlantic; بحر لوط *b. lūṭ* and البحر الميت (*mayyit*) the Dead Sea; بحر النيل (*eg.*) the Nile

البحرين *al-baḥrain* the Bahrain Islands

بحراني *baḥrainī* of the Bahrain Islands;

البحارنة *al-baḥārina* the inhabitants of the Bahrain Islands

بحري *baḥrī* sea (adj.), marine; maritime; nautical; naval; navigational; (in Eg.) northern, *baḥriya* (with foll. genit.) north

of; (pl. -ūn, ة) sailor, seaman, mariner | ماهر بحري approx.: seaman apprentice (Bp.); القوات البحرية (qūwat) the naval forces; نباتات بحرية (nabātāt) marine flora, water plants

بحرية baḥrīya navy

بحرة baḥra pond, pool

بحار baḥār pl. -ūn, بحارة baḥāra seaman, mariner, sailor; pl. بحارة crew (of a ship, of an airplane)

بحيرة baḥaira pl. -āt, بحائر baḥā'ir lake; (turn.) vegetable garden, truck garden

بحران baḥra crisis (of an illness); climax, culmination (also, e.g., of ecstasy)

تبحر tabaḥḥur deep penetration, delving (في into a subject), thorough study (في of)

متبحر mutabaḥḥir thoroughly familiar (في with); profound, erudite, searching, penetrating

بجليق baḥlaqa: بجليق عينيه ('ainaihi) to stare, gaze (في at)

بج باء baḥ excellent! well done! bravo!

بج baḥḥa u (baḥḥ) to snore; to spout, spurt, squirt (a s.th.); to sprinkle, splatter (ب a s.th. with)

بجاجة baḥḥaḥja nozzle

بجاجة (cp.) baḥḥaḥja squirt, syringe

مبجاة mubaḥḥa nozzle

بخت baḥt luck; a kind of lottery | قليل البخت bad luck

بخت baḥt lucky, fortunate

مبخت mabaḥt lucky, fortunate

بخر II tabaḥḥara to strut, prance

بخر II to vaporize, evaporate (a s.th.); to fumigate (a s.th.); to disinfect (a s.th.); to perfume with incense, expose to aro-

matic smoke (a s.th.) V to evaporate (water); to volatilize, turn into smoke or haze; to perfume o.s., or be perfumed, with incense

بخار baḥār pl. -āt, أبخرة aḥḥira vapor, fume; steam

بخاري baḥārī steam (adj.), steam-driven

بخور baḥūr incense; frankincense | بخور b. maryam cyclamen (bot.)

أبخر aḥḥar suffering from halitosis

مبخرة mabaḥra pl. مابخر mabaḥ'ir (also -āt) censer; thurible; fumigator

تبخير tabḥīr fumigation

تبخر tabaḥḥur evaporation, vaporization

بائرة baḥira pl. بواخر baḥā'ir steamer, steamship

بواخيرة buwaḥira small steamboat

بجس baḥasa a (baḥa) to decrease, diminish, reduce (a s.th.); to lessen (e.g., قيمة qimatah the value of s.th.); to disregard, neglect, fail to heed (a s.th.)

بجس baḥa too little, too low; very low (price)

باجس baḥis small, little, trifling, unimportant

بخشيش baḥḥiḥ pl. بخشيش baḥḥiḥ tip, gratuity

بجج baḥa'a a (baḥ') with نفسه to kill o.s. (with grief, anger, rage)

أبخر aḥḥar, f. أبخرة baḥḥa one-eyed

بجل baḥila a (baḥal), baḥila u (baḥil) to be niggardly, be stingy (ب with s.th., or عمل عمل with regard to s.o.), scrimp (عمل عمل s.o., ب for), stint (ب in, عمل عمل or عمل عمل s.o.), withhold (عمل عمل from s.o., ب s.th.) VI to give reluctantly, grudgingly (عمل عمل to s.o., ب s.th.)

بجل baḥil avarice, cupidity, greed

بخل *baḡl* pl. بخلاء *baḡalāʾ** avaricious, greedy; miser, skinflint

مبخله *maḡḡala* cause of avarice, that which arouses avarice or greed

بُخْن *buḡnuḡ* pl. بُخْنَان *baḡḡnān** kerchief, veil (to cover the head)

بد *badda* u (*badd*) to distribute, spread, disperse II to divide, distribute, spread, scatter, disperse (a s.th.); to remove, eliminate (a s.th.); to waste, squander, fritter away, dissipate (a s.th.) V pass. of II; X to be independent, proceed independently (ب in, e.g., in one's opinion, i.e., to be opinionated, obstinate, headstrong); to possess alone, monopolize (ب s.th.); to take possession (ب of s.o.), seize, grip, overwhelm, overcome (ب s.o.; said of a feeling, of an impulse); to dispose arbitrarily, highhandedly (ب of s.th.); to rule despotically, tyrannically, autocratically (ب over)

إذا لم يكن *budd* way out, escape | بد من أن *buddun* if it is inevitable that ...; لا بد *(budda)* definitely, certainly, inevitably, without fail; by all means; لا بد من it is necessary, inescapable, unavoidable, inevitable, منه he simply must do it, he can't get around it; بد من كل *min kull* *buddin* in any case, at any rate

أباده *abaddid** (pl.) scattered

تبديد *tabdīd* scattering, dispersal, dispersion; removal, elimination; waste, dissipation

استبداد *istiḡḡād* arbitrariness, highhandedness; despotism; autocracy; absolutism

استبدادي *istiḡḡādī* arbitrary, highhanded, autocratic, despotic; استبداديات *istiḡḡādīyāt* arbitrary acts

مبد *mubaddid* scatterer, dispenser; squanderer, wastrel, spendthrift

مستبد *mustabidd* arbitrary, highhanded, autocratic, tyrannical, despotic; autocrat, tyrant, despot | رأيه *(bi-raʾi-yaḥ)* opinionated, obstinate, headstrong

بدأ *badaʾa* a (*badʾ*) to begin, start (ب or ن with s.th., a s.th.; with s.o.; with foll. imperf.: to do s.th. or doing s.th. respectively); to set in, begin, start, arise, spring up, crop up II to put (a s.th., before s.th. else), give precedence or priority (a to s.th., over s.th. else) III to begin, start (ب s.th., with regard to s.o.), make the first step, take the initiative or lead (ب in s.th., toward s.o.), e.g., بادء بالكلام *(kaldm)* to accost s.o., speak first to s.o. IV to do or produce first (a s.th.), bring out (a s.th. new) | ما يبدئ وما يعيد *ma yubdīʾu wa-mā yuʿidu* he can't think of a blessed thing to say; يبدئ ويعيد he says or does everything conceivable VIII to begin, start (ب with s.th.)

بدء *badʾ* beginning, start | منذ البدء *min ḏu al-badʾ* from the (very) beginning; فعله عودا وبدءا *(ʿauḍan wa-badʾan)* or عودا على بدءه *(ʿauḍaḥā ʿalā badʾiḥi)* or عودا إلى بدءه *(ilā badʾin)* he did it all over again, he began anew

بداية *baddiya* بداية *badiʾa*, بدئية *badiʾa* beginning, start | في بداية الأمر *in the beginning*, at first

بداية *baddʾa* beginning, start; first step, first instance | بداءة *baddʾata* *badʾin* right at the outset, at the very beginning

بدائي *baddʾī* primitive

مبدأ *mabdaʾ* pl. مبادئ *mabaddīʾ** beginning, start, starting point; basis, foundation; principle; invention; pl. principles, convictions (of a person); ideology; rudiments, fundamental concepts, elements | كتب المبادئ *kutub al-m. elementary books*

بدع *bid'* pl. ابداع *abdal'* innovator; new, original; unprecedented, novel | لا بدع *la bid'a* no wonder | لا بدع ان *la bid'a an* no wonder that ...; بدع من *s.th. else than*; unlike, different from

بدعة *bid'a* pl. بدع *bida'* innovation, novelty; heretical doctrine, heresy; pl. creations (of fashion, of art) | اهل البدع *ahl al-b.* heretics

بديع *badf'*, بدع *bad'* unprecedented, marvelous, wonderful, amazing, admirable, singular, unique; creator | علم البديع *'ilm al-b.* the art or science of metaphors and (in general) of good style

بدعة *badf'a* pl. بدائع *badf'a'* an astonishing, amazing thing, a marvel, a wonder; original creation

بديهي *badfi* rhetorical

أبداع *abda'* more amazing, more exceptional; of even greater originality

أبداع *abda'* creation, fashioning, shaping; a marvelous, unique achievement; uniqueness, singularity, originality; creative ability

○ أيداعي *abda'i* romantic (lit.)

○ أبداعية *abda'iya* romanticism (lit.)

مبدع *mubdi'* producing, creating; creative; creator; exceptional, unique, outstanding (in an achievement, esp. of an artist)

مبتدع *mubtadi'* innovator; creator; heretic

بيدق look up alphabetically

بدل *badala* u to replace (ب s.th. by), exchange (ب s.th. for) II to change, alter (s.s. s.th. to), convert (s.s. s.th. into); to substitute (s. for s.th., ب or من s.th.), exchange, give in exchange (s.s. s.th., ب or من for); to change (s.s. s.th.) III to exchange (s.s. with s.o. s.th.) IV to replace (ب s.th. by), exchange (ب s.

for s.th. s.th. else); to compensate (s. ب s.o. for s.th. with s.th. else), give s.o. (s.) s.th. (s.) in exchange for (ب) V to change; to be exchanged VI to exchange (s.s. s.th., also words, views, greetings) X to exchange, receive in exchange, trade, barter (ب s. and s. ب s.th. for); to replace (s. ب and s. ب s.th. by), substitute (ب s. and s. ب for s.th. s.th. else)

بدل *badal* pl. ابدال *abdāl* substitute, alternate, replacement; equivalent, compensation, setoff; reimbursement, recompense, allowance; price, rate; (gram.) appositional substantive standing for another substantive | بدل الجراية *b. al-jirāya* allowance for food; بدل السفرية *b. al-safariya* travel allowance; بدل الاشتراك *b. al-iṣṭirāk* subscription rate; بدل التمثيل *b. al-tamthīl* expenses account, expense allowance

بدل *badala* (prep.) instead of, in place of, in lieu of

بدلان *badalan* win in place of, instead of, in lieu of

بدلة *badla* pl. *badalāt*, بدل *bidal* suit (of clothes); costume | بدلة الحمام *b. al-ḥammām* bathing suit; بدلة رسمية *b. al-raṣmiya* uniform; بدلة تشرىفانية *(adfi/āfiya)* full-dress uniform

بدلية *badaliya* compensation, smart money

بدال *badāla* (prep.) instead of, بدل ما (conj.) instead of (being, doing, etc.)

بديل *badil* pl. بدائل *badālāt* substitute, alternate (عن or من for); stand-in, double (thead.); (f.) serving as a replacement or substitute | مفرزة بديلة *(ma/frāza)* reserve detachment (mil.)

بدال *badādi* grocer; money-changer

بدالة *badādila* culvert; pipeline; telephone exchange, central

□ مبادل *mubaddil* see بدل

تبديل *tabdīl* change, alteration

مبادلات *mubaddala* pl. -dt exchange | تجارية *(tijāriya)* commercial exchange, trade relations

إبدال *idbāl* exchange, interchange, replacement (ب by), substitution (ب of); change; phonetic change

تبدل *tabaddul* change, shift, turn; transformation; transmutation, conversion

تبادل *tabaddul* (mutual) exchange | تبادل السلام *t. as-salam* exchange of greetings; تبادل الأفكار *thought transference, telepathy*

استبدال *istibdāl* exchange, replacement, substitution

مبدل *mubaddil*: الأسطوانات *m. al-usful* *wdmāl* automatic record changer

متبادل *mutabaddal* mutual, reciprocal

بدن *badana* u and *badana* u to be fat, corpulent

بدن *badan* pl. أبدان *adbān*, أبدن *adbun* body, trunk, torso

بدني *badani* bodily, corporal, physical, somatic

بدانة *badāna* corpulence, obesity

بدن *badin* pl. بدن *badun* stout, corpulent, fat, obese

بدونة *badāna* corpulence, obesity

بدن *badin* pl. بدن *badun* stout, corpulent, fat, obese

يبد *badala* a to come, descend suddenly (a upon s.o.), befall unexpectedly (a s.o.); to surprise (a s.o.) with s.th. (ب) III to appear suddenly, unexpectedly (ب a before s.o. with s.th.) VIII to extemporize, improvise, do offhand, on the spur of the moment (a s.th.)

بداة *badāa* spontaneity, spontaneous occurrence, impulse; simple, natural way, naturalness, matter-of-factness; بداة *badāa*

badāa and بالبداة *all by itself, spontaneously*

بديهة *badīha* s.th. sudden or unexpected; improvisation; impulse, inspiration, spontaneous intuition; intuitive understanding or insight, empathy, instinctive grasp, perceptive faculty | على البديهة *all by itself, spontaneously; off-hand*; حاضر البديهة *quick-witted, quick at repartee*; بديهة حاضرة *presence of mind*

بديهي *badīhi* and بدهي *badāhi* intuitive; self-evident; a priori (adj.)

بديهة *badīhiya* pl. -dt an axiom, a fundamental or self-evident truth; truism, commonplace, platitude

بداهة *badā'ih* fundamental or self-evident truths

بد *badā* u to appear, show, become evident, clear, plain or manifest, come to light; to be obvious; to seem good, acceptable, proper (ل to s.o.) III to show, display, evince, manifest, reveal, declare openly | بادي بالمداة *('adda)* to show open hostility IV to disclose, reveal, manifest, show, display, evince (a s.th.); to demonstrate, bring out, bring to light, make visible (a s.th.); to express, utter, voice (a s.th.) | أبدى رأيه في *(ra'yāh)* to express one's opinion about; أبدى رغبة *(raḡbatan)* to express a wish or desire V = I; to live in the desert VI to pose as a Bedouin

بدو *badar* desert; nomads, Bedouins

بدوي *badawi* Bedouin, nomadic; rural (as distinguished from urban); a Bedouin

بدوية *badawīya* pl. -dt Bedouin woman, Bedouin girl

بداة *badāa* pl. بدوات *badawāt* whim, caprice; ill-humor

بداة *badāa* and بدوية *badawīya* desert life, Bedouin life; Bedouinism, nomadism

بَدا *baidā*² desert, steppe, wilderness, wild

إِبداء *ibdā'* expression, manifestation, declaration

باد *bādīn* apparent, evident, obvious, plain, visible; inhabiting the desert; pl. إباد *buddā* Bedouins

بادية *bādīya* desert, semidesert, steppe; peasantry; (pl. بواد *bawdīn*) nomads, Bedouins

بداية *bādīya* = بداية

بذ *bagḍa* u (*bagḍ*) to get the better of (s), beat, surpass (s.o.)

بذ *bagḍ* and بذ *bagḍ* slovenly, untidy, shabby, filthy, squalid

بذالة *bagḍala* slovenliness, untidiness, shabbiness, dirtiness, filth

بذأ *bagā'a* a to revile, abuse (عل s.o.), rail (عل at s.o.); — بذأ *bagā'a* a, بذأ *bagā'a* u to be obscene, bawdy

بذأ *bagā'* disgusting, loathsome, nauseous, foul, dirty, obscene, bawdy, ribald

بذاءة *bagā'* and بذاءة *bagā'a* obscenity, ribaldry, foulness (of language); disgust, loathing, aversion, contempt

بذخ *bagḍaḥ* a to be haughty, proud

بذخ *bagḍaḥ* luxury, pomp, splendor; haughtiness, pride

بذخ *bagḍaḥ* pl. براذخ *bawḍaḥ* high, lofty; proud, haughty

بذر *bagḍa* u (*bagḍ*) to sow, disseminate (s a.th., seed, also fig. = to spread) II to waste, squander, dissipate (s a.th.)

بذر *bagḍ* pl. بذور *buḍūr*, بذار *buḍār* seeds, seed; seedling; pl. بذور *buḍūr* pipe, pite, stones (of fruit)

بذرة *bagḍa* (n. un.) a seed, a grain; pip, pit, stone (of fruit); germ; (fig.) germ cell (of a development, and the like)

بذار *bagḍār* seedtime

تبذير *tabḍīr* waste, squandering, dissipation

مبذر *mubḍḍīr* squanderer, wastrel, spendthrift

يَبْذُ look up alphabetically

بذل *bagāla* i u (*bagl*) to give or spend freely, generously (s a.th.); to sacrifice (s a.th.); to expend (s a.th.); to offer, grant (s a.th.) | بذل *bagāla* to take pains; بذل *bagāla* to do one's utmost; بذل كل مساعدة *(kulla muḍā'adā'in)* to grant every assistance; بذل المساعي *(muḍā'adā'in)* to make efforts; بذل الطاعة ل *(kulla ḡā'in)* to obey s.o.; defer to s.o.; بذل كل غال *(kulla ḡā'in)* and بذل المال والرغيس في سبيل *(kulla mā'l wa-ragīṣ fī sabīl)* to spare no effort, go to any length, give everything, pay any price for or in order to; بذل *(mā'a wa-ḥikā'a)* to sacrifice one's honor; بذل نفسه دون فلان *(or عن فلان)* to sacrifice o.s. for s.o.; بذل رسمه *(waḍ'atū)* to do one's utmost, do one's best V to fritter away one's fortune, be over-generous; to prostitute o.s. (woman); to display common, vulgar manners VIII to wear out in common service, make trite, vulgar, commonplace, to hackney (s a.th.); to abuse (s a.th.); to express o.s. in a vulgar manner, use vulgar language; بذل *(mā'a wa-ḥikā'a)* to degrade o.s., demean o.s., sacrifice one's dignity

بذل *bagāla* giving, spending; sacrifice, surrender, abandonment; expenditure; offering, granting

بذلة *bagāla* suit (of clothes)

بذل *bagāla* pl. مبال *mabāl* slipper; pl. مبال casual clothing worn around home | بذل *bagāla* so-and-so in his private life

إبدال *ibḍāl* triteness, commonness, commonplaceness; banality; debasement, degradation

بذل *bagāla* spender

متبادل *mutabaddil* vulgar, common

مبتذل *mutadall* trite, hackneyed, banal, common, vulgar; everyday, commonplace (adj.)

¹ *barra* (1st pers. perf. *barāru*, *barāru*) a (barr) to be reverent, dutiful, devoted; to be kind (a or ب to s.o.); to be charitable, beneficent, do good (ب to s.o.); to obey (a s.o., esp. God); to treat with reverence, to honor (ب or a the parents); to be honest, truthful; to be true, valid (sworn statement); to keep (ب a promise, an oath) II to warrant, justify, vindicate; to acquit, absolve, exonerate, exculpate, clear (a, a s.o., s.th.) | بر وجهه (*waǧḥahū*) to justify o.s. by IV to carry out, fulfill (a s.th., a promise, an oath) V to justify o.s.; to be justified

بر *birr* reverence, piety; righteousness, probity; godliness, devoutness; kindness; charitable gift

بر *barr* and بار *bār* pl. ابرار *abrār* and بره *barara* reverent, dutiful (toward), devoted (ب to); pious, godly, upright, righteous; kind

مبار *mabarra* pl. -dī and مهابر *mahārr* good deed, act of charity, benefaction; philanthropic organization; charitable institution, home or hospital set up with private funds

تبریر *kabrīr* justification, vindication

بار *bār* reverent, faithful and devoted; see also under بر *barr* above

مبرور *maḥrūr* (accepted into the grace of the Lord, i.e.) blessed (said of a deceased person)

مبرر *mubarrir* pl. -dī justification; excuse | لا مبرر له (*mubarrira*) unjustifiable

² *barr* land (as opposed to sea), terra firma, mainland; open country; برا *barran* out,

outside | برا و بحر *barran wa-baḥran* by land and sea

بری *barri* terrestrial, land (adj.); wild (of plants and animals) | بریه مایه *mayyāra, mā'iyā* amphibious vehicle

بریه *barriya* pl. برای *barāriy* open country; steppe, desert; see also ¹ برا

برائی *barrāni* outside, outer, exterior, external; foreign, alien

³ *burr* wheat

¹ برا *bara'a* a (بر *bar'*) to create (a s.th., said of God)

بر *bar'* creation

بریه *bariyya* pl. -dī, برای *barāyā* creation (= that which is created); creature; see also ² بر

الله الباری *al-lāh al-bārī* the Creator (God)

² بری *bari'a* a (برآ *bar'd'a*) to be or become free, be cleared (من from, esp. from guilt, blame, etc., ال toward s.o.); to recover (من from an illness) II to free, clear, acquit, absolve, exculpate (a s.o., من from suspicion, blame, guilt) | برأ ساحة الرجل (*naḥasa r-raǧul*) he acquitted the man IV to acquit, absolve, discharge, exculpate (a s.o.); to cause to recover, cure, heal (a s.o.) | برأ ذمه (*ḡimmaḥāḥū*) to clear a.o. or o.s. from guilt, exonerate a.o. or o.s. V to clear o.s. (من from suspicion, from a charge), free o.s. (من from responsibility, etc.), rid o.s. (من of); to declare o.s. innocent, wash one's hands (من of); to be acquitted X to restore to health, cure, heal (a s.o.); to free o.s. (من from), rid o.s. (من of)

بر *bur'* and برور *burū'* convalescence, recovery

بری *bari'* pl. ابریا *abriyā'*, برآ *bar'd'*, bird' free, exempt (من from), devoid (من of); guiltless, innocent; guileless, harmless; healthy, sound

ذمت *bard* free, exempt (من from) | براء *brā* (*dimmaturāt*) he is innocent of...

براء *brā*'a being free; disavowal, withdrawal; innocence, guiltlessness; naiveté, guilelessness, artlessness; (pl. -*dī*) license, diploma, patent | براءة اختراع *brā* patent on an invention; براءة التنفيذ *brā* exequatur (a written authorization of a consular officer, issued by the government to which he is accredited); براءة الثقة *b. al-ṭiqa* (Tun.) credentials (*dipl.*); براءة على *brā* harmless; without guilt, innocent

تبرئة *tabri*'a freeing, exemption; acquittal, absolution, discharge, exoneration

مباراة *mubāra*'a mubarat, divorce by mutual consent of husband and wife, either of them waiving all claims by way of compensation (*Isl. Law*)

إبراء *ibrā*' acquittal, absolution, release; release of a debtor from his liabilities, remission of debt (*Isl. Law*)

استبراء *istibrā*' ceremony of selecting and purifying the Host before Mass (*Copt.-Chr.*)

باراجواي *baraguandī* Paraguay

البرازيل *al-barāzil* Brazil

براسيري (Fr. *brasserie*) *brāseri* beer parlor, taproom

براغ *Prague*

برافان (Fr. *paravent*) *baravān* folding screen

براهما *barahmā* Brahma

برية *birba* and بري *birbā* pl. برابي *barābī* ancient Egyptian temple, temple ruins dating back to ancient Egypt (*eg.*); labyrinth, maze

برخ *barbaḡ* pl. باربخ *barābīḡ* water pipe, drain, culvert, sewer pipe

بربر *barbara* to babble noisily (e.g., a large crowd), jabber, mutter, prattle

البربر *al-barbar* the Berbers

بربري *barbarī* Berber (*adj.*); barbaric, uncivilized; — (pl. بربرية *barābira*) a Berber; a barbarian

بربرية *barbariya* barbar(ian)ism, barbarity, savagery, cruelty

متبربر *mutabarbar* barbaric, uncivilized

بريس *bris* look up alphabetically

بريش *barbīs* (*agr.*) tube (of a narghile, of an enema, etc.)

بربط *barbaḡa* to splash, paddle, dabble (in water)

بربون (It. *barbone*) *barbānī*, also بربون *red* mullet (*Mullus barbatus*; *zool.*)

بربة *see* بری

بريس *barbīs* barbel (*zool.*)

برتغال *portugal* Portugal

برتغالي *portugalī* Portuguese

برتقال *portugal*, برتقان *portugān* orange

برتقالی *portugalī*, برتقانی *portugānī* orange, orange-colored

برن *burjan* pl. برائن *barājin* claw, talon

برج ¹ *burj* V to display, show, play up her charms (woman); to adorn herself, make herself pretty (woman)

برج ² *burj* pl. برج *burāj*, أبراج *abrāj* tower; castle; sign of the zodiac | برج الحمام *b. al-ḥamām* pigeon house, dovecot; برج الماء *b. al-miyāh* water tower

بارجة ³ *barija* pl. بوارج *bawdrij* warship, battleship; barge

لعب البرجاس ⁴ *la'b al-birjās* a kind of equestrian contest, joust, tournament

البرجيس ⁵ *al-birjis* Jupiter (*astron.*)

برجل *barjal* pl. بارجل *barājil* compass, (pair of) dividers

برج *burjuma* pl. برامج *barđim*³ knuckle, finger joint

برج *bariḥa* a (براح *barđh*) to leave (a or من a place, ال for), depart (a from, ال on one's way to); with neg.: to continue to be (= زال) | ما برح في (زال) | *bariḥan* be in still rich; برح *bariḥ* (ما برح) the matter has come out, has become generally known; برح *bariḥ* to come and go II to beset, harass, trouble, molest (ب s.o.) III to leave (a a place, ال for), depart (a from, ال on one's way to)

براح *barđh* departure; cessation, stop; a wide, empty tract of land, vast expanse, vastness; براسا *barāḥan* openly and plainly, patently

تبارج *tabārij*³ agonies, torments (e.g., of longing, of passion)

مبارحة *mubārāḥa* departure

بارح *bāriḥ* (showing the left side, i.e.) ill-boding, inauspicious, ominous (as opposed to (سالم) البارح *al-bāriḥa* yesterday

الليلة البارحة *al-bāriḥata* yesterday (laḥḥata) last night; أول البارحة *awwala l-b.* the day before yesterday, two days ago

مبارح *mubārriḥ* violent, intense, excruciating, agonizing (esp., of pains)

مبارح به *mubārriḥ bē* stricken, afflicted, tormented

برد *barada* u to be or become cold; to cool, cool off (also fig.); to feel cold; to cool, chill (a s.th.); to soothe, alleviate (a pain); — *barada* u to be or become cold II to make cold (a s.th.); to refrigerate (a s.th.); to cool, chill (a s.th., also fig.); to soothe, alleviate (a pain) V to refresh o.s., cool o.s. off; to be soothed, be alleviated VIII to become cold, cool off

برد *barā* coldness, chilliness, coolness; cooling; alleviation; cold, catarrh

برد *barad* hail, بردة *barada* (n. un.) hailstone

برود *barūd* collyrium

برود *barūd* coldness, coolness, chilliness; emotional coldness, frigidity

برودة *burūda* coldness, coolness, chilliness; emotional coldness, frigidity | برودة الدم *b. ad-dam* cold-bloodedness

بردية *barđiya* ague, feverish chill; see also below

برداء *baradd*³ ague, feverish chill

برادة *barrāda* cold-storage plant; refrigerator, icebox

تبريد *tabrid* cooling, chilling; cold storage, refrigeration; alleviation, mitigation | جهاز التبريد *jaḥāz at-t.* cold-storage plant, refrigerator; غرفة التبريد *ḡurfa at-t.* cold-storage room

بارد *bārid* cold; cool, chilly; easy; weak; stupid, inane, silly, dull; dunce, blockhead | الحرب الباردة (*ḥarb*) the cold war; عيش بارد *an essay* prey; حياة باردة (*ḥayāa*) a weak argument; تبغ بارد (*tibḡ*) light, mild tobacco

مبرد *mubārriḍ* cooling, refreshing; pl. -at refreshments (beverages, etc.)

مبرد *mubarrad* cooled, chilled

بردة *barada* u to file (a a piece of metal, etc.)

براد *barrād* fitter (of machinery)

برادة *birāda* fitter's trade or work

برادة *burāda* iron filings

مبرد *mibrad* pl. مبراد *mabārīḍ*³ file, rasp

بردة *burd* pl. ابراد *abrād* garment

بردة *burda* Mohammed's outer garment

برداية *burdaya* curtain, drape

- برده IV to send by mail, to mail (a letter)
 برید *barid* post, mail | البريد الجوي (jauwī)
 air mail
 بریدی *baridi* postal; messenger, courier;
 mailman
 بارود^۱ look up alphabetically
 بردی *bardī, burdī* papyrus (bot.)
 بریدی *barīda* pl. -*dī* papyrus | علم البرديات
 'ilm al-b. papyrology
 برداق *bardāq* pl. برادیق *bardāqī* jug, pitcher
 البرج *al-b.* bridge (game)
 بردخ *bardax* to polish, burnish (a s.th.)
 برذعه = برذعة □
 برتقان = برتقان
 بردقوش *bardaqūš* (= مردقوش) marjoram
 بردوره (Fr. *bonfure*) *bardūra* curbstone, curb
 برذعه *barda'a* pl. براذع *barda'i* saddle, pack-
 saddle (for donkeys and camels)
 براذعی *barda'i* maker of donkey sad-
 dles, saddler
 برزون *birzān* pl. برازین *bardān* work horse,
 jade, nag
 برز^۱ *baraz* u to come out, show, appear, come
 into view, emerge; to jut out, protrude,
 stand out, be prominent (also fig.); to
 surpass, excel (علی a.o.) II to cause to
 come out, bring out, expose, show, set
 off, accentuate (a s.th.); to excel, surpass
 (فی a.o. in), stand out (فی for), dis-
 tinguish o.s. (فی by) III to meet in
 combat or duel (a s.o.); to compete in a
 contest (a with a.o.) IV to cause to come
 out, bring out, expose, make manifest
 (a s.th.); to publish, bring out (a book,
 etc.); to present, show (a e.g., an identity
 card) V to evacuate the bowels VI to vie,
 contend

- بروز *burūz* prominence, projection,
 protrusion
 برز *birz* excrement, feces; competi-
 tion, contest, match (in sports); duel
 برزیه *burāza (bīrāz; eg.)* ten-piaster
 coin
 أبرز *abrāz* more marked, more distinc-
 tive; more prominent
 مبارزه *mubārāza* competition, contest,
 match, esp. in sports; duel; fencing
 ابراز *ibrāz* bringing out, displaying,
 setting off, accentuation; production;
 presentation
 بارز *bariz* protruding, projecting, es-
 sential; raised, embossed, in relief; marked,
 distinct, conspicuous; prominent (per-
 sonality)
 مبرز *mubarriz* surpassing (علی a.o.),
 superior (علی to a.o.); winner, victor (in
 contest)
 مبارز *mubāriz* competitor, contender;
 combatant, fighter; fencer
 برز^۱ (Fr. *prise*) *briz* pl. -*dī* (plug) socket, wall
 plug, outlet (eg.); برزیه *barīza* pl. برائز
barā'iz do. (eg.)
 ابریز^۱ look up alphabetically
 برزان^۱ *barzān* trumpet
 برزخ *barzax* pl. برازخ *bardāx* interval, gap,
 break, partition, bar, obstruction; isth-
 mus
 برزوق *burzūq* sidewalk
 برسام^۱ *birsām* pleurisy
 ابریم^۱ look up alphabetically
 برسم^۱ *birsīm* clover, specif., berseem, Egyp-
 tian clover (*Trifolium alexandrinum* L.;
 bot.)
 برش^۱ *burš* pl. ابراش *abrāš* mat
 ابرش *abrāš* spotted, speckled

ابريشة¹ look up alphabetically

برشت *birift*: بيض برشت (*basif*) soft-boiled eggs

برشلونة *barcelona* Barcelona (seaport in NE Spain)

برشم *barsama* to stare, gaze (ل at s.th.); to rivet (a s.th.)

برشته *barsama* riveting

برشام *barsām* and برشان (n. un. i) pl. -āt wafer; Hoet (Chr.)

برشامة *barsāma* rivet

برشامجي *barsāmji* riveter

برشامجية *barsāmjiya* riveting

برص¹ *bariṣa* a (*baras*) to be a leper

برص *burg* wall gecko (*Tarentola mauritanica*, zool.)

برص *baras* leprosy

سام ابرص | *abruṣ*² leprous; leper
sām a. wall gecko

برصة² *burṣa* stock exchange

برض *baraḍa* u (*burūḍ*) to germinate, sprout (plant)

برطوز *barfūz*: البرية البحرية *b. al-baḥriya* forecastle, crew quarters (on a merchant vessel)

برطع *barṣa'a* (برطعة *barṣa'a*) to gallop

برطل *barṭala* (برطلة *barṭala*) to bribe (s.o.)
II *tabarṭala* to take bribes, be venal

برطيل *barṭil* pl. براطيل *barṭiṣ* bribe

برطم¹ *barṭama* to rave, talk irrationally

برطوم *barṭūm*, *barṭūm* trunk of an elephant

برطمان² *barṭamān* pl. -āt (*ayr.*, *ep.*) tall earthen or glass vessel (for preserves, oil, etc.)

برع *baru'a* a to surpass, excel (s.o.); (also *baru'a* u) to distinguish o.s., be skillful,

proficient V to contribute, give, donate (s.th.); to undertake (voluntarily, s.th.), volunteer (s. for), be prepared, willing (s. to do s.th.); to be ready, be on hand (s. with)

برعة *bard'a* skill, proficiency; efficiency, capability, capacity

بروعة *burd'a* superior skill, outstanding proficiency

تبرع *tabarru'* pl. -āt gift, donation; contribution

بارع *bārī'* skilled, skillful, proficient, capable, efficient; brilliant, outstanding (work of art)

برعم *bar'ama* to bud, burgeon, sprout

برعم *bur'um* pl. براعم *bar'īm*³ and برعم *bur'ūm* pl. براعم *bar'īm*³ bud, burgeon; blossom, flower

برغوث *burgūṭ* pl. براغيث *barāḡiṭ*⁴ flea; pl. براغيث *barāḡiṭ* (ayr.) small silver coins | برغوث البحر *b. al-baḥr* shrimp (zool.)

برغش *barḡaṣ* (coll.; n. un. i) gnat(s), midge(s)

برغل *burgul* cooked, parched and crushed wheat, served together with other food (*ayr.*, *ayr.*)

برغي *burgi* (Turk. بورغي *burgi*) *burgi* pl. براغي *barāḡi* screw

برفير *birfir* pl. برافير *barāfir*⁵ purple

بروفة² look up alphabetically

برق¹ *baraqa* u to shine, glitter, sparkle, flash | برقت السماء (*arraqā'u*) there was lightning IV = I; to emit bolts of lightning (cloud); to flash up, light up; to brighten (face); to cable, wire, telegraph (ل to)

برق *barq* pl. برق *bariq* lightning; flash of lightning; telegraph | برق خلب (*qullab*) lightning without a downpour, used fig., e.g., of s.o. given to making promises without ever living up to them

برق *barqā* telegraphic, telegraph- (in compounds)

برقية *barqīya* pl. -at telegram, wire, cable

بريق *barīq* pl. برائق *barā'iq*³ glitter, shine, gloss, luster | ذو بريق معدني (*ma'dīnī*) lustered, coated with metallic luster

براق *burāq* Alborak, name of the creature on which Mohammed made his ascension to the seven heavens (معراج)

براق *barrāq* shining, lustrous, sparkling, flashing, glittering, twinkling

برق *mabraq* glitter, flash | في بريق الصباح (*fī m. is-sabḥ*) with the first rays of the morning sun

بارق *bdāriq*: بارق الامل *b. al-amal* glimpse of hope

بارقة *bdāriqa* pl. بوارق *baudrīq*³ gleam, twinkle

مبرق *mubrīq*: مبرق كاتب teletype

البرقة *al-barqa* Cyrenaica (region of E Libya)

أبريق look up alphabetically

استبرق look up alphabetically

برقش *barqaṣa* (برقشة *barqnaṣa*) to variegate, paint or daub with many colors (a s.th.); to embellish (a s.th.; قوله one's speech) II *tabarqaṣa* reflex. and pass. of I

برقش *birqīṣ* finch

برقشة *barqaṣa* colorful medley, variety, variegation

مبارقش *mubarqaṣ* colorful, variegated, many-colored

برقع *barqa'a* to veil, drape (a, s.o., s.th.) II *tabarqa'a* to put on a veil, veil o.s.

برقع *burqa'* pl. براقع *barāqī'*² veil (worn by women; long, leaving the eyes exposed)

برقوق *barqūq* (coll.; n. un. ♂) plum

برك *baraka* u to kneel down II and IV to make (a the camel) kneel down II to invoke a blessing (عل or ق on s.th., ل on s.o.) III to bless (ق or s.o., also ل or عل), invoke a blessing on; to give one's blessing (a to s.th.), sanction (a s.th.) V to be blessed (ب by); to enjoy (ب s.th.), find pleasure, delight (ب in); to ask s.o.'s (ب) blessing VI to be blessed, be praised; ... تبارك *tabāraka* ... God bless ... X to be blessed

بركة *birka* pl. برك *birak* pond, small lake; paddle, pool | بركة السباحة *b. as-sibāḥa* swimming pool

بركة *baraka* pl. -at blessing, benediction | بركة قلة البركة *qillat al-b.* misfortune, bad luck

أبرك *abrak*³ more blessed

تبريك *tabrīk* pl. -at good wish; blessing, benediction

مبارك *mubārak* blessed, fortunate, lucky

براريك *bardrīk*³ (mor.) barracks

بركار *birkaṣ* compass, (pair of) dividers

بركان *burkūn* pl. براكين *bardkīn*³ volcano

بركاني *burkānī* volcanic

برلمان *barlamān* parliament

برلماني *barlamānī* parliamentary

برلمانية *barlamānīya* parliamentarianism

برلتي (It. *brillante*) *brillānt* brilliant, diamond

برلين *barlīn* Berlin

برم *barima* a (*ḥaram*) to be or become weary, tired (ب of), be fed up, be bored (ب with), find annoying, wearisome (ب s.th.) V to feel annoyed (ب by), be displeased (ب with); to be fed up (ب with), be sick and tired (ب of, also من); to be impatient, discontented, dissatisfied; to grieve, be pained

برم *barim* weary, tired (ب of), disgusted (ب at, with); dissatisfied, discontented

تبرم *tabarrum* weariness, boredom, disgust; discontent, dissatisfaction; uneasiness, discomfort, annoyance

متبرم *mutabarrim* cross, peevish, vexed, annoyed

برم *barama u* (*barim*) to twist, twine (ا a rope); to shape (ا s.th.) round and long; to roll up (ا the sleeves); to settle, establish, confirm (ا s.th.) IV to twist, twine (ا a rope); to settle, establish, confirm (ا s.th.); to conclude (ا a pact); to confirm (ا a judicial judgment); to ratify (ا a treaty, a bill) VII to be settled, be established, be confirmed; to be twisted, be twined

برامة *barraḥma* pl. -āt drilling machine

برم *barim* rope; string, cord, twine

برمة *barriḥma* pl. -āt drill, borer, gimlet, auger, bit; ○ corkscrew

○ برمية *barriḥmiya* spirochete

إبرام *ibram* settlement, establishment; confirmation; conclusion (of a pact, etc.); ratification | محكمة النقض والإبرام *maḥkamat an-naqḍ wa-l-ibram* Court of Cassation (Eg.)

مبروم *maḥrūm*: ○ سلك مبروم (*silḥ*) wire rope, cable

مبرم *maḥram* firm, strong; irrevocable, definitely established; confirmed, ratified | قضاء مبرم (*qaḍā')* inescapable fate; بصورة مبرمة irrevocably

برمة *burma* pl. برم *buram*, برام *birdam* earthenware pot

برما *burmā* Burma

برمالي *barma'dī* amphibious | دبابة برمائية (*dab-ḥāba*) amphibious tank (mil.)

○ برمائية *barma'dīya* amphibian

برمانت (Engl.) *barmanent* permanent wave | برمانت على البارد *cold wave* (in hair)

برمق *barmaq* pl. برامق *barāmiq²* baluster; spike (of a wheel)

برمهات *baramshāt* the seventh month of the Coptic calendar

برمنكهام *Birmingham*

برموده *barmaḍa* the eighth month of the Coptic calendar

برميل *barmil* pl. براميل *barāmil²* barrel; keg, cask; tan

برنية *barniya* pl. براني *barāniy* clay vessel

برناج *barndmaj* pl. براج *barāmi²* program, plan, schedule; roster, list, index; curriculum

برنك *buranjuk* gauze, crepe

برنوس *burnus* pl. براني *barāni²* (also برنيس *barūs*, برانس *barānis*) burnoose, hooded cloak; casula, chasuble (of Coptic priests) | ب. برنس الحمام *b. al-ḥammām* bathrobe

براني *barāni²* pl. -īya maker of burnouses

جبال البرانس *jibāl al-barānis* the Pyrenees

برنس *brins* prince

برنسية *brinsāsa* princess

برنط II *tabarnafa* to wear a hat

برنيطة *burnaiṭa* pl. -āt, برانيط *barāni²* (European) hat (men's and women's); lamp shade

برهة *burha* pl. *burahāt*, بره *burah* a while, a time; short time; instant, moment; بعد برعتين | برهة *burḥatan* a little while (after two moments =) in a short time

○ برم *barham* (syr.) = مرم *marham*

برهن *barahman* pl. برامة *barāḥima* Brahman

برهمنیة *brahmanīya* Brahmanism

برهان *barhāna* to prove, demonstrate (عل or عن s.t.b.)

برهان *barhān* pl. برهین *barhān* proof

برهنة *barhāna* proving, demonstration

بروة *barwa* waste, scrap

بروتستانتي *brotestanī* Protestant; (pl. -ān) a Protestant

بروتستانتيه *brotestanīya* Protestantism

بروتستو (It. *protesto*) *brotestō* protest (of a bill of exchange)

بروتوكول *brotokol* protocol

بروتون *brōtōn* proton

بروجرام *brogrām* program

بروجي *burūjī* pl. -īya trumpeter, bugler

بروز *barowza* to frame

برواز *barowāz, būrowāz* pl. بارويز *barūwāz* frame

بروسيا (It. *Prussia*) *burūsiyā* Prussia

بروسي *burūsi* Prussian

بروة and بروقة (It. *prova*) *brōwa, brōfa* pl. -āt test, experiment; proof sheet; rehearsal

برونز (Fr.) *bronz* bronze

برونزي *bronzī* bronze, bronzy | العصر

البرونزي ('*asr*) the Bronze Age

بري *barī* i (*bary*) to trim, shape (s.s.t.h.), nib (s.s.a pen), sharpen (s.s.a pencil); to scratch off, scrape off (s.s.t.h.); to exhaust, tire out, wear out, emaciate, enervate (s.s.o.), sap the strength of (s) III to vie, compete (s.s.with s.o.), try to outstrip (s.s.o.) VI to vie, compete, contend, be rivals; to meet in a contest, try each other's strength (esp. in games and sports) VII to be trimmed, be nibbed, be sharpened; to defy, oppose (J.s.o.); to undertake,

take in hand (J.s.t.h.), set out to do s.t.h. (J), enter, embark (J upon); to break forth (من from); to get going; to break out, let fly, explode (with words, esp. in anger or excitement)

بری *barān* dust, earth

برایة *barāya*, برایة الاقلام *b. al-aqlām* pencil sharpener

میراة *mādrā* pocketknife

مباراة *mubārā* pl. مباریات *mubārāyāt* contest, tournament, match (in games and sports); competition, rivalry

یار اعط القوس بارها *a'fī l-qaws bārighā* give the bow to him who knows how to shape it, i.e., always ask an expert

مشارك *mubāddir* participant in a contest, contestant, contender; competitor, rival

بر² and بر¹ see بریة

بریتانیا *barīṭāniyā, būrīṭāniyā* Britain, بریتانیایی *(urūmī)* Great Britain

بریتانی *barīṭānī, būrīṭānī* British; Britannic

بز *bazza u (bazz)* to take away, steal, wrest, snatch (s.s. from s.o. s.t.b.), rob, strip (s.s.s.o. of s.t.h.); to defeat, beat, outstrip, excel (s.s.o.), triumph, be victorious (s.s.over) VIII to take away, steal, pilfer (s.s.t.h.); to take away, snatch (s.s.money, من from s.o.); to rob, fleece (s.s.o.) | اہتر اموال الناس *to lift money out of people's pockets, relieve people of their money*

اہتران *ibāṭir* theft, robbery; fleeing, robbing (of s.o.)

بز *bazza u* to bud, burgeon

بز *buzz, būz* pl. بزاز *būzāz* *abūzāz* nipple, mamilla (of the female breast); teat, female breast

- باز *bazz* pl. بزوز *buzūs* linen; cloth, dry goods
 بز *bizza* clothing, clothes, attire; uniform | بزة رسمية (*rasmīya*) uniform
 بزاز *bazzāz* draper, cloth merchant
 بزازة *bīzāz* cloth trade
 بزبوز *bazbūz* pl. بزبوز *bazdūz** nozzle, spout
 بز *bazara* i (*basr*) to sow
 بز *bīz* pl. بزور *buzūr* seed(s); pl. بزار *abzār* and بزور *abzūr** spice
 بزرة *bīzra* (n. un.) seed; kernel, pip, pit, stone (of fruit); germ
 بززر *bazzār* seedsman
 بزرة *buzzāra* pl. -āt spore (bot.)
 بزغ *bazaḡa* u to break forth, come out; to dawn (day); to rise (sun)
 بزغ *buzūḡ* appearance, emergence; rise (of the sun)
 بزق *bazaqa* u (*baq*) to spit
 بزاق *buzāq* spit, spittle, saliva
 بزاق *bazzāqa* snail; cohra
 بزقة *mībzāqa* pl. مباحق *mabāḡiq** spittoon, cuspidor
 بزق *bazala* u (*basl*) to split (a s.th.); to pierce (a s.th.), make a hole (a in); to tap, broach (a s.th.; a cask); to puncture, tap (a s.o.; med.); to clear, filter (a a liquid)
 بزق *bazl* puncture, tapping, paracentesis (med.)
 بزاق *buzāl* hung (of a cask)
 بزق *mībzal* pl. مباحل *mabāḡāl** spile, spigot, tap; cock, faucet
 بزلة (*It. piselli*) بزيلة and بزلا green peas
 بزيم *ibzim* pl. ابازيم *abāzīm** buckle, clasp
 بزيموت *bizimūt* hismuth
 بزيمى *bizanzī* Byzantine

- باز *bāzin* pl. بزة *buzāḡ*, بواز *bawāzin*, بزان *bīzān* falcon
 باز *bass* and بة *bassā* pl. باس *bīas* cat
 با *basa'a* a (*bas'*) to treat amicably (a s.o.); to be intimate, be on familiar terms (ب with)
 بارابيا *bādrābiyā* Bessarabia
 باس *bābda*, بامة *bābdaa* (eg.) mace (bot.); (magr.) fennel
 باسورة *bābūsa* (eg.) pastry made of flour, melted butter, sugar and oil
 بستيلة (*Fr.*) *bastīliya* pastillen, lozenges
 بستان *bastān* pl. باتين *bastīn** garden
 بستان *bastānī* gardener; garden (adj.); horticultural
 بستنة *bastana* gardening, horticulture
 بستون (*Fr. piston*) *bistōn*, بستن (*Engl.*) *bistan* pl. بستان *bastīn** piston
 بستوني (*It. bastone*) *bastūnī* spades (suit of playing cards)
 بسنة *basḡa* Easter; Passion Week (*Chr.*)
 بس *basara* u (*basr*) to scowl, frown; — *basara* u (*basr*) and VIII to begin too early (a with), take premature action, be rash (a in s.th.)
 بس *būz* (n. un. f) pl. بىار *bīār* unripe dates
 باسور *bāsūr* pl. باوسير *bawdūr** hemorrhoids
 بسط *bazaḡa* u (*baḡ*) to spread, spread out (a s.th.); to level, flatten (a s.th.); to enlarge, expand (a s.th.); to stretch out, extend (a s.th.); to unfold, unroll (a s.th.); to grant, offer, present (a s.th.); to submit, state, set forth, expound, explain (a s.th., ل or عل to s.o.); to slog (a s.o.; *Nejd*); to please, delight (a s.o.) | بسط *(āzā'atī)* to spread one's arms;

بسط يد المساعدة (yada l-mus'ada) to extend a helping hand to s.o.; بسط المائدة to lay the table; — *basufa* = بساطة (*basāḍa*) to be simple, openhearted, frank, candid II to spread, spread out, extend, expand (أ. s.th.); to level, flatten (أ. s.th.); to simplify, make simple (أ. s.th.) III to set forth, state, expound, explain; to be sincere (ب. with s.o. about or in s.th.), confess frankly (ب. to s.o. s.th.) V to be spread, be unrolled, be spread out, be extended; to speak at great length (ف. about), enlarge (ف. on), treat exhaustively, expound in detail (ف. a theme); to be friendly, communicative, sociable, behave unceremoniously, be completely at ease | تبسط في الحديث to talk freely, without formality VII to spread, extend, expand (intr.); to be glad, be delighted, be or become happy

بسط *bast* extension, spreading, unrolling, unfolding; presentation, statement, explanation, exposition; cheering, delighting, delectation; amusement; (*Sg.*) numerator (of a fraction) | ب. ب. الب. *b. al-yad* avarice, greed, cupidity

بَاطِلٌ *baṭiḥ* extension, extent, expanse; size, magnitude; skill, capability, abilities; excess, abundance; (pl. -āt) statement, exposition, presentation; — (pl. **بُاطِلٌ** *baṭiḥ*) landing (of a staircase); catwalk, dais, platform (eg.)

بساط *bisaf* pl. -af, أبطسة *abṭṭa*, بيط *biṭ*
bisaf carpet, rug | بباط الرحة *b. ar-raḥma*
winding sheet, shroud; مائة (ورق) *or* طرح
على بباط البحث (*maṣ'alatan, baḥṭ*) to raise a
question, bring a question on the carpet,
also بباط المناقشة (*b. al-munaḍḡaṣa*) for dis-
cussion; بطى البساط *ba* to bring the mat-
ter to an end, settle it once and for all

بسيط *basiṭ* pl. *basiṭāt* simple; plain, uncomplicated; slight, little, modest, inconsiderable, trivial, trifling; البسيط name of a poetical meter; pl. *basiṭāt*

simple souls, ingenuous people | بسيط الـدين
b. al-yadain (pl. يـد busuf) generous,
openhanded

البسيطة *al-basīṭa* the earth, the world
بأساطير *basāʾir* elements; simple remedies, medicinal plants; basic facts

بساطة basāṭa simplicity, plainness
 ○ أبوطة abūṭa pl. أباطة abḍaṭ rim,
 felly (of a wheel)

بالة *baada* courage, intrepidity
استيصال *istiṣāl* death defiance
بأس *bāṣ* pl. بواصل *bawāṣil*², بواصل *bawāṣil*³
brave, fearless, intrepid
مستبسل *mustabṣil* death-defying, heroic
بيلة *bīla* peas

بسم *basma* i. (*basma*), V and VIII to smile
بسة *basma* pl. *basmaṭ* smile
بام *basam* smiling
مبسم *mabṣim* pl. مام *maḥṣim*³ mouth;
mouthpiece, holder (for cigars, cigarettes,
etc.)
ابتام *ibtām* and (n. vic.) ابتامة *ibtāma* pl.
-at smile

بسم *basma* to utter the invocation
"In the name of God, the
Benificent, the Merciful"
بسملة *basmaḥ* utterance of the above
invocation; the invocation itself

بينة *buzina* kitty
بسيكولوجي *psikolōjī* psychologic(al)

بش *baṣa* a (*baṣ*, باشة *baṣā*) to display a
friendly, cheerful, happy mien; to smile;
to be friendly (J to s.o.), give s.o. (J)
a smile

بشوش *baṣṣ*, باشاش *baṣṣ* smiling,
friendly, cheerful

باشة *baṣā* smile; happy mien

باش *baṣ* smiling, happy; friendly, kind

بشت *baṣṣ* (*Nejd, Baṣr., Ir.*) a kind of cloak,
= عباءة *'abā'a*

بشمة *bīṣa* (eg.) woolen cloak worn by
Egyptian peasants

بشرا *baṣara* i, *baṣira* a to rejoice, be delighted,
be happy (ب at s.th.) II to announce
(as good news; ب a to s.o. s.th.); to
bring news (ب a to s.o. of s.th.); to spread,

propagate, preach (ب s.th.; a religion,
a doctrine) | بشر نفسه *(na/sakh)* to
indulge in the happy hope that ... IV to
rejoice (at good news) X to rejoice,
be delighted, be happy (ب at s.th., esp.
at good news), welcome (ب s.th.); to
take as a good omen (ب s.th.) | استبشر به خيرا
(*ḥisran*) to regard s.th. as auspicious

بشر *bīṣr* joy

بشر *būṣr* glad tidings

بشري *būṣrā* glad tidings, good news

بشارة *bīṣara* pl. -at, بشائر *baṣā'ir*³ good
news, glad tidings; annunciation, proph-
ecy; gospel; بشائر good omens, propitious
signs | عيد البشارة *'id al-ḥ.* the Annunciation,
the Day of Our Lady (*Chr.*)

بشير *baṣīr* pl. بشراء *baṣārā*³ bringer of
glad tidings, messenger, herald, har-
binger, forerunner, precursor; evangelist
(*Chr.*)

تبشير *tabṣīr* announcement (of glad
tidings); preaching of the Gospel; evan-
gelization, missionary activity

تبشيري *tabṣīrī* missionary

تبشيرات *tabṣīrāt* foretokens, prognostics,
omens, first signs or indications, heralds
(fig.); beginnings, dawn | تابشير الفجر *t.*
al-ḥ. the first shimmer of aurora, the
first glimpse of dawn

مبشر *mubṣīr* pl. -ūn announcer, mes-
senger (of glad tidings); evangelist (*Chr.*);
preacher; missionary (*Chr.*)

مستبشر *mustabṣīr* happy, cheerful

بشرا *baṣara* u to peel (a s.th.); to scrape off,
shave off, scratch off (a s.th.); to grate,
shred (a s.th.) III to touch (a s.th.),
be in direct contact (a with s.th.); to
have sexual intercourse (a with s.o.);
to attend, apply o.s. (a or ب to s.th.),
take up, take in hand, pursue, practice,
carry out (a s.th., a job, a task, etc.)

بشر *bašar* man, human being; men, mankind

بشرى *bašarī* human; human being; epidermal, akin (adj.) | طبيب بشرى *dermatologist*

بشرة *bašara* outer skin, epidermis, cuticle; skin; complexion

بشرية *bašariya* mankind, human race

مبشرة *miššara* pl. مباحر *maḥḥār* scraper, grater

مباشرة *muḥḍara* pursuit, practice; direct, physical cause (*Isl. Law*); *muḥḍaratan* immediately, directly

مبشور *maḥḥūr*: جبة مبشورة (*juḥma*) shredded cheese

مباشر *muḥḍār* pl. -ān direct, immediate; practitioner, pursuer, operator; director; ○ manager (*Eg.*); court usher (*Syr.*); (mil.) approx.: staff sergeant (*Eg. 1939*) | غير مباشر *indirect*; أصابات مباشرة (*iqḍāḍāt*) direct hits

بشروش *bašarūš* flamingo

بشع *baš'as* a (بشاعة *baš'as*) to be ugly, loathsome II to make ugly, disfigure, distort (a s.th.); to disparage, run down (a s.th.) X to regard as ugly, find ugly or repugnant (a s.th.)

بشع *baš'as* ugly; offensive, disgusting, distasteful, repugnant; unpleasant

بشع *baš'as* ugly; offensive, disgusting, distasteful, repugnant; unpleasant

بشاعة *baš'as* ugliness

أبشع *abša'* uglier; more repulsive

بأش *look up* alphabetically

بشعة (*eg.*; Turk. *başka*; *invar.*) different

بشك VIII to lie, prevaricate

بشاك *baššak* liar

إبتشاك *ibtšak* lie, deceit, trickery

بشكور¹ *baškūr* pl. بشاكير *baššakir* poker, fire iron

بشكير² *baškīr* pl. بشاكير *baššakir* towel

بشلة (*It.*) *bišilla* pl. -āt bacillus

بشم *bašma* a (باšam) to feel nauseated, be disgusted (من *hy s.th.*), he fed up (من *with*) IV to nauseate, sicken, disgust (a s.o.)

بشم *bašam* surfeit, satiety, loathing, disgust

بشمار *bašmār* (tun.) lacework, trimmings

بشماري *bašmārī* (tun.) laceworker, lace-maker

بشقم *bašmaq* slipper (worn by *fūḥāḥ* and women)

بشنة *bašna* (maḡr.) sorghum, millet

بشنى *bašani* the ninth month of the Coptic calendar

بشنوقة *bašnūqa* pl. بشانيق *bašāniq* kerchief tied under the chin (*pal.*)

بشنين *bašnin* lotus

بصي *baṣṣa* i (باص *baṣṣ*, بصيع *baṣiṣ*) to glow, sparkle, glitter, shine; — (*eg.*) u to look

بصية *baṣṣa* embers

بصيع *baṣiṣ* glow, shine; glimpse, ray (e.g., of hope); lustrous, shining

بصاص *baṣṣaṣ* lustrous, shining; (*eg.*) spy, detective

بصيص *baṣṣaṣ* (بصبة *baṣṣaba*) to wag (بذبة *bi-ḡanaḥḥi* its tail); (*eg.*) to ogle, make sheep's eyes, cast amorous glances

بصصة *baṣṣa* see بصعة

بصر¹ *baṣura* u, *baṣira* a (baṣar) to look, see; to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp (ب s.th.) II to make (a s.o.) see, understand or realize (a or ب s.th.), make (a s.o.) aware (a or ب of s.th.); to en-

lighten (أ. or ب. s.o. on or as to s.th.); to tell, inform (أ. or ب. s.o. about) IV to see (أ. s.o., s.th.); to make out, behold, perceive, discern, notice (أ. s.o., s.th.), set eyes on (أ. s.), catch sight of (أ. s.); to recognize (أ. s.o., s.th.); to reflect (ب. on), ponder (ب. s.th.) V to look (أ. at), regard (أ. s.th.); to reflect (ب. on s.th.), ponder (ب. s.th.) X to have the faculty of visual perception, be able to see; to be endowed with reason, be rational, reasonable, intelligent; to reflect (ب. on s.th.), ponder (ب. s.th.)

بصر *baṣar* pl. أبصار *abṣār* vision, eye-sight; glance, look; insight; sight, discernment, perception | قصر البصر *qaṣr al-b.* short-sighted, myopic; لمح البصر *laḥ al-b.* glance of the eye; كبح البصر *kabḥ al-b.* في لمح البصر *fī laḥ al-b.* دون لمح البصر *dūn laḥ al-b.* في أقل من لمح البصر *fī aḥd min laḥ al-b.* (aqalla) in the twinkling of an eye, in a moment, in a flash, instantly; على مدى البصر *ʿalā madī al-b.* (madī) within sight; له بصر ب. *laḥ baṣir* he is knowledgeable in, he is familiar with

بصري *baṣarī* opt(ic)(al), visual, ocular

بصريّات *baṣarīyāt* optics

بصار *baṣira* perception, discernment; perspicacity, acuteness of the mind, sharp-wittedness

بصير *baṣīr* pl. بصائر *baṣāʾir* endowed with eyesight; acutely aware (ب. of), having insight (ب. into); possessing knowledge or understanding (ب. of), discerning, discriminating, versed, knowledgeable, proficient (ب. in), acquainted (ب. with s.th.)

بصيرة *baṣīra* pl. بصائر *baṣāʾir* (keen) insight, penetration, discernment, understanding, (power of) mental perception, mental vision | بصيرة عن *baṣīra ʿan* deliberately, knowingly; كان على بصيرة من *kān ʿalā baṣīra min* to have insight into s.th., be informed about s.th.; نافذ البصيرة *nāfiḍ al-baṣīra*, discerning, clear-sighted,

perspicacious, sharp-witted; نفاذ البصيرة *nafāḍ al-b.* sharp discernment, perspicacity

أبصر *abṣar* more discerning

تبصرة *tabṣira* enlightenment; instruction, information

تبصر *tabṣur* reflection, consideration; penetration, clear-sightedness, perspicacity

باصرة *baṣīra* pl. بواصر *baṣāʾir* eye

البصرة *al-baṣra* Baara (port in S Iraq)

بصق *baṣaḡa* u to spit (على on s.o.)

بصقة *baṣḡa* (n. vic.) expectoration; (expectorated) spit, spittle, saliva

بصاق *baṣaḡ* spit, spittle, saliva

مبصقة *mabṣaḡa* spittoon, cuspidor

بصل *baṣal* (coll.; n. un. f) onion(s); hulk(s) | بصل الفار *b. al-fa'r* sea onion (*Scilla verna*)

بصل *baṣaḥ* bulbous

بصلة *baṣala* pl. -ة *-at*, بصيلة الشعر *b. al-fa'r* hulk of the hair (anad.)

بصم *baṣama* u (baṣm) to print, imprint (أ. s.th.); to stamp (أ. s.th.); to make, or leave, an imprint (أ. on)

بصمة *baṣma* pl. بصمات *baṣamāt* imprint, impression | بصمة الختم *b. al-ḥatm* stamp imprint, stamp; بصمة الاصابع *b. al-aṣāʾib* fingerprint

بصوة *baṣwa* embers

بقر *baḡḡ* tender-skinned

بضع *baḍa'a* a (baḍ') to cut, slash or slit open (أ. s.th.); to cut up, carve up, dissect, anatomize (أ. s.th.); to amputate (surg.) II to cut up, carve up, dissect, anatomize III to sleep (أ. with a woman) IV to invest capital (أ.) profitably in a commercial enterprise V pass. of II; to trade; to shop, make purchases X to trade

ضع *baḡʻ* amputation

ضع *biḡʻ* (commonly, with genit. pl. of f. nouns, بضعه with genit. pl. of m. nouns; in classical Arabic بضع with both genders) some, a few, several

بضعة *biḡʻa* pl. بضع *biḡʻa* piece (of meat); meat; see also *biḡʻ* above

بضع *buḡʻ* vulva

بضاعة *biḡʻa* pl. بضائع *baḡʻi* goods, merchandise, wares, commodities; that which s.o. has to offer, which he has to show, with which he is endowed (also attributes, qualities) قطار البضاعة freight train; أخرج ما عنده من بضاعة he said what he had intended to say

مبضع *miḡʻa* pl. مباحض *maḡʻi* dissecting knife, scalpel

إبضاع *ibḡʻa* mandate for the management of affairs (*Isl. Law*); partnership in a limited company, capital investment

مبضع *muḡʻi* pl. -šin limited partner (com.)

مستبضع *muḡʻi* manager, managing agent (*Isl. Law*)

بط *baḡʻ* (n. un. i) duck; بطة *baḡʻa* leather flask | بطة الساق calf (of the leg)

بطيء *baḡʻu* a (بطء *baḡʻ*, بطء *baḡʻ*, بطء *baḡʻ*) to be slow; to be slowgoing, slow-footed, slow-paced; to tarry, linger, wait, hesitate II to retard, slow down, delay, hold up (ع. مل s.o. in a.th.) IV to slow down, decelerate, retard, delay, hold up (a a.th.); to be slow, go or drive slowly, slow down; to be late (عن for a.th., in meeting a.o.), keep a.o. (من) waiting V to be slow, tardy (في in) VI to be slow, leisurely, unhurried; to go, drive, act or proceed slowly, leisurely; to be slowgoing, slow-footed, slow-paced; to slow down X to find slow (a, a.s.o., a.th.); to have to wait a long time (a for a.o.), be kept waiting (a by a.o.)

بطء *baḡʻ* slowness, tardiness | بطء slowly, leisurely, unhurriedly

بطيء *baḡʻ* pl. بطيء *baḡʻ* slow, unhurried; slowgoing, slow-footed, slow-paced; tardy, late; sluggish, lazy; slow, gradual, imperceptible | ب. البطء b. at-taraddud of low frequency (el.)

بطيء *baḡʻ* slower | بطء من غراب نوح (*ḡurābi nūḥ*) tardier than Noah's raven, i.e., slower than a ten years' itch (proverbially of s.o. who is very tardy)

بطء *baḡʻ* slowing down, retardation, deceleration, reduction of speed; tarrying, delay; slowness | دون البطء without delay

تباطؤ *taḡʻu* slowness; slowing down, retardation

بطارية *baḡʻariya* pl. -di battery (el. and mil.)

بطاطا *baḡʻaṭṭa*, بطاطة *baḡʻaṭṭa* sweet potato, yam

بطاطس *baḡʻaṭṭis* potatoes

بطقة see بطانة

بطقة *baḡʻaṭṭa* (بطقة *baḡʻaṭṭa*) to quack (duck)

بطخ *baḡʻaḡḡa* a (باطخ *baḡʻaḡḡ*) to prostrate, lay low, fell, throw to the ground, throw down (a, a.s.o., a.th.) V and VII to be prostrate, be laid low; to lie prostrate, sprawl, stretch out; to extend, stretch; to lie

باطح *baḡʻaḡḡ* flat, level; (pl. اباطح *abḡʻaḡḡ*) basin-shaped valley, wide bed of a wadi

باطحات *baḡʻaḡḡ* pl. بطة *baḡʻaḡḡ* basin-shaped valley; plain, level land, flatland, open country; (ten.) public square

بطحة *baḡʻaḡḡ* pl. بطة *baḡʻaḡḡ* wide bed of a stream or wadi; a stagnant, shallow and broad body of water

مباطح *muḡʻaḡḡ* prostrate; flat, level; level land, plain

بطيخ *bāṭiḡ*, *bāṭiḡ* (n. un. ♂) melon, water-melon; *bāṭiḡ* hub (of a wheel; *syriac*)

مبطنة *mabṭaṭa* melon patch

¹بطر *bāṭira* a (*bāṭir*) to be wild, wanton, reckless; to be proud, vain; to be discontented (a with a.th.); to disregard (a a.th.) IV to make reckless

بطر *bāṭir* wantonness, cockiness, arrogance, hubris, pride, vanity

أباطرة *abṭira* (pl.) bons vivants, play-boys, epicures

البصرة *al-baṣra* Petra (ancient city of Edomite and Nabataeans; ruins now in SW Jordan)

بطرخ *bāṭraḡ* pl. بطارخ *bāṭariḡ* roe (of fish)

بطرس *buṭrus* Peter

بطرسيل *bāṭraṣil* and بطرسين *bāṭraṣin* stole (Chr.)

بطريق *bāṭriḡ* pl. بطارقة *bāṭariḡa*, بطاريق *bāṭariḡa* patrician; Roman general; penguin (zool.)

بطرك *bāṭrak*, بطريك *bāṭrik*, بطريرك *bāṭriyark* pl. بطارقة *bāṭrika* Patriarch (as an ecclesiastic title, Chr.)

بطركية *bāṭrakīya*, بطريكية *bāṭriyarkīya* patriarchate (Chr.)

بطش *bāṭaṣa* i u (*bāṭṣ*) to attack with violence; to bear down on, fall upon a.o. (ب or ق); to knock out (a a.o.); to hit, strike (ب a.th.), land with a thud (ب on)

بطش *bāṭṣ* strength, power, force, violence; courage, valor, bravery; oppression, tyranny

بطشة *bāṭṣa* impact

بطاقة *bāṭiḡa* pl. -āt, بطاقي *bāṭiḡi* slip (of paper), tag; card, calling card; ticket; label | بطاقة الزبارة *bāṭiḡa* calling card; بطاقة شخصية *bāṭiḡa* identity card; بطاقة التعريف *bāṭiḡa* and بطاقة المواد الغذائية *b. al-mawadd al-ṭiḡiyya*,

بطاقة التموين *food ration card*; بطاقة المعاينة *b. al-mu'dayada* greeting card

¹بطل *bāṭala* u (*bāṭl*, بطلان *bāṭlān*) to be or become null, void, invalid, false, untenable, vain, futile, worthless; to be abolished, fall into disuse, become obsolete; to cease, stop, be discontinued; to be inactive, be out of work II to thwart, foil, frustrate, make ineffective, counteract, neutralize, nullify, invalidate (a a.th.); to abolish, cancel, annul, suppress (a a.th.) IV = II; to talk idly, prattle; to paralyze, immobilize, hold down, pin down (a the opponent)

بطل *bāṭl* nullity; uselessness, futility, vanity; falsity, falseness, untruth

بطالة *bāṭala* and *bāṭla* idleness, inactivity; free time, time off, holidays, vacations; unemployment

باطل *bāṭal* pl. -ān idle, inactive; unemployed, out of work

بطلان *bāṭlān* nullity; uselessness, futility, vanity; falsity, untruth; invalidity

ابطال *bāṭal* thwarting, frustration, invalidation; ruin, destruction; abolition, cancellation

باطل *bāṭil* nugatory, vain, futile; false, untrue; absurd, groundless, baseless; worthless; invalid, null, void; deception, lie, falsehood; باطلان *bāṭlān* and باطال *bāṭal* falsely; futilely, in vain; pl. باطال *abṭāl* vanities, trivialities, trifles, flimsiness, idle talk, prattle

مبطل *mabṭal* prattler, windbag; liar

مبطل *mabṭal* nugatory, futile, vain

مبطل *mabṭal* unemployed

²بطل *bāṭala* u (*bāṭla*, بطلة *bāṭla*) to be brave, be heroic, be a hero

بطل *bāṭal* pl. ابطال *abṭāl* brave, heroic; hero; champion, pioneer; hero, protagonist (of a narrative, etc.), lead, star

(of a play); champion (athlet.) | بطل العالم *b. al-'alam* world champion

بطلة *baṭala* heroine (of a narrative), female lead, star (of a play); woman champion (athlet.)

بطالة *baṭāla* bravery, valor, heroism

بطولة *baṭūla* bravery, valor, heroism; leading role, starring role (theater, film); championship (athlet.) | البطولة العالمية ('alamīya) and بطلو العالم *b. al-'alam* world championship (athlet.); دور البطولة the part or role of the hero, leading role

بطالمة *baṭāliya* Ptolemies

بطم *baṭm*, *baṭam* terebinth (*bot.*)

بطن *baṭana* u (*baṭn*, بطون *baṭūn*) to be hidden, concealed, to hide; — *baṭana* u (بطانة *baṭāna*) to be paunchy II to line (a garment, ب a s.th. with); to cover the inside (ب a of s.th. with), hang, face, fill (ب a s.th. with) IV to hide, conceal, harbor (a s.th.) V to be lined, have a lining (garment); to penetrate, delve (a into), become absorbed, engrossed (a in) X to penetrate, delve (a into), become absorbed, engrossed (a in); to try to fathom (a s.th.); to fathom (a s.th.), get to the bottom of (a); to have profound knowledge (a of s.th.), know thoroughly, know inside out (a s.th.)

بطن *baṭn* pl. بطون *baṭūn*, ابطن *abṭan* belly, stomach, abdomen; womb; interior, inside, inner portion; depth | بطن القدم *b. al-qadam* sole of the foot; بطن الكف *b. al-kaff* palm of the hand; رقص البطن and رقص البطن *raqs al-b.* belly dance; في بطن (*baṭni*) in, within, in the midst of; في بطون inside, within, in; ولدت بطنا واحدا (*waladat* she gave birth only once; بطنا ظهر (*bi-ṣaḥrin*) upside down

بطني *baṭni* ventral, abdominal

بطن *baṭn* paunchy

بطنة *baṭna* gluttony; overeating, indigestion

بطان *baṭān* pl. ابطنة *abṭina* girth (of a camel)

بطانة *baṭāna* pl. بطائن *baṭā'in* inside, inner side; lining (of a garment); retinue, suite, entourage | في بطنان among, amidst; within

بطين *baṭīn* pl. بطنان *baṭān* and مبطان *mubṭān* paunchy, fat, corpulent, stout; gluttonous

بطين *baṭīn* ventricle (of the heart; anat.)

بطانية *baṭāniya* pl. -at, بطاين *baṭā'in* cover; blanket; quilt

باطن *baṭīn* pl. بواطن *baṭā'in* inner, interior, inward, inmost, intrinsic; hidden, secret; الباطنة coastal plain of E Oman; باطن الكف *baṭīnan* inwardly, secretly | باطن القدم *b. al-kaff* palm of the hand; باطن القدم *b. al-qadam* sole of the foot; بواطن الامر at bottom, after all, really; بواطن الامر the factors, circumstances or reasons at the bottom of s.th.; بواطن الارض *b. al-aṣṣ* the secret depths of the earth

باطني *baṭīni* internal | مرض باطني (*marad*) internal disease; الطب الباطني (*ṭibb*) internal medicine

الباطنية *al-baṭīniya* name of a school of thought in Islam, characterized by divining a hidden, secret meaning in the revealed texts

مبطون *mabṭūn* affected with a gastric or intestinal ailment

مبطن *mubṭān* lined; filled (ب with)

بطن II (*ṭun.*) to full (a s.th.)

باطان (*Span. batán*) *baṭān* fulling mill

باطية *baṭīya* pl. بواط *baṭā'in* pitcher, jug

بط *baṭṭa* u to spout, gush out, well out

بطر *baṭr* pl. بطور *baṭūr* clitoris (anat.)

بعج *ba'bu'* pl. *ba'dbi'* hugahoo, bogey

بعث *ba'afa* s. (*ba'f*) to send, send out, dispatch (ب or ا or هـ s.o. or s.th. to); to forward (ب or ا s.th. to); to delegate (ب or هـ s.o. to); to emit (ب or هـ s.th.); to evoke, arouse, call forth, awaken (ا s.th.); to stir up, provoke, bring on (ا s.th.); to revive, resuscitate (ا s.th.); to resurrect (هـ s.o., من الموت from death); to incite, induce (عل to s.th.), instigate (عل s.th.); to cause (عل s.th.; e.g., astonishment) | بعث *hazzat al-hayaf* to scare the wits out of s.o.; بعث روح الحياة في (rūḥa l-hayāḥ) to breathe life into s.th. or s.o., revive s.th. VII to be sent out, be emitted, be dispatched, be delegated; to be triggered, be caused, be provoked; to be resurrected (من الموت from death); to originate (من in), come (من from), be caused (من hy); to emanate (fragrance); to arise, spring, proceed, develop (من from), grow out of (من); to set out to do s.th. (with foll. imperf.) VIII to send, dispatch (s.o.)

بعث *ba'f* sending out, emission, dispatching, delegation, etc.; resurrection; pl. *ba'af* delegations, deputations | بعث *hizb al-b.* approx.: Renaissance Party, a political party with strong socialist tendencies; يوم البعث Day of Resurrection (from the dead)

بعثة *ba'fa* pl. *ba'afat* delegation, deputation, mission; expedition; student exchange; group of exchange students; revival, rebirth, renaissance, rise | بعثة عسكرية (*askariyya*) military mission; بعثة دبلوماسية diplomatic mission; بعثة أثرية (*afriyya*) archaeological expedition; رئيس البعثة *ra'is al-b.* chief of mission (*dípl.*)

باعت *ba'dif* Easter (*Chr.*)

باعث *ma'b'af* sending, forwarding, dispatch; emission; awakening, arousal; — (pl. *ma'b'afat*) cause; factor

باعث *ba'dif* pl. *ba'dif* incentive, inducement, motive, spur, reason, cause, occasion

مبعوث *ma'b'uf* dispatched, delegated; envoy, delegate; representative, deputy (in the Ottoman Empire)

منبعث *mumba'af* source, point of origin

بعثر *ba'fara* s. (*ba'fara*) to scatter, strew around, fling about (s.th.); to disarrange, throw into disorder (s.th.); to squander, waste, dissipate (s.th.) II *taba'fara* pass.

مبعثر *maba'far* scattered, widespread

بعج *ba'aja* s. (*ba'f*) to slit open (a the belly); to groove, dent, notch (s.th.) VII to have indentations or notches; to be bruised, dented, humpy; to get hattered

متبعج *mumba'if* notched, indented

بعد *ba'uda* s. (*ba'd*) to be distant, far away, far off; to keep away, keep one's distance (عن from); to go far beyond (عن), exceed by far (عن s.th.); to be remote, improbable, unlikely | بعد به عن لا يبعد أن it is not unlikely that ... II to remove (s.o.); to banish, exile, expatriate (s.o.) III to cause a separation (بين between) | باعد بين فلان to prevent s.o. from attaining s.th.; باعد بين أجناله (*ajfānāh*) to stare wide-eyed IV to remove (s.th.); to take away (s.th.); to eliminate (s.th.), do away with (s.); to send away, dismiss (s.o.); to expatriate, banish, exile (s.o.); to exclude, make unlikely, improbable, impossible (s.th.); to go or move far away; to go very far (في in or with s.th.) VI to be separated, lie apart, lie at some distance from one another; to separate, part company, become estranged; to move away, go away, withdraw, depart (عن from); to keep away, keep one's distance (عن from); to quit, leave, avoid (عن s.th.); to follow in regular

intervals VIII to move or go away; to keep away, withdraw (عن from); to quit, leave, avoid (عن s.th.); to leave out of consideration, disregard (عن s.th.) X to single out, set aside (أ s.th.); to think remote, far-fetched (أ s.th.); to regard as unlikely (أ s.th.); to disqualify (أ s.o.)

بعد bu'd remoteness, farness; (pl. أبعاد ab'ād) distance; dimension; interval (mus.) | على البعد and على بعد in the distance, far off; على بعد مئة متر at a distance of 100 meters; من بعد and عن بعد from a distance, from afar; ذو ثلاثة أبعاد three-dimensional; قياس الأبعاد qiyās al-ā. linear measure; ب. بعد الهمة b. al-himma high aspirations, loftiness of purpose; ب. بعد الشقة b. al-ṣiqqa wide interval, wide gap; ب. بعد الصيت b. al-ṣayt renown, fame, celebrity; ب. بعد الصوت b. al-ṣawṭ do.; ب. بعد النظر b. an-naẓar far-sightedness, foresight; ب. بعدا لـ bu'dām li away with ...!

بعد ba'da then, thereupon; afterwards, later, after that, in the following; still, yet | أما بعد afterwards, later; بعد ما he is only a small boy, he is still young; لم يأت بعد (ya'is) he hasn't come yet

بعد ba'da (prep.) after; in addition to, beside; aside from | بعد كونه... (kawni) aside from the fact that he is...; afterwards, after that, later (on); besides, moreover; ب. بعد besides, moreover; ان بعد ba'da an (conj.) after; (ba'di) do.; من بعد ما and بعد ما (bi) do.; ب. بعد ما سفه (sa/sāun) the height of stupidity

بعدا ba'da'igān then, thereafter, thereupon, after that, afterwards

بعيد ba'id pl. بعداء ba'adda', بعد bu'ud, بعيدان ba'addn, بعيد distant, far away, far (عن from); remote, outlying, out-of-the-way; far-reaching, extensive; far-fetched, improbable, unlikely; unusual, strange, odd, queer; incompatible, in-

consistent (عن with) | من بعيد from afar, from a distance; منذ عهد بعيد ('abid) a long time ago; بعيد الأثر b. al-aṭar of far-reaching consequence; بعيد التاريخ remote in time, going way back in history, ancient; بعيد الشأ b. al-ṣa'w high-minded, bold; بعيد الغور b. al-ḡur far apart; بعيد الشقة b. al-ṣiqqa deep; unfathomable; بعيد المدى b. al-madd long-distance, long-range; extensive, far-reaching; بعيد النظر b. an-naẓar farsighted; farseeing; بعيد السال b. al-masāl hardly attainable, hard to get at; ذهب بعيدا to go far away, go to distant lands; تطلع الـ بعد to look off into the distance

بعد ba'ada (prep.) shortly after, soon after

بعدا ab'ād pl. أبعد ab'ād farther, remoter, more distant; more extensive; less likely, more improbable; pl. أباعد ab'ād very distant relatives | الشرق الابعد (šarq) the Far East; الابعد the absent one (used as a polite periphrasis for s.o. who is being criticized or blamed for s.th.; also when referring to the 1st and 2nd persons)

أبعدا ab'ādīya pl. -āt country estate

تباعد tab'ad banishment

باعد ba'ad distance

مباعدة mab'ada sowing of dissension, estrangement, alienation

إبعاد id'ad removal, separation, isolation; elimination; expatriation, banishment, deportation

تباعد tab'ad interdistance; mutual estrangement

مبعد mub'ad deported; deportee

فترات متباعدة mutab'ad separate | متباعد (fatarat) in wide intervals; فترات متباعدة (zaman) at infrequent intervals, from time to time

مستبعد mustab'ad improbable, unlikely

بعر *ba'ar*, *ba'ar* droppings, dung (of animals)

أباعر *ba'ir* pl. أبيرة *ab'ira*, بعران *bu'rān*, أباعر *ab'd'ir*, بعارين *ba'd'irān* camel

بمزق *ba'azqa* (بمزة *ba'azqa*) to scatter, dissipate, squander, waste (s.e.th.)

بمزيق *mu'ba'ziq* squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel

بمضي II to divide into parts or portions (s.e.th.) V to be divided, be dividible

بمضي *ba'ḍi* part, portion; one; some, a few; a little of, some of | بمضي العلماء *b. al-'ulamā'* one (or some) of the scholars; بمضي رفعا *rafa'and* we have exalted some of them above the others; بمضي الآخر — البعض some — some, a few — others; بمضي بعضهم بعضا each other, mutually, reciprocally; بمضي في بعض one in the other, within one another; بمضي *ba'ḍi f. f. ba'ḍi* to some extent, somewhat, a little, rather; بمضي المائل *(ba'ḍi l-m.)* he resembled him somewhat, to some extent; بمضي قرن وبعض قرن *(qarn)* for the last hundred years and more

بموض *ba'ḍi* (n. un. i) gnats, mosquitoes

بموضي *ba'ḍi* division, partition, portioning

بمكركة *ba'kūka* club, society

بعل *ba'al* the god Baal; land or plants thriving on natural water supply; — (pl. بولة *bu'ala*, بولة *bu'ala*) lord; husband

بيلة *ba'la* wife

بعل *ba'll* unirrigated (land, plants)

بعلبك *ba'albak* Baalbek (ancient Heliopolis, village in E Lebanon)

بغت *baḡa* s. (بغت *baḡa*) to come unexpectedly, descend unawares (s. upon s.o.) III do.; to surprise (s. s.o.) VII to be taken by surprise; to be taken ahack, be aghast, be nonplused

بغتة *baḡta* surprising event, surprise; *baḡtatan*, بغتة *'alā baḡtatin* all of a sudden, suddenly, surprisingly

مباغتة *mu'baḡḡata* sudden arrival, surprising incident or event, surprise; sudden attack, raid

بغات *baḡāt* pl. بغان *baḡān* small birds

بغادة see بغانة

بندد II *baḡḡadada* to swagger, throw one's weight around, be fresh (properly, to behave like one from Baghdad)

بنداد *baḡḡadād* Baghdad

بندادي *baḡḡadādī* pl. -ān, بناددة *baḡḡadāda* a native of Baghdad

بش *baḡḡa* s. : بشت السماء *(aswad's)* there was a light shower

بشة *baḡḡa* light rain shower

بشة = *baḡḡa* بشة

بشاة (eg.) *baḡḡa* stuffed pastry made of flour, eggs and butter

بغى *baḡi'a* s. *baḡi'a* w. (بغى *baḡi'a*) to be hated, hateful, odious II to make (s. s.o.) hateful (الى to s.o.) III to loathe, detest, hate (s. s.o.) IV to loathe, detest, hate (s. s.o.) VI to hate each other

بغى *baḡi'a* and بغية *baḡi'a* بغية *baḡi'a* hatred, hate

بغى *baḡi'a* hateful, odious (الى to s.o.), loathsome, abominable

بغى *baḡi'a* mutual hatred

بغى *baḡi'a* detested, hateful, odious

بغى *baḡi'a* pl. -ān biter; — *mu'baḡi'a* detested, hateful, odious

بغل *baḡl* pl. بغال *baḡāl*, بغلة *baḡla* female mule; بغل *baḡl* pl. *baḡāla* female mule | بغلة *b. al-qanḡara* the piers of the bridge

بغال *baḡāl* pl. -ān mule driver, muleteer

بني *baḡā* i بنياء *baḡā'* to seek, desire, covet, seek to attain (a s.th.), wish for s.th. (a); — (*baḡy*) to wrong, treat unjustly (ع. s.o.); to oppress (ع. s.o.), commit outrage (ع. upon); to whore, fornicate VII *يُبْنِي* it is desirable, necessary; it is proper, appropriate, seemly; it ought to be, should be; with *ل*: it behooves him, with *عليه*: he must, he should, he ought to VIII to seek, desire (a s.th.), aspire (a to s.th.), strive (a for)

بني *baḡy* infringement, outrage, injustice, wrong

بني *baḡiyā* pl. بنايا *baḡiyyā* whore, prostitute

بنيّة *baḡya* object of desire; wish, desire; *baḡyānā* (prep.) with the aim of, for the purpose of

بنا *baḡā'* prostitution

بنا *baḡā'* wish(ing), desire, endeavor, effort

بني *maḡān* pl. مياغ *maḡān* brothel
مياغ *maḡān* coveted things, desiderata, wishes, desires

ابناء *baḡā'* desire, wish; *baḡā'a* (prep.) for the purpose of

باغ *baḡā* pl. بنا *baḡā* desiring, coveting, striving; committing outrages, oppressive, unjust; oppressor, tyrant

مبتني *maḡān* aspired goal; aspiration, desire, endeavor, effort

بنّة *baḡā* calico, Indian cotton cloth

بنيتك *baḡā* beefsteak

بنّ *baḡā* (n. un. i) bedbug, chinch | شجرة البق | elm (bot.)

باغ *baḡā* u (*baḡy*) to give off in abundance

بناق *baḡāḡy* garrulous, loquacious; chatterbox, prattler

بنيق *baḡāḡy* (*baḡāḡy*) to gurggle, bubble, splutter, purl (water); to chatter, prattle

بناق *baḡāḡy* garrulous, loquacious; chatterbox, prattler

بنيق *baḡāḡy* blister (of the skin)

بنجة *baḡā* pl. بناج *baḡā* bundle, pack, package

بنارس *baḡānā*, *baḡānā* parsley

بقر *baḡā* u to split open, rip open, cut open (a s.th.) IV do.

بقر *baḡā* (coll.) bovines, cattle; n. un.

بقرة *baḡā* pl. -at cow

بقري *baḡā* bovine, cattle-, cow- (in compounds)

بقار *baḡār* pl. i cowhand, cowboy

بقي *baḡā* box, boxwood (bot.)

بقسات *baḡāḡat* rusk, zwieback; biscuit

بقشة *baḡā* Yemenite copper coin

بقشيش *baḡāḡ* pl. بقاشيش *baḡāḡāḡ* present of money; tip, gratuity, bakshesh

بقي II to spot, stain, smudge (a s.th.) V to become stained, get smudged; to be spotted, stained

بقعة *baḡā* pl. بقع *baḡā*, بقاع *baḡā* spot, blot, smudge, stain; place, spot, site; plot, patch, lot

بقيع *baḡā* spotted, speckled

بناقة *baḡā* pl. بناق *baḡā* sly dog, shrewd fellow

بقل *baḡā* u (*baḡā*) to sprout (plant)

بقل *baḡā* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. بقول *baḡā*, ابقال *baḡā* herbs, pot herbs, greens, herbaceous plants; specif. legumes | البقلة the Leguminosae; البقلة الباردة the Leguminosae; البقلة الحارة the Leguminosae; البقلة الحارة (*baḡā*) purslane (bot.); البقلة اللحية (*baḡā*) garden orach (bot.); البقلة الملك (*baḡā*) celandine (bot.); b. al-malik common fumitory (bot.)

بقالة *baqqāla* pl. -ām, بقالة *baqqāla* green-grocer; grocer

بقالة *baqqāla* the grocery business

بقلاوة *baqlāwa*, بقلارا a kind of Turkish delight, pastry made of puff paste with honey and almonds or pistachios

بقم *baqqam* brazilwood

بقي *baqiya* a (باق *baqā'*) to remain, stay, continue to be (عل in a state or condition); to keep up, maintain (عل a state or condition); to be left behind, be left over; to last, continue, go on; (with foll. imperf. or part.) to continue to do s.th., keep doing s.th.; to become | لم يبق طفلاً (*yaḥya ṭiflan*) he is no longer a child II to leave, leave over, leave behind (a s.th.) IV to make (a s.o.) stay; to retain, leave unchanged, leave as it is, preserve, maintain, keep up (a s.th.); to leave, leave over, leave behind (a s.th., a s.o.); to leave untouched, save, spare (عل s.o., s.th., e.g., s.o.'s life) V to remain, stay, continue to be (عل in a state or condition); to be left, be left over X to make stay, ask to stay, hold back, detain (a s.o.); to spare, save, protect (a s.o., a s.th.); to preserve (a s.th.); to retain, keep (a s.th.); to store, put away (a s.th.)

بقية *baqiya* pl. بقايا *baqāyā* remainder, rest; remnant, residue | بقية الدول *b. ad-dawal* the remaining countries, the rest of the countries; البقية الباقية (*baqiyā*) the last remnant

باق *baqā'* remaining, staying, lingering, abiding; continuation, continuance, duration; survival, continuation of existence after life; immortality, eternal life; existence; permanence | دار البقاء the hereafter

أبقى *baqā* more lasting, more durable, more permanent; better preserving; conducive to longer wear, better protecting

إبقاء *baqā'* continuation, retention; maintenance, conservation, preservation | إبقاء الحالة على ما كانت عليه maintenance of the status quo

استبقاء *istabqā'* continuation, retention; maintenance, conservation, preservation

باق *baqin* staying; remaining; left; remainder (*arīḥ*); lasting, continuing, permanent, unending; surviving; living on; everlasting, eternal (God) | الباقيات the good works

مستبق *muṣabbaqqin* residue, remnant, remainder, rest

بك *bē* (Eg. pronunciation) pl. بكوات *bakawāt*, بكوات *bakawāt* bey (title of courtesy; cf. بك)

بكرية *bakariya* rank of a boy

بكي *bakī'* pl. بكاء *bikā'* having or giving little, sparing (e.g., of words)

بكدسين *bikdāsin* becassine, snipe (zool.)

بكالوريا *(Fr. baccalauréat) bakālōriyā* baccalaureate, bachelor's degree

بكالوريوس *bakālōriyūs* bachelor (academic degree)

بكباشي *(Turk. binbaş) bimbāshī, bikbāshī* major (mil; formerly, Eg.)

بكت II to censure, blame (a s.o.)

تبكيث *tabkīth* blame, reproach | التبكيث *tabkīth* remorse

بكتيري *baktīrī* bacterial, caused by bacteria

بكتيريا *baktīriyā* bacteria

بكر *bakara* u to set out early in the morning, get up early; to come early (ال to), be early (ال at) II do.; بكر ق and بكر ب with foll. verbal noun: to do s.th. early, prematurely, ahead of its time III to be ahead of s.o. (a), anticipate, forestall (a s.o.) IV = I; VIII to be the first to take (a s.th.), be the first to embark (a

on a.th.); to deflower (a girl); to invent (a s.th.); to create, originate, start (a s.th.)

بکر *bakr* pl. بکران *abkur*, بکران *bakrān* young camel

بکر *biḥr* pl. ابتکار *abḥār* first-born, eldest; firstling; unprecedented, novel, new; virgin; virginal

بکری *bikrī* first-horn, first

بکریة *biḥriya* primogeniture

بکرة *bakra* and بکرة pl. بکر *bakar*, -at reel; pulley (mech.); spool, coil; winch, windlass | خيط بکرة *ḥuṭ b.* thread

بکرة *bakra*: هل بکرة ابيهم *hal bakraṭi abihim*, عن بکرة ابيهم and عن بکرتهم all without exception, all of them, all together; خرجت الجماهير عن بکرتها the crowd went forth as one man

بکرة *bakra* pl. بکر *bakar* early morning; *bakratan* early in the morning; tomorrow; on the following day, next day

بکیر *bakir* coming early; early, premature; precocious

بکیر *bakir* and باکیر *bākīr* coming early; early, premature; precocious

بکیر *bakir* earliness, prematurity, premature arrival | بکوری فی المود (*ʿawḍ*) my early return

بکارة *bakāra* virginity

بکارة *bakkāra* pulley (mech.) | بکارة *murakkaba* set of pulleys, block and tackle

بکورة *bakūra* and بکورة *bakūriya* primogeniture

بکورة *bakūra* pl. بواکیر *bawākīr* firstlings; first results, first fruits; beginning, rise, dawn; (with foll. genit.) initial, early, first; pl. بواکیر first signs or indications; initial symptoms; heralds, harbingers (fig.) | بکورة النواکه early fruit; كان بکورة اعماله the first thing he did was...

بکیر *abḥār* rising earlier

مبکیر *mubḥār* precocious

ابتکار *abḥār* pl. -at novelty, innovation; creation; invention; origination, first production; initiative; creativity, originality; pl. ابتکارات specif., creations of fashion, fashion designs

بکیر *bākīr* early; premature; باکرا *bākirān* in the morning; early (adv.) | في الصباح الباكر (*ṣabāḥ*) early in the morning; till tomorrow

بکیرة *bākira* pl. بواکیر *bawākīr* firstlings, first produce, early fruits, early vegetables; pl. first indications or symptoms, heralds, harbingers

مبکیر *mubākīr* doing early; early; مبکرا *mubākīran* early in the morning, early

مبتکیر *mubṭakir* creator; creative; inventor; — موبتکیر newly created, novel, new, original; (pl. -at) creation, specif., fashion creation, invention | ثوب مبتکر (*ṭaub*) original design, model, dress creation

بکرج *bakraj* pl. بکارج *bakārij* kettle, coffee pot

بکسات see بکسات

بکل II to buckle, buckle up, hutton up (a s.th.); to fold, cross (a the arms)

بکلة *bukla* pl. بکل *bukal*, -at buckle

بکلاء (It. *baccalà*) بکالکة codfish

بکالدریوس *bakaldrīyūs* bachelor (academic degree)

بکم *bakima* a to be dumb; — بکما *bakma* u to be silent, hold one's tongue IV to silence (a s.o.) V to become silent; to become dumb

بکم *bakam* dumbness

بکم *abkam*, f. بکاء *bakmā*, pl. بکم *bakm* dumb

بكوات and بكوة see بك

بكي *bakā* i (بكاء *bukā'*, بكي *bukan*) to cry, weep (pl. over); to bemoan, lament, bewail (s.o.), mourn (s. for) II and IV to make (s.o.) cry X to move (s.o.) to tears, make (s.o.) cry

بكاء *bakkā'* given to weeping frequently, tearful, lachrymose

جائت الحائط *hā'iq al-makkā* the Wailing Wall (in Jerusalem)

بكية *bakiya* pl. براك *bawākin* wailing-woman, hired mourner; (eg.) arch, arcade

باك *bākin* pl. بكاء *bukā'* weeping, crying; weeper, wailer, mourner

مبك *mubkin*, *mubakkā* causing tears, tearful; sad, lamentable, deplorable

بكين *bīkin* Peking

بل *bal* (also with foll. و *wa*-) say, — rather...; (and) even; but, however, yet

بل *balla* u (ball) to moisten, wet, make wet (s.e.th., s.o.); — *balla* i to recover (من مرض) from an illness) II to moisten, wet, make wet (s.e.th., s.o.) IV to recover (من مرض) from an illness) V and VIII to be moistened, be wetted; to become wet

بل *ball* moistening, wetting; moisture

بلى *bill* recovery, convalescence, recuperation

بله *billā* moisture, humidity | ما زاد بله *ma zād billā* *ma zād f-fina billātan* what made things even worse...

بلل *ballā* moisture, humidity; moistness, dampness, wetness

بليل *ballil* a moist, cool wind

بليلة *ballila* (eg.) dish made of stewed maize and sugar

إبلال *iballā* recovery, convalescence, recuperation

تبلل *taballal* moistness, dampness, humidity

مبلول *maballal*, مبلل *muballal*, مبتل *muball* moist, damp, wet

بل *billi* (from Fr. *bille*): كرسى بل *(kursi)* ball bearing

بلا see ب

بلاتين *blātīn*, پلاتین *plātīn* platinum

بلاج *(Fr. plage)* بلاء *blā'* beach

بلاجرا *balagrad* pellagra

بلارج *balāraj* stork

بلاستيك *(Fr. plastique)* بلاستك *blāstik* plastic

بلط see بلاط

بلاك *(Engl. plug)* spark plug *(ir.)*

بلن see بلانة

بلبط *balbafa* to gargle

بلبل *balbala* to disquiet, make uneasy or restive, stir up, rouse, disturb, trouble, confuse (s.o., s.e.th.) II *balbala* to feel uneasy, be anxious; to be or become confused, get all mixed up

بلبله *balbala* pl. بلابل *balbābī* anxiety, uneasiness, concern; confusion, muddle, jumble, chaos

بلبال *balbāl* anxiety, uneasiness, concern

بلابل *balbābī* anxieties, apprehensions

تبيل *taballal* muddle, confusion | تبيل الالسة *t. al-alasa* confusion of tongues (at the tower of Babel)

بلبل *bulbul* pl. بلابل *bulbūbī* nightingale

بلج *balaja* u (بلج *bulāj*) to shine; to dawn (morning, aurora); — *balaja* a (*balaj*) to be happy, be glad (ب about), be delighted (ب at) IV to shine (sun) V and VII — *balaja*

ابلاج *ablay* gay, serene, bright, clear, fair, nice, beautiful

انبلج *inbilaj al-fajr* daybreak

بلجيكا *beljika* Belgium

بلجيكي *beljiki* Belgian (adj. and n.)

بلج *balaj* (coll.; n. un. ♀) dates (bot.)

بلد *balada* u (بلادة *balāda*) to be stupid, idiotic, dull-witted II to acclimatize, habituate (a s.th., to a country or region) V pass. of II; to become stupid, besotted, lapse into a state of idiocy; to show o.s. from the stupid side VI to feign stupidity

بلد *balad* m. and f., pl. بلاد *balād* country; town, city; place, community, village; بلاد *balād* country; بلدان *bulādān* countries | بلاد الحبش *al-habash* Ethiopia; بلاد الصين *al-shīn* China; بلاد الهند *al-hind* India

بلدة *balda* town, city; place, community, village; rural community; township

بلدي *baladī* native, indigenous, home (as opposed to foreign, alien); (fellow) citizen, compatriot, countryman; a native; communal, municipal | مجلس بلدي *maǧlis baladī* city council, local council

بلدية *baladīya* pl. -āt township, community, rural community; ward, district (of a city); municipality, municipal council, local authority

بله *balid* and ابله *ablah* stupid, doltish, dull-witted, idiotic

بله *balāda* stupidity, silliness

تله *taballad* idiocy, dullness, obtuseness, apathy

متله *mutaballid* besotted, dull, stupid

ابليز *look up* alphabetically

ابليس pl. ابالة *look up* alphabetically

بلسان *balasān* balsam, balm; balsam tree; black elder (bot.)

بلس *baleam* pl. بلاسم *balasim* balsam, balm

بلسي *baleami* balsamic, balmy

بلشف *balšafa* to Bolshevize II *tabalšafa* to be Bolshevized

بلشفة *balšafa* Bolshevization

بلشفي *bulšifi* pl. بلشفة *bulšifa* Bolshevikist(ic); Bolshevik, Bolshevik

بلشفية *bulšifiya* Bolshevism

بلشون *balšūn* heron (zool.)

بلص *balasa* u (بالص *balṣ*) and II to extort, wring forcibly (من s.th. from a.o. a.th.); to blackmail (s.o.)

بلص *balṣ* extortion, blackmail; forcible imposition of taxes

بللص *ballaṣ* pl. بلاليس *balliṣ* (sp.) earthenware jar

بلط *II* to pave (a s.th., with flagstones or tiles)

بلاط *balāṭ* pavement, tiled floor; floor tiles; palace; pl. ابلاطة *ablāṭa* floor tiles | البلاط الملكي *malakī* the royal court; حداد *ḥaddād* court mourning

بلاطة *balāṭa* floor tile; flagstone, slab-stone; paving stone

تبليط *tablīṭ* paving, tile-laying

مبلاط *muballāṭ* paved, tiled

بلوط *balūṭ* oak; acorn

بلط *balṭa* pl. -āt, بلط *balṭ* ax

بلطجي *balṭaji* pl. -īya engineer, sapper, pioneer (mil.); gangster; procurer, pandarer, pimp; sponger, hanger-on, parasite

بلطة *balata* balata gum

بلطو *(Fr. paletot)* balṭ pl. -āt, بلطى *balṭī* paletot, overcoat

بلطي *bulṭī* boliti (Tilapia nilotica), a food fish of the Nile

بحر | *al-baḥr al-baḥrīq* the Baltic countries | بحر البلق | *baḥr al-b.* the Baltic Sea

بالوعة *bālūza* hand press; (cp.) a kind of cream made of cornstarch, lemon juice and honey, or the like

بلغ *bala'a* and *bali'a* a (*bal'*) to swallow, swallow up (a s.th.); to gulp down (a s.th.); to put up (a with s.th.), swallow, stomach, brook (a s.th.) | بلغ ريقه (*riqahū*) lit.: to swallow one's saliva, i.e., to catch one's breath, take a little rest, have a break; to restrain o.s., hold back (said of one in a rage) II and IV to make (a s.o.) swallow (a s.th.) | يلمه ريقه (*riqahū*) to grant s.o. a short rest VIII = I

بلعة *bal'a* large hite, big gulp

بلاعة *bald'a*, بلوعة *bald'a* pl. -āt, ياليع *baldī'* sink, drain

بالوعة *bald'a* pl. -āt, يواليع *bawdī'* sewer, sink, drain

بلع *bul'um* pl. بلاعم *bald'im* and بلعوم *bul'im* pl. بلاعم *bald'im* pharynx (anat.); بلعوم *bullet*, esophagus (anat.)

بلغ *baluṣa* u (بالوغ) to reach (a s.o., a s.th.), get (a, a to), arrive (a at); to come, amount (a to), be worth (a so and so much); to come to s.o.'s (a) ears; to attain puberty (boy); to ripen, mature (fruit, or the like); to come of age; to exhaust, wear out (من s.o.); to act (من upon s.o.), have its effect (من on), affect (من s.o.); to go far (في, in s.th.), attain a high degree (في, of s.th.) | بلغ to make s.o. or s.th. get to or arrive at, lead or take s.o. or s.th. to, get s.o. or s.th. to the point where, ان بلغ ان (*tarannuḥ*) he began to reel so violently that...; بلغ الامر مبلغ الجدة (*mablaḡa l-jidda*) the matter became serious; بلغ السيل الزبي *b. s-sayl z-zubī* the matter reached a climax, things came to a head; بلغ مبلغ الرجال (*mablaḡa r-rjāl*) to be sexually mature,

بلغ اشده *baluḡ* to attain manhood, come of age; بلغ اكمله (*akullahū*) to attain full maturity, come of age; to reach its climax; بلغ في الشيء *miluḡa* to attain a high degree of s.th.; بلغ بكبريائي هذا المبلغ (*hima, ḡikrīyātī, mablaḡa*) when I had come to this point in my reminiscences; بلغ منه كل مبلغ (*kullu mablaḡin*) to work havoc on s.o.; بلغ منتهاه (*munṭahāhu*) to reach its climax, come to a head II to make (a s.o.) reach or attain (a s.th.); to take, bring (ال a s.th. to s.o.), see that s.th. (a) gets (ال to); to convey, transmit, impart, communicate, report (a to s.o. s.th.); to inform, notify (a s.o. of s.th.), tell, let know (a s.o. about); to report (عن about), give an account of (عن); to inform (عن against s.o.), report, denounce (عن s.o.) | بلغ رسالة *baldīḡhu* to fulfill a mission; بلغه سلامي *baldīḡhu salāmī* give him my best regards! III to exaggerate (في in s.th.); to overdo, do too long (في s.th.); to go to greatest lengths, do one's utmost (في in) IV to make (a, a s.o., s.th.) reach or attain (ال s.th.); to make (a s.th.) amount (ال to), raise (a an amount, a salary, ال to); to inform, notify (ب or عن s.o. of s.th.), tell, let know (ب or عن s.o. about); to announce, state, disclose (a s.th.); to inform (عن against s.o.), report, denounce (عن s.o.) | ابلغ ابوليس ب | to report s.th. to the police V to content o.s., be content (ب with); to eke out an existence; to still one's hunger (ب with), eat (ب s.th.); to be delivered, be transmitted

بلغنا *am'an lā balḡam* may it be heard but not fulfilled, i.e., God forbid! (used at the mention of s.th. unpleasant)

بلغة *bulḡa* and بلاغ *balḡ* sufficiency, competency, adequacy (see also بلغة below)

بلاغ *balḡ* pl. -āt communication, information, message, report; announcement, proclamation; communiqué; state-

ment; notification (of the police) | بلغ أخير ultimatum

بلغ *balīq* pl. بُلَاق *bulāq* eloquent; intense, lasting, deep, profound (e.g., an impression); serious, grave (e.g., an injury)

بلوغ *bulūḡ* reaching, attainment, arrival (at); maturity, legal majority

بلوغه *balūḡa* eloquence; art of good style, art of composition; literature | علم البلاغة 'ilm al-b. rhetoric

بلغه *ablūḡ* intenser, deeper, more lasting; more serious, graver

مبلغ *mabluḡ* pl. مبالغ *mabālīḡ* amount, sum of money; extent, scope, range; (see also examples under بلغ I) | مبلغ اسمي (iswī) nominal par; المبالغ المودعة (*mūd'a'a*) the deposits (at a bank); قولن مبلغ من الحد (*li-yataḡayyana, qawli, fidl*) in order to find, out to what extent my words were meant seriously

تبليغ *tablīḡ* pl. -dt conveyance, transmission, delivery (إلى to s.o.); information (عن about); report, notification (عن of); communication, announcement, notice | كتاب التبليغ credentials

مبالغة *mubālāḡa* pl. -dt exaggeration

إبلاغ *ablāḡ* conveyance, transmission

بالغ *balīḡ* extensive, far-reaching; considerable; serious (wound), deep, profound, violent, vehement (feelings), strong, intense; mature; of age, legally major

مبلغ *muballīḡ* bearer (of news), messenger; informer, denouncer; detective

بلغة *bulḡa, balḡa* pl. -dt, بُلَاق slipper of yellow leather

بلغارية *bulḡariyā* Bulgaria

بلغاري *bulḡarī* Bulgarian (adj. and n.)

بلغم *balḡam* phlegm; (pl. بَلْغَم *balḡam*) expectoration, sputum

بلغمي *balḡamī* phlegmatic; phlegmy, mucous

بلغ *balāḡa* i (balḡ) to bluff II do.

بلغ *balḡ*, بلغه *balḡa* bluff

ابلق *ablūḡ* piebald

بلقيس *balqīs* Muslim name of the Queen of Sheba

البلكان *al-balḡān* the Balkans

بلقاني *balḡānī* Balkan

بلقع *balḡa'* and بلقمة *balḡa'a* pl. بلقعات *balḡa'at* wasteland

بلوك *see* بلوك

بلكون *balḡkūn* balcony

بلم *balam* anchovy

بلم *balām* pl. بَلَام *ablām* sailing barge (ir.)

بلم IV to be silent, hold one's tongue

بلان *balān* bathhouse attendant; name of a plant growing near stagnant waters

بلانة *balāna* female bathhouse attendant; lady's maid

بلنسية *balansiya* Valencia (region and city in E Spain)

بلين pl. بَلَالِين look up alphabetically

بله *balīḡa* a to be stupid, simple-minded VI to feign foolishness, pretend to be stupid X to deem (s.o.) stupid or simple-minded

بله *balāḡ* and بَلَاة *balāḡa* stupidity, foolishness, simple-mindedness; idiosyncrasy, imbecility | بَلَاة مبكرة (*mubakkira*) dementia praecox

بله *balāḡ* let alone, not to speak of, not to mention

ابله *ablāḡ* stupid, doltish, dull-witted; idiotic

بيلهارسيا *bilharziya* *hilharziasis, schistosomiasis* (med.)

بيلهتيا *bilakhiya* abundance, wealth, variety (of earthly possessions)

بيلوان see بيلوان

*□ بيلون *bulbōn* pl. بيلون *bulbān* (= ابراهول ; eg.) sphinx

(بيل and بيل) *buld u* (balu, بلاء *buld'*) to test, try, put to the test (a s.o., a s.th.); to know from long experience (a s.th.); to afflict (a s.o.); — بيل *buli* a *buli* (بيل *buli*, بلاء *buld'*) to be or become old, worn, shabby (clothes); to dwindle away, vanish; to deteriorate, decline, become decrepit; to disintegrate (a corpse), decay, rot, spoil III to care, be concerned (ب or a, a about), be mindful (ب or a, a of s.o., of s.th.); to pay attention (ب or a to), mind, heed, take into consideration, take into account (ب or a s.th.); to take notice (ب of) لا ابال *la ubāl* I don't care! I don't mind! it's all right with me! لا يبال (as a relat. clause) unconcerned, heedless, careless, reckless IV to try, test, put to the test (a s.o.); to make experienced, harden, inure (a s.o.; said of trials, experiences); to work havoc (a on s.th.); to wear out (a s.th.) | بيل بلا حسنا (*buld'an hasanān*) to stand the test; to prove o.s. brave (in war) VIII to try, tempt, put to the test (a s.o.); to afflict (ب a s.o. with), visit (ب a on s.o. s.th.); pass. *ubulūga* to become or be afflicted (ب with, by), suffer (ب from)

بيل *bilas* decline, deterioration; decay, putrefaction, decomposition; worn condition; wear; shabbiness

بيل *buli* worn, old, shabby, threadbare; decrepit, dilapidated, decaying, decomposed, rotten

بيلتيا *buli* pl. بيلتيا *bulbān* trial, tribulation, visitation, affliction, distress, misfortune, calamity

بلاء *buld'* trial, tribulation, visitation, affliction, distress, misfortune; scourge, plague; creditable performance, bravery, gallantry, heroic action | بلاء حسن (*buld' asan*) favor, blessing, grace (of God); good performance

بيلو *bulw* trial; tribulation, visitation, affliction, distress, misfortune, calamity; necessity, need | عمت البليوى به (*'ammāt*) it has become a general necessity

مبالاة *muḥāḍā* consideration, regard, heed, attention | لا مبالاة *la-muḥāḍā* indifference, unconcern, carelessness

ابتلاء *ibtild'* trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation

بال *bal* old, worn, worn out; shabby, threadbare, ragged, tattered; decrepit, dilapidated; decayed, rotten; obsolete, antiquated

مبال *muḥāḍ* observant, heedful, mindful (ب of) غير مبال *bi* heedless of

مبتل *muḥāḍ* (less correctly مبتل *muḥāḍ*) afflicted (ب with, by), suffering (ب from)

بلور *II tabalwara* to crystalize; to be crystalized; to be covered with crystals

بلور *ballar, billaur* pl. -āt crystal; crystal glass, flint glass, glass | بلور صوري (*ballar*) rock crystal, transparent quartz

بلورة *ballaura* (n. un.) pl. -āt crystal; crystal glass, flint glass, glass; tube (radio); crystal, quartz plate (of a detector; radio); (*syrr.*, pronounced *ballūra*) negative (phot.)

بلوري *ballari, billauri* crystalline; crystal (adj.)

بلورية *ballariya, billauriya* pl. -āt lense (opt.)

مبلور *muḥāḍ*: مبلورة *muḥāḍ* candied fruits

بلوزة (Fr. blouse) *balūz, balūza* pl. -*āt* blouse

بلوك (Turk. bölük) *bulūk* pl. -*āt* company (mil.; Eg.) | بلوك امين *b. amīn* (mil.) approx.: quartermaster sergeant (formerly, Eg.)

بلون *balūn* balloon

بل *balā* yes, yes indeed, certainly, surely

بلو *balūya* etc., see بل

بلياتشو (It. pagliaccio) *polyatšō* clown, buffoon

بلياردو (It. biliardo) *bilyardō* billiards

بليشة *bilīšā* plissé, pleating

بلاين *balīn* pl. بلاين *balīn** pallium, liturgical vestment of a bishop worn over the chasuble (Chr.); monk's robe (Copt.-Chr.)

بليون *balūn* pl. بلاين *balūyā** (U.S.) billion, (G.B.) milliard; (U.S.) trillion, (G.B.) billion

بم *bamm* lowest string of a musical instrument

بمباغة *bumbāḡa* bow tie

بمباي *bombāy* Bombay

بماسة *look up* alphabetically

بن *tabannā* to adopt as son (s.o.); to adopt, embrace (s.th.)

بن *bn* pl. أبناء *abnā*, بنون *banūn* son; descendant, scion; offspring, son (of a nation or people) | بنو آدم *bn. ādām* (son of Adam) man, human being; بن آوى *bn. āwī* jackal; بن البلد *bn. al-balad* local inhabitant, native; أبناء البلاد *abnā al-bilād* natives, native population; بن الحرب *bn. al-ḥarb* warrior, soldier; warlike, bellicose; بن خمسين سنة *bn. ḫamsīn sāna* 50 years old; بن حمله *bn. ḥamlī* his own son; بن عرس *bn. ʿirs* weasel; بنو ماء الساء *banū mā al-saʿmā*

the Arabs; بنى سويف *Bnī Suʿf* (city in Egypt, S of Cairo)

بنات *bnāt* and بنت *bnat* pl. بنت *band* daughter; بنت *girl* | ابنة الم *ʿabnat al-m* (female) cousin; periphrastically for wife: بنت الفكر *bn. al-fikr* your wife; بنت الارض *bn. al-ʿarḍ* thought, idea; بنت الارض *bn. al-ʿarḍ* insects and worms; بنت بشي *bn. bāʿ* calamities, afflictions; بنت الدهر *bn. ad-dahr* do.; بنت الشفة *bn. ad-šafa* word; بنت الصدر *bn. aṣ-ṣadr* worries, fears, anxieties; بنت وردان *bn. wardāna* earth-worms, rainworms

بنى *banayya* my little son

بنوة *bandūwa* sonship, filiation

بنوى *banawī* filial

تب *tabannin* adoption (also fig., e.g., of ideas, principles, etc.)

بن *bunn* coffee beans, coffee

بنى *bunni* coffee-colored, brown

بنان *bandān* finger tips | يشار عليه ببنان *(yu-šār ʿalīh bi-bnān)* lit.: he is pointed at with fingers, i.e., he is a famous man; أنا طوع بئانك *and ʾana ṭawʿa bandānka* I am at your disposal, I am at your service

بنادورة *bandādūra* (sy.; from It. pomodoro) tomato(es)

بنارس *bandrī** Banaras or Benares (the Holy City of the Hindus, in N India)

بنباشى *see* بنباشى

بن *see* بنت

بنتر *binṭī* napoleon, louis d'or (gold coin of 20 francs)

بنج *II* to dope, narcotize (with *banj*; s.o.); to anesthetize (s.o.)

بنج *banj* benbane (*Hyoscyamus niger*; bot.); an anesthetic, a narcotic

البنجاب *al-banjāb* the Punjab (region, NW Indian subcontinent)

بنجر *banjar* red beet (eg.)

بند *band* pl. بند *bunūd* article, clause, paragraph (of a law, contract, etc.); banner; large body of troops

بندر *bandar* pl. بندر *bandār* seaport; commercial center; district capital (Eg.); بندر see also under بندر عباس below | بندر عباس *b. 'abbās* Bandar Abbas (seaport in S Iran)

بندورة look up alphabetically

بندق *bunduq* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. بندق *bandūq* hazelnut(s), filberts; hazel, hazel tree; بندق hazelnut, filbert; bullet

بندق *bunduqī* Venetian sequin

بندقية *bunduqiya* pl. بندق *bandūq* rifle, gun | بندقية رش *b. raṣṣ* shotgun

البندقية *al-banduqiya* Venice

بندقية *bunduqī* pl. -ām, بندقية *band-dīga* a Venetian

بندوق *bunduq* pl. بندق *bandūq* bastard

بندورة *bandōra* (sy.; from It. pomodoro) tomatoes

بندوري *aḥmar* *bandōrī* tomato-red

بندول (Fr. pendule) *bandūl* pendulum

بنديرة (Span. bandera) *bandēra* pl. بندر *band-dīr* pennon, flag, banner

بنور *banūr* (= بلور *ballūr*) glass

بنزهر *banzahr* bezoar, bezoar stone

بنزين *banzīn*, *benzīn* gasoline, benzine

بنس (Engl.) pence

بنسلين *benisilīn* penicillin

بنسية (Fr. pensée) *banṣīh* pansy (bot.)

بنسبون *banṣiyūn* pl. -āt boardinghouse; boarding school

بنصر *banṣir* f., pl. بنصر *banṣir* ring finger

بنط *bunṭ* pl. بنوط *bunūṭ* point (stock market)

بنطالون *banṭalūn* (from It. pantaloni) pl. -āt trousers, pants

بنغازي *banḡāzī* Bengazi (city in NE Libya, capital of Cyrenaica)

البنغال *al-banḡāl* Bengal (region, NE Indian subcontinent)

بنفسج *banafṣaj* (coll.; n. un. ة) violet (bot.)

بنفسجي *banafṣajī* violetlike, violetish; violet (adj.) | وراء البنفسجي or فوق البنفسجي or ultraviolet

بنفش *banfaṣṣ*, *banafṣ* amethyst (min.)

بنقة *binaga* and بنيقة *banīqa* gore, gusset (of a shirt or garment)

بنك *bank* root, core, heart, best part | بنك *b. al-'umr* the prime of life, the best years

بنك *bank* pl. بنك *banṣīk* bank, banking house | بنك التوفير *credit bank*; بنك التوفير *deposit bank*; بنك الدم *b. ad-dam* blood bank; البنك الدولي *(dawūlī)* the World Bank

بنك mudannak stranded

بنك *muḥannak* *muḥannak* shrewd, sly, astute

بنكنوت (Engl.) *banknūt* banknote

بن بنو and بنوة

بنوار (Fr. baignoire) *banwār* baignoire, theater box of the lowest tier

بن *band* ة *bind*, بنان *bunayn* and VIII to build, erect, construct, set up (a s.th.); to build, establish, rest (عل a s.th. on); to consummate the marriage (علها and علها with a woman); pass. *bunīya*, *uḡṭunīya* to be based, be built, rest (عل on) | بن كلة *(kalīmatan)* to give a word an indeclinable ending in (a certain vowel or a vowelless consonant; gram.) V see بن

بناء *band* building, construction, erection, setting up; structure (also, e.g., of an

organism), setup, make-up; (pl. ابنىة *abniya*) building, structure, edifice | اعادة البناء *ādāt al-b.* reconstruction; الحُر البناء *(ḥurr)* Freemasonry; بناء على *binaʿa ʿalā* according to, in accordance with, on the basis of, by virtue of, on the strength of; بناء على هذا accordingly, thus

بنائي *binaʿi* constructional, building (used attributively); architectural; structural

بنية *biya*, *bunya* pl. بني *biyan*, *bunan* structure, setup, make-up; *biya* build, frame, physique, physical constitution | صحيح البنية of delicate constitution; صحيح البنية of sound constitution, healthy; قوي البنية *qawi ʿal-b.* husky, sturdy

بنا *banāʾ* pl. -ān builder; mason; constructive | بناء حر *(ḥurr)* Freemason

بنائة *bināya* pl. -āt building, structure, edifice

بنيان *bunyan* building, construction, erection, setting up; building, structure, edifice; physique, stature

مبنى *maḥṣan* pl. مبان *maḥāsin* building, construction, erection, setting up; building, structure, edifice; form; foundation, fundament, basis | الرأي والمبنى *(raʾy)* content and form

بن *ban* see بن¹ *tabannān*

بان *bān* pl. بناء *bandā* builder

مبنى *maḥṣiy* built, set up, erected; founded, based, resting (on); fixed, established; indeclinable; ending in-declinably (عل in; gram.)

بنى¹ (Engl.) penny

بنو (It. bagno) *banū* bath, bathtub

بهت *bahita* a, *bahuta* u and pass. *bahūta* (*bahū*) to be astonished, amazed, bewildered, startled, perplexed, flabbergasted, speech-

less; — *bahūta* to be or become pale, fade (color); — *bahūta* a to astonish, amaze, bewilder, startle, stagger, flabbergast (s.o.); (بتهان *bahūtan*) to slander, defame (s.o.) III to come or descend unexpectedly (s. upon s.o.); to startle, stagger, flabbergast (s.o.) IV to surprise, astonish, amaze (s.o.) VII = I

بهت *bahū* and بتهان *bahūtan* slander, false accusation; lie, untruth

بهت *bahū* perplexity, amazement, bewilderment, stupefaction

باهت *bahūt* pale, pallid, faded (color); perplexed, aghast

مبهوت *mabḥūt* perplexed, astonished, amazed, startled, flabbergasted, aghast

بج *bahja* a to be glad, be happy (ب about), be delighted (ب at); — *bahja* u to be beautiful, look wonderful IV to gladden, delight, make happy (s.o.) VIII to be glad, be happy (ب about), be delighted (ب at)

بهجة *bahja* splendor, magnificence, beauty, resplendence; joy, delight | بهجة الأنظار delight of the eyes, welcome sight

بج *bahij*, مج *bahij* magnificent, splendid, beautiful; happy, joyous; delightful

مبهجة *mabḥaja* a moment of happiness and joy

مباهج *mabḥāj* joys, delights; pleasures, amusements, diversions; splendid things; splendor, pomp, magnificence

ابتهاج *ibṭahaj* joy, rejoicing, delight (ب at)

مبهج *mabḥij* pleasant, charming, delightful

مبهج *mubḥaj* happy, glad, delighted

بهذل *bahdala* to insult (s.o.); to treat contemptuously, meanly (s.o.); to expose (s.o.) to ridicule, make a laughingstock (s.o.) II *tabahdala* pass. of I

هدلة *baḍala* insult, affront, abuse, outrage; meanness; triteness, insipidity

مهدل *mubaḍal* maltreated, oppressed, miserable

ههر *baḥara* a (*baḥr*) and IV to glitter, shine; to dazzle, overwhelm (a s.o., a s.o.'s eyes) | ههر الایصار *a* dazzling, overwhelming thing; — pass. *baḥira* to be out of breath, to pant VII to be dazzled, blinded; to be smitten with blindness; to be out of breath VIII to flaunt, parade, show off, present in a dazzling light (ب s.th.)

هر *baḥr* deception, dazzlement (ب by)

هر *baḥr* difficult respiration, labored breathing

هرة *baḥra* (n. vic.) being dazzled, dazzlement

هرة *baḥra* middle, center | ... هرة *a* amidst

ههر *abḥar* more brilliant, more magnificent

ههر *abḥar* aorta (*anat.*)

ههر *baḥr* pl. -at spice

ههر *ibḥār* dazzling display, show (ب of s.th.)

ههر *ibḥār* dazzling, brilliant, splendid

ههر *maḥḥūr* breathless, out of breath, panting

ههر *baḥraja* (هجرة *baḥraja*) to adorn, deck out, dress up showily; to give a deceptive brightness (a to); to glamorize (a s.th.); to reject as false (a a witness); to fake, counterfeit (a s.th.) II *baḥraja* to adorn o.s., spruce o.s. up, dress up; to be fake

ههر *baḥraj* false, spurious, fake, sham, worthless, bad; counterfeit money; tinsel, frippery, cheap finery; trash, cheap stuff

ههر *baḥraja* empty show, hollow pomp

ههر *baḥrajān* tinsel, frippery

ههر *mubaḥraj* showy, tawdry, gaudy, ornate, ostentatious; trashy, rubbishy, cheap, inartistic

ههر *baḥriz* (eg.) a soup

ههر *baḥra* a (*baḥr*) to oppress, weigh down (a s.o.; a load, work), weigh heavily (a on s.o.) IV do.

ههر *ibḥār* heavy, oppressive, trying; excessive, exorbitant, enormous; expensive, costly

ههر *baḥar* a kind of lichen (*bot.*); herpetic eruption, tetter; vitiligo alba, a mild form of leprosy (*med.*)

ههر *baḥala* a (*baḥl*) to curse (a s.o.) V and VI to curse one another VIII to supplicate, pray humbly (to God)

ههر *abḥal* *savin* (*Juniperus sabina*; *bot.*)

ههر *ibḥāl* supplication, prayer

ههر *ibḥāl* pl. *baḥl*, *baḥāl* free, independent

ههر *baḥāl*, *baḥāl* pl. *baḥāl* buffoon, jester, clown, fool

ههر *baḥlaḥa* pl. -at, -iya acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropedancer, tightrope walker

ههر *baḥlaḥa* acrobatic | حرکات *baḥlaḥa* acrobatics; antics, capers of a tumbler; ههر *baḥlaḥa* aerial acrobatics, stunt flying

ههر IV to make obscure, dubious, unintelligible (a s.th.) V and X to be obscure, ambiguous, unintelligible (عل to s.o.)

ههر *baḥma* lamb, sheep

ههر *baḥim* pl. *baḥim* jet-black

ههر *baḥima* pl. *baḥim* beast, animal, quadruped; pl. livestock, cattle, (large) domestic animals

بهيى bahimī animal, bestial, brutish

بهيية bahimiya brutishness, bestiality, brutality

إبهام ibhām obscurity; vagueness, ambiguity

إبهام ibhām pl. إباهيم abāhim thumb; big toe

باه bahim big toe

مبه muḥām obscure, dark, cryptic, doubtful, vague, ambiguous | عدد مبه ('adad) abstract number (math.); O المصّب الاسم المبه ('asam) the vague (sem.); المبه (ism) the demonstrative pronoun (gram.)

بها bahā u, bahūu u and بهاى bahiyya a بها ('bahā) to be beautiful III to vie, compete (ب with s.o. in s.th.); to pride o.s. (ب on), be proud (ب of), boast (ب of, ب to s.o. of s.th.) VI to compete with one another; to be proud (ب of), pride o.s. (ب on)

بهو bahā pl. أهاء aḥā hall; parlor, drawing room, reception hall

بهى bahīy beautiful, magnificent, splendid; brilliant, radiant, shining

بهاء bahā beauty, magnificence, splendor; brilliancy

بهاى bahā'ī Bahai (adj.); (pl. -ān) an adherent of the Bahai sect, a Bahai

أبهى aḥā more splendid, more brilliant

مباهاة muḥāḥā and تباه tabāhā pride, vainglory, boastfulness

يك بهوات see

بأ ba'a u to come again, return; to come back (ب with s.th.), bring back, yield, bring in (ب s.th.) | بالفشل or بالفشل (faḥṣa, faḥṣ) to fail II to provide accommodations (ل and s.o., s at a place), put up (ل or s.o., s at) (makānan) to take a place, settle down,

live or stay at a place IV to provide accommodations (s for s.o., s at a place); to settle down, reside, live (ب at a place) V to settle down (s at a place), occupy (مركزاً markazan a place), hold (مقاماً maqāman a position) | تبرا مكاناً (makānan) to gain ground, become generally accepted; تبرا العرش ('arṣ) to ascend the throne; تبرا الحكم (aḥkam) to come to power, take over power

بيت bi'a pl. -āt (usually pronounced ba'a) pl. -āt residence, domicile, seat; situation; surroundings, environment, milieu; home, habitat

مباءة mabā'a place to which s.th. comes; abode, dwelling, habitation

تبره tabawwū' al-'arṣ accession to the throne

يؤب II to divide into chapters or sections (s a.th.); to arrange in groups, arrange systematically, class, classify (s a.th.)

بببā pl. أبواب ābāb door; gate; opening, gateway; entrance; chapter, section, column, rubric; group, class, category; field, domain (fig.) | الباب the Sublime Porte; باب المندب b. al-mandab Bab el Mandeb (strait between SW Arabia and Africa; geogr.); فتح باباً جديداً near, imminent; to open up a new way, a new possibility; ... was (were) begun, فتح باب ... got under way; قفل باب الشيء (qafala) to put an end to s.th., terminate, close s.th.; من باب التفضل (b. il-/adī) as a favor; من باب أولى (awla) with all the more reason, the more so; about this matter, about this; من باب الضرورة أن (b. al-ḥarā'ira) it is necessary that ...; ليس هذا من باب الصدفة (b. al-ḥadīṣ) that's no coincidence; دخل في باب أو كان من باب (dakhala) to belong to, fall under; (with foll. genit.) to pursue one's livelihood, earn one's bread

بابة *bāba* pl. -āt kind, sort, class, category
 بواب *bawwāb* pl. -ān doorman, gate-keeper

بوابية *bawwābiya* office of gatekeeper

بوابة *bawwāba* pl. -āt (large) gate, portal
 بوابة القنطرة *b. al-qanṭara* lock gate

تبويب *tabwīb* division into chapters, sectioning, classification, systematic arrangement, grouping

مبوب *mubawwub* arranged in groups, classed, classified

بوبلين *boblin* poplin

بوينة (Fr. bobine) *bobīna* spool, reel

بويت *bawwīt* see بيت

بوتاسا *būtasa* (It. potassa) *būtāṣa*, *būtāṣa* potash

بوتقة *būtāqa* (usually pronounced *bawtāqa*) crucible, melting pot | بوتقة الزمان *(saṣṣa)* in the melting pot of time

بوجيه (Fr. bougie) *bujīh* pl. -āt spark plug (eg.)

(بوح) *bāḥ* u (*bawḥ*) to become known, be revealed, be divulged, leak out (secret); to reveal, disclose, divulge (a or ب a.s.h., a secret; ال and ل to a.o.) IV to disclose, reveal (a or ب a.s.h., ل to a.o.); to release, abandon, make public property, declare ownerless (a s.h.); to permit, allow, leave (a s.h., ل to a.o.); to justify, warrant (a s.h.) X to reveal (a s.h.); to regard as public property, as ownerless, as fair game; to deem permissible, lawful (a s.h.); to hurt (حرمة *ḥurmatāḥ* a.o.'e honor); to take possession (a of), appropriate, take as booty (a s.h.); to seize, confiscate (a s.h.) | استباح *(da-maḥ)* to proscribe, outlaw a.o.

بوح *bawḥ* divulgence, disclosure (of a secret); confession

بوح *bāḥ* wide, open space; courtyard; hall

باحة *bāḥa* pl. -āt wide, open space; open place, square, plaza; courtyard; hall

إباحة *ibāḥa* divulgence, disclosure (of a secret); permission, authorization; licentiousness

إباحي *ibāḥī* licentious, unrestrained, uninhibited; anarchist; freethinker

إباحية *ibāḥiya* freethinking, libertinism; anarchism

استباحة *istibāḥa* appropriation, capture, seizure; spoliation, confiscation

مباح *mubāḥ* permitted, allowed, permissible; legal, lawful, licit, legitimate; open to everyone, permitted for all, free; ownerless (Isl. Law); indifferent (said of actions for which neither reward nor punishment is to be expected, but which are permissible, pl. مباحات indifferent, permissible actions, Isl. Law)

(بوخ) *bāḥ* u to abate, subside, let up, decrease; to die, go out (fire); to fade, bleach; to spoil, rot (e.g., meat) II to spoil (a s.h.)

بواخ *bawwāḥ* evaporation, exhalation, vapor, steam

تبويج *tabwīj*: النكتة *t. an-nakṭa* the spoiling of the point of a story

□ بائج *bāyāj* spoiled, bad; rapid, insipid, stale (also, e.g., of a joke)

بوغازست *būḡāzest* Bucharest

بودرة (Fr. poudre) *būdra* powder

بودقة *būdāqa* pl. بوداق *bawdāq* crucible, melting pot

بوذا *būḍā* Buddha

بوذي *būḍī* Buddhist; Buddhist

بوذية *būḍiya* Buddhism

(بور) *bāra* u (*bawr*, بوار *bawḍr*) to perish; to lie fallow, be uncultivated (land); to be

futile, unsuccessful, unprofitable, lead to nothing (work); to be unsalable, be dead stock (merchandise) | بارت البنت (bārt) the girl could not get a husband II to let lie fallow (a land); to make unprofitable, useless (a s.th.) IV to destroy

ارض بـūr uncultivated, fallow | ارض بـūr (arṣ), pl. اراض بـūr (arṣi) fallow land, wasteland

دار البوار bawār perdition, ruin | hell

پاثر bā'ir uncultivated, fallow (land)

بورانی būrānī (eg.) a vegetable stew

بور سعيد būr sa'id Port Said (seaport in NE Egypt)

بور سودان būr sūdān Port Sudan (seaport in NE Sudan)

پورتوريكو porturikū Puerto Rico

پورتوگال portuḡāl Portugal

بورصة burṣa pl. -āt stock exchange

بور فؤاد būr fu'ād Port Fuad (seaport in NE Egypt, opposite Port Said)

بورق bawraq borax

بورما burmā Burma

بورى (Turk. boru) būrī trumpet, bugle

پورچی būrūjī pl. -īya trumpeter, bugler

بورى būrī (pl. بوارى bawārī) striped mullet (Mugil cephalus; zool.)

پوریه (Fr.) būrēh purée

پوز II to pout, sulk, look glum, sullen

پوز būz pl. ابواز abūwz muzzle, snout

تپوزة tabūza sullen mien

مبوز mabawwiz sullen, glum

پوزه būz, بوزة būza ice cream

بوزة būza a beerlike beverage

باز būz pl. ابواز abūwz, بزان būzān falcon

بوس būs bus

بوس būs u (baww) to kiss (a s.o.)

بوسه būwas, būsa kiss

بوستو (It. busto) būstū corset

پوسته, پوسته (It. posta) būstā, būstā post, mail

البوسفور al-būsfūr the Bosphorus

باش būsā u (bawf) to be boisterous, shout, roar (crowd) II do.

باش būsf pl. اوباش aubāsh (for ابراش) mob, rabble

بوس būs (coll.; n. un. ī) reed

بوسه būsa pl. -āt inch

بوس būs pl. ابواس abūwz linen or silk fabric

بوصلة (It. bussola) būsā compass

بوزة būza crucible, melting pot

بوزة būza a beerlike beverage

لا يعرف الكوع | بوز bū metatarsal bone (anat.) من اليعوب he wouldn't know his knee from his elbow (proverbially, of a stupid person)

بـ bū pl. ابـ abūw the span of the outspread arms, fathom; in Eg. today = 4 girā' mī'mārīya = 3 m | باع bū mighty, powerful; capable, able; knowledgeable; generous, liberal; باع bū powerless, helpless, impotent, weak, incapable; niggardly, stingy; باع bū impotence, weakness; incapability (عن of); باع bū with might and main

بـ bū II to surprise

بـ bū celluloid; tortoise shell

بـ bū and بـ bū potash, lye

بوغاز *būḡāz* pl. براغيز *bawḡāz* strait(s); harbor |
بوغاز الدردنيل *the Dardanelles*

بوربه (*Fr. buffet*) *bū/ēk* buffet; bar; sideboard

بورق II to blow the trumpet

بورق *būq* pl. -at, ابواق *abwāq* trumpet,
bugle; fanfare; horn (of an automobile,
of a gramophone); acoustic signaling
device; megaphone; mouthpiece, spokes-
man; duplicity, treachery, betrayal |
بورق الراديو *būq al-rāḍiyo* loudspeaker
(radio); ○ بورق رحي *(raḥīmī)* oviduct,
Fallopian tube (*anat.*)

بوراق *bawwāq* trumpeter, bingler

بقة *bāqa* bundle; bunch of flowers,
nosegay, bouquet

بقة *bāqa* pl. بوائق *bawwāq* misfortune,
calamity

بوتال *bawḡāl*, بوقالة *būḡāla* pl. بواتيل *bawḡāṭil*
vessel without handles, mug

بوكسفورد *bokenford* patrol wagon, paddy wag-
on, Black Maria

بوكسكاف (*Engl.*) *bokskāf* box calf

بال *bāla* α (*baw*) and V to make water,
urinate IV to be diuretic X to cause to
urinate

بول *baw* pl. ابوال *abaw* urine |
مرض البول السكرى *marāḍ al-b. as-sukkarī* diabetes

بول *baw* uric, nrinary, nrinous |
الامراض البولية *the urinary passages; diseases of the kidney and urinary bladder;*
تسم بولي (*toxaemia*) *uremia (med.)*

بيلة *bīla*: ○ بيلة آحينية (*āḥiniya*) *al-*
būminuria; ○ بيلة دموية (*damawīya*) *hem-*
aturia (med.)

بولة *bawwāla* public lavatory

بولة *mabwāla* pl. مياول *mabwāṭ* urinal;
a diuretic; — *mibwāla* chamber pot; toilet,
water closet

استبوال *istibūl*: ○ استبوال الدم *ist. ad-*
daw uremia (med.)

بال *bāl* state, condition; heart, mind; notice,
regard, attention | بال significant, no-
table, considerable, important, serious,
grave; فراغ البال *farāḡ al-b. leisure*; مشغول
البال *anxious, uneasy, concerned, worried;*
ما باله *long-suffering, patient; ... ما باله*
(with verb) why is it that he (it) ...?
why ...? ما بالك *how about you? what do*
you think? غلا باله *ḡala bālūhū his mind*
is at rest, he has no worries; خطر بهاله
it occurred to him, it came to his mind;
أعلى (التي، جعل) باله ل (ل)
to turn one's mind to, give one's atten-
tion to, pay attention to, take into ac-
count, be mindful of, bear in mind, heed
s.th.; لم يلق لقول بالاً *lam yulqī li-qawli*
bālan he didn't pay any attention to
what I said; لا يقل عنه بالاً *(yagillu)* no
less significant than this

بال *bāl* postage stamp

بال *bāl* whale (*zoöl.*)

بالة *look up alphabetically*

بولاد *būlād* (= تولاد) steel

براسة *see* بولسة

بولاق *būlāq* a district of Cairo

بولندا *bōlanda* Poland

بولندي *bōlandī* Polish; (pl. -in) Pole

بولو *bōlo* polo

بولونيا (*It. Polonia*) *bōlōniya* Poland

بولوني *bōlōnī* Polish; Pole

بوليس الاداب | بوليس (*Fr. police*) *būlis* police |
بوليس الجنائي (*jināḥī*) criminal
police; البوليس الحربي (*harbī*) military po-
lice; البوليس السري (*sirrī*) secret police;
بوليس المرور *traffic police*

بوليسية *riwāya bōlīsiya* detective
story

بوليسه and بوليسه (Fr. police) *bûlîsa, bûlîpa*
pl. بوليسه *bawdîsa*, بوالى *bawdîsa*
certificate of insurance, policy | بوليسه
ب. ال-كاهن *al-kaḥn* hill of lading

بوليفيا *bûlîfîyâ* Bolivia

بوليفى *bûlîfî* Bolivian

بولىميا *bûlîmîyâ* uremia

بوم *bûm* (coll.; n. un. f) pl. ابوام *abuḥm* owl

بونة *bûn*, *bûn* interval, distance; difference

بان (coll.; n. un. f) *ben* tree (Moringa; bot.);
horse-radish tree (Moringa oleifera; bot.);
Egyptian willow (*Salix aegyptiaca* L.;
bot.)

بونس ايرس *Buenos Aires*

بونى (Engl.) *bōnî* pl. بوانى *bawdînî* pony

باء *bâa* coitus; sexual potency; sexuality

برهيميا (Engl.) *bûhîmîyâ* Bohemia

برهيمى *bûhîmî* Bohemian (adj. and n.)

برهيمية *bûhîmîyâ* Bohemianism, Bo-
hemian life

بؤنة *bu'ûna* the tenth month of the Coptic
year

بوية (Turk. boys) *bûya* paint; shoe polish

بويجى *bûyijî* house painter,
painter; shoeshine, boothlax

بوية *bûyî* = باية look up alphabetically

بوة see

بيادة *bîyâda* infantry (Eg.)

بيادى *bîyâdî* infantryman, foot soldier

بيانات *bîyân, bîyâna, bîyâna* pl. بيان
bîyânâ piano

بيب *bîb* pipe, tube; feed pipe, spout (of a
reservoir or tank)

بيبة *bîba* (Western) smoking pipe

بيت *bîta* f (بيت *maḥîl*) to pass or
spend the night; to stay overnight; to
become; to be (في in a situation); with
foll. imperf.: to get into a situation, get
to the point where; to continue to do s.th.,
go on or keep doing s.th., stick to s.th.
II to brood (by night; * about s.th.); to
contrive, hatch (* an evil plan, ل against
s.o.), plot (ل against s.o.); to put up for
the night (* s.o.) | بيت في الصف *(saff; eq.)*
to flunk, fail promotion (pupil) IV to put
up for the night (* s.o.)

بيت *bîit* pl. بيوت *bûyûṭ*, بيوتات *bûyûṭât*
house, building; tent (of nomads); room;
apartment, flat; (garden) hed; family;
case, box, covering, sheath; pl. بيوتات
large, respectable houses; respectable fam-
ilies; (pl. الابرة *abyrâ*) verse | بيت الابرة
b. al-ibra (navigator's) compass; بيت البيت
al-b. al-b. family, specif., the family of the
Prophet; اهل البيوتات *ahl* people from good,
respectable families; بيوتات تجارية
(tijârîyâ) commercial houses; البيت الحرام
(al-b. al-h. al-h.) the Kaaba; بيت الخلاء
b. al-ḥald and بيت الادب *b. al-adaḥ* toilet, water closet;
بيت الداء *origin or seat of the disease*;
بيت القعدة *(riḥlî)* country house; بيت القعدة
and بيت القعدة (the essential, principal
verse of the kasida, i.e.) the quintessence;
the gist, the essentials, the hit of s.th.;
s.th. that stands out from the rest, the
right thing; بيت لحم *bîthalakhm* Bethlehem;
بيت المال *the ruling house*; بيت المال
treasure house; fisc, treasury, exchequer (*Isl.*
Law); (Turk.) administration of vacant
Muslim estates

بيى *bîit* domestic, private, home, of the
house, house- (in compounds); domes-
ticated (animals); homemade

بيوت *bûyûṭ* pl. -ât small house; small
tent

بيات *bûyûṭ* pl. -ân and بياتة *bûyûṭâ*
boarder (student); (pl. -ân) pupil of a
boarding school (Turk.)

بيوت bayyūt stale, old

مبيت mabīṭ overnight stop, overnight stay; shelter for the night

بالت ba't stale, old; (eg.) not promoted, (suff) in school

مبيت muḥbayyūt plotter, schemer, intrigant

بيجاما bījāma and بيجامة bījāma pajama

باد bāda i to perish, die, pass away, become extinct IV to destroy, exterminate, extirpate (a, s.o., s.th.)

باد bāda annas although, whereas; (esp., introducing a sentence:) yet, however, hut, ... though

بادا bādā² pl. باد بادا bādā dāwad desert, steppe, wilderness

إبادة iḥdāda annihilation, extermination, eradication, extirpation

بائد ba'id passing, transitory, temporal; past, hygone

مبيد muḥbid destructive, annihilative; (pl. -āt) means of extermination | مبيدات (ḥaḍariya) insecticides

بيادة look up alphabetically

يدر bādar pl. يادر baydār² threshing floor

يدق baidag (and يذل) pl. يادل baydāg² pawn (in chess)

يلخمان see بالذخمان alphabetically

بيارة bayyāra pl. -āt (pal.) irrigation wheel; plantation

مصنع البيرة (It. birra) bīra, bīra beer | مابرا maḥma' al-b. hewery

برق bairaq pl. يارق bayāriq² flag, banner, standard

برقدار bairaqdār color-bearer, standard-bearer

جبال الپيرنه (Fr. Pyrénées) jibāl al-bīrinā the Pyrenees

بيرو bēru Peru

بيرو (Fr. bureau) bēru pl. -āt office, bureau

بيروت bairūt² Beirut (capital of Lebanon)

بيروني bairūnī pl. بوارنة bawārīnā, بيارنة bayārīnā a native or inhabitant of Beirut

بيروقراطي bīruqrāṭī bureaucratic

بيروقراطية bīruqrāṭīya bureaucracy; red tape

بزنطيا bīzanṭīyā Byzantium

بزنطی bīzanṭī Byzantine

بيسون bīson hison

بيض bāda i to lay eggs (also a); to stay, settle down, be or become resident (ب at a place) | باض بالمكان (wa-farraḡa) to be horn and grow up in a place; to establish itself and spread (plague) II to make white, paint white, whitewash, whiten (a s.th.); to bleach, blanch (a s.th., textiles, laundry, rice, etc.); to tin, tinfoil (a s.th.); to make a fair copy (a of s.th.) | يبيض وجهه (wajhaḥā) to make s.o. appear hlameless, in a favorable light, to whitewash, exculpate, vindicate, justify s.o., play s.o. up, make much of s.o.; to honor s.o., show honor to s.o.; يبيض الله وجهه may God make him happy! لا يبيض من صفته this doesn't show him in a favorable light V pass. of II; IX to be or become white

بيض bāṭ pl. بويى buyyū eggs

بيضة bāṭa (n. un.) pl. -āt egg; testicle; helmet; main part, substance, essence | بيضة البديك b. ad-dik (the egg of a rooster i.e.) an impossible or extraordinary thing; بيضة البلد b. al-balad a man held in high esteem in his community; في بيضة في بيضة b. in-maḥār in broad daylight; البهار b. al-baḥār the hottest part of the summer; بيضة الاسلام the territory or pale of Islam; عن بيضة الدين

بَيْضَةُ الدِّينِ (b. id-dīn, b. il-waḍan) defense of the faith, of the country; بَيْضَةُ الْحَدَرِ b. al-ḥiḍr a woman secluded from the outside world, a chaste, respectable woman.

بیضاوی *baizawi* and بیضی *baizi*,
baizawi egg-shaped, oviform, oval, ovate

بيضة *buyaida* and بويضة *buwaida* pl.
-dt small egg, ovule: ovum

بياض bayḍ white, whiteness; white-
wash; — (pl. -āḍ) barren, desolate, un-
cultivated land, wasteland; gap, blank
space (in a manuscript); blank; leucoma
(med.); linen, pl. بياضات linen goods,
linens; (eyr.) milk, butter, and eggs |
بياض البيض b. al-bayḍ white of egg, al-
humen; بياض العين b. al-ʿayn the white of
the eye; بياض النهار b. an-naḥar daylight,
(acc.) by day, during the daytime; بياض
ليلاً bayḍaḥ yaumiḥ wa-sawdaḥ
laḥliḥ by day and by night; بياض الوجه
b. al-waḥḥ fine character, good reputation;
عل اسمك asmaḥ b. a Nile fish (eg.); عل
بياض blank, free from writing, printing
or marks, unscribed; لبس (ارتدى) or
لبس البياض (labies, irtadd) to dress in white

بيض bayuḍ pl. بيض bayuḍ, biḍ (egg-)
laying

بيض *abyaṣ*³, f. بياض *baiḍāṣ*³, pl. بياض
biḍ white; bright; clean, shiny, polished;
 blameless, noble, sincere (character);
 empty, blank (sheet of paper); pl. البياض
al-biḍān the white race; الياض *white of*
 egg, albumen | ارض بياض (*aṣḍ*) barren,
 uncultivated land, wasteland; ثورة بياض
 (*ṭaura*) peaceful, bloodless revolution;
 الغيط البياض (*ḡaiṭ*) first light of dawn;
 الذهب البياض (*ḍahaḍ*) platinum; بالسلاح
 البياض (*saḍaḍ*) with cold steel; صحيفته بياض
 (*ṣaḥīfah*) his reputation is good; he has
 noble deeds to his credit, he has a noble
 character; صف بياض (*ṣaḍīf*) noble, glo-
 rious deeds; اكلوبة بياض (*uḡḍāba*) white
 lie, fib; ليلة بياض (*layla*) a sleepless night.

a night spent awake; الموت الأبيض (mauf)
natural death; يد يضاء (yad) beneficent
hand, benefaction

مَبِيدٌ mabīd, mabūd ovary (anat.)

تأليفه tabyida fair copy

○ أبيضاض الدم ibwidd leukemia (med.)

بائض *ba'id* pl. بوائض *bauid'id* (egg-) laying

مبيض mubayyid pl. -in whitewasher;
bleacher; tinner; copyist, transcriber (of
fair copy)

مفتہ mubayyada fair copy

بَطَرٌ *batirun* to practice veterinary science;
to shoe (a horse)

بيطار baṭīṭār pl. بيطارة bayṭāṭira veteri-
narian: farrier

طبيب البيطري | baṭṭarī veterinarī (fīb) veterinary medicine; طبيب البيطري veterinarian

Keywords: boaters; veterinary science; farmers

١٢
 باع *bāʿ a* (bāʿ, مبيع *maibʿ*) to sell (a s.th., * or ل to s.o., ب for a price) III to make a contract (* with s.o.); to pay homage (* to s.o.); to acknowledge as sovereign or leader (* s.o.), pledge allegiance (* to) IV to offer for sale (a s.th.) VI to agree on the terms of a sale, conclude a bargain VII to be sold, be for sale VIII to buy, purchase (a s.th. from s.o. and * from s.o. s.th.) لا ابيع منه | لا ابيع (abīʿu, abīʿāḥ) I don't trust him

بيع *baʿ* pl. يبيع *buyʿat*, بيعات *buyʿāt*
 sale | يبيع for sale; جبرية (or) يبيع (or) *jabrīya* forced sales, compulsory sale
 by auction; بيع بالجملة (*jumla*) wholesale
 sale; بيع باختيار (*īyār*) optional sale (*Isl. Law*); بيع لأخر راقب (*li-ākhiri raqīb*) sale
 to the highest bidder; بيع العينة *b. al-ʿinu*
 credit operation (*Isl. Law*)

做交易 agreement, arrangement;
business deal, commercial transaction.

hargain; sale; purchase; homage | **عل البيعة** *al-bi'ya*
into the hargain

بياع *bayyā'* salesman, merchant, dealer,
commission agent, middleman

مبيع *mabī'* sale, pl. -*āt* sales (esp. on
the stock market)

مبايعة *mubāya'a* pl. -*āt* conclusion of
contract; homage; pledge of allegiance;
transaction

ايتباع *itibā'at* purchase

بائع *bā'i'* pl. **باعة** *bā'a* seller, vendor;
dealer, merchant; salesman

بائعة *bā'i'a* saleswoman

مبيع *mabī'* and **مبايع** *mabā'i'* sold

مبتاع *mubtā'* buyer, purchaser

بيعة *bī'a* pl. -*āt*, **بيع** *bīya'* (Chr.) church;
synagogue

بك *bē* (eg.), **بغ**, **بک** pl. **بگوات** *bēgawāt* (syr.)
bey (title of courtesy); cf. **بک**

بيكوية *bēkawīya* rank of bey

بيكار *bikār* compass, (pair of) dividers

بيکائی see **بيکائی**

بيکه (Fr.) *bikē* piqué (fabric)

بیل (Fr. *bille*) *bīl* ball | **کرسى بیل** *kursī b. ball*
bearing

بیل *bīla* see **بیل**

بیلان *bāilādn* black elder (bot.)

بیلهارسیا *bīlharziyā* bilharziasis, schistosomiasis (med.)

بیلہ (Fr. *bille*) *bīlyā* pl. -*āt* little hall, marble

بیلدرستان *bīmdristān* hospital; lunatic asylum

بیان *bāna* (بیان) *baydnā* to be or be-
come plain, evident, come out, come to
light; to be clear (J to s.o.); (بین) *bāin*,
بینونة *bāinūna* to part, be separated
(من from) II to make clear, plain, visible,

evident (a s.th.); to announce (a s.th.);
to state (a s.th.); to show, demonstrate
(a s.th.); to explain, expound, elucidate
(a s.th.); throw light (a on) III to part,
go away (s from), leave (s.o.); to differ,
be different (s, s from), be unlike s.th.
(s); to contradict (a s.th.), be contrary
(s to); to conflict, be at variance, be
inconsistent (s with s.th.) IV to explain,
expound, elucidate (J a s.th. to s.o.);
to separate, sift, distinguish (من a s.th.
from); to be clear, plain, evident V to be
or become clear, intelligible (J to s.o.);
to turn out, prove in the end, appear, be-
come evident; to follow (من from), be
explained (من by); to be clearly distin-
guished (من from); to seek to ascertain
(a s.th.), try to get at the facts (a of);
to eye or examine critically, scrutinize
(s, s s.o., s.th.); to look, peer (s at);
to see through s.th. (s), see clearly,
perceive, notice, discover, find out (s.s.th.);
to distinguish (من a s.th. from) VI to
differ, be different, be opposed, be
contrary; to vary greatly, differ widely;
to vary, differ, fluctuate (بین between two
amounts or limits) X to be or become
clear, plain, evident; to see, know, per-
ceive, notice (a s.th.); pass, *ustubina* to
follow clearly, be clearly seen (من from)

بین *bāin* separation, division; interval;
difference | **ذات بین** enmity, disunion,
discord; **فی بین** in the meantime, mean-
while

بین *bāina* (prep.) or **فیما بین** *fī-mā b.*
between; among, amidst | **و** either
— or, partly — partly, e.g., **كان القوم بین**
صامت ومتكلم *ṣamīṭin wa-mutakallimān*
the crowd was divided among those
who were silent and those who talked;
بین یدیه (*yadaihi*) in front of him, before
him, in his presence; with him, on him,
in his possession, e.g., **لا سلاح بین یدیه**
(lā-luḥā) he hasn't got a weapon on him, he
is unarmed; **فیما بین ذلك** meanwhile,

in the meantime; فيا بين وبين نفسي in my heart, at heart, inwardly; بين ذراعيه in his arms; بين من بينهم min bainihim from among them, from their midst; بين something between, a cross, a mixture, a combination; neither good nor bad, medium, tolerable; بين شيء بين something between, a cross, a mixture, a combination; بين (waqt, dīār) وقت وأخرى (faṣṣa, uḡḡā) فترة وأخرى at times, from time to time

ما بين mā-bain look up alphabetically
بيننا bainā, بيننا bainamā (conj.) while; whereas

بين bayyin clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent; (pl. ايّين bayyīn²) eloquent

بيان bayān pl. -āt clearness, plainness, patency, obviousness; statement, declaration, announcement; manifestation; explanation, elucidation, illustration; information, news; (official) report, (official) statement; enumeration, index, list; eloquence; البيان the Koran; see also alphabetically | بيان الحقيقة | correction (journ.); غنى عن البيان (ḡanī) self-explanatory, self-evident; علم البيان 'ilm al-b. rhetoric; عطف البيان 'aṭṭ al-b. explicative apposition (gram.)

بياني bayānī explanatory, illustrative; rhetorical

بينه bayyīna pl. -āt clear proof, indisputable evidence; evidence (Isl. Law); a document serving as evidence | بينة ظرفية (ṣarfīya) circumstantial evidence;

كان على بينة من as has been proved; to be fully aware of; to be well-informed, well-posted, up-to-date about

أبين abyān² clearer, more distinct, more obvious

تبيان tābyān exposition, demonstration, explanation, illustration

تبين tābyīn and إبانة ābāna exposition, demonstration, explanation, illustration

تباين tābāyan difference, unlikeness, dissimilarity, disparity

تباينى tābāyūnī different, differing, conflicting

باتّ bāṭ clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent; final, irrevocable (divorce; Isl. Law); of great length | باتّ الطول b. at-ṭal towering, of unusual height (person)

بائنة bā'ina bride's dowry

مبينة mābyūna distance

مبين mābīn clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent | الكتاب المبين the Koran

متباين mutabāyin dissimilar, unlike, differential, differing, varying

¹بيان look up alphabetically

بكباشى see بينباشى

بتر see بوتر

بك = bēh

¹بوريه (Engl.) biyūrēh purée

²بوريه (Fr. pyorrhée) biyūrēh pyorrhea (med.)

ت

¹ت abbreviation of تلفون telephone

²ت ta (particle introducing oaths) by, تالله ta-llāhi by God!

تā name of the letter ت

تأبوت tābūt pl. توابيت tsuābīṭ box, case, chest, coffin; casket, coffin, sarcophagus |

تأبوت العهد *t. al-'ahd* ark of the covenant;
تأبوت رافع المياه *t. raf' al-miyāh* Archimede-
dean screw; تأبوت الساقية *t. as-sāqiyā*
scoop wheel, Persian wheel

تأبيوكا *tābiyōkā* tapioca

تأتا *ta'ta'a* to stammer (with fright)

تاج *see* توج

تأدة *see* تأد

تأرأ *atār al-basr* IV (basara) to stare (* or ل at
s.o.)

تور *see* تارة

تازة *tāza* (= طازة) fresh, tender, new

تاك *tāka* fem. of the demonstrative pronoun
ذاك *dāka* (dual nom. *tānika*, genit.,
acc. *tānika*)

توأم *ta'wām*, f. i, pl. توأم *ta'wām*
twin

التايز *at-tāmis* the Thames

تاي *tāy* (tun., alg.) tea | تاي أحر *black tea*

تايور *tāyūr* and تايير *tāyēr* (Fr. *tailleur*) pl. *-āt*
ladies' tailored suit, *tailleur*

تب *tāba* i (tābb, تيب *tābāb*, تاب *tābb*) to
perish, be destroyed X to stabilize, be
stabilized, be or become stable; to be
settled, established, well-ordered, regular,
normal; to progress well | استتب له الأمر
everything went well with him

له *tābban laḥū/* may evil befall him!
may be perish!

استتباب *istātibāb* normalcy, regularity,
orderliness, order; stability; favorable
course or development

التبت *at-tibt* Tibet

تبر *tābara* i (tābr) to destroy, annihilate (*
s.tb.)

تبر *tābr* raw metal; gold dust, gold
nuggets; ore

تيار *tābār* ruin, destruction

تبرية *tābrīya* dandruff

تبريز *tābriz* Tabriz (city in NW Iran, capital
of Azerbaijan province)

تبع *tābi'a* a (tāba', تباة *tābā'a*) to follow, suc-
ceed (* s.o., * s.tb.), come after s.o. or
s.th. (*, *); to trail, track (*, * s.o., s.tb.),
go after s.o. or s.th. (*, *); to walk be-
hind s.o. (*); to pursue (* s.tb.); to keep,
adhere, stick (* to s.th.), observe (* s.tb.);
to follow, take (* a road), enter upon
(* a road or course); to comply (* with
s.th.); to belong, pertain (* to); to be
subordinate, be attached (* to s.o.), be
under s.o.'s (* authority or command, be
under s.o. (* تتبع الدروس *(durrās)* to
attend classes regularly III to follow (*,
* s.o., s.tb.; also = to keep one's mind
or eyes on, e.g., on a development); to
agree, concur (* with s.o., عمل in s.tb.),
be in agreement or conformity (* عمل
with); to pursue, chase, follow up (* s.o.,
* s.tb.); to continue (* s.tb.; استمر *asīraḥ*
on one's way), go on (* with or in)
IV to cause to succeed or follow (in time,
rank, etc.); to place (* s.o.) under s.o.'s
(* authority or command, subordinate
(* * to s.o. s.o., * * to s.tb. s.tb.) V to
follow (* s.tb., esp. fig.: a topic, a devel-
opment, the news, etc., = to watch,
study); to pursue, trail, track (*, * s.o.,
s.tb.); to trace (* s.tb.); to be subordinate
(*, * to), be attached (* to s.o.) VI to
follow in succession, be successive or
consecutive, come or happen successively;
to form an uninterrupted sequence VIII to
follow, succeed (* s.o., * s.tb.), come
after (*, *); to make (* s.tb.) be succeeded
or followed (ب by s.tb. else); to prosecute
(* s.o.), take legal action (* against); to
follow, obey, heed, observe, bear in
mind (* s.tb.); to pursue (* s.tb.); to

examine, investigate, study (a s.th.); pass. *affubbi'a* to have or find followers, adherents (مِلّ for s.th., e.g., for an idea) | اتباع سياسة (*siyāsah*) to pursue a policy; اتبع يمينه (*yaminahū*) to keep (to the) right X to make (a s.o.) follow, ask (a s.o.) to follow; to seduce (a s.o.); to have as its consequence, engender, entail (a s.th.); to subordinate to o.s., make subservient to o.s. (a s.th.)

تبع *taba'* succession; subordinateness, dependency; following, followers; subordinate, subservient (ل to s.th.); بالتبع *taba'an* successively, consecutively; تبعاً ل *taba'an li* according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, in observance of; due to, in consequence of, as the result of; — (pl. اتباع *atba'*) follower, companion, adherent, partisan; subject, national, citizen; appertaining, appurtenant, pertinent, incident

تبعي *taba'i*: عقوبة تبعية (*'uqūba*) incidental punishment (jur.)

تبعه *tabi'a* pl. -at consequence; responsibility, responsibility | اتبعه على (*atba'ahu*) to make s.o. or s.th. responsible

تبع *tabi'* pl. تبع *tabi'* following attached, attending, adjunct; — (pl. تبايع *taba'i'*) follower, adherent, partisan; aide, help, assistant, attendant, servant

تبعية *tabi'iyah* pl. -at subordination, subjection; subordinateness, dependency; citizenship, nationality; بالتبعية *subsequently*, afterwards; consequently, hence, therefore, accordingly

تبعاً *taba'an* in succession, successively, consecutively, one after the other, one by one

متابعة *mutaba'ah* following, pursuing, pursuit, prosecution; continuation

اتباع *atba'* (gram.) intensification by repeating a word with its initial consonant changed, such as *kafir bafir*

تتبع *tatabbu'* following (esp. fig., of an argument, of a development, see V above); pursuit; prosecution; succession, course | التبع التاريخي the course of history; عدلية تتبعات (*adliyah*) legal action, prosecution

تتابع *tatba'* succession; relay (*atlat*); بالتتابع *consecutively*, successively, in succession; serially, in serialized form

اتباع *atba'* following; pursuit (e.g., of a policy); adherence (to), compliance (with), observance (of) | اتبعاً ل *atba'an li* according to, in accordance or conformity with, pursuant to, in observance of

○ اتباعي *atba'i* classical

○ اتباعية *atba'iyyah* classicism

تابع *tabi'* pl. تبعه *tabi'a*, تابع *tabi'* following, succeeding, subsequent; subsidiary, dependent; minor, secondary; subordinate (ل to s.o.), under s.o. (ل); belonging (ل to); subject to s.o.'s (ل) authority or competence; adherent (ل to), following (ل s.o. or s.th.); — (pl. اتباع *atba'*) adherent, follower, partisan; subject, citizen, national; subordinate, servant; factotum; (pl. تبايع *taba'i'*) appositive (gram.); appendix, addendum, supplement; ○ function (math.) | الدول التابعة (*dawal*) the satellite countries

تابعة *tabi'ah* pl. تبايع *taba'i'* female attendant, woman servant; a female demon who accompanies women; appurtenance, dependency; consequence, effect, result; responsibility; pl. تبايع *dependencies*, dependent territories; ○ satellites (pol.), = الدول التابعة (*dawal*) the satellite countries

تابعية *tabi'iyah* nationality, citizenship

متبوع *matbu'* followed, succeeded (ب by); one to whom service or obedience is rendered, a leader, a principal (as distinguished from تابع *subordinate*)

متابع *mutābiḥ* successive, consecutive

متبع *mutabaʿ* observed, adhered to, complied with (e.g., regulation, custom); followed, traveled (road, course)

تبغ *tubḡ* pl. تبوغ *tubūḡ* tobacco

تبل *tabala* i to consume, waste, make sick (s.o.; said of love) II, III and توبل *taubala* to spice, season (s.s.h.)

تابل *tābil*, *tābūl* pl. توابل *taubūl* coriander (bot.); spice, condiment, seasoning

تبولة *tabbūla* (syr., leb.) a kind of salad made of bulgur, parsley, mint, onion, lemon juice, spices, and oil

متبول *matbūl* (love-)sick, weak, ravaged, consumed

متبل *mutabbal* spiced, seasoned, flavored; (syr., leb.) stuffed with a mixture of rice, chopped meat and various spices, e.g., بازنجان متبل (*bāzinjaṇ*) stuffed eggplant

تلوة (Fr. *tableau*) *tablāʾ* pl. -āt a painting

تب *tib* straw

تبي *tibi* straw-colored, flaxen

تبان *tabbān* straw vendor

التيابنة *darb at-tabbāna* the Milky Way

متبن *matban* pl. متابن *matbān* straw-stack

تبوكا *tabūkā* tapiooa

التتار *at-tatar* and التتار *at-tatar* the Tatars

تتري *tatar* Tatarian; Tatar

تتري *tatr* (from وتر) one after the other, successively, in succession

تنك *tūk* trigger

تن *tūn* tobacco

تنتوس *tetanūs* tetanus (med.)

تجر *tajara* u and VIII to trade, do business; to deal (ق or ب in s.h.) III do. (s with s.o.)

تجارة *tiḡara* commerce; traffic, trade; merchandise

تجاري *tiḡarī* commercial, mercantile, trade, trading, business (used attributively); commercialized | بيت تجارى (*bayt*) commercial house, business house; الحركة التجارية (*ḥaraka*) trade, traffic; شركة تجارية (*ḥirka*) trading company; اتفاق تجارى (*ittiḡāq*) trade agreement

متجر *matjar* pl. متاجر *matḡjar* business, transaction, dealing; merchandise; store, shop

متجري *matjarī* commercial, trade, trading, business (used attributively)

اتجار *ittiḡar* trade, business (ب in s.h.)

تاجر *taḡir* pl. تجار *taḡār*, *tiḡar* merchant, trader, businessman, dealer, tradesman | تاجر الجملة *t. al-ḡumla* wholesale dealer; تاجر التجزئة *t. al-taḡziʿa* and تاجر الطعامة *t. al-ḡiḡāʿi* retailer

بضاعة تاجرة *biḡḡāʿa* *tiḡara* salable, market-able merchandise

تجاه *taḡāḥa* (prep.) in front of, opposite, face to face with, facing

تحت *taḡḥa* (prep.) under; below, beneath, underneath | تحت التجربة (*taḡriḡba*) on probation; in an experimental state; تحت الحفظ in preparation; تحت الحفظ (*ḥiḡf*) in custody, under guard; تحت السداد (*saḡḡad*) due, outstanding, unsettled, unpaid (com.); تحت السلاح in their hearing, for them to hear; تحت التسمية (*tasawīga*) outstanding, unpaid, unsettled (com.); تحت اشراف (*ishraf*) under the patronage or superintendence of; تحت الشعور subconscious; تحت تصرفه (*taḡarruf*) at his disposal; تحت الطبع (*taḡb*) in press; تحت عنوان ("unwafā") under the title

of; تحت أعيننا (a'yanina) before our eyes;
تحت التدريب (yad) in training; تحت اليد
(yad) in hand, at hand, available, handy; تحت
يد in his power; من تحت من min tahti from
under, from beneath; under

تحت tahti (adv.) below, beneath,
underneath

تحتا tahtina lower, under- (in com-
pounds) ملابس تحتية underwear

تحت IV to present (ب. or ا. s.o. with s.th.)

تحفة taḥfa pl. taḥaf gift, present;
gem (fig.), curiosity, rarity, article of
virtu, objet d'art; work of art | تحفة فنية
(fanniya) unique work of art

متحف maṭḥaf pl. متاحف maṭāḥif mu-
seum | متحف الشمع m. al-šam' waxworks

تخ taḡḡa s to become sour, ferment (dough)

تخت taḡṭ pl. taḡṭ bed, couch; bench;
seat; sofa; chest, case, box, coffer, cab-
inet; wardrobe; platform, dais; band,
orchestra | تخت الملك al-mulk throne;
royal residence, capital; تخت المملكة
al-mamlaka capital (of a country)

تحت روان taḡṭarwan, taḡṭara-
wan mule-borne litter

تخته taḡṭa board; desk; blackboard

تخت taḡṭa to rot, decay

تخم taḡḡima s to suffer from indigestion, feel
sick from overeating IV to surfeit, satiate
(s. s.o.); to give (s. s.o.) indigestion, make
sick (s. s.o.); to overstuff, cloy (s. the
stomach) VIII = I

تخم taḡḡama, taḡḡma pl. تخم taḡḡam, -at
indigestion, dyspepsia

متخم maṭḡḡam suffering from indigestion,
dyspeptic

تخم taḡḡama i to fix the limits of (s.), delimit,
limit, confine, bound (s. s.th.) III to
border (s. on), be adjacent (s. to s.th.)

تخم taḡḡam, taḡḡm pl. تخوم taḡḡum bound-
ary, border, borderline, limit

متاخم maṭāḡḡim neighboring, adjacent

تدرج taḡḡaj, تدرجة taḡḡaja pheasant

تدمر taḡḡam, usually pronounced taḡḡam
Palmyra (ancient city of Syria, now a
small village)

تدمري taḡḡamī, usually pronounced
taḡḡamī anyone | لا تدمري nobody, not
a living soul

ترايزة taḡḡiza (eg.; taḡḡiza) pl. -at table

تراخوما taḡḡama trachoma (med.)

تراس taḡḡas (Fr. terrasse) terrace

تراموا taḡḡam, ترامواى taḡḡam tramway

ترب taḡḡa s to be or become dusty, covered
with dust II and IV to cover with dust
or earth (s. s.o., s. s.th.) III to be s.o.'s
(s.) mate or comrade, be of the same age
(s. as s.o.) V to be dusty, be covered with
dust

ترب taḡḡ pl. تراب taḡḡ person of the
same age, contemporary, mate, com-
panion, comrade

ترب taḡḡ dusty, dust-covered

تربة taḡḡa pl. تراب taḡḡ dust; earth,
dirt; ground (also fig.); soil; grave, tomb;
graveyard, cemetery, burial ground

ترابي taḡḡab pl. -iya (eg.) gravedigger

تراب taḡḡab pl. اترية taḡḡa, تراب taḡḡab
dust, earth, dirt; ground, soil

ترابي taḡḡab dusty; dustlike, powdery;
earthlike, earthy; dust-colored, gray

○ ترابة taḡḡa cement

ترية taḡḡa pl. ترائب taḡḡat chest, thorax

ترية taḡḡa poverty, misery, desti-
tution; (pl. متارب maṭāḡḡat) dirt quarry

مترب maṭḡḡab dusty, dust-covered

تربس *tarbasa* (= دريس) to bolt (a door)
 ترايس *tirōds* pl. *tarōds*¹, ترابيس *tarābis*² bolt, latch (of a door or window)

تربنتين *tarbānīn* turpentine

تريزة (eg.) *tarābīza* table

تربين *turbin* pl. -āt turbine

تروث see روث

تتر *tirtir* gold and silver spangles (eg.)

ترجم *tarjama* to translate (a s.th. عن from one language إلى to another); to interpret (a s.th.); to treat (a of s.th.) by way of explanation, expound (a s.th.); to write a biography (ل of s.o., also a)

ترجمة *tarjama* pl. تراجم *tarājim*³ translation; interpretation; biography (also ترجمة الحياة); introduction, preface, foreword (of a book) الترجمة السبعينية *(asb'īniya)* the Septuagint

ترجمان *tarjuman* pl. ترجمة *tarājima*, ترجم *tarājim*⁴ translator, interpreter

مترجم *mutarjim* translator, interpreter; biographer

مترجم *mutarjam* translated | مترجم الفيلم *(film)* synchronized (film)

ترج *tarīja* a (*tarāḥ*) and V to grieve, be sad II and IV to grieve, distress (a s.o.)

ترج *tarāḥ* pl. اتراح *atradḥ* grief, distress, sadness

ترزي *tarzi* pl. ترضية *tarziya* (eg.) tailor

ترضية *tarziya* tailoring

¹تراس look up alphabetically

ترس II to provide with a shield or armor

ترس *tars* pl. اتراس *atradā*, ترس *turūs* shield; disk of the sun; — تيرس *pl. turūs* cogwheel, gear | صندوق التروس *sundūq at-t.* gearbox, transmission; سمسك الترس *samsak at-turs* turbot (zool.)

مترس *matras*, *maīras* pl. متراس *matāris*⁵ and متراس *maīras* pl. متراس *matāris*⁶ bolt, door latch; rampart, bulwark, barricade; esp. pl. متراس *barricades*

ترسانة *tarādna*, ترسانة *tarāḍna* arsenal; shipyard, dockyard

ترسكل (Fr. *tricycle*) *tricycle*

ترسينة (It. *terrazzino*) *tarazīna* balcony

تريّا *tarī'a* a to be or become full (vessel) IV to fill (a s.th., esp. a vessel)

تريّة *tur'a* pl. تريّة *turā'*, -āt canal; artificial waterway | تريّة الابراد *t. al-irād* feeder, irrigation canal; تريّة التصريف *drainage canal* (Eg.); الريّة الشريفة *the Residence of the Sultan of Morocco*

تريّول, تريّولة *turfūl*, *turfūlla* tortle dove

تريّف *tarīfa* a to live in opulence, in luxury IV to effeminate (a s.o.); to provide with opulent means, surround with luxury (a s.o.) V = I

تريّف *taraf* and تريّة *turfā* luxury, opulence, affluence; effemination

تريّف *tarīf* opulent, sumptuous, luxurious

مترف *mutraf* living in ease and luxury; sumptuous, luxurious; luxuriously adorned, ornate, overdecorated (ب with)

تريفاس *tirfās* (magr.) truffle (bot.)

تريفال *tarfala* to strut

ترقوة *tarqūwa* pl. تراق *tarāqīn* collarbone, clavicle (anat.)

¹تركا *taraka* u (*tark*) to let be, leave, relinquish, renounce, give up, forswear (a s.th.); to desist, refrain, abstain (a from s.th.); to leave, quit (a s.o., a a place); to leave out, omit, drop, neglect, pass over, skip (a s.th.); to leave (ل of a s.th. to); to leave behind, leave, bequest, make over (a s.th., ل to s.o.; as a legacy) |

ترك مكانا إلى to let s.o. do s.th.; to leave one place for (another); ترك في ذمتي (fi dīmmatī) to leave s.th. in s.o.'s care, leave s.th. to s.o.; ترك على حاله to leave s.th. or s.o. unchanged, leave s.th. or s.o. alone; تركه وشأنه (wa-šā'nahū) to leave s.o. alone, leave s.o. to his own devices III to leave (s.o.); to leave alone (s.o.); to leave off hostilities (s. against s.o.)

ترك tark omission, neglect; relinquishment, abandonment; leaving, leaving behind

تركة tarikā pl. -āt (also tirkā) heritage, legacy, bequest

تركة tarikā pl. ترائك tarā'ik³ old maid, spinster

مطاركة matrakā truce

مترك matruk pl. -āt heritage, legacy

ترك II to Turkify, Turkicize (s.o.) X to become a Turk, become Turkified, adopt Turkish manners and customs

الترك at-turk and الأتراك al-atrak the Turks

تركي turkī Turkish; Turk; التركية at-turkiya the Turkish language

تركيya turkiya Turkey

تركيز tatrik Turkification

تركستان turkištān³ Turkistan

التركمان al-turkumān the Turkmen

ترمبلة turumbā (syr.) pl. -āt (Western) drum; ترمبلة turumbā (eg.) pl. -āt do.; specif., bass drum

ترمبلي turumbāgi (eg.) drummer; bandsman (mil.)

ترمس turmus, ترموس turmūs lupine (bot.)

ترمومتر termūmir thermometer

ترنج turunj see اترج

ترك tariha a to concern o.s. with trifles

ترجة turvaḥ pl. -āt sham, mockery, farce; lie, humbug, hoax

تروادة (Fr. Troade) tirudda Troy

تروب (Engl. troop) squad, platoon; squadron | تروب سوارى (sawdri) cavalry squadron (Esp.)

ترهبط = تربط see under تربط above

ترياق tiryāq theriaca; antidote

تريوت (Fr.) trioot

تسعة tis'a (f. تسع tis') nine

تسعة عشر tis'a 'aḥara, f. تسعة عشر tis'a 'adara nineteen

تسع تسع tis' pl. تساع atad' one ninth, the ninth part

تسعون tis'ūn ninety

التاسع at-tasī' the ninth

تشرين الأول tishrin³ al-awwal October, تشرين الثاني t. at-tānī November (Syr., Ir., Leb., Jord.)

تشيكوسلوفاكيا tšekoslovodkiya Czechoslovakia

تشيلي tšili Chile

تطوان tiftuḥ³ Tetuán (city in N Morocco)

تع abbreviation of تعال, see علو

تع ta'āba a (ta'āb) to work hard, toil, slave, drudge, wear o.s. out; to be or become tired, weary (من of s.th.) IV to trouble, inconvenience (s.o.); to irk, bother, weary, tire, fatigue (s.o.)

تع ta'āb pl. آتاع at'āb trouble, exertion, labor, toil, drudgery; burden, nuisance, inconvenience, discomfort, difficulty, hardship; tiredness, weariness, fatigue; pl. آتاع fees, honorarium

تع ta'āb and تباؤ ta'āb tired, weary, exhausted

متاع mat'ab troubles, pains, efforts; discomforts, inconveniences, difficulties, troubles; complaints, ailments, ills (attending disease); hardships, strains

متعب muf'ab troublesome, inconvenient, toilsome, laborious; burdensome, irksome, annoying; wearisome, tiresome, tiring; tedious, dull, boring

متعب muf'ab tired, weary

تعت ta'ta'a to stammer; to shake (s.o.);
اتعت ita'ta'a to move, stir

تعر ta'izz Taizz (city in S Yemen, seat of government)

تس ta'sa a, ta'isa a to fall, perish; to become wretched, miserable; ta'sa and IV to make unhappy or miserable, ruin (s.o.)

تس ta's and تاسة ta'da wretchedness, misery

تس ta'is and تميس ta'is pl. تعاء ta'ad² wretched, miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

متعوس mat'as pl. متاعيس mat'is wretched, miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

تف taffa to spit II to say "phew"

تف tuff dirt under the fingernails;
تفان tuffan laka phew! lie on you!

○ تاففا tafffa spittoon, cuspidor

تفت tafta, تفتاء tafta'a

تفاح tuffah (coll.; n. un. i) apple(s)

تفكة tufka pl. تفك tufak (ir.) gun, rifle

تفل tafala u i (tafl) to spit

تفل tuff and تفال tufal spit, spittle, saliva

تفل ill-smelling, malodorous

متفلة mitfala spittoon, cuspidor

تفه tafha a (tafah, تافهة tafāha, تافه tafāh) to be little, paltry, insignificant; to be flat, tasteless, vapid, insipid

تفه tafah and تافه tafāh paltriness, triviality, insignificance

تافهة tafāha paltriness, triviality, insignificance; flatness, vapidness, insipidity, tastelessness; inanity, stupidity, silliness

تفه tafāh and تافه tafāh little, paltry, trivial, trifling, insignificant; worthless; commonplace, common, mediocre; flat, tasteless, vapid, insipid; trite, banal

تافهة tafāha pl. تافهات ta'afāh² worthless thing; triviality, trifle

تقوى see قوی

تقل see قل

تقن IV to perfect, bring to perfection (s.th.); to master, know well (s.th., e.g., a language), be proficient, skillful, well-versed (s. in s.th.)

تقن tigh skillful, adroit

تقانة taqāna firmness, solidity; perfection

أتقن atqan² more perfect, more thorough

أتقان atqan perfection; thoroughness, exactitude, precision; thorough skill, proficiency; mastery, command (e.g., of a special field, of a language) | في غاية الإتقان to greatest perfection; of excellent workmanship

متقن mutqan perfect; exact, precise

تقى taqā i to fear (esp. God) VIII see وقى

تقى taqy pl. اتقيا atqiya² God-fearing, godly, devout, pious

أتقى atqā more pious

تقى taqan and تقوى taqūd godliness, devoutness, piety

تكة takka u to trample down, trample underfoot, crush (s.th.); to intoxicate (s.o.; wine)

تكة takka pl. تكك tikkak waistband (in the upper seam of the trousers)

*تک *takka* to tink (clock)

تک *tikka* pl. -at ticking, ticktock (of a clock), ticking noise

*تک *look up* alphabetically

تکوت *tukūt* pl. of Engl. ticket

*تک *taktaka* to trample down, trample underfoot (a s.th.)

*تک *taktaka* to bubble, simmer (boiling mass)

*تک *taktaka* to tick (clock)

تک *taktaka* ticking, ticktock (of a clock), ticking noise

*تک *taktik* tactics

تک *takiya* pl. تکا *takiya* monastery (of a Muslim order); hospice; home, asylum (for the invalided or needy)

*تل *tall* pl. تل *tāl*, اتل *attāl*, تل *tāl* bill, elevation | تل *t. abīb* Tel Aviv (city in W Israel)

*تل *tāl* tulle

تل *talāt* hardships, troubles, adversities

تل *talād*, تال *talād*, تلاد *talād* inherited, time-honored, old (possession, property)

تل *talakūt* telescope

تل IV to stretch one's neck; to crane (a the neck)

تل *tal'a* pl. تل *tāl'* hill, hillside, mountainside; (torrential) stream

تل *tāl'* long, outstretched, extended; high, tall

تل *talīgrāf*, تل *talīgrāf* pl. -at telegraph; telegram, wire, cable | تل *talīgrāf* to send a wire to

تل *talīgrāf*, تل *talīgrāf* telegraphic

تل *talīfa* a (talaf) to be annihilated, be destroyed; to be or become damaged or

spoiled, be ruined, break, get broken, go to pieces II to ruin (a s.th.); to wear out, "finish" (a s.o.) IV to destroy, annihilate (a s.th.); to ruin, damage, spoil, break (a s.th.); to waste (a s.th.)

تل *talaf* ruin, destruction; ruination, damage, injury, harm; loss; waste

تل *talān* spoiled; useless, worthless, good-for-nothing

تل *matla'*, تل *matla'a* pl. تل *matlā'* desert

تل *midā'* wastrel; ruinous, harmful, injurious

تل *talā'* pl. -at annihilation, destruction; damage, injury, harm

تل *talā'* ruined, damaged, broken; spoiled, bad

تل *malā'* and تل *malā'* ruined, damaged, broken; spoiled, bad

تل *mutlā'* annihilator, destroyer; injurer; damaging, ruinous, harmful, injurious, noxious

تل *tal/azā* to televise, transmit by television

تل *tal/azā* television

تل *tal/azā* إذاعة *tal/azā* television broadcast, telecast

تل *tal/azā* television set

تل *tal/azā* (Fr. *télévision*) television

تل *tal/azā* to telephone

تل *tal/ān* and تل *tal/ān* pl. -at telephone

تل see تل

تل *talā* fem. of the demonstrative pronoun تل

تل *talām* pl. تل *talām* (plow) furrow

تل *talmaḡa* to take on as, or have for, a pupil or apprentice (a s.o.); to be or become a pupil or apprentice (J of s.o.,

also (حل), receive one's schooling or training (حل, ل from) II *tataṣṣuḡa* to be or become a pupil or apprentice (ل or حل of s.o.), work as an apprentice (ل or حل under s.o.)

تلمذة *talmuḡa* school days, college years; apprenticeship; (time of) probation

تلماذ *talmuḡ* learning, erudition

تلميذ *talmiḡ* pl. تلاميذ *talmiḡiyyūn* pupil, student, apprentice; probationer; trainee; disciple | تلميذ بحري (*baḡri*) approx.: chief warrant W-3 (naval rank; Eg.); تلميذ سفري (*saḡri*) approx.: chief warrant W-4 (naval rank; Eg.)

تلميذة *talmiḡa* pl. -āt girl student

تلمسان *talmuṣān* Tlemcen (city in NW Algeria)

تلمود *talmuḡ* Talmud

تله *taliḡa* a (*talaḡ*) to be astonished, amazed, perplexed, at a loss

تاله *taliḡ* and تاله *mutaliḡ* at a loss, bewildered, perplexed | تاله العقل *t. al-'aql* absent-minded, distracted

تلا *tala* u (*tulū*) (تلا) to follow, succeed; to ensue; — تلاوة (*tilāwa*) to read, read out loud (a s.th., حل to s.o.); to recite (a s.th.) VI to follow one another, be successive

تلا *tila* (prep.) after, upon | ارسل *arsal* to send letter after letter

تلاوة *tilāwa* reading; public reading; recital, recitation

تال *tilān* following, succeeding, subsequent, next; بالتال *bi-talān* then, later, subsequently; consequently, hence, therefore, accordingly

متتال *mutatālin* successive, consecutive

تل *talā* (fun.) tulle

تلياني *tilāḡi* telepathy; telepathic

تليس *talīṣ*, *tilīṣ* pl. تاليس *talīṣ* sack

تلفزيون (*Fr. télévision*) *tilivīzyūn* television

تليفون pl. -āt *tilīfūn* telephone

تليفوني *tilīfūnī* telephonic, telephone- (in compounds)

تم *tamma* i to be or become complete, completed, finished, done; to be performed, be accomplished (ل by s.o.); to come to an end, be or become terminated; to come about, be brought about, be effected, be achieved, come to pass, come off, happen, take place, be or become a fact; to be on hand, be there, present itself; to persist (حل in); to continue (حل s.th. or to do s.th.) II and IV to complete, finish, wind up, conclude, terminate (a s.th.); to make complete, supplement, round out, fill up (a s.th.); to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, achieve (a s.th.) X to be complete, completed, finished

تمام *tamm* completeness, wholeness, entirety, perfection; full, whole, entire, complete, perfect; separate, independent; تماماً *tammān* completely, entirely, wholly, perfectly, fully, quite; precisely, exactly | بدر تمام (*badr*) and قمر تمام (*qamar*) full moon; في تمام الساعة السادسة at 6 o'clock sharp; بتمام معنى الكلمة (*ma'naḡ i-kalīma*) in the full sense of the word; بالتمام entirely, completely

تميمة *tamīma* pl. تميمات *tamīmāt* amulet

اتم *atamm* more complete, more perfect

تتمة *tatīmma* completion; supplementation; supplement

تتميم *tatīm* completion; perfection; consummation, execution, fulfillment, realization, effectuation, accomplishment

اتمام *itamm* completion; perfection; termination, conclusion; consummation, execution, fulfillment, realization, effectuation, accomplishment

استتمام *istīmām* termination, conclusion

تام *tām* complete, perfect, entire; consummate; of full value, sterling, genuine

تंबاك *tumbāk* Persian tobacco (esp. for the narghile)

تتم *tamtam* to stammer, mumble, mutter; to recite under one's breath (ب. s.th.)

تمر *tamr* (coll.; n. un. f, pl. *tamarāt*, تمر, تمر هندي | *tamr hindī*) dates, esp. dried ones | *tamarind* (bot.)

تومرجى *eg. tamargī*, تومرجى, تومرجى pl. -ya male nurse, hospital attendant; تومرجية pl. -āt female nurse

توز *look up* alphabetically

تمساح *timsāḥ* pl. تماسيح *tamsāḥ* crocodile

تمعة *tamḡa* stamp; stamp mark | ورق تمعة *waraq t.* stamped paper

تمن *tumman* rice

تموز *tammūz* July (*Syr., Ir., Leb., Jord.*)

تن *tunn tuna* (zool.)

تين *tinin* pl. تانين *tandnin* sea monster; *Draco* (astron.); waterspout (*meteor.*); see also alphabetically

تلى *tānī* pl. تلاء *tawad* resident

تنباك *tumbāk* (pronounced *tumbāk*) and تنباك *tumbak* Persian tobacco (esp. for the narghile)

تنبال *tinbāl* pl. تنابيل *tandbīl* short, of small stature

تمبر *(Fr. timbre) tambar* pl. تانبر *tandbīr* stamp (*maḡr.*)

متمبر *mutambar* stamped (*maḡr.*)

تنبل *(Turk. tembel) tambaḥ* pl. تنابله *tandbāla* lazy

تنجستن *(Fr. tungstène) tongastēn* tungsten

تندة *(It. tenda) tанда* awning; roofing, sun roof

تنور *tannūr* pl. تانير *tandnīr* a kind of baking oven, a pit, usually clay-lined, for baking bread

تنورة *tannūra* (*syrr., leb.*) (lady's) skirt

تنس *tennis*

تنكة *tanak* tin plate

تنكجى *tanakjī* tinsmith, whitesmith

تنكة *tanaka* pl. -āt tin container, can, pot; jerry can

تنكيا *tānika* see تانك alphabetically

تنيس *tennis*

تنين *tannin* tannin, tannic acid

تهته *taḥṭaḥ* to stammer, stutter

تهمة *tuhma* pl. تهم *tuham* accusation, charge; suspicion; insinuation

تهامة *tāḥma* *Tihama*, coastal plain along the southwestern and southern shores of the Arabian Peninsula

توا *tawwān* right away, at once, immediately; just (now), this very minute | لتوا *li-t-tawwā* at once, right away, also with pers. suffixes: لتوى *li-tawwā*, لتوها *li-tawwāḥ* (I have, she has) just ...; at once, presently, immediately

تواليت *(Fr. toilette) tandīl* toilette

توام *see* توام

متاب *tauba*, توبة *tauba*, توب *taub* u *tāba* u تاب *tāb* (*taub*) to repent, be penitent, do penance; with عن: to turn from (sin), be converted from, renounce, forswear s.th.; (said of God) to restore to His grace, forgive (ع. a.o.) | تاب الى الله *to turn to God in repentance* II to induce to repentance or penitence, make repent (ع. a.o.) X to call on s.o. (ع.) to repent

توبة *tauba* repentance, penitence, contrition; penance

تواب *taawāb* doing penance; repentant, penitent, contrite; forgiving, merciful (God)

تائب *ta'ib* repentant, penitent, contrite

تبل *see* توبل

توبوغرافيا *topografiya* topography

توت *tūt* mulberry tree; mulberry | توت أرضي (*ardī*) and توت أفريقي (*iḥranjī*) strawberry; توت العليق (*ḥaukī*) and توت *t. al-'allaqī* raspberry

توت *tūt* the first month of the Coptic calendar

توتيا *tūtiya*, توتيا *tūtiya*, توتية *tūtiya* zino

توج *II to crown* (a s.o.; also fig. ب a s.th. with) *V to be crowned*

تاج *tāj* pl. تيجان *tījān* crown; miter (of a bishop) | تاج العمود *t. al-'amūd* capital (of a column or pilaster); تاج الكرة *t. al-kura* calotte

تويج *tauij* little crown, coronet

تتويج *tauij* crowning, coronation

توجو *togo* and توجولند *togoland* (Eg. spelling) Togo (region in W Africa)

تيج *see* تاج (توج)

تارة *tāraḥān* once; sometimes, at times | تارة—أخرى (تارة—طورا، تارة—تارة) (*ṭaurun*) sometimes — sometimes, at times — at other times

توراة *taurāḥ* Torah, Pentateuch; Old Testament

توربيد *torpid*, توربيد *torpedo* (submarine missile)

توربين *turbīn* pl. -āt turbine

تورطة *torta* pl. -āt pie, tart

توق *tūq* u (*taug*, تواق *tauwaḥ*) to long, yearn, wish (ل for), hanker (ل after), desire, crave, covet (ل s.th.), strive (ل for), aspire (ل to)

توق *taug*, تواق *tauwaḥ* longing, yearning, craving, desire

تواق *tauwaḥ* longing, yearning, eager (ل for), craving (ل s.th.)

تائق *ta'iq* longing, yearning, eager (ل for), craving (ل s.th.)

توكة امامية (*tūka amāmiya*; eg.) belt buckle (mil.)

تول *tāl* tulle

تمررسي *see* تمررسي

تون *tūn* and تونة *tūna* tuna (zool.)

توچ (Turk. *tunç*) *tunj* bronze

تونس *tūnus*, *tūni* Tunisia

تونسي *tūni* pl. -īn, توانسة *tauwāniya* Tunisian (adj. and n.)

تونيي *tūniya* pl. تواني *tauwānī* alb of priests and deacons (Chr.)

تاه *tāḥ* u and II = تاه *tāḥ* i and II (توه) *tūḥ* daughter

تياترو (It. *teatro*) *tiydirō* theater

تيتل *titl* pl. تياتل *tiatl* *see* تيتل

تيتانوس *tūdān* tetanus (med.)

تاه *tāḥ* i to be destined, be foreordained (by fate, by God; ل to s.o.); to be granted, be given (ل to s.o.) IV to destine, foreordain (ل to s.o. s.th.); to grant, afford, offer (ل s.o. s.th.); pass. *utāḥ* to be destined, be foreordained, be granted, be given (ل to s.o.) | اتيح له التوفيق (*utāḥ*) he met with success, he was successful; اتيح له الفرصة (*furṣa*) he was given the opportunity, he had the chance

تيار *tayyār* pl. -āt flow, stream, course, current, flood; fall (of a stream); movement, tendency, trend; draft (of air); (el.) current | تيار مستمر (*muḥdīr*) and تيار مباشر (*muḥamīr*) direct current; تيار متناوب (*mutandūb*) and تيار متغير (*mutaḥayyir*) alternating current; تيار متذبذب (*mutaḥabhabḥ*) oscillating current (el.); تيار نابض (*naḥḥ*) pulsating current;

○ تيار سريع الردد (*sari' at-taraddud*)
high-frequency current; ○ تيار بطيء الردد
(*bafi' at-taraddud*) low-frequency current;
○ تيار عالي الجهد (*'adhi l-jahd*) high-tension
current; ○ تيار واطيء الجهد (*udfi' al-jahd*)
low-tension current; ○ تيار ذاتي
(*ghadhi*) self-induced current

○ موتور *matār* (*sy.*) dynamo, generator

تيزه (*Turk. teyze*) *tēza* maternal aunt

تيس *tais* pl. اتياس *atyās*, تويس *tuyās* billy goat
اتيس *atyās* foolish, crazy

الحمى التيفودية *al-humma l-iḥ/sāḍiya* typhoid fever

تيفوس *tīfus* typhus

تلك *taka* fem. of the demonstrative pronoun
ذلك *dhaka*

تيل II (from *Turk. tel*) to cable, wire, telegraph
(*sy.*)

تيل *tīl* hemp; linen

تيلة *tīla* fiber, staple

تيم *tīma* i (*taim*) to become enslaved,
enthralled by love; to enslave, make
blindly subservient (• s.o.; through
love) II to enslave, enthrall (love; • s.o.);
to make blindly subservient, drive out
of his mind, infatuate (• s.o.; love)

تيم *muṣayyam* enslaved, enthralled (by
love), infatuated

تيماء *tīma'* Taima (oasis in NW Arabia)

تمرجى *see* تمارجى

تين *tīn* (coll.; n. un. ة) fig | ثين شوكي (*ṭhūn*)
fruit of the Indian fig (*Opuntia ficus-
indica* Haw.)

تينك *tainika* *see* تالك alphabetically

تيا *tāha* i to get lost, wander about, lose
one's way, go astray; to stray, wander
(thoughts); to escape (من s.o.), slip (من
s.o.'s memory); to perish, be destroyed,
be lost; to be perplexed, startled, as-
tonished; to be haughty; to swagger,
boast, brag (عل to s.o.) | تيه على وجهه ابتسامة
a smile flits over his face II to mislead,
lead astray (• s.o.); to distract, divert
(• s.o.); to confuse, confound, bewilder
(• s.o.) IV = II

تية *tā* desert, trackless wilderness;
maze, labyrinth; haughtiness, pride

تيا *tayyāh* straying, stray, wandering;
haughty

تيا *taīhān* straying, stray, wandering;
perplexed, at a loss, bewildered; proud,
haughty

تيا *taīhān* and ماعة *maḥā* a trackless,
desolate region; maze, labyrinth

تيا *taīhān* straying, stray, wandering,
roving, errant; lost in thought, distracted,
absent-minded; lost, forlorn; infinite;
haughty

تيرليب (Engl.) tulip

ث

ث abbreviation of ثانية second (time unit)

ث *ṭh* name of the letter ث

ث *ṭhā* a (*ṭhā*) and VI to yawn

ث *ṭhābā* yawning, yawn; fatigue,
weariness

ث *ṭhāra* a (*ṭhā*) to avenge the blood of
(• or ب), take blood revenge (• or ب for

s.o. killed), take vengeance, 'avenge o.s. (ب on s.o. for, also من or ل for) IV and VIII اثار *ifṭa'ara* to get one's revenge, be avenged

ثَار *ṭa'ar* pl. اثار *aṭār*, اثار *aṭār* revenge, vengeance, blood revenge; retaliation, reprisal | اخذ ثاره or اخذ اثاره to take revenge, avenge o.s.; مباراة اثار *mubārāt aṭ-ṭār* return match (sports)

ثَارِ *ṭa'ir* avenger

ثَوْلُول *ṭu'āl* and ثَوْلُولَة *ṭu'ālā* pl. ثَوَالِيل *ṭa'ālīl* wart

ثَاي *ṭa'ī* scare

ثَبِت *ṭabata* u ثَبُوت *ṭabūt*, ثَبُوت *ṭabūt* to stand firm, be fixed, stationary, immovable, unshakable, firm, strong, stable; to hold out, hold one's ground (ل against s.o. or s.th.), be firm, remain firm (ل toward s.o. or s.th.), withstand, resist, defy (ل s.o. or s.th.); to be established, be proven (fact); to remain, stay (ب at a place); to maintain (عل s.th.), keep, stick, adhere (عل to s.th.), abide or stand by s.th. (عل; e.g., by an agreement); to insist (عل on) | ثَبِت في وجهه *(fi wajhihi)* to hold one's own against s.o., assert o.s. against s.o. II to fasten, make fast, fix (s s.th.); to consolidate, strengthen (s s.th.); to stabilize (s s.th.); to confirm, corroborate, substantiate (s s.th.); to appoint permanently (s s.o. to an office); to prove, establish (s s.th.), demonstrate, show (بأن that); to prove guilty, convict (عل a defendant); to confirm (Chr.) | ثَبِت بصره *(baṣrahi)* to fix one's eyes on, gaze at; ثَبِت قدميه *(qadamaihi)* to gain a foothold IV to establish, determine (s s.th.); to assert as valid or authentic, affirm (s s.th.); to confirm, corroborate, substantiate (s s.th.); to prove (s s.th. to s.o.; ل to s.o., أن that); to demonstrate, show (s s.th.); to furnish competent evidence (s for); to hear witness, attest (s to); to acknowledge (s s.th.,

e.g., a qualification, a quality, ل in s.o.), concede (ل s.th. to s.o.); to prove guilty, convict (عل a defendant); to enter, record, register, list (ل s.th. in a book, in a roster, etc.) | اَثَبْت في الورق *(warag)* to put s.th. down in writing, get s.th. on paper; اَثَبْت الشخص *(ṣaḥṣ)* to determine s.o.'s identity, identify s.o.; اَثَبْت شخصيته *(ṣaḥṣiyyatihi)* to identify o.s., prove one's identity V to ascertain, verify (ل s.th., هل if), make sure (ل of s.th., هل if); to consider carefully (ل s.th.), proceed with caution (ل in) X to show o.s. steadfast, persevering; to seek to verify (s s.th.), try to make sure (s of), seek confirmation of or reassurance with regard to (s); to ascertain, verify (s s.th.), make sure (s of s.th.); to find right, proven or true, see confirmed (s s.th.); to regard as authentic (s s.th.)

ثَبِت *ṭab* firm, fixed, established; steadfast, unflinching; brave

ثَبِت *ṭabat* reliable, trustworthy, credible

ثَبِت *ṭabat* pl. اَثَبَات *aṭbāt* list, index, roster

ثَبَات *ṭabāt* firmness; steadiness, constancy, permanence, stability; certainty, sureness; perseverance, persistence, endurance; continuance, maintenance, retention (عل of s.th.), adherence (عل to)

ثَبُوت *ṭabūt* constancy, immutability, steadiness; permanence, durability; certainty, sureness | ثَبُوت الشهر *(ṭabūt al-ṣaḥr)* the official determination of the beginning of a lunar month

ثَبُوتٌ *aṭbāt* more reliable, firmer, steadier, etc.

تَثْبِيت *ṭaṭbīṭ* consolidation, strengthening; stabilization; confirmation; corroboration, substantiation | سِرُّ التَّثْبِيتِ *ṣirr al-taṭbīṭ* the Sacrament of Confirmation (Chr.)

اَثَبَات *aṭbāt* establishment; assertion; confirmation; affirmation, attestation; demonstration; proof, evidence; registra-

tration, entering, listing, recording; documentation, authentication, verification | شاهد اثبات witness for the prosecution; عبء الإثبات 'ib' al-i. burden of proof (jur.)

اثباتي taḥḍīṭ affirmative, confirmatory, corroborative, positive

تثبت taḥabbuṭ ascertainment; verification, examination, check; careful, cautious procedure, circumspection; interment (of the remains of a saint; Chr.)

ثابت taḥḍīṭ firm, fixed, established; stationary, immovable; steady, invariable, constant, stable; permanent, lasting, durable, enduring; confirmed, proven; a constant | ثابت الجأش f. al-ja'sh undismayed, fearless, staunch, steadfast; ثابت العزم f. al-'azm firmly resolved, determined | املاك ثابتة and اموال ثابتة immovable property, real estate, realty; ثابت الاتجاه f. al-ittijāḥ unidirectional, rectified (el.)

ثابتة taḥḍīṭa pl. ثوابت taḥḍībāt fixed star

مثبت maḥḥabūt established, confirmed; certain, sure, positive, assured; proven

نهر ḥabara u to destroy, ruin (s.o.); (نهر) ḥabara to perish III to apply o.s. with zeal and perseverance (عل to s.th.), persevere, persist (عل in)

نادي ḥabār ruin, destruction | نادر ḥabār (دعا) or nādā (da'ā) bi-l-waḥd wa-ḥḍ. to wall, burst into loud laments

مضاربة muḥḍbara persistence, perseverance, endurance; diligence, assiduity

بسط ḥabaṣa u and II to bold back, keep, prevent (عن s.o. from doing s.th.); to hinder, handicap, impede, slow down, set back (s. s.o., s.th.); to bring about the failure (s. of s.th.), frustrate (s. s.th.)

ثنية ḥubna pl. ثين ḥubān lap, fold of a garment (used as a receptacle)

ثبان ḥibān = ثنية ḥubna

ثبتل look up alphabetically

فجج fajjja u to flow copiously

فجج fajjjaz copiously flowing, streaming

ثخن ḥaḥḥana u to be or become thick, thicken; to be firm, solid, compact IV to wear out, exhaust, weaken (s.o.) | اثنه ضربا (darban) to wallop s.o., give s.o. a sound thrashing; اثنه في العدو (adāḥ) to massacre the enemy; اثنه بلجراح to weaken s.o. by inflicting wounds

ثخن ḥaḥḥan, ثخانة ḥaḥḥana, ثخونة ḥaḥḥana thickness, density; consistency; compactness

ثخين ḥaḥḥīn pl. ثخناء ḥaḥḥand² thick; dense

ثدي ḥady and ḥadan m. and f., pl. ثداء ḥadā female breast; udder

ثرر ḥarr abounding in water | ثرة من الدمع (dam') tear-wet, tear-blurred (eye)

ثرب ḥaraba i (ḥarb) and II to blame, censure (s. and عل s.o.)

تثريب taḥrib blame, censure, reproof

ثرثر ḥarjara (ثرثرة ḥarjara) to chatter, prattle

ثرثر ḥarjār prattler, chatterbox; ثرثرة ḥarjāra do. (fem.)

ثرثرة ḥarjara chatter, prattle

ثرد ḥarada u to crumble and sop (s. bread)

ثريد ḥarid a dish of sopped bread, meat and broth

مثرد miḥrad bowl

ثرم ḥarama i (ḥarm) to knock s.o.'s (s.) tooth out; — ḥarima a (ḥaram) to have a gap between two teeth

ثري ḥariya u to become wealthy IV to become or be rich, wealthy (ب or through s.th.); to make rich, enrich (s.o.)

ثرى *faras* moist earth; ground, soil |
 أين الثرى من الثريا *aina f. min af-furayyā*
 (proverbially of things of disproportionate
 value) what has the ground to do with
 the Pleiades? طيب الله ثراه *(jayyaba)*
 approx.: may God rest him in peace!

ثرى *farīy* pl. ثريات *afriyāt* wealthy,
 rich | ثرى الحرب *f. al-ḥarb* war profiteer,
 nouveau riche

ثريات *farīyāt* plantations

ثروة *farwa* and ثراء *farā* fortune, wealth,
 riches | أهل الثروة *ahl af-f.* the rich, the
 wealthy; ثروة قومية *(qawmiya)* national
 wealth; ثروة مائية *(ma'īya)* abundance of
 water, abundant supply of water (of a
 region)

ثريا *furayyā* Pleiades; (also ثرية) pl.
 ثريات *furayyāt* chandelier

ثرى *muḥrīn* wealthy, rich

ثعبان الماء | ثعابين ثعبان *ṭa'ābīn* snake
f. al-mā' eel

ثعباني *ṭa'ābīnī* snake, snakelike, serpen-
 tine; eely

ثعاب *maḥṣab* pl. ثعابين *maḥṣabīn* drain

ثعالب *ṭa'āla* fox

داء الثعلب | داء الثعلب *ṭa'āla* fox
alopecia (med.), loss of hair

ثعلبي *ṭa'āla* foxy, foxlike

ثعلبية *ṭa'āla* vixen; ○ tetter (med.)

ثغر *ṭaḡr* pl. ثغور *ṭaḡūr* front tooth; mouth;
 port, harbor, inlet, bay; seaport

ثغرة *ṭaḡra* pl. ثغرات *ṭaḡrat* breach, crevasse,
 crack, rift, crevice; opening, gap; cavity,
 hollow; narrow mountain trail

ثنام *ṭaḡīm* white, whiteness

ثنامي *ṭaḡīm* white (adj.)

ثنا (ثنا) *ṭaḡā* to bleat (sheep)

ثنا *ṭaḡā* bleating, bleat

ما له ثاغية ولا رغبة | ثاغية *(rāḡīya)* he has absolutely nothing, he
 is deprived of all resources, prop.: he
 has neither a bleating (sheep) nor a
 braying (camel)

ثغر *ṭaḡr* pl. ثغرات *afḡar* crupper (of the
 saddle)

ثعل *ṭaḡl* dregs, lees, sediment; residues

ثفن III to associate (a with s.o.), frequent
 s.o.'s (a) company; to pursue, practice
 (a s.th.)

ثفن *ṭaḡna* pl. ثفن *ṭaḡan* callus,
 callosity

ثفنة look up alphabetically

وثق وثق وثق

ثقب *ṭaḡaba* u (ṭaḡāb) to bore, or drill, a hole
 (a in s.th.), pierce, puncture, perforate
 (a s.th.) II do. II and IV to light, kindle
 (a s.th.) V and VII to be pierced, be
 punctured, be perforated

ثقب *ṭaḡāb* piercing, boring, puncture, per-
 foration; (also ṭaḡāb pl. ثقوب *ṭaḡūb*, ثقاب
afḡāb) hole, puncture, borehole, drill
 hole

ثقب *ṭaḡāb* pl. ثقب *ṭaḡāb* hole

ثقب *ṭaḡāb* and ثقاب *af-faḡāb* match-
 stick; matches

ثقب *ṭaḡāb* keenness, acuteness (of the
 mind)

ثقب *maḡāb* pl. ثقابين *maḡābīn* borer,
 drill, gimlet, auger, brace and bit, wimble,
 perforator; drilling machine

ثقب *ṭaḡāb* kindling, lighting

ثقب *ṭaḡāb* penetrating, piercing, sharp
 (mind, eyes) | ثاقب النظر *f. an-nazar* per-
 spicacity; sharp-eyed; ثاقب الفكر *f. al-
 fikr* sagacity, acumen, mental acuteness;
 shrewd, sagacious, sharp-witted

ثقابت *ṭaḡābāt* borers (zool.)

ثَقَب *ṭaqiṣa a (ṭaqf)* to find, meet (• s.o.); — *ṭaqiṣa a* and *ṭaqiṣa u* to be skillful, smart, clever II to make straight, straighten (• s.th.); to correct, set right, straighten out (• s.th.); to train, form, teach, educate (• s.o.); to arrest (• s.o.); to seize, confiscate (• s.th.) III to fence (• with s.o.) V to be trained, be educated

ثَقَافَة *ṭaqāfa* culture, refinement; education; (pl. -āt) culture, civilization

ثَقَافِي *ṭaqāfi* educational; intellectual; cultural | مَلْحَقٌ ثَقَافِي (muḥṭaq) cultural attaché

تَثْقِيفٌ *taṭqīf* cultivation of the mind; training, education; instruction

مُتَقَفٌّ *muṭaqqāṣ* fencing, art or sport of fencing, swordplay, swordmanship

ثَقَافِيَّةٌ *taṭaqqūf* culturedness, culture, refinement, education

مُتَقَفٌّ *muṭaqqāṣ* educated; trained; cultured

ثَقُلَ *ṭaqula u (ṭiqī, ṭaqila)* to be heavy; with ب: to load or burden s.th., make s.th. heavy; to be hard to bear (جل to s.o.), weigh heavily (جل on), be burdensome, cumbersome, oppressive (جل to s.o.); to be heavy-handed, sluggish, doltish, dull-witted; to be too dull, too sluggish (عن for s.th., to do s.th.), not to bother (عن about) II to make heavy, weight (• s.th.); to burden, encumber (جل s.o., • with s.th.), overburden (جل s.o.), overtax s.o.'s (جل) strength, ask too much (جل of s.o.); to trouble, inconvenience, bother (جل s.o., ب with s.th.), pestor, molest (جل s.o.) | اَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ and ثَقَلَ كَاهِلُهُ (ṭaṭṭalaḥ) to burden s.o. or s.th.; ثَقَلَ كَاهِلُ الْمِيزَانِ to burden the budget IV to burden (•, • s.o., s.th.); to oppress, distress (• s.o.), weigh heavily (• on); to be hard to bear (• for s.o.) | اَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ (ṭaṭṭalaḥ) see II; VI to become or be heavy; to be troublesome, burdensome

(جل to s.o.), trouble, oppress (جل s.o.); to be sluggish, doltish, slow; to be in a bad mood, be sullen, grumpy; to find burdensome and turn away (عن from s.th.); not to bother (عن about); to be too dull, too sluggish (عن for s.th., to do s.th.) X to find heavy, hard, burdensome, troublesome (• s.th.), find annoying (•, • s.o., s.th.) | اسْتَثْقَلَ ظَنَّهُ (ṭillaḥ) to find s.o. unbearable, dislike s.o.

ثَقْلٌ *ṭiqāl* pl. اَثْقَالٌ *athqāl* weight; burden, load; gravity; heaviness | رَفْعُ الْاَثْقَالِ *raf' al-s. weight lifting (athlet.)*; اَثْقَالُ النُّرْمِيِّ (ṭaṭṭāl) specific gravity

ثَقْلٌ *ṭiqāl* heaviness; sluggishness, dullness

ثَقْلٌ *ṭiqāl* pl. اَثْقَالٌ *athqāl* load, baggage

اَلْاَثْقَالُ *al-ṭaṭṭāl* the humans and the jinn

ثَقْلَةٌ *ṭaqla* trouble, inconvenience, discomfort

ثَقَالَةٌ *ṭaqaḥa* heaviness; sluggishness, doltishness; dullness

ثَقِيلٌ *ṭiqīl* ثَقَالٌ *ṭaqaḥ* pl. ثَقَالَةٌ *ṭaqaḥa* heavy; weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important; burdensome, troublesome, cumbersome, oppressive; unpleasant, disagreeable, distasteful (person) | ثَقِيلُ الدِّمِ *ṭ. ad-dam* insufferable, unpleasant, disagreeable (person); ثَقِيلُ الرُّوحِ *ṭ. ar-rūḥ* doltish, dull (person); a bore; ثَقِيلُ النَّظْرِ *ṭ. al-ṭill* disagreeable, insufferable (person); ثَقِيلُ الْفَهْمِ *ṭ. al-faḥm* slow of understanding, slow-witted; ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ *ṭ. al-sam'* hard of hearing; سَمَاعَةٌ *ṭ. sa-ma'* heavy industry; ثَقِيلُ مَاءٍ *ṭ. mā'* heavy water (ṭaṭṭāl)

اَثْقَالٌ *athqāl* heavier; more oppressive

مِثْقَالٌ *miṭqāl* pl. مِثْقَالَاتٌ *miṭqālat* weight (also s.th. placed as an equipoise on the scales of a balance); miskal, a weight (in Egypt = 24 قِراط = 4.68 g) مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ *m. mithqāl d. r. = 24*

garra the weight of a dust speck, i.e., a tiny amount; a little hit; من شقال a little of, a little hit of

تثقل *taṭqul* weighting, hardening; molestation

ثقل *taṣṣul* sluggishness, dullness

ثقل *muṭaṣṣal* and *muṭṣal* burdened, encumbered; overloaded; weighted (ب with a.th.); oppressed (ب hy); heavy

ثقل *muṭaṣṣil* sluggish, dull; sullen, grumpy

نكس *fakila* a (*fakal*) to lose a child (*), also: to be bereaved of a loved one (*) hy death IV انكس الام *aḥkals l-umma waladaha* to bereave a mother of her son

نكس *fakal* state of one who has lost a friend or relative; mourning over the loss of a loved one

نكس *faklān* (*) bereaved of a child

نكسى *faklā* bereaved of a child (mother)

نكسة *fakila* pl. نكسات *fasakāt* bereaved of a child (mother)

نكس *fukna* pl. نكس *fukan*, -āt barracks (mil.)

نكس *falka* u (نكس *fakal*) to tear down, destroy, overthrow, subvert (أ a.th., esp. مرش *'arṣan* to topple a throne) VII to be subverted, overthrown (throne)

نكس *fulla* pl. نكس *fukal* troop, band, party, group (of people); military detachment

نكس *fakaba* i (نكس *fakā*) to criticize, run down (أ a.o.); to slander, defame (أ a.o.)

نكس *fakā* slander, defamation

نكس *maḥkaba* pl. نكسات *maḥkāt* shortcoming, defect, blemish, stain, disgrace

نكس *fakā* slanderous, defamatory; slanderer

ثلاث II to triple, make threefold (أ a.th.); to do three times (أ a.th.)

ثلاث *afṭā* pl. ثلاث *afṭā* one third; *fuluṣ* a sprawling, decorative calligraphic style

ثلاثا *faldā* (f. ثلاث *faldā*) three; ثلاثا *faldān* three times, thrice

ثلاثي *faldā* tertiary; Tertiary (geol.) | ثلاثي ما قبل الثلاث *pre-Tertiary*

ثلاث عشرة *faldāsa* 'asara, f. عشرة *faldāsa* thirteen

ثالث *af-faldā* the third; ثالثا *faldān* thirdly; ثالثة $\frac{1}{100}$ of a second

ثلاثون *faldān* thirty

يوم الثلاثاء *af-faldā* and الثلاثاء *af-f.* Tuesday

ثلاث *faldā* and ثلاث *maḥkāt* three at a time

ثلاثي *faldā* tripartite, consisting of three, (gram.) triliteral, consisting of three radicals; tri-; trio (mus.) | ثلاثي الزوايا *f. z-awāyā* triangular; ثلاثي الأوراق *f. l-awraqāt* trifoliate

ثلاث *faldā* Trinity (Chr.); trinity, triad; triplet | زهرة الثلاث *zahrāt af-f.* pansy (bot.)

ثلاثي *taḥṭī* doctrine of the Trinity; Trinity (Chr.)

ثلاثي *taḥṭī* trigonometric(al)

ثلاثي *maḥkāt* tripled, triple, threefold; having three disacritical dots (letter); triangular; (pl. -āt) triangle (geom.) | (علم) العلم الثلاثي (radya) (علم) العلم الثلاثي (radya) and العلم الثلاثي the tricolor; العلم الثلاثي acute-angled triangle; العلم الثلاثي m. az-azwāyā triangular; العلم الثلاثي (muṭaḥṣūṣ *a-ḥṣūṣ*) isosceles triangle; العلم الثلاثي equilateral triangle; العلم الثلاثي right-angled triangle

حساب الثلاث *al-muḥkāt* and حساب الثلاث *ḥisāb al-m.* trigonometry

ثلاث *fakaja* u: ثلجت بها. (sadd'u) it snowed, was snowing; — ثلجت بها a to be delighted,

be gladdened (soul, heart; ب by) II to cool with ice (a s.th.); to freeze, turn into ice (a s.th.) IV انثلجت السماء it snowed, was snowing; to cool, moisten (a s.th.) | الثلج | انلج (adrahā) to delight, please, gratify s.o. V to become icy, turn into ice, congeal; to freeze

ثلج *ṭalj* pl. ثلج *ṭalaj* snow; ice; artificial ice | ثلجة *ṭalja* n.f. snowflake

ثلجي *ṭalji* snowy, snow- (in compounds); icy, glacial, ice- (in compounds)

ثلج *ṭalj* icy

تلاج *ṭallaj* pl. -ām ice vendor

تلاجة *ṭallaja* pl. -āt icebox, ice box; refrigerator, icebox

مفلاة *maḥḥala* pl. مفلج *maḥḥaj* icebox, refrigerator; cold-storage plant

مفلوج *maḥḥuj* snow-covered; iced, icy; مفلوجات frozen food; iced beverages

مفلج *maḥḥaj* iced; icy, ice-cold

فلم *faḥm* v (faḥm) to hunt, make jagged (a s.th.), break the edge of (a); to make a breach, gap or opening (a in a wall); to defile, sully (a reputation, honor); — فلم *faḥma* a to be or become jagged, dull, hunt II to hunt (a s.th.) V to become hunted VII to be defiled, be discredited (reputation)

فلم *faḥm* nick, notch; breach, opening, gap; crack, fissure, rift | فلم *faḥm* n.f. defamation

فلمة *faḥma* pl. فلم *faḥm* = فلم *faḥm* سد *sadda* فلمة *faḥma* to fill a gap; لا سد *la sadda* (ḥasaddu) a gap that cannot be closed, an irreparable loss

فلم *faḥm* dull, hunted

مفلوم *maḥḥum* defiled, sullied (reputation, honor)

مفلوم *maḥḥum* blunted, blunt; crackling (voice)

مفلوم *maḥḥum* as-ḥit of ill repute, of dubious reputation

فلم *faḥma* there | فلم *faḥma* hence, therefore, for that reason

فلم *faḥma* then, thereupon; furthermore, moreover; and again, and once more (emphatically in repetition) | فلم *faḥma* no and a hundred times no! | فلم *faḥma* then, thereupon

فلمة *faḥmata* (ثمة) there; there is | ليس *lays* ثمة there isn't

فلم *faḥm* a grass | فلم *faḥm* (فلم *faḥm*) within easy reach, handy; جعله *jaʿalahu* فلم *faḥm* he made it readily understandable, he presented it plausibly for all

فلم *faḥm* look up alphabetically

فلم *faḥma* u to hear fruit IV do. X to profit, benefit (a from); to exploit, utilize (a s.th.); to invest profitably (a money)

فلم *faḥm* pl. فلم *faḥm*, اثمار *afṭār* fruits, fruit (coll.); result, effect, fruit, fruitage; yield, profit, benefit, gain

فلمة *faḥma* (n. un. of *faḥm*) pl. -āt fruit; result, effect; yield, profit, benefit, gain

استثمار *istithmār* exploitation (also pol.-econ.), utilization, profitable use

مثمر *maṭṭamir* fruitful, productive, profitable, lucrative

مستثمر *muṣṭaṭmīr* pl. -ān exploiter (pol.-econ.); beneficiary

فلم *faḥma* a (faḥm) to become drunk IV to make drunk, intoxicate (a s.o.)

فلم *faḥm* intoxication, drunkenness

فلمة *faḥma* drunken fit, drunkenness

فلم *faḥm* intoxicated, drunk(en)

فلمة *faḥma* residue, remnant, dregs (of a liquid), heelap (of wine); scum, foam, froth

ثنى II to appraise, assess, estimate (a s.th.), determine the price or value (a of a.s.th.); to price (a s.th.) | لا يثنى لا يثمن *lā yufammanu* invaluable, inestimable, priceless

ثمن *famān* pl. أثمان *afṣān*, أثمان *afmān* price, cost; value | الثمن الاسل (*asli*) cost price; الثمن الاساسى (*asadi*) par, nominal value

ثمين *famīn* costly, precious, valuable

أثمن *afman* costlier, more precious, more valuable

تثمين *tafmīn* estimation, appraisal, assessment, valuation, rating

مؤمن *maṣmūn* object of value

مؤمن *mufammin* estimator, appraiser | مقيم غير مقيم *assessor*

مؤمن *mufamman* prized, valued, valuable, precious

مؤمن *mufmīn* costly, precious, valuable

مؤمن *mufman* object of value

*ثمانية *famāniya* (f. ثمان *famānīn*) eight

ثمانية عشر *famāniyala 'aṣara*, f. عشرة *asara* *famāniya 'aṣara* eighteen

ثمان *fama* pl. أثمان *afṣān* one-eighth

ثمان *famna* pl. -at a dry measure (*Eq.* = 258 l; *Pal.* = ca. 2.25 l)

ثمانون *famānūn* eighty

الثامن *af-fāmīn* the eighth

مؤمن *mufamman* eightfold; octagonal

ثمان *fama* pl. ثن *faman* fetlock

ثدي *funda'a*, funduwa pl. ثاد *fandān* breast (of the male)

ثنى *fand i* (*fany*) to double, double up, fold, fold up, fold under (a s.th.); to bend, flex (a s.th.); to turn away, dissuade, keep, prevent, divert (عن a s.o. from) | ثنى ثنى

فرسه (*'indna /arasihi*) be galloped off II to double, make double (a s.th.); to do twice, repeat (a s.th.); to pleat, plait (a s.th.); to form the dual (a of a word); to provide with two disjunctive dots (a a letter) IV to commend, praise, laud, extol (على a.s.th., s.o.), speak appreciatively (على of) | أثنى عليه عاطر الثناء (*'aṭira f-jand*) to speak in the most laudatory terms of s.o. V to double, become double; to be doubled; to be repeated; to bend, fold; to be bent, be folded, be folded up or under; to walk with a swinging gait VII to bend, bend up, down or over, lean, incline, bow; to fold, be foldable, be folded back; to turn away (عن from), give up, renounce (عن a.s.th.); to turn, face (إلى toward); to apply o.s., turn (إلى to s.th.); (with foll. imperf.) to set out, prepare (to do a.s.th.) X to except, exclude (من a or a s.th. or s.o. from), make an exception (a of a.s.th.)

ثنى *fany* bending; folding; turning away, dissuasion, keeping, prevention

ثنى *fany* pl. أثناء *afad* fold, pleat, plait, crease (in cloth); bend, twist | ثنى بعد ثنى *fanyan ba'da fanyin* from time to time

أثناء *afad'a* (prep.) during; in the course of | فى أثناء *fī afad'i* do.; فى أثناء ذلك *fī tāk al-afad*, فى هذه الأثناء *fī hādha al-afad* in the meantime, during all this time, meanwhile

ثنى *fanya* pl. *fanyadī* fold, pleat, plait, crease (in cloth)

ثنى *fanyā* pl. ثنايا *fandīd* middle incisor; narrow pass; mountain trail | فى ثنايا *fī in*, inside, among, between, frequently only a fuller, rhetorically more elegant expression for "in", e.g., فى ثنايا *fī in* in his heart, inwardly, فى ثنايا الكتب *fī in* in the books; بين ثنايا *fī in*, inside, among, between; كلالع ثنايا *kalalā af-f.* one with high-flung aspirations

ثنا *ṭana* commendation, praise, eulogy; appreciation

ثنا *ṭana* and ثني *ṭana* two at a time

ثنوي *ṭanawī* dualist

ثنوية *ṭanawīya* dualism

ثنائي *ṭanaʿī* laudatory, eulogistic

ثنائي *ṭanaʿī* twofold, double, dual, binary, bi-; biradical (gram.); duet, duo (mus.) | محرك ثنائي المشوار (*muḥarrik f. l-mishwar*) two-cycle engine

○ ثنائية *ṭanaʿīya* dualism; dnet, duo (mus.)

اثنا *ṭanaʿī*, f. اثنتان *ṭanaʿīn* two

اثنا عشر *ṭanaʿī* *ʿashara*, f. اثنا عشرة *ṭanaʿī* *ʿashara* twelve

الاثنين *yawm al-ṭinais* and يوم الاثنين Monday

ثانياً *af-ṭanī* the second; the next; ثانياً *ṭanīyan* and ثانياً *ṭanīyan* secondly; for the second time, once more, again | ثاني *f. ṭanī* the second of a pair, pendant, companion piece, match

ثانية *ṭanīya* pl. ثانوان *ṭanaʿīn* second (time unit)

أمر | ثانوي *ṭanawī* secondary; minor ثانوية matters of secondary importance, minor matters; مدرسة ثانوية secondary school; توسيع ثانوي subletting

ثنية *ṭanīya* repetition; plaiting, plaiting; doubling, gemination; (gram.) dual; second sequel (e.g., of a collection of short stories); commendation, praise, eulogy | ثنية الإشرع Deuteronomy

اثنا *ṭanaʿī* bending, flexion; flexibility, foldability | قابل للثنا foldable, folding

انثناء *ṭanaʿī* a pl. -*ṭ* (n. vic.) bend, flexure, curve

استثناء *istīṭnaʿ* exception, exclusion | باستثناء with the exception of, except; بدون استثناء without exception

استثنائي *istīṭnaʿī* exceptional; استثنائية *istīṭnaʿīya* as an exception | جلة استثنائية (*jalsa*) emergency session

مثنى *maṭnīy* folded; plaited, plaited; doubled

مثنى *maṭnīyan* double, twofold; in the dual (gram.)

مستثنى *muṣṭaṭṭan* excepted, excluded (من from)

ثورة *ṭūra* see ثوري

ثاب *ṭāb* w to return, come back (also, e.g., a state or condition, ال or ل to s.o.); with ب: to return s.th. (ال to s.o.) | ثاب ال نفسه to regain consciousness, come to; ثاب إليه رشده (*ruḥūḥ*) to recover one's senses II to reward (s.o.; said of God) IV to repay, requite (s.a.s.th. with); to reward (عل s.o. for) X to seek reward

ثوب *ṭūb* pl. ثياب *ṭiyāb*, أثواب *athwāb* garment, dress; cloth, material; (fig.) garb, outward appearance, guise, cloak, mask; ثياب clothes, clothing, apparel | ثياب *as-sahra* formal dress, evening clothes; ثوب بسيط in plain, homely form; طاهر الثياب of flawless character, irreproachable

ثواب *ṭawāb* requital, recompense, reward (for good deeds); (Isl. Law) merit, credit (arising from a pious deed)

مثوبة *maṭwūba* requital, recompense, reward (bestowed by God for good deeds)

مأوى *maʿwā* and مأوى *maʿwā* place to which one returns; meeting place; rendezvous; resort, refuge

مأوى *maʿwā* (with foll. genit.) place or time at which s.th. appears or recurs;

manner, mode, fashion; see also preceding entry | بمثابة (with foll. genit.) like, as; tantamount to, equivalent to, having the same function as

ثاب = ثاب = ثاب VI to yawn

(ثار) *thara* u to stir, be stirred up, be aroused, be excited; to swirl up, rise (dust); to arise (question, problem; a difficulty, *ثار في وجهه* / *fi wajhihi* before s.o.); to be triggered, be unleashed, break out; to revolt, rebel, rise (عل against); to rage, storm | (ثار) *thara* to fly into a rage, become furious, flare up IV to agitate, excite (s.o., s.th.); to stimulate (s.o., s.th.); to irritate (s.o., s.th.); to arouse, stir up, kindle, excite (s.th., e.g., feelings), cause, provoke, awaken (s.th.); to raise, pose, bring up (مسألة *mas'ala* a question, a problem) | اثار *athara* to infuriate s.o., excite s.o. X to excite, stir up, kindle (s.th., esp. passions); to rouse (s.th.); to arouse, awaken (s.th., esp. feelings); to elicit, evoke (s. walls, outcries, من from s.o.); to incite, set (عل s.o. against) | استثار *astathara* to infuriate s.o., make s.o. angry

ثور *thaur* pl. ثيران *thirān* bull, steer; ox; Taurus (astron.) | شوربة ذيل الثور *shurbat dhil al-thaur* oxtail soup

ثورة *thaura* excitement, agitation; outbreak, outburst, fit (of fury, of despair, etc.); eruption (of a volcano); (pl. -āt) upheaval, uprising, insurrection, riot, rebellion, revolt, revolution | ثورة أهلية *ahliyya* internal strife, civil war

ثوري *thauri* revolutionary (adj. and n.)

ثوريث *thauri* revolutionary (adj. and n.)

ثوران *thawran* agitation, excitement, flare-up, eruption, outbreak, outburst; dust whirl

مثار *maṭār* incentive, stimulus, motive, spur, occasion, cause | مثار الجدل *m. al-jadal* مثار النزاع *m. al-nazā'* object of controversy, point of contention

اثارة *athara* excitement, stirring up, kindling; agitation, incitement; provocation, (a)rousing, awakening; irritation, stimulation

ثار *thar* excited, agitated, raving, furious, mad; rebellious; fury, rage (in the idiomatic phrase مثار مثار see above); (pl. ثوار *thawar*) insurgent, rebel, revolutionary

ثارة *thara* pl. ثوار *thawar* tumult; excitement, agitation; fury, rage

مثير *maṭir* exciting; provocative; stimulative, irritative; excitant, irritant, stimulant; instigator; germ, agent; pl. مثيرات *maṭirat* stimulants

ثوريوم *thoriyūm* thorium (chem.)

ثول VII to swarm, crowd, throng (عل around s.o.); to come over s.o. (عل)

ثول *thawl* and النحل *an-naḥl* swarm of bees

ثوم *thūm* (coll.; u. un. ث) garlic

ثوى *thawī* نوى *thawī*, ثوى *thawī*, ثوى *thawī* نوى *thawī* to stay, live (ب at a place); to settle down (ب at a place); pass. *thawiya* to be buried IV to stay, live; to lodge, put up as a guest (s.o.)

ثوى *thawī* guestroom

ثوة *thawā* pl. ثوى *thawā* signpost, road-sign

مأوى *ma'wā* pl. مأوى *ma'wā* abode, habitation, dwelling; place of rest

ثيب *thayib* pl. -āt a deflowered but unmarried woman, widow, divorcee

ثيل *thayl* pl. ثيالات *thayalāt* a variety of wild goat (Capra jaela)

ج

جائلیق *jājalıq* = جاللیق

جَزْجَزْ *ju'ju'* pl. جَزْجَزْ *ja'dži'* breast; prow, how (of a ship)

جَارْ *ja'ara* a (ja'r, جَارْ *ju'ar*) to low, moo; to supplicate, pray fervently (إِلَى to God)

جَارْ *ja'r* and جَارْ *ju'ar* lowing, mooing (of cattle)

جَاذْ *gāz* pl. -āt (Eg. spelling) gas

جَازْ *jāz* jazz

جَازُونْ (Fr. gazon, Eg. spelling) *gāzōn* lawn

جَاشْ *ja'sāš* a (ja's) to be agitated, be convulsed (with pain or fright)

جَاشْ *ja's* emotional agitation; heart, soul | رَابِطْ *rabṭa* *ja'sāš* to remain calm, composed, self-possessed; رَابِطْ *alḥāš* calm, composed, cool, self-possessed, undismayed; رَابِطْ *with* unswerving courage, unflinchingly

جَاكْتْ and جَاكْتْ *jakēta* jacket, coat

جَالُونْ *galōn* gallon

جَالِيرِي (Eg. spelling) *galērī* gallery (theat.)

جَامْ *jām* pl. -āt cup; drinking vessel; bowl

جَامَكِيْ *jāmakiya* pl. -āt, جَوَامِكْ *jawāmik* pay

جَامُوسْ *jāmūs* pl. جَوَامِيسْ *jawāmīs* buffalo

جَامُوسَة *jāmūsa* buffalo cow

جَاوَرَكْ (pronounced *žānareg*, from Turk. *canerik*; coll.; n. un. *žānarep̄ye*) a variety of small green plum with several stones (syr.)

جَاهْ *žāh* rank, standing, dignity, honor, glory, fame

جَاوَا *java* Java

جَاوِيْ *javai* Javanese; benzoin; (pl. -ān) a Javanese

جَاوَادَرْ *javaddar* rye

جَاوِيْشْ *javaiš* sergeant = شَارِيْشْ

جَبْ *jub* pl. اَجِيَابْ *ajīb*, جِيَابْ *jīb* well, cistern; pit

جَبَابْ *jubbā* pl. جِبْ *jubb*, جَبَابْ *jīb*, جَبَابْ *jīb* a long outer garment, open in front, with wide sleeves

اَجِيَابْ *ajīb* pl. اَجِيَابْ *ajīb*, جِيَابْ *jīb*, جِيَابْ *jīb* beehive

جَبَانَة *jabāna*, جَبَانَة *jabāna* powder magazine; ammunition; artillery depot

جَبَرْ *jabar* u (jabr, جَبْر *jabr*) to set (a broken bones); to restore, bring back to normal (a s.b.); to help back on his feet, help up (a s.o.; e.g., one fallen into poverty); to force, compel (عل *a s.o. to do a.th.*) | جَبْرَاطْ *(jāfirah)* to console, comfort, gratify, oblige a.o.; to treat (a.o.) in a conciliatory or kindly manner II to set (a broken bones) III to treat with kindness, with friendliness (a s.o.), be nice (a to a.o.) IV to force, compel (عل *a s.o. to do a.th.*); to hold away (عل *over*) V to show o.s. proud, haughty; to act strong, throw one's weight around; to show o.s. strong or powerful, demonstrate one's strength or power; to be set (broken bones) | تَجَبَّرَ اللهُ بِابْنِكَ (bi-bniḥ) God has demonstrated His power on your son, i.e., He has taken him unto Himself VII to be mended, repaired, restored

جَبْرْ *jabr* setting (of broken bones); force, compulsion; coercion, duress; power,

might; (predestined, inescapable) decree of fate; جبرا *jabra* forcibly, by force | يوم جبر البحر *yaum al-j. al-baḥr* the day on which, in former times, the water of the Nile was channeled into the now abandoned *qaltj*, or City Canal, thus marking the beginning of the irrigation season)

جبري *jabri* algebraic; compulsory, forced; — *jabari* an adherent of the doctrine of predestination and the inescapability of fate; fatalist

جبرية *jabariya* an Islamic school of thought teaching the inescapability of fate; fatalism

جبارة *jabbar* pl. *-ūn*, جبار *jabābir* giant; colossus; tyrant, oppressor; almighty, omnipotent (God); gigantic, giant, colossal, huge; Orion (*astron.*) | جبار الخلوة *al-jabār al-ḫalwa* striding powerfully, taking huge strides

جبارة *jabāra* (art of) bonesetting

جبار *jabāra* and جبارة *jabāra* pl. جبار *jabāra* splint (*surg.*)

جباروت *jabarūt* omnipotence; power, might; tyranny

جبرياء *jabriyā* pride, haughtiness

○ تجبير العظام *tajbīr al-aṭṭam* orthopedics

اجبار *ajbār* compulsion, coercion

اجباري *ajbārī* forced, forcible, compulsory, obligatory | التجنيد الاجباري *al-tajnīd al-ajbārī* compulsory recruitment; military conscription

اجبار *ajbār* and مجبر *mujabbir* bonesetter

مجبور *majbūr* and مجبر *mujbār* forced, compelled

جبريل *jabra'il*, جبريل *jabrīl* Gabriel

II جيس *II* to plaster, coat, patch, or fix with plaster (a s.th.); to put in a cast, set in plaster (a s.th.)

جبس *jibṣ* gypsum; plaster of Paris

جبسة *jabbṣa* gypsum quarry; plaster kiln

جباس *jabas* (coll.; n. un.; *egy.*) watermelon(s)

جبلة *jabala* u. i. (*jabl*) to mold, form, shape, fashion (a s.th.); to knead (a s.th.); to create (عل. s.o. with a natural disposition or propensity for); pass. *جبلة* (*jabūla*) to be born for, be naturally disposed to, have a propensity for

جبلة *jabla*, *jabūla* pl. *-āt* natural disposition, nature, temper

جبال *jabal* pl. *ajbāl*, *ajbāl* mountain; mountains, mountain range | جبال الالب *al-ajbāl* the Alps; جبال الاوراس *al-ajbāl al-awras* the Aurès Mountains (in E Algeria); جبل جليد *jib al-jald* iceberg; جبل سينا *jib al-sina* Mount Sinai; جبل طارق *jib al-tārik* Gibraltar; جبل نار *jib al-nār* volcano

جبل *jabal* mountainous, hilly; mountain (adj.); montane; (pl. *-ūn*) highlander, mountaineer

جبالوتي *jabalūti* (*egy.*) highlander, mountaineer

جبلة *jabalūya* pl. *-āt* (*egy.*) grotto, cave

جبن *jabana* u. (*jabn*, جبانة *jabāna*) to be a coward, be fearful; to be too much of a coward (من to do s.th.), shrink (من from s.th.) II to cause to curdle (a milk); to make into cheese (a s.th.); to curdle; to accuse of cowardice, call a coward (a s.o.) V to curdle (milk), turn into cheese

جبن *jabn* and جبانة *jabāna* cowardice

جبن *jabn* and جبنة *jabna* cheese

جبان *jabān* pl. *jabān* coward; cowardly

جبان *jabān* cheese merchant

جبين *jabin* pl. *ajbin*, جبنة *jabna*, *ajbina* forehead, brow; façade, front; face | من جيني *min jabīni* I alone; على جبين السماء *al-ʿalā jabīn al-samā* in the sky

جبینى jabīnī frontal

أجبن aşbun³ more cowardly

جبانة jabāna pl. -āt cemetery

تجبن tajbin cheese making, processing into cheese

جابه jabāha a to meet, face, confront (a s.o.)
III to face, confront, oppose, defy (a s.o.,
a s.th.), show a bold front (a to); to face
(a a problem, a difficulty)

جبهة jabha pl. جبهات jibāh, jabahāt forehead, brow; front, face, façade; front-line, battle front

مواجهة mujābaḥa facing, confrontation, opposition

جبه خاتنة see جبه خاتنة

جبي jabd i (jabdū jabā) to collect, raise, levy (a taxes, duties) II to prostrate o.s. (in prayer) VIII to pick, choose, elect (a s.th., a s.o.)

جباية jabāya raising, levying (of taxes); (pl. -āt) tax, duty, impost

جبايى jabāyī tax- (in compounds); fiscal

مجازى majāzī pl. مجاب majāzīn tax, impost

جباى jabāyī pl. جباى jabāyī tax collector, revenue officer, collector; (bus, etc.) conductor (ir.)

جباية jabāya pl. جباية jabāya pool, basin

جنا jana (abbreviation of الجناح cosine (math.))

جث jathā u (jath) and VIII to tear out, uproot (a a tree, also fig.)

جثة jathā pl. جثث jathāt body; corpse, cadaver; carcass

مجتث mujtath uprooted (also fig.)

جثلى jathlī thick, dense (esp. hair)

جثليques jathliques جثليques catholicos, pri-
mate of the Armenian Church

جثم jathma u i (jathm, جثوم jathūm) to alight, sit, perch (bird); to crouch, cower; to fall or lie prone, lie face down; to beset, oppress (عل s.th.)

جثمة jathma (n. vic.) motionless sitting or lying

جثام jathām and جاثوم jathūm nightmare, incubus

جثمان jathmān pl. -āt body, mortal frame

جثامى jathmānī bodily, physical, corporeal

جاثم jathim pl. جثم jathām squatting, crouching; perching; prostrate, prone

جثا jathā u (jathū) to kneel, rest on the knees; to bend the knee, genuflect; to fall on one's knees

جثو jathū kneeling position

جثرة jathra rock pile, mound; sepulchral mound, tumulus

مجازى majāzī hassock

جاثى jathī kneeling; الجاثى Hercules (astron.)

جحد jahda a (jahd, جحد jahd) to negate (a s.th.); to disclaim, disavow, disown, deny (a s.th.); to refuse, reject, repudiate (a s.th.); to renounce, forswear, adjure (a a belief); to deny (a s.o. his right) | جحد jahd to be ungrateful to a.o.

جحد jahd denial; repudiation, disavowal, rejection, disclaimer; unbelief (rel.)

جحد jahd denial; evasion, dodging, shirking (of a moral obligation); ingratitude; repudiation, disavowal, rejection, disclaimer; unbelief (rel.)

جحد jahd denier; infidel, unbeliever

جحر jahḥ VII to hide in its hole or den (animal)

جحر jahḥ pl. جحور jahḥūr hole, den, lair, burrow (of animals)

جديد *jadid* pl. جدد *judud, judad* new, recent; renewed; modern; novel, unprecedented | الجديدان *al-jadiddan* day and night; من جديد *anew, again*; (eg.) جديد لاج *gadid lang* brand-new

أجد *ajadd*³ more serious, more intent; newer, more recent

تجديد *tajdid* renewal (also, e.g., of a permit); creation of s.th. new, origination; new presentation, new production (theat.); innovation; reorganization, reform; modernization; renovation, restoration, remodeling, refitting, reconditioning, refurbishing; rejuvenation, regeneration; pl.-dt innovations; new achievements

تجدد *tajaddud* renewal, regeneration, revival

جاد *jadd* in earnest, earnest; serious (as opposed to comic, funny)

جادة *jadda* pl. -dt, جراد *jawadda*³ main street; street

مجدد *majdud* fortunate, lucky

مجدد *mujaddid* renewer; innovator; reformer

مجدد *mujaddad* renewed, extended; re-modeled, reconditioned, renovated, restored; rejuvenated, regenerated; new, recent, young

مجدد *mujidd* painstaking, diligent, assiduous

مستجد *mustajidd* new, recent; incipient

جدب *jaduba* و (جدبة *jaduba*) to be or become dry, arid (soil) IV to suffer from drought, poverty or dearth; to be barren, sterile; to come to nothing, go up in smoke, fall flat, fizzle out; (syr.) to explode in the barrel (abell; mil.)

جدب *jadub* drought, barrenness, sterility; sterile, barren

جدباء *jadba* and اجدباء *ajdaba*³, f. جدباء *jadba*³ barren, sterile

مجدب *mujdib* barren, sterile; desolate, arid; unproductive, unprofitable

جداث *jadaf* pl. اجداث *ajdaf* grave, tomb

جدجد *jadjud* pl. جداجد *jaddjud*³ cricket (sook.)

جدرا *jadra* و (جدارة *jaddra*) to be fit, suitable, proper, appropriate (ب for s.o., for s.th.); to heft, behoove (ب s.o., s.th.); to be worthy (ب of), deserves (ب s.th.) | يجر بالذكر *(yikruhu)* and يجر بالذكر *it is* worth mentioning

جدر *jad* wall

جدير *jadir* pl. -un, جدراء *judara*³ worthy, deserving (ب of s.th.); becoming, befitting (ب s.th.); proper, suited, suitable, fit (ب for), appropriate (ب to) | بالذكر *(dikr)* worth mentioning

أجدر *ajdar*³ worthier; more appropriate; better suited, more suitable

جدارة *jaddra* worthiness; fitness, suitability, aptitude, qualification; appropriateness

جدران *jadrin* pl. جدر *jad*, جدران *judran* wall

جداري *jadiri* mural, wall (adj.)

جدرا *jadira* (pass.) and II to have smallpox

جدري *jadari, jadari* smallpox

مجدور *majdur* and مجدور *mujaddar* infected with smallpox; pock-marked

مجدرة *mujaddara* dish made of rice or (in Syr.) of hulgur with lentils, onions and oil (eg., syr.)

جدع *jada'a* و (جدع) *(jad)* to cut off, amputate (a s.th., esp. some part of the body)

بجدع الانف *bi-jad'i l-anf* (prop., at the cost of having the nose cut off) at any price, regardless of the sacrifice involved

أجدع *ajda*³ mutilated (by having the nose, or the like, cut off)

² جَدْع *gadda'* (= جَذْع *jadḡa'*) pl. جَدْعَان *jadḡān* (eg.) young man, young fellow; human

¹ جَفَّ II to curse, blaspheme (عل *s.o.*, esp. God)

تَجْدِيف *tajdīf* imprecation, blasphemy

³ جَدَفَ *jadafa* I and II to row (أ *a boat*)

مِجْدَاف *mijḡadāf* pl. مَجْدَاف *majḡadāf* oar

¹ جَدَّلَ *jaddala* u (جَدَّل) to twist tight, tighten, stretch (أ *a rope*); to braid, plait (أ *s.th.*, the hair, etc.) II to braid, plait, (أ *s.th.*) III to quarrel, wrangle, bicker (أ *with s.o.*); to argue, debate (أ *with s.o.*); to dispute, contest (ف *s.th.*) VI to quarrel, have an argument; to carry on a dispute

جَدَل *jadal* quarrel, argument; debate, dispute, discussion, controversy | فَرَضَ *farada* *jadalān* to assume for the sake of argument, propose as a basis for discussion

جَدَلِيّ *jadalī* controversial; disputatious; a disputant

جَدَال *jaddāl* and مِجْدَال *mijḡdāl* disputatious, argumentative; *mijḡdāl* see also below

جَدْلَة *jaddala* pl. جَدَائِل *jaddā'īl* braid, plait; tress

مِجْدَل *mijḡdal* pl. مَجْدَل *majḡdal* flag-stone, ashlar; see also above under *jaddāl*

جَدَل *jaddal* and مِجْدَالَة *mijḡdala* pl. -at quarrel, argument; dispute, discussion, debate | لَا يَجْدَلُ (yagḡalu) incontestable, indisputable; لَا جَدَالَ *lā jaddāla* and لَا جَدَالَ *lā jaddāla* f. incontestably, indisputably

مِجْدَل *mijḡdal* tightly twisted; braided, plaited; interwoven, intertwined (tress of hair); slender and trim, shapely (e.g., leg)

مُجَادِل *mujḡdīl* disputant, opponent in dispute

² جَدْوَل *jadwāl* pl. جَدَائِل *jaddā'īl* creek, brook, little stream; column; list, roster; index; chart, table, schedule | جَدْوَلُ دَرَاسِيّ (*dīrāsī*) curriculum; جَدْوَلُ الْبُورْصَةِ stock list, جَدْوَلُ الْبُورْصَةِ خَارِج (*ḡarīḡa*) not quoted (stock exchange); جَدْوَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ agenda; working plan

جَدَّ *jadda* u to give a present (عل *to s.o.*) IV to give as a present (عل *s.o. s.th.*), present (عل *s.o. with*); to be of use, be useful, profitable | أَجْدَى نَعْمًا (*naḡmā*) to be useful; هَذَا لَا يَجْدِيكَ (*hāḏa lā yajḡīḡika*) that won't help you, that will be of no use (to you); لَا يَجْدِي قَتِيلًا *lā yajḡī ḡatīlā* do. مَا يَجْدِي عَنْكَ هَذَا (*ma yajḡī ʿanḡka hāḏa*) see قَتِيل *ḡatīl* X to beg for alms; to implore, beg (أ *s.o. for s.th.*), plead (أ *for s.th.*)

جَدَا *jadda* advantage, gain (عن *for s.o.*)

جَدْوِيّ *jadwī* gift, present; advantage, benefit, gain | بِلَا جَدْوِيّ (*bi-lā ḡadwī*) and جَدْوِيّ (*ḡadwī*) of no avail, useless, futile, in vain

أَجْدَى *ajḡḡa* more useful, more advantageous

جَدَى *jady* pl. جَدَاء *jaddā'* kid, young hilly goat; Capricorn (astron.); الْجَدَى the North Star

جَدَّ *jadda* u (جَدَّ) to cut off, clip (أ *s.th.*)

جَدَّات *jaddāḡa* pl. -at slip of paper; pl. جَدَاذَات small pieces, shreds, scraps, clippings

جَذَبَ *jaddaba* I (جَذَبَ) to pull, draw (أ *s.th.*); to attract (أ *s.th.*); to pull out, draw out, whip out (أ *s.th.*), draw (أ *a weapon, or the like*); to appeal, prove attractive (أ *to s.o.*), attract, captivate, charm, allure (أ *s.o.*), win (أ *s.o.*) over (إِلَى *to one's side*) III to contend (أ *with s.o.*) at pulling, tugging, etc. (أ *s.th.*) | جَذَبَ الْحَبْلَ

(*ḥabla*) to vie with s.o.; (to be able) to compete with s.o., measure up to s.o., be a match for s.o.; *جاذبه* or *جاذبه الكلام* (*aḍḍa l-kalām*) *جاذبه* اطراف الحديث or حديثا be engaged him in conversation, involved him in a discussion; *جاذبه* اطراف الخسارة (*aḍḍa l-ḥaṣāra*) to vie with s.o. in culture VI to pull back and forth (s.o.); to contend (s. a. for); to attract each other | *جاذبوا* اطراف الحديث (*aḍḍu l-ḥaṣāra*) they were deep in conversation, they were talking together VII to be attracted; to be drawn, gravitate (الى toward, to) VIII to attract (s. o.o., s. s.th., الى to o.a.; also magn.); to allure, entice (s. o.o.); to win (s. o.o.) over (الى to one's side); to draw, inhale (s. puffs from a cigarette, etc.)

جذب *jaḍḍ* attraction; gravitation; appeal, lure, enticement, captivation | *أخذ جذبا* to wrest away, take away by force; *الجذب الجنسي* (*jinās*) sex appeal

جاذب *jaḍḍ* attractive; magnetic (fig.); suction, suctorial; winning, fetching, engaging; charming, enticing, captivating, gripping

جاذب *jaḍḍ* more attractive, more captivating

اجتذاب *inḍiḍ* attraction, inclination, proneness, tendency

اجتذاب *inḍiḍ* attraction; enticement, lure

جاذب *jaḍḍ* attractive; magnetic (fig.); winning, fetching, engaging; charming, enticing, captivating, gripping

جاذبية *jaḍḍiyya* gravitation; attraction; attractiveness; charm, fascination; magnetism (fig.); lure, enticement | *قوة الجذب* *qūwat al-ḍiḍ* gravitational force; *جاذبية* (*maḡnaḡḡiyya*) magnetism; *جاذبية* *al-jinās* sex appeal

مجتذب *maḡḍ* attracted; possessed, maniacal, insane; (pl. *مجتذبين* *maḡḍiyyin*)

maniac, lunatic, madman, idiot | مستشفي المجاذيب *mustashfā l-m. mental hospital*

متجاذب *mutaḡḡḍ* mutually attractive; belonging together, inseparable

منجذب *munḡḡḍ* attracted; inclined, tending (الى to)

جذر *jaḡḡa* u (*jaḡḡ*) to uproot, tear out by the roots (s. s.th.) II do.; to extract the root (s. of a number; math.); to take root

جذر *jaḡḡ*, *jaḡḡ* pl. *جذور* *jaḡḡur* root (also math.); stem, base, lower end; (pl. *أجذار* *ajḡḡar*) stub (of a receipt book, or the like) | *جذر تربيعي* (*tarbiʿi*) square root (math.)

جذري *jaḡḡi* radical, root (adj.)

تجذير *taḡḡir* evolution, root extraction (math.)

جذع *jaḡḡ* pl. *جذعان* *jaḡḡān* young man, young fellow (cf. □ *جذع* *ḡaḡḡ*); new, incipient | *عادت الحرب جذعة* (*ḡarbu, jaḡḡātan*) the war broke out again, started all over again; *أعاد الأمر جذعا* (*l-amra*) he reopened the whole affair, he reverted to the earlier status

جذوع *jaḡḡ* pl. *أجذاع* *ajḡḡa* stem, trunk; stump, tree stump; torso

جذعي *jaḡḡi* truncal

جذو II to row (s. a boat)

مجتذف *maḡḡḡ* pl. *مجتذفات* *maḡḡḡāt* oar

جذل *jaḡḡa* a (*jaḡḡ*) to be happy, gay, exuberant, rejoice IV to make happy, gladden, cheer (s. o.)

جذال *jaḡḡal* pl. *أجذال* *ajḡḡāl* stump (of a tree)

جذيل *jaḡḡāl* wooden post on which camels rub themselves

جذل *jaḡḡal* gaiety, hilarity, exuberance, happiness

جذل *jaḏl* pl. جذلان *jaḏlān* gay, hilarious, cheerful, in high spirits, exuberant, happy

جذلان *jaḏlān* gay, hilarious, cheerful, in high spirits, exuberant, happy

جذم *jaḏma* i (jaḏm) to cut off, chop off (a s.th., esp. a part of the body); to remove, take out, excise (a e.g., the tonsils, the appendix; *surg.*); pass. *juḏma* to be afflicted with leprosy

جذم *jaḏm* pl. جذوم *juḏūm*, جذام *ajḏām* root

جذام *jaḏām* leprosy

جذامة *jaḏāma* stubble

جذم *ajḏam* pl. جذى *jaḏmā* mutilated (from having an arm, a hand, etc., cut off); leprous; leper

جذوم *maḏjūm* leprous; leper

جذوم *jaḏmūr* stump

جذوة *jaḏwa*, *jiḏwa*, *fuḏwa* pl. جذى *jaḏān*, *juḏān*, جذاء *jiḏā'* firebrand; burning log

جر *jarra* u (jarr) to draw, pull (a s.th.); to drag, tug, haul (a s.th.); to tow (a s.th.); to trail (a s.th.); to drag along (a s.o., a s.th.); to draw (عل a s.th. on s.o.), bring (a s.th.) down (عل upon s.o.); to load (ل to), bring on, cause (ل s.th.); to entail (a e.g., some evil, عل for s.o.); (gram.) to pronounce the final consonant with i, put (a word) into the genitive | جر جريرة (jariratan) to commit an outrage, a crime (عل against s.o.); جر قيودا (guyūḏan) to be in shackles, go shackled; جر النار ال قصب (gursūḥ) to secure advantages for o.s., feather one's nest; لا يمر لسانه بكلمة (liḏmaḥū bi-kalima) he won't let a word escape his lips IV to ruminate VII passive of I; to be driven; to be swept along, drift, float | انجر ال الرواء (uarrā'i) to withdraw, fall back, give way VIII to ruminate | اجتر آلامه (ajḏmaḥū) to mull over one's grief

جر *jarr* pull(ing), drawing, draft; traction; drag(ging), tugging, towage, hauling; bringing on, causing; genitive | حرف الجر *harf al-j.* (gram.) preposition; وا-هالومما *wa-halumma jarran* and so forth

جرة *jarra* pl. جرار *jirār* (earthenware) jar

جرة *jarra*, *jarra* trail, track; rut (left by a wagon) | بجرة قلم *bi-j. qalam* with one stroke of the pen

جرة *jirra* cud (of a ruminant)

من جرأك *min jarrāk* because of | من جرأى *min jarrā* because of you, on your account, for your sake

من جرأك *min jarrāk* because of, due to | من جرأ أن *min jarrān* because

جرار *jarrār* huge, tremendous (army); potter; (pl. -āt) tractor; tugboat, steam tug, towing launch

جرار *jarrār* pl. جوارير *juwārīr* (syr.) drawer (of a desk, etc.)

جاروة *jārwa* (leb.) rake (tool)

جريرة *jarīra* pl. جرائر *jarā'ir* guilt; offense, outrage, crime | من جريرة *min jarīratī* because of, on account of

جرارة *jarrāra* pl. -āt a variety of scorpion; tractor

مجر *mijarr* trace, tug (of a harness)

مجرية *majarra* galaxy

مجرية *inḡirdiya* (eg.) towage charges for watercraft

مجرور *maḡrūr* drawn, dragged, towed, etc.; word governed by a preposition, word in the genitive form; (pl. مجاور *maḡārīr*) drain, sewer (eg.); مجاور *maḡārīr* sewers, sewage system (eg.)

مجرر *maḡjarr* ruminant (adj. and n.)

جرأ *jaru'a* u (jarā'a) جرأة *jarā'a* to dare, venture, risk, hazard (عل s.th.), take the risk (عل of, ان of doing s.th.), have the

courage (عل for a.th.) II to encourage (عل . a.o. to a.th.) V to dare, venture, risk, hazard (عل a.th.) VIII to be venturesome, be daring; to become bold, make bold (عل with a.o.); to venture (عل a.th. or upon a.th.), have the audacity (عل to do a.th.)

جري *jarī* pl. اجرية *ajriyā*² bold, courageous (ب, عل in a.th.); forward, immodest, insolent; daring, reckless, fool-hardy

جراة *jar'a* and جرأة *jar'd'a* courage, boldness, daring; forwardness, insolence

جريء *mujarri*² bold, forward

جراج (Fr.) *garāḡ* pl. -āt garage (eg.)

جرام *grām* gram (eg.)

جرانيت *granīf* granite (eg.)

جرائق *granīfī* granitic (eg.)

جرب *jarība* α (*jarab*) to be mangy; (eg.) to fade (color) II to test (a a.th.); to try, try out, essay (a a.th.); to sample (a a.th.); to rehearse, practice (a a.th.); to attempt (a a.th.); to put to the test, try, tempt (a.o.) | جرب نفسه ق | to try one's hand at; جرب الايام (*ayyāma*) to gather experience

جرب *jarub* mange; itch, scabies

جرب *jarib* mangy; scabby

جرب *ajrab*³, f. جربة *jarbā*³, pl. جرب *jarb* and جربان *jarbān*³ mangy; scabby

جرب *jarub* pl. اجرية *ajriya* sack, bag, travelling bag; knapsack; scrotum; covering, case; sheath, scabbard (for the sword)

جرب *jarūb* pl. -āt stocking, sock

جريب *jarīb* a patch of arable land

جربة *tajriba* pl. تجارب *tajribāt*² trial, test; tryout; attempt; practice, rehearsal; scientific test, experiment; probation; trial, tribulation; temptation; experience,

practice; proof sheet, galley proof, also تجربة مطبعية (*maṭba'īya*)

تجريب *tajrib* trial, test(ing); trial, tribulation; temptation

تجريبى *tajribī* trial, test (adj.); experimental; based on experience, empirical | علم النفس التجريبي | ('ilm an-na/s) experimental psychology

○ تجريبية *tajribiya* empiricism (philos.)

مجرّب *mujarrib* experimental; tester; examiner; tempter

مجرّب *mujarrib* tried, tested; proven or established by experience, time-tested, time-tried; experienced, practiced, seasoned; man of experience

جرب look up alphabetically

جرزة *jarbāḡa* = جرزة

جرز *jarbuz* pl. جرابة *jarbāḡa* impostor, confidence man, swindler

جرزة *jarbāḡa* (also جرودة) deception, swindle

جربوع *jarbū*² (= ربيع) pl. جرايع *jarbī*² jerboa (zool.)

جرابندية *jarabandiya* (and جرابندة) knapsack, rucksack

جراثيم *jarfūm*, جرثومة *jarfūma* pl. جراثيم *jarfīm*² root; origin; germ; microbe, bacillus, bacterium | تحت الجرثوم | taḥt al-j. inframicrobe

جراج look up alphabetically

جرجر *jarjara* (جرجرة *jarjara*) to gargle; to jerk or pull back and forth; to trail, drag (a a.th.); to tow away (a a.th.) | جرجر خطاه | (jarjāhu) to drag one's feet, shuffle along II *tajarjara* pass. and refl. of I

جرجرة *jarjara* gargling; rumbling noise; rumble, clatter (of a wagon)

جرجر *jarjir* (large, thick) beans

جرجر *jarjir* watercress (eg., agr.)

جرح *jarāḥa* a (*jarḥ*) to wound (a s.o.); to injure, hurt (a s.o.; also fig., the feelings)
 II to invalidate (a testimony), challenge, declare unreliable (a a witness), take formal exception (a, a to) VIII to commit (a an outrage, a crime) | اجترح الميأت (*asyyi'āt*) to do evil things

جرح *jarḥ* pl. جراح *jarāḥ*, جروح *jurūḥ*, جرحات *jarḥāt*, جروحات *jurūḥāt* wound, injury, lesion

جراح | جراح *jarāḥ* pl. -ān surgeon | جراح الأسنان dental surgeon

جراحة *jarāḥa* surgery

عملية جراحية | جراحية *jarāḥi* surgical (ʿamalīya) surgical operation

جرحى *jarḥ* pl. جرحى *jarḥ* wounded, injured, hurt

تجريح *tajrīḥ* surgery; defamation, disparagement

جرح *jarḥ* injuring; wounding, stinging, painful, hurting; rapacious (beast), predatory

جوارح *jawāriḥ* pl. جوارح *jawāriḥ* predatory animal or bird | جوارح الطير *f. al-ṭayr* predatory birds

جوارح *jawāriḥ* limbs, extremities (of the body) | بكل جوارحه *bi-kull jawāriḥi* with might and main, with all his strength

مجروح *majrūḥ* pl. مجروح *majrūḥ* wounded, injured, hurt

جرد *jarada* u (*jarḍ*) to peel, pare (a s.th.); to remove the shell, peel, rind or husk (a of a s.th.); to denude, divest, strip, bare (a s.th.); (com.) to take stock; to make an inventory (البضائع of goods on hand) II to peel, pare (a s.th.); to remove the shell, peel, rind or husk (a of a s.th.); to denude, divest, strip, dispossess, deprive (من a s.o. or a s.th. of); to withhold (من a from s.o. a s.th.); to draw, unsheathe (السيف the sword); to unleash (عل a s.th.

against a.s.o.); to send, dispatch (a a military detachment, troops, ضد or حل against a.s.o.); to free (من a or a s.o. or a s.th. from); to isolate (a s.th.); to abstract (a s.th.); to divest (من a s.o. of his citizenship, of a rank, of a vested right, etc.) | جرد نفسه من to disarm a.s.o.; جرد من السلاح to free o.s. from, rid o.s. of, give up a.s.th. V pass. of II; to strip o.s., rid o.s., get rid (من or عن of), free o.s. (من or عن from); to be free (من or عن from, ل for a task); to devote o.s. exclusively (ل to a.s.th.); to give up, renounce (من or عن a.s.th.); to isolate o.s.; to be absolute

جرد *jarḍ* bare, threadbare, shabby, worn; (com.) inventory; stocktaking

جريد *jarīd* without vegetation, barren, bleak, stark (landscape)

جرداء *jarād*, f. جرداء *jarād*, pl. جرداء *jarād* desolate, bleak, without vegetation; hairless, bald; threadbare, shabby, worn (garment); open, unprotected (border)

جراد *jarād* (ool.; n. un. i) locust(s) | جراد رحال (*raḥḥāl*) migratory locust(s); جراد البحر *z. al-baḥr* langouste, sea crayfish; جراد البحر *bi-jarādih* in its entirety

جريد *jarīd* palm branches stripped of their leaves; jereed, a blunt javelin used in equestrian games

جريدة *jarīda* pl. جرائد *jarā'id* (n. un. of جريد) palm-leaf stalk; list, register, roster, index; newspaper | جريدة يومية (*yūmiya*) daily newspaper; جرائد المساء *z. al-masā'* the evening papers; الجريدة الحرة *al-jarīda al-hurīya* the newsreel

جردى *ajrūdī* (ayr.) beardless, hairless

مجرد *majrūd* pl. مجارد *majrūd* scraper

تجريد *tajrīd* peeling, paring; disrobement, stripping; denudation; deprivation; divestment; disarmament; dispatching (of troops); freeing; isolation; abstraction | تجريد من السلاح *disarmament*

تجريدة *tajrida* pl. تجاريد *tajārid*² military detachment, expeditionary force

تجرد *tajarrud* freedom (من or عن from); isolatedness, isolation; independence, impartiality; absoluteness; abstractness, abstraction

مجرد *mujarrad* denuded, bare, naked; freed, free (من or عن from); pure, mere, nothing more than; sole; very, absolute; abstract; selfless, disinterested; 1st stem of the verb (gram.) | (with foll. noun in genitive = mere, sheer, nothing but:) مجرد *mujarradu lahu* mere play, just fun; بالعين المجردة *with the naked eye*; بمجرد *bi-mujarradi* *mid* as soon as, at the very moment when

جرادل *jirdal* pl. جرادل *jardāl*² hocket, pad

جرذ *juraḍ* pl. جردان *jirdān*, *jurjān* large rat

جرذون *jirdaun* pl. جراذين *jardāḡin*² large rat

جرس *jamas* *ṣ* (jars) to ring, toll, knell, (re)sound II to make experienced, insure by severe trials, sorely try (a.s.o.; time, events); to compromise, disgrace, discredit, expose, bring into disrepute (ب a.s.o.)

جرس *jars*, *firs* sound, tone

جرس *jaras* pl. أجراس *ajras* bell

جرسة *jursa* defamation, public exposure; scandal, disgrace

جرسية *jirāḡa*, جرسي *jiraiya* pl. -at jersey, woolen sweater; جرسي *jersey* cloth

جرش *jarāḡa* u (jarḡ) to crush (a.s.t.); to grate, bruise, grind (a.s.t.)

جرش *jarḡ* a grating, scraping noise

جرش *jarḡ* crushed, bruised, coarsely ground; crushed grain; grits

جرش *jardāḡa* pl. جواريش *jawāriḡ*² quern, hand mill (for grinding grain)

جرش *jarīḡa* a (jarḡ) (bi-rigāḡ) he choked on his saliva, could not swallow his saliva (because of excitement, alarm, or grief), he was very upset, in a state of great agitation, deeply moved; — *jarāḡa* u (jarḡ) to choke, suffocate (a.s.o.) IV أجرسه *by* (cf. I) to alarm a.o., fill a.o. with apprehension

حال الجريش دون الفريش *jarīḡ: al-farīḡ* (proverb; lit.: choking prevented poetry, i.e.) in the face of death one does not think of rhyming (among other interpretations)

جرع *jar'a* a (jar') and *jar'a* a (jars') to swallow, gulp, devour (a.s.t.); to pour down, toss down (a.s.t.) II to make (a.s.o.) swallow (a.s.t.); to gulp down V to drink (a.s.t.) VIII to swallow, gulp down (a.s.t.)

جرعة *jar'a*, *jar'a* pl. جرعة *jura'*, -at gulp, mouthful, draught; potion, dose (med.)

جرف *jarafa* u (jarf) and VIII to sweep away (a.s.t.); to wash away (a.s.t.); to shovel away (a.s.t.); to remove (a.s.t.); to tear away, carry off (a.s.t.); to carry along (a.s.t. or a.s.o. or a.s.t.) VII to be swept away, be carried away

جرف *jarf*, *jurf* pl. جروف *jardf*, *ajrdf* undercut bank or shore; cliff, steep slope, precipice; bluff (along a river or coast) | جرف جليدي (jalīdī) avalanche

جرافة *jardāfa* pl. -at جراريف *jarāriḡ*² rake; harrow

مجر *majra* pl. مجارف *majāriḡ*² torrent, strong current

مجرة *mijraja* shovel, scoop; (agr.) mattock; trowel

مجراف *mijrāf* pl. مجارييف *majāriḡ*² shovel, scoop

جاري *jārīf* torrential (stream, mountain creek); stormy, violent (emotions, passions)

الجركس *al-jarkas* the Circassians

جركسى *jarkasī* pl. جراكسة *jarākias* Circassian (adj. and n.)

جرم *jarma* i (*jar*m) to bone (القحم *al-laḥma* the meat); — to commit an offense, a crime, an outrage (عل or ال against s.o.), sin (عل or ال against s.o.), injure, harm, wrong (عل or ال s.o.) II to incriminate, charge with a crime (s.o.; *syv.*) IV to commit a crime, to sin (عل or ال against s.o.), do wrong (عل or ال to s.o.), harm, wrong (عل or ال s.o.) VIII = IV

جروم *garm* pl. جروم *gurām* (eg.) long, flat-bottomed barge, lighter (naut.)

جرم *jirm* pl. اجرام *ajrām*, جرم *furum* body; mass, hulk, volume (of a body) | الاجرام الفلكية (*falakīya*) the celestial bodies

جروم *jurm* pl. اجرام *ajrām*, جروم *furām* offense, crime, sin

لا جرم *lā jarma* surely, certainly, of course

جروم *jarīm* hulking, bulky, huge, voluminous, of great size

جرمة *jarīma* pl. جرائم *jarād'im* crime; offense; sin | جرمة كبرى (*kuḍrā*, 'azmad) capital offense; قانون الجرائم *penal code*

اجرام *ijrām* crime; culpability, delinquency

اجرامى *ijrāmī* criminal

لحم مجروم *laḥm majrām* fillet (meat)

سنة مجرمة *sana mujarrama* an entire year

مجرم *majrim* criminal; (pl. -ūn) a criminal; evildoer, culprit, delinquent | مجرم عائد *recidivous criminal*

جراميز *jarāmiz* and جراميز *jarāmiz* limbs, legs | ضم جراميزه (*ḍamma*) he beat it, he made off

الجرمان *al-jarmān* the Germanic tribes, the Teutons

جرمانى *jarmānī* Germanic, Teutonic

جرن *jurn* pl. اجران *ajrān* (stone) basin; mortar; (eg.) threshing floor, barn | جرن المعمودية *j. al-ma'mūdīya* baptismal font

جران *jirān* the front part of a camel's neck | جرانه *to become established, take root*; القى عليه جرانه (*alqā, jirānahā*) to apply o.s. to s.th. and adjust to it, accustom o.s. to s.th.

جرنال *jurnāl* (eg. also *gurnāl*) pl. جرانيل *jard-nīl* (eg., *gardnīl*) journal, newspaper, periodical

جرانيت *granīt* granite

جرانيتى *granītī* granitic

جرو *jaru* (*jiru*, *furū*) pl. اجر *ajrīn*, جرد *jird*, جرو *ajrā*, جروية *ajriya* puppy, whelp, cub (of a dog or beast of prey)

جروسة *grōsa* gross (= 12 dozen)

جری *jarī* i (*jary*) to flow, stream (water); to run; to hurry, rush; to blow (wind); to take place, come to pass, happen, occur; to be under way, be in progress, be going on (work); to befall (ل s.o.), happen (ل to); to be in circulation, circulate, be current; to wend one's way (ال to), head (ال for); to proceed (عل in accordance with); to follow (مع s.th.), yield, give way (مع to, e.g., to a desire); to entail (ب s.th.); (with وراء) to run or be after s.th., seek to get s.th. | جرى له *he had a talk with*; جرى مجراه *he had a talk with*; جرى مجراه *to take the same course as*, he analogous to, follow the same way as, proceed or act in the same manner as; جرى منه الشيء *minhu d-shay' majrā d-dam* it had become second nature to him; جرى على الالسن (*al-sun*) to circulate, make the rounds (rumor);

جری علی کل لسان *to be on everyone's lips*; جری علی قلبه (*qalambi*) *to come to s.o.'s pen* (e.g., a poem); جری علی غلطة (*ghilṭa*) *to follow a plan*; ما یجری علیہ العمل (*amal*) *the way things are handled, what is customary practice*; جری به العمل *to be in force, be valid, be commonly observed* (law, custom); ب جری *to be customary, be common practice, be a common phenomenon, have gained vogue*; جری بالمادة علی *to do s.th. customarily, be in the habit of doing s.th.*; جرت بذلك عادتهم *that was their habit* II *to cause to run* | جری ربه (*riḡah*) *to make s.o.'s mouth water* III *to concur, agree, be in agreement* (a with s.o., ف in s.th.); *to keep pace, keep up* (a with s.o.; also intellectually); *to be able to follow* (a s.o.) *to go* (along) (a with); *to adapt o.s., adjust, conform* (a to), *be guided* (a by) IV *to cause to flow, make flow* (a s.th.); *to cause to run, set running* (a, a s.o., s.th.); *to make* (a s.th.) *take place or happen, bring about* (a s.th.); *to carry out, execute, enforce, put into effect, apply* (a s.th., e.g., rules, regulations); *to carry out, perform* (a an action); *to set going, set in motion* (a a project), *launch* (a an undertaking); *to channel* (علی or ل a s.th. to), *bestow, settle* (علی or ل a s.th. upon s.o.); *to impose, inflict* (علی a s.th., a penalty, on s.o.) | اجری تجربه (*taḡribah*) *to carry out an experiment*; اجری تحقیقا *to conduct an investigation*; اجری له امانة (*amanah*) *to grant s.o. a subsidy*; اجراء مجری (*majrā*, with foll. genitive) *to treat s.th. in the same manner as, put s.th. on equal footing with*

جری *jary* course | جریا علی *jaryan 'alā* in accordance with, according to

من جرائک *min jarāka* and من جرائک *min jarā'ika* because of you, on your account, for your sake

جرا *jarā* runner, racer

جریة *jirīya* pl. -āt daily (food) rations; pay, salary | عیش جریة *'ēsh jirīya* (eg.) coarse bread

جریان *jarayān* flow, flux; course; stream

مجرى *majran* pl. مجاری *majārīn* water-course, stream, rivulet, gully; torrent or flood of water; pipeline; canal, channel; drain, sewer, pl. sewers, sewage system; power line (el.); current (el.); current (of a stream); guide rail (*tecla*); course (of events), progress, passage | مجرى البول m. l-baṣl urethra (*anat.*); مجرى التنفس m. l-tanaffus respiratory tract (*anat.*); مجرى الهواء m. l-hawā' air stream, current of air, draft; أخذ مجرا *to take its course*; see also جری I and IV

ماجریات *mājarayāt, mājarīyāt* (pl. of جری) (course of) events, happenings

مجاراة *majārāh* keeping up (with foll. genitive: with); conformity (with foll. genitive: with) | مجاراة ل *majārātan li* in conformity with, in accordance with, according to

اجراء *ījra'* pl. -āt performance (of an action); execution; enforcement; pl. measures, steps, proceedings | أخذ اجراءات (*iṭṭaḡaḡa*) *to take measures*; اجراءات قانونية (*qanūniya*) legal steps, proceedings at law

جار *jārīn* flowing, streaming, running; circulating; current, present | الشهر الجارى (*ṣaḡr*) the current month

جارية *jārīya* pl. -āt *jawārīn* girl; slave girl; maid, servant; ship, vessel

جز *jazz u* (jazz) *to cut off, clip* (a s.th.); *to shear, shear off* (a s.th.; esp. the wool of sheep)

جزة *jizza* pl. جزز *jizzaz*, جزائر *jazz'iz'* shorn wool, fleece, clip

جزاة *juzāz* pl. -āt slip of paper; label, tag

جزار *jazzāz* pl. -ūn shearer, woolshearer

مجز *mijazz* woolshears

أجاز *jaza'a* a and VIII to be content, content o.s. (ب with) II to divide, part, separate, break up, cut up, partition (a s.th.) V to divide, break up, be or become divided; to be separated, be detached, be partitioned off; to be divisible, separable (عن from)

جزء *juz'* pl. أجزاء *ajzā'* part, portion; constituent, component; fraction; division; section; the 30th part of the Koran (= 2 *hisb*)

جزئي *juz'i* partial; minor, trivial, insignificant, unimportant; (jur.) minor, petty; جزئياً *juz'iyan* partly; جزئيات *juz'iyyāt* details, particulars; trivialities; subordinate parts; divisions, sections (e.g., of a court of justice) | مواد جزئية | مواد جزئية (jur.) petty cases (jur.); مجامع جزئية (jur.) summary delicts (jur.); نيابة جزئية (jur.) court of summary justice; parquet of a summary court; نسوية جزئية minor incident; الجزئيات الجزئية part payment; الجزئيات والكليات (jur.) the particular and general aspects, the minor and the major issues

جزيء *juzi'* pl. -āt molecule

أجزاء *ajzā'* pl. -āt pharmacist, drug-gist

أجزاء *ajzā'* pl. -āt pharmacist, drug-gist

أجزاء *ajzā'* and أجزاء *ajzā'* pl. -āt pharmacy, drugstore

تجزئة *tajzi'a* division; partition; separation; dissociation; breakdown (into classes, categories, etc.); fragmentation | قابلة للتجزئة divisible; التجزئة قابلة للتجزئة divisibility; تاجر التجزئة retailer, retail merchant

فزان *fizān*, فزان *fizān* pl. -āt wallet; change purse

فزان *fazara* u (jazr) to slaughter; to kill, butcher (a an animal); — i u (jazr) to sink, fall, drop, ebb (water)

فزان *fazr* slaughter; butchering; ebb (of the sea)

فزان *fazra* blood sacrifice

فزان *fazūr* pl. فزان *fazur* slaughter camel

فزان *fazār* pl. -āt butcher

فزان *fazira* pl. جزائر *fazā'ir*, جزير *zūr* island | شبه جزيرة *shibh jazīra* f. peninsula; الجزيرة *Al Jazira*, (Northwest) Mesopotamia; الجزائر *Algeria*; Algiers; الجزيرة العرب *al-'arab* Arabia, the Arabian Peninsula; جزائر القناريات *al-Jazā'ir al-Qanariyyāt* the Canary Islands; الجزيرة الخضراء *al-Jazīra al-Khadrā'* Algieria (seaport in SW Spain)

جزري *jazari* insular; (pl. -āt) islander

جزائري *fazā'ir* pl. -āt Algerian (adj. and n.); islander

مجزر *majzir* pl. مجازر *majzīr* slaughterhouse, abattoir; butchery

مجزرة *majzara* pl. مجازر *majzīr* butchery; massacre, carnage

فزان *fazār* (coll.; n. un. i) carrot(s)

فزان *fazi'a* a (jazā', فزوع *fuzū'*) to be or become anxious, worried, concerned; to be sad, unhappy (من about); to feel regret (عل for s.o.), pity (عل s.o.); to mourn (عل for s.o.) V to break apart, break, snap

فزان *faz'* onyx

فزان *faz'* axle; shaft (techn.)

فزان *faza'* anxiety, uneasiness, apprehension, concern; anguish, fear; sadness

فزان *fazi'* restless, impatient; anxious, worried, uneasy, apprehensive

فزان *fazū'* and فزان *fazi'* restless; impatient; anxious, worried, uneasy, apprehensive

مفزان *mufazza'* marbled, veined; variegated, dappled

جرف III to act at random, blindly, indiscriminately, take a chance; to speculate (fin.); to speak vaguely, in general terms; to risk, stake (ب s.th.) | جازف بنفسه to risk one's life; جازف به في to plunge s.o. into (some adventure)

جرفاء *juzd'* purchase of a certain amount of things (Isf. Law); جزافا *juzd'-an* at random, haphazardly

مجازفة *mujazza'a* rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness; risk, hazard; adventure, venture

مجازف *mujdzif* rash, reckless, foolhardy; adventurous; venturesome

جزل *jazala* a to be considerable, abundant, plentiful IV اعطاه *'afda'* to give generously, openhandedly, liberally to s.o. VIII to write shorthand

مجزل *jazi* and جزيل *jazil* pl. جزال *zāl* abundant, plentiful, ample, much; pure, lucid, eloquent (style) | جزل الرأي of sound, unerring judgment; شكره شكرًا *shakrahū shukran* he thanked him profusely; شكرًا جزيلًا many thanks!

جزلة *jizla* piece, slice

جزالة *jazāla* profusion, abundance; (rhét.) purity (of style)

مجزل *mujtazil* stenographer

جزل look up alphabetically

جزلان *juzlām* = جزدان

جزم *jazama* i (jazm) to cut off, cut short, clip (s.s.th.); to judge; to decide, settle (s.s.th.); to be positive (ب about), be absolutely certain (ب of s.s.th.); to assert authoritatively (ب s.s.th.); to make up one's mind, decide, resolve (عل to do s.s.th.); to impose, make incumbent (عل s.s.th. on s.o.); (gram.) to pronounce the final consonant (of a word) without a vowel; to put (a verb) into the apocope form or the imperative

جزم *jazm* cutting off, clipping; decision; resolution, resolve; apodictic judgment; (gram.) apocope form | علامة الجزم *'alāmāt al-j.* = jazma

جزمة *jazma* diacritical mark (°) indicating vowellessness of a final consonant

جزم *jāzim* decisive; peremptory, definite, definitive, final; firmly convinced, absolutely certain (ب of s.s.th.); (pl. جوازم *jawāzim*) governing the apocope form (gram.)

مجزوم *majzūm* cut off, cut short, clipped; decided, settled; (gram.) vowelless (final consonant); in the apocope form

منجزم *munjazim* (gram.) in the apocope form

جزمة *jazma* pl. -āt, جزم *jizām* (pair of) shoes, (pair of) boots | جزمة برباط *(bi-ribāṭ)* laced boots; جزمة لامة *(lammā'a)* patent-leather shoes

جزمجي *jazmagi* (eg.) and جزمال *jizamdī* (eg.), جزمجي *jazmāḡi* (syar.) pl. -iyya shoemaker

جزاء *jazā'* (جزاء) to requite, recompense (s.s.o., ب or عل for), repay (s.s.o., ب or عل s.s.th.); to reward (s.s.o., ب or عل for); to punish (s.s.o., ب or عل for); to satisfy (s.s.o.), give satisfaction (s.s.o.); to compensate, make up (ب s.s.th. with or by); to compensate, offset (ب s.s.th.) | جزاك الله خيرا *(ḡairan)* may God bless you for it! جزاء جزاء مستار *(jazā'a sinimāra)* he returned to him good for evil III to repay, requite (ب s.s.th. with, ب s.s.o. for), recompense (ب s.s.o. for); to reward (ب or عل s.s.o. for); to punish (ب or عل s.s.o. for) | جزاهم خيرا *(ḡairan)* he invoked God's reward upon them IV to suffice (s.s.o.), do for s.o. (s.); to take the place, serve instead (عن of), replace (عن s.s.th.)

جزاء *jazā'* requital, repayment; recompense, return; compensation, setoff;

amends, reparation; punishment, penalty | جزاء نقدی (naqdī) fine

جزائی jazā'ī penal

جزية jazīya pl. جزى jazā, جزاء jazā' tax; tribute; head tax on free non-Muhammads under Muslim rule

تجزية tajziya reward

مجازاة mujāzā requital, repayment; punishment

جسس jassas u (jass, مجسس majjassas) to touch, feel, handle (a s.th.); to palpate, examine by touch (a s.th.); to test, sound, probe (a s.th.); to try to gain information (a about), try to find out (a s.th.); to spy out (a s.th.) | جسس نبضه (nabẓahū) to feel s.o.'s pulse, (fig.) جسس نبض الیہ to probe, sound out, try to find out s.th. V to try to gain information (a about), try to find out (a s.th.); to reconnoiter, scout, explore (a s.th.); to be a spy, engage in espionage; to spy, pry, snoop (عل on s.o.) | جسس اخبارا (aẓbārā) to gather information for s.o., spy for s.o. VIII to touch, feel, handle (a s.th.); to spy out (a s.th.)

جسس jass: طری الجس farīy al-j. delicate to the touch, having a tender surface, fresh

جسس جواسیس jazūsiyā pl. جاسوس jazūs spy

جسس جاسوسه jazūsah woman spy

جسس جاسوسی jazūsī of espionage, spy- (in compounds)

جسس جاسوسی spying, espionage

جسس جاسوسه jazūsah spying, espionage

جسس majass spot which one touches or feels; sense of touch | جسس خشن majass al-m. coarse to the touch, having a rough surface

جسس mijass probe (med.)

جسس tajassus spying, espionage

جسس جاسی jazā'ī hard, rough, rugged

جسد II to make corporeal, invest with a body, embody, incarnate (a s.th.), give concrete form (a to s.th.); to render or represent in corporeal form (a s.th.) V to become corporeal, assume concrete form, materialize; to become incarnate (Chr.); to become three-dimensional

جسد jazad pl. اجساد ajsād body | عید الجسد 'īd al-j. and عید خیس Corpus Christi Day (Chr.)

جسدی jazadī bodily, fleshly, carnal

جسدانی jazādānī bodily

جسد tajassud materialization; incarnation (Chr.)

جسد mujassad embodied, corporified

جسد متجسد mutajassid corporeal; incarnate (Chr.)

جسر jassra u to span, cross, traverse (a s.th.); (جسرة jassra, جسر jassr) to venture, risk (عل s.th.), have the courage (عل to do s.th.) II to build a dam or dike; to embolden, encourage (a s.o., عل to do s.th.) VI to dare, venture, risk (عل s.th.), have the audacity (عل to do s.th.); to be bold, forward, insolent, impudent (عل with s.o.) VIII to span, cross, traverse (a s.th.)

جسر jassr pl. اجسر ajssur, جسر jassr bridge; dam, dike, embankment, levee; — (pl. جسور jassura) beam, girder; axle, axletree | جسر متحرك (musharrrik) movable bridge; جسر معلق (mu'allaq) suspension bridge; جسر عائم pontoon bridge, floating bridge

جسر jassr bold, daring; forward, insolent, impudent

جسرة jassra boldness, recklessness, intrepidity; forwardness, insolence

جسرة tajassur boldness, recklessness, intrepidity; forwardness, insolence

جسر متجسر mutajassir bold, daring; forward, insolent, impudent

جـ see جـ

جـ *jasuma* u (جـ *jašma*) to be great, big, large, bulky, huge, immense II to make corporeal, invest with a body (a s.th.), give (a s.th.) shape or form; to materialize (a s.th.); to cause to stand out, bring out (a s.th.); to enlarge, magnify (a s.th.; e.g., microscope); to make big, bulky, huge (a s.th.); to play up, exaggerate (a s.th.) V to become corporeal, become embodied; to materialize; to assume a form, take shape, become tangible or concrete; to be materialized; to become big, large, huge, increase in volume, grow in size

جـ *jiem* pl. أجـ *ajeim*, جـ *juem* body (also ○ of an automobile); substance, matter; mass; form, shape

جـ *jiem* bodily, physical; substantial, material

جـ *jasim* pl. جـ *jašim* great, big, large; voluminous, bulky, huge; vast, immense; stout, corpulent; weighty, most significant, momentous, prodigious

جـ *jasim* pl. -di particle (phys.); corpuscle (biol.)

جـ *ajeam* more voluminous, larger; stouter, more corpulent

جـ *jašma* size, volume; stoutness, corpulence

جـ *jasum* body, mass

جـ *juemni* bodily, physical, corporal | الجـ corporal punishment

جـ *tajem* embodiment; relief; enlargement, magnification, magnifying power

جـ *mujasam* bodily, corporeal; (math.) body; three-dimensional; tangible, material, concrete; raised, relieflike, standing out in relief (e.g., خريطة مجـ relief map); relief; enlarged, magnified | جـ *(film)* three-dimensional (stereoscopic) film, 3-D motion picture

جـ *jašmāniya* Gethsemane

جـ *jaš u* to become hard, solid

جـ *jaš u* (جـ *jaš*) to grind, crush, bruise, grate (a s.th.)

جـ *jaš* hoarseness, huskiness, raucosity (of the voice)

جـ *jaš* ground, grated, crushed

جـ *ajāš*, f. جـ *jaš* hoarse, husky, raucous (voice)

جـ II and V to belch, burp

جـ *jaš* and جـ *jaš* belch(ing), burp(ing)

جـ *jaš* livestock

جـ *jaš a* (جـ *jaš*) and V to be covetous, greedy

جـ *jaš* greed, avidity, inordinate desire

جـ *jaš* greedy, covetous

جـ *jašma a* (جـ *jašma*) to take upon o.s. (a s.th. hardship) II to make (a s.o.) suffer or undergo (a s.th.); to impose (a s.o. on s.o. s.th. difficult), burden (a s.o. with s.th.) V to take upon o.s., suffer, undergo (a s.th., e.g., hardships)

جـ (eg., of. جـ *jaš*) sample, specimen; sampling

جـ II to plaster, whitewash (a s.th.)

جـ *gypsum*; plaster of Paris

جـ II *taš* to lounge, stretch lazily, loil

جـ *aš* beer

جـ II to corrugate (a s.th.)

جـ *aš* pl. جـ *aš* quiver; tube, pipe; gun barrel; ○ cartridge pouch (Syr.) | جـ *ajāš* town gossip (person)

جف *ja'ja'a* (جمجمة *ja'ja'a*) to clamor, roar, shout; to clatter, clap; to bluster, explode in anger

جمجمة *ja'ja'a* huhhuh, rumpus, clamor, roar; creak, clapping noise (of a mill wheel); bluster

جمجاء *ja'ja'* clamorous, boisterous, noisy; hawler, loud-mouthed person

جمد *ja'uda* u جمدة *ja'dda*, جمادة *ja'dda* and V to become curly, frizzed, kinky, curl (hair); to be wavy; to be creased; to be wrinkled II to curl, frizz (a s.th.; the hair); to wave (a s.th.; the hair); to crease, pleat, plait (a cloth); to wrinkle (a the skin)

جمد الكفت *al-yad*, جمدة اليد *al-yad* and *al-kaff* stingy, niggardly, tightfisted

جمدة *ja'da* curl, lock, ringlet

جمدى *ja'di* and اجمد *ajad* curly

جمدى *ja'di* (eg.) hum, loafer, good-for-nothing

جمدة *ja'da* wrinkles, lines (of the face)

جمدات *ja'dat* wrinkles

جمد *muja'd* curled, frizzed; wavy; furrowed, creased; wrinkled

جمد *mutaja'd* curled, frizzed; wavy; furrowed, creased; wrinkled

جمدة *ja'dana* idle talk, gossip (leb.)

جمر *ja'ara* a (ja'r) to drop its manure (animal)

جمر *ab* *ja'rda* scarabaeus; dung beetle

جمر *ja'ar* little river, creek

جعل *ja'ala* a (ja'l) to make (a s.th.); to put, place, lay (a s.th.); to create (a s.th.); to effect, bring about (a s.th.); to make (a s.th. a rule, a principle, or the like, a s.o., e.g., leader, king, etc.), appoint (a s.o. to an office, rank, or the like); to fix, set (a s.th. a sum, a price, at); to

think, deem, believe (a s.o. to be ...), take (a s.o. s.th. to be ...), represent (a s.th., in the form of, a s.th. else); to appoint, settle (a s.th. for a s.o., in a s.o.'s favor); to give, grant, concede (a s.th., an advantage, to a s.o.), put s.o. (a s.th.) in the way of a s.th. (a s.th.); to attribute (a s.th. to a s.o. s.th.), maintain that a s.th. (a s.th.) belongs to a s.o. (a s.th.); to entrust (a s.th. to a s.o.); to put, get (a s.o., a s.th., into a specific state or condition); (with foll. imperf.) to begin to, set out to; to induce s.o. to do; to make s.o. do s.th. (in a narrative); to place s.o. on equal footing with; to bring or put s.th. within s.o.'s reach III to seek to bribe, try to win (a s.o. with a s.th.)

جعل *ja'l* pl. اجمال *ajal* pay, wages; piece wages; reward, prize

جعل *ja'la* اتفاق *ittafiq* piece-work contract

جعل *ja'al* pl. جملان *jamalan* dung beetle; scarabaeus

جمل *ja'ma*, *ja'da*, *ja'da* pl. جمائل *jamail* pay, wages; allowance; reward, prize; bribe

جغرافيا *ja'grafiya* and جغرافية *ja'grafiya* geography | جغرافية طيبة *ja'grafiya* physical geography

جغرافي *ja'grafi* geographical; geographer

جف *ja'fa* (1st pers. perf. *ja'afu*) to dry, become dry; to dry out II to dry, make dry (a s.th.)

جفاف *ja'af* dryness; desiccation; drying up; dullness

جفاف *ja'af* pl. تجفاف *tajaf* protective armor

تجفيف *tajfi* drying; desiccation; dehydration; drainage

جاف *jaḥḥ* dry | قلم حبر جاف (*qalam ḥibr*) ball-point pen

مجفف *mujaffaf* dried, desiccated, dehydrated; مجففات dehydrated foods

ذهب *ḥuḍ* useless, vain, futile | ذهب جاف *ḡahaba ḥuḍ'an* to be in vain, be of no avail, pass uselessly

جفت *ḡift* (pronounced *ḡift*; eg.) pinners, tweezers; metal clamp | جفت شرى *ḡ. šaryḍa* arterial clamps

جفتى (pronounced *ḡiftiḡ*; eg.) fligree

جفتك *ḡiftik* farm, country estate; government land (*Pal.*)

جفر *jaḡr*, علم الجفر *ilm al-ḡ.* divination, fortunetelling

جفرة *jaḡra* pl. جفر *jaḡar* pit, hole

جفل *jaḡala* I u (*jaḡl*, جفول *jaḡūl*) and IV to start, jump with fright; to shy (horse) II to start, rouse (s.a.th., s.a.o.); to scare away (s.a.o.)

جفل and جفول *jaḡl* and *jaḡūl* fright, alarm; shying

جفتك (pronounced *ḡiftik*; eg.) = جنتك

جفن *jaḡn* pl. أجفان *ajḡān* eyelid

جفنة *jaḡna* pl. جفنان *jaḡḡān* bowl; grapevine

جفا *jaḡḡa* u (*jaḡw*, جفاء *jaḡḡ*) to be rough, coarse; to treat (s.a.o.) roughly, harshly; to turn away (s. from), shun, avoid, flee (s.a.o.) III to treat (s.a.o.) roughly, rudely, harshly; to be cruel (s. to s.a.o.); to be cross (s. with s.a.o.); to elude, flee (s.a.o.; slumber); to offend (s. against good taste, one's sense of honor, or the like) VI to withdraw (s. from), shun, avoid (s.a.o.); to loathe (s.a.o., s.a.th.), have an aversion (s. to); to display rude manners, act the ruffian

جفوة *jaḡw* roughness, harshness

جفوة *jaḡwa* roughness; estrangement, alienation; disagreement, dissension, quarrel

جفاء *jaḡḡ* roughness, harshness; sternness; antipathy, aversion, distaste, loathing; estrangement, alienation

أجف *ajḡ* refraining even more (ل from), more averse (ل to s.a.th.)

جاف *jaḡḡ* pl. جفاء *jaḡḡ* harsh, rough, coarse; brutish, uncouth, rude

look up alphabetically

جكر III (*ayr.*) to tease (s.a.o.)

جل *jalla* I (*jald*, جلال *jald*) to be great, lofty, exalted, illustrious, sublime; to be too great (s. for), be beyond s.a.th. (s. for), be far above s.a.th. (s. for) | جل عن الحصر (*an il-ḡ. ḡ. ḡ.*) to be innumerable II to honor, dignify, exalt (s.a.o.); to cover (s.a.th., esp. the ground, as snow, plants, etc.); to envelop, wrap, drape, clothe; to border, edge (s.a.th., ب with) IV to honor, dignify, reverse, venerate, esteem highly, exalt (s.a.o.); to deem too high, too exalted (s. for s.a.th.), consider far beyond s.a.th. (s. for s.a.th.), consider far beyond s.a.th. (s. for s.a.th.) VI to deem o.s. far above s.a.th. (s. for s.a.th.) to be great, exalted, sublime

جل *jall* great, outstanding; bulky

جل *jall* major portion, bulk, majority, main part | جل الأمة *jall al-umma* the majority of the people; وجل ما يقال *waḡl mā yaqāl* its main contents; انه *an* (s.a.th.) that much, at least, can be said that ...

جلال *jallal* important, significant, momentous, weighty

جل *jall* pl. جلال *jallal* matter of great importance, momentous undertaking, great feat, exploit

جالة *jalla*, جلال *jalla* droppings, dung (of animals); جلال *jalla* pl. جلال *jalla* (cannon) ball; bomb

الْحَلَّةُ الجُورِيَّةُ | attire, clothing (الكهنوتية) (*habrawiya, kaḥwāfiya*) episcopal (sacerdotal) vestments (Chr.)

جليل *jalīl* pl. أجلاء *ajjālāʾ*, أجلة *ajjalla*, جلال *jalāl* great, important, significant, weighty, momentous; lofty, exalted, sublime; revered, honorable, venerable; glorious, splendid

جلال *jalāl* loftiness, sublimity, augustness; splendor, glory

جلالة *jalāla* loftiness, sublimity, augustness; majesty | صاحبة الجلالة *His (Her) Majesty, al-malik* His Majesty, the King

أجل *ajal* greater; more sublime; more splendid

مجلة *majalla* pl. -āt periodical; review, magazine | مجلة أسبوعية (*usbuʿiyya*) weekly magazine; مجلة شهرية (*shahriyya*) monthly publication; مجلة خاصة بـ (*khāssa*) professional journal for... مجلة الأحكام *do.* مجلة القوانين *do.*

تجلىة *tajjila* and أجلال *ajjāl* honor, distinction; esteem, deference, respect; reverence

¹ جل *jall* rose

جلب *julb*, جلاب *julāb* rose water; julep

جلتين (*Fr. gelatine*) *jelāṭīn* jelly

جلاسه (*Fr. glacié*) *glasāh* (eg.) kid leather

¹ جلب *jalaba* I u (jalb) to attract (a s.th.); to fetch, get, bring (a s.th., ل on a.o.); to import (a goods); to bring about (a state, condition); to bring (a harm, shame, etc., upon a.o.); to gain, win, obtain (a s.th.); to earn (a s.th.); (جلب) II to scar over, heal (wound) III to shout, clamor; to be noisy, boisterous IV to earn, gain, acquire (a s.th.); = II; VII pass. of I VIII to procure, bring, fetch, get (a s.th.); to draw (a on a.th.); to import (a

goods) X to import (a goods); to fetch, summon, call in (a s.o.); to attract, draw (a, a s.o., a.th.); to seek to attract or win (a, a s.o., a.th.); to get, procure (a s.th.)

جلب *jalb* bringing, fetching; procurement; acquisition; importation, import; causation, bringing on, bringing about

جلب *jalab* imported; foreign

جلب *jalab* and جلبه *jalaba* clamor; uproar, tumult, turmoil

جلبه *julba* scar

جلب *jalb* imported, foreign; (pl. جلبى *jalabī*) جلبه *jalaba* foreign slave

جلب *jalab* attractive, captivating; importer, trader; see also alphabetically | جلب العبد *slave trader*

جلابية *galābiyya* (eg.) pl. -āt جلب *galābiyya* loose, shirtlike garment, the common dress of the male population in Egypt

جلب see below under جلب

أجلب *ajlab* more attractive, more captivating

مجالبة *majāliba* pl. مجالب *majālib* causative factor, motive, reason, cause, occasion

استجلب *istajlab* procurement, acquisition; importation, import; supply; attraction | استجلب السائرين promotion of tourist traffic

جلب *jalb* causative factor, motive, reason, cause, occasion

² جلب *julb*, جلاب *julāb* rose water; julep

³ جلب *jalaba* jalap (bot.)

جلب II *tajalaba* to clothe o.s. (ب with), be clothed, be clad (ب in a garment, also fig.)

جلابية *julābiyya* pl. جلبى *julābiyy* garment, dress, gown; woman's dress

جلبان *julabbān* chickling vetch, grass pea
(*Lathyrus sativus*)

¹جلجل *juljala* to reverberate; to resound, ring out; to rattle; to shake (a s.th.)

جلجل *juljul* pl. جلاجل *juljūl* (little) bell, sleigh bell; cowbell; jingle

جلجلة *juljala* sound of a bell; loud, shrill sound

مجلجل *mujjul* shrill, piercing; ringing, resounding, reverberant

جلجلة *juljala*, جبل الجبلجة *jabal al-j. Golgotha*

جلجلان *juljulan*, جلجلان *juljulan* sesame

جلج *julja* a (jula) to be or become bald

جلج *julja*, f. جلجاء *julja'a*, pl. جلج *julja* bald-headed, bald

جلج *julja* a and II to sharpen (a s.th.); to whet, bone (a knife), strop (a razor); to stretch, extend, roll out (a metal)

جلج *julja* grindstone, whetstone, bone

جلد *julda* i (jald) to whip, flog, lash (a.o.); — *jald* a to be frozen, freeze; — *julda* u to be tough, bardy, undismayed, steadfast, patient II to bind (a book); (to cause) to freeze (a s.th.) III to fight (a.o.) IV to freeze; to be frozen, be covered with ice V to take heart; to show o.s. tough, bardy, robust; to resign o.s. to patience; to bear, suffer VI to engage in a sword fight

جلد *jald* flogging; — (pl. اجلاد *ajlad*) staunch, steadfast; strong, sturdy

جلد *jald* pl. جلود *julud*, اجلاد *ajlad* skin, hide; leather | جلد صنيان (*sufiyan*) morocco; جلد لامع (*lamad*) patent leather

جلدة *jilda* skin, hide; piece of leather; race | بنو جلدتنا *ibn juldinat* our countryman, our fellow tribesman, pl. بنو جلدتنا *banu j.*

جلدي *jaldi* dermal, cutaneous, skin (adj.) | امراض جلدية *skin disease*

جلدية *julaida* pl. -at membrane, pellicle; O film (phot.)

جلد *jald* endurance; suffering; patience; firmament

جلدة *jalda* lash, stroke with a whip

جليد *jolid* pl. جلدا *julada* staunch, steadfast; strong, sturdy

جليد *jolid* ice | جبل جليد *jabal j.* iceberg; قطعة من الجليد (*qita*) ice floe

جليدي *julidi* icy, ice-covered, glacial, ice (adj.); snow-covered | العصر الجليدي (*asr*) the Ice Age

جلود *juld* long-suffering, patient

جلود *julud* pl. -an leather merchant; executioner, hangman

جلود *julud* and جلدة *julda* endurance, patience

مجلدة *mijluda* whip, lash, scourge

تجليد *tajlid* freezing; bookbinding

جلد *jild* fight, battle (against)

تجلد *tajlud* endurance, patience

مجلد *mujlad*: مجلد الكتب *m. al-kutub* bookbinder

مجلد *mujlad* frozen, icy, ice-covered; bound (book); (pl. -at) volume (book)

مجلد *mujlad* pl. -an gladiator

متجلد *mutajlad* patient

جلوز *jiluz* (coll.; n. un. f) hazelnut; hazel

جلس *jals* i (jals) to sit down (الجلس *jals* with s.o., at a table, etc., جل on a chair); to sit (الجلس *jals* with s.o., at a table, جل on a chair) | جلس ال الرسام (*rusam*) to sit for a painter III to sit (s. with s.o., next to s.o., in s.o.'s company); to keep s.o. (s. company IV to ask to sit down, make sit down, seat (s.o.))

جلسة *jals* pl. -at seat (in an auditorium); session (of parliament, of a committee,

of a court, etc.); party, gathering, meeting | عقد جلسة 'aqada jal'atan to convene a session; جلسة عامة ('dima) plenary session

جلسة *jal'a* manner of sitting

جلس *jal'a* pl. جلساء *jal'aa* participant in a social gathering; table companion; one with whom one sits together; جلسيه the man who was at the party with him

جلسية *jal'ia* lady companion; fem. of جلس

جلس *jal'a* sitting; sitting down; accession to the throne; pl. of جالس *jal's* sitting

جلس *majlis* pl. مجالس *majal's* seat; session room, conference room; party, gathering, meeting; social gathering; session, sitting; council meeting; council; concilium; collegium, collage; board, committee, commission; administrative board; court, tribunal | في محلة in a.o.'s presence, in a.o.'s company; مجلس التأديب disciplinary board; مجلس تأسيس constituent assembly; مجلس أنالي regional court (tribunal régional; Tun.); مجلس الأمة m. al-umma parliament (Ir.); مجلس الأمن m. al-ama the Security Council; مجلس البلدية m. al-baladiya and مجلس بلدى (baladi) local council, municipal council; مجلس الحرب m. al-harb war council; مجلس حسي (hasbi) probate court (for Muslims; Eg.); مجلس مختلط (muftalif) mixed court (Eg.); مجلس الدفاع defense council; مجلس الإدارة m. al-idara administrative board, committee of management, directorate; board of directors (of a corporation or bank); مجلس المديرية m. al-mudiriya provincial council, provincial parliament (Eg.); مجلس الدولة m. ad-dawla Supreme Administrative Court (Eg.); مجلس رومى (rûmî) religious court, clerical court (of the Coptic Church); مجلس شورى مجلس شورى m. šurâ d-dawla council of state; مجلس الشيوخ council of elders; senate (Eg.);

مجلس عدل ('adli) court, tribunal (Syr.); مجلس عرف ('urfi, 'askari) court-martial; مجلس عصبة الأمم m. 'asbat al-umam Council of the League of Nations; مجلس العموم the House of Commons; مجلس الاعيان m. al-a'yân senate (Ir., Jord.); مجلس الاقتراع draft board, recruiting commission (mil.); مجلس قروى (qarawî) local council; مجلس اقتصادى (iqtisadî) economic council; مجلس قومي (qumi) national assembly; مجلس قيادة الثورة m. qiyadat al-thawra Supreme Revolutionary Tribunal (Eg.); المجلس الكبير (akbar) the Grand Council (= le Grand Conseil; Tun.); مجلس اللوردن the House of Lords; مجلس النواب m. an-nuwwab lower house, chamber of deputies; مجلس نيابي (niyabî) parliament; مجلس الجهة m. al-jihâ approx.: provincial council (= conseil de région; Tun.); مجلس الوزراء m. al-wuzarâ cabinet, council of ministers

محلة *majal's* social intercourse

جلس *jal'a* جلساء *jal'aa* pl. جلساء *jal'aa* sitting; pl. جالسا *jal'sa* participants in a social gathering

جلم *jal'a* i (jal') to chafe, gail, abrade (a the skin); to shave (الرأس ar-râs the head)

جلمة *jal'a* lump, clot | جلطة دموية (da-mawiyâ) blood clot, thrombus

جلف *jal'a* pl. اجلاف *ajlaf* boorish, rude, uncivil

جلف *jal'a* (جلطة *jal'a*) to calk (a ship)

جلف *gal'ana* (eg.) to galvanize

جلفة *gal'ana* galvanization

مجلف *mugal'an* galvanized

جلقة *jal'da* جلقة قروية (qarawîya) yokel, humpkin

جلم *jal'a* i (jal'm) to clip, shear off (a s.th.)

جلم *jal'm* pl. اجلام *ajlam* shears

جلمر *abd galambū* (eg.) a variety of crab

جلمد II *tajalmda* to be petrified

جلمد *jalmad* pl. جلمد *jalmūd* and
جلمود *jalmūd* pl. جلميد *jalmūd* rock,
bolder

جلمندر *jallandar* pomegranate blossom

جلم (جلم and جلمو) *jald* u to clean, polish (a s.th.); to clear (a the view); to make clear, make plain, clarify, clear up (a s.th.), throw light on (a); to reveal, unveil, disclose (a s.th.); to dislodge, oust, remove (a or a s.o. or a.s.th. from); to shine, be brilliant, distinguish o.s. (في in a.s.th.); to be or become clear, evident, manifest; to pull out, move out (عن of a place), go away, depart (من from a place), leave, quit, evacuate (عن a place); — *jald* i to polish, burnish (a s.th.) II to reveal, disclose, bring to light (عن or a s.th.); to show, represent (a s.o., a s.th.); IV to remove, dislodge, oust, drive away (a, a s.o., a.s.th.); to evacuate (a s.o., عن from); to move away, go away (من from a place), leave (عن a place) V to become clear, evident, manifest; to reveal itself, be revealed; to appear, show, come to light, come out, manifest itself; to be manifested, be expressed, find expression VII to be clean or cleaned, be polished, be burnished; to be removed, be dislodged, be ousted; to move away (من from a place), vacate, evacuate (عن a place); to be dispelled, vanish, go away, pass (crisis, difficulty, etc.); to disappear; to reveal itself, be revealed, be disclosed; to be unveiled (bride); to become manifest, manifest itself; to become clear or plain; to clear up and reveal (عن a.s.th.); to lead, come (to), end (عن in); to result (عن in) | ما ينجل الامر the outcome of the matter, what will come of it VIII to reveal, disclose (a s.th.); to regard (a s.th.), look at (a) X to seek to clarify (a s.th.); to

clarify, clear up (a s.th.), throw light (a on); to uncover, unearth, bring to light, find out, discover, detect (a s.th.)

جلم ابن *ibn jald* a famous, well-known man, a celebrity

جلم clear, plain, evident, patent, manifest, obvious, conspicuous; جلميا *maligyan* obviously, evidently

جلميا *jalya* pl. جلميا *jald* sure thing, plain fact | جلميا الامر *al-amr* the true state of the affair

جلم clearer, more obvious, mere distinct

جلمة | *jilwa* unveiling (of the bride) ليلة | *laylat al-j.* wedding night

جلمة *jald* clarification, elucidation; clarity, clearness, plainness, distinctness; departure, (e)migration (من from); evacuation (من of an area; mil.); جلميا clearly, plainly

جلميا *jaldan* vision, revelation, apocalypse (Chr.)

جلم *malān* (pl. of جلم *malan*) manifestations

جلمة *malān* divine revelation; theophany (Chr.)

جلم *malān* revelation, manifestation; Transfiguration (of Christ) | عيد التجلي *id at-t.* Transfiguration Day (Chr.)

جلمة *malān* contemplation

جلمة *malān* clarification, elucidation

جلمة *malān* pl. -at, جلمة *malān* colony (of foreigners); colony of emigrants

جلمة *malān* the winner (in a race)

جلمة *malān* obvious, evident, manifest, patent

جلمة *malān* pl. -at gallon (eg.)

جلمة *malān* galvanized (eg.)

جلمة *malān* see جلم

جلیوٹین *gilyoffa guillotine* (eg.)

ج م abbreviation of *جنہ مصری* Egyptian pound

ج jamma i u (jamm) to gather; to collect one's thoughts, concentrate; to rest II and V to grow luxuriantly (plants) X to gather; to collect one's thoughts, concentrate; to rest, relax, seek recreation (من from); to be covered with luxuriant vegetation (ground)

جم jamm abundant, plentiful; much, a great deal of; many, numerous; manifold, multiple; crowd, group of people | ج م الأثر *al-ʿaṣar* effective, efficacious; ج م احبہ حباً *(aḥabbahū ḥubban)* to be more than fond of; ج م فوائد جمة numerous advantages, ample benefits; ج م غفير large crowd, throng

جام jamdm rest, relaxation, recreation, gathering of new strength

جم majamm place where a.th. gathers or flows together | ج م هذا الرأي *(mustajma'ulā)* what this opinion amounts to

تجمیم tagmīm (eg.) hohhed hairdo (of women)

استجمام istijmām collectedness; concentration; attentiveness, attentive reverence; rest, relaxation, recreation

جمنیازی, جمنیازی see جمنیازی, جمنیازی

جمنی (from It. *gambero*) *gambari*, جمنی *gambari* (eg.) shrimp (zool.)

جمنی الکلام *jammā* (جممة *jammā*), جمنی *(kaldma)* and II *tajammā* to articulate indistinctly, stammer; to express o.s. poorly, speak incoherently; to mumble

جمجمة *jumjuma* pl. جاج *jamdjim* akull, cranium

جمجمة *jumjumi* cranial

جمد *jamaḍa* a (jamḍ, جماد *jimdā*, جماد *jimdā*) to bolt (horse); to be refractory, unruly, recalcitrant; to be defiant; to be capricious, whimsical; to run out on her husband, run away from home (wife)

جماد *jimdā* recalcitrance, defiance; willfulness

جماد *jumḍā* recalcitrance, defiance; willfulness

جماد *jamdā* headstrong, defiant, unruly, ungovernable

جماد *jāmdā* headstrong, defiant, unruly; indomitable, untamable

جمد *jamada* u, *jamuda* u (jamd, جمود *jumd*) to freeze; to congeal, harden, stiffen, be or become hard or solid, solidify; to coagulate, clot (blood); to be rigid, inflexible (in one's thinking); to stagnate; to be apathetic, indolent, dull, indifferent | جمدت نفسه على to be indifferent toward, put up with, acquiesce in; جمدت يده *(yaduhū)* to be niggardly, tightfisted II to freeze, frost, congeal (a.s.th.); to solidify, coagulate, harden, stiffen (a.s.th.); to curdle (a.s.th.); to freeze (a.s.th.) V to freeze, become frozen, turn into ice, freeze up, become icebound; to freeze to death; to congeal; to solidify; to harden, set (e.g., cement); to coagulate, clot (blood) VII to freeze up, become icebound; to freeze, become frozen, turn to ice

جمد *jamd* freezing; congelation, solidification, coagulation | درجة الجمد *darajāt al-j.* freezing point

جمد *jamad* ice

جماد *jamdā* pl. *-āt* a solid; inorganic body; mineral; inanimate body, inanimate being; ○ neuter (gram.)

جمود *jumūd* frozen state; solid, compact state, compactness, solidity; rigor, rigidity, stiffness; inorganic state; harden-

ing, induration; hardness, inflexibility; deadlock, standstill; inertia, inaction, inactivity; lethargy, apathy, passivity, indifference

جودة *ḡumūda* solidity, hardness

تجديد *tajmīd* solidification, hardening; consolidation; reinforcement (of a foundation) | تجيد الأموال *t. al-ʿamwāl* freezing of assets

تجمد *tajammud* freezing; frost; conge-lation; solidification; coagulation

انجماد *injamād* freezing up or over, icing up; ice formation

جامد *ḡāmid* hard, solid; stiff; rigid; motionless; inanimate, inorganic; (*gram.*) defective; dry, dull (book, and the like); impervious to progress or innovation, ossified, ultraconservative; pl. جامدات *ḡawamid* inanimate things, inorganic matter, minerals

متجمد *mutajammīd* frozen, icy; stiff, congealed; coagulated

متجمد *munjamīd* frozen, icy, ice (adj.); arctic | المحيط للجمد (*muḥīṭ*) the Arctic Ocean

جمادى *ḡumādī* name of the fifth and sixth months of the Muslim year (الجمادى الأولى *ḡ. l-ūlā* Jumada I and الجمادى الآخرة *ḡ. l-ākira* Jumada II)

جرأ *ḡ. II* to roast (a meat) VIII to burn incense

كان عل | *ḡamr* embers, live coal | أحر من الجمر (*aḡarra*) to be on tenter-hooks; to be in greatest suspense, be dying with curiosity

جمرة *ḡamra* (n. un. of جر) live coal; firebrand, smoldering embers; rankling resentment; (pl. -āt) carbuncle (med.) | ○ الجمره الخبيثة *anthrax*

جار *ḡammār* palm pith, palm core (edible tuber growing at the upper end of the palm trunk)

مجمرة *miḡmara* pl. مجامر *maḡāmīr* bra-zier; censer

جمري *ḡ. see* جمري

جرم (*ḡ. (ḡ.) ḡumrak* pl. جمارك *ḡumdrik* customs; customhouse | رسم الجرمك *raṣm al-ḡ. cus-toms duty, tariff*

جرمك *ḡumruk* customs, tariff (used at-tributively) | اتحاد جرمك (*ittihād*) customs union

مجمرك *muḡamrak* duty paid

جيز *ḡammaiz* (coll.; n. un.?) sycamore (*Fi-cus sycamorus*; bot.)

جاسوس *look up* alphabetically

جمش *ḡamaṣa i u (ḡamṣ)* to unhair (a s.th.) II to make love, caress, pet

جمع *ḡamaʿa a (ḡamʿ)* to gather (a s.th.); to collect (a e.g., money); to unite, combine, bring together (parts into a whole); to put together, join (a things); to set, compose (a type; *typ.*); to compile (a a book); to summarize, sum up (a s.th.); to rally, round up (people); to pile up, amass, accumulate (a s.th.); to assemble (several persons); to convoke, con-vene, call (a a meeting); to add (a num-bers), add up (a a column); (*gram.*) to make plural, pluralize (a a word); to unite, link, bring together (several things or persons); to combine (و — e.g., both strength and courage); to con-tain, hold, comprise (a s.th.) | جمع اطراف (*aḡraf*) to summarize, sum up s.th.; جمع البراءة من جمع البراءة من (*ḡamr*) to be very efficient, do an excellent job, do superlatively good work; جمع شمل النطيع (*ḡamla l-ḡ.*) to round up the herd; جمع الكتاب بين صفحاتها (*ḡamla l-ḡ.*) the book contains, lists...; جمع بيت عل ايوت (*ḡajmaʿu*) the plural of bait is buyāt II to pile up, amass, ac-cumulate (a s.th.); to rally, round up (a s.th., s.o.); to assemble (a the parts of a ma-

chine) III to have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman) IV to agree (عل on s.th., to do s.th.); to be agreed (عل on); to decide unanimously (عل on), resolve (عل to do s.th.) | اجعوا امرم (amratum) they came to terms, they made a joint decision V to gather; to assemble, congregate; to rally, band together, flock together (people); to pile up; to accumulate; to gather into a mass, agglomerate; to cluster; to coagulate VIII to be close together; to come together, meet, join; to unite, combine (ب with); to assemble, meet, convene (an organization, a committee, etc.); to be or get together, have a meeting, interview or conference, hold talks (ب مع with s.o.), meet (ب مع s.o.); to concur (عل in), agree, be agreed (عل on s.th.) X to gather, collect (ا s.th.); also اقوؤ qusūu one's strength, افكاره afkārāu one's thoughts); to summarize, sum up (ا s.th.); to possess, combine (ا s.th.)

جمع jam' gathering; collection; combination; connection, coupling, joining; accumulation; (arith.) addition; union, merger, aggregation, integration (بن of); holding together (بن of divergent, separate things); (pl. جمع jamū') gathering, crowd, throng; gang, troop; (gram.) plural | جمع الشمل j. al-shaml union, integration | جمع التكسير the broken (= internal) plural, الجمع السالم jam al-j. collective noun (gram.); جمع اليد j. al-yad fist

جمع jum', جمع الكف j. al-kaff, جمع اليد al-yad fist, clenched hand | جمع يديه with clenched fists

جمعة jum'a pl. جمع juma', -at week; Friday | جمعة الأيام jum al-j. Friday; Passion Week; الجمعة العظيمة Good Friday (Chr.)

جمعية jam'iya pl. -at club, association, society; corporation, organization; as-

sembly | جمعية الامم j. al-umam League of Nations; جمعية خيرية (kairiya) charitable organization; جمعية الاسعاف j. al-is'af approx.: civil ambulance service; جمعية تشريعية (tashri'iya) legislative assembly; جمعية عمومية ('umūmiya) and جمعية عامة ('duma) general assembly; general meeting; plenum, plenary session; جمعية تعاونية (ta'dawuniya) cooperative

جميع jamī' (with foll. genitive) total; whole, entire; all; entirety; e.g., جميع الناس all men, all mankind; الجميع all people, everybody; the public at large; جميعا mī'an in a body, altogether, one and all, all of them; entirely, wholly, totally

اجمع ajma'a pl. -ān, f. جماء jam'd'a, pl. العالم jam'a' entire, whole, all | جمع الاسلام (ajma'a) the entire Islamic world; البار جماء (jam'd'a) the whole house; بأكمله bi-ajma'iki in its entirety, to its full extent, completely, altogether; جميعوا جاؤوا all of them came

جامع jamma' aggregate; total, total amount

○ كهرتاني جامع jamma' kahraḥā'i storage battery

جماعة jam'a pl. -at group (of people); band, gang, party, troop; community; squad (military unit; Eg. 1939) | جماعات jam'dān wa-af'rādan in groups and individually

جامعي jam'ī collective (as opposed to فردي fardī individual)

مجمع majma' pl. مجامع majāmi' place where two or more things meet, place or point of union, junction; meeting, congregation, convention, assembly; (also مجمع علمي m. 'ilmi) academy (scientific); college (e.g., of ecclesiastical dignitaries); synod | مجمع بلدى (baladī) provincial synod (Chr.); مجمع اكليريكي (ikliriki) clerical synod (of the Coptic Church); اغتصاب القلوب to win or captivate the hearts;

بمجامع عينه *bi-m. 'aṣṣaḥi* (to look at s.o.) with complete concentration, intently

مجسّم *majma'i* academy member, academician

تجميع *tajmī'* assembly, assemblage (of the parts of machinery)

جماع *jimd'* sexual intercourse; s.th. comprising or involving another thing or a number of things | الخمر جماع الإثم *al-ḥamr j. al-ithm* wine involves sin, wine is the vessel of sin

إجماع *ijmā'* agreement, unanimity (also (إجماع الرأي); unanimous resolution (على to do s.th.); (*Isl. Law*) consensus (of the authorities in a legal question; one of the four *uṣūl* of Islamic Law) | بالاجماع unanimously

إجماعي *ijmā'i* based on general agreement, unanimous; collective, universal

تجمع *tajjama'a* pl. -āt coming together, meeting; gathering; troop concentration; crowd, throng, mob; agglomeration; ○ agglutination (*chem.-med.*)

اجتماع *ijtimā'* pl. -āt meeting (ب with s.o.; of a corporate body; of parliament); get-together, gathering, assembly; reunion; rally; convention; conjunction, constellation (*astron.*); confluence (of rivers); life in a social group, community life, social life; اجتماع الإنسان human society | اجتماع الطرق *ijtimā' al-ṭuruq* crossroads, intersection, junction; علم الاجتماع *ilm al-ijz.* sociology; علماء الاجتماع sociologists

اجتماعي *ijtimā'i* community, group (used attributively); social; socialist(ic); sociological | وزارة الشؤون الاجتماعية ministry for social affairs; الحالة الاجتماعية personal status; الخدمة الاجتماعية *al-ḥidma* social service, social work; المساواة الاجتماعية (*muṣāwada*) social equality; الهيئة الاجتماعية (*ḥai'a*) human society

اجتماعية *ijtimā'iya* socialism

جامع *jāmi'* comprehensive, extensive, broad, general, universal; collector; compiler (of a book); compositor, typesetter; (pl. جوامع *jawāmi'*) mosque | مسجد جامع (*masjid*) great, central mosque where the public prayer is performed on Fridays

جامعة *jāmi'a* pl. -āt league, union, association; community; federation; religious community, communion; commonness, community of interests or purpose; university | جامعة الكهرباء *j. al-kahrahbā'* storage battery, accumulator; جامعة الأمم *al-umam* League of Nations; الجامعة الإسلامية (*islāmiya*) Pan-Islamism; الجامعة العربية (*'arabiya*) and جامعة الدول العربية (*duwal*) the Arab League; جامعة شعبة (*ṣa'biya*) university extension, adult education courses, evening courses

جامعي *jāmi'i* academic, collegiate, university (adj.); university graduate

مجموع *majmū'* collected, gathered; totality, whole; total, sum (*arith.*) | الحروف مجموع أراضى القطر *majmū' arāṣi l-qadr* the total area of the country; مجموع طوله *m. ṭūlhi* its total length; المجموع العصبي (*aqābi*) the nervous system

مجموعة *majmū'a* pl. -āt مجاميع *majmū'i'* collection (e.g., of works of art, of stamps, etc., also of stories); compilation, list; group (also, e.g., of trees, of islands, etc.); series (e.g., of articles in a newspaper); ○ battery (*el.*); alliance, league, bloc (e.g., of states); collective, collectivistic organization; aggregate; complex, block (of buildings); system; bulletin, periodical | المجموعة الشمسية (*ḥama'iya*) the solar system; مجموعة صناعية (*ṣina'iya*) syndicate

مجمع *majma'i* collector (*techn.*); ○ storage battery, accumulator

مجمع عليه *majma' 'alaṣṣi* (that which is) agreed upon, unanimous

مجمع *mujtama'* pl. -*dī* gathering place, place of assembly; meeting place, rendezvous; assembly, gathering, meeting; society; human society; community, commune, collective

جمكية = جمكية look up alphabetically

¹ *jama'a* u (*jaml*) to sum up, summarize (a s.th.); — *jamala* u (*jaml*) to be beautiful; to be handsome, pretty, comely, graceful; to be proper, suitable, appropriate (ب for s.o.), befit (ب s.o.) II to make beautiful, beautify, embellish, adorn (a, a s.o., s.th.) III to be polite, courteous, amiable (a to s.o.) IV to sum, total, add (a s.th.); to treat as a whole, mention collectively (a s.th.); to sum up, summarize (a s.th.); to act well, decently, be nice V to make o.s. pretty, adorn o.s. VI to be courteous, be friendly to one another

جملة *jumla* pl. *jumal* totality, sum, whole; group, troop, body; crowd; wholesale; (gram.) sentence, clause; جملة *jumlatan* completely, wholly, on the whole, altogether, in general, at all | جملة واحدة *jumlaatan waḥidatan* all at once, at one swoop; جملة الكائنات *jumla'at al-kānāt* everything in existence; كان من جملة أصحابه he was one of his companions, he belonged to his companions; جملة القول *jumla'at al-qawl* among other things, he said ...; جملة ما قاله *jumla'at mā qālah* or جملة *wa-jumlatu l-qawli awwa* or جملة *al-umra* in short ..., to sum up ..., briefly stated ...; على الجملة *al-jumla* in short, in a word; بالجملة *bi-jumla* wholly, on the whole, altogether, in general, at all; by wholesale (com.); جملة الاجرة المستحقة *j. al-ujra al-mustaḥiqqa* gross wages; تاجر الجملة *ṭāḡir al-jumla* wholesaler, wholesale dealer; سعر الجملة *s'ar al-jumla* wholesale price; جملة اسمية (*ismiyya*) nominal clause; جملة فعلية (*fi'liyya*) verbal clause; جملة اخبارية (*akbariyya*) or جملة خبرية (*khbariyya*) declarative sentence (or clause); جملة انشائية (*inshā'iyya*) exclamatory sentence;

جملة حالية (*ḥālīyya*) circumstantial clause; جملة شرطية (*sharṭiyya*) conditional clause; جملة معترضة (*mu'tarīḍa*) parenthetical clause

حساب الجمل *ḥisāb al-jummal* (or *jumal*) use of the letters of the alphabet according to their numerical value

علم الجمال *ilm al-jaml* beauty | علم الجمال *ilm al-j.* aesthetics

جميل *jamil* beautiful, graceful, lovely, comely, pretty, handsome; friendly act, favor, service, good turn; courtesy | معرفة الجميل *ma'rifa' al-j.* and اعتراف بالجميل *'irfān* gratitude; نكران الجميل *nukrān al-j.* ingratitude; ناكرا الجميل *un-grateful*; حفظ له جيلا (*ḥafiz*) to keep s.o. in fond remembrance, remember s.o. with gratitude

اجمل *ajmal*² more beautiful

تجميل *tajmīl* beautification, embellishment; cosmetics

مجاملة *mujāmala* pl. -*dī* (act of) courtesy; civility, amiability; flattery; مجاملة *mujāma'* malasan amicably, in a friendly way | قواعد زيارة *qawā'id ziyārat* m. courtesy call; المجاملات *al-mujāmala't* etiquette

إجمال *ijmāl* summation, summing up; summarization; إجمالا *ijmālan* on the whole, in general, generally speaking, as a general principle | إجمالا لذلك القول *ijmālan li-dālika al-qawl* to sum up, I (would) say ...; في إجماله *fī ijmāl* in its entirety, as a whole; على الإجمال *al-ijmāl* and بالإجمال *bi-l-ijmāl* in general, on the whole, altogether; بوجه الإجمال *bi-wajh al-ijmāl* = إجمالا

إجمالي *ijmālī* comprehensive, summary, general, over-all, total, collective | تقرير إجمالي *qarār ijmālī* over-all report; غرامة إجمالية (*ḡarāma*) collective penalty; نظرة إجمالية (*naẓra*) general view

مجمع *mujmil* pl. -*ūn* wholesaler, wholesale dealer

مجمل *mujmal* summary, résumé, synopsis, compendium; general concept; sum, total | بالجمل *bi-jumal* by wholesale

* جمال *jamāl* pl. جمال *jimāl*, اجمال *ajmāl* camel | جمال اليهود *al-yahūd* chameleon

جمال *jammāl* pl. -ām camel driver

جان *jamān* (coll.; n. un. ة) pearls

جهر *jamhara* to gather, collect (•, • a.s.h., s.o.); to assemble (• s.o.) II *tajamhara* to gather, flock together (crowd)

جمهرة *jamhara* multitude, crowd, throng; the great mass, the populace

جمهور *jumhūr* pl. جماهير *jamāhīr* multitude; crowd, throng; general public, public; الجماهير the masses, the people

جمهورى *jumhūrī* republican (adj. and n.)

جمهورية *jumhūrīya* pl. -āt republic | الجمهورية العربية المتحدة (*arabiya, muṭtaḥida*) the United Arab Republic; الجمهورية الاتحادية الألمانية (*ittiḥādīya*) the Federal Republic of Germany; الجمهورية الديمقراطية الألمانية (*dīmuqrāṭīya*) the German Democratic Republic

تجمع *tajammur* gathering (of people); crowd

جن *janna* u (jann, جنون *junnūn*) to cover, hide, conceal, veil (• s.t.h.); to descend, fall, be or become dark (night); pass. *junnas*: to be or become possessed, insane, mad, crazy | جن جنونه (*junnūnūḥ*) to get madly excited, become frantic II to craze, make crazy, drive insane, madden, enrage, infuriate (• s.o.) IV to cover, veil, hide, conceal (• a.s.h.); = II; V to go mad, become crazy X to be covered, veiled, concealed; to regard (• s.o.) as crazy, think (• s.o.) mad

جن *jinn* (coll.) jinn, demons (invisible beings, either harmful or helpful, that interfere with the lives of mortals)

جنى *jinnī* demonic; jinni, demon

جنية *jinnīya* female demon

جنة *janna* pl. -āt, جنان *jinnān* garden; paradise | جنان النعيم *paradise*; ساكن الجنان

inhabitant of paradise, deceased person, one of blessed memory

جنة *janna* pl. -āt, جنائن *jannā'in* little garden; garden

جنانى *jannā'ī* gardener

جنه *jinna* possession, obsession; mania, madness, insanity

جنه *janna* pl. جن *jann* protection, shelter, shield

جان *jannān* pl. اجنان *ajnān* heart, soul

جنان *jannān* gardener

جنين *jannīn* pl. أجنة *ajinna*, اجن *ajnun* embryo, fetus; germ (in a seed, etc.)

جنون *junnūn* possession, obsession; mania, madness, insanity, dementia; foolishness, folly; frenzy, rage, fury; ecstasy, rapture | الجنون فنون *al-j. junnūn* madness has many varieties, manifests itself in many ways

جنونى *junnūnī* crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied

مجن *majann* pl. مجان *majānn* shield

مجنه *majanna* madness, insanity

جان *jānn* jinn, demons

مجنون *majnūn* pl. مجانين *majānīn* possessed, obsessed; insane, mad; madman, maniac, lunatic; crazy, cracked; crackpot; foolish; fool

جنب *janna* u to avert, ward off (• from s.o. s.t.h.) II to keep away, avert, ward off (• from s.o. s.t.h.), keep s.o. (•) out of the way of (•), spare (• s.o. s.t.h.) III to be or walk by s.o.'s (•) side; to run alongside of (•), run parallel to (•), skirt, flank (• s.t.h.); to avoid (• s.t.h.) V to avoid (• s.t.h., • s.o.); to keep away (•, • from), steer clear, get out of the way (•, • of) VI and VIII = V; VIII to be at the side of (•), run side by side with (•), run alongside of (•), skirt, flank (• s.t.h.)

تجنب *tajjannub* avoidanceاجتناب *ijtibād* avoidanceجنبه *mujannaba* flank, wing (of an army)جبری *see* جبریجهاز *junbāz* calisthenics; gymnastics; athleticsجهازی *junbāzi* (جهازی) calisthenic(al), gymnastic | ألعاب الجهازیة | gymnastic exercises, physical exercises

جَنَح *junaha* a (جَنَح *junah*) to incline, be inclined, tend (ل or ال to); to lean (ل or ال to or toward); to turn, go over (ال to), join (ال s.th.), associate o.s. (ال with); to strand (ل or ال on a coast; ship); to diverge, deviate, depart (عن from); to turn away (عن from), break (عن with) II to provide (a s.th.) with wings, lend wings (a to s.th.) IV to incline, be inclined, tend (ل or ال to); to lean (ل or ال to or toward); to turn (ل or ال to s.th.); to strand (ship)

جَنَح *junah* side

فِي جَنَح *junah*, *junah* darkness, gloom | فِي جَنَح (j. il-lail) in the dark of night, under cover of night; بَيْنَ جَنَحِي الْكَرَى (*junahay il-karā*) lit.: between the two halves of slumber, i.e., at night when everyone's asleep

جَنَاح *junah* pl. جَنَاح misdeemeanor (jur., less than a felony, جَنَاحَة, and more than an infraction, غَالَاة)

جَنَاح *junah* pl. جَنَاحَة *junahat* wing (of a bird, of an airplane, of a building, of an army); side; flank | أَنَا فِي جَنَاحِي I am under his protection; جَنَاحِي over the ether, by radio; جَنَاحِي الْاَثَرِ (j. is-sur'a) with winged haste

جَنَاح *junah* misdeemeanor (jur.); sin | جَنَاحِي لَا جَنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ (junahat) it won't be held against him if he ...; it won't do any harm if he ...

جَنَاح *junah* more inclined (ال to)جَنَاح *junah* inclined (ال to s.th.)جَنَاح *junah* inclination, leaning, bent, tendency (ال to)جَنَاح *junah* side, flank, wing

جَنَاح *junah* pl. جَنَاحَات *junahat* rih; pl. also bosom, heart, soul | بَيْنَ جَوَانِحِي in my bosom, at heart; طَفَرَتْ جَوَانِحَهَا (*tafarat*) she became happily excited, she trembled with joy

جَنَاح *mujannah* winged

جَنَد II to draft, conscript, enlist, recruit (a s.o.; mil.); to mobilize (a an army, عمل against) V to be drafted, be conscripted, be enlisted (for military service)

جَنَد *junad* m. and f., pl. جُنُود *junud* اجناد *junad* soldiers; army | جَنَدِ الْاِخْلَاص *al-jund al-ikhlas* Salvation Army

جَنَدِي *junadi* pl. جُنُود *junud* soldier, private | جَنَدِي أَوَّل (*asawal*) private first class (Ir., Syr.); جَنَدِي مُسْتَجِد (*mustajidd*) recruit (Ir., Syr.); الْجَنَدِي الْمَهْبُول the Unknown Soldier

جَنَدِيَّة *junadiya* military affairs; the army, the military; military service

تَجْنِيد *tajnid* draft, enlistment (mil.); recruitment; mobilization | التَّجْنِيدُ الْاِجْبَارِي (*tajnid al-ijbari*) military conscription

تَجْنِيد *tajannud* military serviceتَجْنِيد *mujannad* recruitجَنَدَارِي *gendari* standard-bearer, cornet (Eg.)جَنَدَب *gendab* pl. جَنَدَابَات *gendabat* grasshopperجَنَدَرَة *gendara* (eg.) to mangle (a laundry)

جَنَدَرَة *gendara* mangling (of laundry); press; ○ rotary press (typ.)

جَنَدَارِي look up alphabetically

جَنَدَرْمَة *gendarma* gendarmeryجَنَدَرْمِي *gendarmi* gendarmeجَنَدَل *gendal* (eg.) oysters

¹جندل *jandala* to throw to the ground, bring down, fell (s.o.)

جندل *jandal* pl. جندال *jandāl* stone; pl. جندال *cataract, waterfall* (eg.)

¹جندول *gundūl* (eg.) pl. جندایل *gundūl* gondola

جنرال *jenarāl, gīnarāl* (eg.) general (military rank)

جنز II to say the burial prayers, conduct the funeral service (s. for the deceased; Chr.)

جنازة *jīnāza, jandāza* pl. -*āt* جنازہ *jandāz* hier; funeral procession

جناز *junnāz* pl. جنانیز *jandnīz* requiem, funeral rites, obsequies; funeral procession

جنابیل *janaabīl* (= زنجیل) ginger

جنزرا *janzara* (= زنجیر) to be or become covered with verdigris

جنزار *jīnāzr* (= زنجار) verdigris

¹جنزیر *jīnzīr* (= زنجیر) pl. جندزیر *jandzīr* chain; track (of a caterpillar, of a tank, etc.); a linear measure (= 5 *gasa* = 17.75 m; also = 20 m; Eg.) | طارة جنزیر *fārat* j. track sprocket, sprocket wheel

مجنزر *mujanazar* track-laying (vehicle)

جنس II to make alike, make similar (s.s.th.); to assimilate, naturalize (s.o.); to class, classify, sort, categorize (s.s.th.) III to be akin, be related, similar (s. s. to), be of the same kind or nature (s. as s.o., s. as s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (s. s.), resemble (s.s.o., s.s.th.) V to have o.s. naturalized, acquire the citizenship (ب); to be naturalized VI to be akin, related, of the same kind or nature, homogeneous

جنس *jīns* pl. اجناس *ajnas* kind, sort, variety, species, class, genus; category; sex (male, female); gender (gram.); race; nation اسم الجنس | اسم الجنس *ism al-j.* (gram.) generic noun, collective noun of nonpersonal things (which form a n. un. in i); الجنس

إبناء جنسنا (*baḍarī*) the human race; جنسنا *abnas* *jīnainā* our fellow tribesmen; هو *abnas* *jīnainā* he is Egyptian by nationality; الجنس اللطيف the fair sex; الجنس القوي the strong sex

جنی *jīnī* generic; sexual; racial

لا جنی *lā-jīnī* asexual, sexless

جنیة *jīnīya* pl. -*āt* nationality, citizenship

تجنیس *tajnis* naturalization; paronymasia (rhet.)

جناس *jīnas* (rhet.) assonance, pun, paronymasia

مجانة *mujānasa* relatedness, kinship, affinity; similarity, likeness, resemblance

تجنس *tajannus* acquisition of citizenship, naturalization

تجانس *tajdūns* homogeneity, homogeneity; likeness, similarity, resemblance

مجانس *mujānis* similar, like, related; homogeneous

متجانس *mutajannīs* naturalized

متجانس *mutajānis* akin, related, of the same kind or nature, homogeneous

جنتیانا (Lat. *Gentiana*) gentian (eg.)

¹جنت VI to deviate (عن from); to incline, be inclined (إل or ل to s.th.)

²جنتیف look up alphabetically

جنگام *jūn/gā, jūn/gāf* sackcloth, sacking

جنگ *jūnk* pl. جنوک *jūnūk* harp

جنا *janawā* Genoa (seaport in NW Italy)

جنى *janā i* (jany) to pick, gather, harvest, reap (s.s.th., also the fruits of one's work); to pocket, rake in, collect (s.s.th.); to derive (s. profit, من from); to secure, realize (s. profits, an advantage); to incur (s. evil, harm, punishment); to cause, pro-

voke, bring about (a s.th.); — (جناية *jindya*) to commit a crime, an outrage (عل on); to offend, sin (عل against); to commit, perpetrate (جناية *ganban* a crime, an offense; عل, less frequently ال, on or against); to inflict (a some evil, عل on s.o.); to harm (عل s.o., s.th.) V to incriminate, accuse, charge with a crime (عل s.o.), lay the blame (عل on s.o.), blame (عل s.o.); to act meanly VIII to gather, harvest (a s.th.)

جنى *jany* harvest; reaping (fig.); — *janan* (coll.) fruits

جناية *jindya* pl. -at perpetration of a crime; felony (jur.; in the strictly legal sense, more than a misdemeanor, جنة, and an infraction, مخالفة), capital offense | محاكمة الجنايات *maḥkamat al-ḡ.* criminal court

محكمة جنائية | جنائي *jind'i* criminal (maḥkama) criminal court; الجنائي الجنائي criminal law, penal law

مجنى *majnan* pl. مجان *majānān* that which is picked or harvested, a crop; source of profit or advantage

تجن *tajannān* incrimination, accusation (عل of s.o.); mean way of acting, low, underhand dealings

جاني *jānān* pl. جناة *junāh* perpetrator (of a delict); delinquent, criminal

مجنى عليه *majnāy 'alsaiḥ* harmed, injured; aggrieved party; victim of a crime

جنيف (Fr. Genève) *ḡanāf* Geneva

جنيه (Engl. guinea) *ḡināh*, also *ḡunāh* pl. -at pound (eg.) | جنيه انجليزي (استرليني) pound sterling, English pound; جنيه مصري Egyptian pound (abbreviation: جـم)

وجه see جبهة

جهابذة *jahbāḏa* pl. جهابذة *jahābīḏa* man endowed with a critical mind; great scholar; bright, brilliant, intelligent

جهاد *jahada* a (jahd) to endeavor, strive, labor, take pains, put o.s. out; to overwork, overtax, fatigue, exhaust (a s.o.) III to endeavor, strive; to fight (في سبيل for a s.th.); to wage holy war against the infidels IV to strain, exert (a s.th.); to tire, wear out, fatigue (a s.o.), give trouble (a to) | اجهد نفسه في (to) to go to great lengths, go out of one's way (في for or in s.th.); اجهد ذكره في (fikrah) to concentrate on, put one's mind to, apply o.s. to VIII to put o.s. out (في for s.th.), work hard; (Isl. Law) to formulate an independent judgment in a legal or theological question (based on the application of the 4 *uṣūl*; as opposed to *taqīd*, q.v.)

جهد *jahd* pl. جهود *jahūd* strain; exertion; endeavor, attempt, effort; trouble, pains (في on behalf or for the sake of s.th.); ○ voltage, tension (el.) | جهد جهده (حاول) جهده *jahada jahdaḥ*, also جهده to do (try) one's utmost, do (try) all in one's power, make every conceivable effort; جهد جهده *bi-jahdān jahidān* with great difficulty, by dint of strenuous efforts; جهد جهده after a lot of trouble ○ جهد عال (*ālin*) high tension (el.)

جهد *jahd* strain, exertion; *jahda* (used prepositionally) to the limit of ... | جهد جهده *jahda f-fāḡa* as far as possible, as much as possible; جهد طاقته *fāḡatāh* as much as he can, to the limit of his abilities; جهد امكانه *jahda imkānāh* do.; جهد ما *jahda mā* as much as, to the limits of what ...; جهدى *jahdī* as far as I can

جهاد *jahd* see جهده

جهاد *jahd* fight, battle; jihad, holy war (against the infidels, as a religious duty)

جهادى *jahādī* fighting, military

جهادى *mujāhida* fight, battle

اجهاد *jahd* exertion; overexertion, overstrain(ing)

اجتهاد *ijtihād* effort, exertion, endeavor, pains, trouble; application, industry, diligence; (*Isl. Law*) independent judgment in a legal or theological question, based on the interpretation and application of the 4 *uṣūl*, as opposed to *taqīd*, q.v.; individual judgment

مجاهد *majāhīd* pl. -āt endeavor, effort, exertion, pains, trouble, work; ○ voltage, tension (el.) | بذل مجهوداته | to make every effort, go to greatest lengths

مجاهد *mujāhīd* pl. -ūn fighter, freedom fighter; warrior; sergeant (*Eg.* 1939)

مجهد *mujhūd* strenuous, exacting, trying, grueling; — مجهود overworked, exhausted

مجتهد *mujtahid* diligent, industrious; (pl. -ūn) *mujtahid*, a legist formulating independent decisions in legal or theological matters, based on the interpretation and application of the four *uṣūl*, as opposed to *mugallīd*, q.v.

جهر *jahara* a (*jaḥr*, جهار *jāḥr*) to be brought to light, come out, show, appear; — to declare publicly, announce (a or ب a.th.); to avow in public, proclaim (ب a.th.); to raise (a the voice); — *jahura* u (*jahūra*) to be loud, be clearly audible (voice) III to declare or say openly, voice, utter, express frankly (ب a.th.)

جهر *jaḥr* and جهار *jāḥr* publicness, publicity, notoriety; جهرا *jahra* and جهارا *jāhara* publicly, in public

جهره *jahraṭan* openly, overtly, frankly, publicly

مجهري *jahri* notorious, well-known, public

جهر *jahir* loud (voice, shout)

أجهر *ajḥar* day-blind

أجهر *ajḥar* (relative) louder, more audible

جهوري *jahuri* loud (voice)

مجهر *mijhar* loud-voiced

مجهر *mijhar* pl. مجهار *majāḥir* microscope

مجهري *mijhari* microscopical

مجهار *mijḥār* loud-voiced; ○ loud-speaker

مجاهرة *mujāḥara* frankness, candor (of one's words)

جهر *jahaza* a to finish off (عل a wounded man), deliver the coup de grâce to (عل) II to make ready, prepare (a a.th.); to arrange (a a.th.); to provide, supply (a a.th.); to equip, fit out, furnish, supply, provide (ب a or a a.th. or s.o. with) IV to finish off (عل a wounded man), deliver the coup de grâce to (عل); to finish, ruin (عل s.o.) V to be equipped, furnished, supplied, provided; to equip o.s.; to prepare o.s., get ready; to be ready, be prepared

جهاز *jahāz* (also pronounced *jihāz*) pl. -āt, *ajhiza* equipment, appliances, outfit, gear, rig; trousseau; contrivance, gadget; implement, appliance, utensil; installation, apparatus (*techn.*); system, apparatus (*anat.*) | جهاز لاسلكي (*lā-silkī*) wireless set, radio; جهاز راديو (*radio* (receiving set); ○ جهاز مستقبل (*mustaqbil*), ○ جهاز الاستقبال receiver, receiving set (*radio*); جهاز مذبذب (*muḍḍib*), ○ جهاز الإرسال *al-irādī* transmitter (*radio*); جهاز تليفزيوني television set; جهاز الحفر *al-ḥaḍr* drilling rig; oil derrick; دوري (*dauri*) circulatory system (*anat.*); جهاز قياس or جهاز لتسجيل الاهتزازات الارضية (*hazādī, ardīya*) seismograph; جهاز سري (*sirrī*) secret organization, underground organization; جهاز الاستماع sound locator; الجهاز العصبي (*asabi*) the nervous system; جهاز الهضم *al-ḥaḍm* digestive apparatus

تجهيز *tajhīz* equipment, furnishment; preparation; pl. تجهيزات equipment, gear

تجهيزى *tajhīzī* preparatory; (of a school) preparing for college

جاهز *jāhiz* ready, prepared; ready-made; equipped | جاهزة (ملبوسات) or البسة (*albiya*) ready-made clothes

مجهز *majhāz* equipped, provided, furnished, supplied (ب with); armed (ب with guns; of a ship, tank, etc.)

اجش IV to sob, break into sobs | اجش بالبكاء (*abkaʿ*) to be on the verge of tears, struggle with tears; to break into tears

جشة *jaṣṣa* (n. vic.) pl. -āt soh; outburst of tears

اجش *ajṣṣ* outburst of tears

اجش IV to bear young ones, litter; to have a miscarriage (woman) | اجشت نفسها (*ma/ṣṣad*) she induced an abortion

جش *jaṣṣ* miscarried fetus

جش *jaṣṣ* miscarried fetus

اجش *ajṣṣ* miscarriage, abortion; induced abortion

جاهل *jaḥl* a (*jaḥl*, جهالة *jaḥāla*) to be ignorant; not to know (ب or ا s.th., how to do s.th.); to be irrational, foolish; to behave foolishly (عل toward) VI to ignore (ا s.th.); to refuse to have anything to do (ا with), shut one's eyes (ا to), disregard (ا a fact); to affect ignorance, pretend to know nothing X to consider ignorant or stupid (ا s.o.)

جاهل *jaḥl* and جهالة *jaḥāla* ignorance; folly, foolishness, stupidity | عن جهل out of ignorance

جاهل *jaḥl* ignorant; foolish, stupid

مجهل *majhāl* pl. مجهال *majhāl** unknown region, unexplored territory | افرى unknown Africa

تجهيل *tajhīl* stultification

جاهل *jaḥl* ignoring, disregard(ing)

جاهل *jaḥl* pl. جهلة *jaḥāla*, جهل *jaḥāl*, جهلاء *jaḥāl** not knowing (ب s.th., how to do s.th.); ignorant, uneducated, illiterate; foolish; fool

جاهل *jaḥl* pagan, of or pertaining to pre-Islamic times

جاهلية *jaḥiliya* state of ignorance; pre-Islamic paganism, pre-Islamic times

مجهول *majhūl* unknown; anonymous (also مجهول الاسم *m. al-isim*); pl. مجهال *majhāl** unknown things | صيغة المجهول *al-m. passive* (gram.)

جاهلية *majhūliya* being unknown, unknown nature

جهم *jaḥma* u (*jaḥma*, جهامة *jaḥāma*) to frown, glower V to frown, scowl, glower; to regard with displeasure (ا, ا or ل s.o. or s.th.), frown (ا or ل on); to eye gloomily, coolly, grimly (ا, ا or ل s.o., s.th.); to become sullen, gloomy (face)

جهم *jaḥm* sullen, glum, morose, gloomy (face)

جهم *jaḥm* clouds

جهم *jaḥma* and جهومة *jaḥūma* grim look, sullen expression; gloominess; brooding silence

جهنم *jaḥannam** (f.) hell

جهنمي *jaḥannamī* hellish, infernal

جو *jaww* pl. اجواء *ajwāʿ*, جواء *jawāʿ* (pl. frequently with singular meaning) air; atmosphere (also fig.); sky; weather; sphere, milieu, environment; جوا *jaww* by air; by telegraph, telegraphically | برى الجو air mail; طبقات الجو *ṭabaqāt al-j.* air layers; ماطر *(muṣṣir)* in rainy weather

جوى *jaww* air, aerial, aero- (in compounds); airy, atmospheric(al); weather (used attributively), meteorologic(al) | الضغط الجوى (*ḍagḍ*) atmospheric pressure; أسطول جوى (*ṭabaqāt al-j.*) air layers; القوات الجوية (*al-ṣaf*) air fleet; غارة جوية air raid; القوات الجوية

الجوية (qūwāṣ) air force; الملاحة الجوية aviation; ميناء جوية (mīnāʾ) airport; أرصاد جوية meteorological observations; نجر جوي (najar) meteorite

جوا (colloq.) jawaw (pronounced gūwa in Eg.) in it, within; inside

جوائى jawawīnī, jawawīnī inner, inside, interior

جوانة jawān/s (eg.) guava (fruit); guava shrub

جوال (eg.) jawāl pl. -āṣ sack

جواثى (It. guanti; eg.) gloves

جرب (Fr. jupe) skirt

جاء u (jawb) to travel, wander (a through), traverse, roam, tour, explore (a s.th., e.g., foreign lands); to pierce, penetrate (a s.th.), out through (a); to wander, cruise (a about a place) III to answer (a s.o., على s.th.), reply, respond (a to s.o., على s.th.); to comply (a with), accede (a to) IV to answer (a or لى s.o., عن or على a question), reply, respond (a or لى to s.o., على s.th.); to comply (a with a request), accede, defer (a to); to hear (a s.o.), accede to the request or wishes of (a); to fulfill, grant (a a wish); to consent, assent, agree (ل to); to concur (ل in) | أجاب إلى طلبه (jalābiḥ) to comply with s.o.'s request VI to reply to one another; to echo (a, ب from); to ring out (voices); to be (mutually) corresponding, harmonize; to be favorable, propitious (مع s.o.; situation) VII to scatter, break up, pass over (clouds); to be dispelled, disappear, vanish (worries); to fade (darkness) X استجاب to hear, answer (a a prayer), grant (a a request); to comply with the request of (ل), accede or defer to the wishes of (ل); to react (ل to); to respond (ل to, ب with), listen, pay attention (ل to), show interest (ل in); to meet, answer (ب ل s.o. with), reply (ب ل to s.o. with or by doing s.th.);

to resound, reverberate, re-echo; to resonate (ل or لى to s.th.), be in resonance with (phya.); — استجوب istajwabu to interrogate, examine, question (a s.o.); to hear (a the defendant or witness); to interpellate (a s.o.; in parliament)

جوب jawb traversing, touring, exploration (of foreign countries); piercing, penetration

جوبة jawba pl. -āt, جوب jawab opening, gap; hole, pit

اجوبة jawāb pl. أجوبة ajūba answer, reply; octave (to a given tone; mus.); (eg.; pronounced jawāb pl. -āt) letter, message | جواب الشرط aḍ-ḥarf main clause (conclusion) of a conditional sentence, apodosis

جوابى jawābī answering (used attributively)

جوابى jawābī traverser (of foreign countries), traveler, explorer

اجابة jawāb answer(ing), reply(ing), response, responsiveness; compliance; fulfillment, granting (of a request); accession; consent, assent | اجابة لطلبك jalābiḥum in compliance with your request; in answer to your request

توافق jawāb agreement, conformity; harmony

استجابة istiḥāba hearing, answering (of a prayer); granting, fulfillment (of a request); resonance; consonance (phya.) | استجابة لى istiḥābatan li in compliance with, in answer to, in deference to

استجواب istiḥwāb pl. -āt interrogation, questioning; hearing; interview; interpellation (in parliament)

متجاوب mutajawib harmonious

مستجيب mustajib bearing, answering, granting; reverberant, resonant, resonating; responsive, susceptible, impressible

جوت (Engl.) jūt jute

destroy, ruin; to flood, inundate (▲ the land) VIII do.; to carry away, sweep away (▲ a.o., ▲ a.th.; storm); to put down, subdue, quell (▲ a.th., e.g., ▲ a riot)

أَجَاحَةٌ *ajjah* destruction, annihilation;
crop damage; crop failure, bad harvest

اجتباہ *istihād* destruction, annihilation;
subdual, suppression

جَالِحٌ *jalīḥ* crushing, devastating; disastrous

جائحة *jawd'ih* pl. جوائح *jawd'ih* calamity, disaster, ruin; epidemic; crop damage

ajodj pl. اجودج ajodj: broadcloth

(جود) *jūda* u (جودة) *jūda*) to be or become good, become better, improve; — (*jūd*) to grant generously (ب a.th.), be so generous as to do s.th. (ب with verbal noun); to be liberal, openhanded (ب with a.th., عل toward s.o.), bestow liberally (ب a.th., عل upon s.o.), grant, give lavishly (ب of a.th., عل to s.o.), shower (ب with s.o. with); to donate (ب a sum of money, etc.) | جاد بنفسه | to sacrifice o.s.; to give up the ghost; جادت عيناه بالدمع (*ai-nādu bi-d-dam'*) tears welled from his eyes; جادت السماء (heavens granted rain) it rained II to do well (a s.th.); to make better, improve, better, ameliorate (a s.th.); to recite (the Koran; cf. تجويد) IV to do well, do excellently (a s.th.); to master (a s.th.), be skilled, proficient (a in), be an expert (a at), be conversant (a with an art or field of knowledge); to accomplish or say good, excellent things; to achieve excellent results; to be excellent, outstanding, distinguish o.s. (e.g., as a poet) | أجاد لغة (*lugatan*) to master a language; أجاد العزف على البيانو (*azfa*) to play the piano well X to think (a s.th.) good or excellent, approve of (a); to consider (a s.th.) suitable for or appropriate to (ل).

جود *jūd* openhandedness, liberality, generosity

3. joined heavy rains

مجلسه see under مجلسه

جودا *jūda* goodness, excellence

جيد *jayyid* pl. جيد *jayyid* good, perfect, faultless; outstanding, excellent, first-rate; good (as an examination grade); جيداً *jayyidan* well, excellently; thoroughly | جيداً *(jayyidan)* very good (also as an examination grade)

أفعدت أفضل

[illegible]

تجوید *tajwīd* art of reciting the Koran.
Koran reading (in accordance with established rules of pronunciation and intonation)

مُجِدَّ مُجِدَّةً أَدَبِيَّةً، مُفِيدَةً، مُفِيدَةً

جاوید (alphabetically) جاوید سے جاوید

(جور) *jár u (jour)* to deviate, stray (عن from); to commit an outrage (عل from), bear down (عل upon), wrong, persecute, oppress, tyrannize (عل s.o.); to encroach, make inroads (عل on another's territory) III to be the neighbor of s.o. (s), live next door to (s); to be adjacent, be next (s to s.th.), adjoin (s s.th.); to be in the immediate vicinity of (s, s), be close to (s, s); to border (s on) IV to grant asylum or a sanctuary (s to s.o.); to protect (s s.o., من from), take (s s.o.) under one's wing; to stand by s.o. (s), aid (s s.o.) VI to be neighbors; to be adjacent; to have a common border X to seek protection, seek refuge (ب with s.o., من s.th.), appeal for aid (s to s.o., من against s.th.)

جور *jour* injustice; oppression, tyranny; outrage

چار *jār* pl. چیران *jīrān* neighbor; refugee; protégé, charge

جارّة jārā pl. -āt neighbors

جيرة jira neighborhood

فيرة *fūra* pl. *fuwar* pit, hole

see alphabetically

جوار *jūdār* neighborhood, proximity;
 بجوار *bi-jūdār* in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, near, close to

مجاورة *mujāwara* neighborhood, proximity

جائر *jd'ir* pl. جورة *jawara*, جابة *jdru*
unjust, unfair; tyrannical, despotic; ty-
rant, oppressor, despot

مجاور *mujāwir* neighboring, adjacent;
near, close by; (pl. -*ḡn*) student (esp. of
Al Azhar University; living in the vicini-
ty of the Mosque)

♣ mujib protector

متجاور *mutajawir* having a common border; adjoining, adjacent, contiguous

جورب *jaurab* pl. جوارب *jawdrīb*? stocking;
sock

جورجيا forijyd Georgia (republic of the
U.S.S.R.)

¹جوری *jūri* damask rose (*Rosa damascena*, bot.); crimson

² حوري (Engl.) fä jury

١٤ *jazā u* جاز *jazud*, *mayjaz* مجاز, *jazā u* جاز (جوز) to pass, come, travel (▲ through); to pass (▲ an examination, a test); to be allowed, permitted, permissible; to be possible, conceivable; to work, succeed (عليه with s.o.; deceit, artifice) | *jazāt* عليه الحيلة (hila) the trick worked with him, he fell for the trick II to permit, allow

(a s.th.); to approve (a of), sanction, warrant, authorize (a s.th.) III to pass (a s.th. or by a.th.), go or walk past a.th. (a); to go beyond a.th. (a), overstep, cross, leave behind (a s.th.), also, e.g., جاوز الثلاثين ('umur) he is past thirty; to exceed, surpass (a s.th.); to pass over a.th. (عن), disregard (عن a.th.), pay no attention (عن to); to let (عن a.th.) go unpunished; to give up, forgo, relinquish (عن a.th.) IV to traverse, cross (a s.th., ل on the way to); to permit, allow (a ل to s.o. a.th.); to authorize (a ل s.o. to do a.th., also a a); to license (a s.th.); to approve, confirm, endorse (a a decision, a judgment); to approve (a of a.th.), sanction (a s.th.) V to tolerate, suffer, bear VI to pass (a a.th. or by a.th.), go or walk past a.th. (a); to go beyond a.th. (a), overstep, cross, leave behind (a s.th.); to exceed, surpass (a s.th., اعل) to go too far, overstep all bounds, encroach, make inroads; to pass over a.th. (عن), disregard (عن a.th.), pay no attention (عن to); to give up, forgo, relinquish (a s.th.); to refrain (عن from) VIII to pass, run, go (a through), cut across (a); to cross (a a border, a street, a mountain range); to traverse (a a country or sea); to cover (a a distance); to pass (a through the mind; said of ideas, thoughts); to go (a through hard times or a crisis); to surmount, overcome (a a crisis) X to deem permissible (a s.th.); to ask permission

جوز *jauz* pl. أجواز *ajwāz* heart, center
(of a desert, of a large area, etc.) | في أجواز
amid, in the middle of, in; في أجواز الفضاء
(*fadd'*) in space

جواز *jawāz* permissibility, admissibility; lawfulness, legality; permission, (official) permit, license, authorization; possibility, conceivability; passing (of an examination) | جواز السفر *j. as-saʿfar* (pl. *-āt*) (traveling) passport

مجاز *majās* crossing; passage; corridor (pol.-geogr.); metaphor, figurative expression (*phet.*) | مَجَازٌ *majāzūn* | على سبيل المَجاز figuratively, metaphorically

مَجَازِي *majāzī* figurative, metaphorical

إِجَازَةٌ *ijāza* pl. -āt permission, authorization; approval; license; = Fr. *licence* as an academic degree; permit; vacation, leave (of absence) | إِجَازَةُ الْخَصْرِ *i. al-ḥaṣr* grant of patent, issue of letters patent; patent; إِجَازَةُ تَصْلِيَةٍ (*gunṣulīya*) exequatur of a consul (*dīpl.*); إِجَازَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ (*marāḍīya*) sick leave; الإجازات المدرسية (*madrasīya*) school vacation; غالب بالإجازة on leave, on vacation

مُجَادِز *mujādz* and تَجَارُز *tajāriz* crossing; exceeding; overdraft, overdraw (of an account); disregard (من for); relinquishment (عن of s.th.)

تَجَاوَزَ *tajāwaza* traversing, crossing; passage; transit; covering (of a distance); passing (of an examination); surmounting (of difficulties)

مُجَازٌ *mujāz* is permitted, lawful, legal; conceivable, thinkable

جَائِزَةٌ *ja'iz* pl. جَوَائِزُ *ja'wāz* prize, reward, premium | جَائِزَةٌ دَرَسِيَّةٌ (*dīndīya*) stipend, scholarship

مُجَازٍ *mujāz* licensed; licentiate (as an academic title, = Fr. *licencié*; e.g., مُجَازٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ *licencié ès sciences*)

جَزَّ *jazza* II to give in marriage

زَوْجٌ *zawj* couple = أَزْوَاجٌ *azwāj* pl. جَوْزٌ *jawz*

مَجْزُورٌ *majzūr*; pronounced *mawzūr*, < مَزْزُورٌ (*mazzūr*) wind instrument with a double pipe, corresponding to the Egyptian *zummarā*

اَلْجَوْزَاءُ *al-ja'uzā* Gemini (*astron.*)

جَوْزٌ *jawz* (coll.; n. un. ة, pl. -āt) walnut | جَوْزٌ أَلِيٌّ *al-ḥib* nutmeg; جَوْزٌ طَبِيبٌ *al-ḥib* nux vomica; جَوْزٌ الْهِنْدِ *al-hind*, جوز

هِنْدِيٌّ (*hindī*) coconut; جَوْزُ الْقَرِّ *al-qarr* cocoon, chrysalis of the silkworm

مَجْزُورَةٌ *majzūra* (*eg.*) narghile

جَوْزِيٌّ *jawzī* nut (used attributively and in compounds); nut-brown, hazel

جَوَّ *jawwa* look up alphabetically

جَوَازِلٌ *jawāzil* pl. جَوَازِلُ *jawāzil* young pigeon

جَاسَ *jas* u to peer around, pry around, look around (جَوْلَ *jawla* in); to search, investigate, explore (s. a.th.) VIII to search, investigate, explore (s. a.th.)

جَوَاسِقٌ *jawāsiq* pl. جَوَاسِقُ *jawāsiq* palace; manor, villa

جَوِيطَةٌ *jawīṭa* pl. جَوَاطِطٌ *jawāṭiṭ* (*eg.*) dowel, peg

جَاعَ *ja'a* u to be hungry; to starve II to cause (s. a.o.) to starve, starve out, famish (s. a.o.) IV do.

مَاتَ جَوْعًا | جَوْعٌ *ja'w* hunger, starvation to starve to death

جِيَاعٌ *ji'a* pl. جَوَاعٌ *jawā'*, f. جَوْعَةٌ *jaw'at*, جَوْعَانٌ *jaw'ān* hungry, starved, famished

مَجَاعَةٌ *majā'a* pl. -āt famine

جَوْعٌ *jaw'w* جَوْعٌ *jaw'w* pl. جَوَاعٌ *jawā'* hungry, starved, famished

تَجَاوَعٌ *tajawu'* starving out

جَوَّعَ *jawwa'a* starving out

جَوَّ *jawwa* II to make hollow, hollow out (s. a.th.)

أَجْوَافٌ *ajwāf* pl. جَوْفٌ *jawf* hollow, cavity; depression; interior, inside, center, heart; belly, abdomen; north (*maḡr.*) | جَوْفٌ *jawf* inside, in the interior of, in the middle of; جَوْفُ اللَّيْلِ (*j. al-lail*) or جَوْفٌ *jawf* in the middle of the night

جَوْفِيٌّ *jawfī* inner, interior, inside; subterranean, underground, subsurface (of geological strata); northern (*maḡr.*) | جَوْفِيَّةٌ *jawfīya* ground water

جوف *afwaʕ*², f. جوفة *afwaʕa*², pl. جوف *jūf* hollow; empty; vain, futile, inane, pointless, senseless

تجويف *tajwīf* pl. تجاويف *tajwīf*² hollow, cavity

مُجَوَّف *mujawwaf* hollowed out, hollow

جوق *jaug* pl. اجواق *ajwad* and جوقة *jauga* pl. -āt troop, group; theatrical troupe, operatic company; choir (mus.); orchestra, band (also جوقة موسيقية | جوقة الشرف *muḍir al-j.* conductor, bandleader, choir leader | جوقة الشرف *al-šaraf* Legion of Honor

تجول *tajwāl* جولة *jawla* u (جول *jawl*) جال *ǧāl* u (جول)¹ *jawl* to roam, rove, wander about; to move freely, be at home (في in a field of learning), occupy o.s. (في with); to be circulated, go the rounds; to pass (في through the mind) | جال برأسه *ǧāl bi-rās* to preoccupy s.o., engross s.o.'s attention; what he is preoccupied with, what is on his mind; جال الدمع في عينيه *ǧāl al-damʕa fī ʿaynihi* his eyes swam in tears; جالت يده *ǧālat yadihi* he laid his hands on, he committed defalcations of IV to circulate, pass around (أ a s.th.) | أجال الرأي *ʾaǧāl al-raʾy* to weigh a.s. thoroughly, ponder a.s.; أجال النظر *ʾaǧāl al-naẓr* to let one's eyes wander about; to look around V to roam, rove, wander about, move around; to patrol, go the rounds; to cruise; to tour, travel from place to place, travel about

جولة *jawla* pl. -āt circuit, round; patrol; excursion, outing; tour; (round) trip; voyage, run (of a steamer); (round-trip) flight (of an airplane); round (in sports)

جَواوِل *jawwāl* wandering, migrant, itinerant, roving; cruising; traveling; amhulant; traveler, tourist; see also alphabetically | رام جوال *rām ǧawāl* pl. رامة *rumāh* *jawwāla* rifleman (mil.; Syr.)

جَواوِل *jawwāla* one given to roaming or traveling; wanderer, wayfarer; ○ motorcycle; cruiser

تجَواوِل *tajwāl* migration, wandering, roving, traveling; nomadic life, nomadism

جَواوِل *jawwāl* migration, wandering, roving, traveling; nomadic life, nomadism | ج. جولان *al-ǧawāl* embezzlement, defalcation

مجال *maǧāl* pl. -āt room, space (ل for a.s.); field, domain, sphere; scope, extent; reach; range; elbowroom, free scope; play, clearance; field (magn.) | ما ترك مجالاً *šakk* to admit of no doubt; لا مجال للعلم فيه *(maǧāla, faʿn)* (it is) incontestable; في هذا المجال *in this connection*; ودع المجال أمامه نسيماً *(amāmaʕā)* to give s.o. a free hand, wide scope of action; مجال حيوي *(ḥayawī)* lebensraum; مجال العمل *m. al-ʿamal* field of activity; مجال مغناطيسي *(maǧnaḥḥī)* magnetic field; شدة المجال *šiddat al-m.* field intensity (magn.)

تجَواوِل *tajwawul* roaming, roving, wandering, migration; going out, moving about; patrol, round; (round) trip, tour; traveling | منع التجول *manʿ al-t.* curfew

باعة جائلون pl. *baʿa ǧāʾilūn* peddler, hawk

مُتَجَوِّل *mutajawwīl* wandering, migrant, roaming, roving, itinerant; amhulant; traveling; traveler | وكيل متجول *(bayyūʿ)* peddler, salesman; بيع متجول *(bayyūʿ)* peddler, hawk; قسيس متجول *(qissī)* itinerant preacher

جَوال look up alphabetically

جولف *golf* golf (eg.)

جام look up alphabetically

جَوان *ǧawān* pl. جوان *ǧawān* gulf, inlet, bay

جَونِلَة *(It. gonnella)* *gonella* pl. -āt (woman's) skirt (eg.)

جاه look up alphabetically

جواهر II *ṭaḥṣharu* to become substance

جواهر *ṭaḥhar* pl. جواهر *ṭaḥḥar* intrinsic, essential nature, essence; content, substance (as opposed to form; *philos.*); matter, substance; atom; jewel, gem; pl. jewelry | اتریف والجواهر (*ṭaḥḥar*) the spurious and the genuine

جوهرة *ṭaḥhara* jewel, gem

جوهري *ṭaḥhari* substantial; intrinsic, essential, inherent; fundamental, main, chief, principal; material; jeweler

جوهري *ṭaḥharī* jeweler

مجوهرات *muḥḥarāt* (eg.) jewelry, trinkets; jewels, gems

جوى *ṭaḥwīya* a (*ṭaḥwan*) to be passionately stirred by love or grief

جوى *ṭaḥwan* ardent love, passion

جوى look up alphabetically

جاودار = جويدار look up alphabetically

جاء (*ṭaḥwī*) to come (*ṭaḥwī*) to get (*ṭaḥwī*) to reach (*ṭaḥwī*) to arrive; to bring (*ṭaḥwī*) to s.o. s.th.); to bring forth, produce (*ṭaḥwī*); to set forth (*ṭaḥwī*); to do, perform; to commit, perpetrate (*ṭaḥwī*); to occur, be mentioned, be said (في in an article, document or book); (with foll. imperf.) to be about or set out to do s.th. | جاء في "الأهرام" the newspaper "Al-Ahram" reports that ...; جاء من باريس أن ... a report from Paris says that ...; جاءت نتائجه ... its results coincided with ...

جئة | جئة *ṭaḥwī*, *ṭaḥwī* coming, arrival | ذهب *ṭaḥwī* coming and going, ذهب *ṭaḥwī* to pace the floor, walk up and down

جئة *ṭaḥwī* coming, arrival, advent

الجات *al-ṭaḥwī* the things to come

جيب *ṭaḥwī* pl. جيوب *ṭaḥwī* breast, bosom, heart; sine (*math.*); hole, hollow, cavity, excavation; pocket; purse | الجيب الخامس *ṭaḥwī* the privy purse; *ṭaḥwī* ساعة الجيب *ṭaḥwī* cosine (*math.*); ساعة الجيب *ṭaḥwī* pocket money; الجيوب الانفية (*ṭaḥwī*) the nasal sinuses (*anat.*); جيوب المقاومة *ṭaḥwī* pockets of resistance (*milit.*)

جيبى *ṭaḥwī* pocket (adj.)

جيب *ṭaḥwī* and جيب *ṭaḥwī* *ṭaḥwī* jeep

چيت *ṭaḥwī* (ir.) a colorful cotton fabric, chintz

جيد *ṭaḥwī* pl. اجياد *ṭaḥwī* neck

جيد *ṭaḥwī* see جود

جيد *ṭaḥwī* see اجياد

جيرا *ṭaḥwī* surely, truly, verily

جير *ṭaḥwī* lime

جيرى *ṭaḥwī* calcareous, lime (adj.)

جيار *ṭaḥwī* unslaked lime

جيرة *ṭaḥwī* limekiln

جير II to endorse (fin.)

جير *ṭaḥwī* (It. *giro*) endorsement (fin.)

جير *ṭaḥwī* see جيران

جيزة *ṭaḥwī* Giza (city in N Egypt); a brand of Egyptian cotton

جيش *ṭaḥwī* (جيشان) *ṭaḥwī* to be excited, be agitated; to rage, storm; to boil, simmer II to levy troops, mobilize an army X to raise, mobilize (an army, also, e.g., انصار *anṣār* followers)

جيش *ṭaḥwī* pl. جيوش *ṭaḥwī* army, troops, armed forces | الاحتلال *ṭaḥwī* occupation forces; جيش احتياطى *ṭaḥwī* army reserve; جيش *ṭaḥwī* territorial army; جيش *ṭaḥwī* Salvation Army; جيش *ṭaḥwī* dusk, evening twilight

جاش *jayyāṣ* agitated, impassioned; excited, boiling up; ebullient; pleasantly excited, happily stimulated

جيشان *jayyāṣ* excitement, agitation; raging

(جيف) جاف *āfa* i, II and V to be putrid, stink (decaying cadaver)

جيفة *āfa* pl. جيف *āyaf*, اجياف *ajyāf* corpse, cadaver

چكى *čákl* Czech

جيل *āil* pl. اجيال *ajyāl* people, nation, tribe; generation; century; epoch, era

جلائق (It. *gelati*) *jālati* ice cream

جيم *jīm* name of the letter ج

جين (Fr. *gaine*) corselet, sheath corset (eg.)

الجيوغرافيا *jīyogṛāfiyā* geography | الجيوغرافيا

البشرية (*bašariyā*) anthropogeography

جيوفيزيا *jīyofiziyā* geophysics

جيوفيزيائي *jīyofiziyā'i* geophysical | السنة

الجيوغرافيا (*āna*) the geophysical year

جيوفيزيقي *jīyofiziyā'i* geophysical

جيولوجيا *jīyolojīyā* geology

جيولوجي *jīyolojī* geologic(al)

ح

ح *ḥā* name of the letter ح

حاخام *ḥaḥām* rabbi | الحاخام الاكبر the chief rabbi

حول see حوّل

حامى *ḥāmī* Hamitic

حان and حانة see حان

حانية (pronounced *ḥamā*) pl. حوانب *ḥawānib* (formerly *Tus.*) hamba, palace gendarme of the Bey of Tunis

حانوت see حنو

حبا *ḥabba* i (*ḥubb*) to love, like II to evoke (إلى in s.o.) love or a liking (أ, أ for s.th. or s.o.), make (إلى s.o.) love or like (أ, أ s.th. or s.o.); to endear (إلى أ s.th. to s.o.), make (أ s.th.) dear, lovable, attractive (إلى for s.o.), make (أ s.th.) palatable, acceptable (إلى to s.o.); to urge (أ s.th. on s.o.), suggest (أ s.th. to s.o.) IV (أ s.th. محبة *maḥabbā*) to love, like (أ, أ s.o., s.th.); to wish, want, or like, to do s.th. (أن) | أحب أن

أحب له أن I should like to ... لا يحب الخير له ... *ḥabira* he doesn't want him to be happy, he grudges him everything V to elbow love, reveal one's affections (إلى to s.o.); to endear o.s. (إلى to s.o.), make o.s. popular, ingratiate o.s. (إلى with s.o.); to court, woo (إلى a woman) VI to love one another X to like (أ s.th.); to deem (أ s.th.) desirable, recommendable; to prefer (أ s.th. to s.th. else)

حب *ḥabḥ* love; affection, attachment | حب الذات *ḥ. ad-dāt* self-love, amour-propre; حب الاستطلاع curiosity, inquisitiveness; حب الوطن *ḥ. al-waṭan* patriotism; حب ال *ḥabban* out of love or affection for, out of friendship for; حب في in the desire to ...

حبي *ḥubbī* friendly, amicable, loving; حبيبا *ḥubbīyan* in an amicable manner, amicably; by fair means (*jur.*)

حب *ḥabḥ* pl. احباب *aḥbāb* darling, dear, dearest (one)

حباب *ḥabḥ* aim, goal, end

أحبة *aḥabbā* pl. أحباء *aḥbiḥā*², أحبة *aḥbiḥā*, beloved, sweetheart, lover; darling; dear one, friend; dear (إلى s.o.); popular; الإحباب the beloved ones, the dear ones

حبيبة *ḥabība* pl. حبات *ḥabībāt*² sweetheart, darling, beloved woman

أحب *aḥabb*² dearer, more desirable, preferable (إلى s.o.)

هذا *ḥabībī* (with foll. nominative) how nice, how lovely is...! how good, excellent, perfect is...! | لو *lu* how nice it would be if... | لو فعل *lu fa'ala* it would be nice, or he would do well, if he did it; | يا هذا *ya ḥadī* | (ḥadī) that's just wonderful!

محبة *maḥabbā* love; affection, attachment | محبة الوطن *m. al-waṭan* patriotism

تحبب *taḥabbub* courtship, wooing

تحابب *taḥabbub* mutual love, concord, harmony

محبوب *maḥbūb* beloved; dear; lovable, desirable; popular; favorite; beloved one, lover; (pl. محبي *maḥbūbīn*²) gold piece, sequin (in Ottoman times; eg.)

محبوبة *maḥbūba* sweetheart, darling, beloved woman

محبب *maḥabbab* agreeable, pleasant, desirable, lovable, dear (إلى s.o.); nice, likable

محبب *muḥabb* pl. -ḥin loving; lover; fancier, amateur, fan; friend | محب الناس *m. al-nās* philanthropic(al), affable; محب العز *m. al-ʿaz* our dear friend; محب الآثار *m. al-ʿāthār* friends of archaeology; محب لذاته *m. al-ladhāt* egoist

متحابب *mutaḥabb* loving one another, concordant

مستحب *muṣtaḥabb* (re)commendable, desirable (said of acts whose neglect is not punished by God, but whose performance is rewarded; *Isl. Law*); well-liked, popular

حب II to produce seed, go to seed (plant); to bear seed (grain); to granulate, become granulated; to granulate (a s.th.) IV to produce seed

حب *ḥab* (coll.; n. un. ?) grains; seed; — pl. حبوب *ḥubūb* grain, cereals, corn; seed(s); grains, kernels; granules; pellets; pills, pastilles; berries; acne, pustules, pimples | حب العز *ḥab al-ʿaz* (Cyperus aculeatus L.; bot.); حب القند *ḥab al-faqad* chaste tree (Vitis agnus castus L.; bot.); حب اللوز *ḥab al-lawz* croton seeds (seeds of Croton tiglium; bot.); حب الهال *ḥab al-ḥāl* (magr.) cherries; حب الهال *ḥab al-ḥāl* and حب الهان (حبان) *ḥab al-ḥān* cardamom (Amomum cardamomum L.; bot.); حب النعام *ḥab al-niʿām* hail, hailstones

حبة *ḥabba* (n. un.; see also حب *ḥab*) pl. -ḥ grain, granule; seed; kernel; pill, pastille; berry; pustule, pimple; triviality, trifle; a square measure (Eq.; = 58.345 m²); pl. حبات *ḥabāt* beads (of the rosary) | حبة شمر *ḥabba šamr* a linear measure (Eq.; = 0.205 cm); حبة حلو *ḥabba ḥalwa* aniseed; حبة سوداء *ḥabba sawdāʾ* black caraway (Nigella arvensis L.; bot.); حبات الرمال *ḥabāt al-rimal* grains of sand; حبة العين *ḥabba ʿayn* eyeball; pupil (of the eye); حبة القلب *ḥabba al-qalb* dearest one, beloved, darling

حبب *ḥabbab* blister

حببة *ḥabba* pl. -ḥ little grain, small kernel; small pimple or pustule

حببي *ḥabībī* granular, granulated | حبيبة الرماد *ḥabībāt al-ramad* (med.) trachoma (med.)

حبب *ḥabbab* (coll.) watermelon (*ḥabīb*)

حبب *ḥabbab* firefly, glowworm

حبب II to approve, think well (a of s.th.), commend (a s.th.); to applaud, acclaim, cheer (a s.o., a s.th.)

حبة *ḥabba* see حبة

تحبيب *taḥbiḥ* approval; acclamation, acclaim, applause, cheering

حبر *ḥabara* u (*ḥabr*) to gladden, make happy, delight (a.s.o.); — *ḥabira* a (*ḥubūr*) to be glad, bappy II to embellish, refine, make workmanlike (a.s.th.); to compose (a.s.th.) in elegant style; to write, compose (a.s.th.)

حبر *ḥabr* ink | أم الحبر *umma al-ḥ.* squid, cuttlefish; حبر على ورق (*waraq*) mere ink on paper, of no effect (e.g., an agreement, a treaty)

حبر *ḥabr*, *ḥibr* pl. *aḥbār* a non-Muslim religious authority, learned man, scribe; bishop; rabbi | الحبر الأعظم the Pope; حبر سفر الإحبار *sifr al-a.* Leviticus (Old Test.)

قُدَّاس حبري *ḥabṛī* pontifical | قُدَّاس حبري (*ḡaddāṣe*) pontifical mass (*Chr.*)

حبرية *ḥabṛiya* office or dignity of a bishop, bishopric, pontificate

حبرة *ḥabara*, *ḥabara* pl. *-āt* silken shawl or wrap (worn in public by ladies)

حبار *ḥabār*, *ḥabār* pl. *-āt* mark, trace (esp. of blows), welt, wale

حُبُور *ḥubūr* joy

حُبُورِي *ḥubūrī* pl. *ḥubūrīyāt* bustard (zool.)

يَحْبُور *yaḥbūr* bustard chick (zool.)

مَحْبَر *maḥbar*, *maḥbara* pl. *maḥabir* inkwell

حَبَسَ *ḥabasa* i (*ḥabs*) to obstruct, shut off, confine (a.s.s.o., a.s.th.), block, bar, hold back, check (a.s.th. عن from; also tears, laughter, etc.); to withhold (a.s.th. من from a.s.o.); to hold in custody, detain (a.s.o.); to apprehend, arrest, jail, imprison (a.s.o.); to keep, keep back, put aside, put away (عل a.s.th. for); to tie up, invest inalienably (a.s.th. capital) | حَبَسَ نَفْسَهُ *(naḥṣaḥu)* to devote o.s. entirely to...; حَبَسَ يَدَهُ *(yaḥṣaḥu)* to take (a.s.th.) out from under a.o.'s power; حَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْرَهُ *(aḥṣaḥu)* to make a.o.

catch his breath, take a.o.'s breath away; حَبَسَ مَعَهُ الشَّغْلَ *ḥabasa ma'a š-ṣaḡl* he was committed to prison under hard labor II to tie up inalienably (a.s.th. fund, for, esp. for a pious purpose), make a religious bequest (a.s.th. for the benefit of a.s.th.) VII to be held back, be held up, stop, be interrupted, intermit; to restrain o.s., hold back VIII to block, obstruct, bar, confine (a.s.s.o., a.s.th.); to detain, hold in custody (a.s.s.o., a.s.th.); to hold back, retain, suppress (a.s.s.o., a.s.th.); to be detained, held up; to be impeded, held back; to falter, break, fail (voice), stop (breath)

حَبَسَ *ḥabs* (act of) holding or keeping back, obstruction, check, repression; blocking off, barring, confinement; damming up, staving off; safekeeping, custody, retention; imprisonment, arrest, detention, jailing; (pl. *ḥabūs*) prison, jail | حَبَسَ أَحْتِاطًا *(iḥṭāṭi)* detention (pending investigation); حَبَسَ أَنْفَرَادِي *(iḥṣarṣi)* solitary confinement; حَبَسَ شَدِيدَ *(iḥṣarṣi)* penal servitude

حَبَسَ *ḥabs* pl. *aḥbās* dam, weir, barrage

حَبَسَ *ḥabs*, *ḥabus* pl. *aḥbās* (*Tun., Alg., Mor.* = *waḡf*) inalienable property the yield of which is devoted to pious purposes, religious bequest, (*Fr. jur.*) "habous" | حَبَسَ عَامَ *(ḡamm)* public habous, "habous" | حَبَسَ خَاصَ *(ḡaṣṣ)* private habous; حَبَسَ خَاصَ *(ḡaṣṣ)* private habous; حَبَسَ عَالٍ *(ḡaṣṣ)* to be entirely dependent on...

حَبَسَ *ḥabs* speech defect, impediment of speech

حَبَسَ *ḥabs* blocked-off, shut-off, barred, confined, locked-up; secluded; bated (breath); choking (voice); (pl. *ḥabās*) bermit

مَحْبَسَ *maḥbas*, *maḥbis* pl. *maḥabīs* place where a.s.th. is confined or locked up; jail, prison; (prison) cell

محبس *maḥḥas* device for shutting off or blocking off

محبسة *maḥḥasa* hermitage

انحباس *inḥibās* seclusion, confinement; stoppage, interruption; cessation

احتباس *ihṭibās* retention, restraint; inhibition, impediment, obstruction, stoppage | احتباس البول *ihṭibās al-bawl* suppression of urine, ischuria

محبوس *maḥḥūs* shut-off (from the outside world), isolated, secluded, confined, locked-up; imprisoned, captive; tied-up (funds); (pl. محبوسين *maḥḥūsīn*) prisoner, prison inmate, convict

محبس *muḥḥabās* donor of a habous (see حبس *ḥuḥs*)

عليه *al-muḥḥabās 'alaih* beneficiary of a habous (see حبس *ḥuḥs*)

منحبس *munḥabās* secluded, shut-off

الحبش *al-ḥabash* Abyssinia, Ethiopia; (pl. الحبش *al-ḥabsh*) the Abyssinians, Ethiopians

الحبشة *al-ḥabasha* (بلاد الحبشة) Abyssinia, Ethiopia

حبشي *ḥabashī* pl. حبش *ḥabsh* Abyssinian, Ethiopian

حبط *ḥabaṭa* & *ḥabṭ* (حبط) and *ḥabṭa* a to come to nothing, fail, miscarry, go wrong; to be futile, be of no avail, be lost IV to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat (a s.th., e.g. in s.th. s.o.; negotiations, efforts, an attempt, etc.)

حبط *ḥabaṭ* scar of a wound, wale, welt

حبوط *ḥabūṭ* futility, failure

احباط *ihḥabṭ* frustration, thwarting, foiling

حب *ḥabāq* basil (bot.); (eg.) a variety of speedwell (*Veronica anagallis aquatica* L.)

حبك *ḥabaka* & *(ḥabk)* to weave well and tight (a s.th.); to braid, plait (a s.th.); to

twist, twine, tighten (a s.th.); to knit (a s.th.); to devise, contrive (a plan, a plot) II to twist, twine, tighten (a s.th.); to fasten (a s.th.)

حبكة *ḥabka* fabric, tissue; texture, structure

حبك النجوم *ḥ. an-nujūm* the orbits of the celestial bodies

حباكة *ḥibāka* weaver's trade, weaving

محبوك *maḥḥūk* tightly woven; tight, taut; sturdy, strong, robust, husky

محبك *muḥḥabik* interwoven, intersecting

حب VIII to ensnare, catch in a snare (a, s.o., s.th.)

حبيل *ḥabīl* pl. حبال *ḥabāl*, حبيل *ḥabūl*, حبيل *ḥabūl* rope, cable, hawser; cord, string, thread; (pl. حبال *ḥabāl*) beam, ray (e.g., of the sun, of light), jet (e.g., of water); vein; sinew, tendon | حبيل الوريد *ḥabīl al-warīd* jugular vein; *(surr)* umbilical cord; *(ḥabk)* الحبل الشوكي spinal cord; *(ḥabṭ)* حبال صوتية vocal cords; *(ḥabṭ)* حبال الماء *ivy* (bot.); *(ḥabṭ)* حبال الماء *jets* of water; *(ḥabṭ)* حبل على الغارب *al-ḥabla 'alā l-ḡarīb* to let things go, slacken the reins, give a free hand, impose no restraint; *(ḥabṭ)* ارتخاء الحبل *slackening* of the reins, yielding; relenting; *(ḥabṭ)* اضطرب *to get into a state of disorder, of disorganization, of disintegration, get out of control*; *(ḥabṭ)* لعب على الحبلين *(la'iba, ḥabla'in)* to play a double game, work both sides of the street

احبولة *ihḥabūla* pl. احبال *ihḥabāl* snare, net; rope with a noose; pl. احبال *ihḥabāl* tricks, wiles, artifices, stratagems (in order to get s.th.)

حبال *ḥabāla* pl. حبال *ḥabāl* snare, net

اختلف الحبال *(iḥṭallaf)* everything became confused, got into a state of utter confusion; *(iḥṭallaf)* حبالهم ونابلهم *all together, all in a medley*

impel (• a.o., *عل* to do s.th.) | حث خطأ (*ḥaḍḥa*) to quicken one's pace, hurry (إلى to a place); حث الطريق (*ṭarīq*) to hurry, hasten; حث تدب (*ḥaḍḥa*) to quicken one's pace, break into a run VIII and X = I

حثيف *ḥaṣīf* fast, rapid, quick

○ حائل *ḥā'il* hormone

حبيبي *ḥibbī* Hittite (n. and adj.)

حائل *ḥā'il* dregs, lees, sediment; scum (fig.); offal, discard, scrape | حائل الحرير (*ḥā'il al-ḥarīr*) silk combs

حاش *ḥaṣ* u (*ḥaṣa*) to strew, scatter, spread, disperse (• a.s.th.)

حج *ḥajj* u to overcome, defeat (• a.o., with arguments, with evidence), confute (• a.o.); to convince (• a.o.); — (*ḥajj*) to make the pilgrimage (to Mecca), perform the ḥajj III to dispute, debate, argue, reason (• with a.o.) VI to argue against each other, carry on a dispute, to debate; to take counsel VIII to advance (ب a.s.th.) as an argument, plea, excuse, or pretext; to allege in support or vindication, plead (ب a.s.th.); to vindicate, justify (ل a.s.th.); to protest, remonstrate (عل against), object, raise objections (عل to)

حج *ḥajj* and حجة *ḥijja* pl. *ḥajj*, حج *ḥajj* pilgrimage; ḥajj, the official Muslim pilgrimage to Mecca | ذو الحجة *ḏu al-ḥijja* Zu'l-hijjah, the last month of the Islamic calendar

حجة *ḥujja* pl. حج *ḥujj* argument; pretense, pretext, plea; proof, evidence; document, writ, deed, record; authoritative source, competent authority | بحجة under the pretense that ..., on the plea ..., on the pretext of ...

حاج *ḥajj* pl. *ḥajj* circumorbital ring (anat.)

حج *ḥajj* destination (of a journey)

حج *ḥajj* pl. *ḥajj* destination of a pilgrimage, object of pilgrimage, shrine; destination (of a journey); goal; road; way; procedure, method | حجة *ḥajja* m. *ḥajja* the Right Way, the Straight Path; حديد *ḥadīd* railroad

حج *ḥajj* argument, dispute, debate

حج *ḥajj* argumentation, pleading, offering of a pretext, pretense, excuse

حج *ḥajj* pl. *ḥajj* argumentation; pretext, excuse, plea, pretense; protest, remonstrance (عل against), objection, exception (عل to)

حج *ḥajj* pl. حج *ḥajj*, حج *ḥajj* pilgrim; ḥajj, Mecca pilgrim, honorific title of one who has performed the pilgrimage to Mecca

حجب *ḥajb* u (*ḥajb*) to veil, cover, screen, shelter, seclude (• a.s.th. from); to hide, obscure (• a.s.th. from a.s.th. else, e.g., from sight); to eclipse, outshine, overshadow (• a.o.); to make imperceptible, invisible (• a.s.th. to); to conceal (• a.s.th. from a.o.); to make or form a separation (بين — وبين between — and) II to veil, hide, conceal; to hide from sight, keep in seclusion (ها a woman); to disguise, mask (ب a.s.th. with) V to conceal o.s., hide (• from), flee from sight, veil o.s. VII to veil o.s., conceal o.s.; to be covered up, become hidden, be obscured VIII to vanish, become invisible, disappear from sight; to veil o.s., conceal o.s., hide; to become hidden, be concealed (• from); to withdraw, to elude perception; to cease or interrupt publication (newspaper, periodical)

حجب *ḥajb* seclusion; screening off; keeping away, keeping off

حجب *ḥajb* pl. *ḥajb*, حجب *ḥajb* cover, wrap, drape; curtain; woman's veil; screen, partition, folding

screen; barrier, bar; diaphragm (also الحجاب الحاجز *anat.*); amulet

بجاية *ḥajzāda* office of gatekeeper

إخفاء *ḥajz* concealment, hiddenness, seclusion; veiledness, veiling, purdah

حاجب *ḥajib* concealing, screening, protecting; (pl. حجاب *ḥajāb*) doorman, gatekeeper; chamberlain; orderly (*Syr.*, *mil.*); (pl. حواجب *ḥawāḥib*) eyebrow | حاجب الهواء *ḥ. al-ḥawā* airtight, hermetic

مخبر *maḥjūb* concealed, hidden, veiled

حجر *ḥajara* u (*ḥajr*, *ḥījr*, *ḥajr*, *ḥajrān*, *ḥajrān*) to deny access (عل to s.o.); to stop, detain, hinder (عل or + s.o.); to forbid, interdict (عل a s.th. to s.o.), prohibit (عل s.o.) from doing s.th. (a); to place (عل s.o.) under guardianship, declare (عل s.o.) legally incompetent

حجر *ḥajr* restriction, curb(ing), check(ing), obstruction, impeding, limitation, curtailing (عل of s.th.); barring, closing, debarment, preclusion; detention; blocking, confinement, containment, suppression (as a protective measure); interdiction, prohibition, ban; revocation, or limitation, of s.o.'s (عل) legal competence | حجر صمى (*ḥajḥi*) quarantine

حجر *ḥajr* forbidden, interdicted, prohibited; lap; (pl. أحجار *ahjār*, *ḥajār*, *ḥajāra*) mare

حجرة *ḥajra* pl. *ḥajārāt*, حجر *ḥajar* room; cell; (railroad) compartment; chamber | حجر الانتظار *ḥ. an-naum* bedroom; الحجرة الفلاحية (*al-ḥajra al-falāḥiyya*) chamber of agriculture

مخبر *maḥjar* pl. *maḥjār* military hospital, infirmary; prison, jail, dungeon | حجر صمى (*ḥajḥi*) quarantine, quarantine station

حاجر *maḥjir*, *miḥjar*, *maḥjar* pl. *maḥjār* (= حجر العين *m. al-'ain*) eye socket; see also below

تحجير *taḥjir* interdiction, prohibition, ban; see also below

مخبر *maḥjūr* pl. *maḥjūr* (and محجور عليه *m. al-ḥajūr*) one placed under guardianship; minor; ward, charge

حجر II to petrify, turn into stone (a s.th.); to make hard as stone (a s.th.) V to turn to stone, petrify, become petrified

حجر *ḥajar* pl. *ḥajār*, حجارة *ḥajāra*, حجر *ḥajr* stone; weight (placed as an equipoise on the scale of a balance) | الحجر الاساسي (*asāḥi*) the foundation stone, cornerstone, (asāḥi) laying of the cornerstone; حجر البساط *ḥ. al-baḥḥ* flagstone; paving stone; حجر جهنم *ḥ. jahannam* lunar caustic, silver nitrate; حجر الجير *ḥ. al-jir* lime-stone; حجر الساق or الحجر الساق (*summaḥḥi*) porphyry; الحجر الاسود (*aswad*) the Black Stone (of the Kaaba); حجر الشاذلة *ḥ. al-ḥaḥḥa* hematite (min.); حجر العثرة *ḥ. al-'aḥḥa* stumbling block; حجر الفلاسفة *ḥ. al-falāsifa* philosopher's stone; حجر القمر *ḥ. al-qamar* selenite; حجر كريم *ḥ. al-karīm* precious stone, gem; طباعة الحجر (*ḥ. al-ḥajr*) lithography

حجرى *ḥajrī* stony, stone (adj.) | العصر الحجري (*asr*) the Stone Age; العصر الحجري الحديث *al-ḥajrī al-ḥadīḥ* the Neolithic period; العصر الحجري القديم *al-ḥajrī al-qadīm* the Paleolithic period

حجر *ḥajr* stony, petrified

حجر *ḥajr* stone mason, stone cutter

مخبر *maḥjir* pl. *maḥjār* (stone) quarry

تحجير *taḥjir* petrification; stone quarrying

تحجير *taḥjir* petrification

متحجر *mutaḥjir* petrified

متحجر *mutaḥjir* petrified

حجر *hajaza* u i (*hajz*) to hold back, restrain, hinder, prevent (عن *a* s.th. from); to keep away (عن *a* s.th. from); to block (off), close, bar; to isolate, insulate, confine, seclude; to make inaccessible; to set apart; to separate (بين two things); to arrest, detain; to seize, sequester, impound (على or *a* s.th., e.g., s.o.'s property, salary); to confiscate, safeguard (*a* s.th.); to reserve (*a* s.th.); to make a reservation (*a* for a theater seat, a steamer cabin, a ticket, etc.) VIII to retain for o.s., reserve to o.s. (*a* s.th.)

حجر *hajz* curbing, prevention, restraint; seclusion, confinement, containment, isolation, insulation, separation; arrest, detention, seizure, confiscation, sequestration (على of s.th.); reservation (of seats) | حجر الحرية *al-hurriyya* deprivation of liberty, unlawful detention, duress (*jur.*); ألقي الحجر على (*alqa*) to confiscate s.th.

الحجاز *al-hijāz* Hejaz, region in W Arabia, on the Red Sea coast

هَجَازِي *hijāzi* of or pertaining to Hejaz; (pl. *-ūn*) an inhabitant of Hejaz

حاجز *hajiz* and حاجزة pl. حاجز *hajiz* obstacle, hindrance, impediment, obstruction; partition, screen, dividing wall; block, blockade, road block; fence, gate, railing, balustrade; hurdle; bar, barrier; barricade | الحجاب الحاجز *diaphragm* (*anat.*); ○ حاجز الأمواج *breakwater*; الحواجز القموقية (*gumrukīya*, *gumrukīya*) customs barriers; ○ حاجزة الصواعق *lightning rod*

○ مَوْظَفَ حَاجِزٍ *muwazzaf hajiz* approx.: ballist

مُحَاجَظَةٌ *muḥajjaḥa* singlestick fencing

أَحْجَافٌ = أَهْجَافٌ *ahjāf*

هَجَلَ *hajala* u i (*hajl*, هَجَلَانٌ *hajalān*) to hop, leap; to skip, gambol

هَجَلٌ *hajl*, هَجَلٌ pl. هَجَلٌ *hajāl*, أَهْجَالٌ *ajjāl* anklet

هَجَلٌ *hajal* (coll.; n. un. *ī*) pl. هَجَلَانٌ *hajālān*, هَجَلٌ *hajīd* partridge; mountain partridge, mountain quail

هَجَلَةٌ *hajala* pl. هَجَلٌ *hajāl* curtained canopy, or alcove, for the bride | ربات الهجالات *raḥḥāt al-ḥ.* the ladies

لَعِبَةُ الْهَجَلَةِ *la'bat al-hajla* hopscotch

مُحَاجِزٌ *muḥajjal* wearing anklets (woman); white-footed (horse); bright, brilliant, radiant; unique, singular, esp. in the phrase أَغْرَاجٌ *(aḡrajj)*

هَجَمَ *hajama* u (*hajm*) to cup (*a* s.o.; *med.*) IV to recoil, shrink, flinch (عن from); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from), forbear (عن s.th.); to withdraw, retreat

هَجْمٌ *hajm* pl. هَجْمٌ *hajām*, أَهْجَامٌ *ahjām* bulk, size, volume; caliber (of a cannon) | هَجْمٌ كَبِيرٌ *bulky*, sizable, massive

هَجَامٌ *hajām* copper

هَجَامَةٌ *hajāma* cupping, scarification, art of cupping

مُحَاجِمٌ *muḥajim*, مُحِجَّةٌ *muḥjama* pl. مُحَاجِمٌ *muḥajim* cupping glass

أَهْجَامٌ *ahjām* desistance, abstention; restraint, aloofness, reserve

هَجَنَ *hajana* i (*hajn*) to bend, curve, crook (*a* s.th.) VIII to snatch up, grab (*a* s.th.), take hold (*a* of s.th.)

أَهْجَانٌ *ahjan* curved, crooked, bent

مُحِجٌّ *muḥjan* pl. مُحَاجِمٌ *muḥajim* staff or stick with a crooked end, crozier; hook

هَجَا *hajā* biki *hajra* to think well of s.o., have a good opinion of s.o. III to propose a riddle (*a* to s.o.); to speak in riddles, be enigmatic

هَجَا *hijan* pl. أَهْجَا *ahjā* intellect, brains, understanding, discernment, acumen, sagacity, wit, intelligence

حى *ḥaṣīy* appropriate, suitable, proper (ب for)

احى *ahḥā* more appropriate, more suitable, more proper; more correct, better

احاج *ahjīya* pl. احاجى *ahjīy*, احاج *ahjīn* riddle, puzzle, enigma

حام *ḥaḥām* = حاهام (look up alphabetically)

حد *ḥadda* u (*ḥadd*) to sharpen, hone (a knife); to delimit, delineate, demarcate, mark off, stake off (a land, من from); to set bounds (a to s.th.), limit, restrict, confine (a s.th.); to impede, hinder, curb, check (من or a s.th.); — i (*ḥādā*) to become furious, angry (عل at): — i u (*ḥāddā*) to wear mourning, mourn (عل the deceased) II to sharpen, hone (a knife); to forge (a s.th.; syr.); to delimit, demarcate (a s.th.); to set bounds (a to s.th.), circumscribe, mark off, delineate sharply; to limit, restrict, confine (من or a s.th.); to determine, appoint, assign, schedule, lay down, set down, establish (a s.th.); to fix (a e.g., prices); to define (a s.th.) | حدد *ḥadda* (a s.th.) to dart sharp glances; to scrutinize (a s.th.), look sharply (a at s.th.) III to oppose (a, a s.o., a s.th.), act contrary (a, a to s.o., to s.th.), contravene, counteract, violate (a s.th.) IV to sharpen, make sharp (a s.th.) | احد *ahḥad* (a s.th.) to look sharply at, stare at; احده *ahḥad* (a s.th.) to dart sharp glances; to scrutinize (a s.th.), look sharply (a at s.th.); احده *ahḥad* (a s.th.) to glance sharply; — to put on garments of mourning V to be delimited, be delineated, be bounded, be circumscribed; to be determined, be established, be set down, be scheduled, be fixed; to be defined, be definable VIII to be or become angry; to become infuriated, be furious (عل at), be ex-

asperated (عل with); to be agitated, be upset, be in a state of commotion

حد *ḥadd* pl. حدود *ḥaddūd* (cutting) edge (of a knife, of a sword); edge, border, brink, brim, verge; border (of a country), boundary, borderline; limit (fig.), the utmost, extremity, termination, end, terminal point, terminus; a (certain) measure, extent, or degree (attained); (math.) member (of an equation); term (of a fraction, of a proportion); divine ordinance, divine statute; legal punishment (Isl. Law) | الى حد *li-ḥadd* or الى حد *li-ḥadd* until, till, up to, to the extent of, الى حد *li-ḥadd* up to now, so far; الى حد *li-ḥadd* to a certain degree, to a certain extent; الى حد كبير *li-ḥadd* to a considerable extent or degree, considerably, extensively; الى اي حد *li-ḥadd* how far, to what degree or extent; لا حد له *lā ḥadda* boundless, infinite, unbounded, unlimited; بلا حد *bi-lā ḥadd* boundless, unlimited, without limits; الى غير حد *li-ḥadd* boundless, unlimited, without limits; الى حد سواء *li-ḥadd* in the same manner; equally, likewise; الى حد *li-ḥadd* according to, commensurate with; الى حد ذاته *li-ḥadd* and الى حد ذاته *li-ḥadd* in itself, as such; الحد الاعلى *al-ḥadd al-ʿalā* the maximum; الحد الأدنى *al-ḥadd al-ʿadnā* the minimum; الحد عمرى *al-ḥadd al-ʿamrī* age limit; الى حد *li-ḥadd* two-edged; الى حد *li-ḥadd* within, within the framework of; الى أقصى حد *al-ḥadd al-ʿaṣy* to attain its highest degree; الى حد الله *li-ḥadd Allāh* the bounds or restrictions that God has placed on man's freedom of action

حدة *ḥidda* sharpness, keenness; pitch (of a tone); distinctiveness, markedness; vehemence, violence, impetuosity; fury, rage, wrath, ire, anger; excitability, irascibility, passionateness

وحده *waḥdah* see وحده

محدود *maḥdūd* forbidden

حداد *ḥaddād* (act of) mourning (عل over) |
 ثوب الحداد *ṭūb al-ḥ.* garments of mourning;
 حداد البلاط *ḥ. al-balad* court mourning

حديد *ḥadīd* iron; pl. حدائد *ḥadd'īd*
 iron parts (of a structure); forgings, hard-
 ware, ironware | خام حديد *crude iron, pig*
 iron, iron ore; ○ حديد مطاوع (*muṣṭaw'*)
 wrought iron; حديد غفل (*ḡufl*) unprocessed
 iron, pig iron; ظهر الحديد *ṣaḥr al-ḥ.*,
 حديد *cast iron*; سكة الحديد *al-ḥ.*
 railroad; ضرب في حديد يارد *see ضرب*

حاد *ḥadīd* pl. حدائد *ḥadd'īd* sharp (knife, eye,
 tongue, etc.), keen (mind)

أحد *aḥadd'* sharper, keener; more
 vehement, more violent

حادية *ḥadīda* pl. حدائد *ḥadd'īd* piece of
 iron; object or tool made of iron |
 على الحديدة *ḥ. al-ḥarf* plowshare; حديدة الخرت
 (eg.) in financial straits, pinched for money

سكة حديدية | سكة حديد *ḥadīdī* iron (adj.)
 (sikka) railroad

الحديدة *al-ḥudaida* Hodeida (seaport in
 W Yemen)

حداد *ḥaddād* ironsmith, blacksmith

حدادة *ḥaddāda* smithcraft, art of smithing

تحديد *taḥdīd* pl. -at limitation, delimita-
 tion; delineation, demarcation; re-
 striction, curb, confinement; determina-
 tion, fixation, appointment; definition |
 على وجه التحديد *waḥḥi* (4-4) to be exact . . . , strictly speaking . . .

حاد *ḥadd* sharp (also, fig., of a glance),
 keen (mind); high-pitched (tone); vehe-
 ment, fiery, impetuous; fierce; vivid;
 acute (illness) | حاد المزاج *ḥ. al-mizāj*,
 حاد الطبع *ḥ. al-ṭab'* hot-blooded, hot-
 headed, hot-tempered, irascible; زاوية حادة
 (sawīya) acute angle; تحت الحاد *subacute*

محدد *maḥdūd* bounded, bordered (ب
 hy); circumscribed, confined; limited
 (= small, e.g., number, knowledge, etc.);

delimited, determinate, fixed, definite,
 definitive | محدد المنى *m. al-ma'nd* un-
 ambiguous; محدد التبيان *m. al-taḥdīd*
 of limited liability; شركة محدودة (المسئولية)
 (shirka) limited company, corporation

محدد *maḥdūd* sharpened, sharp; deter-
 mined, fixed, appointed, destined (ل for);
 strictly delimited, clearly defined

محد *muḥadd* angry, furious, exasper-
 ated

حدآن *ḥadd'a*, pl. حداء *ḥada'*, حدآن *ḥadd'a*
 kite (zool.)

حداء *ḥada'a* pl. حداء *ḥadd'a* double-bladed
 axe

حنب *ḥanīb* a (ḥanīb) to be convex, dome-
 shaped, cambered, bent outward; to be
 hunchbacked; to be nice, kind, friendly
 (عل or ب to s.o.), be solicitous (عل
 or ب about s.o.), care (عل or ب for
 s.o.), take care (عل or ب of s.o.) II to
 make convex, emboss, camber, vault,
 curve, crook, bend (a s.t.b.) V and XII
 أحنوب *ḥanūb* to be crooked, vaulted,
 cambered, embossed, convex

حنب *ḥanīb* affection, fondness, love;
 kindness; solicitude, care; (pl. حناب
ḥanīb, احداب *aḥdāb*) elevation of the
 ground | من كل حنب وصوب (wa-ṣubā) or
 من كل صوب وحنب from all sides, from all
 directions, from everywhere; في كل صوب
 وحنب everywhere, in every quarter, on all
 sides

حنب *ḥanīb* curved, cambered, vaulted,
 convex; hunchbacked; kindly, friendly

حذبة *ḥadaba* hunchback, hump; camber,
 vaulting, curvature

حذب *ḥadab*, f. حذباء *ḥadab'*, pl. حذب
ḥadab hunchbacked, humped; — (relative)
 kindlier, friendlier

محنب *muḥadab* embossed; cambered,
 convex

حدث *ḥadaṭa* u (حدث *ḥadaṭ*) to happen, occur, take place, come to pass; — *ḥadaṭa* u (حدث *ḥadaṭa*) to be new, recent; to be young II to tell, relate, report (• to s.o., ب or • s.t.b., قى, عن about); to speak, talk (• to s.o., عن or قى about, of) | حدثه *ḥadaṭahū qalibūhū* and حدثته *ḥadaṭathu naṣūhū* his heart, his innermost feeling told him (ب s.t.b.); حدث نفسه *(naṣahū)* to talk o.s. into (s.t.h.), try to believe s.t.h. or see s.t.h. (as factual); to resolve, make up one's mind to do s.t.h.; ان حدث نفسه he said to himself, told himself that ... III to speak, talk (• قى or • قى with s.o. s.t.h.); to discuss (• قى or • قى with s.o. s.t.h.), converse (• قى or • قى with s.o. about); to negotiate, confer (• with s.o.); to address, accost (• s.o.); to call up (• s.o., by telephone) IV to bring forth, produce, create, originate (• s.t.h.); to found, establish (• s.t.h.); to bring about, cause, occasion, provoke, effect (• s.t.h.); to drop excrement | أحدث حدثاً (*ḥadaṭan*) to bring about s.t.h.; to cause or do s.t.h., esp., s.t.h. evil, do mischief V to speak, talk (لى to s.o., ب or قى about or of s.t.h.), converse, chat (لى or قى with s.o., ب or قى about s.t.b.) VI to talk with one another, converse, have a conversation X to renew (• s.t.b.); to buy new (• s.t.h.); to introduce, start, invent, originate, create (• s.t.h.); to find or deem (• s.o.) to be young

حدث *ḥadaṭ* pl. أحداث *aḥdāt* a new, unprecedented thing, a novelty, innovation; event, incident, occurrence, happening; phenomenon; evil symptom; misdeed; misfortune; ritual impurity (*faṣ. Law*); excrement, feces; (pl. أحداث *aḥdāt*) young man, youth; أحداث juveniles

حدث حديث *ḥadiṭ* pl. حديث *ḥadiṭ*, حديث *ḥadiṭ* new, novel, recent, late; modern; حديث حديثاً recently, lately | حديث حديثاً *ḥ. al-bīnā* new-built, recently built;

حدث *ḥ. as-sīman* young; حديث العهد *ḥ. al-ʿahd* of recent date, recent, new, young; حديث عهد *ḥ. ʿahdīn* having adopted or acquired (s.t.h.) recently; not long accustomed to (s.t.h.), inexperienced at (s.t.h.), new at (s.t.h.), newly, e.g., حديث العهد بالولادة (*ḥi-l-wildāda*) new-born, حديث العهد بالزواج (*ḥi-z-ʿawāj*) newly wed; كان حديث العهد بأوروبا he had not known Europe until recently

حديث حدثان *ḥadiṭ* pl. أحاديث *aḥādīṭ* speech; chat, chit-chat, small talk; conversation, talk, discussion; interview; prattle, gossip; report, account, tale, narrative; Prophetic tradition, Hadith, narrative relating deeds and utterances of the Prophet and his Companions | حديث خرافة *ḥ. ḡarāfa* fabulous story, silly talk; حديث قديم (*qadīm*) Muslim tradition in which God Himself speaks, as opposed to حديث نبوي (*nabawī*) an ordinary Prophetic tradition; حديث النفس *ḥ. an-naṣ* s.t.h. one talks o.s. into; premonition

حدث *ḥudūf* setting in (of a state or condition), occurrence, incidence (of a phenomenon); occurrence, incident, happening

حدث *ḥadaṭa* newness, recency, novelty; youth, youthfulness

حدث أحدث *aḥdāf* newer, more recent

حدث حدثان *ḥidṭān* (or *ḥadaṭān*) *ad-daḥr* misfortune, adversities, reverses

حدث حديث *ḥadiṭ* pl. أحاديث *aḥādīṭ* speech; discussion, talk, conversation; chatter; fabling, fibbing; topic, subject of a conversation; gossip, rumor (about a person) | حديث حسن *ḥ. ḥusn al-u.* praise (of s.o.); حديث سوء *ḥ. šūʿ al-u.* slander, defamation

حدث *muḥaddaṭa* pl. -āt discourse, conversation, discussion, talk, parley

حدث *ḥadiṭ* production, creation, invention, origination; causation, effectuation

إحداثيات *ihdāʿiyāt* (pl.) co-ordinates (math.) | إحداثيات عمودية (*ʿamūdīya*) ordinates; إحداثيات أفقية (*uḡḡīya*) abscissas (math.)

إحداثيات *istihdāf* invention, creation, production, origination

حدث *ḥaddiḥ* occurring, happening, taking place; new, recent; fresh; — (pl. حوادث *ḥawādith*, also -*ḥ*) occurrence, incident, event, happening; episode; case (jur.); accident, mishap | حادث زورر a case of forgery; مكان الحادث *makān al-ḥ.* site of action, scene of the crime, locus delicti

حادث *ḥaddiḥ* pl. حوادث *ḥawādith* occurrence, event, happening; plot (of a play); incident, episode; accident, mishap | حادث زورر *al-murūr* traffic accident

محدث *muḥaddiḥ* pl. -*ḥ* speaker, talker; spokesman; conversation partner, interlocutor; relator, narrator; a transmitter of Prophetic traditions, traditionary, representative of the science or study of Hadith (see above); ○ phonograph, gramophone

محدث *muḥaddiḥ* new, novel, recent, late; modern; upstart, nouveau riche; المحدثون the Moderns

متحدث *mutaḥaddiḥ* spokesman, speaker

مستحدث *mustaḥaddiḥ* new, novel; — (pl. -*ḥ*) novelty, innovation; recent invention, modern product; neologism

حدج *ḥadaja* i and II to stare, look sharply (a. s. at a.o., at a.th., often with بعصره *bi-baḡarīhi* or بنظره *bi-naḡarīhi*)

حاج *ḥidj* pl. حواج *ḥawāj* load, burden, encumbrance

حاج *ḥidj* pl. حواج *ḥawāj* stork

حاج *ḥidja* pl. حواج *ḥawāj* camel saddle

حدر *ḥadara*, *ḥadura* u (*ḥadr*, حدارة *ḥadāra*) to be thick; — *ḥadara* u i (*ḥadr*, حدر *ḥudūr*) to bring down, lower (a s.th.);

to cause (a s.th.) to descend; to drop (a s.th.); to shed (a tears); حدر حدرًا (*ḥadran*) to rattle off, express quickly (an utterance, a thought); — (*ḥadr*) to come down, step down, descend; to glide down, swoop II to drop (a s.th.); to lower, incline, dip (a s.th.) V to descend gradually; to glide down; to come down, descend; to flow down (tears); to derive, stem, originate (من from) VII to come or go down, descend; to glide down, sink down; to be in decline, be on the downgrade, to decline, wane; to flow down (tears); to slope down, slant down, be inclined (terrain); to come (J) to a place, arrive (J at)

حدر *ḥadr* rapid recitation of the Koran (a terminus technicus of *tajwid*)

حدور *ḥadūr* slope, downgrade, declivity, declivitous terrain

تحدّر *taḥaddir* descent, slant, slope, inclination, incline, declivity

انحدار *inḥidār* slant, dip, pitch, inclination, descent, slope; declivity; fall (of a river); decline, waning; ruin, decay, decadence

حادر *ḥadīr* thick

متحدّر *mutaḥaddir* descending, slanting, sloping downward

منحدّر *munḥadīr* descending; lowered, dipped; slanting, sloping, declivitous (terrain); declining, waning, being on the downgrade, in a state of decadence or decline; run-down, seedy, down-at-the-heels, down-and-out

منحدّر *munḥadār* pl. -*ḥ* depression; slope, talus, incline, descent, declivity; fall (of a river)

حس *ḥadasa* i u (*ḥada*) to surmise, guess, conjecture (a s.th.)

حس *ḥads* surmise, guess, conjecture; ○ intuition

□ حذاف *ḥaddaf* (حذاف <), (حذاف) *ḥaddaf* (syr.) shuttle (weaving)

□ حذافة *ḥaddafa* (syr.) flywheel

حذق *ḥadaqa* i (ḥadq) to surround, encircle, encompass (ب s.o., a.th.); (with بعث *bi-'aṣniḥi*) to look, glance (a at s.o.) II to look, glance, gaze, stare (ال or ق at, also ب) (ب) حذق النظر *(naṣara)* to fix one's glance on ... IV to surround, encircle, encompass, enclose (ب s.o., a.th.); to look, glance (ق, ال or ب at) | حذق النظر *(naṣara)* to fix one's glance on ...

حذق *ḥadaqa* pl. -at, حذق *ḥadaq*, حذق *ḥadaq* pupil (of the eye); pl. حذق glances

حديقة *ḥadīqa* pl. حذائق *ḥadā'iq* garden | حديقة الحيوان *al-ḥayawānāt* zoological garden, zoo

حذائق *ḥadā'iq* encirclement, encompassment (ب of)

حذر *ḥaḍar* imminent danger

□ حذق II (= حذق) to make acid, sour, tart, or sharp (a a.th.)

□ حذق *ḥadīq* (= حذق) sour, tart, acid, sharp (taste)

حذل *ḥadala* i to flatten, level, even, roll (a a.th.); (ḥadl, حذل *ḥadil*) to treat unjustly (عل s.o.)

محذلة *muḥḍala* pl. محاذل *maḥḍal* roller, steamroller

حلم VIII to burn, glow, blaze; to burn up, be consumed by fire; to flare up, break out (fight); to be furious, burn with wrath (عل at, over), also احتدم *(ḥaḍam)*

احتدام *ḥaḍam* paroxysm

محتم *muḥḥam* furious, infuriated, enraged

حذر *ḥadā* see حذر

□ حذوة *ḥidwa* horseshoe

□ حذا *ḥadda* (حذو and حذو) *ḥadda* (ḥadda, حذا *ḥadda*, *ḥadda*) to urge forward by singing (a camels); to urge, spur on, egg on, prompt, instigate, induce, move (ب or a s.o., to a.th., to do a.th.); حذا ب to instigate a.th.; to sway, rock, roll (rider, camel); to swing along, rock along (in riding) | حذا بهم الحديث *al-ḥadīth* their conversation led them to ... غرض تحدى إليه الركاب *(ḡarṣun fuḥḍ)* a goal much sought after or worth striving for V to compete, vie (a with s.o.); to challenge, provoke (a, a s.o., a.th.); to defy, oppose, resist, withstand (a, a s.o., a.th.), stand up (a, a against s.o., against a.th.); to incite, stimulate, arouse, animate, sharpen (a a.th.; *ḡarṣun* s.o.'s intellect); to intend (a a.th., to do a.th.), be bent (a on doing a.th.)

حذا *ḥadda* animating singsong, chanting of the caravan leader

حذا *ḥadda* camel driver, cameleer

حذوة *ḥidwa*, حذوة *ḥidwa* song of the camel drivers

تحدى *ḥadda* pl. تحديات *ḥaddā'at* challenge, provocation

حاذ *ḥadā* pl. حذاة *ḥaddā* caravan leader (who urges the camels forward by singing); camel driver, cameleer; leader

محاذ *muḥḍa* challenger, provoker

حذى *ḥadīya* a to remain, stay (ب at a place), stick (ب to a place)

حذى عشر see حذى عشر

□ حذية *ḥidāya*, *ḥidāya* = حذية *ḥidā*

حذر *ḥadira* a (ḥidr, ḥaḍar) to be cautious, wary, to beware (من or a, a of s.o., of a.th.), be on one's guard (من or a, a against) II to warn, caution (من s.o. of or about), put (a s.o.) on his guard (من against) III to watch out, be

careful; to be on one's guard (• against), be wary (• of s.o.) V to beware, be wary (من of) VIII = I

حذر *ḥiẓr* and *ḥaẓar* caution, watchfulness, alertness, wariness, circumspection; precaution | اخذ حذره (*ḥaẓarahū*) to be on one's guard; عل حذر *'alā ḥaẓarin* cautiously, warily; on one's guard (من against)

حذر *ḥaẓīr* cautious, wary

حذار *ḥaẓāri* beware (ان of doing ..., من of s.th.) | watch out (من for)! be careful (من of)!

تحذير *taḥẓīr* warning, cautioning (من of, against)

مخاذرة *muḥāḏara* caution, precaution, precautionary measure

مخاذر *muḥāḏir* that of which one should beware, against which one should guard; object of caution; — (pl.-at) danger, peril; trouble, difficulty, misfortune

حذف *ḥaḏa'a* (• *ḥaḏf*) to shorten, clip, curtail (• or من s.th.); to take s.th. away, cut s.th. off, clip s.th. off (من from s.th.), reduce (من s.th.), strike or cross s.th. (من off s.th.); to cancel, strike out, delete, drop, leave out, omit, suppress (• s.th.); (gram.) to elide, apocope, drop by aphaeresis; to deduct, subtract (• s.th.); to throw (• at s.o. s.th.), pelt (• s.o. with s.th.); to cast away, throw away, discard (• s.th.) II to clip, trim (• s.th.); to give (• s.th.) shape, to trim, clip, or cut (• s.th.) into proper shape

حذف *ḥaḏf* shortening, curtailing, cutting off, trimming, etc.; canceling, cancellation, striking off, crossing off, deletion; omission, dropping, suppression; (gram.) elision, ellipsis, apocope

أخذ حذائره *ḥaḏā'ir* he took all of it, he took it lock, stock and barrel

حذق *ḥaḏiqa* α, *ḥaḏiqa* i (*ḥiḏq*, حذقة *ḥaḏiqa*) to be skilled, skillful, well-versed, proficient (• or في in s.th.), master (• s.th.); — *ḥaḏiqa* u (*ḥaḏiḡ*) to turn sour (milk) V to feign skillfulness, proficiency, cleverness or smartness

حذق *ḥiḏq* and حذقة *ḥaḏiqa* skill, dexterity, proficiency; smartness, cleverness, intelligence; perspicacity, sagacity, acumen

حاذق *ḥaḏiḡ* pl. حذاق *ḥaḏiḡiḡ* skillful, skilled, proficient; well-versed, clever, smart, intelligent; sour

حاذق II *taḥaḏiḡa* to pretend to be clever or skillful, feign skill or knowledge; to be pedantic

حذقة *ḥaḏiqa* skillfulness, dexterity

حذا حذره *ḥaḏa ḥaḏr*: *ḥaḏa ḥaḏr* (حذو) to imitate s.o., take after s.o., follow s.o.'s example III to be opposite s.th. (•), face, parallel (• s.th.), run parallel (• to) VI to be opposite each other, be parallel VIII to imitate, copy (• or عل s.o., s.th., also • s.th.), take or follow (• or عل s.o., s.th., also • s.th.) as an example or model; to be shod; to wear (• s.th.) as footwear

حذو *ḥaḏw* (prep.) opposite, face to face with | حذوك التل بالنمل *ḥaḏwaka n-na'ma bi-n-na'ma* in a completely identical manner, to a T, like two peas in a pod

حذاء *ḥaḏi'a* pl. أحذية *aḥḏiya* shoe; sandal | صانع الأحذية *shoemaker*

مخذاء *ḥaḏi'a* (prep.) and مخذاء *bi-ḥaḏi'a* opposite, face to face with

حذاء *ḥaḏi'a* shoemaker, cobbler

مخذاء *ḥaḏi'a* (في) *alā (fi) muḥāḏati* along, alongside of, parallel to

احتذاء *ḥaḏi'a* imitation, copying

مخذاء *muḥāḏi'a* opposite, facing

حر *ḥarra* α i (*ḥarr*, حرارة *ḥaḏra*) to be hot II to liberate (• s.o.); to free, set free,

release (a.s.o.); to emancipate (a.s.o.); to consecrate (a.s.o.) to the service of God; to clarify, clear up, make clear (a.s.th.); to formulate precisely, phrase accurately, define exactly, pinpoint (a.s.th.); to revise (a.s.hook); to edit, redact (a.s.hook, a periodical); to write, pen, indite, compose, compile (a.s.th.) V to become free; to be freed, be liberated (من from); to be emancipated VIII to be kindled, be heated, flare up

حر *ḥarr* heat, warmth

حر *ḥarr* pl. m. حرار *aḥḥār*, pl. f. حرائر *ḥard'ir* noble, free-horn; genuine (jewels, etc.), pure, unadulterated; free; living in freedom; freeman; independent; free, unrestrained; liberal (pol.; الأحرار the Liberals); frank, candid, open (عل toward a.s.o.); free, available, uninvested (money) | احتياطي الحر *(iḥṭiyāṭi)* free reserves, unencumbered reserves; من حرمانه *min ḥurri* *ṣadīqāt* with his own cash, with funds at his disposal

حرة *ḥarra* pl. -āt stony area; volcanic country, lava field

حرية *ḥurriya* pl. -āt freedom, liberty; independence, unrestraint, license (e.g., poetic) | حرية العبادة *ḥ. al-'ibāda* freedom of worship; حرية الفكر *ḥ. al-fikr* freedom of thought; حرية الكلام *ḥ. al-kalām* freedom of speech; حرية النشر (or) الصحافة *ḥ. an-naṣr* (aṣ-ṣiḥḥa) liberty of the press

حرير *ḥarir* silk; pl. حرائر *ḥard'ir* (حرير) *ḥarīr* silken wares, silks | حرير صناعي *(aṣṣay)* asbestos; حرير صناعي *rayon*

حريرى *ḥariri* silken, silky, of silk

حرائى *ḥard'iri* silken, silk- (in compounds), of silk; silk weaver

حرار *ḥarrār* silk weaver

حرارة *ḥardra* heat; warmth; fever heat, fever; temperature; ardor, fervor (of emotion), passion; eagerness, enthusiasm,

zeal; vehemence, violence, intensity; burning (of the skin)

حريرة *ḥaraira* pl. -āt calorie

حرارى *ḥard'ri* thermal, thermic, thermo-, heat (used attributively); calorie | وحدة حرارية *(waḥda)* calorie

○ حرارية *ḥard'riya* pl. -āt calorie

حرور *ḥarūr* f., pl. حرائر *ḥard'ir* hot wind

حران *ḥardān*, f. حرى *ḥardā*, pl. حرار *ḥarār*, حرارى *ḥardār* thirsty; passionate, fervent, hot (fig.) | زفرة حرى *(zaḥra)* a fervent sigh; حرى *ḥarī* hot tears

أحر *aḥarr* hotter, warmer | أحر من الجمر *(jaṃr)* on pins and needles, on tenterhooks, in greatest suspense or excitement

○ محر *muḥarr* heating system, heating installation

تحرير *taḥrīr* liberation; release; emancipation; record(ing), writing; editing, redaction; editorship (of a newspaper, a periodical); (pl. -āt, تحرير *taḥrīr*) piece of writing, record, brief, document | إدارة التحرير *editor-in-chief*; رئيس التحرير *board of editors, editorial staff*

تحريرى *taḥriri* liberational; emancipational; liberal; recorded in writing, written, in writing

حار *ḥār* hot; warm; ardent, glowing, fervent, passionate

محور *maḥrūr* hot-tempered, hot-headed, fiery, passionate, furious

محرر *muḥarrir* pl. -ūn liberator, emancipator; writer, clerk; editor (of a newspaper, of a periodical)

محور *muḥarrar* consecrated to God; set down in writing, recorded in writing, written; booked; pl. محورات *bookings, entries*

متحرر *mutaḥarrir* emancipated; an advocate of emancipation

حرب *ḥariba* a (*ḥarab*) to be furious, enraged, angry III to fight, combat (a s.o.), battle, wage war (a against s.o.) VI to fight (one another), be engaged in war VIII = VI

حرب *ḥarb* f., pl. حروب *ḥarūb* war, warfare; fight, combat, battle; enemy, enemies (عل or ل of s.o.) | حرب أهلية (*aḥliya*) civil war; حرب صحافية (*ṣaḥḥiyya*) press feud; الحروب الصليبية (*ṣalibiyya*) the Crusades; الحرب العالمية (*ʿālamīya*) the World War I; الحرب العامة (*ʿāmma*) World War I; كادت الحرب عن ساقها *kadaṭat il-ḥarb* 'an *asqāḥā* and قامت الحرب على ساق *qāmat il-ḥarb* 'alā *asqā* war flared up, fierce fighting broke out

حربي *ḥarbī* warlike, bellicose, belligerent, martial, war (adj.), military; (pl. -ūn) warrior, soldier, military man | البوليس الحربي (*būlīsi*) military police

حرية *ḥarba* pl. حرايب *ḥirāb* lance, spear; spearhead; bayonet, sidearm

حرابة *ḥirāb* pl. حرايب *ḥarābiyy* chameleon (zoöl.)

وا حرايب *wā ḥarābiḥ!* (exclamation of lament) alas! goodness no! oh my!

محراب *maḥrab* pl. محاريب *maḥarīb* a recess in a mosque indicating the direction of prayer, prayer niche, mihrab

محرابة *maḥaraba* struggle, combat, fight, battle; warfare

محراب *maḥarab* mutual struggle

محراب *maḥarib* warring, belligerent; warrior, combatant, fighter; corporal (Eg. 1930)

المحاربين *al-muḥaribīn* the belligerents, the warring parties

حربوشة *ḥarbuṣṣa* pl. حرايبش *ḥarābiṣṣ* (fun.) pastille, pill

حراث *ḥarafa* i a (*ḥarf*) to plow (a the soil); to cultivate, till (a the ground)

حراث *ḥarṭ* plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation of the soil; arable land, till; plantation, culture

حرثة *ḥarṭa* (n. un.) arable land, till

حرثة *ḥirṭa* cultivation of the soil, farming, agriculture

حراث *ḥarṭ* plowman

محرث *maḥarṭ* pl. محارث *maḥarṭ* plow

محرث *maḥarṭ* pl. محارث *maḥarṭ* plowman | أبو الحارث *abū l-ḥ.* lion

حرج *ḥarija* a (*ḥaraj*) to be close, tight, narrow; to be straitened, be confined, get into a strait, be cornered, be hard pressed; to be oppressed, be anguished (heart); to be forbidden (عل to s.o.) II to narrow, tighten, straiten (a s.th.); to complicate (a s.th.), make (a s.th.) difficult; to forbid (عل a s.th. to s.o.); to persist (في in s.th.) IV to narrow, straiten, confine, cramp, hamper, impede, restrict (a s.th.); to complicate, make difficult, aggravate, jeopardize (a a situation, s.o.'s position); to embarrass (a s.o.); to coerce, constrain, press (ل a s.o. to); to forbid (عل a s.th. to s.o.) V to refrain from sin or evil-doing; to abstain, refrain (من from), avoid (من s.th.); to be cornered, be forced to the wall; to become or be oppressed, anguished, distressed; to become critical, become complicated or difficult, be aggravated (situation), be jeopardized (s.o.'s position) | تخرج صدق من (ب) (*ṣadrūḥ*) to feel depressed by, feel annoyed at; تخرج به الناس *this* made things difficult for people

حرج *ḥaraj* closeness, tightness, narrowness; confinement, straitness, constriction, crampedness; restriction, impediment; oppression, distress, anguish; difficulty; critical situation; prohibition, interdiction; s.th. forbidden, s.th. interdicted, sin | لا حرج (*ḥaraja*) there is no

objection; لا حرج عليك nothing stands in your way, you are at liberty

حراج *ḥaraj* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. -*ḥaj*, حراج *ḥarāj*, حراج *aḥrāj* thicket; dense forest; woodland, timberland

حرج *ḥarīj* narrow, close, tight, confined, straitened; oppressed, hard pressed, harassed; critical (situation, position)

أحرج *aḥraḥ* narrower, closer, tighter, more straitened; more critical

حراج *ḥarāj* (eg.) auction

حرجة *ḥarāja* seriousness, gravity, difficulty, complicatedness (of a situation)

تخريج *taḥrīj* forestation, afforestation

تخرج *taḥarruj* restraint, reserve, aloofness; timidity, diffidence, faint-heartedness; critical complication, gravity, difficulty (of a situation)

مخبرات الإيمان *mubarrīḥāt* m. al-*imān* binding, committing, or solemn, oaths

مخرب *mubḥriḥ* disconcerting, embarrassing

متخرب *mutaḥbriḥ*: متخرب الصدر m. as-*ṣadr* annoyed, vexed, anguished, oppressed

حرد *ḥarida* a (*ḥarad*) to be annoyed, disgruntled, angry, furious (عل at, with)

حارِد *ḥarīd*, حرد *ḥarīd* and حردان *ḥaradān* annoyed, disgruntled, angry, furious

حردون *ḥarḍawn* pl. حرداين *ḥarāḍīn* lizard

حرز *ḥaraza* u (*ḥars*) to keep, guard, protect, preserve (a s.th.), take care (a of); — *ḥaraza* u (حرازة *ḥarāza*) to be strong be strongly fortified, be impregnable IV to keep, preserve, guard (a s.th.); to obtain, attain, achieve, win (a s.th.) | أحرز نصرا (*aḥraḥa naṣra*) to win a victory; أحرز قصب النيق (*aḥraḥa qasb al-nīq*) to come through with flying colors, carry

the day, score a great success V to be wary (من of), be on one's guard (من against) VIII to be wary (من of), guard, be on one's guard (من against), be careful, take heed, take precautions

حرز *ḥirs* pl. أحراز *aḥrās* fortified place; refuge, sanctuary, retreat; custody; (pl. حروز *ḥarūz*, أحراز) amulet

حرز *ḥarīs* strongly fortified, guarded; inaccessible, impregnable

أحراز *aḥrās* acquisition, acquirement, attainment, attainment, achievement, winning, gaining

احتراز *aḥtīrās* pl. -*ḥt* caution, wariness, prudence, circumspection; reservation, reserve | بكامل الاحتراز with all reservation

○ حارِزة *ḥarīza* fuse (el.)

محرز *mubḥriḥ* obtainer, acquirer, winner, gainer; possessor, holder (عل of s.th.)

حرس *ḥarasa* u (*ḥars*, حراسة *ḥirṣa*) to guard, watch, control (a, a s.th., s.o.); to oversee, supervise, superintend (a, a s.th., s.o.); to secure, protect, safeguard, preserve, keep (a, a s.th., s.o.); to watch (عل over) V and VIII to beware, be wary (من of), guard, be on one's guard (من against)

حرس *ḥaras* watch; guard, escort; body-guard | الحرس السيار (*asayḍr*) militia, "garde mobile" (*Syr.*) | حرس الشرف (*ḥ. al-ḥaraf*) honor guard; الحرس الملكي (*malakī*) the royal guard (formerly *Ir., Eg.*); الحرس (*mulūkī*) (formerly) bodyguard of the Bey (*Tun.*); الحرس الوطني (*waṭanī*) the National Guard

حراسة *ḥirṣa* guarding, watching, control; watch, guard, guard duty; supervision, superintendence; guardianship, tutelage, custody, care, protection; safe conduct, escort; administration; administration of an estate (*jur.*); sequester | حراسة السواحل coast guard

احتراش *ihtāṣ* caution, wariness, prudence; (pl. -aṣ) precaution, precautionary measure | احتراسا من for protection from or against

حراس *ḥarās* pl. حرسه *ḥarasa*, حارس *ḥārṣ* vigilant, watchful; watchman; sentry, sentinel, guard; overseer, supervisor, superintendent; administrator; guardian, custodian, keeper, protector, tutelary (in compounds) | حارس التركة *ḥ. al-tirka* administrator of an estate; حارس الخاتم *ḥ. al-ḥatm* keeper of the seal; حارس الزمى *ḥ. al-zamī* goal keeper; حارس قتال *ḥ. al-qatāl* sequestrator, receiver (in bankruptcy, in equity); ملاك حارس *(maḥāk)* guardian angel (*Chr.*); حارس الليل *ḥ. al-layl* night watchman

محروس *maḥrūs* guarded, safeguarded, secured; protected (by God; esp. used as an epithet after the names of cities); المحروسون the children, the family

مخبرس *maḥḥarīs* cautious, wary, careful

حرش *ḥarāṣa* ḥ (*ḥarṣ*) to scratch (أ. + s.o., s.th.) II to instigate, prod, incite, provoke, incense (أ. s.o.); to set (بين people against each other), sow discord, dissension (بين among) V to pick a quarrel, start a brawl (ب with s.o.), provoke (ب s.o.)

حروش *ḥarūṣ*, حورش *ḥurūṣ* pl. أحراش *aḥrāṣ* forest, wood(s)

حارش *ḥarāṣ* and أحرش *aḥrāṣ* rough, coarse, scabrous

حراشة *ḥarāṣa*, حراش *ḥarāṣ* roughness, coarseness, scabrouness

تحريش *taḥrīṣ* instigation, prodding, incitement, provocation, agitation, incensement

تحرش *taḥarruṣ* provocation, importunity, obtrusion, meddling, uncalled-for interference

حرف *ḥarf* pl. حراف *ḥarāḥ* scales (of fish)

حرص *ḥarasa* ḥ and حارص *ḥārṣ* (a *ḥārṣ*) to desire, want, covet (جل s.th.); to be intent, be bent (جل on); to strive (جل for), aspire (جل to)

حرص *ḥarṣ* greed, avidity, cupidity, covetousness; desire; aspiration, endeavor, wish (جل for); avarice | حرصا على in the desire for . . . , in the endeavor to . . . ; حرصا على الأرواح danger! (on warning signs)

حرصاء *ḥarāṣ* pl. حراس *ḥārās*, حارص *ḥārṣ* covetous, greedy, avid, eager (جل for); bent (جل on), desirous (جل of)

أحرص *aḥrāṣ* more covetous, greedier

حرف II to goad, prod, spur on, egg on, incite, rouse, provoke (جل + s.o. to s.th. or to do s.th.); to instigate, abet, stir up, agitate (جل + s.o. to or against); ○ to induce (el.)

تحريض *taḥrīṣ* incitement, provocation; instigation, abetment, agitation (جل to); inflammatory propaganda (جل against s.o.); ○ induction (el.) | ○ تحريض ذاتي self-induction (el.)

تحريض *taḥrīṣ* inciting, instigative, agitative, inflammatory; provocative

حارص *ḥārṣ* bad, wicked, evil

محرش *maḥḥarīṣ* pl. -aḥn inciter, baiter; instigator, abettor; demagogue, rabble rouser; agitator, provocator; ○ inductor (el.)

متحرض *mutaḥḥarīṣ* ○ induced (el.)

حرف II to slant, incline, make oblique (أ s.th.); to bend off, up, down or back, turn up, down or back, deflect (أ s.th.); to distort, corrupt, twist, pervert, misconstrue, falsify (أ s.th.) | حرفه عن موضعه ('an maḥḥarīṣ) to distort the sense of

a.th., rob s.th. of its true meaning V to turn off, branch off, take a turning; to deviate, depart, digress (عن from); to avoid (عن a.th.); to be or become bent off, distorted, corrupted, perverted VII to turn off, branch off, take a turning; to deviate, depart, digress, turn away (عن from); to slope down, slant, be inclined (terrain); to turn (إلى to, toward); to be twisted, be distorted; to be oblique, slanting; to be cocked, rakish (headgear); with ب: to make s.th. appear oblique, slanted, or distorted; to be corrupted, perverted | انحرف به عن | to dissuade s.o. from; انحرف مزاجه (mudjraḥū) to be indisposed, be ill VIII to do (a s.th.) professionally, practice (a s.th.) as a profession; to strive for success

حرف *ḥarf* pl. حرف *ḥāraf* (cutting) edge (of a knife, of a sword); sharp edge; border, edge, rim, brink, verge; — (pl. حرف *ḥarūf*, أحرف *aḥruf*) letter; consonant; particle (gram.); type (typ.) | حرف irresolute, wavering, on the fence; حرفها *al-ḥarfa bi-ḥarfa* his words literally; بالحرف الواحد literally, verbatim, to the letter; حرفاً بحرف *ḥarfān bi-ḥarfān* literally, word for word; وقع بالحرف *waḡga'a, wāḡ* to initial (e.g., الحروف *mu'āḥadaṭan* a treaty); الأحبذية (aḥjadīya) the alphabetic letters, the alphabet; حروف مجموعة (typ.); الحروف الشمسية (*ḥamafya*) the sun letters (i.e., sibilants, dentals, r, l, n to which the l of the article assimilates); الحروف القمرية (*qamarīya*) the moon letters (to which the l of the article does not assimilate); حرف الجر *ḥ. al-farr* preposition (gram.); حرف التعليل *ḥ. al-ḥaḥ* do.; حرف التلخيص (gram.); حرف العطف *ḥ. al-'aḥ* coordinating conjunction (gram.); حرف الاستفهام interrogative particle (gram.); حرف القسم *ḥ. al-qaṣam* particle introducing oaths (gram.)

حرف *ḥarf* literal

حرف *ḥurf* common garden pepper cress (*Lepidium sativum* L.; bot.)

حرفة *ḥirfa* pl. حرف *ḥiraf* profession, occupation, vocation, business, craft, trade

حريف *ḥarīf* pl. حرفاء *ḥuraḍ'* customer, patron, client (fun.)

حريف *ḥirīf* pungent, acrid (taste); حريفات *ḥirīfat* spicy food, delicacies

حراقة *ḥard'a* pungency, acidity (taste)

تحريف *taḥrīf* pl. -āt alteration, change; distortion; perversion, corruption, esp. phonetic corruption of a word

انحراف *inḥirāf* pl. -āt deviation, digression; obliqueness, obliquity, inclination, slant; declination (astron.); ailment, indisposition, also انحراف المزاج

استحراف *istḥirāf* professional pursuit (of a trade, etc.)

محرّف *muḥarraf* corrupted (word)

منحرف *manḥarīf* oblique; slanted, slanting, sloping, inclined; distorted, perverted, corrupted, twisted; deviating, divergent; trapezium (geom.)

مُحْتَرَف *muḥtarīf* one gainfully employed (ب in), person doing s.th. (ب) professionally; professional, a pro (sports); professional (adj.), e.g., صحافي مُحْتَرَف (*ṣiḥafī*) professional journalist; climber, careerist

○ مُحْتَرَف *muḥṭaraḥ* pl. -āt studio, atelier

حرق *ḥaraga i (ḥarq)* to burn (a s.th.); to burn, hurt, sting, smart | حرق قلبه (*qalḥaḥū*), pl. حرق قلوبهم (*qalḥūbahum*) to vex, exasperate s.o.; — ن (ḥarq) to rub together (a s.th.) II to burn (a s.th.); حرق استانه (*aṣṣadnaḥū*) to gnash one's teeth IV to burn (a s.th.); to destroy by fire (a s.th.); to singe, scorch, parch (a s.th.); to scald (a s.th.); to kindle, ignite, set on fire (a s.th.) | أحرق ليلة (*aḥraqa laīlā*) to spend the night doing

(s.th.), burn the midnight oil over ...
 V to burn, be aflame, burn up, take fire,
 be consumed by fire, be burned; to be
 consumed (by an emotion), pine away
 (s. with), be pained (s. by), eat one's
 heart out | نَحْرَقُ شَوْقًا (ḥaṣṣan) to be
 overcome with longing or nostalgia VIII to
 burn, be aflame, burn up, take fire, be
 consumed by fire, be burned

حرق ḥarq burning, incineration, com-
 bustion; kindling, igniting, setting afire;
 arson, incendiarism; pl. حُرُوقٌ ḥurūq
 burns (med.)

حرق ḥaraq fire, conflagration

حرقا ḥarqa, ḥarqa burning, incineration,
 combustion; stinging, smarting, burning
 (as a physical sensation); torture, tor-
 ment, agony, pain, ordeal

حراق ḥarāq, ḥarāq tinder

حراق ḥarāq burning, aflame, afire; bot

حريق ḥariq and حريقه pl. حرائق ḥarā'iq
 fire; conflagration

○ حارقة ḥarāqa torpedo

حرقان ḥaragān burning, stinging, smart-
 ing (as a painful sensation; e.g., of the
 foot)

○ حرق maḥraq pl. محارق maḥdriq³ focus
 (phys.)

حرقان tahdriq³ (Eg.) season of the
 Nile's lowest water level, hottest season
 of the year

أحراق ḥarāq burning, incineration, com-
 bustion

تحرق taharruq burning, combustion; burn-
 ing desire (al. for)

أحترق ḥatirāq burning, combustion; fire,
 conflagration | ○ غرفة الاحتراق ḡurfat al-
 combustion chamber (techn.); قابل الاحتراق
 qābil al- combustionible

حارق ḥāriq arsonist, incendiary

محروق maḥrūq burned, charred, scorched,
 parched; reddish, bronze-colored; pl.
 محروقات maḥrūqāt fuel | فخار محروق (faḫḫār)
 fired clay

محرق muḥriq: قنبلة محرقة (qunbula) incen-
 diary bomb

○ محرق muḥraq crematory

محرقة muḥraga burnt sacrifice

حرقاة ḥarqada pl. حرائق ḥarā'iq³ Adam's apple

حرقاة ḥarqa/a pl. حراقف ḥarā'iq³ protruding
 part of the hipbone

حرك II to move, set in motion, drive, propel,
 operate (s. s.th.); to march, move (s.
 troops); to stir (s. s.th.); to start, get
 started, get underway (s. s.th.); to
 agitate, excite, stimulate (s. s.th.); to
 incite, instigate, goad, prod, provoke,
 actuate, urge (عل. s.o. to do s.th.); to
 awaken, arouse, foment, stir up (s. s.th.);
 to vowel, vowelize (gram., s. a consonant) |
 حرك مشاعره (maḥā'irahū) to grip, excite,
 thrill s.o.; حرك المواقف to affect the feel-
 ings, be touching, moving, pathetic; لا
 يحرك ساكنا (adkinan) he doesn't budge,
 he doesn't bend his little finger, he
 remains immobile, apathetic; حرك ساكنه
 (adkinahū) to rouse s.o., put s.o. in
 a state of excitement, commotion or
 agitation V to move, be in motion, stir,
 budge; to start moving, get moving;
 to start out, get underway (traveler);
 to depart, leave (train); to put out, to
 sail (fleet); to be set in motion, be driven,
 be operated; to be agitated, be excited,
 be stimulated; to be awakened, be roused,
 be fomented, be provoked, be caused

حرك ḥarik lively, active, brisk, agile,
 nimble

حركة ḥaraka pl. -āt movement, motion;
 commotion; physical exercise; stirring,
 impulse; proceeding, procedure, policy;
 action, undertaking, enterprise; military

الأراضي الحرام no man's land; neutral territory; البيت الحرام (bayt) the Kaaba; الشهر الحرام (shahr) the Holy Month Muharram; المسجد الحرام (masjid) the Holy Mosque in Mecca; حرام عليك you mustn't do (say) that! بالحرام illicitly, illegally, unlawfully

حرام ḥirdm pl. -dt. احرامه aḥrima a woolen blanket (worn as a garment around head and body)

حريم ḥarīm pl. حرم ḥurum a sacred, inviolable place, sanctum, sanctuary, sacred precinct; barem; female members of the family, women; wife

حريمي ḥarīmī women's (in compounds), for women

حروم ḥurūm pl. -dt. excommunication (Chr.)

حرامي ḥardmī pl. -iya thief, robber, bandit

حرمان ḥirmām deprivation, bereavement, dispossession (of s.o., من of s.th.); debarment, exclusion, preclusion (من from); excommunication (Chr.); privation | حرمان الارث ḥ. al-irṯ exclusion from inheritance, disinheritance (Isl. Law)

محرم maḥram pl. محارم maḥārim³ s.th. forbidden, inviolable, taboo, sacrosanct, holy, or sacred; unmarriageable, being in a degree of consanguinity precluding marriage (Isl. Law)

محرمة maḥrama pl. محارم maḥārim³ handkerchief

تحريم taḥrīm forbiddance, interdiction, prohibition, ban

احرام ḥrdm state of ritual consecration of the Mecca pilgrim (during which the pilgrim, wearing two seamless woolen or linen sheets, usually white, neither combs nor shaves, and observes sexual continence); garments of the Mecca pilgrim

احترام iḥṭirām pl. -dt. deference, respect, regard, esteem, reverence; honoring (e.g., of a privilege); pl. honors, respects, tributes

محروم maḥrūm deprived, bereaved, bereft (من of); excluded, precluded, debarred (من from); suffering privation (as opposed to مرزوق); excommunicated (Chr.)

محرم muḥarram forbidden, interdicted; Muharram, name of the first Islamic month; محرم الحرام m. al-ḥardm honorific name of this month

محرم muḥrim Mecca pilgrim who has entered the state of ritual consecration (see احرام ḥrdm)

مُحْتَرَم muḥṭarām honored, revered, venerated, esteemed, respected; (in the salutation of letters:) my dear...; venerable, reverend; notable, remarkable, considerable

حرمال ḥarmal African rue (Peganum harmala L.; bot.)

حرملة ḥarmala pl. حرامل ḥardmī³ a loose wrap worn over the shoulders (garment of the dervishes)

حرن ḥarasa, ḥarasa u (حاران ḥirdān, ḥurdān) to be obstinate, stubborn, headstrong

حرون ḥarūn pl. حرن ḥurun obstinate, stubborn, refractory, reluctant, resistant

حارون ḥārūn braziler

حروة ḥarwa burning; wrath, rage; acridity, pungency (of taste); pungent, disagreeable odor

حري V to seek, pursue (s a.s.th.), strive (s for), aspire (s to); to examine, investigate (s a.s.th.); to inquire (عن or s into), make inquiries (عن or s about); to be intent (s on s.th.), take care (s of s.th.), attend (s to s.th., also ق), look (s after s.th., also ق); to see to it (ان that)

بالخرى *bī-l-ḥard* hardly, barely

حري *ḥarī* pl. *aḥrīd** adequate, appropriate, suitable (ب for), worthy (ب of s.th.) | حري بالذكر (*ḡīr*) worth mentioning, considerable; حري بالصدق credible, believable; بالخرى or to be exact, or rather

أخرى *aḥrī* more adequate, more proper, more appropriate | أو بالآخرى or to tell the truth, or more explicitly, or put more exactly, or rather

نحر *ṭaḥarrin* pl. *ṭaḥarrīd* inquiry; investigation | شرعة التحري *ṣurfaṭ at-t.* or مصلحة التحري *maṣliḥat at-t.* secret police

حز *ḥazza* u (*ḥazz*) to notch, nick, incise, indent (في s.th.), make an incision, cut (في into s.th.) II and VIII = I

حز *ḥazz* pl. *ḥazziz* incision, notch, nick; the right time, the nick of time

حزة *ḥazza* incision, notch, nick; time; the right time, the nick of time; predicament, plight

حزاز *ḥazziz* head scurf, ringworm; tetter, eruption (med.)

حزازة *ḥazzaza* rancor, hatred, hate

حز اصاب الحز | *maḥazz* notch, nick find the right solution, hit the nail on the head, hit the mark, strike home

حزب *ḥazaba* u (*ḥazb*) to hefall (s.o.), happen, occur (s. to s.o.) | حزب الامر the matter became serious II to rally (s.o.); to form or found a party III to side, take sides (s. with), be an adherent (s. of s.o.) V to take sides; to form a party, make common cause, join forces

حزب *ḥizb* pl. *aḥzāb* group, troop, band, gang; party (pol.); the 60th part of the Koran | هو من احزابه he belongs to his clique, he is of the same breed

حزبي *ḥizbī* party (adj.), factional

حزبية *ḥizbiya* party activities; partisan-ship, partiality; factionalism

حزبون *ḥazibūn* old hag

تحزب *taḥazzub* factionousness; factionalism

حازب *ḥazīb* حازه *ḥazabakū* h. he met with a mishap

متحزب *maṭaḥazzīb* partial, biased; partisan

حزرا *ḥazara* i u (*ḥazr*, محزرة *maḥazara*) to estimate, assess, appraise (s. s.th.); to make a rough estimate (s. of s.th.), guess (s. s.th.)

حزر *ḥazr* estimation, assessment, appraisal; conjecture, guess, surmise

حزورة *ḥazūra* riddle, puzzle

محزرة *maḥazara* estimation, assessment, appraisal; conjecture, guess, surmise

*حزيران *ḥazirān* June (*Syr., Leb., Ir., Jord.*)

حزقاني *ḥazugḡanī* choleric

حزوقة *ḥazūqa* حازوقة *ḥazūqa* hiccup

حزم *ḥazama* i (*ḥazm*) to tie up, bundle, wrap up, pack, do up in a package or hundle (s. s.th.); to girth (s. an animal); to make fast, fasten, tie (s. s.th.) | حزم امره (*amraḥū*) to take matters firmly in hand; حزيمة *ḥazīma* حزيمة *ḥazīma* حزيمة *ḥazīma* to be resolute, firm, stouthearted, intrepid II to gird (s.o.) V and VIII to be girded; to gird o.s., put on a belt

حزم *ḥazm* packing, packaging, wrapping; determination, resoluteness, firmness, energy; judiciousness, discretion, prudence

حزمة *ḥazma* pl. حزم *ḥuzum* s.th. wrapped up or tied up; bundle, fagot, fascine; beam of rays, radiation beam (*phya.*); bunch (of herbs, etc.); sheaf; package, parcel

حزام *ḥizām* pl. حزمة *aḥzima* حزم *ḥuzum* belt, girth; girdle; cummerbund,

waistband (worn over the caftan to fasten it); sword belt | حزام الامن *al-amn* safety belt

احزم *aḥzam*³ more resolute; more judicious

حزم *ḥazim* pl. حزمة *ḥazma* and حزم *ḥazim* pl. حزماء *ḥazma*³ resolute, energetic; judicious, discreet, prudent

حزن *ḥazna* u to make sad, sadden, grieve (* s.o.); — *ḥazina* a (*ḥuzn*, *ḥazam*) to be sad, grieved (ل or لم at or because of); to grieve, mourn (على over) II and IV to make sad, sadden, grieve (* s.o.)

حزن *ḥuzn* pl. احزان *aḥzān* sadness, grief, sorrow, affliction

حزن *ḥaza* pl. حزاز *ḥazān* rough, rugged, hard ground

حزين *ḥazīn* sad, mournful, grieved

حزان *ḥazān* pl. حزاناء *ḥazānā*³, حزان *ḥazān*, حزانى *ḥazānī* sad; mourning (for a deceased person); sorrowing, mournful, grieved | الجمعة الحزينة (*jum'a*) Good Friday (Chr.)

حزان *ḥazān*³ very sad, very grieved, worried; in mourning

□ حزانى *ḥazānī* حزانى *ḥazānī* sad, mournful, melancholic; mourning- (in compounds), mortuary, funereal | قماش حزانى (*qumāṣ*) cloth for mourning garments

حزون *ḥazūn* sadness; behavior of a mourner

محزون *maḥzūn* grieved, grief-stricken, pained, sad, saddened

محزن *maḥzin* grievous, saddening; sad; melancholic; tragic; محزونات *maḥzīnāt* grievous things | قصة تمثيلية محزنة (*qissa tamthiliyya*) and رواية محزنة (*riwāya*) tragedy (theat.)

حس *ḥasa* (1st pers. perf. *ḥasastu*) u (*ḥasa*) to curry, currycomb (* an animal); to feel,

sense (* s.th.); — *ḥases* (1st pers. perf. *ḥasastu*) i, (1st pers. perf. *ḥasistu*) a to feel sorry, feel sympathy or compassion (ل for), sympathize (ل with) II to grope, feel IV to perceive, sense, experience (* or ب s.th.); to feel (* or ب s.th.); to notice (* or ب s.th.); to hear (* a sound, a noise, etc.); to take notice (* of s.o.) V to grope, probe (* for s.th.), finger, handle, touch (* s.th.), run the hand (* over s.th.); to grope about, feel around; to seek information, make inquiries (عن about); to sense, experience, perceive (* ب s.th.); to feel (* ب s.th.); to be affected, be deeply touched (ب by s.th.)

حس *ḥasa* sensation, perception, feeling, sentiment

حس *ḥisa* sensory perception, sensation; feeling, sentiment; sense; voice; sound; noise

حسى *ḥisī* sensory; sensuous; perceptible; palpable | المنعجب الحسى (*maḥḥab*) sensationalism, sensualism

حيات *ḥissiyāt* sensations

حسين *ḥasī* faint noise

حساس *ḥasās* sensitive; sensible; readily affected, susceptible; sensual (pleasure)

حاسة *ḥasāsa* sensory organ

امراض حسية | حساسية *ḥasāsī* allergic diseases, allergies (med.)

حساسية *ḥasāsīya* sensitivity (also *teḥn*); sensibility; faculty of sensory perception; susceptibility; sensuality | مرض الحساسية *marāḍ al-ḥ.* allergy (med.)

محبة *maḥḥasa* currycomb

احساس *aḥḥās* pl. احساس *aḥḥās*³ feel, feeling; sensation, sense (ب of s.th.); perception (ب of s.th.); sensitivity; pl. احساسات feelings, sentiments | احساس شديد sensitivity to light; ○ احساس بالنور

highly sensitive; أحاسيس مشتركة (*muḥṣaruk*)
feeling of harmony, concord, unanimity;
إحساس قلة *illat al-ṣ.* insensitivity, dull-
ness, obtuseness

○ الطائفة الإحسانية *al-ḥadīṣa al-ḥadīṣa*
the impressionists

حاسة *ḥaṣa* pl. حواس (*ḥawāṣ*) sensation;
sense | الحواس الخمس the five senses

محسوس *maḥṣūṣ* felt; sensed; perceptible,
noticeable, palpable, tangible; appreci-
able, considerable (e.g., loss) المحسوس
that which is perceptible through the senses;
appearance, evidence; المحسوسات things
perceptible through the senses

حساب *ḥisāb* u (*ḥisāb*) حساب, حِسَاب *ḥisā-
b* (ḥisāb) to compute, reckon, calcu-
late; to count; to charge, debit (مل *s.a.*
to *s.o.*, to *s.o.*'s account); to credit (ل *s.a.*
s.th. to *s.o.*, to *s.o.*'s account) | حساب حساب
(*ḥisāb*) to take s.th. or *s.o.* into
account or into consideration, reckon
with s.th. or *s.o.*, count on s.th. or *s.o.*;
حساب حساب (*ḥisāb*) do; to attach
importance to *s.o.* or s.th.; حسب الف
حساب (*al-f*) to have a thousand appre-
hensions about... — *ḥisāb* a *ḥ* (*ḥisā-
b* (ḥisāb) محبة *maḥṣūṣ*, *maḥṣūṣ*) to regard (s.
s.o. as), consider, deem (s.*s.o.* to be...);
to think, believe, suppose, assume; to
consider, regard (من *s.o.* as belonging
to), count (من *s.o.* among); to see
(في *s.o.* in *s.o.* s.th.); — *ḥisāb* u (*ḥisāb*,
حاسبة *ḥisāb*) to be of noble origin, be
highborn; to be highly esteemed, be
valued III to settle an account, get even
(s. with *s.o.*); to call (s. *s.o.*) to account,
ask (s. *s.o.*) for an accounting; to hold
(s. *s.o.*) responsible, make (s. *s.o.*) an-
swerable | حسب على نفسه to be careful,
be on one's guard V to be careful, be
on one's guard; to take precautions; to
seek to know, try to find out (s. s.th.)
VI to settle a mutual account VIII to
debit or credit; to take into account,

take into consideration (ب or s. s.th.);
to reckon (ب or s. with); (to anticipate
a reward in the hereafter by adding a
pious deed to one's account with God —
such as resigning in God's will at the
death of a relative; hence:) احتسب ولدا
(*waladan*) to give a son, be bereaved of
a son; احتسب عند الله الثمن to sacrifice
s.th. in anticipation of God's reward in
the hereafter; to charge (مل *s.a.* for);
to think, believe, suppose; to take (s.
s.o. for or to be...); to be content,
content o.s. (ب with); to disapprove
(مل *s.a.* of s.th. in *s.o.*), take exception
(مل *s.a.* to s.th. in *s.o.*), reject (مل *s.a.*
in *s.o.*); to call (مل *s.o.*) to account,
ask (مل *s.o.*) for an accounting

حسب *ḥisāb* reckoning, computing, cal-
culation; thinking, opinion, view; suffi-
ciency | حسبك (*ḥisāb*) or حسبك (*ḥisāb*)
ḥisāb *ḥisāb* one dirham is enough
for you; ان حسبك it suffices to say that...;
you know enough when you hear that...;
you need only...; ان حسبك نعم ان (*maḥṣūṣ*)
it will be enough to convince you if...;
ان حسبك بهذا كله ثرا (*ḥisāb* *ḥisāb* *ḥisāb*)
but enough of all these negative aspects!
فان حسبك *fa-ḥisāb* and that's all, and no more,
only (interchangeable with فقط)

محال *maḥāl* pl. محال (*maḥāl*) محال
guardianship court, probate court
(*Eg.*)

حسب *ḥisāb* pl. احساب *ḥisāb* measure,
extent, degree, quantity, amount; value;
esteem, high regard enjoyed by *s.o.*;
noble descent; *ḥisāb* (prep.), حسب *ḥisāb*
and حسب *ḥisāb* according to, in accordance with, commensurate
with, depending on

حسباً *ḥisābā* (conj.) according to
what..., as, depending on how... | حسباً اتفاق
(*ḥisābā*) as chance will
have it

حسبة *ḥisāba* arithmetical problem, sum

حبيب *ḥasīb* pl. *ḥasāb* "respected, esteemed; noble, of noble birth, highborn"

حساب *ḥisāb* calculation, reckoning, accounting; computation | كان في الحساب *kān fī al-ḥisāb* to be taken into account, be taken into consideration; to be expected, be anticipated; كان في الحساب أن *kān fī al-ḥisāb* it was expected that ...; حسابي أن *ḥisābī* I expect that ...

حساب *ḥisāb* arithmetic, reckoning, calculus; computation; calculation, estimation, appraisal; accounting, settlement; consideration, considerateness; caution;— (pl. -*āt*) bill, invoice; statement of costs; (bank) account; pl. حسابات *ḥisābāt* | *al-jummal* (al-jumal) use of the alphabetic letters according to their numerical value; علم الحساب *ilm al-ḥ.* arithmetic; حساب التفاضل *ḥ. al-taʿādul* differential calculus; حساب التكامل *ḥ. al-takammul* integral calculus; كان في حساب *kān fī ḥisāb* he reckoned with it, be expected it, be was prepared for it; عمل حسابا *ʿamal ḥisāba* to take a.o. or a.tb. into consideration; to reckon with a.o. or a.tb.; الحساب الختامى *(ḥisābmī)* and حساب نهائى *(nāḥī)* final statement of account, final accounting; دعاه الى الحساب *(daʿāhu)* he called him to account; يوم الحساب *yawm al-ḥ.* the Day of Reckoning, Judgment Day; اقام حسابا لـ *ʾaqaḥ ḥisāba* to render account to a.o.; بلا حساب *blā ḥisāb* without limit or bounds, to excess, to an unlimited extent; عمل حسابا من غير حساب *ʿamal ḥisāba min ghayr ḥisāb* blindly, without forethought, at random; to a.o.'s credit, to a.o.'s advantage; فلان على حساب فلان *flān ʿalā ḥisāb flān* to a.o.'s debit, at a.o.'s expense, to a.o.'s disadvantage; لقي سوء الحساب *laqi suʾ al-ḥisāb* he got a raw deal, he was in for it; حساب جار *(ḥisāb)* current account; حسابات *ḥisābāt* | صندوق التوفير *ḥ. wuḍʿuq al-t.* savings-bank accounts; حساب موقوف *ḥisāb muwaffiq* blocked account; حسابات مزدوجة *ḥisābāt mizdūja* double-entry bookkeeping; الحساب الشرقى *(ḥisāb)* the Julian calendar; الحساب الغربى *(ḥisāb)* the Gregorian calendar

حسابى *ḥisābī* arithmetical, mathematical, computational

محاسبة *muḥāsaba* pl. -*āt* accounting; clearing (com.); bookkeeping; request for accounting; examination of conscience (theol.) | قسم المحاسبة *qism al-m.* accounting department, comptroller's office; clearing house

احتساب *iḥṣāb* computation; calculation, consideration, reflection; debiting; crediting; valuation; contentedness, satisfaction

حاسب *ḥāsib* counter, reckoner, arithmetician, calculator, computer

محسوب *maḥṣūb* pl. -*ūn*, محاسب *maḥṣīb* protégé, pet, favorite; obedient, subservient (جل to s.o.)

محبوبة *maḥṣūbiya* esteem enjoyed by s.o., position of distinction; patronage, favored position, favoritism

محاسب *muḥāsib*, محاسبى *muḥāsibī* (eg.) accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller, auditor

محتسب *muḥṣasab* that for which one can expect reward in the hereafter (e.g., suffering, loss, etc.)

حسد *ḥasada* u (*ḥasad*) to envy, grudge (s.o., جل or s.a.tb.), be envious (s.o. of s.o., جل or s.because of a.tb.) VI to envy each other

حسد *ḥasad* envy

حسود *ḥasūd* pl. حسود *ḥasūd* envious

تحسد *taḥṣud* mutual envy

حاسد *ḥāsīd* pl. حاسدون *ḥasūd*, حسد *ḥasada* envious; envier, grudge

محسود *maḥṣūd* envied; smitten by the evil eye

حسره *ḥasara* u i (*ḥasir*) to pull away or off, remove (عن s.a.tb., s.a.cover, s.a.veil, from); to uncover, lay bare, unveil (عن s.a.tb.); — حسره *(ḥasir)* to become dim (sight); — حسره *ḥasira* a (*ḥasir*, حسرة *ḥasra*) to regret (جل s.a.tb.), be grieved, be pained (جل by

s.th.); to sigh (عل over s.th.); — *ḥasara* i, *ḥasira* a (*ḥasar*) to become tired, fatigued II to fatigue, tire, weaken, sap (s.o.); to grieve, sadden (s.o.), cause pain or grief (s. to s.o.); to remove (s. a cover, from), lay bare, unveil (عن s.th.) V to be distressed, be pained, be grieved (عل by); to sigh (عل over) VII to be pulled away or off, be removed (عن from); to be rolled up, be turned back (sleeve, عن from the arm); to disappear suddenly (عن from)

حسر *ḥasar* fatigue, debility, weakness | حير البصر *ḥ. al-baṣir* nearsightedness, myopia

حسر *ḥasir* grieved, sad; fatigued, languid, weary, tired

حسرة *ḥasra* pl. *ḥasari* grief, sorrow, pain, distress, affliction; sigh | يا للحسرة! *ya la-l-ḥasari* alas! unfortunately! يا حسي! *ya ḥasir* and يا حسرتا! *ya ḥasari* what a pity! too bad!

حسري *ḥasir* pl. حسي *ḥasir* tired, weary, fatigued, exhausted; dim, dull (eye), nearsighted | حير البصر *ḥ. al-baṣir* nearsighted, myopic

حور *ḥasūr* nearsightedness, myopia

حزان *ḥazān* regretful, sorry, sad, distressed, grieved

نحسرت *naḥasurt* sighing; regret

حار *ḥadair* pl. حواير *ḥawair* bared, denuded | حابر البصر *ḥ. al-baṣir* nearsighted, myopia; حابر الرأس *ḥ. ar-ra's* bare-headed, hatless

حسك *ḥasak* (coll.; n. un. i) thorns, spines; spikes, pricks; sharpness; awns, beard (bot.); name of several prickly herbs, esp. of the genus *Tribulus*

حسكي *ḥasakī* thorny, prickly, spiny

حسم *ḥasama* i (*ḥasm*) to cut, sever, cut off (s. a.th.); to finish, complete, terminate

(s. a.th.); to decide (s. a question); to settle (s. an argument); to deduct, discount (s. an amount from a sum of money) VII to be severed, be cut off; to be finished, be completed, be terminated; to be settled (argument)

حسم *ḥasm* finishing, completion, termination; decision; settling, settlement (of an argument); discontinuance, shutdown, closing down; deduction, discounting (of an amount)

حسام *ḥasām* sword, sword edge

حسوم *ḥasūm* fatal, trying, grueling (pl.; days, nights, also years)

حاسم *ḥasim* decisive; final, peremptory, conclusive, definite, definitive

حسن *ḥasana* u (*ḥasā*) to be handsome, beautiful, lovely, nice, fine, good; to be expedient, advisable, suitable, proper, fitting; to be in a proper state, be in a desirable condition | إن حسن لديك *in ḥ. ladiḥka* if you like it, if it seems all right to you; إن يحسن بك *in ḥ. yaḥsanu biḥka* it is to your advantage that you ...; you ought to ...; حسن *ḥasna* he was all willing to ... II to beautify, embellish (s. a.th.); to adorn, decorate (s. a.th.); to improve, put into better form, ameliorate, better (s. a.th.); to make a better presentation (s. of a.th.); to present in a favorable light, depict as nice or desirable (ل s. a.th. to s.o.); to sugar-coat, make more palatable (s. a.th. unpleasant, s.th. disadvantageous) III to treat (s. s.o.) with kindness IV to do right, act well; to do (s. a.th.) well, expertly, nicely; to know (s. how to do s.th.), be able (s. to do s.th.); to master (s. a.th.), have command (s. of a.th.), be proficient (s. in s.th.; a language, an art, a handicraft, etc.), be conversant (s. with s.th.); to do good, be charitable; to do favors, do good (ل or ب to s.o.), do (ل or ب s.o.) a good turn, be nice, friendly (ل or ب to s.o.); to give

alms, give charity (ال to s.o.) | ما أحسن | *ma aḥsanā* how good he is! how handsome he is! أحسنأ *aḥsanā* well done! bravo! الألمانية *almanīya* to master the German language, know German well; أحسن التدبیر *aḥsan al-tadbīr* to aim well or accurately; أحسن مشورته *aḥsan al-mashūrā* to give good advice; أحسن الظن بـ *aḥsan al-ẓann bi-* to have a good opinion of ..., judge s.th. favorably; أحسن معاملته *aḥsan muʿāmalātihū* to treat s.o. well V to become nicer, more handsome, more beautiful; to improve, ameliorate, get better X to deem (s a.s.th.) nice, etc., or good; to regard (s a.s.th.) as right, advisable or appropriate; to approve (s of a.s.th.), sanction, condone (s a.s.th.); to come to like, to appreciate (s a.s.th.), find pleasure (s in a.s.th.); also = IV: أحتسن *aḥtasana* (ingilizīya) to know English well; pass. *uṭuḥṣina* to be good, commendable, advisable

حسن *ḥusn* beauty, handsomeness, prettiness, loveliness; excellence, superiority, perfection | حسن الخط *ḥ. al-ḥaṭṭ* fortunately; حسن السیر *ḥ. al-sīr* good manners, good behavior; good conduct; حسن السير والسلوك *ḥ. al-sīr wa-l-sulūk* an irreproachable life; حسن التصرف *ḥ. al-taṣarruf* discretion, individual judgment; حسن الظن *ḥ. aṣ-ṣann* good opinion, favorable judgment; حسن التعبير *ḥ. al-taʿbīr* euphemism; حسن القصد (النية) *ḥ. al-qad* (an-niya) good intention, good will, good faith; حسن برف *ḥ. al-yāṣuf* beauty spot, patch; سبت الحزن *sibt al-ḥuzn* a kind of bindweed (*Convolvulus cairicus* L.; bot.); deadly nightshade, belladonna

حسن *ḥasan* pl. *ḥisān* beautiful, handsome, lovely; pretty, nice; good, agreeable; excellent, superior, exquisite; حسنا *ḥasanan* well, splendidly, excellently, beautifully; الحسان *al-ḥisān* the ladies; — high sandhill

الحسينيون *al-ḥasanīyūn* the Hasanides, the descendants of Ḥasan, son of 'Alī and Fāṭima

أحسن *aḥsan* pl. *aḥṣān* better; nicer, lovelier, more beautiful; more excellent, more splendid, more admirable | هو أحسن حالا منهم *hu aḥsan ḥalā minhum* he is better off than they are; باتى می اجسن *(bi-liaṭ)* in a friendly manner, amicably, with kindness

حسان *ḥasān* pl. *ḥisān* (of a woman) beautiful, a beauty, a belle

الاحسن *al-aḥṣan* pl. *-at* (ل. of الحسن *al-ḥusn*) the best outcome, the happy ending; fair means, amicable manner | بالحنى *bal-ḥanī* amicably, by fair means, in a friendly manner; الاسماء الحسنی *(asma' al-ḥanī)* the 99 attributes of God

حسنة *ḥasana* pl. *-āt* good deed, benefaction; charity, alms; pl. حسنات *ḥasnat* advantages, merits

حور *ḥawrān* pl. *ḥawāṣin* gold-finch

محنة *maḥṣana* s.th. nice, s.th. good; advantage; pl. محاسن *maḥṣin* beauties, charms, attractions, merits, advantages, good qualities

تحسين *taḥṣīn* beautification, embellishment; improvement, amelioration, betterment; processing, refining, finishing; (pl. *taḥṣīnāt*) ornament, decoration | تحسين النسل *ḥ. an-naṣl* eugenics

معاملة *muḥāsana* friendly treatment, kindness, amicability

إحسان *iḥṣān* beneficence, charity, almsgiving, performance of good deeds

تحسين *taḥṣīn* improvement, amelioration | في التحسين *fī al-taḥṣīn* on the way to recovery

استحسان *istiḥṣān* approval, consent; acclaim; discretion; application of discretion in a legal decision (*Isl. Law*)

محسن *muḥassin* embellisher, beautifier, improver; pl. محسنات *muḥassināt* cosmetics

محسن *muḥṣin* beneficent, charitable

مستحسن *muṣṭaḥṣan* approved, commendable; pleasant, agreeable

(حور) *ḥasū u* (ḥasw), V and VIII to drink, sip (a s.th.)

حور *ḥasw* and حاء *ḥasū'* soup, broth

حورة *ḥaswa* pl. *ḥaswāt* a sip

احية *ḥaswa* pl. *ḥaswāt*, *ḥasawāt*, *ḥasīya* a sip, small quantity of liquid; soup, broth; bouillon

حش *ḥashā u* (ḥash) to mow, cut (a s.th.) II to smoke hashish

حشيش *ḥashīsh* (coll.) pl. *ḥashīshāt* herbs, grasses; weeds; hay; hemp (Cannabis sativa L.; bot.), hashish, cannabis; stillborn child | حشيش الدينار ḥ. ad-dīnār hope

حشيشة *ḥashīsha* (n. un.) herb

حاش *ḥashsh* pl. -ḥn smoker or chewer of hashish, hashish addict

حاشاة *ḥashshāt* حشاشة *ḥashshāt* last breath, last spark of life

حاشي *ḥashī* (eg.) ssp-green, reseed-colored

محاش *miḥashsh* محشة *miḥashsha* pl. محاش *maḥashsh* sickle, scythe; fire iron, poker

محشة *miḥashsha* pl. -ḥt (eg.) tool for weeding, weeder

محش *maḥashsh* حانة *m. ḥāna* hashish den

محشاش *maḥashsh* pl. محاشش *maḥashshāt* hashish den

حشد *ḥashda i u* (ḥashd) to gather, concentrate, mass (a esp. troops), call up, mobilize (a an army); to pile up, store up, accumulate (a s.th., at a place) II to amass, accumulate (a s.th.), mass, concentrate (a esp. troops) V and VIII to rally, come together, assemble, gather, crowd together, throng together; to be concentrated, be massed (troops); to fall into line (troops)

حشد *ḥashd* pl. حشود *ḥushūd* assembling, rallying; gathering, assembly, crowd,

throng; concentration, massing (esp. of troops); mobilization, calling up (of an army)

تحشد *taḥashshud* pl. -ḥt concentration (of troops)

احتشاد *iḥtishād* pl. -ḥt gathering, crowd; concentration (of troops)

حاشد *ḥashid* numerous (of an assembly), crowded (of a public demonstration)

○ حاشدة *ḥashida* battery (el.)

حشر *ḥashara i u* (ḥashr) to gather, assemble, rally (a people); to cram, crowd, pack, jam (together); to squeeze, press, force, stuff, tuck (a s.th. into)

يوم الحشر *yaum al-ḥashr* the day of congregation (of the dead), the Day of Resurrection

حشرة *ḥashara* pl. -ḥt insect; pl. vermin, insect pests | علم الحشرات *ilm al-ḥ.* entomology

حشري *ḥashari* insectile, insectival, insect- (in compounds); entomologic(al)

حرج *ḥaṣraja* and II *taḥaṣraja* to rattle in the throat

حرجة *ḥaṣraja* rattling, rattle in the throat

حشف V to be dressed shabbily, dress slovenly

حشف *ḥashaf* dates of inferior quality

حشفة *ḥashafa* glans (penis; anat.)

حشك *ḥashka i* (ḥashk) to cram, jam, squeeze, stuff (a s.th. into)

حشم *ḥashma i* (ḥashm) to shame, put to shame (a s.o.) II and IV do. V and VIII to be ashamed to face s.o. (من or عن); to be reticent, modest, shy, hashful, diffident

حشم *ḥashm* servants, retinue, entourage, suite

حشمة *ḥishma* shame, bashfulness, timidity, diffidence; modesty; decency, decorum

حشيم *ḥaṣīm* pl. حشا *ḥuṣamāʿ* modest, timid, bashful, shy, diffident

محاشم *maḥṣām* pubes, genitals

تحش *taḥṣim* and احتشام *iḥṣām* shame, shyness, modesty, reticence, decency, decorum

محتش *muḥṣim* shy, bashful; modest, reticent, decent, decorous

(حش) *ḥaṣ* u (ḥaṣu) to stuff, fill, dress (a s.th. with; esp. fowl, etc.); to fill in (a s.th.); to load (a firearm; a s.th. with, e.g., a camera); to fill (a tooth); to insert (a s.th.) II to interpolate (a s.th.); to insert (a s.th.); to provide (a s.th.) with a margin; to hem (a dress); to supply (a book) with marginal notes or glosses III to except, exclude (a s.o. from) V to keep away, stand aloof, abstain (من from), avoid, shun (من a s.th.), beware (من of), be on one's guard (من against) VI to keep away, abstain (من or من from), beware (a or من or من of), avoid, shun (a or من or من a s.th.)

حش that with which a.s.th. is stuffed or filled; dressing, stuffing (of fowl, etc.); filling (of teeth); insertion; (gram.) parenthesis; interpolation

حشوة *ḥaṣwa* pl. -at filling, stuffing (cushion, cookery, etc.); load (of a cartridge), charge (of a mine); panel, inlay, inserted piece (in paneling, in a door)

حشا *ḥaṣan* pl. أحشاء *aḥṣāʾ* bowels, intestines; interior, inside | في أحشاء in the interior of, within, in

حش *ḥaṣan* = حشا *ḥaṣan*

حشاية *ḥaṣāya* pl. -at cushion, pillow; mattress

حاش (with genit., acc. or l) except, save | حاشا لله، حاشى الله God forbid! حاشا لك far be it from you that you...; حاشا لك، حاشا لله = (حاشى) حاشى لك، حاشى لله

تحشية *taḥṣiya* insertion; interpolation

تحاش *taḥṣin* avoidance

حاشية *ḥaṣiya* pl. حواش *ḥawāṣin* border; seam, hem; edge; margin (of a book); marginal gloss; marginal notes; commentary on certain words and passages of a book, supercommentary; footnote; postscript; retinue, entourage, suite, servants; dependents; pl. حواش critical apparatus | رقيق الحواشى and رقيق الحاشية nice, polite, courteous, gracious, amiable, kindly, friendly; رقة الحاشية *riqqat al-ḥ.* niceness, amiability, graciousness

محشو *maḥṣūw* filled, dressed; stuffed; loaded (firearm); pl. محشوات *maḥṣūwāt* filled, or stuffed, dishes

محمش *maḥṣiy* filled, stuffed (esp. food); a.s.th. filled or stuffed

حصى *ḥaṣa* u to fall as a share (a to a.s.o.) III to share (a s.th. with a.s.o.) IV to allot a.s.o. (a) his share

حصى *ḥaṣṣ* saffron

حصة *ḥiṣṣa* pl. حصص *ḥiṣṣ* share, portion, allotment; share (fin.); contingent, quota; span of time; lesson, class period | حصة في الربح *ḥ. fi r-rabḥ* dividend (fin.); ○ حصة نظام الحصص *ḥ. nizam al-ḥiṣṣ* founders' share; ○ حصة في حصة quota system, apportionment; في حصة in a short time

نظام تقسيم *taḥṣiṭ* quota system, apportionment

مشاركة *muḥṣṣa* allotment; sharing (with a.s.o.), partaking, participation

حصى see حمالان

حصى *ḥaṣaba* i u to cover or strew with pebbles or gravel (a ground); to macadamize (a ground), metal (a a road); — *ḥaṣiba a* and *pass. ḥuṣiba* to have the macadam II to cover or strew with pebbles or gravel (a ground); to macadamize (a ground), metal (a a road)

مخاضة muḥṣara block, blockage, barrier; blockade; siege

إحصار iḥṣār restrictedness, limitation, confinement; (tobacco) monopoly

محصور muḥṣūr blocked, blockaded; beleaguered, besieged; limited, restricted, confined (لـ to); narrow

حصر ḥiṣrīm (coll.; n. un. i) nripe and sour grapes (eg.)

حفظ ḥaḍḍa u (حاشاة ḥaḍḍa) to have sound judgment, be judicious, discriminating

حفظ ḥaḍḍi endowed with sound judgment, judicious, discriminating

حفظ ḥaḍḍi endowed with sound judgment, judicious, discriminating

حاشاة ḥaḍḍa sound judgment, judiciousness

حصل ḥaḥala u (حصل ḥuṣūl) to set in; to be there, be existent, extant; to arise, come about; to result, come out; to happen, occur, transpire, come to pass, take place; to happen, occur (لـ to s.o.), come (لـ upon s.o.), befall, overtake (لـ s.o.); to originate, emanate, derive, stem (من from), be caused, be produced (من by); to attain, obtain, get, receive, achieve (لـ s.th.), win (لـ s.o. or s.th.); to come into possession (لـ of s.th.); to seek (لـ a permit), apply (لـ for a permit); to collect, recover (لـ a debt), call in (لـ funds); to receive, take in (لـ s.th.) II to cause s.th. (s) to happen or set in; to attain, obtain (s s.th.); to acquire (s s.th., also knowledge); to infer, deduce (s s.th.); to collect (s a fee, fare, etc.), levy (s taxes, fees, etc.), call in (s money); to summarize, sum up (s s.th.) V to result (من from), come out (sum); to be obtained, be attained; to be raised, be levied, be required, be demanded; to be taken in, come in (fees, taxes, funds); to be collected (taxes); to procure for o.s., get (لـ s.th.); to attain, receive,

obtain (لـ s.th.); to acquire (لـ s.th.); to collect (لـ fees) X to procure for o.s., get (لـ s.th.); to attain, receive, obtain (لـ s.th.); to acquire (لـ s.th.)

حصل ḥaḥil setting in, occurrence, incidence, happening (of an event or process); obtainment, attainment (لـ of s.th.); achievement (لـ of s.th.); acquisition (لـ of s.th.)

حصيلة ḥaḥila pl. حصائل ḥaḥā'il rest, remainder; amount collected, proceeds, returns; revenue, receipts, yield, income, takings

حصيلة and حوصلة look up alphabetically

حصيلة ḥaḥila collection box, alms box

محصول maḥṣul result, outcome, upshot, issue

تحصيل taḥṣīl pl. -at attainment, obtainment, gain; acquisition (also of knowledge); learning, studying, scientific studies; collection, raising, levy(ing), calling in (of funds, taxes); income, revenue, receipts, returns, proceeds; résumé, summary, gist (of a speech or opinion); من تحصل الحاصل ان يقال in summary, it may be said...

تحصيل taḥṣīl (eg.) = محصل muḥṣal

حصل ḥaḥil pl. حاصل ḥaḥā'il setting in, occurring, taking place, happening; result, outcome, sum, total, product (also maḥ); revenues, receipts, proceeds, gain; income, returns; crop, harvest; warehouse, storehouse, granary, depot, magazine; main content, purport, gist, essence, substance (of a speech); الحاصل briefly, in short; pl. حاصلات product(s), yield, produce, production (econ.)

محصول maḥṣul pl. -at حاصل maḥā'il result, outcome, issue; yield, gain; product, produce; crop, harvest; production

محمل *muḥaqqil* collector; tax collector; cashier; (bus, streetcar) conductor

متحمل *muṭaḥqqil* yield, revenue, proceeds, receipts, returns (من from)

حصن *ḥaṣna* u (حانة *ḥaṣna*) to be inaccessible, be well fortified; to be chaste (woman) II to make inaccessible (a s.th.); to strengthen (a s.th.); to fortify, entrench (a s.th.); to immunize, make proof (عد *ʿidda* against) IV to make inaccessible (a s.th.); to fortify, entrench (a s.th.); to be chaste, pure (woman); to remain chaste, be of unblemished reputation (woman) V to strengthen one's position, protect o.s.; to be fortified; to be secure, be protected

حصن *ḥiṣn* pl. حصون *ḥaṣūn* fortress, fort, castle, citadel, stronghold; fortification, entrenchment; protection | حصن طائر Flying Fortress

حصان *ḥiṣān* pl. حصان *ḥaṣūn*, حصنة *ḥaṣīna* horse; stallion | حصان البحر *ḥ. al-baḥr* hippopotamus; بحاري *ḥaṣān* (ḥaṣārī) iron horse; قوة *qūwa ḥaṣān*, or حصان alone, horse power

حصين *ḥaṣīn* inaccessible, strong, fortified, firm, secure(d), protected; immune, proof, invulnerable (عد *ʿidda* against) | الحصين *(ḥiṣīn)* stronghold (fig.; e.g., of radicalism)

أبو الحصين *abū ḥaṣīn* fox

حصانة *ḥaṣāna* strength, ruggedness, forbiddingness, impregnability, inaccessibility; shelteredness, chastity (of a woman); invulnerability, inviolability; immunity (of deputies, diplomats; against illness)

تحصين *taḥṣīn* pl. -at fortification, entrenchment; strengthening, cementing, solidification; immunization

أحصان *ahṣān* blamelessness, unblemished reputation, integrity (*Isl. Law*)

تأمين *taḥāqqun* securing, safeguarding, protection, protectedness

محصن *muḥaqqin* fortified; entrenched; immune, proof (عد *ʿidda* against)

محصة *muḥṣina*, *muḥṣana* sheltered, well-protected, chaste; of unblemished reputation (woman; *Isl. Law*)

حصى IV to count, enumerate (a s.th.); to calculate, compute (a s.th. من from); to debit, obarge (عل *a* s.th. to a.o.'s account), hold (a s.th. عل against a.o.) | ٧ بحصى (*ḥaṣḥ*) innumerable

حصى *ḥaṣan* (coll.) pebbles, little stones

حصاة *ḥaṣāʾ*, حصوة *ḥaṣwa* pl. حصيات *ḥaṣayāt* little stone; pebble; calculus, stone (med.) | حصاة بولية (*ḥaṣāʾ bulīya*) cystic calculus; حصاة صفراوية (*ḥaṣāʾ safrawīya*) gallstone, biliary calculus

حصى لسان *ḥaṣḥ lubbān*, حصى لسان *rosemary* (*bot.*)

حصى *ḥaṣawī* stony, pebbly, gravelly

أحصاء *ahṣāʾ* pl. -at count, counting; enumeration; calculation, computation; statistics | إحصاء السكان *aḥṣāʾ al-sakān* census

إحصائي *iḥṣāʾī* statistic(al); (pl. -ūn) statistician

إحصائية *iḥṣāʾīya* pl. -at statistics

حضر *ḥaḍra* u (ḥaḍr) and II to spur on, incite (a s.o., عل to), goad, prod (a s.o., عل to do s.th.)

حضر *ḥaḍr* incitement, inducement, prodding, prompting, instigation

أحضة *ahṣḍ*, أحضى *ahṣū* pl. أحضى *ahṣū* foot of a mountain; lowland; perigee (astron.); depth; state of decay | ذك ال الخفيض *dhak al-akhfiṣ* to sink low (fig.); ذك ال الخفيض (*dakkaḥū*) to ruin s.th. completely, run s.th. into the ground

حضر *ḥaḍara* u (حضر *ḥaḍar*) to be present (a at), be in the presence (a of a.o.); to

attend (a s.th.); to be present (a in a.o.'s mind), be readily recalled (a by a.o.); to take part, participate (مجلساً majlisān in a meeting); to come, get (ال or a, a to s.o., to a place), arrive (ال or a at a place); to visit (a a place), attend (a a public event), go (a to a performance, etc.); to appear (أمام before a judge, etc., ال in, at), show up (ال in, at); to betake o.s., go (ال من from... to); حضارة ḥaḍāra to be settled, sedentary (in a civilized region, as opposed to nomadic existence) II to ready, make ready, prepare (a s.th., also, e.g., a medicine = to compound), make, produce, manufacture (a s.th.); to study, prepare (a a lesson); to fetch, get, bring (a s.o., a s.th.), procure, supply (a s.th.); to settle (a s.o.), make s.o. (a) sedentary; to civilize (a s.o., a s.th.) III to give a lecture, present s.th. in a lecture (a to s.o.); to lecture, give a course of lectures IV to fetch, get, bring (a, a s.o., s.th.), procure, supply (a s.th.); to take (a s.o., a s.th., al to a place) | أحضره معه to have s.th. with one, bring s.th. along V to prepare o.s., ready o.s., get ready (ل for); to be ready, prepared; to become settled, be sedentary in a civilized region; to be civilized, be in a state of civilization; to become urbanized, become a town dweller VIII to come (a to s.o.), be in the presence (a of s.o.); to live in a civilized region; pass. اُحضِر to die X to have s.th. (a) brought, to call, send (a, a for s.o., for s.th.), have s.o. (a) come; to summon (a s.o.); to fetch, procure, supply, get, bring (a s.th.); to conjure, call up, evoke (a a spirit); to visualize, envision, call to mind (a s.th.); to carry with o.s., bring along (a s.th.); to prepare (a, e.g., a medicinal preparation)

حضر ḥaḍar a civilized region with towns and villages and a settled population (as opposed to desert, steppe); settled

population, town dwellers (as opposed to nomads)

حضرى ḥaḍarī settled, sedentary, resident, not nomadic, non-Bedouin, like urbanites; civilized; urban; town dweller

حاضرة ḥaḍra presence | في حضرة in the presence of... الحضرة العالية ('alīya) His Highness (formerly, title of the Bey of Tunis); حضرتكم a respectful form of address, esp. in letters; الدكتور cf. Fr. *Monsieur le docteur*

حضور ḥuḍūr presence; visit, participation, attendance; (as one pl. of حاضر) those present | بحضور in his presence; حضور الغلة ḥ. al-ḥaḡla attendance of the celebration; حضور الأمن ḥ. al-ḥuḍūr al-amn presence of mind; ورقة حضور waḡaḡ ḥ. summons (jur.)

أحكام حضورية aḥkām ḥuḍūriyya judgments delivered in the presence of the litigant parties after oral proceedings (jur.) حضوريا ḥuḍūriyān contradictorily (jur.)

حضارة ḥaḍāra civilization; culture; settledness, sedentariness

حزيرة ḥaḍīra pl. حضائر ḥaḍā'ir a small group of 6 to 12 people (specif., the smallest unit of boy scouts = patrol); section, squad (mil.; Syr.)

محضر maḥḍar presence; attendance, coming, appearance (of s.o.); assembly, meeting, gathering, convention; (pl. محاضر maḥāḍir) minutes, official report, procès-verbal, record of the factual findings | محضر الجرد m. al-jard inventory list; محضره bi-maḥḍarin minhu in s.o.'s presence

تحضير taḥḍīr preparing, readying, making ready; (pl. -āt) preparation (ل for; also e.g., for an examination); making, preparation, cooking (of food, etc.), production, manufacture

تحضيرى taḥḍīrī preparatory, preparative | المدارس التحضيرية للمعلمين (mu'allimīn)

preparatory institutes for teachers, teachers' colleges (Ep.)

محاضرة *muḥaddara* pl. -āt lecture

إمداد *imḍār* procurement, supply, fetching, bringing

تمدن *taḥaddud* civilized way of life

احتضار *iḥṭār* demise, death

إستحضار *istiḥḍār* making, production, manufacture; preparation; summoning | استحضار الأرواح *istiḥḍār al-arwāḥ* evocation of spirits, spiritism

حاضر *ḥāḍir* pl. حاضرون *ḥuḍūr*, حضور *ḥuḍūr* present; attending; الحاضر the present (time); prepared (لـ for); ready; (pl. حاضرون *ḥuḍūr*, حضر *ḥaḍara*) settled, sedentary, resident, village or town dweller, not nomadic | في الحاضر | أو في الوقت في الحاضر at present, now; حاضر الفكر *ḥ. al-fikr* quick-witted, quick at repartee; نقد حاضر *(naqd)* cash, ready money

حاضرة *ḥaḍira* pl. حواضر *ḥawāḍir* capital city, metropolis; city (as a center of civilization)

محسوس *maḥṣūs* possessed, haunted or inhabited by a jinni; demoniac

مُحَضِّر *muḥaddir* maker, producer, manufacturer; dissector (med.)

محاضر *muḥaddir* lecturer, speaker

محضر *muḥḍir* court usher

متحضّر *mutaḥaddir* civilized

مُتَحَضِّر *muḥṭadār* dying, in the throes of death, on the brink of death; a dying person; haunted or inhabited by a jinni; demoniac

مستحضر *mustaḥḍar* pl. -āt preparation (chem., pharm.) | مستحضر دوائى *(ḥawāḍi)* medicinal preparation

حَضْرَامَوْت *ḥaḍramawt* Hadhramaut

حَضْرَمِيّ *ḥaḍramī* pl. حَضْرَمِيّات *ḥaḍramīyat* man from Hadhramaut; Hadhramautian (adj.)

حَضَنَ *ḥaḍana* u (ḥaḍn, حَضَانَة *ḥaḍana*) to clasp in one's arms, embrace, hug (a s.o.); to nurse, bring up, raise (a child); (ḥaḍn, حَضَان *ḥaḍān*, حَضَانَة *ḥaḍana*, حَضُون *ḥaḍūn*) to hatch, brood, incubate (a egg; of a bird) VI to embrace one another, cling to one another, nestle against each other VIII to clasp in one's arms, embrace, hug (a s.o., s.th.); to harbor in one's bosom (a feeling); to hatch, concoct, contrive (a s.th.); to bring up, raise (a child)

حَضَنَ *ḥaḍn* pl. احضان *ahṣān* breast, bosom (between the outstretched arms); armful, that which can be carried in one's arms | حَضَنَ بِأُحْضَانٍ *(aḥṣān)* he received him with open arms; بَيْنَ احْضَانٍ and فِي احْضَانٍ amid, among; with, in the presence of (s.o.); فِي احْضَانِ الصَّحْرَاءِ *(aḥṣān)* in the heart (or folds) of the desert; اخَذَتْنِي بَيْنَ احْضَانِهَا she took me in her arms

حَضَانَة *ḥaḍana*, ḥaḍana raising, bringing up, nursing (of a child); hatching (of an egg), incubation | دار الحضانة children's home, day nursery, crèche

حَضِنَ *ḥaḍin* embraced, hugged, resting in s.o.'s arms

مُحَضِّن *muḥḍin* pl. مُحَضِّنَات *muḥḍinat* children's home, day nursery, crèche

احْتَضَنَ *iḥṭaḍn* embrace, hug(ging), accolade

حاضنة *ḥaḍina* pl. حواضن *ḥawāḍin* nurse-maid, dry nurse

مُحَضِّن *muḥḍin* embracing, hugging; tender, affectionate

حَطَّ *ḥaṭṭa* u (ḥaṭṭ) to put, place, put down, set down (a s.th.); to take down (a load, burden); to lower, decrease, diminish, reduce (a or من s.th.); to depreciate (من قدره *min qadrī* or من قيمته *min qimatī* the value of s.th.) | حَطَّ الرِّحَالُ *(riḥāl)* to halt, make a stop, dismount, encamp (while traveling on horseback,

camelback, etc.); — u (ḥaṭṭ, حطو) to sink, descend, go down; to alight (bird); to land (airplane); to drop (price) II to put down, set down, take off, unload (a load) VII to sink, descend, go down; to decrease, diminish; to decline, decay, wane VIII to put down, set down, take down (a s.th.)

حط ḥaṭṭ (act of) putting or setting down; depreciation, belittling, derogation, disparagement (من of s.th.); reduction, diminution, decrease (من of s.th.)

حطة ḥiṭṭa alleviation, relief, mitigation; abasement, debasement, demotion, degradation (in rank, dignity, prestige); humiliation, insult, indignity

احط aḥṭṭ lower

حطية ḥaṭṭiya price reduction

محط maḥṭṭ place at which s.th. is put down or deposited; stopping place, stop; pause, fermata, bold, concluding strain, cadence (muz.) | محط الآمال | object of hope, that on which one's hopes are pinned; كان محط الانتظار to attract the glances, draw attention to o.s.; محط الكلام m. al-ḥaḍm sense, or meaning, of one's words

محطة maḥṭṭa pl. -āt stopping place, stop (also of public conveyances); station, post; railroad station; broadcasting station, radio station | محطة تحويل التيار m. taḥwīl al-tayyār transformer station; محطة الإذاعة (اللاسلكية) m. al-īḍā'a (al-lā-silkīya) broadcasting station, radio station; transmitter (station); محطة رئيسية (ra'īsiya) (railroad) main station; ○ محطة الإشارات m. al-īḍārāt signal post; ○ محطة الإرسال m. al-irṣāl transmitter (station; radio); محطة للأرصاد الجوية (li-l-arṣād al-jawwiya) meteorological station, weather station; محطة الصرف m. as-sarf (Ep.) pump station (for drainage); power plant; ○ محطة الاستقبال receiving station (radio); ○ محطة لاسلكية قصيرة الأمواج (lā-silkīya qasīrat al-

amwāj) short-wave transmitter station; محطة توليد الكهرباء m. taḥlīd al-kuhrabā' and محطة كهربائية power plant

انحطاث inḥiṭāṭ decline, fall, decay, decadence; inferiority | احساس الانحطاث ḥiṣās al-inḥiṭ sense of inferiority

انحطاطي inḥiṭāṭī postclassical writer

منحط munḥaṭ low, base, low-level, low-grade; fallen, degraded (woman); mean, vile, vulgar; inferior

حطب ḥaṭaba ṣ to gather firewood | حطب حبله (li ḥabliḥ) to support s.o., stand by s.o., back s.o. up VIII to gather firewood

حطب ḥaṭab pl. أحطاب aḥṭāb firewood

حطاب ḥaṭṭāb wood gatherer; wood-cutter, lumberjack; vendor of firewood

تحطیب taḥṭīb singlestick fencing (a popular game, esp. in rural areas; eg.)

حاطب ḥaṭṭāb wood gatherer; woodcutter, lumberjack; vendor of firewood | كاطب kaṭṭāb like one who gathers wood at night, i.e., blindly, at random, heedlessly (said of s.o. who does not realize, or think about, what he is doing)

حطم ḥaṭama ṣ (ḥaṭm) to break, shatter, smash, wreck, demolish (a s.th.) II = I; V to break, go to pieces; to be broken, be smashed, be shattered; to crash (e.g., airplane, structure, etc.); to be wrecked (ship) VII = V

حطمة ḥiṭma pl. حطم ḥiṭam particle, small piece, shred, bit, morsel; s.th. broken

حطام ḥuṭām debris, rubble; fragments, shards, broken pieces; wreckage, wreck (of a ship) | حطام الدنيا ḥ. ad-dunyā the ephemeral things of this world, the vanities of the world

حطم ḥaṭm smashed, shattered, wrecked

تحطيم *taḥṣīm* smashing, shattering, wrecking, breaking, demolition, destruction, disruption | ○ تحطيم الجليد سفينة icebreaker (naut.)

تحطم *taḥṣūm* crumbling, disintegration; crash (of an airplane); collapse, breakdown

حاطمة *ḥaṭīma*: ○ حاطمة الجليد icebreaker (naut.)

محطم *muḥṣīm* crashing, thundering, roaring (of an explosion, etc.) — *muḥṣaḥ jam* broken (language)

محطمة *muḥṣīma*: محطمة ثلجية (*ṣalṣiya*) icebreaker (naut.)

حظ *ḥaẓẓa* a (*ḥaẓẓ*) to be lucky, fortunate IV = I

حظ *ḥaẓẓ* pl. حظوظ *ḥuẓuẓ* part, portion, share, allotment; lot, fate, destiny; good luck, good fortune; affluence, wealth, fortune; prosperity; pleasure | من حظ من endowed with; حسن الحظ *ḥi-ḥuẓni ḥi-ḥ.* and حسن الحظ من fortunately, luckily; سوء الحظ *su' al-ḥ.* bad luck, misfortune; محظوظ *muḥṣuẓi* al-ḥ. unlucky, unfortunate; من حسن الحظ unfortunately; من حظ من luckily for me, fortunately; كان من حسن حظه he was lucky in that he...; ليس أحسن منها حظا he is no better off than she is

حظي *ḥaẓiṣ* lucky, fortunate

محظوظ *muḥṣuẓ* lucky, fortunate; content(ed), happy, glad

حظر *ḥaẓara* u (*ḥaẓr*) to fence in, hedge in (a s.th.); to forbid (a s.th. to a.o. s.th.), prohibit (a s.o. from doing a.s.th.)

حظر *ḥaẓr* forbiddance, interdiction, prohibition, ban; embargo

حظار *ḥāẓar, ḥaẓār* wall, partition, screen; fence, palisade, railing

حظيرة *ḥaẓīra* pl. حظائر *ḥaẓā'ir* enclosure, railing, fence, palisade, hedge;

compound, yard, pound, pinfold; corral, pen, paddock, coop; hangar, shed; field, domain, realm (fig.) | في حظيرة (with foll. genit.) inside of, within; جذبته إلى حظيرته (*jaḍḍabahu*) to bring a.o. under one's influence; حظائر الطائرات aircraft hangars; حظيرة القدس *ḥ. al-quds* Paradise

محظور *maḥṣūr* interdicted, prohibited, forbidden (عل to a.o.); embargoed; pl. محظورات forbidden things, restrictions

حظي *ḥaẓīya* a (حظوة *ḥuẓwa, ḥiẓwa*) to enjoy the favor or good graces of a.o. (عند), be in a.o.'s (عند) favor or good graces; to acquire, obtain, attain, gain, win (ب a.s.th.)

حظوة *ḥuẓwa, ḥiẓwa* favored position, role of favorite; precedence; favor, grace; good will, benevolence; prestige, credit, standing, respect, esteem | نال حظوة عند (لدى) to find favor with a.o.

حظايا *ḥaẓīya* pl. حظايا *ḥaẓīyāt* paramour, mistress, concubine

محظية *maḥṣīya* pl. -at paramour, mistress, concubine

حاف *ḥaḥfa* u (*ḥaḥf*) to surround (ب a, a s.o., a.s.th. with, also حول *a.o., a.s.th.*), enclose, encompass, border (ب, a s.th.); to depilate (a a part of the body), unhair (a the skin); to trim, clip (a the beard); to chafe, rub off, abrade (a s.th.) | تحف به العيون he is the object of admiring glances, he is the center of attention, all eyes are upon him; — i حاف (*ḥaḥf*) to rustle II and VIII to surround, (ب, ب, حول *a, a s.o., a.s.th.*), enclose, encompass, border (ب, حول *a s.th.*)

حفاف *ḥiḥf* aide

حفيف *ḥaḥf* rustle, rustling

محفة *maḥḥfa* (also *maḥḥffa*) pl. -at litter, stretcher; roller stretcher; sedan

حاف *ḥaḥf*: خبز حاف (*ḥuẓb*) plain bread (without anything to go with it; eg.)

حافة *ḥaffa* pl. -āt enclosure, edge, margin; brim of a vessel; border, brink, verge; fringe, hem | حافة الخراب *ḥaf' al-ḥarāb* on the brink of ruin

حفيد *ḥafid* pl. أحفاد *aḥfād*, حفدة *ḥafida* grandson; descendant, offspring, scion

حفيدة *ḥafida* granddaughter

حفر *ḥafara* i (*ḥaf'r*) to dig (a s.th.); to drill (for oil); to excavate (archeol.); to carve (a s.th.); to engrave, etch (a metal) | حفر خنادق *ḥaf'raṣan* to dig trenches; حفر حفرة *ḥaf'raṣan* to prepare a pitfall, prepare an ambush VII pass. of I; VIII to dig

حفر *ḥaf'r* digging, earthwork, excavation (also archeol.); unearthing; drilling (for oil); carving, inscribing (e.g. of letters); engraving, etching; graphic arts (etching, wood engraving); scurvy (syr.) | جهاز الحفر *jaḥāz al-ḥaf'r* oil rig; oil derrick

حفرة *ḥaf'ra* pl. حفر *ḥaf'ar* pit; hollow, cavity, excavation; hole

حفريات *ḥaf'riya* digging, excavation; ○ gravure; pl. حفريات excavations (archeol.)

حفار *ḥaffār* digger; engraver; driller; stone mason | حفار القبور *ḥaf'ar al-qubūr* gravedigger

حفير *ḥaf'ir* dug, dug out, excavated, unearthed

حفيرة *ḥaf'ira* pl. حفائر *ḥaf'irāt* a.th. excavated or unearthed; pl. excavations (archeol.)

احفور *aḥfūr* pl. أحافير *aḥfūrāt* a.th. excavated; fossil; pl. excavations (archeol.)

مخفر *maḥfār* pl. مخافر *maḥfārāt* spade

وقع | حافر *ḥaf'r* pl. حوافر *ḥawf'rāt* hoof to coincide, happen to correspond exactly; على الحافر *ʿalī al-ḥaf'r* on the spot, right away, at once

حافري *ḥaf'irī* ungular, ungulate

حافرة *ḥaff'ira* original condition, beginning | عند الحافرة *ʿind al-ḥaf'ira* on the spot, right away, at once; رجع الى حافرته *raja'a ilā ḥaf'irih* to revert to its original state or origin

محفور *maḥfūr* dug; inscribed, engraved; carved

حفز *ḥafaza* i (*ḥaf'z*) to pierce, stab (a s.o., ب with the spear); to incite, instigate, urge, prompt, induce (على or الى a s.o. to a.th.) V to prepare o.s., get ready, be ready, be about to do a.th. (ل or لي); set out to do a.th. (ل or لي); to get ready to jump, make a running start; to listen, pay attention VIII to be about to do a.th., be ready (ل for)

تحفز *taḥaffuz* preparedness, readiness; vim, dash, verve, sweep, élan

حافز *ḥaf'iz* pl. حوافز *ḥawf'izāt* spur, drive (على to do a.th.), incentive (على to), initiative

متحفز *mutaḥaffiz* ready, prepared (ل for)

حفظ *ḥaf'iza* a (*ḥaf'z*) to preserve (a s.th.); to protect, guard, defend (a s.o.); to observe, bear in mind (a s.th.), comply (a with a.th.), be mindful, be heedful (a of a.th.); to keep up, maintain, sustain, retain, uphold (a s.th.); to hold, have in safe-keeping (a s.th.), take care (a of a.th.); to keep, put away, save, store (a s.th.); to conserve, preserve (a s.th.); to retain in one's memory, remember, know by heart (a s.th.); to memorize, learn by heart, commit to memory (a s.th., esp. the Koran); to reserve (a لنفسه for o.s. a.th.); to stay, discontinue, suspend (a لjudicial investigation; fur.) | حفظ بالله *ḥaf'iz bi-llāh* may God protect him! حفظ بالبريد *ḥaf'iz bi-l-bayrīd* to hold in care of general delivery (a s.th.); يحفظ في البرصة *yahf'iz fī al-burṣa* in care of general delivery, poste restante; حفظ الوفاء *ḥaf'iz al-wafā'a* to be loyal to a.o., keep faith with a.o. II to have a.o. (a) memorize (a s.th.) III to preserve, keep up, maintain, uphold, sustain (على a.s.th.);

to supervise, control (عل s.th.), watch (عل over s.th.); to watch out (عل for), take care, be heedful, be mindful (عل of), look (عل after), attend, pay attention (عل to); to keep, follow, observe, bear in mind (عل s.th.), comply (عل with), conform (عل to); to protect, guard, defend (أ and عل, also عن s.th.) IV to vex, annoy, gall, irritate, hurt, offend (أ s.o.) V to keep up, maintain, preserve (ب s.th.); to observe, keep in mind (ب s.th.), be mindful, be heedful, take care (ب of s.th.), be concerned (ب with); to be cautious, be wary, be on one's guard; to be reserved, aloof; to have reservations VIII to maintain, uphold (ب or أ s.th., e.g., بحقوقه one's rights); to keep up, maintain, retain (ب or أ s.th., e.g., a posture, a characteristic); to take care, take over custody (ب of s.o.), protect, guard (ب s.o.); to defend (against encroachment), hold, maintain (ب a possession); to preserve, sustain, continue, keep up (ب s.th.); to hold, possess (ب s.th.); to put away, hold, have in safekeeping (ب s.th.), take care (ب of s.th.); to keep, retain (ب s.th.); to keep, retain (ب s.th.); to keep for o.s., appropriate, reserve for o.s. (ب or أ s.th.), take complete possession (أ of) X to ask s.o. (أ) to guard or protect (أ or عل s.th.); to entrust (عل or أ to s.o. s.th.), commit s.th. (عل or أ) to the charge of s.o. (أ)

حفظ *ḥifẓ* preservation; maintenance, sustentation, conservation, upholding; protection, defense, guarding; custody, safekeeping, keeping, storage; retention; observance, compliance (with); memorizing, memorization; memory; (jur.) discontinuance, stay, suspension (of legal action, of a judicial investigation) | حفظ الآثار preservation of ancient monuments (Eg.); حفظ الصحة *ḥifẓ al-ṣiḥḥa* hygiene, sanitation; رجال الحفظ *riḡal al-ḥifẓ* police

حفظ *ḥifẓ* anger, indignation, resentment, rancor

حفاظ *ḥafāẓ* pl. -*āt* dressing, ligature, bandage | حفظ الحيش *ḥ. al-ḥayṣ* sanitary napkin

حفيظ *ḥafīẓ* attentive, heedful, mindful; preserving, keeping, guarding (عل s.th.)

حفيظة *ḥafīẓa* pl. حفاظ *ḥafāẓ* grudge, resentment, rancor

محفظة *maḥfaza*, مِحفظة *miḥfaza* pl. -*āt*, محفظ *maḥfẓ* folder, bag, satchel, briefcase, dispatch case, portfolio; wallet, pocket-book

محفظة *miḥfaza* capsule

تحفيظ *taḥfīẓ* memorization drill, inculcation (esp. of the Koran)

حفاظ *ḥifāẓ* defense, protection, guarding (esp. of cherished, sacred things); preservation, maintenance (عل of interests); keeping, upholding (of loyalty), adherence (to a commitment)

محافظة *maḥfaza* guarding; safeguarding; preservation; protection, defense; conservation, sustaining, upholding; retention, maintenance (عل of s.th.) conservatism (pol.), conservative attitude; following, observance (عل of s.th.), compliance (عل with s.th.), adherence (عل to); guarding (من against misfortune), saving (من from misadventure); garrison (mil.); (pl. -*āt*) governorate (one of five administrative divisions of Egypt, in addition to 14 *mudiriyyāt*); office of the *maḥfẓ* (head of a governorate); province, any one of the larger administrative districts (Syr.) | المحافظة على النفس *maḥfẓ al-nafs* self-preservation; مذهب المحافظة *maḏhab al-m.* conservative movement, conservatism, Toryism

تحفظ *taḥfūẓ* caution, wariness, restraint, reticence, reserve, aloofness; —

(pl. -*āt*) precaution, precautionary measure; reservation, limiting condition, conditional stipulation, proviso | مع التحفظ | with full reservation

تحتفظ *taḥaffiẓ* precautionary, preventive | إجراءات تحتفظية (*ijrādāt*) precautionary measures; صلح تحتفظي (*ṣulḥ*) settlement before action, preventive settlement (*jur.*)

احتفاظ *ḥafẓ* guarding, safeguarding; preservation; retention, maintenance, continuation, conservation, defense, protection, vindication, sustaining, upholding; keeping, holding, safekeeping, custody (b of s.th.)

حافظ *ḥafīẓ* keeper, guarder, guardian, custodian, caretaker; (pl. حفاظ *ḥuffāẓ*, حفظة *ḥaḥẓa*) one who knows the Koran by heart (formerly an honorific epithet)

حافظة *ḥafīza* memory; — (pl. حواظ *ḥawāḍiḥ*) wallet, pocketbook: money order (*Eg.*)

محفوظ *maḥfūẓ* kept, held in safe-keeping, deposited, guarded, preserved; memorized, committed to memory, etc.; conserved, preserved (food); reserved; ensured, secured, safeguarded; — pl. محفوظات canned goods, preserves; archives; memorized material, what s.o. knows by heart | دار المحفوظات المصرية | the Egyptian Public Record Office; مأكولات محفوظة preserves, canned goods; جميع الحقوق محفوظة all rights reserved

محافظة *maḥfẓa* supervisory, controlling; observing (عل s.th.), complying (عل with), etc.; conservative (pol.) المحافظون the Conservatives, the Tories; keeper, guarder, guardian, custodian, caretaker, supervisor, superintendent; mayor; governor (*Eg.*: title of the chief officer of a governorate; *Syr.*: chief officer of a province); director general, president (= *Brit.* governor)

متحفظ *muḥaffiẓ* vigilant, alert, wary, cautious; reticent, reserved, aloof; staid, sedate

مستحفظ *mustaḥfaẓ* pl. -*āt* reserve (*mil.*)

حفل *ḥaḥla* i (*ḥaḥl*) to gather, assemble, congregate; to flow copiously; to be replete, teem, superabound (ب with); to pay attention, attend, give one's mind (ب or ل to s.th.), concern o.s. (ب with), make much (ب of), set great store (ب by) | لا حفل به (*ḥaḥla*) indifferent, of no consequence II to adorn, decorate, ornament (ب s.th. with) VIII to gather, rally, throng together; to celebrate (ب s.th., s.o.); to concern o.s. (ب or ل with), attend, pay attention, give one's mind (ب or ل to s.th.); to honor, welcome, receive kindly (ب s.o.)

حفل *ḥaḥl* gathering, meeting, assembling; assembly, congregation, throng, crowd; performance, show, public event; celebration; feast, festival

حفلة *ḥaḥla* pl. -*āt* assembly, gathering, meeting, congregation; party; (social or public) event; show, performance (theater, cinema); concert; festivity, ceremony, festival, festive event, celebration | حفلة التأمين commemoration, commemorative ceremony for a deceased person; (كلمة) الحفلة الأولى premiere; حفلة غيرة numerous assembly; حفلة خيرية (*ḥairiya*) charity performance, charity event; حفلة الدفن ḥ. *ad-daḥn* funeral ceremony, obsequies; حفلة دينية (*diniya*) religious ceremony, Divine Service; حفلة سامرة and ساهرة ḥ. *samar* evening party, soirée; حفلة سينما motion-picture show; حفلة العرس ḥ. *al-urs* wedding; حفلة الاستقبال (*public*) reception; حفلة موسيقية concert

حفيظ *ḥafīḍ* eager, assiduous, diligent

مجلس *maḥḥal* pl. مجالس *maḥḥalāt* assembly, congregation, meeting, gathering; party;

body, collective whole; circle, quarter |
الحافل Masonic lodge; الحافل الرسمية
(السياسية) (raṣmīya, siyāsīya) the official
(political) circles or quarters

احتفال ḥaḥḥā pl. -ḥa celebration, cere-
mony, festival, festivities

حافل ḥaḥḥā pl. حافل ḥaḥḥā, حوافل ḥawāḥil
full (ب of), filled, replete (ب with);
abundant, copious, lavish; much fre-
quented, well attended (by visitors,
participants, etc.), numerous (of attend-
ance); solemn, ceremonial, festive

حافلة ḥaḥḥā pl. -ḥa, حوافل ḥawāḥil
○ autobus

محتفل muḥḥaf: المحتفلون the participants
in a festive event, the celebrators

محتفل muḥḥaf/al assembly place, gather-
ing place; party; به celebrated

حاف ha/ana u to scoop up with both hands
(a s.th.); to give a little (ل to s.o.)

حافة ha/na pl. ha/andḥ handful

حافة ha/ana a (حافة ha/ana) (حق and حفر)
to receive kindly and hospitably, to
welcome, receive with honors, honor (ب
s.o.) V to behave with affection, be
affectionate (ب toward) VIII do.; to
celebrate (ب an occasion, a festival)

حاف ha/iy welcoming, receiving kindly,
greeting (ب s.o., s.th.)

حافة ha/ana friendly reception, wel-
coming, welcome, salutation (ب of s.o.)

احتفاء ḥaḥḥā reception, welcome, sal-
utation (ب of s.o.); celebration, festivity

حاف ha/ana a (حاف ha/ana) to go barefoot; to
have sore feet

حاف ha/ana pl. حافة ha/ana barefoot(ed)

حق haḥḥa i u to be true, turn out to be true,
be confirmed; to be right, correct; (also
pass. haḥḥa) to be necessary, obligatory,
requisite, imperative (على for s.o.), be

incumbent (على upon s.o.); to be ade-
quate, suitable, fitting, appropriate (على
for s.o.); to be due (ل s.o.); له الحق he
is entitled to it, he has a right to it; حق عليه
he deserved it (punishment); — u
to ascertain (a s.th.), make sure, be sure
(a of s.th.); to recognize, identify (a
s.o.) II to make s.th. (a) come true; to
realize (a s.th., e.g., a hope), carry out
(a e.g., a wish), carry into effect, fulfill,
put into action, consummate, effect,
actualize (a s.th.); to implement (a e.g.,
an agreement); to produce, bring on,
yield (a results); to determine, ascertain,
find out, pinpoint, identify (a s.th.); to
prove s.th. (a) to be true, verify, establish,
substantiate (a s.th.); to confirm, assert,
swear, avouch, affirm (a s.th.); to be
exact, painstaking, meticulous, careful
(a in doing s.th.), e.g., حق النظر (naḥḥa)
to look closely; to study, examine,
investigate, explore (a s.th.), look, in-
quire (a into s.th.); to verify, check (a
or ل s.th.); to investigate (ل s.th.;
police); to make an official inquiry (a
into s.th.), institute an investigation (a
of or into; court; jur.); to interrogate (مع
s.o.), conduct a hearing (مع of s.o.; jur.)
III to contend for a right (a with s.o.),
contest or litigate a right (a against s.o.)
IV to tell the truth; to be right (ل in
s.th.); to enforce (a s.th., e.g., a legal
claim) V to prove true, turn out to be
true, be confirmed, prove to be correct;
to materialize, become a fact; to be
realized, be effected, come into effect; to
be examined, be explored; to ascertain
(a s.th., also من), make sure, reassure
o.s., gain proof, convince o.s., be convinc-
ed, be sure, be certain (a of s.th.); to
check, verify (a or من s.th.); to be serious
(ب about s.th.) X to be entitled, have a
claim (a to s.th.); to claim (a s.th.), lay
claim (a to); to deserve, merit (a s.th.),
be worthy (a of); to require, demand,

necessitate, make requisite (a s.th.); to fall due, become payable (sum of money), mature, become due (note); to be due (ل. s.o.) يستحق الذكر (dikra) worth mentioning, noteworthy; لا يستحق عليه الرسم (rasmu) not subject to a fee, free of charge

حق haqq truth; correctness, rightness; rightful possession, property; one's due; duty; proper manner; true, authentic, real; right, fair and reasonable; correct, sound, valid; الحق an attribute of God; (pl. حقوق haqq) right, title, claim, legal claim (ل. to); الحقوق law, jurisprudence, legal science; حقاً haqqan really, in reality, in effect, actually, in fact, indeed, truly, in truth; justly, rightly, by rights | بحق is that (really) so? really? | بحق justly, rightly, by rights; بالحق truly, in reality, actually; properly, appropriately, in a suitable manner; بحق bi-haqqi and حق as to ..., as for ..., with respect to, concerning, regarding; حق هو الحق he is in the right; الحق منك you are right; الحق هو حق عليك you are wrong; الحق عليك it is your duty; هذا حق عليك you owe this to me; عرفنا حقها عليه ('irfānu) in recognition of what he owed her; حق من حقه he is entitled to it, it is his due; كان من حقه he should have ..., he ought to have ...; له الحق ل. he is entitled to ...; (haqq) one may say, it must be admitted, it's only fair to say, say what you will ... through (as a parenthetical phrase); عرف حق المرأة (haqqu l-ma'rifa) to know exactly, know for certain, know very well, also العلم (haqqu l-'ilm); فهم حق القيم fahimu haqqu l-fa'im to understand precisely, comprehend thoroughly, be fully aware; السعادة الحقة (sa'ada) true happiness; كلية الحقوق al-f. law school, faculty of law

حق haqq hollow, cavity; socket of a joint (anat.); also = حقة haqqa

حقة haqqa pl. حق haqq, حقان haqqā, حقة haqqa small box, case, pot or jar; receptacle, container; — (pl. -at, حق haqq) a weight (Syr., Pal.) = حقة haqqa; حقة استابولية = 1.280 kg (Ir.)

حق haqq* worthier, more deserving (ب of s.th.); more entitled (ب to s.th.)

حق haqq pl. حقان haqqā* worthy, deserving (ب of s.th.), fit, competent, qualified; entitled (ب to)

حققة haqqā pl. حقائ haqqā* truth, reality (also philo.); fact; the true state of affairs, the facts; true nature, essence; real meaning, true sense; haqqāan really, in reality, in effect, actually, in fact, indeed, truly, in truth | رأيت حقيقته I saw its true nature, as it really is; في حقيقته in reality, really, actually; ليس له حقيقة it does not really exist, it is not real

حق haqqi real, true; actual; proper, intrinsic, essential; genuine; authentic; positive

حق haqqi juristic(al); (pl. -ām) jurist, jurisprudent, lawyer

حققة haqqiya legal claim, title, right

حق haqqi correct, right, proper, sound, valid, legitimate, legal

وزارة haqqāniya justice, law | الحقة Ministry of Justice (formerly Dg.)

تحقيق taḥqīq realization, actualization, effectuation, implementation; fulfillment (of a claim, of a wish, etc.); achievement, accomplishment, execution; ascertainment, determination, identification, verification; substantiation; assertion, affirmation, confirmation; pinpointing, precise determination; exactness, accuracy, precision; (= تحقيق النطق t. an-naṣṣ) precise pronunciation; — (pl. -āt) verification, check, checkup, investigation; official or judicial inquiry,

to be low, base, contemptible, despicable;
to be despised, degraded, humiliated
II to disparage, decry, depreciate (s.o.),
detract, derogate (s. from s.o.); to degrade,
debase, bumble, humiliate; to regard
with contempt, despise, scorn, disdain
(s.o., s. a.s.h.) VIII to despise, scorn,
disdain (s.o., s. a.s.h.), look down (s., s.
on) X to regard as contemptible or
despicable, disdain, despise (s.o., s.
a.s.h.), look down (s., s. on)

حقير *ḥaqīr* pl. حقراء *ḥuqarāʾ* low, base,
mean, vulgar, vile; little, small, paltry,
inconsiderable, poor, wretched, miserable;
despised; despicable, contemptible

أحقر *aḥqar* lower, baser, more con-
temptible

حقارة *ḥaqāra* lowliness, vulgarity, base-
ness, villainess, meanness; smallness, pal-
triness, insignificance, poorness, wretched-
ness, miserableness; despicability, con-
temptibleness; ignominy, infamy

تحقير *taḥqīr* contempt, disdain, scorn;
degradation, humiliation, abasement

احتقار *iḥtāqār* contempt, disdain, scorn |
نظر إليه بعين الاحتقار (*bi-ʿayni i-ḥtāqār*) to
regard s.o. with contempt, look down
one's nose at s.o.

محقّر *muḥqar* despised; contemptible,
despicable

حقل *ḥaql* pl. حقول *ḥuqūl* field (also fig. =
domain); column | حقول البترول oil fields;
حقل النفط *ḥ. an-naft* oil field; oil area;
حقول التجارب experimental fields;
حقل كهربائي (*kahrabāʾī*) electric field

حقل *ḥaql* field- (in compounds)

مخازنة *muḥāzala* sale of grain while still
in growth, dealing in grain futures (*Isl.*
Law)

حقن *ḥaḡna* i u (*ḥaḡn*) to hold back, with-
hold, keep back, detain, retain (s. a.s.h.);

to suppress, repress, restrain (s. a.s.h.); to
keep to o.s. (السر *as-sirr* the secret); to
spare (دمه *damahū* s.o.'s blood or life); to
give (s. a.s.h.) an injection (med.) VIII to
become congested (esp. blood); to suffer
from extravagance; to take an enema, a
clyster; to be injected | احتقن وجهه (*waḡ-
ḥaḡū*) his face was flushed, his face turned
red

حقن *ḥaḡn* retention, withholding;
sparing; injecting, injection (med.) |
حقننا دمنا لدمائهم *ḥaḡnanā dī-dīmāʾihim* in order
to spare their blood; حقن في الوريد
intravenous injection (med.)

حقنة *ḥuḡna* pl. حقن *ḥuḡan* injection
(med.); hypodermic; clyster; enema

محقنة *muḥḡana* pl. محقنات *muḥḡinat*
syringe (med.)

احتقان *iḥtāqān* congestion | احتقان الدم
iḥt. ad-dam vascular congestion

محقن *muḥḡan* reddened by blood
congestion, flushed, red (face)

حقو *ḥaḡu* pl. حقاء *ḥaḡāʾ* loin,
grain | حقد حقه *ḥaḡḡada ḥaḡuḡiḡi* to
gird one's loins

حك *ḥakka* u (*ḥakk*) to rub, chafe; to scrape;
to scratch; to rub off, scrape off, scratch
off, abrade (s. a.s.h.) | حك في صدره (*ḥadriḡi*)
it impressed him, affected him, touched
s.th. inside him IV to itch V to rub o.s.,
scrape, chafe (ب against); to pick a
quarrel (ب with s.o.) VI to rub or scrape
against each other VIII to rub o.s.,
scrape, chafe (ب against); to be in con-
tact, in touch (ب with) | احتك في صدره
(*ḥadriḡi*) it impressed him, affected him,
touched s.th. inside him

حك *ḥakk* rubbing, chafing; friction;
scratching

حكة *ḥikka* itching; scabies, itch (med.)

حكاك *ḥakkāk* lapidary

ثبت على *miḥakk* touchstone; test | *ḥabata* 'ald m. in-nazar to stand a critical test

مكة *miḥakka* currycomb

تحاك *taḥakk* (reciprocal) friction

احتكاك *iḥṭakk* pl. *-at* (reciprocal) friction; close touch or contact; friction (fig., = dissension, controversy) | من غير *min ḡairi* fr. frictionless

مضحك *muḥakkak* chafed, worn away

حكة *ḥukka* (ten., = *ḥugga*) pl. حكاك *ḥukak* small box, case, pot or jar

حكر VIII to buy up, hoard and withhold, corner (a commodity); to monopolize (a commercial article); to have exclusive possession (a of a.th.), hold a monopoly (a over a.th.)

حكر *ḥikr*, *ḥukr* and اجرة الحكر *ajrat al-ḥ.* ground rent, quitrent

حكر *ḥakar*, *ḥukar* hoarded

حكرة *ḥukra* hoarding (of goods); monopoly

حاكورة *ḥākūra* small vegetable garden

احتكار *iḥṭikar* pl. *-at* cornering, buying up; monopoly; preferential position; supremacy, hegemony | احتكار تجارة البن *iḥṭ. t. al-bunn* coffee-trade monopoly; احتكار السكر *iḥṭ. as-sukkar* sugar monopoly

احتكاري *iḥṭikārī* rapacious, grasping, greedy

حكم *ḥakma* u. (*ḥukm*) to pass judgment, express an opinion (على on a.th.), judge (a.th., ب by, from); to decide, give a decision, pass a verdict, pass sentence (على on); to sentence (على a.o., ب to a penalty; said of the judge), impose, inflict (ب a penalty) on a.o. (على); to pronounce a verdict or judgment, deliver judgment, rule (ل in a.o.'s favor); to adjudicate, adjudge, award (ب ل to a.o.

a.th.); to take (ب a.th.) as a standard or norm; to have judicial power, have jurisdiction, have authority (على and a over), govern, rule, dominate, control (على or a s.o.); to order, command (ب a.th.); to bridle, check, curb (a, a e.th., a.o.) | حكم عليه بالإعدام (*ḥukma, i'dām*) he was sentenced to death; حكم (*bi-iddnatihī*) to convict a.o., find a.o. guilty (jur.); حكم ببراءة (*bi-bar'atihī*) to acquit a.o. (jur.) II to appoint (a s.o.) as ruler; to choose (a s.o.) as arbitrator, make (a s.o.) the judge (على over or in a.th., بين between) III to prosecute (a s.o.); to arraign, bring to trial, hale into court (a s.o.); to interrogate, hear (a s.o.) IV to make (a a.th.) firm, strong, sturdy, solid; to fortify (a a.th.); to strengthen, consolidate (a a.th.); to do well, do expertly, master (a field, work), be proficient (a in) | أحكم أمره (*amraḥu*) to do a.th. thoroughly, carefully, properly; أحكم قفل الباب (*qaḥṣ l-bāb*) to lock the door firmly; أحكم لغة (*ḥuḥṣan*) to master a language V to have one's own way (على in), proceed (على with) at random, at will, handle (على a.th.) arbitrarily; to pass arbitrary judgment (على on); to make o.s. the judge (على of), pass judgment (على on); to decide (ب on); to rule, reign, hold sway (على over); to dominate, control (على a.th.), be in control, be in command (على of) VI to bring one another before the judge (إلى الحاكم); to appeal (إلى to) for a legal decision; to be interrogated, be heard (in court) VIII to have one's own way (على in), proceed (على with, in e.th.) at will, at random, handle (على a.th.) arbitrarily, judge arbitrarily; to rule, reign, hold sway (على over); to be in control, be in possession (على of); to appeal (إلى to) for a legal decision, seek a decision (إلى from), have a.o. (ل) decide X to be strong, sturdy, solid, firm; to become stronger, be strengthened, be

consolidated; to take root, be or become deep-rooted, deep-seated, ingrained, inveterate, marked, pronounced (feeling, trait)

حكم *ḥukm* pl. أحكام *aḥkām* judgment, valuation, opinion; decision; (legal) judgment, verdict, sentence; condemnation, conviction; administration of justice; jurisdiction; legal consequence of the facts of a case (*Isl. Law*); regulation, rule, provision, order, ordinance, decree; judiciousness, wisdom; judgeship; command, authority, control, dominion, power; government, regime; pl. أحكام statutes, by-laws, regulations, rules, provisions, stipulations, principles, precepts; حكم *ḥukman* virtually; legally | حكم *bi-ḥukmī* by virtue of, on the strength of, pursuant to; by force of; هو في حكم *hū fī ḥukm* as good as, all *hnt*, e.g., العلم *fi ḥukmī l-'adam* it is as good as nothing, it is practically nonexistent; الأمر أصبح في حكم المقرر *amr aṣḥaḥ fī ḥukmī l-muqarrar* it is all *hnt* decided; كان في حكم *kān fī ḥukm* to be subject to s.th.; نزل على حكم *nazala 'alā ḥukm* to give in, yield to s.o.; حكم البراءة *ḥukm al-burā'a* acquittal; حكم حضوري *ḥukm ḥuḍūri* judgment delivered in the presence of the litigant parties, after oral proceedings (*fur.*); الحكم بالإعدام *al-ḥukm bi-l-'adam* death sentence; حكم غيابي *ḥukm ḡā'ibī* judgment by default (*fur.*); الحكم الذاتي *al-ḥukm al-dawī* self-determination, autonomy (*pol.*); الحكم الجمهوري *al-ḥukm al-jumhūrī* the republican form of government, the republican regime; الحكم المطلق *al-ḥukm al-muṭlaq* the absolute, i.e., authoritarian, regime; الحكم النيابي *al-ḥukm al-niyābī* the parliamentary regime, parliamentarianism; لجنة الحكم *lajnat al-ḥukm* board of examiners, review board; الأحكام العرفية *al-aḥkām al-'urfīya* martial law; أحكام انتقالية *aḥkām intiqālīya* provisional regulations (*jur.*); أحكام ختامية *aḥkām khatīmīya* final regulations (*jur.*); أحكام خاصة *aḥkām khāṣa* special regulations; لكل سن حكم *li-kull sin ḥukm* every age

has its own set of rules, must be judged by its own standards; للضرورة أحكام *li-l-ḡarūra aḥkām* necessity has its (own) rules, (approx.: necessity knows no law)

حكمي *ḥukmī* legal

حَكْدَار *(ḡ.; pronounced ḥikimḍār)* commandant; chief of police

حَكْدَارِيَّة *(ḡ.; pronounced ḥikimḍārīya)* commandant's office

حكم *ḥakam* pl. أحكام *ḥukkām* arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee

حكمة *ḥikma* pl. حِكَم *ḥikam* wisdom; sagacity; philosophy; maxim; rationale, underlying reason | حكمة (with foll. genit.) on account of, because of

حكمي *ḥikmī* gnomic, aphoristic, expressing maxims | الشعر الحكمي *(š'r)* gnomic poetry

حكمة *ḥakama* pl. -āt *hit* (of a horse's) bridle)

حكيم *ḥakīm* pl. حُكَّام *ḥukamā'* wise, judicious; wise man, sage; philosopher; physician, doctor

حكيماني *ḥakīmānī* senior physician, chief surgeon

حكومة *ḥukūma* pl. -āt *government*

حكومي *ḥukūmī* of government, governmental; official; state-owned, state-controlled, of the state, state- (in compounds)

حكيم *aḥkam* wiser

محكمة *maḥkama* pl. محاكم *maḥakim* court, tribunal | محكمة الاستئناف *m. al-isti'āf* court of appeal, appellate court; محكمة أهلية *(aḥliya)* indigenous court (*ḡ.*; jurisdiction limited to Egyptian nationals); محكمة ابتدائية *(ibtidā'īya)* court of first instance; محكمة ابتدائية كلية *(kullīya)* civil court with jurisdiction in cases of major importance, at the same time appellate instance of جزئية *(ḡ.);*

محكمة جزئية (*juw'ya*) in Eg., lowest court of both محاكم اقليمية (approx.: district courts) and of محاكم شرعية canonical courts (with jurisdiction in marital and family matters); summary court; محكمة المنايات *m. al-jinadyat* criminal court; محاكم الاحوال الشخصية (*shak'siya*) courts dealing with vital statistics; محكمة مختلطة (*muḥ-talifa*) mixed court (with jurisdiction over residents of foreign nationality); محكمة شرعية (*shar'iya*) canonical court (administering justice on the basis of the Sharia), court dealing with family matters of Muslims; محكمة مركزية (*mar-kaziya*) county court, dealing with minor offenses, esp. misdemeanors (*Eg.*); محكمة القضاء الاداري *m. al-qadā' al-idāri* administrative court; محكمة النقض والايام *m. an-naqḍ wa-l-ayām* Court of Cassation, the highest court of appeal in Egypt; محكمة التمييز *Court of Cassation* (*Syr., Leb.* = محكمة النقض والايام in Eg.); محاكم ساحات tribunals

تحكيم *taḥkīm* appointment of an arbitrator; arbitration; arbitral decision, award; pl. تحكيمات fortifications | تحكيم starting from the present state of a court's findings (*Isl. Law*); هيئة التحكيم *hai'at al-t.* board of arbitration; jury, committee of judges, committee of umpires (in sports), committee of referees (in mil. maneuvers); لجنة تحكيمية (*lajna*) do.

محكمة *muḥakama* judicial proceeding; trial, hearing (in court); legal prosecution

احكام *aḥkām* perfection; accuracy, exactness, exactitude, precision; exact performance, precise execution | بالاحكام accurately, exactly, precisely; بالغ في الاحكام of highest perfection

تحكم *taḥakkum* arbitrariness, arbitrary powers or action; despotism; domination, dominion, rule, sway, power; control (في of, over)

تحكمي *taḥakkumī* arbitrary; despotic

استحكام *istihkām* intensification, increase, strengthening; consolidation, stabilization; fortification; pl. استحکامات fortifications

حكم *ḥakīm* ruling, governing; decisive; — (pl. -ūn, حكام *ḥukkām*) ruler, sovereign; governor; judge | حاكم باسم (*bi-amrihi*) autocratic; autocrat, dictator; حاكم عام (*'amm*) governor general; حاكم المباراة *ḥ. al-mubārada* umpire, referee (*athlet.*); حاكم الصلح *ḥ. as-ṣulḥ* (*Syr.*) justice of the peace; حاكم الناحية *ḥ. an-naḥiya* (*Tun.*) district magistrate

حاکمة *ḥakimiya* domination, dominion, rule, sovereignty; judgeship, judicature, jurisdiction (in)

محكوم عليه *maḥkūm 'alayhi* sentenced (ب to) المحكوم عليهم بالاعدام (*'iddām*) those sentenced to death; محكوم عليه بالفشل (*fakal*) doomed to fail

محكم *muḥakkam* pl. -ūn arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee (في in, over)

محكم *muḥkam* strengthened, reinforced; firm, solid, sturdy; tight, taut; perfect, masterly, masterful; well-aimed (blow, hit); accurate, precise, exact | محكم التدبير well-planned, well-contrived

مستحكم *mustaḥkam* reinforced, fortified; strengthened, consolidated, strong; inveterate, deep-seated, deep-rooted, ingrained (custom, trait, etc.); pl. مستحکات defenses, fortifications

حكم حكرارية see حكرار

حكى *ḥakā* حكاية *ḥikāya* to tell, relate (أ a.th.), report, give an account (أ of); to speak, talk (*sy., leb.*); to imitate, copy (أ a.th.); to resemble (أ, أ.o., a.th.) III to imitate, copy (أ a.th.), assimilate o.s. (أ to); to be similar (أ to), be like a.th. (أ), resemble (أ a.th.), be attuned, adjusted, adapted (أ to), be in harmony (أ with)

سكايه hikāya pl. -āt story, tale, narrative, account; (gram.) literal quotation (of the words of others)

محاكاة muḥākkaḥ imitation; similarity, resemblance; harmony

حالك ḥākin narrator, storyteller; phonograph; ○ loudspeaker, radio

محاكى maḥkiy imitated, imitation (adj.)

حكيه see حكيماي

حل ḥalla u (ḥall) to untie (a knot), unhind, unfasten, unravel, undo (a s.th.); to solve (a problem, a puzzle); to decipher, decode (a s.th.); to dissolve in water (a s.th.; chem.); to resolve (a s.th. into its components), analyze (a s.th.); to melt (a s.th.); to decompose, disintegrate (a s.th.); to disband, break up, dissolve (a an organization or party, parliament); to open, unpack (a a package, and the like); to loosen, relax (a s.th.); to release, set free, let go (a s.th., a s.o.); to clear, exonerate, exculpate (من a s.o. from), absolve (a s.o. من from his sins; Chr.); pass ḥalla to be free; to be relaxed; — i u (ḥall) to dismount, alight, stop, halt; to settle down, stay (ب at a place, also في and مع with s.o., at s.o.'s house), come (for a visit, حل to); to take up residence (a in a place or country); to descend, come down; to descend (حل upon s.o.; wrath); to overcome, overwhelm (حل s.o.; sleep); to befall (ب and حل s.o.; punishment, suffering), occur, happen (ب to s.o.); to become incarnate (في in s.o.; God); to set in, arrive, begin (time, season); — i to pass into solution, dissolve; to fade (color); — i (ḥill) to be allowed, permitted, permissible, lawful; to be due, payable (debt) حل في منصب (manṣib) to take over or hold an office; حل محل (maḥallah) to be in the right place; حل محل لشيء (maḥalla) to take the place of s.o. or s.th., replace, super-

cede s.o. or s.th., substitute for s.o. or s.th.; حل في قلبه محلا (qalbīhi) she held a place in his heart; حل محل التذير لديه (maḥalla l-taḍīrī l-dūdīhi) to enjoy s.o.'s high esteem; حل من نفوس القراء محل الاستئذان (min nufūsi l-qurra'i maḥalla l-iṭīḥāḥ) to appeal to the readers, meet with the readers' approval II to dissolve, resolve (into its component parts), break up, decompose, analyze (a s.th.); to make a chemical analysis (a of s.th.); to be dissolvent, act as a solvent (a on; med.); to discharge, absolve, clear, exonerate, exculpate (a s.o.); حل محل (maḥalla) to expiate an oath; to make permissible or lawful, legitimate, sanction, justify, warrant (a s.th.); to declare permissible or lawful, allow, permit (a s.th.) IV to discharge, release, absolve, disengage (من a s.o. from); to declare (a s.th.) lawful, legally permissible, permit, allow (a s.th.); to cause to set in or occur, bring about, produce, cause to take root, establish, stabilize (a s.th.); to cause (a s.th.) to take or occupy the place (a of), shift, move, translocate (a a s.th., e.g., a tribe, to a place); to settle (بن a s.th. among) حل محل (maḥallah) to cause s.o. or s.th. to take the place of s.o. or s.th. else, replace s.o. or s.th. by, substitute s.o. or s.th. for, take s.o. or s.th. as substitute for; حل محل الشيء محل الثابتة (maḥalla l-'iṣṣā) to pay attention to s.th., make s.th. one's concern V to dissolve, melt, disintegrate; to disengage o.s., disassociate o.s., extricate o.s., free o.s. (من from) VII to be untied (knot); to be solved, be unraveled (problem); to be dissolved, be broken up, be disbanded (also, of an organization, a party, etc.); to dissolve, melt; to become slack, limp, weak, loose, relaxed; to disintegrate; to melt away VIII to settle down (a at a place); to occupy (mil., a territory); to assume, take over, occupy, hold, have (a place,

a rank, an office) | احتل المكان الأول (al-makāna l-awwalā) to occupy the foremost place; احتل أعماله (a'mālā) to take over s.o.'s functions X to regard (s.th.) as permissible or lawful, think that one may do s.th. (s.); to regard as fair game, as easy prey, seize unlawfully, misappropriate, usurp (s.th.)

حل ḥal pl. حلول ḥulūl untying, unfastening, undoing (of a knot); solution (of a problem, of a puzzle, etc.); unriddling, unraveling, explanation; solution (chem.); dissolution, disbandment, breaking up (of an organization, etc.), abolition, cancellation, annulment; release, freeing, liberation; decontrol, release, unblocking (e.g., of a blocked sum); discharge, clearing, exoneration, exculpation; absolution (Chr.) | قابل لـ قابل الحل (qābil li-l-ḥal) soluble, solvable; ○ الحل الطيفي (al-ḥal ṭarfī) spectral analysis; أهل الحل والعقد (ahl al-ḥ. wa-l-'aḡd or al-ḥ. wa-l-rabṭ) influential people, those in power; في حله وحلّاله (fī ḥ. wa-ḥ.) in all his doings, in everything he did

حل ḥill: كان في حل من (عن) (ḥillin) he was free to ..., he was at liberty to ...; أنت في حل من ... (anta fī ḥ. min ...) you're free to ..., you may readily ...

حلة ḥalla pl. حلل ḥallal low copper vessel; cooking pot (eg.)

حلة ḥilla way station, stopping place, stop, stopover; encampment; absolution (Chr.); dispensation (Chr.)

حلة ḥulla pl. حلل ḥulul clothing, dress, garb; vestments (ecclesiastic; Chr.); (complete) suit of clothes; (Western) suit | حلة رسمية (raṣmīya) uniform; حلة السهرة (ḥ. al-saḥra) formal dress

حلّال ḥalāl that which is allowed, permitted or permissible; allowed, permitted, permissible, allowable, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate;

lawful possession | ابن حلال (ibn ḥ.) legitimate son; respectable man, decent fellow

حلول ḥulūl stopping, putting up, staying; descending, coming on, befalling, overtaking; incarnation; setting in, advent, arrival (of a time, of a deadline), beginning, dawn; substitution (for s.o.)

حليل ḥalīl pl. أحلام aḥlām² husband

حليلة ḥalīla pl. حلائل ḥalālāt² wife

أحليل ḥalīl outer opening of the urethra; urethra (anat.)

محل maḥall pl. -āt, محال maḥāḍil² place, location, spot, site, locale, locality, center; (place of) residence; business; business house, firm, commercial house; store, shop; object, cause (e.g., of dispute, admiration, etc.); gear (automobile); محل عمله and محل عمله see I and IV; في محله (maḥallāḥ) in his (its) place; instead of him; كان في محله to be in the right place; to be appropriate, expedient, advisable; to be justified, warranted; غير محله improper, misplaced, unsuitable, ill-suited; out of place; inappropriate, inexpedient, inopportune; صادف محله sādaḥa maḥallāḥ to be convenient, be most opportune; لا محل لـ (maḥalla) there is no room for ...; it is out of place, quite déplaçé; محل العمل m. al-'amal place of employment; محل الإقامة m. al-iqāma (place of) residence, address; محل تجاري (tiǧārī) business house, commercial house; محلات الخدمات العامة (maḥallāt al-ḥ. wa-l-ḥ.) public utilities and commercial houses; اسم المحل ism al-m. firm; محل رهونات m. ruḥūnāt pawnshop; محلات السياحة m. as-siyāḥa travel agencies; محل مرطبات m. maraḥḥibāt refreshment parlor; محل الهوى m. al-laḥw and المحامي m. al-maḍāhī (pl. محام) amuse-ment center; محل نزاع m. nizā' object

of controversy, controversial matter; لا أرى محلاً لمعجب *lā arī m. li-'ajabim* I don't see any reason for amazement, there is nothing to be astonished about; محلاً نظر *m. naẓar* s.th. deserving attention, a striking, remarkable thing

محلاً *maḥallā* local; native, indigenous; parochial; pl. محليات *maḥallāt* local news, local page (of a newspaper)

محلاً *maḥallā* due date; date of delivery

محلاً *maḥalla* pl. -*āt* way station, stopping place, stop, stopover, encampment; camp; section, part, quarter (of a city) | المحلة الكبرى (*al-kubra*) Mahalla el Kubra (city in N Egypt)

تحليل *taḥlīl* dissolution, resolution, breaking up, decomposition, specification, detailing, analyzation; (pl. تحليلات *taḥallīlāt*) analysis (chem.); absolution (Chr.) | بعمل تحليل *bi-'amal taḥlīl* in detail; بالتحليل *bi-taḥlīl* عمل *ma'mal* f. laboratory for chemical analyses; تحليل كهربائي (*taḥlīl kahrabā'ī*) electrolysis; التحليل النفسي (*taḥlīl al-nafsi*) psychoanalysis

تحليل *taḥlīlī* analytic(al)

تحلل *taḥallul* dissolution, breakup; separation, disengagement, disassociation

انحلل *inḥallal* dissolution, breakup, decomposition; disintegration; decay, putrefaction; slackening, exhaustion, prostration, weakness, impotence

جيوش | احتلال *taḥallāl* occupation (mil.) الاحتلال *al-ḥiṭl* occupation forces

احتلال *taḥallāl* occupying, occupation (used attributively); advocate of foreign occupation

محلول *maḥlūl* solved; dissolved, resolved, broken up; loose; untied, unfastened, unfettered, free, at large; weakened, prostrate, exhausted, languid; solution (liquid; chem.) | محلول الشعر *m. al-ḥa'r* with loose, disheveled hair

محلل *muḥallil* analyzer

منحل *munḥall* solved; dissolved, resolved, broken up; disbanded; languid, prostrate, weak; permitted, allowed

جيوش محلة *juyūš muḥalla* occupation forces

حول see حيلة

حلب *ḥalaba* f. u (*ḥalb*) to milk (a animal) | حلب الدهر أشعروا *ḥalaba d-daḥra aṣṣurūwū* he has seen good and bad days V to run, drip, trickle, ooze, seep, leak; to water, drool (mouth, with appetite) | تنحلب له الإفواء (*aḥḥab*) making the mouth water, appetizing; تنحلب الماء في فمي (*aḥ-ḥab al-mā' fī famī*) my mouth was watering VIII to milk (a animal) X do.; to squeeze juice (a from)

حلب *ḥalb* milking

حلب *ḥalab* milk

حلبة *ḥalḥa* pl. *ḥalḥāt* race track; arena; dance floor; race horses | حلبة *ḥalḥa* أنه ليس *ar-raḡḡ* dance floor; الرقص *ar-raḡḡ* أنه ليس *he is not made for that, he doesn't belong there, it is not in his line; فارس حلبة ب* a master of, excelling or outstanding in

حلبة *ḥalḥa* fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum*; bot.); tonic, prepared of yellowish grains, for women in childbed (eg., syr.)

حليب *ḥalīb* milk لبن حليب *laban* f. cow's milk (eg.)

بقرة حلب *ḥalīb* lactiferous | حلب (baḡara) milk cow; الماشية الحلوب (*maš-šiya*) dairy cattle

حلاب *ḥalīb* milker

حلابة *ḥalībā* milkmaid, dairymaid; dairymaid; milk cow

عَلْب *maḥlab mahaleb* (*Prunus mahaleb*; bot.)

حَالِب *ḥālīb* ureter

مُسْتَحَلِب *mustaḥlab* emulsion | الرز *m. al-lawz* almond milk

حَلَب *ḥalab* Aleppo

حَلَبْت *ḥalibt, ḥaltit* asafetida (*Ferula asafoetida*; bot.)

حَلَج *ḥalaja* i u (*ḥalīj, ḥallīj*) to gin (a cotton)

حَلَج *ḥalīj* ginning (of cotton)

حَلِج *ḥallīj* ginning (of cotton); ginned (cotton)

حَلَاجَة *ḥalāja* cotton ginner's work or trade

حَلَاج *ḥallāj* cotton ginner

مَحَلَج *maḥlaj, mahlaja* pl. مَحَلَجَات *maḥlājāt* cotton gin

مَحَلَجَات *maḥlājāt* pl. مَحَلَجَات *maḥlājāt* cotton ginnery

حَلَلَّ *ḥalḥala* to remove, drive away, shove away II حَلَّلَّ *ḥalḥala* to stir from one's place; to move, stir, budge

حَلَزُون *ḥalazūn* snail; spiral

حَلَزُونَة *ḥalazūna* (n. un.) snail; spiral

حَلَزُونِيّ *ḥalazūnī* spiral, helical, volute, winding

حَلَسَ *ḥalasa* a to remain, stay permanently (ب at a place), stick (ب to a place)

حَلَسَ *ḥals* pl. حَلَسَات *aḥlās* (with foll. genit.) one addicted or given to s.th., one adhering to s.th. | الحلاس *a. al-law* people given to pleasure and amusement, boys vivants, playboys

حَلَسَ *ḥals* pl. حَلَسَات *aḥlās*, حُلُوس *ḥulūs* saddle blanket

حَلَسَ *aḥlās*, f. حَلَسَة *ḥalsā* bay, chestnut (horse)

حَلَفَ *ḥalafa* i (*ḥalī, ḥilī*) to swear (بِ by God) | حَلَفَ بَيْنَا *(gamīnan)* to take an oath II to make (a s.o.) swear; to put to oath, swear in (a s.o.); to adjure, entreat earnestly (a s.o.) III to enter into a confederation, into an alliance (a with s.o.), become an ally (a of s.o.) VI to commit one another by oath (عل to do s.th.), join in alliance; to ally, make an alliance (مع with) X to make (a s.o.) swear, exact an oath (a from s.o.); to adjure, entreat earnestly (a s.o.)

حَلَفَ *ḥalī, ḥilī* swearing, oath | حَلَفَ آمِينَ taking the oath

حَلَفَ *ḥilī* sworn alliance, confederacy, league; federation; (pl. اَحْلَاف *aḥlāf*) ally | حَلَفَ عَسْكَرِيّ *(ʿaskarī)* military alliance; اَلْحَلَفُ الْاَطْلَنْطِيّ *(aṭlanṭī)* the Atlantic Pact

حَلِيفَ *ḥalīf* pl. حُلَافَاءَ *ḥulafāʾ* confederate; ally; allied | اَلْحُلَافَاءُ the Allies (pol.)

حَلِيفَة *ḥalīfa* pl. -āt f. of حَلِيفَ

حَلِيفَ *ḥalīf* pl. حَلِيفَات *ḥalīfāt* (magr., eq.) wild boar; pig, swine

حَلِيفَ *ḥalīf* und حَلِيفَة *ḥalīfa* (bot.) alfa, esparto

حَلِيفَة *ḥalīf* swearing in | جُنَّةُ الْحَلِيفِ *lafnat at-t.* the jury (in court)

مَحَالِفَة *maḥālifa* alliance

مَحَالِفَ *maḥālīf* state of alliance; alliance, treaty of alliance

مَحَالِفَ *maḥālīf* sworn, bound by oath; (pl. -ūn) juror (in court)

مُتَحَالِفَ *mutaḥālīf* interallied, allied

حَلَقَ *ḥalqa* i (*ḥalīq*) to shave (a the head, the face); to shave off (a the beard) II to circle in the air, hover; to fly, soar (bird; airplane; عل and فَرَقَ over or above s.th.); to round, make round, circular or ring-shaped (a s.th.); to

ring, surround, encircle (عل s.o., a.th.); to clothe V to form a circle, sit in a circle; to gather in a circle (عل around s.o.)

حلق *ḥalq* shaving, shave; (pl. حلق *ḥulūq*, احلق *aḥlīq*) throat, gullet, pharynx

حلق *ḥalqī* guttural, pharyngeal

حلق *ḥalaq* rings, earrings

حلق *ḥalqa*, *ḥalaqa* pl. حلق *ḥalaq*, حلقات *ḥalaqāt* ring (also earring, etc.); link (of a chain); circle (also of people); group of students studying under a professor, hence: lecture, course (e.g., at Al Azhar University); part of a sequence or series; ringlet; disk; decade; market | حلقة النجاة *ḥ. an-naǧāḥ* life buoy, life preserver; حلقة الاتصال *ḥ. al-ittiṣāl* and حلقة الوصل *ḥ. al-waṣl* connecting link (between; fig.); الحلقة المفقودة the missing link, the intermediate form; حلقة الستينيات *ḥ. al-ṣittīn* in the sixth decade of his life, in his fifties; حلقة الاسماك *ḥ. al-ṣaḥān* fish market; حلقة القطن *ḥ. al-qūṭn* cotton market

حلق *ḥalaqī* annular, ring-shaped, circular

حلق *ḥalīq* pl. -ṣa barber | حلاق صبي *ḥalīq ṣabī* (حلق *ḥalīq*) حلاق الصحة *ḥ. al-ṣiḥḥa* barber-surgeon

حلق *ḥalīq* shaved, shaven, shorn

حلاقة *ḥalāqa* shaving, shave; barber's trade | صابون الحلاقة *ṣābūn al-ḥ. al-ḥalāqa* shaving soap; صالون الحلاقة *ṣālūn al-ḥ. al-ḥalāqa* barbershop; قاعة الحلاقة *qāʿa al-ḥ. al-ḥalāqa* do.; ماكينة الحلاقة *makīna al-ḥ. al-ḥalāqa* and آلة الحلاقة *āl al-ḥ. al-ḥalāqa* safety razor

حلق *ḥalīq* pl. حلق *ḥalīq* straight razor

تحلق *taḥliq* flying, flight (of an aircraft; حل and فوق over a country); take-off (of an airplane)

حلق *ḥalīq* from above

حلقوم *ḥalqūm* pl. حلقوم *ḥalqūm* throat, gullet | راحة الحلقوم *rāḥat al-ḥ. al-ḥalqūm* a kind of sweet made of cornstarch, sugar, mastic and pistachios (eg.)

حلك *ḥalika* a (ḥalāk) to be pitch-black, deep-black XII احلوك *aḥlūk* do.

حلك *ḥalāk* intense blackness

حلكة *ḥalūka* intense blackness

حلك *ḥalīk* pitch-black, deep-black; gloomy, murky

حلكة *ḥalūka* gloominess, darkness; blackness

حلك *ḥalīk* pitch-black, deep-black; gloomy, murky

حلم *ḥalama* u to dream (ف أن or من of; ف أن of being, becoming, doing, etc., in the future); to muse, reflect, meditate (ف on a.th.); to attain puberty; — *ḥalama* u to be gentle, mild-tempered VIII to attain puberty

حلم *ḥulm* pl. احلام *aḥlām* dream; pl. irreality, utopia

حلمى *ḥulmī* dream- (in compounds), of or pertaining to dreams

حلم *ḥulm* sexual maturity, puberty | بلغ الحلم *balag al-ḥulm* to attain puberty

حلم *ḥulm* pl. حلم *ḥulūm*, احلام *aḥlām* gentleness, clemency, mildness; forbearance, indulgence; patience; insight, discernment, understanding, intelligence, reason | صفار الاحلام *ṣafār al-aḥlām* simple-minded people, simple souls

حلم *ḥalam* (coll.; n. un. ṭ) tick; mite; nipple, teat, mammary (of the female breast)

حلمى *ḥalamī* parasitic; mammillary, nipple-shaped

حليم *ḥalīm* pl. حلم *ḥulam* mild, mild-tempered, gentle; patient

حلوم ḥalūm, حالوم ḥālūm a kind of Egyptian cheese

حالم ḥālim pl. -ūn dreamer

محلم muḥṣalīm sexually mature, pubescent, marriageable

حلا ḥalā u, ḥaliya a, حلا ḥalā u (حل and حلو) ḥalūwa u, ḥulwān (حلوة ḥalūwa, حلوان ḥulwān) to be sweet; to be pleasant, agreeable (ل to s.o.) | حل له الشئ he enjoyed the thing; it pleased him that ...; he was delighted that ...; حسباً يحل له (ḥasabamā) at his discretion, as he pleases; — حل ḥalā i to adorn, grace; — حل ḥaliya a to be adorned (ب with) II to sweeten (a s.th., e.g., a beverage with sugar); to adorn, bedeck, embellish, attire, furnish, provide (a, s.o., s.th., ب with) V to adorn o.s., be adorned, decked out, embellished, graced, endowed, furnished, provided (ب with) X to find sweet or pleasant, like (a s.th.), be delighted (a by)

حلا ḥalan sweetness, pleasantness

حلو ḥulw sweet; pleasant, nice, charming, delightful, pretty | حلو الحديث a gifted raconteur, amusing, entertaining; الغدة الخلوة (ḡadda) pancreas (anat.)

حل ḥaly pl. حل ḥaliy piece of jewelry, trinket

حلية ḥilya pl. حل ḥilan, ḥulan decoration, embellishment, finery; ornament

حلوى ḥalwā pl. حلوى ḥalwā candy, confection, confectionery, sweetmeats

حلوة ḥalwā² candy, confection, confectionery, sweetmeats

حلويات ḥalwāyāt (and eg. ḥalawāyāt) sweets (in general); sweet pastry; candies, confectionery, sweetmeats

حلوة ḥalāwa sweetness; candies, confectionery, sweetmeats; grace, grace-

fulness, charm, refinement, wittiness, wit; present of money; ransom | حلوة (ḥummuṣiya) a sweet made of roasted chick-peas; حلوة طحينية (ḥaḥṣiya) a sweet made of sesame-seed meal; حلوة لوزية (ḥawṣiya) a sweet made of almonds

حلوان ḥulwān present of money, gratuity, tip

حلواني ḥalwānī and حلواني ḥalwānī confectioner, candy dealer; pastry cook, fancy baker

ما أحلى mā aḥlā oh, how sweet is ...; ما أحلى mā aḥlā oh, how sweet he is!

تحلية taḥliya decoration, embellishment, ornamentation

محلى muḥallan sweetened; decorated, embellished, adorned, ornamented (ب with)

حم ham pl. حماء aḥmā father-in-law; pl. relatives of the wife by marriage, in-laws of the wife

حمات ḥamāḥ pl. حمات ḥamaḥ mother-in-law; see also حمى¹ and حمى²

حما ḥuma see حمى²

حم hamma u (ḥamm) to heat, make hot (a s.th.); pass. ḥumma to be feverish, have a fever | حم له ذلك (ḥumma) that was decreed to him, that is his lot, his destiny II to heat, make hot (a s.th.); to bathe, wash (a or s.o. or s.th.) IV to heat, make hot (a s.th.) X to bathe, take a bath

حمة ḥamma hot spring

حمة ḥumma blackness, swarthinness, dark coloration; fever

حم hamam (n. un. i) charcoal; anything charred or carbonized; ashes, cinder; lava

حمى ḥummā f., pl. حمات ḥummayāt fever, fever heat | الحمى التيفودية and

الحمى التيفية (*tīfīya*) typhoid fever, typhus fever; الحمى الدق *ḥ. d-diqq* bectio fever; الحمى الربع *ḥ. r-rīb* quartan fever; الحمى الصفراء relapsing fever; الحمى الصفراوية أو الحمى الصفراوية (*safrā*, *safrāwiya*) yellow fever; الحمى الثوب *ḥ. l-ṭīb* tertian fever; الحمى الفحمية (*saḥmīya*) anthrax; الحمى القرمزية (*qirmīziya*) scarlet fever; الحمى القلاعية *ḥ. l-qaḥḥ* bayfever; الحمى القلاع (*qulaḥḥ*) foot-and-mouth disease; الحمى المخية الشوكية (*muḥḥīya*, *ṣauḥīya*) cerebrospinal meningitis; الحمى المتوجعة (*muṣamawwiya*) undulant fever, Malta fever, brucellosis; الحمى النفاسية (*nifāsiya*) puerperal fever, childbed fever; الحمى النمشية (*namaḥīya*) spotted fever

حمى *ḥummi* feverish, febrile, fever- (in compounds)

حمام *ḥamām* (coll.; n. un. ī) pl. -*ḥām*, حمام الزاجل *ḥamā'im* dove, pigeon | حمام ساق الحمام bugloss, oxtongue (*Anchusa officinalis*; bot.)

حمام *ḥimām* (fate of) death

حمام *ḥammām* pl. -*ḥām* bath; swimming pool; spa, watering place | حمام الشمس *ḥ. ṣams* sunbath; حمامات بحرية (*baḥriya*) seaside resorts

حميم *ḥamīm* pl. -*ḥimām* close friend; close, intimate; — hot water

حم *ḥam* pl. -*ḥamām*, f. حماء *ḥamā* pl. -*ḥamām* black

حم *miḥam* hot-water kettle, caldron, boiler

حمام *ṣaḥḥamām* bathing, bath

حموم *maḥmām* feverish, having a fever; frantic, hectic

حما *ḥama'a* a to clean out, dredge (a well)

حما *ḥama'*, حماء *ḥam'a* mud, mire, sludge

حما *ḥami'a* to be or become angry, furious, mad (pl. at a.o.)

حم *ḥamḥama* (حمية *ḥamḥama*) to neigh, whinny (horse)

حمية *ḥamḥama* neigh(ing), whinnying, whinnies

حم *ḥimḥim* oxtongue, bugloss (*Anchusa officinalis*; bot.)

حمد *ḥamida* a (*ḥamd*) to praise, commend, laud, extol (pl. a.o. for, a.s.th.) II to praise highly (a.o.)

حمد *ḥamd* commendation, praise, laudation | الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu lillāh* thank God! praise be to God! praised be the Lord!

حميد *ḥamid* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; benign, harmless (disease)

حمود *ḥamūd* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable, praised

أحمد *aḥmad* more laudable, more commendable

الشريعة الأحمدية *al-ṣarī'a al-aḥmadīya* Mohammedan Law

محمدا *maḥmada* pl. محامد *maḥmid* commendable act; pl. محامد praises, encomiums

محمود *maḥmūd* praised; commendable, laudable, praiseworthy

محمد *muḥammad* praised; commendable, laudable

محمدي *muḥammadī* pertaining or attributable to Mohammed

حمدل *ḥamdala* to pronounce the formula "Praise be to God!"

حمدل *ḥamdala* the formula (see above)

حمر II to redden, color or dye red (a.s.th.); to roast (a.s.th.); to fry (a.s.th.); to brown (a.s.th. in preparing a roux) IX to turn red, take on a reddish color, redden, blush

حر ḥumar asphalt

حمرī ḥumārī asphaltic, asphalt, tar, tarry

حمره ḥumra redness, red color(ation), red; rouge (cosm.); brick dust, brick rubble; erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire (med.)

حمار ḥimār pl. حمير ḥamīr, حمير ḥumūr, حمار ḥimāra donkey, ass | حمار الوحش (waḥṣ) wild ass, onager; سم الحمار samm al-ḥ. oleander (Nerium oleander; bot.)

حماره ḥimāra pl. حماره ḥamā'ir² abe-ass, female donkey

حمر ḥumūr red, red color(ation), redness

حمرية ḥumaira redstart (zool.)

حمار ḥammār pl. i donkey driver

حمر aḥmar², f. حمراء ḥamrā², pl. حمير ḥumr red, red-colored, ruddy; rosy, pink | دون الأحمر infrared; الصليب الأحمر the Red Sea; الموت الأحمر (maut) the Red Cross; الهوى الأحمر (ḥawā) violent death; الاحران (al-ḥarān) sexual intercourse; ("the two red ones", i.e.) wine and meat; الاسود والأحمر ("the black and the red", i.e.) all mankind; لفتك لفتك

حمره ḥamrā² smut, rust (disease affecting cereals); الحمراء Alhambra, the Citadel of Granada

حمره yaḥmār red; deer, roe, roebuck; wild ass; bemoglohin (physiol.)

احمرار ḥamīr reddening, blush(ing), redness, red coloration; erythema (med.)

بطاطس محمرة muḥammad roasted | بطاطس محمرة (baṭāṭis) fried potatoes

حمر ḥamā i (ḥams) to hite, or burn, the tongue (taste)

حمس ḥamīss a to work with zeal, he zealous, eager, ardent, he or become enthusiastic, get all worked up, get excited, be filled with fanatic enthusiasm V = I; to be overzealous or overenthusiastic (ج in s.th.); to advocate fervently (ج s.th.), throw o.s. wholeheartedly behind s.th. (ج)

حمس ḥamīss and احمس aḥmas² unflinching, staunch, steadfast, ardent, eager, zealous, stout, hearty; fiery, enthusiastic, full of enthusiasm

حماس ḥamās and حماسة ḥamāsa enthusiasm, fire, ardor, fervor, zeal, fanaticism

حماسي ḥamāsi enthusiastic, ardent, fiery, zealous, fanatic; stirring, rousing, thrilling, electrifying

تحمس taḥammus unflinching zeal, enthusiasm (ج for), fanaticism

متحمس muḥammis enthusiastic, ardent, fiery, zealous, fanatic; an ardent follower, a fanatic adherent, a fanatic

حمس ḥamāss u to excite, irritate, infuriate, enrage (s.o.)

حمسة ḥamāsa catgut (med.)

حمس II to roast; to fry, broil (s.th.)

حمص ḥimṣ, ḥimṣa; (colloq.) ḥum-mus (coll.; n. un. i) chick-pea

حمص ḥimṣ Homs (the ancient Emesa, city in central Syria)

حمض ḥamūḍa u (حموضة ḥumūḍa) to be or become sour II to make sour, sour, acidify, acidulate (s.th.); to develop (s. a photographable plate, a film; phot.); to cause (s.th.) to oxidize

حمض ḥamḍ pl. احماس aḥmāḍ acid (chem.) | حمض بول (baul) uric acid

شجر حمضي šajar ḥamḍi citrus trees

حمضية ḥamḍiya pl. -āt citrus fruit

حوضة *ḥumūḍa* sourness, acidity |
مولد الحموضة *muwallid al-ḥ.* oxygen
(chem.)

حامض *ḥumūḍ*, حميض *ḥummaḍ* sorrel
(bot.)

تحميض *taḥmīḍ* souring, acidification;
development (*phōd.*)

أحاض *ḥaḥḥ* jocular language, joking
remark

حامض *ḥamīḍ* sour, acid; acidulous;
(pl. حوامض *ḥawāmīḍ*) acid (chem.) |
حامض الكربون *ḥ. al-faḥm* carbonic acid;
حامض كبريتي *(kībrīḥ)* sulphuric acid

حق *ḥamīḡa* a and *ḥamuḡa* u (*ḥumḡ*, حاقّة
ḥamdḡa) to be stupid, silly, foolish,
fatuous; to become angry or furious
II and IV to regard (a s.o.) as a fool,
consider (a s.o.) dumb, stupid, idiotic
VI pretend to be stupid VII to become
angry or furious X to consider (a s.o.)
dumb, stupid, idiotic

حق *ḥumḡ* stupidity, silliness, fool-
ishness, folly

حقّة *ḥamdḡa* stupidity, silliness, fool-
ishness, folly; anger, wrath

حقاق *ḥumḡq*, *ḥamdḡq* smallpox, variola
(med.)

أحمق *aḥmaḡ²*, f. حمقاء *ḥamaḡ²*, pl. حق
ḥum(u)ḡ, حق *ḥamaḡḡ*, حاق *ḥamdḡḡ* dumb,
stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous; fool, sim-
pleton, imbecile

حقاق *ḥamaḡān* dumb, stupid, silly,
foolish; angry, furious

حمل *ḥamala* i (*ḥamd*) to carry, bear (a s.th.);
to lift, pick up (a s.th. in order to carry
it), load up and take along (a s.th.); to
hold (a s.th., in one's hand); to carry
on or with one, take or bring along
(a s.th.); to transport, carry, convey
(a s.th.); to bring, take (ل or ال a s.th.
to s.o.); to take upon o.s. (عن instead of

or for s.o., a a burden), carry, assume
(a the burden, عن of s.o. else), relieve
(a s.o. from s.th.), take (a a burden,
a grievance, etc.) from s.o. (عن); to extend,
show, evince, cherish, harbor (a a feel-
ing, ل toward s.o.); to become or be
pregnant (من by s.o.); to bear fruit
(tree); to induce, cause, prompt, get
(عل a s.o. to do s.th.), make s.o. (a) do
s.th. (عل); to convert, bring around, win
over (عل رأيه a s.o. to one's opinion),
convince (عل رأيه a s.o. of one's opinion);
to attack (عل s.o.), also حمل *ḥamala*
(*ḥamala*) to launch or make an at-
tack on; to know by heart (a a book);
to relate, refer (عل a s.th. to), bring (a
s.th.) to bear (عل upon s.th.), link,
correlate, bring into relation (a s.th., عل
with); to trace, trace back (عل a s.th.
to); to ascribe, attribute, impute (عل
a s.th. to s.o.); to make (a a word) agree
grammatically (عل with another) | حمل
to feel annoyed, be in a mel-
ancholy mood, feel blue; حمل *ḥamala*
to pull o.s. together, brace o.s.; حمل *ḥamala*
(*maḥmaḥ*) to take s.th. to mean...,
interpret or construe s.th. in the sense
of ..., as if it were ...; حمل *ḥamala*
to misinterpret, misconstrue s.th.; حمل
ḥamala (*maḥmaḥ* *l-fidd*) to take s.th.
seriously, take s.th. at face value II to
have or make (a s.o.) carry or bear (a
s.th.), load, burden, charge, task (a,
a s.o. or s.th. a with), impose (a on
s.o. s.th.) V to bear, assume, take upon
o.s. (a s.th., e.g. an-naḥḡāḡ the
expenses, المسؤولية *al-mas'ūliyya* the re-
sponsibility); to bear up (a under), bear,
stand, sustain, endure, tolerate, stomach
(a s.th.); to undergo, suffer (a s.th.); to
be able to stand (a s.o.) or put up (a with
s.o.); to set out, get on one's way; to
depart VI to maltreat, treat unjustly
(عل s.o.), be prejudiced, be biased, take
sides (عل against s.o.); to struggle to

one's feet, rise with great effort | تحمل على (naṣa'i) to brace o.s.; to pull o.s. together, take heart, pluck up courage VIII to carry, bring (a.s.th.); to carry away, take away, haul off, lug off (a.s.th.); to suffer, undergo, bear, stand, endure, sustain (a.s.th.); to allow, permit, suffer, tolerate, brook, stomach (a.s.th.), acquiesce (a.in), put up, bear (a.with a.s.th.); to hold (a.s.th.), have capacity (a.for); to imply that a.s.th. (a.) is possible, permissible, or conceivable; يحمل yaḥtamiṣu and (pass.) yuḥtamiṣu (it is) bearable, tolerable; (it is) conceivable, possible, probable, likely

حمل ḥaml carrying, bearing; inducement, prompting, encouragement (of s.o., حمل to); delivery; transport, transportation, conveyance; portage, carrying charges; — (pl. أحمال aḥmāl, حمل ḥimāl) foetus; pregnancy | عدم الحمل 'adam al-ḥ. sterility (of a woman)

حمل ḥiml, ḥaml pl. أحمال aḥmāl cargo, load, burden | حمل حى ḥaml ḥayy pay load, commercial load, live load; حمل ميت (mayyit) dead load; dead weight (a.s.th.); حمل موازن (muwāzin) counterpoise, counterweight

حمل ḥamal pl. حملان ḥumalān, أحمال aḥmāl lamb; (unconsecrated) Host (Chr.-Copt.); Aries, Ram (astron.)

حمة ḥamla pl. ḥamalāt attack (على on); offensive; campaign; military expedition; expeditionary force | حمة تأديبية (ta'dibīya) punitive expedition; حمة صحافية (ṣaḥāfīya) press campaign; حمة استكشافية (istikṣāfīya) reconnaissance raid (mil.); حمة ميكانيكية motorized detachment (mil.); حمة انتخابية (intikhabīya) election campaign

حمل ḥamalī pl. -iya ambulant water vendor

حمل ḥamīl founding; guarantor, warrantor

حيلة ḥamīla 'alā a burden to, completely dependent upon

حول ḥamāl long-suffering; gentle, mild-tempered

حال ḥammāl pl. -āṣ, : porter, carrier

حالة ḥimāla work and trade of a porter or carrier

حالة ḥammāla (carrier) beam, girder, support, base, post, pier, pillar; suspenders | حالة لصدر (ṣadr) brassière

حولة ḥumūla pl. -āt load capacity, load limit, capacity; tonnage (of a vessel); portage, freightage, transport charges; (pl. حائل ḥawā'if) family (Ir.)

محمل maḥmal see حمل ḥamala; also أخذ شيئاً على محمل الجد (m. il-jidd) to take a.s.th. seriously

محمل maḥmāl (colloq. maḥmal) pl. محامل maḥmālīṣ camel-borne litter; maḥmal, a richly decorated litter sent by Islamic rulers to Mecca as an emblem of their independence, at the time of the hadj

تحميل taḥmīl burdening; encumbrance; imposition; loading, shipping, shipment

تحملة taḥmīla pl. تحاميل taḥmīlīṣ suppository (med.)

تحمل taḥammul taking over, assumption (of burdens); bearing, standing, sufferance, endurance; durability; strength, hardness, sturdiness, solidity (of a material)

تحامل taḥāmal prejudice, bias, partiality; intolerance

احتال iḥtīmāl bearing, standing, suffering, sufferance, toleration; probability, likelihood, potentiality | صعب الاحتمال (ṣa'b) hard to bear, oppressive

حامل ḥāmīl pl. حاملا ḥamala porter, carrier; bearer (of a note, of a check, etc.; of an order or decoration); holder (of an identification paper, of a diploma, of a

certificate); holding device, holder, clamp, fastener, hold, support (techn.); fighter (عل against); (pl. حوامل *ḥawāmil*) pregnant | حاملة البريد courier; حلة الاسم *ḥ. al-ashum* shareholders; حملة الاقلام the publicists, the writers; ح. حامل كلام الله *ḥ. kalm alldā* one who knows the Koran by heart; ح. تيار حامل (*ṭayyār*) carrier current (el.); موجات حاملة (*maṣāʾid*) carrier waves (el.)

حاملة *ḥāmila* pl. -āt device for carrying, carrier | حاملة خريطة map case; حاملة طائرات *ḥ. ṭāʾirāt* aircraft carrier

محمول *maḥmūl* carried, borne; bearable, tolerable; load weight, service weight, cargo; tonnage (of a vessel); predicate, attribute (logic), محمول عليه subject (logic) | مشاة محمولة (*maṣāʾid*) motorized infantry (mil.); جنود محمولون جوا (*maṣāʾid*) airborne troops (mil.)

محمل *muḥammal* loaded, laden, heavily charged, burdened (ب with), encumbered (ب by)

محتمل *muḥammal* bearable, tolerable; probable, likely

حلق *ḥamluq* (حلقة *ḥamluqa*) to stare, gaze (ق or ب at)

حلايا *ḥimalāyā* Himalaya

حامة *ḥamā* (construct state of حم *ḥam*) and حامة *ḥamā* see حم

حامي *ḥamiya* a to be or become hot; to glow (metal); to flare up; to fly into a rage, become furious (عل at) | حمى fierce fighting broke out II to make hot, heat (a s.th.); to heat to glowing (a metal); to fire up (a stove); to kindle, inflame, stir up, excite (a s.th.); to bathe (= حم II) IV to make hot, heat (a s.th.)

حر *ḥamw* heat | حر النيل *ḥ. an-nīl* prickly heat, heat rash, lichen tropicus (eg.)

حر *ḥamw* heat

حما *ḥama* pl. -āt, حمى *ḥuman* sting, stinger (of insects); prick, spine (of plants)

حمى *ḥamīy* hot, glowing; heated, excited

حم *ḥamā* see حم

حمية *ḥamiya* zeal, ardor, fervor; enthusiasm, ardent zeal, fanaticism; violence, vehemence; passion, rage, fury; heat of excitement; temper, temperament | الحمية (*ḥamiya*) chauvinism

حميا *ḥamīyā* heat; excitement, agitation; enthusiasm; fire, passion, impetuosity, vehemence; fury, rage; wine

حمية *ḥamīya* heat

محامي *maḥmān* fire chamber, furnace (of a stove, oven, etc.)

حام *ḥamīn* hot; heated, violent, fierce (e.g., a battle); glowing, passionate, fiery; burning

حمى *ḥamī* i (*ḥamiy*, حاية *ḥimāya*) to defend, guard (a, s.o., s.th., من against), protect, shelter, shield (من a, s.o., s.th. from); to deny (المريض the patient) harmful food (a = to put him on diet); to forbid (أن s.o. to do s.th.) III to defend (من s.o. or s.th., also, of a lawyer in court); to shield, protect, support (من s.o. or s.th.), take up the cause of (من), stand up for (من) VI to keep away (a from), shun, avoid (a s.th.) VIII to protect o.a. (a, s. from s.th., from s.o.), defend o.a., cover o.a. (ب with s.th.), seek protection, seek shelter or refuge (ب with s.o., also; عند من from)

حمى *ḥimān* protection; defense; sanctuary

حمية *ḥimya* that which is defended; diet

حامية *ḥimāya* pl. -āt protection, patronage, sponsorship, auspices; protectorate (pol.)

محاماة *muḥāmmā* defense (jur.); legal profession, practicing of law | حاية المحاماة | *ḥai'at al-m.* the bar

استأوى *istāwā* seeking cover, seeking protection; cover, shelter, protection

حام *ḥāmin* pl. حامة *ḥammā* protector, defender, guardian; patron | الدولة الحامية | (*daula*) protecting power (of a 'protectorate')

حامية *ḥāmiya* pl. -āt patroness, protectress; garrison (mil.)

محسى *maḥmīy* protected (ب by); being under a protectorate, having the status of a protectorate | منطقة محمية | (*mīnfaḡa*) protectorate (country)

محمية *maḥmiya* pl. -āt protectorate (country; pol.)

محام *muḥāmmīn* pl. محامون *muḥāmmūn* defense counsel, counselor-at-law, lawyer, barrister, attorney (at law), advocate

محامية *muḥāmmiya* woman lawyer

محمى *muḥtami* one who seeks protection; protégé; being under a protectorate, having the status of a protectorate

حامة *ḥamā* Hama (city in W Syria)

حن *ḥanna* ه (ḥanin) to long, yearn, hanker (ل for), crave (إلى a.th.); — (حنة) *ḥanna*, حنان *ḥanān* to feel tenderness, affection, sympathy (عل for s.o.); to sympathize, commiserate (عل with), feel compassion (عل for); to pity (عل s.o.), have mercy (عل on) II to move, touch, fill with tenderness, soften, fill with compassion (قلبه *qalbuhū* s.o.'s heart); to blossom, flower, be in bloom (tree) V to feel sympathy, feel pity, feel compassion (عل for s.o.), commiserate (عل with s.o.); to be tender, affectionate

حنه *ḥanna* sympathy; commiseration, compassion, pity; favorable aspect, advantage

حنان *ḥanān* sympathy, love, affection, tenderness; commiseration, compassion, pity; حنانك *ḥanānik* have pity! have mercy!

حنانة *ḥanāna* compassion, pity, commiseration

حنين *ḥanīn* longing, yearning, banking, nostalgia, craving, desire

حنون *ḥanūn* affectionate, loving, soft-hearted, tenderhearted, compassionate, merciful; tender, soft, gentle, kind, moving, touching (voice)

حنان *ḥannān* affectionate, loving, tender; compassionate, sympathetic

تحنان *taḥnān* attachment, devotion, loyalty

تحنن *taḥannan* tenderness, affection, sympathy

حنا II to dye red (أ a.th., with henna)

حناء *ḥinnā* henna (a reddish-orange cosmetic gained from leaves and stalks of the henna plant) | أبو الحناء | *abū al-ḥnā* robin (redbreast); تمر الحناء (colloq. *tamar el-ḥinna*) henna plant (*Lawsonia inermis*; bot.)

حانية look up alphabetically

حنبل *ḥanbalī* Hanbalitic, of or pertaining to the madhāb of Ahmad ibn Ḥanbal; puritanical, strict in religious matters; (pl. حنابلة *ḥanābila*) Hanbalite

حنو حنوق, حانوت see

حنث *ḥanṭa* أ (ḥinṭ) with يمينه or في يمينه to break one's oath V to practice piety, perform works of devotion; to seek religious purification; to scorn sin, not yield to sin

حنث *ḥinṭ* pl. أحناث *aḥnāṭ* perjury; sin

حنجرة *ḥanjara* pl. حناجر *ḥanājir* larynx, throat

حنجور *ḥanjūr* pl. حناجر *ḥanājir* larynx, throat

حنجل *ḥanjala* to prance (horse); to caper, gambol II *taḥanjala* to dance, caper, gambol, friak

حنس *ḥindis* pl. حنادس *ḥandās* dark night

حنقوق *ḥandaqūq* (bot.) melilot, (yellow) sweet clover (*Melilotus*)

حنش *ḥanaṣ* pl. احناش *aḥnaṣ* snake

حنط II to embalm (a corpse); to stuff (a carcass)

حنطة *ḥinḍa* wheat

حناطة *ḥindja* embalming

حنطت *taḥannuṣ* mummification

حنطت *muḥannaṣ* mummified

عربة الحنطور *ʿarabaṭ al-ḥanṭūr* victoria, light carriage designed for two passengers

حنظل *ḥanṣal* (coll.; n. un. ?) colocynth (*Citrullus colocynthis*; bot.)

حنف *ḥanaḥa* i to turn or bend sideways

حنيف *ḥanif* pl. حنفاء *ḥanaḥāʾ* true believer, orthodox; one who scorns the false creeds surrounding him and professes the true religion; true (religion) | الدين الحنيف (*dīn*) the True (i.e., Islamic) Religion, also الحنيفية السماء (*ṣamḥiyya*)

حنى *ḥanaḥi* pagan, heathen, idolater (Chr.); Hanafitic (see حنيفة); (pl. -ḥan) Hanafi

حنفية *ḥanaḥiyya* paganism, heathendom (Chr.); Hanafitic *maḥḥab* (an orthodox school of theology founded by Abu Hanifah); — (pl. -ḥaf) faucet, tap; hydrant

الحنيفية *al-ḥanīfiyya* the True (i.e., Islamic) Religion

أحنف *aḥnaḥ* afflicted with a distortion of the foot

حنق *ḥaniqa* a (*ḥanaq*) to be furious, mad, angry; to be annoyed, exasperated, peeved, irritated (عل or من at, by), be resentful (عل or من of) IV to infuriate, enrage, embitter, exasperate, irritate (a s.o.)

حنق *ḥanaq* fury, rage, ire, wrath, anger, exasperation, resentment, rancor

حنق *ḥaniq* furious, mad, angry; resentful, bitter, embittered, annoyed, exasperated, peeved

حائق *ḥāniq* furious, mad, angry; resentful, bitter, embittered, annoyed, exasperated, peeved | حائق على الحياة (*ḥayāt*) weary of life, dispirited, dejected; حائق على النساء (*nisāʾ*) misogynist

محنق *muḥnaq* infuriated, enraged; embittered, bitter, angry, exasperated, resentful

حنك *ḥanaka* i u, II and IV to sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise through severe trials (said of fate, time, age)

حنك *ḥanak* pl. احناك *aḥnaḥk* palate

حنكى *ḥanaki* palatal

حنك *ḥunk*, *ḥink* and حنكة *ḥunka* worldly experience, worldly wisdom gained through experience, sophistication

حنك *muḥannaḥk* experienced, worldly wise, sophisticated | محنك مبنك (*muḥannaḥk*) shrewd, smart, sharp

حنى *ḥanaḥ* u and حنى *ḥanaḥ* i to bend, curve, twist, turn; to lean, incline (عل or ل toward a.o.); to feel for a.o. (عل), sympathize (عل with a.o.), commiserate, pity (عل a.o.), feel compassion, feel pity (عل for a.o.); to bend, bow, flex, curve, crook (a s.t.b.) IV to bend, bow, tilt, incline (a s.t.b.; e.g., رأسه *raʿaḥū* one's head); to sympathize (عل

with s.o.), feel compassion, feel pity (عل for s.o.), commiserate, pity (عل s.o.) VII to bend, curve, twist, turn; to be winding, be tortuous, wind, meander (e.g., a road); to turn, deviate, digress (عن from); to bow (ل to s.o.); to lean, incline (عل or فوق over s.th., ل toward s.o., toward a.th.); to devote o.s. eagerly (عل to a.th.); to contain, harbor (عل a.th.) | ان غلوي | (ʔuḡʔi, ʔuḡʔn) I harbor no grudge, I feel no resentment

حنو ḥaww bending, deflection, flexing, flexure, curving, curvature, twisting, turning

حنو ḥaww pl. احناء aḥnāʔ bend, how, turn, twist, curved line, curve, contour; pl. riḥa | بين احنائها in her bosom

حنو ḥaww sympathy, compassion, tenderness, affection

حنى ḥany bending, deflection, flexing, flexure, curving, curvature, twisting, turning

حنية ḥawya bend, turn, curve

حنية ḥanfyā pl. حنايا ḥandya arc; camber, curvature | في حنايا صدره in his bosom; في حنايا نفسه in his heart, deep inside him

حناية ḥindya curving, curvature, twisting, turning, bending

حاتوت see below

حنى maḥnan pl. محن maḥnān curvatures, bend, flexure, how, turn, curve

أحناء inḥindʔ bend, deflection, curvature; curve; arc; inclination, tilt; bow, curtsy

أحناء inḥindʔa (n. vic.) bow, curtsy

الحواني al-ḥawāf the longest ribs; (fig.) breast, bosom | بملء حوائهم bi-māʔi ʔ. (they shouted) at the top of their lungs, with all their might

محن maḥniy bowed, inclined (head); bent, curved, crooked

منحن manḥaniy bent, curved, crooked, twisted; inclined, bowed

منحن manḥanan pl. منحنيات manḥanayāt bend, flexure, deflection, curvature; turn, twist, break, angle; curve (of a road, and maḥa.); slope

حاتوت ḥānūt pl. حوانيت ḥawāniʔ store, shop; wineshop, tavern

حانوق ḥānūʔ pl. -fyā (eg.) corpse washer; undertaker, mortician, gravedigger

حواه ḥawwāʔ Eve

حوب ḥub to abstain from sin; to lead a pious life; to refrain, abstain (من from a.th.)

حوبة ḥawba sin, offense, misdeed, outrage

حوياء ḥawbāʔ soul

حوت ḥūt pl. حيتان ḥiṭān, أحوات aḥwāt fish; whale; Pisces, Fishes (astron.) | حوت ḥūt ḥ. salaimān salmon

حوج ḥawja to have need, stand in need, be in want (ل of a.th.), need, require, want (ل a.th.); to put (s.o.) in need of (ل), make necessary (ل s. for s.o. a.th.), require (ل s. of s.o. a.th.), compel, oblige (ل s.o. to); to impoverish, reduce to poverty (s.o.) | ما أحوجه ḥ. (aḥwajjah) how much he stands in need of ...! how urgently he needs ...! VIII to have need, stand in need, be in want (ل of; also ل), need, want, require (ل a.th., s.o.)

حوج ḥawj need, want, lack, deficiency, destitution

حاجة ḥaḍja pl. ḥ. need (ل or ب of); necessity, requirement, prerequisite; natural, bodily need; pressing need, neediness, poverty, indigence, destitution; object of need or desire; desire, wish, request; necessary article, requisite; matter, concern, business, job, work; thing, object; — pl. حوائج ḥawāʔijʔ needs,

necessities, necessities; everyday objects, effects, belongings, possessions, stuff; clothes, clothing | كان في حاجة الى (ل) to stand in need, be in want of (s.th.), need, require (s.th.); لا حاجة الى (لا) ... is not necessary, not required, there is no need of ...; لا حاجة لي به I don't need it; عند الحاجة if (or when) necessary, if need be, in case of need; في غير حاجة unnecessarily; ما به الأساسية; محل الحاجة maḥall al-ḥ. the essential passage, the gist, the substance, the crux, the interesting part (of an exposition); سددت حاجته sadda ḥajatah to meet s.o.'s needs, provide for s.o.'s needs; قضيت حاجته qadda ḥajatah to fulfill s.o.'s wish; قضى الحاجة to relieve nature

حاجيات ḥajyāt everyday commodities, utensils, utilities, necessities, necessities

أحوج ḥaḥuj in greater need (ل) of (s.th.); more necessary

احتياج ḥaṭiyā want, need, requirement, (pre)requisite, necessity; pl. -āt needs, necessities, necessities

محتاج maḥḍuḥ (pl. of محرج ḥaḥuj) needy, poor, destitute people

محتاج maḥḍuḥ in need, in want (ل) of (s.th.), requiring (ل) s.th.); poor, destitute, indigent

حجلة ḥawjāla pl. حواجل ḥawdijil phial (chem.)

حاد ḥada u (ḥad) to turn aside, turn away (عن from), turn (عن off) II to turn off, take a turning

حودة ḥawda turn, turning

حاذ ḥaḍ u (ḥaḍ) to urge on, spur on (s. animals) IV do. X استحوذ istaḥwada to overwhelm, overcome, overpower (عل) s.o.; esp. emotions, get the better of (عل), gain mastery (عل over); to seize (عل on), take possession (عل of), usurp (عل s.th.)

حاذي ḥaḍī coachman, cabman, driver

حاذية ḥaḍiyya coachman's work or trade

حار ḥara u to return (ل) to; to recede, decrease, diminish, be reduced (ل) to II to change, alter, amend, transform, reorganize, remodel, modify (s. or من s.th.); to roll out (s. dough); to make white, whiten (s. s.th.); to bleach (s. a fabric) III to talk, converse, have a conversation (s. with s.o.); to discuss, debate, argue IV (with جواباً jaba) to answer, reply (with negations only) V to be altered, changed, amended, transformed, reorganized, remodeled, modified VI to carry on a discussion

حور ḥawar white poplar (also pronounced ḥaur); bark-tanned sheepskin, basil; marked contrast between the white of the cornea and the black of the iris

حارة ḥara pl. -āt quarter, part, section (of a city); (Tun.) ghetto; lane, alley, side street (with occasional pl. حواري ḥawārī) حارة أعمى a-ḥad blind alley, dead-end street

حور ḥawar, f. حوراء ḥawra', pl. حور ḥūr having eyes with a marked contrast of white and black, (also, said of the eye:) intensely white and deep-black

حارية ḥawwara (ḥawwara?) cretaceous rock; chalk

حواري ḥawārī pl. -ān disciple, apostle (of Jesus Christ); disciple, follower

حوارية ḥawwara cretaceous rock; chalk

حورية ḥūrīya pl. -āt, حور ḥūr houri, virgin of paradise; nymph; (pl. -āt) young locust | حورية الماء water nymph, nixie

حوران ḥaurān the Hauran, a mountainous plateau in SW Syria and N Jordan

محول *maḥwār* pl. محاور *maḥḍawir* rolling pin; pivot, core, heart, center; axis; axle, axletree

محار *maḥār* (coll.; n. un. ة) oysters; shellfish, mussels; mother-of-pearl, nautilus

محارة *maḥāra* (n. un.) oyster; oyster shell, mussel; trowel

تحوير *taḥwīr* alteration, change, transformation, reorganization, reshuffle, re-modeling, modification

حوار *ḥawār* talk, conversation, dialogue; argument, dispute; text (of a play); script, scenario (of a motion picture)

محاوراة *maḥḍawara* talk, conversation, dialogue; argument, dispute

مباحورة *maḥḍawar* discussion

حوز (حيز and حوز) *ḥūza* u. (ḥawz, حيازة *ḥiyāza*) to possess, own, have (a s.th.); to gain, win, get, receive, obtain, achieve, attain (a s.th., e.g., success, victory, etc.); to gain possession, gain control (a of s.th.), seize, monopolize (a s.th.); — *ḥāza* i. (حيز *ḥaiz*) to drive on, urge on (a camel) V *taḥawwaza* and *taḥayyaza* to writhes, twist, coil; — *taḥayyaza* to stay away, keep away, seclude o.s., isolate o.s. (عن from); to be disposed, incline, tend, lean (الى toward); to join (الى s.o. or s.th.); to side (الى with), take sides (الى in favor of) VII to isolate o.s., seclude o.s., separate, segregate, disengage o.s., disassociate o.s., stay away, keep away, retire, withdraw (عن or من from); to join (الى s.o. or s.th.); to unite (الى with); to side (الى or ل with), take sides (الى or ل in favor of) VIII to possess, own, have (a s.th.); to take possession (a of s.th.); to keep, prevent, hinder (عن s.o. from)

حوز *ḥawz* possession, holding, tenure; obtainment, attainment, acquisition; taking possession, occupation, occupancy; (fiv.) tenancy; — (pl. احواز *ahwāz*)

enclosed area, enclosure; precinct(s), boundary, city limits

حوزي *ḥawzī* possessory, tenurial

حوزة *ḥawza* possession, holding, tenure; property; area, territory | حوزته or في حوزته *fī ḥ. yadīhi* in his possession; الدفاع عن حوزة مصر the defense of Egyptian territory

حيز *ḥayyiz*, *ḥaiz* pl. احياز *aḥyāz* scope, range, reach, extent, compass, confines, field, domain, realm; sphere | لا يدخل في حيز (لا يدخل في حيزه) *(yadḡulu)* it is not within the bounds of reason; يز إلى حيز المعقول (to advance to the realm of fact, i.e.) to become a reality; في حيز الإمكان *fī ḥ. al-imkān* within the realm of possibility, quite possible

حيازة *ḥiyāza* possession, holding, tenure; taking possession, occupation, occupancy; acquisition of title, acquisition of the right of possession; obtainment, attainment, acquisition

تحيز *taḥayyuz* partiality; prejudice, bias

انحياز *inḥiyāz* isolation, seclusion, retirement; partiality; prejudice, bias

حائز *ḥāziz* possessor, holder, tenant

متحيز *muḥayyiz* partial, prejudiced, biased

منحاز *munḥāz* secluded, retired, withdrawn, removed (عن from); an outsider, a stranger (عن to)

حوس VIII (eg.) to be in a quandary, waver, hesitate

حاش *ḥāṣa* u. (ḥawṣ) حاش (حوش)¹ to round up, drive into a trap (a game); to stop, check, prevent, hinder (a s.th.), stand in the way (a of); to hold back, stem, stave off (a s.th.) II to gather, collect, amass, accumulate, pile up, hoard (a s.th.); to save, put by (a money); to find (a s.th.)

تحويل *taḥwīṣ* encirclement

احاطة *ḥiḍḍa* encirclement, encompassment; comprehension, grasp, understanding, knowledge, cognizance (ب of s.th.), acquaintance, familiarity (ب with); information, communication

تحوط *taḥawwūṣ* provision, care, attention, precaution, prudence; pl. -*ḥiṭ* precautionary measures, precautions

احتياط *ḥiṭiyāṭ* caution, cautiousness, prudence, circumspection, carefulness; provision, care, attention, precaution, prevention; pl. -*ḥiṭ* precautionary measures, precautions | على سبيل الاحتياط *as a precaution*, out of precaution, to be on the safe side

احتياطي *ḥiṭiyāṭī* precautionary; prophylactic; preventive; replacement; spare- (in compounds); reserve- (in compounds); stand-by; reserve funds, capital reserves (fin.); reserve (mil.) | حبس احتياطي (*ḥabs*) detention pending investigation; تدابير احتياطية precautionary measures, precautions; قوات احتياطية (*qawāt*) reserves (mil.); مال احتياطي capital reserve, reserve fund; احتياطي الزيت الخام (crude-oil) reserves

حائط *ḥayṭ*, حيطان *ḥiṭān* pl. حائط *ḥayṭ*, حائط المهي | *al-mabkāt* Walling Wall (in Jerusalem); به عرض الحائط (*al-qā* or *ḥarab*) to make little of s.th., scorn, disdain, despise s.th.; to reject s.th., discard s.th., throw s.th. overboard; to ruin, thwart, foil s.th.

حويط *ḥawīṭ* (eg.) clever, smart, shrewd

محيط *muḥīṭ* surrounding (ب s.th.); comprehensive; familiar, acquainted (ب with); — (pl. -*ḥiṭ*) circumference, periphery; extent, range, scope, compass, reach, domain, area; milieu, environment, surroundings; ocean; pl. محيطات surroundings, environment | المحيط الإطلسي

(*aṭṭlāṣī*) the Atlantic Ocean; المحيط الهادي (*ḥaḍī*) the Pacific Ocean

محاط *muḥāṭ* surrounded (ب hy)

متحوط *mutaḥawwīṣ* cautious, prudent, provident, circumspect, careful, watchful

حوف *ḥawf* edge, rim, brim, brink; border, hem, fringe

حافة *ḥaḍfa* pl. -*ḥiṭ*, حواف *ḥawāḍif* border, rim, hrim, brink, verge; edge; fringes, hem | بين حوافه within it, in it, therein

حاق *ḥāq* u (*ḥaṣṣ*) to surround, enclose, infold, embrace (ب s.o., s.th.) II = I (عل s.o., s.th.)

حوقلة *ḥawqala* (حوقلة) *ḥawqala* to pronounce the formula: لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله (see حول *ḥawl*)

حوقلة *ḥawqala* pl. حواقل *ḥawāqil* phial (chem.), Florence flask

حياكة *ḥiyāka* u (*ḥawāk*, حياك *ḥiyāk*, *ḥiyāka*) to weave (a s.th.); to interweave (a s.th.); to knit (a s.th.); to braid, plait (a s.th.); to contrive, devise, hatch, concoct (a s.th.; e.g., ruses, intrigues, pretexts), think up, fabricate, create (a s.th. in one's imagination)

حياكة *ḥiyāka* weaving; knitting; braid-ing, plaiting

حائك *ḥayāk* pl. حاكّة *ḥayāk* weaver; — (mor.) an outer garment made of a long piece of white woolen material, covering body and head

حال (*ḥāl*) u (*ḥāla*) to change, undergo a change, be transformed; to shift, turn, pass, grow (الى into s.th., also ا), become (الى s.th.); to deviate, depart (عن from, e.g., a commitment), dodge, evade, fail to meet (عن s.th.); to elapse, pass, go by (time); — (حيلة) *ḥayāla* to prevent (دون s.th.); to intervene, interfere, interpose, come (قعد between) | حال عن عهد (between) to withdraw from a contract; حال بين فلان

to make s.th. inaccessible to s.o., impossible for s.o.; to bar or obstruct s.o.'s way to s.th.; to prevent s.o. from s.th., deny s.o. s.th.; **وَبَيْنَ** حال بين نفسه وبين to resist compassion, deny o.s. any sympathy II **ḥawawala** to change (أ or هـ s.th. to s.th. else), transform, transmute, convert, turn, make (أ or هـ s.th. into s.th. else); to transplant (أ s.th.); to transfer (هـ s.th.); to convert (أ s.th., mathematically); to switch, commute (أ current; *el.*); to convert, transform (أ current; *el.*); to shunt (أ a railroad car); to switch (أ a railroad track); to remit, send, transmit (أ s.th., e.g., money by mail, أ to s.o.); to pass on, hand on (أ s.th. to s.o.); to forward (أ s.th. to s.o. or to an address); to endorse (أ a bill of exchange, a promissory note); to direct, turn (أ s.th., also نظرًا *naẓraḥa* a glance, أ to or toward); to divert, distract, keep (أ or هـ s.o. or s.th. from); to turn away, avert (بصره *baṣarahu* one's eyes from); to turn off, switch off, disconnect (أ current; *el.*) | **ḥawala** to turn the helm, change the course III **ḥadawala** to try, attempt, endeavor (أ s.th., أ to do s.th.), make an attempt, make an effort (أ to do s.th.); to seek to gain (أ s.th.) by artful means; to deceive by pretenses, make excuses, hedge, dodge IV to change (أ or هـ s.th. to), transform, transmute, turn, make (أ or هـ s.th. into); to convert, translate (أ or هـ s.th. into); to transfer (أ s.th.); to remit, send (أ s.th. أ or هـ to s.o.); to assign (أ, هـ s.o., s.th., أ or هـ to s.o.); to turn over, hand over, pass on (أ or هـ s.o. or s.th. to); to forward (أ s.th. to); to refer (أ s.o. to); to cede, transfer (أ a debt, أ to s.o.; *far.*) | **ḥawala** (أ) أحيل *ahīla*, *ma'ad* and **ḥawala** أحيل إلى التقاعد *ahīla ila al-taqa'd* he was pensioned off; أحيلت الكيالة إلى *ahīla al-kiyāla ila* the bill was protested (أ *fin.*) V **ḥawala**

to change, undergo a change; to be changed (أ to), be transformed, be transmuted, be converted (أ into), become (أ s.th.), turn, grow (أ into), transform (أ — من or من — into), change, develop, evolve (أ — من from — to); to withdraw, go away, leave; to move (أ to a residence); to turn away (من from), turn one's back (من on); to deviate (من from); to depart, digress, stray (عن الطريق *an-narīq* from the way); to renounce, forgo, relinquish, disclaim (عن s.th.); to proceed slyly or cunningly | **ḥawala** to employ every conceivable trick; — **ḥawala** to employ artful means; to ponder ways and means (أ to an end, in order to attain s.th.) VI **ḥadawala** to try, endeavor, take pains (أ to do s.th.), strive (أ for); — **ḥadawala** and VIII to employ artful means, resort to tricks, use stratagems (أ against s.o.); to deceive, beguile, dupe, cheat, outwit, outsmart (أ s.o.); to be out (أ for s.th.) or achieve (أ s.th.) by artful means, by tricks VIII to work or strive (on one's own resources), make efforts (on one's own) IX **ḥawala** أحول *ahūla* to be cross-eyed, to squint X to change (أ to, into), turn, be transformed, be converted (أ into); to be transubstantiated (bread and wine, أ into the body and blood of Christ; *Chr.*); to proceed, pass on, shift, switch (أ to s.th. new or s.th. different); to be impossible (أ for s.o.); to be inconceivable, absurd, preposterous

ḥawala m. and f., pl. **ahwāl** أحوال condition, state; situation; position, status; circumstance; case; present, actuality (as opposed to future); circumstantial expression or phrase (*gram.*); pl.: conditions, circumstances; matters, affairs, concerns; cases; **ḥāla** (prep.) during; immediately upon, right after; just at; in case of ..., in the event of ...; حالا

ḥālan presently, immediately, at once, right away, without delay; now, actually, at present | *في الحال* and *في الحال* on the spot, at once, immediately; *على كل حال* (*kuḥli ḥālā*) and *على أي حال* (*ayyī ḥ.*) in any case, at any rate, anyhow; *يبقى على* (*yabqā*) it remains unchanged, just as it is; *في حال من الأحوال* in some case or other, anyway, if occasion should arise, possibly; (with neg.) by no means, under no circumstances, not at all, in no way; *على كل حال* *bi-ayyī ḥ.* with neg.: by no means, not at all, in no way; *كذلك الحال* the same goes for ..., it is the same with ..., it is also the case with ...; *كما هو الحال في* as is the case with; *بالحال* *bi-ḥāl* how are you? *كيفية حالك* a thing in itself, a separate, independent thing; *الأحوال الجوية* (*awwāl al-jawwīya*) atmospheric conditions; *محاكم الأحوال الشخصية* (*maḥakim al-awwāl al-shakṣiyya*) courts dealing with vital statistics; *قانون الأحوال الشخصية* (or) *نظام الأحوال الشخصية* personal statute; *صاحب الحال* noun referent of a circumstantial phrase (*gram.*); *عرض حال* *ḥ. ʿarṣ* application, memorial, petition; *لسان حاله*, *لسان الحال* see *لسان*

حالاً (*ḥālamā* (conj.)) as soon as

حالة *ḥāla* pl. *-āt* condition, state; situation; (possible, actual) case; *ḥālaṭa* (prep.) during | *حالة أن* (*ḥālaṭa an* (conj.)) whereas; *في الحالة هذه* under these circumstances, such being the case, things being as they are; *في حالة* (*ḥālaṭi*) in (the) case of ..., in the event of ..., e.g., *في حالة غيابه* (*ḥālaṭi fī ʿibāb*) in case of his absence, *في حالة الوفاة* (*waḥdā*) in case of death; *في هذه الحالة* *ḥ. ḥālaṭi an* in case that ..., in the event that ...; *كما هي الحالة في* *ka* in case of ...; *أذا ما إذا* as is the case with ...; *حالة اجتماعية* (*ḥāla ʿijtimāʿiyya*) marital status; *الحالات الجوية* (*awwāl al-jawwīya*) atmospheric conditions; *حالة الخطر* *ḥ. al-ḥaṭar* stand-by, alert, state of alarm; *الحالة الراثة* the status quo; *حالة*

ʿat-ḥawāṣi state of emergency; *في حالة التلبس* (*ḥālaṭi al-talbās*) flagrante delicto (*jur.*); *الحالة المدنية* (*maḥāl al-madaniyya*) civil status, legal status; *سوء الحالة* *ḥ. al-ḥ.* predicament, plight

حالي *ḥālī* present, current, actual, existing; momentary, instantaneous; *حاليا* *ḥālīyan* at present, actually | *صورة حالية* (*ṣūra*) snapshot (*phot.*)

حالية *ḥālīya* actuality, topicality, time-liness

حول *ḥawl* pl. *ahwāl* year; might, power | *لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله* *lā ḥawla wa-lā quwata illā bi-ḥiḥ* there is no power and no strength save in God; *لا حول له* *lā ḥawl lahu* he is completely powerless, he can do nothing, he is at the end of his resources

حول *ḥawal* change of place, change | *لا يبتغون عنه حولا* (*yabtagūna ʿan ḥawla*) they don't want it otherwise, they ask for it

حول *ḥawla* (prep.) around, about; circa, about, some, approximately, roughly (with following number); about (esp. in news headings, approx. = re, concerning) | *من حوله* (*ḥawlihi*) around him (or it), about him (or it); *من حولها* (*ḥawlihi*) around the two of them, about them; from their vicinity, from their surroundings (dual)

حول *ḥawl* periodic, temporary, interim; one year old (animal), yearling; young animal; lamb, wether

○ *حوليات* *ḥawliyyāt* yearbook, annals (= Fr. *annales*, as a scientific publication)

حيل *ḥail* strength, force, power, vigor | *لا قوة* (*standing*) upright, erect; *على حيله* (*ḥaila*) completely helpless and paralyzed

حيلة *ḥila* pl. *ḥiyal*, *ahwāl* artifice, ruse, stratagem, maneuver, subterfuge, wile, trick; device, shift; a

means to accomplish an end; expedient, makeshift, dodge, way-out; legal stratagem (for the purpose of in *fraudem legis agere*) | ما الخيلة | what's to be done? (hila) لا حيلة لي في (hila) I have no possibility to ..., I am in no position to ...; ما يدي حيلة (bi-yadi) I can do nothing, I can get nowhere; لا يجد حيلة إلا lam yajid hilaan illa he couldn't do anything except ..., he had no other choice than ...; اعيت الخيلة (a'yathu) he was at a loss, he was at the end of his wits

حيل *hiyal* cunning, crafty, wily, sly, tricky, foxy

احيل *ahyal* craftier, wiler

حول *hawal* squinting, strabismus

حول *hawal*, f. حولة *hawala*, pl. حول *hawal* squinting, squint-eyed, cross-eyed, walleyed

حوّل *hawala* change, transformation, transmutation; prevention (دون of s.th.)

حوال *hawal* obstacle; partition, screen

حوال *hawala* (prep.) in view of ..., with regard to ..., in the face of, opposite, in front of, before

حوالة *hawala* pl. *hawala* assignment, cession (jur.); bill of exchange, (promissory) note, check, draft | حوالة بريدية | حوالة البريد | حوالة سفر *hawala safar* traveler's check

حوال *hawala* (prep.) around, about; circa, approximately, roughly, about, some (with following number)

حوالة *hawala* separation, interruption, disruption; prevention (دون of s.th.)

حوال *hawala* لا حالة *hawala* = لا حالة (see below)

حالة *hawala* roller, wheel (of a draw well)

حالة *hawala* لا حالة *hawala* minku it is inevitable; there is no doubt about it;

(also لا حالة alone) most certainly, positively, absolutely, by all means

تحويل *hawil* transformation, transmutation, conversion (الى into s.th.); change, alteration, modification; transplantation; transposition, reversal, inversion, translocation, dislocation, displacement; transfer, assignment; conversion (e.g., of currency); conversion, transformation (of electric current); ○ transfer (fin.; also تحويل الدين *t. ad-dain*); remittance (of money), transmittal, sending, forwarding; bill of exchange, promissory note, draft (com.); check; endorsement (com.); c.o.d., cash on delivery | قابلية التحويل الى العملات الاجنبية (*qabiliyat al-'umla, ajnabiya*) convertibility of currency

تحويلة *hawila* pl. تحاويل *hawil* branch, offshoot; siding, sidetrack (railroad); side canal (irrigation; *Ep.*); switch (railroad)

محاول *muhawala* pl. *muhawala* attempt, try; effort, endeavor; recourse to expedients, shifts, or dodges, dodging, hedging | محاولة على حياته (*muhawala 'ala hayatihi*) attempt on s.o.'s life, murderous assault

حالة *hawala* transfer, conveyance, assignment; remittance; forwarding, referring (الى or الى to a competent authority); transmission, transmittal; ○ transfer (fin.); cession, assignment (*Isl. Law*); absurdity | بالحالة *bi-hawala* with reference to; قاضي magistrate sitting at defendant's arraignment, trial judge; حالة *hawala* الى التقاعد (*hawala 'ilal*) and (مال) الماش (*mal*) pensioning off

تحول *hawal* change, transformation, transmutation; abrupt change, sudden turn, reversal; shift, transition; departure, deviation, digression (عن from); renunciation (عن of) | نقطة التحول *nughat al-t.* turning point

حيل *hiyal* use of tricks, trickery

تحايل *taḥāyul* and احتيال *iḥtāyul* use of tricks, trickery; cunning, craft, subtlety, artfulness; malice, treachery, perfidy; deception, fraud

تحايل *taḥāyul* and احتيال *iḥtāyul* fraudulent, e.g., افلاس احتيالى (*iflās iḥtāyil*) fraudulent bankruptcy

استحالة *istiḥāla* change, transformation, transmutation, turn, shift, transition; transubstantiation (Chr.); impossibility, inconceivability, absurdity, preposterousness

حائل *ḥād'āl* pl. حوائل *ḥawā'il* obstacle, obstruction, impediment (دون on the way to s.th., و — see ḥāla I); barrier; partition, screen, folding screen; — (pl. *ḥawā'il*) changeable, variable, frequently changing; feeble, languid, wan, pallid

محول *muḥawwil* pl. -āt converter, transformer (sl.); endorser

محولة *muḥawwila* switch (railroad)

عليه *muḥawwil 'alāhi* o.o.d., cash on delivery; محول به collected on delivery

محيل *muḥīl* transferor, assignor (Isl. Law)

محال *muḥāl* inconceivable, unthinkable, impossible, absurd, preposterous, unattainable

متحول *mutaḥawwil* changeable, variable, changing | الاعياد المتحولة (*a'yād*) the movable feasts (Chr.)

محتال *muḥtāl* artful, cunning, deceitful, treacherous, perfidious, fraudulent; swindler, cheat, impostor, fraud; crook, scoundrel; assignee (Isl. Law) | محال عليه debtor of a ceded claim, transferee (Isl. Law)

مستحيل *muṣtāḥil* impossible, absurd, preposterous; مستحيلات impossible things, impossibilities, absurdities

حوم *ḥama u* (*ḥawm*, حومان *ḥawamān*) to circle, hover, glide (in the air; of a bird, also of an aircraft); to hover, swarm, buzz (حول and عل around) | حامت الشبهة عند (ḥubha, ḥiddaḥd) suspicion concentrated on him, he was suspected II to circle in the air; to hover in circles, to circle; to go around, revolve (thoughts and images, in one's head or mind); to browse (ق in a book)

حومة *ḥawma* pl. -āt turmoil of battle, thick of the fray; main part, hulk, main body; (fun.) quarter, section (of a city)

حين *ḥin* and حانة see حان

حانوت see حنر

حوى *ḥawā i* to gather, collect, unite (a s.th.); to encompass, embrace, contain, hold, enclose, comprise, include (a s.th.); to possess, own, have (a s.th.); to clasp (a s.th., the hand) V to curl (up), coil (up) VIII to encompass, embrace, contain, hold, enclose, comprise, include (a or عل s.th.); to possess, own, have (a or عل s.th.)

حوية *ḥawya* convolution, coil, curl, roll; pl. حوايا *ḥawāyā* intestines, bowels, entrails

حواية *ḥawya* pl. -āt (eg.) wase, round pad to support a burden on the head or on the back

حاور *ḥawwān* pl. حواة *ḥawāt* snake charmer; juggler, conjurer, magician

محتويات *muḥtawwāyāt* content(s) (of a book, of a receptacle) | محتويات القفوس the innermost thoughts, the secrets of the heart

حيا *ḥayya* حي *ḥayya*, حي *ḥayya* (حيو حي) *ḥayyā* to live; حي *ḥayya* to live to see, experience, witness (a s.th.), live (a through a time) | ليحي الملك *li-yaḥya*

l-malik long live the king! — حي *hayya* (من *hayd* حياء) to be ashamed (من of, because of) II حي *hayy* to keep (s.o.) alive, grant (s.o.) a long life; to say to s.o. (s.): *حيالك الله* may God preserve your life!; to greet, salute (s.o.) IV حي *hayd* to lend life (s. to s.o., to s.th.), enliven, animate, vitalize, endow with life, call into being (s.th.), give birth (s.to); to revive, reanimate, revivify (s.th.), give new life (s.to); to put on, produce, stage, arrange (s.e.g., a theatrical performance, a celebration, and the like); to celebrate (s.th., also a festival) | حي الذكرى (*ghikr*) to commemorate (a deceased person), observe the anniversary (of s.o.'s death); حي الليل (*lail*) to burn the midnight oil, حي الليل (*saldan*) to spend the night in prayer; حي السهرة (*ashra*) to perform in the evening (of an artist); حي حفلة (*ha/latan*) to give a performance; to perform at a celebration (artist); حي الفرق ثلاث ليال *ghad hayd* the theatrical troupe gave three evening performances X حي *hayy* to spare s.o.'s (s.) life, let live, keep alive (s.o.); حي *hayy* استحي *istahi* to be ashamed (s. to face s.o.; من of s.th., because of s.th.); to become or feel embarrassed (من in front of s.o.), be embarrassed (من by); to be bashful, shy, diffident

حي *hayy* pl. حي *hayya* living, live, alive; lively, lusty, animated, active, energetic, unbroken, undaunted, undismayed; living being, organism; tribe, tribal community; block of apartment houses; section, quarter (of a city) | حي العالم *'ilm al-hayy* biology; حي *al-'alam* houseleek tree (*Sempervivum arborescens* L.; bot.)

حي *hayya* حي على الصلاة *'alid f-hayya* come to prayer!

حي *hayya* pl. -*hayya* snake, serpent, viper

حي *hayy* biologic(al); (pl. -*hayya*) biologist | كيمياء حيائية (*kimiyyat al-hayy*) biochemistry

حي *hayy* bashful, shy, diffident, modest

حي *hayd* shame, diffidence, bashfulness, timidity; shyness | قليل الحياء *qillat al-hayy* shameless, impudent; قلة الحياء *qillat al-hayy* shamelessness, impudence

حي *hayy* pl. حيوات *hayawat* life; life-blood; liveliness, animation | حياة الريف *ha-ar-rif* country life, rural life; الحياة العامة (*damma*) public life; الحياة العائلية family life; مستوى الحياة *mustaw* living standard; علم الحياة *'ilm al-hayy* biology

حي *hayy* lively, full of life, vital, vigorous; vital, essential to life

حي *hayy* vitality, vigor, vim

مواد مضادة لحيويات *ma'addat mu'addat al-hayy* antibiotics

حيوان *haywan* pl. -*haywan* animal, beast; (coll.) animals, living creatures | حيوانات *haywanat* mammals; حيوانات مجترية *haywanat mujtarra* ruminants; حيوان طفيل (*tu'afal*) parasite; علم الحيوان *'ilm al-haywan* zoology

حيوان *haywan* animal (adj.); zoologic(al)

حيوانية *haywan* bestiality; animality, animal nature

حيوان *haywan* pl. -*haywan* minute animal, animalcule

حي *hayy* livelier; more vigorous, more vital

تحية *tahiya* pl. -*tahiya* greeting, salutation; salute; cheer (= wish that God may give s.o. long life) | تحية لذكره *tahiyatun li-ghikr* in order to keep his memory alive, in remembrance of him; التحية العسكرية (*askariyya*) military salute

حي *hayy* animation, enlivening; revival, revitalization, revivification; arranging, staging, conducting, putting on,

holding (of a celebration) | أحياء الذكرى *ī. aḥyā' d-ḏikrā* commemoration (of a deceased person); أحياء للذكرى (*ī. aḥyā' l-ḏikrā*) (with foll. gen.) in commemoration of..., in memoriam...; أحياء الموات *ī. aḥyā' al-mawāt* cultivation of virgin land

استحياء *istiḥyāʾ* shame; diffidence, bashfulness, timidity; shyness

உ முகவழி face, countenance

as-sitt al-mustaḥiya sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*; bot.)

حيث *ḥayṭu* (conj.) where (place and direction); wherever; since, as, due to the fact that; whereas; inasmuch as | حيث أن (*anna*) since, as, because, due to the fact that...; in that...; حيث كان wherever it be; in any case, at any rate; حيث إلى *ilā ḥayṭu* where (direction); to where..., to the place where...; من حيث *min ḥayṭu* from where, whence, wherefrom; where (place); whereas; (with foll. nominative) as to, as for, concerning, regarding, with respect to, in view of, because of; من حيث التّعليم *min ḥ. f. taḥqīq/fatu* with regard to education, as far as education is concerned; من حيث يدري ولا يدري (*yadri u-lā yadri*) whether he knows it or not, knowingly or without his knowledge; من حيث لا (with foll. imperf.) without (being, doing, etc.); من حيث هو as such, in itself, العالم من حيث هو (*'ālam min ḥayṭu hu*) the world in itself, the world as such; من حيث أن (*anna*) inasmuch as; in view of the fact that; since, as, due to the fact that; من حيث بحيث *bi-ḥayṭu* inasmuch as; in such a manner that..., so as to...; so that...; such as...; (he found himself) at a point or degree where, e.g., كانت من البراءة بحيث لا ترى (*barā'a, ṭard*) = she was so naive that she couldn't see...; من حيث لا insofar as ... not, provided that... not; من حيث أن (*anna*) in such a manner that... so as to... so that...

حيثا *haysum* wherever, wheresoever (place); wherever, no matter where... (direction) | *ifta'aga* حيثاً *ifta'* anywhere, wherever it was (or be), haphazardly, at random

حيثية *ḥaṭīya* pl. -āt standpoint; view-point, point of view, approach; aspect, respect, regard, consideration; high social standing, social distinction, dignity; pl. also: considerations, legal reasons on which the judgment is based, opinion (*jur.*) | ذور الحثيات (البارزة) (*ḡawd*) or اصحاب احييات, اصحاب الحثية people of (high) social standing, prominent people, people of distinction; من الحيثة الخيرية (*ḥayawndīya*) from a zoological viewpoint

* **الخطون** al-Hittun the Hittites

حَدَّاهُ *ḥaddahu* (أَحَدًا *ahadā*, حَيَّدَ *hayyad*, حَيَّدَ *hayyaddu*, حَيَّدَ *hayyaddu*, حَيَّدَ *hayyaddu*) to deviate, swerve, depart, desert (من *min* from); to leave, quit, give up, abandon, relinquish (عن *ʿan* a.s.th.); حَدَّاهُ *ḥaddahu* to dissuade or get s.o. away from...; to incline, tend (إِلَى *ilā* to, toward), shade, blend (إِلَى *ilā* into) II to keep aside, put aside (أَسَدًا *asada*) III to stay away, keep apart (أَسَدًا *asada*, أَسَدًا *asada*, from a.s.th.); to avoid, shun (أَسَدًا *asada*, أَسَدًا *asada*, from a.s.th.) VII to depart, deviate, digress, swerve (عَنْ *ʿan* from)

حيادى *ḥiyyādī* neutral (pol.)

محايدة *muḥāyadā* neutrality (pol.)

حائد *ḥād'id* neutral (pol.)

محايد *muḥāyid* neutral (pol.); المايدون
the neutrals (pol.)

متحايد *mutaḥāyid* neutral (pol.)

حيدرآباد *ḥaidarābād*³ Hyderabad

حيرة *ḥaira* (1st pers. perf. *ḥirtu*) a (حيرة) *ḥaira*, حيران *ḥayardn*) to become confused; to become or be helpless, be at a loss, know nothing (في of, about); to waver, hesitate, be unable to choose (بين — وبين) *amriḥi* to be confused, baffled, bewildered, dismayed; to be at a loss, be at one's wit's end II to confuse, baffle, bewilder, non-plus, embarrass (s. s.o.) V to become confused; to be or become dismayed, startled, baffled, perplexed (في by), be at a loss (في as to); to waver (uncertainly) (بين between) | تحير في أمره *(amriḥi)* to be confused, baffled, bewildered, disconcerted, be at a loss, be at one's wit's end VIII = V

حير *ḥair* fenced-in garden, enclosure | حير الحيوان *ḥ. al-ḥayawān* zoological garden, zoo

حيرة *ḥaira* confusion, perplexity, bewilderment, embarrassment, helplessness | حيرة في أمره *embarrassed, at a loss, helpless*

حيارى *ḥairnā*, f. حيارى *ḥairā*, pl. حيارى *ḥayārd, ḥayārd* confused, perplexed, startled, dismayed, disconcerted, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, appalled, taken aback, stunned; embarrassed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; uncertain, helpless, sheepish (smile, etc.), confused, incoherent (words, and the like)

تحير *taḥayyur* confusion, perplexity, bewilderment, dismay; embarrassment, helplessness

حائر *ḥād'ir* disconcerted, perplexed, startled, dismayed; embarrassed, helpless, at a loss, at one's wit's end; baffled, bewildered, confused, uncertain (في about); straying, astray | حائر في أمره *(amriḥi)* confused, baffled, bewildered, embarrassed, at a loss, helpless

محير *muḥayyir* embarrassed, at a loss, helpless

متحير *mutaḥayyir* and حائر *muḥāḥir* = حائر

حوز see حيز

حزب see حيز

محيس *maḥiṣ*, حيسة *ḥaiṣa*, *ḥaiṣ* i *ḥaiṣa* حاسم (محيس) *maḥiṣ* to flee, escape (عن s.th. or from s.th.), run away (عن from), turn one's back (عن on) VII do.

محيس *maḥiṣ*, حيسة *ḥaiṣa* flight, escape

واقعا وقع في محيس *waqa'a fi ḥaiṣa ḥaiṣa* to get into a bad fix, meet with difficulties

حوص see حيصة

محيس *maḥiṣ* flight, escape; place of refuge, retreat, sanctuary | ما عني محيس *it is unavoidable* | لم يكن لهم محيس من أن they couldn't but..., they had no other alternative but to ...

محيس *maḥiṣ*, حائض *ḥaiḥ* i *ḥaiḥ* حائضت (محيس) *maḥiṣ* and V to menstruate, have a monthly period

حائض *ḥaiḥ* (n. un. حيفة) and حائض *ḥiyyaḥ* menstruation, monthly period

حائض *ḥaiḥ* (f.) and حائضة *maḥiṣ* menstruating

حوط see حياط, حيطان, حياطة, حيلة

حاف *ḥāf* i *ḥāf* (حيف) *ḥāf* to deal unjustly (عل with s.o.), wrong, injure, harm (عل s.o.); to restrict, limit, curtail, impair (عل s.th.), encroach (عل upon) V to

impair, injure, prejudice, violate (أ or من a.th.), encroach, infringe (أ or من upon)

حيف *ḥaiḥ* wrong, injustice; harm, damage, prejudice | حيف عليه *ḥaiḥa ʿalayhi* what a pity! too bad! لا حيف به *(ḥaiḥa) bihi* it is not out of place, it is quite appropriate

² *Ḥaiḥā* Haifa (seaport in NW Israel)

(حرق) *ḥaḥqa* i to surround, beset from all sides (ب s.o.); to fall, descend, come (ب upon s.o., punishment), befall, overtake, grip, seize, overcome (ب s.o.), happen, occur (ب to); to penetrate, pierce (ف the body; of a sword); to affect, influence (ف s.o., s.th.) IV to surround, beset from all sides (ب s.o.); to bring down (أ ب upon s.o. s.th.), cause s.th. (أ) to descend (ب upon s.o.)

حِسْبُ consequence, effect (of a
misdeed redounding upon the evildoer)

حك II to weave

حوك 800 حاكّة

حوك ʔawik = حائك ; see حيك

حيلة V, حيلة, أحيل, أحيل, etc., see حول;
 أحيل see حلو

^a *ḥayl* حایل Hail (town and oasis in N
Nejd)

(حين) *ḥiṇa* I to draw near, approach, come, arrive (time); to happen accidentally | *ḥan* الوقت the (right) time has come; now is the time; *ḥan* له the time has come for him to ...; *an* يفهموا ...? (a-mā, an yafhamū) haven't they understood yet ...? | *ḥanā* مني التفاتة (*minā* *ḥiḍā*) I happened to turn around (ال) to, it just happened that my eyes fell on (ال) II to act a time (أ for a.o.) IV to destroy, wipe out (أ a.o.) V to watch, wait (أ for a time or an opportunity) | *ḥan* الفرصة (*fursata*) to wait for an op-

portunity, hide one's time X استحيين
istahyana to wait for the right time

جان hān har: caharet

حانة ḥāna pl. -āt har, wineshop, wine
tavern; pub, tavern, taproom

hair death, destruction

حين *ḥīn* pl. *aḥyān*, *aḥyātūn*; **احيان** *aḥyān*, *aḥyātūn*? time; propitious time, good time, opportunity; **حينما** (*prep.*) at the time of ..., at, upon; (*conj.*) at the time when, when; as soon as; **حينا** *ḥīnan* for some time; once, one day; **أحيانا** *aḥyānan* occasionally, from time to time, sometimes | **حينا — حينا** sometimes — sometimes, at times — at times; **في الاحيان** *fī al-aḥyān* at times, sometimes, once in a while; **بعض (الاحيان)** *bعض (al-aḥyān) fī baʿḍ al-aḥyān* l.-a. and **بعض** *bعض* *fī baʿḍ al-aḥyān* l.-a. sometimes, occasionally, now and then, once in a while, from time to time, at times; **اغلب الاحيان** *fī aḡlab al-aḥyān* l.-a. mostly, most of the time, in most cases; **الى حين** *ilay ḥīn* for some time; meanwhile, for the time being; **في حينه** *fī ḥīnih* then, at the time, in his (its) time; in due time, at the appointed time; **هذا الحين** *dhā ḥīna* l.-*ḥīna* just now, right now; **من ذلك الحين** *mīn dhalik al-ḥīn* from that time on, from then on; **الى ذلك الحين** *ilay dhalik al-ḥīn* until that time, till then; **في حين** (*with foll. verb*) whereas; **في حين ان** *fī ḥīn an* (with foll. verb) whereas; **ان في حين ان** *an fī ḥīn an* (with foll. verb) whereas; also without *an*, e.g., **على حين** *ʿalā ḥīni* at the same time when ..., while; **على حين** *ʿalā ḥīni* whereas, also without *an*, e.g., **هم يزعمون** *hum yaẓʿumūna* whereas they, on the other hand, claim; **حيننا بعد حين** *ḥīnana baʿd ḥīn* we shall see, sooner or later; **بين حين وحين** *bayn ḥīn waḥīn* from time to time, now and then, once in a while

جڏهن آئينا'ڊين at that time, then,
that day

ᐃᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ at that time, then,
that day

١٠٠٠ *Amawad* (conj.) while; when, as

حر. see حرمة and حروري وحيوان

خ

خاء *ḫā* name of the letter خ

خاتون *ḫātūn* pl. خواتين *ḫawāḏīn* lady, socially prominent woman | زهرة الخاتون *zahrat al-ḫ.* little blue flower of the steppe (syr.)

خاڤم *ḫāḏām* (= خاڤام) *rabbi*

خارصيني *ḫarṣīnī* and خارصيني *ḫarṣīnī* (eg.) zinc

خازوق *ḫāzūq* pl. خوازيق *ḫawāzīq* post, stake, pole; dirty trick | هذا خازوق that's tough luck!

خاقان *ḫāqān* pl. خواقين *ḫawāqīn* overlord, ruler, sovereign, monarch, emperor

خاكي *ḫākī* earth-colored, khaki

خول see خولة, خول

خام *ḫām* raw, unworked, unprocessed; untanned; linen; calico; (pl. -*āt*) raw material; inexperienced, green, untrained, unskilled, artless, uncouth, boorish; pl. جلود خام raw materials | زيت خام *zait ḫām* crude oil; سكر خام *sukkar ḫām* raw sugar; المواد الخام *(mawāḏāt)* the raw materials

خان *ḫān* pl. -*āt* hostel, caravansary; inn, pub, tavern | الخان الخليل *(ḫān al-ḫalīl)* district of Cairo (center of art trade and market activity); خان يونس *Khan Yunis* (town in Gaza sector)

خانة *ḫāna* pl. -*āt* column (e.g., of a newspaper); square (e.g., on a chessboard)

خب *ḫabb* u (*ḫabb*, خب *ḫabb*, خبيث *ḫabīṭh*) to amble (animal); to trot (horse); to jog, saunter (person); to sink (ق in sand); — u (*ḫabb*) to surge, heave, be rough (sea) V and VIII to amble (animal); to trot (horse)

خب *ḫabb* amble; trot

خب *ḫabb*, *ḫibb* heaving, surging (of the sea), rough sea

خب *ḫabb* impostor, swindler

خبا *ḫaba'a* a and II to hide, conceal (a s.th.) V to hide, conceal o.s.; to be hidden, be concealed VIII to hide, conceal o.s.; to disappear; to be hidden, be concealed

خب *ḫab'*, *ḫib'* that which is hidden, a hidden thing

خبية *ḫabī'a* pl. خبايا *ḫabāya* that which is hidden; a hidden, secret thing; a cache | خبايا الارض *ḫ. l-arḍ* that which is hidden in the earth; natural resources

خبا *ḫabba'* pl. مخا *maḫab'* hiding place; hide-out, refuge, haunt, retreat; cellar, shelter, air-raid shelter

خبا *ḫabba'* pl. خبية *ḫabī'a*, خبية *ḫabīya* tent; husk, hull (of grain)

خبا *ḫabba'*, خباية *ḫabīya* pl. خراي *ḫarāy*, خبا *ḫabba'*, خواب *ḫawāb* large vessel, cask, jar

خبات *maḫabba'āt* hidden, secret things; secrets

خبي *maḫḫabī* hidden, concealed

خبت IV to be humble (الله before God)

خبت *ḫabba'a* u (*ḫabba'*, خبا *ḫabba'*) to be bad; to be wicked, evil, malicious, vicious, malignant VI to behave viciously, display malice; to feel awkward, feel embarrassed

خبت *ḫabba'* hadness, wickedness; malignancy (e.g., of a disease); malice, malevolence, viciousness

خبت *ḫabba'* refuse, scum, dross, slag

خبيث *ḡabīṭ* pl. خبيث *ḡabūṭ*, خبثاء *ḡabāṭ**,
 اخبث *aḡḡab* خبثة *ḡabafa* bad, evil, wicked;
 malicious, vicious, spiteful; noxious,
 injurious, harmful; malignant (disease);
 offensive, repulsive, nauseating, disgust-
 ing (odor)

اخبث *aḡḡab** worse; more wicked

خبثاء *ḡabāṭa* badness, wickedness; mal-
 ice, malevolence, viciousness, malignancy

خبر *ḡabara* u (خبر, خبرة *ḡabra*) to try, test
 (a s.th.); to experience (a s.th.); to have
 tried, have experienced, know by ex-
 perience (a s.th.); to get to know thor-
 oughly, know well (a s.th., a s.o.); —
 ḡabura u to know thoroughly (ب or a
 s.th.), be fully acquainted (ب or a with
 s.th.) II to notify, advise, apprise, in-
 form, tell (a s.o., ب of or about) III to
 write (a to s.o.), address (a s.o.), turn,
 appeal (a to s.o.), contact (a s.o.) in
 writing; to negotiate, treat, parley (a
 with s.o.) IV to notify, inform, apprise,
 advise (ب a s.o. of), let know, tell (ب a
 s.o. about); to communicate, report,
 relate (ب a to s.o. s.th.), tell (ب a s.o.
 s.th.) V to inquire (a of s.o.), ask (a s.o.)
 VI to inform one another, notify one
 another, keep one another informed; to
 correspond, write each other; to nego-
 tiate, treat, parley (مع with s.o., ق about)
 VIII to explore (a s.th.), search (a into),
 seek information (a about); to test,
 examine (a s.o., a s.th.); to try, put to
 the test (a s.o., a s.th.); to have tried,
 have experienced, know by experience
 (a s.th.); to know well (a s.th.) X to
 inquire (a of s.o. about), ask (a s.o.
 about)

خبر *ḡabar* pl. اخبار *aḡḡār* news; in-
 formation, intelligence; report, com-
 munication, message; notification; rumor;
 story; matter, affair; (gram.) predicate
 of a nominal clause; pl. annals |
 سأله عن اخباره to inquire of s.o. about s.o. else;

دخل في خبر كان or كان في خبر كان
 (*ḡabari kāna*) to belong to the past, be passé, be
 no longer existent

خبرة *ḡabra* خبر, *ḡabr* experience; knowl-
 edge

خبر *ḡabr* experienced, expert (ب
 in); familiar, conversant, well-acquainted
 (ب with), cognizant (ب of); الخبير the
 Knowing (one of the attributes of God);
 (pl. خبراء *ḡabār**) expert, specialist |
 خبير الضرائب tax expert, tax adviser

خابور *ḡāḡūr* pl. خواير *ḡawāir* peg;
 pin; wedge

مخبر *maḡḡbar* sense, intrinsic significance;
 (pl. مخبر *maḡḡbār**) laboratory

مخبر *maḡḡbār* pl. مخابر *maḡḡbār* test tube
 (chem.)

مخبرة *maḡḡbara* pl. -at correspondence,
 (esp. written) information (in classified
 ads: اكتب الى المخبرة please write to..., please
 contact ...), notice, notification, com-
 munication | مخبرة تلفونية telephone call,
 telephone conversation; مخبرة خارجية
 (ḡabara ḡaribiya) long-distance call; مخبرة سرية
 (ḡabara sirriya) secret communiqué; قلم
 الاخبارات al-m. intelligence bureau; المخبرة
 ḡabara al-m. apply in person (in
 classified ads)

اخبار *ḡabār* notification, information,
 communication, note, message; report;
 indirect discourse, oratio obliqua (gram.)

اخباري *ḡabārī* news, information- (in
 compounds)

مخابرة *maḡḡbura* negotiation; correspond-
 ence

اختبار *iḡtibār* pl. -at exploration, study;
 examination; test; test item (of an
 examination); trial, testing; (scientific)
 investigation, research, experiment; ex-
 perience, empirical knowledge; practical
 experience | اختبار تحريري (*iḡtibār ḡariri*)
 written examination items; اختبار ذاتي

عمل سبيل الاختبار; *ijtibāʾ* personal experience; experimentally; تحت الاختبار on probation, on trial; حقول الاختبار experimental fields

اختباري *ijtibāʾī* experimental; experimental; empirical

اختبارية *ijtibāʾiyya* empiricism

استخبار *istikhbār* pl. -āt inquiry | دائرة الاستخبارات information bureau

مخبر *muḥbīr* pl. -ūn reporter; detective

مختبر *muḥtāb* pl. -āt laboratory

خبز *ḫabẓ* *i* (*ḫabz*) to bake (a bread) VIII do.

خبز *ḫabẓ* pl. أخبز *aḫbāz* bread

خبزة *ḫabẓa* loaf of bread

خباز *ḫabbāz* pl. -ūn, خبازة baker

خبز خبازي *ḫabbāzī*, خبازي *ḫabbāzī*, خبازي *ḫabbāzī* mallow (*bot.*)

خبازة *ḫabbāza* baker's trade, art of baking

مخبز *maḥbūz*, مخبزة *maḥbūza* pl. مخبزات *maḥbūzāt* bakery

خبيص *ḫabīṣ* *i* (*ḫabṣ*) to mix, mingle, intermix (a s.th. with) II to mix, mingle, intermix (a s.th.); to muddle, jumble, confuse (a s.th.), make a mess (a of)

خبيص *ḫabīṣ* medley, mess, mishmaah, bodgepodge; خبيصة a jellylike sweet

خبيص *ḫabbīṣ* one who causes confusion, who mashes things up; an irresponsible, light-minded person

خبط *ḫabṭa* *i* (*ḫabṭ*) to beat, strike (a s.th., against s.th.); to knock, rap (a on, الباب on the door); to stamp (الأرض) the ground; of animals | يخطي خبط عشواء *(ḫabṭa 'aṣwā'a)* he acts bapbazardly, he proceeds rashly or at random V to beat, strike, hit (a s.o.); to bring down, fell, knock out, throw to the ground (a s.o.); to bump, hit (a against), collide (a with), stumble

(a over); to be lost, wander about, stray; to grope about, fumble about; to struggle, resist; to clatter over the ground, gallop (horse) VIII to bump (against); to struggle, resist; to grope about, fumble about; to be lost, wander around, stray; to stir, bustle

خبطة *ḫabṭa* blow, stroke; rap, knock; noise, din, uproar

خبط *ḫabṭ* insanity, madness, mental disorder

خبل *ḫabala* u (*ḫabīl*) to confound, confuse, mess up, complicate (a s.th.); to hinder, impede, handicap, stop, hold back (a s.o.); to befuddle (a s.o.), confuse s.o.'s (a) mind, rob (a s.o.) of his senses, make (a s.o.) crazy; — خبالا *a* (*ḫabal*, خبال *ḫabāl*) to get confused; to be or become mentally disturbed, crazy, insane II to confound, confuse (a s.th., a s.o.); to complicate, entangle, mess up, muddle, throw into disorder (a s.th.); to rob of his senses, drive insane (a s.o.) VIII to become muddled, disordered (mind)

خبل *ḫabīl*, *ḫabal* confusion; mental disorder, insanity

خبل *ḫabīl* mad, crazy, insane; feeble-minded, dim-witted

خبل *ḫabīl* mad, crazy, insane; feeble-minded, dim-witted

اختيال *ijtibāl* mental disorder

مخبول *maḥbūl* mad, crazy, idiotic, imbecille, mentally deranged, insane; muddlehead, dolt, fool

مخبل *muḥabbal* confused, baffled, perplexed, dismayed; muddled, confused, mixed up

خبا *ḫabā* u (*ḫabw*, *ḫubūw*) to go out, die (fire)

خبا *ḫabā* pl. أخبية see خبا

خبا *ḫabā* pl. غواب see خبا

خبيارى *khaydārī caviar*

ختر *khatar* *ḥ* (*khār*) to betray (a s.o.), act perfidiously, disloyally (a toward s.o.); to deceive, cheat, dupe (a s.o.)

ختر *khār* disloyalty, breach of confidence, perfidy, treachery, betrayal, deception

خثار *khathār* traitor, disloyal person, cheat, swindler

خثار *khathār* treacherous, perfidious, disloyal

ختل *khatala* *ḥ* *u* (*khāl*, ختلان *khatalān*) to dupe, gull, cheat, double-cross, deceive (a s.o.) III to deceive, cheat, dupe (a s.o.); to behave hypocritically VIII = I

ختل *khāl* and ختالة *muḥḥatala* deception, trickery, double-dealing, duplicity, duping, gulling

خاتل *muḥḥatāl* deceitful, crafty, wily, foxy

ختم *khama* *ḥ* (*khām*, ختام *khāṭam*) to seal, provide with a seal or signet (a s.th.); to stamp, impress with a stamp (a s.th.); to seal off, close, make impervious or inaccessible (a s.th.; also على the hearts, said of God); to put one's seal (a on), conclude, terminate (a s.th.); to wind up, finish, complete (a s.th.); to close, heal, cicatrize (wound) V to put on or wear a ring (ب) | تختم بالذهب (*ghaḥab*) to wear a golden ring VIII to conclude, finish, terminate, wind up (a s.th.)

ختم *khām* sealing; — (pl. اختام *akhṭām*, ختام *khāṭām*) seal, signet, seal imprint; stamp, stamp imprint; also = ختمة (see below) | ختم البريد (postal) cancellation stamp; ختم الختم *khām al-ḥ* sealing wax

ختمة *khama* pl. *khamaṭī* recital of the entire Koran, esp. on festive occasions

خاتم *khām*, *khāṭam* pl. خواتم *khawāṭim* seal ring, signet ring; ring, finger ring;

seal, signet; stamp | خاتم الزواج *az-zawāj* wedding ring; خاتم النبیین *an-nabiyyin* the Seal (i.e., the last) of the Prophets = Mohammed

خاتم *khāṭam* pl. خواتم *khawāṭim* seal ring, signet ring; ring

خاتم *khāṭam* sealing wax; end, close, conclusion, termination | في الختام at the end, at last, finally, eventually

خاتمة *khāṭma* final, concluding | كلمة ختامية (*kalīma*) concluding speech

اختتام *ikhṭām* end, close, conclusion, termination

خاتمة *khāṭma* pl. خواتم *khawāṭim*, خواتم *khawāṭim* end, close, conclusion, termination; epilogue (of a book); خواتم final stage

ختم *muḥḥatām* ringed, adorned with a ring or rings (hand)

ختم *muḥḥatām* end, close, conclusion, termination

ختن *khana* *ḥ* (*khān*) to circumcise (a boy) VIII pass.

ختن *khān* circumcision

ختن *khān* pl. اختان *akhṭān* son-in-law; bridegroom

ختان *khān*, ختانة *khāṭna* circumcision

خاتون look up alphabetically

خثر *khafara* *u* and *khafira* *a* to become solid, become thick, solidify, thicken; to be or become viscous, syrupy; to clot, coagulate (liquid); to curdle (milk) II and IV to thicken, inspissate, condense, coagulate (a liquid); to curdle (a milk) V = I

○ خثرة *khafra* thrombosis (med.)

خثار *khathār* dregs (of a liquid); scum of the earth, riffraff, mob

خثارة *khathāra* dregs (of a liquid); sediment, lees

تخثر *taḥṭṭur* coagulation | ○ تخثر في المخ (*muḥṭṭ*) cerebral thrombosis

خاثر *ḫaṭṭir* thickened, inspissated, condensed; viscous, ropy, sirupy; curdled, coagulated, clotted; yoghurt, curd

مخثر *muḥṭṭur* thickened, inspissated, condensed; viscous, ropy, sirupy; curdled, coagulated, clotted

عجل *ʿajala* a (*ʿajal*) to become embarrassed; to be ashamed (من of a.s.h. or to face s.o.), be ashamed (من by a.s.h.), feel embarrassed (من about a.s.h. or in front of s.o.) II and IV to shame (s.o.); to embarrass, shame, put to shame (s.o.)

عجل *ʿajal* shame (من at); hashfulness, diffidence, timidity, shyness; ashameant; disgrace, shame, ignominy | يا لعجل (*يا لعجل*) O disgrace! the shame of it!

عجل *ʿajal* ashamed, embarrassed; hashful, diffident, shy, timid; overgrown with luxuriant, profuse vegetation; long and flowing (garment)

عجل *ʿajal* ashamed, ashamed, shamefaced; shy, hashful, diffident, timid

عجل *ʿajal* ashamed, ashamed, shamefaced; shy, hashful, diffident, timid; bewildered with shame, embarrassed

عجل *maḥṭṭul* ashamed, shamefaced

عجل *muḥṭṭul* arousing shame, shameful; shocking, disgraceful, ignominious | الإعضاء الخجلة (*al-ʿaṣāʾ al-ḫajala*) the pudenda

خدد *ḫadda* u to furrow, plow (s the ground) V to be furrowed; to become wrinkled (skin)

خد *ḫadd* pl. خدد *ḫudd* cheek; lateral portion, side | صمر خدد *ṣam ḫaddaḫū* to put on a contemptuous mien

خد *ḫadd* and خدة *ḫudda* pl. خدد *ḫudd* furrow, ridge, groove, rut

خدد *ḫudd* pl. خدد *ḫudd* furrow, ridge, groove, rut; trench, excavation

مخدة *miḥḫadda* pl. مخدات *maḥḫaddat* cushion, pillow; seat cushion

خديج *ḫadij* premature child

خداج *ḫiddj* abortion, miscarriage

خدر *ḫadira* a (*ḫadar*) to be numb, prickle, tingle (leg, arm); to be or become limp, benumbed, paralyzed; — *ḫadara* u to confine to women's quarters, keep in seclusion (ها a girl) II to numb, hennumb, stupefy (s.o., s.a.s.h.); to anesthetize, narcotize, put to sleep (s.o., s.a.s.h.; med.); to confine to women's quarters, keep in seclusion (ها a girl) IV to make torpid, stupefy, benumb, deprive of sensation, narcotize (s.o., s.a.s.h.) V to be numbed, be stunned, be stupefied, be deprived of sensation; to come to rest, calm down

خدر *ḫidr* pl. خدور *ḫudūr*, اقدار *aḫḫār*, اقدار *aḫḫār* curtain, drape; women's quarters of a tent; boudoir, private room (of a lady)

خدر *ḫadar* and خدر *ḫadira* numbness, insensibility (esp. of a limb gone to sleep); daze, torpor, stupor

خدر *ḫadir* numb (limb); benumbed, torpid, dazed

تخدير *taḫḫīr* anesthetization, narcotization

خادر *ḫādīr* limp, languid; hennumbed, torpid, dazed; hidden in his den, lurking (lion)

خادرة *ḫaddira* chrysalis (of a caterpillar; zoöl.)

مخدر *muḥḫaddir* anesthetic, painkilling, tranquilizing; (pl. -at) an anesthetic; a narcotic, drug, dope

مخدر *muḥḫaddar* numb, torpid, insensible; (cp.) tipsy, fuddled, drunk

مخدرة *muḥḫaddara* girl kept in seclusion from the outside world

حَدَسَ *ḥadaṣa* i (*ḥadaṣ*) to scratch (a s.th.); to maul, lacerate, tear to pieces (a s.th.); to violate (a the rules of decency, s.o.'s honor, and the like); to disturb (a the peace); to ruin, sully, run down (سمعة *sum'asah* s.o.'s reputation) II to scratch (a s.th.); to maul, lacerate, tear to pieces (a s.th.); to violate (a the rules of decency, s.o.'s honor, etc.); to ruin, sully, run down (سمعة *sum'asah* s.o.'s reputation)

حَدَسَ *ḥadaṣ* pl. حَدَسَاتٍ *ḥadaṣāt*, أَخْدَسَ *aḥḍasa* scratch, scratch mark; graze, abrasion

خَدَعَ *ḫada'a* a to cheat (a s.o., عن out of a.s.th.); to deceive, mislead, dupe, gull (a s.o.); pass. خُدِيَ *ḫuḍi'a* to be mistaken, be wrong (عن about); to fail to see clearly (عن with regard to), get the wrong impression (عن of a.s.th.) III to cheat, dupe, deceive, take in (a s.o.); to try to deceive or double-cross (a s.o.) VII to let o.s. be deceived, be deceived, deluded, misled (ب by); to be mistaken, be wrong

خُدْعَةٌ *ḫud'a* pl. خُدَعٌ *ḫuda'*, -at deception, cheating, swindle

خُدْعَةٌ *ḫuda'a* impostor, swindler, cheat, sharper

سَوَّى أَخْدَعَهُ *sawwā aḥḍa'aḥū* to crush s.o.'s pride, humble s.o.

خُدَيْعَةٌ *ḫud'i'a* pl. خُدَايِعٌ *ḫadd'i'* deception, deceit, betrayal, treachery, perfidy, trickery, imposture

خَدَّاعٌ *ḫaddā'* impostor, swindler, sharper, cheat, crook; deceptive, delusive

خَيْدَةٌ *ḫayda'* fata morgana, mirage

أَخْدَاعٌ *aḥḍā'* swindles, underhand dealings, crooked practices; phantoms, phantasma, delusions

مَخْدَعٌ *maḥḍa'*, مَخْدَأٌ *maḥḍa'*, مَخْدَعَةٌ *maḥḍa'* pl. مَخْدَعَاتٌ *maḥḍāt* small room, chamber, cabinet; bedchamber

خَدَاْعٌ *ḫida'* deception, deceit, swindle, imposture, betrayal, treachery, perfidy, trickery, duplicity

خَدَائِعٌ *ḫadā'i* deceitful, fraudulent; deceptive, delusive, fallacious

مُخَدِّعٌ *muḥḍi'* swindler, impostor, cheat, sharper, crook

خَدِلٌ *ḫadila* a to stiffen, become rigid; to become numb, torpid, limp

خَدِمَ *ḫadama* i u (خِدْمَةٌ *ḫidma*) to serve, be at service, do service; to have a job; to work; to wait (a on s.o.); to serve (a s.o., a s.t.b.); to render a service (a to s.o., a to s.t.b.), stand up (a for s.o.) | خَدِمَ الْأَرْضَ to till or cultivate the soil; خَدِمَهُ خِدْمَاتٌ كَثِيرَةٌ (مَنْجِي *damḍin kaḥḥiraḥan*) he rendered him many services; خَدِمَ رُكَّابَ فَلَانٍ (*riḫḍa*) to be at s.o.'s beck and call; خَدِمَ مَصَالِحَ فَلَانٍ (*maṣāliḥa*) to serve s.o.'s interests; خَدِمَ الْقُدَّاسَ (*quḍḍāsa*) to celebrate Mass (Chr.) II to employ, hire (a s.o.), engage the services (a of s.o.); to give work (a to s.o.), provide work (a for) X to employ, hire, take on (a s.o., ل for a.s.th.), engage the services (ل a of s.o. for a.s.th.); to put in operation, operate (a e.g., a public utility); to employ, use (a a.s.th., ل for), make use, avail o.s. (a of a.s.th., ل for a purpose)

خَدَمٌ *ḫadam* servants, attendants

خِدْمَةٌ *ḫidma* pl. خِدْمٌ *ḫidam*, -at a service (rendered); attendance, service; operation; office, employment, occupation, job; work | فِي خِدْمَتِكَ in the service of a.s.th.; خِدْمَةٌ لِحَقِيقَةٍ at your service; خِدْمَتَانِ (*ḫidmatan*) in the interest of truth, for the sake of truth; الخِدْمَةُ الْمَسْكُورَةُ (*askariya*) military service; الخِدْمَةُ الْإِجْبَارِيَّةُ (*ijbārīya*) conscription, compulsory service; الخِدْمَةُ السِّرِيَّةُ (*sirrīya*) secret service (pol.); خِدْمَةُ الْقُدَّاسِ *al-quḍḍa* celebration of Mass (Chr.)

خدام *kuddām* pl. : manservant, servant, attendant; woman servant, female domestic servant, maid

خدمة *kādūma* attendance, service; employment, occupation, office, job

خدمة *kuddāma* pl. -āt woman servant, female domestic servant, maid

تخدم *taḍdim* work, occupation or duty of an employment agent (خدم *muḥaddim* see below) مكتب التخدم *maktab at-t.* labor office, employment bureau

استخدام *istīḍām* (putting into) operation; use, utilization; employment, hiring (of an employee); service, occupation, position, job

خدم *kuddīm* pl. خدم *kuddīm*, خدمة *kādūma* domestic servant, help; manservant; woman servant; employee; attendant; waiter; deacon (Chr.)

خادمة *kādūma* woman servant; female domestic servant, maid; woman attendant

خادمية *kāddimīya* status of a servant

مخدم *maḥdīm* pl. -ān, خادم *maḥdīm* dīm² master, employer

مخدومة *maḥdūma* mistress, lady (of the house), woman employer

مخدومية *maḥdūmīya* status of the master or employer

مخدم *muḥaddīm* pl. -ān employment agent

مستخدم *mustaḥdīm* pl. -ān employer; — mustaḥdam (colloq. *mustaḥdīm*) pl. -ān employee, official

خدم III to befriend (s.o.), make friends (s. with s.o.); to associate socially (s. with)

خدم *ḥidm* pl. أصدقاء *uḍḍān* (intimate) friend, companion, confidant

خدم *ḥadīm* (intimate) friend, companion, confidant

خديو *ḥidīw*, خديوى *ḥudaiw* khedive

خديوى *ḥidīwī* khedivial

خذا X to submit, subject o.s.

مستخذي *mustaḥḍī* submissive, servile, subservient, obedient

غذروف *ḡuḡrūf* pl. غذاريف *ḡuḡarīf* (spinning) top

غذروف *ḡuḡrūf* turbinate, toplike

خذف *ḡaḡaḡa* s. (ḡaḡf) to hurl away (s. ب a.th.)

مخلفة *miḡḡaḡa* sling, slingshot, catapult

خذل *ḡaḡala* u (ḡaḡl, خذلان *ḡiḡlān*) to leave, abandon, forsake, desert, leave in the lurch (s. or عن s.o.); to stay behind; to disappoint; pass. *ḡaḡala* to fail, suffer a setback, meet with disappointment III to leave, abandon, forsake, desert, leave in the lurch (s. s.o.) VI to let up, flag, grow slack, languish, wane, decrease, fade, grow feeble VII to be left in the lurch; to be helpless; to be defeated; to meet with disappointment

خذلان *ḡiḡlān* disappointment

تخاذل *taḡḡaḡal* fatigue, languor, weakness, feebleness; relaxation, lessening of tension; disagreement, dissent, disunion

انخزال *inḡiḡal* forsakenness, desertedness, abandonment; defeat

متخاذل *mutaḡḡal* languid, weak, exhausted, spent, effete

خذو X to submit, subject o.s.

استخدام *istīḡḡad* subservience, submissiveness, servility

مستخذا *mustaḡḡin* submissive, servile, subservient, obedient

خر *ḡarra* s. u (خرير *ḡarir*) to murmur, bubble, gurgle, purl (of running water); to ripple, trickle; to snore; — (ḡarr, خور

ḡarūr) to fall, fall down, drop; to sink to the ground, prostrate o.s. | خر على الأرض (ḡarāda) he prostrated himself before him; خر تحت قدميه (ḡarāda qadamā'ih) he fell at his feet

خرور ḡarṛ purī, murmur, ripple (of water)

خری' ḡarī'a a (خره ḡar') to evacuate the bowels, defecate

خمر ḡar' and خراء ḡarā' excrement, feces

خراسان ḡarāsān* Khurasan (province in NE Iran)

خراب ḡarāba i (ḡarāb) to destroy, wreck, demolish, shatter, devastate, lay waste (a s.th.); — خرابه ḡarāb a (خراب ḡarāb) to be or become destroyed, ruined, waste, go to ruin, fall apart, disintegrate II to devastate, lay waste, destroy, wreck, demolish, ruin, lay in ruins (a s.th.) IV = II; V to be or become destroyed, ruined, waste, go to ruin, fall apart, disintegrate

خراب ḡarāb destruction, devastation

خراب ḡarāb bole; eye of a needle; anus

خراب ḡarāb destroyed, demolished, wrecked, devastated, waste; dilapidated, tumble-down, ramshackle; broken, ruined, out of order

خرابه ḡarāba pl. خرابه ḡarāb (site of) ruins; ruin, disintegrating structure

خرابه ḡarāba, ḡarāba irreligion, lawlessness

خرابه ḡarāba pl. خرابه ḡarāb bole; eye of a needle; anus

خرابه ḡarāba (site of) ruins

خراب ḡarāb ruin, ruination; state of destruction or dilapidation; desolation; (pl. آخریه aḡrība) (site of) ruins

خرابه ḡarāba pl. -āt, خرائب ḡarā'ib² disintegrating structure, ruin, ruins

خرابان ḡarābān, ḡarābān destroyed, wrecked, demolished, devastated, waste; ruined, broken, out of order

تخریب taḡrīb pl. -āt devastation, destruction, wrecking, demolition; sabotage

عمل تخریب 'amal taḡrībī act of sabotage

مخریب taḡrīb annihilator, destroyer

مخریب muḡarīb pl. -ān annihilator, destroyer; saboteur

مخریب muḡarīb annihilator, destroyer

خروب ḡarūrūb (coll.; n. un. i) carob, locust; carob bean, locust pod, St.-John's-bread

خروبه ḡarūrūba pl. -āt kharouba, a dry measure (Eq.; = ¼ قح = 129 l)

خرش ḡarāḡa to scratch; to scrawl, scribble

خربوش ḡarāḡūb pl. خرابیش ḡarāḡīḡ (eyr.) tent

○ مخرشات muḡarāḡāt graffiti

خریط ḡarāḡa to throw into disorder, disarrange, confuse (a s.th.)

خریق ḡarāḡa to perforate, riddle (a s.th.); to spoil, mar (a s.th.)

خریق ḡarāḡa hellebore (bot.)

خرت ḡarāḡa u (ḡarṛ) to pierce, bore, perforate (a s.th.), make a hole (a in)

خورت ḡarṛ, ḡarṛ pl. اخرات aḡrāt, خورت ḡarṛt hole; bore, drill bore; ring, eye, eyelet

خربت ḡarīt experienced, practiced, skilled; guide

خرتیت ḡarīt rhinoceros

خروج ḡarāḡa u (خروج ḡarāḡ) to go out, walk out; to come out (من of), emerge (من from); to drive or ride out, go out (in a vehicle); to flow out, exude, effuse; to go away, depart, leave, retire; to protrude,

project, stick out; to leave (من a.th.); to dismount, alight, disembark (من from), get out, step out (من of); to emanate, issue, arise, originate, result (من from); to draw away, segregate, separate, secede, dissent (من from), disagree (من with); to deviate, depart (من from an arrangement, from a principle); to be an exception (من to); to be outside a given subject (من), go beyond a topic (من), exceed (من a topic); to be alien (من to), be extraneous (من from), not to belong (من to), be not included (من in), have nothing to do with (من); it is limited to ..., it is nothing but ...; to go forth (into battle); to attack (على a.o., a.th.), rise, fight (على against); to rebel, revolt (على against); to violate, break, infringe (على a rule, a regulation); to come up (خرج عليه ب) to a.o. with ..., confront a.o. with ...; to get out, bring out, take out (ب a.o.); to turn out, oust, dislodge (ب a.o.); to lead away, dissuade (ب a.o. from); to find out, discover (ب a.th.) | خرج عن الخط (baff) to be derailed, run off the track (train) II to move out, take out, dislodge (a.o., a.th.); to turn out, oust, expel, evict, drive out (a.o., a.th.); to remove, eliminate (a.o., a.th.); to exclude, except (a.th.); to train (a.o., في in a skill, and the like); to educate, bring up (a.o.); to distill (a.th.); to pull out, extract (a.th.); to gather, deduce, infer (a.th.); to explain, interpret, expound, elucidate (a.th.) IV to move out, take out, get out, bring out, dislodge (a.o., a.th.); to unload (a.th.), disembark, detrain, etc. (a.o., e.g., troops); to turn out, oust (a.o.); to emit, send out (a.th., e.g., electric waves); to stick out (a.e.g., the tongue); to fish out (a.th. from the pocket); to bring out into the open, make public (a.th.); to remove, extract (a.th.); to eliminate

(a.th.); to expel, evict, exile, expatriate (a.o., من from a country); to dismiss, fire, remove (a.o., من from an office); to rob s.o. of his property, dispossess, appropriate s.o.; to give off, sound, emit (a.th., e.g., a tone; said of a musical instrument); to set forth, state, express, utter, voice (a.th. an opinion); to break (ريحا rīḥa wind); to educate, bring up (a.o.); to train (a.o.); to stage, produce (a.th. a play; theat.); to bring out, make, shoot (riḥḥa a film, said of a director); to except, exclude (a.th., من from); to pull out, extract (a.th.); to select (a.th.) V to be educated; to be trained (في in a school, college, also من in a field); to graduate (في from a school, from a college, also من) VI to part company, separate; to disengage, disassociate, withdraw from one another; to cede, assign, transfer, make over (ل a.th. to a.o.) X to get out, move out, remove (a.th., من from); to take out, draw (a.th., من from); to pull out, extract (a.th., من from); to mine, extract, recover (a.th. mineral resources); to win, gain, make (a.th. a product, من from); to copy, excerpt (a.th., من from a book or document); to derive, draw, deduce, figure out, compute (من a.th. from); to elicit (a.th., e.g., astonishment, من from a.o.); to find out, discover (a.th.)

خرج kharj expenditure, outlay, expense(s), costs; land tax; a.th. appropriate or suitable, that which is a.o.'s due, which a.o. deserves, which a.o. needs; (eg.) ration (food); (pl. خروجات kharājāt) trimming; edge, edging, piping; pl. lace; trimmings | هذا خرجك ḥāḥa that's what you need, what you deserve; خرج المشقة al-maḥnaqa one who deserves to be hanged

خرج kharj pl. خروجة kharāj saddlebag, portmanteau

خُرْجَة *ḥarja* pl. *ḥarajāt* exit, departure; protrusion, protuberance, projection, salient part; (eg.) funeral

خراج *ḥarāj* tax; *kharaḥ*, land tax (*Isl. Law*)

خَرَاجِي *ḥarājī* of or pertaining to land tax; of or pertaining to the taxed and cultivable area

خُرْجَة *ḥarāj* (coll.; n. un. ē, pl. -āt) skin eruption; tumor, abscess

خُرُوج *ḥurūj* exit; egression, emergence; departure; exodus; emigration; raid, foray, sortie (عل against), attack, assault (عل on) | خروج عن الخط (ḥuff) derailment (of a train)

خَرِيج *ḥirij* pl. -ūn graduate (of a school, college, or university) | مؤتمر الخريجين *mu'tamar al-ḥ. al-'arab* Congress of Arab Graduates (a supra-national organization of university graduates advocating a unified Arab world)

مَخْرَج *maḥraj* pl. مَخَارِج *maḥarīj* (place of) exit; way out (of a difficult situation), outlet, escape, loophole, shift, dodge, excuse; articulation (of a sound); ○ cathode (el.) | علم مخارج الحروف *phonetics*

تَخْرِيج *taḥrij* education, training (in schools, colleges); raising, upbringing, rearing (of children); extraction; derivation, deduction; interpretation, exegesis

اِخْرَاج *ikhraj* taking out, moving out, removal; unloading, disembarkment, de-trainment; emission; moving, carting away, hauling off; evacuation; publication, publicizing, bringing before the public; extraction, removal; elimination; dismissal, removal (from an office); ousting, expulsion, eviction, expatriation, banishment (from a country); excretion (biol.); finding out, discovery, figuring out; training, formation, education; direction, production, staging (motion pictures, theater) | تولد الاخراج (*taullāḥ*)

to have the direction. (motion pictures, theater); ... اخراج من directed by ... (motion picture)

تَخْرُج *taḥarruj* graduation (from a school or college)

تَفْجِير *tafjir* separation, disassociation, disengagement, (mutual) withdrawal

اِسْتِغْرَاج *istiḡrāj* taking out, moving out, pulling out, removal; withdrawing; extraction, derivation, gaining (of industrial products, etc.), mining, recovery (of mineral resources); preparation of an extract; excerpting, copying; deduction, inference; solution (of a problem)

خَارِج *ḥārij* outer, outside, outward, exterior; external, foreign; outside, exterior (n.); foreign country or countries; quotient (*arith.*); خَارِجِي (prep.) outside, out of; خارجا عن *ḥārijan* outside | خارجا عن abroad, in foreign countries; outside; الى الخارج abroad, to foreign countries; to the outside, outward, out

الخارجة *El Khārga* (town in central Egypt, in Khārga oasis)

خَارِجِي *ḥārijī* outer, out- (in compounds), outside, outward, exterior, external; foreign; nonresident | عيادة خارجية (*'iyāda*) polyclinic; وزارة الخارجية *ministry of foreign (external) affairs*, foreign ministry; تلميذ خارجي (*tilmīḡ*) a student not living at a boarding school, a day student

خَوَارِج *ḥawarīj* the Khawarij, Kharijites (the oldest religious sect of Islam); dissenters, dissidents, backsliders, rebels

مُخْرِج *muḥrij* pl. -ūn (screen or stage) director

مُخْرَج *muḥraj* excerpt, extract (from a book); مخرجات *excretions (biol.)*

متخرج *mutaḥarrij* pl. -ūn graduate
(f or م of a school or college)

مستخرج *mustaḥraj* pl. -āt extract;
excerpt (من from), partial copy (من of)

غرغر *ḡarḡara* to snore

خرد *ḡarida* a to be a virgin, be untouched,
innocent, chaste

خريد *ḡarida* pl. خرائد *ḡarā'id*, خرد
ḡarud virgin; unhored pearl

خرد* *ḡarda* scrap metal, scrap iron; pl.
خردوات *ḡardawāt* notions, smallwares;
small goods, smalls, miscellaneous small
articles; (eg. also) novelties, fancy goods
for ladies

خردچی *ḡardāčī* dealer in miscellaneous
smallwares

خردق *ḡurdag*, *ḡurdag* small shot, huckahot

خردل *ḡardāl* (coll.; n. un. ī) mustard seeds;
mustard

خرز *ḡaraza* ī u to pierce, bore (a s.th.)

خرز *ḡaraz* (coll.; n. un. ī) pearls

خرز *miḡraz* pl. مخارز *maḡdriḡ* awl;
punch

خراز *miḡrāz* awl; punch

خرس *ḡarisa* a (*ḡaraz*) to be dumb, mute; to
become silent, keep silent, hold one's
tongue IV to silence, reduce to silence,
gag (a s.o.)

خرس *ḡaraz* dumbness, muteness

خرس *aḡraz*, f. خرساء *ḡarad*, pl. خرس
ḡara, خرسان *ḡarān* dumb, mute

خرسان *ḡarān* dumb, mute

خرسان *ḡarān*, خرسانة *ḡarāna* concrete
(héton) | ○ خرسانة مسلحة (*muḡallaḡa*)
armored (or reinforced) concrete

خراشيف *ḡurāf* (coll.; n. un. ī) pl. خراشيف
ḡurāfi artichoke

خرس *ḡaraza* u (*ḡarā*) to guess, estimate (a
s.th.); to conjecture, surmise (a s.th.),
form conjectures (a about); to tell an
untruth, a falsehood, to lie V to fabricate
lies (جل against s.o.); to raise false
accusations (جل against s.o.)

خرس *ḡarā*, *ḡara* pl. خرسان *ḡarān*,
ḡarān earring

خراص *ḡarāḡ* pl. -ūn liar, slanderer,
calumniator

خرا *ḡarāḡ* u ī (*ḡarā*) to pull off, strip (a
leaves from a tree); to turn, lathe, shape
with a lathe (a wood, metal); to exag-
gerate, boast, brag, lie; — u (eg.) to cut
into small pieces; to mince, chop, dice
(a meat, carrots, etc.) II (eg.) to cut into
small pieces, mince, chop (a s.th.) VII to
be turned, be lathed, be shaped with a
lathe; to join, enter (ف سلك *fī silā*)
an organization, a community), af-
filiate (ف سلك *fī silā*) with an organization,
a community); to penetrate (ف سلك *fī silā*)
into); to plunge headlong (ف سلك *fī silā*)
upon); to labor, slave,
toil | انخرط *(anḡarḡ)* to break into
tears

خرا *ḡarā* pulling-off (of leaves); دون
خرا *ḡarā* see ذلك خرا *ḡarā* turning, turnery

خرا *ḡarāḡ* pl. -ūn turner, lather;
braggart, bluffer, storyteller

خرا *ḡarāḡ* turner's trade, turnery,
art of turning

خرا *ḡarāḡ* skirt (syr.)

خرا *ḡarāḡ* pl. خرائط *ḡarāḡ*, خرا
ḡarāḡ map, chart

خرا *miḡraḡa*, *maḡraḡa* pl. مخار *ma-*
ḡarāḡ lathe

خرا *ḡarāḡ* pl. -āt map, chart

خرا *maḡrāḡ* cone (maḡh.); conic

خرا *maḡrāḡ* conic

خرطوش *ḡarṭūṣ*, خرطوشة *ḡarṭūṣa* pl. خرطوش *ḡarṭūṣ* cartridge; lead (of a pencil); cartouche (arch.); daybook

خرطال *ḡarṭāl* oata

خرطوم *ḡarṭūm* pl. خرطوم *ḡarṭūm* proboscis, trunk (of the elephant); hose

الخرطوم *al-ḡarṭūm* Khartoum (capital of the Sudanese Republic)

خرطابن *ḡarṭāḡin* a kind of earthworm

خرطابني *ḡarṭāḡīnī* wormlike, vermiform

خرطيط *ḡarṭiṭ* rhinoceros

خرع *ḡarū'a* u (*ḡur'*, خراعة *ḡarā'a*) and *ḡarī'a* a (*ḡara'*) to droop, be or become slack, limp, flabby; to be or become languid, soft, spineless, yielding VII do. VIII to invent, devise, contrive (a s.th.); to create, originate (a s.th.)

خرع *ḡarī'* and خريع *ḡarī'* soft, languid, yielding, spineless, devoid of energy, nerveless

خروع *ḡirwa'* castor-oil plant, palma Christi (*Ricinus communis*; bot.)

اختراع *iḡtirā'* pl. -āt invention

مخترع *muḡṭarī'* pl. -ūn inventor

مخترع *muḡṭara'* pl. -āt invention

خرف *ḡarifa* a (*ḡaraḡ*) to dote, be senile and feeble-minded; to drivel, talk foolishly

خرف *ḡaraḡ* feeble-mindedness, dotage, senility; childishness (of an old man)

خرف *ḡarīf* and خرفان *ḡarḡān* feeble-minded, doting; childish; dotard

خريف *ḡarīf* autumn, fall

خريفي *ḡarīfī* autumnal

اخرف *ḡarūf* pl. خراف *ḡirāf*, خرفة *aḡriḡa*, خرفان *ḡirḡān* young sheep, lamb, yearling; wether

خرافة *ḡurā'a* pl. -āt superstition; fable, fairy tale

خرافي *ḡurā'ī* fabulous, fictitious, legendary

خرفة *maḡraḡa* prattle, drivel, twaddle, bosh

تحريف *taḡrīf* folly, delusion; foolish talk, drivel, twaddle, bosh, buncombe

خرف *muḡarri'* childish, foolish; (pl. -ūn) prattler, chatterbox, windbag; charlatan

خرفش *ḡarḡaṣa* to shuffle, mix (a s.th.)

خرفوشة *ḡarḡūṣa* pl. خرافيش *ḡarḡiṣ* card of low value, discard (in card playing)

خرق *ḡaraga* i u (*ḡarq*) to tear, rend, tear apart (a s.th.); to make a hole (a in); to perforate, pierce, bore (a s.th.); to penetrate (a s.th.), break, pass (a through s.th.); to traverse, cross, transit (a s.th., a country); to violate, impair, infringe (a s.th.), encroach (a upon); to break (a a vow, and the like), commit a breach of (a); to exceed the ordinary, be unusual, extraordinary, unprecedented, unheard-of | خرق المادة to go beyond what is ordinary or customary IV to lurk, lie in wait V and VII to be torn, be rent, be pierced, be broken VIII to pierce (a s.th.); to cut, break, pass (a through s.th.), penetrate (a s.th.); to traverse, cross, transit (a s.th.), travel through s.th. (a); to exceed (a e.g., a limit), go beyond s.th. (a) | اخترق مسامع (maṣma'aṣ) to shrill in s.o.'s ears

خرق *ḡarq* tearing, rending, laceration; piercing, boring, perforation; penetration; disruption; breakthrough; traversal, crossing, transit; violation, breach; (pl. خروق *ḡurūq*) hole, aperture, opening | خرق الأمن العام *aḡ-amn al-ā'mm* violation of public security; offense against common usage, violation of mores; أتمخرق عمل الرافع (itṭaṣa'a) the rent is beyond repair

خرق *ḡurq* and خرقه *ḡurqa* awkwardness, clumsiness; stupidity | خرق في الرأي (*ra'y*) stupidity; folly, madness; من الخرق في ... the رأى it would be very unwise to ...

خرقة *ḡurqa* pl. خرق *ḡurq* tatter, shred; rag; scrap (of paper); polishing cloth; eraser (cloth)

خرق *ḡurq* clumsy, awkward; stupid; irregular; illegal, illicit, unlawful

خرقة *maḡraḡa* trickery, sleight of hand, legerdemain, hocus-pocus, swindle

خرق *maḡḡirig* a kind of pastry (ten.)

اختراق *ḡḡirig* penetration; piercing, disruption; traversal, crossing, transit

خارق *ḡḡirig* and خارقة (المادة) exceeding the customary, unusual, extraordinary, unprecedented, unheard-of; pl. خوارق *ḡḡirig* preternatural phenomena, miracles; that which transcends the conceivable or the rational | خارق الطبيعة supernatural; خوارق المصادفات *al-muḡaddaḡāt* miraculous coincidences

مخترق *muḡḡirig* passage, passageway

خرم *ḡarma* I (*ḡarm*) and II to pierce (a s.th.), make a hole or holes (a in); to perforate (a s.th.) VII to be pierced, be riddled, be torn; to be deranged, unsettled, disorganized; to come to an end, run out, peter out, get lost VIII to destroy, annihilate (a s.o.); to carry off, carry away (a s.o., of death); to break (الصفوف the ranks), pass through a.s.th. (a)

خرم *ḡarm* pl. خروم *ḡurūm* gap, blank (e.g., in a manuscript, or the like)

خرم *ḡarm* hole | خرم الابرة *al-ibru* eye of the needle

خرامة *ḡarraḡma* drill, bit, auger, gimlet; punch, perforator

أخرم *aḡram* having a perforated nasal septum

تخرم *taḡrim* piercing, boring, drilling; perforation; punching; lacemaking, lace-work

تخرمة *taḡrīma* lace, lacework, open-work, filigree

التخرم *inḡirām* state of unsettlement, disturbance, disorganization, derangement | التوازن في التخرم (*taudrūn*) disturbance of equilibrium

مخروم *maḡrūm* defective, incomplete (e.g., a manuscript)

مخرم *muḡarram* perforated; done in openwork, in filigree

خرمالة *ḡurḡāla* pl. -āt (*ir.*) harrow

خرنوب *ḡurnūb* carob, locust; carob bean, locust pod, St.-John's-bread

خرنق *ḡirniq* pl. خرائق *ḡardniq* young hare, leveret

خروع *ḡirwaḡ* castor-oil plant, palma Christi (*Ricinus communis*; bot.)

خرز *ḡarza* u to pierce, transfix (a s.o.); to stab (a s.o., ب with) VIII to pierce, transfix (a s.o., ب with)

خرز *ḡarza* pl. خروز *ḡarūz* silk, silk fabric

خرز *ḡarza* u to look askance (a at s.o.), give s.o. (a) a sidelong glance

بحر الخرز *baḡr al-ḡarḡ* the Caspian Sea

خيزران *ḡayzurān* pl. خيزر *ḡayziḡ* cane, reed; rattan; bamboo

خيزرانة *ḡayzurāna* cane, stick

خزع *ḡaz'a* a (*ḡaz'*) to cut, sever (a s.th.)

خزعبل *ḡaz'bal* idle talk, boast

خزعبل *ḡaz'bal* pl. -āt idle talk, hosh; joke, jest, hoax; fib, yarn; cook and bull story

خزف *kazaf* pottery, earthenware; porcelain, china; ceramics

خزفي *kazafi* (made of) porcelain; porcelainous, porcelain, china (adj.)

خزاف *kazaf* dealer in chinaware; potter

خزافة *kizāfa* potter's trade, pottery

خزق *kazaga* I to pierce, stab, transfix (a. s.o., a.th.); to drive, ram (في الأرض a.th. into the ground); to tear, rend, rip apart (a.th.) II to tear, rend, rip apart (a.th.) V and VII pass of I and II

خزق *kazq* rip, rent, tear, hole (in a garment)

خازوق *kāzūq* pl. خوازيق *kawāziq* post, stake, pole; dirty trick | هذا خازوق that's tough luck!

خوزق look up alphabetically

خزل *kazala* I (*kazl*) to cut off, sever (a.th.); to hinder, prevent, hold back, restrain, keep (a.s.o., عن from) VIII to cut off, cut short, end abruptly (a.th.); to shorten, abridge, abbreviate (a.th.); to stand alone (ب with an opinion)

اختزال *ikhtizāl* abridgment, abbreviation; shorthand, stenography

مختزل *muhtazil* stenographer

خزما *kazama* I (*kazm*) to string, thread (a. pearls) | خزمت أنفه (*an/ahā*) to pierce the nasal septum (of a camel) and insert the nose ring for the bridle; to make s.o. subservient to one's will

خزامة *kizāma* pl. خزائم *kizām* nose ring

خزامة *kizāma* lavender (bot.)

خزنا *kazana* u (*kazn*) to store, stock, lay up, hoard, amass, accumulate; to keep secret, keep (a. a secret) II and VIII to store, stock, lay up, warehouse (a.th.); to store up, accumulate (a.th.); to dam

(a.th.); to put in safekeeping, keep (a.th.)

خزن *kazn* storing; accumulation, hoarding, amassing; storage, warehousing

خزنة *kazna* treasure house; safe, coffer, vault; wardrobe, locker; cupboard

خزائن *kizāna* pl. خزائن *kizā'in* treasure house; vault, coffer, safe; treasury, treasury department (of an official agency), any office for the deposit and disbursement of funds; locker, wardrobe, closet; cupboard; library | خزنة الدولة *ad-dawla* and خزانة عامة (*damma*) public treasury, exchequer; خزنة الثلج *al-talj* icebox, refrigerator; خزنة الكتب *al-kutub* bookcase; library; خزنة شخصية (*shakṣiyya*) private library; خزنة الملابس wardrobe, closet, locker

خزينة *kazina* pl. خزائن *kizā'in* treasure house; public treasury, exchequer; treasury, treasury department (of an official agency), any office for the deposit and disbursement of funds; cashier's office; vault, coffer, safe; cashbox, till (of a merchant) | الخزينة الخاصة (*khawṣa*) (formerly) the Royal Privy Purse (*Ir.*); خزينة الدولة *ad-dawla* public treasury, exchequer; خزينة راصدة cash register

خزان *kazān* pl. خزائين *kizā'in* dam; reservoir; basin, sump, pool; storage tank (also for oil); — (pl. -ūn) storehouse, warehouse

مخزن *maḥzan* pl. مخازن *maḥzin* storeroom, storehouse; depository; stockroom, storage room; depot, magazine, warehouse; store, shop, department store; المخزن *al-maḥzan* the Makhzan, the Moroccan government (formerly: governmental finance department; *Mor.*) | مخزن أدوية *m. al-idā'iya* drugstore; مخزن الإمداد *m. al-idār* shipping room (*com.*); مخزن القفش *m. al-'aṣf* trunk (of an automobile)

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥzanī* being under government control or administration, belonging to the government (*Mor.*) | أَمْلَاكٌ مُحْزَنَةٌ (*amlāk muḥzanat*) government land (*Mor.*)

مُحْزَنِي *muḥẓinī* pl. -*iyā* native gendarme (*Mor.*)

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin*: مَحْزَنُ الطَّرِيقِ *m. aḥ-ḥarīq* the nearest, shortest way, a short cut

مُحْزَنِي *muḥẓanī* storehouse, warehouseman

مُحْزَنَدَارٌ *muḥẓanḍār*, *muḥẓanḍār* treasurer

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* storage, storing, warehousing; storing up, accumulation; damming

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* pl. مُحْزَنَةٌ *muḥẓana*, مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan* treasurer

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* stored, stored up, deposited, warehoused; (pl. -*āt*) stock, supply, stock in trade

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* a (*muḥẓin*, *muḥẓan*) to be or become base, vile, despicable, contemptible; (مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan*) to be ashamed (of); — مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan* to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, put to shame (a. s.o.); to shame, abash, embarrass (a. s.o.) IV to humiliate, degrade, dishonor (a. s.o.); to shame, put to shame (a. s.o.) X to be ashamed

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin*, مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan* shame, disgrace, ignominy | مَا لَكَ يَا مُحْزَنٌ! *la-l-ḥazn* what a shame!

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin*, مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan* pl. مُحْزَنَةٌ *muḥẓana* ashamed, shamefaced, shamed; shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, infamous, base, mean, vile

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* pl. مُحْزَنَةٌ *muḥẓana* a shameful thing, a disgrace; reason for shame; pl. shameful things, disgraceful acts, infamies

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* ashamed, shamefaced, shamed; embarrassed, confused; الْمُحْزَنُ *al-muḥẓin* the Devil

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* disgraceful, shameful, scandalous, infamous

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* pl. -*āt* disgraceful act, infamy

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* (1st pers. perf. *muḥẓin*) a (*muḥẓin*, مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan*) to be mean, base, vile; to become less, decrease, diminish, depreciate, fall in value; — مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* to lessen, reduce, diminish (a. s.th.) II to lessen, reduce, diminish (a. s.th.)

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*; bot.)

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* (n. un.) head of lettuce

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* and مُحْزَنَةٌ *muḥẓana* meanness, baseness, vileness

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* pl. مُحْزَنَةٌ *muḥẓana* mean, base, low, vile, despicable, contemptible, miserable

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* pl. مُحْزَنَةٌ *muḥẓana* mean trick, infamy

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* a (*muḥẓin*) to chase away (a. s.o.); — مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* a to be driven away, make off | اِشْرَاكَ *ishrak* to heat it! scorch! اِشْرَاكَ *ishrak* do.

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* a (*muḥẓin*) baser, meaner, more despicable; weaker

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* spurned, rejected, outcast; low, base, vulgar, despicable, contemptible; disgraceful, shameful, scandalous, infamous; futile, vain (attempt); weak, feeble, languid

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* indisposition

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* indisposed, unwell, sickly

مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓin* a (*muḥẓin*, مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan*, مُحْزَنٌ *muḥẓan*) to incur a loss, suffer damage; to lose, forfeit (a. s.th.); to go astray, lose one's way, get lost; to perish II to cause loss or damage (a. to a.o.); to do harm (a. to a.o.); to destroy,

ruin (s.o.); to corrupt, deprave (s.o.)
IV to cause a loss (s. to s.o.); to shorten,
cut, reduce (s. a.th.) X to grudge (عل
or ق s.o. s. a.th.), envy s.o. (عل or ق) the
possession of (s)

ضرر *ḡar* loss, damage

خسران *ḡasrān* loss, damage, forfeiture;
decline, deterioration; depravity, pro-
fligacy

خسارة *ḡasra* pl. خائر *ḡasīr* loss,
damage; pl. losses, casualties (ق in;
mīl.) يا خسارة! what a pity! too bad!

خسران *ḡasrān* (eg.) loser; affected by
damage or loss

خاسر *ḡasir* lost, hopeless; involving
substantial losses; loser; depraved, cor-
rupted; profligate, disreputable person,
scoundrel

مضار *muḡasir* causing damage, harm-
ful, noxious, injurious, detrimental

سقط *ḡasaḡa* s. (ḡasf, حفر *ḡasūf*) to sink,
sink down, give way, cave in, disappear,
go down; to be eclipsed (moon); — i (ḡasf)
to cause to sink, cause to give way |
خسف الله به الأرض *ḡasfahu bihī l-arḡa* God
made him sink into the ground, God
made the ground swallow him up
VII to sink, sink down, go down

خساف *ḡasaf* baseness, ignominy, disgrace,
shame; inferiority | سام *sāma*
ḡasafan to humiliate, abase, degrade (s.o.)

خسوف *ḡasūf* occultation (astron.);
lunar eclipse

خشي *ḡashā* s. u. (ḡash) to enter (ق s.th.)

خشاير *ḡashāir* vermin, insects

خشب II to lignify, become woody or wood-
like; to line, face or case with wood, to
panel, wainscot (s. a.th.) V to lignify,
become woody or woodlike; to become
hard, stiff, firm, rigid; to stiffen, freeze
(e.g., with panic)

خشب *ḡashab* pl. أخشاب *aḡshāb* wood,
lumber, timber | خشب الانبياء *al-anbiyā'*
guaiacum wood, lignum vitae

خشبة *ḡashaba* pl. -at, أخشاب *aḡshāb* piece
of wood; a timber; pole, post; plank,
board | خشبة الميت *al-mayyit* coffin;
خشبة المسرح *al-masraḡ* stage (of a
theater), خشبة المسرح on the "boards"

خشبي *ḡashabī* wooden, woody, ligneous,
made of wood; timber-, lumber- (in
compounds)

خشاب *ḡashāb* pl. s. lumber merchant

تخشب *taḡshib* paneling, wainscoting

تخشيب *taḡshiba* pl. -at, تخايب *taḡshīb*
barrack, wooden shed

تخشب *taḡshub* stiffness, rigor, rigidity;
stiffening

متخشب *mutaḡshīb* frozen, rigid; stiff,
hard, firm

خشت *ḡashṭ* pl. خشوت *ḡashūt* javelin

خشايش *ḡashāish* (coll.; n. un. ?) pl. خشايش *ḡashāish*
poppy

خشن *ḡashṣan* to clank, clatter, rattle; to
rustle

خشنة *ḡashṣa* pl. -at noise; clank,
clatter, rattle; rustle, rustling; crash

خشنشة (= تخشنشة) rattle (toy)

خشارة *ḡashāra* leftover (of a meal); offal,
refuse; a discard, a worthless thing

خشع *ḡashā'a* s. (خشع *ḡashā'*) to be submissive,
be humble; to humble o.s.; to fade
(voice) | خشع بصره *(ḡashā' biḡur)* to lower
one's eyes II to humble, reduce to sub-
mission (s. o.) V to display humility;
to be humble; to be moved, be touched

خشوع *ḡashū'* submissiveness, submis-
sion, humility

خاشع *ḡashā'* pl. خشعة *ḡashā'a* submissive,
humble

خشاف *ḫuṣṣāf* various fruits, stewed and soaked in sirup or rose water, compote

عشكر *ḫuṣṣakr* coarsely ground grain, grits

عشكرشة *ḫuṣṣakariṣa* scab, slough, scurf

عشم II to intoxicate, make drunk (s.o.)

عشم *ḫuṣṣm* nose; mouth; vent, outlet

عشم *ḫuṣṣūm* pl. عياشم *ḫuṣṣūṣim* nose; gills; also pl. عياشم nose

عشن *ḫuṣṣuna* u (عشونة *ḫuṣṣūna*) to be rough, coarse, crude; to be raw, uncut, unpolished II to roughen, coarsen, make crude (s.o.) III to be rude, uncivil, boorish (s.o.) V to display rough, rude, or coarse, manners; to be rough, unrefined; to lead a rough life XIII اعشن *ḫuṣṣūna* to be rough, coarse, crude; to lead a rough life

عشن *ḫuṣṣin* pl. عشان *ḫuṣṣān* rough, crude; coarse (as opposed to ناعم *nā'im*); rude, unpolished, uncouth; tough, harsh (life); hoarse, raucous (voice) | عشن الـس *al-lams* coarse to the touch, rough, uneven, wrinkled; عشن الخلق *al-ḫalq* uncouth, boorish; عشن القشرة *al-qishra* thick-shelled; الجنس العشن *(jins)* the strong sex

عشن *ḫuṣṣān* f. عشناء *ḫuṣṣānā*, pl. عشن *ḫuṣṣān* rough, tough, harsh, rude, uncouth

عشناء *al-ḫuṣṣānā* the vulgar, uneducated people

عشناء *ḫuṣṣūna* roughness, coarseness; crudeness; rudeness

عشي *ḫuṣṣiya* a (*ḫuṣṣy*, عشيّة *ḫuṣṣiya*) to fear, dread (s.o., s.o., s.o., ع for s.o. or s.o.), be afraid (s.o.) II to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm (s.o.) V = I; VIII to be embarrassed; to be ashamed

عشيّة *ḫuṣṣiya* fear, anxiety, apprehension | عشن *ḫuṣṣiyatan* min for fear of

عشيف *ḫuṣṣāf* more timorous, more fearful; more to be feared, more frightening

عشيفا *ḫuṣṣāf* f. عشيّا *ḫuṣṣāf*, pl. عشيّا *ḫuṣṣāf* timorous, timid, anxious, apprehensive

عشيف *ḫuṣṣāf* timorous, timid, anxious, apprehensive

عش *ḫuṣṣa* u to distinguish, favor (especially, before others), single out (s.o.), bestow special honors (s.o. upon s.o., in preference to others); to endow (s.o. with), confer, bestow (s.o. upon s.o. s.o.); to apportion, allot, assign, accord, give, dedicate, devote (s.o. to s.o. s.o., in preference to others); with نفسه *naḥsh*: to take possession (s.o. of), demand (s.o. s.o.); also نفسه *naḥsh*: to be specifically associated (s.o. with s.o.), be characteristic (s.o. of s.o.), be peculiar (s.o. to); to apply in particular (s.o. to), be especially valid (s.o. for); to concern, regard (s.o., s.o. s.o.), have special relevance (s.o. to), bear (s.o. on) | عشنه *(bi-ḫuṣṣiyati)* to devote one's attention to s.o., favor s.o. with one's attention; عشنه بالذكر *(bi-ḫuṣṣiyati)* to make special mention of s.o. or s.o.; عشنهم *(aḫṣṣu)* I mention, among them, especially (with foll. acc.); هذا لا عشن *ḫuṣṣā* this does not concern me, this is none of my business II to specify, particularize, itemize (s.o. s.o.); to specialize (s.o. s.o.), narrow, restrict (s.o. s.o. to); to designate, destine, set aside, earmark, single out (s.o. or s.o. or s.o. for a purpose); to devote in particular, dedicate, assign (s.o. s.o. to); to allocate, allot, apportion (s.o. s.o. to); to appropriate (s.o. funds for); to reserve, hold, withhold (s.o. s.o. for); to tie down (s.o. s.o. to a special field) V to specialize (s.o. in, also s.o. or s.o. in a scientific field); to devote all one's attention (s.o. to s.o.); to apply o.s. (s.o. to), go in for s.o. (s.o.); to be peculiar (s.o. to); to

be chosen, destined, earmarked (ل for VIII to distinguish, favor (ب s.o. with), confer distinction (ب upon s.o. by); to devote, give, accord, afford (ب to s.o. a.th., in preference to others); to dedicate (ب to s.o. a.th., e.g., one's services); (with نفسه) to take exclusive possession (أ of), claim, demand (أ a.th.), lay special claim (أ to; also نفسه اختصاصا fafa'a); to be distinguished, be marked (ب hy); to possess alone, in distinction from all others, have above others (ب a.th.), have the advantage over others (ب that); to be peculiar (ب to); to concern, regard (ب a.th.), bear (ب on); to be pertinent, have relevance (ب to), have to do (ب with); to be duly qualified, be competent, have jurisdiction (ب in; e.g., an authority); to have as a special function or task (ب a.th.)

خس lettuce (bot.)

خصاص pl. خصائص hut, shack, shanty, hovel

خسفة jet of water

خصاص interspace, interval, crevice, crack, gap

خصاص crevice, crack, interval, gap

خصائص pl. خصائص special characteristic or quality, specialty, particularity, peculiarity

خاصا particularly, especially, specifically

خاصا specialness; خصصا especially, in particular, specifically | من خصص and في خصص (with foll. genit.) as to, concerning, regarding, with respect to, as regards; من هذا الخصوص and في هذا الخصوص in this connection, in this matter, in this respect, about this, concerning this; على وجه الخصوص and بخصوص (waḥḍa l-ḥuṣṣ)

especially, particularly, in particular, specifically

خاصا special; private, personal

خاصا poverty, penury, privation, destitution, want

أكثر تخصصا more special, more specific | على وجه الخصوص especially; على وجه الخصوص

أقرباء intimate friends, confidants

خصي see تخصيص

تخصص specialization; specification, particularization, itemization; designation, destination (for a purpose); allotment, apportionment, allocation; reservation; (pl. -āt) appropriation, financial allocation; credit | تخصيص على وجه التحديد specifically

تخصص specialization (esp., in a scientific field)

اختصاص pl. -āt jurisdiction, competence; special province or domain, bailiwick (fig.); pl. prerogatives, privileges, monopolies; concessions (Intern. Law); الاختصاص ذو (ذات) الاختصاص duly qualified, authorized, responsible, competent; دائرة الاختصاص scope of competence, sphere of authority, jurisdiction, province, domain, field

اختصاص pl. -ān specialist

خاصا special, particular; specific, peculiar; relative, relevant, pertinent (ب to), concerning (ب a.th.); earmarked, designated, destined, set aside (ب for); especially valid or true (ب for), especially applicable (ب to), characteristic (ب of); distinguished; private; exclusive, not public | جريدة خاصة ب professional journal for...; الخاص والعام (damm) the special and the general; high and low, all people; الطبيب الخاص physician in ordinary

خاصة *muṣṣaṣa* pl. *ḡaṣaṣ* exclusive property; private possession; specialty, particularity, peculiarity, characteristic, property, attribute; essence, intrinsic nature; leading personalities, people of distinction, الخاصة the upper class, the educated; *ḡaṣaṣ* and *ḡaṣaṣ* especially, in particular | خاصة انفسهم | *fi ḡ. anfusihim* at the bottom of their hearts, deep inside

خاصة *muṣṣaṣa* pl. *-at* specialty, particularity, characteristic, peculiarity, property, special attribute, feature, trait, qualification; prerogative, privilege; jurisdiction, competence

خويزة *ḡuwaiz* (dimin. of خاصة) one's own business, private affair | يدخل في خويزة امرى he meddles in my private affairs

مخصص *muṣṣaṣ* special

مخصص *muṣṣaṣ* chosen, set aside, earmarked, designated, destined (لـ for); allotted, apportioned, allocated; — pl. مخصصات (financial) allocations; appropriations, credits; (daily) allowances; (food) rations | مخصصات اضافية | *ḡuḡḡaṣaṣ* extra allowances; مخصصات الملك *m. al-malik* civil list

مختص *muṣṣaṣ* pertaining, pertinent, relevant, relative (بـ to); duly qualified, authorized, responsible, competent; special; pl. مخصصات *muṣṣaṣat* competences | المقاتلات المختصة the competent authorities; المختصة الدوائر المختصة quarters

مخصب *muṣṣaṣ* i and *muṣṣaṣ* a (*ḡiṣb*) to be fertile (soil) II to make fertile (a s.th.); to fructify, fertilize (a s.th.) IV — I

مخصب *muṣṣaṣ* fertility; abundance, plenty; superabundance, profusion

مخصب *muṣṣaṣ* and مخصب *muṣṣaṣ* fertile, productive, fat

مخصبة *muṣṣaṣa* fertility

مخصب *muṣṣaṣ* fructification, fertilization

مخصب *muṣṣaṣ* fertility

مخصبات *muṣṣaṣat* fertilizers

مخصب *muṣṣaṣ* fertile, productive, fat

مخصر *muṣṣaṣ* a (*ḡaṣaṣ*) to become cold; to suffer from the cold III to clasp (a s.o.) around the waist, put one's arm around s.o.'s (a) waist VIII to shorten, condense, abridge, epitomize (a s.th.); to summarize (a s.th.)

مخصر *muṣṣaṣ* pl. مخصر *muṣṣaṣ* hip, haunch, waist

مخصرة *muṣṣaṣa* pl. مخصرة *muṣṣaṣa* stick, baton, wand; mace, scepter

مختصر *muṣṣaṣ* shortening, condensation, abridgment, summarization, epitomizing (of a statement); brevity | باختصار briefly, in short, in a few words

مختصر *muṣṣaṣ* shortened, condensed, abridged; brief, short; concise, terse, succinct; (pl. *-at*) short excerpt, brief exposition, synopsis, outline, summary, abstract, epitome, compendium

مخامرة *muṣṣaṣ* pl. مخامرة *muṣṣaṣ* hip, haunch, waist | شوكته في مخامره | *ḡauka* a thorn in his side

مخف *muṣṣaṣ* i (*ḡaṣaṣ*) to mend, repair, sew (a shoe)

مخف *muṣṣaṣ* pl. مخف *muṣṣaṣ* basket (made of palm leaves)

مخلة *muṣṣaṣ* pl. مخلة *muṣṣaṣ*, *-at* tuft; bunch, cluster; lock, wisp (of hair)

مخلة *muṣṣaṣ* pl. مخال *muṣṣaṣ* quality, property, characteristic, peculiarity, trait; (natural) disposition

مخمس *muṣṣaṣ* i to defeat (a an opponent) in argument; to deduct, subtract (a s.th., from); to discount (a a bill, a note) III to argue, quarrel, dispute (a with s.o.)

to bring legal action (a against s.o.), sue (a s.o.), litigate (a with); VI to quarrel, argue, have a fight; to go to law, carry on a lawsuit, litigate (مع with s.o.) VII to be deducted, be subtracted VIII to quarrel, argue, have a fight

خصم *ḥaṣm* pl. خصوم *ḥaṣūm*, اخصام *aḥṣām* adversary, antagonist, opponent; opposing party (in a lawsuit)

خصم *ḥaṣm* deduction; subtraction; rebate; discount; pl. خصوم *ḥaṣūm* liabilities (fin.) | سعر الخصم *sa'ar al-ḥ.* discount rate, bank rate; خصم الكبيالات *ḥ. al-kambiyālat* bill discount

خصم *ḥaṣm* pl. خصماء *ḥaṣmaḍ**, خصمان *ḥaṣmān* adversary, antagonist, opponent

خصومة *ḥaṣūma* quarrel, argument, dispute, controversy, feud; lawsuit

خصام *ḥaṣām* quarrel, argument, dispute, controversy, feud; lawsuit

مخاصم *muḥṣam* adversary, opponent, opposing party (in a lawsuit); antagonist; litigant

¹ *ḥaṣḍ* i (خصاء *ḥiṣā'*) to castrate, emasculate (a s.o.)

خصي *ḥaṣy* pl. خصيان *ḥiṣyān*, اخصى *aḥṣā* a castrate, eunuch

خصية *ḥaṣya* pl. خصي *ḥaṣy* testicle

مخصي *maḥṣy* castrated, emasculated | قرس مخصي (*faras*) gelding

² *ḥaṣḍ* i pl. اخصائي *al-ḥaṣḍi* specialist; expert (of a specialized field)

خض *ḥaḍḍa* (*ḥaḍḍ*) to jolt, jog (a s.th.); to shake (a s.th.); to frighten, scare (a s.o.)

خض لبن *ḥaḍḍ laban* buttermilk

خضة *ḥaḍḍa* concussion, shock, jolt; fright, terror, fear

خضب *ḥaḍaba* i (*ḥaḍḍ*) to dye, color, tinge (a s.th.); — *ḥaḍaba* i and *ḥaḍaba* a (خضوب *ḥaḍūb*) to be or become green (plant) II to

color, tinge (a s.th.); to dye (a s.th.) XII اخضرب *iḥḍawḍaba* to be or become green (plant)

○ خضب *ḥaḍb* chlorophyll (biol.)

خضاب *ḥiḍāb* dye, dyestuff | ○ خضاب دم *ḥ. ad-dam* hemoglobin (biol.)

خضوب *ḥaḍūb* green, greenness, green color

خضيب *ḥaḍīb* dyed

خضض *ḥaḍḍaḍa* (خضضة *ḥaḍḍaḍa*) to set in motion, upset, rock, shake (a s.th.)

خضضة *ḥaḍḍaḍa* concussion, shock, jolt

خضد *ḥaḍada* i (*ḥaḍḍ*) to cut off, break off (a thorn) | خضد شوكه (*ḥaḍada shukha*) to tame s.o., hold s.o. in check, curb s.o.'s power

خضر *ḥaḍira* a (*ḥaḍar*) to be green II to make green, dye or color green (a s.th.) | خضر الارض (*arḍ*) to sow the land, till the earth IX to be or become green XII اخضور *iḥḍawḍara* = IX

خضر *ḥaḍir* green, verdant; verdure, greenery; young green crop (of grain)

الخضر *al-ḥaḍir*, al-*ḥiḍr* a well-known legendary figure

خضرة *ḥaḍra* green, greenness, green color; — (pl. خضر *ḥaḍar*) vegetation, verdure, greenery, greens; meadow; خضر vegetables

خضري *ḥaḍari* greengrocer

خضار *ḥaḍār* green, greenness, green color; greens, herbs, pot herbs

خضير *ḥaḍir* green

خضارة *ḥaḍāra* greens, herbs, pot herbs

خضدار *ḥaḍḍār* greengrocer

اخضر *aḥḍar**, f. خضراء *ḥaḍra'**, pl. خضر *ḥaḍar* green | ائى كل الاخضر واليابس (*adā*) to destroy everything, wreak havoc

الخضر *al-ḥaḍr* "the Verdant" (epithet of Tunis); the sky

خضراوات *ḡaḡḡudūt* vegetables; greens, herbs, potherbs

الجنة *al-ḡaḡairat* Paradise

○ *yaḡḡūr* chlorophyll (biol.)

مخضرة *maḡḡara* meadow, lawn, turf, sod, greens, verdant land

خضرات *maḡḡardāt* vegetables

خضرم *ḡaḡḡrim* pl. خضارم *ḡaḡḡarim* abundant, copious; well-watered, abounding in water; openhanded, generous, liberal, munificent

مخضرم *maḡḡarim* designation of such contemporaries of Mohammed, esp. of poets, whose life span bridges the time of paganism and that of Islam; an old man who has lived through several generations or historical epochs

خضع *ḡaḡa'a* s (خضوع *ḡaḡa'*) to bow, defer, submit, yield, surrender (ل to s.o., to s.th.), humble o.s. (ل before), obey, follow (ل s.o. or s.th.); to be subject (ل and ل to a law, to a power, etc.), be under s.o.'s (ل or ل) control II and IV to humble, subjugate, subdue, make tractable (s.o.); to submit, subject, expose (ل s. or s.th. or s.o. to s.th.).

خضوع *ḡaḡa'* submission, obedience, humility, subjection

خضع *ḡaḡa'* pl. خضوع *ḡaḡa'* submissive, humble

خضاع *ḡaḡa'* subjugation, subdual; subjection

خضاع *ḡaḡa'* pl. خضاع *ḡaḡa'*, خضعان *ḡaḡa'an* submissive, humble; obedient, pliant, tractable; subject, liable, prone (ل to s.th.)

خضا *ḡaḡā* a to be or become moist II and IV to moisten, wet (s.s.th.) IX = I

خضل *ḡaḡil* moist, wet; juicy, succulent; refreshing, gay, lighthearted

خضم *ḡaḡama* i (ḡaḡm) to munch (s.s.th., with a full mouth), bite (s into s.th.)

خضم *ḡaḡamm* vast (said of the sea); sea, ocean

خط *ḡaḡa* u (ḡaḡf) to draw or trace a line (ل on); to draw, trace, sketch, design (s.s.th.); to write, pen (s.s.th.); to carve, engrave, inscribe (s.s.th.); to outline, mark, trace out, prescribe (s ل for s.o. s.th.) | خط خطا (ḡaḡḡa, ḡaḡḡa) to draw a line; خطه الشيخ (ḡaḡḡu) his hair turned gray II to draw lines; to rule (s.s.th.); to furrow, ridge (s.s.th.); to mark with lines or stripes, stripe, streak (s.s.th.); to pencil (s the eyebrows); to mark, designate, earmark, indicate (s.s.th.); to demarcate, delimit, delineate, stake out, survey (s land, real estate); to lay out, map out (s roads) VIII to trace out, mark, outline, prescribe (s s.th.); to mark, demarcate, delimit, stake out, delineate (s.s.th.); to map out, plan, project (s e.g., the construction of a city); to make, design, devise (s a plan); to plan (s.s.th.), make plans (s for)

خط *ḡaḡf* pl. خطوط *ḡaḡḡf* line; stroke; stripe, streak; (railroad) line, line of communication; telephone line; frontline (mil.); furrow, ridge; handwriting; writing, script; calligraphy, penmanship | ○ خط ارضي (arḡi) ground wire (radio); ○ الخط الاسفيني (asfīni) cuneiform writing; الخطوط الامامية (amāmīya) the foremost lines, battle lines (mil.); خط بارز (bāriz) rilievo script; خط تليفوني telephone line; خط جديدي (ḡaḡudīya) airlines; خطوط جوية (ḡaḡudī) and خط سكة الحديد *ḡaḡḡud al-ḡaḡḡid* railroad line, railroad track; خط الزوال *az-zaḡudī* meridian (astron. = خط نصف النهار *niḡf an-naḡār*); ○ الخط المسماري (miḡmārī) cuneiform writing; خط الاستواء *al-istīwād* equator; خط الطول *al-fāl* or طول *(fāl)* circle of longitude, meridian (geogr.); خط العرض *al-arḡ* or

خط عرضي ('arḍī) parallel (of latitude) (geogr.); خط تقسيم المياه taqṣīm al-mayyā divide, watershed; خط القوة الكهربائية al-qūwa al-kahrabā'īya power lines; خط المراجعة meridian (geogr.); خرج عن الخط to derail, run off the rails (train); حل خط مستقيم (muṣṭaqīm) straightaway, in a straight line; outright, out and out; حل طول الخط (ḥal al-ḥ.) all along the line

خط ḥuṭṭ section, district, quarter (of a city)

خطي ḥuṭṭī handwritten; linear; spear

خطة ḥuṭṭa matter, affair; condition, state; office, function, position

خطة ḥuṭṭa, ḥuṭṭa pl. ḥuṭṭat, ḥuṭṭat a piece of land acquired for the purpose of building a house; a piece of real estate, lot; district; map or plan of a piece of real estate, layout; plan, project, design, intention; line of action, course, policy, rule, precept, guiding principle | خطة العمل ḥuṭṭat al-'amal operation plan, work plan; خط طبقا لـ (ḥuṭṭan) according to schedule, as scheduled or planned

خطاط ḥuṭṭāṭ pl. -ūn penman, calligrapher; — tracing lines, leaving a straight trace | نكش خطاط (ḥuṭṭāṭ) or خطقة tracer bullet, tracer (missile)

تخطيط ḥuṭṭāṭ ruling, drawing of, or marking with, lines; lineation; designation, marking, earmarking; surveying, survey (of land); planning; projecting, mapping out, laying out (of cities, of roads); plan, design

رسم تخطيطي (raṣm) rough draft, first sketch, design

مخطوط maḥṭuṭ handwritten; manuscript

مخطوطة maḥṭuṭa pl. -āt manuscript

مخطط maḥṭuṭāṭ striped, streaked, ruled; furrowed; designated, marked, earmarked; planned, guided, controlled; (pl. -āt) sketch, design, plan, layout; map (of a city)

'خطأ ḥaṭā'a (خطأ ḥaṭā'a) to be mistaken; to commit an error, make a mistake; to sin II to charge with an offense, incriminate, declare guilty (* s.o.); to accuse (* s.o.) of an error or mistake; to fine (* s.o.; tw.) IV to be mistaken, to err, commit an error, be at fault (في in); to be wrong (في about, in); to make a mistake (في in, with); to miss (* s.o., e.g., a shot; * the target); to escape (* s.o. or s.o.'s notice; a fact) | أخطأ قاله (ja'luḥū) (his omen was wrong, i.e.) his expectations do not come true, are not fulfilled; that's where he is wrong, that's where he made a mistake! أخطأ الشيء (ḥaṭā'a) (lit.: the thing escaped him, missed him, i.e.) he lacked it; أخطأ التوفيق he failed, was unsuccessful; أخطأ استنتاجاته he drew the wrong conclusions; أخطأ بين الشيئين he confused the two things, he mistook one thing for the other

خطأ ḥaṭā' slip, lapse, fault, offense, sin

خطأ ḥaṭā' error; mistake, incorrectness; offense, fault; ḥaṭā'as erroneously, by mistake | ... من الخطأ أن it is (would be) wrong to ...; إصلاح الخطأ al-ḥ. corrigenda, errata, list of corrections; قتل الخطأ qat al-ḥ. accidental homicide (mur.)

خطيئة ḥaṭā'īya pl. -āt mistake, blunder; slip, lapse; fault, offense; crime, sin; fine (tw.)

خطيئتي ḥaṭā'ī wrong, incorrect, erroneous; mistaken, at fault; (pl. خطيئات ḥaṭā'āt, actually, pl. of colloq. خطيئة ḥaṭā'ī, f. خطيئة ḥaṭā'ī) | خطيئتي ḥaṭā'ī pl. خطيئتي ḥaṭā'ī sinner

خطيئتي ḥaṭā'ī mistaken, at fault, wrong; incorrect, wrong, erroneous

خطبة ḥaṭaba v. خطبة ḥaṭaba (خطبة ḥaṭaba) to deliver a public address, make a speech; to preach, deliver a sermon (في الناس and في الناس an-naṣ to the people); — خطبة ḥaṭaba

خطبة *ḥaṭba* to propose (ها to a girl; said of the man), ask for a girl's hand (ها) in marriage (ل on behalf of s.o.; said of the matchmaker); to give in marriage, betroth, affiancé, engage (ل or ل or ل one's daughter to s.o.) | خطب ودا (*ḥud-daḥd*) and خطب مودتها (*ḥud-daḥd*) he courted her love III to address (s.o.), speak, talk, direct one's words (s. to s.o.), turn (s. to s.o., orally or in writing) | خطبه to telephone s.o., call s.o. up; بالتليفون to telephone s.o., call s.o. up; خطبه بالكاف (*ḥi-l-kaf*) to address s.o. on an intimate first-name basis VI to talk to one another; to converse, confer, have a talk, carry on a conversation; to write each other, correspond, carry on a correspondence VIII to seek a girl's (ها) hand in marriage, ask for a girl's hand

خطب *ḥaṭb* pl. خطوب *ḥaṭūb* matter, affair, concern, business; situation, conditions, circumstances; misadventure, mishap | ما خطبك what do you want? what's the trouble? what's the matter with you? ما خطبه ن what concern of his is ...? what has he to do with ...? ما خطب ذلك what's it all about?

خطبة *ḥaṭba* courtship; betrothal, engagement

خطبة *ḥaṭba* pl. خطب *ḥaṭb* public address; speech; lecture, discourse; oration; sermon, specif., Muslim Friday sermon, khutbah | خطبة الانفتاح opening address

خطبة *ḥaṭba* pl. خطب *ḥaṭb* public address, speech; oration; letter, note, message | خطبة ترحيب welcoming address; خطبة العرش *ḥaṭba al-'arṣ* speech from the throne; خطبة مستعجل *ḥaṭba musta'jal* express letter, special-delivery letter; خطبة مقدمة *ḥaṭba muqaddima* letter of introduction; خطبات ○ خطبات المغفرة (*ḥaṭba al-qīma al-muḡarrara*) ذات الغيمة المغفرة (= lettres avec valeur déclarée) registered, insured letters (eg.); فصل الخطاب *faiṣṣal al-ḥaṭb* (in letters) conclusion of the

formal greetings by the words أما بعد *ammā ba'du*; conclusion, termination, end; decision; unmistakable judgment; we're through with one another once and for all

خطبة *ḥaṭba* oratorical, rhetorical, speech-, lecturing (in compounds)

خطبة *ḥaṭba* pl. خطباء *ḥaṭabā'* (public) speaker; orator; lecturer; preacher, khatib; suitor (for the hand of a girl); fiancé

خطبة *ḥaṭba* fiancée

خطبة *ḥaṭba* preaching, sermonizing, oratory

خطبة *ḥaṭba* rhetoric, oratory; speech, lecture, discourse

خطبة *ḥaṭba* courtship; betrothal, engagement

خطبة *ḥaṭba* pl. خطب *ḥaṭb* address; public address, speech; proclamation; conversation, talk; conference, parley | خطبة تليفونية telephone conversation, telephone call

خطبة *ḥaṭba* conversation; talk, discussion; (inter)communication (also, e.g., telephonic, by radio, etc.) | لغة التخاطب *luḡat al-ṭ* colloquial language

خطبة *ḥaṭba* pl. خطب *ḥaṭb* public address; speech; lecture, discourse; oration; sermon, specif., Muslim Friday sermon, khutbah | خطبة الخطبة *ḥaṭba* suitor; matchmaker

خطبة *ḥaṭba* pl. خطب *ḥaṭb* woman matchmaker

خطبة *ḥaṭba* fiancée

خطبة *ḥaṭba* addressed, spoken to; (gram.) second person

خطبة look up alphabetically

خطبة *ḥaṭba* i (*ḥaṭba* ḡurān) to swing, wave, brandish (ب s.th.); to shake, tremble, vibrate; to walk with a (proud) swinging gait; to strut, parade haughtily; — خطبة *ḥaṭba* to occur (ل to s.o.), come

to s.o.'s (ل) mind | خطر الأمر على باله (bāḥāṣ) the matter came to his mind, occurred to him, he recalled the matter (also باله and عمل قلبه or بهاله) خطر له خاطر he had an idea; الأمر لا يخطر ببال (lam yaḥṣur bi-bāḥāṣ) an unexpected matter, s.th. one wouldn't dream of; — *ḥaṣura u* (ḥaṣūra) to be weighty; to be important, significant; to be grave, serious, momentous, dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous III to risk, hazard, stake (ب s.th., بنفسه one's life); to incur the danger, run the risk (ب of), risk (ب s.th.); to bet, wager (s.o., على a stake) IV to notify, inform (s.o.), let (s.o.) know (ب about s.th.); to warn, caution (s.o.) V to walk with a lofty, proud gait; to stride, strut (with a swinging gait); to pendulate, oscillate, vibrate VI to make a bet (على against a stake)

خطر *ḥaṣar* weightiness, momentousness; importance, consequence, significance; seriousness, gravity; — (pl. -āt, اخطار *aḥṣār*) danger, peril, menace (على to); riskiness, dangerousness; risk; hazard; (pl. خطائر *ḥaṣāir*) stake, bet, wager | جليل الخطر of very great importance, momentous; معرض ذو خطر dangerous, perilous; معرض mu'arraḍ endangered, jeopardized; الخطر al-ḥaṣar alarm signal

خطر *ḥaṣir* dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous; serious, grave, weighty, important, significant

خطرة *ḥaṣra* pl. *ḥaṣarāt* pompous walk, strut; swinging gait; idea, thought, notion

خطار *ḥaṣār* pendulum (pāṣa.)

خطير *ḥaṣir* pl. خطر *ḥaṣir* weighty, momentous; important, significant; grave, serious | خطير الشأن of great importance

خطورة *ḥaṣūra* weight(iness), importance, moment(ousness); consequence, significance; gravity, seriousness

خطار *ḥaṣār* swinging, oscillation, vibration

أخطر *aḥṣur* more dangerous, riskier; weightier, of greater consequence; more serious, graver

خطرة look up alphabetically

خطائر *maḥṣāir* dangers, peril

خطرة *maḥṣara* pl. -āt venture, risk, hazard

خطار *ḥaṣār* notification, information; warning

خطير *ḥaṣir* pl. خطائر *ḥaṣāir* idea, thought, notion; mind; desire, inclination, liking | لاجل خاطر (li-aḥṣā) for your sake; من كل خاطر min kull ḥaṣirin with all one's heart, most gladly; عن طيبة خاطر 'an ḥabāṣi ḥaṣirin gladly, with pleasure; of one's own free will, voluntarily; على خاطر as you like; أخذ بخاطره to afford satisfaction to s.o., to comfort, reassure s.o.; أخذ على خاطره to feel offended by, take offense at; صدع خاطره *ṣadda'a* ḥaṣiraḥ to trouble, bother s.o.; طمن الخطاير (kammana) to calm the excitement; مر (marra) the thought crossed his mind that ...; أكراما لخاطرك (ikrāman) for your sake, to please you; سرعة الخطاير *sur'at* al-ḥaṣir presence of mind; سريع الخطاير quick-witted

خطار *maḥṣār* one who risks s.th., who takes a chance; daring, bold, venturesome

خطير *maḥṣir* dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous

خطرف *ḥaṣrafa* (eg.) to be delirious, to rave, talk irrationally

خطرة *ḥaṣrafa* delirium, raving

خطف *ḥaṣifa* a, *ḥaṣafa* i (ḥaff) to snatch, wrench or wrest away, seize, grab (s.th.); to make off (s. with s.th.); to abduct, kidnap (s.o.); to dazzle (البصر)

al-basara the eyes) V to carry away, sweep away (أ. s.o.) VI to snatch or seize (أ. s.th.) from one another VII to be snatched away, be wrested away; to be carried away, be swept away VIII to grab, seize, take forcibly (أ. s.th.); to snatch, wrest, wrench (أ. s.th. from s.o.); to abduct, kidnap (أ. s.o.); to run away, elope (أ. with a woman); to make off (أ. with s.th.); to dazzle (اليسر al-basara the eyes)

خطف *ḡaff* grabbing, forcible seizure, rape; abduction, kidnaping; خطفا *ḡaffan* rapidly, quickly

خطفة *ḡaffa* pl. *ḡaffāt* (n. vic.) a snatching away, a grab; sudden stirring, flash | غطفت البرق (ḡafṭa) instantly, in a trice, like a streak of lightning; خطفة من غفلات الشعور an impulse, a sudden emotion

خطاف *ḡaffāf* rapacious; robber

خطاف *ḡaffāf* pl. خطافيت *ḡaffāfiyya* (iron) hook; fishhook; (coll.; n. un.) swift, a variety of swallow

خطيف *ḡaffīf* pl. خطافيت *ḡaffāfiyya* iron hook

اختطاف *iḡṭaffa* grabbing, forcible seizure, rape; abduction, kidnaping

خطيف *ḡaffīf* pl. غرافيت *ḡaffāfiyya* ravenous; rapacious; rapid, prompt; quick, sudden; lightninglike; fleeting; short, brief | ذئاب غرافيت ravenous wolves; صورة حرب غرافيت (ḡarb) snapshot; blitzkrieg

خطل *ḡafila* a (ḡafal) to talk nonsense IV do. V to strut, walk with a pompous gait; to walk with a proud, swinging gait

خطل *ḡafal* idle talk, prattle

خطل *ḡafil* garrulous, chattering, given to silly talk; stupid, foolish

خطم *ḡaṣm* nose, snout, muzzle (of an animal); front part (nose and mouth); foremost or

first part; important matter | اعلم خطمه (aḡalla) approx.: to manifest its force, set in (e.g., of a disaster)

خطمي *ḡaṣmī*, *ḡaṣmī* (coll.; n. un.) marsh mallow (*Althaea officinalis*; bot.)

خطام *ḡaṣām* pl. خطم *ḡaṣam* noseband, halter (of a camel)

خطا *ḡafā u* (ḡaṭa) to step, pace, walk; to proceed, advance, progress | خطا خطوات واسعة (ḡaṭawdīn) to take large strides, also fig. — to make extraordinary progress II and V to overstep, transgress (أ. s.th.); to cross (أ. s.th.), go or walk through s.th. (أ.); to ford (أ. a river); to leave its banks, overflow (river); to cross, traverse (البحار the seas); to omit, disregard, ignore, pass by (أ. s.o.); to go beyond s.th. (أ.); to extend (ال) to; to exceed, transcend (أ. s.th.); to excel, surpass, outstrip, outdo (أ. s.o.); to proceed, pass (أ. through s.th., ال) to, leave s.th. (أ.) behind and turn to s.th. else (ال); to disregard (أ. s.o., s.th.) in order to turn one's attention to (ال) | ائتممت (l-amṣmī) to promote, advance s.th. VIII to step, pace, walk; to proceed, advance, progress

خطوة *ḡafwa* pl. *ḡafawāt* and *ḡafwa* pl. *ḡafawāt*, *ḡafawāt*, خطى *ḡafan* step, pace, stride | سار في خطاه (ḡafāhu) to walk, or follow, in s.o.'s footsteps; تقدم خطوة خطوة taqaddama ḡafwatan fa-ḡafwatan to proceed or advance step by step; اتخذ خطوة (aṭṭaḡaḡa) to take a decisive step; حاسمة خطوات ḡaṭawāt wa-ḡafā hop, skip and jump (athlet.)

خطية *ḡaffiya* (= غفيتة) slip, lapse, transgression, fault, offense, sin

خطاة *ḡaffā* pl. of خطي *ḡaffī* sinner

خف *ḡaffa* i to be light (of weight); to be slight, insignificant; to become lighter, decrease in weight, lose weight; to decrease in intensity, grow lighter (color);

to be nimble, agile, quick; to hasten, hurry, rush (الى to) II to make lighter (أ s.th.), reduce the weight of (أ); to ease, lighten, relieve, soften (أ عن for s.o. s.th. difficult or oppressive, also أ s.th., e.g., s.o.'s situation); to lessen, decrease, reduce, diminish (أ or من s.th.); to mitigate, alleviate, moderate, temper (أ or من s.th.); to thin, dilute (أ e.g., a liquid); (gram.) to pronounce (أ a consonant) without *tašdid* | خفف عنك *ḡaffi/* 'anka/ cheer up! be of good cheer! خفف من سرعتك *ḡaffi/ min sur'atika/* slow down! خفف الآلام عنه to soothe s.o.'s pains V to dress lightly; to disburden, relieve o.s. (of a hurden); to rid o.s., free o.s. (من of s.th.); to hurry away (عن from), leave (عن s.th.) in a hurry X to deem (أ s.th.) light; to value lightly, disdain, scorn, despise (ب s.o. or s.th.), look down (ب upon), think nothing (ب of), make light (ب of), set little store (ب by); not to take seriously (ب s.th.), attach no importance (ب to); to carry away, transport (أ s.o., e.g., joy)

خفف *ḡaffi* pl. أخفاف *ḡafāf* shoe, slipper; — (pl. أخفاف *ḡafāf*) camel hoof; foot (of the ostrich); sole (of the foot) | رجع بخف حنين *raja'a bi-ḡaffai* ḡana'in to return with empty hands, without having achieved one's mission; to accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful

خفة *ḡaffa* lightless (of weight); slightness, insignificance, triviality; sprightliness, buoyancy; agility, nimbleness; inconstancy, fickleness, flightiness, levity, frivolity | خفة الحركة *ḡ. al-ḡaraka* في nimbleness, agility, quickness; خفة الدم *ḡ. ad-dam* amiability, charm; خفة الروح *ḡ. ar-rūḥ* do. خفة اليد *ḡ. al-yad* manual skill, dexterity, deftness

أخف *ḡaffi* lighter; lesser, slighter; weaker | أخف الضررين *a. ad-ḡararain* the lesser of two evils

خفاف *ḡafāf* حجر الخفاف *ḡajar al-ḡ.* pumice, pumice stone

خفاف *ḡaffāw* pumice, pumice stone

خفيف *ḡaffi* pl. أخفاف *ḡafāf* light (of weight); slight, little, trivial, insignificant; thin, scanty, sparse; nimble, agile, sprightly, lively; — الخفيف name of a poetic meter | خفيف الحركة *ḡ. al-ḡaraka* easily movable, very mobile; nimble, agile; خفيف الدم *ḡ. ad-dam* amiable, charming; خفيف الروح *ḡ. ar-rūḥ* likable, charming, winning, amiable; gay, in high spirits, cheerful; خفيف *ḡ. aḡ-ḡill* likable, nice (person); خفيف *ḡ. al-'aḡḡa'in* having a thin beard; خفيف العقل *ḡ. al-'aql* feeble-minded, dim-witted; خفيف اليد *ḡ. al-yad* nimble-fingered, deft; خفيف شاي weak tea

تخفيف *taḡfiḡ* lightening, easing; lessening, decrease, diminution; reduction; allaying, mitigation, alleviation, palliation, moderation; commutation (*fur.*); relief; thinning, dilution (e.g., of a liquid) | ظروف التخفيف *ḡuruf* extenuating circumstances (*fur.*)

استخفاف *istiḡfāf* disdain, scorn, contempt; levity, frivolity

ظروف مخففة *ḡuruf muḡaffi'a* extenuating circumstances (*fur.*)

مخفف *muḡaffaf* thin, diluted

خفت *ḡafata* u (خفوت *ḡufūt*) to become inaudible, die down, die away (sound, voice); to become silent, become still III خافت بكلامه *ḡafat bi-kalāmih*, بصوته *bi-ḡawḡih* to lower one's voice IV to silence, reduce to silence (أ s.o.) VIII = I

خفوت *ḡufūt* fading (radio)

خافت *ḡafat* dying away, dying down, becoming silent; inaudible; faint, dying, fading, trailing off (sound, voice); soft, subdued (light, color)

مخففت *muḡaffit* soft, low, subdued

خفر *ḫafara* u (*ḫafir*, خفارة *ḫafāra*) to watch (s. s.o., a.th. or over s.o., over a.th.); guard, protect (s. s.o., s. a.th.); — *ḫafira* a (*ḫafir*, خفارة *ḫafāra*) to be timid, shy, bashful
II = I *ḫafara* V = I *ḫafira*

خفر *ḫafir* watching, watch, guard(ing)

خفر *ḫafir* guard detachment, guard; escort | خفر السواحل coast guard (Eg.)

خفر *ḫafir* timidity, shyness, bashfulness, diffidence

خفر *ḫafir* bashful, diffident, timid, shy, embarrassed, ooy

خفير *ḫafir* pl. خفراء *ḫufarāʾ* watchman; protector, guardian; guard, sentry, sentinel

خفارة *ḫifāra* watch(ing), guard(ing), protection; guard duty

مخفر *maḫfir* pl. مخافر *maḫḫfir* guard-house, guardroom; guard, control post | مخفر الشرطة m. al-ḫurfa police station

خفارة السواحل *ḫafira*: خ. as-sawāḥil coastguard cruiser (Eg.)

مخفور *maḫfūr* under escort, escorted; covered, sheltered, protected

خلس *ḫaḥsa* u (*ḫaḥs*) to ridicule, scorn (s. s.o.), laugh, mock (s. at); to destroy, demolish, tear down (s. a house)

خفش *ḫafṣ* day blindness, hemeralopia

خفش *ḫafṣ*, f. خفشاء *ḫafṣāʾ*, pl. خفشى *ḫafṣ* day blind, hemeralopic; weak-sighted, afflicted with defective vision

خفشة *ḫafṣa* pl. خفشيات *ḫafṣāt* bat (zoöl.)

خفض *ḫafṣa* i (*ḫafṣ*) to make lower (s. a.th.); to lower, decrease, reduce, lessen, diminish (s. a.th.); to lower, drop (s. a.th., also, e.g., the voice); (gram.) to pronounce the final consonant of a word with i; to put (s. a word) in the genitive |

خفض جناحد *ḫafṣa* to unbend toward s.o., show o.s. open-minded, responsive, accessible to; — *ḫafṣa* u to be carefree, easy, comfortable (life); to sink, dip, drop, settle, subside; to become low, drop to an undertone (voice) II to lower, decrease, reduce (s. a.th., price) | خفض عليك *ḫaffiḥ 'alaika* take it easy! calm down! relax! (jaḥaka) cool off! calm down! relax! IV أخفض صوته *aḫṣaḥṣ* he lowered his voice V and VII to sink, dip, drop, settle, subside; to be lowered, be reduced (price); to decrease, grow less; to be diminished

خفض *ḫafṣ* lowering, lessening, decrease, diminution, reduction; subduing, lowering, muffling (of the voice); curtailment, limitation, restriction; ease (of life); (gram.) pronunciation of the final consonant with i | خفض القيمة *al-ḫṣma* devaluation (of a currency); خفض العيش *al-ḫiṣ* carefree, easy life; هروى خفص *al-ḫiṣ* he lives in ease and comfort; خفض الصوت *aḫ-ṣaw* lowering of the voice; حرف الخفض *ḫarṣ* al-ḫ. preposition (gram.)

خفيض *ḫafīḍ* low, soft, subdued (voice)

تخفيض *taḫḫiḍ* lowering, cutback, reduction (esp. of prices); diminution, decrease, lessening, curtailment, restriction, limitation

انخفاض *inḫiṣāḍ* sinking, dropping, subsidence; lowering, reduction; lessening, decrease, diminution, decrement; dropping of the water level, low water | انخفاض جوى *(jaww)* low-pressure area (meteor.)

مخفض *muḫḫaḫṣ* lowered, reduced, low, moderate (price, rate); lower

منخفض *munḫaḫṣ* low (altitude, frequency, price, etc.); soft, low, subdued, muffled (voice) | الأراضي المنخفضة the Netherlands; — منخفض *al-ḫiṣ* pl. -at low ground; depression (geogr.)

خفق *ḡafaga* *i* *u* (*ḡafq*, خفقان *ḡafaḡān*, خفوق *ḡafūq*) to vibrate; to tremble, shake; to beat, throb, palpitate (heart); to flutter, wave, stream (flag); to flap the wings, flutter (bird); to waver, flicker; — (*ḡafq*) to flash (lightning); to beat, whip (*a* s.th.; eggs, cream, etc.); to make the sound of footsteps (shoe); — (*ḡafūq*) to drop one's head drowsily, nod off, doze off (*ḡafqatan* *ḡ* خفق غفقت); — *i* (*ḡafūq*) to set, go down (celestial body) II to roughcast, plaster, stucco (*a* wall) IV to flap the wings, flutter (bird); to set, go down (celestial body); to be unsuccessful, go wrong, fail, miscarry, come to nothing, be abortive; to fail, be unsuccessful (*q* in s.th.)

خفق *ḡafq* throb(ing) palpitation; beating, beat; footfall, footstep, tread (of a boot, of the foot)

خفقة *ḡafqa* pl. *ḡafaḡāt* (n. vis.) beat, throb; tap, rap, knock; ticking noise, tick

خفقان *ḡafaḡān* palpitation of the heart, heartbeats; throb(ing), beat(ing); fluttering, flutter

خفاق *ḡaffiq* palpitant, throbbing (heart); fluttering, waving, streaming (flag)

○ مخفقة *maḡḡafa* whisk, eggbeater

خفاق *ḡafiq* failure, fizzle, flop, fiasco

خافق *ḡafiq* palpitant, throbbing (heart); fluttering, waving, streaming (flag); الخفاقان *al-ḡafaḡān* East and West; الخرافق *al-ḡawafiq* the cardinal points, the four quarters of the world

خافق *ḡafiq* mortar, plaster, roughcast; stucco

خف see خفان

خفى *ḡafiya* *a* to be hidden, be concealed; to be unknown (*a* fact; *عل* to s.o.); to disappear, bide | لا يخفى أن *la* it is well known that ...; as everybody knows ...,

it is obvious that ...; لا يخفى عليك *la* you know very well ...; you are well aware (of it); — *ḡaf* *i* to hide, conceal (*a* s.th.); to keep secret (*a* s.th.) IV to hide, conceal (*a* s.th.); to afford (*a* s.o.) a place to hide, shelter, hide (*a* s.o.); to keep secret (*a* s.th.); to disguise, conceal (*a* s.th., *عل* or *من* from s.o.) | اخفى اصوت *to* lower the voice, speak in an undertone V to hide, keep o.s. out of view; to disguise o.s. VIII to hide, keep o.s. out of view; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, be unknown; to be lacking, be missing, be absent | اخفى من الانظار *to* be hidden or disappear from sight X to hide, keep o.s. out of view; to be hidden, be concealed; to be hidden from s.o.'s (*من*) view, become invisible (*من* to s.o.), disappear from sight

خفى *ḡafiy* hidden, concealed; secret, unknown; unseen, invisible; mysterious | انوار *al-nur* anonymous; ○ انوار خفية *anwar* indirect lighting

خفية *ḡafiyatan*, *ḡafiyatan* secretly, clandestinely, covertly; خفية عنه *without* his knowledge

خفية *ḡafiya* pl. *ḡafaḡāt* a secret, a secret affair

خفاء *ḡafā* secrecy, hiddenness | اخفاء *to* secretly, clandestinely, covertly; لا خفاء *la* *ḡafā* it is quite evident, it is quite obvious that ...

خفاء *ḡafā* hiding, secretion; concealment; lowering of the voice

تحف *taḡfif* disguise

اختفاء *ḡafā* disappearance

خاف *ḡafā* hidden, concealed; secret, unknown; unseen, invisible

خافية *ḡafiyā* pl. *ḡawafiyā* a secret; — pl. الخواف *al-ḡawafiyā* the coverts, the secondaries (of a bird's wing)

مخفى *maḡfiy* hidden, concealed

متخف *mutakuffin* disguised, in disguise

مخف *muftafin* hidden, concealed, clandestine, covert, secret; disappearing, vanishing

مخفى *muftafan* hiding place, hide-out

خاتان look up alphabetically

خل *ḥalla* u (ḥall) to pierce, transfix (a s.th.)

II to turn sour; to make sour, to sour, acidify (a s.th.); to pickle, marinate (a s.th.); to salt, cure with salt or in brine (a s.th.); to pick (a the teeth); to run the fingers (a through s.th.), part, comb (a the hair, the beard, also with the fingers) III to treat (a s.o.) as a friend IV to offend (ب against), infringe, transgress (ب s.th.); to violate, break (ب a s.th., e.g., a rule, a custom); to fail to fulfill, fail to meet (ب an agreement); to forsake, desert, abandon (ب s.o., s.th.); to disturb, upset, harm, prejudice (ب s.th.) V to be, lie or come between a.s. (a; also in time), intervene (a between); to be located or situated, be interposed, be placed (a between); to permeate, pervade, interpenetrate (a s.th.), mix, mingle, blend (a with) VIII to be or become defective; to be in disorder, be faulty, deficient, imperfect; to become disordered; to be upset, be unbalanced; to be disturbed (order, system) | أخلت الشروط | the conditions are not fulfilled; اختل توازنه (*taʿadunūhū*) to lose one's balance, become unbalanced; اختل عقله (*ʿaqluhū*) to be mentally deranged

خل *ḥall* vinegar

خليل *ḥallī*, خليل pl. أخلاخل *aḥlāḥl* friend, bosom friend

خلال *ḥalāl* pl. خلال *ḥalāl* gap, interval, interstice; cleft, crack, rupture, fissure; a defective, unbalanced state, imbalance; defectiveness, imperfection; fault, flaw, defect, shortcoming; disturbance, upset, disorder; damage, injury, harm (that

a.s. suffers or suffered); خلال *ḥalāl* during; between; through | في خلال *fī ḥalāl* and خلال *ḥalāl* في خلال during; in the course of, within, in a given period of; خلال *ḥalāl* في خلال meanwhile, in the meantime; خلال *ḥalāl* من خلال across, through, right through the middle of; out of, from within; (to judge, reason, draw conclusions, etc.) by, on the basis of, on the strength of, (to recognize) from

خلة *ḥalla* need, want, lack; — (pl. خلال *ḥalāl*) property, attribute, peculiarity; characteristic; natural disposition

خلة خال pl. خلال *ḥalāl* friendship

خلة خال pl. خلة *aḥlā* boring or drilling implement; peg, pin; spit, skewer; (also خلة *ḥalla*, pl. -ḥl) toothpick; see also خال *ḥalāl*

خليل *ḥallī* pl. أخلاخل *aḥlāḥl* friend, bosom friend; lover; الخليل *Ḥehron* (town in Jordanian Palestine) | خليل الله | epithet of Abraham

خليفة *ḥallīla* pl. -ḥl girl friend, woman friend; sweetheart, paramour

خلاخل *ummal-ḥalāl* river mussel (soof.)

خلاف *ḥalāl* pl. -ḥl breach, infraction, violation (of a law, of a treaty, and the like); offense (against), transgression, infringement (of); disturbance (of an order, of a system); impairment, injury, harm (to); average, damage by sea | مع عدم الاخلاخل (*ʿadami l-i.*) without prejudice to, without detriment to

اختلاخل *aḥlāl* deficiency, defectiveness, imperfection; (a falling into) disrepair, deterioration; faultiness; disturbance (of a system, of a function, of the equilibrium, etc.); disorder, confusion

مخلل *muḥallāl* pickled; salted; (pl. -ḥl) pickles, pickled vegetables

مخل *muḥall* disgraceful, shameful | مخل بالآداب immoral, indecent, improper

خلب *ḡalaba* *ī u* (*ḡalb*) to seize with the claws, clutch (a.s.th.), pounce (a.on); — *u* (*ḡalaba*) to cajole, coax, wheedle (a.s.o.); to inveigle, beguile, bewitch, enchant (a.s.o., *ʿaqlāhū* a.s.o.'s mind); to charm, fascinate, captivate (a.s.o.) III to cajole, wheedle, coax, inveigle, beguile, bewitch, enchant (a.s.o.) VIII to seize with the claws, clutch (a.s.th.), pounce (a.on); to cajole, inveigle, beguile, bewitch, enchant (a.s.o.)

خلب *ḡalb* pl. *ḡalāb* fingernail, claw, talon

خلب *ḡalab* *barq* *ḡalabun* and *barq* *ḡalabin* lightning without a downpour; a disappointing, disillusioning matter; خلب and برق من برق delusion, illusion

خلبي *ḡalabi*: نكاح خلبي (*ḡalabi*) blank cartridges (*Syr.*; *mīl*.)

خلاب *ḡalāb* gripping, captivating, fascinating; attractive, engaging, winning; tempting, enticing; fraudulent, deceitful; deceptive, delusive, fallacious

خلابة *ḡalāba* engaging manners, attractiveness, charm

مخلب *maḡlab* pl. *maḡalāb* claw, talon

خلب = خلابة

خلبي *ḡalabi* II *ḡalāb* (eg.) to clown

خلابة *ḡalāba* pl. *ḡalāb* clown, buffoon, harlequin

خلج *ḡalaja* *ī* and III to be on a.s.o.'s (a) mind, trouble, preoccupy, prepossess (a.s.o., a.s.o.'s mind; said of worries, doubts, etc.); to pervade, fill (a.s.o.; said of a feeling) | خلج قلب (*ḡalaja*) to be uppermost in a.s.o.'s heart V to be shaken, be convulsed, be rocked VIII to quiver, tremble, quake, shake; to twitch (eye, limb, body); to animate, move, stir, inspire, fill, pervade, possess (a.s.o. في the heart; said of a feeling) | خلج غما (*ḡalaja*) to be filled with sorrow, with grief (heart)

خلجة *ḡalja* pl. *ḡalajāt* emotion, sentiment; scruple, qualm, misgiving

خلج *ḡalij* pl. *ḡalijāt* bay, gulf; canal; الخليج name of Cairo's ancient city canal which was abandoned and leveled at the end of the 19th century | الخليج الفارسي the Persian Gulf

خلج *ḡalij* misgiving, doubt, scruple, qualm

خلجة *ḡalja* (n. vic.) convulsion, jerk, twitch; tremor

خلجة *ḡalja* pl. *ḡalajāt* emotion, sentiment; scruple, qualm; idea

خلخل *ḡalḡala* to shake, convulse, rock (a.s.th.); to rarefy (a.s.th., e.g., air; chem.-phys.) II *ḡalḡala* to be shaken, be rocked; to come off, become disjoined, become detached; to become loose, work loose; to be or become rarefied (chem.-phys.)

خلخل *ḡalḡal* pl. *ḡalḡalāt* ankle

خلخل *ḡalḡal* pl. *ḡalḡalāt* ankle

خلخل *ḡalḡal* rarefaction

خلخل *ḡalḡal* and *ḡalḡal* rarefied

خلد *ḡalada* *u* (*ḡalad*) to remain or last forever, be everlasting; to be immortal, deathless, undying; to abide forever (ال or ب in, with); to remain, stay (ال or ب at a place) | خلد ال الراحة to rest, relax; خلد ال النوم to lie down to sleep II to make eternal or everlasting, perpetuate, eternalize (a.s.th.), make immortal, immortalize (a.s.o.); to make ineffaceable, unforgettable (a.s.th.; a memory); to remain, stay, abide, linger (ب at, in a place); to grow very old, enjoy a long life, be long-lived IV to eternize, immortalize, make immortal (a.s.o., a.s.th.); to perpetuate (a.s.th.); to remain, stay, abide, linger (ال or ب at, in a place)

to be disposed, incline, lean, tend (الى to)
V to become eternal or immortal,
perpetuate o.s.; to be or become long,
lasting, perpetual

خلد *ḥuld* infinite duration, endless time,
perpetuity, eternity | دار الخلد Paradise,
the hereafter

خلد *ḥuld* mole (sool.)

خلد *ḥuld*, pl. أخلد *āḥuld* mind, heart,
spirit, temper

خلد *ḥuld* infinite duration, endless
time, perpetuity, eternity; eternal life,
immortality; abiding, remaining, staying

تحلید *taḥlīd* perpetuation, eternization,
immortalization

خالد *ḫāld* everlasting, perpetual, eter-
nal; immortal, deathless, undying; un-
forgettable, glorious; pl. جبال خالدة *ḡabal ḫāld*
mountains | الجزائر الخالدات the Canary
Islands

مخلد *muḫld* disposed, inclined, tend-
ing (الى to)

خلس *ḫals* (خالس) to steal (a s.th.); to
pilfer, filch, swipe, purloin (a s.th.)
III خالسه النظر (*ḫālsu nẓar*) to glance furtively
at s.o. VIII to steal, pilfer, filch, swipe
(a s.th.); to get under false pretenses or
by crooked means (a s.th.); to embezzle,
misappropriate (a s.th.); to spend secretly
(a hours) | اختلس الخلق الى (*ḫaḫḫ*)
to sneak up on s.o.; (ق) اختلس النظر الى
to glance furtively at s.o.

خلسة *ḫulṣa* by stealth, stealthily,
surreptitiously, furtively

خلداس *ḫildas* mulatto, bastard

اختلاس *ḫaḫḫ* pl. -ās embezzlement,
misappropriation, defalcation

مخلداس *muḫtāḫ* embezzler, defalcator

خالص *ḫāḫḫ* (خالص) to be pure, un-
mixed, unadulterated; to belong (ل to
s.o.); to get, come (الى to), arrive (الى at);

— خالصة *ḫāḫḫ* to be or become free, be
freed, be liberated (من from), be cleared,
get rid (من of); to be saved, be rescued,
escape (من from); to be redeemed, be
delivered, attain salvation (*Chr.*); —
(colloq.) to be finished, be done, be
through, be over; to be all gone II to
clear, purify, refine, purge, rectify (a
s.th.); to clarify (a a situation); to
liberate, free, save, rescue (a s.o., من
from), rid (a s.o., من of); to redeem,
deliver (*Chr.*); to prepay the postage (على
on); to pay duty على البضائع on merchan-
dise), clear (على goods); to settle (a a bill);
(colloq.) to finish (a s.th.) | خلص حق *ḫaḫḫ ḡaḫḫ*
to restore one's right, secure one's
due III to act with integrity, with
sincerity (a toward s.o.), treat (a s.o.) fair
and square; to get even, become quits
(a with s.o.) IV to dedicate (ل to s.o.
s.th.); to be loyal (ل to s.o.); to be
devoted, be faithful (ل to) | خلص له الحب
(ḫaḫḫ) to love s.o. dearly; خلص لله دينه
(ḫaḫḫ dīnāḫ) to worship God faith-
fully and sincerely V to rid o.s. (من of),
free o.s. (من from), get rid (من of); to be
freed, be delivered, be saved, be rescued,
escape (من from) VI to act with reciprocal
integrity and sincerity; to be quits, be
even X to extract (a s.th., من from); to
copy, excerpt (a s.th., من from); to
abstract, take, gather, work out (a s.th.,
as the quintessence, من of); to deduce,
infer, derive (a s.th., من from); to dis-
cover, make out, find out (a s.th.); to
select, choose (a s.th.); to demand
payment of a sum (a) and get it (من from
s.o.) | استخلص قائمة من *istḫaḫḫ* to derive profit from,
profit, benefit from; استخلص منه وعدا (*istḫaḫḫ*
dā) to exact a promise from s.o.

خالد *ḫāld* liberation, deliverance,
riddance; rescue, salvation (من from);
redemption (*Chr.*); payment, settlement,
liquidation (of a bill); receipt; placenta,
afterbirth

غلاصة *ḡulāṣa* pl. -āt excerpt; extract, essence; quintessence, substance, gist (of s.th.); abstract, résumé, summary, epitome; synopsis | غلاصة نهائية (*niḥā'iya*) summation (jur.); الغلاصة اللاهوتية (*al-lāhū'iyya*) the "summa theologica" (of Thomas Aquinas); غلاصة عطرية (*ʿiṣriyya*) perfume essence; والغلاصة in short, briefly, in a word (introducing a summary of the basic ideas)

غليص *ḡaliṣ* pl. غلصات *ḡulāṣāt* pure, clear, unmixed, unadulterated; sincere, faithful, loyal; loyal adherent

غلوص *ḡulūṣ* clearness, purity; sincerity, candor, frankness

مغلاص *maḡlaṣ* (*maḡr.*) tax collector

مغلاص *maḡlaṣ* safe place; refuge, escape, rescue, salvation, deliverance

تغليص *taḡliṣ* clearing, purification, refining, rectification; clarification; liberation, extrication, deliverance, rescue, salvation; payment, settlement, liquidation; prepayment of postage (عل on); customs clearance, payment of duty (تغليص عل on merchandise; also التغليص البضائع)

مغلاصة *muḡlaṣa* pl. -āt receipt

مغلاص *maḡlaṣ* sincere devotion, loyal attachment, sincere affection; sincerity, frankness, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, allegiance (ل to)

تغلاص *taḡlaṣ* freedom, liberation, release, extrication, escape (من from)

استغلاص *istighlaṣ* extraction; excerpition; derivation, deduction; selection; collecting (of a sum of money)

غليص *ḡaliṣ* pl. غلصات *ḡulāṣāt* clear; pure, unmixed, unadulterated; sincere, frank, candid, true; free, exempt (من from) | غليص الرد *al-ʿujra* post-free; غليص الاجرة *ar-radd* prepaid, reply paid for (tele-

gram); غليص من الكرك (*ḡumruḡ*) dutyfree; غليص خالص *tax-exempt*

مغلاص *muḡallāṣ* liberator; Savior, Redeemer (*Chr.*)

مغلاص *muḡallāṣ* ('alaiki) postage paid

مغلاص *muḡlaṣ* devoted; sincere, frank, candid; loyal; faithful (ل to s.o., to s.th.); purehearted, virtuous, righteous; المغليص (in letters) approx.: yours truly ..., sincerely yours ...

مستغلاص *mustaḡlaṣ* pl. -āt extract, excerpt

خلط *ḡalaṣa* (ب) to mix, mingle, commingle, blend (ب s.th. with); to confuse, confound, mix up (بين two things; ب s.th. with), mistake (ب s.th. for) II to mix, mingle, commingle, blend (s.th.); to cause confusion III to mix, mingle, blend, merge, fuse (s.th. with); to meddle (s.th. in), interfere (s.th. with); to mix, associate (s.th. with s.o.); to have to do (s.th. with s.o.) | خلط نفسه (*naḡlaṣa*) to befall, attack s.o. (pain, etc.); خلط غولط في عقله *ḡulṭa / i 'aqlāhi* to be or become disordered in mind VIII to be mixed, mix, mingle, form a mixture or blend; to consist of a heterogeneous mixture, be motley, promiscuous; to associate, be on intimate terms (ب with); to be or become confused, get all mixed up

خلط *ḡaḡṭ* mixing, blending; combination; mingling, commingling (ب with); confusing, confounding, mistaking, mix-up, confusion

مغلاص *maḡlaṣ* pl. مغلاصات *maḡlaṣāt* component of a mixture; ingredient; pl. mixture, blend | مغلاص الانسان *al-ḡalaṣ al-insān* the four humors of the human body (blood, phlegm, yellow bile, and black bile); مغلاص من الناس common people, populace, rabble, riff-raff, mob; مغلاص مغلاص *maḡlaṣ maḡlaṣ* motley, pell-mell, promiscuously

خلطة *ḥalṭa* mixture, blend, medley

خلطة *ḥalṭa* company; mixture

خلاط *ḥallaṭ* and خلطة *ḥallaṭa* pl. -*ḥalṭ* mixer, mixing machine

خلط *ḥalṭ* mixed, blended; motley, heterogeneous, promiscuous; mixture, blend (من of); medley, hodgepodge; (pl. خلطة *ḥallaṭ*) associate, companion, comrade

خلط *ḥallaṭ* pl. -*ḥalṭ* insanity; delirium

خلطة *ḥallaṭa* company, intercourse, association

اختلاط *iḥṭalṭ* (process of) mixing, blending; mingling, commingling; confusion; mental disorder; (social) intercourse, association, dealings (ب with)

مخلوط *maḥḍūṭ* pl. مغالط *maḥḍūṭ* mixture, blend; alloy

مخلط *maḥḍūṭ* confused, disordered

مخلط *maḥḍūṭ* stricken, afflicted (ب e.g., by a disease)

مختلط *muḥṭalṭ* mixed | المحاكم المختلطة the mixed courts, see محكمة مختلط coeducation

خلع *ḥala's a (ḥal')* to take off, put off, slip off (أ a garment); to doff, take off (طربوشه one's tarboosh); to extract, pull (أ a tooth); to wrench, dislocate, luxate (أ a joint); to depose, remove, dismiss, discharge (أ s.o., من from an office); to renounce, forgo, give up (أ s.th.), withdraw (أ from); to throw off, cast off (عذاره one's restraint, one's inhibitions); to refuse (الطاعة obedience); to disown, repudiate (أبنة one's son); to divorce (أ one's wife) in return for a compensation to be paid by her; to get through, have done (أ with s.th.), be through, have gone through s.th. (أ, e.g., a hard day); to impart (أ s.th.

to); to confer, bestow (أ s.th. upon s.o.), grant, award (أ s.th. to s.o.) | خلع ثيابه (*ḥiyāḥāḥ*) to undress; من خلع عليه خلعة (*'arṣ*) to dethrone s.o.; خلع عليه خلع (*'arṣ*) to bestow a robe of honor upon s.o.; خلع على نفسه حق (ḥaqq) to arrogate to o.s. the right of...; — خلعاً *ḥala's a* to be dissolute, morally depraved II to take away, remove, displace, dislocate (أ s.th.); to knock out of joint, take or break apart (أ s.th.); pass. *ḥalla's a* to fall to pieces, get out of joint III to divorce (أ one's wife, in return for a compensation to be paid by her) V to go to pieces, fall apart, break; to become or be luxated, dislocated (joint); to take a vacation in the country (فناء) | خلع في | الخراب (*ḥarāb*) to be addicted to drinking, drink heavily VII to be displaced, be dislocated, be removed; to be divested, be deprived, be stripped (من of s.th.), forfeit, lose (من s.th.) | خلع قلبه (*ḥalḥuḥ*) he was completely taken aback, he was alarmed, startled

خلع *ḥal'* slipping off, taking off (of clothes); deposition (e.g., of a ruler); dislocation, luxation | خلع الأسنان extraction of teeth

خلع *ḥal'* khala, divorce at the instance of the wife, who must pay a compensation (*Isl. Law*)

خلعة *ḥala's a* pl. خلعة *ḥala's a* robe of honor

خلع *ḥal'* pl. خلعة *ḥala's a* deposed, dismissed, discharged (from an office); repudiated, disowned; wanton, dissolute, dissipated, profligate, morally depraved

خلع *ḥala's a* wild, unruly, wanton, shameless, impudent

خلعة *ḥala's a* dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy, wantonness, licentiousness, moral depravity; (فناء) recreation in the country, summer vacation

خلع *ḥala's a* fool, dolt, simpleton

خالع *al-ḥāliq* في خالع العذار *al-ḥāliq* unrestrained, uninhibited, wanton; libertine, debauchee, roué, rake

مخلف *maḥlūf* unrestrained, uninhibited, wanton; wild, unruly; reckless, heedless, irresponsible; crazy, mad

خلف *ḫalafa* u to be the successor (s. of s.o.), succeed (s. s.o.); to follow (s. s.o.), come after s.o. (s.); to take the place of s.o. (s.), substitute (s. for s.o.); to replace (s. s.o., s. s.th.); to lag behind s.o. (عن); to stay behind (عن after s.o.'s departure); to be detained, be held back, be kept away, stay away (عن from) II to appoint as successor (s. s.o.); to leave behind, leave (s., s. s.o., s. s.th.); to have descendants, have offspring III to be contradictory, contrary, opposed (s. to); to conflict, clash, be at variance (s. with); to contradict (s. s.o., s. s.th.); to be different, differ, diverge (s. from), be inconsistent, incompatible, not in keeping, not to harmonize (s. with); to offend (s. against a command, a rule), break, violate, disobey (s. a command, a rule) IV to leave (s. offspring, children); to compensate, requite, recompense (عل s.o.; said of God); to break, fail to keep (عدو *wa'datū* one's promise), go back on one's word; to disappoint (الرجاء *ar-rajd* the hopes) V to stay behind; to lag or fall behind (عن); to stay, stay on, remain; to fail to appear or show up; to play truant; to be absent; to stay away (عن from), not go (عن to), not attend (عن s.th.) | تخلف عن الشيء (*maḥlūf*) to fail to come or arrive; تخلف عن العودة (*ʿawda*) not to return VI to disagree, differ, be at variance; to differ in opinion, be of a different mind VII to differ, be different, vary (عن from); to be varied, varying, variable, various, diverse, dissimilar; to vary (بين between); to disagree, differ in opinion, be at variance, argue, quarrel, dispute (في about); to

come or go frequently (إلى to), frequent, patronize (إلى a place), visit frequently (إلى s.o., s.th.), come and go (إلى at); to come, descend (عل upon s.o.; said of afflictions), befall, overtake (عل s.o.) X to appoint as successor or vicar (s. s.o.)

خلف *ḫalf* back, rear, rear part or portion; successors; *ḫalfu* and خلف من *min ḫalfu* (adv.) at the back, in the rear; *ḫalfu* (prep.) behind, after, in the rear of | جرى خلفها *he ran after her*; من *min ḫalfi* behind, in the rear of; من *من* خلف *from behind, from the rear*; خلف *to the rear, backward, back*; خلف الشيء *in the wake of s.th.*; في الخلف *in the rear*; at the back, in the background

خلف *ḫalfi* rear, hind, hinder, back

خلف *ḫalf* pl. أخلاف *aḫlāf* test, nipple, mamilla

خلف *ḫalf* dissimilarity, disparity, difference, contrast, variance, discrepancy

خلف *ḫalaf* pl. أخلاف *aḫlāf* substitute; successor; descendant, offspring, scion

خلف *ḫalf* dissimilarity, disparity, difference; that which follows s.th. and replaces it (e.g., second growth of plants, day and night, etc.)

خلفاء *ḫalāʾa* pl. خلفاء *ḫalāʾa* vicar, deputy; successor; caliph; (formerly) senior official of the native administration in Tunis, assigned to a *قائد* (formerly) title of the ruler of Spanish Morocco

المنطقة الخلفية *al-minṭaqa al-ḫalfiyya* the Caliphate Zone (formerly, designation of Spanish Morocco)

خلفاء *ḫalāʾa* vicarship, deputyship; succession; caliphate, office or rule of a caliph; (formerly) administrative department of a *خليفة* (Tun.), see above

مخالف *maḥlūf* pl. مخالف *maḥālif* province (Yemen)

خلاف *ḡalāf* pl. -āt difference, disparity, dissimilarity; divergence, deviation; contrast, contrariety, incongruity, contradiction, conflict; disagreement, difference of opinion (على or في about); dispute, controversy; *ḡalāfa* (prep.) beside, apart from, aside from | خلفه *ḡalāfahu* (= غيره) other, the like, خلاصهم others (than those mentioned), وخالصه and the like (after an enumeration); بجانب *ḡalāfa* beside, apart from, aside from; contrary to, as opposed to, unlike; ل *ḡalālan* li contrary to, against, in contradiction to; ذلك على خلاف ذلك contrary to that, on the contrary, on the other hand

مخلاف *ḡalāf* controversial, disputed

مخالفة *muḡḡalaḡa* pl. -āt contrast, contrariety; contradiction, inconsistency; contravention, infringement, violation; misdemeanor (jur.; as distinguished from جنة and جنابة); fine (for a misdemeanor)

تخلف *taḡalluḡ* staying away, non-appearance, nonattendance, nonpresence, absence, truancy (also الحضور); staying behind, staying on; stopover (railroad); backwardness

اختلاف *ḡalāḡ* pl. -āt difference, dissimilarity, disparity; diversity, variety; variant, variation; difference of opinion, disagreement; controversy | الرعية على اختلاف المذاهب الدينية *ra'īya, dinīya* the subjects of every (= irrespective of their) religious denomination; على اختلاف whichever party they may belong to; الفواكه على اختلافها all the different fruits, fruits of every kind

مخلف *maḡḡuḡa* pl. -āt camel saddle

خلف *muḡḡallaf* left, left behind; left over; pl. خلفات heritage, legacy, estate; scraps, leftovers

مخالف *muḡḡāḡ* divergent, varying, different; inconsistent, incompatible,

contradictory, contrasting, conflicting; transgressor (of a command)

متخلف *mutaḡḡallif* residual; left over; retarded, backward, underdeveloped (mentally, in growth, etc.); pl. -ān one left behind; straggler; pl. متخلفات heritage, legacy, estate; leftovers; scraps, refuse, offal | أترية متخلفة *atrida* waste material, overhurdle, superstratum (in mining); المياه المتخلفة *(mīyāḡ)* waste water, sewage

مختلف *muḡḡṭalif* different, varying, divergent (من from); varied, various, diverse; having a different opinion, disagreeing (في or على about)

مختلف فيه *muḡḡṭalif fīhi* ('al-ḡalāḡ) controversial, disputed

خلق *ḡalaga u (ḡalq)* to create, make, originate (أ s.th.); to shape, form, mold (أ s.th.); — *ḡaliga a* and *ḡaluga u* to be old, worn, shabby (garment); — *ḡaluga u* (خالقاً *ḡalḡa*) to be fit, suitable, suited II to perfume (أ s.th.) IV to wear out (أ s.th.), let (أ s.th.) become old and shabby V pass. of II; to be molded, be shaped (ب by a model or pattern), change (ب with a model); to become angry VIII to invent, contrive, devise (أ s.th.); to fabricate, concoct, think up (أ s.th.); to attribute falsely (أ على to s.o. s.th.)

خلق *ḡalq* creation; making; origination; s.th. which is created, a creation; creatures; people, man, mankind; physical constitution

خلق *ḡalḡ* pl. اخلاق *ḡalḡ* innate peculiarity; natural disposition, character, temper, nature; — pl. اخلاق *ḡalḡ* character (of a person); morals; morality | سمي الخلق *su al-ḡ.* ill nature; سمي الخلق *su al-ḡ.* ill-natured; سهل الخلق *shah al-ḡ.* complaisant, obliging; ضيق الخلق *ḡayy al-ḡ.* impatient, restless; علم الاخلاق *ilm al-a.* ethics; moral science, morals;

سمو الاخلاق *sumūṣ al-a.* nobility of character; مكارم الاخلاق noble manners, high moral standards; شرمة الاخلاق *ṣurpaṣ al-a.* vice squad

جرائم خلقية *ṭhīq(al), moral* | جرائم ضد الاخلاق offenses against public morals

خلق *ḫalq (m. and f.) pl. ḫalqan*, شabby, threadbare, worn (garment)

خلق *ḫalq pl. ḫalq* creation; innate peculiarity of character, natural disposition, nature; constitution; physiognomy; *ḫalqan* by nature

خلق *ḫalq* natural, native, congenital, innate, inborn, inbred

خلقة *ḫalqa* rag, tatter

خلق *ḫalq* share (of positive qualities, of religion) | لا خلق له (*ḫalqa*) disgraceful, ignominious, despicable; a worthless fellow, a good-for-nothing

خلق *ḫalq pl. ḫalqaṭ* ¹ fit, qualified, suitable, appropriate (ب. ل. for s.th., أن to do s.th.); apt (أن to do s.th.); in keeping with (ب.), adequate (ب. to), worthy (ب. of) | نحن خلقون أن (would be) only fair that we..., we should..., we ought to...; هو خلق أن he is apt to..., it is only natural for him that he...; هذا ان يكون مؤلما (*mu'liman*) this is apt to be painful, it is only natural that this is painful; ان نلقها بان نظرة يسيرة (*ḫalqa*) ان نلقها بان نظرة يسيرة (*ḫalqa*) no more than a quick glance is apt to convince us that ...

خلق *ḫalq* of firm character, steadfast, upright

خلق *ḫalq* more adequate, more appropriate, more natural

خلق *ḫalq* Creator, Maker (God)

خلقة *ḫalqa* the creation, the universe created by God; nature; natural disposition, trait, characteristic; creatures,

created beings; pl. *ḫalqaṭ* creatures, created beings

خلق *ḫalq* moral; ethic(al); ethicist, moral philosopher | جرم اخلاق (*ḫurm*) offense against public morals; الفلسفة الاخلاقية (*ḫalqa*) moral science, moral philosophy; ethics

خلق *ḫalqa* morality, moral practice

خلق *ḫalqa* dealer in old clothes

خالق *ḫalīq* creative; Creator, Maker (God)

مخلوق *maḫlūq* created; (pl. -*āt*, خالقات) creature, created being

مخترع *maḫṭalīq* inventor, fabricator (of untruths)

مخترع *maḫṭalīq* fabricated, trumped up, invented, fictitious; apocryphal; pl. -*āt* lies, falsehoods, fabrications, fictions

خلق *ḫalq pl. ḫalqaṭ* caldron, boiler, kettle

¹ خلق *ḫalqa* heath, erica (bot.)

² خلق *ḫalqaṭ* (eg.) (rhizome of) galingale (Polypodium Calaguala Kz., bot.)

خلو *ḫalū u (ḫulū, خلا ḫalā)* to be empty, vacant; — (*ḫulū*) to be free (من or عن from); to be devoid (من of s.th.), lack, want (من s.th.), be in need (من of); to be vacant (office); — (*ḫalū*) to be alone (مع s.o., مع s.o., مع s.o., مع s.o.); to isolate o.s., seclude o.s.; to withdraw, retire (للمداخلة *li-l-muddāwala* for deliberation; court, jury); to withdraw for spiritual communion, in order to take counsel (الى with); to devote o.s., apply o.s., give one's attention (ل to s.th.); خلا به to forsake, desert s.o., leave s.o. in the lurch; — to pass (s.o.), go by s.o. (s.); to pass, elapse, go by, be bygone, past, over (time) | خلا له الجو (*ḫalū*) to have free scope, have freedom

past, bygone (time) القرون الخالية the past centuries; في الأيام الخوال *fi l-ayyām l-khawāl* in the days past

خمير *ḡamma u (ḡamm)* to sweep (a room); — *ī u (ḡamm, ḡumūm)* to exude a rotten, foul smell; to rot, putrify, decay

خمير *ḡamm pl. احمام aḡmām* coop, chicken coop, brooder; poultry pen

خمة *ḡamma* putrid smell, stench

خام *ḡamm* stinking, rotten, putrid, foul-smelling; *ḡam* look up alphabetically

خمير *muḡamm* stinking, rotten, putrid, foul-smelling

خج *ḡamiḡa a (ḡamāḡ)* to spoil, rot, decay

خمد *ḡamada u (ḡumād)* to go out, die (fire); to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cease, die down IV to extinguish, put out (a fire); to calm, appease, placate, soothe, lull, still, quiet (a s.th.); to suppress, quell (a s.th.); to subdue, soften, deaden, dull (a s.th.); to stifle, smother, kill (a s.th.; fig.)

خود *ḡumād* extinction; decline, degeneration, deterioration; quietness, stillness, tranquillity, calm; immobility, motionlessness

أخمد *ḡmād* extinction, putting out; calming, soothing, placation, appeasement, lulling, stilling; subduing, softening, dulling; settlement; suppression, quelling (of a riot)

خامد *ḡadwid* dying; abating, subsiding; calm, tranquil, still, quiet

خمر *ḡamara u (ḡamr)* and II to cover, hide, conceal (a s.th.); to leaven, raise (a dough); to ferment (a s.th.), cause fermentation (a in) III to permeate, pervade (a s.th.), mix, blend (a with); to possess, seize, overcome (a s.o., e.g., an idea, a feeling) IV to leaven, raise (a dough); to ferment (a s.th.), cause

fermentation (a in); to harbor, entertain (a s.th.); to bear a grudge, feel resentment (ل against s.o.) V to ferment, be in a state of fermentation; to rise (dough); to veil the head and face (woman) VI to conspire, plot, collude, scheme, intrigue (عل against) VIII to ferment, be in a state of fermentation; to rise (dough); to become ripe, ripen (also fig.: an idea in s.o.'s mind)

خمر *ḡamr m. and f., pl. خمر ḡumār* wine; pl. alcoholic beverages, liquor

خمرة *ḡamra* wine

خمرى *ḡamrī* golden brown, reddish brown, bronze-colored (actually, wine-colored)

خمرية *ḡamriya pl. -āt* wine poem, bacchanalian verse

خمار *ḡimār pl. اخرة aḡmira, خمر ḡamur* veil covering head and face of a woman

خمار *ḡumār* aftereffect of intoxication, hang-over

خمر *ḡamir* leavened (dough); ripe, mature, mellow; leaven; leavened bread

خميرة *ḡamira pl. خائر ḡamd'ir* leaven; ferment; barm, yeast; enzyme (chem.); (fig.) starter, nucleus, basis (from which s.th. greater develops)

خمار *ḡumār* wine merchant, keeper of a wineshop

خامرة *ḡamdra* wineshop, tavern

خمر *ḡimār* winebibber, drunkard, tippler, sot

خمير *ḡamir* leavening, raising (of dough); fermenting, fermentation

اختيار *iktīmār* (process of) fermentation

مخمور *maḡmār* drunk, intoxicated, inebriated

مخمير *muḡtamir* fermenting, fermented; alcoholic

خمس II to quintuple, make fivefold, multiply by five (a s.th.); to make pentagonal (a s.th.); to divide into five parts (a s.th.)

خمس *ḡamsa* pl. أخماس *aḡmās* one fifth | ضرب أخماسه في إسداه *ḡaraba aḡmāsahū fī asdāsihī* and ضرب أخماس لاسداس (*li-asdāsīn*) to rack one's brain in search of a way out; to be at one's wit's end; to scheme, intrigue

خمس *ḡamsa* (f. خمس *ḡams*) five

خمس عشرة *ḡamsata 'asara* (f. عشرة *ʿasra*) fifteen

خمسون *ḡamsūn* fifty | عيد الخمسين *'id al-ḡ.* Whitsuntide, Pentecost; أحد الخمسين *aḡad al-ḡ.* Whitsunday; أيام الخمسين *ayyām al-ḡamāsīn* the period of about 50 days between Easter and Whitsuntide; □ خمسين and خمسين *khamṣīn*, a hot southerly wind in Egypt

عيد خمسين *'id ḡamṣīnī* 50th anniversary

خمس *ḡamṣ* and يوم الخميس *yawm al-ḡ.* Thursday | الخميس الجسد *al-ḡasad* Corpus Christi Day (Chr.); في خميس النصح *ḡ. al-ḡasḡ.* خميس العهد *al-ḡasḡ.* and خميس الأسرار *ḡ. al-ḡasḡ.* Maundy Thursday (Chr.)

خامس *ḡamṣ* pl. خامسة *ḡamṣīyas* (magr.) sharecropper receiving one fifth of the crop as wages

خامس *ḡamṣ* fivefold, quintuple; consisting of five consonants (gram.) | خامس الزوايا (*zawāyā*) pentagonal, five-cornered

خيم *ḡamīsa* (mor., pronounced ḡmīsa) ornament in the shape of a hand (worn by women and children as a talisman against the evil eye)

الخامس *al-ḡamṣ* the fifth

خمس *muḡammas* pentagonal, five-cornered; pentagon; fivefold, quintuple; ○ pentameter

خش *ḡamaḡa ʿu* (*ḡamḡ*) and II to scratch (a e.g., the face, the skin, with the nails)

خش *ḡamḡ* pl. خوش *ḡumḡ* scratch, scratch mark, scar

خاشة *ḡumḡḡa* pl. -*ḡ* scratch, scar

خمس *ḡamasa* u and خميس *ḡamīya* a to be empty, hungry (stomach)

خمس *ḡamīy*, خيس البطن *ḡ. al-baḡn*, خيس الحشا *ḡ. al-ḡaḡḡ* with an empty stomach, hungry

أخمس *aḡmas* al-ḡadam pl. أخمس القدم *aḡmīḡ* hollow of the sole (of the foot) | من الرأس إلى أخمس القدم from head to toe

خمس *ḡama'a a* (*ḡam'*, خوم *ḡum'*) to limp, walk with a limp

خل *ḡamala* u (خول *ḡumāl*) to be unknown, obscure, undistinguished; to be weak, languid

خل *ḡamī* and خلة *ḡamla* nap, the rough, hairy surface of a fabric; fibers

خل *ḡamī* languid, sluggish, dull, listless

خول *ḡumāl* obscurity; weakness, lassitude, languor, lethargy; indolence, sluggishness, inactivity; apathy, indifference; sleepiness, drowsiness

خيلة *ḡamīla* pl. خائل *ḡamā'īl* place with luxuriant tree growth; thicket, brush, scrub

خامل *ḡamīl* unknown, obscure, undistinguished, unimportant, minor; weak, languid, sluggish

خمل *muḡmal* velvet-like fabric, velvet

خمل *ḡamīl* خمل *ḡamīl* velvet | خمل *ḡamīl* deerkin, buckskin

خن II to guess, conjecture, surmise; to make conjectures (a as to); to assess, appraise, estimate (a s.th.)

تخمین *taḡmīn* appraisal, assessment, estimation; تخمینا *taḡmīnan* and تخمین *taḡmīn* approximately, roughly

مخمّن *muḡammīn* appraiser, assessor

خن *ḡanna* i (خنین *ḡannīn*) to speak nasally, nasalize; to twang, speak through the nose

خنه *ḡanna* nasal twang

خنین *ḡannīn* twanging, nasal twang

خن *aḡann*², f. خناه *ḡannaḡ*² twanging, speaking through the nose

خن *ḡunn* (= *ḡumm*) pl. خنان *aḡnān* coop, chicken coop, brooder

خنث *ḡanṡa* a to be soft, effeminate V to display effeminate manners, become or be effeminate

خنث *ḡanṡ* soft, effeminate

خنثی *ḡanṡī* pl. خنثات *ḡanṡāt*, خنثی *ḡanṡī* hermaphrodite

خنوثة *ḡunṡa* effeminacy

تخنث *taḡannuṡ* effeminacy

خنث *muḡannuṡ* bisexual; effeminate; powerless, impotent, weak

خنجر *ḡanḡar* pl. خناجر *ḡanḡar*² dagger

خنځن *ḡanḡana* to nasalize, speak nasally; to twang, speak through the nose

خنځ *ḡandaḡa* to dig a ditch or trench (خنځا); to take up positions, prepare for battle

خنځ *ḡandaḡ* pl. خنځاق *ḡandāḡiq*² ditch; trench

خنځوانه *ḡunḡuḡnīya* megalomania

خنځب *ḡanḡab* Satan, Devil

خنځر *ḡanḡar* pl. خناځر *ḡanḡar*² swine, pig, bog; خنځر بری *(barri)* wild boar; خناځر *scrofula*, *scrofulosis* (med.)

خنځره *ḡanḡira* sow

خنځری *ḡanḡiri* scrofulous

خنځس *al-ḡannās* epithet of the Devil (properly speaking, he who withdraws when the name of God is mentioned)

خنس *aḡnas*², f. خناه *ḡanaḡ*², pl. خناس *ḡuna* pugnosed

خنځار *ḡinḡār* fern (bot.)

خنځاځ *ḡinnauḡ* pl. خناځیس *ḡanḡnīḡ*² piglet

خنځیر *ḡinḡir* pl. خناځیر *ḡanḡir*² little finger | عند الخنځیر (الخنځیر) to give s.th. top-rating because of its excellence, put s.th. above everything else

خنځ *ḡana'a* a (خنځ *ḡunḡ*) to yield, surrender, bow, stoop (ل or لّ to s.o.), humble o.s., cringe (ل or لّ before s.o.)

خنځ *ḡanṡ* submissive, servile, meek, humble; treacherous, perfidious, disloyal

خنځ *ḡunṡ* submissiveness, meekness, servility

خنځ *ḡanaḡ* (eg.) twanging, nasal twang

خنځر *ḡanḡara* to snuffle, snort

خنځس *ḡunḡus* and خنځاه *ḡunḡuḡ*² pl. خناځس *ḡanḡḡas*² dung beetle, scarab

خنځ *ḡanaḡa* u (ḡanḡ) to choke (s.o.); to suffocate, stifle, smother, strangle, throttle, choke to death (s.o.); to throttle down (techn.; s.s.th.); to slow down, cut, check, suppress (s.s.th.) III to quarrel, have a fight (s. with s.o.) VI to quarrel, dispute, have a fight (مع with s.o.) VII pass. of I; VIII to be throttled, be suppressed; to be tight, constricted (throat); to be strangled, be choked to death

خنځ *ḡanḡ* strangling, strangulation; throttling, suppression | خنځ الاوار *al-annār* dim-out

خنځة اليد *ḡanḡat* (ḡunḡat) al-yad wrist

خنځ *ḡunḡ* suffocation; angina (med.); خنځ *ḡanḡ* and خنځاق *ḡanḡiq* quinsy, diphtheria

(med.); pl. غوانق *ḡawnaḡ* and غوانيق *ḡawnaḡiq* do.

خنق *ḡawnaḡ* choking, throttling, strangling

اغذ *maḡnaḡ* neck, throat | اغذ *maḡnaḡ* to grah s.o. by the throat, bear down on s.o.; to have power over s.o.

خنق *ḡawnaḡ* strangling cord; neck, throat | ضيق الخناق *ḡayyaḡa* to tighten the grip around s.o.'s throat, tread on s.o.'s neck, oppress s.o., beset s.o. grievously; اغذ *maḡnaḡ* to grah s.o. by the throat

خنق *ḡawnaḡ* and خناقة *ḡawnaḡa* quarrel, fight, row

اغتنق *ḡawnaḡ* suffocation, asphyxiation; constriction; asphyxia (med.)

خنق *ḡawnaḡ* choking, strangling; suffocating, asphyxiating, stifling, smothering; throttling, throttle- (in compounds; techs.); (pl. غوانق *ḡawnaḡiq*) choke coll, reactor (radio); gorge, ravine, canyon | غ. خناق *ḡawnaḡ* asphyxiating gas; غ. خناق *ḡawnaḡ* wolfbane, monkshood, aconite (bot.)

خنق *maḡnaḡ* strangled; suffocated, stifled, smothered; suppressed, choking (voice, laughter, etc.); constricted; strangled; throttled

خنق *muḡṭanaḡ* crammed, jammed, crowded, chock-full (ب with)

غنق *ḡawnaḡ* غنا *ḡawnaḡ* u, غنى *ḡawnaḡ* a (غنى and غنى) *ḡawnaḡ* to use obscene language IV to hit hard, afflict grievously, wear down, ruin, destroy, crush (عل s.o., s.th.; said of fate)

غنق *ḡawnaḡ* obscene language; s.th. indecent or obscene; prostitution; fornication

غواجة *ḡawāja* pl. -ḡā sir, Mr. (title and form of address, esp., for Christians and Westerners, used with or without the name of the person so addressed)

اغوار *ḡawār*, *ḡawār* pl. اغوار *ḡawār*, اغوار *ḡawār* | اغوار *ḡawār* tahle | اغوار *ḡawār* dressing table

غوجة *ḡawja* (eg.) teacher, schoolmaster

غور II (eg.) to rot, decay, spoil

غور *ḡawḡ* (coll.; n. un. غ) peach (eg.); plum (syv.)

غور *ḡawḡ* pl. غور *ḡawḡ* sky-light, windowlike opening; wicket (of a canal lock, of a gate); (eg.) alley connecting two streets

غور *ḡawḡ* pl. -ḡā helmet

غور *ḡawḡ* (غار *ḡawḡ*) to low, moo (cattle); — غور *ḡawḡ* a (غار *ḡawḡ*) and غور *ḡawḡ* u to decline in force or vigor; to grow weak, spiritless, languid, to languish, flag; to dwindle, give out (strength)

غور *ḡawḡ* pl. اغوار *ḡawār*, غور *ḡawḡ* inlet, hay

غور *ḡawḡ* weakness, fatigue, enervation, languor, lassitude

غور *ḡawḡ* lowing, mooing

غور *ḡawḡ* weak, languid, strengthless

غور *ḡawḡ* pl. غور *ḡawḡ* parson, curate, priest; see also under غور

غور *ḡawḡ* choir (of a church)

غور *ḡawḡ* to impale (s.o.); to corner, drive into a corner, get into a bad fix (s.o.)

غور see غور

غور *ḡawḡ* ورق *ḡawḡ* wrapping paper; blotting paper

غور *ḡawḡ* (coll.; n. un. غ) palm leaves

غور *ḡawḡ* (eg.) plaitwork of palm leaves (resembling that of Panama hats; used as a tarboosh lining)

غور *ḡawḡ* art of palm-leaf plaiting

خوص *ḡawṣ* and اخوص *see* خوص²

خوص² *see* خوص²

خوص¹ *ḡawṣ* u (ḡawṣ, خوص) to wade (a into water); to plunge, dive, rush (a into s.th.), tackle courageously (a s.th.), embark boldly (a on); to penetrate (a or ق into), become absorbed, engrossed (a or ق in); to go into a subject (ق), take up (ق a subject), deal (ق with) خوص المعركة | *ma'raḡa* to rush into battle; خوص غمار الحرب | *ḡimḡara l-ḡarḡ* to enter the war

خوص *ḡawṣ* plunge, rush (into); entering, entry (into, e.g., into war, into negotiations); penetration; search (ق into), examination, discussion, treatment (ق of a subject)

خوص² *maḡṣṣa* pl. -*ḡt*, مخاض *maḡṣṣa* ford

خوص² *see* مخاض

خوف¹ *ḡawf* (1st pers. perf. *ḡiḡu*) a (*ḡawf*, مخافة *maḡṣṣa*, خيفة *ḡiḡa*) to be frightened, scared; to be afraid (a, a or من of), dread (a, a or من s.o. or s.th.); to fear (a, a or من s.o., s.th.; عل for s.o., for s.th.; ان that) II and IV to frighten, scare, alarm, fill with fear (a s.o.) V = I

خوف² *ḡawf* fear, dread (من of); خوفًا *ḡawfan* for fear (من of), fearing (عل for)

خيفة *ḡiḡa* fear, dread (من of)

خوف³ *ḡawṣif*, خوف *ḡawṣif* fainthearted, fearful, timid, timorous; coward, poltroon

خوف⁴ *aḡwaf* more timorous; more dreadful, more to be feared

خوف⁵ *maḡṣṣa* fear, dread | ان (maḡṣṣa) for fear that ..., afraid that ...

خوف⁶ *maḡṣṣa* (pl. zu مخافة) fears, apprehensions, anxieties; horrors, dangers, perils

خوف⁷ *ḡawṣif* and اخافة *iḡṣṣa* intimidation, bullying, cowering, frightening, scaring

خوف⁸ *ḡawṣuf* fear, dread

خوف⁹ *ḡawṣuf* pl. خائف *ḡāwif* fearful, timid, timorous; scared, frightened, alarmed (من by); afraid (من of); anxious (عل about), apprehensive (عل for)

خوف¹⁰ *maḡṣṣuf* feared, dreaded; dangerous, perilous

خوف¹¹ *maḡṣṣuf* fear-inspiring, frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible

خاكي look up alphabetically

خول II to grant, accord, give, concede (a a to s.o. s.th., also a ل; esp., the right, the power to do s.th.), bestow, confer (a a upon s.o. s.th., also a ل), vest, endow (a a s.o. with s.th., also a ل)

خول¹ *ḡu'āl* pl. احوال *aḡwāl*, خولة *ḡu'āla* (maternal) uncle; — (pl. خيولان *ḡiḡlān*) mole, birthmark (on the face); ○ patch, beauty spot

خولة *ḡu'āla* pl. -*ḡt* (maternal) aunt

خول² *ḡawāl* chattels, property, esp., that consisting in livestock and slaves; servants; (eg.) dancer; effeminate person, sissy

خول³ *ḡawāl* supervisor, overseer (of a plantation); gardener

خولة *ḡu'āla* relationship of the maternal uncle

خول⁴ *maḡṣṣawāl* authorized (ب to)

خام look up alphabetically

خام¹ *ḡāma* u (ḡāma, خيانة *iḡāna*) to be disloyal, faithless, false, treacherous, perfidious, act disloyally, treacherously, perfidiously (a toward s.o.); to betray (a s.o.); to cheat, dupe, gull, hoodwink (a s.o.), impose (a upon), deceive (زوجته one's wife); to fool, deceive, mislead

ḡayūr) good thing, blessing; wealth, property; — good, benefit, interest, advantage; welfare; obarity | اناس the best of all people; خيار الناس the best people, the pick of the human race; هو خير منك he is better than you; هو خير لك it is better for you; الخير كل الخير the very best; الخير العام ('dām) the commonweal, general welfare; دولة الخير العام welfare state; لخير for the benefit of; لخير انفسهم li-ḡ. anfasihim for their own good; صباح الخير charitable deeds; الخير صباح الخير and صباحك بالخير good morning! ذكره بالخير (ḡakarāḡi) to retain a good impression of s.o.; to speak well of s.o.

خيرى ḡairi charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic | جمعية خيرية (jam'īya) charitable organization

خيرية ḡairiya charity, charitableness, benevolence, beneficence

خير ḡayyir generous, liberal, openhanded, munificent; obaritable, beneficent, benevolent; benign, gracious, kind

خيرة ḡaira pl. -āt good deed, good thing; pl. خيرات resources, treasures (e.g., of the earth, of a country), boons, blessings

خيرا ḡira and ḡiyara the best, choice, prime, flower, pick, elite

خيري ḡiri gillyflower (bot.)

خيري aḡyār, f. خوري ḡird, خيرا pl. aḡdyār better, superior

خيار ḡiyār choice; option, exercise of the power of choice (Isl. Law); refusal, right of withdrawal (Isl. Law); the best, choice, prime, flower, pick, elite; see also alphabetically

خياري ḡiyāri optional, facultative; voluntary

اختيار iḡtiyār choice; election (also pol.; pl. -āt); selection; preference (عل to); option; free will (pāḡiḡa.); اختياراً iḡtiyāran

of one's own accord, spontaneously, voluntarily

اختياري iḡtiyāri voluntary, facultative, elective (studies)

مختيار muḡayyar having the choice or option

مختيار muḡtār free to choose, having the choice or option (ق in), volunteering, مختاراً muḡtāran (adv.) voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own accord; choice, select, exquisite; chosen, preferred, favorite; a favorite; مختارات selection, selected writings, anthology; (pl. مختير muḡtār) village chief, mayor of a village (Syr., Leb., Ir.)

خزر see خيزران

خاس ḡas (خيس) ḡas (خيس) to break (ب an agreement, a promise)

خيش ḡaiš sackcloth, sacking, canvas

خيشة ḡaiša piece of sackcloth; (pl. -āt, خيش ḡiyāḡ) sack; straw mattress, pallet; Bedouin tent

خيشوم see خشم

خاط (خيط) ḡaḡa i (ḡaiḡ) and II to sew, stitch (a s.th.)

خيط ḡaiḡ pl. خيوط ḡuyūḡ, اخیاط aḡyāḡ, خيوط thread; twine, cord; pack-thread, string; fiber | خيط أمل ḡ. amal a spark of hope, a thread of hope

خيطة ḡaiḡ threadlike; fibrous

خيطة ḡiyāḡ needle

خياطة ḡiyāḡ sewing; needlework, tailoring, dressmaking | آلة الخياطة sewing machine

خياط ḡayyāḡ pl. -ān tailor

خياطة ḡayyāḡa pl. -āt dressmaker; seamstress

مخيط miḡyāḡ needle

مخيط خياط miḡyāḡ tailor

¹خيال *ḫayāl* α to imagine, fancy, think, believe, suppose (إن that); to consider, deem, think (أ s.o. to be ..., أ s.th. to be ...), regard (أ s.o. as, أ s.th. as) II to make (أل s.o.) believe (إن that), suggest (أل to s.o., أ s.th.), give s.o. (أل) the impression that (أ | أن | هـ) خيل إليه (له) (هـ) | أن (أ) *(ḫayyala)* he imagined, fancied, thought that ..., it seemed, it appeared to him that ...; *(ḫayyala)* على ما خيلت (النفس) being understood) as the heart dictates, i.e., as chance will have it, at random, unhesitatingly IV to be dubious, doubtful, uncertain, intricate V to imagine, fancy (أ s.th.); to present itself, reveal itself (ل to s.o.'s mind), become the object of imagination, appear (= II *ḫayyala*; ل to s.o.) | تخيل فيه الخير (*ḫayyala*) to suspect good qualities in s.o., have an inkling of s.o.'s good qualities, think well of s.o., have a good opinion of s.o. VI to pretend (ب ل to s.o. s.th., that ...), act (ل toward s.o., ب as if); to feel self-important, be conceited; to behave in a pompous manner, swagger, strut about; to conceive eccentric ideas, get all kinds of fantastic notions, have a bee in one's bonnet; to appear dimly, in shadowy outlines; to appear, show (على on), hover (على about; e.g., a smile about s.o.'s lips), flit (على across, e.g., a shadow across s.o.'s face, etc.) VIII to feel self-important, be conceited; to behave in a pompous manner, swagger, strut about

خيال *ḫayāl* pl. *ḫayāla* disembodied spirit, ghost, specter; imagination; phantom, apparition; phantasm, fantasy, chimera, vision; shadow, trace, dim reflection | خيال شك *ḫayāl shakk* slightest doubt; خيال الصرصور *ḫayāl ṣarṣur* scarecrow; خيال الظل *ḫayāl ẓill* shadow play

خيالة *ḫayāla* pl. -āt ghost, spirit, specter; phantom; phantasm, fantasy, chimera

خيال *ḫayāl* imaginary, unreal; ideal, ideational, conceptual; utopian

أفخر *afḫar* more conceited, haughtier, prouder

أخيل *akhil* pl. خيل *ḫayl* أخيل *akhil* green woodpecker

أخيل *afḫal* (f.) conceit, conceitedness, haughtiness, pride; أخيل *af-ḫayal*'a haughtily, proudly

أخيلة *afḫila* conceit, conceitedness, snobbery, arrogance, haughtiness

أخيلة *afḫila* conceit, conceitedness, snobbery, arrogance, haughtiness; (pl. *afḫayil*) indication, sign, symptom, characteristic; pl. *afḫayil* visions, mental images, imagery

أخيل *afḫil* play acting | فن التخيل *fann at-taḫyil* dramatic art

أخيل *afḫayl* pl. -āt imagination, phantasy; delusion, hallucination, fancy, whim, fantastic notion

أخيل *afḫayl* fantastic, fanciful, imaginary

أخيل *afḫil* pride; arrogance, haughtiness

أخيلة *afḫayla* imagination, phantasy

أخيل *afḫil* dubious, doubtful, uncertain, intricate, tangled, confused; confusing, bewildering

أخيل *afḫil* conceited, haughty, arrogant

²خيال II to gallop (on horseback)

خيال *ḫayāl* (coll.) pl. خيول *ḫayūl* horses; horsepower, H.P. | سباق الخيل *ḫayāl ṣabāq* horse racing, horse race

خيال *ḫayāl* pl. -ūn horseman, rider

خيالة *ḫayāla* cavalry (Ir.; Eg. 1939)

سرية خيالة *ṣariya ḫayāla* cavalry squadron (Eg. 1939)

خول see خال²

خيم¹ II to pitch one's tent, to camp; to settle down; to stay, linger, rest, lie down, lie (عل on, ف or ب at a place); (fig.) to reign (e.g., calm, silence, peace, etc.; ف or ب at, in), settle (عل over) V to pitch one's tent; to camp

خيمة *kaīma* pl. -*āt*, خيام *ḡiyām*, خيم *ḡiyam* tent; tarpaulin; arbor, bower; pavilion

خيام *ḡayyām* tentmaker

خيم *maḡayyām* pl. -*āt* camping ground, camp, encampment

خيم² *ḡim* natural disposition, nature, temper, character; inclination, bent, tendency | اخذ خيمة (eg.) to feel s.o.'s pulse, sound s.o. out

خام² look up alphabetically

□ خية *ḡayya* pl. -*āt* noose

دأب *da'aba* a (da'b, da'ab, دأوب *du'ab*) to persist, persevere, be indefatigable, untiring, tireless (ف or عل in s.th.); to go in for s.th. (عل), apply o.s., devote o.s. (عل to), practice eagerly (عل s.th.)

دأب *da'b* pl. أدأب *ad'ab* habit

دأب *da'b*, داأب *da'ab* and دأوب *du'ab* persistence, perseverance, tirelessness, indefatigability, assiduity, eagerness

دأب *da'ab* and دألب *dal'b* addicted, devoted, persistent, assiduous, eager, indefatigable, untiring, tireless (عل in)

دأوب *du'ab* untiring, tireless, indefatigable, persevering, persistent

أدأب *ad'ab* more persistent, more assiduous

دادة *dāda* governess, dry nurse, nurse

دأغ *dāḡ* pl. -*āt* brand (made on cattle, etc.)

دال *dāl* name of the letter د

دالبا *dālīyā dāblīa(s)* (bot.)

داما *dāmā* checkers | لوحة الداما *lawḡat ad-d.* checkerboard

دعانة see دعانة

دانتيل (Fr. dentelle) دانتيل *dantilla* lace

دانق *dānaḡ*, دأنق *dāniḡ* pl. دأنق *dāwāniḡ*² an ancient coin, = 1/2 dirham; small coin; a square measure (Eq.; = 4 saḡm = 29.17 m²)

دانمارك *danmark* Denmark

دانماركي *danmarkī* Danish

دانوب *ad-dānūb* the Danube

داية *dāya* pl. -*āt* wet nurse; midwife

دب *dabba* i (dabb, دبب *dabb*) to creep, crawl (reptile); to proceed, advance, or move slowly; to go on all fours; to enter (ف s.th.), come (ف into); to steal, creep (ف into s.o.'s heart; of a feeling, e.g., doubt); to spread (ف over, in, through), fill, pervade, invade (ف s.th.); to gain ground; to gain ascendancy (ف in s.o.; of a condition, an idea, a sensation); to stream in, rush in (of sensations, ف upon s.o.) | دب فيه دبب الحياة | (d. al-ḡayḡāh) to gain vitality II to sharpen, point, taper (s s.th.)

دب *dubb* pl. أدباب *adḡab*, دببة *dībaba* bear | الدب الأصغر (*aḡḡar*) Little Bear, Urna Minor (astron.); الدب الأكبر (*akḡar*) Great Bear, Urna Major (astron.)

دب dubbī urīne

دبة dabba sand hill, mound

دبيب dubbīb creeping, crawling; infiltration; influx, inflow, flow (e.g., of sensations, of life, of vigor); reptile

دباب dabbāb creeping, crawling, repent, repentant

دبابة dabbāba pl. -āt tank, armored car

مدب madabb: من مدب النيل الى مصبه (madabbīn) from the lower Nile to its mouth

دابة dabbā pl. دواب dawāb animal, beast; riding animal (horse, mule, donkey)

دوبية duwābiya tiny animal, animalcule; insect

مدبب mudabbab pointed, tapered

دج II to embellish, decorate, adorn, ornament (a s.th.); to put in good style, formulate, compose, write down, put down in writing (a s.th.)

ديج dijā pl. دبابيج dabbājiḥ silk brocade

ديجاجة dijāja (n. un. of دياج) hrocade; introductory verses or lines, proem, preamble; face, visage; style, elegance of style; renown, repute, standing, prestige

تديج tadbiḥ embellishment, adornment, ornamentation; composition, writing (of a book)

مدبجات mudabbajāt embellishments of speech, fine figures of speech

دبدب dabbaba to tread, tap

دبدبة dabbaba sound of footstep, foot-fall, pitapat; pattering or clattering noise; snapping, flapping noise

دبدوبة dabbūba pl. دبابيب dabbābiḥ point, tip, tapered end

دبر dabars u (دبر dubbūr) to turn one's back; to elapse, pass, go by (time) II to make arrangements, make plans (a for), prepare, plan, organize, design, frame, devise, concert, arrange, get up, bring about (a s.th.); to hatch (a plot, etc.); to contrive, work up (a ruse); to direct, conduct, manage, run, engineer, steer, marshal, regulate (a s.th.), be in charge (a of); to manage well, economize (a s.th.) | دبر خطة (dibḥaṣṣa) to devise a plan; دبر الشؤون to conduct the course of business, be in charge IV to turn one's hack (من or على on s.o.); to flee, run away; to escape, dodge; to slip away V to be prepared, planned, organized, managed; to reflect, ponder (في or a on); to consider, weigh, contemplate (في or a s.th.); to treat or handle with care, with circumspection (في s.th.) VI to face in opposite directions, stand back to back; to be contrary, opposite, opposed; to be inconsistent, incompatible X to turn the hack (a on s.o.)

دبر dubr, dubur pl. ادبار adbār rump backside, buttocks, posteriors; rear part, rear, hindpart; back; last part, end, tail | من دبر behind, at the hack, in the rear; من دبر from behind, from the rear; دبر ولى wallaḍ dubwalaḍ to turn one's hack; to flee, run away

دبري dabari trailing behind, belated, late

دبرة dabra turn (of fate)

دبور dubbūr west wind

دبور dubbūr pl. دبابير dabbābir borner; wasp

تدبير tadbiḥ pl. -āt planning, organization; direction, management, disposal, regulation; economy, economization; — (pl. تدابير tadābir) measure, move, step | تدبير المنزل t. al-manzil housekeeping, household management; تدبير منزل (mam-sil) do. اتخذ التدابير and قام بالتدابير اللازمة;

اللازمة (*ittagaḡa*) to take the necessary measures

إدبار *idbār* flight, retreat

تدبر *tadabbur* reflection, meditation (في), thinking (في about); consideration, contemplation (في of)

تدابر *taddābur* disparity, dissimilarity, contrast

دابر *dābīr* past, bygone (time); the ultimate, utmost, extremity, end; root | قطع دابر الشيء (*dābīra š-šayʿ*) to eradicate, root out s.th., suppress s.th. radically; بالأمس الدابر (*amṣi*) sometime in the past; ذهب كأمس الدابر (*ku-amṣi d-dābīri*) to vanish into thin air, disappear without leaving a trace (actually: like yesterday gone by)

مدبر *mudabbīr* manager, director; ruler, disposer; leader; ringleader | المكائد مدبر schemer, intriguer, intrigant

مدبراً ومقبلاً *mudbīran wa-muḡḡiblan* from the rear and from in front

دبابرة *dubāra* (= دويارة) packthread, string, twine, cord, rope; thread

دبس *dibs* sirup, molasses, treacle, esp. of grapes

دبوس *dabbūs* pl. دبائيس *dabbāʿis* pin; safety pin | دبوس انكليزي *safety pin*

دبش *dabaš* junk, rubbish, trash; — دبش rubblestone, rubble; crushed rock (used as subtratum in macadamizing)

دبج *dabaḡa* α i u (*dabḡ*) to tan (α a hide)

دباغة *disbḡa* tanning, tanner's trade

دباغ *dabbḡ* tanner

مدبغة *madbḡa* pl. مدابع *madabbḡ* tannery

دبج *dabiḡa* α (*dabaḡ*) to stick, adhere (ب to); to cleave, cling (ب to) II to catch with birdlime (α a bird)

دبج *dibḡ* birdlime

دبج *dabiḡ* sticky, gluey, limy

دبك *dabaka* u (*dabk*) to stamp the feet; to dance the *dabka* (see below)

دبكة *dabka* (syr.) a group dance in which the dancers, lined up with locked arms or holding hands, stamp out the rhythm and sing

دبلة *diḡla* pl. دبل *diḡal* ring

دبلوم *diḡlām* and دبلومة *diḡlōma* pl. -at diploma

دبلوماسية *diḡlōmāṣat* diplomatic; diplomat

دبلوماسية *diḡlōmāṣiya* diplomacy

دثر *dafara* u (دثور *dufūr*) to fall into oblivion, be forgotten, become obsolete, antiquated, extinct; to be blotted out, wiped out, effaced, obliterated (track by the wind) II to cover, envelop (α a.o.); to destroy, annihilate (α s.th.) V to wrap o.s. (في in), cover o.s. (في with) VII to be or become wiped out, blotted out, effaced, obliterated; to be old; to be forgotten, have fallen into oblivion, be obsolete VIII *iddafara* to wrap o.s. (ب in), cover o.s. (ب with)

دثار *diḡār* pl. دثر *duḡar* blanket, cover

مدثور *madḡār* past, bygone, ancient (time)

دج *dajza* i (*dajz*, دجيج *dajji*) to walk slowly II دججه بالسلاح to arm a.o. to the teeth

دج *dajz* (syr.) thrush (zool.)

دجة *dajza* intense darkness, pitch-darkness

دجاج *dajḡa* (coll.) chickens; fowl (as a generic designation)

دجاجة *dajḡa* (n. un.) hen; chicken | دجاجة الحبش *d. al-ḡabaš* guinea fowl

مدجج بالسلاح *madajḡaš bi-s-silaḡ* heavily armed, bristling with arms

دجر *dajira* α (*dajar*) to be embarrassed, be at a loss

دجور *dajūr* pl. دجایر *dajājir* gloom, darkness, dark

دجوری *dajūrī* dark, gloomy

دجل *dajala* α to deceive, dupe, cheat, take in (علی s.o.); to be a swindler, a charlatan, a quack II to coat, smear (α s.th.); to glid (α s.th.); to deceive, dupe, cheat, take in (علی s.o.), impose (علی on)

دجل *dajl* deceit, trickery, humbug, swindle

دجال *dajjāl* pl. -ūn, دجالة *dajjāla* swindler, cheat, imposter; quack, charlatan (fem. دجالة); Antichrist

تدجيل *tadjiil* imposture, humbug; charlatany, quackery

دجلة *dijla* α the Tigris river

دجن *dajana* α (*dajn*, دجون *dajūn*) to be dusky, murky, gloomy (day); — (*dajūn*) to remain, stay; to get used, become accustomed, become habituated; to become tame, be domesticated II to tame; to domesticate (α an animal) | دجته لحمة فلان | to put s.th. or s.o. to use (li-ḥidmatī f.) to use for s.o., make s.th. or s.o. of service to s.o. III to flatter, cajole, coax, wheedle, try to win or entice by gentle courtesy (α s.o.) IV to be murky, gloomy, overcast (day); to be dark (night)

دجنة *dajna*, *dajanna* darkness, gloominess, gloom

ادجن *adjan* α dark

داجن *dājīn* tame, tamed, domesticated (animal); dark, gloomy | حیوانات داجنة | (*hayawānāt*) domestic animals

دواجن *dawdjin* α poultry

دجا *dajā* α to be dark, gloomy, dusky; to overshadow, cover, veil, shroud, blanket (α s.th.), spread (α over) III to

play the hypocrite, pose as a friend (α of s.o.); to cajole, flatter (α s.o.)

دجی *dujan* gloom, darkness, duskiness

دجی الیل *dajjī l-lail* dark of night

مداجاة *mudājā* hypocrisy; flattery, adulation, sycophancy

داج *dājīn* dark, gloomy

دحرج II *ḥadḥadḥa* to waddle

دحداح *ḥaḥḥaḥ* and دحداح *ḥaḥḥaḥ* dumpy, squat, stocky

دحر *ḥaḥara* α (*ḥaḥr*, دحور *ḥuḥūr*) to drive away, chase away (α s.o.); to dislodge, remove (α s.o.); to defeat (α an army) VIII to be driven away, be routed, be repelled, be thrown back; to be defeated (army); to go under, go to ruin, succumb, break down, collapse

اندحار *indīḥār* banishment, rejection; (pl. -āt) defeat (mā.); ruin, fall, breakdown, collapse; catastrophe | اندحار الكون | *ind. al-kawn* end of the world

مدحور *mudḥūr* routed, repelled; expelled, cast out; ostracized, banished

دحرج *ḥaḥraja* to roll (α s.th.) II *ḥaḥaḥraja* to roll, roll along; to roll down

داحس *ḥaḥḥis* pl. دواحس *dawḥiḥis* whitlow, felon (med.)

دحث *ḥaḥaḥa* α (*ḥaḥḥ*) to insert, thrust in, shove in, foist in, smuggle in VII to interfere, meddle; to mix

دحفس *ḥaḥaḥa* α to be invalid, void, untenable (argument); to disprove, refute, invalidate (α an argument) II and IV to disprove, refute, invalidate (α an argument)

دحفس *ḥaḥaḥ* refutation, disproof

دحوض *ḥuḥuḥ* invalidity, shakiness, weakness, refutability (of an argument or a claim)

مدحاض *mudḥaḥḥ* دعوی مدحاض (*da'wā*) an invalid, unjustified claim

(دحوا) *daḥḥa u (daḥaw)* to spread out, flatten, level, unroll

مدحى *midḥan* pl. مداح *madāḥin*
roller, steamroller

دخّر *iddaḥḥara*, مدخرة *muddaḥḥira* see دخر

دخس *duḥas* dolphin

دخل *daḥala u (duḥāl)* to enter (أ, less frequently ق, also آل, s.th.), go, step, walk, move, come, get (أ, ق, into); to penetrate, pierce (أ, s.th.); to take possession of s.o. (أ), befall, seize (أ s.o.; e.g., doubt); to take up (خدمه أ post), start at a job; to enter s.o.'s (عل) room or house, drop in on s.o. (عل), come to see s.o. (عل); to call on s.o. (عل); to consummate the marriage, cohabit, sleep (عل or مل with a woman); to come (عل over s.o.; e.g., joy); (gram.) to be added (عل to); to supervene, enter as a new factor, aspect, element, etc. (عل upon s.th.), be newly introduced (عل into s.th.); to make one's own, acquire (عل s.th.); to join, enter (أ or ق e.g., a religious community); to participate, take part (أ in); to set in, begin (time, event); to be included (ق in; also ضمن *ḍimna*), fall, come (ق, تحت under), belong, pertain (ق, ضمن to), be within s.th. (ق, تحت); pass: *duḥila* to be sickly, diseased, abnormal | دخل على | *(ta'dilun)* the matter has undergone modification; دخل الخلد *(ta'dilun)* to take up one's post, start at a job, report for work; دخل المدرسة *(madrasa)* to enter school; دخل الميناء *(mīnā')* to enter the harbor, put in; دخل في الموضوع to come to the point; دخل في عقله (ق جسمه) *duḥila fi 'aqlāi (fi jismāi)* to suffer from a mental (physical) disturbance II to make or let enter, bring in, let in (أ, أ s.o., s.th.); to enter, insert, include (أ s.th., ق or أ in) III to come over s.o. (أ), befall, seize (أ s.o.; e.g., doubt, suspicion, despair) IV to make or let enter, bring in,

let in, admit, lead in, show in (أ s.o.); to move, take, haul (عل or ق s.th. into); to incorporate, include, embody, insert (ق or أ s.th. in); to cause to set in, bring about, produce, set off, trigger (عل s.th. in); to introduce (أ s.th., e.g., an innovation, an improvement, عل in or on s.th.) | أدخله المدرسة *(madrasa)* to send s.o. to school; أدخل تغيراً عل to bring about a change in ...; أدخلت عليه تعديلات *(uḍḍilat)* the matter was subjected to modifications V to meddle (ق in), interfere (ق in, with); to interpose, intervene (ق in); to invade (ق s.th.), intrude, obtrude (ق on), disturb (ق s.th.); to interlock, mesh, gear VI to meddle (ق in, e.g., في شؤنه in s.o.'s affairs), butt in (ق on a conversation); to interfere (ق in, with), interpose, intervene (ق in); to interlock, mesh, gear; to be superimposed; to intergrade, shade, blend (ق بعض or بعض ق one into the other); to come over s.o. (أ), befall, strike, seize (أ s.o.; e.g., doubt, grief)

دخل *daḥl* income; revenues, receipts, returns, takings (as opposed to *ḡarḡ*); interference, intervention; doubt, misgiving | ضريبة الدخل *income tax*; ليس لا دخل (أ *ayyā daḥlān*) له أي دخل فيه (أ *daḥla*) له ق or ب (أ *daḥla*) he should not meddle in ..., he has nothing to do with ..., it is none of his business

دخل *daḥl* disturbance, derangement, disorder, imbalance, or defect of the mind; defect, infirmity

دخلة *ḍiḥla* intrinsic nature, essence; inner self, innermost, heart, soul (of a person); secret intention | راجع دخلته *rāja'a ḍiḥlatahū* to commune with o.s., search one's soul

دخلة *duḥla* ليلة الدخلة *laylat ad-d.* wedding night

دخلة *duḥala* a variety of warbler

دخيل *daḡīl* inner, inward, internal; inner self, heart, core; — (pl. دخلاء *duḡalāʾ*) extraneous; foreign, alien; exotic; foreigner, alien, stranger; not genuine, false, spurious; newly added (pl. *to*); novice; (new) convert; guest; protégé, charge, ward | كلمة دخيلة (*ka-lima*) لفظ دخيل (*la/ḡ*) foreign word or expression; (syn.-pol.) دخيلك (*daḡīlak*) please, if you please

دخيلة *daḡīla* pl. دخائل *daḡāʾil* inner self, inmost being, intrinsic nature, essence; heart, soul | دخيلة في inwardly, inside, in his heart | دخائل نفوسنا our inmost being; دخائل الامور the underlying nature of things, the factors at the bottom of things; دخائل شؤنه *d. šaʿnihi* his private affairs, (of a country, etc.) its internal affairs

دخول *duḡūl* entry, entrance, admission; entering, ingress; beginning, setting in; penetration; intrusion, invasion; first coition in marriage (*Jel. Law*) | دخول الحرب *d. al-ḡarb* entry into war

دخولية *duḡūliya* octroi, city toll

مدخل *madḡal* pl. مداخل *maddaḡāt* entrance; hallway, vestibule, anteroom; entrance hall, lobby, foyer; mouth (of a port, of a canal); ○ anode (*el.*); introduction (to a field of learning); behavior, conduct | مدخل للسيارات (*sayyadāt*) driveway; مدخل للدراسة القانون introduction to the study of law; حسن المدخل *ḡuḡn al-m.* good manners, good conduct

مداخلة *muddaḡala* interference, intervention; participation, interest (في in)

ادخال *adḡal* leading in, showing in, bringing in, taking in, hauling in; involvement, implication; insertion, interpolation, incorporation, inclusion; introduction (e.g., of a constitution; of an improvement, على on an apparatus, or the like)

تدخل *taḡḡul* entry, entrance; invasion; interference (في with, in), intervention; intrusion, obtrusion | عدم التدخل *ʿadam al-t.* noninterference, nonintervention (pol.)

تداخل *taddaḡul* interference, intervention; interlock, meshing, gearing; superimposition; intergradation; permeation, pervasion; ○ interference (*pāḡa.*)

داخل *daḡīl* belonging, pertaining (في to), falling (في under), included (في in); inner, inward, inside, interior, internal; inside, interior (of a.th.); داخليا (*prep.*) within, inside, in; داخلا *daḡīlan* inside (adv.) | داخل من الداخل from within; from the inside

داخلة *daḡīla* pl. دواخل *daudḡūl* interior, inside, inmost, hidden part; الداخلة the Dakhla oasis (in central Egypt)

داخلي *daḡīlī* inner, inward; internal; interior, inside; domestic, home, inland (as opposed to خارجي *ḡarīfī* external, foreign; pol.); indigenous, native; private; belonging to the house; داخليا *daḡīliyan* inside (adv.) | تلاميذ داخلية boarding students (as opposed to خارجية *day* students); مدرسة داخلية (*ḡarb*) civil war; حرب داخلية (*madrasa*) boarding school; ملابس داخلية underwear; ملاحه داخلية inland navigation

داخلية البلاد *daḡīliya* interior | الداخلية the interior of the country, the inland; وزارة الداخلية ministry of the interior; وزير الداخلية minister of the interior

مدخول *madḡūl* sickly, diseased, abnormal; (mentally) disordered; of weak character, spineless; (pl. مداخيل *maddaḡāt*) revenue, receipts, takings, returns

دخس *daḡmasa* (دخسة *daḡmasa*) to fool (عل. s.o.) about one's real intentions, pull the wool over s.o.'s (عل.) eyes; to cheat; to be sly, crafty, artful

دخسة *daḡmasa* deception, fooling, trickery; cunning, craft, alyness

دخن *daḡina* a to be smoky; to taste or smell of smoke; — *daḡama* a u to smoke, emit smoke (fire) II to fumigate, fume (a s.t.b.); to smoke, cure with smoke (a foodstuffs); to smoke (a a cigarette, tobacco, a pipe) IV to smoke, emit smoke (fire) V to be smoked, be cured with smoke; to be fumigated

دخن *duḡan* pearl millet, dukhn

دخن *daḡan* smoke, fume, vapor

دخان *duḡān* (duḡḡān) pl. ادخنة *adḡina* smoke, fume, vapor; tobacco

دخنة *duḡna* smoke color; a kind of incense (*Calamus aromaticus*)

○ دخينة *daḡina* cigarette

دخانی *daḡānī* (eg., fun.) tobacconist

مدخنة *madḡana* pl. مداخن *madāḡin** chimney, smokestack, funnel

تدخين *tadḡin* fumigation; smoking (e.g., of fish); (tobacco) smoking

داخنة *dāḡina* pl. دواخن *dawāḡin** chimney, smokestack, funnel

مدخن *madāḡin* smoker

دیدبان look up alphabetically

دیدن *daidan* habit, practice

دی دی III to pamper, spoil (a a child)

در *darra* i u (*darr*) to flow copiously; to stream, flow, well; to accrue (a s.o.; profit, wealth); to be abundant, plentiful IV to cause to flow; to bestow lavishly, heap (a s.t.b. upon s.o.), shower, overwhelm (a with s.t.b. s.o.); to yield (a a profit, a s.o.) X to stream, flow; to be abundant; to cause or try to bring about the abundant flow of (a); to cause s.t.b. (a) to yield in abundance; to be out for s.t.b. (a), seek to gain (a a profit), try to make (a a living)

در *darr* milk; achievement, accomplishment | دره *di-hāri darruhā* (literally: bis

achievement is due to God) bow capable, how good, how excellent he is!

در *durr* (coll.) pearls

دره *durra* (n. un.) pl. -*dī*, در *durar* pearl; — a variety of parrot (*Psittacus Alexandri* L.)

دری *durri* glittering, twinkling, brilliant (star)

دره *dirra*, *darra* pl. در *dīrar* test; udder

مدار *mīdrār* showering abundant rain (sky, cloud); spouting, pouring forth, welling out

دار *dārr* flowing copiously; productive, rich, lucrative; profitable

مدر *mudīrr*: مدر البول (*baul*) diuretic(al), pl. مدرات البول diuretics; مدر لمرق (*'araq*) sudorific

درا *dara'a* (*dar'*) to reject (a s.t.b.); to avert, ward off (a s.t.b., e.g., خطر *ḡaḡarān* a danger, from) VI *iddāra'a* to contend (ق)

درة *dar'* repulsion, prevention, averting; warding off, parrying

دریة *darī'a* pl. -*dī* target

درآیین *dardābān* railing, parapet, banisters, balustrade

درآج *Durrēs* (It. Durazzo, seaport in W Albania)

دراق *durrāq* (syr.) peach

درامی *dardmī* dramatic

درب *darība* a (*darāb*, دربة *darba*) to be accustomed, be used (ب to), be practiced, trained, skilled (ب in) II to habituate, accustom (a, a s.o., s.t.b., ق or ب or ب to); to practice, drill (a s.o., ق, ب or ب in); to school, train, coach, tutor (a s.o., ق or ب or ب in) V to be accustomed, be used (ق or ق to); to be or become

practiced, skilled, trained, drilled, schooled (عل or ق in); to train (atālet.)

درب *darb* pl. دروب *darūb* narrow mountain pass; path, trail, track; road; alley, lane | درب البانة *d. al-bānā* the Milky Way

دربة *durba* habituation, habitude, habit; familiarity (with a.th.), experience; skill, practice

درية *darība* court of first instance (Tun.)

تدريب *tadrīb* habituation, accustoming; practice; drill; schooling, training, coaching, tutoring | التدريب العسكري ('askari) military training

مدرب *mudarrīb* pl. -ān instructor, drill instructor; trainer, coach (askālet.); tamer (of wild animals)

مدرب *mudarrab* experienced; practiced, skilled; trained; schooled

دربازین *darābāzin* and دربین *darbāzin* railing, parapet, banisters, balustrade

دربس *darbas* to bolt (a door)

درباس *dirbās* pl. درابیس *darābīs* halt, doorbolt

دربكة *darabukka* (eg.), *dirbakka* (syri.) pl. -āt *darahukka*, a conical, one-headed hand drum, open at the small end

دربكة *darbaka* hanging or rattling noise, din, uproar, turmoil

درج *daraja* u (درج *darāj*) to go, walk, move; proceed, advance (slowly); to approach gradually, step by step (ال a.th.); to follow a course (عل), proceed along the lines of (عل), proceed in such and such a manner (عل); to go away, leave, depart; to outgrow (من a nest, a habitation); to be past, bygone, over (time); to have passed away, be extinct; to circulate, be in circulation, be current, have currency; to grow up (child); — (darj) to roll up,

roll together (a a.th.); to wrap, wind, twist (عل a.th. around); — درج *darja* a to rise or advance step by step | درج العرف *darja l-'urf* 'ald it has become the general practice to ... II to make (a s.o.) rise or advance by steps, promote (a s.o.) by degrees; to move or bring (a a.th.) gradually closer (ال to); to approximate (ال a.th. to); to roll up, fold up (a a.th.); to circulate, put into circulation (a a.th.), give currency (a to a.th.), make (a a.th.) the general practice; to divide into degrees, steps or grades, graduate, grade, gradate (a a.th.); to insert, include, enter (ق a.th. in) III to go, keep up (a with, e.g., with the time, with a fashion) IV to insert, include, incorporate, embody (ق a.th. in); to enter, register (ق a.th., e.g., in a list), hook (a a.th.) V to progress by steps, advance gradually; to proceed step by step (ال to); to make progress (ق in); to graduate, grade, be graded, graduated, graduated VII to be inserted, entered, incorporated, embodied, included (ق in); to be classified (ق in, تحت under) X to make (a s.o.) advance or rise gradually, promote (a s.o.) by degrees; to lead (a s.o.) gradually (ال to), bring (a s.o.) around to (ال, ال); to bait, allure (a s.o.); to entice, tempt, lure into destruction (a s.o.)

درج *darj* entry, entering, registering, registration, recording; a rolled or folded paper; roll, scroll | في درج الكتاب *fi d. il-kutāb* in the book; في درج الكلام *fi d. il-kalām* in the course of the talk

درج *darj* pl. ادراج *adrāj* drawer (of a table, desk, etc.); desk (e.g., for pupils in school)

درج *daraj* pl. ادراج *adrāj* way, route, course; flight of steps, stairs, staircase | (عاد ادراج *raja'a adrājākū* (also ادراج *adraj*) to retrace one's steps, go back the way one came; to go back, turn back; ذهب

ادراج *adrāja r-riyāḥ* to go the ways of the winds, i.e., to pass unnoticed, without leaving a trace; to end in smoke, come to nothing, be futile, be in vain

درجة *daraja* pl. -āt step, stair; flight of steps, stairs, staircase; degree, step, tone (of a scale; mus.); degree (math., geogr.; of temperature); grade, rate; degree, order, rank; class (also, e.g., in trains, of a decoration); phase, state, stage (of a development); mark, grade (in school) | درجة الحرارة *d. al-ḥarāra* (degree of) temperature; الدرجات العليا (*al-ʿulā*) the maximal temperatures; الدرجات السفلى (*al-safī*) the minimal temperatures; درجة الطول *d. al-ṭūl* degree of longitude (geogr.); درجة علمية (*ʿilmiyya, ʿilmiyya*) academic degree; درجة العقل level of intelligence, IQ; دفتر الدرجات report card (in school); من (في) الدرجة الأولى (*al-ʿilā*) first-rate, first-class; ذو درجة of superior quality, high-grade, high-class; ان لدرجة ان (*li-darajati*) to the extent that...; to such an extent that..., so much that...

دراج *durrāj* pl. *darārīj* francolin (zool.); see also alphabetically

تدرج *tadrīj* تدرج *tadrīja* pheasant

دراجة نارية *darrāja* pl. -āt bicycle | دراجة motorcycle

مدراج *madraj* pl. *madārīj* way that one follows or pursues; course, route; road, path; starting point, outset, rise, growth, birth, dawn, beginning(s); tarmac, runway (of an airfield); (as also *mudarraḥ*) amphitheatere; (amphitheatere) auditorium or lecture room; grandstand, bleachers | منذ مدرجه since its beginnings; مدراج نشأ *m. naṣʿatīhi* the place where he grew up; سار في مدارج الرق *m. ir-raqī* to travel the road of progress

تدرج *tadrīj* graduation; classification, categorization; gradation | عمل التدرج

بالتدرج *gradually, by and by, by degrees, by steps, step by step, more and more*

تدرجي *tadrījī* gradual, gradatory, progressive; تدرجياً *tadrījīyan* gradually, by and by, by steps, by degrees, in stages

ادراج *idrāj* insertion, interpolation, incorporation; entry, registration, recording (في in a list)

تدرج *tadarruj* gradual advance or progress; gradation, graduation | بالتدرج *gradually, by and by*; تدرج ارتفاه *irtiqāʿih* his gradual rise

استدراج *istidrāj* capability of gradually winning s.o. over, persuasiveness, art of persuasion

دارج *dārīj* current, prevalent, widespread, popular, common, in vogue, circulating, in circulation | الكلام الدارج (*al-kalām al-dārīj*) the popular language, colloquial language

مدراج *mudarraḥ* graded, graduated; — (pl. -āt) open staircase, open-air stairs, tiers, stoop; grandstand, bleachers; amphitheatere; (amphitheatere) auditorium or lecture room

مدراج *mudraj* inserted, interpolated, incorporated; entered, registered; contained, included (في, ب in), comprised (في, ب by)

درد *darida a (darad)* to become toothless, lose one's teeth

أدرد *adrad* toothless

دردى *durdī* sediment, dregs, lees

دردبیس *daridabīs* ngly old woman, hag

دردرة *dardara* roar, rush (of water); idle talk, prattle, chatter

دردار *dardār* elm (bot.)

دردور *durdūr* eddy, whirlpool, vortex

دردشة *dardasha* idle talk, prattle, chatter

دروز *daraza* u to sew, stitch

دروز *darz* pl. دروز *durūz* seam, hem; suture

جبل الدروز *durūz* pl. دروز *durūz* Druse | *jabal ad-d.* the Jebel ed Druz, the mountainous homeland of the Druses in S Syria

درس *daraza* u (*dars*) to wipe out, blot out, obliterate, efface, extinguish (a s.th.); to thresh (a grain); to learn, study (a s.th., علم *al-ilm* under s.o.), علم *al-ilm* to study under (a teacher, a professor); — u (*dars*) to be effaced, obliterated, blotted out, extinguished II to teach; to instruct (a s.o., a in s.th.); III to study (a together with s.o.) VI to study (a s.th.) carefully together VII to become or he wiped out, blotted out, effaced, obliterated, extinguished

درس *dars* effacement, obliteration, extinction; — (pl. دروس *durūs*) study, studies; lesson, chapter (of a textbook); class, class hour, period; lecture; lesson (taught by experience, etc.) | ألقى دروسا *(a'la)* to lecture on ...; أعطى دروسا *(a'at)* to give lessons; دروس منزلة *(manzil)* homework (of a pupil or student)

درس *dirās* threshing (of grain)

دراسة *dirās* pl. -āt studies; study | دراسة ثانوية *(dārīya)* collegiate studies; دراسة ثانوية *(dārīya)* attendance of a secondary school, secondary education, high-school education; دراسة متوسطة *(mutawassita)* secondary education, high-school education (*Syr.*)

دراسي *dirāsī* of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, school; instructional, educational, teaching, tuitional | رسوم دراسية *(asna)* tuition fees; سنة دراسية academic year; scholastic year, school year

درس *daris* dried clover

عمال الدرية *'umūdī ad-darīas* (eg.) railroad section gang, gandy dancers

دراس *darrās* pl. -ūn (eager) student

○ دراسة *darrās* flail; threshing machine | ○ حصادة دراسة *(ḥasādā)* combine

دراس *dirās* mastiff

مدرسة *madrasa* pl. مدارس *madārīs* *madrasah* (a religious boarding school associated with a mosque); مدرسة | ابتدائية *(ibtidā'iya)* the lower grades of a secondary school, approx. = junior high school; مدرسة لولية *(awwalīya)* elementary school, grade school; مدرسة ثانوية *(thāwīya)* secondary school, high school; مدرسة تجارية *(tijārīya)* commercial college or school; مدرسة حربية *(harbīya)* military academy; مدرسة داخلية *(dākhilīya)* boarding school; مدرسة عالية (عليا) *(ālīya)* college; مدرسة الفنون والصناعات *(fūn wa-sana'at)* school of industrial arts, school of applied art and handicraft; مدرسة كبرى *(kubrā)* college; المدرسة القديمة the old "school" (= intellectual or artistic movement)

مدري *madrasī* scholastic, school

تدريس *tadrīs* teaching, instruction, tuition | هيئة التدريس *ḥay'at at-t.* teaching staff; faculty, professoriate (of an academic institution)

درس *dāris* pl. دراس *dawdriās* effaced, obliterated; old, dilapidated, crumbling | تجدد دارس *tajaddada dārisuhū* to rise from one's ashes

مدرس *mudarris* pl. -ūn teacher, instructor; lecturer | مدرس مساعد *(muas'id)* assistant professor

درع II to arm; to armor, equip with armor (a s.th.) V and VIII *iddarā's* to arm o.s., take up arms, put on armor

أدرع *dir'* m. and f., pl. دروع *durū'* ادراع *adru'*, ادراع *adru'* coat of mail, hauberk; (suit of) plate armor; armor plate; armor; armature; (pl. ادراع *adru'*) chemise

دراعة *darrā'a* pl. *-āt* armored cruiser

دراعة *durrā'a* pl. دراربع *darābi'* loose outer garment with sleeves, slit in front

دارع *dārī'* armored, armor-clad, iron-clad

دارعة *dārī'a* pl. دراع *dawāri'* armored cruiser

مدرع *mudarra'* armored; armadillo (zool.) | قوة مدرعة (*qūwa*) tank corps; سيارة مدرعة (*sayyidra*) armored car; مشاة مدرعون (*mudāh*) armored infantry (mil.)

مدراعة *mudarra'a* pl. *-āt* armored cruiser

درف *darf* side, flank, wing; protection

درفة *darfa* pl. درف *dīraf* leaf (of a double door or window)

درفيل *darfil* dolphin

درقة *darqa* (leather) shield

○ درق *darag* thyroid gland

درقي *daragi* shield-shaped; thyroid | الغدة الدرقية (*ḡudda*) thyroid gland

دراقاً look up alphabetically

درك II to last, continue, keep up (rains)

III to reach, get, catch, overtake, outdistance, outrun (a, a s.o., s.th.), catch up, come up (a, a with); to keep up, continue without interruption (a s.th.)

IV to attain, reach (a s.th.), arrive (a at); to get, catch, overtake (a s.o., a s.th.), catch up, come up (a, a with); to come suddenly, unexpectedly (a upon s.o.), overtake (a s.o.; death); to obtain (a s.th.); to grasp, comprehend (a s.th.); to perceive, discern, notice (a s.th.); to realize, understand (a s.th.), become aware, become conscious (a of s.th.); to mature, ripen (e.g., a fruit); to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity (boy)

V تدركت الشمس إلى المغرب (*ḡams, magrib*) the sun prepared to set VI to reach and seize

one another; to continue without interruption, go on incessantly; to face, meet, obviate, take steps to prevent (a s.th.); to put in order, set right, correct (a s.th.), make amends (a for), provide compensation or indemnity (a for a loss, or the like) X to correct, rectify, emend (a s.th.); to set right, put in order, straighten out (a s.th.); to make good, repair, redress (a a damage, a mistake, etc.), make up (a for); to supplement, supply (a that which is missing); to anticipate, forestall, obviate (a an event)

درك *darak* attainment, achievement, accomplishment; overtaking, catching up; police; (pl. ادراك *adrak*) bottom, lowest level

دركي *darakt* policeman

دركة *daraka* lowest level; pl. *-āt* descending steps (as opposed to درجات; cf. درجات الحياة ودرجات الموت *darajāt al-ḥayāt wa-d. al-mawt*)

دراك *darrāk* much-accomplishing, efficient, successful

مدراك *maddrik'* mental faculties, mental powers, intelligence, intellectual capacities, perception, discernment, awareness | الإدراك | the five senses

دراكاً *dīrākan* (adv.) constantly, incessantly, without interruption

ادراك *idrāk* reaching, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; realization, perception, discernment, awareness, consciousness (فقد الإدراك *faqd al-i.* unconsciousness); comprehension, understanding, grasp; reason, intelligence; sexual maturity, puberty; age of maturity | سن الإدراك | *sin al-i.* age of discretion (*Isl. Law*)

تدرک *tadarruk* gradual decline

استدراك *istidrāk* redress, reparation; correction, emendation, rectification

مدرك *mudrik* rational, reasonable, endowed with reason, intelligent; (sexually) mature, pubescent, at the age of puberty

مدرکات *mudrakāt* realizations; cognitions; fixed notions, established concepts

دركه (Engl.) derrick, derrick crane

درم *darima* a to fall out (teeth) II to clip, trim (a nails)

دین *darina* a (daran) to be dirty, filthy IV do. V to suffer from tuberculosis

دین *daran* pl. ادران *adrān* dirt, filth; tubercles; tuberculosis | دین رئوی (*ri'auī*) pulmonary tuberculosis

درنة *darana* (n. un.) pl. -āt tubercle; small tumor, outgrowth, excrescence, tubercule, nodule

درنی *darani* tubercular, tuberculous

تدرن *tadarrun* tuberculosis | تدرن رئوی (*ri'auī*) and تدرن الرئة *t. ar-ri'a* pulmonary tuberculosis

تدرنی *tadarruni* tuberculous

مدرن *mudarrin* affected with tubercles, tuberculated

مدرة *midrah* pl. مدرار *madārīh* spokesman

درهم *dirham* pl. دراهم *darāhim* dirhem, drachma (*Ir.* = coin of 50 نلس); a weight (*Eq.* = 1/12 لوقية = ca. 3.12 g); درهم money, cash

درهمات *darāhimāt* (dimin. with a derogatory sense; approx.) pennies

دروة *dirwa* pl. -āt (*eg.*) protecting screen or wall; parapet

درواس *dirwās* mastiff

درویش *darwīsh* pl. درویش *darwīsh* dervish

دري *dard* I (درد *dirdya*) to know (ب or a s.th. or of s.th.); to be aware, be cognizant (ب or a of); to understand, comprehend (ب or a s.th.) وما يدري الا و...

all of a sudden there was ... III to flatter, treat with flattery or gentle courtesy, cajole, coax (a s.o.); to deceive, fool, mislead (a s.o.); to dissemble; to conceal, hide, mask, disguise (a s.th.) IV to let (a s.o.) know (ب s.th. or about s.th.), inform, notify, advise (ب a s.o. of) | وما ادراك ما ... (adrak), also وما ادراك ب do you realize what ... is? you don't even know what ... means! VI to hide, conceal o.s.

درية *dirdya* knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance

ادري *adrā* more knowledgeable, better informed, knowing better (ب s.o., s.th.), better acquainted (ب with)

لا ادري *lā-adrī* a skeptic

مداراة *mudārāh* sociability, affability, companionableness

دار *dārin* knowing, aware, cognizant (ب of s.th.)

مدري *midran*, مدرة *midra* (= مردی *mirdan*), مدرار *midrāh* pl. مدار *madārīn* pole (esp. one for punting boats)

درياق *dirdyāq* (= ترياق) theriaca; antidote

دزينة (It. *dozzina*) dozen

دس *dasa* u (dass) to put, get, slip, shove, thrust, insert (a s.th. into); to bury (a s.th. in the ground); to instill, infuse (a s.th. in); to administer surreptitiously (السم *as-samma* poison, ل to s.o.); to foist (a s.th. into); to smuggle (a s.th. into, بين s.o. among); to interpolate (a s.th.); to intrigue, scheme, plot (عل, ل against s.o.) | دس to engage in secret machinations, intrigue, scheme II to put in, get in, slip in, shove in, thrust in, insert (a s.th.); to hide, conceal (a s.th.) V to engage (secretly, ل in); to be hidden (في in) VII to slip (بين between or among, في into), creep, steal, sneak (بين among, في into),

infiltrate (ق s.th.); to ingratiate o.s., insinuate o.s. (ق or ل to s.o., into s.o.'s confidence); to be hidden

دسپة *dasea* pl. دساتيس *dasā'is* intrigue, machination, scheme, plot | دس الدساتيس *dasa ad-d.* machinations, intrigues, scheming, plotting (عد against); plot, conspiracy

داس *dasse* pl. -ān intrigant, intriguer, schemer, plotter, conspirator; and snake (*Eryx jaculus*)

دست *dast* pl. دسات *dasāt* place of honor, seat of honor; seat of office; council | دم دست *d. al-ḥukm* (a ruler's) throne

دست *dīst* pl. دسات *dasāt* kettle, boiler, caldron made of copper (eg., syr.)

دسته *dasta* dozen; pack, packet, package

دستور *dasūtūr* pl. دساتير *dasūtūr* statute; regulations; by-laws; (basīc) constitutional law; constitution (pol.); — (colloq.) *dasūtūr* permission

النظام | دستوري *dasūtūrī* constitutional | الدستوري *constitutional* form of government

دستورية *dasūtūrīya* constitutionality | عدم الدستورية *'adam ad-d.* unconstitutionality

دسر *dasara* u (*daer*) to push, shove, push off (a s.th.)

○ داسر *dasir* propeller, airscrew

دسكرة *dasakara* pl. دساكر *dasākīr* village

دسم *dasam* fatness (of meat); fat, grease

دسم *dasim* fat; fatty, greasy, grimy, grubby; rich, abundant, substantial; meaty, pithy, full of thoughts (e.g., reading material)

دسم *adsm*, f. دسماء *dasma'*, pl. دسم *dasem* very fat; fatty, greasy, grimy, grubby; — richer, more substantial, pithier

دسامة *dasāma* fattiness, greasiness, griminess, grubbiness

دسومة *dasūma* fatness; richness, substantiality

دسام *dasām* plug, stopper

دسيم *dasiam* amaranth (bot.)

دسمبر *dasimbir, diasimbir* December

دسو II to introduce, bring in (a s.th.) V to be hidden, concealed; to penetrate (ل into)

دش *(Fr. douche)* *duš* shower, douche

دشيش *dashīsh* and دشيشة a kind of porridge made of crushed wheat and butter

دشت *dash* junk, trash, rubbish, refuse

دشن II to hand over, present (a s.th.); to consecrate, dedicate, inaugurate (a s.th.)

تدشين *dashīn* consecration, dedication, inauguration | تدشين الكنيسة consecration of the church

دشو V to belch, hurrp, eruct

دعة *da'a* see ودع

دع *da'a* to rebuff, turn down (contemptuously, a the poor, an orphan)

دعب *da'aba* a دابة *du'āba* to joke, jest, make fun (a with s.o.) III to play, toy (a, a with s.th., with s.o.); to joke, jest, make fun (a with s.o.); to give (a s.o.) a good-natured slap or smack (ب); to flirt (لا with a woman); to dally, philander, play around (لا with a woman); to play (a about s.o.; e.g., waves); to stroke gently, caress, fondle (a s.th.); to beguile, tempt, delude (a s.o.; said of hopes); to play (a a musical instrument) | داعب البياتر to play on the piano VI to make fun, have fun together, have a good time

دعب *da'ib* joking, jocose, playful, jolly, gay, funny

دعابة *du'dba* pl. -*āt* joking, jesting, fun-making, fun; joke, jest

دعاب *da'āb* jocose, playful, jolly, gay

مداعبة *mudā'aba* pl. -*āt* play, fun-making, fun; joke, jest; pleasantry; dalliance, flirtation, philandery

داعب *da'ib* joking, jocose, playful, jolly, gay, funny

مداعب *mudā'ib* joking, jesting

دعبل *di'bil* frog spawn, frog's eggs

مدعبل *muda'bal* indisposed, out of sorts; round, ball-shaped

دمعج *ad'aḡ*, f. دمعجة *da'zāḡ*, pl. دمعج *du'z* black-eyed; deep-black and large (eye)

دعرة *da'ira* a (da'ar) to be immoral

دعر *da'ar* immorality, indecency

دعر *da'ir* unchaste, lewd, licentious, dissolute, obscene, bawdy, immoral, indecent

دعارة *da'ara*, *di'ara* indecency, immorality, licentiousness, debauchery | بيت الدعارة *baṭ ad-d*, brothel

داعر *da'ir* pl. دعار *du'ar* unchaste, lewd, licentious, dissolute, obscene, bawdy, indecent, immoral

دعس *da'asa* a (da's) to tread underfoot, trample down, crush (a s.th.); to knock down, run over (a s.o.; automobile) VII pass. of I

دك *da'aka* a (da'k) to rub (a s.th.); to scrub, scour (a s.th.); to scrub on a washboard (a laundry); to crush, squash, mash (a s.th.); to crumple (a paper)

دعم *da'ama* a (da'm) and II to support, hold up (a s.th.); to prop, shore up, stay, buttress, underpin (a s.th.); to cement, consolidate, strengthen (a s.th.) VIII ادعم *idda'ama* to be supported; to rest, be based (عل on)

دعمة *di'ma* pl. دم *di'am* support, prop

دعامة *di'dama* pl. -*āt*, دعائم *da'd'im* support, prop, stay, shore; pier; buttress; pillar (esp. fig., e.g., السيادة الدعائم pillars of authority)

تدعيم *ta'd'im* support, strengthening, reinforcement, consolidation, underpinning

دعا *da'a* u (دعاء *du'a*) to call (a s.o.); to summon (ب or a s.o.), call or send for s.o. (ب or a); to call up (a s.o., ال, ل for); to call upon s.o. (a), appeal to s.o. (a) for s.th. or to do s.th. (ل, ال), invite, urge (ل, ال, a s.o. to do s.th.); to invite, ask to come (ال a s.o. to; e.g., to a banquet); to move, induce, prompt (ل, ال, a s.o. to do s.th.), prevail (ل, ال on s.o. to do s.th.); to call (ب, a s.o. by a name), name (ب, a s.o. so and so), pass.: دعا *da'iya* to be called, be named; to invoke (الله God = to pray to); to wish (ل s.o.) well, bless (ل s.o.; properly: to invoke God in favor of s.o.), invoke a blessing (ب) upon s.o. (ل), pray (ب for s.th., ل on behalf of s.o.), implore (ل ب for s.o. s.th.); to curse (عل s.o.; properly: to invoke God against s.o.), call down evil, invoke evil (عل upon s.o.); to propagate, propagandize (ل s.th.), make propaganda, make publicity (ل for); to demand, require (ال s.th.), call for (ال); to call forth, bring about, cause, provoke, occasion (ال s.th.), give rise (ال to) دعى | للاجتماع *(du'iya)* to be summoned, be called into session (parliament); دعى ال *da'iya ila ḥaml* *s-silāḡ* to be called up for military service, be called to the colors; رجل يدعى ... *(yud'd)* a man called ..., a man by the name of ...; دعا له يطول العمر *(fūṭi l-'amr)* he wished him a long life III to challenge (a s.o.); to pick a quarrel (a with); to proceed judicially (a against), prosecute (a s.o.) VI to challenge each other, call each

other forth or out, summon each other; to evoke one another (thoughts, reminiscences, sentiments); to be dilapidated, be tumble-down, threaten to fall (walls); to sink, subside, cave in; to fall down, sink to the ground (person); to collapse, break down, decline, degenerate (fig., of a cultural phenomenon); to flock together, rally VIII ادعى *idda's* to allege, claim, maintain (a s.th., ان that); to lay claim (a to s.th.), demand, claim (a s.th.); to make undue claims (a to s.th.), arrogate (to o.s.), assume unduly or presumptuously (a s.th.); to affect, feign, simulate, pretend, purport (a s.th.); to testify (in court); to accuse (ب or ا s.o. of), charge (ب or ا s.o. with), blame (ب or ا s.o. for), hold s.th. (ب or ا) against s.o. (عل) X to call or send (a for s.o.), summon (a s.o.); to cite, summon for examination or trial (a s.o.; court, police); to recall (a s.o., e.g., a diplomatic envoy); to call, appoint (a s.o., e.g., a professor to a chair); to invoke (a s.o.); to invite, urge (ال a s.o. to do s.th.), suggest (ال a to s.o. s.th. or to do s.th.), call upon s.o. (a) to do s.th. (ال), appeal (ال a to s.o. for s.th. or to do s.th.); to call for (a), require, demand, necessitate, make necessary or requisite (a s.th.)

دعوة *da'wa* call; appeal; bidding, demand, request; call, convocation, summons (ال to), calling up, summoning; (official) summons, citation; invitation; claim, demand, plea; missionary activity, missionary work (also نشر الدعوة *nashr ad-d.*), propaganda; — (pl. دعوات *da'awāt*) invocation, imploration, supplication, prayer; good wish | دعوات صالحات good wishes; دعوة بالشر (*da'wa*) imprecation, curse; صاحب الدعوة host

دعوى *da'wā* pl. دعوى *da'awā*, دعوى *da'awin* allegation, pretension; claim; lawsuit, case, action, legal proceedings

(*Isl. Law*) | ادعى *ad'iy* on the pretext that ...

دعى *da'iy* pl. ادعاء *ad'iyat** adopted son; bastard; braggart, bigmouth, show-off; pretender; swindler, impostor

دعاء *da'ad* pl. ادعية *ad'iyat* call; invocation of God, supplication, prayer; request, plea; good wish (ل for s.o.); imprecation, curse (عل against s.o.)

ادعى *ad'ad* more conducive, more stimulating, of greater incentive (ال, ل to), causing or provoking to a greater extent (ال, ل s.th.)

دعاوة *da'awā*, دعو *da'aw* pl. -at propaganda (pol.); publicity (ل for)

دعوى *da'awāt*, دعو *da'aw* propagandistic

دعابة *da'awā* propaganda (pol.)

دعوى *da'awāt* propagandistic

دعامة *mad'ad* determining factor, decisive motive or incentive, cause, occasion

تداع *tadd'ad* imminent collapse, impending breakdown; mutual summoning | تداعي المعاني *tadd'at l-ma'dan* association of ideas

ادعاء *iddi'ad* pl. -at claim; arrogation, undue assumption, presumption; allegation; pretension, pretense; accusation, charge; الادعاء the prosecution (in a court of justice)

استدعاء *istadd'ad* summons, summoning; recall, calling back; official summons, citation

داع *da'ad* pl. دعاة *da'awā* one who invites, inviter; propagandist; host; motive, reason, cause | لا داعي (*da'iya*) it is not necessary, there is no need, there is no cause (ل for)

داعية *da'awā* one who calls for s.th. (ال), invites to s.th. (ال); propagandist (with foll. genit. or ل: of s.th.), herald;

مداف midfa' and مدفأة midfa'a pl. مداف maddaf² stove, heating stove

تدفئة taddf'a heating, generation of heat

دفتر daftar pl. دفاتر daftir booklet; notebook, copybook; daybook, journal; ledger (com.); roster, register, official register | دفتر حساب (diftir ḥisāb) account book; bank-book, passbook; دفتر الخطابات d. al-ḥiṭābāt letter file, letter book, folder, portfolio; دفتر الشروط publication setting forth the terms of a purchase, the conditions of a lease, the stipulations of a contract, or the like; دفتر الاشتراك subscription booklet; دفتر الصندوق d. al-ḥundūq cashbook (com.); دفتر المساحة cadastre, land register; دفتر اليومية d. al-yawmiyya diary, journal; مسك الدفاتر mask ad-d. bookkeeping

دفترخانه daftarḥāna archives, public records office (Eg.) | دفترخانه الاملاك الدفترية d. al-amlāk al-'adiriyya land-registry office (Tun.)

دفتيريا diftīriyā diphtheria

دفر dafera to push, push back (s.o.); — دافرا a (dafer) to stink

دفر dafer stench

دفر dafer stinking, fetid

دفا dafa to hide (s.s.); to push

دفع dafa'a a (daf') to push; to push away, shove away, push back, drive back, repel, remove, dislodge, drive away (عن s.o., s.s., s.th. from); دفعه جانبا (dafaḥan) to push, shove, or elbow, s.o. aside; to rid (عن s.o., s. of s.th.), get rid of s.th.; to get the better (s. of s.o., of s.th.), conquer, master control (s.o., s.s.); to fight (s.s. with); to reject, repudiate (s.s.); to rebut, refute, disprove (s.s.); to propel, drive (s.s.); to move, cause, urge, impel, egg on, goad (s. or s.o., ل or ل to do s.th.), induce, incite, force, compel, oblige (s.

or s.o., ل or ل to), make s.o. (ب or s.) do s.th. (ل or ل); to hand over, present, turn over (ل or ل s.s. to s.o.); to pay (فamanan a price, ل or ل to s.o.) | دفع خطاء (dafaḥ) to wend one's way to III to resist, withstand (s.o., s.s.), offer resistance (s. s. to); to contradict, oppose (s.o., عن so as to make him abstain from s.th.), dissuade (s.o., من from); to suppress (s.s.); to defend (s.o., s.th.), uphold (عن s.th.); to be entrusted with the defense (عن of s.th., of s.o., also jur.) V to dash forward; to dart off, rush off; to pour forth, flow, stream, gush forth (water); to spring up, make itself felt (an idea, a social tendency, and the like) VI to shove or push one another; to push or shove one another away or aside; to push off, shove off (عن from); to issue in intermittent bursts, gush forth intermittently; to burst forth, rush out, sally (من from); to be propelled, be driven forward; to storm forward VII to dart off, rush off; to proceed rashly, blindly, without forethought; to be too impetuous, be too hotheaded; to plunge headlong (في into s.th.); to rush, dart, make (ل at s.th.), pounce (ل on s.th.); to rush off, hurry off, go quickly (ل to; with foll. imperf.: to do s.th.); to give o.s. (ل to s.o.); to burst forth, gush out, pour forth, spurt, spout, flow, run (من from; water); to let o.s. be carried away or be overcome (وراء by s.th., e.g., وراء الشهوات by one's bodily appetites, وراء شعوره by one's feelings, وراء العاجلة by worldly things); to proceed, set out, begin (with foll. imperf.: to do s.th.) X to try to ward off or stave off (s.s., ب by)

دفع daf' pushing back, shoving aside; repulsion, driving away, driving off; dis-pelling; parrying, warding off, staving off; repulse, rejection, repudiation; rebuttal; handing over, turning in; payment

دفعه *daf'a* (n. vic.) pl. *dafa'at* shove, push, thrust; impetus, impact, momentum, forceful impulse, drive; ejaculation; payment; deposit; disbursement; pl. issues (stock market)

دفعه *du'a* pl. *dufa'at*, *dufa'at* that which issues at any one time, a burst, a gush, a spurt, and the like; time, instance | دفعة واحدة (*dufa'an*) all at one time, all at once, in one stroke, in one fell swoop; هذه الدفعة this time; دفعات ست six times; حل دفعات متتالية (*mudaf'atila*) at different times

دفع *daḡḡ* propelling, impelling, giving impetus; ○ platon (techn.)

مدفع *midfa'* pl. مدافع *maddaf'a* gun, cannon | مدافع بعيدة المدى (*ba'dat al-marad*) long-range guns; مدفع رشاش (*radad*) machine gun; ○ مدافع ضخمة (*ḡadma*) heavy artillery; المدافع المضادة (*mudadda*) or المدافع المناوئة للطائرات (*mugḡadma*) anti-aircraft guns; مدفع ثلاثي (*fulḡḡ*) three-barreled anti-aircraft gun (mil.); مدفع هاون *m. Adoum* mortar; مدفع الظهر *ḡarb m. az-ḡul* marking of exact noon by cannon shot

مدفعي *midfa'i* gun-, cannon-, artillery- (in compounds); artilleryman, gunner, cannoner

مدفعية *midfa'iya* artillery

دفاع *diḡa* protection; defense (عن of s.th., of a.o., also for.) | خط الدفاع *ḡaff ad-d.* line of defense; halfbacks (soccer); مجلس الدفاع *maḡlis ad-d.* defense council; وزارة الدفاع *waḡarat ad-d.* ministry of defense, war ministry; الدفاع الوطني (*uḡḡat*) national defense; الدفاع المضاد للطائرات (*mudadda*) anti-aircraft defense; دفاع شرعي legitimate self-defense

دفاعي *diḡi* defensive, protective

مدافعة *mudḡa'a* defense (عن of s.th.)

اندفاع *indaf'a* pl. *-at* rush(ing), plunging, plunge (في into); outburst, outbreak,

eruption; élan, dash, impetuosity, rashness, botheadedness, fire, exuberance, effusiveness; self-abandon; اندفاعا *indaf'an* spontaneously

اندفاع *indaf'a* (n. vic.) sudden outburst, outbreak (e.g., of wailing)

دافع *daḡḡ* repellent, expellant; driving, pushing, giving impetus, incentive, impellent, propelling, propulsive, etc.; repeller; payer, e.g., دافع الضرائب the tax-payers; (pl. دافع *daḡḡ*) incentive, impulse, impetus, spur, motive; بدافع (with foll. genit.) motivated by ..., by reason of ..., on the strength of ...

مدفوعات *maddafat* payments

مدافع *mudaf'a* defender (عن of s.o., of s.th.)

دفع *daḡa* u i (*daḡ*) to pour out, pour forth (a s.th.); — u (*daḡ*, دفع *duḡ*) to he shed; to flow, well out, spout, gush forth; to overflow (a with s.th.) V to pour forth, spout forth, gush forth; to rush in; to break forth, break out, burst out; to go off (shot); to plunge blindly (في into s.th.); to rush (على against); to crowd (على into) VII = V

دفع *daḡ* pouring out, effusion

دفعة *duḡa* pl. *duḡat*, *duḡat*, *duḡat* = دفعة واحدة (*duḡatan*) = دفعة واحدة *d. ar-riḡ* gusts; دفعة دفعة من الماء *duḡa min al-ma'*

دفاع *daḡḡ* bursting forth, darting out, rushing out

اندفاع *indaf'ug* outpour, outflow, issue, effluence, efflux, effusion; influx, run, rush, inrush, inpour, outbreak, outburst; impulsiveness; exuberance, effusiveness

دافع *daḡḡ* pl. دافع *daḡḡ* bursting forth, breaking out, erupting; gushing, torrential

مدافع *mudaf'ug* impulsive; exuberant, effusive

دق *dizā* oleander (*Nerium oleander* L.; bot.)

دفن *daḥna* i (*daḥn*) to bury, inter, inhumate (s.o.); to hide, conceal, keep secret (s.tb.)

دفن *daḥn* burial, interment, inhumation

دفن *daḥn* pl. دفن *daḥan*² buried, interred; hidden, secret

دفينة *daḥna* pl. دفائن *daḥ'ān*² hidden treasure, treasure-trove

مدفن *madḥan*, مدفنة *madḥana* pl. مدافن *madḥān*² burying place, burial ground, cemetery

دق *daqq* see دقاية

دق *daqqa* i (*daqqa*) to be thin, fine, fragile, frail; to be little, small, tiny, minute; to be subtle, delicate; to be insignificant, unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable; to be too fine, too subtle (ع for perception); — u (*daqq*) to crush, bruise, bray (s.tb.); to grind, pulverize, powder (s.tb.); to pound (s.tb., e.g., meat); to strike (clock); to beat, throb (heart); to hammer, throb (engine); to knock, rap, bang (*al-bāb* *al-bāb* on the door); to bump (*رأسه بالخائط* *ra'sah bi-l-ḥāṭṭ* one's head against the wall); to drive (s a nail); to ram in, drive in (*cometr. eng.*); to beat, strum, play (على a musical instrument); to type (على on a typewriter); — to sound, resound, ring out (said of musical instruments) | دق الجرس (*f. al-jaras*) to ring the bell; دق جرس الخطر (*f. al-jaras*) to sound the alarm; دق الجرس على to call s.o. up, give s.o. a ring; دق الجرس (*jaras*) the bell rang; دقت الساعة the clock struck II to triturate, pulverize, reduce to powder (s.tb.); to be precise, exact, strict, meticulous, painstaking, proceed with utmost accuracy or care (في in s.tb.); to scrutinize, examine closely, determine exactly (s.tb.); to do (s.tb.) carefully, with precision | دق البحث

(*baḥḥa*) to investigate carefully; دق النظر (*naẓara*) to watch attentively or carefully, scrutinize, examine closely (في s.tb.); دق الملاحظة (*mulḥaḥaṭa*) to observe closely III to deal scrupulously (s with s.o.) IV to make fine, make thin (s.tb.) VII to be crushed, brayed, pounded; to be broken | اندق عنقه (*'anqaḥ*) he broke his neck X to be or become thin or fine

دق *daqq* crushing, bruising, braying, pounding; pulverization, trituration; grinding (down); beat(ing), throb(ing); bang(ing), knock(ing), rap(ping); tat-too(ing) | دق الجرس *d. al-jaras* peal, ringing, sound of a bell; دق الحنك *d. al-ḥanak* chatter, prattle

دق *daqq* fine, thin; little, small, tiny, minute; delicate, fragile, frail | دق حجر (*ḥajar*) shrubbery, brush, scrub; دق الحمى *ḥumma d-d.* hectic fever

دقة *daqqa* (n. vic.) pl. -at bang, knock, rap; beat, throb; stroke, striking (of a clock); hammer, hammering sound; thumping, thump | دقات القلب *d. al-qalb* heartbeats; دقة الجرس *d. al-jaras* peal, or ring, of a bell; telephone call, ring

دقة *daqqa* thinness; fineness; smallness, tininess, minuteness; triviality, pettiness, paltriness; subtlety, subtleness, fineness; critical or precarious state, delicate situation; accuracy, exactness, exactitude, precision | بدقة *daqq* exactly, accurately, precisely, minutely, painstakingly, meticulously, sharply; دقة الشعور acuteness of feeling, sensitivity, sensitiveness, sensibility

دقة *daqqa* pl. دق *daqq* fine dust; powder

دق *daqq* crushed, brayed, or pulverized, substance; powder; flour of lupine

دقيق *daqqi* pl. دقيق *daqq*, أدق *adḥḥa* fine, thin; delicate, frail, fragile; little, small, tiny, puny, minute; subtle;

paltry, petty, trifling, trivial; precise, accurate, exact; painstaking, scrupulous, meticulous; inexorable, relentless, strict, rigorous; delicate (situation), critical, trying, serious, precarious; — flour, meal | دق الحساب keeping strict account, strict, relentless, inexorable | دق الشعور sensitive; دق الصنع *d. as-san* finely worked, of delicate workmanship; دق النظر *d. an-nazar* clear-sighted, penetrating, discerning, sensitive; دق ابر *ab* *d.* butterfly; الاعضاء الدقيقة (*a'da'*) the genitals

دقيقة *dagiq* pl. دقائق *dagiq'* particle; nicety; intricacy; detail, particular; minute (time unit) | دقائق الامور the niceties, intricacies, or secret implications of things

دقاق *dagdaq* grinder, crusher; flour merchant; frequently or constantly beating, striking, etc.; player of an instrument | ساعة دقاقة repeater (watch)

دقاقة *dagdaqqa* knocker, rapper (of a door)

دق *adaqq* finer; more delicate; smaller, tinier; more accurate, precise; stricter

مدق *midagq* beetle; pounder, pestle; (eg.) trail, footpath

مدقة *midagqa* pl. مداق *madagq* pounder, pestle; beetle; clapper, tongue (of a bell)

تدقيق *tdagiq* accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude | بتدقيق exactly, precisely, accurately, minutely

مدقق *mdagqq* exact, accurate (scholar), thorough (investigator), painstaking, meticulous, strict, relentless

مدققا *mdagqqq* precise, exact (data)

دقارة *dagqira* pl. دوائر *dawagira* clay vessel (*tun*); — stipend for underprivileged students (*tun*.)

دقشوم *dagqšum* (eg.) rubblestone, crushed rock; brickbats, gravel

دق *dag'a* a (*daga'*) to grovel, cringe; to be miserable, wretched, humble, abject; to live in poverty IV do.; to make miserable (a s.o.; poverty)

ادقاق *idagq* mass poverty

مدق *mdagq* miserable, wretched; degrading, abasing (poverty)

دقل *dagq* mast (of a ship); mainmast; (coll.; n. un. ?) a brand of dates of good quality (*magr*.)

دك *dakka* u (*dakk*) to make flat, level or even, to smooth, level, ram, stamp, tamp (a earth, the ground, a road); to press down, weigh down; to beat down; to devastate, demolish, destroy, ruin (a s.th.) II to mix, mingle (a s.th.) VII to be crushed; to be leveled

دك *dakk* pl. دكوك *dakuk* level ground; — devastation, demolition, destruction

دكة *dakka* pl. -at rubblestone, crushed rock; ballast

دكة *dikka* pl. دكك *dikk* bench

دكان *dakkan* pl. دكاكين *dakkīn* bench; store, shop

دكانجي *dakkanji* storekeeper, shopkeeper, retailer

مدك *midakk* pl. -at ramrod; O tamper rammer

دك II to provide (a trousers) with a waistband (*dikka* or *tikka*)

دكة *dikka* (= تكة *tikka*) waistband (in the upper seam of trousers)

دكتاتورية *diktatūriya* dictatorship

دكتاتوري *diktatūrī* dictatorial

دكتور *diktūr* pl. دكاترة *daktūra* doctor | دكتور في الحقوق doctor of laws, LL.D.; دكتور في الطب (*fiḥb*) doctor of medicine, M.D.

دكتوراة *diktūrāh* doctorate, doctorship, doctor's degree, title of doctor | الدكتوراة الفخرية (*al-ḥurīya*) honorary doctorate

كر iddakara see ذكر

دكرين (It. decreto) dīkriṭ pl. دكرينات decree

دكن dākna², f. دكنا dākna² pl. دكن dākna blackish, dark (color)

داكن dākin dark, dark-colored | اخضر
داكن dark green; اصفر داكن yellowish, of
a dingy yellow, mud-colored

دكان see دكان

دل dalla u (دلالة daldā) to show, demonstrate,
point out (عل to s.o. s.th.); to lead,
guide, direct, conduct (ال or عل s.o. to),
show s.o. (s) the way (ال or عل to); to
show, indicate, mark (عل s.th.); to point
(عل to s.th.), evince, indicate, denote,
imply, bespeak, suggest (عل s.th.), be
indicative, be suggestive (عل of); to
furnish evidence (عل for s.th.), prove
(عل s.th.); — (1st pers. perf. dalaṭu) I
(دل daldā) to be coquettish, flirt, dally
(of a woman; عل with s.o.) II to prove
(عل s.th.), furnish the proof (عل for),
confirm, corroborate (عل s.th. with);
to sell or put up at auction, auction off
(عل s.th.); to pamper, coddle, spoil (s
s.o.); to fondle, caress, pet (s a child)
IV to make free, take liberties (عل with
s.o.); to pride o.s. (ب on), be conceited
(ب of) V to be coquettish, flirt, dally (of
a woman; عل with s.o.); to be coy,
behave affectingly; to take liberties (عل
with s.o.); to pamper, coddle (عل s.o.)
X to ask to be shown (عل s.th.); to seek
information, inform o.s. (عل about); to
obtain information; to be informed (عل
about); to be guided (ب by), act or proceed
in accordance with (ب); to conclude,
gather, infer (عل s.th., ب or من from),
draw conclusions (ب or من from, عل with
regard to), judge (عل s.th., ب or من by)

دل dall proper, dignified conduct;
coquetry, flirtation

دلة dalla pl. دلال dālā pot with long
curved spout and handle used for making

coffee (among Syrian nomads and in
some parts of Saudi Arabia)

دلال dālā coquetry, coquettishness;
pampering, coddling, spoiling

دليل dālī pl. أدلة adilla, دلالات dala²,
أدلاء adilla² (the latter of persons)
indication (عل of); sign, token; symptom;
proof, evidence (عل of); guide; tourist
guide, cicerone; pilot (of a ship, of an
airplane); guidebook, guide manual,
handbook; directory, telephone directory;
railroad guide, timetable; guide rail
(techn.); roller path (in steel construc-
tion) | أقام الدليل | to furnish the proof
for, demonstrate, prove s.th.; دليل ظرف
(sarfī) circumstantial evidence; دليل قاطع
cogent proof, conclusive evidence

دلال dālāl auctioneer; broker, jobber,
middleman, agent, commission mer-
chant; hawk

دلالة daldā pl. -āt pointing; guidance;
leading, leadership; indication (عل of);
sign, token; sense, meaning

دلالة daldā auction, public sale;
business of a broker or middleman;
brokerage commission; trade of a dealer,
jobber or agent

دلالة daldā middlewoman, woman
broker

ادل adāl² proving more cogently (عل
s.th.), more indicative or suggestive (عل
of) | ادل دليل عل | the surest
evidence of, the best proof of

تدليل tadlīl reasoning, argumentation,
demonstration; proving (عل of), furnish-
ing of proof or evidence (عل for); cor-
roboration, substantiation, confirmation;
pampering, coddling, spoiling; fondling,
petting, caressing; pet form (of a name) |
تدليل اسم الدليل pet name; as a pet
form of ...

تدليل tadlīl coquetry, coquettishness;
pampering, coddling, spoiling

استدلال *istidlāl* reasoning, argumentation, demonstration; conclusion, inference, deduction; proof, evidence (مِلّ of)

دالة *dalla* familiarity, chumminess; liberty (that one takes with s.o.); audacity, boldness

مدلول *madlūl* proven; (pl. -āl) meaning, sense | مدلولات الكلمات *m. al-kalimat* lexical meanings

مدلل *mudallāl* pampered, spoiled (child)

مدل *mudallīl* presumptuous, arrogant | مدل بنفسه (*bī-na/nīā*) conceited, self-important

دلب *dulb* plane tree, sycamore (bot.)

درايب pl. دراليب look up alphabetically

دلتا Nile Delta, Lower Egypt

دلج IV to set out at nightfall

دلوخ *daluḥ* pl. دلخ *daluḥ* moisture-laden cloud

دلدل *daldala* to set into a swinging motion, dangle II *ṣadaldala* to hang loosely, dangle

دلدل *daldal* and دلدل *daldāl* porcupine (zool.)

دلس II to ewindle, cheat; to counterfeit, forge, falsify (s. a.s.h.) III to deceive, defraud (s. s.o.), impose (s. on)

تدليس *ṭadlīs* deceit, fraud; swindle

تدليس *ṭadlīṭ* fraudulent

مدلس *mudallas* forged, counterfeit | مقانيع مدلسة counterfeit money; forged keys

دلج *dala'a* s. (dal') with لانه *lānāhū*: to stick out one's tongue; to loll, let the tongue hang out II to pamper, spoil (s. a child); to caress, fondle, pet (s. s.o.) IV شيء يدلج النفس (*eg.*) s. nauseating, disgusting thing VII to stick out, be stuck

out, hang out, loll (tongue); to dart out, lick out, leap out, flare up (flame), break out (fire); to be pampered, spoiled (child)

دلج *dal'*: اسم الدلع *ism ad-d.* pet name

دلاخ *daldā'* (coll.; n. un. ?) watermelon (*mafr.*)

دلائن *dalān* clay

دلف *dala/a* i (*dalf*, دلف *dulāf*, دلفان *dala/fān*) to walk with short steps, toddle; to go or walk slowly, saunter, stroll (لِ to); to advance (عِل toward); to approach step by step (لِ s.o. or s.th.); to penetrate, reach (لِ as far as); to grope (لِ for, of the hand); to leak, drip, trickle (water)

○ دلف *dalf* pl. دواف *dawāf*? ricochet (mil.)

دلفين *dalfin* pl. دلافين *dalfīn*? dolphin

دلق *dalaqa* s. to spill, pour out (s. a liquid) VII to be spilled (liquid)

دلك *dalka* s. (dalk) to rub (s. s.th.); to stroke (s. s.th.), pass the hand (s. over s.th.); to knead (العجين the dough); — s. دلك (*dulūk*) to set, go down (sun) II to rub (s. s.th., s. s.o.), embrocate (s. s.th.); to knead; to massage (s. s.o.)

دلك *dalk* rubbing; grazing, brushing, touching, touch

دلك *dalk* liniment

دلك الشمس *d. al-šams* sunset

تدليك *ṭadlik* embrocation; massage

مدلكة *mudallika* pl. -āt masseuse

دله II to rob s.o. (s. of his senses, drive (s. s.o.) crazy (love) V to go out of one's mind, go crazy (with love) | نزلت في حبه (*ḥubbihī*) she has fallen in love with him

مدله *mudallāh* madly in love

دلم IV *idlahamma* to be dark, gloomy; to be deep-black

دلم *dalham* dark, gloomy; deep-black

ادلم *idlahmām* a deep black

مدلم *mudlahim* dark, gloomy; deep-black

دلو II to let hang, dangle (a s.th.); to hang, suspend (a s.th.); to lower (a s.th.); to drop, let down, let fall down (a s.th.)

IV = II; to cast down (a glance, all on s.o.); to let one's glance (بانظار *bi-andrih*) sweep down; to express, utter, voice (ب s.th., e.g., رأي *bi-ra'yih* one's opinion); to deliver, make (بصرح *a statement*; pol.); to adduce, present, advance, offer (بجدة *bi-hajjat* an argument); to inform, notify, advise (الى s.o. of), let (الى s.o.) know (ب about); to offer, present (الى s.o. s.th.); to grant, give (ل an interview to s.o.); to slander, defame, asperse (في s.o.) ادل دلوه بين الدلاء | *(daluha, dila)* or ادل بدلو في الدلاء to make one's contribution (together with others), add one's touch, put in one's two bits' worth V to bang down, be suspended, dangle (من from); to be lowered, be let down; to be or become low; to sink, descend | تدل للسقوط | to threaten to fall down, be ready to fall

دلو *dalo* usually f., pl. ادل *adlin*, دلاء *dla'*, ادلاء *adla'* leather bucket; bucket, pail; Aquarius (astron.)

دلابة *dallāya* pendant

ادلاء *idla'* delivery (of a statement); utterance, statement; presentation; granting

دالية *dālīya* pl. دوال *daudlān* water-wheel (for irrigation); trellis, espalier on which grapevines are trained; varix, varicose vein

مدل *mutadallān* pendent, suspended, hanging, dangling; projecting, overhanging, ready to fall down

داليا look up alphabetically

دم¹ *dam* pl. دماء *dīmd'* blood; دماء homicide cases (jur.) | دم الاخوين *d. al-ahawān* dragon's blood (a dark-red, resinous substance derived from the dragon tree, *Dracaena draco*)

دمي *dami* blood- (in compounds), sanguine

دموي *damsūi* blood- (in compounds), sanguine; sanguinary, bloody

دم² *damma u* (damm) to coat, smear, besmear (ب a s.th. with); to paint, daub, color, dye, tinge, tint (ب a s.th. with) II to rub, embrocate, anoint (ب a s.th. with)

دم *damm* ointment, unguent, salve, liniment, embrocation; paint; pigment, dye, dyestuff; rouge

دمام *dīmdm* ointment, unguent, salve, liniment, embrocation; paint; pigment, dye, dyestuff; rouge

دميم *damīm* pl. دمائم *dīmdm* ugly; deformed, misshapen | دميمة *d. al-filqa* ugly to look at, of repulsive appearance

دمامة *damāma* ugliness; ugly appearance; abominableness, monstrosity

الدمام *ad-dammām* Dammam (seaport in E Saudi Arabia, on the Persian Gulf)

دمث *damsūfa u* (دائمة *damāfa*) to be gentle, mild (character) II to soften, mellow (a s.th.)

دمث *damūf* pl. دماث *dīmdf*: دمث الاخلاق gentle, mild-tempered

دمامة *damāfa* mildness, gentleness, tenderness (of character)

دخ *damaja u* (دموح *damsūj*) to enter (في s.th.), go or come into (في), be inserted, incorporated (في in) II to write short-hand IV to twist tightly, twine firmly (a s.th.); to enter, insert, include, incorporate, embody (في a s.th. in); to

introduce, interpolate, intercalate (ق. a s.th. in); to annex (ق. a s.th. to) VII to be inserted, be incorporated (ق. in); to be annexed (ق. to); to merge (ق. with), be swallowed up, be absorbed (ق. by); to be fused, fuse, amalgamate

تدمج *tadmij* shorthand, stenography

إدماج *idmāj* insertion, incorporation, interpolation; inclusion (ق. in); assimilation

إندماج *indimāj* incorporation, insertion (ق. in); amalgamation, merger, merging (ق. with); absorption (ق. by); annexation (ق. to); fusion; assimilation

مدمج *mdmāj* firm, compact

مدمج *mundamij* firm, compact, tight

دمجة *damaǧina* (also دامجانة) pl. -*ǧ* demijohn, carboy

دمدم *damdama* to mutter, grumble, growl, snarl

دمدمة *damdama* pl. -*ǧ* growl, snarl; rumbling noise, rumble

¹دمار *damaṛa* u to perish, be ruined, be destroyed II to annihilate, destroy, ruin, demolish, wreck (a s.th.) V to be destroyed, demolished, ruined, wrecked VII to be destroyed, be annihilated

دمار *damaṛ* ruin, destruction

تدمير *tadmīr* annihilation, destruction, demolition

إندمار *indimār* utter defeat, rout, destruction, annihilation

مدمرة *mdammira* pl. -*ǧ* destroyer (naut.)

²دمور *dammūr* (eg.) a coarse calico-like fabric

دموري *dammūri* (eg.) made of *dammūr* (see above)

³دميرة *damiṛa* (eg.) flood season of the Nile

⁴□ لا تدمري *lā dāmari* (= لا تدمري) nobody, no one, not a living soul

⁵تدمر *tadmur*⁶, usually pronounced *tudmur*, Palmyra (ancient city in Syria, now a small village)

تدمري *tadmuri*, usually pronounced *tudmuri*, someone, somebody; لا تدمري nobody, no one, not a living soul

دمس *damaṣa* u to hide, conceal, disguise (a s.th.); to bury (ق. الأرض) s.o. in the ground) II do.

دمس *dime* (eg.) cinders, ashes

دماسة *damdāsa* darkness

أدناس *adnās* (pl.) hovels, shanties, huts

دموس *dammūs* pl. دمايس *damdāis*⁷ cave, cavern

دمايس *daimās*, *dīmās*, ديموس *daimūs* pl. دياميس *daydīmīs*⁸ dungeon; vault

داس *dāmis* pitch-dark; dark, gloomy, dusky

فول مدمس *fūl mdammaṣ* stewed beans

دشق *dimaṣq*⁹, *dimiṣq*¹⁰ Damascus (capital of Syria)

مدمشق *mdamaṣq* damascened, damasked; (syri.) having adopted a sophisticated style of living (imitating that of Damascus), urbanized

دمع *dama'a* a to water (eye) IV to cause to weep, evoke tears, make (the eyes) water

دمع *dam'* pl. دموع *dumū'* tears

دمعة *dam'a* (n.un.) tear, teardrop; (eg.) *dīm'a* gravy

دمعي *dam'i*: قنبلة دمعية (*gunbula*) tear-gas bomb

دمي *dami'a* and دميح *dami'* pl. دمي *dami'd*, دمايح *dami'di'*¹¹ readily inclined to weep, frequently weeping, tearful, lachrymose (woman)

دموع *dawu'* and دماغ *dawma'* watering, watery, tearful (eyes)

مدع *madma'* pl. مداع *madmī'* lachrymal canal

¹دماغ *damaḡa* *a* to refute, invalidate (a falsehood, an error, a false accusation); to triumph (a over falsehood; said of truth)

دماغ *dimaḡ* pl. أدمغة *admaḡa* brain

دائمة *ḍajja* *damaḡa* cogent argument; شهادة *ṣaḥāda* irrefutable testimony

²دماغ *damaḡa* *u* (damaḡ) to stamp, provide or mark with a stamp (a s.th.); to hallmark (a gold and silver articles); to brand (a an animal)

دماغ *damaḡ* stamping | دماغ المصوغات *d. al-maḡṣūḡāt* hallmarking of gold and silver articles

دمنة *damaḡa* stamp; hallmark (on gold and silver articles) | ورق دمنة *warāq d.* stamped paper

مدمّوع *madmaḡ* stamped, bearing a stamp

ديمقراطي *dīmuqrāṭī* democratic; democrat

ديمقراطية *dīmuqrāṭīya* democracy; democratic attitude or conviction

دمقس *dīmaḡa* raw silk

ديمقي *dīmaḡī* silken, silky

مدموك *madmūk* and مدمك *madmak* firm, tight, taut

دمل *damaḡa* *u* (damaḡ, دملان *damaḡān*) to fertilize, manure, dung (a the soil); — *damaḡa* *a* (damaḡ) to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize (wound) VII to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize (wound); to fester, suppurate (sore)

دمل *dammal* (n. un. ة) pl. دمايل *damaḡ* *miḡ*, دمايل *damaḡmīḡ* abscess, boil, sore,

tumor, ulcer; furuncle; bubo, plague boil; inveterate evil

طاعون دمل *ṭāʿūn dammaḡ* bubonic plague

دملج *damdaj* pl. دمالج *damaḡīḡ* bracelet, bangle

¹دمن *damaḡa* *u* (damaḡ) to fertilize, manure, dung (a the soil) IV to give o.s. up, devote o.s., apply o.s. (عل or ا to), go in for (عل or ا); to be addicted (عل e.g., to liquor)

دمن *dīmā* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. ديمان *dīman* fertilizer, manure, dung

دمنة *dīmna* pl. ديمان *dīman* vestiges or remnants of a dwelling, ruins

دمان *damaḡān* fertilizer, manure, dung

ادمان *idmaḡān* addiction; excess; mania; dipsomania | ادمان المسكرات *i. al-muskirāt* alcoholism

مدمن *madmaḡ* addicted, given up (عل e.g., to wine); an addict (عل of)

²دمان *damaḡān* see ديمان

دمهور *damaḡhūr* Damanhūr (city in N Egypt)

دموى see ¹دموى

¹دمى *damiya* *a* to bleed II and IV to cause to bleed

دام *dāmaḡ* bleeding, bloody, gory

مدى *madammaḡ*, f. مدماء *madmaḡ* bloody; blood-red

دمية *dumya* pl. دى *duman* statue, statuette; image, effigy; dummy; doll

دمياط *dīmyāṭ* Damietta (city in N Egypt)

دن *danna* *u* (danna, دنين *danīn*) to buzz, hum (insect); to drone

دن *dann* and دنين *danīn* buzz(ing), hum(ing), droning, drone

دن *dann* pl. دنان *dānān* earthen wine jug

be close together; to approach, approximate (من s.th.) VIII ادق *addad* to be near, be close, come or draw near, approach X to wish to be nearer or closer, try to come nearer or closer; to seek to fetch or bring closer (ا s.th., الى to, to o.s.), reach out (ا for s.th.), wish (اليه a for s.th.)

دند *dund* advent, approach; proximity, nearness, imminence (of an event)

دن *dani* pl. ادناء *adnaya** near, close; low, lowly; mean, base, vile, despicable, contemptible, inferior, infamous, depraved

دنيا *daniya* pl. -at, دناءة *dandya* a base quality or habit; s.th. disgraceful, infamous, vile action

ادن *adn*, f. دنيا *dunya* pl. m. اذان *adahn*, ادنون *adnuna*, pl. f. دنون *dunon* nearer, closer; situated lower down, nether; lower, inferior; lowlier; smaller, of less significance; more appropriate, better suited, more suitable | الشرق الادنى (*sharq*) the Near East; المغرب الادنى (*maghrib*) Algeria; ادنى من حبل الوريد (*habl al-world*) very near or close, imminent; من ادناء the closest relatives; الاقارب الادنون (*aqarib*) from one end to the other; wholly, entirely, completely, altogether; الحد الادنى (*hadd*) the minimum; ادناء hereinafter, below (in writings, documents, etc.) e.g., الموقعون ادناء (*muwaqqi'in*) those signed below, the undersigned; لا ادنى (with foll. genit.) not the least, not a single, not one

دنيا *dunya* (f. of ادنى *adn*) world; earth; this world (as opposed to آخره); life in this world, worldly existence; worldly, temporal things or possessions; earthly things or concerns | الحياة الدنيا life in this world; ام الدنيا *um ad-d.* Cairo. اقام الدنيا واتمها *aqama d-d. wa-atma* approx.: to kick up a dust, make a stir, move heaven and earth

دنياوي *dunyaui*, دنيوي *dunyaui* worldly, mundane, secular; earthly, temporal, transitory, transient

دنائة *dandya* nearness, closeness, proximity, propinquity; lowness, lowliness; meanness, baseness, vileness

دنائة *dandya* lowness, lowliness; meanness, baseness, vileness

تدن *tadannin* sinking, decline; low level, nadir (fig.) | التنى الاخلاق (*al-tan al-akhlaq*) the low level of morality, the moral decline

دان *dān* low; near, close

مدان *muladdān* close together

دهر *daḥr* pl. دهور *duḥūr*, ادهر *adḥur* time; long time, age, epoch; lifetime; eternity; fate, destiny | بنات الدهر *banat ad-d.* blows of fate, trials, afflictions, misfortune; صروف الدهر and تصاريف الدهر vicissitudes of fate, changes of fortune; adversities, adverse circumstances; دهر forever and ever; لا آخر الدهر *lā ākhir ad-d.* do., ... الدهر كله (*ad-daḥra kullah*) never in all one's life

دهري *daḥrī* an adherent of the *daḥriya*, a materialistic, atheistic doctrine in Islam; atheist, freethinker

دهري *daḥrī* very old, far advanced in years

دهس *dahas* a (= داس) to trample underfoot, trample down, crush (ا s.th.), tread (ا on s.th.); to run over (ا s.o.)

دهش *dahīṣa* a and pass. *duḥīṣa* to be astonished, amazed, surprised (من or ل at); to wonder, marvel (من at); to be baffled, startled, puzzled, perplexed, taken aback (من or ل by) II and IV to astonish, amaze, surprise, baffle, puzzle, perplex, startle (ا s.o.) VII = *dahīṣa*

دهش *daḥaš* perplexity, surprise, consternation, alarm, dismay

دهش *daḥiṣ* astonished, amazed, surprised; baffled, puzzled, nonplused, perplexed, startled, disconcerted, alarmed, upset; dazed, stunned

دهشة *daḥṣa* astonishment, amazement, surprise, wonder; perplexity, consternation, bafflement, bewilderment, dismay, alarm

ازدهاش *indihāṣ* astonishment, amazement; perplexity, consternation, bafflement, bewilderment

دهش *mudhiṣ* astonishing, amazing, surprising, marvelous; pl. -*ḥi* amazing things, marvels, wonders

دهوش *madhiṣ* and دهش *mudhiṣ* astonished, amazed, surprised; perplexed, baffled, puzzled, nonplused, startled; overwhelmed

دھاق *daḥaq* stocks (to hold the feet of an offender by way of punishment)

دهاق *dihāq* full (cup), brimful

دهاقین *dihāqīn*, pl. دهاقه *daḥāqīna*, دهاقه *daḥāqīn* man of importance, leading personality; grandee (in ancient Persia) | دهاقین *d. as-siyāsa* the political leaders

دھک *daḥaka* a (*daḥk*) to crush; to mash (a s.th.)

دهل *daḥl* II *daḥallaz* to stroll about, walk about (in a hall)

دهلیز *dihlīz* pl. دهالیز *daḥlīz* anteroom, vestibule, lobby, foyer; corridor, hallway | اینا دهالیز *ibn ad-d.* pl. دهالیز *daḥlīz* founding

دهلی *dihlī* Delhi

دهم *daḥama* a (*daḥm*) and دهامه *daḥima* a (*daḥam*) to come or descend (a upon s.o.) suddenly; to surprise, take unawares, take by sur-

prise (a s.o.), come unexpectedly (a to s.o.); to enter suddenly, raid, invade (a s.th.) II to blacken (a s.th.) III to befall, seize, grip, attack (a s.o.), come over s.o. (a e.g., sickness, despair); to surprise, take unawares, catch red-handed (a s.o.); to attack suddenly (a s.o.), fall upon s.o. (a), invade, raid (a e.g., a house); to overtake (a s.o.; fate), catch up with (a) IX to be black

دھمه *duḥma* blackness

دھم *adḥam*, f. دھمه *daḥmā*, pl. دھم *duḥm* black, deep-black | دھامة *dāḥiya* disaster, catastrophe

دھامه *ad-daḥmā* the masses, the common people, the populace, also الناس

مدھامة *mudḥama* police raid; house search

مدهم *mudḥam* very dark, pitch-dark

دھن *daḥana* a (*daḥn*) to oil (a s.th., s.o., b with); to anoint (a s.th., s.o., b with); to grease, smear (a s.th., s.o., b with); to rub, embrocate (a s.th., s.o., b with); to paint, daub (a s.th.); to varnish (a s.th.) II do. III to treat with gentleness (a s.o.); to cajole, flatter (a s.o.), fawn (a on s.o.); to cheat, dupe, gull, take in, outsmart (a s.o.) V pass. of I

دھن *daḥn* oiling, greasing; painting, daubing

دھن *duḥn* pl. دھان *adḥān*, دھن *daḥān*, -*ḥi*, دھان *dihān* oil (edible, lubricating, for the skin); fat, grease

دھنی *duḥnī* oily, oil, oleic, oleo- (in compounds); fatty, greasy

دھنیات *duḥniyāt* fats, oils; fatty substances

دھانه *daḥnā* desert

دھان *daḥhān* house painter, painter

دھنة *daḥina* pomade

دعان *dāʿiḥ* pl. *-āt*, *adḥiḥ* cosmetic cream, cold cream, salve, ointment, unguent; consecrated oil, anointing oil; paint, varnish; hypocrisy, dissimulation, deceit; — (without pl.) painting, daubing; whitewashing | ورشة لدعان (*warša*) paintshop

مداعة *muddāḥa* flattery, adulation, sycophancy, fawning; hypocrisy, dissimulation; deceit, trickery

مداحن *muddāḥin* flatterer, adulator, sycophant; hypocrite

مدخن *mudḥin* oily; fatty, greasy

دعور *dakwara* to hurl down (s.s.th.); to tear down, topple, overthrow (s.s.th.) II *da-kawara* pass. of I; to fall, tumble; to slump, sink; to be dragged down, sink to the lowest level

تدور *tdakwur* fall, downfall; decline, slump

دعي *dāḥiya* α (*dahā*) to be clever, smart, cunning, artful, wily; — *dahā* α to befall, overtake, hit, strike (s.s.o.), come over s.o. (s.); misfortune) II = *dahā* VI to pretend to be smart or cunning

دعا *dahā* smartness, slyness, shrewdness, subtlety, cunning, craft

أدعي *adḥā* smarter, shrewder; craftier, wiler; more skillful, subtler, more resourceful; worse, more calamitous

داه *dāḥin* pl. *dahāḥ* smart, sly, shrewd, subtle, cunning, wily, artful; resourceful person

داهية *dāḥiya* smart fellow, old fox, sly dog

داهية *dāḥiya* pl. *dawāḥin* calamity, disaster, catastrophe | داهية داهية (*dahyā*) and داهية داهية (*dahmā*) disaster, catastrophe; فلينجب في داهية (*fal-yagfahab*) let him go to hell!

داء *dā* pl. *dawā* disease, malady | داء التلخب *d. al-fa'lab* alopecia, loss of the hair; داء الرقص *d. ar-ragg* St. Vitus's dance; داء الفيل *d. al-fil* elephantiasis; داء المنقطة *d. al-minḥaga* shingles, herpes zoster (med.)

دوى *see* دواء

دوب II to wear out, wear off (s.s.th.)

دوبارة *dūbāra* packthread, string, twine, cord, rope; thread

دوبيت *dūbait* a rhymed poem consisting of four hemistichs

دوح VII to spread

دوح *dauḥ* branching trees, branches

دوحة *dauḥa* tall tree with many branches; family tree, genealogical table

داحة *dāḥa* top (child's toy)

دوخ *dāḥa* u (*dauḥ*) to conquer, subjugate (s.s.a country); to resign o.s., humble o.s.; to be or become dizzy, have a feeling of dizziness; to feel ill, be sick, feel nausea II to conquer, subjugate (s.s.a people); to make submissive, subdue, humble, humiliate, degrade (s.s.o.); to make (s.s.o.) dizzy; to molest, bother, trouble (s.s.o.); to daze, stun (s.s.o.) | دوخ رأسه (*ra'sahū*) to make s.o.'s head go round, make s.o. dizzy

دوخة *dauḥa* vertigo, dizziness; coma; nausea

دائج *dā'ij* dizzy

تدويع *tdawīḥ* subjugation, conquest

دودة II to be or become worm-eaten

دود *dūd* (coll.; n. un. f) pl. *dūdān* worm; maggot; larva; caterpillar | دودة القز *d. al-qaz* silkworm; دود القرمز *d. al-qarm* scarlet; دود القرمز *d. al-qirmiz* cochineal; دود المش

d. al-mīḡ cheese maggots; الديدنة الدودة tapeworm

دودي dūdī wormlike, worm-shaped, vermiform

مدرد madād, mudasawīd wormy, worm-eaten

* □ مبد midwad = مبد

(دار dār = (dār, دوران dawārd) to turn, revolve, rotate, move in a circle (ب. ح. حول ب. ح. around s.th. or s.o.), circle (ب. ح. حول ب. ح. around s.th. or s.o.); to begin to turn or rotate; to circulate; to go round, spread, be current, make the rounds (of rumors, etc.); to run, be in operation (of a machine or engine); to start running, start up (engine); to walk or go about, run around; to roam, rove, move about, wander about, gad about; to make the rounds (ب. ح. among people), turn successively (ب. ح. to several people); to turn, turn one's face, wheel around; to veer, shift, change its direction; to change, take a different turn, become different; to turn (ب. ح. against s.o.); to have to do, deal (ب. ح. or ب. ح. with), treat (ب. ح. or ب. ح. of), refer (ب. ح. or ب. ح. to), bear (ب. ح. or ب. ح. on), concern (ب. ح. or ب. ح. s.th.); to take place, be going on, be in progress, be under way; to be discussed, he talked about (ب. ح. among); to circulate, pass around (ب. ح. s.th.); to lead, guide or show around (ب. ح. s.o.); to let roam, let wander (ب. ح. بنظره), bi-naḡariḡi, bi-'aḡaiḡi one's eyes, one's glance, ب. ح. over | دار dur/ about 'face' (command; mīl.); دار رأس (ra'suḡū) to be or become dizzy, giddy; دار مع القرمس (furās) to trim sail, adapt o.s. to the situation; دارت رمى الحرب (raḡd i-ḡarḡ) war broke out; دارت رجاء أمس (bi-naḡaiḡi) it passed through his mind; دار على اللسان (aleun) to be much-discussed, be on everyone's lips; دار على الإنواء واسلات

الاقلام (afwad, asaid al-aqlām) to be current in both the spoken and written language, be in general use, be generally accepted (e.g., words); دار بلادا واكل اعيادا (biḡādan, a'ḡḡādan) he had been around in the world and had seen a lot; (colloq.) دار (ب. ح. على ب. ح.) to pay attention (ب. ح. على ب. ح.) to be careful (ب. ح. على ب. ح.) with; دارت عليهم الدائرة (a calamity overtook them II to turn in a circle, spin, whirl, rotate, revolve (ب. ح. s.th.); to turn, turn around (ب. ح. s.th.); to invert, reverse (ب. ح. s.th.); to make round, to round (ب. ح. s.th.); to circulate, pass around (ب. ح. s.th.); to set going, set in motion, start (ب. ح. s.th.); to wind (ب. ح. a watch, a clock); to look, search (ب. ح. for s.th.) | دور رأس (ra'suḡū) to turn s.o.'s head, persuade s.o., hring s.o. round III to go or walk around (ب. ح. with s.o.); to try to bring (ب. ح. s.o.) round; to ensnare, inveigle (ب. ح. s.o.); to try to ensnare (ب. ح. s.o.); to try to deceive (ب. ح. s.o.); to cheat, trick (ب. ح. or ب. ح. s.o. out of s.th.); to get away, escape, dodge, duck out IV to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl (ب. ح. s.th.); to turn around, turn (ب. ح. s.th. or ب. ح. s.th. toward); to direct (ب. ح. or ب. ح. s.th. toward), aim (ب. ح. or ب. ح. s.th. at); to circulate, pass around (ب. ح. s.th.); to set in operation, set going, set in motion (ب. ح. a machine, an apparatus); to start, start up (ب. ح. al-maḡarriḡ the motor); to play, play back (ب. ح. e.g., شرائط ناطقة tapes); to set upon s.th. (ب. ح.), drive (ب. ح. s.th.); to get under way (ب. ح. a job, a project); to take up (ب. ح. s.th.); to initiate (ب. ح. s.th.); to divert, turn away (ب. ح. s.o., s.th. from); to direct, conduct, steer, manage, head, run (ب. ح. s.th.), be in charge (ب. ح. of); to revolve in one's mind, think over, ponder (ب. ح. s.th., أن that) | ادار بوجهه الى (bi-uayḡiḡi) to turn around to s.o., look back at s.o.; ادار رأس (ra'suḡū) to turn s.o.'s head, persuade s.o., hring s.o. round; ادار الحديث في الموضوع

financial period, fiscal year; دورة المياه *d. al-miyāh* lavatory (with running water), toilet, water closet

دوري *dauri* patrolling, patrol- (in compounds); periodic, occurring at regular stated times, recurring, intermittent; circulatory, cyclic, etc., see الجهاز الدوري | دورة *(athlaf)* series | الجهاز الدوري *(jahāz)* the circulatory system

دورية *dauriya* pl. -āt patrol, round; دوريات *dauriyāt* reconnaissance squad | دوريات الاستكشاف *reconnaissance squads, patrols*

□ دورية *dāwiriya* = دورية *dauriya*

دير *daīr* pl. أديار *adyār*, أديرة *adyira*, ديرة *dayira* monastery, convent, cloister | ديري *daīri* monastic, monasterial, cloistral

ديرة *dīra* region, area, land, homeland (*bedouin*)

دوار *duwār*, دواذر *duwāz* vertigo, dizziness, giddiness; seasickness

دوار *duwār* rapidly or constantly turning, whirling, spinning, rotating, circulating; revolving, rotary, rotatory; whirlpool, eddy, vortex; itinerant, ambulant, roving; (eg.) farm building, farm | دوار باب *revolving door*; جهاز حفر دوار *peddler, hawker*; دوار بائع *peddler*; دوار الشمس *(jahāz haṣr)* rotary drilling rig; د. الـكاس *sunflower*

ديار *dayyār* monastic, friar, monk

ديرة *daīrān* monastic, friar, monk

دورة *dawwra* whirlpool, eddy, vortex; compass, pair of dividers (sqr.) | دورة | د. الهواء *d. al-hawā'* weather vane

دياري *dayyārī* domestic; native

دوران *dawarān* turn(ing), rotation, revolution, gyration; circulation, circling, circuiting; round trip, tour

أدور *adawar* (relative); أدور على الالسن *(al-lasun)* more talked about, more frequently expressed or discussed

مدار *madār* pl. -āt orbit; circling, circuiting, circuit, revolution; axis; pivot; (fig.) that upon which s.th. turns or depends, the central, cardinal, or crucial factor, the pivot; center; subject, topic, theme (of a conversation, of negotiations); scope, range, extent, sphere; tropic (geogr.); ○ steering wheel | مدار السرطان *m. al-sarāṭān* Tropic of Cancer, مدار الجدي *m. al-jady* Tropic of Capricorn; كان مداره على... it (i.e., the dispute, or the like) was about..., it hinged on...; على مدار السنة *(m. is-sana)* throughout the year, all year round

تدوير *tadwīr* recitation of the Koran at medium speed (between *tarfīl* and *ḥaḍr*; a technical term of *tajwid*)

مداورة *muddawara* pl. -āt cheating, humbug, trickery; outwitting; attempted evasion or circumvention, shift, dodge; persuasion, inveigling, ensnaring

إدارة *idāra* turning; turning around or over, reverting, reversion, inversion; starting, setting in operation; operation; drive (techn.); direction, management; administration; administrative agency, department, office, bureau | إدارة الأمن *al-amn* the police; إدارة مرفية *(urfiya)* military administration; إدارة سوء *mismanagement, maladministration*; إدارة مجلس *majlis al-ī* board of directors, administrative board, committee of management; مركز الإدارة *markaz al-ī* administration center, headquarters

إداري *idārī* administrative, departmental; administrative officer; manager (*athlaf*); إداريا *idārīyan* through administrative channels, administratively, officially

استدارة *istidāra* roundness, rotundity, circularity

دائر *dāīr* turning, revolving, spinning; circulating; current (e.g., expression), common; ambulant, itinerant; in prog-

ross, under way; working, in operation; running (machine, engine); round

دائرة *dā'ira* pl. دوائر *dawā'ir* circle (also *maṭḥ*); ring; circumference, perimeter, periphery; sphere, scope, range, compass, extent, circuit; field, domain (fig.); official agency, department (esp. *Ir., Syr., Leb.*); office, bureau; department of a court of justice (*Eq., Tun.*); farm, country estate (*eg.*); misfortune, calamity, affliction | ... في دائرة within the framework of ...; حل شكل نصف دائرة 'al-ḥal šakl n-iṣṣ d. semicircular; نقطة الدائرة *nug-ṣat ad-d.* essential factor, pivot, crucial point, crux; دائرة كهربائية (*kahrabā'iya*) electric circuit; دائرة قصيرة short circuit (*ḥṭ*); دائرة المعارف encyclopedia; الدوائر government circles, الحكومة الرسمية (السياسية، العسكرية) (*raṣmiya, siyāsīya, ʿaskarīya*) official (political, military) circles or quarters (*journ.*); دائرة الاختصاص jurisdiction (of an official agency, esp., of a court of justice); القائمة المدنية (*sa-niya*) civil list; دائرة استئنافية (*isti'nāfiya*) appellate court (*Eq. jur.*); دائرة انتخابية (*intikhabīya*) electoral district; دارت عليه الدوائر to suffer adversities

دائري *dā'irī* circular, ring-shaped, annular

مدور *mudawwar* round, circular

مدير *mudīr* head, chief, director; administrator; manager; intendant, superintendent; rector (of a university); mudir, chief officer of a mudiriya, approx. = governor (*Eq.*); (pl. مدراء *mudarrā'*) administrative officer at the head of a county (*Syr., Leb., Ir., Saudi Ar.*) | مديرو الحورق *m. al-jawq* bandleader, conductor of an orchestra

مديرة *mudira* directress; administratrix

مديرية *mudiriya* direction; administration; management; — (pl. -*āt*) mudiriya, province (*Eq.*); approx.: main department of a ministry (*Ir.*)

مؤمر *muṣṭadīr* round; circular | المؤتمر المائدة المستديرة (*mu'tamar al-m.*) round-table conference

دورق *dawraq* pl. دوارق *dawriq* (*eg.*) bulging vessel with a long, slender neck, carafe

دوزن *dawzana* to tune (a musical instrument); ○ to tune in (radio)

دوزان *dūdān* and دوزنة *dawzana* tuning (of a musical instrument); دوزنة ○ tuning (radio)

دوزينة (*It. dozzina*) *dōzina* dozen

دس *dāsa* u (*dawṣ*, ديس *diya*) to tread, step (a on); to tread (a s.th.); to tread down, trample down, trample underfoot, crush (a s.th.); to thresh (grain); to treat with disdain, humiliate (a s.o.); to run over (a s.o.; automobile) VII pass. of I

دوس *dawṣ* treading, trampling, tread, step

ديسة *dīar* dense forest, jungle, thicket

دواسة *dawwāsa* pedal

مداس *maddas* shoe, sandal

مدوس *maddas*, مداس *maddas* trodden, trampled down; crushed; run over

دوسنتاريا *dawṣin'driya*, دوسنتاريا *dysentery*

دوسيه (*Fr. dossier*) *doṣyē*, دوسيه *dōṣ* pl. -*āt* dossier, file

دوش¹ (*eg.*) *dawṣ* to irritate (a s.o.) or drive s.o. crazy by noise

دوشة *dawṣa* (*eg.*) din, noise, clamor, uproar, hubbub, hullabaloo

دوش² (*Fr. douche*) *dōṣ* pl. -*āt* shower, douche

دوطة (*It. dote*) *dōṣa* dowry

دوغ II to imprint a mark, to brand

داغ *dāḡ* pl. -*āt* brand (on cattle)

(دوف) *dd/a u (dawf)* to mix, mingle
(ق. a s.th. with); to add, admire (ق. a s.th. to)

دوق *dūq duke*

دوقة *dūq duchess*

دوق *dūq ducal*

دوقية *dūqiya dukedom, duchy*

درك II to chatter, prattle

دركة *darksa dīn, row, huhhuh, tumult, confusion*

دال (دول) *dd/a u (dawla)* to change periodically, take turns, alternate, rotate; to change, turn (time, fortune) | دالت دولة | دالت دولة the time of absolutism is over, belongs to the past; دالت له الدولة fortune has turned in his favor (عليه against him) III to alternate, rotate (a, s.o., s.th.); to cause to succeed by turns or to follow one another (الايام *al-ayyām* the days; God); to alternate (بين between); to confer, talk (a with s.o., s.th.) | دالت دولة | دالت دولة (ق. a with s.o. s.th.) IV to give ascendancy, afford superiority, give the upper hand (من s.o. over); to make victorious, let triumph (عل *s.o. over*), grant victory (عل s.o. over); to replace (a or s.th. with), exchange, substitute (a or s.th. for s.th. s.th.) | ادبل | ادبل *adila li-bant l-'abbadi min bant umayyada* the rule passed from the Ommiads to the Abbassides VI to alternate, take turns (a with or in s.th., e.g., in some work); to hand each other s.th. (a), pass s.th. (a) alternately between themselves; to handle alternately (a different things), take now this, now that; to exchange (الراي *ar-ra'y* views); to make frequent use (a of s.th.); to confer, have a discussion, take counsel, deliberate; to parley, negotiate; to circulate, be in circulation, be current, have currency | تداولت الايدي | تداولت الايدي *taddawlatu l-aydi* it passed from hand to hand, it

made the rounds, it circulated; تداولت الالسن *(al-lsun)* it passed from mouth to mouth, it was the talk of the town, it was on everybody's lips

دولة *dawla* pl. دول *dawal* alternation, rotation, change; change of time, turn of fortune; dynasty; state, country; power, empire | دولة الرئيس title of the Prime Minister; دولة رئيس الحكومة *dawlat r. al-h.* His Excellency, the Prime Minister; دولة فخامة الدولة *fakhamat ad-d.* title of the President of the Republic (*Syr., Leb.*); الدولة العلية *(al-'aliya)* name of the ancient Ottoman Empire; الدول الكبرى *(al-kubra, 'usud)* the big powers; دولة متدبة *(muntadaba)* mandatory power

دولة *(daw., pronounced dale = rakwa)* metal vessel with long curved handle used for making coffee

دولي *dawli* state (adj.); *dawli* international

دولية *dawuliya* internationality; internationalism; the International

دويلات *dawailat* petty states, small countries

دوايك *dawdika* alternately, by turns; successively, one by one, one after the other | دوايك *(wa-dawik)* and so forth, and so on

تداول *tadawl* internationalization

مداولة *muddawla* pl. -at parley, negotiation; deliberation, consultation; discussion; *muddawlatun* alternately, one after the other, one at a time

تداول *taddawl* alternation, rotation; circulation, currency; circulation of money | بالتداول *alternately, by turns, one by one*

متداول *mudaddawl* current, circulating, in circulation; valid; common, in common use, prevailing | الكلام المتداول *(al-kalam al-mudawl)* the colloquial language

دلو *daudlū* see دوال

دولاب *dūlāb* pl. دواليب *daudlīb* wheel; tire; gearing, gears, wheels, mechanism, machine, machinery; closet, locker, cabinet, cupboard | دولايب *wardrobe*

دولار *dōlār* pl. -di dollar

دام *dāma* u (*daum*, *daudm*) to last, continue, go on; to persevere, persist | ما دام *mā dāma* as long as; (the more so) since, inasmuch as, as, because; while he is ..., when he is ... | ما دام حيا (*hāyyan*) as long as he is alive; ما دمت معك (*dumtu*) so long as (or while) I am with you | to move in a circle, turn, spin, revolve, rotate, gyrate, circle; to turn, revolve, spin, twirl (s. e.th.) | III to persevere, persist (ع. in), apply o.s. diligently and steadily (ع. to), pursue with diligence and perseverance (ع. s.th.); to continue | IV to cause to last or continue, perpetuate, make lasting, make permanent (s. e.th.) | X to make (s. e.th.) last or continue; to continue, go on (s. with s.th.)

دوم *daum* continuance, permanence, duration; دوما *daumen* constantly, at all times, ever, always; — doom palm (*bot.*)

دومة *dīma* pl. ديم *diyam*, ديم *duyūm* continuous rain

دوام *daudm* duration, continuance, permanence, perpetuity; uninterrupted succession; endurance, perseverance; abiding, stay (of s.o., ف. at a place); دراما *daudman* and الدوام *daudman* permanently, perpetually, at all times, ever, always | ساعات الدوام *sa'at al-dawam*, اوقات الدوام *awqāt al-dawam* working hours, office hours (*Ir., Syr.*)

دوام = دائمة *dāimūma*

دواما *daudūma* top (*child's toy*); whirlpool, eddy, vortex

مداومة *muddūma* perseverance, endurance, persistence; continuance, duration; continuation

دائم *dā'im* lasting, enduring; endless, eternal, perpetual, everlasting; perennial; continued, continuous, continual, incessant, unceasing, constant; permanent, standing, established; durable | الدائم *d. al-dā'im* *da-n-nuḥḥ* in a state of constant progress and growth

دائما *dā'imā* always | دائما ابدًا (*abadan*) always and ever

دائمي *dā'imī* = دائم

مدام *muddām* wine

مستدام *musādām* constant, continuous, continual, incessant, uninterrupted

دومان *dūmān* rudder, helm

دومانجي *dūmānjī* steersman, helmsman

دون II to record, write down, set down, put down in writing (s. e.th.); to enter, list, register, book (s. e.th.); to collect (s. poems) | دون شرطًا (*sharṭan*) to stipulate a condition | V to be recorded, be written down, be put down in writing

ديوان *dīwān* pl. ديوان *daudwān* ac-count books of the treasury (in the older Islamic administration); divan, collection of poems written by one author; governmental office, administrative office; chancellery, office, bureau, secretariat; council of state, cabinet; council, consultative assembly, board of advisers, executive committee; government; court of justice, tribunal; hall; davenport, divan; (railway) compartment | لسان الديوان *luṣṣat ad-d.* official jargon, officialese; ديوان التفتيش *diwān al-taḥqīq* in-quisitional court; the Inquisition

ديواني *dīwānī* administrative, administrative, official; an Ottoman style of cursive (used by the secretaries of the State Chancellery for treaties, diplomas, firmans, etc.)

تدوين *tadwīn* recording, writing down; entry, listing, booking; registering, registration

مدونة *mudawwana* pl. -*āt* record, note; entry; body of laws; pl. مدونات *writings*, literature (on a given subject)

*دون *dān* low, lowly; bad, poor, inferior; meager, inadequate | عامله بالدون (*āma-lakū*) he snubbed him

دون *dāna* (prep.) below, beneath, under (in rank, value, etc.); this side of, short of; before; without; more than; with the exclusion of, leaving ... aside, disregarding ...; and not by any means, but not | دون ذلك (with foll. nominative) on the way to that, there is ..., before accomplishing that one must ..., دون ذلك خُطِرَ الفناء (*ḥaṣṣ al-faḍā*) before one can do that, one must strip the tragacanth of its leaves, i.e., accomplish the impossible; بدون (*dūnī*) without; with the exclusion of, excluding; بدون أن and بدون أن without (+ foll. gerund in Engl.); دونك *dūnaka* (with foll. acc.) here you are! take ...! watch out (* for)! beware (* of)! هو دونه *he* is below him, he doesn't measure up to him; كان دونه *he* was below him, he was not up to him; أهمية (*ahammīyatan*) to be of less importance than ...; اثم دونه كل اثم *āṭman dūnahū kullu āṭmin* a sin to end all sins; الذين هم دون السن العسكرية (*al-dīn ḥu dūn al-sann al-askariyya*) those below the age for military service; دون ما نظر ال (*nazarin*) regardless of, irrespective of; دون ما نالنا *with* no benefit at all; completely useless; ان يسمعن *if* they will be happier than she is; دونها (*dūnahā an yuṣ'adna*) she is afraid they will be happier than she is; تلك الكتب (*kutub, ḡairihā*) those books and no others; انا متعجب من فضلك دون علمك (*ana ta'aṣṣib, faḍḥika, 'ilmika*) I admire your virtue, but not your knowledge, or, I admire your virtue more than your knowledge; كم الاقواء دون الطمر والشكوى (*kama, taḡammur, šakwā*) he stopped their mouths to keep them from muttering and complaining; اذا كان الغصن دون *if* the branch is not strong enough to carry him;

الغاية وصل دونهم ال الغاية *it was he, not they, who reached the goal*; اشاحت بوجهها دونه (*ashāṭat bi-wajhahā*) she averted her face so that he could not see her; حال دون الشيء *to prevent s.th.*; الأشعة دون الحمراء (*aṣṣi'a, ḡamrā'*) the infrared rays; الموجات القصيرة (*mauḡidat*) ultra-short waves (radio)

دوم *dūnum* a square measure (Fr. = about 2500 m²; Pal. = roughly, 900 m²)

دوى *dawī* and II to sound, resound, ring out; to drone; to echo, reverberate III to treat (* a patient, * a disease) VI to treat o.s. (with a medicine); to be cured

دوى *dawān* pl. أدواء *adwā'* sickness, illness, disease, malady

دوى *dawīy* sound, noise, ring, clang, roar, thunder, drone; echo, reverberation

دواة *dawādā* (دواية *dawāḍya*) pl. دواي *dawāy*, دوايت *dawāyāt* inkwell

دواء *dawād* pl. أدوية *adwīya* remedy, medicament, medication, medicine, drug

دوائى *dawādī*: medicinal, medicative, curative

دواء *see* دوا

دواء *dawād* treatment, therapy (med.)

مداراة *mudāwādā* treatment, therapy (med.)

تداو *tadāwīn* cure

دوى (Fr. *douille*) دوى socket (of a light bulb)

ديالوج *diyalūḡ* (Eg. spelling) pl. -*āt* dialogue

دج *see* ديجا and ديجا

ديوت *dawīyū* (ديوس *dīyūs*) cuckold; procurer, pimp; a variety of warbler (zool.)

دجر *see* ديجور

الديجوريون *ad-dīḡūriyūn* (Eg. spelling) the Gauls

دجو *see* ديجا

ديبان *daidabān, daidubān* pl. -ā. دابة *dayāb*
dāba guard, sentry; sentinel | المراكب
 ship's pilot

دين *see* ددن

دور *see* دیرانی، دیار، دری، ادره، ادیار، ديرة، دیر

دیس *dīs dīs* (*Ampelodesma tenax*; bot.)

دسم *see* دسم

دوس *see* دوس

ديوث *see* ديوث

ديسمبر *dīsembir, dīambir* December

ديك *dīk* pl. ديكه *dīka*, ديك *duyūk*, ادياك *adyāk*
 cock, rooster | ديك الخيش *d. al-ḥabāṣ*
 turkey, turkey cock; ديك رومي (*rūmī*) do.;
 وزن الديك *uzn ad-d. bantamweight*

الديكي السعال *as-su'āl ad-dīkī* whooping
 cough

ديكتاتوري = ديكتاتوري

ديكور (*Fr. décor*) pl. -āt *décor*, stage deco-
 ration

دياميس *daīmīs, dīmīs*, ديموس *daīmīs* pl. دياميس
dayūmīs dungeon, vault

ديمة *see* دومة، ديم، ديمة

ديموطيق *dīmūṭīqī* demotic (writing)

ديموقراطي *dīmūqrāṭī* democratic; dem-
 ocrat

ديموقراطية *dīmūqrāṭīya* pl. -āt
 democracy; democratic attitude or con-
 viction

دين *dīna* i to borrow, take up a loan;
 to be a debtor, be indebted; to owe (ل ب
 s.o. a.t.b., also, e.g., دان له بالشكر (*ḥukr*) d.
laḥū bi-ḥ-ḥukr to owe s.o. one's thanks;
 s.a.b., e.g., بالحياء *bi-l-ḥayāk* one's
 life, ل to s.a.b. or s.o.); to be indebted
 (ل ب to s.o. for); to be subject, subject
 o.s., bow, yield, (ل to s.o. or a.t.b.), be
 under s.o.'s (ل) power, owe allegiance

(ل to s.o.), obey (ل s.o.); to grant a loan,
 lend money (• to s.o.); to subject,
 subjugate (• s.o.); to requite, repay (•
 s.o.); to condemn (• s.o.), pass judgment
 (• on s.o.) III to have a debt (• with s.o.),
 be indebted (• to s.o.); to be the creditor
 (• of s.o.), have a money claim (• on
 s.o.) | دايته بمبلغ خمسة قروش (*bi-mablaḡ*
ḥamsat q.) he had a claim of five piasters
 on him IV to lend money (• to s.o.); to
 sell on credit (• to s.o.); to convict, find
 guilty, pronounce guilty (• s.o.) V to be
 indebted, have debts; to subject o.s. (ل
 to) VI لدايترا *(dāin)* to contract a
 mutual loan, borrow money from each
 other X to make or incur debts, take up
 a loan

دين *dāin* pl. دين *duyūn* debt; pecuni-
 ary obligation, liability; obligation (*Isl.*
Law); claim (*Isl. Law*), financial claim |
 بالدين on credit; رب الدين *raḥb ad-d.*
 creditor; دين الحرب *d. al-ḥarb* war debts;
 دين مفسون *honded*, or funded, debt; دين
 ممتاز (*muṣadd*) preferred, or privileged,
 debt; دين موحد (*muwaḥḥad*) consolidated
 debt; دين مطلق (*muṭlaq*) debt not bound to
 the physical person of the debtor, but
 outliving him (*Isl. Law*); دين مستغرق
 (*muṣtaḡriḡ*) claims against an estate
 which exceed or equal the assets (*Isl. Law*)

دينونة *dāinūna* judgment; Last Judgment

الدين *ad-dayyūn* the Judge (attribute
 of God)

مدن *madīna* pl. مدائن *maddīn*, مدينة
madīna town, city; المدينة *Medina* (city
 in W Saudi Arabia); مدن

ادانة *idāna* verdict of guilty; convic-
 tion | صدر الحكم بادانته *ṣadara l-ḥukm*
bi-idānatihī he was convicted

استدانة *istiddāna* incurrence of debts

دائن *dā'in* creditor

مدين *mayyūn* indebted, in debt; ob-
 ligated, under obligation

ذحل *dhall* pl. *adhāl* *adhāl* resentment, rancor, hatred; revengefulness, vindictiveness; blood revenge

ذخر *dhakhra* a to keep, preserve, store away, put away (a s.th.); to save, lay by (a s.th.) VIII ادخر *addakhra* to keep, preserve, store away, put away (a s.th.); to store, accumulate, gather, hoard, amass (a s.th.); to lay by (a s.th.); to save (a s.th., also strength, trouble, etc.) | ادخر *adhakhra* (hubban) to harbor love for; لا يذخر *la yadhakhra* (jahdan) he spares no effort

ذخر *dhakhra* pl. *adhakhra* a.s.th. stored away, put by, hoarded, or accumulated; stores, supplies; treasure

ذخيرة *dhakhira* pl. *dhakhirah* treasure; stores, supplies; provisions, food; ammunition (mil.); (holy) relic

ادخار *addakhra* storage; hoarding, amassing, accumulation; storing, gathering; saving

مذخر *mudhakhir* pl. *-dh* assistant gunner, ammunition passer (mil., Syr.)

مذخر *mudhakhir* pl. *-dh* supply

مذخرة *mudhakhira* pl. *-dh* (Syr.) storage battery, battery

ذرو *dhara* see ذر

ذر *dhara* u (garr) to strew, scatter, spread (a s.th.); to sprinkle (a s.th. on a s.th. s.th.) | ذر الرماد في عيني *(ar-ramda fi 'ainay)* to throw dust in s.o.'s eyes; — u (dharr) to rise, come up, rise resplendent over the horizon (sun) | ذر قرنه *(dharrah)* it began to show, it emerged

ذر *dharr* strewing, scattering, sprinkling; (coll.) tiny particles, atoms, specks, notes

ذرة *dhara* (n. un.) pl. *-dh* atom; tiny particle; speck, mote | مثقال ذرة *mayqal dhara* the weight of a dust particle, a tiny amount; a little bit; مقدار ذرة *mayqad dhara*

a tiny amount, a jot, an iota; الشك *(shakk)* the least doubt

ذرية *dhari* atomic | قنبلة ذرية *(qunbala)* atomic bomb; النشاط الذري *(nashat dhari)* and طاقة ذرية *(tāqa dhari)* atomic energy

ذور *dharr* powder

ذوري *dharrī* powdery, powdered, pulverized

ذرية *dhara* pl. *dharrat* fragrant powder, cosmetic scented powder

ذري *dhari* of or pertaining to the offspring or progeny

ذرية *dharrīya* pl. *-dh* ذاري *dharrīy* progeny, descendants, children, offspring

يذر *yadhara* see (ذر)

ذرب *dharrab* a (dharrab) to be sharp, cutting

ذرب *dharrab* diarrhea (med.)

ذرب *dharrab* pl. ذرب *dharrab* sharp, cutting | جرح ذرب *(jarrh dharrab)* a malignant, incurable wound

ذراع *dharrāb* pl. ذرايع *dharrāyib* Spanish fly, blister beetle (zool.)

ذرع *dhara'a* a (dharr) to measure (a s.th.); to take the measure or measurements (a of a.s.th.); to cover (a a distance); to cross, traverse (a a country), travel through (a); to intercede, intervene, mediate, put in a word (ل for s.o., on behalf of s.o., مع s.o. else) V to use, employ, apply | بذريعة *bi-dharrī'a* or بوسيلة *bi-wasila* a means, an expedient; to use as a pretext, as an excuse (a s.th.); to use as a means (a s.th., إلى to an end) VII to proceed, advance; to intervene

ذرع *dharr* power, ability, capability (ب to do a.s.th.) | ضاق ذرعاً *(dharran)* and ضاق ذرعاً *(dharran)* not to be up to a.s.th., be unable to do or accomplish a.s.th.; to be unable to stand or hear a.s.th., be fed up with, be tired of, feel uneasy about, be oppressed by

ذراع *ḡird* f. and m., pl. *agru'*, ذراعان *ḡur'an* arm; forearm; connecting rod; cubit, in Syria = .68 m | in Egypt: ذراع استانبول (*baluḡ*) = .68 m, ذراع هندازة (*hindāz*) = .665 m, ذراع معاري (*mī'mārī*) = ca. .75 m, ذراع معاري مربع (*murabba'*) = .5625 m²; in Iraq: ذراع حلب (*ḡalab*) = ca. .68 m, ذراع بغدادی (*baḡdādī*) or ذراع بلندی (*baladī*) = ca. .80 m, ذراع معاري see above

ذریع *ḡarī'* stepping lively, walking briskly; rapid, quick; torrential; rapidly spreading, sweeping (death); devastating; intercessor

ذریعة *ḡarī'a* pl. ذرائع *ḡarā'i'* medium, means, expedient; pretext, excuse

ذرف *ḡaraḡa* i (*ḡarf*, ذریف *ḡarīf*, ذریف *ḡurūf*, ذرفان *ḡaraḡān*) to flow, well forth (tears); to shed (a tear; said of the eye) II to exceed (ع ل an age) X to let flow, shed (a tear)

ذرق *ḡarag* i u (*ḡarg*) to drop excrement (bird) IV do.

ذرق *ḡarg* droppings, excrement (of a bird)

ذرا *ḡard* u (*ḡaru*) to disperse, scatter (a s.th.); to carry off, blow away (a dust; said of the wind); to winnow, fan (a grain); — ذری *ḡarī* i (*ḡary*) do. II do. IV = I; to throw down, throw off (a s.o., s.th.) | أذرت العين الدمع (*dam'a*) the eye shed tears V to be winnowed, be fanned; to climb (a on), scale (a s.th.); to seek shade or shelter (ب in, at, under); to take refuge (ب with), flee (ب to) X to take refuge (ب with), place o.s. under s.o.'s (ب) protection, flee (ب to s.o.)

ذرة *ḡura* *durra*, a variety of sorghum | ذرة شای (*eg.*) Indian corn, maize (Zen mays L.); ذرة صفراء (*safra'*) do. (*eg.*); ذرة عریجة (*eg.*) a variety of millet (Andropogon Sorghum Brot. var. Schwein-

furtherianus Koke.); ذرة بیضاء (*baḡdā'*) millet (*eg.*)

ذری *ḡaran* protection, shelter

ذروة *ḡurwa*, *ḡirwa* pl. ذری *ḡuran* summit; top; peak; culmination, climax, acme, apex

مذری *mīḡran* and مذرآة *mīḡrāt* pl. مزار *maḡdān* winnow, winnowing fork

ذعر *ḡa'ara* a (*ḡa'r*) to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify (a s.o.); pass. *ḡu'ira* to be frightened (ل by), get alarmed (ل at); — *ḡa'ira* a (*ḡa'r*) to be terrified, alarmed, dismayed IV to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify (a s.o.) V and VII to be frightened, become alarmed

ذعر *ḡu'r*, fright, terror, alarm, panic

ذعر *ḡa'er* fright, alarm, dismay, consternation

ذعات *ḡu'df* lethal, deadly, immediately killing (poison) | موت ذعات (*mauf*) a sudden, immediate death

ذعق *ḡa'aga* a (*ḡa'g*) to frighten (a s.o.) by screaming

ذعن *ḡa'ina* a (*ḡa'an*) and IV to submit, yield, give in (ل to s.o.), obey (ل s.o., an order, etc.); to concede voluntarily, grant willingly (ب ل to s.o. s.th.)

أذعان *iḡ'an* submissiveness, pliability, compliance, obedience

مذعن *muḡ'in* submissive, pliable, tractable, obedient

مذعان *mīḡ'an* pliable, tractable, docile, obedient, obliging, compliant

ذفر *ḡa'ar* pungent smell, stench

ذقن *ḡaqan*, *ḡiqan* pl. اذقان *aḡqān* ذقون *ḡuḡān* chin; — ذقا f., pl. ذقون *ḡuḡān* beard, whiskers | ذقن الشیخ *ḡ. aḡ-kaiḡ* wormwood, absinthe; لا ذقنهم *ḡarrā* li-*aḡḡān*him they prostrated themselves;

غرق في العمل حتى اللقن (*gariga fi l-'amal*) to be up to one's neck in work, be swamped by work (properly: to drown in work); ضحك على ذكته (*ḡadḡika*) pl. عمل ذكوير (*ḡadḡika*) (eg., eye) to fool s.o., make fun of s.o., lead s.o. around by the nose (ب with s.th.); to put on an act for s.o.; ضحك في ذكته to laugh in s.o.'s face

ذكر *ḡakara* u (*ḡikr*, تذكر *taḡkār*) to remember, hear in mind (a s.th.), think (a of); to keep in mind (a s.th.); to recall, recollect (a s.th.); — (*ḡikr*) to speak, talk (a of, about); to name, mention, cite, quote (a s.th.); to state, designate, indicate (a s.th.); to give (a e.g., facts, data); to point, refer (a to s.th.); to report, relate, tell (a s.th. to s.o.) | تقدم يذكر *taḡad-dum yuḡkaru* notable progress; لا يذكر (*yuḡkaru*) inconsiderable, not worth mentioning; ذكره بخير (ياخير) (*ḡikr*) to have pleasant memories of s.o., hold s.o. in fond remembrance; to speak well of s.o.; ذكره بشر (*ḡarr*) to have unpleasant memories of s.o.; to speak ill of s.o. II to remind (ب s.o. of s.th.), point out (ب s. to s.o. s.th.), call s.o.'s (a) attention (ب to); to make (a word) masculine (gram.) III to parley, negotiate, confer, have a talk, take counsel (a with s.o.); to memorize, commit to memory, learn, study (a one's assignment, one's lessons) | ذكر درسه (*duḡraḡad*) to study one's lessons, do one's homework IV to remind (a s.o. of s.th.), call (a s.th.) to s.o.'s (a) mind V to remember, bear in mind (a s.th.), think (a of s.th.) VI to remind each other (a of), revive each other's memory of (a); to confer (together), have a talk, take counsel VIII اذكر *iddakaru* = V; X to remember, recall, keep in mind, know by heart (a s.th.)

ذكر *ḡikr* recollection, remembrance, reminiscence, memory, commemoration; reputation, repute, renown; naming, stating, mention(lg), quoting, citation;

report, account, narration, narrative; invocation of God, mention of the Lord's name; (in Sufism) incessant repetition of certain words or formulas in praise of God, often accompanied by music and dancing | عمل ذكر (with foll. genit.) apropos of, speaking of...; عمل ذكر ذلك speaking of that, incidentally, in that connection; الذكر الحكيم the Koran; الذكر سالف above-mentioned, afore-mentioned; الذكر سعيد of blessed memory, deceased, late; اشداد يذكره (*aḡḡado*) to celebrate, praise, commend s.o. or s.th., speak in glowing terms of s.o. or s.th.; ما زال عمل ذكر من (*ḡikrin min*) he still remembered..., he could still recall...

ذكر *ḡakar* pl. ذكور *ḡukūr*, ذكورة *ḡukūra*, ذكوان *ḡukūwān* male; (pl. ذكر) penis

ذكرة *ḡakra* reputation, repute, renown

ذكرى *ḡikra* pl. ذكريات *ḡikrayāt* remembrance, recollection, memory; pl. reminiscences, memoirs

ذكير *ḡakir* steel

تذكر *taḡkār*, *tiḡkār* remembrance; reminder, memento; memory, commemoration; souvenir, keepsake; memorial day | ذكر جميع القديسين | *ḡawḡ al-ḡiddīn* All Saints' Day (Chr.)

يذكر *taḡkārī*, *tiḡkārī* serving to remind, helping the memory; memorial, commemorative

تذكيرة *taḡkīra* reminder; memento

تذكرة *taḡkīra*, mostly pronounced *taḡ-kara*, pl. تذكار *taḡḡakār* message, note; slip, paper, permit, pass; card; ticket; admission ticket | تذكرة بريد *taḡkīra al-ḡayḡ* postcard; تذكرة اثبات الشخصية *taḡkīra al-ḡayḡ al-ḡayḡ* identity card; تذكرة ذهاب وإياب *taḡkīra al-ḡayḡ al-ḡayḡ* round-trip ticket; تذكرة الرصيف *taḡkīra al-ḡayḡ* platform ticket; تذكرة اشتراك *taḡkīra al-ḡayḡ* subscription ticket; تذكرة طبية *taḡkīra al-ḡayḡ* medical prescription; تذكرة مرور *taḡkīra al-ḡayḡ* permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport; تذكرة النفوس

(Syr.) identity card (= بطاقة شخصية *ḥaṣṣa*);
تذكرة الانتخاب *al-insiḡāḥ* ballot

تذكرة *taḡkarī* تذكرى *taḡkarī* ticket
seller, ticket clerk; (streetcar) conductor

تذكير *taḡkīr* reminding (of a.o., ب of
a.th.), reminder, memento; fecundation,
pollination (of female blossoms; in
pomiculture)

مذاكرة *muḡāḡara* pl. -at negotiation,
consultation, conference; deliberation (of
a court; Syr.); learning, memorizing,
memorization; study

تذكر *taḡakkur* memory, remembrance,
recollection

استذكر *istagkār* memorizing, memori-
zation, committing to memory

ذاكرة *ḡāḡira* memory

مذكور *maḡkūr* mentioned; said, above-
mentioned; celebrated | يكن شيئا مذكورا
lām yakun šay'ā m. it was of no im-
portance, it was nothing

مذكر *muḡakkhar* masculine (gram.)

مذكرة *muḡakkira* pl. -at reminder; note;
remark; notebook; memorandum, me-
morial, aide-mémoire, (diplomatic) note;
ordinance, decree; treatise, paper, report
(of a learned society, = Fr. *mémoires*);
pl. reminiscences, memoirs | مذكرات الاتهام
m. al-ḡiḡām bill of indictment (*fur.*);
مذكرة الجلب *m. al-ḡalḡ* writ of habeas
corpus; مذكر شفاهة *(ḡiḡiya)* verbal
note (*dipl.*)

(ذكرى and ذكى) ذكا *ḡāḡa* u (*ḡāḡu*, ذكا *ḡāḡa*,
ذكا *ḡāḡa*) to blaze, flare up (fire); to
exude a strong odor; — ذكى *ḡāḡiya* (ذكا
ḡāḡa) to be sharp-witted, intelligent
II and IV to cause to blaze, fan (a the
fire); to kindle (a a.th.) II to immolate an
animal X = *ḡāḡa*

ذكا *ḡāḡa* acumen, mental acuteness,
intelligence, brightness; — *ḡāḡa* the sun

ذكى *ḡāḡiya* pl. اذكيا *adḡiya* intelligent,
sharp-witted, clever, bright; redolent,
fragrant; tasty, savory, delicious

ذل *ḡalla* ذلة *ḡalla* ذلالة *ḡalla* ذل *ḡalla* ذل
maḡalla to be low, lowly, bumble,
despised, contemptible II to lower, debase,
degrade, humiliate, humble (a. a.o.,
a.th.); to subject, break, subdue, conquer
(a.o.); to overcome, surmount (a dif-
ficulties, obstacles) IV to lower, debase,
degrade, humiliate, humble (a. a.o.,
a.th.); to subject, break, subdue, conquer
(a. a.o., a.th.) V to lower o.s., humble
o.s., cringe (ل or ل before a.o.); to be
humble, obsequious X to think (a.o.)
low or despicable; to think little (a of),
disesteem (a.o.); to deride, flout,
disparage, run down (a.o.)

ذل *ḡalla* lowness, lowliness, insignif-
icance; ignominy, disgrace, shame, deg-
radation, humiliation; humility, humbleness,
meekness, submissiveness

ذلة *ḡalla* lowness, baseness, vileness,
depravity; submissiveness, obsequious-
ness

ذليل *ḡallī* pl. اذلاء *adḡalla* ذلة *ḡalla*
low, lowly; despised, despicable, con-
temptible; docile, tractable, pliable;
humble, submissive, abject, servile; ob-
sequious, cowering, cringing

ذليل *ḡallī* pl. ذل *ḡallī* docile, tractable,
gentle (animal); female riding camel

ذلة *maḡalla* humbleness, meekness,
submissiveness; humiliation

تذليل *taḡlīl* derogation, degradation,
bemoaning; overcoming, conquering, sur-
mounting (of difficulties, of an obstacle,
and the like)

اذلال *adḡalla* degradation, debasement,
humiliation

تذليل *taḡallīl* self-abasement

ذلّل *ḍalḍal* pl. ذلال *ḍalāl*? lowest, nethermost part of sth.; train, bem (of a garment) | ذلال الناس *ḍalāl al-nās* the mob, the riffraff

اذلّ *aḍḍa*?, f. ذلف *ḍalḍa*?, pl. ذلف *ḍulḍ* having a small and finely chiseled nose

ذلق *ḍalq* tip, point; tip of the tongue

الحروف *al-ḥurūf* ذلق *ḍalq*, الحروف الذلّية *(ḍalḍiyya)* the liquids *r, l, n* (phon.)

ذلق *ḍalq*, ذلق *ḍalq*, ذلق *ḍalq* eloquent, glib, facile (tongue)

ذلق *ḍalq* eloquence, glibness (of the tongue)

ذلك etc., see ذ

ذم *ḍamma* u (g. ذم *ḍam*, مذمّة *maḍamma*) to blame, find blameworthy, dispraise, criticize (s.o.), find fault (s. with s.o.) II to rebuke, censure sharply (s.o.)

ذم *ḍamm* censure, dispraise, derogation, disparagement

ذمة *ḍimma* pl. ذمم *ḍimam* protection, care, custody; covenant of protection, compact; responsibility, answerableness; financial obligation, liability, debt; inviolability, security of life and property; safeguard, guarantee, security; conscience | بالذمة honestly? really? seriously? ذمّني *ḍammani* and ذمّني *ḍammani* upon my word, truly; ذمّته *ḍammatu* in s.o.'s debt, indebted to s.o.; ذمّته *ḍammatu* his debt; ذمّته *ḍammatu* under s.o.'s protection; at s.o.'s disposal; for the benefit of s.o. or sth., for s.o. or some purpose (allocation of funds); ذمّته *ḍammatu* she is financially dependent on him, he has to support her; ذمّته *ḍammatu* أهل الذمة the free non-Muslim subjects living in Muslim countries who, in return for paying the capital tax, enjoyed protection and safety; ذمّته *ḍammatu* طاهر الذمة of pure conscience, upright, honest; ذمّته *ḍammatu* برأ ذمّته *(barra'a)* to relieve one's conscience, meet one's obligation

ذمّ *ḍimmi* a zimmi, a free non-Muslim subject living in a Muslim country (see ذمة *ḍimma*: أهل الذمة)

ذمم *ḍimam* pl. اذمة *aḍimma* right, claim, title; protection, custody; security of life and property | في ذمم الليل *fī ḍam al-layl* under cover of darkness

ذمم *ḍamim* censured; blameworthy, objectionable, reprehensible; ugly, unfair, nasty

ذميمة *ḍamima* pl. ذمائم *ḍama'im*? blame, censure

مذمة *maḍamma* pl. -at blame, censure

مذمم *maḍmam* censured; blameworthy, objectionable, reprehensible

ذمر V to grumble, complain (عن or من about)

ذمار *ḍimār* sacred possession, cherished goods; honor

تذمر *taḍammur* pl. -at grumbling, complaint, grievance

ذمّ *ḍamiya* a (ذمّ *ḍamā*) to be in the throes of death

ذمّ *ḍamā* last remnant; last breath of life | ذمّ من الحياة *(ḥayāt)* last breath of life

ذنب IV to do wrong, commit a sin, a crime, an offense; to be guilty, be culpable X to find or declare (s.o.) guilty of a sin, of a crime, of an offense

ذنب *ḍanb* pl. ذنوب *ḍunūb* offense, sin, crime, misdeed

ذنب *ḍanab* pl. اذنب *aḍnab* tail; end; adherent (pol.), follower, henchman

ذنب *ḍanabi* caudal, tail- (in compounds); appendaged, appendant, dependent

ذنب *ḍanab* petiole, leafstalk (bot.)

مذنب *muḍannab* comet

مذنب *muḍnib* culpable, guilty; sinner; evildoer, delinquent, criminal

ذهب *ḡaḡaba* α (*ḡaḡab* مذهب, *magḡab*) to go (إلى to); to betake o.s., travel (إلى to); to go away, leave, depart; to disappear, vanish, decline, dwindle; to perish, die, be destroyed; with ب: to carry s.th. off, take s.th. away, abduct, steal s.th., sweep s.th. or s.o. away, annihilate, destroy s.th. or s.o.; ذهب به إلى to lead or conduct s.o. to, take s.o. along to; to think, believe (إلى s.th.), hold the view, be of the opinion (إلى that); to escape (عن s.o.; fig.), slip (عن s.o.'s mind); ذهب عنه أن to lose sight of the fact that..., forget that...; to ignore, skip, omit (عن s.th.); (with imperf.) to prepare to..., be about to... | ذهب رجلا to go back and forth, walk up and down; ذهب إلى أبعد من (*ab'ada*) to go beyond... (fig.); ما يذهب (*naṣ'atish*) what follows along these lines; أين يذهب بك! (*yughabaw*) the idea of it! you can't mean it! ذهب سدى (*sudan*) to be futile, be in vain, be of no avail; ذهب أدراج الرياح (*adrāja r-rīḡ*) to go the ways of the winds, i.e., to pass unnoticed, without leaving a trace; to end in smoke, come to nothing, be futile, be in vain; ذهب كاس الدار (*ka-amei d-dār*) to vanish into thin air, disappear without leaving a trace (lit.: like yesterday gone by); ذهب بهالة (*bī-baḥ ḥāl*) to take the glamor away from s.th.; ذهب بنفسه (*bī-naṣ'ih*) to kill s.o. (joy, terror, etc.); ذهب بخياله (*bī-ḡayḏih*) to let one's imagination wander (إلى to); ذهب مذهب (*magḡabāḥū*) to embrace s.o.'s *magḡab* (see below); to follow s.o.'s teaching, make s.o.'s belief one's own, embrace s.o.'s ideas; to adopt s.o.'s policy, proceed exactly like s.o.; ذهب كل مذهب (*kulla magḡabin*) to do everything conceivable, leave no stone unturned, go to greatest lengths II to gild (s.s.th.) IV to cause to go away, make disappear, remove, eliminate (s.s.th.); to take away (s.s.th., عن from s.o.)

مذهب II *tamagḡaba* (deriv. of *magḡab*) to follow, adopt, embrace (ب: a teaching, a religion, etc.)

ذهب *ḡaḡab* (m. and f.) gold; gold piece, gold coin | ذهب أبيض (*abīṣ*) platinum

ذهب *ḡaḡabī* golden, of gold; precious, excellent, apposite (e.g., advice, saying, etc.) | آية ذهبية golden word, maxim, epigram

ذهب *ḡaḡabīya* pl. -āt dahabeesh, a long light-draft houseboat, used on the Nile

ذهب *ḡaḡab* going; passing, passage, falling away, decrease, dwindling, loss, disappearance; leave, departure; trip, journey; outward-bound trip or journey (as opposed to *īyāb* return trip; railroad); opinion, view (إلى أن that) | ذهب وإياب (*īyāḥ*) there and back; back and forth, up and down; ذهاب وإياب *taḡharat ḡ. wa-īyāb* round-trip ticket

ذهب ذهاب *ḡaḡab* going | ذهاب ورجوب coming and going; ذهاب في جنة coming and going, in a state of fluctuation, having its ups and downs

ذهب *magḡab* pl. مذاهب *magḡabāt* going, leave, departure; way out, escape (عن from); manner followed, adopted procedure or policy, road entered upon; opinion, view, belief; ideology; teaching, doctrine; movement, orientation, trend (also pol.); school; mazhab, orthodox rite of *ḡaḡ* (*Isl. Lau*); religious creed, faith, denomination | مذهب في الحياة (*ḡayḥ*) his philosophy of life, his weltanschauung; المذهب المادي (*mādī*) the materialistic ideology, the materialistic approach to life; مذهب بعيدا to go very far, be very extensive

مذهبي *magḡabī* denominational, confessional; sectarian

مذهبية *magḡabīya* sectarianism

people; personally, in person; بالذات *alā*
I, of all people, ..., none other than
I ...; في لندن بالذات *fi l-londn alā* in London, of all
places; السعادة بالذات *as-sada alā* essential hap-
piness, happiness proper; ذات نفسه *dhāt naṣiḥi*
dhāt an-nasīḥi his self, his nature;
ذات الشيء *dhāt al-shayʾ* (he) himself; ذات الأشياء
the same thing; ذات الأشياء the same things;
لذاته *li-dhāt* the same year; لذاته *li-dhāt*
by himself (itself); in itself; as
such; for his (its) own sake; في ذاته *fi dhāt*
self-existent, independent, self-contained,
isolated; الثقة بالذات *(ṭiqā) alā* self-confidence;
محب الذات *maḥab dhāt* and *ḥubb dhāt* حب الذات
self-love, selfishness, egoism;
الاعتماد على الذات *al-ʿitdād ʿalā dhāt*
self-confidence, self-reliance;
مصرح بذاته *maṣriḥ bi-dhāt* self-evident, self-explanatory;
متناقض ذاته *munṭaqiḍ dhāt* self-contradictory;
ابن ذوات *ibn dhawd* descended from a good family, highborn

ذاتي *dhāt* own, proper; self-produced, self-created, spontaneous; personal; self-acting, automatic; subjective (*phīlos.*); (pl. -*dhāt*) subjectivist (*phīlos.*); ذاتياً *dhātīyā* of o.s., by o.s.; personally, in person | الحكم الذاتي *(ḥukm) dhātīy* autonomy

ذاتية *dhātīyā* personality; subjectivism (*phīlos.*); تحقيق الذاتية | identification (of a person)

لاذاتية *lā-dhātīyā* impersonality

ذواتي *dhawdī* high-class, exclusive, luxurious

ذاب see ذوب

ذوب *dhawb* ذوبان *dhawbān* (ذوب) to dissolve; to melt; to melt away; to liquefy, deliquesce; to dwindle away, vanish; to pine away, waste away (حسرت) *ḥasratun wa-naḥn wa-naḥn* with grief and sorrow | ذاب حياءً *(dhayāʿan)* to die of shame; ذابت انظاره *(aḍḍarūhā)* to strive

in vain for, make futile efforts in order to II to dissolve, melt, liquefy (a s.th.) IV to dissolve (also, e.g., tablets in water), liquefy (a s.th.); to melt (a s.th.); to smelt (a metal); to consume, spend, exhaust, use up, sap (a s.th.) | اذاب جهده *(faḍḍah)* to exhaust s.o.'s energy; اذاب عصارة مخه *(ʿaṣarat maḡḡḥiḥ)* to rack one's brain with

ذوب *dhawb* dissolution; solution (also, as a liquid)

ذوبان *dhawbān* dissolution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction | ذوبان الثلج *dhawbān al-thalj* snowbreak, thaw; قابل للذوبان *qābil li-dhawb* meltable, soluble, dissoluble

ذوبان *dhawbān* dissolution, solution, melting, liquefaction

ذابة *dhāba* dissolution, solution, melting, liquefaction

ذائب *dhāb* dissolved; melted, molten; soluble, dissoluble

ذو ذوات see ذات

ذاد *dhād* ذاد (ذاد) to scatter, drive away, chase away; to remove (من) *dhād min* a.s., a.s. from; to defend, protect (من) *dhād min* a.s., a.s. | ذاد النوم عن عينيه *(an-nauma ʿan ʿainayhi)* to drive or keep the sleep from his eyes

ذاد *dhād* defense, protection (من) a.s.)

ذاد *dhād* defense, protection (من) a.s.)

ذاد *dhād* pl. مذار *maḡḍawid* manger, crib, feeding trough

ذاد *dhād* pl. ذامة *dhāma* defender, protector

ذائق *dhāiq* ذائق (ذائق) ذائق *dhāiq* a food, etc.; to taste, try out, test (a s.th.); to get a taste

(أ of a.th.), experience, undergo, suffer (أ a.th.), go through s.th. (أ IV to have (أ s.o.) taste or sample (أ a.th.), give (أ s.o. a.th.) to taste V to taste (أ s.th.) slowly, repeatedly, thoroughly; to get a taste (أ of a.th.); to sense, perceive (أ s.th.); to enjoy thoroughly, savor, relish (أ a.th.); to derive pleasure (من from)

ذوق *ḍawq* pl. اذواق *adḥawq* gustatory sense; taste (ف for; also, e.g., literary taste); perceptivity, responsiveness (ف for); sensitivity, sensitiveness; savoir-vivre, suavity, urbanity, tact; liking, inclination; taste, flavor (of food, etc.) | اذوق الذوق good taste

ذوق *ḍawq* of taste, gustative, gustatory

ذواق *ḍawāq* taste

ذواق *ḍawāq* epicure, connoisseur, gourmet, bon vivant

مذاق *maḍāq* taste

ذائقة *ḍā'iqa* sense of taste

ذرى *ḍawā* ذ and *ḍawāya* ذ to wither, wilt, fade; to be withered, be dry IV to cause to wilt, to dry

ذار *ḍāwin* withered, faded, drooping

ذرى see ذى

ذيع *ḍayy* ذ (ذيع *ḍayy*) to spread, get about, circulate, be spread, be disseminated, be or become widespread; to leak out, become public, become generally known IV to spread, spread out, disseminate, propagate (أ or ب a.th.); to make known, announce, make public, publicize, publish (أ or ب a.th.); to promulgate (أ or ب a.th.); to show, manifest, display (أ or ب a.th.), give evidence (أ or ب of); to reveal, disclose, divulge (أ or ب a.th.); to emit (أ electric waves); to broadcast, transmit (أ a.th., اذاع to the public; radio) | اذاع بالترقية (tal/azn) to telecast (أ a.th.)

ذيع *ḍayy* widespreadness, commonness; spreading, spread, dispersion, diffusion; circulation (of news)

مذيع *maḍḍiy* pl. مذياع *maḍḍiyāt* telltale, talebearer, tattler, blabber, indiscreet person; radio station, broadcasting station; broadcasting; microphone; ○ radio set

اذاعة *adḥā'a* spreading, dissemination, propagation; announcement, proclamation; publication; revelation, disclosure; playback (of a tape; as opposed to recording); broadcasting, radio; (pl. -ad) (radio) broadcast, transmission | اذاعة الإخبار *al-akhbār* newscast, news (radio); اذاعة تلفزيونية (talfuṣṭiya) television broadcast, telecast; اذاعة لاسلكية (lā-silkīya) and اذاعة راديوفونية radio broadcast; broadcasting, radio; اذاعة البوليس police radio; مجلة الاذاعة *majallat al-ī* radio magazine

ذائع *ḍā'i* widespread, common, general; circulating, in circulation; widely known | ذائع الصيت *ḍā-iṣ-ṣiṭ* famous, noted, renowned, widely known

مذيع *maḍḍi* spreader, disseminator, propagator, proclaimer; broadcasting, transmitting (used attributively); (radio) transmitter; radio announcer

مذبة *maḍḍa* pl. -ad woman announcer (radio)

ذيل II to furnish (أ a.th., esp. a book) with an appendix, add a supplement (أ to); to provide (أ a.th.) at the end (ب with) IV to trample underfoot, degrade, debase (أ a.th.)

اذيل *adḥil* pl. ذيل *ḍayl* the lowest or rearmost part of a.th., lower end; tail; hem, border (of a garment); train (of a skirt); lappet, coat tail; bottom, foot, end (of a page); appendage, appendicle; addenda, supplement, appendix (of a book); retinue,

attendants, suite; dependent; result, consequence | ذيله immediately thereafter; ذيل innocent, blameless, upright, honest; طهارة الذيل *ṭahārat aḡ-ḡ* innocence, moral integrity, probity, uprightness, honesty; طويل الذيل *long*,

lengthy, extensive; تمسك بأذنيه *tamassaka bi-aḡyāḡliḡi* to cling to a.o.'s coat tails, hold on to a.o.; جرمليه ذيل الغناء (*jarra, 'a/ā'*) to wipe out s.th., hring about the doom of s.th., let s.th. sink into oblivion; لاذ بأذبال الشيء to resort to s.th.

ر *ra'* name of the letter ر

ر *ra'* pl. رئون *ra'ūn*, رئات *ra'āi* lung

رئوى *ra'awī* pulmonary, pulmonia, pneumonia, of or pertaining to the lung, lung (used attributively)

رأى *ra'āa* a (*ra'b*) to mend, repair, patch up (a rent, and the like); to rectify, put in order, set right (a s.th.)

رؤبة *ra'ba* patch (for mending a rent)

مرايب *mir'āb* pl. مرائب *marā'ib* repair shop, garage

رأبوع (*Fr. rapport*) report

رأينج *rāḡinaj* resin

رأينة = رأينة (look up alphabetically)

رؤد *ra'd* soft, tender; رؤد and رؤد (*ra'dā*) delicate young girl

رؤد pl. أراد *ar'ād* person of approximately the same age, contemporary

رأدر *rāḡar* radar

رأدكالي *radikālī* radical

رأديو *radīyō* radio

رأديولوجي *radīyōlōjī* radiology

رأديوم *radīyūm* radium | رأديوم قاعلي radioactive

رأى *ra'ra'a*: رأى رأيه (*bi-'aḡnāḡi*) to roll one's eyes

رأس *ra'as* a (رأسة *ra'saa*) to be at the head, be the chairman, be in charge (a of s.th.); to preside (a over s.th.); to head, lead, direct, manage, run (a s.th.); — رؤس *ra'as* u to be the chief, the leader II to appoint as chief or head, make the director or leader, entrust with the direction, management or chairmanship (a s.o.) V = *ra'as* VIII to become or be the chief, head, leader, or director

رأس *ra's* m. and f., pl. رؤوس *ra'ūa*, رؤوس *ar'us* head (also as a numerative of cattle); chief, chieftain, head, leader; upper part, upper end; tip; top, summit, peak; vertex, apex; extremity, end; promontory, headland, cape (*geogr.*); main part; beginning; رأساً *ra'san* directly, straightway; immediately | رأسي *sui generis*, in a class by itself, independent, self-contained, e.g., علم رأسي (*ilm*) a science in itself; رأسي رؤس (both) alike, one like the other, equally, without distinction; على رأس (with foll. genit.) at the head of; at the end of; at the beginning of, before, prior to; على الرأس والعين *(raa-l-'aḡin)* very gladly; just as you wish! at your service! الأشهد *al-'aḡāḡ* in public, for all the world to see; رأسي رأسي *ra'san 'aḡa* upside down, topsy-turvy, e.g., رأسي رأسي

رافيا rafīyā rafīia, rafīa palm

١ رَامَ ra'ama a (ra'm) to repair, mend (a s.th.)

٢ رَمَّ ra'ima a (ramān ra'mān) to love tenderly (a s.th.), be very fond (a of); to treat tenderly, fondle, caress (a s.th.)

رَمَّ ra'm pl. اَرَامَ ar'am white antelope, addax

رَمَّ ra'm loving, tender (mother to her children)

رَامَلَاH ramallāh Ramallah (town in W Jordan, N of Jerusalem)

رَامِيَة rāmīya ramie, a strong, lustrous bast fiber; China jute (bot.)

رَاوَدَ rdūdā rduhār

١ رَأَى ra'd ra'y رَؤْيَة ra'ya to see; to behold, deery, perceive, notice, observe, discern (a s.th.); to look (a a s.th. as), regard (a a s.th. as), consider, deem, think (a a s.th. to be ...); to judge; to be of the opinion (ان that), believe, think (ان that); to express one's opinion; to feel (ان that); to deem appropriate, think proper (a s.th.), decide (a on s.th., ان to do s.th.); to consider, contemplate | اَرَأَيْتَ a-ra'ait tell me! what do you think? رَأَى رَأْيَ al-ra'ya I-ra'ain to see with one's own eyes; (ra'ya ra'ya) to have a dream; رَأَى مِنْهُ al-rafā to be amazed at s.th.; رَأَى لَيْسَ rāy lāy to expect some benefit from s.th.; رَأَى مِنْ ra'y min to regard as one's duty, deem incumbent upon o.s.; رَأَى لَهُ ra'y la to think that it would be in s.o.'s interest to ...; رَأَى رَأْيَهُ ra'y ra'y to share s.o.'s opinion; رَأَى ان ra'y an it was decided that ...; رَأَى لَيْسَ ra'y lāy it was felt proper to do so, it was thought to be the right thing to do III to act ostentatiously, make a show before people, attitudinize; to do eyeservice; to behave hypocritical-

ly, act the hypocrite, (dis)simulate, dissimble (a toward s.o.) IV ارَى ard to show, demonstrate (a a to s.o. s.th.) | رَأَى يا تَرَى ra'y ya tarī (in interrogative sentences) what's your opinion? would you say ...? I wonder ..., متى يا تَرَى ma ya tarī I wonder when ..., would you say that...? اَرَأَاهَا جَاءَتْ ar-rahā jā't I wonder if she has come, would you say she has come? اَرَأَى اَعْدَدَ ar-rahā a'ad would you say I should go back? V to deem, think, believe VI to present o.s. to or come into s.o.'s (J) view, show o.s. (J to s.o.); to appear, seem (J to s.o.); to appear right, seem appropriate (J to s.o.), be thought proper (J by s.o.); to see one another; to look at o.s. (in a mirror); to act the hypocrite; to fake, feign, simulate (ب s.th.) VIII to consider, contemplate (a s.th.); to be of the opinion (ان that), decide (ان that) | ارْتَأَى رَأْيًا ar-ta'y ra'yā to have an opinion; ارْتَأَى رَأْيَهُ ar-ta'y ra'yā to share s.o.'s opinion

رَأَى ra'y pl. آراء ard' opinion, view; idea, notion, concept, conception; advice, suggestion, proposal; (Ist. Law) subjective opinion, decision based on one's individual judgment (not on Koran and Sunna) | ارْتَأَى رَأْيِي ar-ta'y ra'yī in my opinion; اَنَا مِنْ هَذَا الرَأْيِ ana min ha-dā al-ra'y I am of this opinion; هُوَ مِنْ رَأْيِهِ huwa min ra'yih he is of the opinion that ...; اخِذَ الرَأْيَ al-akhid al-ra'y it was put to the vote, (the matter) was voted upon; لَمْ يَكُنْ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ lm ykun 'an ra'yih he was not what they had expected; لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ فِيهِ ra'y la ykun la fihi he had no say in the matter; الرَأْيُ الْعَامُ al-ra'y al-ām public opinion; رَأْيُ ذُو الرَأْيِ ra'y dū al-ra'y pl. ذُو الرَأْيِ dū al-ra'y sensible, judicious; man of good sense and judgment; well-informed, knowledgeable person, one in the know; تَبَادُلُ الرَأْيِ tabadul al-ra'y exchange of views; سَلَبُ الرَأْيِ salab al-ra'y obstinate, stubborn, opinionated; رَأْيُ اَرْ-ر. ra'y ar-r. committee of experts, council on legal and economic matters (attached to the ministries; Eg.)

رَايَة rāya pl. -at banner, flag

رؤية ru'ya seeing, looking, viewing; inspection, examination

رؤيا ru'yā pl. رؤى ru'ay vision; dream | سفر الرؤيا *sifr ar-r.* the Apocalypse (Chr.)

مرأى mar'ay sight, view; vision; apparition | على مرأى من before s.o.'s eyes; على مرأى وسمع من (*wa-masma'in*) before the eyes and ears of; with full knowledge of

مرآة mir'āh pl. مرآة mar'āh looking glass, mirror; reflection, reflected image

□ مراية mir'āya pl. -āt looking glass, mirror

راء ra' and رياء riyā' eyeservice; hypocrisy, dissimulation; dissemblance; simulation (ب of s.th.)

مراة mur'āh eyecervice; hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance; simulation (ب of s.th.)

راء ra' viewer, onlooker, spectator, observer

○ رائية ra'īya pl. -āt view finder (of a camera)

مرئي mar'ī seen; visible; المرئيات the visible things, the visible world

مراء mur'ā pl. مراءون mur'ān hypocrite

ره رهوى and رهنة see ره

رأى ra'y an Egyptian variety of salmon

رأى see رأى

رب rabbā a (rabb, ربابة rabbā) to be master, be lord, have possession (a, s. of), control (a, s. o., s.th.), have command or authority (a, s. over); — a (rabb) and II to raise, bring up (a child) II to deify, idolize (a, s. o., s.th.)

رب rabb pl. أرباب arbab lord; master; owner, proprietor (*Isl. Law*); (with foll. genit.) one possessed of, endowed with,

having to do with, etc.; الرب the Lord (= God) | رب بحرى (bahri) a naval rank (approx. = seaman; *Eg.*); رب العائلة father of the family, paterfamilias; أرباب a. as-sulṭān the rulers; أرباب المال the capitalists; الرب صعود the Ascension (Chr.); أرباب الماشات a. al-ma'āshat pensioners; أرباب السوابق those previously convicted; أرباب القنون artists

ربة rabbā pl. -āt mistress; lady | ربة المنزل r. al-manzil the lady of the house; ربة البيت r. al-bait landlady; ربة شعره r. š'iṣṣe his muse; ربات الحجال r. al-ḥijāl the ladies

رب rabb pl. رباب rabbāb, ربوب rabbūb rob, thickened juice (of fruit); mash, pulp

رب rabbā (with foll. indet. genit.) many a, e.g., رب رجل (raḥūl) many a man, رب مرة (marraṭin) many a time

ربما rabbāmā sometimes; perhaps, maybe, possibly

ربة rabbā, rabbā a kind of skin eruption affecting the head and face

رباب rabbāb, ربابة rabbāba rebab or rebec, a stringed instrument of the Arabs resembling the fiddle, with one to three strings (in *Eg.* usually two-stringed)

ربيب rabbīb pl. أرباب arbab² foster son, stepson; foster father; confederate, ally

ربيبة rabbība pl. ربائب rabbābāt² foster daughter, stepdaughter; foster mother; (woman) ally

ربوبية rabbābiya divinity, deity, godship

ربان rabbān pl. -āya, ربانية rabbāniya captain, skipper; a naval rank, approx. = captain, ربان ثان (ḥān) approx. = commander (*Eg.* 1939)

رباني rabbāni divine; pertaining to God | الربانيات divine things; الصلاة الربانية (ṣalāt) the Lord's Prayer (Chr.)

مرية (eg.) mirabbā (= مربى murabbān) jam, preserved fruit

رأب *rāb* stepfather

رأبة *rāba* stepmother

رأب *rāba'a* to hold in esteem, esteem highly (s.o.); رأب به عن (s.o.) to consider s.o. above s.th., above doing s.th., have too high an opinion of s.o. as to suspect him of (doing) s.th. or as to expect him to do s.th.; رأب بنفسه عن (*bi-na/sihi*) to deem o.s. above s.th., be too proud for, stand aloof from

رأب *rāb'a* pl. رأباب *rābāb* guard

رأب *rāba'a* i (*rāb*) to pat, caress, stroke (s.o.) II do. | رأب على خده (*qaddāhi*) to pat s.o.'s cheek; رأب على كتفه (*katifāhi*) to pat s.o. on the shoulder; رأب نفسه to be self-satisfied, self-complacent, smug

ربح *rabīḥa* a (*riḥb, rābāḥ*) to gain (من from s.th. s.th.), profit (من from); to win (sports, games) | ما ربحت تجارتهم (*tiḡrātuhum*) their business was unprofitable II and IV to make (s.o.) gain, allow s.o. (s.) a profit

ربح *riḥb* pl. أرباح *arabāḥ* gain, profit; benefit; interest (on money); pl. proceeds, returns, revenues; O dividends | ربح بسيط *simple interest*, ربح مركب (*murak-kab*) compound interest

رباح *rubāḥ* pl. رباح *rubāḥ* monkey

ربح *arabāḥ* more profitable, more lucrative

مراجعة *murābaḥa* (Isl. Law) resale with specification of gain, resale with an advance

ربح *rābīḥ* profiteer, gainer, winner; beneficiary; lucrative, gainful, profitable (business)

مربح *marbīḥ* lucrative, gainful, profitable

ربد *V* to become clouded, become overcast (sky); to turn ashen, take on a glowering expression (face, with anger) IX to be-

come ashen, assume a glowering expression (face)

مربد *marbadd* clouded; gloomy, morose (face)

ربص *rabāḥa* u (*raḥb*) to wait, look, watch, be on the lookout (ب for) V to lurk, lie in wait (ل for s.o.), waylay, ambush (ل s.o.); to lay an ambush, move into an ambush; to take up positions (mil.); to expect (s. ب s.th.), wait (s. ب for s.th.) | ربص الفرصة (*fursata*) to wait (or look) for an opportunity; ربص به الأمر (*amra*) to wait for s.th. to befall s.o. or to happen to s.o., e.g., ربص به الدوائر to wait for s.o. to meet with disaster

ربص *tarābbuḥ* probationary term (adm.)

مربص *murābbiḥ* candidate, aspirant

ربص *rabāḥa* i (*raḥb, rubāḥ*) to lie down; to lie, rest (animals; with the chest to the ground); to lurk (ل for s.o.)

ربص *rabāḥ* pl. أرباص *arabāḥ* outakirts, suburb; place where animals lie down to rest

مربص *marbīḥ* pl. مرباض *marābīḥ* place where animals lie down to rest; sheep pen, fold

ربط *rabāḥa* u i (*raḥb*) to bind, tie up, make fast, moor (s. s.th.); to tie, fasten, attach, hitch (s. s.th. to); to connect (ل s. s.th. with); to fix, appoint, determine (s. s.th.); to value, rate, assess (s. s.th.); to add, append, affix (ل s. s.th. to); to insert (ل s. s.th. in); to combine, unite (s. s.th., s. s.th. with) — بين s. s.th. with; to ligate (s. s.th.), apply a tourniquet (s. to); to bandage, dress (s. a wound); to bridle, check (s. s.th.); to brake (s. a train); to suspend (s. a cleric; *Chr.*) | ربط لسانه (*lisānāḥ*) to silence s.o.; ربط على قلبه (*qalbāḥ*) to fortify s.o., give s.o. patience (said of God); ربط جاش (*ja'sulāḥ*) to keep one's self-control, remain calm, be undismayed;

ربط الطريقه *to practice highway robbery*
 III to be lined up, posted, stationed
 (troops); to line up, take up positions;
 to be moored (ship); to move into fighting
 positions | رابط ق قضيته (*qasbiyatih*)
 to defend the cause of, fight for VIII to
 bind o.s., commit o.s., engage o.s.; to be
 bound (ب by, also, e.g., by an obligation),
 be tied (ب to); to be linked, be connected
 (ب with); to depend (ب on); to unite,
 join forces

ربط *rabṭ* binding, tying; fastening, join-
 ing, attaching, connecting; fixation, de-
 termination (of an amount, of a number);
 valuation, assessment | ربط مالي *financial*
 allocation; ربط أهل الحل والربط *ahl al-hall*
wa-r-r. influential people, those in power;
 ربط مكان *makān ar-r.* (welded) seam,
 weld (techn.)

ربط *rabṭ* (sum.) section, quarter (of a
 city), suburb

ربطة *rubṭa* pl. -at, ربط *ribḍ* ribbon, band,
 bandage; bundle; parcel, package | ربطة
 ر. *ar-ragaba* necktie; ربطة الساق *r. as-*
adq garter; ربطة النقود *money purse*

اربطة *ar-rubṭa* pl. -at, ربط *rubṭ*, اربطة *ar-*
ribṭa ribbon, band; ligature, ligament;
 bandage; dressing (of a wound); bond,
 fetter, shackle; — suspension (of a cleric;
Chr.); (pl. -at, ربط *rubṭ*) inn for travel-
 ers, caravansary; hospice (for Sufis or
 the poor) | ربط الازجيرة *r. al-azjira* garter;
 ربط الازجيرة *r. al-azjira* shoestring; ربط الازجيرة
r. ar-ragaba necktie

رباط *ribṭ* ربط الفتح *ribḍ al-faṭḥ* Rabat
 (capital of Morocco)

رباطة الجأش *ribḍat al-jāsh* composure,
 self-control, calmness, intrepidity

مربط *marbṭ*, مربط *marbṭ* pl. مربط *marbṭ*
 place where animals are tied up

مربط *marbṭ* pl. مربط *marbṭ* hawser,
 mooring cable; rope; ○ terminal (el.)

ارتباط *irtibāṭ* connectedness, connection,
 link; contact, liaison; tie (ب to); obli-
 gation, engagement, commitment; bear-
 ing (ب on), connection (ب with), relation
 (ب to); unity; league, confederation |
 بدون ارتباط *bidūn irt.* not binding, with-
 out obligation (con.); ضابط ارتباط *liaison*
 officer

الرجاء *raḍḍ* composed, calm,
 unruffled, undismayed, fearless

رباطة *rubṭa* pl. رباط *rubṭ* band;
 bond, tie; connection, link; confederation,
 union, league | رباط الصداقة *r. as-saddaqa*
 bonds of friendship; الرابطة الإسلامية
 (al-*lamiya*) the Moslem League

مربوط *marbṭ* bound; connected; fas-
 tened, tied, moored (ال to); fixed, ap-
 pointed; fixed salary; estimate (of the
 budget)

مربط *marbṭ* posted, stationed; gar-
 risoned (troops); Marabout | الجيش المربط
 (jaif) the Territorial Army (Eg.)

مربط *marbṭ* connected, linked (ب
 with); bound, committed (ب by); de-
 pending, conditional (ب on)

ربط *rabṭ* a to gallop (horse); — to sit;
 to squat; to stay, live II to quadruple,
 multiply by four, increase fourfold (a
 s.th.); to square (a number) V to sit or
 sit down cross-legged; to sit | تربع على العرش
 ('arṣ) to mount the throne, sit on the
 throne

رباع *ribṭ*, رباع *rubṭ* pl. رباع *rubṭ*,
 ارباع *arṭ*, ارباع *arṭ* home, residence,
 quarters; pl. رباع *region*, area, terri-
 tory, lands; رباع (group of) people | الرباع
 الخالي *Rub' al Khali* (desert region in S
 Arabia)

رباع *ribṭ* حمى الرباع *ḥumḥ r-ribṭ* quar-
 tan (fever)

رباع *rubṭ* pl. ارباع *arṭ* quarter, fourth
 part; roubouh, a dry measure (Eg. = 4

قدح = 8.25 l); (agr.) 25-plaster piece | ربع سنوي *r. sanawī* quarterly, trimestral

ربعي *rub'ī* quarterly, trimestral

ربعة *rub'a*: ربعة القوام *r. al-qawām* and ربعة القامة *r. al-qāma* (m. and f.) of medium height, medium-sized

ربعة *rub'a* robhah, a dry measure (Eg.; = 2/4 قدح = 0.516 l)

رباع *rubā'* athlete (boxer, wrestler, weight lifter, etc.)

ربيع *rubī'* spring, springtime, vernal season; name of the third and fourth months of the Muslim year (ربيع الاول *r. al-awwal* Rabiā I, and ربيع الثاني *r. al-thānī* Rabiā II); quarter, fourth part

ذوات اربعة *arba'a* (ل. اربع *arba'*) four | اربع الغواشي *arba' al-ḡawāshī* the quadrupeds

اربع عشرة *arba'ata 'ashara* (ل. عشرة *arba'a*) fourteen

اربعون *arba'in* forty; الاربعون a ceremony held on the 40th day after s.o.'s death | عيد الاربعين *'id al-a*. Ascension Day (Chr.)

رباعي *rub'ī* consisting of four, quadripartite, fourfold, quadruple; quadrangular; tetragonal; (gram.) consisting of four radical letters, quadrilateral; quartet; (pl. -āt) quatrain (poet.) | مؤتمر رباعي *(mu'tasam)* four-power conference; رباعي الاضلاع *quadrilateral*; رباعي الارجل *r. l-arjul* quadruped(al), four-footed; محرك رباعي المشوار *r. l-miḥār* four-cycle engine

يوم الاربعاء *al-arba'a', al-arbi'a'*, يوم الاربعاء *yawm al-a*. Wednesday

ربوع *rub'ī* pl. ربايع *rubā'ī* jerboa (Jaculus jaculus; zool.)

مرعب *marba'* pl. مرابع *marbū'* meadow

تربيع *tarbī'* lunar quarter; — (pl. ربايع *tarbī'*) quadrangle; square, plaza (surrounded by houses) | تربيع الدائرة *quadrature of the circle*

تربية *tarbī'a* pl. ترابيع *tarbī'* square, quadrangle; square, plaza; square panel; tile, floor tile

تربيعي *tarbī'ī* quadratic, square

الرباع *ar-rub'ī* the fourth; رابعا *rub'ān* fourthly, in the fourth place

رباعي *rub'ī* (due to erroneous pointing) = رابع *q.v.*

مرعب *marbū'* of medium height, medium-sized

مرعب *marbū'* fourfold, quadruple; quadrangular; tetragonal; square, quadrangle; a square; (pl. -āt) quadrangular piece; quartet | متر مربع *(mītr)* square meter; مربع الاضلاع *quadrilateral (math.)*

مربع *marbū'a* pl. -āt section, district, area

مرابط *marbū'* partner in an agricultural enterprise (sharing one quarter of the gains or losses)

جلس متربعا *jalsas mumarbū'an* to sit crosslegs

رباعي *rub'ī* pleasant, comfortable

ربيع *rubī* laaso, lariat

رباق *rubāq*, رباقة *rubāq* pl. ربايق *rubāq*, ربايق *arbaq* noose

ربك *rubaka* = (rubak) to muddle, entangle, complicate (s.t.h.); to confuse, throw into confusion (s., s.o., s.t.h.); — ربك *a (rubak)* to be in an involved, confused situation VIII to be confused; to become involved (في in)

ربك *rubak* involved, confused situation

ربك *rubak* confused; in trouble, beset by difficulties

ارتباك *irbāḥ* pl. -āt entanglement, involvement; snarl, tangle, muddle, mess; confusion; embarrassment; upset (of the stomach)

رتبة *ruḥba* pl. رتب *ruḥab* degree, grade, level; rank, standing, station; class, quality; (mil.) rank; clerical rank, order (of the Christian ministry); religious ceremony (Chr.) | كتاب الرتب *ritual* (of the Roman Catholic Church)

رتابة *ruḥāba* monotonous

رتيب *ruḥīb* monotonous

رتيبة *ruḥībāt* noncommissioned officers (Sgr.; mil.)

مرتبة *marṭaba* pl. مراتب *marṭabāt* step; a steplike elevation serving as a seat; mattress; grade, degree, rank, class | المرتبة الأولى (al-*āla*) first (mortgage)

ترتيب *tarṭīb* pl. -āt order, arrangement, array; sequence, succession; make-up, setup; layout (of a complex, e.g., of houses); organization; preparation, arrangement, provision, measure, step; rite of administering a sacrament (Chr.) | بالترتيب one by one, in proper succession; من غير ترتيب disorderly, in confusion

ترتيبي *tarṭībī* ordinal | عدد ترتيبي (*adad*) ordinal number

رواتب *rūṭīb* monotonous; (pl. رواتب *ruṭībāt*) salary, pay, emolument; pl. رواتب certain supererogatory exercises of devotion

مرتب *murṭab* arranged; organized, set up, regulated, etc.; (pl. -āt) salary, pay, emolument

رَج *raṭaja* u (*raṭj*) to lock, bar, bolt (a the door); — راتجة *raṭaja* a (*raṭaj*) to be tongue-tied, be speechless, falter IV pass.: رَج عليه (*urṭija*) words failed him, he was speechless, he didn't know what to say, he was at a loss

رِج *riḍj* pl. رِج *ruṭaj*, رِج *raḥīj* gate, gateway | مَحْكَم الرِج *maḥkam ar-r.* firmly bolted (gate)

راتنج *raṭnaḥ* (= راتينج) resin

رتع *raṭ'a a* (*raṭ'*, رتوع *ruṭ'*, رتاع *riṭ'*) to pasture, graze; to gormandize, carouse, feast; to revel, indulge freely (ق in) IV to pasture, put out to graze (a cattle)

مرتع *marṭa'* pl. مراتع *marṭāt'* rich grazing land, pasture; fertile ground (ل for; fig.); breeding ground, hotbed (of vice, of evil, etc.)

رتق *raṭaḡa* u i (*raṭḡ*) to mend, repair, patch up, sew up (a s.th.)

رتق *raṭḡ* pl. رتوق *ruṭḡ* patching, mending, repair; darn (of a stocking)

رتك *raṭaka* u i (*raṭik*, راتاك *ruṭak*) to run with short steps, trot

مرتك *marṭak* litharge (chem.)

رتل *raṭila* a (*raṭal*) to be regular, well-ordered, neat, tidy II to phrase elegantly (الكلام *al-kalāma* one's words); to psalmodize, recite in a singsong; to sing, chant (a spiritual songs, hymns; Chr.)

رتل *raṭl* pl. ارتال *arṭāl* railroad train | رتل آل (*āl*) motorized convoy (mil.)

رتيلة *raṭila* a harvestman (Phalangium), daddy longlegs; tarantula

ترتيل *tarṭīl* slow recitation of the Koran (a technical term of *taḥwīd*); psalmodizing, psalmody, singsong recitation; singing, chanting (of hymns, etc.; Chr.); — (pl. ترتيل *tarṭīl*) hymn; religious song (Chr.)

ترتيلة *tarṭīla* pl. ترتيل *tarṭīl* hymn

مرتل *murṭīl* church singer; choirboy, chorister (Chr.); singer, chanter

رتم *raṭama* i (*raṭm*) to utter, say (بكلمة *bi-kalima* a word; only with neg.)

رتم *raṭam* (coll.; n. un. *ṭ*) retem (Retama raetam Webb., Genista raetam Forak.; bot.)

رنام *raṭma* and رتمة *raṭma* pl. رناتم *raṭīm*, رنام *riṭm* thread wound around one's finger as a reminder

(رتو) *ratā u* and II رَتَّى *ratā* to mend, darn
(a e.g., stockings)

رتوش (Fr. *retouche*) *ritāf* retouch

رتینج *ratīnāj* (= راتینج) resin

رتینة (It. *retina*) *ratīna* pl. رَتَائِن *ratā'in* incandescent mantle

رث *rafā* i رَثَاة *rafā'a*, رَثَوْتَة *rafū'a* to be ragged, tattered, shabby, worn (garment)

رث *rafī* pl. رَثَات *rafī'a* old, shabby, worn, threadbare | رث الهبة *r. al-ha'a* of shabby appearance

رثة *rafī'a* old, outmoded things, worn clothes

رثيث *rafīf* old, shabby, worn, threadbare

رثاثة *rafā'a* shabbiness, raggedness

رثوة *rafū'a* shabbiness, raggedness

(رثو and رثى) رثا *rafā u* (rafu) to bewail, lament, celebrate in an elegy, in a funeral oration (a deceased person); — رثى *rafā i* (rafy, رثاه *rafā'a*, مرثية *marfīya*, مرثاة *marfū'a*) to bewail, lament, bemoan (a deceased person); to elegize, celebrate in an elegy, in a funeral oration (a deceased person); to mourn (ل for, over), deplore (ل s.o. or s.th.); to pity (ل s.o.), feel sorry (ل for) | رثاه بمراثاة to elegize s.o. (a deceased person), bewail and celebrate him in an elegy; ثوى رثاه (yarfā) a deplorable, regrettable thing

رثى *rafy* bewailing, bemoaning, lamentation

رثاه *rafā'a* bewailing, bemoaning, lamentation; regret; elegiac poetry

رثية *rafīya* pl. *rafayd* arthritis, gout

مرثية *marfīya* and مرثاة *marfū'a* pl. مراث *marā'in* elegy, dirge, epicedium; pl. مراث funeral orations

رج *rafja u* (rafji) to convulse, shake, rock (a s.th.); pass. *rafja* to be shaken, tremble,

shake, quake VIII to be convulsed, shake, tremble, quake

رج *rafj* shaking, rocking, convulsion

رجبة *rafja* convulsion; shock, concussion

رجاج *rafjāj* trembling, quaking, shaking, rocking

ارتجاج *irtijāj* shock, concussion; trembling, tremor | ارتجاج المخ *irt. al-muḥ* cerebral concussion (med.)

رجأ IV to postpone, adjourn, defer, put off (a s.th.)

ارجاء *irjā* postponement, deferment, adjournment

رجبا *rafja u* and *rafja a* (rafab) to be afraid (من or عن of), be awed (من or عن by)

رجب *rafab* Rajab, the seventh month of the Muslim year

رجح *rafja a i u* (rafjā, رَجَحَ *rafjān*) to incline (scale of a balance); to weigh more, be of greater weight; to preponderate, predominate; to surpass, excel (a s.o.); to be very likely (ان that), رَجَحَ it appeared to him most likely that ...; — to weigh (بشدّة) a s.th. in the hand) II to make (a s.th.) outweigh (ل s.th. else), give preponderance (a to s.th., ل over); to think (a s.th.) weightier; to prefer (ل s.th. to), give (a s.th.) preference (ل to), favor (ل s.th. more than); to think likely or probable (a s.th., ان that) V to carry greater weight, be weightier, preponderate; to swing back and forth, pendulate; to rock; to seesaw, teeter VIII to swing back and forth, pendulate; to rock; to seesaw, teeter

رجاحة *rafjā'a* forbearance, indulgence, leniency; composure, equanimity

رجحان *rafjān* preponderance, predominance (ل over), ascendancy, superiority

(a to); to go over s.th. (a) again, reiterate, repeat (a s.th.); to go back, apply for information (a to), consult (a a book), look up (a in a book); to turn (a to s.o., في in a.s.th. for advice, etc.), consult, ask (a s.o.); to refer (a, a to); to check, verify, examine critically (a s.th.); to audit (a accounts, etc.) | راجعه عنه ('aḡluḡa) to come to one's senses; راجع نفسه (na/naḡa) to try to make up one's mind, reconsider the whole thing, think the matter over; راجع yurḡa' (in cross references) see ... IV to make or let return; to take back, turn back (ال a s.o. to a.s.th.); to force (a s.o.) to turn back; to ascribe, attribute, trace (a.s.th. to) V to return, come again; to reverberate, echo VI to return to one another; to withdraw, retreat, fall back, back off; to retrograde, fall off, diminish, deteriorate; to depart gradually (عن from); to fall behind, lag behind; to change one's mind X to demand the return of s.th. (a), reclaim (a s.th.); to get back, recover, retrieve, regain (a s.th.); to take back, withdraw (e.g., wa'dan a promise), revoke, repeal, countermand, cancel (a s.th., e.g., a decision); to say the words: *innā li-lāhī wa-innā ilāhī rāji'ūn* | استرجعه ال حافظه | (ḡaḡḡan fiḡi) to call s.th. to mind, recall s.th.

رجع raḡ' coming back, return; (also رجع الصدى r. aḡ-ḡaḡ, رجع الصوت r. aḡ-ḡaḡ) echo | رجع البصر ka-r. ḡ-baḡar in the twinkling of an eye, in a moment

رجعي raḡ'i reactionary; retroactive; revocable (Isl. Law) | بأثر رجعي (bi-aḡar) with retroactive force (jur.)

رجعة raḡ'iya reactionism, reaction

رجمة raḡ'a return; recurrence; revocation, cancellation; receipt, voucher; — raḡ'a, riḡ'a return to one's wife after divorce, remarriage with one's divorced wife (Isl. Law)

رجي raḡ'd reactionism, reaction

رجوع raḡ'a' return; reverting, coming back (ال to); recourse (ال to); traceability (ال to); revocation, withdrawal, retraction (عن of s.th.); resignation, surrender (عن of s.th.); reclamation; recall; restitution, return | برجع البريد by return mail

رجيع raḡ'i' excrement

رجع marḡi' pl. مردجى mardḡi' return; authority to which one turns or appeals; place of refuge, retreat; recourse, resort; authority; competent authority, responsible agency; source (esp. scientific), authoritative reference work; resource; source to which s.th. goes back or to which s.th. can be attributed; starting point, origin; recourse (jur.) | مرجع النظر m. an-naḡar jurisdiction, competence; المرجع اليه he is the one to turn to; المرجع في ذلك ال I am thereby referring to ...; كان مرجع هذا الشيء ال this was due to ..., was attributable to ...; الهم مرجع الفضل (m. al-faḡl) the merit is due to them

مرجعية marḡ'iyya authority

مراجعة mardḡa's reiteration, repetition; inspection, study, examination; consultation (of a reference work); request; application, petition (esp. to an authority); application for advice or instructions, etc., consultation (of s.o.); checking, verification, re-examination; auditing, audit (also مراجعة الحساب revision, correction (of a manuscript)

أرجاع irḡa' return, restitution; refundment; attribution (ال to); reduction (ال to)

ترجع tarḡu' withdrawal, retreat; change of mind; recession, retrogradation

إرتجاع irḡiḡ'a' return to an older form or order, reactionism, reaction

إرتجاعي irḡiḡ'i's reactionary

استرجاع *istirjāʿ* reclamation; recovery, retrieval; retraction, withdrawal, revocation

راجع *raʿī* returning, reverting, etc.; due, attributable (إلى to); rightfully belonging (إلى to s.o.); subject (لِ to s.th.); depending (على on) | الحمى الراجعة (*ḥumūd*) relapsing fever

مراجع *murāʿī* checker, verifier, examiner; reviser | مراجع الحسابات *m. al-ḥisāb* bdt auditor, comptroller

رجف *rajafa* u (*rajf*, رجفان *rajaʿān*) to be convulsed, be shaken; to tremble, quake; to shiver, shudder; — to agitate, convulse, shake (s.o.) IV to make (s.o.) tremble or shudder; to convulse, shake, rock (s.th.); to spread lies, false rumors; also with ب, e.g., ارجف بافتراءات (*bi-ftirādāt*) to spread calumnies VIII to tremble, quake; to shudder

رجفة *rajfa* (n. vic.) trepidation, tremor; shudder, shiver

رجاف *rajjaf* trembling, quaking; shaken, convulsed

ارجاف *irjāf* pl. اراجيف *arājīf* untrue, disquieting talk, false rumor

رجل *rajla* a to go on foot, walk II to comb (s. the hair); to let down (s. the hair), let it hang long V = I; to dismount (من or عن from; rider); to assume masculine manners, behave like a man | رجل في طريقه VIII to improvise, extemporize, deliver offhand (s. a speech) X to become a man, reach the age of manhood, grow up; to act like a man, display masculine manners or qualities

رجل *rijl* f., pl. رجل *arjal* foot; leg

رجل *rijl* pl. ارجال *arjal* swarm (esp. of locusts); — common purslane (*Portulaca oleracea* L.; bot.)

رجل *rajil* going on foot, pedestrian, walking

رجل *rajul* pl. رجال *rijāl* man; pl. رجالات *rijālat* great, important men, leading personalities, men of distinction | رجال الدولة *r. al-dawla* statesmen; رجال السند *r. as-sana*d informants, sources of information

رجال *rijāl* men's, for men (e.g., apparel)

رجولة *rujūla* masculinity, virility, manhood

رجولية *rujūliya* masculinity, virility, manhood

مرجل *mirjal* pl. مارجل *marājil* cooking kettle, caldron; boiler

ارتجال *irtijāl* improvisation, extemporization, extemporary speech

ارتجال *irtijāl* extemporary, improvised, impromptu, offhand, unprepared

رجل *rajil* pl. رجلا *rajāla*, رجلان *rajān* going on foot, walking; pedestrian

مرتجل *mustajal* improvised, extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand

رجم *rajama* u (*rajm*) to stone (s.o.); to curse, damn, abuse, revile (s.o.) | رجم بالقب (*bi-ḡayb*) to talk about s.th. of which one knows nothing; to guess, surmise, make conjectures; to predict the future II رجم بالقب *do*.

رجم *rajm* stoning; (pl. رجوم *rujūm*) missile | رجم بالقب (*bi-ḡayb*) conjecture, guesswork; prophecy

رجم *rujūm* shooting stars, meteorites

رجم *rajma* pl. رجم *rujam*, رجام *rijām* tombstone

رجم *rajim* stoned; cursed, damned; see also alphabetically

ترجمه *trajma* look up alphabetically

مرجونة *marjūna* basket

(رجاء) *rajā* u *rajā* رجاء *rajā*, *rajāh*, رجاءة *rajāh*, رجاءة *marjāh* to hope; to hope for s.th. (a); to expect, anticipate (a s.th.), look forward (a to); to wish (a for s.th., a ل s.o. s.th., e.g., success); to ask (a for s.th., s.th., e.g., an or s.o., أن to do s.th.), request (a s.th., رجاء في الخاف [أن that he ...]) (أرجو عدم المزاخنة) (*adama l-mu'dhafa*) I must ask your indulgence V to hope (a, a for); to expect, anticipate (a, a s.th., s.o.), look forward (a to); to request (a s.o.) to ask (a s.o.) VIII to hope (a, a for); to expect, anticipate (a, a s.th., s.o.), look forward (a to); to dread (a s.o.)

أرجاء *arjā* and رجاء *rajā* pl. أرجاء *arjā* side, direction; region; — pl. أرجاء *arjā* vastnesses (of a land), expanse; whole vicinity or area | أرجاءه | about its interior, e.g., أرجاء الغرفة (*arjā*) all about the room, أرجاء البلاد all over the country, throughout the country; تجاروت أرجاء الردغة بالتصفيق (a. *ur-radda*) the entire auditorium resounded with applause; واسع الأرجاء and شاسع الأرجاء vast in extent, vast-dimensioned

رجاء *rajā* hope (في ب) and genit.: of); expectation, anticipation; urgent request | هل رجاء | in the hope of, hoping for; أرجاء الرجاء *rajā al-'ilm* for your information (on memos, records, etc.); رأس الرجاء Cape of Good Hope

رجاءة *rajāh* hope, expectation, anticipation

رجية *rajya* s.th. hoped for; hope

مرجاة *marjāh* hope

راج *rajā* hoping, full of hope

مرجو *marjū* hoped for, expected; requested | المرجو من نفسك أن (min faḍlika) approx.: I hope you will be kind enough to ...; المرجو مراعاة أن (murādū) please notice that ..., attention is called to the fact that ...

رجى *rajya* a to become silent; to remain silent; pass. رجي عليه (*rajya*) to be tongue-tied, be unable to utter a sound

رجيم (Fr. régime) *rijīm* diet

رحب *raḥīb* a (*raḥāb*) and *raḥīb* u (*raḥīb*, *raḥībā*) to be wide, spacious, roomy II to welcome (ب s.o., also ب s.th., e.g., news), bid welcome (ب to s.o.); to receive graciously, make welcome (ب s.o.) V to welcome (ب s.o.), bid welcome (ب to)

رحب *raḥīb* wide, spacious, roomy; unconfined | رحب الصدر *r. as-sadr* generous, magnanimous; broad-minded, open-minded, liberal; frank, candid, open-hearted; carefree; صدر رحب (*raḥīb*) generosity, magnanimity; open-mindedness, broad-mindedness, liberality; frankness, candor; رحب الباع generous, open-handed, liberal; رحب النزاع do.

رحب *raḥīb* vastness, wideness, spaciousness, unconfinedness | أتى على الرحب والسعة (*atā*, *sa'a*) to be welcome; وجد رحبا وسعة (*sa'atan*) to meet with a friendly reception

رحب *raḥīb* vastness, wideness, spaciousness, unconfinedness | رحب الصدر *r. as-sadr* magnanimity, generosity; light-heartedness

رحبة *raḥba*, *raḥaba* pl. -at public square (surrounded by buildings); (pl. *raḥabāt* and رحاب *raḥāb*) vastness, expanse | رحاب الفضاء *raḥāb al-faḍā* and رحاب الكون *r. al-faḍā* vastness of outer space

رحب = رحب *raḥīb*

رحابة *raḥāba* wideness, vastness, spaciousness, unconfinedness | رحابة الصدر *r. as-sadr* magnanimity, generosity

مرحبا بك *marḥaban ḥika* welcome!

قابل *tarḥīb* welcome, greeting | بترحاب (*qābalaḥū*) to receive s.o. with open arms

ترحيب *tarḥīb* welcoming, welcome, greeting

رحح *raḥraḥa* (الكلام *kaldm*) to equivocate, speak ambiguously, beat around the bush

رحح *raḥraḥ* and رحاح *raḥrāḥ* wide, broad, flat; carefree, pleasant (life)

رحض *raḥaḍa* a (راش) to rinse, wash

مرحاض *mirḥaḍ* pl. مراحيض *marḥiḍ* lavatory, toilet

رحيق *raḥiṭ* exquisite wine; nectar

¹ رحل *raḥala* a (رحيل *raḥil*) to set out; to depart, leave; to move away, emigrate; to start (رحل من *from a place*) | رجل يرحل ويقيم (*yaḥim*) a man constantly on the go, a dynamic man II to make (s.o.) leave, induce or urge (s.o.) to depart; to evacuate (ال *s.o. to*), resettle, relocate (ال *s.o. in*); to deport (ال *s.o. to*); to allow (s.o.) to emigrate; to give (s.o.) travel clearance; to carry (passengers, e.g., a ship); to transfer (s.o. a.th.); to transport, convey, forward (s.o. a.th.); to dispatch, send out (s.o. a.th.); to carry over, post (s.o. an item; bookkeeping); to carry forward (s.o. the balance; bank) V to wander, roam, migrate, lead a nomadic life; to be evacuated VIII to set out, leave, depart; to move away, emigrate | ارتحل للرحلة *raḥala* to pass away, die

رحل *raḥl* pl. رحال *riḥāl* camel saddle; saddlebag; haggage, luggage; pl. stopping place, stop, stopover | شد الرحال (*šadda*) to set out, break camp; اثنى الرحال *athna ḥiḥālā* to stop (في *in, at*)

رحلة *riḥla* travel, journey; trip, tour; travelogue

رحلة *riḥla* destination, place for which one is bound

رحيل *raḥil* departure, setting out; emigration; exodus; demise

رحال *raḥāl* pl. راحل *raḥāl* roving, roaming, peregrinating, wandering, mi-

gratory, nomadic; — (pl. رحالة *raḥāla*) great traveler, explorer; nomad | الطيور الرحالة *migratory birds*; الرحل (العربان) *the nomadic Bedouins* ('*urbān*)

رحالة *raḥāla* great traveler, explorer; globetrotter

مرحلة *marḥala* pl. مراحل *marāḥil* a day's journey; leg of a journey; way station; stage, phase | يزيد عليه مراحل (*yaẓidu*) it exceeds it by far; مراحل حياتها (*ḥayātihā*) throughout her life, in every stage of her life

ترحال *tarḥāl* departure, setting out | حياة الترحال *ḥayāt al-t. nomadic life*

ترحيل *tarḥīl* emigration, exodus; effectuation of (s.o.'s) departure; deportation; evacuation; resettlement; transfer; moving; transport, transportation; posting (of accounts); carrying forward (fin.); dispatch | ترحيل عمال *'umūd* assignment (or detailing) of workmen

ارتحال *irtiḥāl* departure, setting out; emigration, exodus; demise

راحل *rāḥil* pl. راحل *raḥāl* departing, leaving, parting; traveling; (pl. -ūs) deceased, late, esp. الفقيد الراحل *the deceased*

راحلة *rāḥila* pl. رواحل *ruwāḥil* female riding camel | شد راحلك (*šadda*) to saddle one's camel, start out on a journey

مرحل *muraḥḥal* pl. -āt carry-over | مرحل مجموع *balance carried forward (fin.)*

² راحيل *raḥīl* Rachel

رحم *raḥma* a (رحمة *raḥma*, رحمة *marḥama*) to have mercy (s.o. upon s.o.), have compassion (s.o. for s.o.); to spare, let off (s.o.); to be merciful II رحم عليه *to say to s.o.: raḥimaka* *llāh* may God have mercy upon you; to ask God to have mercy (عل *upon s.o.*), plead for God's mercy (عل *for what has happened*) V = II; VI to show human understanding for one another, love and respect one another X to ask (s.o.) to have mercy

رحم *raḥīm, riḥm f., pl. arḥām* uterus; womb; relationship, kinship | رحم ذور الارحام *ḡawḍ l-a.* relatives on the maternal side

رحمة *raḥma pīty*, compassion; human understanding, sympathy, kindness; mercy | كان تحت رحمة *to be at s.o.'s mercy*; جله تحت رحمة *to leave s.th. or s.o. to s.o.'s mercy*; بساط الرحمة *pall*

رحيم *raḥīm pl. raḥīm* and رحوم *raḥūm* merciful, compassionate

الرحمن *ar-raḥmān* the Merciful (i.e., God)

مرحمة *marḥama pl. marḥīm* pity, compassion, sympathy; mercy

ترجم *tarḥīm* (ماؤف) ترجم للموت *pl. tarḥīm* intercessory prayer for the dead (*Chr.*)

استرحام *istirḥām* plea for mercy

مرحوم *marḥūm* deceased, late, e.g., السيد المرحوم *the late Mr. ...*

رحى *raḥa f., pl. arḥā* رحى *raḥīy*, حجر الرحى *arḥiya* quern, hand mill | دارت رحى الحرب *darat r. l-ḥarb* the war (fighting) broke out; the war (fighting) was going on

رحوى *raḥawī* rotating, rotatory

رحاى *raḥāy pl. -ūn* grinder

رخ *raḥḡa u* to mix with water, dilute (a wine)

رخ *raḥḡ (n. un. i)* light shower

رخ *raḥḡ roc*, name of a fabulous giant bird; (pl. رخواخ *raḥḡḡ*, رخوا رخوا *raḥḡa*) rook, castle (chess)

رخواخ *raḥḡḡ* soft (ground); comfortable, pleasant, easy (life)

رخص *raḡḡas u (raḡḡ)* to be cheap, inexpensive; (رخصا *raḡḡas*) to be supple, tender, soft II to permit, allow (ل s.o. ب or ق s.th.); to authorize, license (ل s.o., ب or ق to do s.th.); to empower (ل

s.o.); to reduce the price (a of s.th.) IV to reduce the price (a of s.th.) V to be willing to please, meet on fair terms (مع ق s.o. in), show o.s. ready to compromise (مع with s.o. ق in s.th.); to make concessions (ق or ب in s.th.); to permit o.s. liberties, take liberties (ق in) X to find cheap, regard as inexpensive (a s.th.); to request s.o.'s (a) permission

رخص *raḡḡ* supple, tender, soft

رخص *raḡḡ* cheapness, inexpensiveness

رخصة *ruḡḡa pl. ruḡḡas* permission; concession, license, franchise; admission; authorization; leave; permit | قيادة السيارات *r. ḡiyādaṣ as-sayyārāt* driving permit, operator's license

رخيص *raḡḡḡ* supple, tender, soft; cheap, inexpensive, low-priced; base, mean, low; trash, trumpery

ترخيص *tarḡḡḡ pl. -āt*, تراخيص *tarḡḡḡḡ* granting of permission; permission; authorization; mandate; concession; license; price reduction, price cut

مرخص *marḡḡas* low-priced, inexpensive, cheap | كل مرخص وغال *kullu marḡḡasīn wa-ḡālin* every conceivable effort, everything (in one's power)

رخم *raḡḡma u (raḡḡma)* and رخما *u* to be soft, mellow, gentle, pleasant (voice); رخت بيضا (عل بيضا) *raḡḡamat baṣṡaḡḡ ('alā baṣṡaḡḡ)* to sit on the eggs (hen) II to soften, mellow (a the voice); to apocope (a a word); to tile with marble (a the floor)

رخم *raḡḡm (coll.; n. un. i)* Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*; zool.)

رخام *raḡḡm* marble

رخامة *raḡḡma pl. -āt* marble slab

رخيم *raḡḡm* soft, mellow, pleasant, melodious (voice); ○ note lowered by a semitone, flat (*mus.*)

ترخيم *tarḥīm* shortening, apocope, esp. of a name in the vocative by elision of the final consonant (gram.)

(رخى *raḥiya* u and رخو *raḥwa* u) *raḥiya* a (رخاوة *raḥwa*, رخا *raḥā*) to be or become loose, slack, relaxed; to slacken, slump, sag, relax; — رخا *raḥā* u (رخا *raḥā*) رخا عيشه (*raḥā* *ʿaishah*) to live in easy circumstances, live in opulence IV to loosen, slacken (a s.th.); to relax (a s.th.); to let go (a s.th.); to lower, drop, let down (a s.th.) VI to slacken, sag, droop, become limp; to show little energy or zeal, let up, become lax, be remiss (عن in a.s.th.); to go down, slump (prices); to lag, become dull or listless (stock market); to diminish, flag, wane, ebb, decrease; to desist (عن from); to be lowered, drop, fall (curtain); to be delayed, be retarded VIII to slacken, slump, sag, droop, become limp, flaccid, flabby; to become loose, work loose; to soften, become soft; to relax, become relaxed, unbend; to abate, let up; to languish, flag, lose force or vigor X = VIII

رخو *raḥu*, *riḥu* loose, slack; limp, flabby, flaccid; indolent, languid; soft; supple

رخا *raḥā* ease, comfort, happiness; prosperity; abundance, opulence (of living); welfare; fairness, lowness (of prices)

رخا *raḥā* gentle breeze

رخاوة *raḥwa* softness; flaccidity, limpness; laxity ر. العود *r. al-ʿūd* weakness of character

رخى *raḥiya* feeble, weakened, languid; relaxed, at ease; cozy, comfortable

ترخيم *tarḥīm* limping; slackness; languor, lassitude; abatement, mitigation, letup; relaxation; loosening, looseness

ارتخا *irtaḥā* loosening, slackening; looseness, slackness; laxity; abatement,

mitigation, letup; ease, relaxedness; relaxation; limpness; languor, lassitude

ارتخا *irtaḥā* — استرخا *istirḥā*

راخ *raḥin* sagging, drooping

مترخ *mutarḥin* limp, flaccid, flabby; drooping; languid; negligent, indolent, slack

رد *radda* u (*radd*) to send back; to bring back, take back (ال s.o., s.th. to); to return (ال s.th. to its place), put back, lay back (ال s.th. in its place); to throw back, repel, drive back, drive away (s.o.); to resist, oppose (s.o.); to turn down, refuse, decline (s.th., e.g., the fulfillment of a wish); to ward off, parry, repel (هزما *ḥazma* an attack); to reject (شكاً *shakā* a suspicion); to hand back, give back, return, restore (s.th., ال to s.o.); to return (السلام *as-salām* the greeting); to reply (ال s.o.), answer (ال s.o.); to reflect (a light); to throw back, echo (a the voice); to refute, disprove (ال s.th.); to hold back, keep, restrain (عن s.o. from s.th.); to dissuade (عن s.o. from), prevail upon s.o. (a) not to do s.th. (عن); to trace back, attribute (ال s.th. to an origin); to bring, yield (ال s.th. to s.o.); to reappoint, reinstate (s.o. as, e.g., حاكماً *ḥākiman* as governor) رد جواباً | to close the door; رد الباب | (jauzbān) to answer; ما رد هذا عليك شيئاً | this won't help you at all; لا رد (*ya raddu*) irrefutable; رد على عنيبه (*ʿaḡbūh*) pl. رد على أفعالهم (*ʿaḡbūhū*) to drive s.o. back to where he came from; رد عينه (*ʿainahū*) he averted his eyes from it II to keep away, avert, prevent, stave off (s.th.); to repel, throw back (s.o., s.th.); to repeat (constantly, frequently); to break forth, burst (a into, e.g., into singing), strike up, intone, let ring out (a a tune, or the like) | رد الصدى (*radā*) to return the echo; رد النظر *r. al-naẓar* (napara) to look at s.th. again and again;

بين *jar/ahū*) to let one's eyes wander between, look first at one, then at the other *Y* to be thrown back, be reflected (voice, echo); to ring out (about); to shift repeatedly (wind); to come and go (عل at s.o.'s house; rarely ال), frequent, visit frequently (عل s.o.'s house, a place; rarely ال); to return, recur; to hesitate, be reluctant (في in s.th., to do s.th.); to waver, become uncertain, become doubtful (في in s.th. or as to s.th.) | *ard* (السنة) to be frequently discussed (question) VIII to withdraw, retreat, fall back; to move backward, retrogress; to go back, return, revert (ال to); to fall back (ال on); to go away, absent o.a.; to desist, refrain (من from), renounce, give up, abandon, quit, leave (عن s.th.); to forsake, desert (عن one's faith, one's principles, etc.), apostatize, fall off (من from) | ارتد على عقبه ('*agbūshū*), pl. ارتدوا على أعقابهم ('*a'qābūhim*) to withdraw, turn back *X* to reclaim, demand back, call in (أ s.th.), demand the return (أ of s.th.); to bring back, lead back (ال s.o. to); to get back (أ s.th.); to retrieve, recover, regain (أ s.th.); to withdraw (e.g., *yadaḥū* one's hand; also fig., e.g., *istiqḍātūhū* one's resignation); to withdraw, take out (أ money, from an account, from a bank) | استرد أنفاسه ('*an-fāṣahū*) to catch one's breath

رد *rad* pl. ردد *radūd* return; restoration, restitution; refund, reimbursement; repayment, requital; repulsion; warding off, parrying; denial, refusal; rejection; reply, answer; reflection (e.g., of light); refutation; attribution (ال to) | رد الفعل ('*al-fa'ḥl*) reaction; رد الاعتبار ('*al-i'tibār*) rehabilitation; أخذ ورد (*raddan*) in reply to ...; أخذ ورد see أخذ ورد

ردة *radda* ugliness; reverberation, echo; bran

ردة *ridda* apostasy (من الإسلام) from Islam

ارد *aradd* more useful, more profitable (عل to s.o.)

مرد *maradd* fact to which s.th. is attributable, underlying factor or reason; averting, rejection, repulsion; repulsory (*Chr.*) | لا مرد له (*maradda*) irresistible; مردء ال (*maraddūhū*) it is attributable to ..., one must ascribe it to ...; لا مرد له إلا بآفته (*maradda, bard'atūhū*) it can only be attributed to his efficiency; كان مرد لسانه (*maraddi lisānūhū*) to be constantly on s.o.'s lips, be a standing phrase with s.o.

تردد *taradd* frequent repetition; frequentation

ترديد *taridd* repetition, reiteration

تردد *taraddud* frequent coming and going, frequentation; frequency (ال.); hesitation, irresolution, indecision, wavering; reluctance

ارتداد *irtidd* retreat, withdrawal; retrogression; renunciation, desertion; apostasy (من الإسلام) | كارتداد الطرف ('*ka-rtiddi ḥ-jarf*) in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy

استرداد *istirdād* reclamation, claim of restitution, vindication (*Isl. Law*); recovery, retrieval; retraction, withdrawal; refundment, reimbursement; withdrawal, taking out (of money, from an account)

مردود *maradd* yield, return(s)

مرتد *muradd* turncoat, renegade, apostate

رداء *rada's a* ('*rad'*) to support, prop, shore up (أ a wall)

ردء *rid'* pl. ارداء *aradd'* support; help, helper

ردء *radu's u* (رداءة *radd'a*) to be bad *V* to become bad, be spoiled

ردىء *rudi'* pl. اردياء *aridiyā'* bad; mean, base, vile; evil, wicked; vicious,

malicious | ردىء السمة *r. as-sum'a* of ill repute

أردأ *arda'a* worse; more wicked

رذالة *radd'a* badness; wickedness; viciousness, maliciousness

أردب *irdabb* (now commonly pronounced *ardabb*) pl. *ardāb* *ardāb* ardeb, a dry measure (*Eg.*; = 1961)

أردبة *irdabba* cesspool

ردح *radah* long period of time | ردحا من الدهر *radahan min ad-dahr* for a long time

ردس *radasa* *i u* (*rade*) to crush (*s a.th.*); to roll smooth, level by rolling (*s ground*)

ردع *rada'a* *a* (*rad'*) to keep, prevent (*من s.o. from*) VIII to be kept, be prevented (*من from*)

ردع *rad'i* deterring; (pl. *radā'i* *radā'i*)² deterrent; impediment, obstacle, handicap; restriction, limitation, curb, check; inhibition (*psych.*)

ردغة *radga*, *radga* mud, mire, slush

ردف *radafa* *u* (*radf*) and *radifa* *a* to come next, come immediately after *s.o.* or *s.th.* (*s, s.*), follow, succeed (*s s.o., s s.th.*) III to ride behind *s.o.* (*s, on the same animal*); to be the substitute (*s of s.o.*), replace (*s s.o., s s.th.*); to be synonymous (*s with*) IV to seat (*s s.o.*) behind one (on an animal); to make (*s s.th.*) be followed (*ب by s.th. else*); to complement, complete (*ب s.th. with or by*) VI to follow one another, come in succession; to pile up in layers, become stratified; to form a single line; to flock, throng (*ل to*); to be synonymous

ردف *ridf* pl. *ardāf* rear man (riding on the same animal); one who or that which is subsequent, follows, comes next; posterior, backside, rump; baunches, croup (of an animal); dual: *ar-rid'an* day and night

رداف *ridāf* croup, rump (of an animal)

رديف *radif* rear man, one following next in line; *radif*, reserve (in the army of the former Turkish Empire)

رديفة *radifa* fem. of *radif*

ترادف *tarāduf* succession; synonymity

مرادف *murādif* synonym (of a word); synonymous, consignant (*ل with*); corresponding in meaning, analogous

مترادفات *mutarādif* synonyms; مترادف synonyms

ردم *radama* *i u* (*radm*) to fill up with earth (*s pit, pond*) II to repair, fix, mend IV not to leave (*ل s.o.*), cling (*ل to s.o.*; said of disease) V to be mended, be repaired; to repair, mend (*s s.th.*); to be worn, show signs of wear

ردم *radm* filling up (of swamps, ponds, etc.); rubble, debris; dam

ردم *radim* worn, shabby, threadbare (garment)

ردن *radana* *i* (*rade*) to spin; to purr (cat); to grumble (*ل at*)

ردن *radn* pl. *ardān* alleeve

رديني *radāni* spear (originally epithet for one of superior quality)

مردن *mirān* pl. *marādān* spindle

ردنجوت (*Fr. redingote*) *redengūt* frock coat, Prince Albert

ردعة *radha* hall; large room, sitting room, parlor; lobby; entrance hall, vestibule | ردة الاستقبال *reception hall, drawing room, parlor* ردة المحاضرات *r. al-muḥāḍḍat* *darf* lecture room

ردى *radiya* *a* (*radan*) to perish, be destroyed II to bring to the ground (*s s.o.*), bring about the fall of (*s*) IV to bring to the ground (*s s.o.*), bring about the fall of (*s*); to destroy, ruin (*s s.o.*); to fell

(*s.o.*); to kill (*s.o.*) | اِرداء قَتِيلًا (*gaṣīlan*) to fell *s.o.* with a deadly blow V to fall, tumble; to decline, fall off, come down, go from bad to worse; to deteriorate, become worse; to clothe *s.o.* (*s.* with), put on (*s.* a garment) VIII to put on (*s.* a garment or headgear); to wear (*s.* a garment, a headgear), he clothed, be clad (*s.* in) | اَرَدَى مَلَابِسَهُ (*maladīsihā*) to put on one's clothes, dress, get dressed

ردی *radan* ruin, destruction

رداء *riḍā'* pl. اَرْدِيَا *arḍiya* loose outer garment, cloak, robe; (lady's) dress, gown; attire, costume | رداء المساء *r. al-masā'* evening gown

مُرَدَّد *muraddad* dressed

رَذ *raḍā'a* u: رَذَتِ السَّمَاءُ (*asmad'*) and IV there was a drizzle, it drizzled

رَذًا *raḍāḡ* drizzle

رَذَل *raḍā'a* a and *raḍā'a* u (رَذَالًا *raḍā'ā*) to be low, base, vile, despicable, contemptible; — *raḍā'a* u (*raḍā*) to reject, cast off, discard, repudiate, disown (*s.* a *s.o.*, *s.th.*); to despise, disdain, scorn (*s.* a *s.o.*, *s.th.*); to disapprove (*s.* of) IV to reject, cast off, discard, repudiate, disown (*s.* a *s.o.*, *s.th.*) X to regard as low or despicable (*s.* a *s.o.*, *s.th.*)

رَذَل *raḍī* rejection; repudiation; (pl. رَذُول *raḍūl*, اَرْذَال *arḍāl*) low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible

رَذِيل *raḍīl* pl. رَذَالًا *raḍā'ā* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved

رَذَالَة *raḍā'a* lowness, baseness, meanness, vileness, depravity

رَذِيلَة *raḍā'a* pl. رَذَالَات *raḍā'āt* vice; depravity

مَرْدُول *marḍūl* depraved, despicable, mean, base, vile, evil, wicked

رِز *riz* (= اَرِز *ariz*) rice

رِز *riz* u (*riz*) to insert, drive in (*s.* *s.th.*) II to hurnish, polish (*s.* *s.th.*) IV to telephone

رِز *riz* pl. -at staple, U bolt; ring screw; joint pin

○ اَرِز *ariz* telephone

رِز *riz* a (*riz*) to deprive (*s.* or *s.* a *s.o.* of *s.th.*); pass. رِزِي *rizī* to incur or suffer loss; to lose (*s.* *s.th.*); to be afflicted (*s.* by)

رِز *riz* pl. اَرِز *ariz* heavy loss, serious damage; disaster, calamity

رِزِي *rizī* and رِزِيَة *riziya* pl. رِزَايَا *rizāyā* heavy loss, serious damage; disaster, calamity

رِزَب *rizab* u (*rizab*) to keep, stick, cling (*s.* to)

مِرْزَبَة *mirzab* pl. مِرْزَاب *marzāb* iron rod

مِرْزَاب *mirzāb* pl. مِرْزَاب *marzāb* water-spout, gargoyle; (roof) gutter

رِزَا *rizā'a* (رِزَا *rizā'*, رِزَا *rizā'*, رِزَا *rizā'*) to succumb, collapse, sink to the ground (under a burden); to descend, hover (e.g., silence) III to suffer

مِرْزِي *marzī* muddy, boggy, miry

رِزَا *rizā'a* u to provide with the means of subsistence (*s.* *s.o.*; said of God); to bestow (*s.* upon *s.o.* *s.th.*, material or spiritual possessions; said of God), endow (*s.* *s.o.* with); to bless (*s.* *s.o.* with, esp. مولودًا with a child); — pass. رِزِي *rizī* to be endowed (*s.* with); to live VIII to make a living, gain one's livelihood; to live (on or by *s.th.*) X to seek one's livelihood; to ask for the means of subsistence

رِزَق *rizq* pl. اَرِزَاق *arizāq* livelihood, means of living, subsistence; daily bread, nourishment, sustenance; boon, blessing

(of God); property, possessions, wealth, fortune; income; pay, wages | ارزاق ناشئة | dry rations, emergency rations (mil.)

الرزاق *ar-razzāq* the Maintainer, the Provider (one of the 99 attributes of God)

استرزاق *istirzāq* independent livelihood, self-support

مرزوق *marzūq* blessed (by God), fortunate, prosperous, successful

مرتزق *murtaṣiq* hired, hireling, mercenary, kept

مرتزقة *murtaṣiqā* kept persons, hangers-on; mercenaries

مرتزق *murtaṣiq* means of subsistence, livelihood, living

رزم *razama* *u* (rasm) to handle, hale, pack, wrap up (a.s.h.)

رزمة *rizma* pl. رزم *rizam* handle; hale, pack; parcel, package; ream (of paper)

رزن *razana* *u* (زانة *razāna*) to be grave, serious, sedate, staid, calm, composed, self-possessed V to display grave or sedate manners, show o.a. calm, composed, self-possessed

رزين *razīa* grave, serious, sedate, staid; composed, calm, self-possessed

رزانة *razāna* gravity, sedateness, staidness; composure, self-possession, poise

روزنامه *ruẓnāma* see روزنامه

رزقة pl. رزايا see رزقة

رسيب *rasīb* covered with verdigris

رساب *rasāba* *u* (رسوب *rusūb*) to sink to the bottom, settle, subside (esp., in water); to fail, flunk (in an examination) II to cause to settle (a.s.h., in a liquid), deposit (a sediment); to precipitate (a.s.h.; chem.) V to settle, subside, be deposited; to precipitate (chem.)

رسوب *rusūb* sediment, deposit; lees, dregs, settlings; precipitate (chem.); failure (in an examination)

ترسيب *tarsiīb* sedimentation; precipitation (chem.)

راسب *rāsīb* pl. راسب *rasūṣīb* sediment, deposit; dregs, lees, settlings; precipitate (chem.); residue

رستاميه *rustāmīya* cassock (of a priest)

رستق *rustaq* to tidy, arrange well, put in order (a.s.h.)

روستو *(It. arrosto)* rostō roast meat

رستوران *(Fr. restaurant)* restorān restaurant

مرسح *marasḥ* (= مسرح) pl. مراسح *marasḥī* theater, playhouse; stage; party, social gathering

مرسحي *marasḥī* social, party (used attributively); formal (dress)

رسخ *rasaḥa* *u* (روسخ *rusūḥ*) to be firmly established, be deeply rooted (ق in a.s.h.); to be firm, solid, stable; to be conversant, be thoroughly familiar (ق with a.s.h.), be well versed, be at home (ق in a.s.h., in a field); to seep in; to permeate (ق a fabric); to become fast (color or dyes in a fabric) II and IV to make (a.s.h.) take root(s), establish (a.s.h.); to implant (a.s.h.); to secure, make fast, fix firmly, ground (a.s.h.) | رسخ الشيء في ذهنه *(رسخه في ذهنه)* to impress or inculcate a.s.h. upon a.o.

ارسخ *arasḥ* more firmly established, more deeply rooted | ارسخ قدما *(qadaman)* do.

راسخ *rāsīḥ* firmly established, deep-rooted; grounded, firmly fixed, stable; conversant (ق with a.s.h.), thoroughly versed, completely at home (ق in a field)

رسان *riṣān* (eg.) glue, adhesive, specif., one for pasting leather, made of a yellow powder

رسغ *rusaḡ* pl. *arasaḡ*, *arasaḡ* wrist

رسف *rasafa* u i to go in shackles; to be bound; to be mocked (ship)

رسل *rusila* a (rased) to be long and flowing (hair) III to correspond, carry on a correspondence, exchange letters (• with a.o.); to contact (• a.o.), get in touch (• with a.o.) IV to send out, dispatch (ب or •, • a.o., a.th. ال, also ل, to); to send off, send away (ب or •, • a.o., a.th. ال, also ل, to); to send, forward, ship (ب or • a.th. ال, also ل, to); to send, transmit (radio); to release, let go (• a.th.); to set free (• a.th.); to discharge (• a.th.); to pour forth, vent (• a.th.), give vent (• to); to utter (• words); to shed (• tears); to let (• the hair) hang down, let it fall (على on) | رسل في طلب (alalabih) to send for a.o.; ارسل الكلام (al-kalāma irsīlan) to speak without restraint, talk freely; ارسل نفسه مع طبيعتها (na/ṣaḥḥ) to yield to one's natural impulse, do the natural thing; ارسله على محبته (asfīḡaṭih) to make a.o. feel at home; ارسل نفسه على محبتها (na/ṣaḥḥ) to feel at home, let o.s. go V to proceed leisurely, take one's time (في in a.th.); to hang down, be long and flowing (hair) VI to keep up a correspondence, exchange letters; to send to one another, exchange (ب a.th.) X to ask (من a.o.) to send (• a.th.), have a.o. (من) send (• a.th.); to be relaxed, at ease, free from restraint; to be long and flowing (hair); to be friendly, affable, intimate, chummy (ال with a.o.); to act naturally, without affectation; to let o.s. go; to enlarge (في in a.th.) | في الكلام (fi l-kalām in discourse, i.e., to talk at length); to abandon o.s., give o.s. up (في to a.th., also مع or ال); to persist (في in a.th.), keep up (في a.th.)

رسل *rusl* easy, gentle, leisurely (pace, gait); loose, slack, relaxed; long and flowing (hair)

رسل *rusl* moderation | رسلك! slowly! gently! take it easy!

رسيل *rusil* pl. *rusail* *rusail** messenger; runner (mil.)

رسل *rusil* pl. *rusil* messenger; emissary; envoy, delegate; apostle (Chr.); رسول الله أو الرسول the Messenger of God (i.e., Mohammed)

رسل *rusil* apostolic, papal (Chr.) | البركة الرسولية (baraka) apostolic benediction; السنة الرسولية (sudda) the Holy See; apostolic delegate

رسالة *rusāla* pl. -āt, رسائل *rusā'il** consignment, shipment; mail item; (written) communication, (written) report; missive; letter, note; epistle; dispatch; message; treatise; radio message; (pl. -āt) mission, calling, vocation | رسالة برقية (barqīya) telegram; رسالة غرامية (ḡarāmīya) love letter; رسالة مسجلة (musajjala) registered letter

رسالات *rusālat*: رسله على رسلاته (ḡa-bara) he didn't take the matter seriously

○ مرسل *mursil*: نور مرسل m. nūr pl. -āt searchlight

مراسلة *mursala* exchange of letters, correspondence; note, message, letter, communication; orderly (mil.)

ارسل *irsil* sending, forwarding, shipping, dispatch

ارسالية *irsaliya* pl. -āt consignment; mail item; shipment; transport; (mil.) expedition; mission

ترسل *tarasul* art of letter writing

استرسل *istirsil* ease, naturalness, relaxedness; abandon; elaboration, expansion

مراسل *mursil* pl. -īn correspondent, reporter (of a newspaper) | مراسل حرب (ḡarbi) war correspondent; مراسل خاص (ḡaṣṣ)

special correspondent; مراسل رياضي (rim
yâdî) sports reporter

مرسل *marṣal* sender (of a letter); con-
signor; ○ transmitter (radio)

○ مرسله *mursila* pl. -dt transmitter
(radio)

مرسل *mursal* sent, forwarded; dispatched; delegated; transmitted (radio); long and flowing (hair); (pl. -ām) missionary (C/kr.); incompletely transmitted (of a Prophetic tradition resting on a chain of authorities that goes no further back than the 2nd generation after the Prophet) | مرسل إليه *recipient, addressee* (of a letter); consignee; *مرسل كلام* (*kulām*) prose

مرحلة marachiyas mission

مستربل *mustarribil* loose, flowing (hair); friendly, affable; intimate, obumny; devoted, given up (i. or m. to s.tb.)

رسم rasama u (rasm) to draw, trace (a s.th.); to sketch (a s.th.); to describe (a e.g., a circle); to paint (a s.th.); to record, put down in writing (a s.th.); to enter, mark, indicate (a s.th.); to sketch, outline (a s.th.; fig.); to describe, depict, portray, picture (a s.th.); to make, work out, conceive (رسمه *risma* a plan); to prescribe (ب or ل to s.o. s.th.), lay down as a rule (ب or ل for s.o. s.th.); to ordain (a priest; Chr.) رسم *risma* شارة السليب to make the sign of the cross, cross o.s. (Chr.) II to enter, mark, indicate (a s.th., في in); to appoint to a public office (a s.o.; *fun.*) V to follow (a s.th., esp. s.o.'s footsteps, an example, etc.); to be appointed to a public office (*fun.*) VIII to come out, find visible expression; to be traced, engraved, inscribed, written; to impress itself, leave an impression (على on); to be ordained, be introduced into the office of the ministry (priest; Chr.); to make the sign of the cross (Chr.)

رسم *raṣm* drawing (e.g., as a subject in school); — (pl. رسوم *ruṣūm*, رسومات *ruṣūmāt*) a drawing; sketch; graph; picture; photograph; illustration; pattern (e.g., on a fabric); — (pl. رسوم) trace, impression; designation, mark; inscription, legend; record, notes; (official) document, (legal) instrument; writing; design; prescription, regulation; ceremony, form, formality; rate, fee, tax, due | رسم *bi-raṣm* intended for, care of (o/o), for; أخذ الرسم *aḥḍ ar-r.* taking of a picture; رسم بياني (*ḥisābī*) illustrative figure, diagram (in a book); رسم دخول رسم admission fee; رسم دخول (*duḥūl*) import duty, tariff; رسم شمس (*šams*) photograph; رسم عوي layout, ground plan (arch.); رسم تفصيل detail drawing; رسم قلمي (*qalāmī*) cardiogram; رسوم قيدية (*qaydīya*) registration fees; رسم قيم *r. al-intāḡ* excise tax; رسم قيم (*qīmī*) ad valorem duty; رسم هزلي (*ḥazlī*) caricature, cartoon

رسمي raemī official, formal, conventional; ceremonial; official, officeholder, public servant; رسمياً raemiyān officially; رسماً raemiyān formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; rules, regulations | رسمية رجال official dress; court dress; ثياب رسمية uniforms; شبه رسمي šibh r. and بالزسى semi-official; نصف رسمي nisf r. do.; غير رسمي ġayr r. unofficial

رَاسَم *rasām* pl. -*ūn* draftsman; painter, artist

رسامة *risāma, rāsāma* ordination, consecration (of a priest: Chr.)

روسم *rausam* pl. رواسم *rausim* ♂ cliché (Syr.)

مرصه muraam studio (of an artist)

مراسم *mardsim*³ ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; etiquette, protocol (*dīpl.*); customs; principles; regulations | مدير إدارة *mudīr idārat al-m.* and رئيس المراسم *ra'īs al-mardsim*

chief of protocol (*dāpl.*); مراسم التتويج coronation ceremonies; مراسم التشریفات court etiquette

ترسم *tasarruṣ* design, planning

ارتسام *irtisām* pl. -āt (visible) expression, manifestation (e.g., of a feeling, of an emotion on s.o.'s face)

مرسوم *marasim* drawn, traced, sketched; painted; recorded in writing, written; designed, planned; decreed, ordered; — (pl. مراسم *marasim*) decree; act, edict; regulation, ordinance (ب regarding) مراسم ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; etiquette; regulations | مرسوم بقانون (*bi-qanūn*) enactment, statute, ordinance (*Eq.*); مرسوم (*tasarruṣ*) and مرسوم اشتراعي (*tasarruṣi*; *Pol., Syr.*) do.; مدير المراسم *mudīr al-m.* chief of protocol (*dāpl.*)

□ رأس مال *raṣmāl* pl. راسمال *rasāmāl* = رأس مال (*fin.*) capital (*fin.*)

ارسة *arsa* pl. ارسن *arsun*, ارسان *arsān*, ارسة *arsina* halter

رأس (رسو) *raṣ* u (*raṣu*) to be firm, stable, steady; to anchor (عل off a coast), coast anchor, land, dock; to ride at anchor (عل off a coast, ن in a harbor); to disembark, land (ب s.o.; ship); to come or go eventually (عل to), land (عل with) | رأس عليه (*raṣa ʿalayh*) it was knocked down to him (at an auction); رست عليه المائسة (*ruṣṣa ʿalayh al-maṣṣa*) the commission or contract went to him (after an invitation to submit tenders) IV to make fast, fix firmly (s a.s.h.); to anchor, place at anchor (s a ship)

مرسى *marṣa* pl. مراس *marasim* anchorage | مرسى مطروح *Marṣa Matrūh* (village in NW Egypt, on Mediterranean coast)

مراس *marāṣ* pl. مراس *marasim* anchor

راس *rās* pl. رواس *raṣāim* fixed, stationary, immovable; firm, steady, stable, firmly established; anchored, at anchor;

pl. رواس *rāṣāim* towering, unshakable mountains

رسي (= رسا see above) to anchor

رش *raṣṣa* u (*raṣṣ*) to spatter, splash, spurt (s a liquid); to spray (s a liquid); to sprinkle (s a.s.h., ب with, عل on); to splatter, spatter, bespatter (s a.s.h., ب with water, etc.); to water (s a.s.h.)

رش *raṣṣ* sprinkling; watering; splatter-ing, spattering; spraying; مصلحة *maṣlaḥa* الرش *ar-r. wa-l-kans* street-cleaning department; عربة الرش *ʿaraba* ar-r. watering cart, sprinkler; رشاً to fire in bursts (*māḥ*.)

رشة *raṣṣa* light drizzle

رشاش *raṣṣāṣ* spattered liquid; drizzle, dribble (esp. fig.)

رشاش *raṣṣāṣ* pl. -āt water hose; machine gun | مدفع رشاش (*midfaʿ*) machine gun; مسدس رشاش (*muṣaddas*) pl. مسدسات رشاشه submachine gun, Tommy gun

رشاشة *raṣṣāṣa* pl. -āt perfume spray, atomizer; ○ watering can; shower, douche (*Mor.*)

○ مرسة *mirāṣa* watering can

رشح *raṣṣaḥ* a (*raṣṣḥ*) to sweat, perspire; to leak, be leaky (vessel); to filter, strain, percolate (s a liquid) II to raise, rear, bring up (s a child); to train, prepare (s s.o.); to nominate, put up as a candidate (s s.o., ل for, e.g., for an office), (with نفسه *naṣṣaḥ*) to be a candidate, apply (ل for an office, etc.); to filter (s a.s.h.) V to be reared, be brought up; to be suited, qualified, trained (ل for a.s.h.); to be nominated as a candidate, be a nominee (ل for a.s.h.); to catch a cold

رشح *raṣṣḥ* secretion (of a fluid); perspiration, sweating; leaking, leakiness; filtering, filtration, percolation; oozing, trickling; cold, catarrh

رشاحة *ruṣṣāḥa* transudate, transudation (med.)

ترشیح *turṣīḥ* training, preparation; nomination (as a candidate, for election); (= ترشیح نفسه) candidacy, candidature; election; concession

ترشیح *turṣīḥ* infiltration (med.)

ارتشاح *irṣāḥ* infiltration (med.)

مرشح *muraṣṣiḥ* pl. -ā filter; percolator; filtering installation; purification plant

مرشح *muraṣṣiḥ* pl. -ā candidate, nominee; having a cold

مترشح *mutaraṣṣiḥ* pl. -ā candidate, nominee

رشد *ruṣḍa* u. (*ruṣḍ*) to be on the right way, follow the right course, be well guided, not go astray (esp., in religious matters); to have the true faith, be a true believer; to become sensible, become mature, grow up; to come of age II to lead the right way, guide well (s. s.o.) IV to lead the right way, guide well (s. s.o.); to lead, guide, direct (ل. s. s.o. to s.th.), show (s. s.o.) the way (ل. to; fig.); to lead s.o. (s.) to the discovery that (ل. أن), suggest to s.o. the idea of, make s.o. realize that; to call s.o.'s (s.) attention (ل. to s.th.), point out (ل. to s.o. s.th.); to teach (ل. s. s.o. to do s.th.), instruct, direct, guide (ل. s. s.o. in); to inform (ل. s. s.o. about), acquaint s.o. (s.) with the facts of (ل.); to advise, counsel (ل. s. s.o. to do s.th.); to inform (ل. against s.o.); to come of age X to ask (s. or ب. s.o.) to show the right way, ask s.o. for guidance or directions; to ask (s. s.o.) for instructions or information; to consult (s. s.o.), ask s.o.'s (s.) advice, seek guidance (s. from s.o.); to be guided (ب. ب.)

رشد *ruṣḍ* integrity of (one's) actions, proper, sensible conduct; reason, good sense, senses; consciousness; maturity (of

the mind) | العشد *ṣiḥ ar-r.* majority, full legal age; بلغ رشد (*ruṣḍah*) to come of age; ثابت ال. رشد to come to one's senses, calm down, sober up; ناع رشد to go out of one's mind; ذهب برشد to drive s.o. mad (pain)

رشد *ruṣḍ* integrity of conduct, straightforwardness, forthrightness

رشد *ruṣḍ* integrity of conduct; reason, good sense, senses; maturity; garden peppergress (*Lepidium sativum* L.; bot.)

رشد *ruṣḍ* rightly guided, following the right way; having the true faith; reasonable, rational, intelligent, discriminating, discerning; mature; (pl. رشد *ruṣḍ*) of full legal age, major; Rosetta (city in N Egypt)

مرشد *muraṣṣiḥ* where the right way leads to; salvation

ترشد *turṣīḥ* a declaring (s.o.) of age (jur.)

ارشاد *irṣād* guidance; a conducting, showing the way (ل. to); guiding hand; care; spiritual guidance; instruction; direction; directive; information; advising, advice; pl. ارشادات directives, directions, instructions, advice | بارشاد on his instructions, following his direction; وزارة الإرشاد القومى *wizārat al-ī. al-qawmī* Ministry of National Guidance (Eg.)

شعر ارشادى *ṣiḥ irṣādī* didactic poetry

رشد *ruṣḍ* following the right way, rightly guided, having the true faith; sensible, reasonable; of full legal age, major | الخلفاء الراشدون (*ḫulafāʾ*) the orthodox caliphs (i.e., Aḥū Bakr, 'Umar, 'Uṣmān, 'Alī)

مرشد *muraṣṣiḥ* pl. -ā leader; guide to the right way; adviser; spiritual guide; informer; instructor; (ship) pilot; tourist guide; Grand Master, Master (e.g., of the Moslem Brotherhood)

مرشدة *muraṣṣida* woman guide

رشر *rušruš* pl. رشارش *rašārīš* belt

رشراش *rašārīš* tender (e.g., meat)

رشف *rašfa* *ī u* (*rašf*) and *rašfa* *a* (*rašaf*), V and VIII to suck, sip (a s.th.); to drink (a s.th.); to drink up, drain (a vessel)

رشفة *rašfa* (n. un.) pl. -āt gulp, sip (of a drink)

رشق *rašqa* *u* (*rašq*) to throw (ب. at s.o. s.th.), pelt, strike, hurt (ب. s.o. with s.th.); to insert, fasten, fix (ق. a s.th. in); — *rašqa* *u* (رشقة *rašqā*) to be shapely, of graceful stature; to be elegant, graceful, lissome VI to pelt one another, hurt one another

رشيقي *rašiq* elegant, graceful (exterior, style); svelte, slender, slim; lissome

رشاقة *rašqā* elegance, grace, gracefulness; shapeliness, graceful, slender build; nimbleness, agility

رشم *rašma* *u* (*rašm*) to mark, designate (a s.th.); to make the sign of the cross; to seal (a s.th.) | رشم بصلب عل. to make the sign of the cross over; رشم to make the sign of the cross (Chr.)

رشم *rašm* pl. رشومات *rašūm*, *rašūmāt* sign of the cross (Chr.); anointment (Copt.-Chr.)

رشة *rašma* ornamental halter decorated with silver pendants, or the like; camel halter

راشن *rašin* tip, baksheesh

رشا *rašā* *u* (*rašw*) to bribe (a s.o.) VIII to accept a bribe, be corrupt, be venal

رشو *rašw* bribery, corruption

رشي *rašwa*, *rašwa*, *rašwa* pl. رشا *rašan*, *rašan*, (eg.) رشاوي *rašanw* bribe; bribery, corruption, dishonesty

رشاء *rašā* rope, well rope

ارشاء *aršā* venality, corruptibility; bribery, corruption

رص *raṣṣa* *u* (*raṣṣ*) to fit tightly together, press together, compress (a s.th.); to ram, force (a s.th. into the ground); to pile up, stack up (a s.th.); to join together, line up, align, arrange side by side (a s.th.) II to fit tightly together, press together, compress (a s.th.); to ram home (a s.th.); to coat or cover with lead (a s.th.) VI to be pressed together, be packed together; to press together, crowd together; to be or become compact

قلم رصاص *raṣṣ* lead; bullets | رصاص *raṣṣ* r. pencil

رصاصة *raṣṣa* (n. un.) pellet; bullet

رصاصي *raṣṣī* lead, (made) of lead; leady; leaden, lead-colored, dull gray

رصاصي *raṣṣī* compressed, closely packed, jammed together; compact

○ رصاص *raṣṣ* agglutination

رصد *raṣada* *u* (*raṣd*) to keep one's eyes (a. on); to lie in wait (a. for); to observe (a s.th.), watch (a s.th. or over s.th.), control (a s.th.); to conjure (a demon) | رصد الانوار to observe the stars, practice astronomy II to provide, set aside, earmark (a funds); to prepare, keep ready (a s.th.); to balance (الحساب the account; com.) IV to keep ready (a s.th.); to provide, set aside, earmark (ل. a s.th., esp. funds, for); to procure, get (a s.th.) V رصد الانوار to observe the stars, practice astronomy

رصد *raṣd*, *raṣad* pl. ارصاد *arṣad* observation | رصد الانوار *r. al-aṣṣār* stargazing, astronomy; ارصاد جوية (*jaūwīya*) meteorological observation; تقرير الارصاد weather report

رصدخانه *raṣdaqāna* observatory

رصد *raṣd* pl. ارصاد *arṣad* spy, watcher, watchdog; lookout, observation post; ambush; talisman

رصاد *rassād* pl. رصد الجو: *al-jaww meteorologist*

رصيد *rasīd* pl. أرصدة *arṣida* stock on hand (of merchandise, of supplies); available funds; balance (com.; also = remainder of a sum to be paid later); capital (fin.) | رصيد شيك بدون رصيد uncovered check, check without sufficient covering funds

مرصد *marṣad* pl. مراصد *marāsid* observatory | مرصد جوى (*javv*) meteorological station, weather station

○ مرصد *mirṣad* telescope

مرصاد *mirṣād* observation post, lookout; ambush | وقت بالمرصاد to lie in wait; كان منه بالمرصاد and وقت له بالمرصاد to lie in ambush for s.o., waylay s.o.

راصد *rāsid* registering; (pl. رصد *rassād*) watcher, watchdog, spy | ○ خزينة راصدة *khazīna rāṣida* cash register; ○ ميزان راصد (*miẓān*) self-registering balance

راصدة *rāṣida*: فلكية (*falakiya*) telescope

مرصود *marṣūḍ* مبلغ *mablaḡ* *marṣūḍ* security, cover (fin.)

رصع II to inlay, set, stud (s.s.th., ب with gems or gold); to adorn, decorate, ornament (ب s.s.th. with)

رصف *rasafa* u (*rasf*) to pave, lay with stone (s.s.th.); — رصفاً *rasafa* u (*rasfa*) to be firmly joined II to lay with flagstones, pave (s.s.th.)

رصف *rasf* paving (of roads)

رصيف *rasīf* firmly joined, firm, solid, compact; — (pl. أرصفة *arṣifa*) pavement; sidewalk; quay; wharf, pier; mole, jetty; platform; (pl. رصفاً *rasfa/d*) colleague | رصيف الحطة *r. al-maḥṣifa* (railway) platform; رصيف لا عمال الحفر في البحر (*li-a'mālī l-baḥr fi l-baḥr*) offshore drilling platform (for oil drilling); عوايد الرصيف *'awdyād ar-r.* quayage, pierage, wharfage

رصفة *rasīfa* pl. -at woman colleague | رصيفتنا التراء (*ṣarf*) a phrase of courtesy used by one newspaper when referring to another; approx.: our honorable friends

رصفة *rasīfa* firmness, compactness

مرصوف *marṣūf* paved (ب with)

رصن *rasana* u (*rasna*) to be firm; strong; to be sedate, calm, composed

رصين *rasīn* firm, unshakable; sedate, calm, composed

رصفة *rasīna* sedateness, composure, calmness, equanimity

رض *ruḍa* u (*ruḍ*) to crush (s.s.th.); to bruise (s.s.th. a part of the body)

رض *ruḍ* pl. رضوض *ruḍūḍ* bruise, contusion

رضيض *ruḍiḍ* crushed; bruised

رصاب *ruḍāb* spittle, saliva

رضخ *ruḍaḡa* a i (*ruḍḡ*) to break, smash, shatter (s.s.th.); to crack (s.s.th. a kernel); — رادفاً *ruḍaḡa* a (*ruḍḡ*) to give (s.s.o.) a small, paltry present; — راضخ (رضوخ *ruḍūḡ*) to yield, bow, give in, subordinate o.s., submit (ل to s.o., to s.th.) VIII ارتضخ لكمة (*rukna-tan*) to speak Arabic with a foreign accent

رضخ *ruḍḡ*, رضة *ruḍa* a small, paltry gift

رضيخة *ruḍiḡa* a small, paltry gift; tip, bakabeesb

رضوخ *ruḍūḡ* submission, surrender; yielding, compliance; sympathetic understanding (ل of)

مرصاخ *mirṣaḡ* nutcracker

رضرض *ruḍruḍa* to break into coarse pieces, pound, crush (s.s.th.)

رضراض *ruḍrūḍ* pebbles, gravel

رضع *raḍi'a a* and *raḍa'a i a* (رضع, *raḍi'a*, *raḍa'a* رضاعة *raḍa'a*) to suck (رضع *raḍi'a* ummih at its mother's breast) II and IV to nurse at the breast, suckle, breast-feed (a baby)

رضيع *raḍī'* pl. رضعا *raḍā'*, رضائع *raḍā'i'* suckling, infant, baby; foster brother

○ رضاعة *raḍā'a* pl. -at nursing bottle

رضاع *raḍī'* foster relationship

رضع *raḍī'* pl. رضع *raḍā'* suckling; suckling, infant, baby; infant (adj.)

مرضع *marḍī'* and مرضمة *marḍī'a* pl. مراضع *marḍā'i'* wet nurse; foster mother

رضى *raḍi'a* see رضى الله عنه abbreviation of

رضى *raḍi'a* see رضى *raḍi'a*

مرضاة *marḍā'a* رضوان *riḍwān*, رضوان *riḍwān* رضى *raḍi'a* (رضى *riḍwān*) to be satisfied, be content (a, ب or ق with); to consent, agree (a, ب or ق to); to approve (a, ب or ق of), accept, sanction (a, ب or ق s.th.); to accept the fact, resign o.s. to the fact (ان that); to be pleased (a, ع or ن with); to wish, desire (a s.th., ل for s.o.) | رضى لنفسه ب (li-na/nafsi) to permit o.s. s.th.; رضى ما رضى (maḍallata) he had no desire to humiliate her; رضى أو ابى (aw abd) whether he likes it or not; رضى الله عنه (Ial. eulogy) may God be pleased with him; رضى من الغنيمة بالآباب (iḡdā) to be content to return without booty, be happy to have saved one's skin II to satisfy, gratify, please (a s.o.); to compensate (a s.o.) III to seek to satisfy, try to please (a s.o.); to propitiate, conciliate, win (a s.o.), gain the good will of (a) IV to satisfy, gratify, please (a s.o.) V to seek to satisfy, try to please (a s.o.); to seek to propitiate (a s.o.); to conciliate, appease (a s.o.) VI to come to terms VIII to be satisfied, content, pleased (a with); to consent, agree (a to s.th.); to approve (a of s.th.),

sanction (a s.th.) I to seek to satisfy, try to conciliate, treat in a conciliatory manner (a s.o.); to conciliate, appease (a s.o.); to show o.s. obliging, make o.s. popular, ingratiate o.s., try to gain good will or favor

رضى *riḍān* contentment, contentedness, satisfaction; agreement, consent, assent, acceptance, approval; pleasure, delight; good will, favor | رضى عن readily, gladly; رضى سريع easy to please, easily reconciled

رضى *raḍī'* pl. ارضاء *arḍā'* satisfied, content; pleasant, agreeable | بنسى رغبة (bi-na/e) gladly

رضوان *riḍwān* consent, assent, agreement, acceptance, approval, sanction; good will, favor; pleasure, delight

مرضاة *marḍā'a* a means affording satisfaction or gratification; satisfaction, pleasure

ترضية *tarḍīy* satisfaction, gratification; compensation

رضاء *riḍā'* contentment, contentedness, satisfaction; agreement, consent, assent, acceptance, approval, sanction; propitiation, conciliation

بالمراضاة *bi-l-marḍā'a* hy fair means, amicably

ارضاء *irḍā'* satisfaction, gratification; fulfillment (of a claim, of a desire) | صعب الارضاء *al-ḥard al-i.* hard to please, fastidious

تراضى *tarḍīn* mutual consent

استرضاء *istirḍā'* conciliatory attitude, conciliatoriness; propitiation, conciliation

استرضائي *istirḍā'i* conciliatory

راضى *raḍīn* pl. رضاة *raḍā'a* satisfied, content; agreeing, consenting; willing, ready; pleasant, agreeable (life)

مرضى *marḍīn* satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, gratifying; sufficient

رطابة *rafūba* α and *rafūba* u (رطوبة *rafūba*, رطابة *rafūba*) to be moist, damp, humid; to be wet II to moisten (α s.th.); to cool, refresh; to soothe, soften, calm (القلب *al-qalb* the heart); to become succulent, mellow, ripen (dates) IV to moisten (α s.th.); to become succulent, mellow, ripen (dates) V to be moistened; to be cooled, be refreshed; to be soothed, be softened, be calmed

رطب *rafūb* moist, damp, humid; wet; fresh, cool; juicy, succulent, tender (plant)

ارطاب *rafūb* (coll.; n. un. ♂) pl. رطاب *rafūb*, رطب *rafūb* fresh, ripe dates

رطب *rafūb* pl. رطاب *rafūb* moist, damp, humid; fresh, cool; juicy, succulent, tender (plant)

رطوبة *rafūba* moisture, dampness, humidity; wetness

رطب *rafūb* moist, damp, humid; wet

مرطبات *marrafūbāt* refreshments, soft drinks

ارطال *rafīl* pl. رطال *rafīl* rotl, a weight (in Eg. = 449.28 g; in Syr. = 3.202 kg, in Beirut and Aleppo = 2.566 kg)

رطم *rafama* u (rasm) to involve, implicate, drag (ق. s.o. into s.th. unpleasant) VIII to tumble, fall, plunge (ق. into); to stick fast, be stuck; to be involved, be entangled (ق. in s.th.); to run aground, strand (ship); to bump, hit, crash (ب. against)

○ مرطم *marfam* breakwater, mole, jetty

رطان *rafana* u (رافنة *rafāna*, ريفانة *rifāna*) to speak unintelligible language, talk gibberish, jabber

رافانة *rafāna*, ريفانة *rifāna* lingo, gibberish

رطاف *rafand* lingo, gibberish

راع *rafā* rabble, mob, riffraff, scum, ragtag; rowdies, hooligans

راع *rafā* α (raf) to be alarmed, terrified; to be afraid, be scared II and IV to frighten, scare, terrify (α s.o.) VIII to become frightened, become alarmed, be afraid

راع *raf* fright, alarm, dismay

اراع *raf* frightening, intimidation

راع *raf* dreadful, horrifying, terrible

مرعوب *mar'ūb* frightened, terrified, appalled, afraid

مرعب *mar'ūb* frightening, terrifying, terrible, horrible, dreadful

رعد *rafāda* α u (raf) to thunder; to appall (ب. s.o. with) IV to make (α s.o.) tremble; pass. *ur'ida* to shudder, shiver, tremble (ن. with, e.g., with fear) VIII to tremble

رعد *raf* pl. رعد *raf* thunder

رعدة *rafāda*, ريدة *ri'da* tremor; shudder; shiver

رعد *rafād* (coll.; n. un. ♂) electric ray (zoöl.)

رعد *rafād* pl. رعادي *rafādī* cowardly; coward

رعرع *raf'ra'a* to come into the prime of life (youth) II *far'ra'a* to grow, develop, flourish, thrive

رعرع *raf'ra'*, رعرع *raf'ra'* pl. رعرع *raf'ra'* in full bloom

رعرع *raf'ra'* *ayyūb* (sp.) a variety of fleabane (*Pulicaria arabica* Cass., *Pulicaria inuloides* D. C.; bot.)

رعش *rafāda* α (raf) and *rafāda* α (raf) to tremble, shake IV to make (α s.o.) tremble; to make (α s.o.) shiver VIII = *rafāda*

رعدة *rafāda* tremor | رعشة *r. al-humud* feverish shiver

ارتعاش *irtī'ād* tremor, trembling

رعص V and VIII to writhe, wind, coil

رمت *ra'afa u a* and *ra'ifa a:* رمت *am* /*ra'd*) to have a nosebleed

رماف *ra'df* and رمايف *ra'if* nosebleed

رمايف *ra'if* tip of the nose

رماة *ru'la* wreath

رمايل *ra'il* pl. رمايل *ri'dl* squadron of armored, motorized, or cavalry troops (*Syr., Ir.; mil.*)

رمام *ru'dm* glanders

رماميس *ra'amsis* Ramses (name of Eg. kings)

رمن *ra'una u* (رمنة *ru'na*) to be lightheaded, frivolous; — رمنة الشمس (*ru'n*): رمنة الشمس *ra'anathu š-šams* to have a sunstroke

رمن *ra'n* sunstroke; — (pl. رمان *ri'dn*) mountain peak

ارمن *ar'on* lightheaded, frivolous, flip-pant, rash, heedless, careless; stupid, silly; thoughtless; unsteady, fickle, volatile

رمنة *ru'na* pl. *-di* levity, frivolity, flippancy; thoughtlessness

رعى *ra'd u* (رعى *ra'w*, رعة *ra'wa*, *ru'wa*, رعى *ra'ud*, *ru'ud*) and IX *ir'aud* to desert (عن or من from sin, from error), repent, see the light | ارعى عن فيه (*ayyā'it*) to repent, turn over a new leaf

رعى *ra'ud*, *ru'ud* repentance, amend-ment, conversion

رعى *ra'awf* and رعية see رعى

رعى *ra'd a* (رعى *ra'y*, رعية *ri'dya*, مرعى *mar'an*) to graze; to tend (a flock of animals); — (رعى *ri'dya*) to guard, protect, take under one's wing (a. o.); to care (a. for), take care (a. of); to watch (a. over); to make a point (a. of a. s. h.), make it one's business; to observe, bear in mind, heed, respect (a. s. h.); to adhere (a. to), comply (a. with), abide (e. g., عهدا *'ahdan* or معاهدة *mu'dhadatan* by a treaty or an agreement, etc.); to take into

consideration (a. s. h.), allow (a. for a. s. h.) III to supervise, watch, control (a. s. h.), keep an eye (a. on); to maintain, keep up, preserve (a. s. h.); to observe, bear in mind, heed, respect (a. s. h.), comply (a. with, e. g., with regulations); to take into consideration, take into account (a. s. h.), allow, make allowance (a. for a. s. h.); to show deference, regard or respect (a. for a. o.); to make provision, see to it (أن that) | رعى خاطره (*hā'irah*) to defer to a. o., respect a. o.'s feelings or wishes IV ارعى سمى *ar'ayūhū sam'i* I listened to him; ارعى سمى *ar'ayūhū sam'aka* listen to me! نظره *a* ارعى *a* (*na'arūhū*) to follow a. s. h. attentively with one's eyes VIII to graze, pasture (cattle) X to attract (*na'arūhū* a. o.'s eyes, انتباه *infā* *hā'akū* a. o.'s attention); to observe (a. s. h.)

رعى *ra'y* care, keeping, custody, guardianship; protection; observance (J of), adherence (J to, e. g., to agreements) | رعى الله God be with you!

رعية *ra'iyā* pl. رعايا *ra'diyā* herd, flock; parish (*Chr.*); subjects, citizens; a subject, a citizen

رعاى *ra'awf*, رعاوى *ra'dawf* and رعاى *ra'd'i* pastoral, bucolic | رعية كنيسة *parish* church (*Chr.*); رسالة رعية *pastoral* letter (*Chr.*)

رعية *ra'awiyā* citizenship, nationality

مرعى *mar'an* pl. مراعى *mar'd'an* grassland, grazing land; pasture

رعية *ri'dya* keeping, custody, charge, care; attention, consideration, regard; patronage, auspices, sponsorship, protectorate | تحت رعية under the auspices of, sponsored by; مركز رعاية الطفل *markaz r. af-ṭif* health center for children (*Eg.*); شرط معاملة الدول الأكثر رعية *ṣarf mu'dmalat ad-dawal al-akṭar ri'dyatan* most-favored-nation clause

مراعاة *murādā* consideration, regard, deference, respect; compliance (with), observance (e.g., of regulations, of duties, etc.) | مراعاة *(murādān)* in deference to, out of regard for, for the sake of; in observance of; مراعاة لخواطرم out of deference to them, out of regard for their feelings, wishes, etc.; مراعاة هذا taking this into account, bearing this in mind

راع *ra'ān* pl. رعاة *ru'dā*, رعيان *ru'yān*, رعاة *ru'd*, رعاة *ru'd* shepherd, herdman; guardian, keeper, protector; patron, sponsor; pastor (Chr.)

مرعى *mar'iy* observed, complied with

رغب *raḡba* s (رغبة *raḡba*, رغب *raḡab*) to desire, wish, want, crave, covet (ق. s.th.); to ask (من or ل. s.o., ق. for s.th., ان to do s.th.), request (ق. s.th.; من or ل. s.o., ان to do s.th.); to prefer (ق. s.th. to, also ب s.th. to), like s.th. (ق. also ب s.th. to), better than (من, also ل.); to dislike, detest, loathe (من s.th.), have a distaste (من for); to wish (ل. s.o. s.th.) | لا يرغب فيه (s.o.) undesirable II to make (s.o.) desirous (ق. of), awaken a desire, a wish (ق. s.o. for); to interest (ق. s.o. in s.th.), excite s.o.'s (s.) interest in (ق.); to awaken an aversion (من s.o. in s.o. to s.th.) IV = II

رغب *raḡab*: رغباً ورهباً *raḡaban wa-rababan* torn between greed and fear

رغبة *raḡba* pl. رغبات *raḡabāt*, رغب *raḡab* wish, desire, longing, appetite (ق. for)

رغبة *raḡba* pl. رغبات *raḡabāt* object of desire, desideratum; wish, desire

ترغيب *tarḡīb* awakening of a desire or longing (ق. for); incitement to covetousness; invitation, attraction

رغب *raḡab* pl. رغبة *raḡaba* desiring, desirous | لأعز رغب *li-ā'izzī raḡabīn* (sale) to the highest bidder

مَرْغُوبٌ *marḡūb*: مرغوب فيه *marḡūb fīh* coveted, sought after, in demand; desired, desirable; غير

مَرْغُوبٌ *marḡūb fīh*; شخص مَرْغُوبٌ فيه *shakhṣ marḡūb fīh* persona grata, غير مَرْغُوبٌ فيه *ghayr marḡūb fīh* persona non grata (dipl.); مَرْغُوبٌ عنه *marḡūb ʿanh* undesirable, unwanted, objectionable, loathsome

مَرْغَبَاتٌ *marḡabāt* attractions, lures, advantages

رَغَبٌ *raḡba* s (رَغَبٌ *raḡb*) to suck (ما at the mother's teats; said of animals)

رَغُوثٌ *raḡūṭ* unweaned young female animal

رَغْدٌ *raḡda* u (رَغْدَةٌ *raḡda*) and رَغِيدٌ *raḡīd* s (رَغِيدٌ *raḡīd*) to be pleasant, comfortable, carefree (life)

رَغْدٌ *raḡd* easy, carefree, pleasant, agreeable (life) | عِيش رَغْدٌ *(ʿaīd)* a life of plenty and opulence

رَغِيدٌ *raḡīd* easy, carefree, pleasant, agreeable (life) | عِيش رَغِيدٌ *(ʿaīd)* a life of plenty and opulence

رَغْدٌ *raḡd* comfort, opulence, affluence (of living)

رَغْدَةٌ *raḡda* comfort, opulence, affluence (of living)

رَغْرَغٌ *raḡraḡ* to live in opulence and luxury

رَغْرَغٌ *raḡraḡ* (= غَرْغَرٌ *ḡarḡar*) to gargle

أَرْغَافَةٌ *arḡāfa* pl. أرغاف *arḡāf* (eg.) wind-lane, winch; capstan

رَغْفٌ *raḡf* pl. أرغفة *arḡifa*, رَغْفَانٌ *raḡfān*, رَغْفٌ *raḡf* flat loaf of bread; roll, bun (eg.)

رَغْمٌ IV to force, compel, coerce (من s.o. to do s.th.)

رَغْمٌ *raḡma* (prep.) despite, in spite of | رَغْمًا *raḡman* although, though; رَغْمًا مِنْ أَنَّهُ *(raḡmā min ʾanh)* and رَغْمًا مِنْ أَنَّهُ *(raḡmā min ʾanh)* just to spite him, in defiance of him, against his will; بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ *bi-r-raḡmi min* and بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ *bi-r-raḡmi min* despite, in spite of; كُلُّ هَذَا *kuḏa*

spite of all this; **على الرغم من** and **بالرغم من** against s.o.'s will; against one's own will, reluctantly, without wanting it; **على رغم مني** 'old *rağmīn minī* without my wanting it; **على الرغم من أن** in spite of the fact that, although; **إلا رغمًا ... لا ... إلا رغمًا** *illā rağmān* only reluctantly, only with great effort

رغام *rağām* dust and sand

رغام *rağām* mucus

رغامي *rağāmī* windpipe, trachea (anat.)

مرغمة *marğama* pl. **مراغم** *marğām* compulsion, coercion, force; aversion, unwillingness, reluctance, dislike, distaste

مرغامي *irğām* compulsion (عل) (to)

رأغم *rāğm* reluctant, unwilling | **وانغم** *an/rağm* (as a *ḥāl* clause) reluctantly, grudgingly

ارغم look up alphabetically

رغا *rağā u* (*rağw*) to foam, froth II and IV do. | **ارغى** *arğā* (as *ḥāl* clause) to fume with rage

رغوة *rağwa*, *ruğwa* pl. **رغوات** *rağwāt* foam, froth, spume; lather; dross, slag

رغوي *rağwī* foamy, frothy

رغاء *rağā* windbag (fig., of a person); garrulous; chatterbox, prattler

رغارة *rağāra* foam, froth, spume

راغ *(rāğ)* **ما له ثاقية ولا راغية** *(dāğiya)* he has absolutely nothing, he is devoid of all resources, prop.: he has neither a bleating (sheep) nor a braying (camel)

رغف *rağf* (*rağf*, *rağf*) to gleam, shimmer, glisten, glitter; — **رغف** (*rağf*) to quiver, twitch; to flicker; to flap the wings (bird); to fluster; to wave, stream; to flash, flare for a moment; to appear suddenly; — **رغف** (*rağf*) to be anxious to please (د s.o.), serve (د s.o.) diligently | **رغف** *rağf* it flashed through his mind, it occurred to him all of a sudden

رغف *rağf* flight, covey (of birds)

رغف *rağf* pl. **رغوف** *ruğuf*, **رغاف** *riğāf* shelf; rack; ledge | **رغف** *rağf* to shelve s.th., put s.th. aside

رغاف *rağāf* radiant, flashing, sparkling, glistening

رغا *rağā* a (*rağ*) to mend, repair, patch (a clothing), sew up, fine-draw (a rent), darn (a socks); to drag (a boat) on shore

رغاف *rağāf* darning, fine-drawing

رغا *riğā* (marital) harmony, love | **بالرغا** *(banā)* live in harmony and beget sons! (felicitation to newlyweds)

مرغا *marğā* pl. **مرغات** *marğāt* landing place, wharf, quay; port, harbor

رغت *rağat* i u (*rağt*) to break, smash, crush (a s.th.); to reject, turn down, decline (a s.th.); to dismiss, discharge (a s.o. from service)

رغت *rağt* dismissal, discharge (from service)

رغات *rağāt* mortal remains, body (of a person)

رغاية *rağāya* transit duty; clearance certificate, clearance papers (com.)

رغت *rağat* i u to behave in an obscene manner

رغت *rağat* obscenity

رغ *rağ* Rafah (town in S Gaza sector)

رغد *rağd* i (*rağd*) to support, aid, help (a s.o.); to support, uphold, carry (a s.th.) IV to support, aid, help (a s.o.) X to ask (a s.o.) for support, appeal (a s.o.) for help

رغد *riğd* **ارغد** *arğd* present, gift; support

رغدة *riğda* dressing, bandage (over a wound); saddlecloth, pad

راند *rāfid* pl. رواند *rasāfid* trihutary stream; ارواندان *ar-rāfidān* (Euphrates and Tigris =) Mesopotamia, Iraq

راندۀ *rāfida* pl. رواند *rasāfid* support, prop; rafter

رافر *ra/rafa* to flap the wings (bird); to flutter (flag, wings, or the like); to blow (wind); to blindfold (a the eyes)

رافر *ra/ra/* رافر *ra/āri/* cushion, pad; eyeshade, visor (of a cap); fender (of an automobile)

رافرف *ra/rūf* pl. رافرف *ra/āri/* eye bandage

رافس *rafasa i u (rafā)* to kick (a s.o.)

رافس *rafas* (n. vic.) kick

رافس *raffāsa* steam launch, steamboat; motor tug; ○ propeller

رافش *rafā* shovel, spade

رافس *raffāsa* (رافس *raffāsa*) steam launch, steamboat

رافس *rafāsa i u (rafā)* to leave, abandon (a s.th.); to discard, dismiss (a s.th.); to reject, turn down, decline, refuse to accept (a s.th.) IV to finish, conclude, terminate V to be highted, fanatic IX to scatter, disperse, break up; to disappear, cease (e.g., pain); to drip (sweat)

رافس *rafā* dismissal; rejection, refusal, nonacceptance

رافس *rafā* abandoned; rejected, dismissed

رافس *taraffā* bigotry, fanaticism

رافسۀ *rāfida* pl. روانسۀ *rasāfid* turncoats, renegades, disaenters, defectors; troops having deserted their leader; Rafidites, a Shiitic sect

رافسۀ *rafāda* pl. ارافسۀ *ar/āfā* apostate, renegade, turncoat; Rafidite; disloyal, rebellious; bigoted, fanatical

رفع *rafa'a a (raf')* to lift, lift up, raise aloft, heave up, hoist up (a s.th.); to raise (a s.th., e.g., one's head, also fig.: e.g., the intellectual level, a price); to raise in esteem (a s.th.); to make high or higher (a s.th.); to elevate (a s.th.); to heighten, exalt, enhance (a s.th.); to raise, promote (a s.o. to the rank of); to fly, let up (a, e.g., a kite); to hoist, run up (علما *'alasma* or راية *rāyatan* a flag); to take off, doff, tip (قبعة *qubba'atān* one's hat); to place, fasten or attach (a s.th.) high above; to erect, set up (a s.th.); to raise (صوت *saṭān* one's voice); to remove, take away (عن or من a s.th. from); to abolish, eliminate (a s.th.); to lift (a s.th., e.g., a ban), put an end (a to s.th.); to remedy (a a mistake); to free, relieve (a s.o. of s.th.); to put s.th. (a) before s.o. (ال), submit (ال a s.th., e.g., a petition, to), file (ال a report, and the like, with a proper authority); to present, dedicate (ال a s.th. to s.o.); to offer up (a sacrifices; Chr.); to make, deliver (تقرير *taqrir* a report); to start, initiate (تضيعة *taḍi'atun* legal action); to ascribe (ال a Prophetic tradition to an authority or source); (gram.) to pronounce the final consonant with u; to put (a word) in the nominative or indicative, respectively; pass. *rafā'a* it appeared, came in sight, became visible (ل before s.o.); رفع عنه *rafā'a 'anhu* he regained consciousness | رفع شيئاً فوق شيء *rafā'a shay'an fawq shay'* to put s.th. before or above s.th. else; رفع به رأساً *(ra'san)* to pay attention to s.th.; رفع من شأنه *(min shā'nihi)* to enhance the importance of s.th.; to speak of s.th. in glowing terms; رفع من مكانته *(ma-kānatih)* to upgrade s.th.; رفع يده عنه *(yadaihi)* to desist, refrain from s.th.; رفع الدعوى *(da'wa)* to sue s.o., lodge a complaint against s.o. (إمام in a court); رفع به قضية *(qadīyatun)* or رفع قضية *(qadīyatun)* to bring legal action against s.o., go with s.o. to court; رفع الاستئناف *(istana'afun)* to appeal,

make an appeal (أمام to a court) II to raise, lift, elevate; to celebrate carnival III to act as defense counsel (عن of s.o.), defend (عن s.o., in court), plead s.o.'s (عن) cause; to summon, hale (ال s.o. to court) V to be or deem o.s. above s.th. (عن), be too proud (عن for s.th.), look down (عن upon) | **رَفَعَ** to raise or bear one's head high VI to hale one another before the judge (ال الحاكم); to take one's case before the judge (ال الحاكم); to plead (in court) VIII to rise, lift; to go up, ascend; to become higher; to grow, increase, rise; to ring out (tone, voice, tune); to go away, pass away, be eliminated, disappear (عن from) | **ارْتَفَعَ** صوتُه (asutuhū) to gain prestige

رفع raf' lifting, hoisting (also, of a flag); elevation; raise, raising, stepping up (of prices, of temperatures, etc.); setting up; erection; abolition; lift (e.g., of a han); remedy, elimination, removal; remission (of a tax); submission, filing (e.g., of a report); pronunciation of the final consonant with u (gram.) | **رفع** الارتفاع (atlaḥ) weight lifting (athlete)

رفعة rif'a height, elevation (e.g., of a structure); high rank or standing | **صاحب الرفعة** (formerly:) title of the Egyptian Prime Minister, **رفعة** رئيس الوزراء rif'at ra'is al-wuzarā' His Excellency the Prime Minister

رفع rif' Shrovetide (Chr.)

رفيع rafī' high, high-ranking; lofty, exalted, sublime; loud (voice, sound); thin, fine, delicate; exquisite, refined, subtle; artistic | **رفع الشأن** r. al-sha'n approx.: exalted; formerly, in Tunisia, title of the members of the Bey's family; **صاحب المقام الرفيع** (maqām) title conferred upon bearers of the order **القدادة** al-qiddā, established by Fu'ād I in 1936; **الفنون الرفيعة** (الفنون الجيلة =) the fine arts; **رفع** high and low (= all)

ارفع arfa' higher; loftier, more exalted; finer; more refined, subtler

رفعة rafī'a pl. **رفائع** rafā'i' legal case brought before the competent authorities; a document submitted to a proper authority

مرفع marfa' Shrovetide (Chr.); carnival, pl. **مرفائع** marfā'i' do.

مرفعة marfa'a pl. **مرفائع** marfā'i' hoisting gear, crane

ترَفِيع tarfī' pl. **الرفيع** promotion (of an official); salary raise (ال to the amount of)

مرافعة marfa'a pl. **الرافعة** speech for the defense (in court); proceedings at law | **يوم المرافعة** yaum al-m. date fixed for the trial (of a case in court); **قانون المرافعات** (Eg.) and **مجلة المرافعات** majallat al-m. (Tun.) code of procedure

تَرَفُّع taraffū' arrogance, haughtiness, snobbery (عن toward s.th.), disdain, contempt (عن of s.th.)

ارتفاع irṭifā' rise (e.g., of prices); elevation; increase; height, altitude (e.g., of a mountain, البحر **من سطح** an saḥḥi l-baḥr above sea level, etc.) | **عل ارتفاع** ... at an altitude of ...

رافع rafī' hoisting gear, lifting apparatus, hoist; windlass, winch; crane; pump; **مضخة رافعة** (midqāḥ) suction pump

رافعة rafī'a pl. **روافع** rawafī' hoisting gear, lifting apparatus, hoist; crane; hoisting installation (mining) | **رافعة** ○ **رافعة** رافعة (ḥawḍiyya) ejector; ○ **رافعة** رافعة (ḥawḍiyya) mine sweeper

مرفوع marfū' traceable in ascending order of traditionaries to Mohammed (Prophetic tradition); (gram.) in the nominative or indicative, respectively

مرفع maraffū' المرتفع شأنه (ḥa'wāḥū) = **رفع** rafī' (see **رفع** rafī')

مرافع *murāfi* plaintiff

مرتفع *mutarāfi* baughty, arrogant, snobish

مرتفع *murāfi* rising, ascending; high, elevated; resounding, ringing | سكة الحديد المرتفعة (*rikbat al-ḥ.*) elevated railway

مرتفع *murtafa* height, altitude; elevated place; ○ terrace; pl. -āt heights, elevations, hills

رفق *rafqa* u (*ri/fq*) and *rafqa* a (*raf/q*) to be kind, friendly, nice (ب to s.o., also مع and ل), treat gently (ب s.o.), be courteous (ب with s.o.) III to be a companion, a comrade (s. of s.o.); to keep (s. s.o.) company; to be on intimate terms, be hand in glove, be friends, associate closely (s. with s.o.); to accompany (s. s.o.; also mus.); to escort (s. s.o., s.th.) IV to be of use, be useful (s. to s.o.), avail, serve, help (s. s.o.); to accompany (ب s.th. with); to attach, enclose, add, append (ب s. to s.th. s.th.) V to show o.s. kind, display a gentle, friendly attitude (ب toward s.o., also مع), be nice (ب to s.o., also مع); to do gently (في s.th.), proceed gently (in في) | سيرا (sīrāt) to walk slowly, stroll, saunter VI to travel together VIII to profit, benefit, gain (ب from or by), make use, avail o.s., take advantage (ب of), utilize (ب s.th.); to lean one's elbows, rest one's arms (s. on s.th.)

رفق *ri/fq* friendliness, kindness, gentleness | جمعية الرفق بالحيوان *jam'iyyat ar-r. bi-l-ḥayawān* Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

رفقة *ri/fqa, ru/fqa* pl. رفاق *ri/fāq*, رفقة *ri/faq, ru/faq* ارفاق *ar/fāq* group, troop, body (of people); company | رفقة accompanied by, in the company of

رفيق *rafīq* pl. رفقاء *ru/fāqā*, رفيق *rafīq* companion, attendant; escort; buddy, friend; comrade (in Marxist terminology);

associate, partner; accomplice; kind (ب to), mild, gentle, tender | رفيق المدرسة *r. al-madrasa* classmate, schoolmate

رفيقة *rafīqa* pl. -āt woman companion; girl friend; sweetheart; mistress, paramour

مرفق *mirfaq, marfāq* elbow; — *mirfaq* pl. مرفاق *marāfiq* anything conducive to personal ease and comfort, convenience; appurtenance (of an apartment, of a house; such as kitchen, bathroom, stable, etc.); attainment of civilization, civilizational institution; pl. مرفائق attainments of civilization; conveniences; public utilities; installations; facilities | القيام *qiyām* مع مرافقهم (m. al-ḥayāt) concern for their welfare; مرافق الحياة *m. al-ḥayāt* conveniences, anything conducive to personal ease and comfort; المرافق العامة (*āmma*) the public utilities; مرافق التكرير refining facilities (oil industry)

مرافقة *murāḥqa* accompaniment; escort; company, association

ارتفاع *irṭiḥāq* utilization, use; usefulness, serviceableness; easement (*far.*)

مرافق *murāfiq* pl. -ūn companion, attendant; escort; accompanist; adjutant, aide (*fr.*)

مرفق به *murfaq bih* attached, enclosed; pl. مرفقات *murfaqāt* (in a letter, or the like)

مرفق *murtafaq* that on which one leans or rests; support; toilet, latrine

رفل *rafala* u (*raf/l*) to trail a garment; to strut, swagger

رفل *rafī* train (of a garment)

رفه *rafaha* u رفاه *rafāh*, رفاهة *rafāha*, رفاهية *rafāhiyya* to be comfortable, pleasant, luxurious (life) II to make (s. life) pleasant and comfortable; to afford (s. s.o.) a pleasant, luxurious life; to be a source

of ease and comfort, make things easy (لعل, عن for a.o.), let (لعل, عن a.o.) live in comfort; to relax (لعل, عن a.o.), provide recreation (لعل, عن for); to ease, soften, mitigate (لعل, عن for a.o. a.th.); to cheer up (عن a.o.), raise the spirits of (عن); to soothe (عن the soul) | رقة عن نفسه to relax, find recreation (لعل from work); رقة لعل to find recreation

رقة *riḥ* and رقاء *raḥā* well-being, welfare; personal ease and comfort; good living, luxury, comforts of life

رفاهة *ruḥā*, رفاهية *ruḥāya* comfortable, luxurious life; luxury; comfort, comfortableness, coziness; complete relaxation and ease

ترفيه *tarḥ* creation of ease and luxury; habituation to luxury; providing of comfort and relaxation; recreation; (mental) relaxation | ترفيه العيش *t. al-ʿaish* good living, comfortable life; قسم الترفيه *qism al-t. recreation department*

رقا *raḍ u* (ruḥu) to darn, mend (لعل a.th.)

رق *ragga* i رقة *rigga* to be or become thin, delicate, fine; to be tender, soft; to be pure, clear, limpid (water); to soften, relent (ل toward a.o.), have pity, feel compassion, have sympathy (ل for) | رقة له قلب *(raḥuḥu)* he took pity on him II to make thin, thin out (ل a.th.); to refine, make fine, soft or tender, render delicate (ل a.th.); to polish, smooth, make elegant (ل one's speech); to flatten, roll out (ل esp. metal) IV to make thin, fine or tender, render delicate, refine (ل a.th.); to soften (ل the heart) V to soften, relent (ل toward a.o.), have pity, have sympathy (ل for), sympathize (ل with) X to be thin, fine, delicate; to soften (ل a.th.); to enslave, make a slave (ل a.o.)

رق *ragg* pl. رقوق *ruqqū* turtle

رق *rigg* quality or condition of being a slave, slavery, bondage

رق *ragg*, رقق parchment; رقق (eg.) tambourine

رقة *rigga* thinness; slenderness, slimmness; fineness, delicateness, delicacy; gentleness, mildness; amiability, graciousness, friendliness | رقة الحاشية *r. al-ḥāshiyā* friendliness, courteousness, amiability; رقة الشعور *sensitivity*, delicacy of feeling, tact; رقة الطبع *r. al-ḥab* kindness, gentleness, mild temper, friendliness; رقة المزاج *gentleness*, mild temper

رقاق *ruqqā* flat loaf of bread; O waffles

رقيق *raqiq* pl. ارقاء *arīqqā*, رقائق *raqiq* slave, slaves (sing. and coll.); flat loaf of bread (*nejd*); thin; slender, slim; fine, delicate; soft, tender, gentle; sensitive, tactful, discreet, prudent | تجارة الرقيق *slave trade*; رقيق الحال *poor, needy*; رقيق الحاشية (الحواشي) *r. al-ḥāshiyā (al-ḥawāshī)* friendly, courteous, civil, amiable; رقيق الطبع *sensitive*; رقيق المزاج *kind, gentle, mild-tempered, friendly*; رقيق المزاج *gentlehearted*

رقيقة *raqīqa* lamina, flake

ارق *arāqq* thinner; slimmer; more delicate

مرقوق *marqqū* rolling pin

مرقوق *marqqū* thin, flaky pastry

رقا *raqa'a* a to cease to flow (tears)

رقيب *raqaba* u رقيب *raqūb*, رقابة *raqāba* to observe, watch, regard attentively (ل a.th.); to supervise, control (ل a.th.); to wait (ل for), await (ل a.th.); — رقيب (راقب) *raqūb* to watch (ل over a.th.), guard (ل a.th.); to take into consideration, heed, observe, respect (ل a.th.); to fear (ل God); to be on one's guard, watch out, be careful | لا رقيب فيه الا ولا ذمة *(illan wa-lā ḡimmaṭan)* to treat a.o. ruthlessly III to watch, observe, regard attentively (ل a.o., ل a.th.), keep an eye (ل, ل on); to make out, detect (ل a.th.); to con-

trol (a s.th., e.g., the traffic, the press, a.o.'s doings, etc.), supervise (a some work), have an eye (a on, e.g., on a.o.'s dealings); to fear (a God) راقب الله (lit.: to fear God with regard to a.o.) to treat a.o. well for fear of God V to expect, anticipate, await (a s.th.), look forward to (a), wait, look, look out (a, a for); to regard (a s.th.), look (a at a.th.); to lie in wait (a for) VIII to expect, anticipate (a s.th.)

رقبة *riqba* observation; control; attention; caution, wariness; vigilance, watchfulness

رقبة *raqaba* pl. رقاب *riqāb* neck; — (pl. رقاب) slave; (Isl. Law) person | ○ رقة *riqa* صلب الرقة *ṣalab al-riqa* r. *zier* bridgehead; ar-r. stubborn, obstinate, obstreperous; غليظ الرقة *ghaliḍ al-riqa* responsibility for it rests on their shoulders; أخذ بعضهم رقاب *aḥad baḥḍum bi-r. baḥḍin* to follow in close succession

رقوب *raqūb* anticipation, expectation

راقب *raqib* pl. رقباء *raqabāʾ* vigilant, watchful; guardian, keeper, warden; watcher, observer, lookout; spy; overseer, supervisor, inspector; controller, control officer; postal censor; sergeant (Syr., mil.) | رقيب أول *(suwal)* approx.: staff sergeant (Syr., mil.)

رقبة *raqba* donation with the proviso that it shall either revert to the donor after the donee's death or become the property of the donee upon death of the donor (Isl. Law)

رقابة *raqaba* supervision, control; censorship (of the press)

رقبة *raqūba* and راقوبة *rāqūba* (eg.) nest egg

مرقب *marqub* and مراقبة *marqaba* lofty observation post, lookout; watchtower; ○ observatory

مرقب *marqub* telescope

مراقبة *marqaba* observation; supervision; surveillance; inspection; control; censorship (of the press); mail censorship; superintendency, controllership; zone of inspection

ترقب *tarqub* expectation, anticipation

ارتقاب *irtiqāb* expectation, anticipation

مرقب *marqūb* pl. -*ḥin* observer; overseer, supervisor, inspector; controller, control officer; censor; sergeant major, quartermaster sergeant (Eg. 1939) | مرابط *m. raṭib* m. *raṭib* a military rank (approx.: master sergeant; Eg. 1939); مرابط تينين *m. raṭib tinnin* a military rank (approx.: quartermaster sergeant; Eg. 1939); مرابط مدني *(madani)* title of a high local official (Mor., Tun.); مرابط الخطوط *(soccér)* linesman (soccér)

رقد *raqada* u. (raqd, رقد *raqūd*, رقاد *raqād*) to sleep, be asleep; to go to bed; to lie down to rest; to lie; to rest; to abate, subside, let up, calm down (e.g., a storm); to be down, be flagging; to be dull, listless (market) | رقد على البيض *(baḥḍ)* to sit on the eggs (hen) II to put (a s.o.) to sleep; to make (a s.o.) lie down; to put (a s.o.) to bed; to lay down, stretch out (a s.o.) IV to put to sleep (a s.o.); to put to bed (a child)

رقدة *raqda* sleep; manner of lying, lying position

رقاد *raqād* sleep; recumbency, recumbent position

رقدو *raqūdu* sleep; recumbency, recumbent position; sleeping, asleep (pl. of the active participle)

راقود *rāqūd* pl. رواقيد *rawāqīd* large jug

مرقد *marqad* pl. مرائد *marāqīd* bed; couch; resting place; mausoleum

ترقيد *tarqīd* (eg.) layerage (hort.) | ترقيد *t. al-baḥḍ* hatching of the eggs

ترقيده *targida* (sg.) layer (hort.)

رقد *rdqid* pl. رقد *rupud*, رقدو *rugud*
sleeping, asleep; lying, reclining, re-
cumbent; resting; quiet, dull, listless
(market)

مرقد *murqid* somniferous, lulling; pl.
مرقدات *soporifics*

ررق *raqraq* to mix, dilute (a wine with
water) II *tarraq* to overflow (بالدموع
with tears; eyes), be bathed (بالدموع in
tears); to glitter, glisten, sparkle; to
stir gently, breathe (wind)

رراق *raqraq* bathed (in tears), moist,
misty (eyes); glittering, glistening; radi-
ant, brilliant, resplendent

رراق *raqraq* not deep, shallow (water)

رث *raqa* u to variegate, make multi-
colored (a s.th.) II do.; to adorn, em-
bellish, decorate (a s.th.)

ارث *arqa* variegated, multicolored,
colorful

○ مرقاش *mirqas* pl. مراتيش *marqas*
brush (of the painter)

رقص *raqas* u (raq) to dance; to prance
(horse; حل to a tune) | رقص فرحاً (*farahan*)
to dance with joy II to make (a s.o.) dance;
to set (a s.th.) in a swinging motion; to
make (a the heart) tremble | رقص الخاجر
(prop.: to make the throat tremble) to
provoke loud laughter III to dance (ما with
a girl) IV = II; VI to move; to dance; to
prance; to tremble (heart)

علم الرقص *raqs* dancing, dance | معلم
mu'allim ar-r. dancing instructor

رقصة *raqsa* (n. vic.) pl. رقصات *raqsat* dance

راقص *raqdas* (professional) dancer; pen-
dulum (phys.; also of a timepiece)

راقصة *raqdas* female dancer; dancing
girl, danseuse; ballerina

مرقص *marqas* pl. مراتص *marqas* dance
hall, ballroom; dance, hall

راقص *raqas* dancer; dance, dancing
(used attributively) | حفلة راقصة (*hafsa*)
dance, ball; موسيقى راقصة *marqas* music;
ليلة راقصة (*laile*) dancing party

راقصة *raqasa* pl. -at female dancer;
○ kneecap, patella

مرقصة *marqas* (female) dancing part-
ner

رقت II to speckle, spot (a s.th.)

ارقت *arqa* speckled, spotted; leopard

رقت *raqa* a (raq) to patch (a a garment);
— رقتا u (راقا *raqa*) to be stupid
II = رقا

رقعة *raq'a* pl. رقع *raqa'*, رقا *raqa'*
patch; piece of cloth; piece of land, ter-
rain or ground; area; lot, plot of land;
ground (of a flag); chessboard; slip of
paper, piece of paper; note, brief message;
ticket; coupon; bond, security; a cursive
style of calligraphy

رقيع *raqi'* stupid, silly, foolish; im-
pudent, impertinent, shameless; (pl. رقية
arqi'a) firmament

رقاعة *raq'a* stupidity, foolishness, folly

مرقة *marqa* and مرتبة *marqa'iyas*
tatters, rags

ترقيع *targi'* patching | ترقيع القرنية
al-qarniya transplantation of the cornea
(med.)

مرقعات *murraqat* fragments

رقم *raqma* u (raqm) to write (a s.th.); to
point, provide with points (a a text); to
brand (a a horse); to imprint (a a trace,
a mark); to mark (a s.th.); to stripe
(a a fabric); to number (a s.th.) II to
point, provide with points (a a text); to
stripe, streak (a s.th.); to rule (a s.th.);
to number (a s.th.)

رقم *raqm* pl. أرقام *arqām* numeral; number, No. | الأرقام الهندية (*hindīya*) the numerals of the Arabs; رقم القياس *r. al-qiyās* or رقم قياسي (*qiyāsī*) record (athlet.), سجل رقيا قياسي (*sajjalsī*) to set a record (athlet.)

رقيم *raqīm* inscription tablet; letter, message

مرقم *marqam* pl. مرامق *marāqim* drawing pencil, crayon; (painter's) brush

ترقيم *targīm* pointing; numbering, numeration

مرقوم *marqūm* pl. مرامق *marāqim* striped blanket

رقوس II *raqūṣaṣ* (syri.) to toss, fling o.s. about

رَق *raqiya* a (raqy, ruqiy) to ascend (ال or ق a.s.th. or to a.s.th.); to climb, mount, scale (ا a.s.th.); to rise (in rank), advance, be promoted; to date back, go back (ال to a by-gone era); رَقَّ to lead s.o. up; to further, promote, encourage a.s.th.; — رَقَّ *i* (رقية *ruqīya*) to use magic or incantations (a on s.o., من against a.s.th.) II to cause to ascend; to promote (a s.o.); to raise, further, promote, advance (a s.th.) V to ascend, rise, advance, progress VIII to ascend, rise; to ascend (a s.th.; also, e.g., العرش *al-'arṣa* the throne), climb (a s.th., on a.s.th., also العربة *al-'araba* into the carriage); to advance, be promoted (سُيِّدَ إلى منصب *sūyida ila manṣib* to an office); to rise, increase (ال to the number of); to advance, rise, show an upward trend, develop upward; to date back, go back (ال to a given time)

رَقَّ *ruqiy* rise, progress, upward development; promotion, encouragement, furtherance of a.s.th.

رقية *ruqya* pl. رُق *ruqan* spell, charm, magic; incantation

راقق *raqqā* magician, sorcerer

أَرَقَّ *arqā* higher, superior; more advanced, more progressed

مرقاة *marqāh* pl. مراقي *marāqin* stairs, staircase; ○ elevator, lift

ترقية *targiya* raising; — (pl. -āt) promotion (in rank); elevation; promotion, furtherance, encouragement, advancement; extension, development, improvement

ترَقَّ *taraggin* pl. तरاقيي *taragqiyāt* ascension; ascent; advance, advancement; progress, rise, progressive development

ارتقاء *irtiqā* climbing, mounting; ascension; ascent; progress, rise, progressive development | ارتقاء العرش *irt. al-'arṣ* accession to the throne

راق *rāqin* ascending, rising; high, high-ranking; superior, high-grade, high-class, of high standard; educated, refined; advanced | الطبقة الراقية (*ṭabaqa*) the upper class

راق *rāqin* pl. راقق *raqqā* magician, sorcerer

مرتق *marraqin* high, superior, advanced (esp. intellectually)

مرتق *marraqan* ascent, rise

رَكَّ *rakka* *i* (rakā, رَكَّة *rikka*, رَكَاة *rakā'a*) to be weak, feeble; to be poor, meager, scanty; — *u* (rakā) رَكَّ الشيء *i* عَنَهُ (*'unruqiā*) to saddle s.o. with the responsibility for a.s.th., thrust a.s.th. upon s.o.

رَكَّة *rikka* weakness, feebleness

رَكِيك *rakik* pl. رَكَاة *rikā'a*, رَكَاة *rakā'a* weak, feeble; thin; colorless, pallid (e.g., style); scanty, meager, poor, pitiful

رَكَاة *rakā'a* weak, feeble

رَكَاة *rakā'a* weakness, feebleness; lowliness; inadequacy, poorness; colorlessness, pallor (e.g., of style)

ركبة *rukba distaff* | ركة *rukba ar-r.* (eg.) popular treatment of illnesses by means of charms and incantations, practiced by women

ركب *rukiba* a (ركوب *rukūb*) to ride (a an animal); to mount (a an animal); to go, travel (a in a carriage, in an automobile, on a train, on board a ship, etc.), ride (a in a vehicle, on a bicycle); to get, climb (a into a carriage, on a bicycle, etc.), board (a a train, an airplane, a ship, etc.); to pursue (a s.o.), be after s.o. (ب with s.th.); to engage (a in), embark (a on); to commit, perpetrate (a a sin, a crime); to master (a s.th.) | ركب البحر (*baḥr*) to travel by sea; ركب الحيا (*ḥayā*) to master life; ركب الخطر (*ḥaṣar*) to embark on a risky undertaking; ركب خيوله الحربية (*ḥayṣulāḥiṣ l-ḥarbīya*) to get on one's high horse; ركب ذنب الريح (*ḍanaba r-rīḥ*) to speed along like the wind; ركب رأسه (*ra'saḥi*) to act at one's discretion; to act rashly, follow a whim; ركب السيارة (*sa'yīdra*) to go by car, travel in an automobile; ركب الخطيئة (*ḥaṣaf*) to commit excesses, go too far; ركب الطائرة (*ḥayyādra*) to fly, go by plane; ركب من العنف (*maṭna l-'anf*) to commit acts of violence; ركب مركب الخطل (*mar-kaba l-ḥaṣaf*) to make a foolish mistake, commit a folly; to embark on a reckless course, do irresponsible things; ركب مطية الإخفاق (*maṭiyata l-iḥṭāq*) to hack the wrong horse, be on the losing side, fail; ركب الأهوال (*aḥwāl*) to defy the horrors; ركب الهواء (*ḥawā'*) to fly, travel by air; ركب الهواء (*ḥawādḥu*) to follow one's whim II to make (a s.o.) ride; to put, place, fasten, mount (عل a s.th. on); to fit, mount, insert, set (في a s.th. in, e.g., a precious stone in a ring); to build in (a a machine part); to assemble (a e.g., the parts of an apparatus); to set up (a a machine); to install (a s.th.; techn.), lay (a an electric line, and the like); to

assemble, put together, fit together (a s.th.); to make, prepare (a s.th. out of several components or ingredients); to construct, build (a e.g., a technical apparatus) IV to make (a s.o.) ride or mount | ركب رأسه وهواه (*ra'saḥi wa-ḥawādḥu*) to let s.o. have his head, let s.o. do as he pleases V to be composed, be made up, consist (من of) VI to be superimposed one upon another VIII to commit, perpetrate (a a sin, a crime); to pursue, practice (a s.th.) | ارتكب خطيئة (*ḥaṣafan*) to overdo s.th., go too far

ركب *rukūb* riders, horsemen, cavalcade; caravan; traveling party; retinue, escort; procession, troop (of people)

ركبة *rukba* pl. ركب *rukūb*, -ḍi knee | ركب أبو الركب *abū r-rukūb* dengue, breakbone fever (med.)

ركب *rikāb* pl. ركب *rukūb* stirrup; (pl. -ḍi, ركب *rukūb*, ركائب *rukā'ib*) riding camel, riding animal, mount | حل ركابه *ḥalla rikābah* he has arrived on our soil; هو في ركابه *hu fī rikābah* he is his loyal follower, he dogs his footsteps; do. to cling to s.o.'s heels, be blindly subservient to s.o.

ركوب *rukūb* mount, riding animal

ركوبة *rukūba* pl. ركائب *rukā'ib* mount, female riding camel

ركوب *rukūb* (horseback, camelback, etc.) riding; traveling (in a vehicle, by sea, by air, etc.); mounting (of a bicycle, of a horse, etc.), boarding (of a train, of a ship, etc.) | ركوب البحر *r. al-baḥr* navigation; ركوب الهواء *r. al-ḥawā'* flying, aviation

ركاب *rukāb* one who rides frequently, (professional) horseman or rider, jockey

ركبان *rukūban* retinue, escort | ذكره سار *ḍikruḥu* approx.: his fame has spread far and wide

مركب *markab* pl. *marākib* ship, boat, vessel | مركب بخاری (*bukhārī*) steamship, steamer; مركب حربی (*harbī*) warship, man-of-war; مركب دوری (*dawrī*) patrol boat; مركب شرعی (*sharī*) sailing vessel, sailboat; مركب اصيد *m. aq-said* fishing smack, trawler; مركب النقل *m. an-naql* freighter, transport

مركبة *markaba* pl. *-āt* vehicle; carriage, cab

مراكبي *marākibī* pl. *marākibiyya* boatman; ferryman

تركيب *tarkīb* pl. *-āt*, *tarkīb* fitting in, insertion, setting; building in; fastening, mounting; assembling, assembly; final assembly; installation (e.g., of a telephone extension); composition; making, preparation (out of several components or ingredients); construction, building (*teḥn.*); structure; constitution, build, physique; — (pl. *tarkīb*) phrase, idiom; construction (*gram.*)

تركيبی *tarkībī* constructive, constructional

ارتكاب *irtikāb* perpetration (of a sin or crime)

راكب *rākib* riding, on horseback, mounted; riding, traveling (in a vehicle); (pl. *rakkīb*, *rakkān*) rider, horseman; (pl. *rakkīb*) passenger, occupant (of a conveyance) | راکب دراجة *r. darrāja* cyclist

مركوب *markūb* pl. *marākīb* riding animal, mount; (eg., *syn.*) red-leather shoes | ابر مرکوب *abū m.* (eg.) shoebill (*Balaeniceps rex*; *zool.*)

مركبات *murakkibāt* components, constituents, elements, ingredients (esp. *chem.*)

مركب *murakab* mounted, fastened, fixed (pl. *on*); fitted, inserted, set (pl. *in*); built-in; assembled; made up, composed,

consisting (من *of*); compound, composite; complex; bound, not free; — (pl. *-āt*) composition; a compound (*chem.*); a composite; a complex (*psychol.*); medication, medicament | رجب مرکب (*rājib*) compound interest; مرکب کیمیائی (*kīmīyā*) chemical compound; مرکب نقص *m. naqs* inferiority complex

مرتکب *murtaḥib* perpetrator (of a crime)

رکد *rakada* u (*rakūd*) to be motionless, still, stagnant

رکود *rakūd* suspension, standstill, stagnation; sluggishness; stillness, tranquillity

رکد *rākīd* stagnant; sluggish

رکڑ *rakaza* u i (*rakz*) to plant or ram in the ground, set up (a s.th., e.g., a pole); to fix, embed firmly (a s.th.) II to plant or ram in the ground, set up, (a s.th., e.g., a pole); to position, emplace (a s.th.); to fix, embed firmly (a s.th.); to cause to take root, naturalize (a s.th.); to concentrate (a s.th., also one's thoughts, *ق* on) V to concentrate; رکز *ṣarakkaz* ready! (starter's command; *athlēt.*) VIII to be implanted; to settle permanently, stay (*ق* at a place); to lean, support one's weight (pl. or *ال* on); to be fastened, be mounted (pl. on); to be based, rest (pl. on); to concentrate (*ق* on); to gravitate (*ق* to)

رکز *rikz* sound, tone

رکڑ *rakaz* pause, rest, break

رکز *rikāz* pl. *arḳiza*, *rikāḥn* precious minerals, buried treasures of the earth

رکیز *rakiza* pl. *rakā'iz* treasure; support, brace, shore, stanchion; pillar, pier; post, pile; shoring

مركز *markaz* pl. *marākiz* foot-hold; stand, station; place where s.o. is posted or stationed; post; (police, etc.)

station; office, branch office (com.); locality where s.th. takes place, scene, site, seat; position (mil.); headquarters; main office, central office; central exchange (telephone); center (of a circle and fig.); focus; markaz, an administrative district (subdivision of a mudiriya, Eg.); position, situation, office, post; (social, financial, official, etc.) status, standing; power, position (of a country); situation | مرکز اساسی (maḍāṣī) starting point, basis; مرکز البولیس (maḍāṣī al-police) police station; مراکز حیویة (maḍāṣī al-haywiya) vital centers; مرکز لادارة m. al-idāra main office, central office, headquarters; مرکز اداء m. ad-dā' the seat of the disease; ○ مرکز الإذاعة m. al-iḍā'a broadcasting station; مرکز main office, headquarters; مرکز الرئاسة m. ar-rīḡāsa central command post; مرکز رئاسة الجيش m. riḡāsa al-jaiš Supreme Command of the Army (Eg.); مرکز رعاية الطفل m. ri'āyat al-ṭifl health center for children (Eg.); مرکز السكة الحديدية m. as-sikka al-haddīdiya railroad junction; مرکز الشرطة m. al-ṣurfa police station; مرکز نیای (niyāḍi) parliamentary seat, mandate; ○ مرکز التوليد power station

مرکزی markazī central; district (used attributively); لمرکزى ○ centrifugal; decentralized (administration)

مرکزیة markazīya centralism; centrality, central position or situation; لامرکزية decentralization

ترکیز tarkīz setting up; installation; implantation, establishment, naturalization; concentration | جهاز التركيب jaḡāz at-t. stabilizer (techn.)

تراکز tarākuz concentricity

ارتکاز irtikāz support

مرکز murakkaz concentrated, centralized; ○ condensed

متراکز mutarākiz concentric

رکب VIII to suffer a setback, be thrown back; to decline, degenerate, be degenerate; to become stunted, atrophy

رکض rakaḡa u (rakāḡ) to race, rush, run; to run away; to gallop (intrans., said of a horse, and trans. a horse) III to race (s.o.), run a race (s. with) VI to compete in a race; to run fast

رکاض rakkaḡ runner, racer

رکوض rakūḡ fast-running, swift

رکع raka'a u (rakā') to bend the body, bow (esp. in prayer); to kneel down, drop to one's knees II and IV to make (s.o.) kneel down

رکعة rak'a pl. raka'at a bending of the torso from an upright position, followed by two prostrations (in Muslim prayer ritual)

رکع rakī' pl. rukka' bowing to the ground

رکل rakaḡa u (rakl) to kick (s.o., s.th.)

رکة raka (n. vic.) kick

رک rakama u (rakm) to pile up, heap up, accumulate, amass (s.th.) VI to accumulate, he heaped up; to pile up, gather (clouds) VIII = VI

رک rakam pile, heap

رکام rukām pile, heap; lump; cumulus clouds

○ مرکم markam pl. مارکام marākim storage battery

تراکم tarākum accumulation

رکب rakaḡa u (rakūn) and rakina a to lean, support one's weight (ال on); to quiet down, become or be calm; to trust (ال in), rely (ال on); to be dependent, have to rely (ال on) | رکن ال (al s.o.), rely (ال on), place one's confidence (ال in); to resort (ال to) | یکن الیه (yarkana) reli-

able, dependable, trustworthy VIII to lean, recline, support one's weight (ال or على on)

ركن *rukn* pl. أركان *arkān* support, prop; corner; nook; basis, basic element, first principle; pl. أركان *arkān* staff (mil.); basic elements, chief elements | أركان الحرب *a. al-harb* general staff (mil.); رئيس أركان الجيش *a. al-jaiš* do.; chief of general staff; وثيق الأركان *of strong build, sturdy*

ركني *rukni* غربة ركنية (*ḡarba*) corner kick (soccer)

ركين *rakin* firm, steady, confident, imperturbable; grave, calm, sedate

ركون *rukūn* reliance, confidence, trust

مركز *markaz* pl. مراكز *markāz* washtub

مراكنة *markāna* (sun.) betrothal, engagement

اركان *irkān* reliance, confidence, trust

ركوة *rakua* pl. rakuāt (*sy.*) small coffee pot of copper, having a long handle

رم *ramma* u i (*ramm*, مرمة *maramma*) to repair, overhaul (a s.th.); — i (*ramm*, مرمة *rimma*) to decay; to rot II to decay; to rot V to be repaired, undergo repair

رم *rumm* repair

رم *ramm*: رم الإنسان *r. al-amūn* caries (med.)

رمة *rimma* cadaver

رمتة *bi-rammatāṭ* whole, complete, entire | سورية رمتها *all Syria*

رعم *ramīm* decayed, rotten; رعم *ramīm* decaying bones

رمام *rumām* decayed, rotten

مرمة *maramma* pl. -āt repair; shipyard (Tun.)

ترميم *tarmīm* pl. -āt repair, overhauling, restoration

رمث *ramaf* pl. أرمات *armāṭ* log raft

رمع *ramaḥ* a (*ramāḥ*) to pierce, transfix (with a lance; a s.o.); to gallop (horse)

رمع *rumāḥ* pl. رماح *rimāḥ*, أرماح *armāḥ* lance, pike; spear, javelin; pole | رمع *ar-r.* javelin throwing (*athlet.*)

رماع *rammāḥ* pl. i lancer; ublan

الراغ *ar-rāmāḥ* Arc-turus (astron.)

رمد *ramida* a (*ramād*) to have sore eyes; to be inflamed (eye) II to burn to ashes, incinerate (a s.th.) V to burn to ashes, become ashes

رمد *ramad* ophthalmia, inflammation of the eyes; eye disease | رمد حبيبي (*ḥubaybi*) trachoma, granular conjunctivitis; مستشفى *mustafā* r-r. eye clinic

رمدى *ramādī* and رمدى *ramādī* ophthalmologist, oculist

رمد *ramid* sore-eyed

ارمد *armad* sore-eyed

رماد *ramād* pl. أرمدة *armida* ashes | يوم أرمدة *arbi'd* ar-r. or يوم الرماد *yawm ar-r.* or عيد الرماد *'id ar-r.* Ash Wednesday (*Chr.*); نفخ في الرماد (lit.: to blow into cold ashes, i.e.) to engage in futile undertakings, set out on a wild-goose chase

رمدى *ramādī* ashen, ash-colored, ash-gray

ترميد *tarmid* cremation, incineration

رمز *ramaz* u i (*ramz*) to make a sign, to wink, nod, motion; to point (ال to), indicate (ال s.th.); to symbolize, represent or express symbolically (ال s.th.); to designate (ال or ل to) s.th. with a distinguishing mark

رمز *ramz* pl. رموز *ramūz* sign, nod, wink, motion; hint; allusion, intimation; allegory; riddle; symbol, symbolic figure, emblem, character; secret sign, code sign

رمزی *ramzi* symbolic(al); in code, in cipher

رمزيات *ramziyāt* cipher, code

راموز *rāmūz* pl. رواميز *rawāmiḥ* specimen, sample; ○ facsimile

رامس *ramas* *ṣ* u (*rams*) to bury (s. s.o.); to cover, efface, wipe out (s. tracks) VIII رامس في الماء to be immersed in water

رامس *rams* pl. رموس *rumūs*, ارماس *armās* grave, tomb

راموس *rāmūs* grave, tomb

رامش *ramāṣ* *ṣ* u to take with the fingertips (s. s.th.); to wink, hlink

رامش *ramāṣ* inflammation of the eyelids, conjunctivitis

رمشة *ramāṣ* hlink, wink

رامش *rimāṣ* pl. رموش *rumūṣ* eyelashes

رامس *ramas* white secretion (of the eye)

رامس VIII to be consumed by grief and sorrow

رامس *ramas* parchedness, scorchedness (esp. of the ground due to excessive heat)

رامضاء *ramḍā* sun-baked ground | استجار من الرمضاء بالثار approx.: to jump out of the frying pan into the fire

رامضان *ramāḍān* Ramadan, the ninth month of the Muslim calendar

رامس *ramas* u (*ramg*) to regard (s. s.o., s.th.), glance, look (s. s. at) II to stare, gaze (s. s. at); to perform (s. work) perfunctorily and negligently, botch (s. a job); to keep (s. s.o.) barely alive V to wait (s. for an opportunity, and the like)

رامق *ramaq* pl. ارماق *armāq* (last) spark of life, breath of life | سدد رمقه *sadda ramqahū* to keep s.o. or o.s. barely alive, eke out a living, manage to keep body and soul together; to provide s.o. with a

bare existence; to allay s.o.'s hunger; حل آخر رمق *ḥal āḥiri ramāqin* at the point of death; on the verge of exhaustion, on one's last legs

مرسوق *marmūq* regarded, looked at; noted, of note; remarkable, notable, significant, important; lofty, proud

ارمك *armak*, f. رمكة *ramkā* ashen, ash-gray

رامكة *ramaka* pl. رماك *rimāk*, ارماك *armāk* mare

رمل II to sprinkle with sand (s. s.th., so as to blot it) IV to become a widower or a widow V = IV

رمل *raml* pl. رمال *rimāl* sand | علم الرمل *ilm ar-r.* or ضرب الرمل *ṣarb ar-r.* geomancy (divination by means of figures or lines in the sand)

رمل *raml* sandy, sahulous; sand. (in compounds) ساعة رملية *sandglass*, hour-glass

رمل *ramal* name of a poetical meter

رمال *rammal* geomancer

ارمل *armāl* pl. ارمل *ardmāl* widower

ارملة *armala* pl. ارملة *ardmīla*, ارملة *ardmīla* widow

مرملة *mirmala* sandbox

ترمل *tarammul* widow(er)hood

رامانة *ramāna* (coll.; n. un. *ṣ*) pomegranate; رمانة knob, pommel; (pl. -*ḍi*), رمانة يدوية *(yadawīya)* hand grenade

رامن *ramn* look up alphabetically

رامد *ramd* *ṣ* (*ramy*, رماية *rimāya*) to throw, cast (s. s.th.); to fling, hurl (s. s.th.); to toss away, throw down (s. s.th.); to throw aside, toss aside, discard, lay aside (s. s.th.); to shoot, fire; to pelt, hit, bombard (s. s.o. with), shoot, fire (s. s. at s.o. with); to charge (s. s.o. with), accuse (s. s.o. of), blame, re-

proach (ب. a.o. for); to aim, drive, be aimed (ال at), have in view, purpose, intend (ال a.th.), be out for (ال); with بين: to sow dissension among or between | بطلق نارى (jalug) he fired a shot at him; رى بالنيب (qasb) to practice divination VI to pelt one another; to throw o.s. to the ground, prostrate o.s., fall to the ground; to throw o.s., fling o.s. (عل on); to plunge, rush, throw o.s. (ف into a.th.); to be vast, extend far into the distance; to come, get (information, report, news; ال to a.o.) | ترى (gadamaifi) to throw o.s. at a.o.'s feet; ترى بين ذراعيه (dird'asifi) to throw o.s. into a.o.'s arms; عافقة ترى به ('adadifi) a feeling that he had known long, long ago, a feeling which lay far behind him; ترى اليها ان we have received word that ... VIII to throw o.s. (عل on, e.g., on the bed, on or to the ground); to fling o.s., fall (عل upon a.o.), throw o.s., plunge (ف into a.th.); to have fallen down and lie prostrate; to lie, sprawl (عل on) | ارمى ال الارض to fall to the ground, tumble

رمى ramy (act or process of) throwing, flinging, shooting, etc. | رى الحربة r. al-harba javelin throwing, رى القرص r. al-qurṣ discus throwing (atlet.); اعدام رميا بالرصاص i'dām ramyan bi-r-rasāṣ execution before a firing squad

رمية ramya (n. vic.) throw, toss, fling; shot | رب رمية من غير رام rubba ramayā min qasiri rāmīn many a shot is without a (skilled) marksman (proverbially, of unexpected or undeserved success)

رمية ramiya pl. راميا ramdyā game animal (being shot at or already killed)

رمى marman pl. مرام mardmīn aim, end, purpose; goal (atlet.); range (of a gun); reach, extent | حارس المرمى m. an-naṣar goal-keeper; مرمى النظر m. an-naṣar range of vision, field of vision

ترام tardmīn vastness, expanse | ترى vast expanse, vastness

رام rāmīn pl. رماء ramdā throwing; thrower, hurler; marksmen; rifleman (Syr., mil.) | الرام Sagittarius (astron.); سهم الرام sahm ar-r. Sagitta (astron.); رامى flame thrower

مترام mardmīn wide, extensive | مترام vast, huge

رابة look up alphabetically

رن ranaa i. رنين ranaa to cry, wail, lament; to resound; to echo; to ring

رنة ranaa pl. -at scream; sound; reverberation, echo

رنين ranaa lament, wailing; sound; reverberation, echo; resonance; ring

رنان ranaa and مرنان mirnaa ringing, resounding; resonant; reverberating, echoing

رنانة ranaana tuning fork (mus.)

ارنب and ارنبة look up alphabetically

رغ II to make dizzy, make stagger, send reeling (a a.o.); to sway (a a.th.) | رغب اغتال (a'a/a'a) to work up a.o.'s feelings, send a.o. into a frenzy V to stagger, reel, totter, sway; to shake, rock | رغب اغتال (a'a/a'a) to get into one's stride, become ecstatic, be carried away; to be beside o.s.

مرمجة marnaḡa prow (of a ship)

رندج randaḡa to scan (verse)

رنت II to cloud, muddy (a water); to blur, dim (a the eyes; said of sleep); to halt, stop, stop over, stay; to look, glance (نحو toward or at a.th.) | رنت النظر (naṣara) to keep looking at, stare at

رنت ranaq turbid, clouded (water)

رونق ranaq glamor, splendor, beauty

رنم II and V to sing (ب a song); to intone (ب a song); to recite in a singsong voice, chant (ب s.th.)

ترنیم *turnima* pl. ترانیم *tardnim* hymn, anthem; song; a kind of chanting recitation; little story recited in a singsong voice; little song

رنا *rand u* to gaze, look (ال at s.th.)

رنف II and IV to please, delight (s.o.)

رهب *rahiḥa* a (*raḥab*, *ruḥb*, رهبة *raḥba*) to be frightened, be afraid; to fear, dread (s.o.) | جانب رهب see جانب II to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate (s.o.) IV = II; to terrorize (s.o.) V to threaten (s.o.); to become a monk, enter monastic life (Chr.)

رهبة *raḥba* fear, fright, alarm, terror; awe

رهیب *raḥīb*, *ruḥīb* fear

رهیبوت *raḥībūt* great fear, fright, terror

رهیب *raḥīb* dreadful, awful, fearful, terrible; solemn, grave

ترهیب *tarāḥīb* intimidation

ارهاب *irḥāb* intimidation, frightening; threatening; terror, terrorism (pol.); sabotage

ارهابی *irḥābī* terrorist(ic); sabotage (used attributively); (pl. -ān) terrorist

ترهب *tarāḥīb* monasticism, monastic life (Chr.)

راهب *raḥīb* pl. رهبان *ruḥbān* monk (Chr.)

راهبة *raḥība* pl. -āt nun (Chr.)

مرهوب *marḥūb* terrible, dreadful

رنم II *tarāḥībana* to become a monk, enter monastic life (Chr.)

رهنية *raḥīna* and رهبانية *raḥībīya* monasticism; monastic order, congregation (Chr.)

رھج *raḥj*, *raḥaj* dust

رھج *raḥaja* a to gobble, gulp greedily

رھج *raḥj*, *raḥaj* pl. ارھج *arḥaj*, ارھج *arḥaj*, ارھج *arḥaj* group (of people), band, troop

رھج *raḥj* pl. رھج *riḥaj* leather loin-cloth

رھف *raḥufa* u (رھفة *raḥḍa*) to be thin; to be sharp (sword); — *raḥafa* a (*raḥf*) and IV to make thin (s.th.); to make sharp, sharpen (s.th., esp. fig.) | ارھف *arḥaf* to prick up one's ears (لقلل *uḡn*) so as to catch the words of s.o.), ارھف *arḥaf* (asm') to listen closely to

رھف *raḥif* thin

رھیف *raḥīf* thin; slender, slim; sharpened, sharp

ارھاف *irḥāf* sharpening

مرھف *murḥaf* thin, fine; sharpened, sharp | مرھف الحس *m. al-ḥīas* delicate, sensitive

رھق *raḥiqa* a (*raḥaq*) to come over s.o. or s.th. (s., s.), overtakes (s., s.o., s.th.) III to approach (s. an age); to approach the age of sexual maturity; to be adolescent IV to bring down (s. upon s.o. s.th.), make (s.o.) undergo or suffer (s. s.th.): to oppress, burden, overburden (s.o., s. with s.th.), lie heavily, bear down (s. on s.o.) | ارھقه جذبا (*jaḡḡan*) to tug at s.o. violently or too violently

مرھقة *murāḥqa* puberty

ارھاق *irḥāq* pressure, oppression; sup-pression; heavy load (e.g., of work)

مرھاق *murāḥiq* adolescent

مرھق *murḥiq* oppressive (burden, heat)

رھل *raḥila* a to be flabby, soft; to be bloated, fat (flesh, body) V do.

رھیل *raḥīl* flaccid, flabby, soft

رَجُلٌ *tsarakkul* obesity, fatness

مُرْجَلٌ *mudarakkil* flaccid, flabby, soft; bloated, fat

رَمَّةٌ *rikma* pl. رَمَامٌ *riham*, رِيْدَمٌ *riidm* drizzle, lasting fine rain

مَرْمٌ *marham* pl. مَرَامٌ *marāhim* salve, ointment; cream, cold cream; pomade

رَهْنٌ *rahn* a (rahn) to pawn, deposit as security (a s.th., عَنْ or a with s.o.); to mortgage (a real estate) III to bet, lay a wager (a with s.o., عَلَى on, that ...) IV to deposit in pledge, give as a security, pawn (a s.th.) VIII to receive or take in pledge, as a security (من a s.th. from s.o.); to pawn, deposit in pledge (a s.th.); to make (a s.th.) subject (بِ to), make (a s.th.) conditional (بِ on); pass.: *ur-tuḥina* to be subject (بِ to) | اَرْهَنَ نَفْسَهُ (na/raḥa) to pledge o.s. or dedicate o.s. to the cause of X to demand as a security (a s. from s.o. s.th.)

رَهْنٌ *rahn* pawning, mortgaging, pledging; — (pl. رَهْنَاتٌ *ruḥnāt*, رَهْنٌ *ruḥn*) pawn, pledge; security (بِ for s.th.); hostage; mortgage, hypothec; رَهْنٌ depending on, conditional on, subject to; — *ruḥna* (prep.) pending; depending on, conditional on; subject to, liable to | رَهْنٌ مَحَلٌّ *maḥall* r. pawnshop; اشارته *raḥna iḥḍaratihi* at s.o.'s beck and call; رَهْنٌ سَيْطَرَةٌ *r. asṭaratihi* under s.o.'s power or dominion; هذا رَهْنٌ ذَاكَ *this depends on that*; المسألة رَهْنٌ أَهْمَاءِ *al-mas'ala r. Ahmāmāhi* the problem is being given every attention by him; اودع السجن رَهْنٌ التَّحْقِيقِ *adi'a s-sijna raḥna i-taḥqīq* he was taken into custody pending investigation

رَهْنِيَّةٌ *rahnīya* mortgage (deed)

رَهْنٌ *rahn* pawned, mortgaged, pledged, given as security; held in pledge; security (بِ for); responsible (بِ for); subject (بِ to); (prep.) subject to, de-

pending on | كَانَ رَهْنِيَّةً (*rahnīyah*) to be under obligation to s.o.; to be dependent on s.o.

رَهْنِيَّةٌ *rahnīya* pl. رَهْنَاتٌ *rahnāt* pawn, pledge, security; hostage; mortgage, hypothec

رَهْنٌ *riidm* bet, wager; competition, contest

مَرَاهِنَةٌ *murdāna* pl. -āt bet, wager

رَهْنٌ *rahn* pledger, mortgagor; fixed, established, certain; lasting, permanent; الظروف الراهنَةُ | *al-awḥād* the present circumstances; الحالة الراهنَةُ | *al-hāl* the present condition; the status quo

مَرْمُونٌ *marḥūn* pawned, pledged, mortgaged, given as security; subject (بِ to) | اَمْرٌ مَرْمُونٌ يَأْتِيهَا *(bi-aḥdīth)* there is a time for everything

مَرْتَهْنٌ *marṭahn* mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker

² رَهْنٌ *raḥa u (raḥu)* to amble

رَهْنٌ *raḥu* quiet, calm, peaceful, tranquil; stillness, calm, peace, tranquillity; (pl. رَهْنٌ *riid*) crane (zool.)

رَهْوَانٌ *raḥwān* ambler (horse); palfrey

³ الرَهَا *ar-ruḥa* the city of Urfa (Gr. Edessa)

رَهْوَانٌ *raḥwān* and II *tarahwān* to amble (horse)

رَهْوٌ *see* رَهْوَانٌ

¹ رَهْبٌ *rāba u (raub)* to curdle (milk) II and IV to (cause to) curdle (a milk)

رَهْبٌ *raub* curdled milk, curds

رَهْبٌ *ra'ib* curdled (milk)

² رَهْبٌ (Fr. robe) رَهْبٌ pl. رَهَبٌ *arub* dressing gown

رَهْبِيَّةٌ (It. roba vecchia) رَهْبِيَّةٌ *rōbāfkiyā* بائع الروبايكية junk dealer

روبعة *rouba* sleepwalking, somnambulism

تَرْوِيسُ *terawisu* sleepwalking, somnambulism

...rüber ruhle

روية rūbiya pl. -āt rupee

روثينيا *ruthenia* Ruthenia

rdjā u (rouf) to drop dung (روث)

روث *rouf* (coll.; n. un. f) pl. ارواث *arwath*
 dung, droppings (of horse, camel,
 and the like)

۱ *raja* راج *rajdj* to be spread, circulate, be current; to find a good market, sell well, be in demand (merchandise); to be or become *hriak*, pick up (market); to be at hand, be available (J for s.o.) II to spread (a rumors, news, etc.), circulate, put into circulation (a s.th.; currency, rumors, news, etc.); to push the sale (a of s.th.), open a market (a for an article); to sell, bring on the market (a an article); to promote, further (a, J s.th.); to make propaganda (J for), propagate (J s.th.)

رواج *rawaj*: circulation; marketability, salability; sale

اروج *arwaj*² more widespread, more common: better selling

تَرْوِجٌ *tarwiġ*: spreading, propagation, circulation; sale, distribution (of an article of commerce); promotion, furtherance

دائرہ چلنے والا, عام, پھیلے ہوئے, سہولت مند, مطلوب, بیک وقت (تجارت): بیک وقت (تجارت)

⁶ *rouge* (Fr.) red rouge

روح *rdh* u راح *raudh*) to go away, leave, go; (with foll. imperf.) to begin, set out to do II رزواضا to fan (air); to refresh, animate, revive (▲ the

heart, the spirits); — *rayaḥa* to give (s.o.) rest, make (s.o.) relax, make (s.o.) comfortable, provide rest and recreation (s. for s.o.); to rest (s.e.g. *عينه* one's eyes) | *روح عن نفسه* to find recreation, relax, amuse o.s. III to go in the evening (s. to s.o.); to alternate, vary (بين between two things) IV *arwaḥa* to stink, smell bad; — *arāḥ* *arāḥa* to give (s.o.) rest, let (s.s.th.) rest; to deliver, release (من s.o. from); to put (s.o.) at ease, soothe (s. the heart, or the like); to relieve, free (s.s.o., من of), ease (من s. for s.o.s.th.); to do (s.o.) a good turn, gladden (ب s.o. with), make (s.o.) happy (ب hy) | *arāḥ* *nafse* من (*ma/nafsi*) to find recreation from, relax from V to fan o.s. (*بالروحة*) *bi-l-mirwaḥa* with the fan VI to fluctuate, alternate, vary (بين between; esp. with two figures following); to intervene, lie (بين between two events) VIII to find rest (من from); to rest, relax, find recreation; to be satisfied, be pleased (ال with s.th.), agree, consent (ال to s.th.); to like (ل or ال s.th.), be happy, be glad (ل or ال about s.th.) | ارتاح *alraḥa* to be happy to be of service, like doing favors X *istarwaḥa* to inhale air, breathe; to smell, sniff (s.s.th.); to be refreshed (ال hy or with s.th.); — *istarāḥa* to be calm; to become calm; to find rest; to take a rest, have a break; to be refreshed (ال hy or with s.th.); to rest, relax (من from); to be delivered, be saved (من from), be relieved (من of); to calm down, relax; to rely (ال on); to be happy, be glad (ال about), be pleased (ال with)

رأس ريفي wine

ريڻ rīṭ f. (occasionally m.) pl. ريڻاڻ
 riyāṭ, ارواح arwāḥ, ارياح aryāḥ wind;
 fart; smell, odor | ابرو abru r. weather
 vane; scarecrow; سڪت سڪت saknat ri-
 ḥwāṭ to expire, become obsolete, fall
 into oblivion: هت ريمه ḥabbat riḥwāṭ

he was in clover, he was in luck's way; ذهب مع الريح to go with the wind, vanish

ريح *rayyūḥ* windy

روح *rūḥ* m. and f., pl. ارواح *arwāḥ* breath of life, soul; spirit (in all senses); gun barrel | روح القدس *r. al-quds* (*quḍus*), also لا روح فيه the Holy Ghost; رقيق (*rūḥa*) spiritless, insipid, inane; ثقيل (*rūḥa*) likable, amiable, charming; ثقيل الروح dull, boring, unpleasant (person); حرصا long-suffering, patient; خطر على الأرواح (*ḥirṣan*) danger! (on warning signs)

روحي *rūḥī* spirituous; spiritual; pl. -āt spiritual things | حالة روحية state (or frame) of mind; مشروبات روحية alcoholic beverages, spirits

روح *rauḥ* refreshment

رحلة *rauḥa* pl. -āt journey or errand in the evening

راحة *rāḥa* rest, repose; recreation; ease, leisure; vacation; comfort; (pl. -āt, بالراحة) palm of the hand, hand | الراحة leisurely, gently, slowly, at one's ease; بكل راحة unhurriedly, leisurely; easily, with ease; بيت الراحة *bayt ar-r.* water closet, toilet; معدات الراحة luxury; فترة الراحة *ma'addat ar-r.* conveniences; فترة الراحة *fatraf ar-r.* pause, rest, break, recess; راحة الخلقوم *r. al-ḥulqūm* Turkish delight; راحة اليد *r. al-yad* palm of the hand; راحة القدم *r. al-qadam* sole of the foot

ريحة *riḥa* smell, odor

روحية *rūḥiya* spirituality; mentality, mental attitude, frame of mind

رواح *rauḍāḥ* departure; going, leaving; return, return trip (as opposed to جيتة); راحة ورواحه | في غدوه ورواحه (*fī ḡudūh wa-rūḥah*) (lit.: in his coming and going, i.e.) in everything he did

رياح *rayyūḥ* pl. -āt (*ay.*) large irrigation canal, main canal (in the Egyptian irrigation system)

ارواح *arwāḥ* more calming, more soothing

اربعي *arbaʿi* generous, liberal, open-handed

اربعية *arbaʿiya* generosity, liberality, munificence

ريحان *raiḥān* (coll.) sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*; bot.); (pl. ريحانين *rayḥānīn*) aromatic plants | قلم الريحان *qalam ar-r.* or القلم الرعائي (*raiḥānī*) a highly decorative style of Arabic calligraphy

روحاني *rūḥānī* spiritual, immaterial; divine, sacred, holy; (pl. -ān) clergyman, minister (*Chr.*)

روحانية *rūḥāniyya* spirituality; transfiguration

مراح *marāḥ* place visited in the evening; — ماردية, also ماردية pasture; daytime pasture

مروحة *mirwaḥa* pl. مراوح *marwaḥ* fan; ventilator; O propeller | المروحة الخوص palm-leaf fan; مروحة النخيل *m. al-ḥayḥ* punkah, a canvas-covered frame suspended from the ceiling for fanning a room

O مروحة *mirwaḥ* fan; ventilator (*mor.*)

مرواح *mirwaḥ* causing flatulence (food)

ترويح *tarwīḥ* fanning; ventilation, airing; refreshment; diversion, amusement (also الترويح عن النفس)

ترويع *tarwīʿa* نفس *t. naḥs* walk, stroll

صلوة التراويح *ṣalāt al-tarwīḥ* prayer performed during the nights of Ramadan

ترسيح *tarṣīḥ* (*ay.*) installation; fitting in, insertion

ارتياح *irtiyāḥ* satisfaction, gratification; pleasure; joy, delight

استرواح *istirāḥ* airing, ventilation; air intake; respiration | استرواح صدری (*astirāḥi*) pneumothorax (med.)

استراحة *istirāḥa* rest, repose, relaxation, recreation; — (pl.-*ḥ*) intermission, recess, pause, rest, break; public resthouse (for travelers; *ḥp.*)

رائح *raḥ* رائحة رائح (*raḥ*) going back and forth, walking up and down

رائحة *raḥ* رائحة pl. رائحات *raḥāt* odor, smell; fragrance, perfume; pl. رائحات perfumes; flavorings (e.g., those used in baking)

مریح *murīḥ* restful, reposeful; calming, soothing; cozy; comfortable; flatulent | کرسی مریح (*kursi*) armchair; club chair, easy chair

مرح *murāḥ* see above under *marḥ*

مرتاح *murtaḥ* resting, relaxing; relaxed, calm, serene; reassured, satisfied, content; pleased, delighted | مرتاح at ease, relaxed, serene, tranquil; مرتاح القلب of peaceful mind, undisturbed by scruples

مستريح *mustarīḥ* resting, relaxing; relaxed, calm, reassured

مسترآح *mustarāḥ* water closet, toilet

رأى *rāḥ* u (*raḥ*) to walk about, move about, prowl; to look, search (a for s.th.) III to seek to win (علی a.s.o. for s.th.), try to entice or tempt (علی a.s.o. to do s.th.); to approach, accost (a.s.o.); to seek to alienate or lure away (a.s.o. from); to attempt to seduce (علی a woman) | رأود عن نفسه to seek to tempt a.o. IV to want (a.s.th., ان to do s.th.), wish, have a mind, be willing (ان to do s.th.); to want to have (a.s.th.), desire, covet (a.s.th.), strive (a for s.th.); to be headed, be hounded (a for a place); to intend (a.s.th., ان to do s.th.); to aim (ال or من with s.th. at), purpose, have in view (من by s.th. s.th.); to

drive (ال at s.th., من with s.th.); to be out (ال or a for), be bent (ال or a on); to mean (a.s.o., a.s.th., ب hy); to have a.o. (a) in mind with s.th. (ب), aim at a.o. (a) with s.th. (ب); to have (good or evil) designs (a) on a.o. (ب), intend or plan to do s.th. (a) with a.o. (ب); to be on the point (a or ان of doing s.th.), be about (a or ان to do s.th.); to urge, induce, prompt (علی a.s.o. to do s.th.) | اراد به ان hy this he meant that ...; he understood it to mean that ...; اراد به غيراً (ḡairan) to wish a.o. well; اراد على ان to seek to induce a.o. to (do s.th.); اراد اراد he was on his way to the capital; اراد نفسه على الشيء (na/ṣaḥ) he tried to bring himself to do it VIII to repair, betake o.s. (a to a place); to explore (a.s.th.)

رأى *raḥ* exploration

رأى *raḥ* exploration

رأى *raḥ* slowly, gently, leisurely | رأى gradually, slowly, by and by; رأى take it easy! slowly!

مرأى *marāḥ* pl. مرأى *marāḥ* pencil, little stick (originally for applying kohl to the eyelids)

أراد *irāḥ* will, volition; wish; desire; (pl.-*ḥ*) irāḥ, decree (of a ruler); will power | حسب الإرادة (*ḥisb al-irāḥ*) at will

أرادى *irāḥ* intentional, wilful, voluntary

أرادى *irāḥ* visit (to a place); exploration

رأى *raḥ* pl. رؤاد *raḥ* visitor; scout, reconnoiterer; boy scout; explorer; leader; major (mil.; U.A.R.); precept, guiding principle, rule (of conduct)

مرید *murīd* pl. -*ḥ* novice (of a Sufi order); aspirant; adherent, follower, disciple

مراد *murād* wanted, desired, intended; design, purpose, intention

رُود see رود

رودس rūdus⁸ Rhodes (chief island of the Dodecanese)

رودسپا rōdēiyā Rhodesia

رودز rōza u (rouz) to weigh (a s.th.); to examine (a s.th.); to consider (a s.th.)

روزنامه rūzname almanac

رووس II (from رأس) to point, sharpen (a s.th.); to taper (a s.th.); to supply with a heading or title (a essay, book)

□ رؤية rūyā head, heading, title, caption

مرواس mirōs race track

مرواس marefōs⁸ race horses

الروس ar-rūs the Russians

روسي rūsi Russian

الروسية ar-rūsiya the Russian language

روسيا rūsiyā Russia | البيضاء (baīdā) Byelorussia

روستو (It. arrosto) rōstō, لحم روستو (laḥm) fried meat; roast

روشن raufan pl. روشن rōdāin⁸ skylight, scuttle

روشن rōdā u (rouz, رياضة riyāda) to tame, domesticate (a an animal); to break in, train (a an animal); to train, coach (a s.o.); to pacify, placate (a s.o.) | راضي rāḍī (a s.o.) to practice (a s.th.), exercise o.s. (a in) II = I; to tame, regulate (a e.g., a river) III to seek to make tractable, try to bring round (a s.o.) V to practice, exercise o.s.; — راضي rāḍiyā (denominative of رياضة) to (take a) walk, promenade; to do physical exercise, go in for sports VI to haggle, bargain (with one another, over a price) VIII to practice, exercise o.s.; to train o.s., school o.s. (a on or by means of); to (take a) walk,

promenade X to be or become glad, happy, cheerful

رياضة raḍa pl. روض rūḍ, روض rūḍ garden; meadow | روضة الإطفال (رياضة) kindergarten, nursery school

الرياضة ar-riyāḍ Riyadh (capital of Saudi Arabia)

رياضة riyāda pl. -dā practice, exercise; physical exercise, gymnastics; sport; walk, promenade; relaxation, rest; spiritual exercise; رياضات religious exercises, devotions (Chr.); mathematics | رياضة نفس r. naḥā walking, promenading; الرياضة (baḥā) pure mathematics; الرياضة التطبيقية (taḥḥiqiyya) applied mathematics; رياضة عقلية ('aḡliyya) exercise of wits, intellectual games

رياضي riyāḍī sportive, sports (adj.); (pl. -ūn) sporteman; mathematic(al) | اخبار رياضية sports news; مراسل رياضي (murāsil) sports reporter; الألعاب الرياضية sports

رياضيات riyāḍiyāt mathematics

رياضة rāḍiy sports

روع rū'a u (rou') to frighten, scare, alarm (a s.o.); to startle, surprise (a s.o.); to awaken s.o.'s (a) admiration, appeal (a to s.o.), please, delight, thrill (a s.o.) | ما راعني إلا عجبك (alla maḥf'uka) your arrival has been a complete surprise to me II and IV to frighten, scare, alarm, awe (a s.o.) V and VIII to be frightened, be alarmed (a at, by)

روع rū' fright, alarm, dismay, fear; — روع rū' heart, mind, soul | سكن روعك (sukkin) take it easy/relax! في روعه (ādḥil) to persuade s.o., make s.o. believe, talk s.o. into believing (a that), inspire (a s.th.); غطر it occurred to him, it came to his mind

روعة rūwa' beauty

روعة *rau'a* fright, alarm, fear; awe; astonishment, surprise; perplexity; charm, beauty, magnificence, splendor

اروع *aruw'a* more wonderful, more marvelous; more charming, more delightful; more magnificent; more obvious, clearer

ارتياح *irtiyāḥ* alarm, dismay, shock

رائع *rd'ā'* splendid, admirable, wonderful, marvelous, glorious, magnificent; charming, delightful; awesome, imposing, impressive, thrilling; clear as daylight | في راحة النهار *fī r. in-naḥār* in broad daylight; في راحة شبابه *fī r. šabībātih* in the prime of his years; الحقيقة الباهرة plain truth

رائعة *rd'ā'a* pl. روائع *rawd'ā'* an imposing thing | روائع الفن *r. al-fann* masterpieces of art

مروع *muruṣuṣ* terrible, dreadful, frightening

مروع *muruṣuṣ* frightened, terrified, alarmed

مريع *murī'* dreadful, terrible, horrible

مرتاع *murīḥ* frightened, terrified, alarmed

روغان *rdq'a u (rauḡ, rawaḡḡān)* to turn off, swerve; to dodge, evade (عن, s.o., a.th.), get out of the way of (من, s.o., a.th.); furtively to turn away; to go away (إلى to), depart, leave (إلى for) III to deal in an underhanded, fraudulent manner (s. with s.o.), double-cross (s. s.o.); to dodge, engage in low trickery, play fast and loose; to fight with unfair means (s. s.o.)

رواغ *rawāḡ* dodge, shift, artifice, sly trick

رواغ *rawāḡ* sly, wily, insidious, crafty

رويفة *rawāḡa* dodge, shift, artifice, sly trick

اروغ *aruwāḡ* more cunning, more insidious

روغان *rawaḡḡān* turning off; swerving; dodging, evasion

مراوغة *murawāḡa* sly, underhanded dealings; humbug, trickery; artifice, cunning; pl. -āt distortions, prevarications, lies; tricks, wiles

راق *rdq'a u (rauḡ)* to be clear, be pure (liquid); to surpass, excel (عل, s.o., a.th.), prove superior (عل to); to please, delight, (s. or ل s.o., also عينه *fī 'aynīh* s.o.), give s.o. pleasure, appeal to s.o. (ل عينه *fī عينه*, ل, s.o.) II to clarify, purify, filter (s. a liquid) | روق دمه *(damawāḡ)* to refresh s.o. (drink); to pacify, placate s.o., cool s.o. off; روق البضاعة to make a clearance sale IV to pour out (s. a liquid); to shed, spill (s. a.th.); to make (s. a liquid) flow | راق ماء وجهه *(mā' wajhīh)* to sacrifice one's honor, lose all respect, lose face V to have breakfast

راق *rdq* pl. -āt layer, stratum

روق *rauḡ* pl. ارواق *aruwāḡ* portico; horn

روقة *rdq'a* beautiful, pretty, handsome (of persons; for both genders, sing. and pl.)

اروقة *ruwāḡa* pl. رواق *rawāḡ* tent; curtain, screen; flap of the tent for protection against the wind (used by Syrian Bedouins); sun roof of mats over a hazaar (sy.); portico; open gallery, colonnade, loggia; porch, veranda (sy.); pavilion of an exposition; living quarters, dormitories and workrooms of the students of Al Azhar University in Cairo, divided according to provinces and nationalities | غرّب رواقه to pitch one's tent, take up quarters, settle down

رواق *ruwāḡ* stoic(al); (pl. -ān) a stoic; friar; الرواقية *ar-ruwāḡiyya* Stoicism

رأوى *rāwāq* filter

ترقيق *tarwiq* filtration, clarification, purification

ترويقة *tarwiqa* (syv.) breakfast

أراق *irāqa* pouring out; shedding, spilling | أراقه الماء bloodshed

رائق *rā'iq* clear, pure

مال الروك *mal ar-rāk* (eg.) public property, community property

رول II to slaver, slobber, drool

روال *ruwāl* slaver, slobber

رول (Fr. rôle) *rōl* role

رام *rāma* u (raum, مرام *marām*) to desire, wish, want, covet (a s.th.), crave (a for); to wish (a ل a.o. s.th.); to look (a for) | عل ما يرام (*yurāmu*) as well as one could possibly wish, in excellent order

رام الله *rāmallaḥ* Ramallah (town in W Jordan, N of Jerusalem)

raum wish, desire

مرام *marām* pl. -āt wish, desire, craving, longing; aspiration

الروم *ar-rūm* the Romaeans, the Byzantines; Byzantium; pl. الروم *al-arūm* (the adherents of) the Greek Orthodox Church | بحر الروم *baḥr ar-r.* the Mediterranean

روم *rūmī* pl. الروم *arūm* Romaeans, Byzantine; Greek Orthodox (Church) | جبنة روى (*dik*) turkey (eg.); جبنة (*gibna*) a brand of cheese (eg.)

روما *rōmā* and رومة *rōma* Rome

رومية *rūmiya* Rome

الرومان *ar-rūmān* the Romans; the Romanic peoples

رومانى *rūmānī* Roman; Romanian; Romanian

رومانيا *rūmāniyā* Romania

روماتزم (Engl.) *rēmātizm* rheumatism

روند *ruwand*, راوند *rāwand* rhubarb

رونق see رونق

روى *ruwiya* a (رى *rayy, riyy*) to drink one's fill, quench one's thirst; to be irrigated; — روى *ī* to bring (عل or ل a.o.) water, give (a a.o.) to drink; — روى *ī* (رواية *ruwāya*) to tell, relate (ل a s.th. to a.o.), report (a s.th.), give an account of (a); to pass on, transmit (عن a s.th. on the strength of an authoritative source), quote (عن from a source) II to quench a.o.'s (a) thirst; to water, irrigate (a s.th.) IV to give (a a.o.) to drink, quench a.o.'s (a) thirst; to water (a flowers, etc.); to moisten, wet (a s.th.) V to draw, obtain (من a s.th. from); to ponder (ف a.s.th.), reflect (ف on) VIII to quench one's thirst; to be supplied with water for drink, be given to drink; to be watered, be irrigated; to draw (on a source, i.e., to obtain information from it)

رى *riyy* quenching (of thirst); — *riyy*, rāy watering, irrigation; moistening, wetting

رويا *rayyan* aroma, fragrance

روى *rawiy* thirst-quenching

روى *rawiy* final letter, rhyming letter (in Arabic verse); rhyme | روى واحد monotonous (song)

رواء *ruwā* fresh (water)

رواء *ruwā* prettiness, comeliness, pleasing appearance

روية *ruwiya* deliberation, reflection, consideration | روية عن deliberately, on purpose, روية عن غير روية offhand, casually

رواية *ruwāya* pl. -āt tale, narrative; report, account; story; novel; play, drama; motion picture, film | رواية حزنة (*muḥ-zina*) tragedy; رواية مسرحية (*maṣraḥiyya*) play, stage play; رواية سينمائية motion pic-

ture, film; رواية مضحكة (muḥḥiḥa) comedy;
رواية قصصية (ḡinaḍḍiya) opera;
(ḡinaḍḍiya, ḡinaḍḍiya) novel; رواية تمثيلية (ṭam-
ḡiṭiya) play, drama; رواية ناطقة sound
film; رواية مزيلة (ḥaṣṭiya) comedy

روائى riwā'i novelist; dramatist, play-
wright; author, writer

رياء riyyā, f. riyyā, pl. riwā'iated with drink; well-watered, well-
irrigated; luxuriant, lush, verdant; full,
plump (face); succulent, juicy, fresh,
pretty; see also alphabetically

تروية tarwiya deliberation, reflection,
consideration

أروائى riwā'i irrigational; irrigated

ترو tarawin deliberation, reflection,
consideration

رو riwā pl. riwāyūn, رواى riwāḍā and
رواية riwāya pl. riwāyāt transmitter
(esp. of ancient Arabic poetry); relater;
narrator, storyteller

مرويات marwiyāt tales, stories, reports

راى see راية

راى see راية

روى see ريان, روى

رياء riyya = رية rī'a (see رية)

راى see راية

ريال riwāl pl. -āt riyal, a silver coin: in Eg. =
20 ḡirḡ (piasters); in Ir. = 200 /ale;
ريال ماريا Maria Theresa dollar

ريان Riyan (town and airport in S Hadhra-
maut, on Gulf of Aden)

رياء riya i (raib) to disquiet, alarm,
fill with suspicion or misgivings (s. a.o.,
s. about s.th.); to give pause (s. to s.o.),
make (s. a.o.) stop and think (أن that),
make (s. a.o.) uneasy; to cast a suspicion
(s. on s.o.), show (s. a.o.) in a suspicious
light; to doubt, question, suspect (s. a.s.h.)

IV to disquiet, alarm, startle, fill with
suspicion or misgivings (s. a.o.) V to
have doubts or misgivings (ب, ف, about),
be suspicious (ب or ف of) VIII to be
suspicious, smell a rat; to suspect, doubt,
question (ب or ف s.o., s.th.), have doubts
or misgivings (ب or ف about), waver
doubtfully (بين between) X to be in
doubt, be skeptical (ف about), be sus-
picious, have misgivings, entertain doubts

ريب riib doubt; suspicion; uncertain-
ty | ريب لا (bi-lā) no doubt, undoubtedly,
doubtless; لا ريب فيه (raiba) there is no
doubt about it; ريب المون r. al-manūn
unpredictable turn of fortune, threaten-
ing fate; misfortune

ريه riha pl. ريها riyaib doubt, sus-
picion, misgiving

ارتياب iriyāb doubt, suspicion, dis-
trust, misgiving

مريب murib arousing suspicion, sus-
picious

مرتاب murtib doubting, doubtful, skep-
tical; doubter, skeptic; (به or فيه) مراتب
doubted, questionable, doubtful; suspect,
suspicious | مراتب في امره (murtib) sus-
picious, suspect, under suspicion

مستريب mustarib doubtful, in doubt (ف
about); suspicious

مستراب mustarib (fili) suspect, sus-
picious

رأى rāya i (raif) to hesitate, delay,
tarry V to hesitate, tarry, be tardy; to
give (ب or ف s.th.) long and thorough
consideration; to stop; to stay, linger
(ف at a place); to be patient, bide one's
time, temporize, wait

رأى rāyam (oonj.) as long as, while;
when; until

ارياح, اريحية, اريج, ريحان, رياح, ريحة, ريح,
روح see مرياح

ريخ (G.) *raix* Reich

□ *rayyia* (= *ra'ia*) mate (Eg. naval rank) | *raiss* (mumda) a naval rank (approx.: petty officer 3rd class; Eg. 1939)

□ *raydas* (= *ra'das*) see رأس

rayda presidential

(ريش) *raša* i (*raid*) to provide with feathers, feather (a s.th.); to feather one's nest, become wealthy II to provide with feathers, feather (a s.th.); to fledge, grow feathers (bird) V to fledge (bird); to become wealthy

raš (coll.; n. un. 2) pl. *raydaš*, *arydaš* feathers; feathering, plumage; clothes, attire, exterior; bristles (e.g., of a brush)

raša (n. un.) pl. *-daš* feather; quill; writing pen (also الكتابة); brush (of a painter); plectrum; lanceet; (eg.) reed (of certain wind instruments, e.g., of the oboe; *ruu*) | *uza ar-raš* featherweight (*atšlet*)

raši feather (adj.), feathery, feathered, plumed, pinnate

rayda household effects; furniture; equipment

روى see رياضيات, رياضي, رياضية, رياضى, رياضى

(ريغ) *rayga*, *rayga*, *rayga* (n. un.) to increase, grow, flourish, thrive II to increase, augment (a s.th.)

rai pl. *rayga* yield; returns, proceeds, income (accruing from an estate), interest; profit share, royalty; prime, choicest part | *rai* the prime of youth

rai prime, choicest part | *rai* in the prime of youth; *rai* in broad daylight

arš mar'a productive land

□ *arš mar'a* (eg.) cadastre; (also ساحة الاربع) land survey

arš mar'a in broad daylight (see also روع)

arš pl. *arš* fertile, cultivated land; country (as opposed to city), countryside, rural area; *arš* or *arš* Lower Egypt; seashore, seacoast; *arš* (hilly coastal region of NE Morocco)

arš rural, rustic, peasant (adj.), country (used attributively); peasant, farmer; provincial, yokel, humpkin; inhabitant of *arš* (in Morocco)

(ريق) *rayga* i (*rayga*) to shine, glisten, glow, burn; to flow out, pour forth IV to pour out, shed, spill (see also روق)

rayga and *rayga* pl. *rayga* saliva, spittle | *rayga* before breakfast, on an empty stomach; *rayga* and *rayga* (lit.: to swallow one's saliva, i.e.) to catch one's breath, rest a while, take a short break; to hold back, restrain o.s. (of s.o. in a rage); *rayga* (to allow s.o. a break, let s.o. catch his breath; *rayga* to make the saliva flow, i.e., to make the mouth water, stimulate the appetite; *rayga* لا يفتح له ريق (in speaking), he talks incessantly

rayga in the full bloom of youth

rayga i and II to allobber, alaver, drool

rayga (string) apron

rayga bib

rayga look up alphabetically

rayga i (*rayga*) to go away, move, budge; to leave (a place) | *rayga*

(makdama) not to budge, not to move from the spot II to stay, remain (بالكان at the place); (eg.) to bluff (جل s.o.)

ریم rim (eg.) froth, foam

ریم tarym (eg.) swaggering, bluffing, swindle

*ریم rim (= رُم) addax, white antelope

ب, ریم rima i to take possession (جل, ب or s of s.th.), seize, overcome (جل, ب or s.o., said of passion); to descend or come upon s.th. (جل); to reign, prevail (جل in, e.g., silence in a room)

*ریمان, f. ریا see روی

*ریمان look up alphabetically

ز

*زا zā name of the letter ز

زاقوق zāwūq quicksilver, mercury

زلق zālīq quicksilver, mercury

زاج zāj vizriol

زاجورا zāgūra Zagora, a brand of Egyptian cotton

زأر zā'ara s i (zā'r, زأر zā'r) to roar, bellow
زأر zā'r roaring, roar, bellowing

زأط zā'aṭa s (zā'aṭ) to clamor, be vociferous

زأغ zāḡ pl. زینان zāḡn crow

زأم zā'm maut zā'm a sudden or violent death

*زأن zā'n darnel (Lolium temulentum; bot.)

*زأن zān (ayr., eg.) beech | ثمر زان famar s. beechnuts

زأنة zāna pl. -ة spear; pole | الوثب al-saḡb (al-qas) ḡi-s-s. pole vaulting (athlet.)

زاقوق zāwūq quicksilver, mercury

زای zāy name of the letter ز

زب zubb pl. أزباب azabb penis

زبب zabb (coll.; n. un. i) dried grapes, raisins; (eg.) a strong colorless liquor made of raisins, milky white when diluted with water

زبب azabb, f. زبب zabb, pl. زب zubb hairy, hirsute, shaggy

زبد zabda u to churn (s milk) II to foam, froth, cream (milk) IV to froth, become foamy, foam (also, with rage)

زبد zabda pl. ازباد azabb foam, froth; dross | زبد البحر z. al-baḡr meerschaum

زبد zabda (fresh) butter (as opposed to زبد zabb); cream; — (pl. زبد zabda) choicest part, prime, cream, flower, elite; extract, quintessence; essence, substance; gist, main point

زبدی zabdiyya pl. زبدي zabdiyy bowl

زباد zabba civet | سدر الزباد sander az-z. civet cat

زبدي zabba and لبن زبدي (laban) curdled milk (eg.)

زبد zabba, مزبد zabba pl. مزابد mazabb churn

زبر zabra u i to scold (s s.o.)

زبر zabr penis

زبرة zabra pl. زبر zabra piece of iron

زبور zabur (Book of) Psalms, Psalter

زرج *zūrij* ornament, ornamentation, decoration, embellishment

زبرجد *zabarjad* chrysolite (min.)

زبط *zabaṭa* i (*zabf*) to quack (duck)

زبط *zabaṭ* (eg.) mud, mire

زباجة *zabāḡa* (eg.) bunch of dates

زوبعة *zuba'a* pl. زوابع *zawābi'* storm, hurricane

زبق *zabaḡa* u i (*zabq*) to tear out, pluck out (a hair) VII to slip in

زبل II to dung, manure

زبل *zibl*, زيلة *zīla* dung, manure

زبال *zabbāl* street sweeper; garbage collector

زبالة *zubbāla* refuse, rubbish, garbage, sweepings

زبلة *zubbala*, مزبلة *mazbala* pl. مزابل *ma-zābil* dunghill; garbage can

زبون *zabūn* kicking (camel); hot, fierce, cruel (battle); stupid, foolish; fool; — (pl. زبائن *zabā'in*) customer, client, buyer; guest (of a hotel, and the like) | زبون دائم *zabūn dā'im* patron, regular customer

زبون *zabūn* undergarment (*sajd*, *īr*.)

زبانة *zibāna* clientele, patronage, custom

زباني *zubbāni* pedipalpus or claw of a scorpion, of a crayfish (usually dual: زبانيان *zubbāniyān*)

زبانية *zubbāniya* myrmidons; angels who thrust the damned into Hell

زبية *zubyā* pl. زبي *zubbān* elevated place above the waterline | بلغ السيل الزبى *balagha s-saylu z-zubbā* the matter reached a climax, things came to a head

زمت *zatta* (eg.) to throw

زج *zajja* (1st pers. perf. *zajajitu*) u (*zajj*) to throw, hurl (a.s.th.); to push, shove, urge,

drive (ب or ه, a.s.o. or s.th.); to press, squeeze, force, cram (ب or ه, a.s.o. or s.th., into) | زج به في السجن *zajja bihi fi al-sajn* he was thrown into prison II to pencil *al-ḡayḡayḡa* in the eyebrows; to glaze, coat with glass (ا.s.th.); to enamel (ا.s.th.)

زج *zajj* pl. زجاج *zajjāj* ferrule; arrow-head; spearhead

زج *zajj* f. زجاء *zajjā'*, pl. زج *zajj* having beautifully arched eyebrows

زجاج *zajjāj* glass (as substance)

زجاجية *zajjāya* (n.un.) pl. -at piece of glass; (glass) bottle, flask; (drinking) glass, tumbler

زجاجي *zajjājī* glass (adj.), glassy, vitreous

زجاج *zajjāj* glazier

مزججات *muzajjajāt* glazed, enameled; مزججات و مصنوعات مزججة *muzajjajāt wa mawṣū'at muzjja* enameled ware

زجر *zajara* u (*zajr*) to drive back, drive away; to hold back, restrain, prevent (من a.s.o. from); to rebuke, scold, upbraid (ا.s.o.) VII and VIII ازدجر *izdajara* pass. of I

زجر *zajr* forcible prevention; suppression (of customs, abuses, crimes); rebuke, reprimand

زجری *zajrī* reformatory, penitentiary (adj.) | معهد زجری *ma'had* reformatory, reform school

مزجر *mazjar* قد منه مزجر الكلب *qa'da minhu mazjara l-kalb* to sit at a fitting distance from a.s.o.

زاجر *zājir* handicap, impediment, obstacle

زاجرة *zājira* pl. زواجر *zawājir* check, curb; restriction, limitation

زجل *zajala* u (*zajl*) to let go, release (ا carrier pigeon)

زجل *zajal* pl. ازجال *azjal* popular Arabic poem in strophic form; soft humming sound produced by the jinn at night

رجال *arjāl* reciter of *arjāl* (see above)

حمام الزاجل ḥamām az-zājl carrier
pigeon, homing pigeon

(زجى) *zajza* u to drive, urge on (ا, ا s.th., a.o.); to squeeze, press, force, cram (ا, ا s.th., a.o., *زجى* into) II to shove, push (ا s.th., a.o.); to drive, urge on (ا s.th., a.o.); to jostle, crowd, cram, jam (ا, ا s.th., a.o., *الى* into); to take or bring (forcibly) (ا, ا s.o., a.th. into); to make (a time) pass; to pass, spend (a time) IV to shove, push (ا s.th., a.o.); to drive, urge on (ا s.th., a.o.); to jostle, crowd, cram, jam (ا, ا s.th., a.o., *الى* into); to take or bring (forcibly) (ا, ا s.o., a.th. into); to make pass, while away (a time); to extend (ل ا s.th. to s.o.; greetings, compliments, thanks); to bestow (ل ا s.th. on s.o.; e.g., praise) | *ازجى الى اللحن ان* (to suggest (the idea or assumption) that...

مزجی *mazjī* little, scanty, paltry, trivial, insignificant

زحر *zahara* & زحير *zahīr*, زحار *zahār* to
groan, moan

زحير *zahir* groan, moan(s)

زحار *zuḥār* groan, moan(s); dysentery
(med.)

II *ḥaḥaḥaḥa* to hudge, move (ع: away from)

زحف *zaḥa/a a (zaḥf)* to crawl, creep on the ground; to crawl about; to advance (army); to march, be on the march (مضماراً against or toward)

زحف *zahf*/ advance, march (of an army);
(pl. زحوف *zahûf*) soldiery, army

زحاف *zakhaf* creeping, crawling

زحانة *zahhād/a* pl. -at reptile; implement for leveling the ground, leveler; ski

زاحف *zāḥif*/ creeping, crawling; pl.
زواحف *zuwāḥif* reptiles

رحل *rahala* a (*rahla*, رحول *ruhul*) to move
away, withdraw, retire (عن from a place)
II to remove (ا. + a.o., a.th.) V = I

زحل *ruḥaṣ*²⁹ the planet Saturn

زحلی *zahlaya* to roll, slide (s.e.th.) II *zahal-*
laya to glide, slide, slip, skid

زحلة saḥlaḡa; ميدان الزحلة maiddān az-zahla
skating rink

تزلزلج skating; skiing

زحلاری *zakhārī* from *Zahle* (Lebanon), made
in *Zahle* (e.g., *sarrak*)

زج *zaḡama* a (*zaḡm*) to push, shove, hustle, jostle, crowd, press, beset (* s.o.) III to push, shove, hustle, jostle, crowd, press, beset (* s.o.); to compete, vie (* with s.o.) VI to press together, crowd together, mill about; to be closely packed (ق in) to compete with one another VIII ازدحم *izdaḡama* to be crowded, teem, swarm (ب with); to jostle, crowd together, mill about (e.g. people)

ᑭᓴᐅ sakma crush, jam; crowd, throng

زحام *zihām* crush, jam; crowd, throng

مُزَاحِمَةٌ *muzāḥama* pl. *dh* competition; rivalry | لَا يَقْبَلُ الْمَزَاحَةَ (*yaqbalu*) unrivaled, matchless, without competition

تفاعل: *taʿāwun* (mutual) competition

ازدحام *azdihām* crowd, crush, jam; overcrowdedness

مُضَاهِي: *mudāhīm* pl. -ūn competitor; rival

من اعداء: *masdhiima* (female) rival

مزدحم *muzdahhim* overcrowded, packed, jammed; teeming, swarming, crowded, crammed (ب with); — *muzdahhim* crowd, crush, jam

زخة *zaxḡa* pl. -*ḡ* downpour, heavy shower

زغر *zaxra* a (*zaxr*, زخور *zaxḡur*) to swell, rise (e.g., river); to be overfull, brimful (ب of); to boast (ب of a.th.), vaunt (ب a.th.) V to swell; to rise; to abound (ب in), be full (ب of)

زغیر *zaxir* and زغار *zaxḡir* full, brimful, filled to overflowing; ebounding in water (seas); excessive, profuse; exuberant (feeling)

زخرف *zaxra/a* to adorn, embellish, decorate, ornament (a a.th.) II *zaxra/a* to adorn o.s.; to be embellished, ornamented

زخرف *zaxraf* pl. زخارف *zaxḡarif* decoration, ornament, embellishment; makeup, getup (e.g., of a book); vain, trifling finery | زخارف لغوية (*zaxḡarif*) flowers of speech, rhetorical flourishes; زخارف الدنيا *z. ad-dunya* the vanities of this world

زخرفة *zaxra/a* pl. -*ḡ* decoration (also stage decoration); ornamentation

زخرف *zaxra/a* ornamental, decorative

مزهرف *muzaxraf* interior decorator; — *muzaxra/a* embellished, ornamented | الخط الكوفي المزخرف (*al-kufi al-zaxḡ*) floriated Kufic writing

زخم *zaxma* a (*zaxm*) to thrust back (a a.o.); — *zaxma* a (*zaxm*) to stink

زخم *zaxim* stinking

أزخم *azaxm* stinking

زخمة *zaxma* plectrum

زخمة *zaxma* stench

زر *zara* u to button, button up (a a.th.); to screw, contort (ب *'ainaḡ* one's eye) II to button, button up (a a.th.)

زر *zirr* pl. أزرار *azrar*, زور *zurur* button; push button; knob, pommel; bud (of a plant); tassel (of the tarboosh, etc.)

زرب *zariba* a to flow (water) II to pen, corral (a livestock)

زربية *zurbīya*, زربية *zurbīya* pl. زراب *zardbiy* carpet, rug

زربة *zariba* pl. زرائب *zardib* *zareba*, cattle pen, corral, stockade, fold; (cattle) barn; (North Afr.) hut made of branches

زروب *zardub* pl. زوارب *zardrib* a long, narrow lane

مزرب *mizrib* pl. مزارب *mazrib* a spout

زربول *zardul* pl. زرايل *zardil* and زربون *zardbn* pl. زراين *zardbin* a kind of shoe

زرد *zarda* u (*zard*) to choke (a a.o.), strangle (a a.o.'s neck); to gulp, swallow, devour (a a.th.) VIII ازدرد *izdarda* to swallow (a a.th.)

زردة *zarda* sweet dish made of rice and honey

زرد *zard* pl. زرد *zard* chain mail, coat of mail | حار الزرد *zabra*

زردة *zarda* chain link

زردية *zardiy* pliers

مزرد *mazrad* throat, gullet

زرزر *zazara* to chirp

زرازير *zurzur* and زرزور *zurzur* pl. زرازير *zardzir* starling (sook.)

زرزوري *zurzur* gray with white spots (horse)

زرع *zara's* a (*zar'*) to sow (a a.th.); to spread, scatter (a a.th.); to plant, raise, grow (a plants); to till, cultivate (الأرض *al-arḡa* land); to lay (لها *luḡman* a mine) VII pass. of I; VIII ازدرع *izdara's* to sow

زرع *zar'* sowing; (pl. زروع *zur'*) seed; young standing crop, green crop; plantation; field(s) | الزرع والفرع (*dar'*) agriculture and stock farming

زراعة *zira'a* agriculture; tilling, tillage; cultivation (of land); growing, raising (of crops); farming | البساتين horticulture

زراعی *zird'i* agricultural, agrarian, farm-
(in compounds) | ارض زراعی (*ard*) ara-
ble land; طریق زراعی field path, dirt
road

زریمة *zarf'a* that which is sown or
planted; crop

زارع *zarad'* pl. *z.*, -*in* peasant, farmer;
planter

مزرع *mazra'* (arable) land

مزرعة *mazra'a* pl. مزارع *mazari'* field
under cultivation; farm; plantation;
country estate

مزرعانی *mazra'dani* farmer

مزارعة *mazra'a* temporary sharecrop-
ping contract (*Isl. Law*)

زارع *zari'* pl. زارع *zarad'* seedman,
sower; peasant; farmer; planter

مزروع *mazrad'* cultivated, planted

مزروعة *mazra'a* pl. -*at* young standing
crop, green crop

مزارع *muzari'* pl. -*in* peasant, farmer;
agronomist

زرارة *zardfa* pl. -*at* hody, group, cluster (of
people) | زارات ورحلانا واحد

زرارة *zardfa*, زردارة *zardfa* pl. زرائ *zard/ā*,
zurā/ā, زرائف *zard/i'* giraffe

زرق *zaraga u i* (= ذرق) to drop excrement
(bird); — *zaraga u* (*zarg*) to hit, pierce
(*s.o.* with); to jab, bore (*s.* into
s.o. or *s.th.*); to throw, hurl (*s. s.th.*)

زرق *zarg*: زرق الابر *z. al-ibar* injections,
injections

میزرق *mizrdg* pl مزاریق *mazdriq'* javelin

زرق *zariga a* (*zarag*) and IX to be blue

زرق *zarag* blue, blueness, blue color;
○ glaucoma (*med.*)

زرق *zurqa* blue, blueness, blue color;
○ cyanosis

ازرق *azraq', f.* زرقاء *zarg'a*, pl. زرق *zurq*
blue; dark-colored; الزرقاء the blue sky,
the blue

داء الازرقاق *izridg* blueness, blue | داء
da' al-iz. cyanosis

زورق look up alphabetically

زرقون *zargun* a bright red

زركش *zarkas* to embellish with brocade
embroidery; to adorn, embellish, de-
corate, ornament (*s. s.th.*)

زركش *zarkaf* brocade, gold and silver
embroidery

مزرکش *muzarkaf* embellished with
brocade embroidery, brocaded; embroi-
dered (*s.* with silver and gold thread);
embroidered; embellished, decorated,
ornamented | القلم المزركش (*qalam*) orna-
mental writing

زرنیخ *zirniq, zarniq* arsenic

زری *zard i* (زرایة *zirdya*) to rebuke, scold,
npraid (جل *s.o.*), find fault (*s.* جل with
s.o. because of *s.th.*); to revile, dis-
parage (*s.* or جل *s.o.*), detract (*s.* or
جل from) IV to derogate, detract (*s.*
from *s.o.* or *s.th.*), belittle, ridicule (*s.*
s.o. or *s.th.*) V = I; VIII ازدری *izdard*
to slight (*s.* or *s.*, *s.o.*, *s.th.*), make light,
think little (*s.* or *s.*, *s. of*), defy (*s.* or
s. e.g., danger) X = VIII

زری *zarig* bad, poor, miserable, despi-
cable, contemptible

زرایة *zirdya* contempt, disdain; revile-
ment, disparagement

ازرا *izd'* contempt, disregard

ازدراء *izdind'* contempt, disdain, scorn

مزری *muzran* despicable, contemptible

زبر *zabara* to deceive, cheat (جل *s.o.*)

زعبوط *zabab'* pl. زعابیط *zabib'* a woolen
fabric; woolen garment with a low neck-
line, worn esp. by the fellahin (*eg.*)

سفر *sa'ar* = زعم

زعم *sa'aja* α and IV to disturb (α s.o.); to trouble, inconvenience, molest, pester, harass (α s.o.); to disquiet, alarm, make uneasy, upset (α s.o.); to stir up (α s.o. من or عن from a place), rouse (من or عن α s.o. from a state, e.g., from sleep, etc.), drive (من or عن α s.o. from) VII to be stirred up, be roused; to be alarmed (من by or at), feel uneasy (من about s.th.)

زعج *sa'aj* uneasiness, unrest

ازعاج *is'aj* disturbance

ازعاج *is'aj* inconvenience, trouble, discomfort; disturbance, confusion

مزعج *ma'ij* annoying, troublesome, irksome, inconvenient, unpleasant; harrying; disquieting; unsettling; pl. مزعجات troubles, discomforts

زعر *sa'ir* thin-haired

ازعر *as'ar*, f. زعراء *sa'ra* thin-haired; tailless

ازعر *as'ar* pl. زعران *zu'ran* (leñ, pal.) highwayman, brigand; crook, scoundrel

زعارة *sa'ara* maliciousness, meanness

زعرور *sa'ur* pl. زعارير *zu'arir* ill-tempered, peevish, testy, irascible; azarole, Neapolitan medlar (*Crataegus azarolus*; bot.)

زعزع *sa'za'a* to shake violently, convulse, rock (α s.th.); to shake, upset (α e.g., a resolve, a belief, etc.) II *za'za'a* to be convulsed; to work loose, wobble, be loose; to shake, rock, totter | لا يززع unshakable

ريح زعزع *rih sa'za'* and ريح زعزان *rih sa'zan* violent gale, hurricane

زعزعة *sa'za'a* pl. زعزعات *sa'zai'* convulsion, shock, concussion

ريح زعزع *rih sa'za'an* see ريح زعزع

زعرور *sa'ru'* lean, skinny, lanky, spindling

مززع *muza'za'* convulsed, shocked; upset, disorganized; tottering, shaky, wobbly, unsteady, precarious

متزعزع *muta'za'zi'* unsteady, shaky, wobbly, precarious; tottering, rocking; fickle, uncertain, changeable

زعط *sa'aja* (za'f) to drive away

زعمف *sa'aja* α (za'f) to kill instantly (α s.o.) IV do.

سم زعاف *samm zu'd* a rapidly killing, deadly poison

زعفران *sa'fardn* saffron

زعق *sa'aga* α (za'q) to cry, yell, shriek, scream

زق *sa'q* clamor, shouting, crying, screaming, yelling

زقة *sa'qa* pl. za'qad cry, outcry, yell, scream, shriek

زقيق *sa'iq* clamor, shouting, crying, screaming, yelling

زل *sa'ila* α (za'al) to be bored, be fed up (من with s.th.), be tired (من of); to be annoyed, angry II to annoy, vex (α s.o.) IV to trouble, annoy (α s.o.)

زل *sa'al* displeasure, annoyance, irritation, vexation

زل *sa'il* annoyed, angry, vexed, put out

زعلان *sa'lan* annoyed, angry, vexed, put out

زعارة *sa'ila* annoyance, anger, irritation, vexation

زعم *sa'ama* u (sa'm) to maintain, allege, claim, pretend (ان that), declare (ان ل to s.o. that); to believe; to take (α s.o. for or to be ...), regard (α s.o. as); زعم لنفسه to claim for o.s. (α s.th.) V to set o.s. up as leader; to

be the leader (a of), lead, command (a a body of soldiers, or the like); to pretend to be the leader, pose as leader, be bossy

زعم *za'm* allegation, claim | قى زعمهم as they claim, as they say

زعيم *za'im* pl. زعماء *zu'ama'* leader; ringleader; colonel (*Ir.* 1922); brigadier general (*mil.*; formerly *Syr.*); guarantor (b of)

زعامة *za'dma* leadership; leading position in politics

مزاعم *maz'aim* allegations; claims, pretensions; assumptions, conjectures

مزعم *maz'im* pretended, claimed; alleged, so-called

زعنة *zi'nifa* pl. زعائف *zu'dnaif* horde, pack, mob, rabble, riffraff; low base, mean; pl. fins (of fish); flippers (of whale, seal, and the like)

زغب *zaghb* down, fluff, fuzz

زغب *zaghb* downy, fluffy, fuzzy, covered with fuzz

ازغب *azghb* downy, fluffy, fuzzy, covered with fuzz

زغبر *zaghbar* nap (of a fabric) | اخذ زغبره he took all of it

زغد *zaghda* a to nudge, poke (a s.o.)

زغر *zaghra* a (eg.) to eye (ل or ل a.th., s.o.), leer (ل or ل at)

زغرد *zaghra* (زغردة *zaghrada*) to utter shrill, long-drawn and trilling sounds (as a manifestation of joy by Arab women)

زغاريد *zaghrid* shrill, trilling cries of joy (of women)

زغرمط *zaghram* = زغرد

زغاريد = زغريد

زغزغ *zaghza* to hide, conceal (a a.th.); (eg.) to tickle (a s.o.)

زغلة *zaghla* (eg.) hiccup

زغل *zaghla* a (zagh) to pour out (a a.th.); to counterfeit (a e.g., coins), adulterate, debase (a a.th.)

زغلي *zaghli* counterfeit money

مزغل *mazghal* pl. مزائل *mazghil* loophole, emhrasure

زغلل *zaghla* to dazzle (نظر *naẓar* the eyes)

زغلول *zaghul* pl. زغالييل *zaghaliil* baby, infant; زغول (eg.) squash, young pigeon

زف *zaf* (1st pers. perf. *zafafu*) i (zaff, زفوف *zafuf*) to hurry; — u (zaff, زفاف *zafaf*) to conduct in solemn procession (a the bride, wife or ل to the bridegroom); pass. ال زفت *zafat* to be married off to, be given in marriage to; to conduct in solemn procession to her new home (a the bride, also said of the bridegroom); to inform (ل s.o., a of a.th.), tell (ل a a.th. to s.o.) | زف البشرى ال (*buṣṣa*) to bring glad tidings to

زفة *zafa* procession (of people), wedding procession; — one time; زفة *zaffatan* once (= *marratan*)

زفاف *zafaf* wedding, wedding ceremony | ليلة الزفاف *laylat az-z.* wedding night

زفوف *zafuf* ostrich; fleet, swift (camel)

زفيث *zafith* sough(ing) (of the wind)

زفة *misaffa* bridal sedan

زفت II to smear with pitch, to pitch; to asphalt (a a road)

زفت *zaf* pitch; asphalt | زفت وقطران (*qafṣa*) (lit.: pitch and tar) unpleasant, annoying, awkward; damned (bad luck)!

○ مزفطة *mizafa* pl. مزافات *mazafat* asphaltting machine

زفيت *zafith* asphaltting

زفرا *zafra* i (zaf, زفير *zafir*) to sigh deeply, heave deep sighs; to pant, groan, moan;

to blow off, exhaust, puff out (a air, breath)

زفرة *zafra* pl. *zafard* sigh, moan

زفير *zafir* exhaling, exhalation, expiration; sighing, moaning, moans; see also alphabetically

زفر II to soil with grease, begrime (a s.th.)

زفر *zafar* grease, greasy food | ثلاثاء الزفر *al-thalā'at az-z. Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday (Chr.)*

زفر *zafir* greasy; grimy; unclean, dirty, filthy; stinking, rancid, rank

زفرة *zafzafa* sighing, whistling (of the wind)

زفن *zafana* i to dance, gambol

زفير *zafir* zephyr cloth

زق *zaqqu* u (zaqq) to feed (a its young ones; of a bird)

زق *zaqq* pl. ازقاق *azqāq*, زقاق *zaqqāq*, زقاق *zaqqā* skin (as a receptacle)

زقاق *zaqqāq* m. and f., pl. ازقاق *azqāq* lane, alley; strait, corridor (*geogr.*)

زرقق *zaqqāq* (زرققة *zaqqāq*) to peep, chirp, cheep; to feed (a its young ones; of a bird); to dandle, rock in one's arms (a a child)

زرقاق *zaqqāq* pewit, lapwing

الزقاق *az-zaqqāq* Zagazig (city in N Egypt)

زققة *zaqqā* and زقيلة *zaqqīya* (eg.) club, oudgol, truncheon

زقيلة *zaqqila* pl. زقائل *zaqqāl* narrow road, path, trail

زقم *zaqama* u (zaqm) to swallow, gulp, gobble (a food) IV to make (a s.o.) swallow or gulp down (a a.th.) VIII اذقم *adqama* — I

زققم *zaqqum* zaqqum, an infernal tree with exceedingly bitter fruit, mentioned in the Koran

زقا *zaqa* u to cry, crow, peep, cheep

زقا *zaqa* crowing (of a rooster)

زكب *zaka* u (زكوب *zaka*) to fill up, fill (a s.th.)

زكية *zakiya* pl. زكائب *zaka'ib* (eg.) sack, bag, gunny sack

زكرة *zakra* pl. زكر *zakar* small (wine)skin; — a wind instrument resembling the oboe (*mus.*)

زك pass. *zakiya* to catch a cold

زكام *zaka* (common) cold, catarrh

زكة *zaka* (common) cold, catarrh

زكاة *zaka* flair; intuition

زكا *zaka* u (زكا *zaka*) to thrive; to grow, increase; to be pure in heart, be just, righteous, good; to be fit, suitable (ب for a.o.), besit (ب a.o.); — *zakiya* s to grow, increase II to increase, augment, make grow (a a.th.); to purify, chasten (a a.th.); to justify, vindicate (a s.o.), vouch for, or bear witness to, a.o.'s (a) integrity, declare (a s.o.) honest, upright or just, attest the honorable record of a.o. (a); to attest to the truth, validity or credibility of a.th. (a); to commend, praise (a s.o.); to recommend IV to cause to grow; to grow (a a.th.) V to be purified, be chastened

زكي *zaki* pl. ازكيا *azkiya* pure; chaste; guiltless, blameless, sinless; (also — زكية *zakiya*, e.g., راحة زكية *rahāt zakiya*)

زكا *zaka* growth; (moral) purity, integrity, honesty, righteousness

زكوات *zaka* pl. زكا *zaka*, زكوة *zaka* purity; justness, integrity, honesty; justification, vindication; alms-

giving, alms, charity; alms tax (*Jal. Law*) | زكاة *zaka* obligatory donation of foodstuffs required at the end of Ramadan, the month of fasting

زكى *zaki* purer; more befitting, more appropriate; better

زكية *zakiya* purification, chastening; pronouncement of s.o.'s integrity or credibility; attestation of (a witness') honorable record (*Jal. Law*)

زل *zalla* (1st pers. perf. *zallitu*) i (زال) and *zalla* (1st pers. perf. *zallitu*) a (زال) to slip; to make a mistake, commit an error, a slip; to slide off s.o. (عن), fail to affect s.o. (من; said of evil) IV to cause (s.o.) to slip; to make (s.o.) stumble or trip

زل *zall* a kind of reed (*agr.*)

زلة *zalla* slip, lapse | زلة لسان *z. kaṣn* slip of the tongue

زلى *zallā* slip, slipping; lapse; mistake, error, oversight

زالل *zallā* cold water | زلال البيض *z. al-bayḍ* white of egg, albumen

زالى *zallā* albuminous; زلاليات *zallāt* *Hyd* proteins | مواد زلالية (*masaddā*) proteins

زلاية *zallāya* pl. *-āt* a kind of doughnut cooked in oil and sprinkled with sugar

زلىج *zallaḡa* a (زلىج *zallāḡ*) and *zallāḡa* a to slip; to slide along, glide along V do. | تزلج على الثلج (*zallā*) to skate VII = V

زلىج *zallāḡ* slippery

زلىج *zallāḡ* slippery

مزلىج *zallāḡ* pl. مزاليج *zallāḡāt* skate

مزلىج *zallāḡ* pl. مزاليج *zallāḡāt* (sliding) belt (on a door)

زليج *zallāḡ* falence, ornamental tile

زليج *zallāḡ* falence, ornamental tile

زلزل *zallala* to shake, rock, convulse, cause to tremble (s., a s.th., s.o.); pass. *zallala* also: to waver, stumble II *zallala* to quake (earth)

زلزلة *zallala* pl. زلازل *zallālāt* earthquake

زلال *zallā*, زلزال *zallāl* concussion, shock, convulsion; earthquake

زلف *zallaḡa* u to swallow, gulp down, gobble (a s.th.) II to strip, undress (s.o.) V to undress, strip

زلف *zallā* nakedness, nudity

زلف *zallā* (coll.; n. un. i) (*ag.*) gravel, pebbles; road metal, ballast

زلف *zallā* pl. زلف *zallā* (*ag.*) a kind of tall clay jar

زلف *zallā* pl. زلف *zallā* (*ag.*) a kind of tall clay jar

زلف *zallaḡa* u (*zallā*, *zallaḡ*, زلف *zallāḡ*) to approach (ال s.o. or s.th.), advance (ال toward), go near II to exaggerate, blow up (a report, في in) IV to bring near, bring close (a, s.o., s.th.) V to flatter (ال s.o.), fawn (ال upon s.o.), curry favor, ingratiate o.s. (ال with s.o., also ل) VIII *zallāḡa* to flatter

زلف *zallaḡ* servile flattery, sycophancy, toadyism, bootlicking

زلف *zallaḡ* and زلف *zallaḡ* servile flattery, sycophancy, toadyism, bootlicking

مزلف *zallāḡ* sycophant, toady, bootlicker

زلى *zallā* a (*zallāḡ*) and *zallāḡa* u (*zallāḡ*) to glide, slide; to slip II to make slippery (a s.th.); to slip, glide (في a s.th. into) IV to cause (s.o.) to slip | انظر بعينه (*bi-baṣariki*) to look at s.o. sternly or disapprovingly V and VII to glide, slide; to skid, slither, slide (ال into s.th.); to slip; to ski; to skate | انزل على الثلج (*zallā*)

to ski; to skate VII to slip from s.o.'s
(عن) hand, from s.t.b. (عن)

زلق *zaliq* slippery

زلقا *zaliqa* (n. vic.) slip, skid, sideslip

زلقا *zaliqa* slipperiness

زلاق *zallāq* pl. -*āt* sleigh, sledge, sled;
toboggan; toboggan chute, sledding
course; gutter, eaves trough

مزلق *mazlaq* pl. مزلق *mazlīq* slippery
spot; slide, chute; esp. pl. treacherous,
perilous ground, pitfalls, dangers, perils

مزلقان *mazlaqān* (dual) (loading) ramp;
gradient, ramp, driveway, access road

مزلق *mizlaq* skate; مزلقان *a* pair of
skates | ○ مزلق ذو عجلات (*‘ajzālāt*) roller
skate

مزلقة *mizlaqa* pl. مزلق *mazlīq* sleigh,
sledge, sled; toboggan

انزلاق *inzilāq* slipping, sliding, skid-
ding; skiing; skating

مزلق *mumzaliq*: باب مزلق sliding door

زلم *zalam* pl. ازلام *azlām* arrow without
head and feathers, used in divination

زلومة *zullūma*, *zallūma* pl. زلاليم *zaldāim*
trunk (of an elephant)

زم *zama* u (zamm) to tie up, fasten, tighten
(a s.t.b.); to truss up (a s.t.b.) | زم بألفه
(*bi-alfāf*) to turn up one's nose, be
supercilious II to bridle (a camel), put
the bridle (a on a camel)

زام *zīmām* pl. ازمة *azīmā* camel
halter, nose rope of the camel; rein,
bridle; balter; day book; register; ground,
land | زمامه under his supervision, under
his direction; زمام الامر *z. al-amr* reins
of power; تقيض على ازمة الامر to hold the
reins of power in one's hand, be in control
of power, wield power; تول زمام الحكم
ta-wallā z. al-hukm to seize the reins of
power, assume power

زمت V to be prim, sedate, staid

زمت *lazammūt* primness; gravity, se-
dateness

مزممت *mufazammūt* grave, stern, staid,
sedate (character); prim; narrow-minded

زجر *zajara* (زجرة *zajara*) to scold; to
storm, rage, rave

زمر *zamarā* i u (zmr, زمر *zamir*) to blow,
play (a wind instrument) II do.

زمر *zmr* blowing, playing (of a wind
instrument)

زمر *zmr* pl. زمور *zumūr* a wind instru-
ment resembling the oboe; born (of
an automobile; *eyr.*)

زمرة *zumarā* pl. زمر *zumar* troop; group
(of people); زمرة دموية blood group

زامر *zammār* player (on a wind in-
strument), piper

زامرة *zammāra*, *zummāra* pl. زامير *zam-
mānir* (eg.) a wood-wind instrument con-
sisting of two pipes, related to the
clarinet; siren | زماراة الانذار *z. al-inḡār*
warning siren

زامر *mizmār* single-pipe wood-wind
instrument resembling the oboe

مزمور *mazmūr* pl. مزامير *mazmānir* psalm

ازمير *izmīr* Izmir, Smyrna (seaport in W
Turkey)

زمررد *zumurrūd* emerald

زمرردى *zumurrūdī* emerald-colored

زمزم *zamzama* to rumble, roll (thunder);
to murmur

زمزم *zamzam* copious, abundant (esp.
water); Zamzam, name of a well in Mecca

زمزمية *zamzamīya* water flask, canteen;
○ thermos bottle

زمزما *zamazma* pl. زمزم *zamzīm* roll
of thunder; roar of a lion

زمن *zamafa* to escape, slip away

جمع II and IV to determine (محل, a on), decide, resolve, be determined (محل, a to do s.th.)

مزمع *muzma'* determined, resolved; — *muzma'* and مزمع عليه decided; imminent; forthcoming, prospective | المؤتمر المزمع مقده | *al-mu'tamar al-m. 'aqdahu* /i the conference which is to be held on (with following date)

III زملائي to keep (s. s.o.) company, be s.o.'s (s.) companion, be a colleague or associate (ق. of s.o. in s.th.); to accompany (s. s.o.) VI to be comrades, be close companions

زملة *zumla* party, company (of people)

زميل *zamil* pl. زملاء *zumalā'* companion, crony, associate, comrade; colleague; accomplice

زمية *zami'a* pl. -āt (woman) companion; (woman) colleague; sister ship

زماله *zamdla* comradeship; colleague-ship; fellowship | زمالة دراسية (*dirdsiya*) scholarship, stipend (fr.)

أزميل *izmil* pl. أزميل *azmil* chieftain

زمن *zamina* s (زمانة *zamdna*) to be chronically ill IV to stay long, remain (ب at a place); to last long; to be chronic (disease)

زمن *zaman* pl. أزمان *azman* time; period, stretch of time; duration; زمتا *zamanan* for some time

زمنة *zamana* period of time

زمن *zamin*, زمين *zamin* pl. زمن *zamin* chronically ill

زمان *zaman* pl. أزمان *azman* time; duration; fortune, fate, destiny | من زمان for some time (past), for quite a while; always, ever; اهل الزمان *ahl z.* his contemporaries

زمني *zamani* temporal, time (adj.); worldly, earthly; passing, transient, tran-

sitory; secular | الدام زمنية *mines* with time fuse; قنبلة زمنية (*qunbula*) time bomb

زمني *zamani* temporal, time; worldly, earthly; passing, transient, transitory; secular

زمنية *zamaniya* and زمانية *zamaniya* period of time, given time

زمانة *zamdna* chronic illness

مزمع *muzmin* lasting, enduring, long-lived; old, deep-seated, inveterate; chronic

زهر *zahr* to become red, flushed, blood-shot IV ازهر *izahr* do.

زهرير *zahrir* bitter cold, severe frost

زن *shana* s (zama) to buzz, drone (insect)

زن *zama* buzz(ing), drone

زنا *zana* s to be limited, be restricted, be confined, be curbed, be suppressed II to restrict, keep within bounds, beset, harry, drive in a corner (محل s.o.)

زبر II *zazbara* to display proud, haughty manners (محل toward s.o.)

زنبور *zunbūr* pl. زناوير *zandbir* hornet

زنايك *zandurak, zumburak, zumburak* pl. زنايك *zandbi'ik* (metal) spring; spiral spring; cock (of a rifle, etc.)

زنيق *zanbiq* (coll.; n. un. ī) pl. زنايق *zandbiq* lily; iris (bot.)

زنيك *zandbi'ik* = زنبك

زنبيل *zanbil, zinbil* pl. زناويل *zandbil* basket made of palm leaves

زنتاري *zinā'ir* dysentery

زنج *zanj, zinj* (coll.) pl. زناج *zanāj* Negro(es)

زنجي *zanji, zinji* Negro (adj. and n.)

زنجبار *zanjabār* Zanzibar (island and seaport off E African coast)

زنجبیل *zanjabīl* ginger

زنجیر *zanjira* to flip, snap (with the fingers)

زنجار *zinjār* verdigris

زنجفر *zanjafir*, *zinjafir* cinnabar

زنجیر *zinjīr* pl. زنجیر *zandjīr* chain | حساب
الزنجیر *douh-le-entry* bookkeeping

زنج *zanjā* a (*zanāj*) to turn rancid

زنج *zanjā* rancid, rank

زند *zand* m. and f., pl. زند *zand*, زند *zand*
stick of a fire drill, a primitive device for
kindling fire; by extension, the whole
fire drill; — *zand*, *zand* (pl. زند *zand*)
ulna (anat.); forearm

زند *zand* pl. زند *zand* fire steel;
cock, hammer (of a rifle, etc.) | حجر
الزند *az-zand* flint

زند II *zandāq* to be a freethinker, an
atheist

زند *zandāq* atheism

زند *zandāq* pl. زند *zandāq* *zandāq*,
unbeliever, freethinker, atheist

زُر II: زُر إليه بعينه *(bi-'ainih)* to glare at s.o.

زُر *zandir* and زُر *zandir* pl.
زُر *zandir* belt, girdle; sash; band or
rope worn around the waist; cross stripe,
transverse band

زُر *zandir* pl. -at prison cell (*eg.*)

زُر *zanzalāt* China tree (*Melia azo-*
rach; bot.)

زُر *zandir* dysentery

زُر *zandir* i (*zand*) to tighten, constrict (a
s.t.); to bobble (a an animal) II to
keep on short rations, scrimp (عل *s.o.*),
be stingy, tight-fisted (عل toward)

زُر *zandir* (*magr. zandir*) pl. زُر *zandir*
narrow street, lane, alley, dead-end street

زُر *zandir* neckband, collar

زند *zand* zinc

زند *zandir* virago, termagant

زند *zandir* low, despised, ignoble, mean;
bastard; stranger, outsider

زند *zand* i (*zand*, *zand*) to commit
adultery, fornicate, whore

زند *zandir* adultery; fornication

زند *zand* adultery; fornication

زند *zandir* pl. زند *zandir* fornicator,
adulterer

زند *zandir* pl. زند *zandir* whore,
harlot; adulteress

زند *zandir* a, *zandir* a and *zandir* u (*zandir*)
to abstain (ف from, also عن *s.*), renounce,
abandon, forsake (ف a.s., also عن *s.*),
withdraw (ف a from), refuse to have
anything to do with (ف *s.*) | زهد في الدنيا
(*duyūd*) to renounce pleasure in worldly
things, become an ascetic, lead a pious,
ascetic life II to induce (a s.o.) to with-
draw or abstain (ف from); to spoil s.o.'s
(a) pleasure in (ف), arouse a dislike
(ف in s.o. for) V to practice asceticism,
withdraw from the world X to deem
little, insignificant, trifling, small

زند *zandir* (voluntary) renunciation (ف
of a.s.); indifference (ف to, esp. to
worldly things); abstemiousness, abeti-
nence; asceticism | الزهد في الدنيا
(*duyūd*) asceticism

زند *zandir* little, low, moderate (esp.
price), insignificant, paltry, trifling, small;
a little, a small amount (من of)

زند *zandir* smallness, lowness, mod-
erateness

زند *zandir* asceticism, life of retire-
ment devoted to the service of God

زند *zandir* pl. زند *zandir* abstemious,
abstinent, continent, self-denying; as-
cetic

زهر *zahara* α (*zahr* *zahr*) to shine, give light, be radiant IV to glow, gleam, glare, shine; to blossom, be in bloom (plant, flower) VIII ازدهر *izdahara* to shine brightly, be radiant; to blossom, be in bloom; to flourish, prosper, thrive

زهر *zahr* (coll.; n. un. f) pl. زهور *zuhūr*, ازاهر *azhar*, ازهار *azhar*, ازاهر *azhar*, ازاهر *azhar* flowers; blossoms; — cast iron (also الحديد) | زهر الثالوث *z. af-dilāf* pansy; زهر الربيع *primrose*; زهر المل *z. al-'asaf* honeysuckle; زهر التوت *z. al-tūt* daisy; ماء ازهر *orange-flower water*

زهرة *zahra* (n. un.) pl. -āt flower, blossom; splendor, beauty

زهرة *zuhra* brilliancy, light, brightness; beauty | زهرة النيل *bluing*

زهرة *as-zuhra* the planet Venus

زهرى *zuharī* syphilis | امراض زهرية *venerual disease*

زهريّة *zuhriya* pl. -āt flower vase

زهار *zahr* florist

زهراوى *zahrāwī* gay, merry, cheerful (person)

ازهر *azhar* shining, luminous, radiant, brilliant; bright; — (relative) more radiant | جامع الازهر *sun and moon*; جامع الازهر *Al Azhar* Mosque and University in Cairo

ازهرى *azharī* of or pertaining to Al Azhar; (pl. -ān) Azhar student

مزهريّة *mizharī* pl. مزاهر *mazāhir* ancient Arable variety of the lute; (now pronounced *mazhar*) a kind of tambourine (eg.)

زهريّة *mazharīya* flowerpot

تزهير *tazhīr* bloom, florescence

ازدهار *izdāhar* florescence

ازدهار *izdāhar* flourishing, florescence, bloom, beyday

زاهر *zāhar* shining, luminous, radiant, brilliant; bright

مزهريّة *mizharī* blooming, in bloom; shining, luminous, bright

زعت *zahāfa* α (*zahr* *zahr*) to be on the verge of death VIII ازدهت *do*

زهن *zahāfa* α (*zahr* *zahr*) to die, pass away, run out, come to nothing; زهت *zahr* and زهت *zahr* (na/zahr) and زهت *zahr* (na/zahr) to give up the ghost, die; to weary, become tired (من of a.th.), be disgusted (من with a.th.) IV to bring about the ruin or downfall of a.th. (a.); to destroy, annihilate (a a.th.); ازهت *zahr* (الروح) to be disgusting, be revolting

زهق *zahāq* dying, passing, bound to vanish

زهر *zahr* offensive smell

زهر *zahr* malodorous, fetid

زهمة *zahrma* offensive smell

زهومة *zahrūma* offensive smell

زهر *zahr* α (*zahr* *zahr*) to blossom, flower, be in bloom; to grow, thrive; to shine brightly, be radiant, glow, gleam; to give o.s. airs, be haughty, conceited; to pride o.s. (ب upon, both in a favorable and a pejorative sense); pass. زهر *zahr* to be proud, conceited (ب of), pride o.s. (ب on), boast (ب of), vaunt (ب a.th.) IV to blossom, flower, be in bloom; to grow, thrive; to give o.s. airs, be conceited, be boastful VIII ازده *izdah* and pass. *izdah* to be self-satisfied, complacent, conceited, proud; *izdah* to shine (ب at, in a.th.), have (ب an accomplishment) to show; to boast (ب of a.th.), vaunt (ب a.th.)

زهر *zahr* and *zahr* bloom, florescence; splendor; beauty; pride; haughtiness, arrogance; vanity, a vain or futile thing or things; fun, play, amusement

زهی *zakhī* brilliant, splendid, magnificent, gorgeous, sumptuous

زها *zakhā'* radiance, brilliancy, splendor

زها *zakhā'* number, amount; *zakhā'*s roughly, about, some (with foll. figure)

ازهی *azakhā'* more flourishing; prouder, more conceited

ازدها *izdihā'* bloom, florescence, flourishing; beyday; shining; glittering, splendor, radiance; pride (both in a favorable and a pejorative sense)

زاه *zāh* shining, brilliant, radiant, resplendent; glowing; splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, gaudy, beautiful

مزهو *mazhūw* proud (ب of); haughty, supercilious, vainglorious; cocky, overbearing

زبع see زبوع

زوج II *to pair, couple* (ب or ب a.s.th. with), join in pairs or couples (a.s.th.); to double, geminate (a.s.th.); to employ parallelism (*rāet.*); to marry off, give in marriage (a.s.th. ب a girl to a.o.) III *to form a pair or couple; to use in parallel construction, join in a pair* (بين two words, *rāet.*); to marry, join in wedlock, unite in matrimony (بين a.o. with) V *to get married* (ب, ب, ب, ب, marry (ب, ب, ب, ب, B *to intermarry; to pair, come together forming a pair, be in pairs, be double* VIII ازدوج *izdawaj* to pair, be in pairs, be double, appear twice

زوج *zawj* pl. ازواج *azuwaj* one of a pair; husband; wife; mate, partner; couple, pair (also, e.g., of shoes); dual زوجان *zawjan* couple

زوجة *zawja* pl. -*āt* wife

زيجة *zījā* marriage, wedding

زویی *zawī* in pairs, paired; double; marital, matrimonial, conjugal; doubles (tennis)

زيجی *zījī* marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial

زوجة *zawjya* pl. -*āt* matrimony, marriage

ازواج *azuwaj* marriage (من with); wedding; matrimony, wedlock | واحدة ازواج *wahdat az-z.* monogamy

مزواج *misuwaj* frequently marrying

تزوج *tasuwj* marrying off (of a woman, من to)

ازواج *izuwaj* doubling, duplication; parallelism (*rāet.*)

مزوجة *muzdawja* pairing, coupling, close union (of two things)

زوج *zawwuj* marriage

ازواج *izawwuj* intermarriage

ازدواج *iziduwaj* pairedness, doubleness; O coupling (el.) ازدواج غریبی | (*garibi*) double taxation

متزوج *mutazawwuj* married

مزدوج *muzdawij* double, twofold, two- (e.g., of a railroad: two-track)

ازج look up alphabetically

ازج *zāh* u = (زوج) *zawj* u

زود II *to supply with provisions* (a.s.o.), provision (a.s.o. with); to provide, supply, equip (ب a.s.o., a.s.th. with); to endow (ب a.s.o. with); to enrich (ب a.s.th. with) IV *to supply with provisions* (a.s.o.) V *to be supplied (with provisions); to take along provisions (on a journey); to learn* (من from a.o.); to provide o.s., supply o.s., equip o.s. (ب with)

ازد *add* pl. ازود *azud*, ازودة *azwida* provisions, supplies, stores

ازود *azud* provisions

زودة *zawwida* provisions

مزود *mizwad* pl. مزود *mazwad*, مزائد *mazād* provision bag, haversack

مزادة *mazda* provision bag, haversack

تزويد *taẓwīd* supply, purveyance (ب with), provision, equipment (ب with); manning (of ships)

زائد *pl.* زوائد *see* زيد

مزود *muzawwid* *pl.* -*ūn* contractor, supplier, furnisher, purveyor, victualer, caterer

مزود *muzawwid* provided, supplied, furnished (ب with); equipped (ب with); armed (ب with guns); connected (ب with), attended, accompanied (ب by)

(زور) *zūr* *u* (*zūr*, زيارة *ziyāra*) to visit (s.o.), call (s.o.), pay a visit (s.o.); to afflict (s.o.) II to forge, falsify, counterfeit (s.o.); to fake, simulate VI to exchange visits IX to turn aside, turn away, dissociate o.s. (عن from); to be averse (عن to s.o.); to turn s.o. away, alienate s.o. (عن from) X to desire s.o.'s (s) visit

زور *zūr* upper part of the chest; throat | آلام الزور *sore throat*

زور *zūr* lie, untruth; falsehood | شهادة الزور *shahādāt az-z. false testimony*

زور *zūr* force | بالزور *by force, forcibly*

زور *zawar* inclination, obliqueness, slant; crookedness; falseness; perfidy, insidiousness; squint

زورة *zaura* (n. vic.) *pl.* -*āt* visit, call

زيارة *ziyāra* *pl.* -*āt* visit; call (social, of a doctor)

زور *azwar*, f. زوراء *zawrā*, *pl.* زور *zūr* inclined, slanting, oblique; crooked, curved; squint-eyed, cross-eyed

مزار *mazār* *pl.* -*āt* place which one visits; shrine, sanctuary

تزوير *taẓwīr* forgery, falsification | التزويرات *(asaddāt)* falsification of documents

أزور *azwār* turning away; aversion, aversion, dislike, distaste

زائر *zāir* *pl.* -*ūn*, زوار *zawār*, f. زائرة *zāira* *pl.* -*āt*, زور *zawār* visitor, caller, guest

مزور *mazūr* visited

مزور *muzawwar* forged, false, counterfeit; obtained by swindle, faked

زورق *zawraq* *pl.* زوارق *zawraq* boat, row-boat, skiff | زورق بخاري *(buḡḡari)* steam launch; زورق الصيد *z. as-sayd* fishing boat; زورق النجاة *z. an-naḡāḡ* lifeboat; ○ زورق ناسف *torpedo boat*

زاغ *zāḡ* *u* (*zawḡ*, زوغان *zawḡān*) to turn aside, depart, deviate (عن from), swerve; to deviate from truth, to swindle; *see also* زيغ VI to turn aside, swerve

زاغ *look up* alphabetically

زواها *zūḡā*, زوئ *zūḡ* *hysop* (bot.)

زوق II to adorn, embellish, ornament, decorate (s.o.); to picture, visualize (s.o. a story, in one's imagination)

زواج *zawāḡ* embellishment, adornment, ornamentation; decoration; finery, attire; face painting, make-up, cosmetics

مزوق *muzawwag* adorned, embellished, ornamented, decorated; florid, flowery (speech); dressed up, meretricious, showy, gaudy

زاووق *look up* alphabetically

زال *zāl* (1st pers. perf. *zultu*) *u* (زال *zawāl*) to go away, withdraw (عن or من from), abandon, leave (عن or s.o. or a.th.); to disappear, vanish; to abate, calm down, die down, come to an end; to go down, set; — (1st pers. perf. *ziltu*) *u* (زال *zāl*) to cease (with negations only) | of زال منه الغضب *(ḡaḡab)* his wrath abated; زال عن الوجود *to cease to exist*; — of زال *with neg.* زال *ما زال*

(yazal), لا يزال *la yazal* equivalent to Engl. "still, yet"; ما زالت انعمه (*af'alukā*) I have not ceased to do it, I (am) still do(ing) it; ما زال قائما *he is still standing*; في ما زال *he has not ceased to be or to remain in*, *he is still in*; لا يزال في حاجة اليه *he is still in need of it, he still needs it*; لا يزال *لا يزال* *عل ذكره* (*dhikrin*) *he still remembers him* II زال *zawala* to remove, eliminate (a s.th.); — زال زيل *zayyala* to separate, break up, disperse, scatter (a s.th.) III زال *zawala* to pursue (a s.th.), devote o.s., apply o.s. (a to); — زال زایل *zayala* to separate, part (a, s from), leave, quit, abandon (a, s.o., s.th.); to separate (s.th.) زال *زال* *زال الدار* | *to move out of the house, leave the house* IV *to cease to cease or stop, make disappear or vanish* (a s.th.); to remove, eliminate (a s.th.), put an end (a to s.th.), do away (a with s.th.), make a clean sweep (a of s.th.) VI زال *zawala* to be disjointed, incoherent; to pass away, cease, stop

زال *zawl* pl. زال *zawāl* person, body, figure; nightly apparition, specter, ghost, phantom, spirit

زال *zawāl* end, passage, extinction, disappearance, vanishing, cessation; setting (of the sun); noon | زال سريع ephemeral, evanescent, fleeting; في الزوال *in the afternoon*; عند الزوال *around noon*, hy noon; خط الزوال *az-z. meridian*

زال *zawāl*: في الساعة الرابعة زوالية *at four o'clock in the afternoon, at four p. m.*

زولية *zawlīya* pl. زال *zawālī* (fr., *awāl*) knotted rug

زولية *zawlīya* pl. زال *zawālī* sandial
زولية *zawlīya* pursuit (of s.th.), application (to); assiduous study; practice (of some work, of a profession)

زولية *zawlīya* removal, elimination

زال *zawl* transitory, passing, evanescent, fleeting, ephemeral, short-lived

زولوجيا *zōlōjīyā* zoology

زولوجي *zōlōjī* zoologic(al)

زوم *zūm* u (ag.) to growl, snarl (dog)
II *to mumble, mutter*

زوم *zūm* pl. زالوم *zawūm* juice, sap

زوان *zūwān* look up alphabetically

زوان *zūwān*, زوان = زوان (q.v.)

زوى *zawī* to contract, wrinkle, knit (a s.th., e.g., the eyebrows); to remove (a s.th.); to hide, conceal (a s.th.) | زوى ما *بين عينيه* (*bayn aynayhi*) *he knitted his eyebrows, he frowned (in anger, and the like)* II and V *to withdraw into a corner, go into seclusion, retire* VII *do. to keep to o.s., live in seclusion or retirement* | زوى في جلد *(zawlī fī jild)* *to crawl inside o.s. (out of shame, and the like)*

زوايا *zawāya* retirement, seclusion, isolation

زاوية *zawīya* pl. زوايا *zawāya* corner, nook; angle (*maṭā*); small mosque, prayer room; (North Afr.) a small cupolaed mosque erected over the tomb of a Muslim saint, with teaching facilities and a hospice attached to it, usually the establishment of a religious order | الزاوية الحادة (*al-zawīya al-hādā*) acute angle; الزاوية الخارجية *external angle*; الزاوية المتساوية *equiangular*; الزاوية المنفرجة *obtuse angle*; الزاوية القائمة (*al-zawīya al-qā'imā*) right angle; حجر الزاوية *hajjar az-z. corner-stone*; من زوايا مختلفة (*min zawāya muḥallifā*) from different angles (i.e., aspects)

زوايا *zawāya* seclusive, secluding; retired, secluded; outlying, remote, out-of-the-way; obscure

زى *zayy* to dress, clothe, costume
زى *zayy* to dress, put on a dress or costume; to dress up, smarten o.s. up; to be dressed, be clad (a in), wear (a s.th.)

زى *zigg* pl. *azyd* clothing, dress, apparel, attire; ○ uniform; outward appearance, make-up; costume; style of dress, manner of dressing; fashion; exterior, guise, form, shape | *الجديد* | fashionable, modish, stylish

زيب *zaidag* (= *زلب* *z'bag*) quicksilver, mercury

زيت II to oil, lubricate, grease (a machine, and the like); to add oil (a to some food)

زيت *zait* pl. *zuyit* oil (edible, fuel, motor oil, etc.) | *زيت حار* (*harr*) linseed oil; *زيت حلو* (*halw*) sweet oil, oil free of hydrogen sulfide; *زيت الحوت* *z. al-hut* cod-liver oil; *زيت الخروع* *z. al-širwa* castor oil; *زيت السمك* *z. as-samak* cod-liver oil; *زيت الاستصباح* lubricating oil; *زيت الناز* *z. al-fāz* kerosene

زيتي *zait* oily, oil (adj.), oil-bearing | *لوحة زيتية* or *صورة زيتية* (*šura, laḥḥa*) oil painting

زيات *zayyā* oil dealer, oilman

زيتون *zaitūn* (coll.; n. un. f) olive tree; olive(s) | *احد الزيتون* *aḥad az-z.* Palm Sunday (*Chr.*); *جبل الزيتون* *jabal az-z.* Mount of Olives (Jerusalem)

زيتونة *zaitūna* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* olive tree; olive | *جامع الزيتونة* the Zaitouna Mosque (large mosque and university in Tunis)

زيتوني *zaitūnī* olivaceous, olive-colored, olive-green; (pl. *-īn*) student of the Great Mosque of Tunis

زيتونية *zaitūniya*, الزيتونية *aḥad az-z.* Palm Sunday (*Copt.-Chr.*)

مزينة *mazyana* oil can, oiler

مزيت *mazyyat* oiled

زيج *zij* leveling line (used by masons); ephemeris, astronomical almanac

زوج *zija* and زوجي *zijī* see زوجة

زحان *zayḥān*, زح *zayḥ*, زح *zayḥ* (*zayḥ*) to go away, depart, leave IV to remove, drive away, banish (a s.th.), do away with (a); to take away (a s.th.); to pull away, throw back (a curtain, a veil, etc., من from s.th.) | *ازح اللثام عن* | to reveal, disclose s.th.; *ازح الستار عن* *تمثال* (*ṭimṭāl*) to unveil a monument VII to go away, depart, leave; to be pulled away, be thrown back (curtain)

زح *zayḥ* pl. *zayḥ* (straight) line

زح *zayḥ* pl. *zayḥ* religious procession

ازاحة *az-ḥa* removal, abolition | *ازاحة الستار* unveiling (of a monument)

زاد *zayda* (*zayda*) to become greater, become more, grow, increase, be compounded, multiply; to be greater, be more, amount to more (من or *zayda*), exceed (من or *zayda*), an amount, a hy, go beyond an amount or number (من or *zayda*); to augment, increase, compound (a s.th.), make (a s.th.) grow or increase; to step up, raise (من or *zayda*), *zayda* (to); to add (من or *zayda*); to add, make additions (من or *zayda*); to extend, expand, further, advance, promote, intensify (من or *zayda*); to give more (من or *zayda*) | *لا يزيد على* it is no more than ..., it is only ...; *زاد قائلا* he added (in speech followed by quotation); *زد على ذلك ان* (*zayda*) (prop.: add to it that ...) in addition to that there is ..., what's more, there is ...; furthermore, moreover; *زاد على* (*zayda*) to tell s.o. more about it, supply s.o. with more information II to increase, augment, compound, make grow III to make a higher bid (a than s.o.), outbid (a s.o.; at an auction) V to increase; to rise, go up (prices); to make additions, add embellishments of one's own, exaggerate (in telling s.th.); to be long-winded, verbose | *زيد من العلم* من (*zayda*) to acquire additional knowledge, increase one's knowledge VI to

outbid one another; to increase gradually, be growing; to become more intense, intensify; to become more and more, exceed more and more (من s.th.) VIII ازداد *izzadda* to grow, he growing, increase, he compounded, multiply | ازداد *bukd'an* he wept more and more X to demand more, ask for more, go up with one's demands; to try to achieve more; to aim or work at an increase, expansion or extension (ـا of); to ask (ـا s.o.) to give more of s.th.

الزيدية *az-zaidiya* a Shi'ite group forming an independent commonwealth (Yemen)

الزيد *az-zayūd* the Zaidites, adherents of the Zaidiya sect

زيادة *ziyāda* increase, increment, accretion, growth; surplus, overplus, excess; increase, augmentation, raising, stepping up; enhancement, elevation, intensification; extra pay, allowance (in addition to the salary); addition; زيادة *ziyādatan* in addition, additionally | زيادة عن (*ziyādatan*) over and above, beyond, in excess of; regardless of; aside from; حمله زيادة *hammalahū a. 'an tahammulūhī* he loaded him with more than he could carry; زيادة على ذلك (*ziyādatan*) moreover, besides; زيادة المواليد *excess of hīrths* (زيادة الأيضاح (*idāḥ*) in order to make it even clearer, for further elucidation

ازيد *azyad* more excessive, higher, greater, bigger

مزد *mandd* pl. -dt auction, public sale

مزيد *maẓīd* an exceeding (على of s.th.); excess, superabundance; high degree, large extent; utmost, maximum; (with foll. genit.) excessive, extreme, utmost, highest, greatest, superlative; pass. partic. of I: increased, etc.; the derivative stems of the verb (*gram.*) | بمزيد الشكر *bi-m. šā-*

šukr with many, many thanks; بمزيد الأسف *bi-m. al-asaf* with the greatest regret; بمزيد الارتياح *with extreme satisfaction*; ليس له من مزيد *it is unsurpassable, it's not to be outdone*

مزايمة *muzāyada* pl. -dt auction, public sale

مزيد *mazayyud* exaggeration (in reporting), one's own embellishments or additions, fables, yarn

مزاي *mazāyud* (gradual) increase, increment, growth

ازدياد *izdiyād* increase, growth, rise, intensification

استزادة *istizāda* a striving for more; pursuit of an increase, expansion or extension; desire or request for more | لم يبق استزادة لمستزيد (*yabqa, li-mustazādin*) there is nothing to be added, nothing more need be said about it

زائد *zāid* increasing, growing; excessive, immoderate; exceeding (عن s.th.), in excess (عن of); additional, extra, super-numerary | زائد عن الحاجة *more than necessary, surplus*

زائدة *zāida* pl. زوائد *zawā'id* appendage, appendix (anat., zool., bot.); outgrowth (med.) | زائدة معوية (*mi'aṣya*) زائدة دودية (*dūdīya*) vermiform appendix (anat.)

مزاي *muzāyid* pl. -ḥs bidder, outbidder (at an auction)

مزايد *muzāyid* steadily increasing, swelling

زير II (*mor.*) to close (ـا a button)

زير *zīr* pl. ازيار *azyār, ziyār* (sp., *maḡr.*) large, almost conical jar, made of porous clay, for storing water

زير *zīr* the highest string of stringed instruments (*mus.*)

زیر zîz (coll.; n. un. ?) pl. زیران zîzân cicada; chrysalis

زیرن zîzân jûjube (Zizyphus; bot.); linden tree

زیرن زان zîzân zîzân (zîzân) to turn aside; to depart, deviate (عن from); to swerve; to turn away (عن from), turn one's back (عن on); to wander, stray, roam (eyes) IV to cause (a s.th.) to deviate | از زان می بصره (âz azân) he looked past me, he snubbed me

زیرن زان zîzân and زیرن zîzân a turning aside; deviation, departure (عن from) | زان و سداد (zîzân) erring and doing right, wrong and right

زیرن زان zîzân deviating, divergent; false, wrong, distorted, perverted | نظرات زان (nazârât) wandering glances

*زیرن look up alphabetically

زیرن زان zîzân (zîzân) to be false, be spurious II to counterfeit (a money); to declare (a s.th.) to be false or spurious

زیرن zîzân falseness; pride; (pl. زیرن zîzân) false, spurious, forged, counterfeit

زیرن zîzân* false, more spurious

زیرن zîzân falsification, forgery, counterfeiting

زیرن zîzân false; forged, counterfeit, spurious | اخبار زان false reports; نفوذ زان counterfeit money

زیرن muzayyî/ forger, counterfeiter

زیرن muzayyâ/ forged; counterfeit, false, spurious; pseudo-

زیرن II (sp.) to creak, screech

زیرن zîz pl. ازبان zîzân collar, neckband; border, hem (of a garment)

زیرن and II, III, VI see زور (zîr)

زین zîn (zîn) to decorate, adorn (a s.th.) II to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament (a s.th.); to grace (a, a s.o., s.th.); to shave (a s.o.); زینت نفسا (na/zîn) to make herself up (lady); to paint in glowing tones, present in a favorable light, extol (ل, ال a s.th. to s.o.); to conjure up (a s.th., ل before s.o.'s eyes), create visions (a of s.th., ل in s.o.'s mind), lead s.o. (ل) to believe (آن that); to give (ل s.o.) the idea (آن to do s.th.), suggest (آن ل to s.o. to do s.th.) V to be decorated, be adorned; to dress up, smarten o.s. up, spruce up, preen o.s.; to shave, get a shave VIII زین zîn to be decorated, be adorned; to be graced

زین zîn beauty; beautiful, nice, pretty

زین zîn pl. -ât embellishment, adornment, ornament, decoration; clothes, attire, finery; toilette | زینت الوجه zîn-uz-ujjah make-up; بیت الزینت bît az-z. beauty shop; اشجار الزینت ashjâr az-z. ornamental trees; نباتات الزینت nabâtât az-z. ornamental plants; خزانة الزینت khazâna az-z. dressing table; غرفة الزینت gurfa az-z. dressing room

زین zîn beautiful

زین zîn embellishment, adornment, decoration; ornament

زین zîn barber's or hairdresser's trade

زین zîn adorning, decoration, ornamentation; make-believe, sham, pretense

زین muzayyîn barber, hairdresser

زین muzayyân decorated, ornamented, adorned (ب with); graced (ب with)

زین muzâd decorated, ornamented, adorned (ب with); graced (ب with)

*زین look up alphabetically

زینک zînk zînk

س

as shortened form of سوف *asu/s* (q.v.)

ساتان *asāṭān* satin

ساج *asj* pl. سيجان *asjān* teak, Indian oak

ساجات *asjdāt* ostanots

ساده *asda* simple; plain, unicolored, uniform (fabric) | قهوة سادة (*qahwa*) unsweetened coffee

سود see سود

سار *as'ira* a to remain, be left

سُر *as'r* pl. آسار *as'ār* rest, remainder, remnant, leftover (esp. of food and beverages)

سورة *as'ra* rest, remainder, remnant, leftover (esp. of food and beverages); vestige of youthful vigor

سائر *as'ir* remaining; rest, remainder; (with foll. det. genit.) all

الساسانيون *as-asāsāniyūn* the Sassanidae, a dynasty of Persian kings (226—651 A.D.)

ساغو *asqō* sago

ساكو *asakō* sack coat, lounge jacket

سأل *as'ala* a (سؤال *as'āl*, مسألة *mas'ala*, تسأل *tas'āl*) to ask (عن or a s.o. s.th. or about s.th.); to inquire (عن of s.o. about); to ask (a من or a s.o. for s.th.), request, demand, claim (a من or a from s.o. s.th.) | سأل *as'ala* *alā* to implore, adjure s.o. that he ...; سأله عن أخباره to ask s.o. about s.o. else; سأله رأيه (*ra'yahū*) to ask s.o.'s opinion, consult s.o.; سأله سؤالاً to ask s.o. a question; يسأل (*yus'alu*) he is responsible, answerable (عن for) III to ask, question, interrogate (s.o.); to call (s.o.) to account IV أسأله سؤاله (*as'alahū*) to fulfill s.o.'s wish, comply with s.o.'s

request V أسأله and تسأل *tasawwala* to beg VI to ask; to ask o.s.; to ask one another; تسأل هل (عن) to ask o.s. whether (about); to inquire (عن about)

سؤل *as'ul* demand, request, wish

سؤلة *as'ula* demand, request, wish

سؤال *as'āl* pl. أسئلة *as'ala* question (عن about); request (عن for); inquiry (من about); demand, claim

سأل *as'āl* given to asking questions, inquisitive, curious

سؤول *as'āl* given to asking questions, inquisitive, curious

مسألة *mas'ala* pl. مسائل *mas'al* question; issue, problem; matter, affair, case; request

مسألة *mas'ala* questioning, interrogation

تسأل *tasawwal* begging, beggary

تسأل *tas'ul* (self-directed) question; questioning

سأل *as'āl* pl. -ān, سؤال *as'āl* questioner; petitioner; beggar

مسؤول *mas'ul* responsible, answerable, accountable (عن for)

مسئولية *mas'aliya* pl. -āt responsibility (عن for)

متسول *masawwul* pl. -ān beggar

سام *asām* Shem (eldest son of Noah)

سامي *asmi* Semitic; (pl. -ān) Semite

السامية *al-āsmiya* anti-Semitism

سأم *as'ima* a (سأم *as'm*, سائمة *as'dma*) to be weary, tired (من or a of s.th.), be bored, fed up (من or a with s.th.); to dislike, detest, loathe (أن doing s.th.), have an

aversion (أن to doing s.th.) IV to cause or arouse weariness or boredom (• in s.o.), weary, bore (• s.o.)

سُمّ as'im weary, tired, bored

سؤوم as'dm disgusted, weary, fed up

سامة as'dma weariness, disgust, boredom, ennui

سب asbba u (asbb) to insult, abuse, call names, revile (• s.o.), rail (• at); to curse (• s.o.); to blaspheme, curse, swear II to cause, provoke, arouse, produce, bring about, effect, occasion (• s.th.), give occasion (• to s.th.) III to exchange insults or abusive language (• with s.o.) V to be caused, be produced (عن by), be the consequence or result (عن of), follow, arise, spring, result (عن from); to be the reason or cause, be at the bottom (ب or ف of), be to blame (ف for), be instrumental (ف in); to seek reasons or motives (ال for s.th.); to account, give a reason or explanation (ال for), justify, motivate (ال s.th.); to use (ب s.th.) as a means (ال for); to trade, be in the retail business VI to insult each other, call one another names, rail at each other VIII = VI

سب abuse, vituperation, insults, cursing

سبة asbba period of time, (long) while

سببا asbba: سبة الألام a. al-dlām Passion Week (Chr.)

سبة asbba disgrace, shame, dishonor

سبب asbab pl. أسباب asbāb rope, tent rope; means for obtaining s.th.; reason, cause, motive, occasion (with foll. genit. or ف of); means of subsistence; (esp. pl.) relations (between people) | سبب الأكبر main reason; أسباب الحكم a. al-hukm opinion (jur.); بسبب أسباب الراحة bi-asbab because of, on account of, due to, by; بسبب ذلك because of that, for that reason, therefore; كان السبب فيه (asbaba)

to be the cause of s.th., be to blame for s.th.: يرجع السبب الى (yarji'u) the reason is to be found in ...; اخذ بأسباب (aḥḍa) to adopt modern civilization; وصل أسبابه بأسبابه (asabba) to join forces with s.o.; بين أسباب relations between ... are broken off, they no longer have anything in common; شاركه أسباب المرة ḥṣarāt asabba l-ma-sarra to share s.o.'s joy

سببية asbabīya causality

سباب asbāb abuser, vituperator, reviler

سبابة asbabba index finger

سبب asbb pl. سبال asbb'ib strand of hair

سبة masabba pl. -di vilification, abuse, insult

سبب asbb mediate causation (Tel. Law)

سباب asbb abuse, vituperation, revilement

سابة masabba abuse, vituperation, revilement

سبب masabbi causer, originator, author; مسببات masabbid causative factors

سبب masabbi caused (عن by) | السبب والسبب (asab) cause and effect

سبب masabbi causer; cause; re-tailer, small storekeeper

ذهبوا إلى سبأ and سبأ Sheba | سبأ asbiya (aydiya) asb they were scattered to the four winds

سبانج asbbnaḡ, asbbniḡ spinach

سباب see سبابي

سبابي asbbiya and سبابي asbbi spahis, Algerian native cavalry in the French army

سبت asbba u to rest; to keep the Sabbath IV to enter on the Sabbath

السبت *as-sabt* pl. السبت *as-sabāt* Sab-
bath, Saturday | يوم السبت *yawm as-s.* do.;
سبت النور *s. an-nūr* Holy Saturday (Chr.)

سبات *subdā* lethargy; slumber, sleep

الالتهاب الخبي | السبات *subdā* lethargic
(*muḥḥi*) encephalitis lethargica, sleeping
sickness (med.)

سبت *subdā* lethargic, inactive, mo-
tionless

*سبت *sabat* pl. -*āt*, سبته *sabā* basket

*سبت *sibit* dill (*Anethum graveolens*; bot.)

سبتمبر *sibtambir* September

سج *sabaz* jet (mín.)

سبح *sabaha* a (*asbā*, سبحة *sibḥa*) to swim
(*q. b. in*); to float (fig.); to spread II to
praise, glorify (الله *allāh*, *h. li-llāh* God,
by saying سبحان الله *subḥāna llāh* praise
the Lord!); to praise, extol (*p. a.th.*) |
سبح بحمده (*ḥamdih*) to sing s.o.'s praise,
glorify s.o.

سبحه *sabḥa* (n. un.) a swim, swimming

سبحه *subḥa* pl. سبحات *subḥāt*, سبح
subḥ beads of the Muslim rosary;
Muslim rosary; supererogatory salat (*Isl.*
Law)

سبحه *subḥa*, سبحات *subḥāt* pl. سبحات *subḥāt*,
asbahāt majesty (of God) | وجه الله *subḥānu wajhi llāh* the sublimity, or
the august splendor, of God's coun-
tenance; سبحات رفيعة (*asbahāt*) lofty
heights

سبحان الله *subḥāna llāh* exclamation of
surprise, etc. (prop.: praise the Lord!
God be praised!); عن سبحان الله *God is far
above ...*, God is beyond ...

سباح *sabbāḥ* swimmer

سبح *sabbāḥ* a good swimmer; swift and
smooth-running (lit.: floating; of horses)

سباحة *sibḥa* (art of) swimming

سبح *masbāḥ* pl. سباح *masbāḥ** swim-
ming pool

سبحة *misbāḥa* pl. سباح *masbāḥ** rosary

تسبيح *tasbiḥ* pl. -*āt*, تسبيح *tasbiḥāt**
glorification of God (by exclaiming سبحان
الله)

تسبيحة *tasbiḥa* pl. -*āt*, تسبيح *tasbiḥāt**
glorification of God; hymn, song of
praise

تسبيحة *tasbiḥa* hymn, song of praise

سباح *sabbāḥ* pl. -*ān*, سباح *sabbāḥ*,
*subbāḥ** swimmer; bathor | انكأه *lost in thought*

○ سابعة *sabbāḥa* glider, sailplane, cargo
glider

سابعات *sabbāḥāt* and سواح *sawāḥ**
floating ones (epithet for race horses)

سبحة *musabbīḥa* index finger

سبحته *sabḥāla* glorification of God

سبح *sabaha* u (*asbā*) to be sound asleep II do.;
to manure, fertilize (الأرض *al-arḍ* the
land)

سبح *sabāḥ* dung, manure, fertilizer |
سبح بلدى (*baladī*) manure

سبح *sabīḥ* briny (soil)

سبحه *sabāḥa*, سبحه *sabḥa* pl. سبح *sabḥ* salt
marsh, salt swamp | أرض سبحة *do.*

سبح *sabbāḥ* pl. سبحة *sabbāḥa* dung, ma-
nure, fertilizer | سباح بلدى (*baladī*) ma-
nure

سبح *sabīḥ* pl. سباح *sabbāḥ** loose
(unspun) cotton

تسبيح *tasbiḥ* deep, sound sleep; ○ co-
ma, somnolence (med.)

سبر *sabara* u i (*sabr*) to examine with a
probe, to probe (أ wound); to measure,
sound (أ s.th., e.g., the depth); to fathom,
explore, examine (أ s.th.) | أغوار الشيء

to probe the depth of s.th., get to the bottom of s.th., study s.th. thoroughly

سبر *sabr* probing (of a wound); fathoming, exploration, examination

سبار *sibār* pl. سبر *sabur* probe (med.)

سبورة *sabbūra* slate; blackboard

مسبر *misbar* pl. ماسبر *masābir* probe (med.)

مسبار *misbār* pl. ماسبار *masābir* probe (med.)

سبس *sibs* small wind instrument resembling the oboe (sp.)

سبب II *saṣbaṣba* to be lank (hair); to flow (tears)

سبب *sabab* pl. ماسباب *asāḥib* desert, wasteland | قفر سبب (*qafṛ*) desert, wasteland, desolate region

سبط *sabṭa* u سبطة *sabṭa*, سبطة *sabṭa* to be lank (hair)

سبط *sabṭ*, سبط *sabṭ*, سباط *sabṭ* pl. سباط *sabṭ* lank (hair) | سبط الدين *(sabiṭ)* al-yadain liberal, openhanded, generous; سبط القامة *a. al-ḡama* shapely, well-built, of graceful stature

سبط *sibṭ* pl. سباط *asabṭ* grandson; tribe (of the Israelites)

سباط *sabṭ* pl. سباط *asabṭ* aboe

سباطة *sabṭa* hunch, cluster (of fruit)

سباط *sabṭ* pl. سباط *asabṭ* arcade, roofed lane or street; archway

سباط *sabṭ* and (sp.) سباط *sabṭ* arcade, roofed lane or street; archway

سبع II *saḥḥa* to make sevenfold (a s.th.); to divide into seven parts (a s.th.)

سبع *sabʿ* pl. سبع *asabʿ*, سبع *sabʿ*, سبعة *sabʿa* predatory animal, beast of prey; lion

سبع *sabʿ* pl. سبع *sibʿ* predatory animal, beast of prey; lion

سبعة *sabʿa* (f. سبع *sabʿ*) seven; سبعة عشر *sabʿaṣaʿ* *asabʿa* (f. سبع عشرة *sabʿaʿ* *asabʿa*) seventeen

سبع *sabʿ*, سبعة *sabʿ* pl. سبع *asabʿ* one-seventh

سبعي *sabʿi* consisting of seven parts; seven-lettered, consisting of seven letters

سبعون *sabʿūn* seventy

سبعون *sabʿūn* septuagenarian

الترجمة السبعينية *al-tarjama as-sabʿiyya* the Septuagint

السبعات (Hebr. *Shabʿot*) *as-sabʿat* Shabbath, the Feast of Weeks, or Pentecost, of the Jews

اسبوع *sabʿu* pl. اسابيع *asabʿu* week | اسبوع الآلام *Passion Week* (Chr.)

اسبوعي *sabʿi* weekly; اسبوعيا *sabʿiyya* weekly, by the week

اسبوعية *sabʿiyya* weekly feature (radio)

السابع *as-sabʿ* the seventh

سبح *sabḥa* u س (سبح *sabḥ*) to be long and wide; to abound, be abundant IV to make wide, widen (a s.th.); to make (a s.th.) complete; to bestow amply (عل upon s.o., a s.th.), shower (عل a.o. with); to lend, impart liberally (عل to s.th. s.th.); to attribute, ascribe (عل to s.o., a qualities) | أسبح الوضوء to perform the ritual ablution properly (Isl. Law)

سباح *sabḥ* pl. سباح *asabḥ* long and loose-fitting (garment); full, complete, perfect; excessive, abundant, ample

سبق *sabqa* i u (سبق *sabq*) to be, come, go, get, or act, before or ahead of s.o. or s.th. (a, e), precede, antecede (a, s.o., s.th., in place and time), arrive before s.o. (a) at (ال); to outstrip, outdistance, leave behind (a, s.o., s.th.); to forestall (a s.th.); to anticipate (a s.th.); to do

or say a.th. (ال) spontaneously before one can be stopped; to turn spontaneously, inactively, without knowing why (ال to a.th.); to surpass, beat (مل or . s.o.) | سبق له ان فعله (an /a'ulakū) he had already done it before; سبق له ان قابله (an qūbalakū) he had met him before (paraphrasing the pluperfect); سبق لنا القول (goufu) we have previously (already) said that ...; سبق الحكم عليه ب (hukmu) he had been previously sentenced to ...; لم يسبق لي ان ... it happened to me before, I experienced before (ان that); لم يسبق له ان ... I have never before ...; لم يسبق له ان ... (as) there has never been one before, (which is) unprecedented; سبق السيف المذل s. s-sif/ul-'agla (the sword anticipated censure, i.e.) one has to accept the accomplished fact, there is (was) nothing one can (could) do about it, it is (was) already too late; سبقه لسانه (liadnakū) to hurt out impulsively (with an utterance) II to cause (s a.th.) to precede or antecede; to premise (s a.th.); to do or give (s a.th.) prematurely III to try to get ahead of s.o. (s); to try to defeat or beat (s s.o.), seek to get the better of s.o. (s); to race (s s.o.), run a race (s with s.o.); to compete, vie (s with s.o.) VI to try to get ahead of one another, seek to outdo one another, compete, vie; to try to beat one another (ال to) VIII = VI

سبق asbq antecedence; precedence, priority s. al-'isrār premeditation, willfulness (fur.); ميزة السبق mizaf s-s. initiative; سبق احرز see احرز

سبق asbaq pl. اسباق asbāq stake (in a race)

سبقه asbqa: سبقه القلم al-'alam alip of the pen, lapus calami

سبقه asbqa stake (in a race)

سبق asbbāq anticipatory; precursory; triumphant | سباق fast train, ex-

press train; — (pl. -ān) precursor; winner in contest; ○ race-car driver

سبق asbaq earlier, antecedent; preceding, previous, prior; former, ex- | المقيم السابق (muqīm) the ex-resident

سبقه asbaqiya precedence, priority; seniority

سباق asbāq race (esp. of horses); contest | سباق تناوب ١٠٠ × ٤ متر (s. asbāq) 4 × 100 m relay race; سباق حصان race horse; سباق حلبة (ميدان) asbāq (maīdān) as-s. race track; سباق القوارب regatta, boat race; سباق التسلح as-s. asbāq arms race

سبقه musabbāq pl. -āt race (esp. of horses); contest; competition; emulation

سبقه asbaq emulation; competition

سابق asbāq pl. -ān, سابق asbāq antecedent, preceding, foregoing, previous, prior; former, ex-; retired, ret.; سابقا سابقا formerly, previously | سابق لأوانه (li-sudnihi) premature; في السابق formerly, at one time, once; كالسابق as before; as it was customary before; as usual; المبلغ السابق مره (mablag, mar- /ahū) the payment already affected

سابقه asbaqa precedence, priority; previous case, precedent; previous, earlier publication of an author; pl. سوابق as-sabbāq antecedents; previous convictions | سابقا من أصحاب (or ذوى) السوابق previously convicted; من له سوابق (man) (one) previously convicted; recidivous criminal

سبقه al-'aqad سابقه التعمد asbaqiya premeditation (fur.)

سبقه asbāq unprecedented

سبقه musabbāq prematurely, in advance

سابقه musabbāq pl. -ān competitor; contestant; racer, runner

سابقه musabbāq competitor; contestant

سك *sabaku* f. u. (*sabk*) to found, cast (a metal), smelt (a ore); to form, shape, mold (a o.); to formulate (a s.th.); to polish the style (a of s.th.) II to found, cast (a metal), smelt (a ore); to braise, stew (a s.th.) VII to be poured into a mold, be cast

سك *sabk* founding, casting; cast (also fig., = arrangement); formulation (of an expression); shaping, forming (of a person) | صناعة سك المادن *metallurgio* industry; سك ودقة (*diqqa*) accuracy, precision

سك *sabbak* smelter, founder

سك *sabbaka* founder's trade and activity

سك *sabika* pl. سك *sab* ingot

سك *maabak* pl. سك *maabik* foundry

سك *sabik* stewing, braising (in a covered dish, with scant moisture)

سك II to dedicate to charitable purposes (a s.th.) IV to let (a s.th.) hang down; to let fall, drop (a a curtain, drape, etc., over); to close, shut (a the eyes); to shed (a tears); to ear, form ears

سك *sab* (coll.; n. un. i) ears (of cereals)

سك *sabla* manure, dung

سك *sabala* pl. سك *sab* mustache

سك *sab* m. and f., pl. سك *sabul*, سك *sabila* way, road, path; access; means, expedient, possibility (ل to, for); — (pl. سك *sabila*) public fountain; — (pl. سك *sabila*) clay pipe bowl, clay pipe (of the Bedouins) | سك ابن السيل *as-s. vagabond*, tramp; wayfarer, traveler; سك *as-s. for the sake of*, for, in behalf of, in the interest of; سك *as-s. by means of*, through, by; سك *as-s. for the cause of God*, in behalf of God and his religion; سك *as-s. by way of*, for: e.g., سك *as-s. for a try*, tentatively, سك *as-s. for fun*,

سك *as-s. to quote s.th. as an example*; سك *as-s. he was at his wit's end*; سك *as-s. there is nothing to keep me from doing that*, I am free to do that, it is no sin if I do that

سك *as-s. a public, much-frequented road*

سك *as-s. the passers-by*

سك *maabul* lowered, down (curtain)

سك *as-s. look up alphabetically*

سك (eg. *sibinas* pl. *-di* caboose, brake van; baggage car (railroad)

سك *sabak* dotage

سك *as-s. aqi maabul* impaired mind (esp. due to old age), feeble-mindedness

سك *sabakalan* indifferently, aimlessly, haphazardly, at random

سك *sabakala* people without work, idlers, loafers

سك *as-s. look up alphabetically*

سك *as-s. look up alphabetically*

سك (Fr. *sport*) *sabr* sport(s)

سك *sab* i. (*saby*, سك *sab*) to take prisoner, capture; to lead into captivity (esp. in war); to captivate, fascinate, enchant, charm, beguile, intrigue (a, a s.o., s.th.) VIII = I

سك *saby* capture; captivity

سك *saby* pl. سك *sabyd* captive, prisoner (of war)

سك *sabiya* (female) prisoner

سك *sabidaj* white lead, ceruse

سك *sabidaj* white lead, ceruse

سك *sijil* *sijari* abbreviation of سجل تجاري commercial register

سك *as-s. buttocks, backside*

ستة *sitta* (f. ست *sitt*) six; ستة عشر *sittata*
'asara (f. عشرة *sitta* 'asara) sixteen
ستون *sittūn* sixty
ستونى *sittūni* hexagenarian
السادس *as-sadd* the sixth

ست *sūt* pl. -āt lady | ست الحسن *s. al-ḥusn*
a variety of morning-glory (*Ipomoea*
calrica Webb.; bot.); also = belladonna,
deadly nightshade (bot.)

استاذ pl. اساتذة look up alphabetically

ستر *sāra* u i (sār) to cover, veil (s. s.o., s.th.); to hide, conceal (s. s.o., s.th., عن from); to disguise (عن s.th. from s.o.); to shield, guard, protect (s.o., s.s.th., عن against or from); to forgive (s. s.o. s.th.), overlook, condone s.th. (s.) done by s.o. (عل) II = I; V to be covered, be veiled; to cover o.s., hide o.s., be concealed (عل from) VIII to cover o.s., hide o.s.; to be veiled, be hidden, be concealed (عل from)

ستر *sūr* pl. ستور *sūr*, اسائر *asār* veil; screen; curtain, drape, window curtain; covering; cover (also mil.); protection, shelter, guard, shield; pretext, excuse

سترة *sutra* pl. ستر *sudar* jacket; tunic

سترى *sutari* (eg.) clown, buffoon

ستار *sūdr* pl. ستر *sutur* veil, screen; covering; curtain, drape; pretext, excuse | الستار الخديى the Iron Curtain (pol.); الستار المتحرك (السينما) motion-picture screen; ستار من النار (التيران) barrage (mil.); رفع الستار عن الشيء to disclose, unveil s.th. (also a monument); من وراء الستار behind the scenes, backstage (fig.)

الستار *as-sutār* the Veiler, the Coverer (attribute of God)

ستارة *sūdra* pl. ستائر *sūd'ir* veil; screen; curtain, drape, window curtain; cover, covering

تستر *tasatir* cover (mil.)

○ سائر *sāir* screen, folding screen

مستور *masūr* hidden, invisible; masked; chaste; (one) having a blameless record (Isl. Law); pl. مستائير *masā'ir* hidden, secret things

مستور *masā'ir* ○ anonymous

مستتر *mustatir* hidden, concealed, latent; understood, implied (pronoun)

سقف II to stack up, store up, stow (s. goods); to arrange

تسليف *taslīf* stacking, stowing, storage

سعة *sāḥ, sūḥ, sūḥ* pl. اساءة *asāḥ* buttocks, backside

سجائر *sajā'ir* pl. -āt سجائر *sajā'ir*, سجارة *sajā'ir* (Eg. spelling) cigarette

سجادة *sajāda* f. سجداء *sajād* well-shaped, shapely, beautiful

سجد *sajada* u سجود *sajūd* to bow down, bow in worship; to throw o.s. down, prostrate o.s. (ل before); to worship (س God)

سجدة *sajda* pl. sajaddat prostration in prayer | احدى السجدة *aḥad as-s.* Whitsunday (Chr.)

سجود *sajūd* prostration, adoration, worship; also pl. of ساجد *sajid* (see below)

ساجد *sajid* pl. -ūn worshiper (of God)

سجادة *sajjada*, coll. سجاد *sajjād* pl. سجاد *sajjād* prayer rug; rug, carpet | صاحب السجادة شيخ السجادة and السجادة of certain dervish orders in their capacity of inheritors of the founder's prayer rug

مسجد *masjīd* pl. مساجد *masājīd* mosque | مسجد جامع (*jāmi'*) large mosque, mosque where the Friday prayer is conducted; المسجد الحرام (*ḥarām*) the Holy Mosque in Mecca; المسجد الأقصى (*aqṣā*) name of a mosque on Jerusalem's Temple Square;

المسجدان the two Mosques (of Mecca and Medina)

ساجد *asjid* pl. سجود *sujūd*, سجود *sujūd*
prostrate in adoration, worshiping

سجرات *asjara* u. to fire up, heat (a stove, an oven, etc.) II to cause to overflow (a water)

سجور *musajjar* long and flowing (of hair)

سجرات look up alphabetically

سجس II to upset (a s.o.)

سجس *asja's a* (asj) to soo (pigeon); to speak in rhymed prose II to speak in rhymed prose

سجس *asj* rhymed prose

سجس *asj's a* a passage of rhymed prose

سجس *asj's* composer of rhymed prose

سجف *asjif*, *asjif* pl. سجف *asjif*, سجف *asjif*
curtain, veil

سجف *asjif* pl. سجف *asjif* curtain, veil

سجق *asjuq* sausage | سجق محمر (musammam) fried, or grilled, sausage

سجل II to register, enter (a s.th.), make an entry (a s.th.); to note down, record (a s.th.), make a note of (a); to have (a s.th.) recorded, put (a s.th.) on record, make a deposition or statement for the official records; to document, prove by documentary evidence (a s.th.); to give evidence (a s.th.); to score (a s.th., e.g., a hit); to put down, write down, book (a s.th. to s.o.'s debit); to record (a s.th., said of an apparatus; also, e.g., on tape); to capture, catch (a scene); to set (a record; athlete); to register (a letter); to enter (a s.th.) in the commercial register; to have (a invention) patented, secure a patent (a on) | سجل على نفسه ان | سجل على go on record for (doing or being a.s.th.)

III to rival, contend; to dispute, debate (a with s.o.); to contest (a s.o.'s right a to s.th.) | سجل الحديث (hadith) to draw s.o. into a conversation, have a talk with s.o.

سجل *asjil* pl. -at scroll; register; list, index; سجلات records, archives | السجل التجاري (*asjiri*) commercial register; السجل الذهبي (*al-ahbi*) Golden Book; سجل الزيارات visitors' book, guest book; سجل التبرعات list of visitors (*dipl.*); السجل العقاري (or) السجل العقاري cadastral, land register; السجل العقاري (*asjiri*) do.

سجل *asjil* pl. -at entering, entry, registration; documentation; authentication; booking; recording; tape-recording; registering (of mail) | تسجيل عقارى (*asjiri*) entry in the land register; آلة تسجيل الصوت (*al-as-sawd*) tape recorder

سجال *asjal* contest, competition with alternate success | كانت الحرب بينهم سجالا (harb) their battle had its ups and downs, they fought each other with alternate success

سجاله *musajala* pl. -at contest, competition; discussion, talk

سجل *musajjal* pl. -at registrar; notary public; (pl. -at) tape recorder | سجل شرائط magnetic tape; سجل الكلية m. al-kulliya secretary of the faculty

سجل *musajjal* registered, etc. (see II) | مراسلات مسجلة registered letter; رسالة مسجلة (murassalat) registered mail; أطنان مسجلة (hafsa) concert of recorded music

سجى *asjama* u. سجى *asjama* (sujūm, سجى *asjama*) to flow, stream, well forth (tears, water); — سجى *asjama* u. i (asjūm, سجى *asjama*) to pour forth (a water), shed (a tears) IV to shed (a tears) VII to flow, stream, well forth (water); to be fluent, elegant (speech); to be harmonious; to harmonize, be in keeping (مع with)

انسجام *insajām* fluency; harmony; order

منسجم *munsajim* harmonious

سجن *sajna* u (*sajn*) to jail, imprison (s.o.)

سجن *sajn* detention, imprisonment

سجن *sajn* pl. سجون *sujūn* prison, jail

سجين *sajin* pl. سجناء *sujānā'*, سجين *sajnd* imprisoned, jailed, captive; prisoner, prison inmate, convict

سجينة *sajina* pl. -āt female prisoner

سجبان *sajjān* jailer, prison guard, warden

مسجون *masfūn* pl. مساجين *masājīn* imprisoned, jailed, captive; prisoner, prison inmate, convict

سكينة *sajā u* (سج *sajr*, سكر *sujūw*) to be calm, quiet, tranquil (night, sea) II to cover with a winding sheet, to shroud (اليت *al-mayyit* the deceased) V to cover o.s. (s. with a garment)

سجية *sajya* pl. -āt, سجايا *sajyāyā* nature, natural disposition, temper, character; pl. characteristics, traits | عن سجية of one's own accord, spontaneously

ساج *sajin* quiet, calm, tranquil; dark (night)

مسجى *musajjan* covered with a winding sheet, shrouded (corpse); laid out (corpse)

سح *sahha* u i (سحب *sahḥ*, سحب *sahḥ*) to flow down, flow, run, stream | سحبت السماء *sahḥat is-samā'* it rained cats and dogs

عين سحابة *ain saḥḥāḥa* tearful eye

سحب *sahaba* a (*sahb*) to trail on the ground, drag along (s. a.s.); to withdraw (s. s.o., s.th., also, e.g., a measure, an order, etc.); to pull out (عن *troops*, من *from*); to take away (من *from* s.o. s.th.), strip, dispossess, divest (من *s.o.* of); to draw (s. water); to take out, withdraw (s. money, from an account); to draw (s. a hill of exchange, a lot); to unsheathe, draw (s. a sword); to apply, make ap-

plicable (عل *s. a.s.* to; said of a law or statute) | سحب العمل به *amal* to extend the applicability of s.th. to ... VII to drag o.s. along, struggle along; to retreat, withdraw, pull out, fall back (من *from*); to be drawn out; to be applied (عل *to*; of a law or statute)

سحب *sahb* withdrawal (of troops, of measures, of rights, of money from an account, etc.); (pl. سحبات *sahḥāt*) drawing (in a lottery)

سحاب *sahāb* (coll.) clouds

سحابة *sahāba* (n. un.) pl. سحب *sahab*, سحب *sahāb* cloud; (pl. -āt) umbrella (*maṣr.*); سحابة *sahābat* during, in the course of | سحابة النهار (اليوم) *sahābat n-naḥār* (l-yawm) all day long; سرتنا سحابة *sirna saḥābat* yaumind we have been travelling all day; سحابة أربعة قرون *sahābat arbʿa qurūn* in the course of four centuries

سحابة *sahāba* film on the eye

سحاب *sahāb* (*Syn., Pol.*) zipper, slide fastener

مسحب *masahab*: سحب الهواء *m. al-ḥawā'* source of the breeze or draft; draft (of air)

انسحاب *insahab* withdrawal, retreat, pulling out, evacuation (esp. mil.); resignation; stretching, extension

ساحب *sahib* drawer (of a hill of exchange)

عليه المسحوب *al-masahūb* 'aloihi drawee (of a hill of exchange)

سحت *sahḥ*, سحت *sahḥ* pl. سحتات *sahḥāt* s.th. forbidden or banned; illegal possessions, ill-gotten property

سحتات *sahḥāt* Eg. square measure of 0.304 m² (= 1/25 *ashm*); — سحتات penny

سح *sahaja* a (*sahj*) to scrape off, shave off, scratch off, rub off (s. a.s.); to graze, abrade (s. the skin), strip off (s. a.s.) II to scrape off, abrade, strip off (s. a.s.)

مطح misâj pl. ماحج masâjiz plane (tool)

مطحنة misâjiz pl. ماحج masâjiz planing machine, planer

مطحنة misâjiz pl. ماحج masâjiz plane (tool)

مطحنة masâjiz raw, sore (like a skin abrasion)

محرر a (sihr) to bewitch, charm, enchant, infatuate, fascinate (a, s.o., s.th.); to wheedle, coax (s.o.) II = I; V to have a light meal (shortly before daybreak)

محرر ašîr, ašîr pl. محروس ašîr lungs, pulmonary region of the body

محرر ašîr bewitchment, hegulement, enchantment, fascination; — (pl. محروس ašîr, محروس ašîr) sorcery, witchcraft, magic; charm (of a woman)

محرر ašîr magic(al) | فانوس محوري (fânos) magic lantern, slide projector

محرر ašîr pl. محروس ašîr time before daybreak, early morning, dawn

محرر ašîr last meal before daybreak during the month of Ramadan

محرر ašîr pl. -în sorcerer, magician, wizard, charmer

محررة ašîra sorceress, witch

محررة ašîra pl. -ât culvert; (pl. محروس ašîr) case, crate, chest, box

محررة masâjiz انتفخت ماحره (in tafâf) his lungs became inflated (out of fear or pride)

محررة ašîr charming, enchanting; (pl. -în, محروس ašîr, محروس ašîr) sorcerer, enchanter, magician, wizard, charmer

محررة ašîra pl. -ât ماحرة ašîra sorceress, witch

محررة ašîra a (ašîq) to crush (a, s.o., s.th.); to pound, bruise, powder, pulverize (a

s.th.); to annihilate, wipe out (a s.th., e.g., an army); to wear out (a clothing); — ašîq a, ašîq a (ašîq) to be distant, far away, remote II to crush; to annihilate, destroy V and VII to be crushed, be pounded, be bruised, be pulverized

محررة ašîq crushing, bruising, pulverization; (pl. محروس ašîq) worn garment, rag

محررة ašîq, ašîq distance, remoteness; depth, vastness (of an abyss) | محروس ašîq away with him! to hell with him!

محررة ašîq far away, distant, remote; deep, bottomless (abyss, depth)

محررة masâjiz and محروس ašîq trib-ady, Leshianam

محررة ašîq al-qalb contrition, penitence, repentance

محررة ašîq crushing; overwhelming (majority)

محررة masâjiz ground, grated (bread, nutmeg, etc.); (pl. محروس ašîq) powder | محروس ašîq m. al-fâim coal dust

محررة munaschîq al-qalb contrite, penitent, repentant

محررة ašîra a (ašîl) to scrape off, shave off, peel (a s.th.); to smooth, make smooth (a s.th.); to plane (a s.th.); to file (a s.th.)

محررة ašîra filings, file dust

محررة ašîra pl. محروس ašîra lizard (sp.)

محررة misâj pl. ماحل masâjiz tool for smoothing, plane; file

محررة masâjiz pl. ماحل masâjiz littoral, coast, seashore; (Ep.) river harbor, anchorage (on the Nile) | ماحل masâjiz لا ساحل له (ašîla) shoreless

محررة masâjiz coastal, littoral; (pl. ماحل masâjiz) coastal inhabitant; Swahili

سَلَاب *salab* *salap* (dried tuber of various species of Orchis); a sweet drink made of *salap*

سَوَام *saḥam* blackness, black color

سَوَمَة *saḥma* blackness, black color

سَوَام *saḥam* blackness, black color

سَوَام *saḥam*, f. سَوَامَة *saḥmāʾ*, pl. سَوَام *saḥam* black

سَوَانَة *saḥana* a (سَوَان) to crush, pound, bruise, grind (a s.th.); to smooth by rubbing (a s.th.)

سَوَانَة *saḥna* and سَوَانَة pl. سَوَانَة *saḥanāʾ*, سَوَان (external) appearance, look(s); facial expression, air, mien

سَوَانَة *saḥana* pl. سَوَانَة *saḥanāʾ* pestle

سَوَانَة *saḥna* pl. سَوَانَة *saḥanāʾ* cerebral membrane, cortex

سَوَانَة *saḥna* | مَرَضُ الْإِثْبَابِ *marad al-ithab* meningitis

سَوَانَة *saḥna* pl. سَوَانَة *saḥanāʾ* iron shovel, spade

سَوَانَة *saḥna*, سَوَانَة *saḥna* morocco (leather)

سَوَانَة *saḥna* a (سَوَان, سَوَان, سَوَان, سَوَان, سَوَان, سَوَان) to laugh, scoff, jeer, sneer (من or ب at), mock, ridicule, deride (من or ب s.o., s.th.), make fun (من or ب of) II to subject, make subservient (a s.o., a s.th., ل to or for the purpose of); to make serviceable (ل a s.th. to), employ, utilize, turn to profitable account (ل a s.th. for), make use (a, s.o. of, ل for); to exploit (a s.o., a s.th., ل for) V to reduce to servitude, subjugate (a s.o.); to scoff, jeer, sneer

سَوَانَة *saḥna* laughingstock, target of ridicule; corvée, statute labor, forced labor | رَجَالُ السَّوَانَةِ *serfs*, bondsmen; forced labor, slave labor

سَوَانَة *saḥna*, سَوَانَة *saḥna* laughingstock, target of ridicule; corvée, statute labor, forced labor

سَوَانَة *saḥna* scorn, derision, mockery, irony; laughingstock, object of ridicule

سَوَانَة *saḥna* pl. -*ḥa*, سَوَانَة *saḥnāʾ* object of ridicule, laughingstock; ridiculous, droll, ludicrous; masquerade

سَوَانَة *saḥna* subjugation, subjection; exploitation

سَوَانَة *saḥna* oppressor

سَوَانَة *saḥna* a (سَوَان) to be annoyed (ل or a, s. at s.o., at s.th.), be displeased, be angry (ل or s. with s.o.), resent (ل or a s.th.) IV to discontent, embitter (a s.o.); to anger, exasperate, enrage (a s.o.) V = I

سَوَانَة *saḥna*, سَوَانَة *saḥna* discontent, annoyance, displeasure, indignation, anger, irritation, exasperation; wrath, bitterness, grudge, resentment

سَوَانَة *saḥna* pl. سَوَانَة *saḥnāʾ* object of annoyance, of wrath, of anger

سَوَانَة *saḥna* loathsome, hated, odious; (pl. سَوَانَة *saḥnāʾ*) (eg.) idol

سَوَانَة *saḥna* annoyance, displeasure, anger, wrath

سَوَانَة *saḥna* a (سَوَان, سَوَانَة) to be feeble (wit); to be stupid, foolish

سَوَانَة *saḥna*, سَوَانَة *saḥna* feeble-mindedness, dim-wittedness, imbecility, idiocy; nonsense, foolishness, folly

سَوَانَة *saḥna* pl. سَوَانَة *saḥnāʾ* stupid, fatuous, simple-minded; absurd, silly, ridiculous, foolish; despicable, inferior; (pl. سَوَانَة *saḥnāʾ*) fool

سَوَانَة *saḥna* feeble-mindedness, dim-wittedness; (pl. -*ḥa*) folly, silly thing to do, childish prank

سَوَانَة *saḥna* silly things

سجدة *sajda* pl. سجود *sajd* lamb

سج II to make black, blacken with soot, besmut (a s.th.) | سج بصدرة (*bi-padrī*) to irritate s.o., make s.o. angry V to hate (سج على), harbor resentment (سج against s.o.), be angry (سج with)

سج *sajm* blackness

سجة *sajma* blackness; hatred, resentment, ill will

سجم *sajm* soot, smut

سجمة *sajma* pl. سجمات *sajmāt* hatred, resentment, ill will

سجونة *sajuna* u, سجونا *u* and ساجونا *a* (سجونة) *sajūna*, سجانة *sajūna*, سجنة *sajūna* to be or become hot or warm; to warm (up); to be feverish II to make hot, to heat, warm (a s.th.) IV = II

سجن *sajūn* hot, warm

سجونة *sajūna* heat, warmth

سجونة *sajūna* beat, warmth

○ سجان مياه *sajjān* سجان *a. wajdā* boiler, hot-water tank

○ سجانة | سجانة *sajjāna* hot-water bottle سجان الحمام *a. al-hammām* bath heater, geyser

سجانات *sajjānāt* hot springs

ساجن *sajūn* pl. سجان *a. wajdā* hot, warm

سجا *sajya* a, سجي *a. wajdā* سجا (سجي and سجي) *sajū* and سجي *sajūna* u (سجوة) *sajūna* to be liberal, generous (سج ب with s.th. toward s.o.); to grant, award (سج a.s.th., سج to s.o.), confer, bestow (سج a.s.th., سج upon s.o.) V to show o.s. generous, display liberality; to endeavor to be liberal or generous VI = V

سجا *sajd* liberality, munificence, generosity

سجي *sajy* pl. سجات *a. wajdāt* liberal, openhanded, generous; giving generously (سج a.s.th.), being lavish (سج with) سجة

ample funds; سجي النفس عن الشيء (*a. an-na/s*) only too glad to relinquish or give up s.th.

سجوة *sajūna* generosity

سد *sadda* u (*sadd*) to plug up, close up, stop up (a s.th.); to clog, congest (a s.th.); to bar, obstruct, block up, blockade (a s.th., a س to s.o. a.s.th.); to block, blockade (a s.th.); to cork, plug, stopper (a s.th.); to pay, defray, settle, cover (a s.th., esp. expenses, a debt, etc.); to fulfill, satisfy, meet (a claim, and the like) | سد ثغرة (*fujraṭa*) to fill a gap, close a breach; سد ثلثة (*fulmaṭa*) to fill a gap; سد خللة (*ḡallatan*) to remedy a shortcoming; سد حاجته (*ḥajātihā*) to meet s.o.'s need, provide for s.o.; سد رمقه (*ramqahā*) to keep s.o. or o.s. barely alive, eke out an existence; to provide s.o. with a bare existence; to allay s.o.'s hunger; سد مسده (*masaddahā*) to fill s.o.'s place, replace s.o.; سد مطالبة to satisfy or fulfill s.o.'s claims; سد فراغا (*fardāṣa*) to fill a gap; سد النواقص to remove or remedy deficiencies; سداد (*saddād* سدود) *saddā* to be sound, right, in proper condition; to hit the right thing, say or do the right thing; to be apposite, be to the point II to block, bar, obstruct (a s.th.); to pay, defray, settle, cover (a s.th.); to guide (سج s.o. to), show (s.o.) the right way (سج to); to direct (سج a.s.th. to), point, level (سج a.s.th. at); to aim (سج at); to sight, take aim by a sight; to focus (سج on; سجت.); to draw a bead (سجت on a.s.th.) | سد ديناً (*daīnan*) to pay or settle a debt; سد عجزاً (*ʿajzan*) to cover a deficit; سد خطاه (*ḡuḏāḥ*) to guide s.o.'s steps IV to hit the right thing, say or do the right thing; to be apposite, be to the point V to be guided, be directed, be shown (سج to) VII to be blocked, be obstructed, be plugged up, become or be clogged or congested

سد *sadd* plugging, closing, stopping up; obstruction, barring, barricading; blocking; defrayment (of costs), payment, settlement (of a debt, of expenses); fulfillment, satisfaction (of a claim, etc.); — *sadd*, *sudd* pl. سدود *suddūd*, أسداد *asaddā* obstruction, block, obstacle; barrier; rampart, bank, mound; dike; dam; weir; barrage, river dam; bar, rail; burdle (sticklet); bulwark (fig.) | الد العالي ('adī) the High Dam (near Aswān); حارة السد haloon barrage (mil.); حارة السد blind alley, dead end

سدة *sadda* block, barrier; obstruction, obstacle; barricade; dam | السدة الشريانية (*shiriyāniya*) emhollam (med.)

سدة *sudda* pl. سدود *suddūd* gate, door; threshold; seat; couch, divan | السدة (الرسولة) (*rasūliya*) the Holy See

سدود *saddūd* obstruction, clogging (of a pipe)

أسداد *asadd* payment, defrayment, settlement, discharge, liquidation; the proper, right thing to do, the apposite thing to say; appropriateness, appositeness (of a remark), lucky hand (in one's actions) | تحت السداد outstanding, due, unpaid (com.) | أسداد أسداد appropriately, appositely; أسداد القرائ *as-sadā' al-qarā'i* levelheadedness

أسداد *asadd* obstruction in the nose

أسددة *asidda* pl. أسدة *asidda* plug, stopper, cork | أسددة التوصليل *asidda al-tawasil* (el.)

أسددة *asidda* plug, stopper, cork; أسددة (of a gun)

أسددة *asidd* hitting the target (arrow, spear); apposite, pat, pertinent, relevant, right, correct (answer, view)

أسددة *asadd* more apposite, more relevant

تسديد *tasidd* payment, defrayment, settlement, discharge, liquidation | تحت التسديد outstanding, due, unpaid (com.)

أسددة obstructive

أسددة *asaddūd* closed (circuit; el.)

أسددة (eg.; أسددة) = أسددة

أسددة *asidda* a (أسددة, أسددة *asidda*) to be dazzled (eye); to be confused, bewildered, startled, dazed; to be deluded

أسددة *asid* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. أسددة *asidda*, أسددة *asidd* a variety of Christ's-thorn (*Zizyphus spina Christi*; bot.); lotus tree | أسددة أسددة *al-muntadā* the lotus tree in the Seventh Heaven; أسددة أسددة to attain the highest goal, achieve ultimate results

أسددة *asidda* pl. أسددة *asidd* an Iraqi headgear, commonly of black velvet; overcoat cap

أسددة *asidda* pl. أسددة = أسددة

أسددة *asidd* reckless (ق in a.th.)

أسددة II to make sixfold (أ a.th.); to multiply by six (أ a.th.); to make hexagonal, make hexangular (أ a.th.)

أسددة *asidd*, أسددة pl. أسددة *asidda* one-sixth

أسددة *asidda* sixfold; consisting of six parts

أسددة *as-adda* the sixth

أسددة *asadda* hexagonal; hexagon; hexahedral; hexahedron; (pl. أسددة) revolver, sixshooter | أسددة أسددة *m. asidda* Very pistol

أسددة *asadda* pistol, gun, revolver

أسددة *asadd* pl. أسددة *asadd* darkness, twilight, dusk

أسددة *asadda* pl. أسددة *asadd* darkness, twilight, dusk; curtain

أسددة *asadda* u i (أسددة) to let (أ a.th.) hang down or fall down; to let down, drop, lower (أ a.th. on); pass. أسددة to hang down (أ on) II and IV = I; V to

hang down, be lowered, be down VII to descend (عل on)

سدل *sadd*, *sadd* pl. سدول *saddul*, اسدال *asaddil* veil, curtain

سدم VII to dry np (spring)

سدم *sadam* sorrow, sadness, affliction, grief

سديم *sadim* pl. سدم *sadum* mist, haze; nebula (astron.)

سديمي *sadimi* nebular; nebulous

سدانة *siddana* office of gatekeeper or custodian (of a shrine, specif. of the Kaaba)

سادن *saddin* pl. سدنة *sadana* custodian, gatekeeper of the Kaaba; sexton, sacristan (Chr.); keeper, curator; pl. سدنة crew (of a machine gun, of a tank, etc.)

سدى II to confer (الى a benefit on s.o.) IV to confer (ل or الى a benefit on s.o.); to render, perform, do (a s.th.) | سدى الى خدمة (*siddma*) to render s.o. a service; سدى الى الارشادات (*isiddat*) to make suggestions to s.o., advise s.o.; سدى الشكر له (*shkr*) to extend one's thanks to s.o., thank s.o.; سدى فائدة to be beneficial; سدى الى (له or له) النصح (*nush*) to give s.o. (a word of) advice; سدى الى يدا (*yadan*) to do s.o. a favor

سدى *sadan* pl. سدية *sadiya* warp (of a fabric); a continuous, prevailing characteristic or trait, thread (of a story, of an argument, etc.)

سدنة *sadda* warp (of a fabric); a continuous, prevailing characteristic or trait, thread (of a story, of an argument, etc.)

سدى *sudan* in vain, futilely, to no end, uselessly | سدى ذهب to be in vain, futile, useless

سداب *saddab* rue, herb of grace (bot.)

سدابي *saddabi* of the rue

سداجة *saddja* simplicity; innocence, ingenuousness, naïveté; homeliness, plainness; guilelessness

سداج *saddaj*, *saddij* pl. سداج *saddaj* simple; plain, unicolored, uniform (fabric); innocent, ingenuous, naïve; plain, homely; artless, guileless, candid, frank (character); primitive

سر¹ (Pers. sar head) formerly in compounds: head, chief; سردار *sirdār* (Sp.) supreme commander; commanding general; سرعسكر *sar'askar* general (in the former Ottoman army); سرباوران *sarydavarān* adjutant general

سر² *sarra* u سرور *surūr*, سرورة *isarra*, سر سرور *sarra* to make happy, gladden, delight, cheer (a s.o.); pass. سرور *surūr* to be happy, glad, delighted (ل or من or ب at), take pleasure (ل or من or ب in) II to make happy, gladden, delight, cheer (a s.o.) III to confide a secret (a to s.o.) | سره في اذنه (*ughni*) to whisper in s.o.'s ear IV to make happy, gladden, delight, cheer (a s.o.); to keep secret, hide, conceal, disguise (a s.th.); to tell confidentially, confide (ب or ا to s.o. s.th.); to tell under one's breath, whisper (ب or ا to s.o. s.th.) | سر في اذنه (*ughni*) to whisper to s.o.'s ear (a s.th.) V تسرر *tasarrā* (and تسرر *tasarrara*) to take (ب or لا a woman) as concubine سرر *sarriya* X to try to hide; to hide, be hidden (عن from); to take as concubine (لا a woman)

سر *sirr* pl. اسرار *asirr* secret; secret thought; heart, inmost; secrecy; mystery; sacrament (Chr.); underlying reason (of s.th.); سرا *sirran* secretly, privately | سرا وعلاية (*al-dniyat*) secretly and publicly; سر الليل *s. al-lail* watchword, password; اسرار القرآن the secret meaning of the Koran; كاتب السر *secretary*; كاتم السر *do.*; كلمة السر *kalimat as-s.* watchword, password; سرى or سرى to your

health! cheer! rejoice! **سر** secretly, inwardly, in his heart; **اتب سر** *afaba sirrah* to trouble, worry, bother, harass s.o.; **سر** *ajrd sirran* to dispense a sacrament (Chr.); **قدس الله سر** *qaddas Allahu sirrah* may God hallow his secret (eulogy after the name of a deceased Muslim saint)

سري *sirri* secret; private; confidential; mysterious, cryptic; sacramental (Chr.) | **الامراض السرية** venereal diseases

سرية *sirriya* secret; secretiveness

سر *sur* pl. **أسرة** *asirra* umbilical cord

سرة *surra* pl. **دسر** *surur* navel, umbilicus; center

سري *surri* umbilical | **الحبل السري** (*habl*) umbilical cord

سور *surur*, *sirur* umbilical cord

سور *surur* line of the palm or forehead

سراة *sardr* **س. سر** *al-sar last night of the lunar month*

سراة *sirdr* pl. **أسرة** *asirra*, **أسارير** *asārīr* line of the palm or forehead; pl. features, facial expression, air, also **الوجه** *as. al-wajh*

سور *surur* joy, happiness, delight, pleasure; glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth

سري *sarir* pl. **أسرة** *asirra*, **سور** *surur*, **سراة** *sardiyin* bedstead, bed; throne, elevated seat

سرية *sarira* pl. **سراة** *sardiyin* secret; secret thought; mind, heart, soul | **صفاء** *sa/ā as-sarīra* clearness of conscience; **طيب السرية** *ṭayyib as-sarīra* guileless, simplehearted.

سراء *sarrā* happiness, prosperity | **في السراء والضراء** (*ḡarrā*) in good and bad days, for better or for worse

سرية *surriya* pl. **سراة** *sardiy* concubine

سرة *masarra* pl. **دسر** *masarr* joy, happiness, delight, pleasure; glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth

سرة *masarra* pl. **سار** *masarr* speaking tube; telephone

سرة *masarr* concubinage

سرة *masarr* glad, happy, delighted (ب at), pleased (ب with)

سرة *masarr* gratifying, delightful, pleasant

سرة *masarr* place of concealment

سراة *sardiy* pl. **دسر** *sardiy* large tent, canopy, pavilion

سراة *sardiy* = **سراة** *sardiy* way, path, road

سراة *sardiy* palace

سراة *sardiy* pl. **دسر** *sardiy* palace | **السراة** (*as-sarā*) insane asylum (eg.)

سرب *sarb* **س. سر** (*sarb*) to flow; to run out, leak II to send in groups or batches (s. s. s.o., s.th., **الى** to) V to flow; to run out, flow off, escape; to sneak away, slink away, steal away; to stream, penetrate (**الى** into), infiltrate (**الى** s.th.); to creep (**في** into); to sneak, slip, steal (**الى** into, among); to creep along, flow along, glide along; to seep through, leak out (**الى** to, of a report); to spread, circulate, be passed around (news) VII to bide, crawl into its lair (animal)

سرب *sarb* pl. **أسراب** *asrāb* herd, flock, bevy, covey, swarm; squadron, group, wing, formation, flight (of aircraft); heart, mind | **سرب من النحل** (*naḥl*) swarm of bees; **هادئ السرب** calm, composed, confident

سرب *sarb* pl. **أسراب** *asrāb* burrow, hole, den, lair (of an animal); underground passage; tunnel, conduit

سرب *surba* pl. سارب *surab* herd, flock, bevy, covey, swarm

سراب *sarāb* mirage, fata morgana; phantom; sewage

مسارب *masarāb* pl. مسارب *masārīb* course (taken by s.th.); river bed; drain, sewer

سارب *sārīb* conspicuous, visible

ساربا *sārība* pl. سوارب *sawārīb* reptile

سارب³ look up alphabetically

سربل *sarblā* to clothe (s.o.) with a *sirbāl* (q.v.); to clothe, dress (s.o. in or with); to cover, wrap (s.th., s. with) II *asarbala* to put on a *sirbāl* (q.v.); to put on, wear (s. a garment); to be clothed, clad, garbed (s. in, also fig.); to wrap o.s. (s. in); to dress up (s. in)

سربال *sirbāl* pl. سربال *sarābāl* shirt; coat of mail; garment

سربل متبریل *mutasarbīl*: blessed with youthfulness, evincing youthful freshness

سرج¹ *saraja* to braid, plait (s. the hair) II do.; to haste, tack (s.th.); to saddle (s. an animal) IV do.; to light (السراج the lamp)

سرج *sarj* pl. سروج *sarūj* saddle

سراج *sirāj* pl. سراج *sarāj* lamp, light |
○ سراج الحركة *s. al-harakah* traffic light;
سراج الليل *s. al-lail* firefly, glowworm

سراجة *sirāja* saddlery, saddler's trade; glanders

ساراج *sarāj* saddler

سروجی *sarūjī* saddler

سروجية *sarūjiya* saddlery, saddler's trade

ساروجة *sarūja* lie, falsehood

مسارج *masaraj*, *masaraja* pl. مسارج *masārīj* lamp; lampstand

سرج³ look up alphabetically

سرجین *sirjīn* dung, manure

ساراجا *saraja* s. (سروح *sarūj*) to move away, go away, leave; to roam freely; to graze freely (cattle); to be distracted (mind); — ساريجا *sarija* s. to proceed freely, at will, without restraint | سرح ورح *(mas-rija)* to do as one likes II to send (s. cattle) to pasture; to send, dispatch (s.o.); to let go (s.o.); to dismiss (s. a woman by divorce); to grant (s.o.) leave, dismiss (s.o.); to release from an office, discharge, fire (s.o.); to release, set free (s.o.); to let (s. the eyes) wander; to demobilize, dishband (s. an army); to dispel s.o.'s (من) worries (also سرح شره | to comb (s. the hair) | غرمة *(ka'rahā)* to comb one's hair, do one's hair; سرح نظره *(nazaraḥ)* to set one's eyes on (ال) VII أنسرح يفكر *(yufaḥḥiru)* to be deep in thought, be absent-minded, allow one's thoughts to wander

سارح *sarāḥ* dismissal (of a woman by divorce); release | أطلق سراحه *aḥlaḥa s. rāḥāhū* to release s.o., set s.o. free, set s.o. at liberty; أطلق اطلاق سراحه *s. his release*; أطلق مطلق السراح *maḥlaḥ* s. free, at large

سرج *sarīḥ* and سرج *sarīḥ* hawk, peddler

سرحان *sirḥān* wolf

مسرح *masarāḥ* pl. مسرح *masārīḥ* pasture; stage, theater; scene | التمثيل theater

مسرحی *masarāḥī* dramatic, theatrical, stage (adj.)

سرحية *masarāḥiya* pl. -āt (stage) play

سرح *sarīḥ* dismissal; discharge; release; demobilization; (pl. تسارح *tasārīḥ*) permission, authorization

سرحية *tasārīḥ* pl. -āt hairdo, coiffure

سارح *sārīḥ*: سارح سارح grazing freely, roaming freely; free and unrestrained; سارح الفكر *sārīḥ al-fikr* distracted, absent-minded

منشرح *munsharḥ*: name of a poetic meter | منشرح الفكر *m. al-fikr* distracted, absent-minded

ساروخ *sārūḡ* pl. سواروخ *sawdriḡ** rocket

سرد *sarada* u (*sard*) to pierce, perforate (a s.th.); to carry on, continue (a s.th., e.g., a conversation); to tell off one after another, enumerate (a facts, events); to present, quote, detail, set forth neatly (a s.th.) II to pierce, perforate (a s.th.)

سرد *sard* enumeration; mentioning, quoting; neat, detailed presentation; recital, presentation, rendition (of an account, of a narrative, etc.); coherent, logical

سرودة *sarīda*: سرودة المولد *s. al-mawlid* discourse dealing with the birth of the Prophet (during celebration of Mohammed's birthday; fun.)

○ مسرد *masrad* index (of a book)

سرداب *sirdāb* pl. سراديب *sardāīb**, سراديب *sardāīb** subterranean vault, cellar; basement, basement flat

سردار *sirdār* (formerly *Eg.*) supreme commander; commanding general

سردق look up alphabetically

سردوك *sardūk* pl. سراديك *sardāik** rooster, cock (*maḡr.*)

سردین *sardīn* (coll.; n. un. i) sardines

سراس *sirās* and سیراس see سیراس (alphabetically)

سیراس *sirāsm* a cerebral disease

سرطاة *sariṭa* a (*saraf*, سرطان *sarafān*) and *sarafa* u i to swallow, gulp (a s.th.) V and VIII do.

سرطان *sarafān* pl. -dī crayfish; cancer (*med.*); Cancer (*astron.*) | سرطان بحری (*baḡrī*) lobster

صراط *sirāṭ* = صراط

سرع *sar'a* u (*sira'*, *saru'*, سرعة *sur'a*) to be quick, fast, prompt, rapid; to hurry II to urge (a s.o.) to hurry; to urge on (a animal); to speed up, accelerate, expedite (a s.th.) III to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (ال to); to make a beeline (ال for); to hurry (في in, with), hasten (في to do s.th.), do in a hurry (في s.th.); to rush, plunge with undue haste (في into) IV to be quick, fast, prompt, rapid; to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (ال to); to hurry (ب or في with, in), hasten (ب or في to do s.th.), do in a hurry (ب or في s.th.); to accelerate, speed up, expedite (a s.th.) V to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (ال to); to hurry (ب or في with, in), hasten (ب or في to do s.th.), do in a hurry (ب or في s.th.); to be hasty, he rash (ب or في in) VI to hurry, hasten, rush, run, dash (ال to)

سرع *sar'*, *sir'* pl. اسراع *asrad'* reins

سرعة *sur'a* speed, velocity, pace; fastness, rapidity, quickness, promptness; hurry, haste | سرعة الخاطر presence of mind; سرعة التصديق credulity

سرعة ما *sar'āna*, *sir'āna*, *sur'āna* mā (with foll. verb) how quickly ...!; soon, before long, presently, in no time

سريع *sari'* pl. سرعان *sar'ān*, سرع *sird'* fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, expeditious, swift, nimble; السريع name of a poetic meter; express train; سريعاً *sar'ān* fast, quickly, rapidly, speedily, promptly | سريع التأثر *s. al-ta'aṭṭur* easy to impress, easily affected, sensitive; سريع الخاطر quick-witted; ○ سريع الردد *s. al-taraddud* high-frequency (el.); سريع الزوال *s. al-za'wāl* ephemeral, fleeting, transient; سريع التصديق credulous; سريع (الطلق) *s. al-falq* quick-firing, rapid-fire; سريع العبث *s. al-'aṭāṭh* fragile; سريع التنقل *s. al-tanagḡal* mobile, maneuverable, easily manageable

اسطر *asṭr*, *asṭar* pl. اسطور *asṭūr*, اسطر *asṭur*, اسطر *asṭār* line; row

اسطر *asṭūr* pl. اسطائر *asṭāṭir* cleaver

اسطرة *asṭūra* pl. اسطائر *asṭāṭir* fable, legend, saga, myth; fabulous story, yarn

اسطوري *asṭūrī* mythical, legendary, fabulous

اسطرة *asṭūra* pl. اسطر *asṭār* ruler; underline, guideline sheet; see also alphabetically | ○ اسطرة الحساب slide rule

اسطر *asṭār* trowel

اسطرين *asṭarīn* (eg.) trowel

اسطر *asṭār* writing down, recording

اسطر *asṭār* piece of writing, paper, document

اسطر and derivatives look up alphabetically

اسطر *asṭār* α (*asṭ*, اسطر *asṭūr*) to rise; to spread (dust, fragrance); to shine, be brilliant, be radiant; to be or become manifest, obvious, plain, clear

اسطر *asṭ* brilliance, radiance, glow; brightness, luminosity

اسطر *asṭa* thump, thud, plump

اسطر *asṭūr* brilliance, radiance, glow; brightness, luminosity

اسطر *asṭa* more brilliant, brighter; clearer, more obvious

اسطر *asṭī* pl. اسطائر *asṭāṭir* radiant, brilliant, shining, luminous, bright; manifest, obvious, clear, plain, patent, evident (proof)

اسطر *asṭa* u (*asṭ*) to intoxicate (s.o.) VII to become or be intoxicated

اسطر *asṭī* pl. اسطال *asṭāl*, اسطر *asṭāl* bucket, pail (of wood or metal)

اسطر look up alphabetically

اسطر *asṭm* plug, stopper

اسطر *asṭ u* (*asṭu*, اسطر *asṭu*) to rush, pounce, jump (ب or على upon), assail, attack (ب or على s.o.); to burglarize (على a place.), break into a place (على)

اسطر *asṭu* attack, assault; burglary, housebreaking

اسطر *asṭu* pl. اسطورات *asṭurāt* attack, assault; influence, authority; presumption, cockiness, pride; power, strength

اسطوانة look up alphabetically

اسطر see

اسطر *asṭar* (= سمتر) wild thyme (Thymus serpyllum; bot.)

اسمد *as'idā* α and pass. *as'idā* (as'id, سادة *as'idā*) to be happy, lucky, fortunate; pass. *as'idā* to have the good fortune of receiving or sharing s.th. III to help, aid, assist (s.o. ق or على in, with), give s.o. (s) a hand (ق or على in); to support, back (ق or على s.o. in); to contribute, be conducive (ق or ل, على to); to favor, encourage (ق or على s.th.) IV to make happy (s.o.); to help (s.o.) | اسمد الخطب (*as'id*) he had the good fortune to ...

اسمد *as'id* pl. اسمد *as'id* good luck, good fortune

اسمد *as'id* al-hiṭṭa al-hiṭṭa al-hiṭṭa the Saadist union (formerly a political movement in Egypt); اسمد *as'id* al-hiṭṭa the Saadists, the followers of Saad Zaghlul (1856—1927)

اسمد *as'id* Cyperus (bot.)

اسمد *as'id* pl. اسمد *as'id* happy (ب about, at); radiant, blissful; lucky, auspicious; felicitous | اسمد الذكر *as'id* *as'id* of blessed memory, the late ...

اسمد *as'id* happiness; bliss, felicity; good fortune, success, prosperity, welfare; title of a pasha; *as'id* ... (with foll. name) title of high officials (Syr.,

Leb.) | سادتك Your Grace (form of address to a pasha); صاحب السادة title of a pasha; دار السادة "House of Bliss", ancient name of Istanbul

المملكة العربية السعودية as'adī Saudi | السعودية (mamlaka) Sandi Arabia

سعدان as'adān pl. سعدين as'adīn² ape

سعدانة as'adāna pl. -at nipple, teat | الباب doorknob

أسعد as'ad² happier, luckier

مساعدة mas'ada pl. -at support, backing, aid, help, assistance; encouragement, promotion

ساعد as'id² pl. سواعد as'awad² forearm | هو ساعده اليمين (aiman) he is his right hand, he is indispensable to him; أشد ikadda as'iduhū to become strong, powerful; فت في ساعده (fatta) to weaken s.o.

أساعدة as'idā pl. سواعد as'awad² tributary

مسعود mas'ud pl. مساعيد mas'ad² happy, lucky, fortunate

مساعدة mas'ud helper, help, aide; assistant (adj. and n.); adjutant

مساعد mas'ad favored by fortune, fortunate, lucky

سر as'ara a (as'r) to kindle, start (a fire, a war); pass, su'ira to flare up, run mad II to kindle, start (a fire, a war); to price (a s.th.), set a price (a on s.th.); to quote on the stock market III to bargain, haggle over the price (a with s.o.) IV to kindle, light, start (a fire) V to burn, blaze; to flare up (anger) VII to become mad, furious VIII to burn, flare, blaze; to break out (fighting)

سر as'r pl. أسعار as'ar price; rate; exchange rate, quotation (stock market) | س. الـسعر as'as'ar discount rate, bank rate; س. التليف rate of interest; س. الفائدة rate of interest; س. القطع

س. الـسعر as'as'ar discount rate, bank rate; س. القطعة a. al-qif'a price by the piece

سر as'r madness; frenzy; voracity

سر as'ar madness, frenzy

سار as'ar voracity

سمر as'ir pl. سمر as'ar blazing flame, fire, blaze; hell, inferno

مسمر mas'ar pl. مسامر mas'ir² poker, fire iron

مسار mas'ar pl. مسامر mas'ir² poker, fire iron

تسمر tas'ir pricing, price fixing

تسيرة tas'ira pricing, price fixing | لجنة التسيرة lajnat al-t. price-fixing commission

تسيرة tas'ira quotation (stock exchange)

مسمور mas'ar mad, crazy

سمل VIII to snuff (a tobacco)

سمل as'af snuff

سمل mas'af snuffbox

سمل III to help, aid, support (a s.o.) IV to comply with s.o.'s (a) wishes (ب for), humor (ب s.o. in), grant (ب s.o. s.th.); to help, aid, assist (a s.o.)

سمل as'af (coll.; n. un. i) pl. -at palm leaves | سمل الأحد as'ad as-s. Palm Sunday (Chr.)

إسعاف as'af pl. -at aid, relief, help, assistance; medical service; الإسعاف first aid | إسعاف العجزة i. al-'ajaza care for the aged; إسعاف جمية jam'iyat al-i. approx.: civil ambulance service; رجال الإسعاف first-aid men, ambulance men; medical orderlies, hospital corpsmen; إسعاف سيارة as'aydat al-i. ambulance

سمل as'ala u سملة as'la, سمل as'al² to cough سملة as'la cough

سمل as'al² cough | السعال الديكي (dikhi) whooping cough

سجل *sa'd* pl. سجلات *sa'dāt* female demon

سجلا *sa'dā* pl. سجالات *sa'dān* female demon

سجس *sa'd* *sa'n* marabou (rool.)

سجس *sa'd* a (*sa'y*) to move quickly, run, speed; to move across the sky (moon); to head, be headed (ل for), proceed (ل to or toward); to strive (ل or ل for), aspire (ل or ل to); to work (ل, ل or و for), endeavor, attempt, make an effort (ل or ل, ل to get or achieve a.th.); to run after a.th. (و for), pursue, chase (و a.th.); to take steps (في in a matter) | ل to lead s.o. or a.th. to ...; س في الأرض فسادا (*fi l-ardī faṣādā*) to spread evil, cause universal harm and damage; سى لحنه (*li-ḥaṣṣāḥ bi-ḥiṣṣāḥ*) to bring about one's own destruction, dig one's own grave; سى في خراب الشيء (*ḥardā bi-ḥ-ḥ*) to work at the ruin of a.th., undermine a.th.; — *sa'd* a (*sa'y*, ساية *sa'dya*) to slander (ب s.o., ع or ل to s.o.), discredit (ع or ل ب s.o. with) VI to run about in confusion

سجس *sa'y* run, course; السجى the ceremony of running seven times between Ṣafā and Marwa (performed during the Pilgrimage); effort, endeavor; livestock

سجاية *sa'dya* slander, calumniation

سجس *ma'sam* pl. ساج *ma'sam* effort, endeavor

سجس *sa'd* pl. -ān, ساء *sa'dā* messenger; office boy, delivery boy; slanderer, calumniator | ساجى البريد *postman*, mailman

سجس *sa'dā* a (*sa'dāb*) to hunger (ل for), be or become hungry

سجس *sa'dāb* hunger, starvation

سجاية *sa'dāb* hunger, starvation

سجس *ma'sam* famine

سجس *sa'dāb* hungry, starving

سجس IV to descend, sink, slip, decline (fig.); to stoop (ل to, fig.) | اسف النظر إليه (*ma-sara*) to give s.o. a sharp look VIII to eat, swallow (a s.th. dry, e.g., a medicinal powder)

سجس *sa'd* medicinal powder

اسف *sa'd* decline (fig.); triviality

سجس *sa'dā* pl. سجات *sa'dāt* bill of exchange (com.)

سجس *sa'dā* a (*sa'd*, سرف *sa'dā*) to pour out, spill, shed (a s.th.) III to whore, fornicate (a with s.o.) VI to whore, fornicate

سجس *sa'd* pl. سرف *sa'dā* foot (of a mountain); pl. سرف flat, rocky surface

سجس *sa'dā* shedder of blood, killer, murderer

سجس *sa'dā* fornication

سجس *sa'dā* a and *sa'dā* i (*sa'dā*) to cover, mount (ل or ل the female); to cohabit (ل with a woman) II to put on a skewer (a meat) III to cover, mount (ل the female); to cohabit (ل with a woman)

سجس *sa'dā* pl. سجات *sa'dāt* skewer, spit

سجس *sa'dā* i (*sa'dā*) to remove the veil (عن وجهها) *an wajhāḥ* from her face), unveil o.s.; — *sa'dā* i (*sa'd*) to shine, glow (aurora) II to unveil, uncover, disclose (a s.th.); to send on a journey, compel to leave, send away (a s.o.); to dispatch, send off (a s.th.); to embark, put on board (a passengers) III to travel, make a trip; to leave, depart, go on a journey IV to shine, glow (aurora, s.o.'s face, etc.); to disclose, unveil, uncover (عن a.th.); to yield, achieve, bring (عن a.th.); to end (عن with, in), result (عن in) VII to rise, disappear (dust, clouds)

سجس *sa'dā* the travelers, the passengers

سجس *sa'dā* pl. سجات *sa'dāt* book (esp. one of the Scriptures)

سفر *saḥar* departure; (pl. أسفار *asḥār*) journey, travel, trip, tour

سفرة *saḥra* pl. *saḥarāt* journey, travel, trip, tour

سفرة *saḥriya* pl. -*dā* journey, travel, trip, tour; departure

سفرة *saḥra* pl. سفر *saḥar* dining table

سفرجي *saḥragī* (eg.) pl. سفرجية *saḥragiya* waiter, steward

سفير *saḥīr* pl. سفراء *saḥarāʿ* mediator (between contending parties); ambassador (dipl.)

سفور *saḥūr* uncovering of the face (of a veiled woman); unveiling

سفارة *saḥra* office or function of a mediator, mediation; embassy (dipl.)

سافر *maḥḥīr* (pl.) part of the face not covered by the veil

سافر *saḥīr* unveiled, wearing no veil; barefaced, conspicuous, obvious; (pl. سفرة *saḥara*) scribe

سافر *maḥḥīr* pl. -*īn* traveler; passenger; visiting stranger; guest

سفارجل *saḥarjal* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. سفارج *saḥarj* quince (Cydonia; bot.)

سفسطة *saḥṣa* sophistry; pl. سفسطات *sophistries*, caustic arguments | أهل السفسطة *aḥl as-s.* the Sophists

سفسطي *saḥṣī* sophistic; Sophist

سفسفة *saḥṣa* pl. سفساف *saḥṣīʿ* silly talk, nonsense; poor, inferior stuff

سفساف *saḥṣīf* pl. سفساف *saḥṣīʿ* silly, inane, trivial; poor, inferior | سفساف الأمور *saḥṣaf al-amūr* poor, inferior stuff

سفا *saḥaf* pl. أسفا *asḥaf* basket; scales (of fish)

سفا *saḥaʿa* a (*saḥʿ*) to scorch, parch, burn (s.o., s.o.'s skin; esp. of a hot wind);

to flap the wings, flutter (bird); to strike, hit (s.o. with the hand), slap (s.o.); to lash (s.th., e.g., of a storm)

سفع *saḥʿ* burned spot

سفعة *saḥʿa* pl. سفع *saḥʿ* black stain; dark spot, brown discoloration

اسفع *asḥaʿ*, f. سفعاء *saḥʿaʿ* dark brown

سفق *saḥaqa* u (*saḥq*) to shut, bang, slam (s. the door)

سفاك *saḥaka* i u (*saḥk*) to shed (s. blood) VI to murder each other VII to be shed, flow (blood)

سفاك *saḥk*: سفاك التمام *s. as-dimad* bloodshed

سفاك *saḥḥak* shedder of blood; blood-shedding

سفل *saḥala* u (*saḥāl*, سفل *saḥāl*) and سفل *saḥala* a to be low; to be below s.th. (s.); — *saḥala* u to turn downward; — *saḥala* u (*saḥāla*) and *saḥala* u (*saḥl*) to be low, base, despicable V to abase o.s., sink low, go from bad to worse; to act in a base manner

سفل *saḥl* lowest part of s.th., bottom

سفل *saḥl* lower, at the bottom; low

سفلة *saḥla*: سفلة الناس *s. an-naṣ* lowly people, riffraff

سفالة *saḥla* lowness; lowliness; baseness, ignominy, despicableness

سفال *saḥla* lowest part

اسفل *asḥal*, f. سفل *saḥl*, pl. اسافل *asḥāl* lower; lowest; lower or lowest part, bottom; اسفل *saḥla* (prep.) under, underneath, below | الأرض السفلى (*asḥl*) the nether world; رده اسفل *raddaḥ al-asḥla* *saḥla* to reduce s.o. to the lowest level or status

سافل *saḥl* pl. سفلة *saḥala* low; lowly; base, mean, despicable

سفلت *asfalata* to cover with asphalt, to asphalt

أسفلت *asfalt* asphalt

سفلة *asfalaqa* sponging

سفلاق *asfalaq* sponger

سفن¹ *asfan* coarse hide used for polishing; emery paper, sandpaper

سفين² *asfin* ships (coll.); ship; see also alphabetically

سفينة *asfina* pl. سفن *asfan*, سفائن *asfa'in* ship, vessel, boat; السفينة Argo (astron.) | سفينة مدفعية *(mid/a'iya)* gun-boat; سفينة تعليم and سفينة تدريب training ship

سفان *asfān* shipbuilder, shipwright

سفانة *asfāna* (art or trade of) shipbuilding

سفين³ look up alphabetically

سفنج *asfanj*, *asfanj* and أسفنج *isfanj* sponge

سفه *asfāa* a (*asfa'a*) and *asfāa* u (*asfa'a*) to be stupid, silly, foolish; to be impudent, insolent II to call (a. s.o., a.th.) stupid or foolish; to declare (s.o.) legally incompetent; to depreciate, put down as inferior (a. a.th.) | سفه نفسه *(asfānahu)* to make a fool of o.s., show s.o. up, make a fool of s.o., bring s.o. in discredit, disgrace s.o., dishonor s.o. VI to pretend to be stupid or foolish

سفه *asfa* foolishness, stupidity, silliness; impudence, shamelessness, insolence

سفيه *asfā* pl. سفهاء *asfa'ā*, سفاه *asfa* foolish, stupid, silly; fool; an incompetent (*Jel. Law*); impudent, shameless, insolent; insolent fellow

سفاهة *asfa'a* foolishness, stupidity, silliness; impudence, shamelessness, insolence

سن *asf* i (*asf/y*) to raise and scatter (a the dust; said of the wind) IV do.

سافيا *asfiya* dust

سنى *mas'an* a.th. whirled up; play-thing, sport (fig.)

سفين *asfin* wedge

سجارة *sigdra* = سقارة cigarette

سقالة (It. *scala*) *asqala* scaffold

سقر *asqar* f. hell

سقراط *asqraf* Socrates

سقسقة *asasqa* chirping, cheeping, peeping (e.g., of sparrows)

سقط *asqata* u (*asqat*, سقط *masqaf*) to fall (also = to be killed in action); to fall down, drop; to tumble, trip, slip; to fall out (hair); to sink down (عل on, to); to hit, stumble (عل upon), come across a.th. (عل); to find (عل a.th.); to get, come (الى to a.o.), reach (الى s.o.); to decline, sink, drop (standard); to become null and void, be abolished, be canceled; to be dropped, be omitted, drop out; to be missing; to escape (س.o.), slip (س.o.'s memory) | يسقط *(asqat)* *(asqat)* down with... | سقط اليهم عنه *(asqat)* they had had word from him that he ... | سقط رأسه *(asqat)* he was born in..., his birthplace was... | سقط من العضوية *(asqat)* to be dropped from membership; سقط من عينه *(asqat)* to drop in s.o.'s estimation; سقط في الامتحان *(asqat)* to fail an examination, flunk; سقط في يده *(asqat)* to stand aghast, be at a loss, be bewildered IV to let fall, drop (a. s.o., a.th.); to make (s.o.) tumble, cause s.o. (a) to slip; to overthrow, bring down, topple, fell (a. s.o., a.th.); to fall, flunk (s.o. in an examination); to shoot down (a. an aircraft); to deduct, subtract (a. a number); to eliminate (a

s.th. من from); to have a miscarriage, miscarry; to bring about a miscarriage (woman); to slink (a its young one; animal) | اسقطه من الجنسية (jinsiyas) to deprive s.o. of his citizenship; اسقط حقه في (haqqah) to forfeit one's right in s.th., waive one's claim to s.th.; اسقط دعوى (da'wa) to quash a complaint, nonsuit a case; to withdraw or drop a complaint; اسقط الشعر (sa'ra) to cause loss of hair; اسقط في يده saqifa fi yadihi = اسقط في يده saqifa fi yadihi V to learn gradually, pick up information (about s.th. from); to hunt for scraps | تسقط الأخبار to gather information VI to fall down, come down, collapse; to fall successively or gradually; to fall out (hair); to come gradually (ال to), arrive one by one (ال at); to roll, drip (من off); to dribble | تسقط على نفسه to break down, collapse; تسقط حطاما (haddman) to go to ruin, disintegrate

سقط saqt daw

سقط saqt miscarried fetus

سقط saqt, saqt, saqt sparks flying from a flint

سقط saqaf pl. اسقاط saqaf any worthless thing; offal, refuse, rubbish, trash; junk | سقط المتاع s. al-matad waste, scrap(s)

سقطي saqafi junk dealer, ragman

سقط saqfa pl. saqafat fall, tumble, plunge; oversight, slip, error, mistake | سقطات الطباعة saqafat misprints, errata

سقوط saqt fall, tumble; crash (of an airplane); collapse, breakdown, ruin; decline, downfall, fall; devolution (of a right); slip, lapse | سقط الشعر s. al-sa'ra loss of hair; سقوط الامطار saqt rainfall

سقط saqt bail

سقاط saqfa, (eg.) saqfa door latch

مسقط masqaf, masqif pl. ماسقات masdaqif place where a falling object lands; water-

fall | مسقط انق (uqi) ground plan, horizontal section; مسقط رأسي (ra'si) front elevation, vertical section (arch.); مسقط الرأس m. ar-ra's birthplace, home

مسقط masqaf* Muscat (seaport and capital of Oman)

اسقاط saqt overthrow; shooting down (of an aircraft); miscarriage, abortion; deduction, subtraction; rebate | الاسقاط saqt abrogation of citizenship; gation of citizenship; اسقاط قيمة (qimat al-f.) devaluation of the franco

تساقط saqt loss (of hair) | تساقط snowfall

ساقط saqt pl. سقاط saqt fallen; base, mean, vile; disreputable, notorious (district); omitted, missing; forgotten

ساقطة saqfa scrap; (pl. -at) fallen woman, harlot

سقطراء saqtard* Socotra (island, S of Arabia)

سقع saqa'a s. (saq) to slap, clap (s. a.o., s.th.)

مسقعة muasqa'a (eg.) dish of eggplant and meat

سقف II to provide with a roof or ceiling, roof over (s. s.th.)

سقف saqt pl. سقف saqt, سقف saqt, سقف saqt roof; ceiling | سقف الحلق s. al-halq palate

سقف saqfa pl. سقائف saqafi* roofed passage; roofed gallery; roofing, shelter

تسقي saqi roofing

مسقف masqaf/ roofed, covered (ب with)

اسقف saqt pl. اسقافة saqifa look up alphabetically

سقالة saqt look up alphabetically

سفل saqlaba to throw down (s. a.o.)

سقلي saqlabi pl. سقالية saqlaba Slav; Slavic

سقم *saqima* a (*saqam*) and *saquma* u (*saqm*, سقام *saqām*) to be or become sick, ill, ailing; to become thin, lean, skinny; to be poor, meager, measly II to make sick (s.o.) IV = II

سقم *saqm* pl. اسقام *saqām* illness, sickness; leanness, thinness, skinniness

سقم *saqm* pl. اسقام *saqām* illness; sickness; leanness, thinness, skinniness

سقام *saqām* illness, sickness; leanness, thinness, skinniness

سقم *saqm* pl. سقام *saqām*, سقام *saqām* sick, ill, ailing; skinny, lean, emaciated; meager, measly; poor, faulty (language)

سقام *saqām* seriously suffering; constantly ailing, sickly

سقارة *saqāra* glands

سقى *saqā* i (*saqy*) to give (s.o. a.s.h.) to drink, make s.o. (s) drink (s.a.s.h.); to water (s.a.s.h.); to irrigate (s.a.s.h.); to dip, scoop, draw (water) | سقى *saqā* (السقاة) to temper steel III to give (s.o. a.s.h.) to drink; to conclude a lease contract (s. with s.o.); cf. ساقاة IV to give (s.o. a.s.h.) to drink, make s.o. (s) drink (s.a.s.h.); to water (s.a.s.h.); to irrigate (s.a.s.h.) VIII to ask (s.o.) for a drink; to draw water (s. from); to draw (s.a.s.h., e.g., information, knowledge, etc., from), take, borrow, obtain (s.a.s.h. from) X to ask (s.o.) for a drink (also s. for s.a.s.h.); to pray for rain

سقى *saqy* watering; irrigation

سقام *saqām* pl. سقام *saqām* waterkin, milkskin

سقام *saqām* pl. سقام *saqām* water carrier; — pelican (zool.)

سقاية *saqāya* irrigation, watering; office of water supplier (spec., the traditional

office of one in charge of providing water for Mecca pilgrims); watering place; drinking vessel

سقى *saqā* pl. ساق *saqā* (sq.) irrigation canal

ساقاة *saqāya* sharecropping contract over the lease of a plantation, limited to one crop period (*Isl. Law*)

ساقاة *saqāya* dropsy | صلاة *ṣalāt* al-ist. prayer for rain

ساقاة *saqāya* dropsical, hydropic

ساق *saqā* pl. ساق *saqā* cupbearer, Ganymede, saki

ساقية *saqāya* barmaid; — (pl. سواق *sa-wāqin*) rivulet; irrigation ditch, irrigation canal; water scoop; sakieh, water wheel

سك *sakka* u (*sakk*) to lock, bolt (s. the door); to mint, coin (s. money); — *sakka* (1st pers. perf. *sakkita*) s (*sakk*) and VIII to be or become deaf

سكة *sikka* pl. سكة *sikka* (minting) die; coin; road; (sq.) sidestreet, lane (narrower than شارع *ṣārāʿ*) سكة الحديد *sikka al-hadiyda* and سكة زراعية *sikka al-zarāʿiyya* railroad; field path, dirt road; دار السكة *dar al-sikka* mint

سكان *sukka* pl. سكة *sikka* rudder

سك *sakka* f. سكة *sikka*, pl. سكة *sikka* deaf

سكوكة *sakūka* pl. سكة *sikka* coin; drain hole (fun.) | علم السكوكات *ʿilm al-m. numismatique*

سكارة *saqāra* pl. سكار *saqār* (Syrian spelling) cigarette

سكارين *sakarīn* saccharin

سكب *sakaba* u (*sabb*) to pour out, shed, spill (s.a.s.h.) VII to pour forth, be poured out, be shed, be spilled

سكب *sakba* shed, spilled

مسكر *maskab* pl. مساكب *maaskib*³ melting pot, crucible

مسكرية *maskūbiya* melting pot, crucible

سكاج *sakdaj* meat cooked in vinegar

سكت *sakata* u (*sakt*, سكوت *sukūt*, سكات *sukāt*) to be silent, say nothing; to become silent, lapse into silence; to be or become quiet, calm down, subside; to pass over s.th. (عن) in silence; not to answer (عن s.o.); pass. *sukita* to have a stroke (med.) | سكت عنه الغضب (*ḡaḡab*) his anger abated II to silence, calm, soothe, pacify (s.o., s.th.); to order to be silent, hush up (s.o.) IV do.; to conceal, refuse to tell (s.th.)

سكت *sakt* silence; taciturnity, reticence | سكت على السكت silently, in silence, quietly

سكة *sakta* silence, quiet; stroke, apoplexy (med.) | سكة قلبية (*qalbiya*) heart failure

سكات *sukd* silence; taciturnity, reticence

سكوت *sukūt* silence; taciturnity, reticence; see also alphabetically

سكوت *sukūt* taciturn, reticent

سكوت *sakūt* taciturn, reticent

سكت *sikkūt* habitually silent

ساکت *sikūt* silent, mum; taciturn, reticent; still, quiet, calm, tranquil; quiescent (letter)

سكر *sakara* u (*sakr*) to shut, close, lock, bolt (s.th.) II do.

سكر *sakira* a (*sakar*, *sakr*) to be drunk; to get drunk, become intoxicated IV to make drunk, intoxicate, inebriate (s.o.) VI to pretend to be drunk

سكر *sakr* intoxication, inebriety, drunkenness

سكر *sakar* an intoxicant; wine

سكرة *sakra* pl. *sakard* inebriety, intoxication, drunkenness | سكرة الموت s. al-mawt agony of death

سكاري *sakrān*, f. سكري *sakr*, pl. سكارى *sakār*, *sakār* drunk, intoxicated; a drunk | سكران طينة (*jīna*) (colloq.) dead drunk

سكير *sikkir* drunkard, heavy drinker

سكر *muakir* pl. *āt* alcoholic beverage, intoxicating liquor

سكر II to sugar, sprinkle with sugar (s.th.); to candy, preserve with sugar (s.th.)

سكر *sukkar* sugar; pl. سكاكر *sakdār*³ sweetmeats, confectionery, candies | سكر التاز *fructose*, levulose, fruit sugar; سكر المنب *maltose*, malt sugar; سكر العنب s. al-'inab dextro-glucose, dextrose, grape sugar; سكر القصب s. al-ḡaḡab saccharose, sucrose, cane sugar; سكر اللبن s. al-laban lactose, milk sugar; سكر النبات s. an-nabāt sugar candy, rock candy; قصب السكر *as-s. sugar cane*; مرض السكر *marad as-s. diabetes*

سكري *sukkari* sugar (adj.), sugary, like sugar, saccharine; سكريات confectionery; sweetmeats, candy | مرض البول السكري (*marad al-bawl*) diabetes

سكربة *sukkariya* sugar bowl

مسكرات *muaskarāt* confectionery, sweetmeats, candy

سكار *skār* pl. سكات look up alphabetically

سكران look up alphabetically

سكرتا (It. *sicurtà*) *sikurtā* insurance

سكرتارية (Fr. *secrétariat*) *sakrētāriya* secretariat; secretaryship

سكرتو (It. *scarto*) *sikartō* cotton waste

سكرتير (Fr. *secrétaire*) *sakrētir* secretary | عام (ām) secretary-general

سكرتيرية *sakrētiriya* secretariat

سکرجه *sukrurja*, *sukruja* pl. سکرچ *sakrj* bowl; platter, plate

سکروز *sukrōz* saccharose, sucrose

سکرین *sukkarin* saccharin

سکک II *tsakka* to behave in a servile manner

سککه *sukkuha* wren (?)

سککه *tsakkuh* servility

سکونی *sakšoni* Saxonian; Saxon

سکونی *sakšoniya* Saxonia

سکک V to grope about (الظلمة *az-ẓulmāt* in the dark); to loiter, loaf, hang around; to proceed aimlessly, dawdle, potter | طردہ ال *(ḥaṣṣu l-taṣakku'u)* to drive s.o. out into the dark, leave s.o. to an uncertain fate

سکک *sakka*/ shoemaker

سکک *sakka*/ shoemaker's trade, shoe-making

سکک *sakka*/ and سکک *sakka* pl. سکک *sakka*/ shoemaker

سکک *sakka* threshold, doorstep; lintel

سکک *sakka* lintel

سکک pl. سکک look up alphabetically

سکک *sakka* u سکک *sakka* to be or become still, tranquil, peaceful; to calm down, repose, rest; (gram.) to be vowelless (consonant, i.e., have no vowel immediately following); to abate, subside, remit, cease (anger, pain, and the like); to pass, go away (من from s.o., pain), leave (s.o., pain); to remain calm, unruffled (ال *al* at, in the face of); to be reassured (ال *al* by); to rely (ال *al* on), trust, have faith (ال *al* in); to feel at home (ال *al* in, at); — سکک u سکک *sakka* to live, dwell (ب *b* or ق *q*, a in), inhabit (ب *b* or ق *q*, a s.th.) II to calm (a, s.o.,

s.th.), reassure, appease, placate (a s.o.), soothe, allay, alleviate (a pain, and the like); (gram.) to make vowelless (a consonant, i.e., pronounce it without a following vowel) III to live together, share quarters (ق *q* with s.o. in) IV to give or allocate living quarters (a to s.o.); to settle, lodge, put up (a s.o. in) VI to live together, share quarters

سکک *sakka* means or time for rest; dwelling, abode, habitation; inhabited area, human habitations; seclusion

سکک *sakka* ashen, ash-gray

سکک *sakka* in all his doings; in every situation

سکک pl. سکک residence, home

سکک *sakka* calm, tranquillity, peace; silence, quiet; (gram.) vowellessness of a medial consonant; the graphic symbol of this vowellessness | سکک seriousness, sedateness, gravity

سکک *sakka* outlier

سکک pl. سکک rudder

سکک m. and f. سکک *sakka* knife

سکک *sakka* pl. سکک *sakka* immanence of God, presence of God; devout, God-inspired peace of mind; calm, tranquillity, peace

سکک *sakka* knife

سکک *sakka* living, dwelling; stay, sojourn | سکک محل سکک *sakka* place of residence

سکک *sakka* outlier

سکک *sakka*, سکک pl. سکک *sakka* dwelling, abode, habitation; house; home, residence, domicile

سکک *sakka* pacification, tranquilization, placation

إسكان *isḥān* settling, settlement; allocation of living quarters

ساكن *sākin* pl. -ūn, سكة *sakna*, f. *sakna* *suddin* calm, motionless, still; — vowelless (medial consonant); stagnant, standing (water); ○ statio (electricity); (pl. ساكن *sakna*, سكة *sakna*) dweller, inhabitant, resident, occupant; السكان *as-sākin* the population | ساكن الجنان *sākin al-jannāt* inhabitant of Paradise, deceased person, one of blessed memory; السكان كثير *sakna kثیر* populous; لا يحرك *la yuhrik* ساكن *sākin* he doesn't budge, he doesn't bend his little finger, he remains immobile, apathetic; سرك ساكن *sark sākin* (to) rouse, agitate a.o.

مساكن *masākin* populated, inhabited; haunted (place); possessed (person) | دار مسكونة *dār masūkūna* the house is haunted

المسكونة *al-masūkūna* the inhabited world, the world

مساكني *masākinī* ecumenical (Chr.)

مساكن *masākin* pacifier, soother; (pl. -āt) sedative, tranquilliser

مساكن *masākin* pl. -ūn fellow citizen, neighbor

مساكن *masākin* and ساكن *sākin* pl. look up alphabetically

سكنجرب *saknadjarb* oxymel (pharm.)

سكندينافيا *sikandīnāfiya* and سكندينا *sikandīna* Scandinavia

سكندينافي *sikandīnāfi* Scandinavian

سكوت (Hebr. *sukkot*) عيد السكوت *as-sukot* Sukkoth, Feast of Tabernacles (Jud.)

سكي *ski* ski

سَل *sal* imperative of سَال *as-sāl*

سَل *sal* u (sall) to pull out, withdraw, or remove gently (a.s.th.); pass. *salla* to have pulmonary tuberculosis, be consumptive V to steal away, slink away,

slip away, escape; to spread, extend, get (ال to), reach (ال s.th.); to slip, slink, sneak, steal (ال into); to betake o.s., go (ال to, with secret designs); to invade, infiltrate, enter (ال s.th.); to penetrate (ق to, as far as) VII to steal away, slink away, slip away, escape; to slip, slink, sneak, steal (ال into); to infiltrate (ال s.th., also pol.); to advance singly or in small groups (troops in the field; mil.); to have pulmonary tuberculosis, be consumptive VIII to pull out or remove gently (a.s.th.); to withdraw gently (a.s.th., e.g., كف *kuffah* one's hand, من from); to unsheathe, draw (a the sword); to wrest, snatch (a من from a.o. s.th.)

سل *sal* basket

سل *sal*, سُل consumption, phthisis, tuberculosis | السُل التدرن *(ladarrun)* tuberculosis; السُل الرئوي *(ri'awi)* pulmonary tuberculosis

سلة *salla* pl. سلال *sallal* basket | سلة المهملات *al-muhmalāt* wastepaper basket; كرة السلة *kuraṣ* as-a basketball

سِلِل *sallil* drawn (sword); descendant, scion, son

سيلة *salla* pl. سلال *sallal* (female) descendant

سلال *sallal* basketmaker, basket weaver

سلالة *salla* pl. -āt descendant, scion; progeny, offspring; family; race; strain, stock, provenience (of economic plants)

سلال *sallal* family (adj.)

سلة *salla* pl. -āt, سَال *as-sāl* large needle, pack needle; obelisk

سَلِل *sallil* infiltration (pol.); offside position (in football, hockey, etc.)

سَلِل *sallil* infiltration (pol.)

سَلِل *sallil* consumptive, affected with pulmonary tuberculosis

سلة *salla* pl. -āt offprint (ir.)

سلا *salā'a a (sal')* to clarify (a butter)
سلا *salā' pl. اسلا' salā'a* clarified butter

سلاطة *salāṭa* salad

سلافي *salāfi* Slav; (pl. -*ṣn*) Slav

سلاطين *salāṭīn* red lead, minium

سلاق *see* سلق

سلاطيك *salāṭik* Salonic (seaport in NE Greece)

سلب *salaba u (salb)* to take away, steal, wrest, snatch (من . or . from s.o. s.th.); rob, strip, dispossess, deprive (من . or . s.o. of s.th.); to plunder, rifle, loot (s.o., s.th.); to strip of arms and clothing (s. a fallen enemy); to withhold (s. from s.o. s.th.), deny (s. to s.o. s.th.); — *salāba a (salab)* to put on or wear mourning, be in mourning V to be in mourning VIII = *salāba*

سلب *salb* spoliation, plundering, looting, pillage, robbing; negation | علامة السلب 'oldmat *as-s* minus sign (math.)

سلب *salb* negative (also *sl.*); passive | المقاومة السلبية or الدفاع السلبي (muqāwama) passive resistance

سلبية *salbiya* negativism, negative attitude

سلب *salab pl. اسلاب salāb* loot, booty, plunder, spoils; hide, shanks and belly of a slaughtered animal; — ropes, hawseers (eg.)

سلب *salab pl. اسلاب salāb* black clothing, mourning (worn by women)

سلب *salab* robber, plunderer, looter

سلب *salab* stolen, taken, wrested away

سلوب *salūb pl. اساليب salālib* method, way, procedure; course; manner, mode, fashion; style (esp. literary); stylistic peculiarity (of an author) | اسلوب كتابي (*kitābī*) literary style

استلاب *istilāb* spoliation, plundering, looting, pillage, robbing

سالب *salib* negative (adj.); (pl. سوابب *suwābīb*) O negative (phot.)

سالب *masalib* unsuccessful

سلب *salaband* martingale (of the harness)

سلب *salas* s. u. to extract, pull out (s. s.th.); to chop off (s. s.th., esp. a part of the body) VII to steal away, slip away

سلب *sal* (eg.) = سلق

سلب *as-salāṭīq* the Seljuks

سلب *saljam* turnip (*Brassica rapa*; bot.); (eg.) rape (*Brassica napus*; bot.)

سلب *salaba a (salb)* to void excrement; to drop dung (bird) II to arm (s. s.o. with) V to arm o.s. VI to engage in battle, fight, cross swords

سلب *salb* and سلاب *salāb* excrements, dung, droppings

سلاح *salāḥ pl. اسلحة salāḥa* arm, weapon; arms, weapons; service (as a branch of the armed forces); armor; steel gripper, steel claw; plowshare | سلاح الطيران *s. al-fayrādīn* air force; سلاح القرمسان *s. al-furādīn* cavalry; *ḥakka* شاك السلاح *as-s* bristling with arms, armed to the teeth; سلم سلاحه *salāma* *salāḥ* to lay down one's arms, surrender

سلاح *salāḥ* sword-bearer, shield-bearer, squire

سلب *salib pl. -ṣn* apostle (Chr.)

سلب *salib pl. -ṣn* arming, equipping; armament, rearmament; arming, reinforcement (in ferroconcrete construction)

سلب *salib* armament, rearmament | سلب *salib* *at-t* arms race

سلب *musalib* armorer

سلب *musalib* armed; armored, reinforced (with steel); = Fr. *armé* | القوات

السلحة (qūwā) the armed forces; امتحنت (imān) ferroconcrete, reinforced concrete; خرسانة مسلحة (ḥarāṣna) do.; زجاج مسلح (zuḡaḡ) wired glass

سلحفاة *salāḥ/ḡā, salāḥ/ḡā* pl. سلحفات *salāḥi/ḡ* turtle, tortoise

سلحفاة *salāḥ/ḡiḡa* dawdling, dilatoriness

سلخ *salāḡa a u (salḡ)* to pull off, strip off (a s.th.); to skin, flay (a an animal); to detach (عن a s.th. from); to end, terminate, conclude, bring to a close (a a period of time); to spend (a a period of time, في doing s.th.) V to peel (skin, from sunburn) VII to be stripped off, be shed (skin, slough); to shed, cast off (عن the slough, the skin), strip off, take off (عن clothing); to abandon, give up, cast off (a a trait, a quality); to get detached (من from), come off (من); to withdraw, retire (من from); to pass, end (month)

سلخ *salḡ* detaching; skinning, flaying; snakeskin, slough; end of the month

سلخ *salḡ*: خشب سلخ (*ḡaḡab*) (barkless) soft wood, alburnum, sapwood

سلاخ *salāḡa* pl. سلاخ, -ūn butcher

سليخ *salīḡ* skinned, flayed; tasteless, insipid (food)

سليخة *salīḡa* Chinese cinnamon tree (Cinnamomum cassia; bet.); cinnamon bark, cassia bark

سليخة *salīḡa* pl. سلاخ slaughterhouse, abattoir

سليخة *salīḡa* pl. سلاخ slaughterhouse, abattoir

سليخة *salīḡa* snakeskin, slough

سليخة *salīḡa* end of the month

سلس *salās a (salās, سلسة salāsa)* to be tractable, docile, compliant, obedient; to be smooth, flowing, fluent (style) IV to

make tractable, render obedient, subdued (a, s.o., s.th.); to make easy, smooth, fluent (a s.th.)

سلس *salās* incontinence of urine

سلس *salās* tractable, pliable, docile, compliant, obedient; flexible, smooth, fluent (style) | سلس القیاد *s. al-qiyād* tractable, pliable, docile, compliant, obedient

سلسة *salāsa* tractability, pliability, docility, compliance, obedience (also سلسة القیاد *s. al-qiyād*); smoothness, fluency (of style)

سلس *salās* more tractable, more pliable, more obedient; more flexible, smoother, more fluent

سلسبیل *salāsibīl* name of a spring in Paradise; spring, well

سلسل *salāsā* to link together, concatenate, interlink, interlock, connect, unite (a s.th. ب with); to chain up, enchain, fetter, shackle (s.o.); to pour (الماء في water into) | سلسله ال *salāsā* to trace s.o.'s lineage back to s.o. II *salāsā* to flow down, trickle (in a continuous stream); to drip, dribble, fall in drops (water); to form a chain or series, be continuous; to be interlinked, interlocked, linked together, concatenate

سلسل *salāsā* cool fresh water

سلسلة *salāsa* pl. سلاسل *salāsīl* iron chain; chain (also fig.); series (of essays, articles, etc.) | سلسلة الجبال *salāsā* mountain chain; سلسلة الظهر *s. az-ḡaḡ* backbone, vertebral column; السلسلة الفقرية (*saḡriḡa*) do.; سلسلة الكاذب *salāsā* fabric of lies; سلسلة النساب *s. an-nasab* lineage, line of ancestors

سلسل *salāsā* sequence, succession | بالتسلسل *salāsā* without interruption, successively, consecutively, continuously; تسلسل *salāsā* to serialize s.th., publish s.th. in serial form

مسلل *masalel* chained; continuous (numbering) | رد فعل مسلل (*raddu f'lin*) chain reaction (*phya.*); المرأة المسلسلة (*mar'a*) Andromeda (*astron.*)

متسلل *mutasalel* continuous (numbering)

سلط II to give (s.o.) power or mastery (عل over), set up as overlord, establish as ruler (عل s.o. over); to impose, inflict (عل a a penalty on s.o.); to bring to bear, exert (a force, pressure, and the like, عل on); to load, charge (عل s.th. with electric current) | سلطوا عليه أيدهم (*saidigatum*) they laid violent hands on..., dealt high-handedly with...; سلط عليه to set the dogs on s.o. V to overcome, surmount (عل s.th.); to overpower, overwhelm (عل s.o.); to prevail, gain the upperhand (عل over), get the better of (عل); to be absolute master (عل of), rule, reign, hold sway (عل over); to control, supervise, command (عل s.th.)

سلطة *sulfa* pl. -ة, سلط *sulaf* power, might, strength; authority; sway, dominion, influence, sovereign power, jurisdiction; (pl. -ة) official agency, authority | السلطة الأبوية (*abawiya*) paternal authority; patriarchy; السلطة الروحية (*ruhiya*) spiritual power; السلطة التشريعية (*shari'iyah*) legislative power; السلطة العسكرية (*askariya*) military authority; السلطة القضائية (*qadfiya*) judicial power; السلطة التنفيذية (*tanfi'iya*) executive power

سلطة *sulfa* jacket

سليط *sulif* strong, solid, firm; glib; impudent, sharp, loose, vicious (tongue)

سلطة *sulfa* glihness; impudence, lack of restraint (in one's language); see also alphabetically

تسلط *tasalluf* mastery, sway, dominion; rule, influence, authority, supremacy (عل over); supervision, control

سلطة *sulafa* and سلطة *sulafa* salad

سلط III *sulanfa* to be broad, be wide
سلط *sulfiq* wide

سلطان *sulana* to proclaim sultan, establish as ruler (s.o.) II تسلط *tasulana* to become sultan or ruler

سلطنة *sulana* sultanate

سلطان *sulda* m. and f. power, might, strength; rule, reign, dominion, sway; authority; mandate, authorization; legitimation (ب for); — (pl. سلطانين *sulda'in*) sultan; (absolute) ruler | سلطان إبراهيم *s. ibrahim* red mullet (*Mullus barbatus*; *zool.*); ما أنزل الله به من سلطان (*anzala llahu*) (lit.: God has revealed no legitimation for it; with preceding indeterminate noun) vain, unfounded, baseless, arbitrary

سلطنة *suldana* sultana, sultances

سلطاني *suldsni* of the sultan; sovereign, imperial, royal | طريق سلطان *imperial* highway

سلطانية *suldsniya* soup bowl, tureen; large metal bowl

سلع *sul'a* a (*asla'*) to crack, become cracked VII to split, break open, burst

سلع *sul'* pl. سلع *sulud'* crack, fissure, rift

سلعة *sul'a* pl. سلع *sulud'* commodity, commercial article; sebaceous cyst, wen

سلف *sulafa* u (*sulaf*) to be over, be past, be hygone; to precede, antecede II to lend, loan, advance (s. to s.o. money) IV to make (s. s.th.) precede; to lend, loan, advance (s. to s.o. money) | أسلفنا القول (*qaul*) we have already said, we have previously stated; كما أسلفنا as we have already said V to borrow (s. s.th. from); to contract a loan VIII = V

سلف *sul'* pl. أسلاف *sulaf* brother-in-law

سلفة *sulfa* sister-in-law

سلف *sala/* and pl. *sala/* predecessors; forebears, ancestors, forefathers; سلف advance payment, prepayment; free loan, noninterest-bearing loan; سلفا *sala/* in advance, beforehand, before | السلف الصالح the worthy ancestors, the venerable forefathers

سلفة *sala/ya* pl. *-at* free loan; (cash) advance

السلفية *as-sala/ya* an Islamic reform movement in Egypt, founded by Mohammed 'Ahdah (1849—1905)

سلفة *sul/a* pl. سلف *sula/* loan; (cash) advance; inner lining of shoes, inner sole

سلف *sulaf* choicest wine (made of the juice flowing from unpressed grapes)

سلفا *sulafa* = سلف *sulaf*

سلفاء *sula/af* predecessors

سلفة *misalafa* harrow

سر التسليف *tsali/* credit, advance | سر *at-t.* rate of interest; بنك التسليف credit bank

تسليف *tsali/a* credit, loan | تسليف عقارية (*aqariya*) land credit

سالف *salf* pl. سلف *sala/*, سلفا *sulaf*, سالف *asulaf* preceding, foregoing, former, previous, hygone, past; predecessor; سالفا *salfan* formerly, previously; above (as a reference in books, etc.) | سالف الاحداث former, or past, events; سالف الذكر *s. al-gikr* aforementioned; سالف العروس *s. al-'arus* amaranth (bot.); سالف الزمان *s. al-samān* in former times, in the old days

سلفات *sulfat* sulfates | سلفات التشار *s. an-nusādār* ammonium sulfate

سلف *salfata* to asphalt (s. a. s. h.)

○ مسلفت *musalfat* asphalted

سلفيد *sulfid* sulfide

سلق *salaqa* u (*salq*) to lacerate the skin (s. of a. o.; with a whip); to remove with boiling water (s. a. s. h.); to boil, cook in boiling water (s. a. s. h.); to scald (s. plants); said of excessive heat); to hurt (s. a. o., بلسانه *bi-lisānih* with one's tongue, i. e., give a. o. a tongue-lashing) V to ascend, mount, climb, scale (s. a. s. h.); to climb up (plant)

سلق *salq* (sp.), *salq* a variety of chard, the leaves of which are prepared as a salad or vegetable dish

السلق *as-sulliq* Ascension of Christ

سلقة *saldqa* vicious tongue, violent language

سلقة *saltqa* pl. سلات *saldiq* dish made of grain cooked with sugar, cinnamon and fennel (syr.); inborn disposition, instinct

سلقون *salaqūn* and سلاتون *saldqūn* red lead, minium

سلق *saldiq* saluki, greyhound, hunting dog

سلق *saldiq* saluki, greyhound, hunting dog

تسلق *tsalīq* climbing; ascent

سلق *maslūq* cooked, boiled (meat, egg, vegetable)

سلوقة *maslūqa* pl. ساليق *maslūq* bouillon, broth

السلقة *an-nabāṭat al-musalliq* climbing plants, creepers

سلك *salaka* u (*salak*, سلك *sulūk*) to follow (s. a road), travel (s. along a road); to take (s. a road), enter upon a course or road (s. fig.); to behave, comport o. s. (toward s. o.); to proceed, act; to set foot (s. on), enter (s. a place); — سلك *salaka* (s. *salak*) to insert (s. a. s. h. in), stick (s. a. s. h. into); to pass (s. thread, في الابرة through the eye of a needle), thread a

needle | سلكه في السلسلة (sileila) to chain s.o. up II to clean, clear (s a.s.h., esp. pipelines, canals, etc.); to unroll, unwind (s yarn); to clarify, unravel, disentangle (s amran amran nu'agghadan a complicated affair) IV to insert (s a.s.h. in), stick (s a.s.h. into); to pass (s thread, في الابرة through the eye of a needle), thread a needle

سلك silk pl. اسلاك aslak thread; string (also, of a musical instrument); line; wire; rail (Mor.); — organization, body; profession (as a group or career); corps; cadre | سلك الارض s. al-arṣ or سلك الارض (arṣ) ground wire; سلك بحرية (baḥriya) underwater cable; سلك الخرايى (ḥarāy) filament (of a radio tube); سلك (s) (mutaḥakkim) grid (of a radio tube); سلك (s) (diplomat) (رجال) الدبلوماسية (diplomat) the police; سلك الشرطة (shurṭa) the police; سلك الانصهار (al-ṭawīṣ) fuse (el.); سلك التعليم (al-taʿlīm) the teaching profession, the teachers; سلك القضاء (al-qadā) the judiciary, the judicature; سلك المقاومة (al-muqāwima) resistor (el.); سلك الهوائى (al-hawāʾi) antenna, aerial; سلك في (al) to be a member of an organization and the like, e.g., سلك الانتظام (al-intizam) the teaching profession, the teachers; سلك البحر (baḥrī) entrance into the navy (as also سلك في (al) to be a member of an organization and the like, e.g., سلك الانتظام (al-intizam) the teaching profession, the teachers)

سلكى silk hy wire, wire (adj.)

لاسلكى la-silkī wireless; radio, broadcasting (adj. and n.); radiogram; radio specialist | إشارة لاسلكية (ilāḥa) radio message; عامل لاسلكى radio operator

سلكة silk pl. سلك silk wire; thread; string (also, of a musical instrument)

سلوك sulūk behavior, comportment, demeanor, manners; conduct, deportment, attitude | حسن السلوك ḥaṣn as-s. good behavior, good manners; قواعد السلوك or آداب السلوك adāb as-sulūk

سلك maslak pl. مسالك masālik way, road, path; course of action, policy; procedure, method | المسالك البولية (baṣālik) the urinary passages (anat.); مسالك (m. al-ḥawāʾ) the respiratory passages (anat.); سلك سلك to enter upon a course (fig.)

سلكى maslakī professional, vocational, industrial, trade (adj.)

تسليك taslīk cleaning, clearing

سالك salik passable, practicable (road); entered upon (course); clear, open, not blocked, not obstructed (also anat.); (pl. -ān) one who follows the spiritual path (esp., myst.)

مسلك maslak passable, practicable (road); entered upon (course)

سلم salām a (سلامة) salāma, سلام salām to be safe and sound, unharmed, unimpaired, intact, safe, secure; to be unobjectionable, blameless, faultless; to be certain, established, clearly proven (fact); to be free (من from); to escape (من a danger) II to preserve, keep from injury, protect from harm (s a.s.o.), save (s a.s.o. from); to hand over intact (s a.s.h., ل or ال to s.o.); to hand over, turn over, surrender (s a.s.o., a.s.h., ل or ال to s.o.); to deliver (s ل or ال to s.o. a.s.h.); to lay down (s arms); to surrender, give o.s. up (ل or ال to); to submit, resign o.s. (ل or ال to); to greet, salute (s.o.); to grant salvation (God to the Prophet); to admit, concede, grant (s a.s.h.); to consent (ب to s.a.s.h.), approve (ب of s.a.s.h.), accept, sanction, condone (s a.s.h.) | سلم امره ال الله (amrahū) to commit one's cause to God, resign o.s. to the will of God; سلم روحه (rūḥahū) to give up the ghost; سلم نفسه الأخير (naḥahū) to breathe one's last, be in the throes of death; سلم نفسه للبوليس (naḥahū) to give o.s. up to the police; سلم إلى على الحسن والإساءة (ḥaṣn, iḥṣā)

to put o.s. at s.o.'s mercy; سلم لى عليه (sallim) give him my best regards! remember me to him! سلم الله عليه وسلم (sallā) God bless him and grant him salvation (eulogy after the name of the Prophet Mohammed) III to keep the peace, make one's peace, make up (s. with s.o.) IV to forsake, leave, desert, give up, betray (s. s.o.); to let sink, drop (رأسه الى ركبتيه) ra'sah i. rukbatayhi one's head to one's knees; to hand over, turn over (الى to s.o., s. or s.o. or s.th.); to leave, abandon (الى s.th. to s.o.); to deliver up, surrender, expose (الى s.o. to); to commit o.s., resign o.s. (الى to the will of God, with ellipsis of نفسه or امره) (الى alone:) to declare o.s. committed to the will of God, become a Muslim, embrace Islam | سلم امره الى الله (amrahu ila) to commit one's cause to God, resign o.s. to the will of God; سلم روحه (الروح) (ruhahu) to give up the ghost V to get, obtain (s. a.th.); to receive (s. a.th.); to have (s. a.th.) handed over or delivered; to take over, assume (s. the management of s.th.) | تسلم مقاليد الحكم (m. al-hukm) to take (the reins of) power VI to become reconciled with one another, make peace with one another VIII to touch, graze (s. a.th.); to receive, get, obtain (s. a.th.); to take over (s. a.th.), take possession (s. of) X to surrender, capitulate; to give way, submit, yield, abandon o.s. (الى or الى to s.th.); to give o.s. over (الى or الى to s.th.; to a man, said of a woman); to lend o.s., be a party (الى or الى to s.th.); to succumb (الى to)

سلم *aslem* peace

سلم *aslm* m. and f. peace; the religion of Islam | سلم حب السلم *as-s. pacifism*

سلمى *aslimi* peaceful; pacifist

سلم *aslam* forward buying (*Isl. Law*); a variety of acacia

سلم *sullam* pl. سلم *sallām*?, سلم *sallām*? ladder; (flight of) stairs, stair-

case; stair, step, running board; (mus.) scale; means, instrument, tool (fig.) | سلم متحرك (*musataharrik*) escalator

سلمة *sullama* step, stair

سلام *sallām* soundness, unimpairedness, intactness, well-being; peace, peacefulness; safety, security; — (pl. -*āt*) greeting, salutation; salute; military salute; national anthem | السلام العام (*'āmm*) general welfare, commonweal; السلام دار السلام Paradise; an epithet of Baghdad; Dar es Salaam (seaport and capital of Tanganyika); مدينة السلام (the City of Peace =) Baghdad; نهر السلام *nahr as-s.* the Tigris; السلام عليكم (*sallamu*), peace be with you! (a Muslim salutation); سلم عليه السلام upon him be peace (used parenthetically after the names of angels and of pre-Mohammedan prophets); سلام يا سلام exclamation of dismay, esp. after s.th. calamitous has happened: good Lord! good heavens! oh dear! سلام يا سلام exclamation of amazement or grief about s.th.: there goes (go) ...! what a pity for ...! how nice is (are) ...! سلام الى (baliq) give him my kind regards! remember me to him! والسلام (and) that's all, and let it be done with that; سلم ... السلام it's all over with ...

سلامك (*Turk. selamlık*) *sallamlık* so-lamlık, reception room, sitting room, parlor

سلامة *sallama* blamelessness, flawlessness; unimpaired state, soundness, integrity, intactness; well-being, welfare; safety, security; smooth progress; success | السلامة الاجتماعية (*ijmā'īya*) collective security; سلامة الذوق *s. aq-dawq* good taste; سلامة البلاد (الملك) *sallama* the integrity of the country; سلامة النية *s. an-niya* sincerity, guilelessness; سلامة النية *in* good faith, bona fide; سلامتك a speedy recovery! مع السلامة (a greeting of fare-

well, said by the person remaining behind) approx.: good-by! farewell! الحمد لله على السلامة (hamdu) praised be God for your well-being! (said to the traveler returning from a journey)

سلم salīm pl. سلماء sulamāʾ safe, secure; free (من from); unimpaired, undamaged, unhurt, sound, intact, complete, perfect, whole, integral; faultless, flawless; well; safe and sound; safe; healthy; sane; (euphemistically) seriously injured or damaged, on the verge of ruin | سلم البنية s. al-bunya healthy, sound in body; سلم العافية benign (disease); سلم العقل s. al-aql sane; سلم النية s. an-niya, سليم سليم s. al-qalb guileless, sincere, good-natured; ذوق سليم (ḍawq) good taste

سلاى sulāmā pl. سلاميات sulāmāyāt phalanx, digital bone (of the hand or foot)

سلامية sulāmīya pl. -āt phalanx, digital bone (of the hand or foot)

اسلم aslamʾ safer; freer; sounder; healthier

سولان sulāimānʾ Solomon | حوت سليمان ḥūt s. salmon

سلايم sulāimānī corrosive sublimate, mercury chloride

تسلم taslīm handing over, turning over; presentation; extradition; surrender (of s.th.); delivery (com.; of mail); submission, surrender, capitulation; salvation; greeting; concession, admission; assent, consent (ب to), acceptance, approval, condonation, unquestioning recognition (ب of)

مسالة muḍālama conciliation, pacification

إسلام islām submission, resignation, reconciliation (to the will of God); — الإسلام the religion of Islam; the era of Islam; the Muslims

إسلامي islāmī Islamic

إسلامية islāmīya the idea of Islam, Islamism; status or capacity of a Muslim

أبجدى اسلامي look up alphabetically

تسلم tasallam receipt; taking over, assumption; reception

استلام istilām receipt; acceptance; taking over, assumption | إقادة الاستلام acknowledgment of receipt

استسلام istislām surrender, capitulation; submission, resignation, self-surrender

سلم adlīm safe, secure; free (من from); unimpaired, unblemished, flawless, flawless, undamaged, unhurt, intact, safe and sound, safe; sound, healthy; whole, perfect, complete, integral; regular (verb) | الجمع السالم (jamʿ) sound (= external) plural (gram.)

مسلم muḍallīm unimpaired, intact, unblemished, flawless; (سلم به) accepted, uncontested, incontestable, indisputable, incontrovertible

مسالم muḍallīm peaceable, peaceful, peace-loving; mild-tempered, lenient, gentle

مسلم muslim pl. -ān Muslim

مستلم muḍallīm recipient; consignee

سلندر (Fr. cylindre) silender pl. -āt cylinder (of an automobile, and the like)

سلا sild u سلوان sulūn, سلوان sulūn and سلا siliya u سلا siliya to get rid of the memory of (s., or من), forget (s., or s.o., s.th.), think no more (s., or of) II to make (s.o.) forget (s.o., s.th.); to comfort, console, solace (s.o., s.th. for the loss of); to cheer up (s.o.); to distract, divert (s.o.'s mind from); to amuse, entertain (s.o.); to alleviate, dispel (s. worries, and the like) IV = II V to delight, take pleasure (ب in), have a good time, have fun, amuse o.s. (ب with); to console o.s. (ب for s.th.)

with), find comfort (ب عن for s.th. in); to seek distraction or diversion (ب من from s.th. in)

سولة *sulwa*, *sulwa* solace, consolation, comfort; fun, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion; pastime | هو في سولة (أف) he leads a comfortable life

سوى *sawā* consolation, solace, comfort

سلوى *sulwā* (n. un. سلوة) pl. سلوى *sulawā* quail (sool.)

سلوان *sulwān* forgetting, oblivion; consolation, solace, comfort

مسلاة *maslāt* pl. مزال *masālīn* object of amusement; amusement, entertainment, fun, distraction, diversion; solace, consolation, comfort

تسليّة *tsaliya* consolation, amusement, distraction, diversion, fun; pastime, entertainment

مسل *musallīn* amusing, entertaining; comforting, consoling; comforter, consoler

سلوفينيا *sloveniyā* Slovenia

□ مزل *maālī* (ep.) = مزم *azma*: cooking butter | مزل نباتي (*nabāṭī*) vegetable butter

سليونيوم *siliyūm* selenium

اسم *ism* pl. أسماء *asām*, اسم *asāmīn* name; appellation; reputation, standing, prestige; (gram.) noun; اسم *ismas* nominally | اسم الكاتب *pen name*, nom de plume; اسم تجاري (*tijārī*) firm name (com.); اسم علم *ism* 'alam proper name; اسم جاد *(gram.)* primary noun (not derived from a verb form); اسم الجمع *ism al-jam'* (gram.) collective noun (which, though forming no nomen unitatis, has a broken plural); اسم الجنس الجمعي *ism al-jins al-jam'i* (gram.) generic collective noun (which can form a nomen unitatis; e.g., حمام *ḥamām* pigeons);

اسم الإشارة *ism al-ikḥḥā* (gram.) demonstrative pronoun; اسم التصغير *(gram.)* diminutive; اسم العدد *ism al-'adad* (gram.) numeral; اسم المثنى *ism al-ma'nā* (gram.) abstract noun; اسم العين *ism al-'ain* (gram.) concrete noun; اسم التفضيل *(gram.)* elative; اسم الفعل *ism al-f'al* (gram.) verbal noun, nomen verbi; اسم الفاعل *(gram.)* nomen agentis, active participle; اسم المفعول *(gram.)* nomen patientis, passive participle; اسم المرأة *ism al-marra* (gram.) nomen vicis; الأسماء الحسنى (*ḥusnā*) the 99 names of God (Isl.); باسم فلان *in s.o.'s name*, on behalf of s.o.; باسم الله *in the name of God*; باسم رئيس الجمعية (*tuḡaddamu f-jam'iyyat*) applications will be addressed to the chairman of the society

اسمي *ismi* in name only, nominal, titular; nominal (gram.) | مبلغ اسمي (*maḥ-lag*) nominal par; جملة اسمية (*jumla*) nominal clause (gram.); قيمة اسمية (*qīma*) nominal value, face value

سم *samma* u (*samm*) to put poison (a into s.th.); to poison (a s.o., a s.th.) II to poison (a s.th.) V to be poisoned, poison o.s.

سم *samm* pl. سموم *sammūm*, سم *sīmūm* poison, toxin; venom; opening, hole; eye (of a needle) | السموم البيضاء (*baiḍā*) the white narcotics (such as cocaine, Heroin, etc.)

سموم *sammūm* f., pl. سمائم *sammū'im* hot wind, hot sandstorm, simoom

مسام *masām*, مسامات *masāmāt* (pl.) pores (of the skin)

مسامي *masāmī* porous

مسامية *masāmīya* porosity, porosity

تسم *tasammum* poisoning, toxication; التسم بالزهر (*basūl*) uremia; التسم (damauf) blood poisoning, toxemia

سام *sām* poisonous; toxic, toxicant; venomous

مسموم *maṣūm* poisoned; poisonous

سم *muṣim* poisonous; venomous; toxic, toxicant

سماء *sumūdūf* sky-blue, azure, cerulean

سمات *simūdūf* sympathetic (physiol.)

سمت III to be on the other side of (a), be opposite s.th. (a), face s.th. (a)

سمت *sumt* pl. سموت *sumūt* way, road; manner, mode; السموت *azimuth* (astron.) | سمت الرأس *s. ar-ra's* zenith, vertex (astron.); سمت الشمس *s. al-shams* soliptis (astron.); سمت الاعتدال *s. al-ʿadāl* equinoctial ecliptic (astron.); سمت *s. al-gadam* nadir (astron.); سمت *s. al-gadam* nadir (astron.); نظير *solstitial ecliptic* (astron.); نظير *nadir* (astron.); أخذ سمت *al* to take the road to ...

سمات pl. of سمه, see وسر

سمج *sumuj* u to be ugly, disgusting, revolting II to make (a s.th.) ugly or loathsome

سمج *sumj* pl. سماج *sumāj* and سمج *sumāj* ugly, disgusting, loathsome, revolting

سمج *sumj* pl. سماج *sumāj* ugly, disgusting, loathsome, revolting

سمجة *sumja* ugliness, abominableness, odiousness

سمحة *sumḥa* u (sumḥ) سمح *sumḥ* سمحة *sumḥa* to be generous, magnanimous, kind, liberal, openhanded; — سمحة *s. (sumḥ)* to grant from a generous heart (ل ب s.o. s.th.); to allow, permit (ا or ل ب s.o. s.th. or to do s.th.); to authorize, empower (ل ب s.o. to do s.th.) | سمح الله لا سمح الله God forbid! II to act with kindness III to show o.s. tolerant (a with s.o., ق or ب in), treat kindly, with indulgence (ق or ب s.o. in the matter of), forgive (ق or ب s.o. s.th.) VI to

be indulgent, forbearing, tolerant (ق toward s.o. in), show good will (ق in); to be not overparticular (ق in); to practice mutual tolerance X to ask s.o.'s (a) permission; to ask forgiveness, apologize

سمح *sumḥ* magnanimity, generosity; kindness; liberality, munificence

سمح *sumḥ* pl. سماح *sumāḥ* magnanimous, generous; kind; liberal, openhanded

سمحة *sumḥa* magnanimity, generosity; kindness; liberality, munificence; indulgence, forbearance, tolerance, forgiveness, pardon; permission (ب for, to do s.th.)

سمحة *sumḥa* magnanimity; generosity; kindness; liberality, munificence; indulgence, forbearance, tolerance; سمات *His Eminence* سمات *His Eminence* the Mufti (title of a mufti)

سميح *sumīḥ* pl. سمحاء *sumāḥ* generous, magnanimous; kind, forgiving; liberal, openhanded

سمحة الحينة *al-ḥanīfa as-samḥa* the true and tolerant (religion, i.e., Islam)

سمحة *muṣmaḥa* pardon, forgiveness; (pl. -ة) vacation, holidays

سمحة *muṣmaḥa* indulgence, forbearance, leniency, tolerance

سموح *maṣmūḥ* *bīḥi* allowed, permitted, permissible, admissible | سموحات licenses, privileges, prerogatives

سموح *muṣmaḥi* indulgent, forbearing (مع toward), tolerant

سمحاق *sumḥāq* pl. سمحاق *sumḥāq* periosteum (anat.)

سمدة *sumada* u (sumad) سمدة *sumad* to raise one's head proudly, bear one's head proudly erect (also with الرأس) II to dung, manure, fertilize (الأرض) the soil

سمدة *sumad* pl. سمدة *sumada* dung, manure, fertilizer | سمدة صناعي (*sumad*)

chemical fertilizer; سماد عسوی (*uḡḡul)
organic fertilizer

تسميد *fertilizing*, fertilizing

سَامِد *asamid*: سَامِد الرَّأْس *s. ar-ra's* with
head erect.

مسمدات *masamudat* fertilizers

*□ سميد *smīd* (= سميذ) *semolina* (*sy.*); a kind of biscuit or ruak, sometimes ring-shaped and sprinkled with sesame seed (*sq.*)

sumdūr pl. samdūr² dizziness,
vertigo

سميد *semid semolina*

سَمَرَ *samara* is (سمرة *samura*) to be or turn brown; — *samara* is (سمر *samr*, *samūr*) to chat in the evening or at night; to chat, talk (generally) II to nail, fasten with nails (أل *a.l* s.th. to or on); to drive in (المسامير *al-misāmīr* the nail) III to spend the night or evening in pleasant conversation, chat at night or in the evening (* with s.o.); to converse, talk, chat (* with s.o.) V to be or get nailed down, be fastened with nails; to stand as if pinned to the ground VI to spend the night or evening in pleasant conversation, chat with one another at night or in the evening; to converse, talk, chat
IX = I *samara*

سمر samar pl. أسماء asmad nightly, or evening, chat; conversation, talk, chat; night, darkness

1. sumra brownness, brown color

سمار *samdr* (sp.) a variety of rush used for plaiting mats (*Juncus spinosus* F., *bot.*) | سمار هندی صلب (*hindi pulb*) a variety of bamboo

مُزاح *muṣāḥa* companion in nightly entertainment, conversation partner; entertainer (in general, with stories, songs, music, amusing improvisations)

مُحَدِّثَة *amusa* woman partner in nightly or evening conversation; woman entertainer; woman companion (who entertains with lively conversation)

asmar asmar², f. سمراء asmar², pl. سمراء
asmar brown; tawny; pl. f. سمراوات asmar-
ra² brown-skinned women

مساءر *maasair*³ (pl.) evening or nightly entertainments (conversations, also games, vocal recitals, storytelling, etc.)

مِمْدَر mīmdr pl. مِمْدَر mīmdr nail;
peg; pin, tack, rivet; oorn (on the toes)
الخط الميمى al-ḥaṭṭ al-mīmdr cunei-
form writing

مساءة *musamara* nightly or evening
chat: conversation, talk, chat

سامر *admir pl.* سمّار *summar* companion
in nightly entertainment; causeur, con-
versationalist; entertainer

سائیں saadma (pl.) evenings of entertainment, social evenings; evening or nightly entertainments (conversations, also gamee, vocal recitals, storytelling, etc.)

مسمىٰ musammar fastened with nails,
nailed on, nailed down; provided, or
studded, with nails; hobnailed

مُصاحِبْ *musahib* companion in nightly
entertainment, conversation partner

* *ad-mira* as *السايرة*

סַמְרִי *admīrī* Samaritan; (pl. -im, סַמְרִי
סַמְרִי) a Samaritan

* pl. **سَامِر** look up alphabetically

سمارکند *asmargand*² Samarkand (city in Uzbek S.S.R.)

— appears to act as broker or middleman

سهماء brokerage; caravansary

سماسر *simasr* pl. سماسرة *samdaira*, سماسر *samdair**, سماسر *samdair** broker, jobber.

middleman, agent | سَمَّارُ الْأَسْهَمِ *a. al-asṣam* stockbroker

مَسِيرَةٌ *masīra* (ir.) go-between, match-maker

سَمَسَم *samsam* sesame

سَمَطَ *asmaṣa* u. (*asmf*) to scald (a s.th.); to prepare (a s.th.)

سَمَطَ *simṣ* pl. سَمَطَاتُ *sumṣ* string, thread (of a pearl necklace)

سَمَطَ *simṣ* pl. -ṣ, سَمَطَ *sumṣ*, سَمَطَةٌ *asmiṣ* cloth on which food is served; meal, repast

سَمَطَ *masmaṣ* pl. سَمَطَاتُ *masmiṣ* scalding house (where the carcasses of slaughtered animals are scalded)

○ سَمَطَ *mismaṣ* pl. سَمَطَاتُ *masmiṣ* vine prop

سَمِعَ *sami'a* a. (*sam'*, سَمَاعَ *samā'*, سَمَاعَةً *samā'a*, سَمْعَ *masma'*) to hear (a, s.o., s.th.; ب. of or about s.th.; م. a s.th. from s.o.); to learn, he told (a م. of or about s.th. from s.o.); to listen, pay attention (أ. or ل. to s.th.; م. to s.o.), hear s.o. (م. out; to learn by hearsay (ب. about s.th.); to overhear (ب. s.th.); to give ear, lend one's ear (أ. or ل. to s.o., to s.th.) | ثُمَّ يَسْمَعُ (yasma') unheard-of II to make or let (a s.o.) hear (a s.th.), give (a s.o. s.th.) to hear; to recite (a s.th.); to say (a one's lesson); to dishonor, discredit (a s.o.) IV to make or let (a s.o.) hear (a s.th.), give (a s.o. s.th.) to hear; to let (a s.o.) know (a s.th. or about s.th.), tell (a s.o. about s.th.) V to give ear, listen, lend one's ear (أ. or ل. to s.o., to s.th.); to eavesdrop, listen (secretly) VI سَمِعَ النَّاسُ بِه الناس heard about him from one another, word about him got around, he became known among people VIII to hear, overhear (a s.th.); to listen, listen closely, give ear, lend one's ear (أ. or ل. or م. to s.o. or s.th.); to eavesdrop; to auscultate (ع. s.o.)

سَمِعَ *sam'* hearing, sense of hearing, audition; ears; (pl. سَمَاعَ *samā'*) ear | سَمِعَ شَهِيدٌ earwitness; السَّمْعُ وَالطَّاعَةُ *as-sam'u wa-ḥ-ṭā'atu* and سَمِعَا وَطَاعَا *sam'an wa-ṭā'an* I hear and obey! at your service! very well! نَحْنُ سَمْعُهُم hearing, for them to hear; سَمِعَ السَّمْعَ استرق السمع *istaraga a-sam's* to eavesdrop; to monitor, intercept; أَلَيْسَ بِسَمْعِهِ (alaysa) to listen to s.o.; مَدَّ سَمْعَهُ *madda sam'alā* to prick up one's ears

سَمِيَّ *sam'i* auditory, auditive, hearing (used attributively); acoustic; acoustical; traditional | عِلْمُ السَّمِيَّاتِ *ilm as-sam'iyyat* acoustics

سَمَّةَ *sum'a* reputation (specif., good reputation), credit, standing, name | السَّمَّةُ (حسن) or حَمْدُ (ḥamān) reputable, respectable; السَّمَّةُ (سيئ) or رَدِيءُ *radī'* (sayyī') as-a. ill-reputed, disreputable

سَمَاعَ *samā'* hearing, listening, listening in; auditioning, audition; hearing, receiving (e.g., of a verdict); (gram. and lex.) generally accepted usage

سَمَاعِيَّ *samā'i* acoustic; acoustical; audible; (gram. and lex.) sanctioned by common usage; derived from tradition, traditional, unwritten (Isl. Law)

سَمَاعِيَّاتُ *samā'iyyāt* acoustics (phys.)

سَمِيعَ *sami'* pl. سَمَاعٍ *samā'* hearing, listening; hearer, listener; السَّمِيعُ the All-hearing (one of the 99 attributes of God)

سَمَاعَةً *samā'a* pl. -ṣ earphone; ear-piece; (telephone) receiver; stethoscope; ear trumpet; knocker, rapper (of a door)

سَمَاعَةً *masma'* earshot, hearing distance | سَمِعَ مَن in the hearing of, within earshot of; عَمِلَ سَمْعَهُ لَهُ for him to hear, so that he could hear it

سَمِعَ *misma'* pl. سَمَاعٍ *masmā'* ear; ○ stethoscope; (telephone) receiver |

هم في سمعهم in their hearing, for them to hear

سماعة *misma'a* earpiece; (telephone) receiver

سامع *admi'* pl. -in hearer, listener

سموع *masmū'* audible, perceptible | مسموع *m. al-kalima* one whose word carries weight, is paid attention to

مستمع *musāmī'* pl. -in hearer, listener; pl. المستمعون the audience

سمي *asmasa u* (سموق *sumūq*) to be high, tall, lofty, tower up

سموق *sumūq* very high, towering; tall and lanky

سامق *sāmīq* very high, lofty, towering

سماق *summaq sumac* (*Rhus*; bot.); its highly acid seeds which, after being dried and ground, serve, together with thyme, as a condiment

سماق حجر *ḥajar summaqī* porphyry

سك II to make thick, thicken (s. a.th.)

سك *samk* roof, ceiling

سك *samk* thickness

سمك *samak* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. سمك *simāk*, سمك اسماك *asmāk* fish | سمك موسى *m. mūd* plaice (zool.)

سمكة *samaka* (n. un.) a fish; السمكة the Fish, Pisces (astron.)

سمكي *samaki* fish-like, fleshy, piscine, fish (adj.)

سمك *simāk*: السمك *as-simākīn* Aroturus and Spica Virginis (astron.) | السمك *(a'zaf)* السمك الاعزل Areturus (astron.); سمك ال السمك *al-samakīn* Spica Virginis (astron.); السمك *(ballaga)* to have high-blown aspirations

سمك *asmak* fishmonger; fisherman, fisher

سميك *samīk* thick

سمكة *asmaka* thickness

سمك *masāmīk* fish stores, sea-food stores

سمكة *asmaka* tinsmith's trade, tinsmithing

سمكي *samkari* tinsmith, tinner, white-smith

سمكة *asmakariya* trade or work of a tinsmith, tinsmithing

سمل *asmala u* (اسمل *asmil*) to gouge, scoop out, tear out (عينه *'ainahū* s.o.'s eye); — سملة *u* (سمل *asmil*, سملة *asmala*) to be worn, tattered, in rags (garment) IV to be worn, tattered, in rags (garment) VIII to gouge, scoop out, tear out (عينه *'ainahū* s.o.'s eye)

سمل *asmal* pl. اسمال *asmāl* worn garment; tatters, rags; last remainder of a liquid in a vessel | شرب السمل *shrub al-saml* to drain the cup to the dregs

سمن *samina a* (سيمان *samāna*) to be or become fat, corpulent, obese, stout, plump, fleshy, put on weight II and IV to make fat or plump, fatten (s. s.o.)

سمن *samn* pl. سمن *sumūn* clarified butter, cooking butter

سمن *siman* fatness, plumpness, fleshiness, stoutness, corpulence; obesity

سمينة *simna* fatness, plumpness, fleshiness, stoutness, corpulence; obesity

سمن *summun* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. سمان *summīn* quail (zool.)

سمين *samin* pl. سمان *simān* fat; corpulent, plump, fleshy, stout, obese

سمن *summān* (coll.; n. un. ة) quail (zool.)

سمن *summān* butter merchant

سمانة *samāna*: سمانة الرجل *s. ar-rizl* calf of the leg

سماني *sumānī* (coll.; n. un. سمانية *sumāniya*) pl. سمانيات *sumāniyāt* quail (zool.)

سمن *musamman* fat

سمتو (Sp. cemento) cement

سمانجونى samanjūni and سماجنونى samānjūni
sky-blue, azure, cerulean

سمندر samandar salamander

سمندل samandal salamander

سمهري samhari tall and husky, extremely tall, of giant stature (سمهري الزامة); spear (originally epithet of a strong, tough spear)

سمة sima see رسم

(سمو) samā u (سمو samāu) to be high, elevated, raised, erect, lofty, tall, eminent, prominent; to rise high, tower up; to be above or beyond s.th. or s.o. (عن). rise above, tower above (عن); to be too proud (عن for); to be too high or difficult (عن for s.o.), be or go beyond the understanding of s.o. (عن), exceed s.o.'s (عن) understanding; to rise (ال to, ال above or beyond); to be higher (ال than); to strive (ال for), aspire (ال to, after) | to lift, raise, elevate, exalt, lead up, bring up s.o. or s.th. (ال to); to buoy s.o. up, boost, encourage s.o. III to seek to surpass or excel (s.o.); to vie for superiority or glory (s. with s.o.) IV to lift, raise, elevate, exalt, lead up, bring up (s. s.o., s.th.) VI to vie with one another for glory; to be high, elevated, raised, erect, lofty, tall, eminent, prominent; to rise high, tower up; to be above or beyond s.th. or s.o. (عن), rise above, tower above (عن); to claim to be higher in rank (ال than s.o. else), claim to be above s.o. (ال); to deem o.s. highly superior

سمو samāu height, altitude; exaltedness, loftiness, eminence, highness | صاحب سمو His Grace the Duke; الملوك الملوك His Royal Highness; صاحبة سمو الملك Her Royal Highness; سمو الاخلاق nobility of character

سماء samā m. and f., pl. سموات (سموات) samāwāt heaven, sky; firmament | السماء the highest heaven

سمالى samā'i heavenly, celestial; sky-blue, azure, cerulean

سمالى samā'uf heavenly, celestial; sky-blue, azure, cerulean; descended from heaven; open-air, outdoor, (being) under the open sky; divine, pertaining to God and religion

سمى samī high, elevated; exalted, lofty, sublime, august

سمى samī higher, farther up, above; more exalted, higher (in rank), more eminent, loftier, more sublime

سام samī pl. سمات samā high, elevated; exalted, lofty, eminent, sublime, august | الامر سام (amr) royal decree; المندوب سامى the High Commissioner

سمور samūr pl. سمائر samdmīr sable (Martes zibellina; zool.)

سمى II to name, call, designate, denominate (s. s.o., s.th., ب or ب by or with a name), give a name (s. s. to s.o., to s.th.); to title, entitle (s. ب or ب s.th. as or with); to nominate, appoint (ل s.o. to s.th.); to pronounce the name of God by saying اسم الله (asmā lāh) or سمي الله عليه (smī lāh) or سمي الله عليه (smī lāh) by saying اسم الله IV to name, call, designate, denominate (s. s.o., s.th., ب or ب by or with a name), give a name (s. s. to s.o., to s.th.); to title, entitle (s. ب or ب as or with) V to be called, be named | سمي زيد he was named Zaid, he called himself Zaid

سم اسم sam see رسم

سمى samī namesake

سمية tasmīy pl. اسم naming, appellation, designation, name, denomination; nomenclature; = بسملة basmala (use of the formula بسم الله)

مسمى *musamman* named, called, by name of; — (pl. *musammayāt*) designation, appellation, name; sense, meaning (of a word) | *لِ أَجْلِ مَسِيٍّ* (ajalin) for a limited period, since die, until further notice

¹² *sana* pl. سنون *sinn*, سنوات *sanasat* year | سنة محمدية (*muhammadiya*) Mohammedan year; سنة كبيسة (*maṣīḥiya*) leap year; سنة مسيحية (*masīḥiya*) year of the Christian era, A.D.; سنة هجرية (*hijriya*) year of the Muslim era (after the hegira), A.H.; سنة ميلادية (*milādīya*) year of the Christian era, A.D.

سنوي *sanaui* annual, yearly; سنوياً *sanauiyan* annually, yearly, in one year, per year, per annum

سنائية *musannatān* annually, yearly

¹³ *sina* see سن

¹⁴ *sanna* u (*sann*) to sharpen, whet, hone, grind (a s.th.); to mold, shape, form (a s.th.); to prescribe, introduce, enact, establish (a law, a custom) | سن قانوناً to enact, or pass, a law II to sharpen, whet, hone, grind (a s.th.); to indent, jag, notch (a s.th.) IV to grow teeth, cut one's teeth, teethe; to grow old, to age; to be advanced in years VIII to clean and polish one's teeth with the سواك; to take, follow (a course or way); to prescribe, introduce, enact, establish (a law, a custom) | سنّ سنة محمد (*sunnata m.*) to follow the Sunna of Mohammed

سن *sann* prescription, introduction, enactment, issuance (of laws)

سن *sinn* f., pl. أسنان *sandn*, أسنة *asinna*, سن *asinn* tooth (also, e.g., of a comb, of a saw blade); jag; cog, sprocket, prong; tusk (of an elephant, of a boar, etc.); fang (of a snake, etc.); point, tip (of a

nail), nib (of a pen); (pl. أسنان *sandn*) age (of a person); — (eg.) coarse flour, seconds | سن الرشد *s. ar-rushd* legal age, majority; سن الفيل *s. al-fil* ivory; سن صغير *s. ṣagīr* young; سن كبير *s. kabīr* old; سن طين *s. ṭayn* to be advanced in years, be aged; سن تقدمت به السن *s. taqaddamat* to grow older, to age; to be advanced in years

سنة *sunna* pl. سنن *sunn* habitual practice, customary procedure or action, norm, usage sanctioned by tradition; السنة or *s. an-nabi* the Sunna of the Prophet, i.e., his sayings and doings, later established as legally binding precedents (in addition to the Law established by the Koran) | أهل السنة *ah al-s.* the Sunnites, the orthodox Muslims; سنة الطبيعة *s. al-ṭabīʿa* law of nature

سني *sunni* Sunnite; (pl. -*ṣn*) Sunnite, Sunni

سنن *sunn* customary practice, usage, habit, rule

سنان *sindn* pl. أسنة *asinna* spearhead

سنون *sandn* tooth powder

أسن *asnn*¹⁵ older, farther advanced in years

مسن *masnn* pl. -*ḍl*, مسان *masdn*¹⁶ whetstone, grindstone; razor strop

مسنون *masnūn* prescribed (as Sunna), sanctioned by law and custom; sharpened, whetted, honed; tapered; pointed (e.g., mustache, features); stinking, fetid (mire)

مسنن *musannan* toothed, serrated, dentate, denticulate, indented, jagged; pointed, sharp; sharp-featured (countenance)

مسننة *musannana* pl. -*ḍl* cogwheel

مسن *musinn* pl. مسان *masdn*¹⁷ old, aged, advanced in years; of legal age, legally major

سنو see ستا

سنارة *siandra* pl. سناتير *sandnir*² fishing tackle; fishhook

سبازج *sunbāz* grindstone, whetstone; emery

سنبوق *sunbuq* pl. سناييق *sandbiq*² harge, skiff, boat

سنبك *sunbuk* pl. سنايك *sandbiq*² toe of the hoof; hoof; awl, punch, horer

سنبوك *sunbuk* pl. سنايك *sandbiq*² and سنبوك *sunbuk* pl. سناييك *sandbiq*² harge, skiff, boat

سنبول *sunbul* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. -ات, سنايل *sandbi*² ear, spike (of grain); السنبلة Virgo (astron.) | السنبيل الروي (rūmī) Celtic spikenard (Nardus celtica; bot.); السنبيل الهندي (hīndī) Indian spikenard (Nardostachys jatamansi; bot.)

سنبول *sunbul* spiciform, spicate, shaped like a spike or ear (bot.)

سنبوسك *sandbiq*², سنبوسك (syv., fr.) triangular meat pie with a wavy bread crust

سنت cent

سنتيمتر *santimītr* pl. -ات centimeter

سنبجة *sanja* pl. سناج *sanaj*, سناجدة *sanajdat* weight (placed as a counterpoise on the scales of a balance)

سنبجة *sanja* (from Turk. süngü) pl. سناج *sanaj* hayonet (syv.)

سناج *sindj* soot, smut

سناجب *sinjab* gray squirrel; fur of the gray squirrel

سناجب *sinjab* ash-colored, ashen, gray

سناجق *sanjaq* pl. سناجق *sandjaq*² standard, flag, banner; sanjak, administrative district and subdivision of a vilayet (in the Ottoman Empire)

سناجق *sanjaq* a (sunā, sunuḥ, سناجق *sunūḥ*) to occur (ل to a.o.), come to a.o.'s mind

(ل, idea, thought); to present itself, offer itself (ل to a.o., esp. an opportunity); to afford (ل to a.o. s.th.); — to dissuade (ل to a.o. from his opinion), argue or reason (ل to a.o. out of his opinion)

سناجق *sandjaq* pl. سناجق *sandjaq*² turning its right side toward the viewer (game or bird); auspicious, propitious; favorable, good (opportunity); pl. سناجق *sandjaq*² auspices, good omens, auspicious signs; ideas, thoughts

سناجق *sandjaq* opportunity

سناجق *sinjab* pl. سناجق *sandjaq* root, origin; alveolus, gingival margin of a tooth (anat.)

سناجق *sanjaq* rankness (of oil), fustiness

سناجق *sanjaq* rank, rancid (oil), fusty

سناجق *sandjaq* rankness (of oil), fustiness

سند *sand* u (سند *sand*) to support o.a., prop o.a., rest (ل on, upon), lean, recline (ل upon, against) II to support, stay, prop, lean (ل a.s.th.) III to support, back, assist, help, aid (ل a.s.o.) IV to make (ل a.s.o.) rest (ل on); to make (ل a.s.o.) lean or recline (ل against, on); to lean (ل a.s.th. against); to rest, support, prop (ل a.s.th. on); to have, found (ل a.s.th. on); (science of Islamic traditions:) to have a tradition (ل) on a.o. (ل) as its first authority, i.e., to trace back the ascription of a tradition, in ascending order of the traditionaries, to its first authority so as to corroborate its credibility; (gram.) to lean a term (ل) upon another (ل) being the subject of the sentence, i.e., to predicate it, make it its predicate; to entrust (ل or ل a.s.th. to a.o.), vest (ل or ل a.s.th. in a.o.); to attribute, ascribe (ل or ل to a.o. s.th.); to incriminate, charge (ل a.s.o. with); to lean (ل against, to, on), rest (ل on); to be based, be founded (ل on) | استنبأ (l) (tubma) to direct one's suspicion on

or toward ...; استندت إليه (wasīdat) suspicion fell on ... VI to support one another, give mutual support; to support o.s., lean, rest; to trust, rely VIII to lean, recline, be recumbent (عل، ال against, on); to rest one's arms, one's weight (عل، ال on), support one's weight (عل، ال by); to be based, be founded (عل، ال on); to rely (عل، ال on), trust, have confidence (عل، ال in); to use as (documentary) basis (عل، ال s.th.), rest one's case on (عل)

سند sanad pl. اسناد asnād support, prop, stay, rest, back; backing; (pl. اسناد) ascription (of an Islamic tradition), the (uninterrupted) chain of authorities on which a tradition is based | سندات خشبية (sanābiya) wooden struts, wood bracing; — (pl. -āt) document, deed, paper, legal instrument; voucher, record; commercial, or negotiable, paper, security, bond; debenture, promissory note, note of hand, debenture bond | سند شحن البضائع s. shah al-b. bill of lading; رجال السند informants, authorities, sources

سندان sanāḍn, sindān pl. سندارين sanādīn anvil

مسند mīnad, masnad pl. مساند masānid support, prop, stay; rest, back (of an armchair); cushion, pillow

استناد asnād pl. اسناد asnād ascription (of an Islamic tradition), the (uninterrupted) chain of authorities on which a tradition is based; اسناد (documentary) proof, vouchers, records, documents

استناد astinād leaning (ال against or upon); dependence (ال on) | استنادا based on, on the basis of, on the strength of

مسند musnad pl. مساند masānid (science of Islamic traditions:) a tradition the ascription of which is traceable, in (uninterrupted) ascending order of the traditionaries, to its first authority; mesh;

المسند predicate (gram.); subject المسند اليه (gram.)

مستند mustanid relying, in reliance (عل، ال on), trusting (ال، ال to)

مستند mustanad reason, cause; motive; — (pl. -āt) document, paper, deed, legal instrument; voucher, record; receipt; pl. (documentary) proof, records, data; legal evidence (jur.) | دار المستندات archives, office of public records; مستندات m. as-shah bills of lading

السنده as-sind region extending along the lower course and delta of the Indus river; the province of Sind, of West Pakistan, with the capital city Karachi; the inhabitants of this region

سندروس sandarū sandarac (a resin obtained from the sandarac tree, Callitris quadri-valvis)

سندس sandus silk brocade, sarconet

سندسي sandusi (made) of silk brocade or sarconet

سندان = سندان (see above)

سنديان sindiyā (coll.; n. un. i) evergreen oak, holm oak (Quercus ilex; bot.)

سنديان sindiyat oaken; like oak, oak

سنديك (Fr. syndic) sandik syndic, agent of a corporation

سنور sīnaur pl. سنائير sandīr cat

سنارة sīnara pl. سنائير sandīr fishing tackle, fishhook

السنسكريتية as-sanskritiya Sanskrit

سنتا sanf a variety of sant tree (Acacia nilotica; bot.)

سنتلة sanja (eg.) wart

سنتور sanfur dulcimer (= سنطير)

سنتورس sinforos Centaurus (astron.)

- سنتير *sinfir*, *sanfir* psalter; dulcimer
 سنغافورة *sinḡāfūra* Singapore
 سنغال *sinḡāl* Senegal
 سنف *sinf* (coll.; n. un. ♂) pod, capsule, hull (bot.)
 سفرة *sanfara* emery
 سنكري *sankari* pl. سنكيرة *sandkīra* tinsmith, tinsman, tinner, whitesmith
 سنكار *sinakār* synaxarion, martyrologium (Chr.)
 سنكه (Turk. *siṅgü*) *senge* bayonet (*syn.*)
 سنكونا *sinḡand* cinchona (bot.)
 سنم V to ascend, mount, scale (a s.th.) | تسم ذروة المال (*ḡarwaṭa l-ma'dāl*) to attain to greatest honors
 سمة *asama* height, summit, peak
 سنام *sandm* pl. أسمة *asima* hump (of the camel)
 سماء التسليم *mā' at-tasīm* the beverage of the blessed in Paradise
 تسيم *tasīmum* accession to the throne
 مسنم *musannam* convex, vaulted, arched
 سنار *sinimmār*: جزء سنار *ḡazālu ḡazā'a* s. he repaid him as they had repaid S., i.e., he requited evil with good
 سنورة *sanamīra* anchovy; salted and smoked fish
 سته V to become stale, spoil (food)
 ستهة *muḡnakalaṭa* annually, yearly
 سنا *sand*, سنا مكي *s. makī*, سنا مكة *s. makka* (bot.) *senna* (tree); *senna* leaflets (pharm.)
 سنا (سن) *sand* u. سنا (سنا) *sand* to gleam, shine, glisten, be resplendent, radiate; to flash (lightning) II to facilitate, ease, make easy (a s.th.) V to be easy, be

possible, be feasible (J for or to s.o.), be rendered possible or feasible (J for s.o.), be put in s.o.'s (J) power; to rise, be elevated, be exalted

سن and سنا *asna* brilliance, resplendence, splendor; flare, flash, sparkle

سنا *sand* brilliance, resplendence, splendor, radiance; flash, flare (of lightning); exaltedness, sublimity, majesty, high rank

سنى *saniy* high, sublime, exalted, splendid

اسنى *sand* more shining, more radiant, more brilliant

ساية *adniya* pl. سوان *asudniw* water scoop

ساية *musannad* pl. سليات *musannayāt* jetty, dam

سندس (Gr. *synodos*) *sinḡdōs* synod

سنول *sunḡnd* swallow (zool.)

سنوى *sansuf* annual, yearly; سنويا *sansufiyya* annually, yearly, per year, per annum

سهب IV to speak at great length, talk in detail (عن about, of), enlarge, elaborate, expatiate, dilate (عن on)

سهب *suhb* pl. سهوب *suhūb* level country; steppe region

اسهاب *isḡāb* elaboration, elaborateness, expatiation, long-windedness, prolixity | باسهاب elaborately, in detail, at length, lengthily

سهب *muḡḡib*, *muḡḡab* prolix, long-winded, lengthy, detailed, elaborate

سهد *sahida* a. (*sahad*) to be sleepless, find no sleep II to make sleepless, keep awake, deprive of sleep (a s.o.) V = I

سهد *suhd* sleeplessness, insomnia

سهد *suhud* insomnia

سهاد *suhād* sleeplessness, insomnia

ساهد *sahād* sleepless, awake

سهر *sahiru* a (*sahar*) to be sleepless, find no sleep, pass the night awake (also with (الليل) to stay up at night, spend the night (عل in or with some activity); to watch (عل over), guard (عل s.o.'s interests, etc.), look after (عل), attend to (عل s.o.'s interests, etc.) | **سهر في حفلة** to attend a gathering in the evening or at night IV to make sleepless, keep awake (s.o.)

سهر *sahar* sleeplessness, insomnia; wakefulness, vigil; watchfulness, vigilance (عل over) | **طال عند سهرى** I spent a long evening with him

سهرة *sahra* pl. *sahard* evening; evening party, evening gathering, evening show or performance, soirée | **سهرة ليلية** (*lailliya*) do.; **ثياب السهرة** evening dress, formal dress

سهران *sahrān* sleepless, awake, wakeful; watchful, vigilant

سهار *sahār* sleeplessness, insomnia; wakefulness, vigil

سهار *sahār* one who is habitually up and abroad at night, a night hawk

○ **أسهر** *asahr* spermatic duct (anat.)

مَسْهَر *masahr* pl. *masāhīr* night-club

ساهر *sāhir* sleepless, awake, wakeful; watchful, vigilant; evening, night, nocturnal, nightly, taking place by night | **حفلة ساهرة** (*ha/la*) evening party, evening gathering, evening show or performance, soirée

سَهْف *sahī/s* a (*sahaf*) to be very thirsty

سَهْفٌ *sahf* violent thirst

سهل *sahla* u (*sahla*) to be smooth, level, even (ground); to be or become easy, facile, convenient (عل for) | **لا يسهل** hardly ... II to smooth, level, even (s the ground); to facilitate, make easy, ease (s ل or عل for s.o. s.th.); to

provide, furnish, supply (s ل or عل s.o. with facilities); (gram.) to read without hamzah (s a word) III to be indulgent, mild, forbearing, obliging (s toward s.o.), show (s s.o.) one's good will | **سأهل نفسه** (*sa/sah*) to take liberties IV to purge (med.); to relieve (s the constipated bowels, said of a medicine); pass. **سأهل** to be relieved (said of constipated bowels), have a bowel movement, have diarrhea V to be or become easy (ل for) VI to be indulgent, mild, forbearing, obliging, tolerant (مع toward s.o., also ل); to be negligent, careless (ق in s.th.) X to deem easy, think to be easy (s s.th.)

سهل *sahl* and *sahil* smooth, level, even, soft (ground); easy, facile, convenient (عل for s.o.); simple, plain; fluent, flowing, facile (style); — (pl. **سهول** *sahil*) level, soft ground; plain | **سهل الاستعمال** handy, easy to handle or to use, convenient for use; **سهل الهضم** *s. al-haḍm* easily digestible, light; **عملة سهلة** (*'umla*) soft currency; **كان من السهل عليه** to be easy for s.o., come easy to s.o.; **سهلا وسهلا** see **اهل**

○ **سَهْلَة** *sahla* (proof) planer (typ.)

سَهِيل *sahil* Canopus (astron.)

سَهْلٌ *sahāl* purgative, laxative, aperient (adj. and n.)

سَهْلَة *sahla* easiness, ease, facility, convenience | **سهلة** easily, conveniently

أسهل *asahāl* smoother, evener, leveler; easier; more convenient

تسهيل *tasahil* pl. -*āt* facilitation

إسهال *isḥāl* diarrhea

تساهل *tasahul* indulgence, mildness, leniency, forbearance, tolerance; carelessness, negligence

مسهل *musahil* purgative, laxative, aperient; (pl. -*āt*) a purgative, a laxative

سهل *musahhal* suffering from diarrhea

متساهل *musasahhal* indulgent, mild, lenient, forbearing, tolerant

سهل *musasahhal* easy, facile

سهم *sahama* u (سهم *sahām*) to look grave, have a grave expression III to cast, or draw, lots (a with s.o.); to participate, take part (في in), partake (في of s.th.), share (في s.th.) IV to give a share (ل to s.o. in), make s.o. (ل) share s.th. (في)

سهم *sahm* pl. سهام *sahām*, سهم *sahm* arrow; dart; — (pl. سهم *sahām*) portion, share, lot; share (of stock); sahma, a square measure of 7.293 m² (Eq.) سهم ناري rocket; سهم التأسيس founders' shares, original shares; سهم القرض a. al-qard bonds, government bonds; حملة الاسهم *hamalat al-a. share*-holders, stockholders; نفاذ السهم the die is cast; ضرب سهم مصيب في (musābiḥin) to take an active part in, participate actively in...; ضرب سهم ونصيب في (sa-nasībīn) do.

سهم *sahm* graveness; sadness, mourning

سهمي *sahmī* share-, stock- (in compounds)

مساهمة *musādama* participation, taking part (في in), sharing (في of) شركة المساهمة *shirkat al-m.* joint-stock company, corporation

سالم *salām* with earnest mien, grave-faced

سالم *musādām* shareholder, stockholder

سهو *sahw* u (سها *sahā*, سهاو *sahāw*) to be inattentive, absent-minded, distracted; to neglect, omit, forget, overlook (عن s.th.) | سهاو *sahāw* 'alāhi to be lost in thought

سهو *sahw* inattentiveness, inattention, inadvertence, absent-mindedness, distractedness; negligence, neglectfulness,

forgetfulness | سهاو *sahāw* inattentively, distractedly, absent-mindedly, heedlessly, negligently; inadvertently, by mistake

سهوة *sahwa* a kind of alcove

سهاون *sahwān* inattentive, heedless, distracted, absent-minded, forgetful

ساه *adhān* inattentive, absent-minded, negligent, forgetful | ساميا لاهيا *adhāyan* amusing o.s. in a carefree manner, completely at ease

سوء (سوء *saw*) to be or become bad, evil, foul, wicked; to become worse, deteriorate (condition); to grieve, sadden, afflict, hurt, vex, torment, trouble, offend, pain, make sorry, displease (a s.o.) | ساء سبيلا (sābilan) what an evil way (= what an evil practice) this is! ساء ظنا (sāḥḥan) to think badly of s.o., have a poor opinion of s.o.; ساء ظالمه (sāḥḥah) he was under an evil star, was ill-starred, he was unlucky or unfortunate; يأسوني *yāsūnī* I am sorry II to do badly, spoil, harm (a s.th.); to blame, censure (a s.o. for s.th.); to disapprove (a of s.th. عمل in s.o.), dislike (a s.th. in s.o.) IV to do badly, spoil, harm (a s.th.); to deal badly (ال with s.o.), act meanly or evilly (ال toward s.o.); to do evil (ال s.o.), wrong (ال s.o.); to harm (ال s.o.), do harm (ال to); to hurt, offend, insult (ال s.o.); to inflict pain (ال on s.o.) | اساء التصرف (isā'at al-taṣarruf) to misbehave, comport o.s. badly; في اساء التصرف to go about ... in an evil manner; به اساء الظن (sāḥḥan) to think badly of s.o., have a poor opinion of s.o.; اساء التعبير to choose a poor expression, express o.s. poorly; اساء استعماله to misuse, abuse s.th.; اساء معاملته (isā'at al-mu'amalatih) to mistreat s.o., treat s.o. badly; اساء الظاهر (isā'at al-ẓāhir) to misunderstand VIII to go through rugged times, fall on evil days; to be unpleasantly affected, to be offended,

سود II to make black, blacken (a s.th.); to draft (a letter, etc.), make a rough draft (a of s.th.); to cover with writing (a sheets), scribble (a on sheets) | سود وجهه (sawjahat) to expose s.o., show s.o. up, make a fool of s.o., bring s.o. into disrepute, discredit, disgrace, dishonor s.o. IX to be or become black

سواد aswad black color, black, blackness; (pl. اسودا aswida) black clothing, mourning; arable land, tilth; shape, form; inner part, core; majority; multitude | سواد العراق the rural area of Iraq; السواد الاعظم the great mass, the great majority, the largest part; السواد الناس the common people, the masses; سواد المدينة s. al-'ain eyeball; سواد العين suburb, outskirts of the city; سواد الليل s. al-lail the long, dark night

سود aswad, f. سوداء asudda, pl. سوداء asud black; dark-colored; — سوداء اسود aswad pl. سوداء asudda a black, Negro | سوانم السودان (بلاد) the Sudan; سوانم severest reproaches; سود فاسم coal-black, jetblack

سوداء asudda black bile (one of the four humors of ancient medicine); melancholy, sadness, gloom

سويداء suwaida black bile (one of the four humors of ancient medicine); melancholy, sadness, gloom; السويداء Suweida (capital of the Jebel ed Drus) | سويداء القلب s. al-qalb the deepest folds of the heart, the inmost

سوداوى asuddawi melancholic, depressed, dejected

السودان (بلاد) as-suddan the Sudan

سوداني suddani Sudanese; (pl. -in) a Sudanese

تسويد taswid rough draft

مسودة musawwada, musawwada draft, rough copy, rough sketch, notes; day-

book | مسودة الطبع m. as-sab' proof sheet, galley proof

سؤدد as'dud, سؤدد asydda, سؤدد as'dud, سؤدد as'dad to be or become master, head, chief, chieftain, sovereign, lord, overlord (a, s. of or over people, of or over s.th.), rule, govern (a, s. s.o., s.th.), reign (a, s. over); to prevail (e.g., view), reign (e.g., calm); to be predominant, predominate, have the upperhand (فل over) II to make (s. s.o.) master, head, chief, chieftain, sovereign, lord, overlord

سيد asyid pl. اسيد asyid, سادة asda, سادات asdat master; gentleman; Mister; Sir; lord, overlord; chief, chieftain; title of Mohammed's direct descendants | سیدی (asyidi, colloq. sidi) honorific before the names of Muslim Saints (esp. majr.); السيد فلان Mr. So-and-So; سيد البحار الاعظم (majr.) do. Supreme Commander of the Navy (Eg. 1939)

سيدة asyida pl. -at mistress; lady; Mrs. | السيدة عتيق (aqilasub) his wife; السيدة فلانة Mrs. So-and-So

سيادة asyida command, mastery; domination, rule, dominion; supremacy; sovereignty; title and form of address of bishops (Chr.); asyadat ... (with foll. genit.) nowadays, in Egypt, general title of respect preceding the name, سيادتك = you, a respectful address introduced after the abolition of titles of rank and social class in Egypt | سيادة المطران s. al-muṣṭrān His Eminence the Metropolitan; سيادة الرئيس s. al-rasid approx.: His Excellency the President (Eg.); دولة ذات سيادة (dawla) sovereign state

سؤدد as'dud, as'dad dominion, domination, rule, reign, power, sovereignty

سائد as'id prevailing (opinion, feeling, mood, calm, etc.)

سويدى look up alphabetically

سود² look up alphabetically and under سادة²

سودان sudana to Sudanize (Eg.)

سودنة sudana Sudanization (Eg.)

سورة II to enclose, fence in, wall in, surround with a railing or wall (a s.th.) III to leap (a at s.o.), beset, assail, attack, assault (a s.o.); to befall, overcome, grip (a s.o., emotion) V to scale (a a wall, a cliff, etc.)

سور sūr pl. أسوار asuwr wall; enclosure, fence, railing

سورة sūra pl. سور suwar chapter of the Koran, sura

سورة asura vehemence, force, violence; severity (of cold)

سوار sūwr, اسورة aswira, سور sūr pl. أسوار asuwr, أساور asawir, أسورة aswira bracelet, armlet, bangle; armband; cuff, wrist-band

سوارى look up alphabetically

أسوار look up alphabetically

سوري sūrī Syrian; (pl. -ūn) a Syrian

سوريا السورية | سوريا الجنوبية (junān) سورية sūriyā Syria | سورية الصغرى (suḡrā) do.; سورية الكبرى (kuḡrā) (Greater) Syria

سوريا = sūriyā²

سودا sūda u (سياسة siyās) to dominate, govern, rule (a s.o.); to lead, guide, conduct, direct (a, a s.o., s.th.); to administer, manage, regulate (a s.th.); — ساءوا yasawu to be or become worm-eaten; to become carious (tooth); to rot, decay (bones) II and V = ساءوا

سوس sūs (coll.; n. un. ?) pl. سيسان siṣān woodworm, borer; mothworm

سوس sūs licorice (Glycyrrhiza glabra; bot.) | عرق سوس 'irq s. licorice root; رب السوس rubb as-s. licorice rob, thickened licorice juice

سياسة siyās pl. -āt administration, management; policy; سياسة siyāsa for reasons of expediency (Isl. Law) | السياسة (dawāliya) diplomacy; السياسة العملية ('amaliya) practical policy, Realpolitik; سياسة التوسع s. al-tawassu' policy of expansion

سياسي siyāsī political; diplomatic; — (pl. -ūn, ساسة asās) politician; diplomat, statesman | الدوائر السياسية political circles; السلك السياسي (silk) diplomatic corps; علم الاقتصاد السياسي ('ilm al-iqtisādī) political science, political economy

سوس sūs (dental) caries

سواس sūwās pl. ساسة asās, سائس saṣīs stableman, groom; driver (primarily of animals); manager, leader

سويس as-sūṣ Suez (seaport in NE Egypt) | قناة السويس qanāt as-s. Suez Canal

سوى see سواية²

سوستة sūsta zipper (eg.)

سوسان sūsān, أسوان asān lily of the valley (bot.)

ساط sūṣ u (ساض) to whip, flog, lash, scourge (a s.o.)

سوط sūṣ pl. أسواط asuṣṣ, سياط siyāṣ whip, lash, scourge

مسوط miṣṣaf stick or similar implement used for stirring

ساعة sā'a pl. -āt, ساع (short) time, while; hour; timepiece, clock, watch; الساعة the Hour of Resurrection; as-sā'ata now, at present, by this time, at this moment, in this instant; at once, instantly, immediately, just | بين ساعة وأخرى (ba'ayn) from hour to hour; حتى الساعة until now; من الساعة from now on, henceforth; من الساعة immediately, presently, instantly, at once; منذ الساعة from now on, henceforth; مات ساعة he died instantly; ساعة رملية s. al-ramliya pocket watch;

(ramliya) hourglass; ساعة شمسية (šam-
siya) sundial; ابن ساعته šn aš'atāš
transitory, ephemeral

ساعتك aš'atāš in that hour

ساعاتك aš'atāš pl. -ya watchmaker

ساعة suwa'a pl. -āt little hour, little
while

(سوغ) saḡ u (saḡ, masāḡ) to be
easy to swallow, go down pleasantly
(drink, food); to be permissible, be per-
mitted, allowed (ل to a.o.); to swallow
(a s.th.); to permit, allow, accept,
tolerate (a s.th.), put up (a with s.th.),
swallow, stomach s.th. (a, fig.) II to
make permissible, permit, allow (ل to
to a.o. s.th.), admit (a s.th.); to justify,
warrant (ب a s.th. with); to lease, let
(a s.th.) IV to wash down, swallow
easily (a s.th.); (fig.) to take, swallow,
stomach (a s.th.), stand for s.th. (a),
put up with s.th. (a) V to lease (a s.th.),
take a lease (a of s.th.) X to regard as
easy to swallow, find pleasant (a s.th.);
to taste, enjoy, relish (a s.th.); to ap-
prove (a of s.th.), admit, grant (a s.th.),
deem (a s.th.) proper

ساعة masāḡ easy access; possibility;
permission | لم يستطع ساعة ل (mas-
sāḡ) he couldn't put up with ...,
couldn't reconcile himself to ..., couldn't
swallow ... لا ساعة لك (masāḡ, šakik)
one cannot possibly doubt it

تسوية taswīḡ hiring out on lease,
leasing | قانون التسيو (qanūn) Lend-
Lease Act (pol., Tun.)

ساعة saḡ easy to swallow; tasty,
palatable; permissible, permitted, al-
lowed

سوغ muḡawwīḡ pl. -āt justifying fac-
tor, justification, good reason

ساعة muḡawwīḡ easy to swallow; tasty,
palatable

سوف II to put off (a s.o.); to postpone, draw
out, delay, procrastinate (a s.th.)

سوف saufa (abbreviated form - sa)
particle of future tense, e.g., سوف ترى
(šard) you will see

مسافة masāḡa pl. -āt, مفاصل masāwiḡ
distance, interval, stretch; (mus.) in-
terval | على مسافة at some distance

تسوية taswīḡ pl. -āt procrastination,
postponement, delay, deferment

تسوية taswīḡ dilatory, delaying, pro-
crastinating

سوفيات saḡfiyāt's sophistic

سوفيات saḡfiyāt, سوفيت saḡfiyāt Soviet

سوفيت saḡfiyāt, سوفيت saḡfiyāt so-
viet (adj.) | الاتحاد السوفياتي (ittiḡād) the
Soviet Union

ساق saḡa u (saḡ, saḡa) to drive, urge on, herd (a, a
masāḡ) to drive, urge on, herd (a, a
prisoners, cattle); to draft, conscript
(a-l-jundīya for military service);
to drive (a an automobile); to pilot
(a an airplane); to carry along, convey,
transport (a s.th.); to send, dispatch,
forward, convey, hand over (a s.th.
to a.o.); to utter (a s.th.); to cite,
quote, propound, put forth (a s.th.) |
ساق (masāḡa) to follow the
example or path of a.o.; ساق الحديث
to carry on the conversation; ساق الحديث اليه
(saḡa) to address a.o.; ساق الحديث II to market,
you are the one that is meant II to market,
sell (a merchandise) III to accompany
(a s.o.); to go along, agree (a with a.o.)
V to trade in the market, sell and buy
in the market VI to draw out; to form
a sequence, be successive, be continuous,
be coherent; to harmonize VII to drift;
to be driven; to be carried away, be
given over | ساق به ال to carry a.o. away
to ..., drive or urge a.o. to ... VIII to
drive, urge on, herd (a cattle)

¹سول II to talk or argue s.o. (ل) into s.th. evil or fateful (ء); to entice, seduce (ل s.o., said of the Devil) | سول له نفسه (naʃʃa suħd) he let himself be seduced (ء to)

²سول *saṣawwala* (for *saṣʿala*) to beg

سول *saṣawwul* begging, beggary

سول *muṣawwul* pl. -*ṣn* beggar

³سول *saṣma u* (saum) to offer for sale (ء a commodity); to impose (ء upon s.o. a punishment or task), force (ء upon s.o. a difficult task); to demand of s.o. (ء) s.th. (ء) beyond his power | سول (saṣma) to treat s.o. unjustly, wrong s.o.; to humiliate s.o.; — سول (saṣma) to ordain, consecrate (a priest, a bishop, etc.; *Chr.*) II to impose, force (ء upon s.o. a difficult task), coerce (ء s.o. to s.th. difficult); to demand of s.o. (ء) s.th. (ء) beyond his power; to assess, estimate (ء the value of an object); to mark, provide with a mark (ء s.th.) III to bargain, haggle, chaffer over a price (ء with s.o.); to bargain, haggle (ء or ل with s.o. over) IV to let (ء cattle) graze freely; to let (ء the eye) wander VI to bargain, haggle (ء over, for) VIII to bargain, haggle, chaffer (ء or ل over, for)

سول *muṣawwama* pl. -*ṣt* bargaining, haggling

سول *saṣma* pl. سول *saṣma* freely grazing livestock

⁴سول look up alphabetically

⁵سول see سول

سول *sumir* Sumer

سول *sumatra* Sumatra

سول look up alphabetically

سول *sohag* Sohag (city in central Egypt, on the Nile)

سول *saṣma* a to be equivalent, be equal (ء to s.th.), equal (ء s.th.) II to even, level, nivellate, flatten, straighten (ء s.th.); to smooth (ء s.th.); to smooth down (ء s.th., e.g., folds, wrinkles; one's clothes); to equalize, make equal (ء s.th. to s.th. else), put (ء with s.th.) on the same level (ء with s.th.); to equalize, make equal (ء s.th. to s.th. else), put (ء s.th.) on the same level (ء with); to establish equality (ء between — and); to make them equal, equalize them, put them on the same footing; to regulate, arrange, make up, smooth over, settle, put in order (ء a dispute, a controversy, etc.) | سول *saṣma* III to be equivalent, be equal (ء to s.th.), equal (ء s.th.); to be worth (ء s.th.); to equalize, make equal (ء s.th. to s.th. else), put (ء s.th.) on the same level (ء with); to establish equality (ء between — and); to make them equal, equalize them, put them on the same footing; to regulate, arrange, make up, smooth over, settle, put in order (ء a dispute, a controversy, etc.) | سول *saṣma* = سول *saṣma* VI to be equal or similar; to be balanced, keep the balance VIII to be even, regular, equal; to be equivalent (ء to); to be on the same level; to be or become straight, even, level; to stand upright, erect, straight; to straighten up; to sit down (ء on), mount (ء s.th.); to sit firmly (ء on an animal); to be properly cooked, be well done; to ripen, mature, be or become ripe

سول *saṣma*, *saṣma* equality, sameness; (with foll. genit. or suffix) other than, except | سول *saṣma* equal(ly), indiscriminate(ly), alike, the same; سول *saṣma* he preferred him to everybody else; سول — لا — سول only, nothing but

سول *saṣma* equal; equality, sameness; سول *saṣma* except | سول *saṣma* equal; equality, sameness; سول *saṣma* except | سول *saṣma*

do:hi) it is all the same to him, he is indifferent to everything; سواء بسواء (sa-wa'as) equally, indiscriminately, without distinction; together; مع السواء in like-wise, in like manner, equally, evenly, indiscriminately, without distinction; all the same, making no difference; مع سواء it doesn't make any difference for ...; سواء — أم (ar) (sa-wa'as) regardless whether — or ..., no matter whether — or ..., be it that ... — or ...; سواء — أم (ar) do. تلاميذ سقراط سواء منهم الإثينيون وغير الإثينيين the disciples of Socrates, both Athenians and non-Athenians; سواء السبيل (maḥṣṣa) the straight, right path

سوى sawy pl. أسوياء sawiyyā straight; right, correct, proper; unimpaired, intact, sound; straight-bodied, straight-shaped, of regular build or growth; even, regular, well-proportioned, shapely, harmonious; سواءا sawiyyan in common, jointly, together

سوية sawiyya pl. أسوياء sawiyyā equality; sawiyyan together, jointly

سوى sawy (for m. and f.) pl. أسواء sawd' equal, similar, (a)like | هم سوا they are alike, are the same; هم سوا عنى they are both the same to me

سواءا sawiyyan especially, in particular, mainly

سواءية sawiyya (pl.) equal, alike | هم سوا (هن) sawiyya they are equals

تسوية taswiya leveling, nivellation; settlement, arrangement, adjustment (of controversies, etc.); equalization; settlement (of a bill) | تسوية تحت outstanding, unsettled, unpaid (com.)

سواءة sawadā equality, equivalence; equal rights, equality before the law; settlement, composition (com.)

تساوي tasawin equality, equivalence, sameness; equal rights, equality before

the law | بالتساوي or مع التساوي likewise, in like manner, equally, evenly, regularly

استواء istiwā straightness; evenness, levelness; equality, regularity, steadiness | خط الاستواء ḥaṭṭ al-ist. equator

أستوائى istiwā' equatorial, tropical | المناطق المطيئة الاستوائية (mawṣiṣa) or المناطق الاستوائية the tropics

مساو musawin equal, equivalent, similar

متساو musawin equal, similar, (a)like; even, equable, equally strong; of equal weight, equipoised, equiponderant | متساوى m.s.-saww m.s.-saww متساوى الزوايا equidistant; متساوى الأبعاد equilateral (geom.); متساوى الساقين m. s.-saww isosceles (geom.); متساوى الأضلاع equilateral (geom.)

مستو mustawin straight, upright, erect; even, smooth, regular; well done (cooking); ripe, mature

مستوى mustawin level, niveau, standard | المستوى المستوى الماء water level; المستوى العلمى (al-ilm) scientific level; المستوى الحياة m. l-hayāt standard of living; (with foll. genit.) on an equal level or footing with ...

الدويد (Fr. la Suède) as-sawid Sweden

سويدى sawidī Swede; Swedish

السويس as-sawis Suez (seaport in NE Egypt) | قناة السويس (qanaṭ, qanaṭ) Suez Canal

سويسرا (It. Svizzera) sawiṣṣa Switzerland

سويسرى sawiṣṣi Swiss

سنة sawa pl. -at curved part of a bow

سيدى sawyid, سيد sawyid short form of سيدى Mr., Sir (esp. magr.)

سوى sawy see سوا

سيام sawm Siam, Thailand

سيان sawan cyanogen

(سب) *sāba* i (asāb) to flow, stream, run (water); to run along, speed along, glide along, creep along, crawl along; to walk fast, hurry; (eg.) to leave, give up, relinquish (a s.th.); (eg.) to neglect (a, s.o., s.th.); (eg.) to release, let go, free (a, s.o., s.th.) II to leave, give up, relinquish (a s.th.); to neglect (a, s.o., s.th.); to release, let go, free (a, s.o., s.th.) VII to flow, stream, run (water); to pour, flow (into), enter (into); to peter out, seep away, exhaust itself; to speed along, glide along, run along, crawl or creep (along); to glide, slip (between); to walk fast, hurry; with foll. imperf.: to begin at once to do s.th.

انساي *insayāb*, الشكل *ins. f-shakl*
stream-lined

سالب *sālib* forlorn, lost, (a)stray; free, loose, lax, unrestrained

سيبريا *sibiriyā* Siberia

سج II to fence in, hedge in, surround with a hedge (a s.th.) V pass. of II

اسياج *asayjā* pl. -āt, اسوجة *aswaja*
asayj hedge; fencing, fence; enclosure; (fig.) bulwark, shield (of a country, of a nation)

ساج look up alphabetically

سيجار *sigar* cigar (eg.)

سيجار *sigāra* pl. -āt, سيجار *sigāra*
sigāra cigarette (eg.)

(سج) *sāba* i (asāb) to flow, run (water); to melt, thaw, dissolve, become liquid (snow, metal); — (asāb) to travel, journey; to rove, roam about II to make flow, cause to flow (a river, etc.); to melt, dissolve, liquefy, smelt, fuse (a metal, and the like); to melt, clarify (a butter) IV to make flow, cause to flow (a s.th.) VII to spread, pour forth

سياحة *siyāḥa* pl. -āt travel; tourism

سائح *sayyāḥ* pl. -ān traveler; tourist

سائح *sayyāḥ* pl. -ān, سائح *sayyāḥ*, سائح *sayyāḥ*
traveler; tourist; itinerant dervish; anchorite (Chr.)

سج *sayyāḥ* fluid, liquid; striped (garment)

سج *sayyāḥ* i (asāb) to sink into the ground or mud

سج *sayyāḥ* pl. -āt, ساج *sayyāḥ* spit, skewer; foil, rapier; iron prong or bolt

سج see سجاد

سج *siddra* pl. -āt (see سجاد) an Iraqi head-gear, commonly of black velvet; overseas cap

سير *sair* i (asair) سير *sair*, سير *sair*
سير *sair*, سير *sair*, سير *sair*
سير *sair* to move (on), set out, strike out, start, get going; to move along; to march; to travel, journey; to ride (in a vehicle); to go, go away, leave, depart; to run, operate (between — and, of a train); to flow (electric current); to run, be in operation, function, work, go (machine); to progress (e.g., work); to make (for a s.th.), he headed (for a s.th.), approach (a s.th.), be directed, be oriented (toward a s.th.); to circulate, make the rounds, be or become current (proverb); to follow, maintain (a s.th.); to behave, conduct o.s.; to proceed, act (according to) *bi-muqaddas* or *bi-muqaddas* | to lead a.o., lead a.o. away; to follow, pursue a.o.; to walk up and down, go back and forth; to be on the road to recovery; the course he followed; (fig.) the course he followed

(*siratan hasanatan*) to behave well; سار *qadmaiki* على قديمه (qadmaiki) not to be dead and forgotten, be still much alive, be a tangible reality II to set in motion, drive (a s.th.); to make (a s.th., e.g., an automobile) go; to start, start up, let run (a machine); to go in (a for a task), run, carry on, ply, practice (a trade); to drive (a car), pilot, steer (a s.th.); to send, dispatch, send out (a, s.o., s.th.); to circulate, put in circulation (a s.th.); to stripe (a garment, etc.) III to keep up, go along (a with s.o.); to walk at s.o.'s (a) side; to pursue (a s.th.); to show o.s. willing to please (a s.o.), comply (a with s.o.'s wish); to be in agreement, be consistent (a with s.th.); to be familiar, intimate, be hand in glove, get along (a with s.o.); to adapt o.s. (a to circumstances, events, etc.) IV to set in motion, drive (a s.th.); to send, dispatch (a, s.o., s.th.)

سير *sair* trip, tour, travel, journey, walk, errand, march, procession; movement, motion; departure; course, progress (of an undertaking); procedure, practice, conduct, behavior; (way of) life; observance, pursuance (طريق s.th.) | حسن السير والسلك (*ḥasan as-s.*) blameless life; في السير وراء غرضه (*fī as-s.*) in pursuance of his intention

سير *sair* pl. سبور *suyūr* (leather) belt; girth; drive belt, transmission belt | سير متحرك (*mutaharrrik*) conveyor belt, assembly line

سيرة *asira* gait; course

سيرة *sira* pl. سير *siyar* conduct, comportment, demeanor, behavior, way of life; attitude, position, reaction, way of acting; (in sg. or pl.) biography, history; pl. campaigns; السيرة the biography of Mohammed

سيار *sayyār* traveling frequently, always on the move, continually moving;

itinerant, roving, roaming about; circulating; planet | صنف سيارة (*suṣuf*) or جرائد سيارة daily newspapers, dailies

سيارة *sayyara* pl. -āt automobile, car | سيارة مدعومة *al-ayra* taxi cab; سيارة مدرعة (*mudarra'a*) armored car; سيارة دورية (*dawriya*) patrol car; سيارة الإسعاف *al-ia'ā'* ambulance; سيارة مصفحة (*muṣaffaḥa*) armored car; سيارة النقل *an-naql* truck, lorry; سائق السيارة (automobile) driver, chauffeur

مسار *masār* pl. -āt path (of rays, etc.)

مسير *masir* travel, journey, tour; march (mil.); departure; distance

مسير *masira* travel, journey, tour; departure; distance

تسير *tasīr* dispatch, sending out; propulsion, drive (techn.) | التسيير النفاث (*naḥḥāṣ*) jet propulsion

مسيرة *masīra* adaptation, adjustment

سائر *asīr* going, walking, running; walker, wayfarer, wanderer; generally known, current (proverb); see also سائر | خدمة سائرة (*ḥadama*) transient laborers, seasonal laborers (sg.)

مسير *masayyar* directed, controlled (ب by); guided, remote-controlled; not endowed with free will (phīlōs., as opposed to متسير *mutṣayyar*)

سیراس *sīras* (syr.) glue made of the yellow powder of a pulverized root, used esp. for pasting leather

سیرافیم *sīraḥim* seraphim

سیرج *sīraj* sesame oil

سیرك (Fr. cirque) sirk circus

سبب *asasabān* sesban (an indigenous Egyptian shrub whose leaves have a purga-

tive effect, *Seahania aegyptiaca* Pers.; bot.)

سیسی *siṣi* pl. سیسیات *siṣiyāt*, سیاسی *siyāsī* (eg.) pony; young rat

سیطر *siṭara* to command, dominate, control (عل s.th.); to be master or lord (عل over s.th.), reign, gain power (عل over s.th.); to seize (عل s.th.), take hold (عل of s.th.) II *taṣṭira* = سطر

سیطرة *siṭara* rule, dominion, domination, command, supremacy, power, authority (عل over); decisive influence (عل on); control (عل over)

مسیطر *muṣṭir* ruler, sovereign, overlord

سیف *siṭf* pl. سیوف *siyūf*, اسیاف *asiyāf*, *asiyuf* sword; sabre, foil, rapier | *a. al-islām* title of princes of the royal house of Yemen

سیف *siṭf* pl. اسیاف *asiyāf* shore, coast

سیاف *siyāf* executioner

مسابقة *muṣābaqa* fencing (with sabre or foil)

سیکاره = سیقاره

سیگاره *siḡāra* pl. سگائر *siḡā'ir* cigarette (cyr.)

سیکارن *siḡarān*, *siḡarān* henbane (*Hyoscyamus niger*; bot.)

سیکورتاه (It. *sicurtā*) *siḡurtāh* insurance | سیکورتاه الحریق (*siḡurtāh*) fire (life) insurance

سیکولوجی *siḡolōḡī*, *siḡolōḡī* psycholog(ic)al

سیلان *siḡalān* *i* *siḡal* سال *siḡal* (سیل) to flow, stream; to be or become liquid; to melt | سال لمابه عل (*la'ṣubūḥ*) his mouth watered for ... II to make flow, cause to stream, liquefy, melt, dissolve (a s.th.) IV = II

سیل *siḡāl* pl. سیول *siyūl* flood, inundation; torrent, torrential stream | عرام (*'urām*) huge mass, flood, stream; بلغ السيل الزبي (*zubb*) the matter has reached its climax, has come to a head

سیله *siḡila* stream

سیوله *siyūla* liquid state, liquidity, flow(ing)

سیال *siyāḡāl* streaming, pouring, torrential; fluid, liquid; a liquid; stream; a fluid | قلم سیال (*qalam*) facile pen, fluent style

سیاله *siyāḡala* rivulet; pocket

سیلان *siyālān* flowing, flow; running; deliquescence, liquefaction; gonorrhea (med.); see also below

سیل *siḡāl* pl. سیایل *siḡāyāl* river bed, rivulet

سائل *sa'āl* fluid, liquid; (pl. سوائل *sa'wāl*) a liquid, a fluid | ○ السوائل *as-s. al-ḡawā'id* hydraulics

سائلة *sa'āliya* fluidity, liquid state of aggregation (*phya*.)

سیلان^۱ *siyālān*^۱ Ceylon;

سیلان^۲ *siḡlān* garnet (precious stone)

سیم^۱ *siḡm* (pass.) and VII to be consecrated, be ordained (*Chr.*)

سوی *sa'ūd* *siyūmāḡ* see ولاس

سیم^۲ *siḡm*^۲ see next entry

سیمه *siḡm*^۱, سیمه *siḡm*^۲, سیمه *siḡm* pl. سیم *siyām* mark, sign, characteristic; mien, expression

سیمیه *siḡmiyā*, سیمیه *siḡmiyā*^۲ natural magic

سین *sin* name of the letter س

الاشمة السینة *al-ashma al-siniya* S rays

سینا *siḡn* and سیناه *siḡn*^۲ Sinai

سينما (Fr. *cinéma*) cinema, motion-picture theater | دور السينما *dūr as-sinéma* motionpicture theaters, movies; سينما (صامت) *silent film*; سينما (ناطق) *sound film*, *talkie* or سينما صالته (صالت) *talkie*

سينمائي *sinemā'i* cinematographic, cinematic, cinema-, movie- (in compounds);

رواية | سينما motion-picture actor, film star | سينمائية *sinimātiyya* motion picture, film, movie

سينماتوغراف (Fr. *cinématographe*) *sinimātūgrāf* cinematograph

سيناسكوب (Fr. *cinemascope*) *sinimāskūb* cinemascope

سينودس (Gr. *σύνδος*) *sinōdos* synod

ش

ش abbreviation of شارع *shāri'* street (St.)

شاء *shā'* (coll.; n. un. شاة *shāh*) pl. شواء *shūwāh*, شياه *shiyāh* sheep; ewe

شذوب *shu'būb* pl. شائب *shā'ib* downpour, shower

شادر *shādir* tent; storehouse, warehouse, magazine

شاذروان *shāzarwān* fountain; a small water-driven gadget adorned with bells, and the like, resembling a mobile

شاروب *shārūbim* cherubim

شاسي *shāsi* chassis

شاة *shā'a* root | استأصل شأته *istāṣala shā'a* *fatāḥa* to extirpate, root out, eradicate s.th., remove s.th. drastically

شواكيش *shūkīsh* and شاكوش *shākūsh* pl. شواكيش *shūkīsh* hammer | ابو شاكوش *abu shākūsh* hammer-head (shark)

شال *shāl* pl. شيلان *shīlān* shawl

شاليه (Fr. *chalet*) *shālīh* pl. -*āt* hunting cabin, shooting lodge; beach cabin, cabana

شأم VI to perceive an evil omen (من or ب in), regard as an evil portent (من or ب a.th.); to foretell calamity (من or ب from); to be superstitious; to be pessimistic X to

perceive an evil omen (ب in), regard as an evil portent (ب a.th.); to foretell calamity (ب from)

الشام *al-shām*, *shām* the northern region, the North; Syria; Damascus | شاما *shāma* (yamasan) northward and southward

شامي *shāmī* Syrian; (pl. -*ūn*, شوام *shūwām*) a Syrian

شامي *shāmī* Syrian (adj. and n.)

شؤم *shū'm* calamity, bad luck, misfortune; evil omen, portent | لا تملأ الدنيا شؤما (*lā tamlā' dūnyā*) (don't fill the world with evil omen!) approx.: talk of the devil and he will appear!

شؤم *shū'm*, f. شؤم *shū'm* inauspicious, ill-omened, ominous, portentous, sinister; calamitous, disastrous; unfortunate, fatal, accursed

شؤم *shū'm* pessimism

شؤم *shū'm* and شؤم *shū'm* pl. شؤم *shū'm* inauspicious, ill-omened, ominous, sinister; unfortunate, unlucky | عدد شؤم (*ūdūd*) unlucky number

شؤم *shū'm* pessimist

شأن *shā'n* pl. شؤون *shū'ūn* matter, affair, concern, business; circumstances, state of affairs, case; nature, character, quality,

kind; situation, condition, state; significance; importance, consequence; standing, prestige, rank; cranial suture; pl. شؤون. tears; *šā'na* like, as | بشأن *bi-šā'ni* regarding, with regard or respect to, relating to, pertaining to, concerning, as to, about; جل شأنه (*jalla*) the Sublime (of God); وزارة الشؤون الاجتماعية Ministry of Social Affairs; الشؤون الخارجية (*šurūṭ al-ḡaribiya*) foreign affairs; ذو الشأن *z. al-šān* the responsible man, the man in charge, the man directly concerned with the matter; أول الشأن *awḷ al-šān* and ذو الشأن *z. al-šān* the influential people, the competent people; those concerned with the matter; شؤون الحياة *šurūṭ al-ḥayā* worldly affairs; خطر الشأن *ḫaṭr al-šān* of great importance; ذو شأن *z. al-šān* significant, important; رفيع الشأن *rifī' al-šān* high-ranking; (formerly, *Tun.*) title of members of the Bey's family; صاحب الشأن *ṣāḥib al-šān* the one concerned; those concerned; the important, influential people; مكلف *makluf* (by *muḥallaf*) chargé d'affaires (*dīpl.*); ... شأن في ذلك شأن *šān fī ḏālik šān* ... *šā'nu* (L. ...) in this matter he fares just as the ... he is, in this respect, in the same situation as the ... رجل هذا شأنه *rajul ḥāḏā šāneh* a man whose situation is this, a man who can be described as ... a man in this situation; شأنك *šānaka* or أنت وشأنك *anta wa-šānaka* please yourself! do as you like! ما تريد *ma tirīd* (to *šānaka*) do as you please! just as you wish! دعني *dā'ni* تركه وشأنه *taraka šāneh* let me alone! وشأن *wa-šān* *šān* *wa-šān* to let s.o. alone; to let s.o. go; not to pay any attention to s.o.; هو في شأن *hu fī šān* he is concerned with a matter; هذا شأنه *ḥāḏā šāneh* what's the matter with you? what do you want? ما شأنك وهذا *ma šānaka wa-ḥāḏā* what have you got to do with this? what business of yours is this? ما شأنه والامر *ma šāneh wa-l-amr* what has he got to do with the matter? ما شأن في ذلك *ma šān fī ḏālik* what have I got to do with that? what business of mine is that? أي شأن لك في هذا *ay šān lak fī ḥāḏā*

šā'ni) what business of yours is this? what's that to you? ذلك شأن *ḏālik šān* he has s.th. to do with this, he has a hand in this; لا شأن له في ذلك *lā šān lah fī ḏālik* he hasn't anything to do with this, he has no part in this; ليس لي شأن في ذلك *lā yilī šānī fī ḏālik* I shall have nothing to do with that, that is none of my business, I shan't meddle in that; لا شأن لي به *lā šān lī bih* I haven't anything to do with it, it's none of my business; سم شأن *sm šān* آخر *āḡar* I still have a bone to pick with him; ذهب لبعض شأنه *ḏahab li-ba'ḏi šāneh* he attended to a task; he went to do s.th.; انصرف إلى شأنه *inṣarafa ilā šāneh* she made herself up; اعمل شأنه *amala šānahu* he neglected him; ذلك شأنه *ḏālik šāneh* that is his habit; هذا شأنه دائما *ḥāḏā šāneh dāima* he is always that way; شأنه في *šāneh fī* (to *šānahu*) as he used to do in ... شأنه مع ... *šāneh ma' ...* كان *kān* ... it was his wont, he used to ... من شأنه *min šāneh* it is in his (its) nature that ... أن *an* ... he (it) tends to ... it is his business to ... ليس من شأنه *lā yilī min šāneh* it is not his affair or business to ... it is inappropriate for him to ... it does not tend to ... is not conducive to ... أن لهذا الرجل شأنًا *an li-ḥāḏā al-rajul šānā* there is a man to keep an eye on, this is an important man; there is s.th. about this man! الله في خلقه شؤون *allāh fī ḫalqih šurūṭ* God has created all kinds of things (meaning: strange things can happen in this world!)

شانتاج (*Fr. chantage*) *šāntāḡ* blackmail

شاه *šāh* | شاه بلوط *(šāh b-luṭ)* *šāh* chestnut tree (*bot.*); مات شاه *(māt šāh)* checkmate (*chess*)

شاهاني *šāhāni* the shah's, pertaining to the shah; إرادة شاهانية *(irāḏa šāhāniya)* decree of the Sultan (in Ottoman times)

شاهين *šāhīn* pl. شواحين *šawāḥīn* shahin, an Indian falcon (*zool.*)

(شاور) *šāw* (شاور) *šāw* to overtake in running, outrace (s.o.)

شاور *šāw* highest point, summit, peak; goal, object | بعد الشاور *far-aiming, far-aspiring; very ambitious*; بلغ شاوره *šāw* to get as far in s.th. as s.o. else, match s.o. in s.th.; بلغ شاورا بعيدا *šāw* to undergo tremendous progress; بلغ الشاور البعيد to carry off the prize, hit the bull's eye

شاورمة *šāwurma, šāwirma* (شورية) charcoal-broiled mutton, cut in thin slices and arranged conically on a vertical skewer (*skewer*)

شاورش *šāwush* (*šaw.*) pl. شاورش *šāwush* sergeant; office boy, handy man; doorman, gate-keeper

شاورش *šāwush* a military rank, approx.: staff sergeant (*Eq.*) | وكيل شاورش a military rank, approx.: sergeant (*Eq.*)

شاي *šay* tea

شباب *šabbā* (شباب) *šabbā*, شبيبة *šabbiba* to become a youth or young man, to adolescence, grow up; — *š u* (شباب) *šabbā*, شبيب *šabbib* to raise the forelegs as if about to jump; to rear; to prance (horse); — *š u* (شبيب) *šabbib* to burn, blaze (fire); to break out (fire, war); — *u* (شبيب, شبيب) to light, kindle (a fire) | ثبت نيران الحرب *šabn al-ḥarb* war broke out; ثبت عن *šabn* to be over the initial stages, with neg.: to be still in its infancy II to rhapsodize about a beloved woman (شباب) and one's relationship to her, celebrate her in verse; to flirt (شباب with a woman) V to rhapsodize about a beloved woman (شباب) and one's relationship to her, celebrate her in verse; to compose love sonnets; to take fire, blaze up

شباب *šabbā* (= شباب) youth, young man

شباب *šabbā* alum

شباب *šabbā* (= šabbā) young woman, girl

شباب *šabbā* alum

شباب *šabbā* fully grown (steer)

شباب *šabbā* youth, youthfulness; youths, young men, adolescents, juveniles | تجديد الشباب rejuvenation

شبابي *šabbābi* youthful, juvenile

شباب *šabbā* outbreak (of a war)

شبابية *šabbābiya* reed flute

شبيبة *šabbiba* youth, youthfulness; الشبيبة the youth (coll.)

شاب *šabbā* pl. شاب *šabbān*, شاب *šabbā* شابة *šabbāba* youthful, juvenile, young; youth, young man

شابة *šabbāba* pl. -āt, شاب *šāwabbā*, شابة *šabbāba* young woman, girl

مشرب *šāwabbā* lighted, kindled, ignited, flaming, burning; beautiful

شبت *šabbā* dill (*Anethum graveolens*; bot.)

شبت *šabbā* α (*šabbā*) and V to cling, cleave, hold fast, hang on, attach o.s., adhere (ب to)

شبت *šabbā* pl. شبتان *šabbān* spider

شبت *šabbā* tenacity; attachment, adherence, fidelity; stubbornness, obstinacy

شبت *šabbā* tenacious; attached, adherent; stubborn, obstinate

شبت *šabbā* dill (*Anethum graveolens*; bot.)

شبح *šabbā*, شبح *šabbā* pl. شبح *šabbā* blurred, indistinct shape; apparition; phantom; ghost, specter, spirit; nightmare; figure, person

شبر *šabbā* u i (*šabbā*) to measure (a s.th.) with the span of the hand II do.; to gesticulate, make gestures, to gesture

شبر *šabbā* pl. شبر *šabbā* span of the hand | شبرا شبرا *(šā-šabbā)* inch by inch; شبر

قلد (arḡ) a foot of ground; قلدا
شبرا بشبر وذراعا بذراع (galladaḥḥ) to im-
itate s.o. or s.th. religiously; to follow
s.th. literally

شبرا šabbār pl. شبرا šabbār trumpet

شبرا šabbāra and شبرا šabbāra (eg.) fog, mist

شبرا šabruḡa to tear to pieces, to shred (a
s.th.)

شبرا šabruḡa pocket money

شبرا šabbāb pl. شبرا šabbāb slipper

شبرا šabbāḡa to cling, cleave, hold on (ق to)

شبرا šabbāḡa February (Syr., Ir., Leb.,
Jord.)

شبرا šabbāḡ (syr.) large fish found in the
Euphrates and Tigris rivers

شبرا šabbā's a (šabb', šabb') to satisfy one's
appetite (من or a with s.th.), eat one's
fill (من or a of s.th.); to be or become
sated, satisfied in one's appetite; to be
full (من or a of); to be or become fed up,
surfeited (من with), be or become sick
and tired (من of), have enough (من of)
II to sate, satiate, fill (a, s.o., s.th.
with); to satisfy, gratify (a the appetite,
one's desires, the senses); to load,
charge (a s.th., ب with electricity) IV to
sate, satiate, fill (a s.o. with); to
satisfy, gratify (a the appetite, the
senses); to saturate (a s.th., e.g., with
a dye); to load, charge (a s.th., ب with
electricity); to go in (a for s.th.) thor-
oughly; (gram.) to lengthen (a a vowel)
by writing it plene; pass. šabbā's to be
replete, full (ب with, of) | اشبع الكلام فيه (kalāma) to speak in great detail, at
great length about s.th., describe or
explain s.th. elaborately; اشبعه خبرا (šabbā) to give s.o. a sound beating
V to be sated, saturated (ب with); to be
filled (ب with), be full (ب of); to be load-
ed or charged (ب with, of)

شبرا šabb' sufficiency, satiety, satiation,
saturation, repletion, fullness

شبرا šabb', šabb' s.th. that fills or satia-
tes the appetite, fill

شبرا šabb' saturation (chem.)

شبرا šabb'a a fill

شبرا šabb'dn', f. شبرا šabb'd, pl. شبرا
šabb'd, شبرا šabb'd sated, satisfied, full;
rich

شبرا šabb' satiation, saturation, reple-
tion, filling; satisfaction, gratification

شبرا mušabbā', mušabb' satiated, sat-
urated (ب with); replete, filled (ب with),
full (ب of) | شبرا بالكهرباء (kašabb'd)
electrically charged

شبرا šabbāḡa a (šabbāḡ) to be lewd, lecherous,
lustful

شبرا šabbāḡ lewdness, lechery, licentious-
ness, lust

شبرا šabbāḡ lewd, lecherous, lustful,
licentious

شبرا šabbāḡ chibouk

شبرا šabbā's (šabb) to interjoin, intertwine,
interlace, interweave, entangle (a s.th.);
to fasten, tighten, attach (a s.th., ب
or ق to) II to interjoin, intertwine, inter-
lace, interweave, entangle, complicate
(ب or a s.th.); to crochet V to be inter-
joined, intertwined, interlaced, inter-
woven, entangled; to be or become
complicated, involved, intricate, con-
fused VI to be intertwined, interlaced,
interwoven, entangled; to be inter-
meshed, be interwoven like a net VIII to
be or become interjoined, interlaced,
interwoven, net-like, reticulate; to be
intertwined (branches), be interlocked
(hands); to be or become entangled,
snarled; to get entangled, involved,
ensnared, embroiled, implicated, mixed
up (ق in); to come to blows or to gripe

(ب or مع with s.o.); to be or become complicated, involved, intricate, confused (matter); to join, unite, combine, coalesce, merge, fuse (ب with); to meet (eyes, glances) | اشتبك في حديث to be drawn into a conversation, become engrossed in a discussion; اشتبك في حرب (ḥarb) to become involved in a war

شبكة *šabaka* pl. شبك *šabak*, شبك *šabak*, شبكات *šabākāt* net; netting, network; snare; — (pl. شبك *šabak*) ○ grid (radio) | شبكة شائكة *šabka šāyika* barbed-wire entanglement, concertina; شبكة لاسلكية *(šā-silkīya)* radio network

شبكة *šabakī* reticulate, reticular, netted, net-like; retinal; of framework

شبكة *šabakīya* retina (anat.)

شباك *šabbāk* pl. شبايك *šabbākī* netting, network; plaitwork; grid, grill; window; wicket (post office, box office, etc.) | شبك *šabak* *al-'arḡ* show window, showcase, glass case

مشبك *mašbak* pl. مشايك *mašbakī* hook; clasp, pin; hairpin, bobby pin | مشبك الورق *m. al-waraq* paper clip

تشابك *šabbak* confusion, intricacy, obscurity, abstruseness

اشتباك *šabbāk* entanglement, involvement (في in); complication; hand-to-hand fight, scuffle, melee (مع with), clash (ب with) | عدم الاشتباك في القتال (*adam al-šbbāk*) nonintervention in battle

مشبك *mušabbak* plaited, resembling plaitwork; (pl. -*šab*) window (or door) adorned with plaited latticework

متشابك *mušabbak* entangled, involved, complicated, intricate

متشابك *mušabbak* plaitwork; thicket (of branches)

*شبك *šabuk* chibouk

*شوبك *look up* alphabetically

شيل IV to take care (عل of s.o.), look (عل after s.o.), take s.o. (عل) in hand

شيل *šil* pl. اشبال *šābil* lion cub

شبين *šabīn*, شبين *šabīn* pl. شباين *šabbayīn* godfather, sponsor (Chr.); best man, groomsman (Chr.)

شبيبة *šabīna*, شبيبة *šabīna* pl. -*šat* godmother, sponsor (Chr.); bridesmaid (Chr.)

اشبين *šabbīn* pl. اشباين *šabbayīn* godfather, sponsor (Chr.); best man, groomsman (Chr.)

اشبيبة *šabbīna* godmother, sponsor (Chr.); bridesmaid (Chr.)

شبه II to make equal or similar (ب or *a* s.th. to s.th. else); to compare (ب *a* s.th. with), liken (*a* s.th. to); pass. *šabbāha* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, obscure (عل to s.o.) III to resemble (*a* s.o., s.th.), bear a resemblance, be similar (*a* s.o., to s.o., to s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (*a*, *a*), look (exactly) like s.o. (*a*) | وما شبه ذلك and the like IV to resemble (*a* s.o., s.th.), bear a resemblance, be similar (*a* s.o., to s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (*a*, *a*); to look (exactly) like s.o. (*a*) | وما شبه ذلك and the like V to compare o.s. (ب with); to imitate, copy (ب s.o., s.th.) VI to resemble one another, be similar to one another; to be equal to one another, be identical; to be ambiguous, unclear VIII to resemble one another, be similar to one another; to be in doubt (في about), doubt (في s.th.); to suspect (في امره) or (في s.o., s.th.); to be doubtful, dubious, obscure (عل to s.o.) | اشبه في الامر the matter appeared doubtful to him

شبه *šabbā* pl. اشبا *šabbā* resemblance, similarity, likeness; image, picture; analogue; similar, (a)like; -like, quasi-, semi- (with foll. genit.) | شبه جزيرة *šabbā* *jazīratin* peninsula; شبه حربي *šabbā* *ḥarbī* semi-military; شبه المنحرف *šabbā* *al-munḥarif*

trapezoid (geom.); شبه رسمي *š. rasmi* semi-official, officious (dipl.); شبه الظل *š. az-ẓill* penumbra; شبه قارة *š. baṭṭa* subcontinent; شبه المربع *š. al-mu'ayyan* rhomboid (geom.); أشباه *ašbāḥuḥ* the likes of him, his kind; وشبههم and the likes of them, and their sort (of people); في شبه عزلة تامّة ("uzlatin ḥimma) all but completely isolated, as good as completely isolated

شبه *šabāḥ* pl. أشباه *ašbāḥ* resemblance, similarity, likeness; image, picture; analogue; similar, (a)like; brass

شبهة *šubḥa* pl. شبهات *šubḥāt*, *šubāḥāt*, *šubūḥāt* obscurity, vagueness, uncertainty; doubt; suspicion; specious argument, sophism; judicial error (*ṭal. ṭaw*) | ذوو الشبهات *ḍawu š-šubūḥāt* or أصحاب الشبهات dubious persons, people of ill repute; تحت الشبهة *taḥt aš-šubḥa* suspicious, suspect

شبهان *šabāḥān* brass

شبه *šabāḥ* pl. شباه *šabāḥ* similar (ب to), like, resembling (ب a.o., s.th.) | شبه بالمزحرف (*munḥarif*) trapezoid (geom.); شبه بالرسمي (*rasmi*) semi-official, officious (dipl.); شبه بالمربع (*mu'ayyan*) rhomboid (geom.)

أشبه *ašbāḥ* more similar, more resembling, more like | هو أشبه بـ he resembles... more than anything else, he is just like...

مشابه *mašābīḥ* similarities, related traits

تشبيه *tašbīḥ* comparison; allegory, simile, parable; ascription of human characteristics to God, anthropomorphization (of God, *theol.*)

مشابهة *mušābaha* pl. -āt resemblance, similarity, likeness

نشب *našabbuḥ* imitation (ب of)

تشابه *tašābuh* resemblance, similarity, likeness; vagueness, bazziness, indistinctness, obscurity

أشياء *ašyāʾ* resemblance, similarity, likeness; dubiousness, doubtfulness, ob-

scurity, inscrutability; doubt, misgiving, suspicion

مشبوه *mašbūḥ* suspicious, suspect; dubious, doubtful; notorious; a suspect

مشابه *mušābīḥ* similar

مناشبات *manašbāt* obscure, not clearly intelligible passages in the Koran

مشبه في امره *(mušābāḥ)* or مشبه فيه *(amrīḥī)* suspicious, suspect; a suspect; مشبه في صفة *mušābāḥ* suspected of s.th. | مشبه في صفة *(amrīḥī)* of doubtful make

شبا *šaban* tip, point | فل من شبا *(falla)* to weaken s.o.

شبات *šabāt* pl. شبرات *šabawāt* tip, point; sting, prick

شت *šatta* i (*šatt*, شتات *šattāt*, شتيت *šattī*) to be scattered, be dispersed, be dissolved; — *šatta* i to scatter, disperse, break up (م a crowd, etc., a s.th.) | شت *(šamāḥum)* to disperse or break up the gathering of people, dissolve their unity II to disperse, scatter, break up (م a crowd, etc., a s.th.) | شتت *(šamāḥum)* = IV = II V to be scattered, be dispersed, be dissolved, scatter, disperse, break up

شت *šatt* pl. اشتات *aššāt* dispersed, separate(d), scattered, dissolved; pl. اشتات *aššāt* manifold, variegated, diverse; scattered fragments, single pieces, sections (من of)

شتات *šattāt* dispersed, separate(d), scattered, dissolved

شتيت *šattī* pl. شتى *šattī* dispersed, separate(d), scattered, dissolved; pl. شتى *šattī* diverse, sundry, various, different, manifold, miscellaneous, all kinds of | شتى بينهما *šattī baynahu* what a difference between the two of them! how different they are!

شتان ما بينهما *šattāna baynahu* what a difference between... and...! how different they are!

تشتت *taššit* dispersion, scattering, dissolution; disruption, splitting, splintering

شتر *šatara* i to cut off, tear off, rip off (a.s.h.); to tear (up) (a.s.h.)

شترات *šitrāt* citrate, salt of citric acid

شتل *šatala* i to plant, transplant (a.s.h.)

شئلة *šāla* pl. شتال *šutāl*, شتائل *šatā'il* seedling, set, transplant

مشتل *maštal* pl. مشاتل *mašā'il* (plant) nursery, arboretum

شتم *šatama* i u (*šatm*) and III to abuse, revile, vilify, scold (a.s.o.) VI to vilify one another, abuse one another, heap curses upon one another

شتم *šatm* abuse, vilification

شام *šatām* one who indulges in frequent abuse or vilification; impudent, insolent, impertinent, abusive

شتم *šatm* abused, reviled, vilified, insulted

شتمة *šatima* pl. شتام *šat'im* abuse, vilification, vituperation, insult

مشاعة *mušā'ama* vilification, vituperation

شأ *šā* u (*šaho*) to pass the winter, to winter (ب at a place); to hibernate II = I; to rain V to pass the winter, to winter, hibernate (ب at a place)

شأ *šā* pl. أشية *ašiya*, شى *šuyy* winter; rains, rainy season

شوى *šawī*, شواى *šawī* wintry, hibernal, winter (adj.)

مشى *mašā* pl. مشات *mašā'in* winter residence, winter quarters; winter resort

شأى *šā'in* wintry, hibernal

مشى *mušā'in* winter residence, winter quarters; winter resort

شئ *šā* pl. of شيت *šatī* (see شت)

شج *šajja* u i (*šajj*) to break, split, cleave, fracture, bash in (a.s.h., esp. the skull)

شجة *šajja* pl. شجاج *šajjaj* head wound which lays open the skull; skull fracture

شجب *šajaba* u (*šajb*) and II to doom to destruction, to ruin, destroy (a.s.o.); to condemn morally, criticize sharply (a.s.h.) IV to afflict, grieve (a.s.o.)

شجب *šajb* destruction, routing, crushing

شجب *šajab* sorrow, grief, worry; distress, affliction

شجاب *šijāb* pl. شجب *šujub* clothes hook (attached to the wall)

مشجب *mišjab* pl. مشاجب *mašājiḥ* clothes hook, clothes rack

شجر *šajara* u (*šajr*) to happen, occur; to break out, develop (unreel) III to quarrel, argue, dispute (مع or a.s. with a.s.o.) VI to quarrel, fight, dispute (with one another); to quarrel, argue, fight (مع with) VIII do.

الأحرف الشجرية *al-ḥurūf al-šajriya* the sounds *z, ṣ, ḍ* (phon.)

شجر *šajar* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. أشجار *ašjār* trees; shrubs, bushes

شجرة *šajara* pl. -āt tree; shrub, bush | شجرة النسب *š. an-nasab* genealogical tree

شجر *šajir* woody, wooded, abounding in trees

شجير *šajir* pl. شجراء *šajrad* bad companion, bad company

شجيرة *šajaira* pl. -āt shrub, bush

شجار *šijār* (wooden) bar, bolt

اشجر *ašjar*, f. شجرة *šajrad* woody, wooded, abounding in trees

تشجير *tašjir* afforestation

شجار *šijār* fight, quarrel; dispute, argument; see also above

مشاجرة *mušajara* fight, quarrel; dispute, argument

مشجر *mušajjar* figured with designs of plants, branched (cloth)

مشجر *mušjir* abounding in trees, wooded

شجران *šajrān* shagreen (leather)

شجع *šajw'a* u *šajz'a* (شجاع *šajz'a*) to be courageous, brave, valiant, bold II to encourage, embolden, hearten (مل *šajz'a* to); to favor, support, back, promote, further (س. *šajz'a*, a.th.) V to take heart, pluck up courage; to show o.s. courageous; to be encouraged

شجمان *šajmān* pl. شجعة *šajz'a*, شجمان *šajmān* courageous, brave, valiant, bold; hero; الشجاع *Hydra* (astron.)

شجيع *šajz'a* pl. m. شجعاء *šajz'a*, شجاع *šajz'a*, pl. f. شجاعات *šajz'a*, شجمان *šajmān* courageous, brave, valiant, bold, audacious

شجاعة *šajz'a* courage, bravery, valor, valiance, boldness, audacity

شجاع *šajz'a*, f. شجعاء *šajz'a* courageous, brave, valiant, bold, audacious

شجاع *šajz'a*, pl. شجاعات *šajz'a* (proximal or first) phalanx of the finger

تشجيع *šajz'a* encouragement, heartening, animation (مل *šajz'a* to); favoring, furtherance, promotion, advancement

مشجع *mušajjiz* encourager; promoter, supporter, advocate, proponent

شجن *šajina* a to be sad, grieved, distressed, worried; to coo (pigeon); — *šajana* u (*šajn*, شجون *šajūn*) to sadden, grieve, distress, worry (س. o.) II and IV = *šajana*

شجن *šajana* pl. شجون *šajūn*, أشجان *āšjān* worry, anxiety, apprehension; sorrow, grief, distress, sadness; (pl. *šajūn*) twig, branch | الحديث شجون conversation drifts from one topic to another

šajw (شجو *šajw*) u *šajz* (شجا *šajz* and شجي *šajj*) to worry, trouble, grieve, sadden, distress, fill with anxiety (س. o.); — *šajiya* a (*šajna*) to be or become worried, troubled, grieved, sad, distressed, anxious, apprehensive II to move, touch, grip (س. o.) IV to grieve, worry, trouble, sadden, fill with anxiety (س. o.)

شجن *šajin*, f. شجينة *šajina* worried, troubled, grieved, sad, anxious, apprehensive

شجر *šajw* grief, worry, distress, anxiety, apprehension, sadness; fear; affectedness, emotion; wailing, plaintive, moving strain (of a tune, of a song, of an instrument)

شجوى *šajwā* worried, troubled, grieved, distressed, sad

شجا *šajna* foreign body in the throat which inhibits breathing; شجا affectedness, emotion, being moved, a touching, pathetic mood; also = شجو *šajw*

شجى *šajy* worried, troubled, grieved, distressed, sad; anxious, apprehensive, fearful; gripping, heart-rending, touching, moving (vocal part, music)

مشج *mušajjiz* moving, touching, gripping, pathetic

شح *šahḥ* (Ist. pers. perf. *šahḥahu*) u i (*šahḥ*) to be or become stingy, tight-fisted, avaricious, miserly, niggardly; to stint, economize (مل *šahḥ* or ب *šahḥ* with or in a.th., مل toward s.o.); to be covetous, greedy (مل *šahḥ* or ب *šahḥ*) to become short, run out, decrease, dwindle III to stint, be niggardly, be sparing; to withhold (ب *šahḥ* from s.o., مل a.th.)

شح *šahḥ* stinginess, avarice, niggardliness; greed, covetousness; scarcity, paucity, sparsity; ebb

شح *šahḥ* pl. شحاح *šahḥ*, أشح *āšḥ*, شح *šahḥ*, pl. f. شحات *šahḥ*, شح *šahḥ* stingy, tight-fisted, niggardly, miserly, avaricious (مل *šahḥ* or ب *šahḥ* with, مل toward):

short, scarce, meager, spare; greedy, covetous (عل for) الأيام الشحاح (ayyām) the rainless days, the dry season

مشاحة *muṣāḥa*: لا مشاحة في ذلك (*muṣāḥa*) that is incontestable; لا مشاحة أن it is incontestable that...; indisputably...; لا مشاحة ولا incontestably, indisputably

شحب *ṣaḥaba* u a (شحب *ṣaḥib*), *ṣaḥaba* u (شحب *ṣaḥib*) and pass. *ṣaḥiba* to be or become pale, wan, sallow, emaciated, lean, baggard; to look ill, sickly

شحب *ṣaḥib* paleness, pallor, wanness, sallowness, emaciation

شاحب *ṣaḥīb* pl. شواحب *ṣawāḥib* pale, wan, sallow; emaciated, lean, haggard; dim, pale (e.g., light); dull, faded (color); wan (smile)

□ *ṣaḥāṣa* (= شحذ) to beg, ask for alms

□ *ṣaḥāṣ* pl. شحات *ṣaḥāt* | □ شحات *ṣaḥāt* *ṣ. al-'ain* sty (med.)

شحذ *ṣaḥaḍa* a (شحذ *ṣaḥḍ*) to whet, sharpen, practice, train, strengthen (a s.th., also, e.g., the intellect, one's forces); to hone, strop (a knife); to beg, ask for alms (a s.o.)

شحاذا *ṣaḥāḍa* (importunate) beggar | شحاذا *ṣ. al-'ain* sty (med.)

شحاذا *ṣaḥāḍa* beggary

شحذ *miṣḥaḍ*, شحذ *miṣḥaḍa* whet-stone, hone

شحر II to soot, beamut, blacken with soot (a s.th.)

شحار *ṣaḥḥār* soot

شحر *maṣḥār* charcoal kiln, pile

شحري *maṣḥārī* charcoal burner

شحرور *ṣaḥḥūr* pl. شحارير *ṣaḥḥarīr* thrush, blackbird (soot.)

شحر *muṣaḥḥār* sooty

شحط *ṣaḥaṣa* a (شحط *ṣaḥṣ*) to be far away, distant, remote; to strike (a match); to strand, be stranded, run aground (ship); to ground on a sandbank II to strand, be stranded, run aground (ship); to ground on a sandbank; to strand (a ship)

شحطة *ṣaḥṣa* pl. -*ṣṣ* stripe, braid (on a uniform)

شحاطة *ṣaḥṣaṣa* pl. -*ṣṣ* (syr.) match, lucifer

شحيط *ṣaḥṣaṣa* (syr.) match, lucifer

شحاط *ṣaḥṣ* far (away), distant, remote, outlying, out-of-the-way; stranded

شحم *ṣaḥma* u (شحم *ṣaḥma*) to be or become fat II to grease, lubricate (a s.th.)

شحم *ṣaḥm* pl. شحومات *ṣaḥūm*, شحومات *ṣaḥūmāt* fat, suet, grease; axle grease, lubricant; tallow, sebum; lard; pulp (of fruit)

شحمة *ṣaḥma* (n. un.) a piece of fat, etc. (see شحم) | شحمة الإذن *ṣ. al-udn* earlobe; شحمة العين *ṣ. al-'ain* truffle; شحمة العين *ṣ. al-'ain* eyeball

شحمي *ṣaḥmī* fatty, sebaceous, stearic

شحم *ṣaḥim* pulpy, mushy, pappy (fruit)

شحم *ṣaḥim* fat, fatty

○ مشحمة *miṣḥama* pl. مشاحم *maṣḥīm* grease box (of a wheel)

تشحيم *taṣḥīm* lubrication, greasing, oiling (of a machine) | زيت التشحيم *lubricating oils, lubricants*

شحم *ṣaḥūm* fatness, obesity

شحم *muṣaḥḥam* fat, fatty, greasy

شحم *muṣḥim* pulpy, mushy, pappy (fruit)

شحن *ṣaḥana* a (شحن *ṣaḥn*) to fill up (a s.th. with); to load, freight (a ship with); to ship, freight, consign (a goods); to

load, charge (ب a s.th. with, el.); to drive away, chase away, repel (a s.o.) III to hate (a s.o.); to quarrel, argue, fight (a with s.o.) IV to fill up (ب a s.th. with); to load, freight (ب a s.th. with) VI to hate one another; to quarrel, have a feud

شحن *shahn* loading, freighting; shipment, freightage; cargo, lading, load, freight | الشحن بولصة *shahnat al-f.* bill of lading; سيارة شحن *asydraf f.* truck, lorry

شحنة *shahna* pl. *shahndi* cargo, lading, load, freight; charge (el.)

شحنة *shahn* police, police force

شحنة *shahn* grudge, rancor, hatred, enmity

مشاحة *mushahana* pl. -at grudge, rancor, hatred, enmity; quarrel, feud, controversy

شاحن *shahn* loaded, laden, freighted (esp. ship) | شحن المركب *al-maraka* battery charger

شاحنة *shahn* pl. -at truck, lorry; baggage car

مشحون *mushun* loaded, laden, freighted (esp. ship); charged (el.); pl. مشحونات cargo, lading, load, freight

شور *shur* to soot, besmear, blacken with soot (a s.th.)

شور *shur* blackbird (soot.)

شوار *shur* soot, smut

شخ *shakh* u (shakh) to urinate, piss, make water

شخ *shakh* urine, piss

شخ *shakh* urine, piss

مشخة *mushkha* public lavatory

شخب *shakh* u a (shakh) to flow, stream, run, pour forth, gush forth

شخب *shakh* to scribble, scrawl (in writing)

شخورة *shakhar* pl. شخائر *shakhar* large, flat-bottomed (wooden) harge; punt

شخر *shakhar* i (shakhar) to snore; to snort; to neigh, whinny; to bray (donkey)

شخشخ *shakshakh* to rattle, clatter, clank

شخشخة (eg.) *shakshakha* pl. شخاش *shakshakh* rattle (toy); toy, plaything; skylight

شخص *shakh* a (shakh) to rise, tower up; to become high, lofty; to rise, ascend (star); to appear (ل to s.o.); to stare, gaze (ل at, of the eye), be fixed (ل on, of the glance); to be glazed (eye of a dying person); to start out, leave, depart (ل to see s.o., for a place), travel, journey (ل to s.o., to a place); to pass (ل from one state or condition into another) | شخص بصره *(shakshakh)* or شخص بصره to fix one's eyes, one's glance (ل on), look fixedly (ل at s.o.), stare, gaze (ل at) II to represent as a person or individual, personify (a s.th.); to specify (a s.th.), identify (a, a s.o., a.th.); to act, play (a a part, of the actor); to perform (actor) | شخص مرضا *(shakshakh)* to diagnose a disease IV to send off, send out, dispatch (a s.o.) V to appear, be revealed, show o.s. (ل to s.o.)

شخص *shakh* pl. اشخاص *shakshakh* individual, person; figure; character (of a play); someone, somebody

شخصي *shakshi* personal, private, of one's own; شخصيا *shakshiyah* personally | قانون الشخصية *(shakshi)* or personal statute

شخصية *shakshiya* pl. -at individuality, personality (also = personage); distinctive way of life, peculiarity, distinctive character, personal stamp; identity | شخصية اعتبارية *(shakshiya)* legal person (jur.); تحقيق الشخصية identification of a person; شهادة الشخصية *shakshiyat f.* identity card; قلم تحقيق الشخصية *qalam f.* bureau of identification

for s.o.), take a turn for the worse (disease, *حل* with s.o.); to be advanced (time of the day); to run, race, dash | *أشد ساعده* (*as'du'ad*) to become strong, vigorous

شد *šadd*: *شد الحبل* *š. al-habl* tug of war

شد *šadda* (n. vic.) strengthening, intensification; stress, emphasis; pulling, dragging, tugging; tightness, tautness; stress, strain; doubling sign over a consonant (gram.) | *شد ورق اللعب* *š. waraq al-la'b* deck of cards

شد *šidda* strength, forcefulness, power, vehemence, violence, intensity, severity, force, high degree; (pl. *شداد* *šadd'id*) misfortune, calamity, misery, adversity, distress, hardship, affliction, discomfort

شاد *šadd* pl. *شادة* *šadda* riding saddle (of a camel)

شديد *šadd* pl. *شداد* *šadd'id*, *شداد* *šidd* strong, powerful, forceful, vigorous, stern, severe, rigorous, hard, harsh, violent, vehement, intense; bad, evil, ominous, calamitous, difficult (*حل* for s.o.); with foll. subst. frequently corresponding to Engl. "very", e.g., *شديد الاعتناء* *šiddi' al-ʿitnā* very attentive, very careful | *ارض شديد* (*arḍ*) solid or firm ground; *شديد البأس* *šiddi' al-ba's* courageous, stouthearted, bold, audacious, brave, valiant; *شديد التكيمة* *šiddi' al-takīma* stubborn, obstinate, unbending, unyielding, relentless; *شديد اللهجة* *šiddi' al-lahja* strongly worded, vehement in language, sharp in tone; *شديد الرأفة* *šiddi' al-ra'fa* cruel

شديدة *šidda* pl. *شداد* *šadd'id* misfortune, calamity, misery, adversity, distress, hardship, affliction, discomfort

أشد *asšadd* stronger, more intense, severer, harder, worse | used with foll. indeterminate abstract substantives as paraphrase of simple relatives, e.g., *أشد سودا* (*asšaddan*) blacker, غضبا

(*šaddan*) more wrathful, angrier; *أشد* *asšadd* extremely, exceedingly, very much, e.g., *أشد ما يكون تمسكا إلى العلم* (*asšaddu'ma, ša'afṣu'ma, 'ilm*) they are extremely eager for knowledge

أشد *asšadd* physical maturity, virility | *أشد* *asšadd* to attain full maturity, come of legal age; to reach its climax

مشد *mišadd* pl. *-di* correct, stays

تشديد *taššid* intensification, strengthening; (gram.) intensified pronunciation, gemination, doubling (of a consonant); doubling sign over a consonant; pressure (*حل* on)

مشادة *mušadda* exchange of words, squabble, argument, quarrel, fight, controversy, conflict

اشداد *iššadd* aggravation, intensification, increase; deterioration

مشدود *maššūd* tense, tight, taut

مضدد *mušaddid*: *ظروف مضدة* aggravating circumstances

مشد *mušadda* doubled (letter; gram.); emphatic, intense; severe, stern

مؤدد *mušaddid* pl. *-in* stern zealot, bigot, proponent of a stern viewpoint

شدخ *šadaḡa* a (*šadḡ*) to break, shatter, smash, crush (s.th.) II do.

شارد *šaddir* pl. *شادر* *šawšaddir* tent; storehouse, warehouse, magazine

شادف *šaddaf* pl. *شاديف* *šawšaddif* (sp.) shadcof, counterpoised sweep for raising irrigation water

شدق *šaddiq* V to announce (ب s.th.) in a boastful, bragging, loud-mouthed manner, to vaunt (ب s.th.); to chatter, prattle | *شدق بالكلام* (*šaddiq bil-kalām*) to enunciate overcarefully, speak affectedly; to be agape

شدق *šaddiq* pl. *شادق* *šawšaddiq* corner of the mouth; jawbone | *شدقي* (مل.) *šaddiqi* my

كَرِيهٌ *Karīh* evil, vicious, malicious

ثَرَّةٌ *tharra* evil, ill, mischief; calamity, disaster; iniquity, injustice; harm, damage, injury; wickedness, viciousness, malice; vice, sin; vivacity enthusiasm, fire of youth

شرير *šarīr* pl. *šarār* *šarīr*² had, evil, wicked, vicious, malicious

شرير *Shirir* very bad, very evil, very wicked, very vicious, very malicious; scoundrel: الشرير *al-Shir* the Evil One (= Satan)

شور Jorur (coll.; n. un. ?) sparks

كاسر spark (used attributively)

شماره *šardr* (coll.; n. un. f) sparks

شمعة الشرارة *ṣawṣa* pl. -*āt* spark | مفتاح الشرارة *maftāḥ* *ad-f.* spark plug; *maftāḥ* *ad-f.* ignition key (automobile)

جاردری *šardrī* spark (used attributively)

شرار *šarrār* sparkling, scintillating,
emitting sparks

أشرب *šrba'* to stretch one's neck in order to see s.th. (ل or لل), crane one's neck for (ل or لل); to carry one's head high (out of vanity); to leer (ل at)

فُرْأَب *furrāb* pl. -āf stocking, sock

سيرة glue, paste

شرب *šariba* (أ شرب، مشرب *mašrab*) to drink (أ s.th.); to sip (أ s.th.) | شرب في حبه (*šariba fih*) to drink s.o.'s health, toast s.o.; شرب الدخان (*šariba dakhān*) to smoke; شرب نخبه (*mašhabāh*) to drink s.o.'s health, toast s.o. II to give (أ s.o. s.th.) to drink, make or let drink (أ s.o. s.th.); to drench, soak, saturate, impregnate (أ s.th. with); to inculcate, imbue (أ s.o. with s.th.) III to drink in s.o.'s (أ) company, have a drink (أ with s.o.) IV to give (أ s.o. s.th.) to drink, make or let drink (أ s.o. s.th.); to drench, soak, saturate, impregnate

(ب or ا a s.th. with); to inoculate, imbue (ا a.o. with); pass. *ufriḍa* to be or become full (ا of s.th.), be filled, imbedded, infused (ا with s.th.), be dominated, permeated (ا by s.th.) | اشرىه ما لم يشرب (*yashraḥ*) to attribute s.th. wrongly to a.o. V to soak up, absorb, imbihe (ا s.th.); to be permeated, imbedded, infused (ا, ب with s.th.); to be full (ب cf.), be filled, replete (ب with)

شرب *shurb* drinking, drink; absorption

شربة *šarba* drink; sip, draught, swallow;
dose, potion (of a medicine); laxative,
purgative, aperient.

شربة *šurba* drink; sip, draught, swallow; dose, potion (of a medicine)

شراب *šarāb* pl. أشربة *ašribā* beverage, drink; wine; fruit juice, fruit syrup, sherbet | شراب التفاح *š. al-tuffāḥ* apple juice; cider; شراب البرتقال *š. al-burtuqāl* orangeade

ثأب *ṯarrāb* drunkard, heavy drinker

شربہ *šarīb* drinkable, potable

شُرَابَة *šarrāba*, *šarrāba* pl. شُرَايِب *šarrātib*² tassel, tuft, hoh | شُرَابَة الرَّامِي *ar-rā'i* (European) holly (*Ilex aquifolium*; bot.)

سيربى drunkard, heavy drinker

مشرب *maṣrāb* drink (as opposed to food); (pl. مشارب *maṣārīb*) drinking place, water hole, drinking trough, drinking fountain; restaurant, bar; inclination, taste; movement, school (e.g., in philosophy)

مشربة *mašraba* pl. مشارب *mašārib*²
drinking place, water hole, drinking
trough, drinking fountain

مشربية *mashrabīya*, *mashrabīya* and مشربة *mashraba mousharahy*, projecting oriel window with a wooden latticework enclosure; wooden oriel; attic room.

maḥrabīya a kind of drinking vessel; vase, pot for flowers

تشرب *taḥarrub* absorption, soaking up, imbibing

شروب *ṣarḥ* pl. -*ṣarḥ*, شارب *ṣarḥ* drinking; drinker; (pl. شوارب *ṣawarib*) mustache, frequently dual: شاربان

مشروب *maḥrūb* pl. -*ḥ* drink, beverage | مشروبات روحية (*rūḥīya*) alcoholic beverages, liquors

¹شربة *ṣarba* soup

شوبه *ṣarba* (eg.), شوربا *ṣarabī* (eg.) soup

¹شراب *ṣarāb* pl. -*ḥ* stocking, sock

شريك *ṣarbakā* to (en)tangle, snarl (a s.th.); to complicate (a s.th.)

شربين *ṣarbin* a variety of larch (bot.)

¹شرج *ṣaraj* pl. اشراج *aṣraj* loop, ring, eyelet; buttonhole; anus

شرجي *ṣarajī* anal

¹شيرج look up alphabetically

شرح *ṣaraḥa* a (*ṣarḥ*) to cut in slices, slice, cut up (a s.th.); to cut open, rip open (a s.th.); to bare, expose, make clearly visible or discernible (a s.th.); to expound (a s.th.); to explain, elucidate, illustrate, make plain, set forth, describe, depict (a s.th.); to comment (a on), interpret (a s.th.); to open, lay open (صدر *ṣadrakū* a.o.'s heart, ل to or for the acceptance of) | شرح خاطره (*ḥāṣirah*) to gladden, delight a.o. II to cut in slices, slice, cut up (a s.th.); to dissect, dismember, anatomize (a a corpse) VII to be opened (heart); to be relaxed; to be glad, happy | انشرح صدره (*ṣadrakū*) and انشرح خاطره (*ḥāṣirah*) to be or become glad, happy or delighted, rejoice

شرح *ṣarḥ* expounding, presentation, explanation, illustration, elucidation, ex-

position, setting forth; commentation; (pl. شروح *ṣurūḥ*) commentary

شرحي *ṣarḥī* explanatory, explicatory, illustrative

شرحة *ṣarḥa* long, thin slice, rasher

شريحة *ṣarḥa* pl. شرائح *ṣarḥīḥ* long, thin slice (e.g., of fruit, etc.), rasher; girth, cinch; ○ (microscope) slide

○ مشرحة *maḥraḥa* operating room; operating table; autopsy room

تشریح *taḥriḥ* dissection; anatomy; autopsy, post-mortem examination | علم التشریح *ilm al-t.* anatomy; ○ التفریح المقابلة *t. al-muqābala* comparative anatomy

تشریحي *taḥriḥī* dissecting, anatomizing, dissection, dissectional; anatomic(al)

انشرح *inṣarḥ* relaxedness, relaxation; joy, delight, glee, gaiety

شارح *ṣarīḥ* pl. شارحين *ṣarriḥ* explainer, expounder, interpreter, commentator, expositor

مشرح *muḥarriḥ* anatomist

¹شرخ *ṣaraḥa* u (*ṣurūḥ*) to become a youth, grow from childhood to maturity

شرخ *ṣarḥ* prime of youth, spring of life

¹شرخ *ṣaraḥa* a (eg.) to crack, splinter, become cracked

شرخ *ṣarḥ* pl. شروخ *ṣurūḥ* (eg.) crack, break, fissure, fracture

شرد *ṣarada* u (*ṣirād*, شرد *ṣurūd*) to bolt (horse); to run away, flee, take to flight, take to one's heels, break loose, escape; to roam, rove, wander, stray, go astray; to be distracted (thoughts) | شرد ذهنه (*ḡiḥnūḥ*) to be absent-minded; شرد به الفكر (*fikr*) he became lost in thought II to frighten away, chase away, drive away (a s.o.); to scare (a s.o.), frighten (a s.o.) into a panic IV to chase away, drive

away (s.o.) V to roam, tramp about, lead a vagabond life

شرد *šarūd* pl. شرد *šurud* running away; straying; astray, deviant, aherrant, strange, peculiar

شرد *šarūd* roaming, straying, wandering | شرد الفكر *š. al-fikr* absent-mindedness, distractedness

شريد *šarīd* fugitive, expatriated, displaced, expelled; loafer, tramp, vagrant, vagabond

تشرید *tašrīd* expulsion, banishment, eviction; vagrancy, vagabondage | حیات التشرید *ḥayāt al-t.* the unsettled life, life of a vagabond

تشرود *tašurūd* vagrancy, vagabondage

شارد *šarīd* pl. شرد *šurud*, *šurūd*, شوارد *šawrūd* fugitive, straying, astray; intimidated, frightened, helpless, at a loss; a fugitive, runaway, deserter; defector; vagrant, tramp, vagabond | شارد الفكر *š. al-fikr* absent-minded, distracted; شوارد *šawrūd* *š. al-luḡa* irregularities of the language, linguistic anomalies; شارد النظر *š. an-naẓar* (an-naẓarī) with a blank stare; gazing into the void

شاردة *šarīda* pl. شوارد *šawrūd* peculiarity, anomaly, exception | لا تغربه شاردة *(tafātūḡ)* nothing escapes him, he doesn't miss a thing

مشرد *mušarrūd* fugitive, refugee, displaced person; neglected, unkempt | مشرد البال *mušarrūd al-bāl* confused, disconcerted

مشرود *mušarūd* pl. -*ūn* homeless person, tramp, vagrant, vagabond; adventurer

شردق II *šašardaga* to swallow the wrong way; to choke (to death)

شردم II *šašardama* to be jagged, indented

شراذم *širāḡim* pl. شراذم *šardāḡim*, شراذم *šardāḡim* small group, gang, party, troop; little band

شرس *šarīas* α (*šaras*, شراسة *šardas*) to be vicious, malicious, mischievous, ill-tempered, unsociable, quarrelsome, petulant, peevish VI to be cross, quarrel (مع with)

شرسة *šarus* = شرس

شرس *šarī* vicious, malicious, mischievous, ill-tempered, unsociable, quarrelsome, petulant, peevish; wild, ferocious, fierce

شریس *šarīs* = شرس

شراسة *šardas* wickedness, malice, viciousness, meanness, baseness, villainy; ill-temperedness, unsociableness, querulousness, petulance, peevishness

سیراس سراس *širās* glue, paste, see سراس

شرسوف *šursuf* pl. شراسيف *šardāḡ* rib cartilage شراسيف *šardāḡ* epigastric, pertaining to the anterior walls of the abdomen

شرش II to take root

شرش *širš* pl. شرش *šurš* root | شرش اللبن *š. al-labān* whey

شرشور *šuršūr* pl. شرشير *šardšīr* chaffinch (zool.)

شرشير *šardšīr* (eg.) wild duck (zool.)

شرشير *šardšīr* soul, self, nature (of a person)

شرشف *šaršaf* pl. شرشف *šardšīf* bedsheet

شرط *šarṭa* i u (*šarf*) to tear (s.o.); to make incisions (s.o.), scratch, scarify (s.o.); to slit open, rip open (s.o.); to impose as a condition, as an obligation (s.o. on s.o. s.o.), make conditional (s.o. for s.o. s.o.); to stipulate (s.o.) II to tear to shreds (s.o.); to scratch, scarify (s.o.); to make incisions (s.o.) III to fix mutual conditions; to make a contract, conclude an agreement; to bet, wager (s.o. with s.o.) V to impose severe conditions or terms | شرط على عمل *(amālīh)* to be meticulous in one's

work, do one's work painstakingly VIII to impose as a condition, as an obligation (أ على on s.o. s.th.); to make conditional (أ عمل for s.o. s.th.); to stipulate (أ s.th.); pass. uṣṭurīḡa to be prerequisite, preconditional (ل for)

شرط *ṣarf* pl. شروط *ṣurūḡ* incision (in the skin); long cut, rip, slash, slit; condition, precondition; provision, proviso, clause; stipulation (of a contract) | شرطاً أن (*ṣarīḡan*), على شرط أن, بشرط, على condition that ..., provided that ...; (بدون) شرط unconditional; بلا شرط أو قيد (*suḡaidīn*) with no strings attached; unconditional (obedience, surrender, etc.); شرط proviso of the right of withdrawal (from a contract, a commercial transaction, an obligation, and the like, *Isl. Law*)

شرط *ṣaraḡ* pl. أشرطة *aṣṣurṡ* sign, portent | الأشرطة الساعة the portents of the Day of Judgment

شرطي *ṣarfī* conditional | شرطية (*ṣurūḡa*) conditional clause (gram.)

شرطية *ṣarfīya* contract, agreement

شرطة *ṣarṡa* pl. شرط *ṣurṡ* stroke, line; hyphen; daah

شرطة *ṣurṡa* police, policemen | دار الشرطة police station; تقرير الشرطة police report

شرطي *ṣarfī*, شرطى *ṣurṡī* pl. -ūn policeman, officer

شرطة *ṣarfī* pl. شرائط *ṣarṡīḡ*, اشرطة *aṣṣurṡ* band, ribbon, tape; cord, string; leash, line; thong, strap; braid, galloon, chevron, stripe; ribbon (of an order), medal ribbon, service ribbon; (railway) track, line; film strip; film (also شرط مغناطى (magnetic) tape | شرائط القياس (*mupaḡḡar*) microfilm; tape measure; measuring tape; شرط ناقل pl. شرائط ناقل sound film; sound track; مغناطى الشريط دودة الشريط *dūdāt aṣ-ṡ. tapeworm*

شرطية *ṣarfīya* condition | شرطية على الشرطية that ...

مشرط *maṣṡarṡ* program

مشرط *maṣṡarṡ* pl. مشارط *maṣṡarīḡ* lancet, scalpel

تشریط *taṣṡarīḡ* scarification, incision

مشارطة *muṣṡarṡa* agreement, arrangement

اشتراط *iṣṡarṡ* pl. -āt condition, provision, proviso; stipulation

شرط *ṣarfana* to consecrate, ordain (أ s.o., *Chr.*) II to be ordained (*Chr.*)

شرطية *ṣarfana* = شرطونية

شرطونية *ṣarfūnīya* ordination of a priest, and any ordination of persons by laying on of hands (*Chr.*); simony (*Copt.-Chr.*)

شرع *ṣara' a* (*ṣar'*, شرع *ṣurṡ'*) to go (ل into), enter (ل s.th.); to begin, start, commence (ل or ب with; with foll. imperf.: to do s.th.); to point a weapon (أ at s.o. (عمل); to untie, unbind, unlace (أ s.th.); to fix (أ bayonets, عمل on rifle); — *ṣara' a* (*ṣar'*) to introduce, enact (أ laws), prescribe, give (أ ل to s.o. laws), make laws (أ for s.o. (ل) | شرع مشروع to devise a plan II to draw a weapon (أ on s.o. (عمل); to legislate, make laws IV to draw or train a weapon (أ on s.o. (عمل) | اشرع عليه آل (*'aṣṡarṡ*) to cast one's eyes on ..., turn one's glance toward ...; اشرع قلّم (*ḡalamahṡ*) to draw one's pen = to prepare to write VIII to introduce, enact (أ laws); to prescribe, give (أ ل to s.o. laws), make laws (أ for s.o. (ل)

الشرع *aṣ-ṡar'* the Revelation, the canonical law of Islam | شرعاً وقرعاً *ṣar'an wa-ṣar'an* with full right, with good cause, by rights; واحد شرعاً واحد they are alike in this

شرعى *ṣar'i* lawful, legitimate, legal, rightful; شرعياً *ṣar'iyan* lawfully, legitimately, etc. | الطب الشرعى (*ṣabb*) forensic medicine; القضاء الشرعى (*qaḍā'*) jurisdiction based on the Sharia; المحاكم الشرعية the religious courts

شرعية *ṣar'iya* lawfulness, legality, legitimacy, rightfulness

شرعة *ṣar'a* string (of a bow, of a musical instrument); thong, strap

شرعة *ṣir'a* law; الشريعة the Sharia, the revealed, or canonical, law of Islam

شرع *ṣir'd* pl. شرع *ṣur'a*, اشربة *aṣri'a* sail; tent

سراى *ṣir'di* sailing-, sail- (in compounds), rigged with sails | سفينة سراية sailship, sailboat; طائرة سراية glider

سراية *ṣar'da* peep window, peep hole (in a door)

سراى *ṣur'i* beginning, start, commencement, inception (في or ب with); plan, attempt, try (في for or at s.th.) | الشروع (في سرقة) (*ṣariqa*, *qatl*) attempted theft (murder)

سراى *ṣur'a* pl. سرائع *ṣar'di'* water hole, drinking place; approach to a water hole; law; الشريعة the Sharia, the revealed, or canonical, law of Islam | نهر السراية *naḥr al-ṣ.* the river Jordan

سراى *maṣra'a* pl. سرائع *maṣḍri'* water hole, drinking place

سلطة التشريع *ṣaḍri'* legislation | سلطة التشريع *ṣulṭat al-ṣ.* legislative power, legislative, legislature

الجمعية التشريعية | الجمعية التشريعية *ṣaḍri'* legislative (jam'iya) the legislative assembly; دورة تشريعية (*daura*) legislative period, session; السلطة التشريعية (*ṣulṭa*) the legislative power, the legislative, the legislature

الاشتراع *ṣaḥṣat al-ṣ.* Deuteronomy, fifth Book of Moses

اشتراعى *ṣaḥṣat* legislative

شارع *ṣar'i* pl. -ūn legislator, lawgiver; (pl. سوارع *ṣawḍri'*) street | شارع رئيسى (*ru'ṣi*) main street, thoroughfare; شارع عام (*'amm*) public street, thoroughfare

مشروع *maṣrū'* legitimate, legal, lawful, rightful, licit; permissible, allowed; (pl. -āt, مشاريع *maṣḍri'*) plan, project, scheme, design, enterprise, undertaking | مشروع قانون m. qānūn draft law

مشروعية *maṣrū'iya* legitimacy

مشرع *maṣḥar'i* pl. -ūn legislator, lawgiver

مشرع *maṣḥar'i* legislator, lawgiver; jurist, jurisprudent, legist

مشرع *muṣḥar'i* pl. -ūn legislator, lawgiver; jurist, jurisprudent, legist

شرف *ṣar'u/a* u (*ṣara/a*, شرافة *ṣar'd/a*) to be highborn, high-bred, noble, illustrious, eminent, distinguished, high-ranking II to make noble, eminent, illustrious, ennoble, elevate, exalt, raise to distinction, honor, (s.o.), confer honor or distinction (s. up on s.o.); to honor (s. s.o. with); to give (s.o.) the honor III to vie for precedence in honor or nobility (s. with s.o.); to approach (s. a.s.h.), come within sight (s. of a.s.h.), be within shooting distance (s. of a.s.h.); to overlook, command (s. a.s.h.), look down (s. on a.s.h.); to supervise, control (s. a.s.h.), watch (s. over a.s.h.) IV to be high, tall, lofty; to tower, rise (s. above); to look down (s. on), overlook, overtop (s. a.s.h.); to command (s. the vicinity, etc.); to open, face (s. on, e.g., a window on the garden); to look down (s. upon a.s.h.); to be a spectator, look on (s. at); to supervise, oversee, superintend, control (s. a.s.h.), watch, have the supervision (s. over), manage, direct, run (s. a.s.h.), be in charge (s. of a.s.h.); to be near a.s.h. (s.), be close (s. to a.s.h.),

be on the point of (عل); to be on the verge or brink (عل of ruin, etc.) V to be honored (ب with), have the honor, give o.a. the honor (ب of), تشرنا *tsarrafa* it is (was) an honor to me X to look up (ال to), raise one's glance (ال to)

شرف *šara*/ elevated place

شرف *šara*/ high rank, nobility, distinction, eminence, dignity; honor, glory | شرفه *šara* in his honor

شرفي *šaraʿi*/ honorary, honor- (in compounds)

شرفة *šurfa* pl. *šur(a)ʿat*, *šurafat*, شرف *šara*/ balcony; balcony loge, box (theater); battlement

شرفة *širda*/ sherifate, office of sherif (in Mecca)

شرفة *šurdaʿa* pl. -at balcony; gallery

أشرف *asraf*/ pl. *šuraʿat* شرفاء *šaraʿa* أشرف *asraf*/ distinguished, eminent, illustrious, noble, highborn, high-bred; honored, celebrated; sublime, exalted, august; honorable, respectable, honest (trade, profession); sherif, title of the descendants of Mohammed; الشريف in Ottoman times, title of the Governor of Mecca

شريف *šarīf*/ sherifian, of or pertaining to the house of the sherifs

مشرف *mašraf*/ elevated, commanding site, height; pl. مشارف *mašarīf* elevations, heights, hills

تشرية *tsarraʿa* pl. -at honoring, bestowal of honors; pl. *tsarraʿat* ceremonial, etiquette, protocol (dipl.) | التشرية الملكية (malakiya) (formerly) bulletin of the receptions, inspections and visits of the King of Egypt; رئيس التشرية master of ceremonies; كوة التشرية *kuwa at-tšara* parade uniform; ملابس التشرية *malas at-tšara* gala dress, gala uniforms; مدير التشرية *mušar at-tšara* chief of protocol (dipl.)

تشرية *tsarraʿa*/ ceremonial; master of ceremonies; royal steward; chief of protocol | بدلة تشرية *badla* parade uniform

مشاركة *mušarraʿa*/ supervision, superintendence (عل over)

إشراف *išraf*/ supervision, superintendence, control (عل over); patronage, auspices | تحت إشراف under the auspices of, under the patronage of

شارب *šarīf*/ pl. شوارب *šawarīf* old (camel mare)

مشرف *mušarīf*/ supervisor, overseer, superintendent | مشرف على الموت (mauš) dying, in the throes of death, doomed to death, moribund

مشارف *mušarraf*/ terrace

شرق *šarqa* u (*šarq*, شرق *šarūq*) to rise (sun); to shine, radiate; — *šarqa* a (*šaraq*) to swallow the wrong way, have a fit of choking; to choke (ب on a.th., e.g. بدمه *bi-damʿat* on one's tears); — *šarqa* u to sip, lap, suck in (a a.th.) II to go east; to cut in strips and dry in the sun, to jerk (a meat, for conservation); see غرب IV to rise (sun); to shine, radiate V to become an Oriental X to become an Oriental, adopt oriental manners; to study the Orient

شرق *šarq* sunrise, east; the Orient, the East; شرقا *šarqan* eastward | شرق الاردن *š. al-urdunn* (till 1950) Transjordan; الشرق الأدنى (*adnā*) the Near East; الشرق الأقصى (*aqṣā*) the Far East; الشرق الأوسط the Middle East

شرقي *šarqī* eastern, easterly; oriental; (pl. -ūn) Oriental; الشرقيون the Orientals (of the Christian Church) | شرق أوروبا Eastern Europe; إمارة شرق الاردن *imḍar š. l-urdunn* (official designation till 1950) Transjordan

شراق *širaq* pitchy pine wood, lightwood

شروق *šurūq* rise (of the sun)

شراق *šardqī* (eg.) unirrigated land not reached by the Nile floods

شراق *šardq* suctorial device; part of a suction pump

□ شرقيوة *šardqusa* (pl. of شرقيوة) Levantines (eg.)

شرق *mašriq* pl. مشارق *mašriq* place of sunrise, east; place of rise; the Orient, the East; المشرقان East and West | مشارق | الارض ومنازلها m. al-arḍ wa-mašādiruhā or المشرقان والمغربان (mašriḥān wa-maḡribān) the whole world; في المشرقين وفي المغربين all over the world

مشرق *mašriqī* eastern, easterly, oriental; (pl. مشارقة *mašriqīs*) an Oriental; المشرقات orientalia, oriental studies

تشرق *tašriq* easternization; development of domestic production (esp. in local industry, with the gradual elimination of Europe), drive for (economic) independence | أيام التشرق *ayām al-tašriq* the old name of the three days following the Day of Immolation (10th of Zu'lhiǧǧa) during the hadj festival

اشراق *išraq* radiance; radiation, irradiation, emanation; Illuminism (mysticism deriving from Neoplatonism)

الاشراقون *al-išraqiyyūn* the Illuminists, adherents of Illuminism

الاستشرق *al-ištišraq* oriental studies

مشرق *mašriq* resplendent, radiant, shining

مشرق *mušarriq* having oriental manners; (pl. -šin) orientalist

شراق *šaraqraq*, شراق *šaraqraq* green woodpecker

شارك *šarika* a (شارك *širka*, *šarika*) to share (في with s.o. s.th.), participate (في with s.o. in), be or become partner,

participant, associate (في of s.o. in) III to share (في or مع with s.o., s.th.), participate (في or مع with s.o. in), be or become partner, participant, associate (في or مع of s.o. in); to associate o.s. (مع with s.o.), enter into partnership (مع with s.o.), form a partnership, join, combine (في or مع with s.o. in); to sympathize (مع with s.o.) | شاركه رأيه (ra'yuhū) to share s.o.'s opinion IV to make (مع s.o.) a partner, participant, associate (في in), give (مع s.o.) a share (في in), have (مع s.o.) share (في in); to tie s.th. (مع closely to s.th. ب), associate (مع ب s.th. with s.th.) | اشركه بالله to make s.o. the associate or partner of God (in His creation and rule); اشرك بالله to set up or attribute associates to God, i.e., to be a polytheist, an idolator VI to enter into partnership (مع with s.o.); to participate together (في in), share with one another (في s.th.) VIII to enter into partnership, to cooperate (مع with s.o.); to participate (في مع with s.o. in), share (في مع with s.o., s.th.), collaborate, take part (في in), contribute (في to); to subscribe (في to); to partake of the Lord's Supper, communicate (Copt.-Chr.)

أهل الشرك *širk* polytheism, idolatry | أهل الشرك *aḥl al-širk* the polytheists, the idolators

اشراك *šarak* pl. شرك *šuruk*, شرك *širk*, شرك *širk* net, snare, gin; trap | اشركه له شرك to lay a trap for s.o., trap s.o.

شرك *šuruk* spurious, unsound, phony, false

شركة *širka*, شركة *širka* partnership; communion (Chr.); (pl. -šin) association, companionship; company, corporation (com.); commercial enterprise (Isl. Law); establishment, firm, business | شركة التأمين insurance company; شركة تجارية (tijārīya) trading company, firm; شركة الإذاعة broad-

casting corporation; شركة المساهمة *al-musadkama* joint-stock company, corporation; شركة ساهية (*shdkmīya*) do.; شركة الشركات trust (com.)

شرك *shirk* pl. شرك *shuruk*, اشرك *ashruk*, اشرك *ashruk* shoe lace

اشرك *ashruk* pl. شركاء *shurakā'*, اشرك *ashruk* sharer, participant, partner, co-partner; associate, companion, confederate, ally; co-owner, coproprietor (Isl. Law); accomplice, accessory (in a crime) | شرك موص *(mūshik)* silent partner (com.)

شريك *shurik* (eg.) sesame cake

شريكة *shurika* pl. شراك *shurāk* woman partner, woman participant, etc. (see شريك)

سياسة التشريك *siyāsat al-tashrik* at-t. policy of alliances

مشاركة *muḍāraka* partnership, copartnership, participation (في in); cooperation, collaboration; communion (Chr.); complicity, accessoriality (jur.)

اشتراك *ashṭirāk* partnership, copartnership, coparocenary; participation, sharing, joining, co-operation, collaboration (في in); interference (في in); subscription (في to); jointness, community; communion (Chr.); (pl. -āt) subscription rate; participation fee | بالاشتراك jointly, in concurrence, together (مع with); اشتراك شهري (*ashṭirāk shahri*) monthly subscription; monthly fee or contribution

اشتراكي *ashṭirākī* socialist, socialistic; (pl. -ūn) a socialist

اشتراكية *ashṭirākīya* socialism

مشرک *muḍarik* pl. -ūn polytheist

مشارك *muḍarik* pl. -ūn participant; subscriber

مشارك *muḍarak* common, joint, combined, concurrent, collective, co- | الامن

بلاغ مشترك (*ama*) collective security; (baldq) joint communiqué; السوق المشترك (*asig*) the Common Market; الشعور المشترك community spirit, communality, solidarity; الفئسان المشترك (*damān*) collective security

شركسي *sharkasi* Circassian; (pl. شراكسة *sharkisia*) a Circassian

شرم *sharma* (i) (*sharm*) to split, slit, slash (a s.th.)

شرم *sharm* pl. شروم *shurūm* cleft, crack, split, rift, slit, slot; small bay, inlet

اشرم *ashram*, f. شرماء *sharmā'* having a disfigured nose; harelippled

شرط *sharmaja* (eg., syr.) to shred, tear to shreds (a s.th.)

شرمطة *sharmūpa* pl. شرايط *shardmīp* rag, shred, tatter; whore, slut, prostitute

شرقة *sharnaqa* pl. شرايق *shardniq* cocoon (of the silk worm); chrysalis (of an insect); slough (of a snake), snakeskin; — شردنيق *shardniq* hemp (Cannabis sativa; bot.); hemp seed

شره *shariha* a (*sharāh*) to be greedy (ل or مل for food); to eat greedily, gormandize, gluttonize, be gluttonous

شره *sharāh* gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, voracity; greediness, greed, covetousness, avidity

شره *sharik* greedy (مل for food), gluttonous; voracious, ravenous; ravenous eater, glutton; greedy, covetous, avid

شرامة *shardha* gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, voracity; greediness, greed, covetousness, avidity

شرو *sharo*, شرو honey

شراويل *shirwal* pl. شراويل *shardwīp* trousers, pants; drawers

شري see شرو

١ شطن *ṣaṭana u (ṣaṭn)* to fasten, attach, tie, bind (ب a s.th. with a rope)

٢ شيطان and شيطنة see شيطان (alphabetically)

شطف *ṣaṭafa u (ṣaṭf)* to castrate

شظف *ṣaṣaf* pl. شظايف *ṣiṣaf* discomfort, hardship, difficulty; ruggedness of life | أقام على شظف العيش (*ṣ. ṣiṣaf*) to lead a life of hardships

شظف *ṣaṣaf* hard, harsh, rough, rugged, austere (life, character)

شظي *ṣaṣiya a (ṣaṣan)* to be splintered, be shattered, splinter, shiver V do.

شظية *ṣaṣiya* pl. شظي *ṣaṣiy*, شظايا *ṣaṣiyā* splinter, spliver, chip; shinbone; bone

شع *ṣa'a i (ṣa')*, شعاع *ṣa'ad* to disperse, scatter, diffuse, spread; to beam, radiate, flash up IV to emit, spread, diffuse (a s.th.); to eradiate (a s.th.); to emit rays or beams, radiate, beam V to emit rays or beams, radiate, beam, eradiate

شع *ṣa'* rays, beams; spokes

شعاع *ṣa'ad* distracted, confused, bewildered, perplexed | طار فؤاده (روى) شعاعا his mind became confused, bewildered or perplexed

اشعة *ṣa'ad* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. اشعة *ṣa'a* rays, beams; spokes; horizontal wooden crosspieces (on a door or window) | الاشعة فوق البنفسجية (*ṣana/ṣaṣiya*) the ultra-violet rays; الأشعة الأحمر the infra-red rays; صورة اشعة X-ray photograph, roentgenogram; ○ فاعلية الاشعة radioactivity

اشعاع *ṣa'ad* pl. اشعاع radiation, eradiation

اشعاعي *ṣa'adī* radiative, radiational | ○ ذو نشاط اشعاعي (*naṣṭaṭ*) radioactive

تشع *ṣaṣa'a* radiation, eradiation | التشمع الحراري (*ṣaṣa'i*) radiation of heat; التشمع الشمسي (*ṣaṣa'i*) solar radiation

شع *ṣaṣa'* radiating, radiant; emitting rays, radiative; ○ radioactive

○ مشعة *ṣaṣa'* a radiator

شعب *ṣa'aba a (ṣa'b)* to gather, assemble, rally (م people, a s.th.); to disperse, scatter (م people, a s.th.) II to form branches, to branch; to branch (out), ramify, divide into branches or subdivisions (a s.th.) V to branch (out), ramify; to be subdivided, form subdivisions; to diverge, move in different directions, part company, separate, split, break up, become disunited, disorganized, disrupted; to branch off (من from); to result (من from) VIII to branch out, ramify; to branch off

شعب *ṣa'b* pl. شعوب *ṣa'ab* people, folk; nation; tribe, race

شعبي *ṣa'bī* national, people's; popular, folksy, folk- (in compounds) | الجبهة الشعبية الديمقراطية الشعبية people's democracy (in Marxist terminology)

شعبية *ṣa'bīya* popularity

شعوبي *ṣa'bī* adherent of the شعبية see below

الحركة الشعبية *ṣa'abīya* a movement within the early Islamic commonwealth of nations which refused to recognize the privileged position of the Arabs

شعب *ṣa'b* pl. شياح *ṣi'aḥ* mountain path, mountain trail; gorge, ravine, canyon; gulf, abyss; reef

شعبة *ṣa'ba* reef

شعبة *ṣa'ba* pl. شياح *ṣi'aḥ* branch, bough, limb, ramification; shoot, twig, sprig, spray; prong, tine; (sub-) division, section, department, branch, cell; field of study, discipline (e.g., at a university); part, portion; (pl. شعب *ṣa'ab*) bronchus | التهاب الشعب *bronchitis* (med.)

شعبی *shu'abī* bronchial

شعب *shu'ab* disrupted, disorganized, disunited, scattered, dispersed

شعبان *shu'abān* Shaban, name of the eighth month of the Mohammedan year

اشعب *ash'ab* name of a legendary miser, hence, said of s.o. extremely niggardly: اطلع من اشعب greedier than Ash'ab

اشعب *ash'ab* extremely miserly, avaricious, or greedy; (pl. -*ash*) skinflint, miser, niggard | طمع اشعب (*jama'*) insatiable greed

شعب *shu'ab* ramification, branching, branching off; disruption, split(ing), disunion

انشعاب *insh'ab* ramification, branching, branching off; disruption, split(ing), disunion

متشعب *mush'ab* ramified, branching; manifold, diverse; many-sided, versatile | متشعب الجنات m. *al-jannat*

شعب *shu'ab* to practice jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, or magic

شعب *shu'ab* jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, magic

شعث *shu'at* a (*shu'at*) to be or become disheveled, unkempt, matted (hair) II to dishevel, ruffle (a the hair) V to become disheveled, ruffled (hair); to disintegrate, fall apart, decay (of buildings)

شعث *shu'at* لَمْ يَشْعَثْ *lamma shu'afash* to straighten out the muddled affairs of s.o., help s.o. to get back on his feet; to struggle back to one's feet, "pick up", recover

شعث *shu'at* matted, disheveled, unkempt (hair); having matted, unkempt hair

اشعث *ash'at*, f. شعثا *shu'at* matted, disheveled, unkempt (hair); having matted, unkempt hair

شعور look up alphabetically

شعر *shu'ara* u (*shu'ar*) to know (ب s.th., ان that), have knowledge, be cognizant (ب of); to come to know, realize, notice (ب s.th., ان that); to perceive, feel, sense (ب s.th., ان that), be conscious, be aware (ب of s.th.); — (*shu'r*) to make or compose poetry, poetize, versify | لم يشعر *lam shu'r* ... الا (*illā bi-*) ... ما شعر الا *ma shu'rā* before he even realized it, there was all of a sudden ...; then, all of a sudden, there was ...; it happened that ... IV to let (s.o.) know (ب or a s.th., of or about s.th.), notify, inform (ب or a s.o. of or about), give notice or information (s to s.o., ب or a of or about), impart (s to s.o., ب or a s.th.) X to feel, sense, notice, perceive, realize (ب, a s.th.), be conscious, be aware (a of); to be filled (a with a feeling)

شعر *shu'r*, شعر *shu'r* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. شعر *shu'r*, شعر *shu'r*, شعر *shu'r* hair; bristles; fur, pelt

شعر *shu'r* (n. un.) pl. شعر *shu'r* | شعر *shu'r* ... لا (*qadra* i.) not by a hair's breadth

شعر *shu'r*, شعر *shu'r* hairy, hirsute, hair (adj.)

شعر *shu'riya* pl. شعر *shu'riya* wire grille, wire netting, lattice work; O (without pl.) capillarity | شعرية الشباك *sh. ad-shubbak* (latticed) window *shadu*, jalousie

شعر *shu'riya* vermicelli

شعر *shu'r* hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شعر *shu'r* knowledge | ليت شعري *layta shu'ri* I wish I knew ...! would that I knew ...! — (pl. شعر *shu'r*) poetry; poem

شعر *shu'r* poetic(al)

شعر *shu'r* pl. شعر *shu'r* scrub country

الشمس *al-shams* Sirius, Dog Star (astron.)

كلمة سر *kalma sir* pl. *kalma sir* شفرة *shufra* password, watchword; slogan; motto, device; mark, token, sign; signal; distinguishing mark or feature, characteristic, emblem, badge | شعار تجاري (*shajarat*) trade mark

قمح *qamh* (coll.) barley; (n. un. ة) barleycorn | شجر لؤلؤ (*shajarat al-lu'lu'*) pearl barley; الجفن شجرة *al-jafn shajra* sty (med.)

○ شجرة *shajra* bead (of a gun sight, mil.; Syr.)

دموية *damawiya* *shu'airat damawiya* blood capillaries (biol.)

شعرية *shu'irya* vermicelli

شعر *shu'ar* knowledge, cognizance; consciousness, awareness; perception, discernment; perceptive faculty; sensation; sentiment; feeling; perceptiveness, sensitivity, sensibility; mood | هل غير شعورته (*hal ghayr shu'ar*) without his being aware of it; غاب عن الشعور to lose consciousness; الشعور فاقد unconscious, insensible; الشعور بالنفس (*na'f*) self-consciousness; الشعور بالذات do.; دقة الشعور *dikka'at al-shu'ar* sensitivity, sensibility; الشعور المشترك (*muhtarak*) community spirit, communality, solidarity; عديم الشعور unfeeling, insensitive

شعوري *shu'ari* conscious; emotional | لا شعوري unconscious, subconscious

شعاري *shu'ari* (pl.) goats

شعيرة *shu'ira* pl. *shu'airat* religious ceremony, rite, cultic practice; pl. also: places of worship, cultic shrines

شعر *shu'ar* hairy, hirsute, long-haired, shaggy

شعور *shu'ar* poetaster, versifier, rhymester

شعور *shu'ar* poetaster, versifier, rhymester

شعر *shu'ar* pl. *shu'airat* cultic shrine for ceremonies of the badj; sensory organ; pl. senses, feelings, sensations | المشراخام (*sharakh*) the badj station of Muddalifa east of Mecca

شعار *shu'ar* pl. *shu'airat* notification, information (ب of, about), notice

شاعر *shu'ar* knowing (by instinctive perception), endowed with deeper insight, with intuition; (pl. *shu'ar*) poet

شاعرية *shu'ariya* pl. *shu'airat* poetry; poetical work, poetization; poetical talent; poetship

شواش *shu'ar* attacks, diatribes, invectives, calumnies, defamations

شعور *shu'ar* split, cracked; mad, crazy, idiotic

شعري *shu'ari* hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شعور *shu'ar* to mix with water, dilute (a beverage); to shine, beam, radiate, glitter

شعور *shu'ar* half drunk, tipsy, fuddled

شعور *shu'ar* a to scorch, sear, singe

شعور *shu'ar* pl. *shu'airat* summit, top, peak

شعل *shu'ala* a (*shu'ala*), II and IV to light, kindle, ignite, inflame, set on fire (a s.t.b.), set fire (a to a s.t.b.); to set ablaze, fan (a s.t.b.) VIII to catch fire, start burning, ignite, burn, flame, blaze, flare up, break out (fire) | اشتعل غضبا (*ashat al-ghuba*) to be flaming with rage; اشتعل رأسه شيبا (*ashat al-ras shiba*) his hair was, or turned, white

شعلة *shu'ala* pl. *shu'al* fire, blaze, flame; torch

شعل *shu'ala* مشعلة *shu'ala* pl. *shu'airat* torch

شعل *shu'ala* torch

مشاعل *mašā'il* pl. مشاعلية *mašā'ilīya*
torch bearer; hangman, executioner

اشتعال *šat'āl* lighting, kindling, ignition,
setting on fire, fanning

اشتعال *šat'āl* ignition, inflammation,
combustion, burning

مشعل *mušā'il* burning, ablaze, on fire

شعينة *šā'nīna* pl. شعانين *šā'nīnā* palm branch |
الشعائين (عيد) *ashād* ('id) ad-š. Palm
Sunday (Chr.)

شمرأ *šā'ma'* (used attributively with غارة
ḡara, حرب *ḥarb*, حلة *ḥamla*, and the like)
large-scale, devastating everything (over
a wide area)

شعوز *šā'waḡa* to practice jugglery, leger-
demon, sleight of hand, or magic arts

شعوزة *šā'waḡa* pl. -āt jugglery, leger-
demon, sleight of hand; magic, magic
arts; humbug, swindle, tricks

مشعوذ *mušā'wiḡ* juggler, conjurer, ma-
gician, practitioner of legerdemon;
swindler, trickster (f. مشعوذة)

شنب *šaṇba, šaṇba* α (*šaṇb, šaṇab*) to disturb
the peace, make trouble, stir up riots,
cause an uproar, riot; to provoke dis-
cord, dissension, or controversy (among
fight, hroll, fracas; row, wrangle, con-
tention, quarrel, controversy) III to make trouble, disturb
the peace; to rebel (عل against),
mutiny

شنب *šaṇb, šaṇb* unrest, trouble,
disturbance, discord, dissension; riot,
commotion, uproar, strife, tumult; brawl,
fight, hroll, fracas; row, wrangle, con-
tention, quarrel, controversy

مشعوذ *mušā'wiḡ* troublermaker, agitator,
subverter

شعوز *šā'waḡa* causing much noise and
unrest, riotous, turbulent, troublesome

مشاغب *mašāḡib* troubles, disorders,
disturbances

مشاغبة *mušāḡiba* pl. -āt disorder,
disturbance, trouble, riot, uproar; re-
bellion (عل against); discord, dissension,
row, wrangle, quarrel, controversy

مشاغب *mušāḡib* pl. -ām troublemaker,
agitator, subverter, rioter, mischief-
maker

شفر *šafara* α (*šufār*) to be devoid of
fortifications, be unprotected (country);
to be free, vacant, unoccupied, open
(seat, position)

شفر *šufār* vacancy (of a position)

شافر *šafir* empty and unprotected
(of a country); free, vacant, unoccupied,
open (seat, position); شوافر *šawṣīr*
vacancies

شفت *šaṭa* α (*šaṭf*) (to hit, or affect, the
pericardium, i.e.) to infatuate, enamor,
fill with ardent passion (α s.o.); pass.
شفت *šufi'a bihi* (*šubbān*) to love
s.o. or s.th. passionately, he madly in
love with s.o., be infatuated with or
enamored of s.o., be extremely fond
of s.th. VII انشفت به *šufi'a bihi*

شفت *šaṭa*/ pericardium; passionate
love, passion, sensual desire; infatuation,
enamoredness, amorousness; ardent zeal,
craze, love, passion

شفت *šufi*/ madly in love, infatuated
(ب with), enamored (ب of), fascinated
(ب by)

شفت *šaṭa*/ pericardium

شعوز *šā'waḡa*/ obsessed with fervent
affection (ب for); madly in love, infat-
uated (ب with), enamored (ب of)

مشعوذ *mušā'wiḡ*/ passionately fond
(ب of), madly in love, infatuated (ب with),
enamored (ب of), fascinated (ب by)

شغل *šaḡala* α (*šaḡl, šaḡl*) to occupy, busy
(ب s.o. with); to preoccupy (α s.o.),
keep (α s.o.) busy, give (α s.o.) trouble;

to distract, divert, alienate (من • s.o. from s.th.); to occupy, fill, hold, have (• office, seat, position); to take up, fill (• s.th.), engage, engross (• the attention); to engage, tie down (• forces of the opponent); — pass. *ʔuḡila* to occupy o.s., busy o.s., be busy (ب with), be engaged in; to be taken up, occupied (ب by, e.g., ground by buildings); to be distracted by s.th. from | شغل نفسك to occupy o.s., busy o.s. with, work at, attend to; شغل القلب to disquiet, discomfit, make uneasy, trouble, disturb; ل شغل الوقت (occupy) to devote time to II to busy, occupy (• s.o.), engage, engross (• s.th.); to employ (• s.o.), provide employment (• for s.o.); to put (• s.o.) to work, make (• a machine) work, put in operation, make run, start (• a machine); to make, produce, manufacture, fabricate (• s.th.); to invest (• money) III to hold in play, keep occupied, divert (• s.o.); to distract (• s.o.) IV to occupy, busy, employ (• s.o.); to occupy, hold, fill, have (• an office, a position); to fill, take up (• s.th.), engage, engross (• the attention); to cover (• a space with a building or buildings), occupy, take up, fill (• a space with); to take, take up, require (• time); to engage, tie down (• forces of the opponent); to distract, divert, alienate, entice away (من • s.o. from) | اشغل | شغل to disquiet, discomfit, make uneasy, trouble, disturb, preoccupy VI to occupy o.s., busy o.s., be occupied or busy, be preoccupied (ب with), be engaged (ب in), attend, devote o.s. (ب to s.th.); to pretend to be busy VII to occupy o.s., busy o.s., be occupied or busy, be preoccupied (ب with); to be concerned (ب about) VIII to busy o.s., occupy o.s., be occupied or busy (ب or ق with), be engaged (ب or ق in), attend, devote o.s. (ب or ق to s.th.); to work; to study (• under or with); to

work, run, operate, be in operation, be in motion (machine, and the like) | اشغل | قلب (*qulbuḡa*) to be uneasy, apprehensive, worried; to be distracted by s.th. from

شغل *ʔuḡil* occupancy, filling, taking up; detention, prevention, distraction (من from); — (pl. اشغال *ʔuḡal*, شغل *ʔuḡil*) occupation, activity; work, job; business, concern | شغل شاعل that which is uppermost in one's mind, chief or foremost concern; s.th. which preoccupies s.o.'s mind or distracts s.o. (من from); اشغال شاقّة (*ʔaqqā*) hard labor; اشغال عامّة (*ʔamma*) or اشغال عموميّة (*ʔumūmīya*) public works; شغل يدوي (*yaḡdūwī*) handwork; manual labor; شغل يد *ʔ. yaḡd* (colloq., used appositionally) handmade; شغل ق preoccupied (من with), concerned (من about); شغل ق busy, occupied with; to be too busy or preoccupied (ب with) to be able to attend to s.th.; اسلام ازم شغلك *Islam ʔuḡlake* mind your own business!

شغل *ʔuḡil* very busy; hard-working, industrious, diligent, laborious, active; being in operation, running (of a machine); (pl. -ām) worker, workman, laborer

شغل *ʔuḡil* pl. i (syr.) worker, workman, laborer, (lowly) employee

شغل *ʔuḡil* mainsheet (of a sailing vessel)

شغل *maḡḡal* pl. مشاغل *maḡḡiḡ* work-shop; workhouse

مشغلة *maḡḡala* pl. مشاغل *maḡḡiḡ* occupation, avocation, activity, business, concern, work, job; effort, exertion; diversion, distraction, preoccupation, disturbance

تشغيل *taḡḡil* employment, occupation; providing of employment, provision of work; hiring (of s.o., as a worker); opening, starting, putting into operation;

production, manufacture, making; investment (of money)

انشغال *inshāʿ* (state of) being busy or occupied; occupation, activity; overcharge, overwork; apprehension, concern, anxiety

انشغال *inshāʿ* (state of) being busy or occupied; work, occupation (ب or ق with, at); syntactical regimen, government (of a word by another; gram.)

شغل *shughl* pl. شغول *shughul* that which preoccupies a.o., engrosses a.o.'s attention, takes up a.o.'s time; occupation, activity; object of concern or worry; pl. شغول distractions, preoccupations | وجد شغلا عن ق he found distraction from it in ... | هو ق الف شغل عن (al/ī shughlīn) he had a thousand other things to think of than ... | كان اكبر شغل له (akbar shughlīn) it was his greatest worry

مشغول *maṣhūl* busy, occupied (ب with); distracted, diverted (عن from); occupied, taken (seat, space); busy, occupied (telephone line, and the like); worked on, processed | مشغول آبال anxious, apprehensive, concerned, worried; المشغولات الذهبية والفضية (*al-maṣhūlāt al-dhahabiyya wa-l-fuṣṣayya*) gold and silver work

مشغولية *maṣhūliyya* anxiety, apprehension, concern

مشتغل *muṣṭaḡḡal* employee, worker

مشتغل *muṣṭaḡḡal* busy, occupied (ب or ق with); in operation, running (of a machine)

شفة *shafa* pl. شفاه *shafāh*, شفوات *shafawāt* lip; rim, edge | الشفة العليا (*al-shafa al-ʿulā*) upper lip, الشفة الأدنى (*al-shafa al-dnā*) lower lip; الشفة السفلى *al-shafa al-safal* harelip; بنت شفة *bnat shafa* word

شفة see مشانة and شفهي, شفاها, شفامي

شفر see شفوي

¹ شفة *shafa* pl. شفاه *shafāh*, شفوات *shafawāt* lips

شفة *shafa* i شفوة *shafwa*, شفيف *shafif* شفة *shafa* to be thin, flimsy; to be transparent, diaphanous, translucent, pellucid; to let (عن s.th.) shimmer through, reveal, disclose, betray (عن s.th.) VIII to drink up, drain, empty (أ s.th.); to eat up, devour (أ s.th.) X to look (أ through s.th., e.g., through a piece of fabric in order to ascertain its quality); to have a glimpse (أ of s.th.), hope (أ for s.th.); to try to see (أ through s.th.), seek to penetrate (أ s.th.); to perceive, discern, make out (أ s.th.); to shimmer (عن through s.th.), show (عن through s.th.); to manifest itself, become tangible, perceptible, noticeable

شفة *shafa*, شفيف *shafif* pl. شفوف *shafūf* diaphanous fabric, gauze

شفة *shafa* transparency, translucence, diaphaneity

شفيف *shafif* thin, flimsy, translucent, transparent, diaphanous

شفوف *shafūf* transparency, translucence, diaphaneity

شفافة *shafāfa* the rest in the glass

شفاف *shafāf* thin, flimsy, translucent, transparent, diaphanous

شفافية *shafāfiyya* transparency, translucence, diaphaneity

شفة *shafa* pl. شفوت *shafūt* (eg.) pincers, tweezers

شفت *shafara* to pout, sulk

شفورة *shafūra* thick lip

شفتي see شفوي

شفتك see شفوك

شفر *shafar* pl. اشفار *ashfar* palpebral margin from which the eyelashes grow, (outer) edge of the eyelid; edge, rim, border, fringe

شفر *shafar* pl. اشفار *ashfar* palpebral margin from which the eyelashes grow,

(outer) edge of the eyelid; edge, rim, border, fringe; — labium (anaf.)

شفرة *šafra* pl. *šafarāt*, شفار *šīdar* large knife; blade (of a sword, of a knife); razor blade; (pl. شفار) brink, edge, verge | على شفرة الهاوية on the brink of the abyss

شفر *šafir* palpebral margin from which the eyelashes grow; (outer) edge of the eyelids; edge, rim, border, fringe

مشفر *mašfar* pl. مشافر *mašfarāt* flew, chap; trunk, snout, proboscis

شفرة (Fr. chiffre) cipher, code

شفرى *šifri* ciphered, coded, in code

شفرة *šifra* cipher, code

ششف *šafšafa* to dry, dry out, parch, drain (a s.th.)

شطف *šafafa* to suck, suck up, absorb; to empty, drain; to sip

شفاعة *šafāʿa* pl. -āt siphon | شفاعة *š. al-šubūr* vacuum cleaner

شفع *šafaʿa* a (šafʿ) to double (a s.th.); to attach, add, subjoin (ب a to s.th. s.th.), enclose (ب a in s.th. s.th.); to give the (right of) pre-emption (ب a to s.o. on s.th.), grant (a s.o.) the first refusal (ب of s.th.); — (šafaʿa) to mediate, use one's good offices, put in a good word, intercede, intervene, plead (ل or ق for or on behalf of s.o., with s.o. else) V to mediate, use one's good offices, put in a good word, intercede, intervene, plead (ل or ق for or on behalf of s.o. with s.o. else)

شفع *šafaʿ* pl. اشفاع *āšfaʿ*, شفاع *šifaʿ* either part of a pair; even number

شفع *šafaʿ* diplopia, double vision of a single object

شفى *šafaʿi* even (of a number)

شفعة *šafaʿa* (right of) pre-emption

شفع *šafaʿ* pl. شفعا *šafaʿāt* mediator, intercessor, advocate; patron saint (Chr.); holder of the right of pre-emption, pre-emptor

شفاعة *šafaʿa* mediation, intercession, advocacy

شافع *šafaʿi* mediator, intercessor, advocate; holder of the right of pre-emption, pre-emptor

شاعى *šafaʿi* founder of one of the four orthodox Islamic schools of theology; شاعى Shafīʿī; (pl. -ān, شواعى *šawāʿi*) adherent of the Shafīʿī school, Shafīʿī

مشفوع *mašfūʿ* accompanied (ب hy), attended, combined (ب with)

شفق IV to pity, commiserate (عل s.o.), feel pity (عل for), sympathize (عل with); to be concerned (أن that, عل shout) worry (أن that, عل about), fear (أن that, عل for, s.o., s.th.), be apprehensive, feel anxiety (عل about, من as a result of); to shun, shirk (من s.th.), beware (من of), be on one's guard (من against)

شفق *šafaʿa* evening glow, twilight, dusk | الشفق الجنوبي (*šamūbī*) aurora australis; الشفق الشمالى (*šamūbī*) aurora borealis; الشفق القطبي (*qutbī*) polar light; شفق الآلهة Twilight of the Gods

شفقة *šafaʿa* compassion, commiseration, pity, sympathy, kind(li)ness, tenderness, affectionateness, solicitude, loving care | عديم الشفقة pitiless, merciless

شفوق *šafaʿa* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, tender, solicitous, kind(ly)

شفوق *šafaʿa* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, tender, solicitous, kind(ly)

شفاق *šafaʿa* compassion, pity, sympathy; tenderness, affectionateness; care, solicitude; concern, worry, anxiety, apprehension

شافئ *šafā* proud

III to speak (mouth to mouth) (• to s.o.)

شفة pl. شفاة see شفة

شفة *šafā* lip-, labio- (in compounds), labial; oral; الشفوي the orals (= oral examination); شفويا *šafawīyan* orally | الحروف الشفوية the labials *b, f, m, w* (phon.)

شفاه *šafān* orally

الشفاه *šafā* oral; الشفاهي the orals (= oral examination); شفاهيا *šafāhīyan* orally

مشاهدة *mušāḥaḥatan* orally

IV to be very close (عل to a.th.), he on the verge, on the brink of a.th. (عل) | (أشق *šaqqa* al-ya's) he brought him to the brink of despair

شفا *šafā* pl. شفاة *šafā* edge, rim, border, brink, verge

شفوي *šafawī* lip-, labio- (in compounds), labial; oral; شفويا *šafawīyan* orally | الحروف الشفوية the labials *b, f, m, w* (phon.)

مشف *mušaf* moribund, doomed to death

شف *šafā* (شفاء *šifā*) to cure (s.o. of a disease), heal (s.o. of a disease, a wound), make (s.o.) well, restore (s.o.) to health; — pass. *šafiya* to be healed, be cured, be restored to health, recover, convalesce, recuperate; to heal, heal up (wound) | شق غلته (غليله) *šaqqa ḡlata* to quench one's thirst, gratify one's desire, satisfy one's thirst for revenge; شق غيظه من *šaqqa ḡiẓa* to vent one's anger on s.o., take it out on s.o. V and VIII to be cured, be healed, be restored to health (ب by); to take revenge, avenge o.s., satisfy one's

thirst for revenge, vent one's anger, take it out (من on) X to seek a cure

شفاء *šifā* cure, healing, restoration, recovery, recuperation, convalescence, satisfaction, gratification; (pl. شفوة *šifwa*, شفوة *šifwa*) remedy, medicament, medication, medicine | قابل للشفاء curable

شفائي *šifā'i* healing, curative, medicative

مشفى *mašfā* pl. مشاف *mašāf* hospital

تشف *tašfā* gratification of one's thirst for revenge, satisfaction

استشفاء *istifā* seeking of a cure; cure, (course of) treatment

شف *šafā* healing, curative, medicative, salutary; satisfactory, clear, unequivocal (of an answer)

مستشفى *mušāf* pl. مستشفيات *mušāfāt* / *aydī* hospital; field hospital; sanatorium | مستشفى المجانين insane asylum, mental hospital

شق *šaqqa* u (*šaqqa*) to split, cleave, part, tear, rend, rip (• a.th.); to break (• a.th.); to plow, till, break up (• the ground); to furrow, traverse, cross (• a.th.); to pass, go, travel (• through a region); to break (dawn); — (شق *šaqqa*) to break forth, shoot up, sprout (plant), break through, erupt (tooth); — (شق *šaqqa*) to be heavy, oppressive, burdensome, unbearable (عل for s.o.); to grieve, trouble (عل s.o.); to molest, harass, inconvenience (عل s.o.), be troublesome, cumbersome (عل for s.o.); to visit (عل s.o.), call (عل upon s.o.) | شقت جيبها (*šaqqa jibha*) to tear the front of the garment as a sign of mourning (woman); شق السكون to cut, or open, a way for o.s.; شق شارعا (طريقا) to break the silence; شق طريقا to build a street (a road); شق طريقا جديدا to force one's way, plow ahead; شق طريقا جديدا to open up, or enter upon, a new path

(fig.); شق السما (ʿaṣ) to part from the community, break with the community; شق عصا الطاعة (ʿaṣ) to rebel, revolt, renounce allegiance; شق عصا القوم (ʿaṣ) to sow discord among people; ما شق غبارهم (ṣubḍuḥum) he did not reach their mark; لا يشق غباره (yuṣḍuḥu ṣubḍuḥu) he is unsurpassable, he is incomparable, there is no one like him II to split (a s.th.); to tear open, rip open, slit open (a s.th.) V to be split, be cleft; to split, crack, burst; to be cracked VII to be split, be cleft; to split, crack, burst; to split off, separate, segregate, secede, break away, withdraw (من from), break (من with), renounce (عن s.th.); to become a schismatic (Chr.); to break (dawn) | شقت عصام (ʿaṣ) انشقت (ʿaṣ) they fell out (with one another); انشقت مرارته (marḍaratuḥu) he exploded (with anger), he blew his top VIII to derive (من a word from)

شق fissure pl. شقوق fissures, crack, chink, crevice, rift, cleft, crevasse, chasm, split, rent, tear, rip, gap, slit, slot; half, moiety; — fission, splitting, cracking, cleavage | شق الذرة ʿaṣ-ḍarra atomic fission

شق ḥiṣṣ half, side, part, portion; شق المارضة | شق المعارضة ʿaṣ-al-muʿarada opposition party; ... لا يشق (bi-ḥiṣṣi l-anfus) إلا بشق الإنس only with great effort, with great difficulty, barely

شق ṣaṣṣa rift, tear, rip, fissure, crack, split, crevice

شق ḥiṣṣa pl. شقوق ḥiṣṣa, شقاق ḥiṣṣa a half, moiety; piece; splinter; trouble, toil, labor, difficulty, hardship; difficult journey; destination of a journey; distance

شق ḥiṣṣa, ṣaṣṣa pl. شقوق ḥiṣṣa apartment, flat, split-level apartment; compartment (in a train)

شق ṣaṣṣa pl. شقوق ṣaṣṣa trouble, toil, labor, difficulty, hardship; difficult journey; destination of a journey; distance | شق بعد ḥiṣṣa (and ḥiṣṣa) large or wide distance; شق بعيد ḥiṣṣa (and ḥiṣṣa) far away, distant, remote

شق ḥiṣṣa a half, moiety; (pl. شقق ḥiṣṣa, شقق ḥiṣṣa) full brother, brother on the paternal and maternal side; (attributively) brother-, sister-; — anemone | القفر الشقيق (ḡafṣ) the brother country; الدول الشقيقة (dawl al-shuḡa) the sister states (esp. with reference to Arab countries)

شق ḥiṣṣa pl. شقائق ḥiṣṣa full sister, sister on the paternal and maternal side; hemiorama, migraine | شقائق النعمان ʿaṣ-an-nuʿmaṣ red anemones (bot.)

شق ḥiṣṣa more troublesome, more tiresome, more difficult, harder

شق ḥiṣṣa pl. شقق ḥiṣṣa trouble, toil, labor, difficulty, hardship

شق ḥiṣṣa disunity, dissension, discord

انشقاق inḥiṣṣa separation, segregation, dissociation, split; schism (Chr.); dissension, discord, disunion

اشتقاق inḥiṣṣa derivation, etymology (of a word)

شق ḥiṣṣa troublesome, toilsome, wearisome, cumbersome, tiresome, tedious, fatiguing, arduous, onerous, difficult, hard | اشتغال ḥiṣṣa hard labor

شق ḥiṣṣa schismatic (Chr.)

شق ḥiṣṣa pl. شقق ḥiṣṣa derivative (gram.)

شق IV to send far away, remove to a distant place (s.o.)

شق ḥiṣṣa pl. شقق ḥiṣṣa a kind of sedan

شقر *šaqira* α (*šaqar*) and *šaqura* u (شقرة *šaqra*) to be of fair complexion, be light-skinned; to be blond, fair-haired

شقر *šaqar* fair-complexionedness; blondness

شقرة *šaqra* fair-complexionedness; blondness; redness

اشقر *āšqar*, f. *šaqra* شقراء *šaqra**, pl. شقر *šqr* fair-complexioned, light-skinned; blond, fair-haired; reddish

شرق *šarqa* to be gay, cheerful, be exhilarated, amuse o.s.

شقق *šaqqa* to twitter, peep, chirp; to babble (ب s.t.b.); to peep, break (dawn) | شقق شقق بالحدث عن s.t.b.

شقق *šaqqa* pl. -āt twitter(ing), peep(ing), chirp(ing); (silly) prattle; pl. شقق *šaqqa* rigmorale, rambling talk | شقق النهار (silly) prattle; شقق اللان *š. an-naḥr* daybreak, peep of dawn

شقق *šaqqa* pl. شقق *šaqqa* faucal bag of the camel

شقق *šaq* (coll.; n. un. š) (pot)sherds

شقق *šaq* (pot)sherds

شقق *šaq* shkel

شقق *šaq* plumbline, plummet

شقق *šaq* to turn things upside down, upset things II *šaq* to be upset, be toppled; to turn a somersault

شقق *šaq* pl. -āt somersault

شقق *šaq* u (شقق *šaq*) to make (s.o.) unhappy, miserable, wretched, distress (s.o.); — شقق *šaq* α (شقق *šaq*), شقق *šaq*, شقق *šaq* to be unhappy, miserable, wretched, distressed; to have trouble (ب with, in s.t.b.) IV to make (s.o.) unhappy, miserable, wretched, distress (s.o.)

شقق *šaq* and شقق *šaq* misfortune, distress, misery, wretchedness, pain, suffering; hardship, trouble, toil, drudgery

شقق *šaq* pl. شقق *šaq* unhappy, unlucky, miserable, wretched, distressed; damned; wretch, villain, culprit, criminal, scoundrel, rogue; nasty, naughty, mischievous

شقق *šaq* misfortune, distress, misery

شقق *šaq* misfortune, distress, misery; mischief, nastiness, naughtiness

شقق *šaq* u (šakk) to pierce, transfix (s.o. ب with); to impale, spit (ب s.t.b. on); to prick, stab (s.t.b.); to doubt (ب or ق s.o., s.t.b.); to distrust, suspect, question (ب or ق s.o., s.t.b.), entertain doubts, have misgivings (ب or ق about s.o., about s.t.b.); to be skeptical II to make (s.o.) doubt (ق s.t.b.), fill (s.o.) with doubt, misgivings, skepticism, suspicion (ق about) V to doubt (ب or ق s.o., s.t.b.), have doubts (ب or ق about); to be skeptical, have misgivings

شقق *šak* pl. شقق *šakk* doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, misgiving | بلا *bi-lā* ولا شك (šakk), لا شك (šakk) *šakku*, من دون شك *min dūni š.* without doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly, indubitably, certainly, positively; لا سبيل الى (šakku) doubtless, indubitable, beyond any doubt; لا يتطرق اليه الشك (šakku) do.

شقق *šak* stab, thrust, jab (with the point of a weapon)

شقق *šakk* doubt; skepticism

شقق *šak* doubting, in doubt, skeptical | شك في السلاح or شك السلاح armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

شقق *šak* *mašakk* *šak* doubtful, dubious, uncertain; امره شك (amrū *šak*) suspect(ed)

*شكك *shakkaka* (eg.) to sell on credit; to buy on credit; to borrow

شكك *shakkak* (eg.) on credit

*شك (Fr. *chèque*) pl. شكات *cheques*

*شكر *shakara* u (*shakr*, شكران *shakran*) to thank (ل or s.o., ل or ل or s for a.s.h.), be thankful, grateful (ل or s to s.o., ل or ل or s for a.s.h.); to praise, laud, extol (ل or s.o.) | يشكر عليه (*yushkaru*) worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, meritorious, praiseworthy V to thank (s ل s.o. for a.s.h.), be thankful, grateful (s ل to s.o. for a.s.h.)

شكر *shakr* pl. شكور *shakur* thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude; thanks, acknowledgment; praise, laudation | شكرا لك *shakran laka* I thank you! thanks! شكره *shakru* to express many thanks to s.o.

شكري *shakri* of thanks, thanking

شكران *shakran* thankfulness, gratefulness, gratitude; thanks, acknowledgment; praise, laudation

شكور *shakur* very thankful

شاكر *shakir* thankful, grateful

مشكور *maashkur* worthy of thanks, deserving acknowledgment, meritorious, praiseworthy

*شكارة *shikara* pl. شكائر *shak'ir* (eg.) sack, gunny sack

*شكران look up alphabetically

*شكران look up alphabetically

شكس *shakasa* u (*shakasa*) and *shakisa* u (*shakisa*) to be malicious, spiteful, querulous, quarrelsome, peevish, petulant, ill-tempered, morose, surly, sullen, sulky, grumpy, unfriendly III to pick a quarrel, to quarrel (s with s.o.) VI to quarrel (with one another), be querulous, quarrelsome, petulant; to be incongruous

شكس *shakisa* pl. شكس *shakisa* malicious, spiteful, querulous, quarrelsome, peevish, petulant, ill-tempered, morose, surly, sullen, sulky, grumpy, unfriendly

شكاسة *shakasa* malice, spite, querulousness, peevishness, petulance, ill-temperedness, moroseness, surliness, sullenness, sulkiness, grumpiness, unfriendliness; rudeness

مشاكسة *muashkasa* pl. -at quarrel, controversy, dispute, wrangle; plot, conspiracy; moroseness, surliness, grumpiness; petulance, nagging, querulousness

تشاكس *taashkasa* incongruity, absurdity

شكوش and شاكوش look up alphabetically

*شكك *shakkaka* u (*shakkak*) to hohhle بالشكك (q.v.); to an animal with the shakkak, q.v.); to vowel, point, provide with vowel points (s a text); to be dubious, ambiguous, equivocal, vague, obscure, intricate, difficult II = I; to shape, fashion, form, create, mold, organize, build up (s a.s.h.); to diversify, vary, variegate (s a.s.h.), bring variety (s into a.s.h.) III to be similar (s, s to s.o., to a.s.h.), resemble (s, s s.o., a.s.h.), be like s.o. or a.s.h. (s, s) IV to be dubious, ambiguous, equivocal, vague, obscure, intricate, difficult (ل or s.o.) V to be formed, fashioned, shaped, molded, created, organized, built up, take form, take shape; to be variegated, shaded, graded, form various gradations; to materialize, appear in visible form (ل to s.o.) | تشكك بالشكك (*bi-shakkak*) to take on the shape of s.o., assume the form of a.s.h. X to regard as dubious (s a.s.h.); = IV

شكك *shakkak* pl. اشكك *ashakkak* similarity, resemblance, likeness; outward appearance, figure, form, shape, build; form of perception, perceptual form (as opposed to matter or content; *philes*);

type, cut, pattern; mode, manner; sort, kind, specimen; **شکل** vowelization, vowelizing; **شکلا** formally, in form | **همه اشکالهم** they and the likes of them

شکل *shakl*: formal; pl. شکلیات *shakliyat*: formalities

○ **شبكات** *networks* formalism

شکر *shukr* coquetry, coquettishness

شكّه *shikhe* coquettish woman, coquette, flirt

شكلى *shakli* quarrelsome, peevish

شکل *hikal* pl. -*āt*, شکل *hukul* fetter, hobble (for shackling the feet of a riding animal)

تشكيل *shakīl* pl. -*sh* forming, formation, shaping, molding, fashioning, creation, organization, building up; order of march (*mil.*); pl. تشكيلات *shakīlāt* formations; organizations

تشكيلة *tafittis* assortment, selection,
variety; formation

مشاكاة *mushākāhah* similarity, resemblance, likeness

اشكال *ishkal* dubiosity, ambiguity,
obscurity, vagueness

تشاڪل similarity, resemblance

شَاكَّةٌ *Akkila* way, manner, mode; (pl. شَوَاكِلُ *shawakil*) flank, side, groin | على شَاكَّةِ in the manner of, of the kind of, like, على شَاكَّتِهِم of their kind, like them; كَانِ عَلَى شَاكَّةِ to be of the same kind, of the same strain as a.th.

مُفَكِّكٌ *muḥakkik* different, diverse, manifold, miscellaneous, variegated; vowel-(iz)ed

مشكل *muškil* turbid, murky (liquid);
dubious, ambiguous, equivocal, obscure,
vague, hazy; difficult, intricate, in-
volved, problematic; problem, unsolved
question, issue; difficulty

مشكلة *mushkila* pl. -dt, مشاكل *mashākil*⁹
problem, unsolved question, issue; dif-
ficulty

Σ *śakama* u (*śakm*) to bridle (• an animal);
to bribe (• s.o.); to silence, gag, muzzle
(• s.o.)

شَكِيمَة *shakima* pl. شَكَايِم *shak'im*, شَكِيم *shakim*, شَكِيم *shakim* bit, curb, snaffle, bridoon; (pl. شَكَايِم) ○ brake (of a wheel); unruliness, unyieldingness, obstinacy; contempt, disdain, scorn | شَكِيمَة الشَّيْبَة stubborn, obstinate, unyielding; قُوَّة الشَّيْبَة sturdy *shakim* energy; قُوَّة الشَّيْبَة gawky *shakim* energetic, vigorous, active

شك III to resemble (a s.th.), be like
s.th. (a)

to complain (من or ا, ء of, about, ل or الى to s.o., من or ا of or about s.th.), make a complaint; to raise or lodge a complaint (من or ا, ء of, about or against s.o., ل or الى with s.o.); to suffer (ء from s.th.) V = I; VI to complain to one another (ء of, about s.th.) VIII = I

شكوة *šakwa* complaint, grievance;
(pl. شكاوات *šakawāt*, شكا *šikā'*) small
skin (for water or milk)

شکوی *shakwī* pl. شکاوی *shakawī* com-
plaint; accusation; suffering, grievance

ᱫᱷᱟᱱᱴᱚᱨ complaint; accusation;
suffering, grievance

شكَايَة *shikāya* complaint; accusation;
suffering, grievance

شكبة *shakiya* complaint; accusation;
suffering, grievance

•कः lakṣ' given to complaining,
querulous

شكاة *miškāh* pl. شكوات *miškawāt*,
 شك *maškin* niche (for a lamp); lamp,
 pendent lamp

شاك *šākin* complainant, plaintiff |
شاك السلاح = شاك السلاح

مشكو *maškuw* complained of,
accused, charged; an accused, defendant

مشك *mušakin* complainant, plaintiff

مشكى عليه *mušakan 'alaihi* complained
of, accused, charged; an accused, de-
fendant

شكوريا *šikuriya* chicory

شكولاته *šukūlātā* (sp.), *šikūlātā* (syr.), chocolate

شاكوش and شاكوش *šakūš* (alphabeti-
cally)

شل *šalla* α (*šall*, شل *šalal*) to dry up, wither,
become crippled, stunted; to be para-
lyzed, be lame; — *šalla* u to paralyze
(α s.th.) | شل حركة (*šarakūšā*) to
overwhelm s.o., bring s.o. down IV to
cause (α the hand) to wither; to paralyze
(α s.th.); to neutralize, bring to a stand-
still (α s.th.) VII to be paralyzed, be
lamed

شلة *šalla* destination (of a journey)

شلة *šalla* pl. شل *šilal* hank, skein (of
yarn); coil, spool; party, group

شلل *šalal* paralysis, palsy, para-
lyzation (also fig.) | شلل الأطفال *f. al-
aṭfal*, الشلل العنقل (*šilāl al-ʿaql*) infantile paralysis,
poliomyelitis; الشلل الامتزازي (*šilāl al-ʾimṭāzā*)
paralysis agitans, Parkinson's disease

شلل *šalāl* pl. -š *šalāl* cataract, waterfall,
rapids

اشل *šalkā*, f. *šalkā* شلا withered,
stunted (hand); paralyzed, lame; α
paralytic

مشلول *maššal* paralyzed, lame

شلي *šalabī* daudyish, foppish; dandy, fop;
(pal.) nice, handsome, beautiful

شلت II to kick

شلت *šalla* pl. -š, شلت *šilal* mattress

شلع *šalāḥ* α (*šalāḥ*) to take off (*šayyābāḥ*
one's clothes); to shed the cloth (α),
renounce the ministry (monk, priest) II to
undress, disrobe, strip (α s.o.); to rob,
plunder (α s.o.)

مشلع *mašlāḥ* pl. مشاع *mašlāḥ* (syr.,
nejd.) long, flowing cloak of wool or
camel's hair, also one with gold embroi-
dery

تشلع *tašlāḥ* robbing, plundering,
robbery

مشلع *mašlāḥ* dressing room (in a
public bath)

شلل *šallāla* to dribble, trickle

شلف *šilfa* (razor) blade

شلق *šalqa* u (*šalq*) to split lengthwise (α
s.th.)

شلق bale (e.g., of hay)

شلق *šalqaṭ* person with a sweet tooth

شليك look up alphabetically

شليك look up alphabetically

شليم look up alphabetically

شان (Engl.) *šilān* pl. -š *šilling*

شلو *šilaw* pl. *šilaw* corpse (esp. one in a
state of decay); severed member (of the
body); part torn off, fragment; remnant;
stump of a limb

شليك (Turk. *şilek*) *šilk* (sp.) strawberry

شم *šamma* (1st pers. perf. *šamimtu*) α and
(1st pers. perf. *šamamtu*) u (*šamm*,
شم *šamim*) to smell, sniff (α s.th.);
to snuff (α s.th.); to emanate, exude
(from) | شم الهواء (*šawd'a*)
to get a breath of fresh air, take a walk;
— *šamma* (1st pers. perf. *šamimtu*) α
(شم *šamam*) to behave proudly or
haughtily, be proud, haughty, super-
cilious II to give (α s.o. s.th.) to smell,

let (s. s.o.) smell (s. s.th.) IV = II V to savor the smell of s.th. (s.), sniff (s. s.th.) | تشم الأخبار to nose about for news VIII to smell, sniff (s. s.th.); to gather, understand (من s. s.th. from), read (من s. s.th. into)

شم *šamm* smelling; sense of smell, olfaction | شم النسيم Egyptian popular holiday on the Monday following the Greek Coptic Easter at the end of March, in April or in early May

شمة *šamma* pinch (of snuff); smell, odor; slight trace of s.th., whiff

شمي *šammi* olfactory

شمم *šamm* pride, haughtiness, superciliousness

شام *šammām* pl. -šā (tobacco) snuffer

شام *šammām* (coll.; n. un. i) musk-melon, cantaloupe

شم *šamm*, f. شماء *šammāʿ*, pl. شم *šamm* having a sensitive, or good, nose; supercilious, haughty; proud (in a complimentary sense); highhorn; most honorable

الإشمام *al-išmām* the pronunciation of *u* with a trace of *i*, as *rūdda* for *rūda*, and vice versa, *qūla* for *qila* (gram.)

شامة *šamma* sense of smell, olfaction

مشوم *mašmūm* musk

اشمأز *šmāʿazza* to contract, get contracted, shrink; to shrink back, recoil (من from), shudder (من at), abhor, detest (من s.th.), feel disgust (من for), be nauseated (من by)

اشمأز *šmāʿazs* shudder; disgust, aversion, repugnance

مشمئز *mašmaʿizz* disgusted, nauseated; revolted (من by)

شبابيا (Fr.) *šambanyā* champagne

شمت *šamita* s. شامة *šamāṭa*, شانة *šamāṭa* to rejoice at the misfortune of s.o. (ب), gloat over s.o.'s (ب) mishaps, savor s.o.'s (ب) bad luck II to disappoint (s. s.o.) IV to cause s.o. (s) to take malicious pleasure in the mishaps of another (ب)

شمت *šamit* malicious joy, Schadenfreude

شانة *šamāṭa* malicious joy, Schadenfreude, malice

شامت *šamit* pl. شاممت *šammūt*, pl. f. شاممت *šamūt* enjoying another's misfortune, malicious, gloating

شخ *šamṣa* s. (شمخ *šamṣ*, شوخ *šumṣ*) to be high, tall, lofty, tower up, loom (mountain, building); to disdain (عل s.th.), turn up one's nose (عل at s.th.) | شخ بانه (or) (bi-šamīlī, an/ašā) to be arrogant, haughty, proud, supercilious VI to be high, tall, lofty, tower up, loom; to be boastful, put on airs; to be proud, haughty, supercilious

تشاف *šamṣūf* pride, haughtiness, arrogance

شواخ *šamṣ* pl. شخ *šamṣ*, شواخ *šawṣ* high, tall, lofty, towering; proud, haughty, supercilious | شواخ الانف *š. al-anf* proud, haughty, supercilious, arrogant

متشاف *mušamṣ* high, tall, lofty, towering; proud, haughty, supercilious; towering in lofty heights

مشمخ *mušmaṣ* lofty, towering (of buildings)

شمر II to gather up, lift, roll up, tuck up, turn up (s a garment); to prepare, get ready | شمر لاسر to embark upon s.th., buckle down to s.th.; شمر عن ساعده to bare the upper arm (by rolling up the sleeve), get to work; شمر عن الجده to buckle down to a job, rally all one's forces, put one's shoulder to the wheel V to set to work briskly

شمر *šamar* fennel (bot.)

شمرة *šumra, šamra* fennel

شمار *šamār* fennel

مشمم *mušammir* busily at work in (an activity)

شمرق *šumrūq* pl. شمرايق *šamrīq* stalk with date cluster; date-palm panicle, branch stripped of its leaves; little stick; detonator, primer cap

شمار see شمر

شمس *šamas* u (شمس *šumūs*, شمسا *šimša*) to be headstrong, balky, restive (of a horse); — *šamas* i u and *šamias* a (*šamas*) to be sunny (day) II to expose (a s.th.) to the sun, lay (a s.th.) out in the sun to dry; to perform the office of deacon (Chr.) IV to be sunny (day) V to bask, sun o.s., lie or sit in the sun

شمس *šams* f., pl. شموس *šumūs* sun | شمست *šamt* *ad-f.* ecliptic (astron.); شروق الشمس sunrise; غربة الشمس *šarbat* *ad-f.* sunstroke, heat prostration; عباد الشمس *ʿabbād* *ad-f.* sunflower; غروب الشمس sunset

شمسي *šamī* sun- (in compounds), solar | الحروف الشمسية (gramm.) the sun letters (which assimilate the *š* of the article); صورة شمسية (*šūra*) photograph, photo; التصوير الشمسي photography

شمسية *šamīya* pl. -*š* (colloq. شماسي *šamāsi*) sunshade, parasol; umbrella; curtain, screen; stop (of a wind instrument) | شمسية الشباك *š. ad-f.* window curtain, drape; شمسية الطيار *š. ad-f.* parachute

شموس *šumūs* pl. شمس *šams* headstrong, balky, restive (horse)

شمسان *šamšān* pl. شمسة *šamšīn* deacon of the lower rank of the ministry, nowadays, with unconsecrated persons frequently performing this office, cor-

responding to the sexton or sacristan (Chr.); acolyte and liturgical cantor of Oriental Christian rites (clerics and laymen)

شمسي *šamī* sunny (day)

مشمس *mušmīs* sunny (day)

شمم *šamšama* to sniff (a s.th.)

شمت *šamša* a (*šamas*) to become gray-haired, turn gray

اشمت *asmaš*, f. شمتا *šamša*, pl. شمت *šamš*, شمتان *šamšān* gray-haired

شم II to rub, or smear, with wax, to wax (a s.th.) | شم التلح (fatla) to slip away, abscond, make off, decamp

شمع *šamʿ*, *šamaʿ* (coll.; n. un. *š*) pl. شموع *šumūʿ* wax; (wax) candles | الشمع الأحمر sealing wax; شمع الختم *š. al-šatm* do.; شمع لتلميع الأرضية (*š. al-talwīʿ al-arḍīya*) floor wax

شمعة *šamʿa, šamaʿa* (n. un.) (wax) candle | شمعة الشرارة *š. ad-f.* spark plug

شمعي *šamʿī, šamaʿī* waxy, waxen, ceraceous, cero- (in compounds), made of wax

شماع *šammāʿ* chandler, maker or seller of candles

شماعة *šammāʿa* clothes rack, clothes peg, hat rack

مشمم *mušammaʿ* waterproof, impermeable (of a garment); — (pl. -*š*) waterproof material; impregnated linen; waterproof cover or coating; oilcloth, wax cloth; linoleum | مشمع بترمين سقف (*š. al-saqf*) bituminous roof covering, roofing felt, tar paper; معطف مشمع (*miʿṣaf*) raincoat

شمندان *šamʿadān* pl. شمعدان *šamʿidān*, شمعدان candlestick, candelabrum

شمق look up alphabetically

شمل *kamla a (kamal)* and *kamla u (kamal, šumāl)* to contain, comprise, comprehend, enclose (a s.th.); to imply, implicate, include (a s.th.); to touch, affect, fill, overcome, pervade (a. a. s.o., s.th., of feelings, emotions); to prevail, be general, universal | شمله *(bi-šadyatihi)* to bestow one's care on s.o., take s.o. under one's wing V تشمل *بالشلة* to wrap o.s. in the *kamla* (q.v.) VIII = V; to wrap o.s. (a. ب in s.th.); to contain, comprise, comprehend, enclose, enfold, imply, implicate, include (عل s.th.) | اشمله السواد (*asudda*) it was completely black

شمل *šam* uniting, gathering, concentration; unity, union | جمع الشم *šam' ad-š.* reunion, reunification; اجتماع الشم reunion; unity, union; مزق شمله *mazzaga kamla-hū* to break up, dismember, dismantle, parcel s.th.; to partition s.th., divide s.th. up

شلة *kamla* pl. *kamaldī* cloak; turban | شلة *ummu kamla* the world, the temporal joys

شمال *kamā'ah* (pl.) good qualities; character, nature

اشمل *akmal* more comprehensive; more general, more universal

شامل *šamīl* comprehensive, exhaustive; general, universal, complete, total

مشمول *mašmūl* contained, comprised, included, implied | مشمول برعايته (*bi-r'išadyatihi*) enjoying the protection or patronage of s.o.; مشمولات الوظيفة the inherent functions of an office

مشمول *mušmūl* comprising, containing, including (عل s.th.)

مشمول *mušamāl* cottage (for rent)

مشمولات *mušamaldī* contents

شمال *šamāl, šimāl* north; north wind; شمāl left hand; left side; left; الشمال

the left (pol.); شمال *šimāl* north of...; شمال *šimāl* to the left; northward, to the north | شمال شرق (*šarḡ*) northeast; شمال غرب (*šarḡ*) northwest; كوكب الشمال *kawkab ad-š.* polar star; اليد الشمال (*yad*) the left hand

شمال *šamāl, šimāl* northern, northerly, north; situated on the left; الشمالين the leftist parties (pol.) | الشفق الشمال (*šafag*) aurora borealis, northern lights

شمال *šamāl* pl. شمال *šamālī* small amount, small quantity; — (eg.) *šamāl* brisk, vivid, agile, lively, nimble

شمال look up alphabetically

شندر *šamandar* white beet, chard

شندورة *šamandūra* huoy

شن *šanna u (šana)*: شن غارة (*šarādan*) to make a raid, an invasion; to make an attack, launch an attack (عل against, on) IV = I

شن *šana* pl. شنون *šunūn* (water)skin

شنة *mišanna* basket without handles

شنان look up alphabetically

شأ *šana'a a (šān)* شآن *šān, šna'n* to hate

شباب *šanaḥ* pl. اشباب *šnaḥ* mustache

شنيان *šintigān* pl. شنائين *šandīn* loose trousers resembling pantaleta, worn by women

شج *šamja a (šana)* to contract, shrink; to suffer from convulsions V = I; to twitch

شج *šamuj* contraction, shriveling, shrinking (of the skin); convulsive contraction (of a muscle), twitch, jerk, convulsion, spasm, fit, cramp | التشنج (*ru'š*) clonic spasm; التشنج الكزازي (*kuzdī*) tonic spasm

شج *šamuj* spastic, spasmodic, cramplike, paroxysmal, convulsive

شخرة *šunḡḡa* pl. شخايب *šunḡḡib* large rock, boulder

شر II to blame, censure, revile, slander, abuse (عل s.o.)

شار *šadr* disgrace, ignominy

شارق *šandriq* = شرانق *šarḡniq*

شنة *šandana* rustling (of paper); cracking, crackling

شنة *šindana* pl. شائن *šandān* nature, disposition; habit, custom, practice

شيلة *šunaiḡa* knot; noose, loop

شيلة *šunja* pl. شط *šunaf* suitcase; satchel; bag, traveling bag | شيلة اليد *š. al-yad* handbag

شع *šun'a u (šana', šand'a)* to be ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful; — *šana'a a (šan')* to dishonor, disgrace (ب or s.o.) II to calumniate, slander, revile, defame (عل s.o.); to pillory, expose, condemn, denounce (عل s.o., s.th.)

شع *šan'* ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful, ignominious

شعة *šun'a* ugliness, hideousness, horridness, repulsiveness

شيع *šan'* ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful, ignominious

شاعة *šand'a* ugliness, hideousness, horridness, repulsiveness

اشع *šana'a*, f. *šan'd'a* ugly, abominable, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, atrocious, hideous, horrid, horrible, disgraceful, ignominious

شخوية *šunḡḡa* pl. شخايب *šunḡḡib* spicate protuberance; thorn, spike

شفت II الأذان (*šafana*) to please the ears, to delight (of a voice)

شفت *šan/* pl. شتوف *šunuf* earring

شنق *šanaq u (šanq)* to hang (s.th., s.o. on the gallows)

شنق *šanq* hanging

شنق *šanq* rope

شنقة *šanaqa* pl. مشانق *mašāniq* gallows, gibbet; scaffold, place of execution (by hanging); *mašanaqa* gallows, gibbet

شنوق *mašniq* hanged

شقب *šunqub* bécassine, snipe (zool.)

شكلا *šankala* (eg.) to trip (s.o.) up; to hook up

شكلا *šankal* pl. شاكل *šandkil* clothes peg; hook

شنقا *šankaga* to bray (donkey)

شهب *šahab* gray color, gray

شبهة *šahba* gray color, gray

شهبان *šahab* pl. شهب *šahab*, شهبان *šahāba* flame, blaze, fire; shooting star, luminous meteor; star

شهب *šahab*, f. *šahbat*, pl. شهبان *šahāba* gray; epithet of Aleppo (Syria)

شهد *šahida a (šahid)* to witness (s.th.), be witness (s.th.); to experience personally (s.th.), see with one's own eyes (s.o. in a situation); to be present (s.th.), attend (s.th. a celebration); to be present at the public appearance of s.o. (s.); to see (s.th.); — (*šahada*) to testify, bear witness; to attest, confirm, certify (ب s.th., ان that), testify, give testimony, give evidence (عل against s.o., to or about s.th., ل in s.o.'s favor); to sign as a witness, to witness (عل a document);

to acknowledge, adjudge (ل ب s.o., s.tb.) | شهد قانونياً to swear by God; to notarize III to see (with one's own eyes), view, inspect, watob, observe, witness (s s.tb.) IV to call (s upon s.o.) as a witness (ل for s.tb.); pass. uššida to be martyred, die as a martyr X to call (s or ب upon s.o.) or cite (s or ب s.o.) as witness (ل against or for, ف in); to cite, quote (ب s.tb.); to attest (e.g., 'ald ma'nā' kalimatin bi-bā'in the meaning of a word by a verse); pass. ustūšida to be martyred, die as a martyr

شهد *šahd*, *šahd* pl. شهد *šahād* honey; honeycomb

شهادة *šahda* earhuncle

شيد *šahid* pl. شهداء *šahādā'* witness; martyr, one killed in battle with the infidels; one killed in action

شيدة *šahida* (woman) martyr

شهادة *šahida* pl. -dt testimony, witness, evidence, deposition; statement; certificate, certification, testimonial, affidavit; attestation, attest; credentials, identification; (Muslim) creed (= doctrinal formula); martyrdom | شهادة الآليات *š. al-šūdt* evidence for the prosecution; شهادة حسن السير والسلوك *š. ḥusn as-sir* certificate of good conduct; شهادة غلو الطرف عن العمل *š. ḡlu'aw af-ḡara'* 'am al-'amal certificate of discharge (from a position); شهادة الدراسة الثانوية (*š. ad-dā'sa*) secondary school diploma; شهادة زور *š. zūr* false testimony; شهادة حل شهادة *š. ḥal* indirect testimony (*Isl. Law*); شهادة عالمية *š. al-'ālimiya* (Esp.) diploma of higher learning (highest diploma awarded by Al Azhar University); شهادة عالية *š. an-na'fy* evidence for the defense; شهادة الولادة birth certificate

مشهد *mašhad* pl. مشاهد *mašhādā'* place of assembly, assembly, meeting;

place where a martyr or hero died; religious shrine venerated by the people, esp. the tomb of a saint; funeral cortege; procession; view, aspect, spectacle, sight, scenery; place or object of interest; scene (e.g., of a crime, of nature); act, number (as part of a program, e.g., in vaudeville), scene (in theater, as part of a play); aspect | مشهد غنائي (*šind'i*) song scene, vocal recital; مشاهد الحياة *m. al-ḥayāt* aspects of life

مشاهدة *mušāhada* seeing, viewing, witnessing, inspection; (pl. -dt) view, sight, spectacle; apparition, vision

أشهاد *āšhād* pl. -dt written certification

استشهاد *istishād* citation, quotation; death of a martyr; death of a hero, heroic death; martyrdom

شهد *šahd* pl. شهد *šahād*, شاهد *šahād* present; — (pl. شهد *šahād*, أشهاد *āšhād*) witness (ل for); notary public; — (pl. شهد *šahādā'*) (piece of) evidence (ل for); attestation; quotation serving as textual evidence; testimony; an oblong, upright tombstone | شاهد الآليات *š. al-šūdt* witness for the prosecution; شاهد السمع *š. as-sam'* earwitness; شاهد العين *š. 'ayn* شاهد ميان *š. 'ayn* ('aynī) eyewitness; شاهد النفي *š. an-na'fy* witness for the defense; شاهد في العلن *š. fī' al-ḡayb* in public, for everyone to see

شاهدة *šahida* pl. شواهد *šawāhid* an oblong, upright tombstone; index finger; true copy, copy of a letter, duplicate; الشاهدة the Earth

مشهود *mašhūd* taking place in the presence of spectators or witnesses; happening before a large audience, well-attended; memorable (day, event) | بالجرم المشهود (*bi' al-jurm*) in the act, redhanded, flagrante delicto | اليوم المشهود (*yaum*) the Day of Resurrection; red-letter day, festive public holiday

مشاهد *mušāhid* pl. -ān spectator, onlooker, observer

مشاهد *mušāhad* visible, perceptible; pl. مشاهدات things seen, sights; visible things

شهر *shahra* a (*shar*) to make well-known, famous, renowned, notorious (a. a. s.o., s.tb.); to spread, make known, divulge, proclaim, announce (a. s.tb.); to draw, unsheathe (a. a. weapon); pass. *shahra* to be or become well-known, famed, famous, renowned, notorious (ب. by or for s.th. respectively, by or under a name) | شهر الحرب عليه (*sharḥ*) to declare war on s.o.; شهر الهندية (*shundugiya*) to level a gun (مل at s.o.) II to make well-known, famous, renowned, notorious (a. a. s.o., s.tb.); to spread, make known, divulge, proclaim, announce (a. s.tb.); to defame, slander, revile publicly, pillory, condemn, denounce (a. s.o.) III to engage or hire (a. s.o.) on a monthly basis, rent (a. s.tb.) by the month IV to make known, proclaim, announce, spread, divulge (a. s.tb.); to unsheathe, draw (a. a. weapon); to sell at auction, also شهر المزاد (*mazāda*) | شهر مزاد بيع شيء (*mazāda bai' i shi'*) to auction s.tb. off, put s.tb. up at auction VIII to be or become well-known, famed, famous, renowned, notorious (ب. by or for s.th. respectively, by or under a name); to be known (عن of s.o., a trait, and the like); to be widespread, common

شهر *shar* pl. شهر *ashar*, شهر *shahar* new moon; month شهر العسل | *al-'asaf* honeymoon

شهريا *shahri* monthly, mensal; شهرى *shahriyya* monthly, per month, by the month اشتراك شهرى monthly subscription; monthly fee or contribution; شهرى نصف شهرى *shahriyya* fortnightly, semimonthly, appearing biweekly

شهريه *shahriyya* monthly salary

شهرة *shahra* *repute*, reputation, renown, fame, famousness, celebrity; notoriety; surname (*Syr., Leb.*) | شهرة عالمية (*'ālamīya*) world-wide renown, world-wide fame

شهر *shahr* widely known, well-known, famous, renowned, celebrated (ب. by a name); notorious, ill-reputed

أشهر *ashhar* better known, more widely known

مشاهرة *mušāhara* pl. -āt monthly salary; pl. monthly payments, monthly allowances; *mušāharatan* monthly, per month, by the month

إشهار *ishhar* announcement, proclamation, declaration; public sales, auction; publicity, advertising | إشهار الإفلاس *al-ʾiflās* notice of bankruptcy, declaration of insolvency

اشتهار *ashhar* *repute*, reputation, renown, fame, famousness, celebrity; notoriety

مشهور *mašhūr* pl. مشاهير *mašāhīr* well-known, widely known, renowned, famous, celebrated; notorious, ill-reputed; widespread, common; a famous, celebrated personality, a celebrity; accepted, established, canonical (textual variant, version of the Koran) | عل المشهور | according to the general belief, as it is (was) generally understood

مشهر *mušāhhar* well-known, widely known, renowned, famous, celebrated; notorious, ill-reputed

شيق *shahqa* a i (*shahiq*) to bray (donkey); — *shahqa* a i and *shahqa* a (*shahiq*) شيق *shahiq*, شهاق *shahiq* to inhale; to sigh deeply; to sob, gulp; to moan, groan IV اشيق بالكا (*bi-l-baka'*) to burst into tears, break out into loud weeping

شهقة *shahqa* moan(ing), groan(ing); gulping

شوب *shub* braying, brays (of a donkey); sobbing, sobs; sighing, sighs; inhalation, breathing in

شوب *shub* pl. شواب *shawab* high, lofty, towering (building, mountain) | شواب *shawab* tremendous height

شواب *shawab* heights

شوب II to accelerate, speed up, expedite (s. a.th.); to remove quickly, hurry off (s. s.o.)

شوب *shub* nimble, swift, quick

شوب *shub* bluish-black color of the eyes

شوب *shub*, f. شوب *shub* having bluish-black eyes

شوب *shub* pl. شوب *shub* perspicacious, sagacious, astute, clever; bold, audacious; energetic; noble, gallant, decent; gentleman

شوب *shub* perspicacity, sagacity, astuteness, cleverness; audacity, boldness, gallantry, noble-mindedness; energy, vigor, verve; decency, respectability

شوب *shub* pl. شواب *shawab* look up alphabetically

شوب *shub* u and شوب *shub* u (شوب and شوب) (شوب *shub*) to desire, wish, covet, crave (s. a.th.), long (s. for a.th.) II to make covetous, fill with desire, allure, entice (s. s.o.); to arouse greed, desire, appetite (s. in s.o., s. for a.th.); to whet the appetite, be appetizing (food) V and VIII to be covetous, greedy, to long (s. for a.th.), crave, desire, wish (s. a.th.), feel appetite (s. for a.th.) | شوب *shub* لا يشوب *shub* (شوب *shub*) an undesirable thing

شوب *shub* pl. شواب *shawab* greed, craving, desire, ardent wish, longing, yearning, eagerness, passion, carnal appetite, lust; appetite

شوب *shub* sensual, sensuous, lustful, instinctual, uninhibited

شوب *shub*, f. شوب *shub*, pl. شواب *shawab* covetous, greedy; lewd, lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, dissolute, debauched

شوب *shub* covetous, greedy; lewd, lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, dissolute, debauched; sensual, sensuous, lustful, instinctual, uninhibited

شوب *shub* pleasant, agreeable, desirable; appetizing, inviting, tasty

شوب *shub* appetite | فائق الشهية *shub* ما يفتح الشهية (شوب *shub*) stimulating the appetite, appetizing; فائق الشهية *shub* فائق الشهية *shub* want of appetite

شوب *shub* greed, avidity, cupidity, craving, desire

شوب *shub* greed, craving, desire, ardent wish, longing, yearning, eagerness, passion, carnal appetite, lust; appetite

شوب *shub* stimulating the appetite, appetizing; شوب *shub* appetizers, relishes, hors d'oeuvres

شوب *shub* covetous, greedy, avid, craving, desirous, lustful

شوب *shub* desirable; desired, welcome, agreeable, pleasant; (pl. شوبات *shubat*) that which is coveted, object of desire

شوب *shub* (coll.; n. un. شوب *shub*) pl. شواب *shawab*, شوب *shub* sheep; ewe

شوب *shub*, شوب *shub* pl. شوب *shub* (large) sack

شوب *shub* u (شوب *shub*) to mix, blend (s. a.th. with); to adulterate, vitiate, contaminate, spoil, corrupt, pollute, tarnish, sully, stain, spot (s. a.th.); to mix, blend, intermix (s. with) | شوب *shub* شوب *shub* flawless, unblemished, immaculate

شوب *shub* mixture; tarnishing, sullying, roiling, rendering turbid; impairment, blemish, flaw; hot wind

ثانية *ṯānīya* pl. شواذب *ṯawāḍib* dirt, stain, spot, flaw, blemish, defect, fault; suspicion, reason for suspicion, suspicious fact

مشوب *maṣṣūb* mixed; adulterated, vitiated | مشوب بالهموم *maṣṣūb bi-l-ḥumūm* troubled with worries

*شابة *ṯābiya* look up alphabetically

شوبق *ṯawbaq* pl. شوابق *ṯawābiq* rolling pin

شوبك *ṯawbak* pl. شوابك *ṯawābak* rolling pin

*شوح II (*eg.*) to grill, broil, roast (s. a. t. b.)

*شوح *ṯūḥ* (coll.; n. un. ṯ) fir, aspen

*شوشة *ṯūṣa* kite (zool.)

*شاحة *ṯāḥa* see شَحّ

شور II to make a sign, beckon, signal, wink, blink (لِ to s. o.); to point out (لِ a. t. h.), point (لِ at) III to ask s. o.'s (s) advice, seek s. o.'s (s) advice, consult (s s. o.); to consult, take counsel (s with s. o.), to take counsel with (ma/ṣaḥḥ) شارر نفسه o. s., reflect, bethink o. s. IV to make a sign, beckon, signal, wink, blink (لِ or لِ to s. o.), motion (لِ or لِ s. o.), ب to do s. t. b.); to ask, invite, urge (لِ s. o.); to point, allude (لِ to), hint (لِ at), indicate, point out (مَنْ or لِ a. t. h.), call s. o.'s (لِ) attention to (مَنْ); to advise (بِ) s. o. of s. t. h., مَلِ اَنْ s. o. to do s. t. h.), suggest (بِ) to s. o. s. t. h., اَمَلِ اَنْ s. o. to do s. t. h.), command, order اَنْ s. o. to do s. t. h.); to state, indicate (بِ s. t. h.) ما | يشار اليه بالبنان (*yuṣāru, banna*) that which is pointed at with the finger tips, i. e., s. t. h. very remarkable, s. t. b. outstanding; ما اُشار بطرف (*bi-farṣin*) he did not bat an eye VI to take counsel, deliberate, consult (مَعْ with s. o. about) X to ask for advice (s s. o.), take counsel (s with s. o.), consult (s s. o.)

شارة *ṯāra* pl. -*ṯi* sign, token, distinguishing mark, badge; guise, outward appearance | شارة الصليب *ṯāra al-ṣalīb* sign of the cross

شورى *ṯurī* consultation, deliberation, taking counsel; counsel; advice | مجلس شورى *majlis al-ṯurī* and الدولة *al-dawla* state council

شورى *ṯurī* consultative, advisory

مشوار *miṣṣūr* pl. مشاوير *maṣṣūwīr* errand; ○ stroke (of an internal-combustion engine; *techn.*) | محرك ثنائي المشوار *muḥarik ṯanā'ī l-m.* two-cycle engine; محرك رباعي المشوار (*rubā'ī l-m.*) four-cycle engine

مشورة *maṣṣūra, maṣṣura* pl. -*ṯi* consultation, deliberation, conference; counsel, advice, suggestion

مشاورة *muṣṣāwara* pl. -*ṯi* consultation, deliberation, conference

أشارة *ṯāra* pl. -*ṯi* sign, motion, nod, wink, wave; gesture; signal; indication; allusion, hint, intimation; symbolic expression; (silent) reminder; advice, counsel, suggestion; instruction, order, command | إشارة برقية (*baryiya*) telegram, wire, dispatch, cable(gram); إشارة لتلغرافية *ṯāra al-ṯalāṭir* telegram, wire; إشارة الخطر *al-ṯaḥṣar* air-raid warning, alert; إشارة الصليب *ṯāra al-ṣalīb* sign of the cross (Chr.); إشارة ضبط الوقت *ṯāra al-waqt* (radio) time signal; إشارة لاسلكية (*al-ṯalāṭir*) radio message; محطة الإشارات *maḥṣaṭ al-ṯāra* signal post; اسم الإشارة *ism al-ṯāra* demonstrative pronoun; وحدات الإشارة *waḥḍat al-ṯāra* signal-corps units (mil.); يعن اشارته (*raḥna*) at s. o.'s beck and call, at s. o.'s disposal

إشاري *ṯāri* (mil.) signalman, member of the signal corps (*Ep.* 1939)

إشاري *ṯāri* (mil.) signalman, member of the signal corps (*Ep.*)

تشار *ṯāṣur* joint consultation, deliberation (مع with)

استشارة *istishāra* pl. -*ṯi* a seeking of advice, consultation; guidance, advice (one receives)

استشارى *istishārī* consultative, advisory

مشار *muṣāḥir* adviser, counselor, consultant

مشير *muṣīr* indicative (إلى of); adviser, counselor, consultant; field marshal (Eg.; Ir. 1933); Fleet Admiral (Eg. 1939)

المشار اليه *al-muṣāḥir ilayhi* the aforementioned, the aforesaid, the said

مستشار *muṣtashir* adviser, counselor, consultant, councilor; chancellor; approx.: justice (title; Eg.) | مستشار السفارة *counselor of embassy*; مستشار المفوضية *m. al-muṣawwafīya* counselor of legation

دار المنشارية *dār al-muṣtashirīya* office of the chancellor, chancellery

شورب *ṣaurab* flycatcher (zool.)

شوربا *ṣorba* (eg.), *ṣōraba* (sy.) and شوربا soup

شورت (Engl.) *short* short, short feature (motion pictures)

شورمة *ṣawurma* see شارمة (alphabetically)

شوس *ṣoṣa*, f. *ṣoṣa* شوساء, pl. *ṣōṣa*, شوس *ṣōṣa* proud; bold, audacious, daring, venturesome | شوس الحرب *ṣ. al-ḥarb* war heroes

شوش II to muddle, confuse, confound, jumble (a s.th.), disturb (عل or a s.th.), complicate (a s.th.) V to be confused, confounded, muddled, jumbled, deranged, disturbed; to feel indisposed, be ill

شاش *ṣaṣ* muslin; white cloth

شاشة *ṣaṣa* white cloth; الشاشة *al-ṣaṣa* and الشاشة البيضاء (*baṣṣa*) (motion picture) screen

شاشية *ṣaṣīya*, *ṣaṣīya* pl. شاشيات *ṣaṣīyāt* a kind of headgear, cap, skullcap

شوش *ṣōṣ* Maria Theresa dollar (Nejd)

شوشة *ṣōṣa* tuft of hair, lock; crest (of birds)

شواش *ṣawāṣh* confusion, muddle, (state of) disorder, disturbance, derangement (e.g., of the mind)

شواشية *ṣawāṣhiya* pl. شواشي *ṣawāṣhiyāt* a maker of *ṣaṣīya*'s (see above)

شوش *ṣawāṣh* confusion, confounding, muddling; disturbance, derangement; ailment

مشوش *muṣawwāṣh* muddled, jumbled, befuddled, confused; disturbed, deranged (e.g., of a sensorial function); ailing, ill شوش الفكر *m. al-fikr* bewildered, confused, baffled

شواش pl. شواش look up alphabetically

شواش look up alphabetically

شوبرك *ṣūṭarak* (eg.) small pastry stuffed with meat and served with milk rice

شوط *ṣawṭ* pl. اشواط *aṣwāṭ* race to a goal; state, phase; round, game, half, course (in sports and games); goal, aim | شوط كبير (بعيدا) في التقدم (الرق) (*ṭaḡaddam, ruḡṭy*) and ميدان الرق اشواط (make good progress or headway, advance in great strides, بفوقه اشواط do.; يفوقه اشواط *yafūquḡḡ*) he surpasses him by far

شواش *ṣawāṣh* flame; fire, fervor, ardor, passion

شوش II to polish (a s.th.); to adorn, deck out (a woman) V to look out expectantly, longingly (إلى for), look forward (إلى to), expect, anticipate (إلى a.s.th.)

شوف *ṣawf* harrow

الشوف *al-ṣaṣ* name of an administrative district of Lebanon

شوفة *ṣaw/a* (colloq.) sight, spectacle, view

شوان *ṣā/dn* ostra

شاق *ṣaḡa* u (*ṣawḡ*) to please, delight (a s.o.), give joy (a to a.s.o.); to fill (a s.o.) with longing, craving, desire,

arouse longing, craving, desire (s. in s.o.) II to fill (s. s.o.) with longing, craving, desire, arouse longing, craving, desire (s. in s.o.) V and VIII to long, yearn (ال or s, s for), crave, covet, desire ardently (ال or s a.s.h.)

شوق *šawq* pl. اشواق *šawāq* longing, yearning, craving, desire, wish

شيق *šayiq* longing, yearning, craving, desirous, covetous; brilliant, gorgeous, splendid

تشويق *tašwīq* arousing of desire, of longing; fascination, thrilling, awakening of excitement, of eagerness

تشوق *tašawwūq* longing, yearning, desire, inclination, craving, eagerness

اشتياق *šatīyāq* longing, yearning, desire, inclination, craving, eagerness

شائق *šā'iq* arousing longing, stimulating desire; brilliant, gorgeous, splendid, beautiful

مشوق *mušawwīq* arousing desire or longing; thrilling, exciting, fascinating, absorbing, stimulating, stirring, attractive, interesting; — *mušawwūq* filled with longing (ال for), desirous, covetous (ال of)

مشاق *mušāq* longing, yearning, craving, desirous, covetous

اشوك *šuk* s. (šuk) to sting, prick, hurt, injure, pierce (ب s. s.o. with a thorn, a needle, and the like) II to be thorny; to stud (s a.s.h.) with thorns or spikes; to sting, prick, hurt, injure, pierce (ب s. s.o. with a thorn, with a needle) IV to sting, prick, hurt, injure

اشوك *šuk* (coll.; n. un. s) pl. اشوك *šawāk* thorns, spikes, pricks, prickles, spines; fishbone; forks | عمل الشوك on tenterhooks, on pins and needles

شوك *šuka* (n. un.) thorn, spike, prick, prickle, spine, sting, point; tine, prong;

spur (of a rooster); fork; fishbone; furor of fighting, bravura, bravery, valor, verve, dash, élan; might, power

شوك *šuk* thorny, spiky, prickly, spiny; spinal | الثوب الشوكي (the) fruit of the Indian fig (*Opuntia ficus-indica* Haw.; bot.); الحبل الشوكي (hobl) spinal cord; الحمى الشوكية الحية (humma, muššūya) cerebrospinal meningitis (med.); العمود الشوكي ('amūd) vertebral column, backbone; spine; النخاع الشوكي (nušā'ad) spinal cord

شوك *šuk* thorny, spiky, prickly, spiny

شائك *šā'ik* thorny, spiky, prickly, spiny; delicate, ticklish, critical, difficult | سلك شائك (silk) pl. اسلاك شائكة *šā'ika* barbed wire

شوكرا *šukra* poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*; bot.)

شال *šal* s. (šal) to rise, be raised, elevated; to raise, lift (s or ب a.s.h.); to carry (s or ب a.s.h.) | شالت نعامت (na'dma šal) he went away, departed; he died, he is dead II to become sparse, scarce, short in supply III to attack, assail (s. s.o.) IV to raise, lift (s a.s.h.); to carry (s a.s.h.)

شول *šawl* nimble, adroit, swift, quick, expeditious (at work)

شوال *šawwāl* pl. شواويل *šawwā'il*, also الشوال Shawwāl, name of the tenth month of the Muslim year

مشال *mušāl* carrying, carriage, conveyance, transportation (of loads); portage, carrying charges

شال pl. شيلان look up alphabetically

شوال look up alphabetically

شواقي *šawāqī* person with a sweet tooth

شولم *šawlam* darnel (*Lolium temulentum*; bot.); a variety of vetch

شام pl. شام see مشوم, شام pl. شام, الشام

شامة šūma stick, cudgel

شون II to garner, store (a s. th., esp. grain)

شونة šūna pl. -āt, شون šūwan (eg.)
storehouse, granary, shed, barn

شوندar šauwandar white beet, chard

شوه šawha a (šawāh) and شاه šāh u (شوه šawh) to be or become ugly, misshapen, deformed, defaced, disfigured, distorted, malformed II to disfigure, deform, deface, distort, mar, mutilate (a s.o., a s.th., esp. the face); to revile, slander, defame (a s.o.); to jam (أشاح a broad-cast) شوه وجه الحقيقة (waḡha l-ḥ.) to distort the truth; شوه وجهه وظيفته to disgrace one's profession V = I

شوه šawh ugliness, misshapeness, malformation, deformity, disfigurement, distortion, perversion

شوه šawh², f. شوهة šawḥa², pl. شوه šāh misshapen, malformed, ugly, disfigured, deformed, disfigured, defaced; distorted, perverted

تشويه taḥwīh deformation, disfigurement, defacement, mutilation; defamation; crippledness

تشويه taḥwīh ugliness, misshapeness, malformation, deformity, disfigurement, distortion, perversion

شاه šāh misshapen, malformed, ugly, disfigured, deformed, disfigured, defaced; distorted, perverted

مشوه muḥawwāh disfigured, defaced, deformed; mutilated, maimed; misshapen, malformed, ugly; distorted, perverted | مشوه الحرب m. al-ḥarb disabled (in active service); disabled veteran

شاه look up alphabetically

شوه (n. un.) see شوه

شوه pl. of شاه see شوه

شوي šawī i (šayy) to broil, grill, roast (a meat)

شواء šawā, šawā broiled, or grilled, meat, and the like | شواء السجق š. as-sujūq grilled sausages

شوي šawī broiled, grilled, roasted

شواء šawā pl. شوي šawān scalp

شواية šawāya gridiron, grill

مشواء miḥwāh pl. مشاوش maḥwīn gridiron, grill

شوي see شوي

وشي see شيات, شية

شيء šay' a (maš' a) to want; to wish (a s.th., أن that) | إن شاء الله (in) God willing; it is to be hoped; I (we) hope so; ما شاء الله whatever (how long soever) God intend (used to express an indefinite quantity, amount, number, or period of time); various, sundry, all kinds of, God knows what; also, exclamation of surprise: amazing! that's right! good! bravo! الله ما شاء الله forever and ever, for all time and time to come; لفق ما شاء له التلقيق (laḡḡa, talḡiḡ) to fabricate the most outrageous lies

شيء šay' pl. أشياء ašyā' thing; something; (with neg.) nothing | ... من شيء (maš' min) some, a little, a certain (amount of), a considerable ... | شيء من النشاط (šay' min al-naṣaṭ) some activity; شيء من الغلق (šay' min al-ḡalq) some uneasiness, some anxiety; من بدون شيء (min biḍu' al-šay') without any effort at all; الجهد (al-ḡaḍ) هذا شيء وذاك شيء آخر (ḥaḍa šay' waḍaḍa šay' aḡar) this and that are two entirely different things (or matters); في الأمر شيء (fi al-aḡr šay') there is a fly in the ointment; wrong, there is a fly in the ointment; شيء شيء (šay' šay') to a certain extent, a little, somewhat; بشيء (bi-šay') in negative sentences: not in any way; in no

way, by no means, not at all, not in the least; *على شيء كثير من* very, extremely, e.g., *على شيء كثير من البساطة* (baṣaṭa) very simple; *على الشيء الكثير* the most; *أشبه* (aṣṣaḥa šai'in) very much like...; *أشبهتني* (ša-šai'an) hit by hit, one after the other, by and by, gradually; *لا شيء* lā-šai' a nothing, nil, nonentity; nothing (in sport scoring); *اللاشيء* the nothing; *لا شيء* nothing (as object); *لا شيء البشير* (lā-šai' i-bayšir) only very little; *لا شيء* it is nothing, it is of no consequence; *ليس هذا في شيء من ذلك* this has absolutely nothing to do with that

شيء šai' objective, factual

لا شيء lā-šai'ya nonexistence, nothingness, nihilism, nullity

شيء šai' a little thing, trifle

شيء šai'ya (colloq.) a little, a bit, somewhat

مشيئة mašī'a volition, will; wish, desire | *بمشيئة الله* God willing

مشيب mašīb, *شيب* šīb, *أشيب* ašīb, *شاب* šāb (verb) to become white-haired, gray-haired; to turn white or gray (hair); to grow old, to age; to make white-haired; to bleach (s.th.) II to make (s.o.) white-haired, cause s.o.'s (s) hair to turn white (grief) IV = II

شيب šīb grayness of the hair, gray or white hair; old age

شيب šīb a variety of artemisia (Artemisia arborea L.; bot.)

شيب šīb, *شيب* šīb, *شيب* šīb, pl. *شيب* šīb white, gray (hair); white-haired, gray-haired (person); old, aged; old man

شيب mašīb grayness of the hair, gray or white hair; old age

شيب šīb white, gray (hair); white-haired, gray-haired (person); old, aged; old man

look up alphabetically

شيت šit pl. *شيتات* šitāt chintz, printed calico (sp.)

شيع II (tan.) to dry, blot (s.th.) IV to turn away, avert (ب the eyes, one's face, من from)

شيع šayyā blotting paper

شيع šī an oriental variety of wormwood (bot.)

شيع šayyā, *شيع* šayyā, *شيع* šayyā, *شيع* šayyā (verb) to age, grow old; to attain a venerable age

شيع šayyā pl. *شيوخ* šaykh, *شيع* šayyā, *شيع* šayyā, *شيع* šayyā an elderly, venerable gentleman; old man; elder; chief, chieftain, sheik, patriarch, head (of a tribe); title of the ruler of any one of the sheikdoms along the Persian Gulf; title of native scholars trained in the traditional sciences such as clerical dignitaries, members of a religious order, professors of spiritual institutions of higher learning, etc.; master; master of an order (Sufism); senator (parl.) | *الشيخ* aš-šaykh, *الشيخ* aš-šaykh, *الشيخ* aš-šaykh (sp.) popular names for certain rice dishes; *الشيخ البحر* aš-šaykh al-baḥr sea calf (zool.); *الشيخ البلد* aš-šaykh al-balad chief of a village, village mayor; *الشيخ السجادة* aš-šaykh al-sajjada title of the leaders of certain dervish orders in their capacity of inheritors of the founder's prayer rug; *الشيخ الإسلام* aš-šaykh al-islām, formerly, esp. in medieval Egypt, title of the Grand Mufti, the spiritual head of Islam, later being bestowed more and more exclusively upon the Mufti of Constantinople in the Ottoman Empire; title of the chief mufti in Tunisia; *الشيخ* aš-šaykh inspector of police (Maḡr.); *الشيخ* aš-šaykh professoriate, or faculty, of the Great Mosque in Tunis; *الشيخ* aš-šaykh (pl. of majesty) title of a ruler

among the inhabitants of Nejd; مجلس
majlis *ad-f.* senate

شيخة *shayḥa* pl. -āt an old, or elderly,
woman, a matron

شايخة *shayḥa* position, or dignity, of
a sheik

شيخوخة *shayḥūḥa* old age, senility

شيخوخى *shayḥūḥī* senile, characteristic
of old age

مشيخة *maṣṣayḥa* pl. -āt, مشايخ *maṣṣayḥ*
office, or dignity, of a sheik; sheikdom
(in general, specif., any one of the semi-
independent territories on the Persian
Gulf); an administrative subdivision
(Tun.); professoriate (e.g., of Al Azhar)

(شيد) *shida* *i* (شيد) *shida* to erect, set up,
construct, build (a an edifice, and the
like) II = I; IV = I; به or اشاد بذكره
(bi-dikr) to celebrate, praise, commend
s.o. or s.th., speak in glowing terms of
s.o. or s.th.

شيد *shid* plaster (of a wall); plaster of
Paris; mortar

تشيد *taṣṣid* erection, setting up,
construction, building (of an edifice)

اشادة *ashada* praise, commendation, ex-
tolment (ب of)

مشد *maṣṣayyad* high, lofty, imposing
(of a structure)

شيراز *shirāz* Shiraz (city in SW Iran)

فسيج *fisij* sesame oil

شيرة *shira* a refreshment (made of fruit juice)

شيزوفرانيا *shizofreniyya* schizophrenia

شيش *shish* foil, rapier; jealousy, Venetian
blind | معلم الشيش *mu'allim ad-f.* fencing
instructor; لعبة الشيش *la'bat ad-f.* fencing,
swordplay

شيشة *shisha* hottle of the narghile; narghile,
hookah

(شيط) *shayḥa* *i* (شيط) *shayḥa* to burn (esp.
food) II to burn slightly, singe, scorch,
sear (a s.th.) IV = II; V = I; X استشاط
غضباً (*ṣaṣṭaban*) to be or become
fuming with rage, flare up, fly off the
handle

شيطان II *shayṭāna* to behave like a devil

شيطان *shayṭān* pl. شياطين *shayṭān* Satan,
Satan, devil, fiend

شيطاني *shayṭānī* satanic, devilish, fiendish;
demonic, demoniac, hellish, infernal

شيطنة *shayṭāna* devilry, villainy, dirty
trick

(شيع) *shayḥa* *i* (شيع) *shayḥa* to spread, be divulged, become known,
become public (news); to spread (out),
diffuse (over); to fill, pervade, dominate
(i s.o., s.th.; of a feeling); شاع *to be*
generally attributable, be generally ap-
plicable to s.th.; به شاع *to spread,*
divulge, publicize, circulate s.th.; make
s.th. known, bring s.th. to public
notice II to see (a s.o.) off, escort,
accompany (a s.o.); to bid farewell
(a to s.o.); to pay (a the deceased) the
last honors; to send (a, a s.o., s.th.);
to adhere (a to a faction) | شيعت الجنائز
shayṭat al-jannāzu the deceased was
escorted to his final resting place, the
funeral took place III to follow (عل
s.o. in), adapt o.s. (عل a to s.o. in); to
conform, fall in (عل a with s.o. in); to
side (عل a, a with s.o., with s.th. in),
take sides (عل a, a for s.o., for s.th. in)
IV to spread, divulge, publish, publicize,
make known, bring to public notice,
circulate (ب or a s.th.) V to side (ل
with s.o., with s.th. in), take sides
(ل for s.o., for s.th. in), join (ل s.o.,
s.th., a faction), make common cause,
hold (ل with s.o.); to become a Shi'ite;
to pretend to be a Shi'ite VI to come to
an agreement (عل in, about)

شيعة *Shi'a* pl. شيع *Shiya'* followers, adherents, disciples, faction, party, sect; الشيعة the faction of Ali, the Shi'ah, the Shiites (that branch of the Muslims who recognize Ali, the Prophet's son-in-law, as his rightful successor); pl. أشياع *ashya'* adherents, followers, partisans

شيعة *Shi'i* Shi'ite; (pl. -in) Shi'ite

شيع *Shiy'* community (of property) (jur.)

شيع *shiy'* publicity, spread, circulation (of news) | عل الشيعة in common, jointly, in joint possession

شيوعي *shuyu'i* communistic, communist; (pl. -in) a communist

شيوعية *shuyu'iyu* communism

تشيع *al-junāza* funeral, burial

مشايعة *muḥāya'a* partisanship, partiality

أشاعة *ashā'a* spreading, publication, circulation (of news); rumor; news, information

○ اشاعة *ashā'iyu* collectivism (pol.)

تشيع *ashā'iyu'* partisanship, partiality, bias (ل for)

شائع *shā'i'* widespread; (well-)known, public; general, universal; common, joint | ان الشائع it is rumored that ...; شائع الذبوع widely known, widespread, common; شائع الاستعمال in general use, commonly used, generally accepted; ملك شائع (milk) joint property

شائعة *shā'i'a* pl. -āt, شوايع *shawā'i'* rumor

مشايع *muḥāyi'* partial; adherent, partisan

مشاع *muḥā'* widespread; (well-)known, public; general, universal; common, joint; joint (or collective) ownership, joint tenancy (Isl. Law); public property, public domain

مشيخ *muḥāyiyi'* partial; partisan

مشاع *muḥā'* partner, co-partner, co-owner

شيف II to cut up, chop or slice (a fruit)

أشيف *ashif* (pl.) cuts, slices

شيفون *shifūn* chiffon (fabric)

شوق see شوق

شيك¹ (Fr.) *chic*

أشيك *ashyak'* very chic

شيك² (Fr. *chèque*) *chēk*, *chik* pl. -āt check | شيك³ traveler's check

شيكوريا (It. *cicoria*) *shikōriya* chicory

شيكولاتة *shikōlāta* (syr.) chocolate

شال¹ (شيل) *shāl* i to carry, convey, transport (a s.th.); to raise, elevate, lift (a s.th.)

شيلة *shāla* pl. -āt load, burden

شيلة *shiyāla* carrying, carriage, conveyance, transportation (of loads); portage, carrying charges

شال *shayyāl* pl. -ān, شيلة *shayyāla* porter, carrier

شيلة *shayyāla* suspender

مشال *maḥāl* carrying, carriage, conveyance, transportation (of loads); portage, carrying charges

شال² pl. شيلان look up alphabetically

شيلم *shilam* darnel (*Lolium temulentum*; bot.); a variety of vetch

شيلان *shilān* (coll.; n. un. i) steel girders (ir.)

شيل *shil* Chile

شام¹ *shāma* i to look out (a for), be on the lookout, watch; to expect (a s.th.), hope (a for)

شيمة *shima* pl. شيم *shiyam* nature, temper, disposition, character; babit, custom, practice

شامة *šama* pl. -*šat*, شام *šam* mole, nevus, birthmark

شيمية *šimiya* pl. شياي *šaydāf* (sg.) vortex, whirlpool, eddy

مشيمة *mašima* pl. مشيم *mašim*, مشام *maššim*² placenta

¹شين *šain* (شين *šain*) to disfigure, disfigure, mar, dishonor, disgrace (a, a s.o., s.t.b.) | شان سمته (*šum'ašāšā*) to detract from s.o.'s good reputation II = I

شين *šain* disfigurement, marring, dishonoring, disgracing; disgrace, shame

شائن *šā'in* dishonorable, scandalous, disgraceful

مشين *maššayin* dishonorable, scandalous, disgraceful

ش *šin* name of the letter ش

شاي look up alphabetically

شاه pl. of شاه, see شاه

ص

ص abbreviation of صفحة *saḥḥa* page (of a book)

ص ب abbreviation of صندوق البريد *šundūq al-baṣīd* post-office box, p. o. b.

صواب *ṣawāb* (coll.; n. un. ṣ) pl. صوابان *ṣawābān*, صوابان *ṣawābān* nit

صابورة see صبرة

صين see صابون

صاج *ṣaḡ* thin sheet iron; bread tin, baking tin | صاج مغلق (*ṣaḡaḡ*) corrugated iron

صاڤم ڤا يا صاحي = صاڤم ڤا يا صاح

ص ص name of the letter ص

صاڤم *ṣaḡ* in order, right, proper, sound, regular, standard; a rank in army and police (intermediate between captain and major); a naval rank intermediate between lieutenant and lieutenant commander (Eg.) | صاڤم (*ṣaḡaḡ*) standard currency; صاڤم غرش (*ṣaḡaḡ*) standard piaster

صاڤول اڤاسي (Turk. *sağkol aḡas*) military rank intermediate between captain and major (Eg.)

صالة (It. *salò*) *šala* pl. -*šat* ball, large room

صالون *šālūn* salon, parlor, reception room | صالة عربية *arabat* p. parlor car, club car

صامولة see صولة *ṣawāla*

صاي *ṣa'y* (صاي *ṣa'y*) to twitter, chirp (of a bird)

صب *ṣabbā u* (*ṣabb*) to pour, pour forth, cast, empty, fill (a s.t.b. into); to impose, صب عليه بلاد (*ḥalḥan*) a trial upon s.o. | صبوبة to commit an assault; — صبوبة to be poured out, pour forth, shed, flow (into); to befall (s.o.), come upon s.o. (عل); — (1st pers. perf. *ṣabbātu*) ا صبوبة (*ṣabbā*) to love ardently (s.o.) V to pour forth, shed, flow; to drip, overflow (a with), be bathed (a in); to dissolve, melt, deliquesce | تصيب عرقا ('araqan) to be wet with perspiration, break into a sweat VII to be poured out, pour forth, flow, shed, effuse, gush out; to be intent, be bent (عل or ال on), be out for (عل or ال); to apply o.s. (عل or ال to s.t.b.), study, endeavor (عل or ال to be or do s.t.b.); to be aimed, directed, oriented (عل at), bear upon (عل)

صب *ṣabb* pouring; casting, founding (of metal); cast; flow, gush; outpour, effusion; ardently in love, enamored

صب *ṣabb* pl. *ṣabbā* declivity; slope, incline, hillside

صب *ṣabb* poured out, shed, spilled; blood; sweat, perspiration

صب *ṣabbā* ardent love, fervent longing

صب *ṣabbā* rest, remainder, remnant

مص *maṣabb* pl. *-ṣā*, *maṣabbā* outlet, escape, drain; mouth (of a river, and the like); drainpipe; funnel

مص *maṣabb* lead (metal); pl. *مصبات* cast-metal goods, foundry products

ص *ṣabbā'a* α (*ṣabb'*) to grow (tooth, nail), sprout (plant); — *ṣabbā'a* α to turn (to, toward)

ص *ṣabb* Sabian; Mandaeen, see the following

ص *ṣabbā'a* the Sabians, designation of two different sects: 1) the Mandaeens, a Judaeo-Christian gnostic, baptist sect in Mesopotamia (Christians of St. John), used in this sense in the Koran. 2) The Sabians of Harrān, a pagan sect extant as late as the 11th century A. D.

ص *ṣabbā* α (*ṣabb*) to offer a morning draught (α to s.o.); — *ṣabbā* ω (*ṣabbā*) to be beautiful, graceful, handsome, comely, pretty; to beam, be radiant (face) II to offer a morning draught (α to s.o.); to come in the morning (α to s.o.); to wish a good morning (α or α to s.o.) III *يصبه ويصبه* he attends to it mornings and evenings, he is constantly, incessantly occupied with it IV to enter upon morning; to wake up, be awake, be in one's senses; to be or become clear; to become, be, or happen in the morning; to get (ق

into a situation), reach a state, come to a point where...; to become, grow, turn; to be | أصبح *ṣabbā* it became morning; أصبح *ṣabbā* to have a good morning, begin the day happily; أصبح *ṣabbā* parting word at night: may you be well tomorrow morning! أصبح *ṣabbā* إذا *ṣabbā* (amad) he does it mornings and evenings, he does it all the time, incessantly; أصبح *ṣabbā* الحق *ṣabbā* truth has come to light; أصبح *ṣabbā* لم *ṣabbā* he no longer did (so); أصبح *ṣabbā* لم *ṣabbā* it no longer existed VIII to have a morning draught; to light (α s.th., e.g., a lamp); to use for lighting (ب s.th.) X to begin the day

ص *ṣabb* pl. أصبح *ṣabbā* dawn; daybreak; morning; (ellipt. for صلاة أصبح *ṣabbā* morning prayer (at dawn)

ص *ṣabbā* early morning; breakfast, morning meal

ص *ṣabbā* morning; أصبح *ṣabbā* in the morning | أصبح *ṣabbā* *ṣabbā* in the morning and in the evening, mornings and evenings; أصبح *ṣabbā* صباحك *ṣabbā* this morning; أصبح *ṣabbā* صباحك *ṣabbā* (bi-l-ṣabbā) good morning! أصبح *ṣabbā* (im) do.

ص *ṣabbā* morning (adj.)

ص *ṣabbā* and أصبح *ṣabbā*, f. أصبح *ṣabbā* pretty, comely, handsome, beautiful, graceful

ص *ṣabbā* pl. أصبح *ṣabbā* pretty, comely, handsome, beautiful, graceful

ص *ṣabbā* beauty, gracefulness, grace

ص *ṣabbā* morning

ص *ṣabbā* morning draught; beautiful as the early day, radiant, bright

ص *ṣabbā* pl. أصبح *ṣabbā* lamp; light, luminary (also fig.); head-light (of an automobile) | أصبح *ṣabbā*

incandescent light, light bulb; مصباح کشاف (kashaf) searchlight; مصباح کهربائی (khabbī) electric light, light bulb; مصباح (rabāʿī) electric flashlight (yadaʿawī) electric flashlight

إفطار إفطار morning

إضاءة *istidād* illumination, lighting | غاز الإضاءة *illuminating gas*

~~pernah~~ mustah morning

صَبَرَ *sabara* (sabr) to bind, tie, fetter, shackle (s.o.); to be patient, be forbearing, have patience, take patience, persevere; to bear calmly, patiently, stoutly, endure (علی s.th.); to refrain, abstain, desist (عن from), renounce (عن s.th.); to hold one's own (ل against s.o.), withstand (ل s.o.) II to ask (s.o.) to be patient; to admonish (s.o.) to be patient; to console, comfort, solace (s. the heart); to make (s. s.th.) durable; to conserve (s. s.th.); to preserve, can (s. s.th.) صَبَرَ بَطْنَهُ (baṣṣaḥ; sp.) to have a snack III to vie in patience (s. with s.o.); to bear stoutly V to be patient, be forbearing, have or take patience, persevere VIII = V

صبر *sabr* fettering, shackling; patience, forbearance; composure, equanimity, steadfastness, firmness; self-control, self-command, self-possession; perseverance, endurance, hardness | صبرا *qatalahū sabra* to kill s.o. in captivity; لا صبر لي (*sabra*) I cannot bear it! this is unbearable! قلة الصبر *qillat as-s.* impatience; العصب *al-ʿasb* impatient; قلة صبره *qillat as-sabruhi* to be impatient; to lose patience; لم يبق لي قوس صبري منزع *lam yabq ʿi qawsi sabri minzaʿ* (there is no arrow left for the bow of my patience, i.e.) my patience is at an end

عَبَر *ʿabir, ʿabr alon* (bot.)

عبره *about* severe cold

صبرة *subra* heap, pile; *subratun* summarily, on the whole, in the lump

صابر *ṣābir* (very) patient, enduring, perseverant, steadfast

فشار *pubār, pubbār* Indian fig (*Opuntia ficus-indica*; bot.)

subbair Indian fig (*Opuntia ficus-indica*: bot.)

صبور *subūr* pl. صُبُر *subur* (very) patient, enduring, perseverant, steadfast

ساردا *sardra* and *sardra* severe cold

نصيرة *suplira* (sp.) light meal in the forenoon, a snack

مصَابِرَةٌ *muṣābirah* long-suffering, long-animity, endurance, perseverance, patience, forbearance

اصطبار *isfīḍr* patience, forbearance, endurance, perseverance

صابر *abir* patient, long-suffering, enduring, perseverant, steadfast

مصبرات *muyabbardī* preserves, canned goods

محملة *robbers to ballast* (a ship)

صابورة *adding ballast of a ship*

سبح *sabḥ'a a (sab')* to point with the finger (لأ or ب at); to insert one's finger (لأ into the ben, so as to ascertain whether she is going to lay an egg)

أصبع *isba'* pl. أصابع *asbā'** finger; toe (also أصبع القدم *i. al-qadam*); a linear measure (Eg. = 3.125 cm) | أصابع من | أصبع البطاطس French fried potatoes; أصبع الأخر lipstick; أصابع السجق *a. as-sujjag* frankfurters; بصمة الأصابع *baymat al-a.* fingerprint; طابع الأصابع *do.* طابع هذا الأمر له أصبع في هذا الأمر he has a band in this matter

صِبَاعٌ *subḥ* (eg.) finger; toe (also
م. صِبَاعُ الْقَدَمِ *m. al-qadam*)

اصبع *uṣbā'* pl. اصابع *aṣḍā'* finger;
toe

مَصْمِجْ *mawabba'* gridiron, grill

صِبْغ *ṣabḡa* u i a (*ṣabḡ, ṣibḡ*) to dye, stain (a s.th., e.g., a fabric), color, tint, tinge, paint, daub (a s.th.); to give s.th. (a) the air, touch, or appearance (ب of a.t.b.); to dip, immerse (a s.th., في in water); to baptize (a s.o.) | صِبْغَة *ṣibḡa* صِبْغَة *ṣibḡa* *uḡrā* to transform, change s.o. VIII to be dyed, be or become colored or tinted; to be baptized, receive baptism

صِبْغ *ṣibḡ* pl. *ṣabḡ* color, dye, dyestuff; pigment; (coat of) paint, varnish; make-up, grease paint, face paint

صِبْغَة *ṣibḡa* color, dye, dyestuff; pigment; tincture (med.); coloring, tinge, tint, shade, hue, nuance, touch, air; nature, character; (coat of) paint, varnish; baptism; religio | صِبْغَة الْأُيُون *ṣibḡa al-ayūn* tincture of opium, laudanum; صِبْغَة الْيُود *ṣibḡa al-yūd* tincture of iodine; صِبْغَة مَحَلِيَّة *ṣibḡa maḥallīya* local touch, local color; اخْرَجَهُ مِنْ صِبْغَتِهِ *aḡrajaḥu min ṣibḡatihi* to change, disfigure s.o. or s.th.

○ صِبْغَاتُ *ṣibḡāt* chromocomes

صِبْغ *ṣibḡ* pl. *ṣabḡ* color, dye, dyestuff; spice, condiment, seasoning, sauce

صِبْغ *ṣabḡ* dyer

صِبْغَة *ṣibḡa* dyer's trade, art of dyeing or staining

صِبْغَة *ṣabḡa* dyehouse, dye works

يُوحَنَّا الصَّبَّانُ *yuhannā ṣabbān* | صِبْغ *ṣabḡ* dyer; baptist (yuhannā) John the Baptist

صِبْغ *ṣabḡ* dyed, stained, colored, tinted; having a touch or air (ب of); influenced (ب hy); imbued (ب with)

صِبْن II to soap, rub with soap (a s.th.)

صِبْن *ṣabn* soap | حَجَر الصَّبْن *ḡajar ṣabn* s.p. soapstone, steatite

صَابُونَة *ṣabūna* (n. un.) a cake of soap

صَابُونِي *ṣabūnī* soapy, soap-like, saponaceous, made of soap

صَبَان *ṣabān* soap boiler

صَبْنَة *ṣabna* soap works

صَبْن *ṣabn* u (*ṣabn, ṣubūn, ṣibān, ṣabḡ*) to be a child, be childish; — (*ṣubūn, ṣabūn*) صَبْنَة *ṣabna* to bend, incline (ال to), feel sensual desire (ال for); to strive (ال for), aspire (ال to); — صَبْن *ṣabn* a (*ṣabḡ, ṣibān*) to behave like a child, act in a childish manner II to rejuvenate, render youthful again V to behave like a child, act in a childish manner; to incline to youthful pleasures; to rejuvenate, undergo rejuvenation, regain youth, become young again; to woo, court (ما a woman); to tempt, entice, captivate, charm (a s.o., a the heart) VI to behave like a child X = VI

صَبْن *ṣabn* pl. *ṣabān* صَبْرَات *ṣabārat* *ṣabḡ* east wind

صَبْن *ṣabn* childhood, boyhood, youth; youthfulness; inclination, propensity, bent, longing, desire

صَبْن *ṣabn* childhood, boyhood, youth; youthfulness

صَبْنَة *ṣabna* youthful passion; amorous disposition; sensual desire; childish maonera

صَبْن *ṣabn* youthful passion; amorous disposition; sensual desire; childish maonera

صَبْن *ṣabn* childhood, boyhood, youth; youthfulness

صَبْن *ṣabn* pl. *ṣabān, ṣabān, ṣabān* صَبْن *ṣabn* boy, youth, lad

صَبْن *ṣabn* pl. *ṣabān* صَبْن *ṣabn* girl; young girl

بشابهة boyish, childlike; childish, puerile; children's

شاب šāb youthfull, juvenile, thoughtless, rash

صبر sab ص

صاح (šāḥa, ص) i šāḥa to be healthy; to be all right, be in order; to recover, recuperate (من from); to heal (of a wound); to be sound, strong, vigorous, firm, right, correct, faultless, unimpaired, unblemished; to be firm, unshakable (resolution); to be admissible, permissible; to be true, authentic, certain, sure; to prove true, turn out to be true; to hold good, go (ل for s.o.); to fall to s.o. or to s.o.'s share (ل) | صم عزمه or صم عزيمته عل ('azmū) he was firmly resolved to ... his mind was made up to ...; يصح الإعتاد عليه it may serve as a basis; يصح أن يقال فيه it is rightly said of him ...; صح في الإذعان to appear right, adequate, reasonable II to restore to health, cure, heal (s.o.); to correct, amend, rectify (a s.th.); to prepare a critical edition (a of a text); to legalize, authenticate (a a document), certify, confirm, attest (a the authenticity of a document), sign (a a document); to impose one's signature, undersign (maḡr.) V to undergo correction, emendation, rectification, be corrected, emended, rectified X to regain health; to recover, recuperate (من from)

صحة šaḥa health; hygiene; faultlessness, rightness, soundness, correctness; truth, genuineness, verity, veracity, credibility, authenticity; validity; legal validity, legality | وزارة الصحة العمومية ('umūmiya) Ministry of Public Health (Ep.)

صحي šaḥi wholesome, salubrious, healthy, healthful (diet, and the like); sanitary; hygienic | الحجر الصحي (maḡḡar) quarantine

صحيح šaḥiḥ pl. صحاح ṣaḥaḥ healthy, well, sound, healthful; complete, integral, perfect; whole, entire, undivided; right, correct, proper; true, veritable, actual, real; authentic, genuine, truthful, reliable, credible, believable; valid, legally valid, legal, lawful, rightful; strong (gram.; of a consonant, a verb) | جمع (jam') sound plural (ending in و or -ā or -at; gram.); عدد صحيح ('adad) whole number, integer (math.); ... صحيح انه (aṣaḥū) true, he was (he is) ... , he was (he is), it is true, ...

صحيه šaḥiḥi sounder, healthier; more correct, more proper | ار عل الأصح or more properly speaking

أصحاح šaḥaḥ, šaḥiḥ chapter of the Holy Scriptures (Chr.)

صح صحاح šaḥaḥ pl. -at sanatorium; health retreat, sanitarium

صحة šaḥaḥa that which promotes or is conducive to health; sanatorium

تصحیح šaḥiḥi correction, rectification; emendation, critical revision

مصحح muṣaḥḥiḥi O vernier (of a range finder) | المصحح أمك (aṣaḥḥū) the undersigned

صاحب šaḥib a صاحب šaḥib, صابة šaḥiba to be or become a companion, an associate, a comrade, a friend (s. of s.o.), make or become friends, be friends (s. with s.o.); to associate, have social intercourse (s. with s.o.); to accompany, escort (s. s.o.); to be closely associated (s. with s.o.) III = I; to keep (s. s.o.) company IV to send along, delegate as companion or escort (s. s. or a for s.o. s.o. else or a.th.) VI to

have social intercourse, associate (مع with); to become friends, be friends (مع with) VIII to accompany, escort (s.o.); to take (s.o.) as companion or escort, have o.s. escorted or accompanied (s. by s.o.); to take along (s. a.th., s. a companion) X to take as companion or escort, take along

صُفْبَا friendship, companionship, comradeship; accompanying, company, escort; association, intercourse; friends, companions, associates, comrades; (eg.) nosegay, bunch of flowers; صُفْبَا accompanied by; with (صُفْبَا) herein enclosed

الصُفْبَا the Companions of the Prophet Mohammed

صُفْبَا a Companion of the Prophet Mohammed

صُفْبَا accompanying, company, escort

صُفْبَا accompanying, company, escort; association

صُفْبَا pl. اصحاب صاحب صُفْبَا companion, comrade, friend; adherent, follower; the other (of two); (with foll. genit.) man, owner, possessor, holder, master, lord, commander, representative, author or originator of...; entrusted with; addicted or given to; يا صاحبي = صُفْبَا يا صاح al-*amir* ruler, master, overlord, sovereign; صاحب اليواغر shipowner; صاحب الجلالة *al-jalala* His Majesty; صاحب حال the noun to which a circumstantial phrase (*hal*) refers; صاحب الدولة *ad-dawla* (formerly) title of the Prime Minister (eg.); صاحب الدين *ad-dain* creditor; صاحب الرتبة *ar-rifa* (formerly) title of the Prime Minister (eg.); صاحب السجادة *as-sajjada* title of the leaders of certain dervish orders in

their capacity of owners of the founder's prayer rug; صاحب السعادة *as-sa'ada* title of a pasha; صاحب الساحة *as-sa'ada* title of a mufti, approx. "His Eminence"; صاحب السور الملكي *as-samsu al-malaki* His Royal Highness; ائمه الشان *af-sha'n* those concerned; the important, influential people; اصحاب الشيات *af-shubhat* dubious persons, people of ill repute; صاحب الطابع (formerly) Keeper of the Seal (of the Bey of Tunisia); صاحب الترتيب *al-tizba* title of a bey; صاحب العظيمة *al-'azama* His Majesty; صاحب المال *al-ma'di* title of a cabinet minister; صاحب العمل *al-'amal* employer; صاحب القبطية *al-qubtiya* title of the Coptic Patriarch; صاحب الفسلفة *al-falsafa* title of Islamic theologians and sheikhs, such as Rector and Professors of Al Azhar University; صاحب الفكرة *al-fikra* father to the thought, the originator of an idea; صاحب المقام الرفيع *al-maqam* formerly, title bestowed on bearers of the order established by Fuad I in 1936

صُفْبَا pl. صُفْبَا صاحب *af-sha'n* pl. صُفْبَا صاحب *af-sha'n* fem. of صاحب woman companion, etc. | صاحب الجلالة *al-jalala* Her Majesty; صاحب السور الملكي *as-samsu al-malaki* Her Royal Highness; صاحب العظمة *al-'izma* title of a lady of high social standing

صُفْبَا friend (diminutive of صاحب)

صُفْبَا pl. صُفْبَا girl friend (diminutive of صاحبة)

صُفْبَا accompanied (by); attended (with); associated (with); provided (with)

صُفْبَا *af-sha'n* f. صُفْبَا *af-sha'n* desertlike; of the color of desert sand; desolate, bleak

صُفْبَا pl. صُفْبَا *af-sha'n* صُفْبَا *af-sha'n* desert, steppe

مراوى *maḥṣarāʿ* desert, desolate, waste |
أراضى *(arḍiyyin)* desert areas

صناديق *ṣanāḍiq* pl. صناديق *ṣanāḍiq* case,
chest, crate, box

ص II to misplace the diacritical marks;
to misread, mispronounce, misspell (a
word); to misrepresent, distort, twist (a
report, etc.) V to be misread or mis-
spelled (word)

صحن *ṣaḥṣa* pl. صحن *ṣaḥṣ* bowl, dish,
platter

صحن *ṣaḥṣa* saucer

صحف *ṣaḥṣ* pl. صحف *ṣaḥṣ* صحف *ṣaḥṣ* leaf (in a book or notebook), page;
newspaper, paper, daily, journal; epi-
dermis; surface; exterior | الصحنه البيضاء
(*ṣaḥṣ*) honorable name, honor

صحف *ṣaḥṣ* newspaper-, news-, press-
(in compounds), journalistic; (pl. -ṣaḥṣ)
newspaperman, journalist | مؤتمر صحف
(*mu'tamar*) press conference

صحف *ṣaḥṣ* journalism, news business;
the press

صحف *ṣaḥṣ* journalistic; journalist,
newspaperman, newsman

صحف *ṣaḥṣ* woman journalist

مصنف *maṣṣaf*, مصنف *maṣṣaf* pl. مصنف
مصنف *maṣṣaf* volume; book; copy of the
Koran (مصنف شريف)

تصنيف *taṣṣif* misplacement of the
diacritical marks; misspelling, slip of
the pen; (grammatical) mistake; mis-
representation, distortion

صراخ *ṣarāḥ* raucous voice

صحن *ṣaḥṣ* pl. صحن *ṣaḥṣ* bowl, dish; plate;
dish, meal, food; yard, courtyard; surface,
plane; disk; (pl. صحنه *ṣaḥṣ*) phonograph
record, disc (turn.) | صحن الدار
ṣaḥṣ *ṣaḥṣ* saḥṣ tray; صحن السجائر
(*ṣ. al-ṣaḥṣ*) on the (surface of the) cheek

مصحون *maṣḥūn* ground, brayed, pound-
ed, crushed, grated

صناديق *ṣanāḍiq* sardine

ص and صبح *ṣaḥṣ* u (*ṣaḥṣ*) and صبح
صبح *ṣaḥṣ* a (*ṣaḥṣ*) to be or become
clear, bright, cloudless, serene (day,
sky); — صبح *ṣaḥṣ*, صبح *ṣaḥṣ* to regain
consciousness, come to; to recover (من
from intoxication), sober up; to wake
up, awake (من from sleep); to become
alert (ال to s.th.), become aware (ال of
s.th.) II to wake up, awaken, rouse (s.o.)
IV to be or become clear, bright, cloudless,
serene (day, sky); to wake up, awaken,
rouse (s.o.)

صبح *ṣaḥṣ* cloudlessness, brightness,
serenity (of the weather); clarity, alert-
ness of the mind, consciousness; bright,
serene, cloudless, sunny (weather)

صبح *ṣaḥṣ* awakening, recovery of
consciousness; state of consciousness

صباح *ṣaḥṣ* bright, serene, cloudless,
clear (weather); — (pl. -ṣaḥṣ, صباح
صبح *ṣaḥṣ*) awake, wakeful, watchful, alert, vigilant;
conscious; sober

صخب *ṣaḥṣ* a (*ṣaḥṣ*) to shout, cry, yell,
clamor, roar, bellow; to scold (عل s.o.,
s.th.); to rage, roar, be loud VIII to raise
a din, roar simultaneously, be tumultuous,
resound in utter confusion, rage

صخب *ṣaḥṣ* shouting, roar(ing), bel-
lowing, yelling, clamor, din, hubbub;
cry, outcry, yell; raging

صخب *ṣaḥṣ* crying, yelling, noisy,
clamoring, vociferous, roaring, raging

صخب *ṣaḥṣ* clamorous, hoisterous,
roaring, bellowing, raging

صخب *ṣaḥṣ* noise, din, clamor,
hubbub, uproar, tumult, turmoil, roar,
raging

صخب *ṣaḥṣ* loud, noisy, clamorous,
hoisterous, vociferous, tumultuous, roar-

ing, raging | قوة صاخبة (qūsa) power of the voice

مضطرب muṣṭarīb noise, din, bubblub, tumult, raging, roar(ing)

صخر ṣaḡra (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. صخور ṣuḡūr, صخورات ṣuḡūrāt rocks, solid rock, boulders, rock formations; pl. صخور rock (geol.)

قبة الصخرة qaba' as-saḡra boulder, rock | قبة الصخرة qubbat as-s. the Dome of the Rock, the Mosque of Omar (in Jerusalem)

صخري ṣaḡrī rocky, stony

صخر ṣaḡir rocky, stony

مد ṣadda u (ṣadd) to turn away, alienate, discourage, divert, deter, restrain, reject, send away (عن s.o. from); to dissuade (عن s.o. from his desire); to repel, parry, ward off (s.s.th., e.g. an attack); to hinder, prevent (عن s.o. from); to impede, hamper, stop, bring to a standstill (s.s.o.); to resist, oppose (s.s.o.) لا يصد النظر (naḡara) it does not offend the eye, it is nice to look at; — i u (ṣadd, صدد ṣudd) to turn away (عن from), turn one's back (عن on s.o., on s.s.th.); to stay away, remain aloof (عن from s.s.th.) II to suppurate, mature, fester IV do. V to face, confront (ل s.o.)

صد ṣadd averting, turning away; checking, stopping; repulsion, rejection; hindering, impeding, obstruction, prevention; resistance, aversion, reluctance

مد ṣadd nearness, proximity; intention, purpose, design, aim; respect, regard, relation, concern, subject, matter; tople (of a discussion); ṣadda (prep.) opposite, in front of | صد على and صد في opposite, in front of; صد concerning, regarding, re, with respect to; صد في this respect, with regard to this, with relation to this, on this occasion, in this connection; هو يصد أمر he is

currently busy with s.s.th., he is at present occupied with a matter; نرجع (narji'u) to what is our present concern or to what we are just discussing

صدید ṣadīd pus, matter

صدیدی ṣadīdī suppurative, parulent, festering

صدأ ṣad'a a (صدأ ṣad'a) and صدأ ṣad'u a (صدأ ṣad'a) to become or be rusty, rust, oxidize II = I; to make (s.s.th.) rusty, cause (s.s.th.) to rust, corrode (s.s.th.)

صدأ ṣad'a' rust; oxidation; smut, rust (plant disease)

صدأة ṣad'a rustiness

صدئى ṣad'ī rusty, rust-covered; dirty, mean, shabby

صدأ مصدأ ṣad'a' rusty, rust-covered

مدح ṣadaḡa a (مدح ṣadaḡ) to chant, sing; to play (ب a song, a tune)

مدح ṣadaḡ banner

مدحات ṣadaḡāt (musical) strains

○ مدح ṣadīḡ note raised a semitone, a sharp (mus.)

صدر ṣadara u i (صدر ṣadūr) to go out, step out (عن or من of, from within); to proceed, emanate, arise, originate, stem (عن or من from), have its origin (عن or من in); to come out, be issued, be promulgated (order, ordinance, law); to appear, be published (book); to leave, go out (mail); to go (ل to); to happen, occur, come to pass; pass. ṣadira to have a chest complaint | صدر من الجد (jidd) to set about seriously, get to work earnestly; صدر عن إرادته to act on one's own volition II to send, send off, dispatch, forward (s.s.th.); to export (s.s.th.); to publish, bring out (s.s.th.); to preface (s.s.th.); to introduce, commence (ب s.s.th. with)

III to seize, impound, confiscate (a s.th.); to urge, press, oppress (a s.o.), throw obstacles in s.o.'s (a) way
IV to send, send out, dispatch (a s.th.); to export (a s.th.); to issue (a s.th., e.g., banknotes, bonds), make out (a s.th., e.g., a passport); to publish, bring out (a s.th., e.g., a book); to give, issue (a an order); to pronounce, pass (a a legal sentence); to utter, express (a an opinion, a view) V to be sent, be dispatched; to preside (a over), head (a a group); to have a front seat (a at a social gathering); to resist, oppose (l s.o.), throw obstacles in s.o.'s (l) way, stand in s.o.'s (l) way X to bring about, obtain (a s.th., esp. حكم *ḥukm* a legal judgment or sentence); to issue (مروما an ordinance)

صدر *ṣadr* pl. صدور *ṣudūr* chest, breast, bust; bosom, heart; front part, front; part, portion; first bemistich; leader, commander; beginning, start, outset, commencement, inception; early period, beginnings, dawn (fig.) | صدر القادر one who occupies the highest position in the house, who plays first fiddle in the house; صدر رحب (*raḥb*) generosity, magnanimity; open-mindedness, broad-mindedness, liberality, frankness, candor; صدر الإسلام early period of Islam, early Islam; الصدر الأعظم title of the Grand Vizier in the Ottoman Empire; grand vizier (*Mor.*); صدر المكان *al-makān* the foremost part of a room; صدر النهار *s. an-naḥār* daybreak, beginning of the day; بنات الصدر *abn al-ṣadr* (*zoh.*); bonds *ḥ.* worries, anxieties, apprehensions; ذات الصدر *ḥ.* front door; صدر الصدر chest complaint; bottom of the heart, secret thoughts; صدر رحب *raḥb ḥ.* generous, magnanimous; open-minded, broad-minded, liberal; free of misgivings, unhesitating; صدر *ḥ.* do.; صدر غصق *ḥ.* annoyed, angry

(at); disgruntled, depressed; متغصق *munḡabiq ḥ.* dejected, low-spirited, crestfallen; مكانة الصدر *makānat ḥ.* first place, precedence, priority; صدرًا من الزمان = رجب الصدر = واسع (*aswāḥ*) quite a stretch of time, for some time; في الصدر in the foreground; يحتمل صدره (*ḥ.*) to irritate s.o., make s.o. angry; انشراح صدره *inṣarāḥ ṣadrūḥ* to be gladdened, be pleased, be cheered, be happy, rejoice

صدرى *ṣadri* pectoral, chest (used attributively) | نزلة صدرية (*maḥ.*) bronchitis

صدر *ṣadr* vest, waistcoat; camisole, (under)waist, bodice

صدرى *ṣadri* and صدرية pl. -at vest, waistcoat; bodice

صدر *ṣidr* vest, waistcoat; (under-)waist, bodice

صدارة *ṣadāra, ṣiddara* precedence; presidency, chairmanship; first place, pre-eminence; grand vizierate, office, chancellery, or position, of the Grand Vizier (*Mor.*)

صدر *ṣadr* coming out, appearance, publication (e.g., of a book), issuance (e.g., of an ordinance)

صدر *ṣadr* pl. مصادر *maṣādir* starting point, point of origin; origin, source (fig.); (gram.) infinitive, verbal noun; absolute or internal object

تصدير *ṭaḍīr* sending (off), dispatch, forwarding; exportation, export; preface, foreword (of a book); issuance

مصادرة *maṣḍara* seizure, confiscation

إصدار *ṣiḍār* exportation, export; issue, issuance, bringing out, edition, publication; making out, issuance | مصرف الإصدار *maṣrif al-i. bank of issue*

إصدار *ṣiḍār* issue, making out; issuance

صادر *addir* going out, emanating, originating; issued, come out, published, etc.; exportation, export; yield; المصادرات export goods, exports

مصدر *mapdār* affected with a pectoral ailment, phthisical, consumptive, tubercular

مصدر *mupaddir* export merchant, exporter

صدع *padā's a (pad')* to split, cleave, part, sunder (a s.th.); to crack, break (a an object), cause (a an object) to crack; to break (a through obstacles), conquer, overcome, surmount (a obstacles, difficulties) | صدع بالغز (*hagq*) to come out openly with the truth; صدع بأمر (*amr*) to execute an order, comply with an order; pass. *padī's* to have or get a headache II to cause a headache (a to s.o.); to molest, harass, trouble (خاطره *ḥāṣirah* s.o.); pass. *padī's* to have or get a headache V to get split, get cleft, come apart, burst, break, crack; to go to pieces; to reel, waver, be shaken; to separate (من from), part (من with) VII to get split, get cleft, come apart, break, crack; to be rudely interrupted; to break, dawn (morning)

صدع *pad'* pl. صدوع *padū's* crevice, fissure, crack, break, rift, cleft

صداع *padū's* headache

مصدوع *mapdū's* having a crack, cracked, broken

صدغ *padq* pl. صدغ *padq* temple (anat.); earlock, love-lock (also صدغ *padq* sp.-p.)

صدغي *padqī* temporal (anat.)

صدغ *padā's i u (padq, padq)* to turn away (من from), avoid, shun (من s.o., s.th.); — i (*padq*) to turn (a s.o.) away (من from), discourage, restrain, deter (من s.o. from); to happen by chance

III to find (a, s.o., s.th.), meet (a s.o., a with s.th.); to meet unexpectedly, by chance (a s.o.), light (a, on), come across s.o. or s.th. (a, s.), run into s.o. or s.th. (a, s.), encounter (a, s.o., s.th.); to coincide, be coincident, concur (a with s.th.); to fall (a on a given date); to happen by chance, come to pass (ان that) | صدغ الاستحسان to meet with approval; صدغ محله (*maḥallah*) to come in handily, be convenient, be opportune V to turn away (من from), avoid, shun (من s.o., s.th.) VI to happen by chance, come to pass

صدغ *padā* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. صدغ *padā* pearl oyster, sea shell, conch | صدغ الاذن *al-udun* external ear, auricle, pinna

صدغ *padā* مرض الصدفة *maraf ad-pada/ya* a noncontagious skin disease, psoriasis (med.)

صدغ *padāft* sea-shell, shell (adj.); nacreous, mother-of-pearl (adj.)

صدغ *padā's* pl. صدغ *padā* chance, haphazard, coincidence, unexpected concurrence; صدغ *padātan* by chance, by coincidence, accidentally | بالصدغ or بطريق الصدغ by chance, by coincidence, accidentally; as chance will have it, haphazardly

مصادفة *mupaddā's* pl. صدغ encounter, meeting; chance, haphazard, coincidence, unexpected concurrence; *mupaddātan* by chance, by coincidence, accidentally

مصادف *mupaddī* corresponding (ل to), concurrent (ل with a date of another chronological system), coincident (ل with), falling (ل on a given date)

صدغ *padā's u (padq, padq)* to speak the truth, be sincere; to tell (a s.o.) the truth (من about); to prove to be true, turn out to be correct, come true; to be right; to fit exactly (عل s.o. or s.th.), apply (عل to), hold true (عل of) |

صدق *of وعد* or وعد *fi wa'dūhi or wa's dūhi*) to keep, or fulfill, one's promise; صدقة النسيئة (*naṣīḥa*) to advise s.o. sincerely; صدقة الحب (*ḥubbā*) to love s.o. sincerely, truly II to deem (s. s.o., s.th.) credible, accept (s. s.th.) as true, give credence (s. s. to s.o., to s.th.), believe, trust (s. s.o., s.th.); to consider or pronounce (s. s.th.) to be true, right, correct or credible; to believe (ب in); to give one's consent, to consent, assent, agree (عل to s.th.), approve (عل of s.th.), grant, license, sanction, certify, confirm, substantiate, attest, ratify, authenticate, legalize, verify (عل s.th.) | لا يصدق (*yusaddagu*) incredible, unbelievable, unreliable, untrustworthy; صدق أو كذب *saddiq au kaḍḍib* (as an affirmative parenthesis) believe it or not III to treat (s. s.o.) as a friend; to maintain one's friendship (s. with s.o.); to be or become friends (s. with s.o.), befriend (s. s.o.); to give one's consent, to consent, assent, agree (عل to s.th.), approve (عل of), grant, license, sanction, certify, confirm, substantiate (عل s.th.); to legalize, authenticate (عل a signature, etc.) IV to fix a (bridal) dower (ما for a woman) V to give alms (عل to s.o.); to give as alms, donate (عل to s.o., ب s.th.)

صدق *siddq* truth, trueneess, truthfulness; sincerity, candor; veracity, correctness (of an allegation); efficiency; صدقا *siddqan* truly, really, in truth

صدقة *saddaga* pl. -at alms, charitable gift; almsgiving, charity, voluntary contribution of alms, freewill offering; legally proscribed alms tax (*Isl. Law*) | صدقة الفطر *s. al-fitr* almsgiving at the end of Ramadan (*Isl. Law*)

صدق *saddq, siddq* pl. صدق *sudug*, صدقة *saddga* (bridal) dower; — (pl. صدقة) marriage contract (*ṭun.*)

صداقة *saddga* pl. -at friendship

صديق *saddiq* pl. اصديق *asḍiqāʿ*, صديق *sudagāʿ*, صديقان *sudqān* friend; friendly, connected by bonds of friendship

صدق *saddiq* veracious, truthful, honest, sincere

صدق *siddiq* strictly veracious, honest, righteous, upright; الصديق epithet of the first Caliph, Abū Bakr

امصدق *asḍiq* truer, sincerer | امصدق برهان *(s. burhān)* the most reliable, or best, proof for... امصدق صدق the most loyal, or best, friend

مصدق *misḍiq* confirmation, corroboration, substantiation; touchstone, criterion

تصدق *tasḍiq* belief, faith (ب in); consent, assent, agreement (عل to), approval, sanctioning, licensing, certification, confirmation, attestation, ratification, verification, authentication, legalization (عل of s.th.) | سرعة التصديق *surʿat al-t. credulity*; سريع التصديق *credulous*

مصادقة *musaddaga* consent, assent, agreement (عل to), concurrence (عل in); approval, sanctioning, certification, confirmation, attestation, ratification (عل of s.th.); legalization, authentication (عل of a document)

تصادق *tasḍiq* legalization, authentication (عل of a document)

صادق *saddiq* true, truthful, veracious, sincere, candid; reliable; accurate, true, genuine, faithful, authentic

مصادقة *musaddiga* certificate, certification, attestation

مصدق *musaddiq* credible, believable, reliable, trustworthy | غير مصدق *in-credible*; مصدق عليه رسميا *(raṣmīyan)* legalized, officially certified

صدل look up alphabetically

صدم *ṣadm* *i* (*ṣadm*) to bump, strike, knock, dash, bounce, bang, run (أ. against), hit (أ. upon); to run (أ. into s.o., e.g., an automobile, etc.); to collide, clash (ب. with, e.g., train with car) III to bump, strike, knock, dash, bounce, bang, run (أ. against s.o. or s.th.); to resist, oppose (أ. s.o., s.th.), battle (أ. against); to encounter (hostilely), clash; pass. صدم *ṣadima* to be severely afflicted (ب. by) VI to collide (e.g., trains), encounter (armies); to clash, conflict (e.g., different opinions) VIII to collide, clash (ب. or مع with); to bump, strike, run (ب. against), hit (ب. s.th., e.g., a mine); to take offense (ب. at, e.g., at mistakes), take exception (ب. to); to fail (ب. due to), be thwarted (ب. by); = VI

صدمة *ṣadma* pl. *ṣadamāt* push, thrust, jolt, shock, blow, stroke; upset, commotion, (psychic) shock; obstacle, difficulty

صدام *ṣiddām* collision, clash; breakdown, collapse | صدام وجداني (*wijḍānī*) mental breakdown

مصادمة *muṣaddama* pl. -āt collision, clash, impact

تصادم *ṭaṣaddum* collision, clash; bounce, impact (ب. on); upset, commotion, (psychic) shock | طاسة التصادم (*buffer* (railroad)

اصطدام *ṣiddām* collision, clash; bounce, impact (ب. on); upset, commotion, (psychic) shock

صدى *ṣaḍya* *a* (*ṣadan*) to be very thirsty IV to echo, resound, reverberate V to occupy o.s. (ل. or ل. with); to turn, apply o.s. (ل. or ل. to s.th.); to undertake (ل. or ل. s.th.), embark (ل. or ل. upon); to oppose, resist, counteract, antagonize (ل. s.o.), throw obstacles in s.o.'s (ل.) way, be in s.o.'s (ل.) way

صدى *ṣadan* pl. *ṣadā* *echo*, reverberation

تصدية *ṭaḍīya* hand clapping

صرر *ṣarra* *i* (*ṣarr*, صرر *ṣarr*) to chirp, stridulate (cricket); to creak (door); to squeak, screech; to grate, scratch; to gnash, chatter (teeth); to lace, cord, tie up, truss up, bind (أ. s.th.); to shove, put (أ. money into a purse); to prick up (أ. or ب. one's ears) IV to persist (أ. in), insist (أ. on); to make up one's mind, resolve, determine, decide (أ. to do s.th.); to prick up (أ. or ب. one's ears)

صررة *ṣarra* pl. *ṣarr* (money) bag, purse; bundle, packet, parcel | الصرة or صرة الحرمين *ṣ. al-ḥaramain* the *ṣarra* for Mecca and Medina, the traditional funds sent by the different Islamic countries (nowadays, e.g., by Egypt and Tunisia) with the hadj caravan to be distributed among the poor of Mecca and Medina; أمين الصرة the Trustee of the *ṣarra* (who is responsible for its delivery); صرة النقد *cash* remittance

صرر *ṣarr* chirping, stridulation (of crickets); squeaking, screeching

صرار *ṣarrār* or صرار الليل *ṣ. al-lail* cricket (zool.)

صريرة *ṣarīra* coins wrapped in a purse

أصرار *ṣarrār* persistence, perseverance سبق الأصرار | insistence (أ. on) صبغ الأصرار *صبغ الأصرار* premeditation, willfulness (*jur.*)

مصرر *muṣarr* persistent, insistent; determined, resolute

الصرب *as-ṣirb* Serbia; the Serbs

صربي *ṣirbī* Serbian

صرح *ṣarḥa* *u* (صرحة *ṣarḥa*, صراحة *ṣarḥa*) to be or become pure, unadulterated, uncontaminated, clear; — صرح *ṣarḥ* (ṣarḥ) to make clear, clarify, explicate,

explain (أ s.th.) II to explain, explicate, clarify, make clear (أ s.th.); to declare, state, announce (ب s.th.), make a statement (ب about); to speak out frankly, openly, be clear, be explicit (ب about), let (ب s.th.) be known; to allow, permit, grant (ب ل to s.o. s.th.); to license (ب s.th.), give a permit, grant a license (ب for) III to speak frankly, openly; to speak out frankly or openly, be clear, be explicit (ب about), avow (ب s.th.), let (ب s.th.) be known; to declare (أ to s.o. that) IV to make clear, clarify, explicate, explain (أ s.th.) VI to become clear, evident, manifest, come to light VII to become evident, manifest, clear

صرح *ṣarḥ* pl. *ṣurūḥ* castle, palace, lofty edifice, imposing structure

صراح *ṣurāḥ* pure, unadulterated, uncontaminated, clear; distinct, plain, obvious, evident, patent, manifest, unambiguous, unequivocal

صرايح *ṣurāḥ* pl. *ṣurāḥ* صراحه *ṣurāḥ* pure, unadulterated, uncontaminated; clear; distinct, plain, obvious, evident, patent, manifest, unambiguous, unequivocal; open, frank, sincere, candid; free, openhearted

صراحة *ṣurāḥ* clearness, clarity, distinctness, plainness; unambiguousness; openness, frankness, candor, sincerity, openheartedness; *ṣurāḥatan* clearly, plainly, distinctly, patently, unequivocally, unambiguously; openly, frankly, bluntly, straightforward, honestly, openheartedly

أصرح *asraḥ* purer, clearer; sincerer

تصريح *taṣrīḥ* pl. *-at*, تصريح *taṣrīḥ* (public) statement, declaration; permission, (official) permit, license

صرخ *ṣarḥa* u. *ṣurḥ* (صرخ *ṣurḥ*, صرخ *ṣarḥ*)¹ to cry, yell, scream, shriek, about; to cry for help; to call (ب s.o.); to call out,

about (ل to s.o.); to yell, bellow, roar (ق or وجهه at s.o.) | صرخ صرخة (*ṣarḥ ṣarḥa*) to cry out, let out a cry X to cry for help; to call (أ to s.o.) for help

صرخة *ṣarḥa* pl. *-at* cry, outcry, yell, scream; call for help

صراخ *ṣurḥ* crying, yelling; clamor, screaming, screams

صریح *ṣarīḥ* crying, yelling; clamor, screaming, screams

صراخ *ṣarḥ* crier, screamer, bawler; peacock

صاروخ *ṣarūḥ* pl. *ṣarūḥ* صاروخ *ṣarūḥ* rocket; siren (*maṣr*) | صاروخ عابر للقارات *ṣarūḥ ʿābir al-qarat* intercontinental ballistic missile, ICBM

قنبلة صاروخية *qunbulat ṣarūḥiya* rocket bomb, guided missile

صارخ *ṣarīḥ* gaudy, flashy (color); glaring (color, light); crude, gross, coarse; noisy, loud; crier, caller

سرد *ṣard* severe cold (spell)

سراد *ṣurād* drifting clouds, cirrus

سريد *ṣuraid* drifting clouds, cirrus

صرصر *ṣarṣar* to let out a piercing cry, scream shrilly

ريج صرصر *riḥ ṣarṣar* violent, cold wind, icy gale

صرصر *ṣarṣar* pl. صراصير *ṣarṣiṣ* a variety of cockroach (*Blatta aegyptiaca*; *zool.*); cricket (*zool.*)

صرصور *ṣarṣūr* pl. صراصير *ṣarṣiṣ* cricket (*zool.*); cockroach (*zool.*)

صرصار *ṣarṣār* cricket (*zool.*)

سراط *ṣirāḥ* way, path, road

صرع *ṣarʿa* a (*ṣarʿ*, *ṣirʿ*, مصرع *maṣraʿ*) to throw down, fell, bring to the ground (أ s.o.); — *ṣarʿa* to be epileptic, have an epileptic fit; to be or go mad

III to wrestle (also as a sport), fight (a with a.o.) VI to wrestle with one another VII to be or go mad VIII = VI

صرع *par'* epilepsy

صرع *par'* rein

صرع *par'* pl. صرعى *par's* thrown to the ground, felled; epileptic; demented, insane, mad, crazy; (with foll. genit.) succumbing to a.th., fallen victim to a.th., سقط صريعاً to be killed (in battle); صريع الشراب *f. al-kard* addicted to the bottle; صريع الكرى *f. al-kard* overcome by sleep

صرع *maṣra'* pl. مصارع *maṣari'* battle-ground; ruin, destruction, perdition, death; fatal accident; vital part of the body (the injury of which can cause death)

مصراع *maṣra'* pl. مصاريح *maṣari'* leaf of a door; hemistich | صناع المصراع door panel; الباب مفتوح على مصراعيه (*maṣra'ā*) the door is wide open

صرع *maṣra'* wrestling, wrestling match; fight, struggle

مصارع *maṣra'*s wrestling, wrestling match; fight, struggle

مصراع *maṣra'* fight, struggle, conflict, controversy

مصرع *maṣra'* thrown to the ground, felled; epileptic; demented, insane, mad, crazy

مصارع *maṣra'* wrestler; fighter

صرف *para/s i (parf)* to turn; to turn away, avert (a. a. s.o., a.th. from); to dissuade, alienate, keep away (a. a. s.o. from); to divert, distract (a. a. s.o. from); to turn, direct (a. a. s.th., e.g., one's eyes, one's attention, to a.th.); to grant leave, dismiss, send away (a. s.o.); to give s.o. (a.) the brush-off; to spend, expend (a. a. money for); to defray the cost (a. of a.th.), pay (a. for a.th.);

to pay out, disburse (a. a. money to); to issue, give out (a. a.th., e.g., tickets), make out (a. a.th., e.g., a permit); to spend, devote (a. or a. or a. a. time, effort on); to pass, spend (a. a. time at a.th., doing a.th.); to change money (a.); to infect (a. a. word) | صرف النظر *عن* (*maṣar'*) to avert one's glance from, disregard a.th., pay no attention to a.th., leave a.th. out of consideration; — i صرف (*parf*) to creek, grate II to cause to flow off, draw off (a. water); to drain (a. land); to dispatch, expedite, wind up, liquidate (a. business); to change money (a.); to market, retail, distribute, sell (a. merchandise), dispose (a. of merchandise); to circulate (a. a.th.); to give a free hand (a. to s.o. in a.th.), let (a. s.o.) dispose freely (a. over, in), grant the right of disposal (a. to s.o. over or in a.th.); to infect (a. a. word), conjugate (a. a. verb), decline (a. a. noun) V to act independently; to dispose freely, have the right of disposal (a. over); to move freely, act without restriction (a. in), administer (freely) (a. a.th.); to behave, act, conduct o.s., comport o.s.; to exercise sacerdotal functions (*Copt.-Chr.*); to be infected (*gram.*); to be derived | تصرف تصرفاً *كيفياً* (*kaṣarrafan kaiṣiṣyan*) to proceed arbitrarily in or at VII to turn away; to go away, depart (a. from), leave (a. s.th.); to give up, abandon, relinquish, quit (a. s.o., a.th.); to flow off, drain; to pass on, change over, turn one's attention (a. to a.th.); to proceed (a. to some activity or to do a.th.); to apply o.s., devote o.s. (a. to a.th.); to be spent, be expended (money); to be issued, be made out (e.g., ticket); to be fully, i.e., triptotically, infected | انصرف *الى* نفسه to withdraw by o.s., isolate o.s.; انصرف *يفعل* to set about to do a.th., proceed to do a.th.

صرف *sarf* averting, turning away; expenditure, expense; spending, use, application (e.g., of time, of effort, etc.); issuance, issue, making out; disbursement; money changing; harter (*Isl. Law*); drainage; inflection (gram.); (pl. صرف *sarf*) adversities, misfortunes (also صرف الدهر *sarf ad-dahr*) [صرف محطة *sarf mahajjat* *as-s.* (el.) power station; drainage station, pumping station; صرف سعر الصرف *sifr as-s.* exchange rate; صرف علم *'ilm as-s.* morphology (gram.); بصرف indeclinable (gram.); بصرف (bi-s. in-naṣar) regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding, to say nothing of

صرف *sarf* pure, unadulterated, unmixed; mere, sheer, absolute

صرفات *sarf/yat* payments, disbursements

صرف *sarf* squeak(ing), creak(ing), squeal(ing)

صرف *sarf* money changer; cashier, teller, treasurer; paymaster; banker

صرافة *sarf/a* (woman) cashier | صرافة (woman) ticket agent

صرف *sarf* pl. صراف *sarf* money changer; cashier, teller, treasurer

صرف *sarf* pl. صرافة *sarf/a* money changer; cashier, teller, treasurer

صرافة *sarf/a* pl. صراف *sarf* reed-mat hut

صرف *sarf* pl. مصارف *masarif* drainage canal, drainage ditch, drain; bank; pay office, teller's window (at a bank)

تصرف *tasrif* drawing off (of water), drainage; sale, retail, disposal, distribution; change, alteration; inflection, declension, conjugation | تصريف الدهر *t. ad-dahr* the vicissitudes of fate; تصريف التثنية settlement, windup, or management, of affairs

تصرف *tasarruf* pl. *at* free disposal (ق. over), right of disposal; usufruct; administration; action, way of acting, demeanor, behavior, conduct; outflow, efflux, effluence, output (in terms of the capacity of a pump), discharge, throughput, quantity of water flowing through; pl. تصرفات *tasarru'at* measures, dispositions, regulations | تصرف منجز (*manjaz*) regulation effective immediately (*Isl. Law*); تصرف حسن *ḥusn at-t.* discretion; مطلق التصرف *muftaq at-t.* having unrestricted right of disposal, invested with full power; تصرف بحرية *at* s.o.'s disposal; وضع تحت تصرفه *at* s.o.'s disposal; put s.th. at s.o.'s disposal; تصرفات الزمن *t. az-zaman* the vicissitudes of time

انصراف *insiraf* going away, leave, departure; avertingness, aversion (من to); abstention (عن from), renunciation (عن of)

مصرف *masraf* devoted, dedicated (إلى to s.th.); money spent, expenditure; pl. *at*, مصاريف *masarif* expenses, expenditures, costs | مصرف البريد *m. al-bayt* postage; مصرف الجيب *m. al-jib* pocket money; غالب المصاريف *waḍ* to cover the costs, defray the expense; مصرف من الخدمة (*ḥidma*) dismissed, discharged

مصرف *mutasarrif* approx.: provincial governor (*Ir.*; administering any one of the 14 *liwa'*, q.v.); former title of a Turkish administrative officer in Arab countries

مصرفية *mutasarrifiya* jurisdiction of a *mutasarrif* (q.v.), approx.: province; dignity, government, authority, etc., of a *mutasarrif*

منصرف *munasrif* fully inflected, i.e., triptotical (gram.); المنصرف the money spent, expenditures

منصرف *munasraf* departure, leave, going away | لا منصرف عنه (*munasraf*)

indispensable, inevitable; منصرفهم mun-
sarafahum at their departure, when
they left; في منصرف النهار (m. in-naḥḥr) at
the parting of day, at day's end

صارم *saruma* u (سارمة *sarūma*) to be sharp;
to be stern, hard, harsh, severe; —
saruma i (sarm, sarm) to cut, cut off,
sever (a s.th.); to leave, forsake (a
s.e.), separate (a from s.e.), part (a with
s.e.) II to cut, cut off, cut through, sever,
separate (a s.th.) V to decrease, wane,
dwindle; to elapse, go by, pass; to be
past, be hygone, be over (time) VII to
elapse, go by, pass; to be past, be hygone,
be over (time)

سرم *sarm* severance, separation

سرمة *sirma* pl. سرم *sirm* herd of
camels

سارمة *sarūma* sharpness, keenness;
harshness, sternness, severity, rigor,
unfriendliness

سارمة *sarūma* horse bridle

مصارمة *mudārama* estrangement, break,
antagonism, hostility

صارم *sarīm* sharp, harsh, hard, severe,
stern

منصرف *munsarim* elapsed, past, hygene
(period of time)

سرم = سرم

سارمة *sarma* pl. سارم *saram* (sg.) shoe

سارمة *sarūma* pl. سارم *sarūma*
(sgr.) shoe made of red or yellow leather;
shoes

مصارين see مصارين

سارم *sarīm* and سارية *sariya* pl. سارم *sarīm*
mast, pole سارم *sarīm* l-alam flagpole

مصطبة *mastaba*, مصطبة pl. مصطبات *mastabāt*
outdoor stone bench (built into the side
of a house), mastaba

مصطول *mastūl* fool

صعب *su'ūba* u (صعوبة *su'ūba*) to be hard,
difficult (عل for); to be embarrassing,
shocking, unpleasant (عل for, to) II to
make hard, make difficult (a ل for s.e.
s.th.); to present as difficult (a ل to
s.o. s.th.) V to become difficult; to
make (a s.th.) hard or difficult VI to be
difficult (of a person); to be hard to
please X to find or consider difficult
(a s.th.)

صعب *su'ūb* pl. صعاب *su'ūb* hard, difficult;
pl. difficulties | صعب الاحتمال *su'ūb al-ahṭāl*
hard to bear, oppressive; صعب الارضاء *su'ūb al-irṣād*
hard to please, fastidious; صعب المراس *su'ūb al-marās*
obstinate, stuhhorn, self-opinionated, re-
calcitrant, headstrong; عملة صعبة ('umla)
hard currency

صعوبة المراس *su'ūba* difficulty |
obstinacy, stuhhornness, recalcitrance,
refractoriness

صعاب *mastūbāt* difficulties

صنبر *su'atar* wild thyme (*Thymus serpyllum*;
bot.)

صعد *su'ida* a (صعود *su'ūd*) to rise, go up; to
lift, climb, ascend, slope upward; to
mount, scale, ascend, climb (a s.th.),
climb up (a on s.th.); to take off
(airplane); صعد به ال to make s.o.
ascend, lead s.e. up to... II to ascend,
mount; to go upstream; to travel to
Upper Egypt; to send up (a s.e.); to
cause (a s.th.) to rise or ascend; to heave
(from one's breast), utter (a sigh, wails,
and the like); to cause (a s.th.) to evap-
orate, vaporize, volatilize (a s.th.);
to sublimate (a s.th.; chem.) | صعد
الزفرات (*zafarāt*) to heave deep sighs IV to
make (a s.e.) ascend or advance; to
ascend (ل to elevated terrain); to go
upstream; to travel up, travel V to
evaporate, vaporize VI to rise, lift,
ascend

مد *pu'd* height, altitude

معدا *pu'da* pl. *pu'adda* rise, incline; slope, declivity

معد *pu'ud* rising, lifting, ascending; take-off (of an airplane); ascent; boom; advance (إلى toward) | معد الرب *p. ar-rabb* and عيد الصعود *'id ap-p.* Ascension Day (*Chr.*)

معد steep hill

معد *pu'id* pl. *pu'ud* highland, upland, plateau; الصعيد and مصر *p. miṣr* Upper Egypt | في صعيد واحد on a common basis, on common ground, on equal footing, without distinction, indiscriminately; على صعيد واحد congenial, like-minded, kindred in spirit, agreed

معيد *pu'idī* pl. *pu'idīda* Upper Egyptian

نفس الصعداء *pu'adda* (deep) sigh | تنافس *tanaffasa p-pu'adda* to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh

معد *ma'ad* pl. *ma'adī* point of ascent

معد *ma'ad* pl. *ma'adī* elevator, lift; ○ anode

معدا *ma'ada* elevator, lift

معد *ma'id* pl. *ma'idī* rising, ascending (also, e.g., of vapors) | فصاعدا *f-a-ma'idan* and beyond that, and more; من — فصاعدا from — on, from — upward; من الآن فصاعدا (*min al-āna*) from now on, henceforth

متصاعد *muta'mad* rising, ascending (also, e.g., of vapors)

مصر *ma'sra* a (*ma'sr*) to be awry (face; with pride) II مصر خده (*ḥaddāḥḥ*) to put on a contemptuous mien

صق *ma'sqa* a (*ma'sqa*) to strike s.o. (a) down with lightning, destroy, hit, slay (a s.o.; of lightning); to stun, stupefy, make unconscious (a s.o.); —

ma'sqa a and pass. *ma'sqa* (*ma'sq*, صقعة *ma'sqa*) to be thunderstruck; to lose consciousness | صق في مكانه (*maḥḥḥ*) to stop dead in one's tracks, stand as if thunderstruck IV to strike down, slay, destroy (a s.o.; of lightning); to stun, stupefy, make unconscious (a s.o.) VII to be struck by lightning

صق *ma'sq* thunder, peal of thunder

صق *ma'sq* thunderstruck, dumfounded

صقعة *ma'sqa* pl. *ma'sqat* bolt of lightning, thunderbolt

مصرق *ma'sq* struck by lightning; thunderstruck, stupefied, dumfounded; crushed, destroyed

صقعة *ma'saka* loitering, loafing

صقعة *ma'sak* pl. *ma'sak* utterly destitute; have-not, pauper, poor wretch; beggar; tramp, vagabond, loafer

صغر *ma'sura* u (*ma'sar*, صغرة *ma'sura*) and *ma'sira* a (*ma'sr*) to be or become small, little, scanty; to diminish, decrease, wane, dwindle; to be young; to be lowly, submissive, servile, humble; — *ma'sura* u (*ma'sr*) to be younger (ب a than s.o. hy) | ما صغرت إلا سنة (*bi-samān*) he was only one year younger than I II to make small(er) or little(r), lessen, minimize, reduce, diminish, decrease (a a.th.); to belittle, deride, ridicule, debase, demean (a, a s.o., a.th.); to form a diminutive (a of a noun) VI to prove o.s. contemptible, be servile, fawn, cringe, grovel X to deem (a, a s.o., a.th.) small, little or paltry; to make light (a, a of s.o., of a.th.), undervalue (a, a s.o., a.th.); to think little (a, a of s.o., of a.th.) | استصغر نفسه (*ma'saḥḥ*) to feel inferior

صغر *ma'sar* smallness, littleness, scantiness, paltriness, paucity, insignificance; youthfulness, juvenility (also صغر السن *p. as-sina*)

صغرة *ṣuḡra* (f. *ṣuḡra*) هو صغرة أبويه (f. *ṣuḡra*)
he is the youngest of his parents' children

صغراء *ṣuḡra* pl. صغائر *ṣuḡar*, صغراء
ṣuḡar small, little; paltry, scanty, insignificant; tiny, minute; young, juvenile, minor; a minor, one under age | صغير النفس f. *ṣuḡir* young; صغير السن f. *ṣuḡir* mean-spirited, base, servile, toadying, cringing, groveling صغائر المومنين small officials, subaltern officials; العيد الصغير ('id) Little Bairam, i.e., the feast of fast breaking on the 1st of Shawwal; كل صغيرة وكبيرة *kuḥlu wa-kubrū* every detail

صغيرة *ṣuḡira* pl. صغائر *ṣuḡir* venial sin (Isl. Law); minor mistake; pl. trivialities, trifles

صغارة *ṣuḡara* littleness, paltriness, scantiness, paucity; lowliness, servility, humility, humbleness

صغرى *ṣuḡra*, f. صغرى *ṣuḡra*, pl. m. أصغر *ṣuḡar* smaller, littler; younger | أصغر الشرين a. *ṣuḡar* the lesser of two evils; آسيا الصغرى Asia Minor; الدول الصغرى (dawl) the small countries; سوريا الصغرى (Sūriyā) Palestine; النهاية الصغرى the minimum

تصغير *ṣuḡir* diminution, lessening, decrease, reduction | اسم التصغير *ism al-ṣuḡir* diminutive (gram.)

اصدار *ṣuḡar* disdain, contempt, disregard

تصاغر *ṣuḡar* servility, toadying, cringing, groveling

صاغر *ṣuḡir* low, lowly, despised, contemptible; humiliated, meek, dejected; submissive, servile; subject (J to s.o.)

مصغر *muṣḡar* reduced, decreased, diminished | في صورة مصغرة (ṣuḡra) on a reduced or small scale, in miniature; فلم مصغر (film) microfilm

صفا *ṣuḡa* (صفر and صنى) *ṣuḡa* u (صنى and صفر) to incline, bend, lean (J to, toward); — صفا *ṣuḡa* a (صفر and صنى) to incline, bend, lean (J to, toward); to listen (J to) IV to listen, pay attention, lend one's ear (J or J to a.th., to s.o.), heed (J or J a.th.)

صفا *ṣuḡa* and صفا *ṣuḡa* inclination, disposition, tendency; affection, attachment, good will

اصفا *ṣuḡa* attention, attentiveness

صاف *ṣuḡa* inclined, disposed; attentive; listener, hearer

مصغ *muṣḡa* attentive; listener, hearer

وصف صفا see وصف

صفا *ṣuḡa* u (صفر) to set up in a row or line, line up, align, array, arrange, order (a s.th.); to set, compose (a type, typ.); to range, class, classify (مع s.o. among); to cut (a s.th.) in stripes II to set up in a row or line, line up, align, array, arrange, order (a s.th.); to comb (a the hair) straight VI to line up, take position in a row or line, stand in a row or line, be lined up, be aligned, be strung in a line VIII — VI; to fall in, stand in formation (of a military detachment) | اصطف الى جانب الطريق to line the road, form a lane (e.g., troops, police, etc.)

صفا *ṣuḡa* aligning or arranging in a line or row; — (pl. صفوف *ṣuḡa*) row, line, file, rank, queue; row, or tier, of seats; grade, form (in school); class, course; section, division, group | صف الدم a. *ṣuḡa* blood group; آلة صف *ṣuḡa* typesetting machine; ضابط الصف (صف ضابط pl. صف ضابط) non-commissioned officer; انتظم صفوفنا *intazam ṣuḡa* to line up in rows or files

صف *ṣuḡa* pl. صف *ṣuḡa* (stone) molding; ledge

type-setter صفاف الحروف *ṣaffāḥ* and compositor

position صفاف *ṣaffāḥ* pl. *ṣaffāḥ* صفاف (of an army); battle line; row, line, file; composing stick (*ṭayp*) | رَفَعَ آلَ صَفَافٍ (with foll. genit.) to class s.o. with, put s.o. on the same level with

صَفَحَ *ṣaḥḥa* a (*ṣaḥḥ*) to broaden, widen, flatten, beat into a leaf, foliate, plate (a s.th.); to pardon, forgive (من s.o., s.th.) II to broaden, widen, flatten, beat into a leaf, foliate (a s.th.); to roll out (a s.th.); to plate, overlay, or cover, with metal plates (a s.th.); to armor (a s.th.); to equip, furnish, cover (ب s.a.s.th. with) III to shake hands (• with s.o.); to greet (• s.o.); to touch (a s.th.) lightly or gently, graze (a s.th.), brush, glide (a over s.th.), pass, blow (a over s.th., of the wind, breath, etc.) | صَافِحَ (asm'aḥḥ) to reach s.o.'s ear V to leaf, thumb (a a book, etc.); to examine, scrutinize, regard, study (a s.th.) VI to shake hands X to ask s.o.'s (•) forgiveness (a for), apologize (a • to s.o. for)

صَفَحَ *ṣaḥḥ* pardon, forgiveness; (pl. صَفَاحَ *ṣaḥāḥ*) side, surface | ضَرَبَ صَفَاحًا *ḍaraba ṣaḥāḥan* to turn away from s.o. or s.th., pass over s.o. or s.th., ignore, snub, slight, disregard s.o. or s.th., desist from s.th.

صَفْحَةٌ *ṣaḥḥa* pl. *ṣaḥḥāt* outside, exterior; plane, surface; page; leaf, sheet; phase

صَفِيحٌ *ṣaḥīḥ* broad side or surface; sheet iron; tin, tinsplate; tin plates, tin sheets

صَفِيحَةٌ *ṣaḥīḥa* pl. صَفَائِحُ *ṣaḥā'ih* plate, sheet (of metal), leaf (of wood), slab, flag (of stone), ledger stone (on a tomb); tin plate, tin sheet; can, jerry can | صَفَائِحُ الْمَصْرَاعِ *ṣaḥā'ih al-miṣrā'iq* door panel; ○ صَفَائِحُ الْقُرْآنِ *ṣaḥā'ih al-qur'ān* phonograph records, gramophone discs

صَفُوحٌ *ṣaḥḥ* forgiving, ready to forgive

صَفَاحٌ *ṣaḥāḥ* pl. -*ḥāt*, صفائح صفائح plate, sheet, leaf; flagstone, stone slab

صَفَافٌ *ṣaḥḥ* plating

صَفَافٌ *ṣaḥḥ* examination, scrutiny, study

صَفَافٌ *ṣaḥḥ* shaped into plates or thin layers, plated, foliated; armored, armor-clad, ironclad, metal-covered | سَيَّارَةٌ صَفَافَةٌ (*ṣaḥḥ*) plywood; سَيَّارَةٌ صَفَافَةٌ (*ṣaḥḥ*) armored car

صَفَافَةٌ *ṣaḥḥa* pl. -*ḥāt* armored car, armored reconnaissance car (*mīl*.)

صَفَدٌ *ṣaḥḥ* i (*ṣaḥḥ*) to bind, fetter, shackle (• s.o.) II and IV = I

صَفَدٌ *ṣaḥḥ* pl. اصْفَادٌ *ṣaḥḥ* bond, tie, fetter

صَفَادٌ *ṣaḥḥ* bond, tie, fetter | صَفَادُ الْيَدَيْنِ *ṣaḥḥ al-yadayn* manacle, handcuff

صَفَرٌ *ṣaḥḥ* i (*ṣaḥḥ*) to whistle (bird, person); to hiss (snake); to chirp, stridulate (cricket); to scream (siren) II = I

صَفِيرٌ *ṣaḥḥ* whistling, whistle, etc. (see above); high, thin tone (s.g., of a flute) | صَفِيرٌ حُرُوفٌ *ṣaḥḥ ḥurūf* sibilants; — see also below and alphabetically

صَفِيرَةٌ *ṣaḥḥa* pl. -*ḥāt* whistle; siren | صَفِيرَةُ الْإِيمَانِ *ṣaḥḥat al-īmān* all-clear siren; صَفِيرَةُ الْإِنذَارِ *ṣaḥḥat al-inḏār* warning siren

صَفَرٌ II to dye yellow, make yellow, to yellow (a s.th.) IX to turn yellow, to yellow; to pale, become pale | وَجَّهٌ صَفَرٌ (*wasjaḥuḥ*) he grew pale, he turned white

صَفَرٌ *ṣaḥḥ* brass; money

صَفَرٌ *ṣaḥḥ* saundice

صَفَرَةٌ *ṣaḥḥa* yellow color, yellowness, yellow; pallor, paleness (of the face)

مزار *mafar* yellow color, s.th. yellow; pallor, paleness | صفار البيض *s. al-bayḍ* egg yolk

مضار *maḍār* pl. ٢ brass founder

مضفر *maḍḍar*, *f. صفراء* *maḍḍa*, pl. صفير *maḍḍir* yellow; pale, pallid, wan | ضكة *(ḍaḥḥa)* forced, or embarrassed, laugh; نحاس *(nuḥḥa)* brass

مضفر *maḍḍar* bile, gall

مضير *(eg.)* golden oriole (zool.)

مضارية *maḍḍariya* golden oriole (zool.)

مضراوي *maḍḍawī* bilious; choleric | الحمى الصفراوية *(ḥumḥ)* yellow fever; ضكة *(ḍaḥḥa)* bitter, or sardonic, laugh (= Fr. rire jaune)

مضفر *maḍḍar* yellowing, yellow; pallor, paleness (of the face)

مضفر *maḍḍar* yellow-colored; pale, pallid, wan

مضفر *maḍḍar* *a* (مافر, صفير *maḍḍir*) to be empty, be devoid, vacant (من of) | صفر *(maḍḍar maḍḍar)* to have lost s.th. II to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, free (a s.th.) IV = II

مضفر *maḍḍar*, *maḍḍir*, *maḍḍir*, *maḍḍir*, *maḍḍir* pl. ماضفر *maḍḍar* empty, void, devoid, (من of), free (من from) | ماضفر *maḍḍar* al-yas-dain empty-handed

مضفر *maḍḍar* zero, naught; nothing

مضفر *maḍḍar* empty, void

مضفر *maḍḍar* empty-handed | ماضفر *maḍḍar* m. al-yas-d with an empty band; ماضفر *maḍḍar* without any possessions at all, completely destitute

مضفر *maḍḍar* pl. ماضفر *maḍḍar* Safar, name of the second month of the Mohammedan year

مضفر *maḍḍar* (coll.; n. un. ٢) a variety of willow (Salix Safsaf F.; bot.)

مضفر *maḍḍar* even, level; waste, desolate, barren, empty | ماضفر *maḍḍar* wasteland, desolate area; ماضفر *maḍḍar* to devastate s.th., lay s.th. waste

مضفر *maḍḍar* *a* (مافر) to cuff, buffet, slap lightly (a s.o.); to slap s.o.'s (a) face, box s.o.'s (a) ears; to violate (a rule) VI to slap one another

مضفر *maḍḍar* (n. vic.) slap, cuff, smack; blow

مضفر *maḍḍar* pl. -ūn a kind of buffoon

مضفر *maḍḍar* *i* (مافر) to slap, smack (a, a s.o., s.th.); to set into motion (a s.th.); to flap, clap; to shut, slam, bang (a a door); — ماضفر *maḍḍar* *a* (مافر) to be thick, heavy, close in texture (cloth) II to flap, clap, smack; to clap one's hands (also بيده), applaud (ل s.o.); to flap (ب the wings)

مضفر *maḍḍar* pl. ماضفر *maḍḍar* handclasp (in concluding a deal); conclusion of a contract (Isl. Law); deal, bargain, transaction | ماضفر *maḍḍar* poor deal, bad bargain; ماضفر *maḍḍar* favorable deal, good bargain; ماضفر *maḍḍar* *waḥḍatan* all at once, wholly, entirely, altogether; ماضفر *maḍḍar* *a* (مافر) to conclude a bargain, effect a transaction; عاد ماضفر *maḍḍar* (رجع or) to lose the game, return empty-handed; ماضفر *maḍḍar* do.

مضفر *maḍḍar* pl. ماضفر *maḍḍar* dermis, underakin; peritoneum

مضفر *maḍḍar* pl. ماضفر *maḍḍar* thick, heavy, close in texture (cloth) | ماضفر *maḍḍar* *a* (مافر) impudent, insolent, brazen

مضفر *maḍḍar* impudence, insolence, brazenness

مضفر *maḍḍar* hand clapping; applause, acclaim | ماضفر *maḍḍar* applause

مضفر *maḍḍar* Sfax (seaport in Tunisia)

¹ *ṣafana* i to stand with one foot (ب) slightly raised; to pore, brood, ponder, reflect, muse

ṣafan pl. *asfān* scrotum

² *ṣafin* *savin* (*Juniperus sabina*; bot.)

(*ṣaf*) *ṣaf* u (*ṣafu*, *ṣafū*, *ṣaf*) to be or become clear, unpolluted, limpid, cloudless, untroubled, serene, undisturbed, pure; ل *ṣaf* to apply o.s. to s.th. with clear intent, devote o.s. wholeheartedly to, be completely given to, be solely preoccupied with, be exclusively ready for (heart, mind) II to make clear, limpid, pure, clarify, clear, purify (a s.th.); to settle, straighten out (مسألة *mas'ala* a question, a problem); to remove the water, pour off the water (a from s.th., e.g., in cooking; also ماء من الماء *ma' min al-ma'*); to rid of moisture, dry out (a s.th.); to clarify, purify, rectify (a s.th., من by removing s.th.); to filter, strain (a s.th.); to settle, pay, liquidate (a s.th.); to realize (a assets) III to be sincere (a toward s.o.), deal honestly (a with s.o.) IV = III (a or ل); to be no longer in a position (to ...), possess no longer, forfeit; to cease composing poetry (poet) | اصفاء *asfā* to have s.o. in mind for s.th., choose, select, or single out s.o. for s.th., grant s.o. s.th. in preference to others, bestow upon s.o. s.th. (دون which others do not have) VI to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another, be of pure intent toward one another VIII to choose, select (a s.o.) X = VIII; to deem (a s.th.) clear or pure | استصفى *asṭafā* to realize all one's assets; to confiscate s.o.'s property

ṣafu clearness, clarity, limpidity, untroubledness, cloudlessness, serenity, purity, sheerness; happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight; clear, limpid; un-

troubled, undisturbed, serene, pure, sheer

ṣafwa, *ṣafwa* the best, or choicest, part, prime, cream, flower, elite, quintessence

ṣafan (coll.); n. un. صفاة *ṣafā* pl. *ṣafān* stone(s), rock(s)

ṣafwān stones, rocks

ṣafwa sincere friend, best friend, bosom friend

ṣaf clearness, clarity, limpidity, untroubledness, cloudlessness, serenity, purity, sheerness; happiness, felicity, serenity, gaiety, cheerfulness; sincerity, candor, honesty | ساعات *sa'at* pleasant time, delightful hours

ṣafu clear, limpid, untroubled, undisturbed, serene, cloudless, pure, sheer; (pl. اصفاء *asfā*) sincere friend, best friend, bosom friend

ṣafwa pl. صفايا *ṣafāya* leader's share of the loot; lion's share of the booty

ṣafan refinery

ṣafan sieve

ṣafā pl. صاف *ṣafā* strainer, colander, filter; strainer cloth; sieve; refinery, purification plant | صفاة القهوة *ṣafā al-qahwa* coffee filter, percolator

ṣafwa pl. صفاة *ṣafā* clarification, clearance, purification (also fig.); filtering, filtration; elimination (also in sports); settlement, straightening out, adjustment; clearing (com.); liquidation (com.); clearance sale | تصفية الحسابات *ṭasfīyat al-ḥisābāt* settlement of accounts; official receiver, receiver in equity

ṣafā cordiality, concord, harmony; good will, sincere attitude or disposition

تساقف peaceful settlement, compromise (بين between)

استقاء *istafa* selection (also biol.)

استصاف *istafa* seizure of property

ساف clear, limpid; sheer, pure, straight, unmixed, undiluted, unadulterated; untroubled, undisturbed; serene; pure; net سافى التية *s. n. naya* sincere, candid, openhearted; سافى الحسولة net tonnage; سافى الارباح net profit

مستاف *mustafa* official receiver, receiver in equity; clarifier, clarifying agent

مستاف *mustafa* purified, pure, clear, limpid, cloudless

المستقى *mustafa* chosen, selected; المستقى epithet of Mohammed

سفير *safir* sapphire

سقالة *It. scala* *sagala* pl. سقائل *sagāl* scaffold; gangway, gangplank

ساقب III to approach (s.o.), go or come near (s.o.); to be neighbors (s. with s.o.), be adjacent (s. to s.th.), adjoin (s. s.th.)

○ مقاربة *muṣṭaqaba* affinity

سقر *sagr* pl. سقور *sagūr*, اسقر *asqur* saker, falcon, hawk

سقاء *sagūr* stone axe

سقا *saga'a* s. (ساق', سقاغ *sagūg'*) to crow (rooster); pass. *sagū'a* to be covered with hoarfrost (ground) II to be icy, ice-cold, frozen

سقا *sag* pl. اسقاغ *asqag* area, region, country, district, locality, land | الاسقاغ المتجمدة الجنوبية (*mudajammida, janūbiyya*) the Antarctic

سقا *sag'a* frost, severe cold

سقا *sag* frost; ice; hoarfrost

اسقا *asqa* more eloquent

مستقى *mustafa* pl. مستاق *mustaqi* eloquent; loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice

ساق *sagala* u. (ساق', سقال *sagāl*) to smooth, polish, burnish, cut (s. s.th.); to refine (s. style, taste, and the like) VII to become smooth

ساق *sag* polishing, burnishing | ساق الاذهان mental training

ساق *sag* polished, burnished; smooth, shiny, glossy

ساق *sag* polisher, smoother

ساق *sag* pl. ساقاة *sagāla* polisher, smoother

ساق *sagala* pl. ساقال *sagāl* burnisher (tool)

ساق *sag* polished, burnished; out (glass, and the like); acute, refined (wit)

ساق look up alphabetically

ساق *sag* pl. ساقاة *sagāla* Slav

ساق *sag* Sicily

ساق *sakka* u. (ساق) to beat, strike; to shut, look (s. the door) | ساق به الاذان *his ears were tingling or ringing*; ساق سمه *to strike s.o.'s ear (noise)*; to roar in s.o.'s ears VIII to knock together, shake, tremble (knees), chatter (teeth)

ساق *sakka* pl. ساقك *sakka*, ساقك *sakka*, اساق *asak* (instrument of) contract (*Isl. Law*); legal instrument, document, deed; check, cheque

ساق see ساق

ساق *sakka* u. (ساق) to ring, clink, clank, clatter, rattle

ساق *sakka* pl. اساق *asak*, ساق *sakka* a variety of venomous adder, viper

ساق *sakka* rattle, clatter, clash (e.g., of weapons), jingling (of coins)

• for); to mend, improve, ameliorate, fix, repair (من or • s.th.); to make suitable or fitting, adjust, modify (• s.th.); to reform (من or • s.th.); to remove, remedy (من or • s.th.); to make arable or cultivable, reclaim, cultivate, till, (• land); to further, promote, encourage (• s.o.), make (• s.o.) thrive or prosper, bring good luck (• to s.o.); to make peace (بين between), bring together (بين people), bring about an agreement (بين between), conciliate (بين people) VI to make peace, make up, become reconciled with one another VII to be put in order, be righted, be corrected, be improved, be ameliorated VIII = VI; to agree (على on), accept, adopt (على s.th.) X to deem (• s.th.) good, proper, suitable, fitting, usable, useful, practicable, or serviceable; to make arable, cultivable, reclaim (• land)

صلح *ṣalḥ* peace, (re)conciliation, settlement, composition, compromise; peace (pol.), peacemaking, conclusion of peace | حاكم الصلح (Syr.) justice of the peace; قاضي الصلح *qāṣi ṣalḥ* do.; قاضي الصلح *qāṣi ṣalḥ* do. *qāṣi ṣalḥ* jurisdiction of the صلح

صلحي *ṣalḥi* of peace, peace (adj.); arbitrative, arbitral, arbitration- (in compounds) | لجنة صلحية (*lajna*) arbitration committee

صلاح *ṣalāḥ* goodness, properness, rightness; usability, practicability, usefulness; righteousness, probity, piety, godliness

صلاحية *ṣalāḥiyya* suitability, fitness, appropriateness, aptness; efficiency; usability, practicability, usefulness, use, worth; serviceability, proper or working condition (e.g., of a machine); competence; validity, applicability; (pl. -āt) full or mandatory power, power of attorney, also صلاحية تامة (*ṣalāḥiyya tāma*) جهات صلاحية ذات العلاصة *ḥuḍūd ṣalāḥiyya* competent authorities; معلق

الصلاحية *ṣalāḥiyya* *ap-p.* plenipotentiary (dipl.)

صلاحية *ṣalāḥiyya* = صلاحية *ṣalāḥiyya*

أصلح *awṣḥ* better, more proper, more correct; more pious, godlier; fitter, more suitable

مصلحة *maṣlaḥa* pl. مصالح *maṣāliḥ* matter, affair; requirement, exigency; that which is beneficial, helpful, or promoting; advantage, benefit, interest, good, welfare; office, authority, department, governmental agency, administration (chiefly *Eg.*) | مصلحة الآثار المصرية (*maṣlaḥa al-āthār al-miṣriyya*) Administration of Egyptian Antiquities; مصالح الأمة *m. al-umma* the welfare of the people; مصلحة البريد *maṣlaḥa al-bayrūt* postal administration; مصلحة الحدود *maṣlaḥa al-ḥudūd* administrative agency for the territories outside the cultivated area (*Eg.*); المصالح الحكومية (*maṣāliḥ al-ḥukūmiyya*) the governmental agencies; مصلحة الصحة *m. al-ṣiḥḥa* health office; المصلحة العامة (*al-maṣlaḥa al-ʿamma*) public welfare, commonweal; في مصلحة فلان *fī maṣlaḥa fī ṣ.* in s.o.'s interest; في المصلحة والمفسدة (*fī maṣlaḥa wa-mafṣḍa*) in good and bad times, for better or for worse; لمصلحة فلان *li-maṣlaḥa fī ṣ.* for the benefit of s.o., to s.o.'s advantage, on behalf of s.o., in s.o.'s interest; خدم مصالح فلان *ḥadma maṣāliḥ fī ṣ.* to serve s.o.'s interests

مصلحي *maṣlaḥi* administrative, official, governmental

تصلح *ṭaṣṭaḥ* pl. -āt restoration, restitution, mending, fixing, overhauling, repair, improvement, amelioration

مصالحة *muṣālaḥa* peace, conciliation; compromise; composition, settlement

إصلاح *iṣṭalāḥ* pl. -āt restoration, restitution, redressing, reparation; improvement, amelioration, betterment, mending, correction; reconstruction; reconditioning, repair; renovation, refurbishing; adjustment, settling, remedying, removal, elimination; restoration of

order, establishment of peace, happiness and order; reformation, reform; reclamation, cultivation (of land); (re)conciliation, settlement, compromise, peacemaking (بين between)

إصلاحي *islahi* reformatory, reformational, reform- (in compounds); reformer, reformist | معهد اصلاحي (*ma'had*) reformatory, house of correction

إصلاحيه *islahiyya* revisionism, reformism; (pl. -*ah*) reformatory, house of correction

إتصال *itsal* (re)conciliation

إتصاف *itsaf* pl. -*ah* agreement, convention, practice, usage; (colloquial, linguistic) usage; technical term, terminus technicus

إتصافى *itsafi* conventional; technical (of a term)

إتصاف *itsaf* reclamation, cultivation

صالح *salih* good, right, proper, sound; thorough, substantial, downright, out-and-out, solid; virtuous, pious, devout, godly; usable, useful, practicable, serviceable, fitting, suitable, appropriate (ل for); (pl. -*ah*) advantage, benefit, interest, good, welfare | السلف الصالح (*asala*) the worthy ancestors, the venerable forefathers; صالح السير (*sa'ir*) passable, practicable (road); صالح العمل (*'amal*) fit for action, ready for use, serviceable, practicable; valid (ل for), applicable (ل to); صالح العام (*'amm*) public welfare, commonweal; في صالح (with foll. genit.) in favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of, in the interest of a.o. or a.th.; صالحه *do.* كان من صالحه it was in his interest; صالحيه *shakhiyya* personal interests

الصالحات *as-salihāt* the good works, the good deeds

مصلح *musallih* peacemaker, conciliator

مصلح *musallih* peacemaker, conciliator; reformer, reformist; salt

مصطلح *muṣṭaḥ* and مصطلح عليه generally accepted, universally followed, commonly established, conventional, customary; (pl. -*ah*) technical term, terminus technicus

صلد *salada* (صلادة *salāda*, صلودة *salūda*) to be or become hard, firm, solid, compact (ground) IV = 1

صلد *salad* pl. -*ah* *salād* hard, firm, solid, dry, barren, arid (ground); rigid, lifeless, inert

صلدة *salūda* hardness, firmness, solidity (of the ground)

صلصة *salṣa* pl. -*ah* and صلص (It. *salsa*) sauce | مایونیز *mayonnaise*

صلصل *salṣal* to ring, clink, clank; to clatter, rattle II *ṣalṣal* do.

صلصلة *salṣala* clank(ing), clatter(ing), clash, rattle

صلصال *salṣal* dry clay, argillaceous earth

مصلطح *muṣṭaḥ* = صلطح shallow, shoal, flat

صلص *salṣ* a (*salṣ*) to be bald

صلص *salṣ* baldness

صلص *salṣ*, *salṣ*'s bald pate, bald head

صلص *salṣ*, f. صلاء *salṣ*, pl. صلص *salṣ*, صلاء *salṣ* bald(-headed)

صلم *ṣalm* abbreviation of the eulogy following the name of the Prophet Mohammed: صم الله عليه وسلم (*ṣallā, ṣallam*) God bless him and grant him salvation!

صلف *salifa* a (*salaf*) to boast, brag, bluster, swagger V = 1

صلف *salaf* vainglory, bragging, boasting, conceit, arrogance, pomposity, self-importance

صلى *salīf* pl. صلفاء *salūf* vainglorious, bragging, boastful, showing off, pompous, blustering, swaggering; braggart, boaster, show-off, swaggerer, fourfusher

تصلى *ṣaḥḥ* vainglory, bragging, boasting, conceit, arrogance, pomposity, self-importance

متصلى *muṣaḥḥ* vainglorious, bragging, boastful, showing off, pompous, blustering, swaggering

صلو II to perform the salat (صلاة see below), pray, worship | صل بالناس to lead people in prayer; صل لـ to pray for; (of God) to bless s.o.: صل الله عليه وسلم (ṣallim) God bless him and grant him salvation! (eulogy after the name of the Prophet Mohammed)

صلاة *ṣalāt* pl. صلوات *ṣalawāt* salat, the official Islamic prayer ritual; intercession, intercessory prayer, benediction; blessing, grace (of God) | الصلاة الربانية (rubūdīya) the Lord's prayer; صلاة التراويح a prayer performed during the nights of Ramadan; صلاة التار vesper prayer (Chr.)

مصل *muṣallī* prayer, worshiper

مصل *muṣallī* place of prayer, oratory

صلى *ṣalīn* salon, parlor, reception room

صلى *ṣalī* (sally) to roast, broil, fry (s.s.th.); — *ṣalīq* s. (ṣalīn, صليق) to burn (intr.; ب or s in); to be exposed to the blaze of (ب or s) II to warm, heat (ب s.s.th. with or on) IV — II (s.s.th. on or with); to make (s.s.o.) burn (s in, esp. النار in the fire) | صليق ناراً من النيرة (ṣalīq) to make s.o. undergo the most excruciating pangs of jealousy; صليق ناراً to set s.th. on fire; to fire at s.o. or s.th. (ملى) V to warm o.s., seek warmth (ب s, by, بالنار by the fire) VIII — V | لا يهزم (yaghr) invincible, a great hero

مصل *muṣallī* fireplace

صمم *ṣamṣa* (1st pers. perf. ṣamṣitu) s. (ṣamṣ, صمم) to be or become deaf; — *ṣamṣa* (1st pers. perf. ṣamṣitu) u (ṣamṣ) to close, plug, cork, stopper (s.s.th., e.g., a bottle) II to deafen (s.s.o.); to make up one's mind (لـ to do s.th.), determine (لـ upon, to do s.th.), resolve, be determined (لـ to do s.th.), decide (لـ on, to do s.th.); to persist (لـ in); to design (s.s.th.); to plan (s.s.th.), design (لـ s.s.th. for) IV to be or become deaf; to deafen (s.s.o.), make (s.s.o.) deaf (s, من to s.th.) VI to give a deaf ear (من to)

صمة *ṣimma* plug, cork, stopper

صمم *ṣamṣ* deafness | كان في صمم عن to be deaf to s.th.

صمام *ṣimṣ* pl. -ṣī plug, cork, stopper; valve; tube (radīo) | صمام الأمان (al-amn) safety valve; ○ صمام رفع الصمام عن let s.th. take its course, give free rein to s.th. (also to a feeling)

○ صممة *ṣamṣma* embolism (med.)

صميم *ṣamīm* innermost, heart; core, essence, marrow, pith; true, sincere, genuine | من صميم القلب (s. ṣil-qalb) from the bottom of the heart, wholeheartedly, most sincerely; ... في صميم amid, in; صممه في الصميم to affect s.o. to the very core, touch s.o. most deeply

صميمي *ṣamīmī* cordial, hearty

صمم *ṣamṣ*, f. صماء *ṣamṣā*, pl. صمم *ṣamṣ*, صممان *ṣamṣmān* deaf; hard and solid, massive (rock); the deaf one, epithet of the month of Rajab | صمم triliteral verb with identical second and third radical, verbum mediae geminatae (gram.); صمم صمخ (ṣamṣ) stone-deaf; صمم صمخ (ṣamṣ) irrational or surd root (math.); صمم آلة willing tool

صمم *ṣamīm* determination (لـ for, to do s.th.), resolution, decision; resolute

action; tenacious pursuit (of a plan); planning, projecting; design, designing (e.g., of a dress); (pl. -āt, تصاميم *ṭaṣāmīm*) plan; design; sketch | فلان من تصميم فلان designed by so-and-so

مضموم *muzammim* determined (فلان to do s.th.) | مصمم الازياء fashion creator, designer

صمت *ṣamāṭa* u (*ṣamī*, صمت *ṣumūt*) to be silent, be taciturn, hold one's tongue, hush up, be or become quiet or still II to silence (s.o.) IV = II

صمت *ṣamī* silence | صمت في صمت silently, quietly

صموت *ṣumūt* silence; pl. of act. participle صامت

صموت *ṣumūt* silent, taciturn

صامت *ṣamīṭ* pl. صموت *ṣumūt* silent | صامتة صنيما silent film

صممت *ṣammat* uniform (color); plain, unpatterned; blank (wall); uniform in texture, made of a single material; massive, solid, not hollow, compact

صمغ *ṣimḡ* pl. اصمغة *ṣamīḡa* auditory meatus

صمد *ṣamada* u (*ṣamad*) to betake o.s., repair, go (s.o. or ل or الى to, into, toward); to turn, apply o.s. (s.o. or ل or الى to s.th.); — (صمد *ṣumūd*) to defy, brave, withstand (فلان في وجهه) or ل or الى against s.o. or s.th.), resist, oppose (فلان في وجهه) or ل or الى against s.o. or s.th.); to hold out (فلان في وجهه) or ل or الى against; — i to close, plug, cork, stopper (s.a.s., e.g., a bottle) II to betake o.s., repair, go (s.o. to s.o., s.a. to, toward); to close, plug, cork, stopper (s.a.s., e.g., a bottle); to save, lay by (money) III to come to blows, fight (s.o. with s.o.)

صمد *ṣamad* lord; eternal, everlasting (epithet of God)

صمدان *ṣamadān* eternal, everlasting

صمادة *ṣimḡda* (ir.) headcloth (worn by men)

صمم *ṣammama* to persist (في in)

صومعة *ṣuuma's* pl. صوامع *ṣawmīṭ* monk's cell, hermitage; silo (for grain storage); (mor.) minaret

صمغ II to gum (s.a.s.); to paste, glue (s.a.s.) IV to exude gum (tree)

صمغ *ṣamḡ* pl. صمغ *ṣumḡḡ* gum; resin | صمغ عربي *ṣamḡ ʿarabī* (arabī) gum arabic; صمغ اللك *ṣamḡ al-lakk* (arabī) shellac; صمغ مرين (marīn) rubber, caoutchouc; صمغ هندي (hindī) do.; شجر الصمغ *ṣajjar aṣ-ṣamḡ* rubber tree

صمغى *ṣamḡī* gummy, gummi-ferous, gumlike, mucilaginous

صمغ *ṣamḡ* gumming; resinification

صل *ṣamala* u (*ṣamī*) to be firm, be hard, hold one's ground, stand firm, hold out, last, endure

صل *ṣamī* rigidity, stiffness, صلب *ṣalīḡ* (ṣalīḡ) rigor mortis

صمولة *ṣamūla* pl. صوامل *ṣawmūl* صامولة *ṣamūla* pl. صواميل *ṣawmūl* nut (of a bolt), rivet

صملاخ *ṣimlāḡ* pl. صملايخ *ṣamlāḡīṣ* earwax, cerumen

صمى IV to deal (s.o.) a fatal blow; to hit (s.o., s.a.s., s.th.) fatally رمى قاصمى *ramad* /s-aṣmā to shoot and hit, shoot dead on the spot

صن *ṣana* basket

صنة *ṣinna* odor emanating from the armpit

صنان *ṣanna* odor emanating from the armpit

صنارة *ṣinḡara* pl. صانير *ṣanḡīr* hook, fishhook

صنبور *ṣunbūr* pl. صنابير *ṣunābir* (water)
faucet, tap

صنوبر look up alphabetically

صنم *ṣunīm* pl. -*ṣi* centime ($\frac{1}{100}$ franc)

صنج *ṣanj* pl. صنوج *ṣunūj* cymbal (mus.)

صنجة *ṣinja* = صنجة

صنجات *ṣunḍūjāt* castanets

صنچو *ṣunjaḡiyo* see صنچو

صنديد *ṣindīd* pl. صناديد *ṣundūd* leader,
notable; brave, valiant

صندوق *ṣundūq*, *ṣandūq* pl. صناديق *ṣundūqāt*
crate, box; chest; trunk, suitcase; case,
cabinet; money box, till, coffer; pay
office, treasurer's office; any public
institution where funds are deposited
and disbursed for a special purpose (e.g.,
sick fund, health insurance, etc.) | صندوق
post-office box; صندوق المكاتيب mail-
box; صندوق النقد الدولي *ṣ. an-naqd ad-
dawlī* International Monetary Fund;
أبر صندوق savings bank; التوفير
(*ṣ.*) hunchback; أمين الصندوق treasurer;
دفتر الصندوق *daḡḡar ṣ.* cashbook

صندل *ṣandāl* sandalwood; sandals; (pl. صنادل
ṣandūlāt) (freight) barge; lighter, barge

صنارة look up alphabetically

صنع *ṣana'a* a (*ṣan'*, *ṣun'*, صنع *ṣan'*) to do,
make (a s.th.); to arrange, stage, put on
(a s.th.); to produce, build, manufacture,
fabricate, design (a s.th.); to work,
treat, process (a s.th.) | صنع إليه مبروفاً
to do s.o. a favor; صنع به جيلاً do. to
do s.th. to s.o.; صنع قبيحا to do
to do s.o. a dirty trick II to industrialize
(a s.th.) III to cooperate, go along (a.
with); to flatter, cajole (a s.o.); to bribe
(a s.o. with) V to pretend, feign,
simulate, fake, sham, affect (a s.th.);
to speak or write in an artificial, affected,

stilted, or mannered way; to use means
for enhancing her beauty (woman) VIII to
order, commission (a s.th.); to create
(a s.th.) synthetically; to produce,
manufacture, make, fabricate (a s.th.);
to pretend, feign, fake, assume falsely
(a s.th.); to invent (a s.th.); to make
(a s.th. into), take, use (a s.th. for);
to commit, bind (a s.o. to) X to have
(a s.o.) make (a s.th.)

صنع *ṣan'*, *ṣun'* production, manu-
facture, fabrication, making, design,
make, workmanship | صنع اليد *ṣ. al-yad*
handwork; يد صنع *ḡad' ṣ.* of won-
derful workmanship

صنعي *ṣan'i* artificial, synthetic

صنع *ṣun'* benefit, favor

صنعة *ṣan'a* work, workmanship, mak-
ing, manufacture, fabrication; art; tech-
nical skill, artistic skill; work, craft,
trade, business, occupation, vocation,
profession | صاحب الصنعة artisan, crafts-
man; expert, specialist

صانع *ṣand'* *ṣ.* al-yad skillful,
skilled, dexterous, deft

صناعة *ṣind'a* pl. -*ṣi*, صنائع *ṣand'i'* art,
skill; occupation, vocation, calling, busi-
ness, profession; handicraft; trade, craft;
industry; pl. branches of industry, in-
dustries | صناعة شريفة honorable, respect-
able trade; الصناعات the artisans,
craftsmen; رجل الصناعة *raḡul ṣ.* in-
dustrialist; اصحاب الصنائع والحرف (*ḡiraf*)
artisans and tradesmen

صناعي *ṣand'i'* artificial, synthetic,
imitation; workmanlike, handicraft,
trade (adj.); industrial; artisan, craftsman

صناعي *ṣand'i'* artificial, synthetic, imi-
tation; workmanlike, handicraft, trade
(adj.); industrial | سر صناعي (*ṣir*) indus-
trial secret; الفن الصناعي (*fann*) applied
arts, artistic handicraft

صنيع *ṣanīʿ* action, acting, doing; act, deed; fact; good deed, benefit, favor; charge, protégé; creature, willing tool; meal, repeat, banquet

صنية *ṣanīʿa* pl. صنائع *ṣanāʿiʿ* action, deed; good deed, good turn, benefit, favor; charge, protégé; creature, willing tool

مصنع *maṣnūʿ* pl. مصانع *maṣānīʿ* factory, plant, mill, works; establishment, firm; مصنع also: large structures, installations, man-made works | المصانع (أصحاب) المصانع manufacturers, industrialists

مصنعة *maṣnūʿiya* wages, pay

تصنيع *ṭaṣnīʿ* industrialization

تصنع *ṭaṣnūʿ* hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissembling; affectedness, affectation, mannerism

إصطناع *ṭaṣnīʿ* production, making

إصطناعي *ṭaṣnīʿī* artificial, synthetic, imitation

صانع *ṣanīʿ* pl. صنّاع *ṣannāʿ* maker, producer, manufacturer, creator; artisan, craftsman; worker, workman, laborer; servant

مصنوع *maṣnūʿ* product, produce; pl. مصنوعات (industrial) products, produce, articles, manufactured goods

متصنع *mutaṣannīʿ* subtilizing, overrefining; affected, stilted, mannered

مصطنع *muṣṭannaʿ* artificial, synthetic; affected, simulated, imitated, sham, bogus, phony | مفتاح مصطنع (*mi/fṭāḥ*) duplicate key, masterkey

صنعاء *ṣanʿāʿ* Sanʿa (capital of Yemen)

صنف II to sort, assort, classify, categorize (s. a. s. h.); to compile, compose, write (s. a. book)

صنوف *ṣunuf*, *ṣunf* pl. أصناف *asnaṭ*, صنوف *ṣunūf* kind, sort, specimen; article (com.);

genus, species, class, category; sex; صنف in kind (as opposed to: in cash)

تصنيف *ṭaṣnīf* classification, categorization, sorting, assorting; compilation, composition, writing; (pl. تصنيفات *ṭaṣnīfāt*) literary work

تصنيفة *ṭaṣnīfa* assortment, selection

مصنف *muṣannif* author, writer

مصنفة *muṣannaʿa* pl. -āt literary work

صنفر *ṣanfar* to rub with sandpaper, to sandpaper, to emery (s. a. s. h.)

صنفر *ṣanfar* and صنفرة *ṣanṣara* emery

صنم *ṣanam* pl. أصنام *asnaṁ* idol, image

صنور *ṣunw* pl. صنوان *ṣunūda*, أصناء *asnaʿ* one of two, twin brother

صنوبر *ṣanūbar* stone pine (*Pinus pinea*; bot.) | صنوبر *ṣanūbar* pine (adj.), piny, pine-like; pineal | اللدة الصنوبرية (*ṣunūda*) pineal gland

صنوبري *ṣanūbarī* pine (adj.), piny, pine-like; pineal | اللدة الصنوبرية (*ṣunūda*) pineal gland

صه *ṣah* pet! hush! quiet!

صهب IX and XI *ṣahḥaba* to be or become reddish, red-brown

صهباء *ṣahḥab*, f. صهباء *ṣahḥab*, pl. صهباء *ṣahḥab* reddish; wine

صهد *ṣahada* a (*ṣahd*) to scorch, parch, burn (s. s. o., s. h., esp. of the sun)

صهد *ṣahd* heat

صهيد *ṣahīd* scorching heat, blaze

صهيد *ṣahīd* scorching heat, blaze

صهر *ṣahara* a (*ṣahr*) to melt, fuse, smelt (s. a. s. h.) III to become related by marriage (ق or s. to s. o.) IV to become related by marriage (ا, ب or ب to s. o.) VI to be related by marriage VII to melt, fuse; to melt away, vanish, break (intr.)

أصوب *aswab* more pertinent, more apropos, more apposite, more proper, more correct

أصوبية *aswabiyah* advisability, expediency

أصوب تصويب *aswab* aiming; turning, pointing; (pl. -*āt*) correction, rectification

إصابة *asabā* pl. -*āt* hit; goal, score (in sports); injury, wound; state or process of being afflicted (by a disease), (attack of) illness, sickness; accident | إصابة العمل *al-'amal* industrial accident; عمل الإصابة *amal al-i.* scene of the accident

إتصواب *istiswab* approval

إتصائب *istisab* pertinent, apropos, apposite, right, correct; suited, appropriate

مصيب *masib* pertinent, apropos, apposite, right, correct; suited, appropriate

مصيبة *masibah* pl. -*āt*, مصائب *masabib* misfortune, calamity, disaster

مصاب *masab* stricken, befallen, attacked, afflicted (ب hy); injured, wounded, sick, ill; wounded person, casualty; victim of an accident; misfortune, calamity, disaster | مصاب أليم *masab alim* misfortune, mournful event, death

صوتية *soṭiyyah* (Turk. *soḥ*) *soḥ* stove (syv.)

صوت *ṣawṭ* u a (ṣawṭ) to ring, sound, make a noise or sound; to raise one's voice, shout II = 1; to vote, cast ballots (at an election)

صوت *ṣawṭ* pl. أصوات *aswaṭ* sound (also phon.); voice; tone, strain; melody, tune; noise; fame, renown; vote; pl. interjections (gram.) | بعد الصوت *ba'd al-ṣawṭ* fame, celebrity; جمع الصوت *raj' al-ṣawṭ* echo, reverberation; علم الأصوات *ilm al-a.* phonetics; قوة الصوت *quwwat al-ṣawṭ* volume, intensity (radio); بصوت مسرور *bi-ṣawṭ masrūr* audibly; عال *aloud*; بصوت واطن *(ṣawṭ) ṣawṭ* softly, in a low voice, under one's breath

صوت *ṣawṭ* sonant, sound- (in compounds), vocal, sonic, acoustic; resounding, resonant, sonorous; phonetic

صوتيات *ṣawṭiyāt* phonetics

صوات *ṣawāṭ* crying, shouting, clamor

صيت *ṣayyit* (good) reputation, standing, prestige; fame, renown; celebrity, famousness | بعد الصيت *ba'd al-ṣayyit* fame, celebrity; ذائع الصيت *ḍā'iṣ al-ṣayyit* famous, celebrated, well-known

صيت *ṣayyit* loud-voiced, having a stentorian voice; ○ loud-speaker (Syv.)

○ مصرات *miṣraṭ* microphone

تصويت *ṭaswīt* voting, vote, casting of ballots, polling (election)

صائت *ṣawṭ* sound- (in compounds) |

○ سينما صائت *ṣayyima* sound film

مصوت *muṣawwṭ* voter; entitled to vote, franchised

صاح look up alphabetically

صوح II to dry (a s.th.)

مصح *muṣawwaḥ* withered, dried (herb, etc.)

صا = صاḥ = صاḥ (صوخ)

صوخ IV to listen, lend one's ear (ل or ل to s.o., to a.s.th.)

ص name of the letter ص

صودا *soda* صودا كاوية (*ḥḍuṣa*) caustic soda, sodium hydroxide | نترات الصودا (*nitrat*) sodium nitrate

صوديوم (Lat. *sodium*) sodium

صورا II to form, shape, mold, fashion, create (a s.th.); to paint, draw, sketch (a, s.o., a.s.th.); to illustrate (with drawings or pictures, a s.th.); to make a picture (a, s.o., of a.s.th.); to photograph (a, s.o., a.s.th.); to represent, portray (a s.th., fig.) | صور له (*ṣawwaḥa*) it appeared to him, seemed to him

Y = pass. of II; to imagine, fancy, conceive (a s.th.); to think (a, s.o., s.th.) to be s.o. or s.th. (a, u); to seem, appear, look (ل to s.o.) | لا يتصوره القل ('aqlu) unimaginable, inconceivable, unthinkable

صور *ṣūr* horn, bugle; see also below

صورة *ṣūra* pl. صور *ṣuwar* form, shape; pictorial representation, illustration; image, likeness, picture; figure, statue; replica; copy, carbon copy, duplicate; manner, mode; *ṣūra* formally | صورة *ṣūra* total picture, overall picture; صور *ṣuwar* مشتركة (*mushārrika*) motion picture, film; motion-picture theater, cinema; صورة شمسية (*kamariya*) photograph; صورة طبق الأصل (*ṣūra ṭaḥ al-aṣl*) true copy; exact replica (fig.); undistorted picture; صورة مكبرة (*mukabbara*) enlargement, blowup (phot.); في صورة آدمين (*fī ṣūra adamin*) in human shape; بصورة جلية (*bi-ṣūra jalīya*) obviously, evidently; بصورة محسوسة (*bi-ṣūra muḥṣusa*) perceptibly, tangibly, palpably; بصورة خاصة (*bi-ṣūra ṣāḥa*) especially, particularly; بصورة عامة (*bi-ṣūra ʿāma*) generally, in general; بصورة مكبرة (*mukabbara*) increasingly, on a larger scale, to an increasing degree; بصورة ملحوظة (*bi-ṣūra ṣāḥa*) noticeably, markedly; بصورة كيميائية (*bi-ṣūra kīmiyya*) chemically, by chemical means; في صورة ما إذا (*fī ṣūra mā ʾidā*) if; بصورة مصغرة (*bi-ṣūra muṣṣğara*) on a reduced scale, in miniature

صورة *ṣūra*, *ṣuwar* formal; superficial; false, sham, deceptive, fallacious; artificial, fictitious, seeming, fancied, imaginary

تصوير *ṭaswīr* drawing, sketching; representation, portrayal, depiction; illustration; painting; photography, also التصوير الشمسي (*ṭaswīr al-shamsi*) take (in motion picture making) | آلة التصوير camera

تصويرات *ṭaswīra* pl. تصاویر *ṭasawir* pictorial representation, image, picture, illustration

تصور *ṭasawwur* pl. -āt imagination (also *phīlōa*), fancy, fantasy, idea; conception, concept (*phīlōa*)

تصوري *ṭasawwari* existing in imagination only, imaginary, fancied, fictitious | O المذهب التصوري (*maḏhab al-ṭasawwari*) idealism (as a philosophical school)

مصور *muṣawwir* pl. -ūn former, shaper, fashioner, creator; painter; photographer; cameraman (motion pictures); draftsman, commercial artist, illustrator | المصور الكائنات *al-muṣawwir al-kāʾināt* the Creator of the Universe; المنصور الكهربائي القلب (*al-muṣawwir al-kabrīy al-qalb*) electrocardiograph

مصورة *muṣawwira* camera

مصور *muṣawwir* illustrated; — (pl. -āt) photographer's studio; motion-picture studio | المصور الجغرافي *m. al-ḡufrāfiy* atlas

* صور *ṣūr* Tyre (town in S Lebanon)

* صوص *ṣūṣ* pl. صيغان *ṣiḡān* young chicken, chick (*ṣḡ.*)

* صوصي *ṣūṣi* (*ṣḡ.*) to peep, cheep, squeak

صوح VII to turn on one's heel; to obey, yield, give in, submit (ل to s.o., to s.th.)

صاع *ṣāʿ* pl. أصواع *aṣwāʿ*, صاع *ṣāʿ* cubic measure of varying magnitude | صاعا بصاع *ṣāʿa bi-ṣāʿ* tit for tat; رد له الصاع صاعين (*radda, ṣāʿa ʿain*) or كال له صاعا بصاعين *kāla ṣāʿa bi-ṣāʿa* to pay s.o. back twofold, bring double retaliation on s.o.

صاعة *ṣāʿa* salon, parlor, reception room

صاغ *ṣāḡ* صيافة *ṣiḡāfa*, صاغ *ṣāḡ* u (*ṣāḡ*) to form, shape, mold, fashion, create (a s.th.); to formulate (a s.th.); to coin (a word); to fabricate, invent, make up (a lie) | صاغ الذهب والفضة (*ṣāḡ al-ḏahab wal-fuṣṣa*) to work in gold and silver, practice the art of goldsmithing

صوغ *ṣawḡ* forming, shaping, molding, fashioning, creating

صِفَة *ṣifa* forming, shaping, molding, fashioning, creating; — (pl. صِيغ *ṣayḡ*) shape, form; external form; wording, text, version (e.g., of a letter, of a treaty); formula (in general, also *molā, chem.*); jewelry, gold and silver articles; (gram.) form | صِيْفَة الْفَاعِل the active (gram.); صِيْفَة الْمَفْعُول the passive (gram.); بِصِيْفَةِ حَاسِمَةٍ in a decided form, in no uncertain terms

صِيَاغَة *ṣayḡa* composing, drafting, wording, forming, formulation, fashioning, molding, shaping; goldsmithery, goldsmithing

صَاغ *ṣaḡ* jewelry, jewels, gold and silver articles

صَاغَة *ṣaḡa*, صَاغِي *ṣayyī* pl. صَاغِيَة *ṣayyīn* goldsmith, jeweler

صَاغِيَة *ṣayyīn* gold and silver jewelry, goldsmithery, jewelry

صَاغ look up alphabetically

صَوْف *ṣūf* pl. أَصْوَاف *aswāf* wool

صَوْفِي *ṣūfī* of wool, woolen; Islamic mystic, Sufi

الصَوْفِيَة *ṣūfīya* Sufi way of life; الصَوْفِيَة Sufism (Islamic mysticism)

صَوْفَان *ṣūfān* tinder, touchwood, punk

صَوْفَانَة *ṣūfāna* tinder, touchwood, punk

صَوَاف *ṣawāf* wool merchant

الصَوَافِ *al-ṣawāwif* Sufism (Islamic mysticism), the Sufi way of life; mysticism

الصَوَافِيَة *al-ṣawāwīya* the Sufis, members of Sufi communities, mystics

صَوْفِيَا *ṣūfīyā* Sofia (capital of Bulgaria)

صِيَال *ṣiāl* صَوْلَة *ṣawla* u (ṣawl, صَال *ṣāl* (صَوْل) to spring, jump, leap (جَل on), attack, assail, assault (جَل s.o.) II to pan, wash out (s. grain, gold) III to vie, compete (s. with s.o.)

صَوْلَة *ṣawla* pl. -āt attack, assault; force; tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness

صَوْلَة (Turk. sol) approx.: sergeant major, technical sergeant (Esp.) | صَوْل تَمْلِيح approx.: master sergeant; صَوْل تَمْلِيح approx.: quartermaster sergeant (mil.)

صَوَلَان *ṣawlaḥ* pl. صَوَالِجَة *ṣawālīja* staff with a curved end; polo mallet; scepter, mace

صَوَم *ṣawm* abstention, abstinence, abstemiousness; fasting, fast; الصَوْم fast-ing during the month of Ramadan, one of the five principal duties of the Muslim | الصَوْم الْكَبِير the Great Fast = Lent (Chr.); عِيْدُ صَوْمِ الْغُفْرَان *īd s. al-ḡufrān* Yom Kippur, Day of Atonement (Jud.)

صَوْم *ṣawm* abstention, abstinence, abstemiousness; fasting, fast; الصَوْم fast-ing during the month of Ramadan, one of the five principal duties of the Muslim | الصَوْم الْكَبِير the Great Fast = Lent (Chr.); عِيْدُ صَوْمِ الْغُفْرَان *īd s. al-ḡufrān* Yom Kippur, Day of Atonement (Jud.)

صَوْم *ṣawm* abstention, abstinence, abstemiousness; fasting, fast; الصَوْم fast-ing during the month of Ramadan, one of the five principal duties of the Muslim | الصَوْم الْكَبِير the Great Fast = Lent (Chr.); عِيْدُ صَوْمِ الْغُفْرَان *īd s. al-ḡufrān* Yom Kippur, Day of Atonement (Jud.)

صَوْمِي *ṣawmī* Lenten fare

صَوْمِي *ṣawmī* pl. -īn, صَوْمِيَة *ṣawmīya* pl. -āt, صَوْمِيَة *ṣawmīya* fasting (adj.); faster, one who fasts

الصَوْمَال *as-ṣomāl* Somaliland

صَوْمَال *ṣomālī* Somali (adj. and n.)

صَوْمَالِيَة *ṣawmālīya* see صَوْمَال

صَوْمَالِيَة *ṣawmālīya* u (ṣawm, صِيَالَة *ṣiālā*) to preserve, conserve, keep, retain, maintain, sustain, uphold (s. s.th.); to maintain (s. e.g., a machine, an automobile); to protect, guard, safeguard, keep, save (s. s.o., s.th. from); to defend (s. s.o., s.th. against) V to uphold one's honor, live chastely, virtuously (woman); to shut o.s. off, seclude o.s., protect o.s.

صَوْن *ṣawn* preservation, conservation, guarding, keeping; susten(ta)tion, upholding; maintenance, upkeep, care;

protection, safeguard(ing), securing, defense; chastity, respectability | صاحبة الصون honorary title of ladies of high social standing

صوان *suwān*, *suwān* pl. أصوانة *aswāna* cupboard, case

صوان *suwān* (coll.; n. un. ?) flint; granite

صوان *suwān* أدوات صوانية (*adawād*) flint implements

صيانة *suwayna* = صون *suwān* ملك الصيانة *malak as-suwayna* guardian angel (Cār.)

صان *ṣān* in preserver, sustainer, maintainer, keeper, guardian, protector; protective

مصون *maṣūn* well-protected, well-kept, well-guarded, sheltered; chaste, virtuous (woman); also an epithet for women

صوى *ṣūw* pl. صوى *suwān* stone landmark, trail mark

صوى *ṣawd* i (*ṣawṣi*) and *ṣawṣa* a (*ṣawṣan*) and II to dry up, wither, wilt; — *ṣawd* to peep, cheep, squeak, chirp, screech

صوت *ṣawṣ* صوت

(صيح) *ṣawṣ* i (*ṣawṣi*) and *ṣawṣa* a (*ṣawṣan*) to cry, yell, shout; to scream, screech; to crow; to utter, let out (*ṣawṣa* a cry); to call out (ب to s.o.), shout, bellow, hawl (ق or ج at s.o.) II to cry out (loud), roar, bellow, hawl VI to shout at one another, call out to one another; to clamor, raise a din

صيح *ṣawṣ* crying, clamor

صيحة *ṣawṣa* (n. vic.) pl. -*ṣawṣ* cry, outcry, shout | صيحة الحرب *al-ḥarb* battle cry, war cry; اصطلح صيحات (*asṣawṣa*) to utter cries; صيح صيحة to utter a cry; صيح صيحة within shouting distance; ذهب صيحة في راد (*ṣawṣa*) to die unheard (call)

صيح *ṣawṣ* crying, clamor, cry, outcry; cry of a bird

صيح *ṣawṣ* crier, loud-mouthed person; noisy, clamorous, vociferous, crying

صيح *ṣawṣ* crying, clamor, roar, bellow(ing)

صيد *ṣayd* i (*ṣayd*) to catch (in a trap), trap (a game); to hunt (a game); to hunt down (a game); to catch (a fish) V to hunt for prey; to hunt down (a s.th.); to catch (a s.th.) VIII = I | الماء في المكر (*'akir*) to fish in troubled waters

صيد *ṣayd* hunting, hunt; angling, fishing (also صيد السمك *as-samak*); game, venison, prey, quarry | من صيد (*ṣayd*) dreamed up by him, a product of his fantasy (of a story)

صيد *ṣayd* pl. -*ṣayn* hunter; fisher | صيد السمك *as-samak* fisher, fisherman; kingfisher (sool.)

صيدا *ṣayda* Sidon (city in Lebanon)

مصيدة *maṣyada* pl. مصائد *maṣayid* trap, snare; net; hunting or fishing implement

مصيدة *maṣyada* pl. مصائد *maṣayid* fishery, fishing grounds (also مصيد السمك (*al-samak*))

ص اسم *ṣad* name of the letter

صيدلة *ṣaydala* apothecary's trade; pharmacy, pharmacology

صيدل *ṣaydāl* pl. صيادلة *ṣaydālā* pharmacist, druggist, apothecary

صيدلاني *ṣaydālān* pharmacist, druggist, apothecary

صيدلية *ṣaydālīya* pl. -*ṣay* pharmacy; drug-store

صيدليات *ṣaydālīyāt* drugs, pharmaceuticals

صير *ṣayr* i (*ṣayr*) صيرورة *ṣayrūra* صير *ṣayr* to become (a s.th.); (with foll. imperf.) to begin, commence, start to... come to... get to... get into a situation where... get to the point where...; to set in, occur, happen, come to pass,

take place; to fall to s.o.'s (ل) lot, befall (ل s.o.); to betake o.s., come, get (عند or ل to); to arrive (ال at); to end, wind up (ال with), result (ال in); to lead, bring s.o. or s.th. to; يَصَارُ (yadru) one proceeds to..., one will eventually..., one will wind up with... II to induce (s.o.) to become (s.th.), make (s.o. into s.th., out of s.o. s.th.)

صِر صِر crack (of the door); small salted fish

صِرورة *asirūra* (act or process of) becoming, development; end, outcome, upshot, result

مَصِير *mayir* development, progress (e.g., of work); — (pl. مَصَائِر *maydyin*) place at which one arrives; end, outcome, upshot, issue, result; fate, destiny, lot; life; see also under مَصَر | مَصِير self-determination (pol.); مَصِير كُلِّ شَيْءٍ *m. kulli šayy'in* the way of all flesh

تَصْيِر *sayyir* cession, transfer (jur.)

صَيْبَة *sayyib* pl. مَصَائِب *maydyib* spur of the rooster

صَوغ see صِيغة

صَاف *ṣāf* (صَيْف) to be summery; to spend the summer, estivate (s or ب in) |

صَافِ الزَّمَانِ *ṣāfī al-zamān* at all times, under all circumstances II, V, VIII = I

صَيْف *ṣayf* pl. مَصَائِف *maydyif* summer

صَيْفِي *ṣayfī* summery, estival, summer (adj.) | تَوَقِيتُ صَيْفٍ *ṭawqīṭi ṣayf* daylight-saving time

مَصِيف *maṣīf* pl. مَصَائِف *maydyif* summer residence, summer resort; rest center, holiday camp

أَصْفَاة *asṭafāt* summering, summer vacationing

صَائِفَة *ṣā'ifa* summer(time)

مَصْطَاف *maṣṭaf* summer resort; (pl. -āt) vacationist, summer visitor

الصِيْن *as-ṣīn* China; the Chinese | الصين China

صِيْنِي *ṣīnī* Chinese (adj. and n.); porcelain, china

صِيْنِيَة *ṣīniya* (syr. ṣīniya, leb. ṣāniya) pl. مَصَائِن *maṣā'ini* a large, round metal plate with raised brim, esp. one made of copper, used as baking tin, serving tray and table top; turntable, also مَصَائِنُ مَتَحَرَكَة *(muṣaḥarrika)*; pl. chinaware, porcelain vessels

مَصَائِنُ *maṣā'ini* pl. -āt, مَصَائِنُ صَوَارِيْن *maṣā'ini ṣawā'ir* (large) tent, pavilion, marquee

ص

صَاد name of the letter *ṣād*; a sound peculiar to Arabic, hence: أَهْلُ الصَّاد *ahl al-ṣād* the Arabic-speaking peoples, the Arabs; أَقْطَارُ الصَّاد *aqṭār al-ṣād* the Arabic-speaking countries; لُغَةُ الصَّاد *luḡat al-ṣād* the Arabic language

صَوَالِي *ṣawālī* (صَوَالِيَة *ṣawālīya*) to be small, tiny, little, scanty, meager,

slight, sparse, feeble, faint, thin; to diminish, dwindle, wane, decline, shrink, decrease VI = I

صَوَالِيَة *ṣawālīya* (صَوَالِيَة *ṣawālīya*) smallness, littleness, tininess; minuteness, scantiness, meagerness, slightness, sparsity, paucity, feebleness, faintness, thinness; waning, dwindling, diminution,

decrease; shrinking, shrinkage; small number

ضالة ضالة = ضالة ضالة

ضالة ضالة pl. ضالة ضالة small, tiny, minute, little, scanty, slight, meager, sparse, feeble, faint, thin

ضالة ضالة = ضالة ضالة

ضالة dams checkers

ضالة n sheep (coll.)

ضالة n, ضالة mutton (meat)

ضالة in sheep

ضالة i (dabb) to take hold (ج. of a.s.h.); to keep under lock, put in safekeeping, guard carefully (ج. a.s.h.) II = I; to bolt (a the door) IV to be foggy (day)

ضالة pl. ضالة ضالة, ضالة ضالة lizard

ضالة (eg.) front teeth

ضالة pl. ضالة door bolt, latch; wooden lock

ضالة fog, mist

ضالة u to gather, collect, assemble

ضالة ضالة, ضالة and ضالة pl. ضالة file, dossier

ضالة file, dossier

ضالة a (dabb) to blacken (a.s.h., said of fire); to snort (horse)

ضالة i u (dab) to grab, grasp, seize, catch, apprehend, arrest, detain (a, a.s.o., a.s.h.), take hold (a, a of a.s.o., of a.s.h.); to keep, hold, retain (a.s.h.); to tackle resolutely, master, overcome (a.s.h.), cope (a with a.s.h.); to have (a.s.h.) under control, have command (a over a.s.h.); to restrain, hold back, keep down, subdue, check, curb, control (a, a.s.o., a.s.h.); to seize, distraint, impound, confiscate (a.s.h.); to do (a

a.s.h.) accurately, precisely, meticulously, or well; to render precise, define precisely (a.s.h.); to regulate, adjust (a.s.h., e.g., techn.); to determine precisely (kalimaton the spelling and pronunciation of a word), vowel(ize) (a word); to observe strictly, keep exactly (a time); to regulate, settle, put or keep in order (a.s.h.); to correct (a.s.h.); to enter, book, record, register (a.s.h.); to measure off exactly, measure out (a.s.h.), take exactly the right amount, the right proportion (a of VII to be detained, be held back, be held up; to be regulated, be kept in order, be disciplined; to be determined, be established, etc. (pass. of dababa)

ضالة dab capture, apprehension, arrest(ing), detention; restraint, suppression, subdual, curb(ing), check(ing); control; seizure, impoundage, distraint, confiscation; accuracy, correctness, exactitude, precision; vowelization; correction, amendment, settlement; regulation, adjustment of an apparatus (techn.); (pl. ضالة) protocol, minutes, proofs-verbal; entering, entry, record, registry; ضالة accurately, exactly, precisely, punctually | بالضالة al-arḍi cadastral survey; ضالة bookkeeping; ضالة abstemiouanese, continence; ضالة القمارية (aḍḍiyya) cadastral survey; ضالة النفس self-control, self-command; ضالة جهاز jadāz ad- control apparatus, controlling device; ضالة عار عن الضالة (ʿāra) unwound(ed)

ضالة aḍḍiyya police station; police

ضالة مضابط maḍābāt pl. مضابط maḍābāt protocol, minutes, proofs-verbal

لجنة الانضباط lajnat al-inḍāb disciplinary board

ضالة controlling device, control, governor, regulator (techn.); prepositor

ḡadqūshī) or ضحك ملء شدي (mi'la) to grin from ear to ear; ضحك من درمنند (durris munadqādin) (to laugh by showing stringed pearls, i.e., the teeth), to show a toothy smile; to grin from ear to ear; ضحك على ذننه (ḡadqūshī; pl. ذننهم) (eg. syr.) to fool s.o., make a fool of s.o., pull s.o.'s leg, make fun of s.o., lead s.o. around by the nose (ب. with s.th.), put on an act for s.o.; ضحك في ذننه (ḡadqūshī) to laugh in s.o.'s face II to make (s.o.) laugh III to joke, jest, banter (s. with s.o.) IV and X to make (s.o.) laugh (من about) | ما يضحك النكّل (ḡakla) (that which makes a woman who has lost her child laugh =) irresistibly comical VI to laugh

ضحك ضحك laugh(ing); laughter

ضحكة ضحكة (n. vic.) pl. -āt laugh

ضحكة ضحكة object of ridicule, laughingstock

ضحك ضحك frequently, or constantly, laughing; laughter

ضحك ضحك frequently, or constantly, laughing; laughter; joker, jester, wag, huffman

ضحكة ضحكة pl. ضحكات ضحكة object of ridicule, laughingstock; lark, spree, hoax, practical joke

ضحك ضحك more ridiculous, more laughable, more ludicrous, funnier, more comical

ضحكة ضحكة object of ridicule, laughingstock

ضحك ضحك pl. ضحكات ضحك laughing | ضحك السن ḡ. as-sinn cheerful, gay, sunny

ضحك ضحك ridiculous, laughable, ludicrous, droll, funny, comical; comedian, huffman, jester | تمثيلية مضحكة (ḡiyyas tamjīliyya) comedy

ضحك ḡaḡl shallow, shoal, flat; a shallow, a shoal

ضحك ضحك u (ḡaḡu, ḡaḡu) to become visible, appear; — ضحى ضحى a (ḡaḡan) to become visible, appear; to be struck by the sun's rays II to sacrifice, offer up, immolate (ب. s.th.) | ضحى ضحى to sacrifice o.s.; ضحى ضحى بالنفس والنفيس to sacrifice life and property (properly: the soul and that which is precious) IV to be, become; with foll. imperf.: to begin, start, commence, or set about to (do s.th.); to come to..., get to..., get to the point where..., get into a situation where...

ضحى ضحى pl. ضحاهات ضحى forenoon; morning

ضحى ضحى (m. and f.) forenoon | ين ضحى ضحى عتبة (aḡyātis wa-ḡaḡdā) over night, from one day to the next, all of a sudden

ضحى ضحى forenoon; — ضحايا ضحايا slaughter animal, blood sacrifice, immolation; victim | وقع ضحيتي (ḡaḡyatan) to fall victim to, become a victim of s.th. or s.o.

ضحى ضحى (coll.; n. un. ضحاة ضحاة) slaughter animal, blood sacrifice, immolation | عيد الضحى 'id al-a. the Feast of Immolation, or Greater Bairam, on the 10th of Zu'l-hijja; يوم الضحى yaum al-a. the Day of Immolation, i.e., the 10th of Zu'l-hijja

ضحى ضحى pl. ضحاهات ضحى slaughter animal, blood sacrifice, immolation

ضحى ضحى sacrificing, immolation; (pl. -āt) sacrifice

ضحى ضحى sunlit

ضحى ضحى pl. ضحاهات ضحى surroundings, vicinity, outskirts; suhrah

ضحى ضحى place where one has breakfast

ضخ *ḍaḡḡa* u (*ḍaḡḡ*) to spurt, spout, squirt (a water)

مضخة *mūḍaḡḡa* pl. -āt squirt, spray(er); pump | مضخة جاذبة (*ḡaḍḡā*) suction pump; مضخة الحرائق (الخريق) fire engine; مضخة راتمة suction pump

ضم *ḍaḡma* u (*ḍaḡma*) to be or become big, large, bulky, heavy, gross, voluminous II to inflate, blow up (a s.t.b.) V to swell, become inflated; to expand, distend

ضم *ḍaḡm* pl. ضام *ḍaḡm* big, large, sizable, great (also of a name, of prestige); bulky, gross; heavy, voluminous, huge, vast, ample, colossal; stont, corpulent, plump, buxom; magnificent, splendid, gorgeous, luxurious, pompous | المدعية الفخمة (*mid/a'iyā*) heavy artillery

ضامة *ḍaḡma* bigness, largeness, greatness; bulkiness, grossness; heaviness; volume, voluminosity; stoutness, plumpness, corpulence, obesity; pomp, splendor

تضخم *taḍḡm* inflating

تضخم *taḍḡmum* inflation; swelling, expansion, dilation, distention; (monetary) inflation, also مالى (نقدى) تضخم مالى (نقدى) distention of the spleen (med.)

مضخم *mūḍaḡḡim* pl. -āt amplifier | مضخم الصوت m. as-pant loud-speaker

ضد III to be contrary, opposed, contrasting, antagonistic, inverse; to act, set o.s. (a. a against), antagonize (a s.o.), contravene, violate (a s.t.b.), be opposed (a. a to), be contradictory (a to s.t.b.), act contrary to s.o. or s.t.b. (a. a) VI to be opposed to each other, be contradictory, contradict one another

ضد *ḍidd* pl. أضداد *aḍḍād* an opposite, a contrary, contrast; word with two opposite meanings; adversary, opponent; antitoxin, antidote, anti- (in compounds);

ضد *ḍidda* (prep.) against | كان على الضد to do or think the opposite, take an opposite stand

ضدية *ḍiddiya* contrariness, oppositeness, opposition; enmity, hostility, animosity

مضادة *mūḍādda* contrast, opposite, contradiction

تضاد *taḍādd* contrast, opposite, contradiction

مضاد *mūḍādd* opposed, opposite, contrary, counter-, contra-, anti- (in compounds); pl. مضادات *antidotes* | مضادات الحمل (*ḡaḡal*) contraceptives; مضادات الحشرة (*ḡaḡariya*) insecticides; مضادات القساد (*li-l-ḡaḡad*) antiseptics

متضاد *mūtaḍādd* contrary, opposite

ضر *ḍarra* u (*ḍarr*) to harm, impair, prejudice, damage, hurt, injure (a. a s.o., s.t.b.), do harm, be harmful, noxious or injurious (a. a to s.o., to s.t.b.) II to damage, harm, prejudice III = I; IV = I (ب or ا, a); to force, compel, coerce, oblige (ا. ا s.o. to); to do violence (ا to s.o.), bring pressure to bear (ا on); to add a second wife to one's household V to be damaged, harmed, impaired, prejudiced, hurt, or injured; to suffer damage or loss; to complain (من of, about) VII to be damaged, harmed, impaired, prejudiced, hurt, or injured; to suffer damage or loss VIII to force, compel, coerce, oblige (a s.o., ا to); — pass. *uḍḡarra* to be forced, compelled, obliged (ا to); to be in an emergency or predicament, be hard pressed; to be in need (ا of s.t.b.), need, want (ا s.t.b.)

ضر *ḡurr*, *ḡarr* damage, harm, impairment, prejudices, detriment, injury, hurt; loss, disadvantage

ضر *ḡurr*, *ḡurr* addition of a second wife to one's household

by another; ضرب عنقه ('unuqūhū) to behead, decapitate s.o., have s.o.'s head cut off; ضرب قالبه (qalabāhū) to imitate s.th.; ضرب كفا (kuffa) to slap s.o.'s face; ضرب مثالاً (maṣālan) to apply a proverb to; ضرب له مثلاً (maṣālan) to give s.o. an example, point out a model for s.o.; ضرب مثلاً to give an example; to quote as an example (لـ or هل لـ s.th. for); ضرب الأمثال to impart words of wisdom, point out morals; ضرب نقوداً to mint money; ضرب موعداً (muwā'idan) to agree on time or place of a meeting, make an appointment; ضرب إلى الحمرة (إلى الصفرة) (ḥumra, sufra) to shade into red (into yellow); ضرب به الأرض (arḍ) to throw s.o. or s.th. to the ground; ضرب في الخيال (ḥayāl) to be in the clouds, be unrealistic; to want the impossible; ضرب برأسه على صدره (bi-ra'sih 'alā ṣadrūh) to let one's head sink to the chest; ضرب بهم مصيب في (bi-ṣāmin maṣībīn) to take an active part in; ضرب بهم ونصيب في (wa-naṣībīn) to participate in, share s.th.; ضرب به عرض الحائط ('urḍa l-ḥ.) do; ضرب به عرض الحائط (bi-'ing) do; not to give a boot for s.th.; to disdain, despise, reject s.th.; to throw s.th. overboard, jettison s.th.; ضرب بنظره (naẓarūh) to turn one's glance to; ضرب بوجه صاحبه (bi-wajhī ṣaḥbūh) to boomerang, fall back on the originator; ضرب على كلمة (kalīma) to efface, strike, or erase, a word; ضرب (as/ḥan) to turn away s.o. or s.th.; to disregard, ignore s.o. or s.th., pay no attention to, pass over s.o. or s.th.; ضرب في حديد يارب to take futile steps; ضرب لنفسه (asb'ata ayyūmin) he decided to stay seven days; ضرب بيني وبينه الأيام (ayyūm) fate separated me from him, drew us apart II to mix, blend (بـ s.th. with); to sow dissension, cause trouble (بين among); to quilt (أـ a fabric) III to contend, vie, fight (أـ with s.o.); to

speculate IV to turn away (عن from), leave, abandon, forsake, desert, avoid, shun (عن s.o., s.th.); to remain, stay, abide (في in) | ضرب جاشاً لـ (ja'dan) to be prepared for s.th., make up one's mind to take s.th. upon o.s.; اغرب صفحاً (sa/ḥan) to desist, abstain from; اغرب (amaḥ) to stop work, to strike; اغرب عن الطعام (ja'dm) to go on a hunger strike VI to come to blows, brawl, fight, strike one another; to be divided, differ, conflict, clash, be contradictory (opinions, and the like) VIII to clash, surge, lap (waves); to be set, or get, into a state of unrest, turmoil, excitement, commotion, tumult, agitation, be or become agitated, troubled; to be in a lively stir, move about, bustle, bustle, romp; to sway, reel, waver; to be or become disturbed, unsettled, disorganized, disarranged, disordered, confused, entangled, upset, restless, uneasy, or anxious; to tremble, shake

ضرب ḡarb beating, striking, hitting, rapping; shooting, shelling, gunning, bombing, bombardment; multiplication; coining, formation; minting (of money); — (pl. ضربات ḡarab) kind, sort, specimen, species, variety; last foot of the second bismillah; (pl. ضربات aḡrab) similar, like | ضرب دارة (ar-raml) mint; ضرب الرمل (money) mint; ضرب النار shooting, firing, shelling, gunning, bombardment; وضع السلاح تحت الضرب to level a weapon, hold a weapon ready to fire; هو والضرب he and the likes of him

ضربة ḡarba (n. vic.) pl. ḡarabāt blow, knock, punch; thrust, push, jolt, shock; stroke, lash; shot; plague, affliction, trial, tribulation, punishment | ضربة قاتلة (qāṭila) fatal blow, death-blow (for); ضربة جزاء (jazā') penalty kick (in soccer)

ضرب *ḡarīb* copulation (of a female animal)

ضرب *ḡarīb* beaten, struck, smitten, hit; similar, like | ضرب الشيخ فلان one of the caliber of Sheik So-and-So

ضريبة *ḡarība* pl. ضرائب *ḡarā'ib* imposition, impost; levy, tax, duty; character, nature | ضريبة الدخل *ḡ. al-daxl* income tax; ضريبة كسب العمل *ḡ. kasaḥ* al-'amal wage tax; ضريبة الملاهي *ḡ. al-malāḥi* admissions tax, entertainment tax

مضرب *maḡrīb* pl. مضارب *maḡrīb* camp site, camp; place, spot, locality; way, path; large tent, marquee | كان مضرب المثل (*m. al-maḡal*) to be proverbial, be exemplary, be unique, be cited as an example; مضارب ارز *m. aruz* rice-hulling facilities

مضرب *maḡrīb* pl. مضارب *maḡrīb* large tent, marquee, pavilion; bat, mallet; racket (tennis, etc.); whisk, beater (e.g., for eggs); swatter, flyswatter; piano

مضرب *maḡrīb* bat, mallet, racket (ball games, tennis)

مضاربة *maḡdriba* pl. -*āt* speculation (stock exchange); silent partnership (*Isl. Law*), limited partnership, partnership in commendam

ضربة *ḡarīb* pl. -*āt* strike

مضاربة *maḡdriba* opposition, contradiction, inconsistency, discrepancy, incompatibility, conflict, clash (of opinions, and the like)

اضطراب *ḡarīb* pl. -*āt* disturbance, disorder, disarray; confusion, muddle, perturbation; disorganization, disruption, upset, derangement; trouble, commotion, unrest, riot (also pol.); restlessness, restiveness | اضطرابات عصبية (*asabīya*) nervous disorders

ضارب *ḡarīb* pl. ضارب *ḡarīb* beating, striking, etc. | العروق الضارب *al-arūq* the arteries; طير ضارب (*ḡarīb*) migratory birds

مضروب *maḡrīb* appointed, agreed upon, fixed, determined (time, date, place); multiplicand (math.) | مضروب فيه multiplier (math.)

مضربة *maḡdriba* quilt, comforter

مضارب *maḡrīb* pl. -*āt* speculator

متضارب *mutaḡrīb* conflicting, irreconcilable, incompatible, divided (opinions, and the like); contradictory, discrepant, inconsistent

مضطرب *maḡḡarīb* disturbed, disordered, disarrayed, unsettled; confused, muddled, perturbed; upset, disrupted, disorganized, deranged; uneasy, restive, agitated, excited, anxious; weak, insufficiently supported (tradition)

مضارب *maḡḡarīb* playground (fig.)

ضرب *ḡarīb* see ضرب

ضرب *ḡarīb* u (*ḡarīb*) to spot, stain, besleck, smear (a s.th. with blood) II = I V to redden, be or become red

مضرب *maḡḡarīb* مضرع اليدين *m. al-yadain* with bloodstained hands; (caught) red-handed, in the act

اضربة *ḡarīb* pl. ضارب *ḡarīb* grave, tomb; mausoleum

ضرب *ḡarīb* i (*ḡarīb*) to bite firmly or fiercely (a s.th.); — ضارب *ḡarīb* a (*ḡarīb*) to be dull (teeth from acid food and drink) II to make (a s.o.) tough, battle-hardened; to render dull (الإنسان) the teeth by acid food and drink IV to render dull (الإنسان) the teeth by acid food and drink

ضرب *ḡarīb* pl. اضراس *ḡarīb* ضرس *ḡarīb* molar tooth | ضرس العقل *al-'aql* wisdom tooth

جرب حرب *ḡarb ḡarīa* fierce, murderous war

تضاريس الأرض *taḡāriṣ* elevations, undulations of the ground;
تضاريس الوجه *al-waḡāḥ* wrinkles of the face

فراط *ḡarāṣa* (ḡarṣ, فريط *ḡarīṣ*, فراط *ḡarāṣ*)
to break wind

فراط *ḡarṣ* (n. un. ة) wind, fart

فراط *ḡarāṣ* wind, fart

فراع *ḡara'a* a, *ḡara'a* u (فراع *ḡarā'a*) and
ḡarī'a a (ḡara') to be bumble, submissive
(إلى toward s.o.), humiliate o.s., abase
o.s. (إلى before); to implore, beg, beseech,
entreat (إلى s.o.) III to be similar, be
equal (أ. , to s.o., to s.th.), be like s.o.
or s.th. (أ. , أ.), resemble (أ. , s.o., s.th.)
V and VIII to humiliate o.s., abase o.s.
(إلى before); to implore, beg, beseech,
entreat (إلى s.o.)

فراع *ḡar* pl. فروع *ḡarā'*, فراع *ḡarā'*
udder, test | الزرع والفراع (*zar'*) agri-
culture and stock farming

فراع *ḡar* like, alike, similar

فراعة *ḡarā'a* abmissiveness, bumble-
ness; imploring, begging, entreaty, sup-
plication

مفارقة *muḡāra'a* likeness, similarity,
resemblance

تفراع *taḡarra'* imploring, begging, en-
treaty, supplication

فراة *ḡarī'* frail (of a person)

مفراع *muḡārī'* like, alike, similar;
(gram.) imperfect

فراع *ḡarḡam* pl. فراع *ḡarḡīm* lion

فراع *ḡarḡīm* pl. فراع *ḡarḡīma*
lion

فراع *ḡarīma* a (ḡaram) to catch fire, be on
fire, burn, flare, blaze; to break out,

flare up (war) II to kindle, light (أ fire) |
فراع to set s.th. on fire, set fire to
s.th. IV = II; V to burn, flare, flame, be
ablaze (also of emotions, of passion)
VIII = I

فراع *ḡirdm* burning, blaze, flare; fire,
conflagration

فراع *ḡirdm* burning, flare, blaze;
fire, conflagration

مفراع *muḡārīm* burning, flaming, on
fire

فراع II to set (أ a dog on game); to
provoke (أ s.o.) to a fight (ب with)

فراع *ḡirw* pl. فراع *ḡirw*, فراع *ḡirw*
hound, bunting dog

فراع *ḡarwus* greed, voracity

فراع *ḡarīn* voracious, ferocious, savage,
rapacious; (pl. فراع *ḡarīn*) beast of
prey, predatory animal

فراع *ḡa'ḡa'a* to tear down, demolish,
raze, ruin, undermine, weaken (أ s.th.)
II *taḡa'ḡa'a* to decline, decay, become
dilapidated, perish; to become weak or
weaker, wane; to dissolve, fall apart
(organization)

فراع *ḡa'ḡa'a* demolition, razing; sap-
ping, undermining; debility, frailty,
feebleness | فراع *al-ḡar* senility,
dodge

فراع *muḡa'ḡa'* dilapidated, de-
cayed; weakened, debilitated; weak,
frail, feeble; submissive, bumble

فراع *ḡa'ḡa'a* u (ḡu', ḡu') to be or become
weak, weakly, feeble, frail, delicate,
debilitated, impotent, languid, flabby,
or slack; to become weaker, wane, de-
crease, diminish, abate, be attenuated;
to be too weak (عن for s.th.) IV to weaken,
enfeeble, debilitate (من or أ. , s.o., s.th.)
X to doom (أ s.o.) weak; to behave
arrogantly (أ toward s.o.)

ضعف *ḍa'f*, *ḍa'f* weakness, feebleness, frailty; weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation | ضعف الإرادة weakness of will; *ḍa'f al-nawṣ* (nawṣ) neurasthenia, nervous debility; ضعف التناسل *ḍ. al-tanaṣul* sexual impotence

ضعاف *ḍa'f* pl. m. *ḍa'f* weakness, feebleness, frailty; *ḍa'f* *ḍa'f* weak, feeble; frail, weakly, delicate, debilitated, impotent, languid, flabby, slack; deficient (as a school-report mark) | ضعيف الإرادة weak-willed; ضعيف العقل *ḍ. al-'aql* dim-witted, feeble-minded; *ḍ. al-qalb* weak-spirited, pusillanimous, meek, faint-hearted, despondent, cowardly; هذا الضعيف my own insignificant self, I (as an expression of modesty)

ضعف *ḍa'f* weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation; impairment

مضعف *muḍa'f* deemed weak; weak; oppressed, miserable

ضعف II to double, redouble (a s.th.); to multiply, compound (a s.th.) III do. (من or a s.th.) VI to be doubled, be compounded, be multiplied

ضعف *ḍa'f* pl. *ḍa'f* double, that which is twice as much; a multiple, that which is several times as much, (after numerals) -fold; fold of a garment; pl. interstice, space | ضعف مئة *mi'atu ḍa'fāt* a hundred times as much, the hundredfold of it; ضعف ثلاثة *ḥalālāt* *ḍa'fāt* thrice as much, the threefold of it; ضعف اضعاف *a ḍa'fāt* many times as much, e.g. ضعف اضعاف *maḥaḥu murattabāt* *ḍa'f a* this amount was many times as much as his salary; ضعف اضعاف *muḍa'fatan* many times, a hundred-fold

ضعف *ḍa'f* contents, text (of a piece of writing); folds; space between

the lines; (as an expletive after *q*) *q* *ḍa'f* within it, therein contained

مضاعفة *maḍḍa'fa* doubling, compounding, multiplying; pl. -*āt* complications (of a disease)

تضاعف *taḍḍa'f* doubling, multiplying

مضعف *muḍa'f* twofold, double; multiplied, compounded, increased many times

مضاعف *muḍa'f* twofold, double; multiplied, compounded, increased many times; see also *ḍa'f*

ضعف *ḍa'f*, *ḍa'f* see *ضعف*

ضغف *ḍaḡḡa* a (*ḍaḡḡ*) to confuse, muddle, mix up (a story)

ضغف *ḍaḡḡ* pl. *ḍaḡḡāt* bunch, bouquet; mixture, muddle, jumble, maze | زاد ضغفا confused dreams; ضغف *ḍaḡḡ* (ḍaḡḡ) to make a thing worse

ضغف *ḍaḡḡa* a (*ḍaḡḡ*) to press, squeeze (a, a s.o., s.th.); to compress (a air); to exert pressure (on); to oppress, suppress (a s.o., s.th.), bear down heavily (upon) VII to be pressed, be squeezed, be compressed

ضغف *ḍaḡḡ* pressure; emphasis, stress; oppression, suppression; voltage, tension (el.) | الضغف الجوي (*ḡawṣ*) atmospheric pressure; الضغف الدم *ḡad-dam* and الدم *ḡad-dam* blood pressure; الضغف *ḡad-dam* air pressure; تحت الضغف *ḡad-dam* under the pressure of public opinion

ضغف *ḡaḡa* (n. vic.) pressure

○ ضغف *ḡaḡa* (wind) pressure

ضغف *ḡaḡa* nightmare

○ ضغف *ḡaḡa* (n. vic.) pressure

ضغف *ḡaḡa* compression (*ḡaḡa*; as opposed to *ḡaḡa*)

انضباط *infatigability*

ضابط آلة ضاغطة: *compressor*

مضغوط *masghut* هواء مضغوط
compressed air

ضغ *ḡaḡina* a (*ḡaḡan*) to bear a grudge, harbor (secret) hatred (عل against), resent (عل s.o.) VI to harbor a grudge against one another

ضغن pl. *ḡaḡan* rancor, spite, grudge, malice, malevolence, ill will, (secret) hatred

ضغن *ḡaḡin* malicious, malevolent, rancorous, spiteful, resentful

ضغينة pl. *ḡaḡina* rancor, spite, grudge, malice, malevolence, ill will, (secret) hatred

ضفة *ḡaffa* crowd, throng, jam (of people)

ضفة *ḡaffa*, *ḡaffa* pl. ضفاف *ḡaffa* bank, shore; coast

ضف *ḡa/a* poverty, destitution

ضفدع *ḡaḡda'*, *ḡaḡda'* pl. ضفادع *ḡaḡda'* frog |
○ ضفدع بشري (*baḡari*) frogman (mil.)

ضفر *ḡafra* i (*ḡafra*) to braid, plait (a hair), interweave, interlace, intertwine (a s.th.); to twine (a rope) II = I; III to help, assist, aid (s.o.) VI to help one another (عل to do s.th.); to be tightly interwoven, be tied up, be closely connected (عل with); to be concatenated (evidence)

ضفر *ḡafra* pl. ضفور *ḡafur* (saddle) girth

ضفر *ḡafra* pl. ضفر *ḡafur* (saddle) girth

ضفيرة *ḡafira* pl. ضفائر *ḡafair* plait; braid, tress, pigtail; plaitwork, wickerwork; galloon, lace; strand, hank, skein; plexus (anat.)

ضفا *ḡa/a* u (*ḡa/a*) to be abundant, copious; to flow over IV to allot generously (عل a s.th. to); to grant, award (عل a s.th. to); to let s.o. or s.th. (عل)

have (a s.th.); to fill (a عل a s.th. with); to wrap, envelope (عل a s.th., a with), spread (عل a s.th. over)

ضفة العيش *ḡaḡa*: ضفة العيش *ḡaḡa* an easy, comfortable life

ضفان *ḡaḡan* abundant, copious, ample; detailed, elaborate, extensive

ضلال *ḡalla* (*ḡalla* ضلالة, *ḡalla* ضلال) to lose one's way, go astray; to stray (من or a from the way); to err | ضل سبه (*ḡaḡa* *ḡaḡa*) his effort was in vain II to mislead, lead astray, misguide (s.o.); to delude, deceive (s.o.) | ضل نفسه | to delude o.s. IV = II; to make (s.o.) lose his way (a); to let (a) s.th. get lost

ضلل *ḡalla* error

ضلال *ḡalla* a straying from the right path or from truth; error | ○ ضلال الألوان color blindness, dichromatism

ضلالة *ḡalla* error

ضلال *ḡalla* pl. ضلال *ḡalla* error

ضلة *ḡalla* an occasion, or possibility, of going astray

ضلل *ḡalla* misleading, misguidance, delusion, deception

ضلل *ḡalla* misleading, misguidance, delusion, deception

ضلال *ḡalla* pl. ضلال *ḡalla* straying, roaming, wandering; astray, lost; erroneous, false

ضلة *ḡalla* goal of persistent search, object of a long-cherished wish | ضلة do

ضلل *ḡalla* misleading, misguiding, deceptive, delusive, fallacious

ضلل *ḡalla* misleading, misguiding, deceptive, delusive, fallacious

ضلع *ḡalla* a (*ḡalla*) with مع: to side with s.o., make common cause with s.o.; — ضلع *ḡalla* u (*ḡalla* ضلعة) to be strong, sturdy,

robust; — *dālī's a* (*dālī*) to be crooked, bent, curved, to curve II to crook, bend, curve (a s.th.) V to be jammed, crammed (من with); to be versed, skilled, proficient, knowledgeable (من in), be conversant, be thoroughly familiar or acquainted (من with), he at home (من in a field of knowledge) VIII to be versed, skilled, proficient (ب in), be thoroughly familiar or acquainted, be conversant (ب with); to assume, take over, take upon o.s. (ب s.th., a task, financial expenses, a job, and the like) X to be versed, skilled, proficient (من in), be thoroughly familiar or acquainted, be conversant (من with)

ضلمه | *dāl* affection, attachment
 ضمه be sympathize with him, he is on his side

اضلاع *adlā'* pl. *adlā'* ضلع *adlā'* pl. *adlā'* rib; outlet, obop; side (of a triangle); الاضلاع the chest, the breast | ضلع البرميل *al-birmil* barrel stove; مضاوي الاضلاع *mudaww al-adlā'* equilateral (geom.); كان له ضلع في الامر he had s.th. to do with the matter, he had a hand in it, be played a role in the affair

ضلع *dāl* strong, sturdy; knowledgeable, experienced, skilled

ضلعة *dāl'a* strength, sturdiness, robustness (of the body)

مضلع *mudallā'* ribbed; polygonal; (pl. -*dā'*) polygon | صاج مضلع corrugated iron

مضلع *mudallā'* versed, skilled, proficient (من in), thoroughly familiar, conversant (من with); expert (من in)

ضلمه (Turk. *dolma*) *dolma* stuffed food (e.g., eggplants stuffed with meat and rice)

ضم *ḍamma* u (*ḍamm*) to bring together, join, draw together, contrast (a s.th.); to add (up), sum up (a s.th.); to gather, collect, reap, harvest (a s.th.); to unite, bring together (م persons); to embrace,

hug (a s.o.); to join, subjoin, annex (ال a s.th. to), add, attach (ال a s.o., s.th. to), unite (ال a s.o., s.th. with); to combine (within o.s., a different things); to close, compress (a the lips); to grasp, grip, grab, seize (عل s.o., s.th.); to get (a s.o.) into a predicament (said of fate); to pronounce with the vowel u (a a consonant; gram.) | ضم الصفوف to close the ranks; ضمه ال صدره (*ḍadriḥ*) to press s.o. to one's bosom, embrace s.o.; ضم اية زوجته (*ḍuḥḍaḥ*) he embraced his wife VI to unite, rally, join forces VII to close, draw or crowd together, be closely packed; to be joined, united, or combined (ال with), unite, join forces (ال with); to be added, be annexed (ال to); to associate, affiliate (ال with); to enter, join (ال an organization, and the like); to comprise, include, encompass, embrace, contain (عل s.th.)

ضم *ḍamm* addition, subjunction; gathering, collecting, rallying, joining, uniting, amalgamation, fusion; admission, enrollment; the vowel u (gram.)

ضمة *ḍamma* the vowel point for u; (pl. -*dā'*) embrace, hug

ضميمة *ḍamīma* pl. *ḍamīm* addition, supplement; increase, raise (of salary)

تضام *ṭaḍamm* مع together with, jointly with

انضمام *inḍimām* annexation (ال to), joining (ال of), union, association, affiliation (ال with); entry, enrollment (ال into an organization, and the like), accession (ال to)

مضوم *maḍmūm* closed, tight, compressed (mouth)

منظم *munḍamm*: منظم close order (mil.)

○ منضمة *munḍamma* accessory, attachment (techn.)

اضمحلال *ṣiṣṣalla* to disappear, vanish, dwindle, fade away, melt away; to decrease, become less

اضمحلال *ṣiṣṣāḥ* disappearance, vanishing, evanescence; fading

مضمحل *muṣṣaḥḥ* vanishing, evanescent, fading; damped (oscillations, waves; *ṣayṣ*.)

مغ *ḡamaḡa* u (*ḡamaḡ*) and II to oil, anoint, rub, perfume (ب, ا, s.o., a.th. with)

مغ *ḡamada* u ا (*ḡamad*, مغ *ḡimād*) and II to dress, bandage (ا a.th., esp. a wound)

مغ *ḡimād* bandaging (of a wound); bandage, band, ligature; carrying on of several love affairs (of a woman)

مغ *ḡimāda* dressing (of a wound), bandage

مغ *muḡammīd* (ir.) male nurse

مغ *muḡammīda* ○ compress; (ir.) nurse

مغ *ḡamara*, *ḡamara* u (*ḡamar*, مغ *ḡamār*) to be or become lean, emaciated, skinny, thin, slim, slender; to contract, shrink II to emaciate, make lean, thin, or slender (ا a.th.) IV = II; to secrete, conceal, hide, keep secret (ا في نفسه a.th. in one's heart), keep (ا a.th.) to o.s. (في نفسه); to harbor, entertain (ل ا a feeling toward, against) | اغ *ḡarra* to bear s.o. a grudge, harbor ill will against s.o. V to become lean, emaciated VII to dry up, wither, wilt, shrivel

مغ *ḡamar* emaciation; leanness, skinniness, thinness, slenderness, slimness

مغ *ḡamār* emaciation; leanness, skinniness, thinness, slenderness, slimness; atrophy (med.)

مغ *ḡimār* دين مغ *(dāin)* bad debt (i.e., a debt deemed uncollectible)

مغ *ḡamār* pl. مغ *ḡamār* heart; mind; innermost; conscience; (independent or affixed) personal pronoun (gram.) | مغ *ḡamār* compunctions, contrition, repentance; مغ *ḡamār* ا a.th. conscientious, scrupulous; مرتاح *muṣṣaḥ* a.th. of peaceful mind; مغ *ḡamār* فائد *ḡamār* unscrupulous

مغ *miḡmār* pl. مغ *maḡmār* race course, race track; arena; field of activity, field, domain

مغ *ḡamār* concealment (of a thought), mental reservation; ellipsis (*rhet.*)

مغ *ḡamār* lean, skinny, thin; slender, slim,velte

مغ *muḡmar* secret, hidden, covert; (independent or affixed) personal pronoun, also مغ *ḡamār* (ism; gram.)

مغ *ḡamina* a (*ḡamān*) to be or become responsible or liable, be guaranty, give security or guaranty, vouch (ب or ا for), warrant, ensure, safeguard, guarantee (ا ل to s.o. a.th.); to insure (ا a.th. against) | مغ *ḡamina* to be absolutely certain of a.th. II to have (ا a.th.) insured (من against); to insert, include, enclose (ا a a.th. in a.th. else) V to comprise, include, comprehend, imply, embrace, contain (ا a.th.) VI to be jointly liable, have joint responsibility (ا for a.th.); to be solidary, be in accord, stick together

مغ *ḡamin* inside, interior; *ḡamina* (prep.) in, within, inside of, among; مغ *ḡaminan* (adv.) inclusively, implicitly, tacitly | مغ *ḡaminan* tacitly comprised, implicit; مغ *ḡaminan* من *ḡaminan* (with foll. genit.) included in, implied in, belonging to, falling under; مغ *ḡaminan* من *ḡaminan* among them; مغ *ḡaminan* مباشرة (*muḡḡaratam*) directly and indirectly

مغ *ḡaminan* included, implied; hidden, implicit, tacit

ضمان *ḡamān* responsibility, guaranty, warrant, surety, security, liability, assurance, safeguard; insurance | الضمان (*ḡamān*) collective security; المشرک (*muḡarak*) do.; شركة الضمان *ḡirkat aḡ-ḡ.* insurance company

ضامن *ḡamīn* pl. ضامان *ḡamān* responsible, answerable, liable (ب for); warrantor, bail(ḡman), bondsman, surety, guarantor (ب for)

ضمانة *ḡamāna* guaranty, surety, warrant(y), collateral, security, bail

أضمن *aḡman* offering better guaranty

تضامن *taḡḡmun* mutuality, reciprocity; joint liability; solidarity | شركة التضامن *ḡirkat at-t.* commercial company of joint liability

ضامن *ḡamīn* responsible, answerable, liable; warrantor, bail(ḡman), bondsman, surety, guarantor

مضمون *maḡmūn* guaranteed, ensured, warranted; insured (object); (pl. مضامين *maḡḡmīn*) content, purport, meaning (of a letter, and the like) | مضمون الوصول (*ḡamūn al-waḡul*) registered (letter); دين مضمون (*ḡamūn*) bonded, or funded, debt (fin.)

مضمن *muḡamman* included, implied

متضامن *mudaḡḡmīn* mutual, reciprocal; solidary, united in solidarity

ضن *ḡanna* (1st pers. perf. *ḡanīḡu*) a and *ḡanna* (1st pers. perf. *ḡanāḡu*) i (*ḡann*) to keep back (ب s.t.b.), be sparing or stingy (ب toward s.o. with), withhold (ب from s.o. s.t.b.), (be)grudge (ب s.o. ب s.t.b.) | ما ضن بمشقة حل (*bi-maḡḡaḡīn*) to shun no effort for the sake of

ضن *ḡann*: ضنا ب (*ḡannan*) in order to spare s.t.b., in due consideration of

غنين *ḡanīn* niggardly, avaricious, stingy; sparing, thrifty, economical, scanty, meager, poor, insufficient

ضنك *ḡanuka* u (*ḡank*, ضناكة *ḡanāka*) to be straitened, cramped, confined (circumstances); to be weak, be exhausted

ضنك *ḡank* poverty, distress, straits | عيش ضنك (*aif*) a hard, wretched life

مضناك *maḡḡnīk* straits, hardships

مضنك *muḡḡnīk* weak, exhausted

ضنو *ḡanu*, *ḡīnu* children

ضنى *ḡaniya* a (*ḡanan*) to become or be lean, emaciated, gaunt, enervated, or worn out; to pine away, be consumed (with grief) IV to emaciate, debilitate, weaken, enervate (s.s.o.); to exhaust, wear out (s.s.o.); to undermine, sap (s the health); to consume (s.s.o.; of anxiety, and the like)

ضن *ḡanīn* lean, emaciated, gaunt, languished, wasted, worn out, enervated; exhausted; consumed with grief, care-worn

ضنى *ḡanan* weakness, feebleness, debility, exhaustion, emaciation; grief

مضنى *muḡḡnan* lean, emaciated, gaunt, languished, wasted, worn out, enervated; exhausted; pining away, wasting away

ضهد *ḡahada* a (*ḡahd*) to suppress, oppress, treat unjustly, persecute (s.s.o.) VIII = I

اضهاد *iḡḡāḡd* pl. -ḡ suppression, repression, oppression, maltreatment, persecution, enslavement

مضطهد *muḡḡahid* oppressor, tyrant, persecutor

ضهر *ḡahr* pl. *ḡaḡūr* summit, top (of a mountain)

ضهوى III to be similar, alike, or corresponding; to resemble (s.s.o., s.s.t.b.), be like s.o. or s.t.b. (s, s), correspond (s to s.o., s to s.t.b.); to compare (ب s.t.b. with; ب two things); to imitate (ب s.o., s.t.b.)

ضهى *ḡahan* ○ menopause, climacterio

شبهى *shabhi* similar, (a)like, corresponding, analogous

شبهاء *shabha* similarity, resemblance, likeness, correspondence, analogy; comparison (مع with)

شبهاء *shabha* similar, (a)like, corresponding, analogous

شبهاء *shabha* u (shab') to gleam, beam, radiate, shine II to light (a s.th., a lamp); to illumine, illuminate (a s.th., e.g., a house) IV = I; to shed light, cast light (مع upon, over); to light, illumine, illuminate (a s.th.); to enlighten (a s.th., the mind) V = I; X to be illumined, be lit; to seek light; to seek (to obtain) enlightenment or insight (ب by, through, in, with); to let o.s. be enlightened or guided (ب by)

شبهاء *shabha* pl. شبهاء ضوء light; brightness, glow | شبهاء الشمس *shabha al-shams* sunlight, sunshine; شبهاء القمر *shabha al-qamar* moonlight; شبهاء النهار *shabha al-nahar* daylight; شبهاء على ضوء (with full genit.) in the light of, under the circumstances of, as seen from...; according to

شبهاء *shabha* luminary, light- (in compounds) سنة ضوئية (sana) light-year

شبهاء *shabha* light, brightness, glow

شبهاء *shabha* lighting; illumination | شبهاء الاضاءة (shabha al-awzā) restricted illumination = dim-out; شبهاء الاضاءة *shabha al-awzā* incandescent lamp

شبهاء *shabha* shining, luminous, bright

شبهاء *shabha* name of the letter ض

شبهاء *shabha* u (shab') to harm, injure, damage, prejudice (a, a s.o., a.s.th.), inflict damage (a, a upon); to suffer violent hunger, starve to death V. to writhe with pain; to writhe, wince, be convulsed (a with pain, with hunger)

شبهاء *shabha* violent hunger

شبهاء *shabha* noise, din, uproar

شبهاء *shabha* noise, din, uproar

شبهاء *shabha* u (shab') to spread, diffuse, emanate (fragrance); to be fragrant, exhale fragrance V = I

شبهاء look up alphabetically

شبهاء *shabha* i to resort, have recourse (الى to); — شبهاء *shabha* a to be lean, thin, spare, slight, scrawny IV اشوى to weaken, debilitate (a, a s.o., a.s.th.); to harm, injure, damage, prejudice (a s.o., a s.th.) VII to join, follow (الى s.o.), attach o.s. (الى to s.o.); to rally, flock (الى around, تحت لواء around or under s.o.'s banner)

شبهاء *shabha* thin, lean, spare, slight, scrawny

شبهاء *shabha* i (shab') to harm, injure, damage, prejudice (a, a s.o., a.s.th.), inflict damage (a, a upon)

شبهاء *shabha* harm, damage, injury, prejudice; wrong, iniquity, offense

شبهاء *shabha* njjust division

شبهاء *shabha* i (shab') to get lost, be lost (مع for s.o.); to lose itself, disappear; to perish II and IV to ruin, let perish, thwart, frustrate, mar, destroy (a, a s.o., a.s.th.); to lose, forfeit (a s.th.), be deprived (a of a.s.th.); to waste, squander, spend uselessly (a s.th.); to neglect, omit (a s.th.); to miss, let go by (a s.th.), let slip (a s.th., e.g., an opportunity) | شبهاء حق (shabha haqq) to forfeit one's right; شبهاء الابن *shabha al-bn* ap-pai/a dayya'ti l-labana (invar.) approx.: you have let the opportunity go by, you missed your chance; شبهاء اذاع *shabha al-awzā* to lose one's mind; شبهاء اذاع عليه فرصة (shabha al-awzā) to make s.o. miss an opportunity; شبهاء الوقت (shabha al-waqt) to waste time

شبهاء *shabha* loss

ضيعة *ḍai'a* pl. ضياع *ḍayā'* landed estate, country estate, domain; small village, hamlet

ضياع *ḍayā'* loss; ruin, destruction, perdition | ضياع الوقت *ḍ. al-waqt* loss of time

يا ضيعانه *yā ḍi' ḍanah* what a loss!

مضياع *mīḍyā'* prodigal, squandering, wasteful; squanderer, wastrel, spend-thrift

مضياع *mīḍyā'* waste, squandering, dissipation; neglect, omission

إضياع *iḍi'a* waste, squandering, dissipation; neglect, omission | إضياع الوقت *i. al-waqt* waste of time

مكروني ضياع *ḍayyā'* ضيع *ḍayyā'* pl. ضائع *ḍā'i'* (getting) lost; poor, wretched, miserable

مضيعة *mūḍi'a* ruin, destruction, perdition, loss; — مضيعة الوقت *mūḍi'a, al-waqt* waste of time, loss of time

مضياع *mūḍayyā'* prodigal, squandering, wasteful

ضيف *ḍi'f* ضاف *ḍāfa* ضيفان *ḍi'fayn* to stop or stay as a guest II to take in as a guest, receive hospitably, entertain (s.o.) IV = II; to add, subjoin, annex, attach (الـ s.th. to); to admire (الـ s.th. to); to connect, bring in relation (الـ s.th. with); to ascribe, attribute, assign (الـ s.th. to s.o.) | إضاف *iḍāfa* اسم إلى اسم (s.m.) to annex a noun (the first member of a genitive construction) to another (the second member; gram.); إضف إلى ذلك إن (s.m.) what's more..., moreover..., furthermore... VII to be added, be annexed, be subjoined, be attached (الـ to) X to invite s.o. (s.) to be one's guest

ضياف *ḍayyāf* ضيوف *ḍayyāf* pl. ضيفان *ḍi'fayn* guest; visitor

ضيافة *ḍi'fayn* hospitable reception, entertainment as guest, accommodation;

hospitality | أنت في ضيافتي *anta fī ḍi'fatī* you are my guest

مضيف *mīḍyāf* hospitable; hospitable host

مضيفة *māḍi'fa* hostel, guesthouse, inn

مضيعة *māḍi'fa* guest room; guesthouse

إضافة *iḍḍāfa* addition, apposition; subjunction, annexation, appending, attachment, augmentation, supplementation; assignment, allocation; ascription-attribution (to الـ); genitive construction (gram.) | إضافة إلى أجل (s.m.) limitation (of a legal transaction; *Isl. Law*); بالإضافة إلى in comparison with, in relation to; with respect to, regarding...; with regard to, in consideration of; in addition to, beside; بالإضافة إلى ذلك moreover, furthermore, besides

إضافي *iḍḍāfi* additional, supplementary, auxiliary, contributory, extra; secondary, subsidiary, tributary, accessory, incidental, side-, by- (in compounds); relative (philos.)

إضافية *iḍḍāfiya* relativity (philos.)

مضيف *mīḍi'f* host

مضيفة *mīḍi'fa* hostess; air hostess, stewardess

مضاف *mūḍāf* added, subjoined, adjoined, apposed; construct state (gram.) | المضاف إليه the second, or governed, noun of a genitive construction (gram.); مضافا إلى ذلك moreover, furthermore, besides

مضيق *ḍi'q* ضيق *ḍi'q* ضيق (ضاق) to be or become narrow, straitened, cramped, confined; to become too narrow, too confined (بـ for); to be anguished, uneasy, depressed, dejected (بـ because of, by, at, about); to become or be tired, weary (بـ of s.o., of s.th.) | ضاقت به الأرض (s.m.) to be at a loss, be at one's wit's end; ضاقت به الحياة (s.m.) life depressed him,

be had a bad time, he was had off; ضاقت ضاقت (subulu) to be at a loss, be at the end of one's tether, be at one's wit's end; ضاقت ضاقت (gar'an) not to be up to s.th., be unable to do or accomplish s.th.; not to be able to stand or bear s.th., be fed up with, be tired of, feel uneasy about, be oppressed by; ضاقت ضاقت (asdrutā) to be annoyed, angry; ضاقت ضاقت (yadulā) to be incapable of; to be too poor to... II to make narrow or narrower, narrow (down), straiten, cramp, tighten, confine, constrain, restrain, restrict, contract (s.s.th.); to pull tight (s.s.th., e.g., a dress); to harass, oppress, beset, besiege, harrass (s.o.); to keep (s.o.) short (in s.s.th.) | ضاقت ضاقت to tighten the hockade; ضاقت ضاقت to restrain o.s., take restrictions upon o.s. III to vex, annoy, anger (s.s.o.); to harass, oppress, beset (s.s.o.); to trouble, bother, inconvenience, disturb, hinder, hamper, impede, affect gravely (s.s.o., s.s.th.), bear down heavily (s.s. upon); to cause trouble (s.s. to s.o.) VI to be or become narrow, to narrow; to become annoyed, become irritated; to be angry (من at, about)

ضاقت ضاقت narrowness; tightness, closeness; confinement, restriction, limitation, constraint; shortage, scarcity; oppression, anguish; dejectedness, depression, distress; lack, want, paucity, poverty; care, worry, anxiety; anger, annoyance, irritation, exasperation; weariness, ennui | ضاقت ضاقت al-yad poverty, destitution; ضاقت ضاقت al-maqām crampedness, lack of space; ضاقت ضاقت do. small range, limited extent, narrow scope; ضاقت ضاقت al-yad poverty, destitution

ضاقت ضاقت dayyiq narrow; tight; cramped; short, scarce; confined, limited, restricted | ضاقت ضاقت al-falāq illiberal, ungenerous; impatient, annoyed; ضاقت ضاقت

al-as-padr vexed, annoyed (ب over, at, by), angry (ب at, with); upset, depressed, downcast, dejected; ضاقت ضاقت al-aql narrow-minded, hidebound, dull-witted; ضاقت ضاقت small-range; of narrow scope, limited in extent; confined, limited, restricted

ضاقت ضاقت daiga, dāga straitened circumstances, poverty; anguish

ضاقت ضاقت adyag narrower, tighter

ضاقت ضاقت madqāq pl. مضائق madqāq, مضائق madqāq strait(s); defile, (mountain) pass; narrow(s), stricture

ضاقت ضاقت tadūq narrowing, tightening; restriction, limitation; oppression | تضيق تضيق tightening of the hockade; تضيق تضيق (tightening of the rope =) strangling, suppression

ضاقت ضاقت mudāyag pl. -āt affliction, distress, grievance, embarrassment; obstruction, impediment, disturbance, harassment, molestation; depressing state; anger, annoyance, vexation, irritation; inconvenience, difficulty, trouble, nuisance

ضاقت ضاقت dawāq pl. ضائق dawāq predicament, straits, difficulty; critical situation, crisis | ضاقت ضاقت al-aiš straitened circumstances; ضاقت ضاقت (māliya) financial straits

ضاقت ضاقت mudāyiq troublesome, irksome, wearisome, disturbing, annoying; nuisance (person)

ضاقت ضاقت mutadāyiq annoyed, vexed, irritated, exasperated, angry; hard pressed

ضاقت ضاقت dāma i (dāim) to wrong, harm (s.s.o.), inflict damage (s.s. upon s.o.); to treat unjustly (s.s.o.) X = I

ضاقت ضاقت dāim pl. ضايوم dāyūm wrong, inequity, injustice; harm, damage, detriment, injury

ضاقت ضاقت look up alphabetically

ط

ط abbreviation of قِراط qirāt

ط name of the letter ط

طابة ṭaba pl. -āt hall

طابور ṭabūr pl. طوابير ṭawābir² battalion; (eg.) line, file, single file (of soldiers, of persons walking one behind the other); queue | الطابور الخامس al-ṭabūr al-ḥamās the fifth column

طابية ṭābiya pl. طواب ṭawāb fortress, fort; round fortress tower; (eg.) rook, castle (chess)

طاجن ṭājin pl. طواجن ṭawājin² frying pan; (eg.) shallow earthen pot

طارة see طوار

طارية ṭārima pl. -āt kiosk, booth, cabin, stall

طازة ṭāza fresh, tender, new

طازج ṭāzaj fresh, new

طوس and طاسة see طاس²

طواويس ṭawūis pl. طاووس ṭawūs and طائوس ṭawūs² peacock

رأسه ṭa'sa' to incline, bend, tilt, bow
ra'saḥd one's head; also used without رأسه

مطأين muṭa'in² with bowed head

مطأاً m. ar-ra'sa' مطأاً muṭa'in² with bowed head

طاق ṭāq pl. -āt, طيغان ṭiḡān arch (arc.); (pl. -āt) layer, stratum

طاقة ṭāqa pl. -āt window

طاقية ṭāqiya pl. □ طواق ṭawāq white cotton skullcap (often worn under the tarhoosh; in Eg. = مرقية); fatigue cap (of the Eg. Territorial Army)

طشان see طاس

طولة (It. tavola) ṭawala table | لعبة الطاولة ṭa'bat af-f. hackgammon, tricktrack; لعبة تنس الطاولة ṭabb tennis

طب ṭabb u i (ṭabb, ṭibb, ṭubb) to treat medically (a, a s.o., a.th.), give medical treatment (a, a to s.o., to a.th.); to seek to remedy, tackle (ل a.th.) II to treat medically (a, a s.o., a.th.), give medical treatment (a, a to s.o., to a.th.) V to receive, or undergo, medical treatment, submit to medical treatment; to practice medicine, engage in the medical field X to seek medical advice (a from s.o.), consult (a a doctor)

طب ṭabb medical treatment; medicine, medical science | طب الأسنان f. al-aṣnās dentistry, dental science; الطب البيطرى (ba'iṭarī) veterinary science; الطب البشري (aṣarī) forensic medicine; الطب النفساني (naṭṭ al-nafṣ) psychiatry; علم الطب af-f. medical science, medicine; كلية الطب ṭulliyat af-f. medical school, medical college, (chiefly G. B.) faculty of medicine

طبي ṭabbī medical, pertaining to the medical profession or science | لائق طبيًا (ṭabbīyan) physically fit (e.g., for military service)

طبة ṭabbā pl. -āt (eg.) cushion, pad; plug, stopper, stopple; hung

طبيب ṭabbī pl. أطباء af-ṭabbā² af-ṭabbā physician, doctor | طبيب بيطرى (ba'iṭarī) veterinarian; طبيب خاص (ṭabbī ḡaṣ) physician in ordinary, private physician (e.g., of a king); طبيب ساحر medicine man, shaman; طبيب الأسنان dental surgeon, dentist; طبيب شرعى (aṣarī) medical examiner (fur.); طبيب الأمراض الجلدية (ṭabb al-amrāḍ al-jildīya) dermatologist

طبيبة *ṭabība* female doctor, doctress

طبابة *ṭibāba* medical treatment; medical profession

تطبيب *ṭaḥḥīb* healing art, medical practice, medical profession

متطبب *muṭaṭṭabb* quack, quack-salver

طبخ *ṭabḥa* u. a. (*ṭabḥ*) to cook (a. s. th.)
VII to be or get cooked

طبخ *ṭabḥ* cooking, cookery; cooked food; ○ celluloid

طبخة *ṭabḥa* (n. un.) (article of cooked) food, meal, dish, course

طباخ *ṭabbāḥ* cook

طباخ *ṭabḥ* cooked food, fare

طباخة *ṭabḥa* culinary art, cookery, cuisine

مطبخ *maṭbaḥ* pl. مطابخ *maṭabāḥ* kitchen; cookshop, eating house, luncheonette

مطبخ *maṭbaḥ* pl. مطابخ *maṭabāḥ* any cooking apparatus (also, e. g., a hot plate), cooking stove, kitchen range, portable range

طبر *ṭabar* hatchet, ax, battle-ax

طباردار *ṭabarḍār* sapper, pioneer (mil.)

طابور *ṭābur* look up alphabetically

طبرية *ṭabariya* Tiberias (city in Palestine, on W shore of Sea of Galilee)

طباشورة *ṭabbāshūra* (syr.) chalk

طباشير *ṭabbāshir* chalk

طباشيري *ṭabbāshirī* chalky, cretaceous, chalk- (in compounds)

طبطب *ṭabṭaba* to gurgle, purl (water); to pat, stroke, caress (جل a. o.)

طبطابة *ṭabṭaba* bat, mallet, racket (for ball games)

طبع *ṭaba'a* a. (*ṭab'*) to provide with an imprint, impress or impression (a or جل

a. th.); to impress with a stamp, seal or signet (a or جل a. th.), leave or set one's stamp, seal, mark, or impress (جل or a, + on a. o., on a. th.); to stamp, imprint, impress (جل a. a. th. on); to mint, coin (a money); to print (a a. th.); pass. *ṭabi'a* to have a natural aptitude or disposition, have a propensity, be disposed by nature (جل for) | طبعه بطبعه (*bi-ṭabi'ih*) to place, set, or leave one's stamp, mark, or impress on a. o. or a. th., impart one's own character to a. o. or a. th.; طبع عليه (*ṭabi'a*) to be innate, inherent in a. o., be native, natural to a. o. II to tame, domesticate, break in, train (a an animal) V طبع بطبعه (*bi-ṭabi'ih*) to take on, assume, or receive a. o.'s peculiar character, bear a. o.'s stamp or impress VII to be stamped, be printed, be imprinted, be impressed; to leave an imprint or impression (جل on); to be disposed by nature (جل for)

طبع *ṭab'* printing (of a book), print; (pl. *ṭibā'*) impress, impression, stamp, hallmark, peculiarity, characteristic, nature, character, temper, (natural) disposition | طبع الحجر *f. al-hajar* lithography; طبع الحروف *typography*; طبع تحت *in (the) press, at press (typ.)*; طبع مسودة *muṣawwadat* and *muṣawwadat af-f.* proof sheet, galley proof (*typ.*); إعادة طبع *i'ddat af-f.* reprinting reprint; طبعاً *ṭab'an* or بطبع *by nature, by natural disposition; naturally!* of course! certainly! to be sure! طبع *sayyis* *af-f.* ill-disposed, ill-natured, evil by nature; طبع شاذ *ṭab' ṣaḍḍ* *af-f.* eccentric, extravagant (الطباع)

طبع *ṭab'a* pl. -at printing, print; edition, issue, impression

طبايع *ṭabbā'* printer

آلة الطباعة *ṭabā'a* art of printing | الطباعة printing press

طباعة *ṭibā'i* typographic(al)

طبيعة *ṭabī'a* pl. *ṭabā'īṭ* nature; natural disposition, constitution; peculiarity, individuality, character; regular, normal manner; physics; natural science | بطبيعة الحال by the very nature of the case, as is (was) only natural, ipso facto, naturally, as a matter of course; عالم الطبيعة physicist; natural scientist; علم الطبيعة 'ilm al-f. physics; فلسفة ما وراء (falsafat) metaphysics; فوق (fuṭū) supernatural; طبائع الاشياء the nature of things, state of affairs

طبيعي *ṭabī'ī* nature's, of nature, nature- (in compounds), natural; inborn, innate, inherent, native; normal, ordinary, usual, regular; physical; physicist; natural scientist; naturalist | عالم طبيعى physicist; natural scientist; طبيعىات physics; natural science

مطبع *maṭba'a* print shop, printing office, printing house, press

مطبعة *maṭba'a* pl. مطابع *maṭabī'īṭ* print shop, printing office, printing house, press | حرية المطابع *ḥurriyat al-m.* freedom of the press

مطبعي *maṭba'ī* printing, printer's (in compounds), typographic(al) | خطأ مطبعي (*ḡalṭa*) and غلطة مطبعية (*ḡalṭa*) typographical error, misprint, erratum

مطبعي (*ḡp.*) *maṭba'ī* printer

مطبعة *maṭba'a* pl. مطابع *maṭabī'īṭ* printing machine, printing press

مطابع *maṭabī'ī* printer; — *maṭba'* impress, stamp, mark, character; (pl. طوابع *ṭawābi'*) seal, signet; stamp; imprint, print, impress, impression; (postage, etc.) stamp; tablet, pill | طابع البريد and طابع تذكاري postage stamp; طابع (tagkārī) commemorative stamp; طابع الاصابع fingerprint; صاحب الطابع keeper of the seal; طبعه بطابعه to place, set, or leave, one's stamp, mark, or impress

on s.o. or s.th., impart one's own character to s.o. or s.th.

مطبوع *maṭbū'* printed, imprinted; stereotyped; pl. -at printed material, prints; printed matter | بطابعه hearing the stamp, mark or impress of s.o. or s.th., being characterized by; مطبوع *ḡl.* do., being by its very nature..., having the innate property of...; مطبوع دوري (*dawri*) a periodical; قانون المطبوعات press law

طبق II to cover, cover up (s. a.s.h.); to make coincident or congruent, cause to coincide, superpose (ين: two figures; geom.); to fold (s. a.s.h., also, e.g., the hands); (ḡp.) to shoe (s. a horse); to apply (جل s. a.s.h. to); to be common, universal, widespread; to spread (also s. throughout s.th.), pervade (s. a.s.h.); pass. *ṭabbīṭa* to be applied, apply, be applicable, be effective, be valid | طبقت achieved, world-wide fame; شهرته الآفاق (*shahratah al-aṭāq*) he (it) enjoyed, or achieved fame spread throughout the world III to bring to coincidence, make coincident or congruent, cause to coincide (ين s. a.s.h. with), correlate, compare, contrast (ين s. a.s.h. with); to adapt, adjust, tally, trim into shape (s. a.s.h.); to suit, fit, match (s. s.o., s.th.), go, tally (s. s. with), adapt o.s., adjust o.s. (s. s. to s.o., to s.th.); to correspond (s. to s.th.), concur, agree, conform, be in keeping (s. s. with s.o., with s.th.), fit (s. into s.th.) IV to close, shut (s. a.s.h., e.g., the eyes, mouth, etc.); to cover, cover up (s. a.s.h., also s. with one's hand جل s. a.s.h.); to surround, encircle, encompass (جل s.o.); to be agreed, agree, come to an agreement (جل on, about) | طبق على يدى (*ṭabīṭa 'al-yadī*) he pressed my hand V to get or be covered or closed VII = V; to be applicable, apply (جل to), fit, suit (جل s.o., s.th.), hold good (جل for), be true (جل of); to

be in conformity, be consistent, be compatible, be in keeping, conform, agree (مع with), correspond (مع to a.th.)

طبق *ṭabaqa* (prep.) according to, corresponding to, in accordance with, in conformity with | طبقا لـ (*ṭabaqan*) do.; صورة طبق الاصل (*ṣūra, aṣl*) true copy; exact replica

طبق *ṭabaq* pl. أطباق *aṭṭāq* lid, cover; plate; dish, shallow bowl; (round) tray, salver; ash tray; (pl. أطباق, also طبق *ṭabaq*) layer, tier; stratum (of the air); pl. طبق (with foll. genit.) superposed masses, layered formations, piles, large quantities of... | طائر عابث *ṭā'ir ḥāṭiṭ* flying saucers

يد مغلقة *yad maḡḍiq* closed hand

طبقة *ṭabaqa* pl. -at layer; stratum (of earth, air, society, etc.); floor, story (of a building); class, category; generation | الطبقة الطنفسية (*ṭabaqat al-ṭanfusiyya*) stratosphere; O الطبقات النجسة (*ṭabaqat al-naḡisa*) the impure castes, the pariahs; الطبقة المتوسطة (*ṭabaqat al-muṭawassṭa*) the middle class(es); حرب الطبقات *ḥarb al-ṭabaq* class struggle; علم طبقات الأرض *ilm al-ṭabaq al-ard* geology; معدود في الطبقة الثالثة regarded as third-rate

طابق *ṭabaq, ṭabaq* pl. طوابق *ṭawābiq* large bricks; floor, story (of a building) | الأرض المطابق (*arḍ al-ṭabaq*) ground floor

طاباقل *ṭabaq* pl. طوابيق *ṭawābiq* large bricks

طابق (with foll. genit. or suffix) that which is in agreement, in keeping, or in conformity with..., corresponding, analogous (to a.th.), in accordance (with), conformable (to), consistent (with), compatible (with); antithesis, juxtaposition of contrasting ideas (*rhet.*)

طابق (with foll. genit. or suffix) a.th. in agreement, in keeping, or in conformity with..., corresponding, analogous (to a.th.), in accordance (with), consistent (with), compatible (with)

تطبيق *ṭaḡbiq* adaptation, accommodation, adjustment; application

تطبيق *ṭaḡbiq* applied; practical, serving practical ends | علوم تطبيقية *ṭaḡbiqiyat* applied sciences

مطابقة *muṭābiqa* agreement, conformity, congruity, correspondence

متطابق *muṭābiq* congruence (*geom.*)

متطابق *muṭābiq* corresponding, congruous, conformable, in agreement or conformity (with) | مطابق للحقيقة *muṭābiq liḥaqqiqat* true, truthful, veracious, agreeing with the facts, true to nature, lifelike

مطبق *muṭbaḡ* entire, complete, utter, absolute, total; — مطبق بالذهب *muṭbaḡ biḏ-ḡahab* gilded, incrustated (with gold); subterranean dungeon, oubliette, underground chamber | الحروف المطبقة (*ḡarūf al-muṭbaḡa*) the sounds ط, ث, ف, ق

*طباقة *ṭabaḡ, ṭabaḡ* (eg.) tobacco

*طبل *ṭabla* u (*ṭabl*) to beat a drum; to drum II = I; to beat the drum (ل for a.o., i.e., to campaign, make propaganda for a.o.)

طبل *ṭabl* drumming, drumbeat; (pl. طبلات *ṭablat*, أطبال *aṭṭābal*) drum; bass drum (of the Western orchestra)

طبلية *ṭabla* drum | طبلية الأذن *ṭ. al-uḡḡun* eardrum, tympanic membrane

طبلية *ṭabla* pl. -at, طبل *ṭabl* (eg.) lock, padlock

طبلية *ṭabli* drum-shaped

طبلية *ṭabli* pl. -at drummer

مطبل *muṭbaḡ* moist, damp (ground)

*طبلية *ṭabla* pl. -at tahle

طبلية *ṭabliya* pl. -at, طبال *ṭabāl* a low, round table; turntable; tray, wooden salver

*طبلية *ṭabliya* a to be bright, intelligent

طبلية *ṭabli* bright, intelligent

*طابونة *ṭābūna* (طبونة *ṭabūna*) pl. -at a small, jar-shaped oven, sunk in the ground, open on top, used for baking bread; bakery; (pal., eg.) (baker's) oven

*طبان *ṭabbān* pl. -at (wheel) tire

طبنجة *ṭabanja* pl. -at pistol

طاية *ṭābiya* pl. طواب look up alphabetically

طاجين *ṭājin* pl. طواجن *ṭawājin** frying pan; (eg.) shallow earthen pot

طاحط *ṭaḥṭaḥ* to break, shatter, smash (a s.th.)

طحل (*ṭuḥṭ, ṭaḥṭ*) sediment, dregs, loess

طحال *ṭuḥal* pl. -at, *ṭuḥul* spleen, milt

طحال *ṭuḥāl* splenic

طحال *ṭuḥāl* inflammation of the spleen, splenitis

طحول *maṭṭāl* having a diseased spleen, splenetic

طحلب *ṭuḥṭab* (coll.; n. un. ṭ) pl. *ṭaḥṭāb** water moss

طحن *ṭaḥna* a (*ṭaḥn*) to grind, mill, bray, pulverize (a s.th., esp. grain); to crush, ruin, destroy (a, a s.o., s.th.); to wear out, wear down (a s.o.), exact a heavy toll (a of s.o.; age, years) VI to quarrel, wrangle, be antagonistic, be in conflict (with one another), to conflict

طحن *ṭaḥn* flour, meal

طحين *ṭaḥin* flour, meal

طحيني *ṭaḥīnī* mealy, farinaceous

طحينية *ṭaḥīniya* (eg.) a sweet made of sesame-seed meal and sugar

طحينة *ṭaḥīna* (eg., syr.) a thick sauce made of sesame oil, and served with salads, vegetables, etc.

طحان *ṭaḥān* miller

طاحون *ṭaḥḥān* and طاحونة *ṭaḥḥūna* pl. طاحونة الهواء *ṭaḥḥūna** mill, grinder | طاحونة الريح *ṭaḥḥūna** windmill

طاحنة *ṭaḥḥana* pl. طاحن *ṭaḥḥān** mill, grinder

طاحنة *ṭaḥḥana* pl. طاحن *ṭaḥḥān** mill; flour mill

طاحن *ṭaḥḥān* molar tooth, grinder

طاحنة *ṭaḥḥana* pl. طواحن *ṭawāḥin** molar tooth, grinder

○ الطبقة الطنورية *at-ṭabaqa at-ṭuḥūrīya* the stratosphere

طر *ṭarra* u (*farr, طرور ṭurūr*) to sharpen, hone, whet (a s.th.); to grow; to sprout, come out (mustache, hair)

طرا *ṭarran* altogether, all without exception, one and all

طرة *ṭarra* pl. طرر *ṭarar* forelock; knotted cloth or kerchief

طرار *ṭarrār* pl. طرارة *ṭarrāra* (*maṭṭr.*) tambourine player; rogue, scoundrel

طرا *ṭara'a* a (*ṭar', طرور ṭurūr*) to descend, break in, come (عل upon), overtake, befall (عل s.o.), happen unexpectedly (عل to s.o.); to occur (عل or ل to s.o., of an idea) | ماذا طرا عليه what's got into him all of a sudden? what's the matter with him all of a sudden? طرات عليه فكرة (*fikratun*) an idea occurred to him, he had an idea; لم يطرأ على الحالة تبدل يذكر (*ṭabaddalun yaḥḥakuru*) (no change worth mentioning came over the situation, i.e.) the situation remained substantially unchanged IV to praise, laud, extol (a s.o.)

طري *ṭari** fresh, new

طاري *ṭārī* foreign, extraneous, extrinsic, unusual; accidental, incidental, casual, unforeseen, unexpected, contingent; a new factor or development intervening suddenly, a contingent;

unexpected visitor; sudden stirring, sudden impulse (من e.g., of joy)

طارئة *fāri'a* pl. طوارئ *fasā'ir* unforeseen event, unexpected case, a contingent; new factor or development; incident, accident | حالة الطوارئ state of emergency

طراقي *far'dāq* of unknown origin, wild

طرابلس *farābulus* Tripoli (in Lebanon); طرابلس الغرب *f. al-ḡarb* Tripoli (in Libya)

طرب *farāḥ* a (*farāḥ*) to be moved (with joy or grief); to be delighted, be overjoyed, be transported with joy II to delight, fill with delight, enrapture, please, gratify (a s.o.); to sing, vocalize, chant IV to delight, fill with delight, enrapture, please, gratify (a s.o.); to make music; to sing, vocalize, chant; to play music (a for s.o.), sing (a to s.o.)

طرب *farāḥ* pl. أطراب *afṛāḥ* joy, pleasure, delight, rapture; amusement, entertainment (with music and the like); music | آلة الطرب musical instrument

طرب *farāḥ* pl. فطرب *fīṛāḥ* moved (with joy or grief), touched, affected; delighted, enraptured, transported, pleased, charmed

طروب *farāḥ* gay, merry, lively

أطرب *afṛāḥ* more delightful; making better music, being a better musician; more melodious

أطراب *afṛāḥ* delight, delectation, diversion

مطرب *maṣṭarḥ* delightful, ravishing, charming, amusing, entertaining; melodious; musician; singer, vocalist, chansonnier

مطربة *maṣṭarḥa* singer, songstress, vocalist, chanteuse

طريزة *farāḥa* (eg.) table

طرابلس look up alphabetically

طربوش *farbūṣ* pl. طرابيش *farbūṣ* tarboosh, fez

طرابيشي *farbūṣī* tarboosh merchant

مطرب *maṣṭarḥ* wearing a tarboosh, tarbooshed

مطربش *maṣṭarḥī* wearing a tarboosh, tarbooshed; hence, in Eg., a member of the white-collar class, of the educated middle class

طرح *farāḥa* a (*farāḥ*) to throw, cast, fling, toss (ل or a s.th. onto or upon); to throw, toss, or fling away, throw off, discard, dump (ب or a s.th.); to remove, drive away, expel, reject, disown, repudiate (ب or a, a s.o., s.th.); to throw or put (ب or a a garment on or over s.o.); to present, submit (ل or a s.th. to s.o.); to teach (ل or a a tune to s.o.); to cede, surrender, yield (ل or a s.th. to s.o.); to miscarry, have a miscarriage; to deduct, subtract, discount (من a s.th. from) | طرحة في المناقصة العامة (*munāḡaṣṣa*, 'amma) to invite tenders, or bids, publicly for s.th. (e.g., the government for some project); طرح عليه مزايا (*ma'āḡa*) to put a question to s.o.; طرح مسألة على بساط البحث (*ma'āḡa*, b. al-baḥṡ) to broach or raise a question, present a problem for consideration II to cause a miscarriage (ل or a woman); طرحه أطراحا (*afṛāḥan*) to throw s.th. far away, fling s.th. off or away III to exchange (a with s.o. s.th.) | طارحه الكلام (*kalām*) to converse with s.o., have a talk with s.o.; طارحه الحديث to chat with s.o., have a conversation with s.o.; طارحه الأسئلة (*as'ālāt*) to exchange questions with s.o. V to drop, fall, or tumble to the ground VI to exchange with one another (a e.g., thoughts) VII to be flung, be tossed, be thrown, be rejected, be expelled, be disowned, be repudiated; to throw o.s. down, prostrate

o.s. (e.g., على الأرض on the ground); to be thrown down, be dropped VIII to throw far away, fling off or away (a.s.th.); to discard, throw away (a.s.th.)

طرح *ṭarḥ* expulsion, rejection, repulsion, banishment, repudiation; miscarriage, abortion; subtraction, deduction, discount | طرح البحر *f. al-baḥr* (sg.) alluviation, alluvial deposits

فetus miscarried fetus

طرحه *farḥa* pl. طرح *farāḥ* veil (sometimes embroidered) worn by Arab women as a headcloth; headcloth, head veil

طرح *parṭā* pl. طرعى *parṭā* thrown down, cast down, dumped; thrown to the ground, felled, prostrate; expelled, banished, rejected, disowned, repudiated | طرعى الفراش *ḥadriḍḍan*, confined to bed

مهمة *parihā* assignment, task | شغل *(shuḡl)* job work, piecework (sg.)
بالتجارة *(bi'l-tijāra)*

طراحة *ṭarāḥa* pl. طرايح *ṭarā'ih* mat-
tress; hassock, ottoman

ܕܝܢܐ, **ܕܝܢܐ** dissertation, thesis (*Syr.*)

مطرح *maṭraḥ* pl. مطارج *maṭārīḥ* place where s.th. is thrown or at which s.th. is discarded, a dump; place, spot, location, locality; seat (in an auditorium)

إفراء *iffirā* rejection, repudiation

مطروح *maṭrūḥ* thrown down, cast down, dumped, thrown off, discarded; lying on the ground, prostrate; subtracting (*maṭḥ*) | المطروح *al-maṭrūḥ* minus (*maṭḥ*)

منطرح munjarib thrown down, cast down, dumped, thrown off, discarded; expelled, banished, rejected, disowned, renudiated

طرخون *parçîn* tarragon (*Artemisia dracunculoides*; bot.)

طرد *ṭarada u* (jard) to drive away, chase away, push away, shove away, reject, repel, banish, exile, dismiss, drive out, expel, evict (من *a*, *a* s.o., s.th. from); to chase, hunt, hound (*a*, *a* s.o., s.th.) | طرده من منصبه (*maṇṣabīh*) to relieve s.o. of his office, dismiss s.o. II = I; III to assault, attack (*a*, *a* s.o.), launch an attack (*a*, *a* on); to stalk (*a* an animal, game); to pursue, follow (*a*, *a* s.o., s.th.), run after s.o. or s.th. (*a*, *a*), give chase (*a*, *a* to) VIII to drive away as booty (*a* animals); to be consecutive, be continuous, form an uninterrupted sequence, succeed one another continuously; to flow uninterruptedly, carry water perennially (river); to progress or get on at a rapid pace, make good headway (undertaking) X to proceed (in one's speech), go on to say, continue (*a* s.th., e.g., one's speech); to change, pass on (in speech) (من — *l*) from — to); to digress (in speaking), make an excursus | استطرد من ذلك ال قوله (*ṭawallāh*) thereupon he proceeded to speak about..., then he broached the subject of..., after that he went on to say that...

فرد *fard* driving away, chasing away, repulsion, expulsion, eviction, dismissal, banishment, expatriation; pursuit, chase, hunt; swarm (of bees); (pl. **فردود** *furūd*) parcel, package | **بحث مسألة فردا و عكسا** (*mas'alatun fardan wa-'akarn*) to study a problem from all sides, in all its aspects

طردی *ṭardī* parcel-, package- (in compounds), like a parcel or package

طردا *ṭarda* (n. vic.) a driving away, chasing away, repulsion, expulsion, eviction, banishment

طرید *ṭarīd* expelled, evicted, ousted,
outcast, outlawed, banished, exiled,
expatriate(d); fugitive, fleeing, on the

run; expelled; outcast, outlaw; الطريدان
al-farīdān night and day

طريدة farīda pl. طرائد farā'id game
animal, game beast; game

طراد farād cruiser (warship); (eg.)
dike, embankment, dam, levee (esp. of
the Nile)

طرادة farāda cruiser (warship)

طراد farād pursuit, chase

مطاردة muḥārada repulsion, expulsion,
banishment; pursuit, chase; hunt | طائرة
طائرة fighter plane, pursuit plane, inter-
ceptor

اطراد iḥṣār uninterrupted or regular
sequence, continuity

استطراد istiṭrād pl. -āt digression,
divagation; excursus

مطاردة muḥārād pursuer; hunter | طائرة
طائرة fighter plane, pursuit plane, inter-
ceptor

مطرד muḥārād incessant, uninterrupted,
continuous, continual, unvarying, steady,
constant; general | قاعدة مطردة general
rule; مطرد النسق m. an-naṣq uniform
(adj.); مطرد النغم m. an-naḡm monotonous
(song)

طرز II to embellish (a s.th.); to embellish
(a a story); to garnish (ب a s.th., e.g.,
a dish with)

طرز farz pl. طروز furūz type, model,
make, brand, sort, kind; fashion, style

طرزي farzī fashion- (in compounds)

اطرزة aṭriza pl. طراز furūz, طراز
type, model, class, make, brand, sort,
kind, variety, species; fashion, style;
architectural style; embroidery | الطراز
من الطراز old-fashioned, outmoded; الطراز
قديم القديم musallak bi-ahḍaf.
do.; الطراز مسلح باحدث طراز equipped
with the latest arms; من الطراز الاول
(awwal) first-class, first-rate

تطرز taṭriz embellishing, embroidery

طرس firs pl. اطراس aṭras, طروس furūs sheet
(of paper); paper

طرس farīda a (farāḍ) to be or become deaf;
— farāḍ u to vomit, throw up, diagorge
II to deafen (a s.o.)

طرش farṣ whitewashing

طرش farṣ pl. طروش furūṣ (syr.) herd (of
cattle), flock (of sheep)

طرش farāḍ deafness

طرشة furūs deafness

اطرش aṭras, f. طرش farṣ, pl. طرش
farṣ deaf | اطرش اسك (asakik) stone-deaf

مطرش muḥarriṣ vomitive; emetic

*طرش furṣ mixed pickles

طرطر farṭara to brag, boast, swagger, show
off

طرطور farṭūr pl. طراطير farṭūr high,
conical cap (of dervishes, clowns, etc.)

طرطور farṭūr and طراطير farṭūr (eg.,
syr.) a sort of mayonnaise (made of ṣa-
ḥna, parsley, lemon, oil, milk, garlic and
nuts)

طرطس farṭaṣa to splash, bespatter, splatter
(a s.o.); to roughcast (a a building, a
wall)

طرطوة farṭū'a end, tip, point; Jerusalem
artichoke (Helianthus tuberosus L.;
bot.); truffle

طرطير farṭir tartar, wine stone

طرف farafa i (farf) to blink, twinkle, wink,
squint (also بعينه bi-'ainaihi); — farafa u
(طرافة farāfa) to be newly acquired, he a
recent acquisition IV to feature or tell
s.th. new or novel, say s.th. new or
original, introduce a novel angle or
idea; to present (a s.o. ب with s.th.
new or novel), give (a s.o. ب a s.th.
new or novel) V to be on the extreme

side, hold an extreme viewpoint or position, go to extremes, be radical, have radical views

ما أشار يطرف | *par/eye*; glance, look | *ما أشار يطرف* (*alāḥa*) he didn't hat an eye; من طرف (*ḡaḥiy*) secretly, furtively, discreetly; خن *ka-riḡḡādi f-f.* in the twinkling of an eye, instantly

طرف *ḡaraḥ* pl. أطراف *aḡraḡ* utmost part, outermost point, extremity, end, tip, point, edge, fringe, limit, border; side; region, area, section; من طرف *a* part of, a bit of, some; party (*aa*, to a dispute, of a contract, etc.); *ḡaraḡa* (prep.) with, at, on the part or side of; pl. أطراف *limba*, extremities; (with foll. genit.) sections of, parts of | طرق النهار *ḡaraḡayy n-naḡḡar* in the morning and in the evening, mornings and evenings; كانوا على طرف نقيض (*ḡaraḡai naḡḡiḡin*) they were at variance, they carried on a feud; كان واپاء على طرف نقيض (*wa-iyḡḡāḡa*) they held diametrically opposed views or positions; أطراف البدن *a. al-baḡan* the extremities of the body, the limbs; على أطراف الأصابع (*a. ḡaḡamaḡiḡi*) on tiptoe; أطراف المدينة *a. al-maḡḡina* the outskirts of the city; الاطراف المتعاقبة (*muda'aḡḡida*) the contracting parties; بطرف with, at, on the part or side of; من طرف إلى طرف *a* from one end to the other; أحزاب طرف *a* the right-wing parties; يجاذب أطراف اليمين *a* *ḡaḡaba aḡraḡa l-ḡ.* to talk, converse, have a conversation; جمع البراعة من أطرافها (*ḡaḡaḡa*) to be a highly efficient man, be highly qualified; جمع اطراف الشيء *a* to give a survey or outline of s.th., summarize, sum up s.th.; قمص عليه طرقات (اطرافا) *a* to tell s.o. an episode (episodes) of one's life

طرقة *ḡarḡa*: عين *bi-f.* 'ainin and في طرقة عين *a* in the twinkling of an eye, instantly; طرقة عين *a* — (*ḡarḡaḡa*) not one moment

طرقة *ḡarḡa* pl. طرف *ḡaraḡ* novelty, rarity, curiosity, curio, rare object, choice item; exquisite present; masterpiece, chef-d'oeuvre; hit, high light, pièce de résistance

طرقات *ḡarḡaḡ* (coll.; n. un. f) tamarisk (*bot.*)

طرف *ḡariḡ* curious, strange, odd; novel, exquisite, singular, rare, uncommon

طريقة *ḡariḡa* pl. طرائف *ḡarḡiḡ* rare, exquisite thing; uncommon object or piece (e.g., of art); pl. طرائف *a* curiosities, oddities, uncommon qualities

طراوة *ḡarḡa* novelty, uncommonness, peculiarity, oddness, strangeness, curiosity, originality

مطرف *māḡraḡ*, *māḡra*/ shawl

تطرف *taḡarraḡ*/ excess, excessiveness, immoderation, extravagance, extremism, extreme standpoint or position, radical attitude, radicalism

طارف *ḡariḡ* newly acquired

متطرف *mulaḡarriḡ* utmost, outmost, farthest outward, located at the outermost point; extreme, extremist; radical; an extremist, a radical | جهة متطرفة (*ḡiḡa*) outlying district, outskirt(s)

طرق *ḡaraḡa u* (*ḡaraḡ*) to knock, rap, hang (*a*) at, on, esp. at a door; to hammer, strike with a hammer, forge (*a* s.th., esp. metal); to come over s.o. (*a*), befall (*a*); of a feeling; to come (*a*, *a* to, upon; also of event); to reach (*a* s.th.), get to s.th. (*a*), get as far as s.th. (*a*); to come by night | طرق أذنه (*uḡḡaḡāḡi*) to strike s.o.'s ear, reach s.o.'s ear; طرق بباله (*bi-bāḡiḡiḡi*) to occur to s.o., come to s.o.'s mind; طرق في ذهنه (*ḡiḡniḡiḡi*) do.; طرق مسامحه (*saḡḡaḡiḡi*) and طرق سمعه *a* to reach s.o.'s ear, come to s.o.'s knowledge or attention; طرق طريقا *a* to tread, travel, follow, take, or use a road; طرق موضوعا *a* to treat of a subject, discuss *a*

topic; to broach a subject, touch on a theme II to hammer, strike with a hammer, forge, extend (a s.th., esp. metal) IV to bow one's head in silence | اطرق رأسه (ra'askā) or برأسه to bow one's head V to seek to gain access (إلى to); to penetrate (إلى s.th. or into s.th.); to get (إلى to), reach (إلى s.th.), arrive (إلى at); (in a speech, and the like) to touch (إلى on a subject), go into s.th. (إلى), treat of s.th. (إلى) | لا ينطق اليه شك (šakkun) not open to doubt, admitting no doubt

طرقه *farqa* (n. vic.) pl. *farqāt* knock, rap(ping), hang(ing) (e.g., at a door); hlow; one time (= مرة) *farqatain* twice

طريقة *farqa* way, road; passage, passageway, alleyway, corridor

طريق *farig* m. and f., pl. *farug*, *faruqāt* way; road, highway; trail, track, path; method | طريق الجو *f. al-jaww* air route; طريق البحر *f. al-baḥr* sea route; طريق رئيسي (ra'īfī) main road; طريق عام ('amm) public road, highway, thoroughfare; طريق صومية ('umūmiya) do.; عن طريق by way of, via; by means of, through; عن طريق الجو (*f. al-jaww*) by air; عابر طريق by means of, through; عابر قاطع الطريق wanderer, wayfarer; قاطع الطريق pl. قطع الطرق *qatṭā' al-f.* highwayman, waylayer, brigand; قطع الطريق to commit highway robbery; كان في طريقه to have sense, be sensible or normal

طريقة *fariga* pl. طرائق *farā'iq*, طرق *faruq* manner, mode, means; way, method, procedure; system; creed, faith, religion; (pl. -āt, طرق *faruq*) religious brotherhood, dervish order | طريقة الاستقبال directions for use

طرق *faruq* pl. -ān adherent of a religious brotherhood

مطارق *maṭraq* and مطرقة *maṭraqa* pl. مطارق *maṭāriq* hammer

مطارق *maṭraq* versatile, many-sided, of varied skills or talents

أطراق *ṭraqa* (n. vic.) a howing of the head

استطراق *istiṭraq* transit permission, free passage or entry

طارق *ṭariq* pl. طراق *ṭarraq* knocking, rapping, hanging, striking, heating; nocturnal visitor

طارقة *ṭariqa* pl. طوارق *ṭawāriq* misfortune, disaster, calamity

مطروق *maṭruq* much-frequented, much-traveled, well-trodden (road, trail, path) | موضوع مطروق a much-discussed, frequently treated subject

مطرقي الرأس *maṭriq* and مطرق with bowed head

طرقه *farqa'a* (eg.) to crack (intr., also trans.: ب or a s.th., e.g., a whip); to crack, crunch (a s.th.)

طارمة *ṭarima* pl. -āt kiosk, booth, cabin, stall

طرمبة *ṭarumba* pl. -āt pump

طرو *ṭaruwa* u, طرى *ṭariya* a (طرأ *ṭardūa*) to be or become fresh, succulent, moist, tender, soft, mild II to make fresh, succulent, moist, tender, soft, mild (a s.th.); to moisten, wet (a s.th.); to perfume, scent (a s.th.) IV to praise (highly), extol, laud (a s.o.), lavish praise (a on a s.o.)

طرى *ṭariy* fresh, succulent, new; moist; tender, soft, mild

طراوة *ṭarāwa* freshness, succulence, moistness; tenderness, softness, mildness | طراوة الخلق *f. al-ḥalq* gentleness; softness of character

أطرية *ṭariya* vermicelli

أطراء *ṭirā'* (high) commendation, praise, laudation, extolment

طروادة *tirowda*² (from Fr. Troade) Troy

طراز *ṭaraz* look up alphabetically

طراق (Turk. *torluk*) *ṭarāq* pl. طرائق *ṭarāq*²
gaiter(s), leggings(s)

طراز *ṭaraz* look up alphabetically

طريضة (It. *dozzina*) pl. طرائزن *ṭarāzin*² dozen

طست *ṭast*, *ṭist* pl. طسوت *ṭasūt* basin; wash-
basin, washbowl

طشت *ṭašt*, *ṭišt* pl. طشوت *ṭašūt* basin; washbasin,
washbowl

طشقند *ṭashqand*² Tashkent (capital of Uzbek
S.S.R.)

طسلق *ṭaslaq* (eg.) to do inaccurately, perform
sloppily, bungle, botch, scamp (a job,
work)

طسلقا *ṭaslaqa* inaccurate, sloppy, or
slipshod work

طعم *ṭa'm* a (*ṭa'm*) to eat (a s.th.); to taste
(a s.th.); to relish, enjoy, savor (a s.th.)
II to graft, engraft (a s.th.); to inoculate,
vaccinate (ب a s.o. with); to inlay (ب a
s.th. with, e.g., wood with ivory) IV to
feed, give to eat (a s.o. s.th.), nourish
(a s.o. with), serve food or drink (a
to s.o. (a) | اطعمه من جوع (a) to appease
s.o.'s hunger V to taste (a s.th.) X = V;
to ask for food

طعم *ṭa'm* pl. طعم *ṭa'm* taste, flavor,
savor; pleasing flavor, relish

طعمية *ṭa'miya* (eg.) patty made of
beans, and seasoned with onion, garlic
and parsley

طعم *ṭa'm* graft, cion; bait, lure, decoy;
(pl. طعم *ṭa'm*) vaccine

طعم *ṭa'im* tasty, savory, delicious

طعمة *ṭa'ma* pl. طعم *ṭa'm* food; bait;
quarry, catch, hag | اصبح طعمة التيران

اطحبا *ṭa'ma* n-nirda to be destroyed
by fire; طعمة لدائع الحرب (*li-maddāfi*
l-harb) cannon fodder

طام *ṭa'm* pl. اطعمة *af'ima* food,
nourishment, nutriment, fare, diet; meal,
repast | اضرب عن الطعام (*adṛaba*) to go on
a hunger strike

مطعم *maṭ'am* pl. مطاعم *maṭ'aim*² eating
house, restaurant; dining room; mess,
messhall (on a ship); food | مطعم الشعب m.
aṭ-ṭa'b and مطعم *maṭ'am* soup kitchen

تطعيم *taṭ'im* inoculation, vaccination;
inlay work | تطعيم القرنية f. *al-qarniya*
transplantation of the cornea (med.)

اطعام *af'am* feeding

مطعم *maṭ'am* tasted; already known

طعن *ṭa'na* u a (*ṭa'n*) to thrust, pierce,
transfix (ب a, a s.o., a s.th. with); to stab
(a s.o.); to defame, discredit, hurt (with
words; ب or ق a s.o., a s.th.), speak
evil (ب or ق of); to contest, challenge,
impeach (ق a judgment), appeal
(ق against a judgment); to refute,
disprove (ق a s.th.); to penetrate, enter
(ق a s.th. or into a s.th.) | طعن في السن (*ṭa'na*)
to be advanced in years, be old; طعن
في قول (*ṭa'na*) to refute a (theological) doc-
trine VI to thrust each other; to attack
each other, hassle one another

طعن *ṭa'n* piercing, transfixion; slander-
ing, calumny, defamation; appeal
(ق against; fur.), challenge, contestation,
impeachment (ق of; fur.); pl. طعون *ṭa'un*
calumnies, defamations; attacks

طعنة *ṭa'na* (n. vic.) pl. طعنات *ṭa'nat* stab,
thrust; attack; calumny, defamation,
vilification

طاعون *ṭa'un* pl. طواعين *ṭawā'in*² plague,
pestilence | الطاعون الدمل (*dummal*) hu-
bionic plague; الطاعون البقري (*baqari*) and
طاعون الماشية f. *al-mā'iya* rinderpest, cattle
plague, steppe murrain

طَفَحَ *ṭafaḥa* a (*ṭaḥ*, طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ*) to flow over, run over, overflow (ب with, also, e.g., the heart with generosity, etc.); to cause to overflow (ب e.g., the milk) II to fill to overflowing, fill to the brim (أ a vessel); to overfill (أ a.th.) IV = II

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* superabundance, repletion; skin eruption, rash, exanthema (med.)

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* skin eruption, rash, exanthema (med.)

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* eruptive, exanthematic (med.)

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* superabundance, repletion

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* skimmings, foam, froth

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ**, f. طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* flowing over, running over, brimful, replete, overfull, filled to overflowing

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* skimmer, skimming ladle

طَفَحَ *ṭaḥ* flowing over, running over, brimful, replete, overfull, filled to overflowing

طَفَرَ *ṭafara* i (*ṭaf*) to jump, leap, bounce | طَفَرَتْ جَوَانِحَهَا approx.: her bosom heaved violently (with joyous agitation)

طَفَرَ *ṭafra* jump, leap, bounce, bound; impulsive motion, impetuosity; upswing, rise, upturn, successful step; *ṭafra* in one leap

طَفَرَان *ṭafra*n pauper, have-not

* طَفَرَ *ṭafar* (= نَفَرَ) crupper (of the saddle)

طَفَشَ *ṭaḥ* i (*ṭaḥ*) to run away, flee, escape (eg.)

طَفَعَ *ṭafaḥa* a (*ṭafaḥ*) with foll. imperf.: to begin, set out to do a.th.; to do a.th. suddenly

طَفَلَ II to intrude, obtrude, impose o.s. (عل upon); to sponge (عل on a.o., at a.o.'s table), live at other

people's expense V = II; to arrive uninvited or at an inconvenient time, disturb, intrude; to be obtrusive

طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* tender, soft; potter's clay, argil

طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* pl. طَفَال *aḥḥāl* infant, baby, child

طَفْطَا little girl

طَفْطَا *ṭaḥ* child (adj.), baby (adj.), children's, of or pertaining to childhood or infancy; infantile, childlike, childish | طَفْطَا *ṭaḥ* pediatrics

طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage

طَفْطَا *ṭaḥ* potter's clay, argil

طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* potter's clay; argil; clay, loam

طَفْطَا *ṭaḥ* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage; initial stage, beginnings, dawn, early period

طَفْطَا *ṭaḥ* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage; children

طَفْطَا *ṭaḥ* infancy, babyhood, early childhood; childhood, childhood stage

طَفْطَا *ṭaḥ* child (adj.), baby (adj.), children's, of or pertaining to childhood or infancy; infantile, childlike, childish

طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* uninvited guest, intruder, obtruder, sponger, hanger-on, parasite, sycophant; pl. طَفَالِيَات *ṭaḥ* parasites (med., biol.) | طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* parasitology

طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* parasitic(al); parasite, sponger, uninvited guest

طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* a (*ṭaḥ*) to float, drift; to emerge, rise to the surface | طَفَلَ *ṭaḥ* a (*ṭaḥ*) to bring a.th. to the surface

طافرة *ṭāfira* anything drifting or floating, driftage, floatage, flotsam; halo (around the sun or moon)

طاف *ṭāfa* superficial

طافية *ṭāfiya* floating iceberg

□ طافى *ṭāfiya* see طاف

طن *ṭanna* u (*ṭanna*) to crack, pop; to clack, smack, flap; to hurt, explode

طنى II to introduce into one of the orders of the ministry (Chr.) V to perform a rite, follow a ritual

طقس *ṭaṣṣ* weather; climate; — (pl.

طقوس *ṭaṣṣ*) rite, ritual; religious custom; order of the ministry, clerical rank (Chr.)

طقسى *ṭaṣṣi* liturgical; liturgist (Chr.);

الطقسات *al-ṭaṣṣat* the liturgical books (Chr.)

ططق *ṭaṭṭa* to crack, anap, rattle, clatter, chug, pop, crash; to crackle, (de)crepitate, rustle

ططوقة *ṭaṭṭuqa* crash, hang; clap, thud, crack, pop; (pl. ططاطيق *ṭaṭṭāfiq*) ditty, gay, popular song

طنى II to harness, bridle (a horse)

طقم *ṭaṭṭim* pl. طقم *ṭaṭṭim*, طقمية *ṭaṭṭima*,

طقم *ṭaṭṭim* a number of complementary objects or things; series; suit (of clothes); set (of tools, and the like); harness (of a horse); service (e.g., of china, etc.) | طقم الاسنان denture, set of teeth

طاقم *ṭāqim* = طقم; crew (of a ship) | طاقم الاسنان denture, set of teeth

طل *ṭalla* u (*ṭalla*) to besprinkle, besprinkle, bedew (a s.th., esp. the sky — the earth); — *ṭalla* u to emerge, rise, loom up, come into view, appear, show IV to look down (عل upon), tower (عل above), command a view of s.th. (عل), overlook, survey (عل s.th.); to command, dominate, overtop (عل s.th., e.g., the

surrounding area); (of a room, window, etc.) to open (عل upon, to, toward), give (عل on), face (عل toward); to look out, peek out, peep out (من of s.th.); to appear, show

طل *ṭall* pl. طلال *ṭallal* dew; fine rain, drizzle

طلل *ṭallal* pl. طلال *ṭallal*, طلول *ṭallul*, used chiefly in the pl.: remains, ruins (of houses); remains, or traces, of an abandoned encampment

مطلول *maṭṭul*: دم مطلول (dam) unavenged blood

طلب *ṭalaba* u (*ṭalaba*, مطلب *maṭṭab*) to look, search (a, a for s.o., for s.th.); to set out (a for a place), get on one's way (a to), go to see (a, a s.o., s.th.); to request (a s.th.), apply (a for); to seek, try to obtain, claim (من a s.th. from), ask, beg (a s.o. for); to demand, exact, require (a of s.o. s.th.); to want, wish (من a s.th. from; ان s.o. to do s.th.); to call (ال upon s.o.), appeal (ال to s.o.), invite, request, entreat, beseech (ال s.o.); to order, demand (من a s.th. from), call (a for s.th., من from), call in (a s.th., من from); to be after s.o. or s.th. (a, a); to study III to demand back, reclaim (a or a from s.o. s.th.), call for the return or restitution of s.th. (a or a), demand, claim (a or a from s.o. s.th.); to demand, claim (a s.th.) V to require, necessitate, make necessary or requisite (a s.th.) VII pass. of I

طلب *ṭalaba* search, quest, pursuit; — (pl. -at) demand, claim, call (for), invitation (to), solicitation, wish, desire, request, entreaty; application, petition; order, commission; demand (com.); study | تحت الطلب at s.o.'s disposal; عند الطلب on demand, by request, if desired, on application; عين الطلب the request and the demand; العرض والطلب *al-ʿarḍ wa-l-ṭalab* at sight (com.); العرض والطلب (arḍ) supply and demand; طلب العلم f. طلب العلم

al-'ilm quest of knowledge, craving for knowledge, studiousness; طلب علم الفقه *ṭalab ʿilm al-fiqh* motion of "no confidence" (*parl.*)

طلبة *ṭalib* litany, prayer (*Chr.*)

طلبة *ṭalibā, ṭalibā* desire, wish, request, demand; application

طلبية *ṭalibīya* pl. -āt order, commission (*com.*)

طالب *ṭalib* exacting, persistently claiming or demanding

مطلب *maṭlūb* search, quest, pursuit; — (pl. مطالب *maṭlūbāt*) demand, call (for); request, wish; claim; problem, issue; pl. مطالب (claims of the government =) taxes

مطالبة *muṭlaḥaba* demand; call, appeal (with *genit.* or *ب* for); claim (with *genit.* or *ب* to)

طالب *ṭalib* pl. طالب *ṭalib*, طلبة *ṭalibā* seeker, pursuer; claimer, claimant; applicant, petitioner; candidate; student, scholar, also طالب العلم *ṭalib al-ʿilm*; pupil; a naval rank, approx.: midshipman (*Eg.* 1939) | طالب ممتاز (*muṭammiz*) a naval rank, approx.: ensign (*Eg.* 1939); طالب الحاجات petitioners; طالب الزواج *ṭalib al-zawāj* suitor

طالب *ṭalib* student's, student- (in compounds), of or pertaining to studies or students

مطلوب *maṭlūb* wanted (in classified ads); due, owed (money); unknown (of a quantity; math.); (pl. مطالب *maṭlūbāt*) wish, desire; pl. مطلوبات liabilities, debts; pl. مطالب claims

مطالب *muṭlaḥab* claimer, claimant; — مطلب *maṭlūb* one of whom s.th. or s.o. (*ب*) is demanded, one accountable (*ب* for), held answerable (*ب* for)

متطلبات *mutaṭlaḥabāt* requirements

طلب *ṭalab* u (الاح *ṭalib*) to be or become bad, evil, wicked, vicious, depraved

طلب *ṭalib* (coll.; n. un. *ṭ*) pl. طلوح *ṭalūḥ* a variety of acacia (*Acacia gummifera*); banana tree; banana

طلحية *ṭalibīya* pl. طلاحى *ṭalibīy* sheet of paper

طلحية *ṭalibā* (*syn.*) ream of paper

طلح *ṭalib* bad, evil, wicked, vicious, depraved, villainous

1 طمس *ṭams* i (*ṭal*) to efface, obliterate, blot out (a s.th., esp. writing)

طمس *ṭam* effacement, obliteration

طمس *ṭam* effaced, obliterated, blotted out (inscription); illegible

* طمس *ṭams* satin; (pl. اطالس *ṭaṭāṣ*) atlas, volume of geographical maps

1 طاعة *ṭaʿa* (*esp.*) coping (*arch.*)

* طاعة *ṭaʿa* pl. طاعة *ṭaʿa* look up alphabetically

طسم *ṭasam, ṭilāsam* pl. -āt, طاسم *ṭasīm* talisman, a seal, or the like, inscribed with mysterious words or characters; charm, magical combination of words; pl. طاسم cryptic characters

طلع *ṭalaʿ* u (الطلع *ṭalʿ*) to rise, ascend, come up (*esp.* of celestial bodies); to come into view, appear, show, become visible; to erupt (tooth); come up, sprout, break forth (plant); to go out, get out, come out, emerge (من from); to come suddenly (على upon s.o. or s.th.), overtake (على s.o., s.th.); ب طلع عليه to take or bring to s.o. s.th.; — طلع *ṭalaʿ* a u (الطلع *ṭalʿ*) and طلع *ṭalaʿ* a to mount, ascend, climb, scale (a s.th.); to get (a on top of s.th., aboard s.th., into an automobile, on a train, etc.), board (a a train, etc.) III to read, peruse (a s.th.); to study (a s.th.); to look (a at s.th.),

inspect, view (أ. s.th.); to acquaint (أ. s.o. ب. with), make clear, elucidate, explain, expound, disclose (ب. أ. s.o. s.th.), give an insight (ب. أ. s.o. into), let s.o. (أ.) in on s.th. (ب.); to shine (أ. on s.th.; of the sun) IV to erupt (tooth), come up, sprout, break forth (plant); to acquaint (أ. s.o. with); to inform (أ. s.o. عن or أ. of or about), apprise, notify (أ. s.o. of), let s.o. (أ.) know (أ. s.th. or about s.th.), tell (أ. s.o. about); to demonstrate, point out, disclose, reveal, show (أ. s.o. s.th.); to give an insight (أ. s.o. into), let s.o. (أ.) in on s.th. (أ.) V to have an eye on s.th. (أ.), wait, look out (أ. for); to watch (أ. for); to strive, be out (أ. for), he bent (أ. on); to look (أ. at s.o.), regard (أ. s.o.); to look attentively or closely, gaze, stare (ب. or ق. at) VIII to look; to see, behold, view (أ. s.th.); to study, come to know (أ. s.th.), become acquainted (أ. with), become aware or cognizant (أ. of), obtain information (أ. about), be informed (أ. of); to inspect, examine (أ. s.th.), look into s.th. (أ.); to know (أ. s.th. or of s.th.), be aware, be cognizant (أ. of); to be (well) informed (أ. about), have (inside) information (أ. of), be (thoroughly) acquainted (أ. with), be privy (أ. to), be in on s.th. (أ.); to find out, discover, detect (أ. s.th.) X to seek to discover, explore, scout, reconnoiter (أ. s.th.); to inquire (أ. about s.th.); to arouse curiosity (أ. in s.o.) | استطلع رأيه (ra'yah) to consult s.o., ask s.o.'s advice or opinion; استطلع خبره (khabrah) to seek information about s.o. or s.th.

طلع ظلع (also coll.) spadix or inflorescence of the palm tree; pollen

طلعة falf'a look(s), appearance, aspect, outward appearance, guise

طلعة fuf'a's inquisitive, nosy, curious

طلع طالع طالع striving, aspiring | طالع طالع (ṭaḥṭaḥ, ṭaḥṭaḥ) efficient, energetic, vigorous; طالع إلى التعرف (ta'aruf) curious, eager for news

طلع طلع طلع rising, going up, ascending, ascension; rise (esp. of celestial bodies); appearance; climbing, ascent (of a mountain)

طلعة falf'a pl. طلائع falf'a's front row, foremost rank, vanguard, avant-garde; pl. harbingers, precursors, presages, portents, first indications, symptoms; beginnings | في الطلعة in front, at the head, in the lead

طلع طلع طلع pl. طلائع falf'a's rise, time of rising (of celestial bodies); point of ascent; starting point, point of departure; break (e.g., of day), dawn (e.g., of an era); onset, outset, start, beginning; introduction, preface, proem; opening verses (of a poem); prelude; lookout; ladder, steps, stairs

طلعة طلع طلع reading, perusal, study; (pl. -at) (official) announcement | طاعة طاعة reading room, study hall

طلع طلع طلع striving, aspiration, endeavor, aim; inquisitiveness, curiosity

طلع طلع طلع pl. -at study, examination, inspection; perusal; information, intelligence, knowledge; notice, cognizance; acquaintance, converseance, familiarity

طلع طلع طلع study, research, investigation, probing; scouting, reconnoitering, reconnaissance; exploration; suspense (in anticipation of s.th.) | حب الاستطلاع al-ist. inquisitiveness, curiosity; حب في الاستطلاع (ḥabban) out of curiosity; طاعة طاعة reconnaissance plane

طلع طلع طلع research-, study- (in compounds), explorational, exploratory, fact-finding; scout-, reconnaissance- (in compounds)

to be discharged, he fired (firearm); to explode, go off; to hurt forth, hurt out, ring out (shouts, voices); to take off, start off, decamp, depart (من from); to start rolling, move off, pull out (train, vehicle); to go on, proceed on one's way; to go away, leave; to go by, pass, elapse (hours, years); to frighten, beam (face); with ب: to utter s.th. (tongue); with foll. imperf.: to set out to do s.th., begin or start with s.th. | انطلق بجري (yajiri) he set out in a hurry; انطلق مسرعا (musri'an) he went away quickly, rushed away, dashed off; انطلق لسانه عل (lisanuhs) to utter words against; انطلق وجهه (wajh AuAs) his face brightened, became cheerful X استطلق بطنه (bafnuhs) he had a bowel movement

طلق talq (min.): labor pains, travail; free, open, unconfined, unrestrained, unimpeded, uninhibited; free (من from), rid (من of) | طلق الحيا (talq, fulq) al-muhsayyid with a happy, cheerful face, bright-faced; طلق الوجه (talq, fulq) al-wajh do.; طلق اللسان eloquent; في الهواء (Aawad) outdoors, in the open, under the open sky; طلق اليدين f. al-yadain openhanded, liberal, generous

طلق talq permissible, admissible

طلق talq pl. اطلاق atlaq run, race, foot race; [pl. -at, اطلاق atlaq] shot (with a firearm) | سريع الطلق rapid-fire (rifle, gun)

طلق lisan talq a facile, fluent tongue

طلقة talqa pl. talqaat divorce | طلقة بالطلاق (talqa) definite divorce

طلقة talqa pl. -at shot | طلقة نارية do.

طلاق talq divorce, talak | طلاق بالطلاق (talqa) definite divorce; طلاق رجعي (raj'i) revocable (not definite) divorce; طلاق حلف بالطلاق bill of divorce; طلاق حلف by all that's holy

طلق talq pl. fulqaat freed, released, set free, free; freedman; الطلقاء name of those Meccans who remained heathen until the surrender of Mecca

طلاقة talqa ease, relaxedness; unrestraint; cheerfulness | طلاقة اللسان fluency, eloquence; طلاقة الوجه f. al-wajh cheerfulness of the face, gaiety

طلقة talqa repudiated or divorced woman, divorcee

طلقة talqa pl. طلائق taldaq stallion

طلاق talq freeing, liberation; setting loose, releasing, release; dispatch(ing); application (عل to); generalization; اطلاقا absolutely | اطلاقا absolutely, unrestrictedly, without exception, in any respect, under any circumstances; اطلاق الرصاص عل (i. ar-rasas) the firing at s.th., the shooting of s.o.; اطلاق السراح i. as-sarâh release (of s.o.); اطلاق النار (النيران) opening of fire, shelling, gunning, cannonade

انطلاق infatq outburst, outbreak, eruption, explosion, release (e.g., of forces, of energies); unrestraint, liberty | نقطة الانطلاق nuqta al-inf. starting point, point of departure

طلقت talq (of a woman) repudiated, divorced | هي طالقة ثلاثا (talqan) she is irrevocably divorced

مطلق muftaq free; unlimited, unrestricted, absolute; general; مطلقا muftaqan absolutely, unrestrictedly, without exception, in any respect, under any circumstances | الدول ذات الحكم المطلق (dawlat dat al-hukm) the authoritarian states; مطلق السراح m. as-sarâh free, at large, at liberty

متطلق mufalliq cheerful, jovial, happy (face)

مطلة miqlama rolling pin

مطبة fulumba pl. -at pump

فلمسا *falmasa* to frown, scowl, glower, lower

(علم and علم) *ʿilm* to paint, daub (a.s.th. with); to coat, overlay, plate (a.s.th. with) | علم بالذهب (*ʿilm bi-dhahab*) to gild a.s.th.; علم بالكهرباء (*ʿilm bi-kahrabāʾ*) to galvanize, electroplate a.s.th.; علم بالبناء (*ʿilm bi-bnāʾ*) to enamel a.s.th. VII لم تنزل عليه (*lam tanzal ʿalayhi*) he wouldn't be deceived by this ruse, this trick couldn't fool him

علم *ʿilm* coating, overlaying, plating; coat, covering (e.g., of sugar); (coat of) paint; make-up, face paint | العلم بالكهرباء (*al-ʿilm bi-kahrabāʾ*) galvanization, electroplating

علم *ʿilm* pleasant, becoming, nice, pretty

علمة *ʿilmah* beauty, gracefulness, grace, elegance

العلماني *al-ʿilmānī* the Italian

علمة *ʿilmah* Toledo (town in Spain)

علم *ʿilm* a.s.th. *ʿilm* to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge, engulf (a.s.th.) VII pass. of I

علم *ʿilm* large quantity, huge amount; العلم والرم (*al-ʿilm wa-rim*) tremendous riches

علمة *ʿilmah* pl. -at (overwhelming) calamity, disaster

علمة *ʿilmah* tomato

علمة *ʿilmah* (coll.; n. un. i) tomatoes

علم *ʿilm* and علم *ʿilm* to calm, quiet, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe (a.s.th.), set a.s.th.'s mind at rest; to fill a.s.th. (a.s.th.) with confidence (a.s.th. in), reassure (a.s.th. a.s.th. of or with regard to) VI علمت *ʿilmah* = علمت VI; IV علمت *ʿilmah* to remain quietly (a.s.th. in a place); to come to rest; to be or become still, quiet, calm, tranquil, at ease, composed, or reassured, feel assured, confident, or secure; to be sure, be certain (a.s.th. or a.s.th. of a.s.th.); to have con-

fidence, to trust (a.s.th. in), rely, depend (a.s.th. on, upon); to make sure (a.s.th. of a.s.th.), reassure o.s. (a.s.th. of or with regard to); to find reassurance (a.s.th. in), derive confidence (a.s.th. from)

علمة *ʿilmah* calm, repose, serenity, peace, peacefulness, tranquillity; reassurance, peace of mind, composure, calmness, equanimity; trust, confidence

علمة *ʿilmah* calm, repose, serenity, peace, peacefulness, tranquillity; reassurance, peace of mind, composure, calmness, equanimity; trust, confidence

علمة *ʿilmah* (of land) low, low-lying; calm, quiet, at ease, composed, (re)assured, tranquil, serene, peaceable, peaceful, safe, secure; sure, certain; trusting, confident, of good hope

علمة *ʿilmah* u and علمة *ʿilmah* a (*ʿilmah*) to menstruate; — علمة *ʿilmah* u i (*ʿilmah*) to deflower (a girl)

علمة *ʿilmah* menstruation; menses, menstrual discharge

علمة *ʿilmah* a (*ʿilmah*) to turn, be directed (a.s.th. to, toward; of the eye, of glance); to aspire (a.s.th. to, after), be bent (a.s.th. on), strive, crave, long, yearn (a.s.th. for), covet (a.s.th.); to take away, remove (a.s.th.)

علمة *ʿilmah* striving, endeavor, aspiration, desire, craving, coveting, longing, yearning; ambition; high aspirations, loftiness of purpose

علمة *ʿilmah* high-aiming, high-aspiring, ambitious; craving, covetous, desirous, avid, eager

علمة *ʿilmah* high-aiming, high-aspiring, ambitious; craving, covetous, desirous, avid, eager

علمة *ʿilmah* pl. علمة *ʿilmah* object of one's longing or striving, (aspired) goal, aim, ambition, burning desire

طام *fāmiṣ* high-aiming, high-aspiring; longing, yearning, craving, covetous, avid, eager

طمر *famara* u i (jamr) to bury, inter, cover with earth (a s.th., esp. a corpse); — *famara* i to cover up (a a thing), fill up (a a well)

طمر *fimir* pl. اطمار *aṣmār* old, tattered garment, rags, tatters

طمر *fimir* fiery steed, race horse

مطر *miṣmar* plumb line

مطر *maṣmār* subterranean, underground | علم المطورات *ilm al-maṣmūrāt* paleontology

مطيرة *maṣmūra* pl. مطاير *maṣmīr* subterranean storehouse for grain, underground granary, mattamore

طمر II (eg.) to curry(comb), rub down (a a horse)

طمر *fumār* (eg.) currycomb

طمر *fūmār* pl. طوامير *fawmīr* look up alphabetically

طمس *famaṣa* u i (fame, طمس *fumūs*) to be effaced, be obliterated, be erased, be wiped out, be blotted out, be destroyed, be eradicated; to lose animation, become listless (eye, glance); — *famaṣa* i (fame) to efface, obliterate, erase, expunge, blot out, wipe out, destroy, eradicate (عل or a s.th.) VII to be effaced, be obliterated, be wiped out, be blotted out, become extinct

طمس *fama* effacement, obliteration

اطماس *infimaṣ* incomprehensibility, abstruseness

طامس *fāmis* extinct, dead; blurred, indistinct; incomprehensible, abstruse, recalcitrant, obscure

طماطة *famdḡa* tomato

طماطة *famdḡiṣ* (coll.; n. un. ٢) tomatoes

طماطاني *fumfumdāni* barbarous, barbaric, uneducated (esp. speech, pronunciation)

طمع *fami'a* a (fama') to covet, desire (ب or ق s.th.), wish, crave, strive (ب or ق for), aspire (ب or ق to, after); to expect (ب s.th., من from); to hope (ق for); to be ambitious; — *fami'a* u (طامعة *famd'a*) to be covetous, avid, greedy, avaricious II to make (a s.o.) desirous (ق of), fill (a s.o.) with greed (ق for); to allure, tempt, entice (a s.o.); to give (a s.o.) hope (ق of), hold out hopes (a to s.o., ق of s.th.), embolden (a s.o.), encourage (ق a s.o. to do s.th.) IV = II

طمع *fama'* pl. اطماع *aṣmā'* greed, greediness, avidity, covetousness; ambitious desire, ambition; object of desire

طمع *famūd'* avid, greedy, covetous, desirous; avaricious, grasping

طمعية *famd'iya* avidity, greed; cupidity, avarice

طمع *maṣma'* pl. مطامع *maṣmī'* coveted object; covetousness, craving, desire; hope, expectation; pl. ambitious designs, ambitions, schemes, aspirations, desires

طمعة *maṣma'a* lure, enticement, temptation

طمع *miṣmā'* filled with greed; obsessed by ambition, overambitious

طن II to quiet, calm, appease, pacify, allay, assuage, soothe (a, a s.o., s.th.); see also طامن *fa'mana* under طامن VI to be low; to become low, sink, subside; to calm down, be or become quiet, calm, still, to abate; to be bent over, to stoop

طمان *famdān* calm, quiet, repose, peace, peacefulness, serenity, tranquillity; reassurance, ease, calmness, peace of mind, composure, equanimity; trust, confidence

طمين *taṣmīn* appeasement, mollification, calming, assuaging, soothing

مطامن *muṣaḍmīn* low

طلى *ṭamā* (طلى *ṭamā* and طلى *ṭamā*) *ṭamā* u (طلى *ṭamā*) *ṭamā* i (ṭamā) to flow over

طلى *ṭamā* (eg., syr.) alluvial mud, silt, alluvium

طن *ṭana* pl. اطنان *aṭnān* ton | مطنسج *(muṣaṣṣaj)* register ton

طن *ṭana* i (طنين *ṭanīn*) to ring, sound, peal, jingle, tinkle (bell); to hum, buzz, drone (insect); to ring (ears) II = I

طنين *ṭanīn* ring(ing), peal, jingle, tinkle, tinkling (of a bell); buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone (of an insect); ringing (of the ears)

طنان *ṭanān* ringing, sounding, pealing, jingling, tinkling; resounding, reverberating, echoing; humming, buzzing, droning; whistle, buzzer (of a kettle); famous, renowned, celebrated

طنب II to remain, abide, stay to live, settle down (ب in, at a place) IV to be excessive (ق in), overdo, exaggerate (ق a.th.); to brag

طنب *ṭunūb* pl. اطناب *aṭnāb* tent rope; sinew, tendon | اطنابه *(ṭadā)* to stay, sojourn, reside; ضرب اطنابه *ṭaḍḍab* to settle down, take up permanent residence in a place; ضرب اطنابه *ṭaḍḍab* to take root, prevail (at a place)

اطناب *aṭnāb* exaggeration; fussiness, circumstantiality, prolixity, lengthiness, verbosity

طنبور *ṭunbūr* pl. طناير *ṭandīr* a long-necked, stringed instrument resembling the mandolin; a device used to raise water for irrigation, Archimedean screw; drum, cylinder (techn.)

طنبوري *ṭunbūrī* player of the طنبور

طنبوشة *ṭanbūṣa* pl. -at paddle box (of a paddle steamer)

طنجة *ṭanja* Tangier

طنجي *ṭanjī* from Tangier; native of Tangier, Tangerine

طنجرة *ṭanjara* pl. طناجر *ṭandjīr* (copper) casserole, saucapan, skillet

طنطا *ṭanṭa* Tanta (city in N Egypt)

طنطن *ṭanṭana* to ring, sound, peal, jingle, tinkle (bell); to hum, buzz, drone (insect); to clang, boom, roar, rumble; to blare out (ب a.th.)

طنطنة *ṭanṭana* ring(ing), peal, jingle, tinkle, tinkling (of a bell); hum(ming), buzz(ing), drone (of an insect); clangor, boom, roar

طنف *ṭunuf* (ṭanuf, ṭunuf) pl. اطناف *aṭnaf*, اطناف *aṭnaf* top, summit, peak (of a mountain); ledge, molding, eaves

طنفسة *ṭinfasa*, ṭan/asa, ṭun/usa pl. طنائس *ṭandīf* velvet-like carpet, mockado carpet

ط a group of letters opening the 20th sura; Ṭāḥid a Muslim masculine proper name

طهر *ṭahara*, ṭahura u (ṭahr, طهارة *ṭahāra*) to be clean, pure; — طهارة *ṭaharat*, ṭahurat (of a woman) to be clean (as opposed to menstruating) II to clean, cleanse, deterge, expurgate, purge, purify, chasten (ا. a s.o., a.th.); to disinfect, sterilize (ا a.th.); to dredge (ا e.g., a canal); to circumcise (ا s.o.) III to circumcise (ا s.o.) V to clean o.s., cleanse o.s., perform an ablution

طهر *ṭahr* cleanness, purity; chastity

طهور *ṭahūr* circumcision; cleansing, purging, detergent; clean, pure

طهارة *ṭahāra* cleanness, cleanliness, purity; cultic purity (Isl. Law); chastity; holiness, sanctity, saintliness; circum-

cision | طهارة الذيل *ṭḥ-ḥaṣī* innocence; probity, uprightness, integrity, honesty

مطهر *maṭḥar* purgatory (Chr.)

مطهرة *maṭḥara* pl. مطاهر *maṭḥār* wash-room, lavatory, toilet

تطهير *ṭaṭḥīr* cleaning, cleansing, purging, expurgation, purification; disinfection; purgation, use of aperients; dredging; circumcision

تطهيرى *ṭaṭḥīrī* cleaning, cleansing, detergent

طاهر *ṭāḥir* pl. اطهار *aṭḥār* clean, pure; chaste, modest, virtuous | طاهر الذمة *ṭḥ-ḥaṣīma* upright, righteous, honest; طاهر الذيل *ṭḥ-ḥaṣī* innocent, pure, unblemished, blameless, upright, righteous, honest

مطهر *maṭḥār* pl. -ḥī a detergent (esp. antiseptic); an antiseptic, a disinfectant

مطهر *maṭḥār* pure, immaculate

طهران *ṭāḥrān* Teheran (capital of Iran)

طهق V to despise, detest, abhor, loathe (من s.th.)

مطهم *maṭḥam* of perfect beauty (esp. as an epithet of noble horses)

طهق *ṭaḥq* u and يطهى *yaṭḥī* طها (طهى and طهق) *ṭaḥya* طهاية *ṭaḥya*, طهى *ṭaḥy*, طهى *ṭaḥy* to cook (s.th.); to stew (s.th.); to braise (s.th.); to broil, fry (s.th.); to bake (s.th.)

طهق *ṭaḥn* cooked dish, cooked meal

طهاية *ṭaḥya* cook's trade

مطهى *maṭḥan* kitchen

طاه *ṭāḥin* pl. طهاة *ṭaḥā* cook

طواشي *ṭawāṣī* pl. طواشية *ṭawāṣiya* eunuch

طواية *ṭawāya* frying pan

طهق *ṭaḥq* look up alphabetically

طوب II to heatify (s.o.; Chr.)

طوب *ṭūḍ* blessedness, beatitude; Beatitude (title of honor of a patriarch; Chr.)

طوب *ṭawṭūḍ* beatification (Chr.)

طوب *ṭūḍ* (coll.; n. un. ṭ) brick(s) | طوب لمر *(aṭḥmar)* baked brick(s); طوب مفرغ *(muṣṣarraf)* hollow tile(s), air brick(s); طوب نى *(naṣy)* unburned, sun-dried brick(s)

طواب *ṭawṭūḍ* brick burner, brick-maker, tilemaker

طوبى *ṭūḍī*, (sp.) *ṭūḍī* pl. -īya artilleryist, artilleryman

طوبى *ṭūḍīya* artillery

طوبه *ṭūḍa* the fifth month of the Coptic calendar

طوب *ṭūḍa* u (*ṭawḥ*) to perish, die; to lose one's way, go astray, stray, wander about; to fall; to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss, carry away, sweep away (ب s.o., s.th.) II to cause to or let perish (s.o. or ب s.o.); to endanger, expose to peril (s.o. or ب s.o.); to throw away, toss away, hurl away (ب s.th.); to throw, cast, hurl, toss, fling (الى ب s.o. into); to carry away, transport (الى ب s.o. to, into); to move, induce, tempt (s.o., الى to s.th., to do s.th.) | طوب طارت به الطوائف *ṭawḥ* fate dealt him severe blows IV to drop, discard (s., s.o., s.th.), shed (s.th.); to let s.th. (ب) be swept away; to carry away, tear away, rip away (ب s.th.); to chop off (s.th., esp. the head) V to fall, drop, be thrown, be tossed; to stray, wander about; to sway, reel, stagger

طوايح *ṭawāṣī* adversities, blows of fate

طوايح *ṭawāṣī* pl. -ḥī adventure

طود VII to rise in the air, soar up

طود *ṭawḍ* pl. أطواد *aṭawḍ* (high, towering) mountain

منطاد *munṣafid* pl. مناطيد *mandṣid* balloon, blimp; zeppelin, dirigible | منطاد مقيد (*munṣayyaf*) captive balloon, kite balloon; ○ منطاد هوائي ثابت (*ḥawḍi*) barrage balloon

طور II to develop, further, advance, promote (a s.th.) V to develop, evolve; to oblige; to race (motor)

طور *ṭawr* pl. اطوار *aṭwār* one time (= Fr. /ois); state, condition; limit, bound; stage, degree; phase (also *ṭayā*, esp. cf.) | طوراً مرة time and again, again and again; حينا — طوراً or طوراً — sometimes — sometimes, at times — at times; خرج عن طوره to lose one's self-control, become upset; أخرجه عن طوره (*aḥrajaḥu*) to upset, discompose, disconcert s.o.; غريب الأطوار odd behavior, eccentric

طور *ṭūr* pl. اطوار *aṭwār* mountain | طور سيناء *ṭ. ṣināʾ* and طور سينا *ṭ. ṣinā* Mount Sinai

طوري *ṭūrī wīld*

طوار *ṭawḍr* sidewalk

طواني *ṭūrānī wīld*; Turanian

تطور *ṭaṭawwur* pl. -*ṭ* development; evolution; pl. -*ṭ* stages of development, evolutionary phases, developments | قابل التطور developable, capable of development or evolution

تطوري *ṭaṭawwurī* evolutionary, evolutionary | نظرية تطورية (*naṭariya*) theory of evolution, evolutionism

طار *ṭār* (= طارة *ṭāra*) hoop, ring; tire; frame; wheel; tambourine

طار *ṭār see* طار

طورية *ṭūrīya* look up alphabetically

طوريد *ṭarīd* pl. -*ṭ*, طرايد *ṭarāḍīd* torpedo

طورية *ṭūrīya* (eg.) pl. □ طواري *ṭawḍrī* hoe, mattock

طوزنق (Turk. *kozuk*) gaiter(s), legging(s)

طرس II to adorn, decorate, deck out (a, s.o., s.th.)

طاس *ṭās* pl. -*ṭ* round, shallow drinking cup made of metal, drinking vessel; finger bowl

طاسة *ṭās* pl. -*ṭ* round, shallow drinking cup made of metal, drinking vessel | طاسة التخمير frying pan; ○ طاسة التصادم *f. al-taṣaddum* buffer (railroad)

طابوس *ṭāḥūs* pl. طوابيس *ṭawḍiṣ* peace-cook

مطروس *muṭṭawṣ* ornate, ostentatiously made-up

طوش II to castrate, emasculate (s.o.)

طواشي *ṭawḍī* pl. طواشية *ṭawḍīya* eunuch

(طوع) طاع *ṭāʿ* u (*ṭawʿ*) to obey (J or s.o.), be obedient (J or s. to s.o.) II to render obedient, bring into subjection, subdue, subject, subjugate (s.o.) | طوعت له (*na/ruḥū*) (lit.: his soul permitted him, made it easy or feasible for him, i.e.) he allowed himself to do s.th. (s.), he had no qualms about doing s.th. (s.), he did not hesitate to do s.th. (s.) III to comply with or accede to s.o.'s (s.) wishes (ط or في in, with regard to), yield, submit, be obedient (s. to s.o., ط or في in), obey (s.o., ط or في in); to be at s.o.'s (s.) command (of a faculty, skill, etc.); to consent, assent (ط to s.th.) IV to obey, follow (s, s.o., s.th.), be obedient, submit, yield (s, s. to s.o., to s.th.), comply (s, s. with s.o.'s wishes, with s.th.), accede (s, s. to s.o.'s wishes, to s.th.) V to do voluntarily (ط or ب or s.s.th.), volunteer (ط or ب or s. for, in, to do s.th.); to enlist, volunteer (*mīl*) | تطوع غيرا (*ḡairan*) to perform a good deed voluntarily VII to obey, follow (J s.o., s.th.), be obedient, submit, yield, accede (J to), comply (J with) X to be able (s. to do s.th.), be in a

(ب in), let one's eyes (ب) wander; to perform the circumambulation of the Kaaba (ṭawf) IV to surround, encompass, encircle, circumscribe (ب a.th.) V to move about, rove, roam, wander, walk about

طوف ṭawf round, circuit, beat; low wall, enclosure; (pl. أطواف aṭwāf) patrol; raft made of inflated waterskins tied together

طواف ṭawf round, circuit, beat; round trip, round-trip excursion; round-trip flight; circumambulation of the Kaaba (as part of the Islamic pilgrimage ceremonies)

طواف ṭawf ambulant, itinerant, migrant, roving, wandering; going the rounds, making the circuit, walking the beat; (pl. i) mounted rural mail carrier (Eg.) محطات الطواف maḥaṣṣat al-ṭ. (Eg.) circuit stations which have the mail delivered by mounted rural mail carriers

طوافة ṭawfa pl. -āt patrol boat, coastal patrol vessel (employed by the Egyptian Coast Guard)

طوفان ṭufān flood, inundation, deluge

طواف ṭawf riding about, traveling, touring; round trip | آل (النهى) به الطواف | آل to end with, wind up with, arrive eventually at; غايمة الطواف the end of the matter, the final issue, the upshot of it

طواف تطواف ṭawf traveling, touring, wandering, itineration, roving life

طائف ṭā'if ambulant, itinerant, migrant, roving, wandering; one going the rounds or making the circuit or walking the beat; one performing the ṭawf طاف به he had a sudden impulse or urge; طاف عليه طائف (ṣaḍar) tragedy befell him, he met with a harsh fate

الطائف al-ṭā'if Taif (town in S Hejaz)

طائفة ṭā'ifa pl. طوائف ṭawā'if part, portion; number; troop, band, group; swarm, drove, bevy, covey; people; class; sect, denomination; confession, communion; party, faction; religious minority | الطائفة الاحسانية (al-ḥadetha) the impressionists | ملوك الطوائف princelings, petty kings

طائفي ṭā'ifi factional, sectarian, denominational, confessional

طائفية ṭā'ifiya sectarianism, denominationalism; confessionalism

مطوف mujawwif pl. -ān pilgrim's guide in Mecca

طوق ṭuq u (ṭawq) to be able, he in a position (أ to do a.th.), be capable (أ of, of doing a.th.); to be able to hear or stand (أ a.th.), bear, stand, sustain, endure (أ a.th.) II to put a collar or necklace (طوقا ṭawqa) around a.o.'s (أ) neck; to hoop (أ a.th., e.g., a barrel); to surround, clasp, enwrap, ring, encompass (أ ب, أ s.o., a.th. with), encircle (أ, أ s.o., a.th.), form or throw a circle or cordon (أ, أ around s.o., around a.th.), enclose (أ a.th.); to play (أ about, e.g., a smile about the lips), flit (أ across a.th.) | طوقه بذراعيه (bi-ḡird'ayih) to take a.o. in one's arms, embrace, hug, clasp a.o.; طوق عنقه ب (ʿunquṣā) to present a.o. with, bestow upon a.o. a.th. IV = I (أ, أ a.th., to do a.th., of a.th. or of doing a.th.); to master (أ a method) | لم يطق صبرا | lam yuṭiq ṣabrān he could not stand or bear it, he could not control himself; ثيء لا يطاق (yuṭiq) a.th. unbearable, a.th. intolerable

طوق ṭuq ability, faculty, power, strength, potency, capability, aptitude, capacity; endurance; — (pl. أطواق aṭwāq) necklace; neckband, ruff, collar; hoop, circle | طوق لنبهة (maḥḍā) life

buoy; أخرجه الحزن عن طوقه (aḡrajaḥu l-ḥuznu) grief drove him out of his mind

طوق *ṣauḡ* collar-like, loop-shaped, ring-shaped, annular

طاق *ṣāq* pl. -*ṣāq* طيقات *ṣāqān* arch (arch.); (pl. -*ṣāq*) stratum, layer

طاقة *ṣāqa* pl. -*ṣāq* window

طاقة *ṣāqa* pl. -*ṣāq* ability, faculty, capability, aptitude, capacity, power, strength, potency; energy (phys., etc.); capacity (of a technical apparatus); bunch, bouquet (of flowers) | في الطاعة (with foll. *maṣḍar*) it is possible to... | طاعة قدر *ṣāqra f-f.* as far as possible, in the best way possible; على قدر طاقته according to his capability; طاقة مدخرة (*muddaḡara*) accumulated energy; potential (phys.); الطاقة الذرية (*ḡarrīya*) atomic energy, atomic power; طاقة إنتاجية (*inṣāḡīya*) productive power, productional capacity, output capacity

طاقة look up alphabetically

طويق *ṣawīq* pl. -*ṣāwīq* encirclement, encompassment, enclosure, surrounding, ringing

طاقة *ṣāqa* ability, faculty, aptitude, power, capability, capacity

طوق *ṣawwāq* ringdove

طوال *ṣawḡ* bearable, endurable, tolerable

طوكيو *ṭōkyō* Tokyo

طال *ṭāla* u (*ṭāl*) to be or become long; to last long; to lengthen, grow longer, extend, be protracted, become drawn out; to surpass, excel (u or a.o.) | طال (zamanu) it took a long time before he... | به طال لي هذا (would) take me too long; طال الزمان أو قصر (*zamanu, qaṣura*) sooner or later, before long II to make long or longer, lengthen,

elongate, stretch out, prolong, extend, protract (a a.th.); to be very elaborate, very detailed, very exhaustive, long-winded, prolix; to grant a delay or respite (l to a.o.) | طول باله عليه (*bālaḥu*) to be patient with III to keep putting off (u a.o. in or with a.th.); to vie for power, greatness or stature, contend, compete (a with a.o.), rival, emulate (a a.o.) IV to make long or longer, lengthen, elongate, stretch out, extend, prolong, protract, draw out (a or من a.th.); to take too long, find no end | طول على keep a.o. waiting a long time; طال لسانه (*liṣānuḥu*) to speak in a forward manner, be pert, saucy, insolent in speech; طال النظر اليه (*naṣara*) he kept staring at him; طال الوقوف he stayed a long time VI to become long, be lengthened, be extended, be prolonged; to stretch up, stretch o.a.; to stretch (l for), crane one's neck (l at); to attack (u a.o.); to become insolent, get fresh (u with a.o.); to be insolent enough, bare the cheek (l to do a.th.); to dare do a.th. (b), presume (b a.th.), pretend (b to a.th.); to arrogate to o.a. (a rank) | طارل برأسه (*ḡa-ra'saḥu*) to bear one's head high (with pride) X to be or become long; to be or become overbearing, presumptuous, display an arrogant behavior (u toward)

طالما *ṭālama* and طالما *ṭālama* how often! often, frequently (with foll. verbal clause) | طالما ان (*anna*) while, as, the more so as

صاحب الحول *ṣaw* might, power | طول *ṣaw* and الطول (*a. al-ṣaw*) the Almighty

طول *ṭāl* pl. أطوال *aṭwāl* length; size, height, tallness | طول الإناة *a. al-andā* long-suffering, longanimity, forbearance, patience; طول النظر *a. an-naṣar* far-sightedness, hyperopia; خط الطول *ḡaff* a. f. geographical longitude, degree of

longitude, meridian; بالطول and طولاً lengthwise, longitudinally; طولاً (prep.) during, throughout, ... long, e.g., طول هذه المدة (mudda) during this period, during all this time, النهار طولاً (nahār) all day (long); ما طول ما as long as; حل طول (with foll. genit.) along, alongside of; حل طول (eg.) straight ahead; straightway, directly; at last, finally, after all; في طول البلاد وعرضها (wa-'arḍihā) throughout the country, all over the country; أنا في طولك (eg.) have mercy on me!

طول fūl of length, linear, longitudinal | طول (ḡaḥ) geographical longitude, degree of longitude, meridian

طول fawwal a long-legged waterfowl

طولاً fawḍa, fawḍa (prep.) during, throughout; along, alongside of

طويل fawḍ pl. طويل fawḍ long; large, big, tall; high; طويل name of a poetical meter; طويلاً fawḍa long (adv.), a long time | طويل الاجل f. al-ʿajl long-term, long-dated; طويل الاناة f. al-andā long-suffering forbearing, patient; طويل mighty, powerful; capable, efficient; generous, liberal, openhanded; طويل الروح f. ar-rūḥ long-suffering, forbearing, patient; طويل اللسان tall; طويل القامة insolent, impertinent, pert, saucy

طوال fawḍ long

طولة fawḍa pl. -at stable

طيلة fawḍ (prep.) during, throughout, ... long

طولاني fawḍ measured lengthwise, longitudinal

أطول aḥwal, f. fawḍ longer, larger, bigger, taller; extremely tall, very long

تطويل taḥwīl lengthening, elongation, stretching, extension, prolongation, protraction; elaborateness, exhaustiveness, prolixity, long-windedness

تطويل taḥwīl lengthening, elongation, stretching, extension, prolongation, protraction; elaborateness, exhaustiveness, prolixity, long-windedness

استيذاء istiḍāʾ overbearing attitude, haughtiness, presumptuousness, arrogance

طائل fawḍ long; huge, immense, ample, enormous (of funds); use, avail; might, power, force | طائل الصولة f. as-sawāḥ mighty, powerful, forceful; دون طائل (dun taḥwīl) of no use, of no avail, useless, unavailing, futile; ما فاز (ma fāz) to accomplish nothing, be unsuccessful, fail

طائلة fawḍa might, power, force; vengeance, revenge, retribution, retaliation | وقع تحت طائلة القانون (waʿa taḥt ṭaʾila al-qanūn) to be subject to punishment by law; تحت طائلة الموت (f. taḥt ṭaʾila al-mawt) under penalty of death

مطول muḥawwal elaborate, detailed, exhaustive, circumstantial

متطاول mutawḥwīl long-extended, long-stretched, long-protracted, prolonged, lengthy

مستطيل mustafīl long, oblong, elongate(d), long-stretched; protracted, prolonged, long drawn out; a rectangle, an oblong; a saucy, presumptuous person

*طاولَة look up alphabetically

طولكرم Tulkarm (town in NW Jordan)

طواير fawḍ pl. طواير fawḍ roll, scroll

نهر الطونة nahr al-ḥana the Danube river

طنولامة (It. tonnellata) fawḍa ton

طوى fawḍ (طى fawḍ) to fold, fold up, fold in, fold over, fold under, roll up (a s.th.); to shut, close (a a book); to keep secret, secrete, conceal, hide (a s.th.); to harbor, hold, contain (a s.th.); to swallow up, envelop, wrap up, enwrap

(a s.o.; of the dark of night); to settle finally, hurry (a the past), have done with s.th. in the past (a); to cross, traverse (a s.th., esp. a country); to cover quickly (a the way, the distance, to); to spend, pass (a a period of time); to possess o.s., take possession (a of), appropriate (a s.th.); pass. طوى *ṭawīya* 'old (= to be folded around or over, i.e.) to bear (within itself), harbor, contain, involve s.th. | طوى الأرض *(l-ardā ṭawīyan)* to rush through a country; طوى بساطه *(biṣṭāḥū)* to be finished, be done, come to an end, finish; طوى البساط بما فيه to settle an affair once and for all, wind up an affair; طوى جوارحه *(jawāriḥū)* to harbor s.th., conceal s.th. in one's heart; طوى كشمه (كشما) *(kašma)* طوى كشمه *(kašma)* and طوى صدره *(ṣadrū)* to harbor or look (a secret) in one's bosom, keep s.th. secret, secrete, conceal, hide s.th.; طوى صفحته *(ṣafḥatū)* to have done with s.th., be through with s.th., give up, abandon s.th.; طوى الطريق *al* to hurry or rush to; طوى الماضي على السجل *(l-māḍīya ṭawīya s-sijl)* to break with the past, let bygones be bygones; — طوى *ṭawīya* a طوى *(ṭawīyan)* to be hungry, suffer hunger, starve IV = *ṭawīya* V to coil (snake) VII to be folded, be folded up, in, over, or under, be rolled up, be turned (over) (page, leaf), be shut (book, etc.); to go by, pass, elapse (time); to disappear, vanish; to be covered (distance); to be hidden, be concealed (تحت under), be enveloped, be wrapped (تحت in); to contain, comprise, encompass, comprehend, embrace, involve, include (مل s.th.); to harbor, nurse, hear (a feelings, esp. hatred, love) | انطوى *anṭawī* to withdraw within o.s., be self-centered, be introverted

طوى *ṭawī* concealment, hiding; (pl. انطواء *anṭawā*) fold, pleat | طوى *ṭawī* and

هذا *(ṭawī)* herein enclosed, herewith (in a letter); في طي النيب *(f. il-ṭāib)* secretly, covertly; على الكتمان *(ʿalī al-katmān)* under the seal of secrecy; في اطواء *(fī)* (with foll. genit.) in

حمل بين طياته *ḥaml bayn ṭiyāṭih* pl. -āt fold, pleat to involve, comprise, contain

مضى (ذهب) *maṣī* intention, design | طوى *ṭawī* he went to his destination; he left in order to do what he had in mind; he went his way

على الطوى *ʿalī ṭawī* hunger; mat | طوى *ṭawī* on an empty stomach, without having eaten

طوية *ṭawīya* pl. طرايا *ṭawīyāt* fold, pleat; innermost thoughts, real conviction, true mind; intention, design; conscience | طوية سليمة *(ṭawīya salīma)* guileless, artless; في طرايا *(fī ṭawīyāt)* (with foll. genit.) inside, within, in, amid

طوية *ṭawīya* pl. -āt frying pan

مطوى *maṭwūn* pl. مطاوي *maṭawīn* pocket knife, penknife; pl. folds, pleats | في مطاوي *(fī maṭawīn)* (with foll. genit.) inside, within, in, amid; في مطاوي *(fī maṭawīn)* inwardly, at heart, in his bosom

مطوية *maṭwūn* pocket knife, penknife

انطواء *anṭawā* introversion (psych.) | الانطواء *(anṭawā)* on the self

انطوائي *anṭawī* introverted (psych.)

طارى *ṭawī* طارى البطن *(ṭawī al-baṭn)* starved, lean, emaciated

مطوى *maṭwūn* folded up, infolded, rolled up, etc.; مطوى *(maṭwūn)* hearing (within itself), harboring, containing, involving s.th. | مطوى الضلوع *(maṭwūn al-ṣulūʿ)* harboring s.th. in one's bosom

منطوى *munṭawīn* منطوى *(munṭawīn)* self-abashed, low-spirited, depressed

طوبى *ṭūbī* طيبة *(ṭībī)* طوبى *(ṭībī)* to be good, pleasant, agreeable; to be or become

delightful, delicious; to please (J s.o.), be to s.o.'s (J) liking; to be or become ripe, to ripen; to regain health, recover, recuperate, convalesce | طابت ليلتك (lailatukum) may your night be pleasant! good night! طابت نفسه (na/suħš) he was gay, cheerful, cheery, in good spirits, he felt happy; طاب نفسه (na/ʔan) to give up s.th. gladly, renounce s.th. willingly; طابت نفسه إليه (na/suħš) he had a liking for it, it was to his taste II to make (s a.th.) good, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, delicious, or sweet, to sweeten (s a.th.); to scent, perfume (s, s s.o., a.th.); to spice, season (s food), mull (s wine); to sanitise, improve (s air, drinking water); to heal, cure (s s.o.); to massage (s s.o.) | طيب خاطره to mollify, soothe, placate, conciliate s.o., set s.o.'s mind at rest; طيب الله رءاه (farḍāu) may God make his earth light (s eulogy added after mentioning the name of a pious deceased) III to joke, jest, banter, make fun (s with s.o.) IV to make (s a.th.) good, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, delicious, or sweet, to sweeten (s a.th.) V to perfume o.s. X استطاب and استطابا to find or deem (s a.th.) good, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, delicious, sweet; to like (s a.th.), he fond (s of)

طيب fīb goodness; (pl. طيوب fuyūb) scent, perfume | طيب العرق f. al-ʔirg noble birth, noble descent; جوز الطيب jauz al-f. nutmeg

طيب fayyūb good; pleasant, agreeable; delicious; gay; well-disposed, friendly, kindly; well, in good health | طيب الخلق f. al-ʔulq good-natured, genial; طيب الرائحة f. al-ʔirg sweet-smelling, fragrant, sweet-scented; طيب العرق f. al-ʔirg highborn, of noble descent; طيب النفس f. an-naʔs gay, cheerful, cheery, in high spirits

طيات fayyūbāt nice, pleasant things; gustatory delights, pleasures of the table

طيبة fībā goodness; good nature, geniality | طيبة خاطر gladly, most willingly, with pleasure

طوب fūbā blessedness, beatitude; Beatitude (title of honor of a patriarch; Chr.)

طياب fayyāb, fīyāb (sg.) north wind

طباب fayyāb pl. -ūn masseur

أطيب aḥṣab* better; — pl. أطياب aḥṣāb* the best parts (of s.th.); pleasures, comforts, amenities; delicacies, dainties

مطايب maṭṭayīb* comforts, amenities (e.g., of life)

مطايبة muṭṭayaba pl. -āt banter, joke, jest, teasing remark

طائب ṭāʔib unobjectionable (J for; Isl. Law)

مطيب muṭṭayyib bouquet, bunch (of flowers)

*طيبة fībā Thebes

(طرح) طأأ s (ṭāʔ) to perish, die II to lose (s a.th.)

(طير) طأ s (ṭāʔ) to fly; to fly away, fly off, take to the wing; to hasten, hurry, rush, fly (J to); to be in a state of commotion, he jubilant, exult, rejoice; طأ to snatch away, carry away, carry off (s.o., s.th.) | طأ بجاهه (bi-ṭayyāh) to let one's imagination wander to; طأ له صيت في الناس (ṭāʔ) his fame spread among people, he became well-known; طأ طأه (ṭāʔ ṭāʔ) to become angry, blow one's top; طأ عقله (ʔḡlūḡ) to lose one's mind, go crazy; طأ فزاده (faʔḡḡāḡ, rūḡḡāḡ ḡaʔḡan) his mind became confused, he became all mixed up; طأ فرسا (ḡaraḡan) to be beside o.s. with joy, he overjoyed; طأ بلبه (bi-ṭabbāḡ) to drive s.o. out of his mind; طأ بصوابه (bi-ṭavvāḡ) to make s.o. unconscious II to make or let fly (s, s s.o., a.th.), to fly, send up (s a.th., e.g., a halloon, a kite); to pass on

promptly, dispatch posthaste, forward without delay, rush, shoot (ال) a s.th. to, esp. a report, a message); to knock out (a s.th., e.g., an eye, a tooth) | طير (ra'sakū) to chop off s.o.'s head, behead s.o. IV to make or let fly (a, s.o., s.th.), to fly (a s.th.); to blow away (a s.th.; of the wind); to make (a s.th.) disappear at once, dispel (a s.th.) V to see an evil omen (من or ب in) VI to be scattered, he dispersed, scatter, disperse, spread, diffuse; to be exuded, rise (fragrance); to fly apart, fly about, fly in all directions (esp. sparks); to vanish, disappear, be dispelled X to make fly, cause to fly (a s.th.); to knock (a s.th.) out of s.o.'s hand; to alarm or upset seriously (a s.o.), agitate, excite (a, s.o., s.th.); = VI; pass. استعير *ustu-fira* to be terrified | استعير عقله ('aqluḥū) to go out of one's mind (with astonishment or fright)

طير *fair* (coll. and n. un.) pl. طيور *ḥayūr*, أطياف *aḥyār* birds, bird; augury, omen; poultry, fowl | طيور جارحة | *ḥayūr ḡarḥa* predatory birds, birds of prey; علم الطيور *ilm aḥ-f.* ornithology; كأن على رؤوسهم الطير (*ka'an-na, ḥayra*) motionless or silent with awe

طيرة *ḥayra* commotion, agitation (of anger, wrath); flight; female bird

طيرة *ḥayra, ḥayra* evil omen, portent, foreboding

طيار *ḥayyār* flying; evanescent, fleeting; volatile (liquid); floating, wafting, hovering; (pl. -ḡa) flyer, aviator, pilot | زيرت | طيار أول (*suwād*) a military rank, approx.: first lieutenant of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); طيار ثان (*ḥaynān*) approx.: second lieutenant of the Air Force (Eg. 1939)

طيارة *ḥayyāra* pl. -ḡa aviatrix, woman pilot; airplane, aircraft; kite (toy) | طيارة رياضية (*riyāḍiyya*) sport plane; طيارة قاذفة (*qāḍiyya*) bomber; طيارة مائية seaplane

طيران *ḥayrān* flying, flight; aviation, aeronautics | طيران بهلوان (*bahlawān*) stunt flying; طيران شراعي (*ḥayrān*) glider flying, gliding; خطوط الطيران *airlines*; سلاح الطيران *air force*; وزير الطيران *minister of aviation*

مطار *maḥḍar* pl. -ḡa airfield, airport | ○ مطار عائم *aircraft carrier*

مطار *maḥḍar* airfield, airport

مطير *maḥḍir* airfield, airport

تغير *taḥayyur* pessimism

طائر *ḥayr* flying; flyer, aviator, pilot; (pl. -ḡa, طير *ḥayr*) bird; omen, presage | عل الطائر *graveness, sedateness*; الميمون (*maimūn*) good luck! Godspeed! (said to s.o. setting out on a journey); طار طائر (*ḥayrūḥū*) to become angry, blow one's top

طائرة *ḥayra* pl. -ḡa airplane, aircraft | على متن الطائرة (*matni f.*) aboard the airplane; by (air)plane (e.g., traveling); طائرة بحرية (*baḥriyya*) seaplane; ○ طائرة دورية (*dauriyya*) (short-range) reconnaissance plane, observation plane; طائرة شراعية (*ḥayrāyya*) sailplane, glider; طائرة المطاردة (*ḥayrāyya*) fighter, pursuit plane, f. al-muḥḍrada interceptor; طائرة عمودية (*amūdiyya*) helicopter; طائرة القتال *light bomber, combat plane*; طائرة المقاتلة f. al-muḥḍatala do.; طائرة الانقضاض or ○ طائرة انقضاضية *dive bomber*; طائرة مائية seaplane; طائرة نفثة (*naḥḍiyya*) jet plane; طائرة النقل *am-nagl transport (plane)*; ○ حاملة الطائرات *aircraft carrier* and ○ ناقلة الطائرات

متغير *mutaḥayyir* pessimist

متغير *mutaḥayr* imminent, impending, threatening (of disaster); scattered, dispersed; spread out, spread all over, scattered about; widespread; pessimist

طاش *ḥayr* (طيش) *ḥayr* to be inconstant, changeable, fickle, light-headed, thoughtless, heedless, frivolous, reckless, undecided, confused, helpless,

aimless, desultory; to miss the mark (of an arrow, also الرمي من); to stray (من from the target), miss (من a spot, e.g., said of the hand) | طاش سهه (ashmuḥḥ) to be on the wrong track, bark up the wrong tree, be unsuccessful, fail; طاش سوابه (asudbuḥḥ) to lose one's head

طاش *ṭaṣ* inconstancy, fickleness; recklessness, heedlessness, rashness; thoughtlessness; lightheadedness, levity, frivolity

طاشان *ṭaṣān* inconstancy, fickleness; recklessness, heedlessness, rashness; thoughtlessness; lightheadedness, levity, frivolity

طاشة *ṭaṣṣa* inconstancy, fickleness; recklessness, heedlessness, rashness; thoughtlessness; lightheadedness, levity, frivolity

طاش *ṭaṣ* inconstant, changeable, fickle; lightheaded, frivolous; thoughtless, heedless, reckless; undecided, confused, perplexed, helpless; aimless, desultory, purposeless

(ب) طاش *ṭaṣ* (to appear to s.o. (ب) in his sleep (of a specter)

طيف *ṭayf* pl. أطياف *aṭyāf*, طيف *ṭayf*/fantasy, phantasm; vision, apparition; phantom, specter, ghost; spectrum (*phṭys*.)

طيفي *ṭayfī* spectral, spectroscopic

مطياف *ṭayf*/spectroscope | مطياف مرسور (*mupawwir*) spectrograph

طول see طيلة

طيلان *ṭaylān* pl. طيالة *ṭaylān* a shawl-like garment worn over head and shoulders

طين II to daub or coat with clay (أ s.th.)

طين *ṭn* pl. أطين *aṭyān* clay, potter's clay, argil; soil; basis, foundation | الطين الخزق (*ḥaṣn/ī*) kaolin, porcelain clay; زاد زاد في الطين بلة *zād f-ṭn ballaṣan* زاد في الطين بلة to make things worse, aggravate or complicate the situation

طينة *ṭn* clay, potter's clay, argil; stuff, material, substance (of which s.th. is made); kind, specific character, disposition, constitution, nature

طين *ṭayn* mortar carrier, hod carrier

طيرن *ṭayrīn* *Linula viacea* (bot.)

ظ

ظ *ṭ* name of the letter ظ

ظئر *ṭr* wet nurse

ظبي *ṭaby* pl. ظباء *ṭabā'* gazelle (*Gazella dorcas*)

ظبية *ṭabya* pl. *ṭabyāt* female gazelle

ظئر *ṭr* sharp-edged stone, flint

ظراب *ṭarāb*, ظرابين *ṭarābīn* pl. *ṭarābīy* polecat, fitchew

ظرف *ṭarfa* u (*ṭarf*, ظرافة *ṭarfa*) to be charming, chic, nice, elegant, neat; to

be witty, full of esprit II to adorn, embellish, polish (أ, s.o., s.th.), impart charm (أ, s.o., to s.th.); to put (أ s.th.) into an envelope, cover or wrap, to envelop, wrap up, cover (أ s.th.) V to affect charm or elegance, display affectation; to show o.s. elegant, witty, full of esprit VI = V; X to deem or find (أ, s.o., s.th.) elegant, charming, adroit, witty, etc.

ظرف *ṭarf* elegance, gracefulness, grace, charm; cleverness, resourcefulness; wit-

(a s.th.) IV — II; V to be shaded (ب hy), sit in the shadow (ب of) X — V; to protect o.s. from the sun (ب by or through s.th.), hide in the shadow (ب of s.th.), seek the shadow (ب of s.th.); to place o.s. under the protection or patronage of s.o. (ب), seek shelter or refuge with s.o. (ب), be under the patronage or protection of s.o. (ب)

ظل *ẓal* pl. ظلال *ẓalāl*, ظلال *ẓalāl*, shadow, shade, umbra; shelter, protection, patronage; shading, hue; slightest indication, semblance, trace, glimpse (of s.th.); tangent (geom.) | في ظل (with foll. genit.) under the protection or patronage of, under the auspices of; under the sovereignty of; تحت ظل under the protection or patronage of, under the auspices of; ثقل الظل insufferable, repugnant (of a person); خفيف الظل likable, nice (of a person); استغلظ ظله (*istaglaẓa*) to dislike s.o., find s.o. insufferable, unbearable, a bore; تقلص ظله (*taqallasa* or *taqallasa*) his prestige or authority faded, diminished; it decreased, diminished, dwindled away, waned

ظلة *ẓalla* pl. ظلال *ẓalāl* awning, marquee, canopy, sheltering hut or tent, shelter; shack, shanty; كiosk, etall; beach chair

ظليل *ẓallī* shady, shaded, umbrageous

مظلة *miẓalla*, مظلة *maẓalla* pl. -at, مظال *maẓāl* umbrella, parasol, sunshade; lamp shade; awning; ○ veranda, porch | عيد الظلة *al-m. Feast of Tabernacles*, Sukkoth (Jud.); مظلة واثية (*waṭiyya*) parachute; مظلة هابطة *do.* مظلة جندی *ẓunḍī* *al-m.* pl. جنود المظلات *paratrooper*

مظل *miẓall* pl. -an paratrooper; pl. paratroops, airborne troops

مظلل *muẓalll* shady, shadowy, umbrageous, shading, causing shadow

مظلي *muẓallī* shady, shadowy, umbrageous, shading, causing shadow

ظلم *ẓalma* a (*ẓaf*) to limp, walk with a limp, walk lamely

ظلمة *ẓalma* lame

ظلف *ẓalf* pl. ظلف *ẓalf*, ظلف *ẓalf* aloven hoof

ظلم *ẓalma* i (*ẓalm*, *ẓuim*) to do wrong or evil; to wrong, treat unjustly, ill-treat, oppress, beset, harm, suppress, tyrannize (a s.o.), commit outrage (a upon s.o.); to act the tyrant, act tyrannically (a toward or against s.o.); — *ẓalima* a and IV to be or grow dark, dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous, darken, darkle V to complain (من of, about) VII and VIII اظلم *ẓalama* to suffer injustice, be wronged

ظلم *ẓalm* wrong; iniquity; injustice, inequity, unfairness; oppression, repression, suppression, tyranny; ظلما *ẓalma* unjustly, wrongfully

ظلمة *ẓalma* pl. -at, ظلمات *ẓalāmāt*, ظلمة *ẓalma* darkness, duskiness, gloom, murkiness | بحر الظلمات *baḥr az-ẓ.* the Atlantic Ocean

ظلمة *ẓalma* pl. -at, ظلمة *ẓalma* darkness, duskiness, gloom, murkiness | ليلة ظلمة *layla ẓalma* pitch-dark night

ظلام *ẓalām* darkness, duskiness, gloom, murkiness

ظلام *ẓalām* evildoer, villain, malefactor, rogue, scoundrel, tyrant, oppressor

ظلمة *ẓalma* pl. ظلمات *ẓalāmāt* male ostrich

ظلمة *ẓalma* pl. -at misdeed, wrong, iniquity, injustice, outrage

اظلم *ẓalma* darker, duskier, gloomier, murkier; a viler, more infamous, more heinous villain

مظلمة *maẓalma* pl. مظالم *maẓālim* misdeed, wrong, iniquity, act of injustice, outrage

مظلمة *maẓalma* darkness, gloom

ظالم *ẓālim* pl. -ūn, ظلام *ẓulūm*, ظلمة *ẓulma* unjust, unfair, iniquitous, tyrannical, oppressing; tyrant, oppressor; offender, transgressor, sinner

مظلوم *maẓlūm* wronged, ill-treated, unjustly treated, tyrannized

مظلم *maẓlim* dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky

ظمأ *ṣamʿa* α ظمأ *ṣamaʿ*, ظماء *ṣamdʿ*, ظمأ *ṣamdʿa* to thirst, be thirsty II to make (α s.o.) thirst

ظمأ *ṣimʿ*, ظمأ *ṣamaʿ* and ظماء *ṣamdʿ* thirst

ثلاثون *ṣamʿān*, f. ثلاثون *ṣamʿā* thirty
ثلاثون *ṣams* thirty

ظن *ẓanna* (1st pers. perf. *ẓannanī*) α (ẓanna) to think, believe, assume, presume, suppose (α s.th.); to hold, think, deem, consider (α or α s.o. to be s.o. or s.th.; α s.th. to be s.th.); to suspect (ب or α s.o.) | ظنه يفعل | to think s.o. capable of doing s.th., believe of s.o. that he would do s.th.; لا اظن احدا ينكر (aḥadan yunkiru) I don't think that anyone can deny; لا اظنك تخالفني (laṭṭanṭi/ani) I don't believe that you can contradict me; ظنّ فيه القدرة (qudrata) he considered him capable of...; ظن به الفنون (ṣunūna) to think ill of s.o., have a low opinion of s.o.; ظن به انباء (ṣabāʿa) to suspect s.o. of stupidity IV to suspect (α s.o.) V to surmise, form conjectures

ظن *ẓann* pl. ظنون *ẓunūn* opinion, idea, assumption, view, belief, supposition; doubt, uncertainty | حسن الظن *ḥusn az-ẓ.* good opinion; قهوه سوء الظن *quḥuḥ suʾ az-ẓ.* low opinion, distrust; في وقى اغلب الظن *fī waqī aḡlab az-ẓ.* most probably, most likely; اكثر الظن ان *akṭar az-ẓ.* it is very likely that...; ظن ان (ṣannan) since he believed that...; ما ظنك بـ (maẓnaka) what is one to think of...; حسن ظنه به (ḥasana ṣannahu) to

have a good opinion of s.o., think well of s.o.; احسن الظن بـ (aḥsana z-ẓanna) do.; to have a low opinion of s.o., think ill of s.o.; اساء الظن بـ (asāʾa) do.

ظنّ *ẓann* resting on mere assumption, presumptive, supposed, hypothetical

ظنّ *ẓanna* pl. ظنون *ẓunūn* suspicion, misgiving

ظنّ *ẓanna* suspicious, suspect(ed); unreliable, untrustworthy (جل with regard to); a suspect

ظنون *ẓunūn* suspicious, distrustful

مظنة *maẓinna* pl. مظان *maẓān* time or place where one expects s.th.; (with foll. genit. or suffix) place where s.th. or s.o. is presumably to be found, its most likely location, the most likely place for it (or him) to be; suspicion, misgiving | التفتت في مظانه I looked for him where I expected to find him, where he presumably was; ظنّ في غير مظانه I looked for him in places where he couldn't possibly be

مظنون *maẓnūn* supposed, presumed, assumed; suspicious, suspect(ed)

ظنوب *ẓunūb* pl. ظنائب *ẓunāʾib* shinbone

ظهر *ẓahara* α (ظهر *ẓaḥūr*) to be or become visible, perceptible, distinct, manifest, clear, apparent, evident, obvious (ل to s.o.), come to light, appear, manifest itself, come into view, show, emerge, crop up; to appear, seem (ل to s.o.); to break out (disease); to come out; to appear, be published (book, periodical); to arise, result (من from); to ascend, climb, mount (α s.th.); to gain the upperhand, to triumph (جل over), get the better (جل of), overcome, overwhelm, conquer, vanquish (جل s.o.); to get (جل s.th.) into one's power; to gain or have knowledge (جل of), come to know (جل s.th.), become acquainted (جل with); to know (جل s.th.); to learn,

receive information (عل about); to be cognizant (عل of); to learn (عل s.th.) II to endorse (أ a bill of exchange) III to help, assist, aid, support (أ s.o.) IV to make visible, make apparent, show, demonstrate, present, produce, bring to light, expose, disclose, divulge, reveal, manifest, announce, proclaim, make known, expound, set forth (أ s.th.); to develop (أ film; photo); to grant victory (عل أ to s.o. over), render victorious (عل أ s.o. over); to acquaint (عل أ s.o. with s.th.), initiate (عل أ s.o. into s.th.), give knowledge or information (عل أ to s.o. about), inform, enlighten (عل أ s.o. about), explain (عل أ to s.o. s.th.); to let (أ s.o.) in on s.th. (عل), make (أ s.o.) realize (عل s.th.); to show, reveal (عل أ to s.o. s.th.); to articulate fully VI to manifest, display, show outwardly, exhibit, parade (ب s.th.); to feign, affect, pretend, simulate (عل s.th.), act as if, make out as if (ب); to demonstrate, make a public demonstration; to help one another, make common cause (عل against) X to show, demonstrate, expose (أ s.th.); to memorize, learn by heart (أ s.th.); to know by heart (أ s.th.); to seek help, assistance, or support (عل with), appeal for help, for assistance (ب to s.o.); to overcome, surmount, conquer, vanquish (عل s.o., s.th.), have or gain the upperhand (عل over), get the better (عل of)

حديد ظهر *ḥaḍīr* cast iron | ظهر الحديد | زهر *zahr* see الزهر

أظهر *aḥṣar* ظهر *ṣaḥar* pl. ظهر *ṣaḥar* back; rear, rear part, rear side, reverse; flyleaf; deck (of a steamer); upper part, top, surface; ظهورات *ṣaḥarāt* (as a genit.; eg.) pro tempore, provisional, temporary | ظهر *ṣaḥar* سلسلة الظهر *ṣaḥar* spine, vertebral column; ظهر *ṣaḥar* ظهر *ṣaḥar* upside down, topsy-turvy; ظهر *ṣaḥar* على عقب (أقرب) from the ground up, radically,

entirely, completely; يظهر *bi-ṣ. ṣ. ṣaḥar* behind a.o.'s back, insidiously, treacherously; secretly, stealthily, clandestinely; بن أظهرهم in their midst, among them; من بين أظهرنا from our midst, from among us; على ظهر on (e.g., on the ground, on the water, etc.), ظهر *ṣaḥar* on board the steamer; ظهر القلب *ṣaḥar al-qalb* or ظهر *ṣaḥar* عن ظهر قلب (ṣ. ṣaḥar) by heart; مستخدم ظهورات *muṣtaḥḍam* temporary employee

ظهر *ṣaḥar* pl. أظهر *aḥṣar* noon, midday; (f.) midday prayer (*Jal. Law*) | ظهر *ṣaḥar* in the afternoon, p.m.; قبل الظهر in the forenoon, a.m.

نبتة ظهر *ṣaḥar* (طرسه) ظهر *ṣaḥar* to pay no attention to s.th., not to care about s.th., disregard s.th.

ظهر *ṣaḥar* helper, assistant, aid, supporter; partisan, backer; back (in soccer); (mor.) decree, edict, ordinance

ظهر *ṣaḥar* appearance; visibility, conspicuousness; pomp, splendor, show, ostentation, window-dressing | حب الظهر *ḥab al-ṣaḥar* ap-ṣ. ostentatiousness, love of pomp; عيد الظهور *ʿid al-ṣaḥar* Epiphany (*Chr.*)

الظهران *al-ṣaḥarān* Dhahran (town in extensive oil region of E Saudi Arabia)

بين ظهرانهم *bayna ṣaḥarānāhim* in their midst, among them

ظهارة *ṣaḥara* outside, right side (of a garment); blanket (e.g., of a mule)

ظهرة *ṣaḥra* noon, midday, midday heat

أظهر *aḥṣar* more distinct, more manifest, clearer

مظهر *maḥṣar* pl. مظاهر *maḥṣarāt* (external) appearance, external make-up, guise; outward bearing, comportment, conduct, behavior; exterior, look(s), sight, view; semblance, aspect; bearer or object of a phenomenon, object in which s.th.

manifests itself; phenomenon; symptom (med.); pl. manifestations, expressions | مظاهر الحياة m. al-ḥayāt manifestations of life (biol.); في المظهر externally, in outward appearance, outwardly

تأييد taṣḥīr endorsement, transfer by endorsement (of a bill of exchange; com.)

ظهار ṣiḥār pre-Islamic form of divorce, consisting in the words of repudiation: you are to me like my mother's back (أنت علي كظهر أمي) anti 'alayya ka-ṣaḥri ummi)

مظاهرة muẓḥāra assistance, support, hacking; (pl. -āt) (public) demonstration, rally

إظهار iẓhār presentation, exposition, demonstration, exhibition, disclosure, exposure, revelation, announcement, declaration, manifestation, display; developing (phot.)

تظاهر taẓāḥar dissimulation, feigning, pretending, pretension; hypocrisy, dissimulation; (pl. -āt) (public) demonstration, rally

ظاهر ṣāḥir (of God) mastering, knowing (s.th.); visible, perceptible, distinct, manifest, obvious, conspicuous, clear, patent, evident, apparent; external,

exterior, outward; seeming, presumed, ostensible, alleged; outside, exterior, surface; outskirts, periphery (of a city); (gram.) substantive; (pl. ظواهر ṣawāḥir) external sense, literal meaning (specif., of Koran and Prophetic Tradition); ظاهراً ṣāḥiran externally, outwardly; seemingly, presumably, ostensibly, allegedly | ظاهر al-ẓāḥr the literal meaning of an expression; الظاهر أن it seems, it appears that...; حسب الظاهر ḥasb al-ẓāḥr in outward appearance, externally, outwardly; في الظاهر apparently, obviously, evidently; في الظاهر and الأمر seen outwardly, externally; outwardly; من الظاهر from outside

ظاهري ṣāḥirī outer, outside, external, exterior, outward; superficial; Zabiriṭic, interpreting the Koran according to its literal meaning

ظاهرة ṣāḥira pl. ظواهر ṣawāḥir* phenomenon, outward sign or token, external symptom or indication | ظواهر الحياة ṣ. al-ḥayāt biological phenomena (biol.); علم الظواهر الجوية 'ilm aṣ-ṣ. al-fawāsiḡa meteorology; ستر الظواهر (ṣawāḥira) to keep up appearances

متظاهرون mutaẓāḥir pl. -in demonstrator

ظ ḥā name of the letter

ع

عب 'abba u ('abb) to drink in large draughts, gulp down (s.th.); to pour down, toss down (s.th.); to lap up, drink avidly (s.th.)

عَبّ 'abb, 'abb breast pocket

عباب 'abbā f. torrents, floods; waves, billows

عَبَبِيّ 'abbī torrential river

عاب 'aba'a a with negation; ما عاب not to care about, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to, attach no importance to, not to insist on | لا يعبأ به (ya'ba'u) unimportant, insignificant; غير عابī indif. ferent, unconcerned II to prepare, arrange (s.th.); to array, set up (s.th.); to mobilize, call up (جيشاً jāshān an army); to fill, pack (ب s.th. with);

to load, charge (ب a s.th. with); to draw off, decant (في a s.th. into), bottle (a s.th.)

عبء 'abūd' pl. أعباء 'abūd' load, burden (عبء on), encumbrance (عبء to) | عبء الإثبات 'i. al-ibād' burden of proof (jur.); نهض or كنها to take all burdens upon o.s., carry all burdens

عباة 'abā' pl. أعباء 'abā' aba, cloak-like woolen wrap (occasionally striped)

عباءة 'abā'a pl. -āt aba, a cloak-like, woolen wrap (occasionally striped)

عباءة 'abā'a mobilization; drafting, conscription; filling, drawing off, bottling

'abā' see under verb I

عبث 'abṭa a ('abaf) to fool around, indulge in horseplay, commit a folly; to play, joke, jest (ب with); to toy, play a frivolous game (ب with), mock (ب s.o., a.s.th.); to play (absent-mindedly), fidget, fume, dawdle, fiddle (ب with a.s.th., e.g., while talking); to handle, manipulate (ب a.s.th.), tinker (ب with); to abuse (ب a.s.th.); to commit an offense (ب against), violate (ب a.s.th.), infringe, encroach (ب upon); to impair, injure (ب a.s.th.) III to amuse o.s., make fun, play around, banter, dally (a with s.o.), tease (a s.o.), play a trick, prank or joke (a on s.o.)

عبث 'abaf (frivolous) play; pastime, amusement; joke, jest; mockery; عبثا 'abafan in vain, futilely, to no avail, uselessly, fruitlessly | من العبث أن it is foolish and useless to... ولكن عبثا استطاع; (istafā'a, yujibāhū) but he couldn't give him an answer

عباية 'abāya pl. -āt teasing, joke or prank played on s.o.; funmaking, jesting, banter, raillery

عبث 'abāy joking, jocular; mocking, scornful; frivolous; wanton, wicked, out-

rageous; offender, transgressor, evildoer, sinner

عبودية 'abūdiyya = عبادة 'ibādah, عبود 'abūd, عبودية 'abūdiyya to serve, worship (a a god), adore, venerate (a s.o., a god or human being), idolize, deify (a s.o.) II to enslave, enthrall, subjugate, subject (a s.o.); to improve, develop, make serviceable, make passable for traffic (a a road) V to devote o.s. to the service of God X to enslave, enthrall, subjugate (a s.o.)

عبدة 'abūd pl. عبداً 'abīd, عبدة 'abūd slave, serf; bondsman, servant; — (pl. عبداً 'abūd) servant (of God), human being, man; عبادة 'ibādah humanity, mankind | العبد = I (form of modesty); العبد الضعيف do.

عبدة 'abūd pl. عبداً 'abūd variety of melon

عبدة 'abūd pl. -āt woman slave, slave girl, bondwoman

عبادة 'ibādah and عبادة الشمس 'a. al-faṣṣ sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.)

عبادة 'ibādah worship, adoration, veneration; devotional service, divine service (Chr.); pl. -āt acts of devotion, religious observances (Isl. Law)

عبود 'abūd humble veneration, homage, adoration, worship; slavery, serfdom; servitude, bondage

عبودية 'abūdiyya bumble veneration, homage, adoration, worship; slavery, serfdom; servitude, bondage

عبادة 'abād pl. مآب ma'āb place of worship; bouse of God, temple

عبودية 'abūd enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation, subjection; paving, pavement | تعبيد الطرق t. al-furq road construction

تعبد *ta'abbud* piety, devoutness, devotion, worship; bagiolatry, worship or cult of saints (Chr.)

استعباد *isti'abbad* enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation

عبدة *'abbid* pl. -*ūn*, عباد *'abbād*, عباد *'abada* worshiper, adorer

معبود *ma'būd* worshiped, adored; deity, godhead; idol

معبودة *ma'būda* ladylove, adored woman

معبد *ma'abbad* passable, smooth, improved (road)

متعبد *mu'tabbid* pious, devout; pious worshiper (Chr.)

عبدان *'abaddān* Ahadan (island and town in W Iran, oil center)

عبر *'abara* u (*'abr*, عبور *'ubūr*) to cross, traverse (a s.th.); to ford (a s.th.), wade (a through s.th.); to swim (a s.th. or across s.th.); to pass (a over s.th.); to ferry (a a river, and the like); ا عبر به to carry s.o. across or over s.th.; to pass, elapse (time), fade, dwindle; to pass away, die, depart; — *'abira* u (*'abar*) to shed tears II to interpret (a a dream); to state clearly, declare, assert, utter, express, voice (عن s.th.), give expression (عن to a feeling); to designate (ب s.th. with or by); to determine the weight of a coin (a), weigh (a a coin) VIII to be taught a lesson, be warned; to learn a lesson, take warning, to learn, take an example (ب from); to consider, weigh, take into account or consideration (a s.th.), allow, make allowances (a for s.th.); to acknowledge a quality (a) in s.o. (ل); to deem, regard, take (a a, s.o., s.th. as), look (a a, s.th. as); to esteem, honor, revere, value, respect, hold in esteem (a s.o.), have regard (a for s.o.) I to shed tears, weep

عبر *'abr* crossing, traversing, transit; passage; fording; 'abra (prep.) across, over; beyond, on the other side of

عبور *'ubūr* crossing, traversing, transit; passage; fording

عبر *'abr* fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma; bouquet (of wine)

عبري *'ibri* Hebrew, Hebraic; (pl. -*ūn*) a Hebrew; العبري or العبرية Hebrew, the Hebrew language

عبرة *'abra* pl. *'abardā*, عبر *'abar* tear

عبرة *'abra* pl. عبر *'abar* admonition, monition, warning; (warning or deterring) example, lesson; advice, rule, precept (to be followed); consideration befitting s.th.; that which has to be considered, be taken into consideration or account, that which is of consequence, of importance, s.th. decisive or consequential | موعظة العبرة *mauẓi'a al-'i* the salient point, the crucial point; العبرة (*'ibra*) it deserves no attention, it is of no consequence; ب or ق the crucial factor(s) is (are)..., decisive is (are)... لا عبرة لمن (*li-man*) it is of no consequence if s.o. ...

عبارة *'ibara* pl. -*āt* explanation, interpretation; mode of expression, diction; word; sentence, clause, phrase, idiom, expression | بعبارة أخرى (*uḡḏi*) in other words, expressed otherwise; عبارة *'ibara* consisting in; tantamount to, equivalent to, meaning...

عبراني *'ibrānī* Hebrew, Hebraic; a Hebrew; العبراني or العبرانية Hebrew, the Hebrew language

معبر *ma'bar* pl. معابر *ma'abir* crossing point, crossing, traverse, passage(way); ford; pass, pass road, defile; ○ lobby

معبّر *ma'bar* pl. معابر *ma'abir* medium for crossing, ferry, ferryboat; bridge

تعبير *ta'bir* interpretation (of a dream); assertion, declaration, expression, utterance (من of a feeling); (pl. -*āt*) expression (in general, also artistic); (pl. *ta'bīr*) (linguistic) expression, phrase, term | بتعبير آخر (*āḡar*) in other words, expressed otherwise

تعبيري *ta'bīri* expressional, expressive, emotive

اعتبار *ʿiṭbār* respect, regard, deference, esteem; (pl. -*āt*) consideration, regard; reflection, contemplation; approach, outlook, point of view, view | اعتبارا لـ (*ʿiṭbārān*) with respect to, with regard to, in consideration of, considering..., in view of (s.th.); اعتبارا من from, as of, beginning..., starting with..., effective from... (with foll. indication of time); باعتبار الشيء with respect to, with regard to, in consideration of, considering..., in view of (s.th.); باعتبار أن *bi-ʿiṭbār* on considering (the fact) that..., with regard to the fact that..., in view of the fact that...; provided that..., with the proviso that...; باعتبار as, in terms of, in the capacity of, e.g., وزير الخارجية باعتباره أقدم الوزراء (*aqdam al-wuzarāʾ*) the Foreign Minister in his capacity of senior-ranking minister; بهذا الاعتبار from this standpoint, from this viewpoint; على اعتبار أن considering (the fact) that..., with regard to the fact that..., in view of the fact that...; على هذا الاعتبار on the assumption that...; من هذا viewpoint, from this viewpoint; في كل اعتبار in every respect; اعتبارا (*ʿiṭbārān*) from a subjective point of view or in reality

اعتباري *ʿiṭbārī* based on a subjective approach or outlook; relative | شخصية اعتبارية (*shakṣīya ʿiṭbārīya*) legal person (jur.)

عابر *ʿābir* passing; crossing, traversing, etc. (see I); fleeting (smile); transient, transitory, ephemeral; bygone, past,

elapsed (time); (pl. -*ān*) passer-by | صاروخ عابر القارات intercontinental ballistic missile, ICBM

مُعبّر *maʿabbir* interpreter (من of feelings); expressive, significant | رقص معبر (*raqs*) interpretative dancing

□ عبود (*ʿibūd*) musket, gun

عبس *ʿabasa* *ʿabasa* to frown, knit one's brows; to glower, lower, scowl, look sternly | عبس في وجهه to give s.o. an angry look, scowl at s.o. II = I

عبوس *ʿabūs* frowning, scowling; gloomy, dismal, melancholy; stern, austere; ominous

عبوس *ʿabūs* gloominess, gloom, dreariness; sternness, austerity, severity, gravity

عبورة *ʿabūra* frown, scowl; glower, gloomy look, a gloomy, morose, sullen or stern mien

عباسي *ʿabbāsī* Abbaaside; (pl. -*ān*) an Abbaaside

عابس *ʿābis* frowning, scowling; gloomy, morose, sullen; austere, stern, severe

عبط *ʿabṭ* pl. عباط *ʿabṭāt* stupid, imbecile, idiotic, silly, foolish

اعتباطا *ʿiṭbāṭan* at random, haphazardly, arbitrarily

عقب *ʿaḡba* a (*ʿaḡba*) to cling (ب to), linger (ب on, of a scent); to be fragrant, exhale fragrance; to be filled, be redolent (ب with a scent, etc.)

عقب *ʿaḡib* fragrant, redolent, exhaling fragrance

عقة *ʿaḡa* pressure (on the chest), feeling of suffocation

عائِب *ʿaḡib* fragrant, redolent, exhaling fragrance

عبر *'abgar* legendary place inhabited by jinn; fairyland, wonderland

عبري *'abgarī* multicolored, colorful carpet; ingenious, genial; (pl. -*aw*, عباقره *'abqara*) ingenious person, genius

عبرية *'abgarīya* ingenuity, genius

عبك *'abak* camel (woolen fabric)

عبل *'abl* pl. عبال *'ōdī* plump, well rounded, chubby, fat (e.g., arms)

عبال *'abdī* (coll.; n. un. i) a variety of wild rose, eglantine

أعبل *a'bal* granite

عبر II *'abā* = II; to fill, pack (ب *a s.t.b. with*); to load, charge (ب *a s.t.b. with*)

عبوة *'abūsa* pl. -*āt* package, pack (of an article, of a commodity); container with its contents

عباية *'abāya* = عباءة *'abā'a* q. v.

عتب *'atba* i u (*'atb*, معتب *ma'atb*) to blame, censure, reprove, scold (ع. s.o.); — عتب *'atba* *abāhā* to cross the threshold of a.o. II to hesitate, be slow, be tardy III to blame, censure, reprove, scold (ع. s.o. for)

عتب *'atb* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

عتبة *'atba* pl. عتاب *'atāb*, اعتاب *a'atb* doorstep, threshold; (door) lintel, also الاعتاب السنية (*'atāb*); step, stair | الاعتاب العليا (*'atāya*) (formerly:) His Highness the Bey (*'ūm*); رقبه لاعتاب الملك *rafa'a'atb li-a. il-malik* to present s.t.b. (e.g., a gift) most obediently to the king

عتاب *'atb* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

معاتب *mu'atba* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

عند *'atuda* u (عاد *'atād*) to be ready, be prepared IV to prepare, ready, make ready (a s.t.b.)

أعدت *a'tida*, أعدت *a'tud* pl. أعدة *'atād* equipment; (war) material, matériel, ammunition | عاد حرب *(harbī)* war material, matériel, ammunition

عند *'atd* ready, prepared; future, forthcoming; venerable; solemn

□ معتر *mu'atlar* (< معتر) slovenly, sloppy; stupid; unfortunate

عق *'ataga* u (عاقلة *'atāqa*) and *'ataga* i (*'atq*, *'itq*) to grow old, age; to mature, mellow (wine); — *'ataga* i to be emancipated, be free (slave) IV to free, set free, release, emancipate, manumit (a s.o., esp. a slave) VII to free o.s., rid o.s. (من of)

عق *'itq* age, vintage (esp. of wine); liberty (as opposed to slavery); emancipation, freeing, manumission (of a slave)

عتيق *'atig* old, ancient, antique; matured, mellowed, aged (wine); of ancient tradition, long-standing; antiquated, outmoded, obsolete; free, emancipated (slave); noble | عتيق الطراز old-fashioned

عقاة *'atiga* age, vintage (esp. of wine)

عاق *'atāq* freeing, liberation, manumission (of a slave)

عائق *'atāq* pl. عرائق *'awdāq* shoulder | أعاده على عاتقه (*aḡaḡaḡa*) to take s.t.b. upon o.s., take over, assume s.t.b.; أعاده إلى المسؤولية (*aḡaḡa li-mas'alāyāta*) to place the responsibility on s.o.; وقع على عاتق فلان to be at s.o.'s expense, fall to s.o.

معتق *mu'atāq* mellowed, matured (wine); old, ancient

معتق *mu'atig* emancipator, liberator, manumitter (of slaves)

عك *'ataka* i to attack

عائك *'atāk* clear, pure, limpid (esp. wine)

عل 'atala u i ('all) to carry (a s.th.)

عئال 'atāl porter, carrier

عئلة 'atala pl. عئل 'atāl crowbar

عئالة 'atāla porter's or carrier's trade; portage

عئم 'atama i ('aim) to hesitate II to darken, obscure, cloud, black out (a s.th.); to hesitate (esp. with neg.) | لا يعئم ان , ما عئم ان it does not (did not) take long until..., before long..., presently... IV to hesitate, waver

عئم 'utm (coll.; n. un. i) wild olive tree

عئمة 'atma dark, gloom, darkness

عئمة 'atama first third of the night

عئمة 'atāma opacity, opaqueness; (pl. -di) darkness

عئيم 'at'im darkening, obscuring, clouding

عئم mu'tim dark

عئمة 'atāha ('atā, 'atāh, 'atāha) to be or become idiotic, imbecile, dim-witted, feeble-minded, demented, insane, mad, crazy

عئمة 'atāh, 'atāh idiocy, imbecility dim-wittedness, feeble-mindedness

عئمة 'atāha idiocy, imbecility, dim-wittedness, feeble-mindedness

عئمة ma'tāh pl. عئمة ma'dāh* idiotic, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, lunatic, imbecile, demented person, insane person

عئة 'atā u ('atā, 'atāu) to be insolent, refractory, recalcitrant, unruly; to be violent, fierce, strong, wild, furious, raging (e.g., storms) V do.

عئة 'atāu presumption, haughtiness, insolence, impertinence, arrogance; recalcitrance, unruliness, wildness, ferocity

عئة 'atāy presumption, haughtiness, insolence, impertinence, arrogance; recal-

citrance, unruliness, wildness, ferocity | يبلغ من العئمة ('umr) to attain great age; to be far advanced in years

عئة 'atāy pl. عئة 'atā haughty, impertinent, insolent; recalcitrant, refractory, unruly, intractable, wild

عئة 'atān pl. عئة 'atā presumptuous, impudent, impertinent, insolent, arrogant; violent, fierce, strong, wild, furious, raging (storm)

عئة 'atā (coll.; n. un. i) pl. عئة 'atā moth worm, moth larva; moth

عئة ma'tāy moth-ridden, full of moths, moth-eaten

عئة 'atā u i ('atā, 'atā, 'atā) to stumble, trip; عئة 'atā to trip a.o., make a.o. stumble, make a.o. fall, fall a.o., topple a.o.; — 'atā u ('atā, 'atā) to come (ب or عئ across), hit, light, strike, stumble (ب or عئ upon), find, discover, detect (ب or عئ a.o., a.th.) II to cause (a.o.) to stumble, trip (a.o.), make (a.o.) fall, topple (a.o.) IV = II; to acquaint (عئ a.o. with a.th.); to lead (عئ a.o. to a.th.) V to stumble, trip; to stutter, stammer, speak brokenly | عئة 'atā (bi-afā'atā i-ka'atā) to fail, meet with failure

عئة 'atā pl. 'atādi stumbling, tripping; false step, slip, fall | عئة 'atā stumbling block; وقف عئة 'atā in a way ('atā'atā) to be a stumbling block for a.o., obstruct a.o.'s way

عئة 'atā discovery, detection (عئ of)

عئة 'atā dust, fine sand

عئة 'atā pl. عئة 'atā pātāl; difficulty

عئة ma'tāy stumbling, tripping; speaking (a foreign language) brokenly; broken (of a foreign language)

عئة 'atā Ottoman; (adj. and n.)

مثنون 'uṣṣūn pl. عثابين 'aṣṣānā beard

عثر and عثر 'aṣṣū u (عثر 'uṣṣū) عثر 'aṣṣū a i ('uṣṣū, 'uṣṣū) to act wickedly, do harm, cause mischief

عج 'aṣṣā i ('aṣṣā, عجب 'aṣṣā) to cry, yell, roar; to cry out for help (لـ to); to rage, roar; to thunder, resound (بـ with); to swarm, teem (بـ with) II to raise, swirl up (البار الـfubbers the dust; of the wind)

عج 'aṣṣā crying, yelling; clamor, roar

عجة 'aṣṣā omelet

عجب 'aṣṣā crying, yelling; clamor, roar

عجاج 'aṣṣā (swirling) dust; smoke

عجاجة 'aṣṣā pl. -at cloud of dust; billow of smoke

عجاج 'aṣṣā crying, yelling, clamoring, roaring, boisterous, vociferous; raging (esp. sea)

عجب 'aṣṣā a ('aṣṣā) to wonder, marvel, be astonished, be amazed (من or لـ at, over) II to strike with wonder or astonishment, amaze, astonish, surprise (s.o.) IV = II; to please, delight (s.o.), appeal (s.o.); — pass. IV u'ṣṣā to admire (بـ s.o., a.th.), have a high opinion (بـ of); to be proud (بـ of), be vain (بـ about), glory (بـ in) | اعجب بنفسي ('u'ṣṣā) to be conceited, be vain V to wonder, marvel, be astonished, be amazed (من at, over) X = V

عجب 'u'ṣṣā pride (بـ of, in), vanity (بـ in), conceit

عجب 'aṣṣā astonishment, amazement; (pl. اعجاب 'aṣṣā) wonder, marvel; عجب 'aṣṣā how strange! how odd! how astonishing! how remarkable! عجب 'aṣṣā لا عجب 'aṣṣā oh, how wonderful! عجب 'aṣṣā (aṣṣā) no wonder! امر عجب 'aṣṣā a wonderful, marvelous thing; عجب 'aṣṣā (aṣṣā) most prodigious happening, wonder of wonders

عجاب 'u'ṣṣā wonderful, wondrous, marvelous, astonishing, amazing; see 'aṣṣā

عجب 'aṣṣā wonderful, wondrous, marvelous, admirable; astonishing, amazing, remarkable, strange, odd

عجبة 'aṣṣā pl. عجائب 'aṣṣā wondrous thing, unheard-of thing, prodigy, marvel, miracle, wonder; pl. remarkable things, curiosities, oddities | من عجائب الامر ان the remarkable thing about the matter is that...

عجب 'aṣṣā more wonderful, more marvelous; more astonishing, more remarkable

عجوبة 'aṣṣā pl. اعجاب 'aṣṣā wondrous thing; unheard-of thing, prodigy, marvel, miracle, wonder

عجب 'aṣṣā arousing of admiration (من for a.th.), boasting (من of a.th.), publicity (من for a.th.)

عجب 'aṣṣā admiration (بـ for); pleasure, satisfaction, delight (بـ in); acclaim; pride; self-complacency, conceit

عجب 'aṣṣā astonishment, amazement

عجب 'aṣṣā astonishment, amazement

عجب 'aṣṣā causing admiration, admirable

عجب 'aṣṣā admirer (بـ of s.o., of a.th.); proud (بـ of), vain (بـ about) | عجب 'aṣṣā (bi-na/ai) conceited, vain

عجب 'aṣṣā amazed, astonished

عج 'aṣṣā outgrowth, protuberance, excrescence, projection

عج 'aṣṣā (eg.) green, unripe

عج 'aṣṣā pl. عجب 'aṣṣā knot, knob, hump, protuberance, excrescence | عجب 'aṣṣā wa-bu-jaruk his (its) obvious

and hidden shortcomings, all his (its) faults

عجور 'aggūr (coll.; n. un. ة) a variety of green melon (sp.)

عجرف II fa'ajra/a to be presumptuous, arrogant, haughty

عجرفة 'ajra/a presumption, arrogance, haughtiness

عجز 'ajaz ة ('ajz) and 'ajās a to be weak, lack strength, be incapable (من of), be unable (من to do s.th.); — 'ajaz u (عجز) 'ujāz and 'ajaz u to age, grow old (woman) | ما عجز عن أن ('ajaz, 'ajās) not to fail to... II to weaken, debilitate, disable, incapacitate, hamstring, cripple, paralyze (s. o.) IV to weaken, debilitate, disable, incapacitate, hamstring, cripple, paralyze (s. o.); to be impossible (s. for s.o.); to speak in an inimitable, or wonderful, manner | عجزه عن الدب والمشي (dabb, maṣy) to paralyze s.o.'s every move; عجزه عن الفهم (aḥām) to make comprehension impossible for s.o. X to deem (s. o.) incapable (من of)

عجز 'ajz weakness, incapacity, disability, failure, impotence (من for, to do s.th.); deficit

عجز 'ajz, 'ajz pl. أعجاز 'ajāz backside, rump, posteriors | أعجاز النخل a an-naḥl stumps of palm trees; رد العجز على الصدر (maḍr) to bring the rear to the fore, i.e., to reverse conditions, make up for a deficiency

عجوز 'ujūz old age

عجوز 'ujūz pl. عجائز 'ajāz old woman; old man; old, advanced in years

عجيزة 'ajiza posteriors, buttocks (of a woman)

عجزة 'ajza inimitability, wondrous nature (of the Koran)

عاجز 'aʿjaz pl. عاجزين 'aʿjāz weak, feeble, powerless, impotent; incapable (من of), unable (من to do s.th.); — (pl. عجزة 'ajaza) physically weak; physically disabled; decrepit | أساف العجزة al-'a. care for the aged

عجيز mu'jiz miracle (esp. one performed by a prophet)

عجيزة mu'jiza pl. -āt miracle (esp. one performed by a prophet)

عجمج 'aj'ajs to bellow, bawl, roar

عجمجة 'aj'ajs clamor, roar, bellowing

عجف 'ajf pl. عجاف 'ajf slender, slim, emaciated; lean, emaciated

عجل 'ajala ة ('ajal) to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, be in a hurry; to rush, hasten, hurry, come quickly (ل to) II to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, be in a hurry; to bring about quickly, hasten on (ب s.th.), bring or take quickly (ب s.th. to); to hurry, rush, urge, impel, drive (s. o.), expedite, speed up, accelerate (s. s.th.); to pay in advance; to pay spot cash (ل to s.o. for) III to hurry in order to catch up (s. with s.o., with s.th.), rush, hurry (s. after s.o., after s.th.); to catch up (s. with s.o.), overtake (s. s.o.; esp. death), descend swiftly (s. upon); to anticipate, forestall (s. s.o. in or with) IV to hurry, rush, urge, impel, drive (s. o.) | أجل الوقت (waqtu) the time was too short for him to... V to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, be in a hurry; to seek to get ahead in a hurry; to hurry, rush, urge (ل s. o. to); to anticipate, forestall (s. s. o., s.th.); to be ahead (s. of s.th.), precede (s. e.g., events); to receive at once, without delay (s. a sum), receive spot cash | تعجل الجواب (jaʿaba) to demand a quick reply from s.o. X to hurry, hasten, rush, speed, be in a hurry; to wish to expedite (s. s.th.); to

hurry, rush, urge, impel, drive (s. a.o.), expedite, speed up, accelerate (s. a.th.)

عجل 'ajala calf | عجل pl. عجل 'ajal sea calf, seal

عجل 'ajal hurry, haste | عجل in a hurry, hurriedly, speedily, quickly, fast, rapidly

عجل 'ajil quick, fast, swift, speedy, rapid

عجلة 'ajala hurry, haste; precipitance, precipitation

عجلة 'ajala pl. -at wheel; bicycle | عجلة سيارة (sayydra) motorcycle; عجلة القيادة steering wheel; عجلة نارية (nāriya) motorcycle

عجل 'ajil pl. عجل 'ajil quick, fast, swift, speedy, rapid

عجل 'ajil pl. عجل 'ajil quick, fast, swift, speedy, rapid; hasty, precipitate, rash

عجلة 'ajila work quickly thrown together, hastily prepared work, rush job; عجلة (al-); quickly compiled report

عجل 'ajil pl. عجل 'ajil, f. عجل 'ajil quick, fast, swift, speedy, hurried, rapid, hasty, cursory

عجل 'ajil pl. عجل 'ajil, f. عجل 'ajil quick-er, faster; hastier; more cursory

عجل 'ajil speeding-up, expediting, acceleration

عجل 'ajil hurry, haste; precipitance, precipitation | عجل وجه الاستعجال (uajil l-ist.) expeditiously, speedily

عجل 'ajil speedy, expeditious; temporary, provisional

عاجل 'ajal pertaining to this world, worldly; temporal; immediate; عاجل 'ajil soon, presently, before long; at once, immediately, instantly | عجل حكم (huḳm) summary judgment (jur.); عاجل

في العاجل أو الآجل | sooner or later; now and in the future; عاجل أو آجله | in the immediate future

عاجلة 'ajila fast train, express train; عاجلة life in this world, temporal existence

عاجل mu'ajjal urgent, pressing; premature | عجل الرزم m. ar-rasm prepaid, postpaid (mail item); عجل بالنقض المجمل (huḳm, na/di) summary judgment, sentence by summary proceedings (jur.)

عاجل dafa'a mu'ajjal to pay in advance

عاجل muda'ajjal hasty, rash, precipitate

عاجل musta'jil hurried, in a hurry

عاجل musta'jal expeditious, speedy; urgent, pressing; precipitate, premature | عجل قاضي الأمور المستعجلة magistrate of summary justice

عجم 'ajama u (ajm) to try, test, put to the test (s. a.o.) | عجم عود ('adad) to try, test s.o., put s.o. to the test IV to provide (s. a letter) with a diacritical point (with diacritical points) VII to be obscure, incomprehensible, unintelligible (عجل to s.o.; language) X to become un-Arabic

عجم 'ajam (coll.) barbarians, non-Arabs; Persians; بلاد العجم or العجم Persia

عجم 'ajam (coll.; n. un. i) stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed (of fruit)

عجم 'ajam pl. عجم 'ajam barbarian, non-Arab; Persian (adj. and n.)

عجمة 'ajma barbarism, incorrectness (in speaking Arabic)

عجماء 'ajmā' pl. عجماء 'ajmāwāt (dumb) beast

عجماء 'ajmā', f. عجماء 'ajmā' pl. عجماء 'ajmā speaking incorrect Arabic; dumb, speechless; barbarian, non-Arab, foreigner, alien; a Persian

أجنبي *a'jami* non-Arabic; non-Arab, foreigner, alien; a Persian

معجم *ma'jam* incomprehensible, unintelligible, obscure (language, speech); dotted, provided with a diacritical point (letter); (pl. معاجم *ma'djim*) dictionary, lexicon | حروف المعجم the letters of the alphabet

عجن *'ajana i u* ('ajn) to knead (a s.th.); to soak (a s.th.) | لت وعجن في مسألة (*latta, ma'ala*) to bring up a problem time and again, harp on a question

عجائن *'ijān* perineum (anat.)

عجان *'ajjān, f.* i dough kneader

عجين *'ajin* dough, batter, paste; pastes (such as noodles, vermicelli, spaghetti, etc.)

عجينة *'ajina* a piece of dough; dough; soft mass, soggy mixture; pl. عجائن *'ajīn* plastics

عجيني *'ajni* doughy, doughlike, pasty, paste-like

معجن *mi'jan* pl. معاجن *ma'djin* kneading trough; kneading machine

معجون *ma'jūn* pl. معاجين *ma'djin* paste, cream (*coemet.*); putty; electuary; majoon (confection made of hemp leaves, henbane, datura seeds, poppy seeds, honey and ghee, producing effects similar to those of hashish and opium) | معجون الأسنان tooth paste

معجنات *mu'ajjānāt* (pot) pies, pasties

عجوة *'ajwa* pressed dates | أفراس عجوة a pastry made of rich dough with almonds and date paste (*ayr.*)

عد *'adda u* ('add) to count, number, reckon (a s.th., من a.o. among); to enumerate (a s.th.); to compute, calculate (a s.th.); to regard (a s.th., a.o., s.th. as), look (a s.th. at a.o., at s.th. as), consider, think, deem (a s.th., a.o., s.th. to be a.s.th.); — pass. 'udda to be considered, go (a

as s.th.), pass (a for s.th.); to amount (ب to) | عد الأنفاس عليه (to count s.o.'s breathing =) to watch closely over s.o., keep a sharp eye on s.o., watch s.o.'s every move; عد a عل to put down, or charge, s.th. to s.o.'s disadvantage; لا يعد (*yū 'addu*) numberless, countless, innumerable II to count off, enumerate (a s.th.); to make numerous, multiply, compound (a s.th.) | عدد الميت (*magyāda*) to enumerate the merits of a dead person, eulogize s.o. IV to prepare (ل a.o., s.th. for); to ready, make ready, get ready (ل a.o., s.th. for); to prepare, finish, fit, fix up, adapt, adjust, dress, arrange, dispose, set up, make (ل a.s.th. for), draw up, draft, work out (a e.g., a report); to prepare (a one's lesson) | اعد عديته (*'uddatah*) to make one's preparations for, prepare o.s. for V to be or become numerous, be manifold, be multifarious, be multiple; to multiply, increase in number, proliferate, be compounded VIII to regard (a s.th., a.o., s.th. as), look (a s.th., at a.o., at s.th. as), consider, think, deem (a s.th., a.o., s.th. to be a.s.th.); to reckon (ب with), rely (ب upon); to put down (a s.th., ل to s.o.'s credit, عل to s.o.'s disadvantage); to hold (ب against a.o. s.th.), take exception (ب عل to s.o. because of a.s.th.); to provide o.s., equip o.s. (ب with); (of a woman) to observe the *iddat*, or legally prescribed period of waiting, before contracting a new marriage X to get ready, ready o.s.; to stand prepared, keep in readiness, stand by; to prepare o.s.; to be ready, willing, prepared (ل for, to do a.s.th.)

عد *'add* counting, count; enumeration, listing; computation, calculation

عدة *'udda* readiness, preparedness; — (pl. عدد *'udad*) equipment, outfit; implement, instrument, tool; gadget, device, appliance, contrivance; rigging,

tackle, sails; harness (of a horse) | أخذ أعدته ل or (a'adda) to make one's preparations for, prepare o.s. for; أخذ عدة الشيء to make preparations for s.th.; عدة الساعة clockwork, watchwork

عدة 'idda number; (attributively:) several, numerous, many, e.g., رجال عدة ('iddatun) many men, عدة مرات ('iddatun) several times; iddat, legally prescribed period of waiting during which a woman may not remarry after being widowed or divorced (Ist. Law)

عدد 'add pl. أعداد 'add number, numeral; figure, digit, cipher; quantity; number, issue (of a newspaper) | عدد خاص (ḡaṣṣ) special number, special issue (e.g., of a periodical)

عددي 'addi numerical, numeral, relative to a number or numbers

عديد 'adid (with foll. genit.) counted among or with; numerous; number; large quantity; equal | عدد عديد ('add) enormous quantity, great multitude; ذلك هذا عديد that this equals that

عداد 'addd pl. -āt counter, meter (for electricity, gas, etc.)

معداد m'addd pl. معدادات ma'addad ahausa

تعداد ta'add counting, count; enumeration, listing; computation, calculation | تعداد الإنس f. al-anfus census

لا عدد له 'idd number, quantity | لا عدد له ('idda) innumerable, countless; في عدد he is counted among, e.g., هو في عدادهم he is counted among them, he is one of them

إعداد 'add preparation, readying, arranging, setting up, making, drawing up, drafting

شهادة إعدادية 'addi preparatory (shahada) certificate granted after completing four years of secondary school (eg.)

تعدد ta'addud variety, diversity, multiplicity, plurality, great number, multi-

tude تعدد الزوجات polytheism; تعدد الآلهة f. az-zawajd polygamy

اعتداد 'idd confidence, reliance, trust | الاعتداد بنفسه (bi-na/sidd) self-confidence, self-reliance

استعداد isti'add readiness, willingness, preparedness; (pl. -āt) inclination, tendency, disposition, propensity; predisposition (l for a disease), susceptibility (l to a disease); pl. conveniences, amenities, comfort | كان على استعداد ل to be prepared, be set for...; to be ready, willing, inclined, in a position to...

إستعدادي isti'addi preparatory

معدود ma'add countable, numerable, calculable; limited in number, little, few, a few, some

معدة mu'addida (hired) female mourner

معد ma'add destined, intended (l for); ready, prepared (l for, to do s.th.), willing (l to do s.th.)

معدات mu'addat equipment, material, matériel, gear; appliances, devices, implements, gadgets | (مسكرية) معدات حربية (ḥarbiya, 'askariya) war material; معدات الحريق m. al-ḥariq fire-fighting equipment

متعدد muta'addid manifold, multiple, plural, numerous, varied, variegated, various, diverse, different; multi-, many-, poly- (in compounds) | متعدد الخلايا m. al-kalāya multicellular (biol.); متعدد التواسي m. an-naudhi multifarious, variegated, varied, manifold

مستعد musta'add prepared, ready (l for); inclined, in a position (l to, to do s.th.); predisposed (l for), susceptible (l to, esp. to a disease)

عدس 'adas (coll.; n. un. ē) lentil(s)

عدسة 'adasa pl. -āt lens; magnifying glass; object lens, objective

عدسي 'adasi lenticular

عدل 'adala i ('adl, عدالة 'addala) to act justly, equitably, with fairness | عدل بينهم to treat everyone with indiscriminate justice, not to discriminate between them; — 'adala i to be equal (a. s. to s.o., to a.th.), be equivalent (a. to a.th.), be on a par (a. s. with), be the equal (s. of s.o.), equal, match (a. s. s.o., a.th.), counter-balance, outweigh (a. a.th.); to make equal, equalize, level (ب s.o. with another), place (s. s.o.) on the same level or footing (ب with another); — 'adala i (عدل 'udl) to deviate, swerve, deflect, turn away (ال عن from — toward); to digress, depart, refrain, desist, abstain, avert o.s., turn away (عن from), leave off, relinquish, abandon, renounce, disclaim, give up, forego, waive, drop (عن a.th.) | عدل به عن to make s.o. desist, abstain or turn away from; عدل ببصره ال (bi-basarihi) to let one's eyes stray to or toward; — 'adula u (عدالة 'addala) to be just, fair, equitable II to straighten, make or put straight, set in order, array (a. a.th.); to balance, right, rectify, put in order, straighten out, fix, settle, adjust (a. a.th.); to make (a. a.th.) just; to adapt (a. a.th.); to change, alter, commute, amend, modify, improve (a. a.th.); to modulate (a. current, waves; cf.) III to be equal (a. s. to s.o., to a.th.), be equivalent (a. to a.th.), be on a par (a. s. with), be the equal (s. of s.o.), equal, match (a. s. s.o., a.th.), counter-balance, outweigh (a. a.th.); to equate, treat as equal (بين — وبين two persons or things) IV to straighten, make or put straight (a. a.th.) V to be changed, be altered, be commuted, be modified, undergo modification, change or alteration VI to be in a state of equilibrium, be balanced; to be equal, be on a par; to offset one another, strike a balance VIII to straighten (up), tense; to draw o.s. up, sit straight, sit up; to be straight,

even, balanced; to be moderate, be temperate

عدل 'adl straightness, straightforwardness; justice, impartiality; fairness, equitableness, probity, honesty, uprightness; equitable composition, just compromise; — (pl. عدول 'udul) just, equitable, fair, upright, honest; person of good reputation, person with an honorable record (Isl. Law); juristic adjunct assigned to a cadi (Maq'r.); عدلا 'adlan equitably, fairly, justly | العدل | العدل minister of justice

عدل 'adl forensic, legal, judicial, juridical, juristic

عدل 'idl equal, tantamount, corresponding; — (pl. عدال 'adl, عدول 'udul) either of the two balanced halves of a load carried by a beast of burden; sack, bag

عدل 'adl equal, like, tantamount, corresponding; (with foll. genit.) equal (to s.o.), on a par (with s.o.); (cp.; pl. عدائل 'add'il) brother-in-law (husband of one's sister)

عدل 'udl refraining, abstinence, desistance (عن from), forgoing, renunciation, resignation, abandonment, relinquishment (عن of a.th.)

عدالة 'adda justice, fairness, impartiality; probity, integrity, honesty, equitableness; decency, proper conduct; honorable record (Isl. Law)

عدلية 'adliya justice, administration of justice, jurisprudence | وزير العدلية minister of justice

عدل 'adl more regular, more uniform; more balanced; juster, fairer, more equitable; more upright, more honest, more righteous

تعديل 'adil straightening, straightening out, settling, setting right; — (pl. -id) change, alteration, commutation,

amendment, modification; settlement, adjustment, regulation; improvement; reshuffle (of the cabinet); modulation (el.) | تعديل وزاري (uzidri) cabinet reshuffle

معدل mu'ddala assimilation, approximation, adjustment, equalization, leveling, balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium; equality; equivalence; evenness, proportion, proportionateness, proportionality; equation (math.)

تبادل ta'ddul balance, equilibrium; equality; equivalence; evenness, proportion, proportionateness, proportionality; draw, tie (in sports) | تبادل الأصوات tie vote, equal number of votes

اعتدال 'iddil straightness, erectness, tenseness; evenness, symmetry, proportion (e.g., of stature, of growth); moderateness, moderation, temperance, temperateness; equinox | سمت الاعتدال سمت al-i. equinoctial colure (astron.)

اعتدال 'iddil equinoctial

عادل 'ddil just, fair, equitable; upright, honest, straightforward, righteous

معدل mu'ddala average; average amount or sum | معدل السرعة m. as-sur'a average speed; معدل as an average, on the average

معدل mu'ddil equal, of equal status, having equal rights

متبادل muta'ddil balanced, neutral

معتدل mu'tadil straight, even, proportionate, symmetrical, harmonious; moderate, temperate; mild, clement (weather) | المنطقة المعتدلة (minfaga) the Temperate Zone

عدم 'adima a ('adm, 'adam) to be deprived, be devoid, be in want, be deficient (a of s.th.); to lack, not to have (a s.th.); to lose, miss (a, a s.o., s.th.); — pass. 'adima to be lacking, be missing, be absent, be nonexistent; to be lost, be

gone, have disappeared; to disappear, vanish IV to cause (a s.o.) to miss or lack (a s.th.); to deprive (a s.o. of s.th.); to destroy, annihilate, wipe out (a, a s.o., s.th.); to execute (a s.o.); to be or become poor, be reduced to poverty, become impoverished VII — pass. I

عدم 'adam non-being, nonexistence; nothing, nothingness, nihility; lack, want, absence; loss, privation; (with foll. genit.) non-, un-, in-, dis-; (pl. أعدام a'dam) nonentity, nullity, banality, trifle | عدم الاهتمام عدم الاختصاص عدم الكفاءة عدم الوجود non-being, nonexistence

عدم 'adam nihilist

عدمية 'adamiya non-being, nonexistence; nihilism

عدم 'adim not having, lacking, wanting; deprived (of); devoid (of), without, -less, in-, un- (with foll. genit.) | عدم الحياة عدم الحيوة عدم الفائدة عدم التميز unequaled, incomparable, unique

أعدام 'ddm destruction, annihilation; execution | الحكم بالاعدام (hukm) death sentence

أعادية 'ddmiya headcloth without 'iqd (as a sign of mourning)

انعدام in'idam absence, lack, non-existence

عدم 'ddim pl. عوادم 'awddim non-existent, lost; unrestorable, irreclaimable; waste- (in compounds); pl. waste, refuse, scraps | المياه العادمة sewage, sullage, waste water; عوادم الأتقان cotton waste; انبوبة العوادم unbbat al-'a. exhaust pipe (automobile)

معدم ma'dum nonexistent, wanting, lacking, absent; missing; lost; gone, vanished

معدم mu'dim poor, destitute; impoverished

عَدَن 'adn Eden, Paradise; 'adan² Aden (city in southern Arabia)

مَدَن ma'din pl. مَدَان ma'ddin³ mine; lode; metal; mineral; treasure-trove, bonanza (fig.); (place of) origin, source | اَمْتَن 'ilm al-m. mineralogy; اَمْتَن مَدَن to probe into s.o.'s very nature

مَدَن ma'dan (eg.: syr. ma'din) very good! bravo! well done!

الْمَدْنِي ma'dini metallic, mineral; المَدْنِيَات mineralogy | مَدَنِي ماء mineral water

تَمْدِن ta'din mining of metals and minerals; mining, mining industry

مَعْدَن mu'addin miner

عَدْنَان 'adnan⁴ legendary ancestor of the North Arabs

(عَدُو) 'add u ('adu) to run, speed, gallop, dash, race; to pass (أ. or م. s.o., s.th.), go past s.o. or s.th. (أ. or م.); to give up, abandon, leave (أ. or م. s.o., s.th.); to pass over, bypass, omit (s.o.), not to bother (ب. s.o. with), exempt, except (ب. s.o. from); to cross, overstep, exceed, transcend (أ. s.th.), go beyond s.th. (أ.); to exceed the proper bounds; to infect (أ. s.o.); — u (عَدُو) 'adu, 'udū, عَدَا 'add, 'aduwn, 'iduwn to engage in aggressive, hostile action, commit an aggression, a hostile act (م. against); to act unjustly (م. toward), wrong (م. s.o.); to assail, assault, attack, raid (م. s.o., s.th.); — u (عَدُو) 'adu to handicap, hamper, impede, obstruct (م. s.o. in); to prevent, hinder (م. s.o. from) | عَادَ طَوْرَهُ (ṣawraḥu) to transcend one's bounds or limits; لا يَمْدُر لا not to fail to do s.th.; to do s.th. inevitably; ... لا يَمْدُر أن يكون it is no more than..., it is only or merely... II to cause to cross, overstep, exceed or transcend; to ferry (أ. s.o., over a river); (grum.) to make transitive (أ. a verb); to give up, abandon, leave (أ. or م. s.o.,

s.th.); to cross (أ. s.th., e.g., a river) III to treat as an enemy (s.o.), show enmity (s. toward s.o.), be at war, feud (s. with s.o.); to fall out (s. with s.o.), contract the enmity (s. of s.o.); to act hostilely (s. toward s.o.); to counteract, disobey (أ. s.o., s.th.), act in opposition (أ. s. to), contravene, infringe (أ. s.th.) IV to infect (s. s.o., م. with a disease) V to cross, overstep (أ. s.th.); to traverse (أ. s.th.); to exceed, transcend, surpass (أ. s.th.), go beyond s.th. (أ.); to go beyond s.th. (أ.) and turn one's attention to s.th. else (أ. ل.), not to be limited to s.th. (أ.) but also to comprise (أ. ل. s.th. else), extend beyond s.th. (أ.) to s.th. else (أ. ل.); to overtake, pass, outstrip, outdistance, leave behind (أ. s.th.); to overcome, surmount (أ. s.th., e.g., a crisis); to pass on, shift, spread (أ. ل. to); to transgress, infract, violate, break (أ. s.th., e.g., laws); to engage in brutal, hostile action, commit aggression, a hostile act (م. against); to act unjustly (م. toward s.o.); to assail, assault, attack, raid (م. s.o., s.th.); to infringe, encroach, make inroads (م. upon) | تَدْنِي عليه بالضرب (ḍarb) to come to blows with s.o., lay hands upon s.o. VI to harbor mutual enmity, be hostile to one another, be enemies VII to be infected (ب. with a disease), catch an infection (م. by, from) VIII to cross, overstep (أ. s.th.); to exceed, transcend, surpass (أ. s.th.), go beyond s.th. (أ.); to act outrageously, brutally, unlawfully (م. against); to commit excesses (م. against); to engage in aggressive, brutal, hostile action (م. against), commit an aggression, a hostile act (م. against); to act unjustly (م. toward); to violate (م. a woman); to assail, assault, attack, raid (م. s.o., s.th.), infringe, encroach, make inroads (م. upon), make an attempt on s.o.'s (م.) life IX to appeal for assistance (s.

to s.o. *عل* against); to stir up, rouse, incite (*عل* = s.o. against)

عدا *add*, ما عدا *ma add* or فدا *fa-add* *add* (with foll. acc. or genit.) except, save, with the exception of, excepting...; فدا *add* besides

عدو *adu* running, run, race (also in sports)

عدوة *aduwa* side, slope (of a valley), bank, embankment (of a river), shore

عدو *adu* pl. أعداء *a'da'*, عدى *'idan*, *'adan*, *'adāh*, أعداء *a'dān*, f. عدوة *'aduwa* enemy | (لدي، له) *(ladūd, aladūd)* foe, archenemy

عدوة *'aduwa* fem. of عدو *'adu*

عدى *'adiy* acting hostilely, aggressive

عداء *'add* enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity; aggression

عدائى *'addi* hostile, inimical, antagonistic, aggressive

عداء *'add* runner, racer

أعدى الإعداء *a. l-a'dd* the worst of enemies

عدوى *'adu* infection, contagion; — *'adu* hostile action

عداوة *'aduwa* pl. *-dt* enmity, hostility, antagonism, animosity

عدواء *'aduwa'* hindrance, handicap, impediment; inconvenience, nuisance, discomfort | ذو عدواء *rough, rugged, uneven; adverse, discomfiting, inconvenient; bad, poor (mount)*

عدوان *'aduwn*, *'aduwn* enmity, hostility, hostile action, aggression

عدوانى *'aduwni*: سياسة عدوانية *policy of aggression*

عدوى *ma'dan* escape, way out, avoidance | لا معنى عنه *(ma'dd)* inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable

معدية *ma'diya* pl. معاد *ma'ddin* ferry, ferryboat

معدية *ma'diya* ferrying, ferry service; conversion into the transitive form (*gram.*)

تعد *ta'ddin* crossing, overstepping, exceeding, transcending; overtaking, passing (e.g., of an automobile); — (pl. تعديات *ta'ddiyyāt*) infraction, violation, breach (e.g., of laws), transgression, encroachment, inroad (*عل* on), infringement of the law; offense against law, tort, delict (*Isl. Law*); attack, assault; aggression

اعتداء *'idd* pl. *-dt* attack, assault, raid, inroad (*عل* on), attempt (*عل* on s.o.'s life), criminal attack (*عل* on); outrage (*عل* upon); aggression (*عل* against; esp. pol.) | عدم الاعتداء *(al-i't. pact of nonaggression)*

عاد *'adān* pl. عراد *'awadān* aggressive, attacking, assailing, raiding; (pl. عداة *'uddāh*) enemy | عواذى الوحوش *beasts of prey, predatory animals*

عادية *'adiya* pl. *-dt*, عراد *'awadān* wrong, offense, misdeed, outrage; adversity, misfortune, reverse; obstacle, impediment, obstruction; pl. vicissitudes | عادت عليهم عراد *(ada)* fate dealt them heavy blows, they fell on evil days

معد *ma'ddin* hostile, inimical, antagonistic

معدى *ma'din* contagious, infectious | امراض معدية *contagious diseases*

معدى *muda'ddin* transitive (*gram.*); aggressor, assailant

معدى *ma'tudin* pl. *-dn* assailant, assassin; aggressor (*pol.*)

عذب *'adba* = عذبة *(adba)* to be sweet, pleasant, agreeable; — *'adba* = to

hinder, handicap, impede, obstruct (* s.o.) II to afflict, pain, torment, try, agonize, torture, rack (* s.o.); to punish, chastise, castigate (* s.o.) V to be punished, suffer punishment; to feel pain, suffer; to torment o.s., be in agony, be harassed X to find (* s.th.) sweet, pleasant, or agreeable; to think (* s.th.) beautiful, nice

عذب 'aḡḡ pl. عذاب 'iḡḡb sweet; pleasant, agreeable | مياه عذبة fresh water; عذب عذب entertaining, amusing, companionable, personable

عذاب 'aḡḡ pl. عذاب 'iḡḡb pain, torment, suffering, agony, torture; punishment, chastisement, castigation

عذوبة 'aḡḡb sweetness

عذب 'aḡḡb sweeter, more pleasant, more agreeable

عذب 'aḡḡb affliction, tormenting, agonizing, torture, torturing; punishment, chastisement, castigation

عذر 'aḡḡra i ('aḡḡ, مَعذْرَة ma'āḡḡra) to excuse, absolve from guilt (* s.o.), forgive (* s.o. s.th.) | لم يعذرني | he wouldn't let me give any excuses, he wouldn't take no for an answer, he kept insisting; — 'aḡḡra i ('aḡḡ) to circumcise (* s.o.) IV = I; to have an excuse | اعذر من انذر (man aḡḡra) he who warns is excused V to be difficult, impossible, impracticable, unfeasible (علل for) VIII to excuse o.s., apologize (ل من or ل to s.o. for s.th.); to give or advance (ب s.th.) as an excuse (عن or من for), plead s.th. (ب) in defense of (عن or من) X to wish to be excused; to make an apology, excuse o.s., apologize

ابر عذر 'aḡḡ pl. اعذار 'aḡḡra excuse | ابر عذر 'aḡḡ 'a. (with foll. genit.) responsible for, answerable for; هو ابر عذر هذا التطور (taḡawwur) he is the originator of this development

عذرة 'aḡḡra virginity, virginhood; name of an Arab tribe | ابر عذرة = ابر عذر see above

عذري 'aḡḡri belonging to the tribe of 'aḡḡra (see above)

العذري (haud) platonic love

عذار 'aḡḡr pl. عذر 'uḡḡr cheek; fluff, first growth of beard (on the cheeks); cheekpiece (of a horse's harness) | خلع عذاره to throw off all restraint, drop all pretenses of shame; خالع العذار unrestrained, wanton, uninhibited

عذارى 'aḡḡrā virgin; عذراء 'aḡḡrā pl. عذراء 'aḡḡrā virgin; the Virgin Mary (Cār.) | فتاة عذراء (fatāḡa) maiden, virgin

معذرة ma'āḡḡra pl. معاذر ma'āḡḡr excuse, forgiveness, pardon

معذار ma'āḡḡr pl. معاذير ma'āḡḡr excuse, plea

معذر ma'āḡḡr difficulty, impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility

اعتذار 'iḡḡḡr apology, excuse, plea

معذور ma'āḡḡr excused, justified, warranted; excusable

مستعذر musta'āḡḡr difficult, impossible, impracticable, unfeasible

عناق 'aḡḡḡ pl. اعناق 'aḡḡḡ bunch, cluster (of dates, of grapes)

عقل 'aḡḡḡ u ('aḡḡ) to blame, censure, reprove, rebuke, reproach (* s.o.) II = I

عقل 'aḡḡ blame, censure, reproof, reproach

عقول 'aḡḡḡ stern censorer, rebuker, severe critic

عاذل 'aḡḡḡ pl. عاذل 'aḡḡḡ f. عاذلة 'aḡḡḡ pl. عواذل 'aḡḡḡḡ censurer, reprover, critic

عاذل 'aḡḡḡ u and عاذل 'aḡḡḡ u (على and عن) to be healthy (country, city; due to its climate, air, etc.)

عرب 'arra u to be a shame, be a disgrace (أ. , s.o., for s.o., for a.th.); to bring shame or disgrace (أ. , upon s.o., upon a.th.), disgrace, dishonor (أ. , s.o., a.th.)

عربة 'arra scabies, mange; dung; a disgraceful, shameful thing

عرب 'arar scabies, mange

عربة ma'arra shame, disgrace, ignominy; stain, blemish, stigma

عرب mu'tarr miserable, wretched; scoundrel, rogue

عرب II to Arabicize, make Arabic (أ. , s.o., a.th.); to translate into Arabic (أ. a.th.); to express, voice, state clearly, declare (عن a.th.); to give earnest money, give a handout, make a down payment IV to Arabicize, make Arabic (أ. , s.o., a.th.), give an Arabic form (أ. to a.th.); to make plain or clear, state clearly, declare (عن or أ. a.th.), express (unmistakably), utter, voice, proclaim, make known, manifest, give to understand (عن a.th., esp. a sentiment), give expression (عن to a.th., esp. to a sentiment); (gram.) to use desinential inflection, pronounce the 'rādā V to assimilate o.a. to the Arabs, become an Arab, adopt the customs of the Arabs X = V

عرب 'arab (coll.) pl. عربون 'arab, أعراب 'arab, أعراب 'arab Arabs; true Arabs, Arabs of the desert, Bedouins

عربي 'arabi Arab, Arabic, Arabian; truly Arabic; an Arab; العربية the 'Arabiya, the language of the ancient Arabs; classical, or literary, Arabic

عربة 'araba a swift river; (pl. -āt) carriage, vehicle, wagon, cart; (railroad) car, coach; araba, coach | عربة الاجرة 'a. al-ujra cab, hack, hackney; عربة الأكل 'a. al-akl dining car, diner; عربة رش 'a. rash watering wagon, sprinkling wagon; عربة الركوب 'a. al-rukub cab, hack, hackney; عربة القطار 'a. al-qattar wagon, lorry; freight car; عربة

عربة (ma'am) dining car, diner; عربة الإطفال baby carriage; عربة النقل 'a. an-nagl wagon, lorry, van; freight car; عربة النوم 'a. an-naum sleeping car, sleeper; عربة يد 'a. yad handcart, pushcart; wheelbarrow

عربة 'arabiya pl. -āt carriage, vehicle; araba, coach; see عربي

عربي 'arabi pl. -iya coachman, cabman

عربة 'arabiya car shed, coach house

عرب 'arab godfather, sponsor

عربة 'araba godmother, sponsor

عربي 'arabi pl. أعراب 'arab an Arab of the desert, a Bedouin

عربية 'arabiya Arabian, Arabdom, the Arab idea, the Arab character

عربي 'arabi Arabicizing, Arabization; translation into Arabic; incorporation (of loanwords) into Arabic

عرب 'arab manifestation, declaration, proclamation, pronouncement, utterance; expression (عن of a sentiment); desinential inflection (gram.)

عرب mu'arab translator into Arabic

عرب mu'arab Arabicized; translated into Arabic

عرب mu'arab desinentially inflective (gram.)

عربي mu'arabi Arabist

عربي 'arabi to be quarrelsome, be contentious, pick quarrels; to be noisy, boisterous, riotous, raise a din

عربية 'arabi quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; noise, din, uproar, riot

عربي 'arabi quarrelsome, contentious; noisy, boisterous, riotous

عربي mu'arabi quarrelsome, contentious; noisy, boisterous, riotous

عربي 'arabi to upset, disturb, confuse (s.o.)

عرب *'arba* to give earnest money, give a bandel, make a down payment (• to s.o.)

عربون *'arabūn*, *'arabūn* pl. عرابين *'arābīn*³ bandel, earnest money, down payment; pledge, pawn, gage

عرج *'araja* u عروج *'arūj* to ascend, mount, rise; — *'arija* a (*'araj*) to be lame, walk lamely, limp, hobble II to turn (عل to, toward); to stop, halt, stop over (عل in, at); to turn (عن off s.th.), swerve (عن from); to lame, cripple, paralyze (• s.o.); to zigzag, make zigzag (• s.th.) IV to lame, cripple, paralyze (• s.o.) V to zigzag, follow a zigzag course VII to incline, lean, bend, curve; to be or become crooked, curved, bent, sinuous, winding

عرج *'araj* lameness

عرج *'araj* a عرجاء *'arjā*³, pl. عرج *'arj*, *'arjā* lame, limping; — jack (in a deck of cards)

مرج *ma'raj* pl. مارج *ma'arj*³ place of ascent; (route of) ascent

مرج *ma'raj* pl. مارج *ma'arj*³ ladder, stairs

مراج *ma'raj* pl. مارج *ma'arj*³ ladder, stairs; المراج the midnight journey to the seven heavens (made by Mohammed on the 27th of Rajah, from Jerusalem) | ليلة المراج *laylat al-m.* the night of Mohammed's ascension to the seven heavens

تارج *ta'arj* (pl.) curves, curvatures, bends, turns, twists, windings, sinuositities; wavy lines, serpentines

تارج *ta'arj* zigzag (course)

متارج *muta'arj* winding, twisting, tortuous, sinuous; zigzag

منارج *mun'arj* crooked, curved, bent, winding, twisting, tortuous, sinuous

منارج *mun'araj* pl. -āt bend, turn, curve, twist, angle (of roads, etc.)

عرزال *'irzāl* hut or shack of the rural warden (usually in a tree or on top of a roof)

عرس II (*nejd.*) to marry (• s.o. to) IV to arrange a wedding feast

عرسات *'ura*, *'urus* pl. اعراس *a'rās* marriage; wedding, wedding feast

عرس *'ire* pl. اعراس *a'rās* husband; wife | ابن عرس *ibn 'ire* pl. بنات عرس *band*³ *'ire* weasel (zool.)

عرسة *'irsa* weasel

عروس *'arūs* pl. عروس *'urus* bridegroom; f. (pl. عرائس *'arā'is*) bride; doll; العروسان *al-'arūṣān* bride and groom, the newlyweds | عرائس النيل *a. an-nīl* lotus

عروسة *'arūsa* pl. عرائس *'arā'is* bride; doll, baby doll | عروسة البرقع *a. al-burqa* metal tubes ornamenting the veil of Muslim women

عريس *'aris* bridegroom

عرية *'irrie* lair of a lion, lion's den

عرش *'arāṣa* i u to erect a trellis (• for grapevines), train on a trellis or espalier, to trellis, to espalier (• vines) II to roof over (• s.th.)

عرش *'arā* pl. عروش *'arūṣ*, اعراش *a'rās* throne; tribe (*maṣr.*)

عرش *'arā* pl. عروش *'arūṣ*, اعراش *a'rās* arbor, bower; hut made of twigs; hooth, shack, shanty; trellis (for grapevines); shaft, carriage pole

العرش *El Arish* (town in N Egypt, on Mediterranean)

تعرشة *ta'arīṣa* pl. تاريش *ta'arīṣ*³ trellis, lattice-work; arbor, bower

عرص *'arisa* a (*'araj*) to be lively, gay, merry

عرصة *'arṣa* pl. اعراض *a'rās* vacant lot; courtyard, court of a house

معرص *ma'arṣa* pimp, procurer; cuckold

استعراضى *isti'rāḡī* revue-, show- (in compounds), revue-like | فرقة استعراضية (*firqa*) show troupe; revue troupe; فيلم استعراضى *film musical*

عارض *'arīḡ* pl. -ūn exhibitor (e.g., at a fair); demonstrator; — (pl. عوارض *'awḡiḡ*) obstacle, impediment, obstruction; temporary disturbance, anomalous condition (physically); attack, fit, spell; s.th. accidental, s.th. nonessential, an accident; side of the face; — المارضان the cheeks | غيخ عارضى *al-'arīḡaim* having a sparse beard; في عارض الطريق in the middle of the road

عارضة *'arīḡa* pl. -āt woman demonstrator, woman exhibitor; — (pl. عوارض *'awḡiḡ*) side of the face; doorpost, jamb; cross-beam, transom; joist, girder; purlin; ○ anode (el.) | قوة المعارضة *qūwat al-'ā.* eloquence; عارضة الأزياء mannequin

عارضى *'arīḡī* accidental, casual, occasional

معرض *ma'rīḡ* pl. معارض *ma'rīḡ* exposition, report; memorial, petition, application; — pl. -āt propositions, proposals, offers, tenders; exhibits, exhibited articles

معارضى *ma'rīḡī* adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer; contradicter

معرضى *ma'rīḡī* running or lying across, transversal, transverse; adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer; contradicter; resistance (el.) | جملة معرضة (*jumla*) parenthetical clause, parenthesis

عسكرى *'urḡī* (from Turk. *ordu*) military encampment, army camp

عرف *'araḡa* i عرفان *ma'rifa*, معرفة *'irḡān* to know (s., s.o., s.th.); to recognize, perceive (s., s.o., s.th.); to be cognizant, be aware (s. of s.th.), be acquainted (s. with s.th.), to discover, experi-

ence, find out (s. s.th.); to recognize, acknowledge (ب s.th., s. s.th. as being right; s. s. s.th. as); to concede, acknowledge (ل s. s.th. to s.o.), allow (ل s. for s.th. in s.o.); to approve (s. of); to distinguish, differentiate (من s., s.o., s.th. from); pass. 'urī/a to be known (ب s., by the name of) | عرف حق المعرفة (*ḡaḡga l-m.*) to know for sure, be sure (of), be positive (about); عرفت له الجليل she was grateful to him, she appreciated his service, she gratefully acknowledged his service II to announce (s. to s.o. s.th.), inform, advise, apprise (s. s.o. of), acquaint (s. s.o. with s.th.); to introduce (ال or ب s.o. to s.o. else), have (s. s.o.) meet (ال or ب s.o. else), present (ب s.o. to s.o. else); to define (s. s.th.), to determine, specify, characterize, explain (s. s.th.); (gram.) to make definite (s. a noun); (Cār.) to confess (s. a penitent), hear the confession (s. of s.o.) V to become acquainted (ب or ل, also ع with s.o.), meet (ب or ل s.o.), make the acquaintance of s.o. (ب or ل); to make o.s. known, disclose one's identity, reveal o.s. (ل to s.o.); to acquaint o.s., familiarize o.s. (ع or ل with), get to know (ع or ل s.th.); to sound, explore (s. s.th.); to trace, discover, uncover (s. s.th.); (gram.) to be or become definite (noun) VI to become acquainted with one another, become mutually acquainted, get to know each other; to become acquainted (ب with); to come to know (s. s.th.), learn (s. about) VIII to confess, admit, acknowledge, own, avow (s. s.th.); to recognize (ب s.o., s.th.), grant recognition (ب to s.o., to s.th.); to concede, acknowledge (ل s. s.th. to s.o.); to make a confession, to confess (Cār.) | اعترف بالجميل to be grateful X to discern, recognize (s. s.th.)

عرف *'arī* fragrance, perfume, scent, aroma

حرف *'urf* beneficence, kindness; custom, usage, practice, convention, tradition, habit; legal practice; custom, customary law (jur.); (pl. أعراف *a'rāf*) crest, comb (of a rooster), mane (of a horse) | في عرفه *fi 'urfih* as was his wont, according to his habit; in his opinion; العرف السياسي (*al-ʿurf al-siyāsī*) protocol

عري *'urī* traditional, conventional, usual, common, customary, habitual; pertaining to secular legal practice (as opposed to *ḥar'ī*); private, unofficial (as opposed to *raʿmī*) | الحكم العري (*ḥukm al-ʿurī*) martial law; محكمة عرية *ḥakma ʿurīya* do.; الاحكام العرفية (*al-aḥkām al-ʿurfīya*) court-martial

عريف *'arīf* pl. عرفاء *'ura/d'* knowing (ب *a.th.*), cognizant, aware (ب *of a.th.*); expert, authority, specialist; teaching assistant, monitor (an older pupil assisting the teacher of a Koran school); رئيس *rīʾis* (Ir.); corporal (U.A.R.); زعيم *zayīm* a military rank, approx.: master sergeant (Ir., Syr.); نائب عريف *nāʾib al-ʿarīf* approx.: corporal (Ir.); (pl. عرفان *'irān*) teacher, esp. a teacher and preceptor of congregational singing (Copt.-Chr.)

عراف *'arrāf* diviner, fortuneteller

عرافة *'arrāfa* pl. -at (woman) fortuneteller

عرافة *'irāfa* fortuneteller's trade; fortunetelling, divination

عرفات *'ara/d* Arafat, name of a mountain and adjacent plain, located four hours' distance east of Mecca, where the Mecca pilgrims spend the 9th day of Zu'l-hijja

عرفان *'irān* cognition, knowledge, perception; recognition, acknowledgment | عرفان عرفان *ʿirān ʿirān* gratitude, thankfulness; عرفان الفضل *ʿirān al-faḍl* do.

أعرف *a'raf* knowing better (ب *a.th.*), more cognizant, more knowledgeable (ب *of*), better acquainted, more con-

versant (ب *with*), more expert, more versed (ب *in*); a better connoisseur (ب *of*); (f. عرفاء *'ar/d'*) having a crest or mane, crested, maned

معرفة *ma'rifa* pl. معارف *ma'drif* knowledge, learning, lore, information, skill, know-how; cognition, intellection, perception, experience, realization; gnosis; acquaintance, cognizance, conversance, versedness; an acquainted person, an acquaintance, a friend; (gram.) definite noun; pl. المعارف *al-ma'ārif* cultural affairs, education | بمعرفة *bi-ma'rifa* by, through (after the passive); مع المعرفة *ma' al-ma'rifa* knowingly, deliberately (jur.); وزير المعارف العمومية (*umūmiya*) minister of education; لم يكن معرفة *lā yakun ma'rifa* (qawmī) he was unknown among his people

معارف *ma'drif* face, countenance, features

تعريف *ta'rīf* pl. -āt, تعاريف *ta'drif* announcement, notification, communication, information; instruction, direction; (social) introduction; definition, determination, identification, specification, characterization; a rendering definite (gram.) | أداة التعريف *adāt al-ta'rīf* (gram.) the definite article; بطاقة التعريف *baṭāṭa al-ta'rīf* identity card

تنقية *ta'nīq* notification, information, apprising; — (pl. -āt, تعاريف *ta'drif*) tariff; price list

تعرف *ta'arruf* acquaintance (ب *or* ل *with*); exploration, study; cognition, knowledge, perception, realization

اعتراف *'iṭrāf* recognition, acceptance; acknowledgment, avowal, admission, confession; (Chr.) confession | اعترافا *in ta'rīf* recognition of; الاعتراف بالجميل (*al-ʿiṭrāf al-jamīl*) gratitude, thankfulness; أب الاعتراف *ab al-ʿiṭrāf* father-confessor, confessor (Chr.); سر الاعتراف *sirr al-ʿiṭrāf* sacrament of penance (Chr.); علم الاعتراف *ilm al-ʿiṭrāf*

al-'i. father-confessor, confessor (Cār.); من الاعتراف أن it must be admitted that...; admittedly...

عارف 'arīf acquainted, conversant, familiar (ب with); connoisseur, expert; master (fun.)

عارقة 'arīqa (syr.) sage, wise man (of a village or tribe)

معروف ma'rūf known, well-known; universally accepted, generally recognized; conventional; that which is good, beneficial, or fitting, good, benefit; fairness, equity, equitableness; kindness, friendliness, amicability; beneficence; favor rendered, courtesy, mark of friendship; active voice (gram.) | بالمعروف or بمعروف in (all) fairness; with appropriate courtesy, in a friendly manner, amicably; المعروف أن ungrateful; المعروف أن it is (well-) known that..., as is well-known...; it is commonly held that..., it is generally understood that...

متعارف muta'raf or عليه common, usual, customary; commonplace, trivial, trite, hackneyed, banal

معترف mu'tarif confessor (in the hierarchy of saints; Cār.)

معتوف ma'taraf bā'i recognized, accepted, admitted, granted, approved-of, licensed, authorized

عرق 'arīq a ('araq) to sweat, perspire II to make or let (a s.o.) sweat, promote perspiration; to add water (a to a drink), dilute (a a drink); to take root, strike roots; to be deeply rooted; to vein, marble (a s.th.) IV to take root, strike roots V = IV

عرق 'irīq pl. عروق 'urūq root; stem (of a plant, of a leaf); vein (bot., anat.); hereditary disposition; race, stock, descent | عرق الذهب 'i. af-gaḥab ipecac, ipecacuanha (bot.); عرق سوس 'i. sūs licorice

root; عرق النسا 'i. an-naṣa asiatica (med.); عرق طيب fū al-'i. noble descent; طيب العرق faysṣ al-'i. of noble descent, high born; العرق داسي (dassā) blood will tell, what is bred in the bone will come out in the flesh; ضرب فيه بعرق to have a share in s.th., participate in s.th.

عرق 'araq sweat, perspiration; arrack, a strong colorless liquor made of raisins, milky white when diluted with water (esp. syr. = eg. zabib) | عرق القرية 'a. al-qirba pains, toil, exertion; عرق زحلوي (zaḥlū) a well-known brand of arrack made in Zahlé (Lebanon)

عرقنة 'araqna transom between two layers of stone or brick

عرقية 'araqīya (eg.) white cotton skull-cap (often worn under the tarboosh)

عراقة 'arāqa deep-rootedness; ancient ancestral line, old family | عراقة في النسب (nasab) noble descent

عراقية 'arrāqīya (eg.) white cotton skullcap (often worn under the tarboosh)

عريق 'arīq deep-rooted | عريق في القدم (qīdam) ancient; centuries, centuries-old; من عائلة عريقة from an old, respectable family; عريق النسب 'a. an-naṣab of noble descent, highborn

العراق al-'irāq Iraq; العراقان al-'irāqān Basra and Kufa

عراقي 'irāqī Iraqi, Iraqian; (pl. -ūm) an Iraqi

اعرق 'araq more deep-rooted

معروق ma'rūq gaunt, emaciated, lean (face, hand, etc.)

معرق mu'arraq sudorific, promoting perspiration

معروق mu'arraq veined; معرق في القدم (mu'rīq, qīdam) very old, ancient, centuries, centuries-old

عرب *'argaba* to hamstring (a an animal)

عقرب *'arqūb* pl. عراقيب *'arqūb* Achilles' tendon; hamstring; *'arqūb* name of a famed liar | اكذب من عرقوب a greater liar than 'Urqūb

عرقوب *'arqūb* false, deceitful (promise)

عرقل *'arqala* to render difficult, complicate, handicap, hinder, hamper, encumber, impede, obstruct, delay (a. s.o., s.th.), throw obstacles in the way of s.o. or s.th. (a. s.); (sum.) to seize, confiscate, impound (a s.th.) II *arqala* to be aggravated, rendered difficult, be or become complicated, be hindered, hampered, encumbered, impeded, obstructed, handicapped, delayed

عرقلة *'arqala* impeding, hindering, encumbering; — (pl. عراقيل *'arqā'il*) encumbrance, impediment, hindrance; obstacle, difficulty, handicap

عرك *'araka* u. ('ark) to rub (a s.th.); to turn, adjust (a the knobs of a radio, and the like); to play havoc (a with), damage severely (a s.th.); — *'arika* a to be strong in battle, be a tough fighter III to fight, struggle, contend (a with s.o.) VI to engage in a fight, fight one another VIII = VI

عرك *'ark* experience (gained through suffering)

عركة *'arka* fight, struggle, battle, combat

عريكة *'arika* disposition, frame of mind, temper, nature

معركة *ma'raka*, معارك *ma'raka* pl. معارك *ma'raka* battlefield; battle

عراك *'irāk* struggle, fight, strife, battle, combat

معاركة *ma'draka* struggle, fight, strife, battle, combat

معترك *ma'tarak* fighting ground, battle ground

عرم II to heap up, pile up, stack (a s.th.) VIII to be vicious; to be stubborn, obstinate, headstrong

عرم *'arim* vicious; strong, violent, vehement, powerful, terrific; dam, dike |

جيش عرم (*jaif*) numerous, huge army

عرام *'urām* viciousness (of character); violence, vehemence | سيل عرام (*saif*) huge quantity, tremendous flood

عرمة *'urma* pl. عرم *'uram* heap, pile, bulk, mass, large amount, multitude

عرمة *'arama* pl. عرم *'aram* heap, pile, bulk, mass, large amount, multitude

عارم *'ārim* vicious; tempestuous, violent, vehement, strong; tremendous, enormous, huge

عرمرم *'aramram* strong, violent, vehement | جيش عرمرم (*jaif*) a numerous, huge army

عرين *'arin* pl. عرن *'uram* thicket; lair of a lion, lion's den

عريئة *'arina* pl. عرائن *'ard'in* lair of a wild animal

عريين *'irina* pl. عرائين *'ard'in* upper part of the nose, bridge of the nose

عرناس *'irna* pl. عرائيس *'ard'ina* distaff | ذرة *'i. ghara* cornucopia (syr.)

عرا *'ard* u. ('aru) and VIII to befall, grip, seize, strike, afflict (a s.o.), come, descend (a upon s.o.), happen (a to s.o.); to take possession (a of s.o.)

عروة *'arwa* pl. عرى *'arwa* buttonhole; loop, noose, coil; ear, handle (of a jug, and the like); tie, bond, e.g., عرى الصداقة *'u. s. -addaga* bonds of friendship; support, prop, stay | العروة الوثقى (*waqqū*) the firm, reliable grip or hold, the firm tie

عري *'ariya* a ('ury, عرية *'urya*) to be naked, nude; to be free, be bare (من of) | ثيابه عري عن (من or) to take off one's clothes, strip (naked), undress, have no clothes

on; عرى عن كل أساس (asaf) to be completely unfounded, be without any foundation II to dirobe, undeclothe, undress (s.o.); to bare, denude, lay bare, uncover (s.a.th.); to strip (من ثيابه s.o. of his clothes); to deprive, divest, strip (من s.o. of s.a.th.)

عرى 'ury nakedness, nudity; unsaddled (horse)

عرية 'urya nakedness, nudity

عراء 'ard' nakedness, nudity; bareness; open space, open country | في العراء in the open air, under the open sky, outside, outdoors; مسرح في العراء (masrah) open-air theater

عريان 'uryda pl. عرايا 'ardya naked, nude, undressed, bare | ملط عريان (malu) stark-naked (eg.)

○ عريانية 'uryda' nudiya

العاري al-ma'dri the uncovered parts of the body (hands, feet, face)

عار 'arin pl. عراة 'arda naked, nude, undressed, bare; free, devoid, destitute, bare, deprived, stripped, denuded (من or عن s.a.th.); blank, bare (e.g., a room), stark (e.g., a narrative) | عارى عارياً barefoot(ed), unshod

عز 'azza عزاة 'azza, عزاة 'azza to be or become strong, powerful, respected; to be or become rare, scarce, be scarcely to be found; to be or become dear, cherished, precious (عل to s.o.); عز عليه ان he is sorry that...; to be hard, difficult (عل for s.o.); to hurt, pain (عل s.o.), be painful (عل for s.o.), be hard (عل on s.o.) II to make strong, strengthen, reinforce, fortify, corroborate, confirm, solidify, invigorate, harden, advance, support (s., s.o., s.a.th.); to consolidate (s.a.th.); to honor (s.o.); to raise in esteem, elevate, exalt (s.o.); to make dear, endear (s.o.) | عزز جانيه to strengthen,

reinforce, fortify, solidify, consolidate s.a.th., make s.a.th. strong, powerful, mighty IV to make strong, strengthen, fortify, reinforce, invigorate, harden, steel (s., s.o., s.a.th.); to love (s., s.o., s.a.th.); to honor (s., s.o., s.a.th.); to esteem, value, prize (s., s.o., s.a.th.); to make dear, endear (s., s.o., s.a.th.) V to be or become strong, powerful, mighty, forceful, strengthened, fortified, reinforced, invigorated, hardened, solidified, consolidated; to be proud, boast (ب of), pride o.s., glory, exult (ب in) VIII to feel strong or powerful (ب due to, because of); to be proud, boast (ب of), pride o.s., glory, exult (ب in); to arrogate to o.s. (ب s.a.th.) X to overwhelm, overcome (عل s.o.); to become powerful, mighty, respected, honored, be exalted; to make or hold dear, value highly, esteem (s.o.)

عز 'izz might, power, standing, weight; strength, force; honor, glory, high rank, fame, celebrity, renown | عزما Her Highness (title); في عز شبابه (kaddibah) in the prime of his youth

عزة 'izza might, power, standing, weight; strength, force; honor, glory, high rank, fame, celebrity, renown; pride | عزة الجانبة power, might; العزة القومية (qumiyu) national pride; عزة النفس (an-na's) sense of honor, self-respect, self-esteem; عزة صاحب العزة title of a bey

عزة 'azza عزاء 'azza pl. عزاء 'azza mighty, powerful, respected, distinguished, notable; strong; noble, esteemed, venerable, august; honorable; rare, scarce, scarcely to be found; difficult, hard (عل for); precious, costly, valuable; dear, beloved (عل to), cherished, valued (عل by); friend; ruler, overlord | عززي my dear! (esp. as a salutation in letters); عزز الجانبة mighty, powerful, strong

أعز *a'azz* mightier, more powerful; stronger; dearer, more beloved; العزيز *al-'azz* a goddess of the pagan Arabs

معة *ma'azz* esteem, regard, affection, love

تعزيز *ta'izz* pl. -*āt* strengthening, consolidation, support, backing

أعزاز *i'azz* strengthening, fortification, reinforcement, consolidation; love, affection, esteem, regard

أعزاز *i'tiāz* pride (ب in)

معرز *mu'azz* proud; mighty, powerful

عزب *'azaba* *i* u (*'utāb*) to be far, be distant (عن from); to slip, escape (عن s.o.'s mind) | عزب عن الأذهان to be forgotten, sink into oblivion; — *'azaba* u (*'uzba*, عزبة *'uzūba*) to be single, unmarried

عزب *'azab* pl. عزاب *'azāb*, cellbate, single, unmarried; bachelor

عربة *'isba* pl. عزب *'isāb* (eg.) country estate, farm; rural settlement

عربة *'uzba* celibacy; bachelorhood

عزوبة *'uzūba* celibacy; bachelorhood

أعزب *a'azzab* cellbate, single, unmarried; bachelor

معزب *mu'azzab* sheik, emir (Nejd)

عزر *'azar* *i* (*'azz*) to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand (s.o.); to refuse to have anything to do with s.o.; — *'azara* *i* to curb, restrain, subdue (s.o.'s pride, and the like) II to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand (s.o.); to refuse to have anything to do with s.o.

عزر *'azr* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand

تعزير *ta'zir* censure, blame, rebuke, reproof, reprimand; chastisement, castigation

أعزاز *i'tiāz* self-discipline

عزرائيل *'azrā'il* Azrael, the angel of death

عزف *'azafa* *i* (*'azf*) to play (عل on a musical instrument, a tunes); to play (ل to or for s.o.), make music (ل for s.o.); — *i* u (*'azf*, عزوف *'azūf*) to turn away (عن from s.th.), become averse (عن to s.th.), avoid, abun (عن s.th.), abstain, refrain (أن from doing s.th.)

عزوف *'azūf* disinclined, averse (عن to s.th.)

معزف *mi'zaf* pl. معازف *ma'āzif* stringed instrument; O piano

عازف *'āzif* player, (musical) performer

معزوفة *ma'zūfa* pl. -*āt* piece of music, performance, recital (on an instrument)

عزق *'azqa* *i* (*'azq*) to hoe, dig up, break up, loosen (الأرض *al-arḍa* the soil)

معزقة *mi'zaqa* pl. معازق *ma'āziq* hoe, mattock

عزل *'azala* *i* (*'azl*) to remove, set aside, isolate, separate, segregate, detach, cut off (عن s.o., s.th. from); to depose (s.o.), release, dismiss, discharge (s.o. عن منصب *'an manṣibih* of his office) IV أمزل منصب *(mansībahu)* to give up one's position, resign VII to be or become isolated, cut off, separated, segregated, detached (عن from) VIII to keep away, stand aloof, leave, withdraw; to retire, seclude o.s., segregate, secede, detach o.s., disassociate o.s., separate o.s., isolate o.s. (عن or s., s. from s.o., from s.th.), part (عن or s., s. with s.o., with s.th.); to be or get deposed | أمزل الخدمة *(kidmata)* عزل (amala) to retire from service, from work, go into retirement

عزل *'azl* removal, disassociation, detachment, setting aside, isolation (also, e.g., in case of contagious disease), cutting-off, segregation, separation; deposition, discharge, dismissal | حائل عزل الحرق *(ḥarg)*

fire wall; غير قابل للزول irremovable, appointed for life tenure (judge)

عزل 'azal unarmedness, defenselessness

عزل 'uzul unarmed, defenseless

عزلة 'uzla retirement, seclusion, retreat, privacy; segregation, separation, detachedness; insulation, insularity, isolatedness; isolation; solitude | في عزلة عن secluded, segregated, cut off, detached, separated, insulated, isolated from

عزلة 'izla pl. عزل 'izal subdistrict of a naḥiyya (Yemen)

عزال 'izāl (eg.) furniture, household effects, movable goods, luggage

اعزل 'azl f. عزلاء 'azilā, pl. عزل 'uzl unarmed, defenseless | النجم الأعزل star α in the constellation Virgo, Spica Virginia (astron.)

معزل ma'zīl pl. معازل ma'drīf place of retirement, house of retreat; seclusion, segregation, isolation; isolation ward (in a hospital) | بمعزل separated, detached, apart, secluded, segregated, isolated from

انعزال in'izāl detachedness, seclusion, segregation, insularity, insulation; isolation

انعزالية in'izālīya isolationism

اعتزال 'i'izāl retirement, seclusion, retreat, privacy | اعتزال الخدمة 't. al-ḥidma retirement from service

○ عازل 'izāl insulator (el.)

○ عازلة 'izila pl. -āt, عوازل 'awḍiḥ insulator, nonconductor (el.)

معزول ma'zūl far, distant, remote (عن from); isolated, insulated

متعزل mun'azil isolated, single, solitary, sporadic

المعتزلة al-mu'fazila name of a theological school which introduced speculative dogmatism into Islam

متعزل mu'fazil pl. -āt (place of) solitude, (place of) retirement

عزم 'azma i ('azm, عزيمة 'azima) to decide, resolve (عل on a.th.); to make up one's mind, determine, be determined, be resolved (عل to do a.th.), be bent (عل on a.th.); to adjure (عل a.o.); to invite (a a.o. ان or عل to or to do a.th.) II to enchant, spellbind (عل a.o., a.th., by magic rites) VIII to decide, resolve (عل or ا on a.th.), make up one's mind, determine, be determined, be resolved (عل or ا on a.th.), be bent (عل or ا on a.th.)

عزم 'azm determination, firm will, firm intention, decision, resolution; energy

عزمة 'azma decision, resolution; strict order (ب to do a.th.)

عزوم 'azūm determined, resolved, resolute

عزومة 'azūma invitation; banquet

عزيمة 'azima determination, firm will, firm intention; (pl. عزائم 'aḏ'im) resolution (عل to do a.th.), decision; incantation; spell

عازم 'azim determined, resolved (عل to do a.th.)

معتزم mu'azim determined, resolved (عل to do a.th.)

عزى 'azū and عزى 'azū u ('azū) and عزى 'azū i ('azy) to trace (hack) (ل or ال a.th. to an origin), ascribe, attribute, impute, owe (ل or ال a.th. to a.o., to a.th.); to charge, incriminate (ل or ال a.th. with a.th. a.o. or a.th.), blame (ال a.th. for a.th. a.o. or a.th.), lay the blame (ال a.th. on a.o., on a.th.); — عزى 'aziya i ('aḏ' and عزى 'aḏ' u ('aḏ' to take patience, console o.s. II to persuade (a a.o.) to hear with equanimity (ق or ا a.th., the death of a.o. or the loss of a.th.), comfort, console (عن a.o. over),

give comfort, express one's sympathy, offer one's condolences (عز to s.o.) V to take patience; to console o.s. (عز for) VII to console o.s. (ب with), find solace (ب in) VIII to trace (back) one's descent (ل to)

عزو 'azw tracing back, ascription, attribution; imputation, accusation

عزوة 'azwa حسن العزوة ḥasan al-'i. of good ancestry, of good stock

عزاء 'azd composure, equanimity; comfort, consolation, solace; ceremony of mourning

عزاة ta'ziya pl. تعاز ta'dia consolation, solace, comfort; condolence | رفع عزته to express one's sympathy, offer one's condolences; قدم التعازي (qaddama) do.

عزّاز mu'azzin comforter, consoler, condoler

عس 'aas u ('aas) to make the rounds by night, patrol by night

عس 'aas patrol (as a body of men)

عسة 'aas guard | العسة المصونة (maṣūna) (formerly) the bodyguard of the Bey of Tunisia

عيب 'aib tail bone (of the horse); (pl. عيب 'aib) a palm branch stripped of its leaves

عيب 'aib pl. يعائب ya'aib male bee, drone; notable, chief, leader

عوسج 'aasj boxthorn (*Lycium europaeum* L. and *Lycium arabicum* Schwf.; bot.)

عسجد 'asjad gold

عسجدي 'asjadt golden

عسجدي mu'asjad gilded

عسر 'asra u ('asr, 'asur) and 'asra a ('asr) to be difficult, hard, trying, adverse (ل for s.o.); — 'asra i u ('asr) to press, urge (ل s.o. to); to force, compel,

coerce (ل s.o. to) II to make difficult or hard (ل s.th.); to act hostilely (ل toward s.o.); to oppress, distress (ل s.o.), bear down hard (ل on s.o.) III to treat (ل s.o.) roughly or harshly IV to be in distress, be in a fix, in a predicament; to become impoverished, be reduced to poverty, be up against it, be in financial straits, live in straitened circumstances V to be difficult, hard, trying, adverse (ل for s.o.) VI = V; X = V; to find (ل s.th.) difficult, hard, trying, or adverse

عسر 'asr, 'asur difficulty, trying or distressful situation, predicament, plight, fix, pinch, press, straits, straitened circumstances, distress, poverty, destitution

عسر 'asr hard, difficult; trying, distressing, adverse

عسرة 'asra = عسر 'asr

عسر 'asr difficult, hard, harsh, rough; Asir (mountainous district in SW Arabia, between Hejaz and Yemen)

عسر 'asr left-handed; harder, more difficult

عسرة ma'asra = عسر 'asr

عسرة 'asr poverty; financial straits, insolvency

عسرة ta'asur difficulty

عسر ma'asr (living) in straitened circumstances

عسر mu'asr (living) in straitened circumstances; poor, impoverished

عسر mu'asr hard, difficult, trying, distressing, adverse

عسّس 'as'as to darken, grow dark

عسّس 'as'as i ('asf) to act recklessly or thoughtlessly (ل in s.th.), do (ل s.th.) rashly; to treat unjustly, oppress, tyrannize (ل s.o.) II to overburden, over-

task, overtax (أ. s.o.) IV — II; V to do (أ. s.th.) at random, haphazardly, dispose arbitrarily (ق. of); to deviate, stray (عن from) VIII to do (أ. s.th.) at random, haphazardly; to deviate, stray (عن from); to go astray; to force, compel, coerce (ب. s.o. to)

عسف 'asf injustice, oppression, tyranny

عسوف 'asuf oppressor, despot, tyrant

عاسف 'asaf oppressor, despot, tyrant

تعسف ta'asuf arbitrariness; an arbitrary, liberal, inaccurate manner of using the language; aberration; deviation

تعسف ta'asuf arbitrary; despotic, tyrannical

اعتساف i'tasaf straying, aberration, deviation; coercion, compulsion, force

عسقلان 'asqalan Ashkelon (seaport in SW Palestine)

عسكر 'askar pl. عساكر 'asakir army, host, troops | عساكر ضابطية (sāḍiyya) constabulary, police troops

عسكري 'askari military, army- (in compounds); pl. العسكريين the military; — (pl. عساكر 'asakir) soldier; private (mil.); policeman; pl. enlisted men, ranks

عسكارية 'askariya military service; militarism; soldiery, soldiery, soldierliness

عسكر mu'askar pl. -at military encampment, army camp; camp | معسكر concentration camp

عسل II to prepare or mix with honey (أ. s.th.); to sweeten, make sweet or pleasant (أ. s.th.)

عسل 'asul pl. أعسال 'asāl عسل honey | عسل سكر 'a. sukkar molasses, treacle; عسل أسود do.; عسل شهر العمل šahr al-'a. honeymoon

عسل 'asul honey-colored, amber, brownish

عسال 'asāl gatherer of honey; bee-keeper, apiculturist

عسالة 'asāla beehive

عسألان 'asālan hyacinth (bot.)

عسالة ma'asala beehive

عسالة ta'sala (eg.) nap, doze

عسول ma'asul prepared with honey; honeyed, honeysweet

عسل mu'asāl; دخان عسل (duḥān) a mild-tasting tobacco, due to its preparation with molasses, glycerine, fragrant oils or essences

عسلج 'aslj pl. عالج 'aslij tender sprig, small twig, shoot

عسلج 'aslj pl. عالج 'aslij tender sprig, small twig, shoot

عسى 'as with foll. أن an and subjunctive: it might be, it could be that..., possibly..., maybe..., perhaps... | ما عسى أن يكون what might be...? | ما عسى أن أفعل what should I do? | ما عسى يقع هذا (yamfa'u) of what use could this possibly be? | ما عساه what could he possibly say?

عسى 'asy appropriate, proper, fitting (with personal construction) | هو عسى ب it befits him (them) to ... or that he (they) ..., it is proper for him (for them) to ... or that he (they) ...

عاس 'as dry, withered, wilted

عش II to build a nest, to nest; to take root, become established, settle in VIII to build a nest, to nest

عش 'as pl. أعشاش 'asāsh, أعشاة 'asāa nest

عشة 'asā, 'isā pl. عشش 'asāsh, 'isāsh hut, shanty, shack, hovel; arbor, bower

عشب 'ašba a, 'ašba u to be grassy, grass-covered (ground) II do.

اعشاب 'ašb (coll.; n. nn. ة) pl. اعشاب a'dāb (green) grass, herbage, plants; pasture

عشبة 'ašba plant, herb

عشبي 'ašbī herbaceous, herbal, vegetable, vegetal, plant- (in compounds) | مجموعة عشبية herbarium

عشب 'ašb grassy, abundant in grass

عشابة 'ašba luxuriant vegetation

معشب mu'ašb grassy, abundant in grass

عشروت 'ašarāt Astarte

عشر 'ašara u to collect the tithe (s. from s.o., s. of s.th.) II = I; to divide into tenths III to be on intimate terms, associate (closely) (s. with s.o.) VI to be on intimate terms, associate with one another, live together

عشر 'ašr pl. اعشار a'dār one tenth, tenth part; tithe | عشر معشار 'a. mi'dār one hundredth

عشرى 'ašrī decimal (adj.)

اعشارى a'dārī decimal (adj.)

عشرا 'āšra (intimate) association, intimacy, companionship, relations, (social) intercourse, company; conjugal community, community of husband and wife

عشرة 'ašara (f. عشر 'ašr) ten; العشر the first ten days of Muharram

ثلاث عشرة ʔalāṯaš 'ašara (f. عشرة ʔašra) thirteen

عشرات 'ašarāt some tens, tens (of); decades; (with foll. genit.) dozens of..., scores of ...

عشار 'āšār (eg.) with young, pregnant (animal)

عشار 'ašār collector of the tithe

عشير 'ašir pl. عشراء 'ašarāt companion, fellow, associate, friend, comrade

عشيرة 'ašira pl. عشائر 'ašā'ir clan, kinsfolk, closest relatives; tribe; pl. العشائر (syr.) the Bedouins | حرس العشائر ḥaras al-'a. Bedouin police (responsible for surveillance of the nomads)

عشائري 'ašā'irī (syr.) Bedouin (adj.) | العرف العشائري ('urf) the customary law of the Bedouins

عشوراء 'ašūrā', عشوراء 'ašūrā' يوم عاشوراء yaum 'a. ليلة عاشوراء laylat 'a. Ashura, name of a voluntary fast day on the tenth day of Muharram; day of mourning sacred to the Shītes, the anniversary of Husain's martyrdom at Kerbela (10th of Muharram A. H. 60)

عشرون 'āšrūn twenty

معشر ma'ašar pl. معاشر ma'ašār assembly, community, company, society, group, troop; kinsfolk | يا معشر الشباب yā ma'ašara š-šabāb oh ye young men!

معشار mi'ašār one tenth, tenth part

معاشرة mu'ašara (intimate) association, intimacy, social relations, social intercourse; company, society, companionship; community, jointness

معاشر mu'ašār companion, fellow, associate, friend, comrade

عشق 'ašiq a ('āšiq) to love passionately (s. s.o., s.th.), be passionately in love (s. s. with s.o., with s.th.) II to fit tightly together, interjoin closely, dovetail (s. s.th.); to couple, connect (s. s.th.; tecān.) V to court, woo (s. a woman), make love (s. to a woman)

عشق 'āšiq love, ardor of love, passion

عشيق 'āšiq lover, sweetheart (m.)

عشيقا 'ašiqā beloved, sweetheart (f.)

عشيق 'āšiq lover

تمشيق *ta'šiq* tight interjunction, dovetailing; coupling (*teḥnā*.)

عاشق *'ašāq* pl. -*ān*, عاشقات *'ašāq* lover; fancier, fan, -phile (in compounds); — (pl. عاشقات *'ašāqāt*) knucklebone; (game of) knucklebones

معتشوق *ma'šūq* lover, sweetheart (m.)

معتشوقة *ma'šūqa* beloved, sweetheart (f.)

عشى *'ašā* and عشا *'ašā u* (*'ašw*) and عشا *'ašā a* (عشا *'ašān*) to be dim-sighted; to be night-blind II to make dim-sighted, make night blind (s.o.); to give a dinner (s.o.) IV to make dim-sighted (s.o., s the eyes) V to have dinner (or supper), to dine, to sup

عشا *'ašān* dim-sightedness; night-blindness, nyctalopia

عشي *'ašy* evening

عشاء *'ašā* pl. عشاءة *'ašāya* dinner, supper | العشاء السرى (*al-šarrī*) the Lord's supper, the Eucharist (Chr.)

عشاء *'ašā* evening; (f.) evening prayer (*al. Law*)

عشوة *'ašwa* darkness, dark, gloom; dinner, supper

عشارة *'ašāra* dim-sightedness; night-blindness, nyctalopia

عشية *'ašyā* pl. -*āt*, عشايا *'ašāya* (late) evening | عشية أمس *'ašyā amas* last night, yesterday in the evening; بن عشية (*ban 'ašyā*) from one day to the other, overnight, all of a sudden

عشواء *'ašwā* darkness, dark, gloom; also see عشى

عشا *'ašā*, f. عشواء *'ašwā* dim-sighted; night-blind, nyctalopic; blind, aimless, haphazard, desultory, senseless | عشا *'ašā* he acts blindly, thoughtlessly, at random, haphazardly

عشا *'ašā a* (*'ašā*, عشا *'ašā*) to be or become hard, harden

عشا *'ašā*, *'ašā* coccyx

عشا *'ašā i* (*'aš*) to wind, fold, tie, bind, wrap (s a.s.th. around or about s.s.th.); to bind up, bandage (s a.s.th.); to fold (s a.s.th.); to wrap (s the head) with a brow band, sash, or turban | عشا الريق *'ašā al-riq* the saliva dried in his mouth, clogged his mouth II to wind around, fold around, tie around, wrap around (s a.s.th.); to bind up, bandage (s a.s.th.); to wrap (s the head) with a brow band, sash, or turban V to wind the turban round one's head, put on the turban; to apply a bandage, bandage o.s.; to take sides, to side (مع, ل with; مل against); to cling obdurately or fanatically (ل to); to be fanatic, bigoted, be a fanatic, a zealot; to form a league, clique, group, team, gang, or coalition, gang up, team up; to plot, conspire, collude, connive (مل against) VIII to form a league, clique, group, team, gang, or coalition, gang up, team up; to go on strike, to strike

عشا *'ašā* pl. عشا *'ašā* nerve; sinew

عشا *'ašā* sinewy, nerved, nervy; nervous, neural, nerve-, neuro-, neur- (in compounds); nervous, high-strung | الجهاز العصبي *'ašā al-jahāz* nervous, high-strung; الجهاز العصبي (*'ašā al-jahāz*) the nervous system; حالة العصبية (*'ašā al-hāl*) the nervousness, nervousity; النصف العصبي (*'ašā al-nasf*) neurasthenia

عشا *'ašā* nervousness, nervousity; — (pl. -*āt*) zealous partisanship, bigotry, fanaticism; party spirit, team spirit, esprit de corps; tribal solidarity, racialism, clannishness, tribalism, national consciousness, nationalism

عشا *'ašā* pl. عشا *'ašā* (eg.) a black headcloth with red or yellow border

عصب *'asaba* pl. -*āt* and *'asba* pl. عصب
'asab union, league, federation, association; group, troop, band, gang, clique;
asaba paternal relations, relationship, agnates | عصب الأمم *'asbat al-umam* the League of Nations

عصب *'asib* hot, crucial, critical (time, stage)

عصاب *'asab* band, ligature, dressing, bandage

عصابة *'asba* pl. عصابات *'asbat* band, ligature, dressing, bandage; headcloth, headband, fillet; brow band, frontlet; — (pl. -*āt*) union, league, federation, association; group, troop, band, gang | عصابات الخطف *'i. al-ḡaff* bands of robbers; حرب العصابات *ḥarb al-'i.* guerilla war(fare)

عصب *'asab* fanaticism, ardent zeal, bigotry, fanatical enthusiasm; party spirit, partisanship; clannishness, racialism, race consciousness, tribalism

اعتصاب *'asab* pl. -*āt* strike

عصبي *'asabi* fanatically enthusiastic (J for); enthusiast, fanatic, bigot, zealot

عصيدة *'asida* a thick paste made of flour and clarified butter

عصر *'asara* *i* ('*asr*) to press (out), squeeze (out) (a s.th., e.g., grapes, olives, etc.); to wring (a s.th., esp. wet clothes); to compress (a s.th.) III to be a contemporary (a of s.o.); to be contemporaneous, coeval, or concomitant (a with) V to be pressed (out), be squeezed (out) VII = V VIII to press (out), squeeze (out) (a s.th., e.g., grapes, olives, etc.) | أعصر *(jadīna'ā)* to knit one's brows (pensively)

عصر *'asr* (act of) pressing (out), squeezing (out); (act of) wringing (out); (pl. *'asur*, عصر *'asr*, أعصر *'asur*) age,

era, time; period; epoch; afternoon; (f.) afternoon prayer (*Jal. Law*) | العصر الحجري (*ḥajari*) the Stone Age; العصر الحاضر the present (time), our time; عصر وEVER في كل عصر وEVER (*wa-ma'rin*) always and everywhere, at any time and any place

عصري *'asri* modern, recent, present, actual, contemporary; (pl. -*ūn*) a contemporary

عصرية *'asriya* modernism

عصر *'asir* that which is pressed or squeezed out, (squeezed-out) juice, extract (also fig.); the best, the pick, the prime of s.th.

عصرة *'asira* (squeezed-out) juice

عصار *'asir* juice, sap

عصارة *'asdra* pl. -*āt* juice, sap (also *phlogistol.*)

عصرة *'asdra* pl. -*āt* press, squeezer; oil press; cane press (also عصاراة القصب *'a. al-qasab*); wringer

عصرى *'asriya* yaumin one afternoon

أعصار *'asir* pl. أعاصير *'asir* whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, hurricane | ضد الإعصار *ḡidd al-'i.* anticyclone

معصرة *mi'ṣara* pl. معاصر *ma'dṣir* press, squeezer; oil press; cane press

معصري *ma'ṣari* (tun.) a brand of lamp oil

معاصر *mu'dṣir* contemporary, contemporaneous; a contemporary

عصعص *'as'as*, *'as'as* pl. عصاعص *'as'as* coccys

عصف *'asfa* *i* ('*asf*, عصف *'asf*) to storm, rage, blow violently (wind); عصف به to blow s.th. away, carry s.th. away (wind); to shake s.o. thoroughly, through and through

عصف *'asf* storming, blowing; stalk and leaves of grain

عصفه 'asfa (n. vic.) gust of wind, blast

عماسة 'asfa chaff; straw

ريح عاصف | 'asif blowing violently (rih) or ریح عاصفة violent wind, gale

عاصفة 'asifa pl. عواصف 'asafif violent wind, gale, tempest, storm, hurricane

عصفرة 'asfur safflower (Carthamus tinctorius; bot.); the red dyestuff prepared from its flower heads

مصفّر mu'asfar dyed with 'asfur

عصفور 'asfur pl. عاصفر 'asafir sparrow; any small bird | عصفور الجنة 'u. al-janna swallow; عصفور دوري (duri) house sparrow; عصفور منقار (mu'annin) warbler; ضرب (اصاب) عصفور كناري (kanari) canary; عصفورين بحجر (واحد) (asfara, 'asfuraini bi-hajarin) to kill two birds with one stone; عصفور في اليد خير من ألف حل (asfur fi yad khayr min alf hal) a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush (proverb)

عصفورة 'asfura female sparrow; dowel, pin, peg

عصفورية 'asfuriya (syr.) insane asylum, madhouse

عصل 'asala u ('apl) to bend, twist, warp (s. s.th.); — 'asala a ('asal) to be twisted; to warp (wood)

عصم 'asama i ('asm) to hold back, restrain, curb, check, prevent, hinder (s. s.o., s.th.); to preserve, guard, safeguard, protect, defend (s. s.o., s.th.); to immunize, render immune (s. s.o., med.) VIII to cling, keep, adhere (ب to); to seek shelter or refuge (ب with, in), take refuge, resort (ب to); to keep up, maintain, guard, preserve (ب s.th., e.g., برابطة الخاش bi-r. xash silence, bi-r. al-jash equanimity) X = VIII; to resist (a temptation)

عصمة 'asma necklace

عصمة 'asma hindering, hindrance, prevention, obviation; preservation, guarding, safeguarding; defense; protection; ebsatity, purity, modesty, virtuousness; impeccance, sinlessness, infallibility | عصمة صاحبة ladies of high social standing; عصمة النكاح the bond of marriage; under s.o.'s custody, protection, or power; married to s.o.; جعلت عصمتها في يدها ja'alat 'ismataha fi yadiha she made herself independent; she became or remained independent; فك عصمتها من زوجها fakka 'ismataha min zaujaha to revoke the husband's matrimonial authority over his wife (jur.)

عصم 'asam pl. اعصمة 'asima, عصم 'asum, عصام 'asam strap, thong

عصامي 'asami noble, eminent, distinguished (due to one's own merits, as opposed to عظامي 'asami); self-made; (pl. -in) self-made man

عصامية 'asamiya self-made success

عصم 'asam², f. عصماء 'asma², pl. عصم 'asum having a white foot (animal); excellent, valuable, precious | اندر من العراب (qurab) rarer than a white-footed crow (proverbially of s.th. rare)

عصم mi'asam pl. عاصم ma'asim² wrist

عصم ma'asam pl. عاصم ma'asim² traffic island, safety island

عصم 'asim clinging, adherence (ب to), maintenance, preservation, guarding, safeguarding

عاصم 'asim protector, guardian

عاصمة 'asima pl. عواصم 'asafim capital city, metropolis

عصوم ma'asum inviolable, sacrosanct, protected by the laws of vendetta (Tal. Law); infallible, sinless, impeccable, impeccable | عصوم من الزلل (salam) infallible

عصى 'asay, 'asay pl. عصا 'asan (f.) عصا عصا 'asay staff, rod; wand; stick;

walking stick, cane; scepter, mace; (field marshal's) baton | عصا المارشالية 'a. l-mārshālīya field marshal's baton; لعصا 'a. l-ḥaṣā al-'a. (eg. = تحطيط) singlestick fencing (a popular game, esp. in rural areas); ثقت العصا (ṣagga) to dissent, secede from the community; ثقت عصا الطاعة to rebel, revolt, renounce allegiance; ثقت عصا الغوم ('aḍ l-ḡum) to sow dissension among the people; انشقت عصام (in-ṣagga) they fell out (with one another), broke with one another

عصا 'aḍā staff, rod; wand; stick

□ عصاية 'aḍya staff, rod; wand; stick; walking stick, cane

عصية 'uṣayya little stick, little rod;

○ bacillus

عصى 'aḍān عصيان 'aḍān عصية 'aḍān (عصى 'aḍān) to disobey, resist, oppose, defy (أ. s.o. in s.th.), refuse, or renounce, one's obedience (أ. s.o. in s.th.), rebel, revolt (أ. against s.o.) III = I; V to be or become difficult, intricate, or involved (affair) VI to be difficult, hard, inaccessible, or impossible (عل for s.o.); to refuse (عن to do s.th.) VIII = V X to resist, oppose, withstand, defy (عل s.o., s.th.), revolt, rebel (عل against s.o.); to be recalcitrant, insubordinate, rebellious; to be difficult, hard (عل for s.o.); to be malignant, insidious, incurable (disease); to elude, escape, defy (عن s.th.), be beyond s.th. (عن); (of an instrument, machine, etc.) to fail, break down (عل on s.o.), refuse to work (عل for s.o.), fail to operate

عصى 'aḍāy pl. -ān عصياء 'aḍāy rebel; intractable, refractory, recalcitrant عصى | العلق 'aḍāy an-naḍāy unable to speak, incapable of speech

عصيان 'aḍān disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness; insurrection, revolt, rebellion, sedition

عصية 'aḍāy disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness; insurrection, sedition, revolt, rebellion; (pl. معاص 'ma-ḍāy) sin

استعصاء 'aḍāy refractoriness, recalcitrance, obstinacy; impenetrability, unfathomableness; difficulty; malignancy, virulence, insidiousness; mechanical failure, breakdown, malfunction; jam, misfire (of a firearm)

عاصي 'aḍāy pl. عصاة 'aḍā disobedient, insubordinate, rebellious, mutinous, riotous, seditious, subversive; rebel, insurgent; sinning, sinful

مُعَصَّى 'aḍāy difficult, intricate, implicated, involved, delicate; incurable, irremediable

مُعَصَّى 'aḍāy difficult, intricate, implicated, involved, delicate; incurable, irremediable

عَضَّ 'aḍā (1st pers. perf. 'aḍāḥ) أ. ('aḍā, عَضَّ 'aḍā) to grab with the teeth, bite (ب. or عل. or أ. s.o., s.th.); to bite into s.th. (أ.); to hold on, cling, cleave (ب. to); to torment (أ. s.o., e.g., hunger) | عَضَّ الدَّهْرُ بَنَاهُ (zaḍḍu) or عَضَّ الزَّمان 'aḍāḥ d-daḥru bi-nāḥi time, or fate, gave him a raw deal, heaped trials and tribulations upon him, he suffered reverses II to bite fiercely or frequently (أ. s.o., s.th.)

عَضَّ 'aḍā small prickly shrubs, brambles

عَضَّة 'aḍā a bite

عَضَّ 'aḍā (given to) biting, snappish, mordacious

عَضَّ 'aḍā (given to) biting, snappish, mordacious

عَضَّ 'aḍā sharp, caustic, acid (tongue)

عَضَّ 'aḍā u ('aḍā) to help, aid, assist, support, back (أ. s.o., s.th.), stand up (أ. for s.o.), advocate (أ. s.th.) II and

III = I; VI to help, assist, or support one another, give mutual help, assistance, or support; to work hand in hand, cooperate

عُذد 'aḍḍ help, aid, assistance, support, backing; helper, aide, assistant, supporter, backer

عُذد 'aḍḍ (m. and f.) pl. أَعْدَاد 'aḍād upper arm; strength, power, vigor, force | ثَدَّ عَضِدَهُ ('aḍḍaḥḍ) to aid, assist s.o., stand by s.o.; هُوَ عَضِدُ التَّيْنِ he is an indispensable aid to him

تُعْضِدُ ta'ḍiḍ help, aid, assistance, support, backing

مُعَايِدَةٌ mu'aḍāda help, aid, assistance, support, backing

تَعَاوَدَ ta'aḍaḍ mutual aid, mutual assistance, cooperation

تَعَاوَدِي ta'aḍuḍī cooperative (adj.)

مُعْضِد mu'aḍḍid helper, aide, assistant, supporter, backer

عَضِلَ 'aḍila a ('aḍal) to be or become muscular; — 'aḍala u i ('aḍl) to prevent (la a woman) from marrying IV to be or become difficult, problematic, puzzling, enigmatic, or mysterious (ب or م for s.o.) | أَعْضَلَ الْأَطِبَاءَ ('aḍḍaḥḍa) the disease defied all medical skill, gave the physicians a headache, posed a puzzling problem for the doctors V تَعَضَّلَ أَقْدَامُ الْأَطِبَاءِ = أَعْضَلَ الْأَطِبَاءَ

عَضِلَ 'aḍil muscular, brawny

عَضَلَةٌ 'aḍala pl. -āt, عَضَلٌ 'aḍal muscle | عَضَلَةٌ مُبَسَّطَةٌ extensor; عَضَلَةٌ مُقَابِلَةٌ flexor

عَضَلٌ 'aḍal muscle-, musculo-, muscul- (in compounds), muscular

عَضَالٌ 'aḍāl inveterate, chronic, incurable (disease)

مُعْضَلٌ mu'aḍil difficult, problematic, puzzling, enigmatic, mysterious

مُعْضَلَةٌ mu'aḍila pl. -āt, مَعَاضِلٌ ma'aḍiḍ difficulty, problem, dilemma, puzzle, enigma

عُضَا 'aḍā fair-sized thorny shrubs

عُضْوٌ 'aḍw pl. أَعْضَاءُ 'aḍ' member, limb, organ (of the body); member (of an organization) | عَضْوٌ أَسْلٍ ('aḍl) regular member; عَضْوٌ أَحْتِيَاطِي ('aḍi) pistil (bot.); عَضْوٌ بَدَلِي ('aḍi) substitute member, alternate member; عَضْوٌ لَهْرِي stamen (bot.); عَضْوٌ فَخْرِي ('aḍi) honorary member; أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ a. at-tandul and أَعْضَاءُ الدَّقِيقَةِ the sexual organs, the genitals; الدُّوَالُ الأَعْضَاءُ (duwal) the member states; عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ the member states; عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ the member states; عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ the member states; عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ the member states

عُضُواتٌ 'aḍuḍat female members

عَضْوِي 'aḍwī organic; لَاعَضْوِي or غَيْرِ عَضْوِي inorganic | كُتْلَةٌ عَضْوِيَّةٌ ('aḍwī) organism

عَضُوبَةٌ 'aḍuḍa pl. -āt membership; organism

عَلِبَ 'aḍba a ('aḍab) to perish, be destroyed, be ruined II to ruin, destroy, wreck, damage, injure, impair, mar, spoil (أ s.th.); to spice, mull (أ s.th.); to brew, mix (أ a drink) IV to ruin, destroy, wreck, damage, injure, impair, mar, spoil (أ, م s.o., s.th.) V to be damaged VIII = I

عَلِبَ 'aḍab perdition; wreck (e.g., of ships); destruction, ruin; damage, injury

تَعَلِبَ ta'aḍab damaging, ruin(ing), wreck, destruction

تَعَلُّبٌ ta'aḍub a suffering of damage, impairment, ruin

عَطَّرَ II to perfume, scent (أ, م s.o., s.th.) V to perfume o.s.

عَطْرٌ 'aḍr pl. عَطُورَاتٌ 'aḍūrāt, عَطُورٌ 'aḍūr perfume, scent; essence | عَطَرُ الْوَرْدِ 'a. al-sawd attar of roses, rose oil

عطر *ʿafīr* sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic | سمة عطرة (*sum'a*) brilliant or excellent reputation

عطري *ʿafīr* sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic

عطرية *ʿafīya* pl. -āt aromatic, perfume, scent

عطار *ʿafār* perfumer, perfume vendor; druggist

عطارة *ʿafāra* drug business; perfumery; drugs

عاطر *ʿafīr* sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic | اثنى عليه عاطر اثناء *ʿafāḍ* 'alāhihi *ʿafāra* f-fānd' to extol s.o. to the skies

مطر *muʿaffar* perfumed, scented

عطارد *ʿafārid* (the planet) Mercury

عطس *ʿafasa* i u (*ʿafa*, عطاس *ʿafāḍ*) to sneeze II to cause (s.o.) to sneeze

عطسة *ʿafas* (n. vic.) a sneeze

عطاس *ʿafāḍ* sneezing, sneezes

عاطوس *ʿafūs* snuff (tobacco)

مطس *maʿfās* pl. مطاس *maʿfās* nose

عطش *ʿafīḥa* a (*ʿafāḥ*) to be thirsty, to thirst; to long, languish, thirst (ل for) II to make thirsty, cause to thirst (s. s.o., s.th.) IV = II; V to thirst, languish, long, yearn (ل for)

عطش *ʿafāḥ* thirst

عطش *ʿafīḥ* thirsty; dry, parched (soil)

عطشان *ʿafāḥ*, f. عطشى *ʿafāḥ*, pl. عطاش *ʿafāḥ* thirsty; covetous, desirous (ل of), languishing, yearning, craving (ل for)

عاش *ʿafīḥ* thirsty; covetous, desirous (ل of), languishing, yearning, craving (ل for)

معتش *muʿafīḥ* thirsty; covetous, desirous (ل of), languishing, yearning, craving (ل for)

عطشجي *ʿafāḥji* pl. عطشجية *ʿafāḥjiya* stoker, fireman

علمط *ʿafāḥ* to clamor, yell; to be uproarious, very noisy

عطف *ʿafafa* i (*ʿaff*) to bend, incline, bow (s.th.); to incline, lean (ل toward, to); to be favorably disposed (ل toward s.o.), be attached (ل to s.o.), harbor affection (ل for), be fond (ل of s.o.), have or feel compassion, sympathize (ل with s.o.), feel (ل for s.o.); to turn away (من from); عطف به to incline, dispose s.o. (ل toward), awaken affection or sympathy (ل for) or interest (ل in s.th.); عطف به ل make s.o. appreciate s.th., bring s.th. close to s.o.'s heart; عطف to dissuade, alienate s.o. from II to fold, double, fold up (s.th.); to make (s.o.) favorably disposed; to soften s.o.'s (s.) heart, move s.o.; to awaken affection, sympathy, tenderness (s. in s.o., ل for); to fill with affection, love, etc. (s.o., s.o.'s heart, ل or نحو for) V to be favorably disposed (ل toward s.o.), be attached (ل to s.o.), be fond (ل of s.o.), have or feel compassion, sympathize (ل with s.o.), feel (ل for s.o.); to design (ب to do s.th.) | عطفت بالطاق to put on a coat, wrap o.s. in a coat or cloak VI to harbor mutual affection, be attached to one another VII to be bent, inclined, crooked, or curved; to bend, curve; to bow, make a bow; to turn off (ل toward, to), turn, swing (ل into a road, etc.); to be favorably disposed (ل toward), be attached (ل to), be fond (ل of), have or feel compassion, sympathize (ل with), feel (ل for s.o.); to turn away, turn around VIII عطفت بالطاق X to ask for, or seek, s.o.'s (s.) compassion or sympathy; to entreat, beseech, implore (s.o.); to affect winning or conciliatory manners, display affection; to seek to conciliate, propitiate, or

win over (خاطر) *ḥaḍirah* or * a.o.; to seek to be friends (* with a.o.); to try to attract or win (* a.th.)

عطف *ʿaḍḍ* bend(ing), inclination, curving, curvature; corner; sympathy (مع with), affection, attachment, liking (مع for) | أداة (حرف) العطف *adda (ḥarf)* al-ʿa. conjunction (gram.); عطف البيان *ʿa. al-bayda* explicative apposition (gram.)

عطف *ʿiḍḍ* pl. أعطاف *ʿaḍḍ* side (of the body) | لين الأعطاف *layyin al-ʿa.* tractable, docile, pliant; تركت الأعطاف *(tarannāḥat)* they were carried away, became ecstatic; ضم بين أعطافه to combine, encompass, comprise a.th.

عطلة *ʿaḍḍa* turn, turning, twist, curve, bend; (pl. -*ḍat*, عطف *ʿuḍḍ*) blind alley, dead end (eg.)

عطاف *ʿiḍḍ* pl. عطف *ʿuḍḍ* / *ʿaḍḍ* coat, cloak

عطف *ʿaḍḍ* / *ʿaḍḍ* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, loving, tender, kind

عطفة *ʿaḍḍa* affection, attachment, benevolence, good will; (as an honorific title before the name = صاحب العطفة) His Grace

معطف *mīḍḍ* pl. معاطف *maʿḍḍ* coat, overcoat; smock, frock | معطف مشع *(muḥammad)* (impregnated) raincoat; معطف *m. fur* fur coat

انعطاف *inʿiḍḍ* inclination, bend(ing), curving, curvature; sympathy, compassion; liking, attachment, affection

استعطاف *istʿiḍḍ* imploring, entreaty, earnest supplication; tender affection; conciliatory attitude

عاطف *ʿaḍḍ* compassionate, sympathetic, affectionate, loving, tender, kind | حرف *(ḥarf)* conjunction (gram.)

عاطفة *ʿaḍḍa* pl. عواطف *ʿawāḍḍ* amorous affection; affectionate benevolence, solicitude, sympathy, compassion, affec-

tion, attachment, liking, kind(ly)ness; feeling, sentiment

عاطفي *ʿaḍḍi* sentimental; emotional; emotive, feeling; tender, affectionate, loving

عاطفية *ʿaḍḍiya* sentimentality; emotionalism, emotionality

معتطف *munʿaḍḍ* pl. -*ḍat* (road) turn, curve; turn, turning, winding, tortuosity, twist, bend; lane, alley, narrow street

مستعطف *mustaʿḍi* imploring, beseeching, supplicatory; tender, affectionate

عطل *ʿaḍḍa* a (ʿaḍḍ) to be destitute, be devoid (من of a.th.), lack (من a.th.); to be idle, not to work, rest; to be without work, be unemployed II to leave without care, to neglect (*, * s.o., a.th.); to leave without work, leave idle (* s.o., a.th.); to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct (* a.th.); to interrupt, suspend, defer, discontinue, stop (* a.th., esp. some activity); to ban temporarily, suspend (* a.th., esp. publication of a newspaper); to damage (gravely), destroy, ruin, wreck, paralyze, neutralize, put out of service or commission, lay up, put out of action, make inoperative (* a.th.); to stop, shut off (* a.th., e.g., * motor); to shut down, keep closed (* a.th., e.g., an office) V to remain without work or employment; to be or become unemployed (also تعطل عن العمل); to be or become idle, inactive; to be hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, delayed, suspended, deferred, or interrupted; to stop, stall (motor, machine); to fail (apparatus); to be (gravely) damaged, be or be put out of action or commission; to be shut down, be or remain closed; to be no longer valid, be ineffective (statutes)

عطل *ʿaḍḍ* destitute, devoid (من of a.th.); impairedness, defectiveness, (gravely) damaged state; damage, loss

عطل *'afal* unemployment

عطلة *'afala* unemployment, also عطلة (ʔuḡl); leisure, holidays, vacation(s), recess; (pl. -at, عطلات) holiday, off day, free day | عطلة رسمية (raṣmīya) official, or legal, holiday; أيام العطلات الرسمية (ayām al-ʔu. al-raṣmīya) official, or legal, holidays; عطلة الأسبوع (ʔu. al-aṣbūʔ) weekend; عطلة (ʔu. al-aṣbūʔ) court recess (jur.); عطلة نهاية الأسبوع (ʔu. nihāyat al-aṣbūʔ) weekend

عطالة *'afala* unemployment

تعطيل *taʔṣīl* hindering, obstruction, hampering; discontinuance, interruption, deferment, suspension (of some activity); temporary ban, suspension (of a newspaper); impairment, damaging, destruction, ruining, wrecking, injury; paralyzation, neutralization, stoppage (e.g., of traffic); stopping, shutting-off (of a motor); shut-down, closure (of an office); a theological concept denying God all attributes (as opposed to تشبيه *taṣbīḥ*; theol.) | تعطيل حركة المرور *t. ḥarakat al-murūr* traffic congestion

تعطل *taʔṣal* unemployment; inactivity, idleness; (mechanical) failure, break-down; standstill | تعطل عن العمل (*'amal*) unemployment

عاطل *'aṭal* destitute, devoid (من of s.t.); inactive, idle, out of work, jobless, unemployed; an unemployed person; useless | مفتر عاطل (*'uḡṣ*) functionless organ (biol.)

عواطل *'awāṭil* vacations, holidays

معتل *muʔṭīl* one who denies God all attributes (theol.)

معتل *muʔṭīl* inactive, idle, out of work, jobless, unemployed; inoperative, out of action, service, or commission, shut-down; stopped, shut-off (motor); closed (office)

عطس *'aṭṣa* u. i. (*'aṭṣ*) to soak (الجلد *al-jild*) the skin or hide so as to remove the

hair, in tanning); to macerate (الكثبان *al-kattān* the flax); — *'aṭṣa* a (*'aṭṣ*) to rot, decay, putrefy (skin, hide, in tanning) II = I *'aṭṣa*

عطن *'aṭn* resting place of camels near a waterhole | ضيق العطن *ḡayyig al-ʔa. narrow-minded, parochial*; رطب العطن *raṭṭ al-ʔa. broad-minded*

عطن *'aṭn* putrid, rotten, stinking

عطن *'aṭn* putrid, rotten, stinking

عطنة *'aṭna* tanbark

عطر III to give (ا. to s.o. s.t.) IV to give (ا. ل or ا. to s.o. s.t.); to present, hand over, offer (ا. to s.o. s.t.); to grant, award, accord (ا. to s.o. s.t.); to present (ا. s.o. with s.t.), bestow (ا. upon s.o. s.t.); pass. *uʔiṣ* to get, obtain, receive (ا. s.t.) | أعطى دروسا *aṭā d-rusā* to give lessons; أعطى اقواله *aṭā aḡwālāḥ* to give evidence, give one's testimony (jur.); أعطى له الكلمة *aṭā liḥ al-kalima* to allow s.o. to speak; أعطاه بيده *(bi-ḡadīḥi)* to surrender or submit to s.o. V to ask for charity, ask for alms (ا. s.o.); to beg VI to take (ا. s.t.); to swallow, take (ا. medicine); to take over, assume, undertake, take upon o.s. (ا. a task); to occupy o.s., be occupied or busy (ا. with s.t.), be engaged (ا. in s.t.), pursue, practice (ا. an activity) X = V

عطا *'aṭa* gift, present

عطاء *'aṭā* pl. أعطية *'aṭīya* gift, present; (pl. -at) قدم عطاء *(qaddama)* to make an offer or tender

عطية *'aṭīya* pl. عطايا *'aṭāya* gift, present

مطاملة *muʔṭāla* exercise, practice, pursuit (of an activity)

مطاملة *muʔṭāla* donation; presentation, grant(ing), award(ing)

مطاملة *muʔṭāla* pursuit, practice (of an activity)

استعطاء 'atī'd' begging, mendicity

مُعْط mu'ṭin giver, donor

مُعْط mu'ṭan given; (pl. -āf) given quantity (maḏā.)

مُعْط musta'ṭin beggar

عَظْل III عَظْل الكَلَام (kaḏma) to be repetitious in one's speech, use tautologisms, repeat o.s. in speaking

عَظْم 'aḏma u ('iḏam, عَظْمَة 'aḏma) to be or become great, big, large, grand, grandiose, magnificent, imposing, powerful, or mighty; to be huge, vast, enormous, tremendous, immense, stupendous; to be hard, distressing, painful, agonizing, or oppressive (جَل for s.o.) II to make, or cause to become, great(er), big(ger), large(r), (more) grandiose, (more) imposing, (more) magnificent, mighty or mightier, (more) powerful (أ. أ. s.o., s.th.), enhance the greatness, grandeur, magnificence, power, or might (أ. أ. of s.o., of s.th.); to enlarge, enhance, magnify (أ. s.th.); to aggrandize, glorify, extol, exalt (أ. أ. s.o., s.th.) IV = II; to attach great importance (أ. to s.th.); to regard (أ. s.th.) as huge, vast, tremendous, enormous, immense, or stupendous; to find (أ. s.th.) hard, distressing, or oppressive V to be proud (ب. of s.th.); to boast (ب. of), vaunt, flaunt (ب. s.th.); to be arrogant, presumptuous, haughty VI to be proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, supercilious; to be great, grand, grandiose, imposing, huge, prodigious; to equal in weight, significance or importance (أ. s.th.); to be weighty, grave, serious, portentous (أ. for s.o.) لَا يُعَظِّمُ شَأْنَ الْمَرْءِ (ka'mu l-'aḏma) the enemy's importance does not unduly impress him X to be proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, supercilious; to regard as great, significant, or important (أ. s.th.)

عَظْم 'aḏm pl. عَظْم 'aḏam, عَظْمَة 'aḏma bone | مسحوق العظام shinsbone; bone meal; لَيِّنَ الْعِظَامَ līn al-'i. softening of the bones, osteomalacia

عَظْمِي 'aḏmī bone-, osteo- (in compounds) osseous, bony

عَظَم 'iḏam, 'aḏm greatness, magnitude, grandeur, power, might; significance, importance

عَظْمَة 'aḏma piece of bone; bone

عَظَمَة 'aḏma majesty; pride, arrogance, haughtiness; exaltedness, sublimity, augustness | سَاحِبُ الْعِظَمَةِ His Majesty; His Highness; عَظَمَةُ السُّلْطَانِ 'a. as-sulṭān His Highness, the Sultan

عَظَمَتِ 'aḏmat greatness, magnitude, grandeur, power, might

عَظِيم 'aḏīm pl. عَظَام 'aḏam, عَظِيمَة 'aḏīm great, big, large; strong, powerful, mighty; significant, important; grand, grandiose, imposing, stately, magnificent; lofty, exalted, august, sublime, splendid, gorgeous, glorious, superb; huge, vast, prodigious, enormous, tremendous, immense, stupendous; hard, distressing, gruesome, trying, oppressive | فُرْصَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ (furṣa) golden opportunity; عَظَامُ الْأُمُور great or terrible things; الْعَظَامُ وَالْكِبَرَاءُ (kubard) the great of the world

عَظِيمَة 'aḏīma pl. عَظَام 'aḏīm a prodigious, terrible thing; great misfortune, calamity, disaster

عَظِيمِي 'iḏmī of noble descent, highborn, aristocratic, noble, blue-blooded, of or pertaining to nobility; aristocrat, nobleman

أَعَظَم 'aḏam, f. عَظْمِي 'aḏm, pl. أَعَظَم 'aḏīm greater, bigger; more significant, more important; greatest, major, supreme; most significant, paramount | أَعَظَمُ رِجَالٍ a. r. miḡr the most outstanding men

of Cairo; جريمة عظمى capital crime; الحرب العظمى (harb) World War I; السواد الأعظم (aswad) the great mass, the great majority, the major portion (of the people); الصدر الأعظم (sadr) (formerly:) title of the Grand Vizier of the Ottoman Empire (Ott.-Turk.: sadr-i a'zam)

تعلیم ta'fīm aggrandizement, glorification, exaltation; military salute

معظم mu'aẓẓam glorified, exalted, revered, venerated; sublime, august (esp. of rulers); splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent, resplendent; bony; ossified

معظم mu'ẓam most of (them), the majority, major part or portion (of), main part; maximum | معظمه mostly, for the most part, largely

متعظم muta'dẓīm proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, supercilious

وعظ ʿaẓa see عظة

عَفَافٌ ʿafāf (عَفَافٌ ʿafāf) to refrain, abstain (عن from s.th. forbidden or indecent); to be abstinent, continent, virtuous, chaste, modest, decent, pure V = I; to shrink (عن from), be shy (عن of), be ashamed

عَفْءٌ ʿafʿ chaste, modest, virtuous, pure; decent; honest, upright, righteous

عَفَافَةٌ ʿafāfa abstinence, continence, virtuousness, virtue, chastity, decency; purity; modesty; integrity, probity, honesty, uprightness, righteousness

عَفَافٌ ʿafāf = عَفَافٌ

عَفِيفٌ ʿafīf pl. عَفَافٌ ʿafāf chaste, modest, virtuous, pure; decent; honest, upright, righteous

أَعْفَى ʿaʿfā chaster, more virtuous; more decent, of greater integrity

تَعَفُّفٌ taʿaffuf abstinence, continence, chastity, modesty; restraint

متصفٌ mutaʿaffif chaste, modest virtuous, pure; decent; honest, upright righteous

عَفَرَ ʿafara i ('a/r) to cover with dust, to soil, begrime (also بالتراب bi-t-turāb; a. s.o., s.th.) II = I; to dust, sprinkle with dust or powder (a s.th.); to glean

عَفَرٌ ʿafer pl. عَفَارٌ ʿaʿfār dust

عَفَرٌ ʿaʿfār (eg.) dust

○ عَفَافَةٌ ʿaffāra pl. -āt spray, atomizer

أَعْفَرٌ ʿaʿfar, f. عَفْرَاءٌ ʿaʿfāʾ dust-colored, earth-colored

يَعْفَرُ yaʿfār pl. يَعْفَرُونَ yaʿdʿfir earth-colored gazelle

تَعْفِيرٌ taʿfīr (act of) dusting, sprinkling with dust or powder

عَفَرْتُ II taʿafara to behave like a demon or devil

عَفِيفٌ ʿafīf pl. عَفَافٌ ʿafāf malicious, mischievous; sly, cunning, crafty, witty; afreet, demon, imp, devil; (eg.) naughty child | ولد عَفِيفٌ (wālad) mischievous child, good-for-nothing, ne'er-do-well (eg.)

عَفْرِيَّةٌ ʿaʿfira (lifting) jack (eg.)

عَفْرَةٌ ʿaʿfara devilry; dirty trick

عَفَارِمٌ ʿaʿfārim (eg.) bravo! well done!

عَفَشَ ʿaʿasha i ('aʿš) to gather, collect, heap up, amass (a s.th.)

عَفْشٌ ʿaʿfash refuse, rubbish, trash, junk; luggage, baggage; household effects, furniture

عَفَاشَةٌ ʿaʿfāsha من الناس worthless people

عَفَصٌ ʿaʿf gall, gallnuts, oak apples

عَفَصٌ ʿaʿf sharp, pungent, acrid, astringent and bitter (of taste)

عَفْصَةٌ ʿaʿfaps sharpness, pungency, acidity, astringency (of taste)

عفن *'afna a* (*'afan*, عَفْنَة *'u/afna*) to rot, decay, putrefy, spoil; to be rotten, decayed, putrid spoiled; to be or become moldy, musty, mildewy, decomposed V = I

عفن *'afan* rottenness, putridity, decay, spoiledness

عفن *'afn* rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, spoiled, moldy, musty, mildewy; septis | الحسى العفنة (*ḥammad*) putrid fever

عفونة *'u/afna* rottenness, putridity, decay, spoiledness

متعفن *ta'afun* rottenness, putridity, decay, spoiledness

ممن *mu'afan* rotten, putrid, decayed decomposed, spoiled, moldy, musty mildewy; septis

متعفن *mula'afin* rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, spoiled, moldy, musty, mildewy; septis

(عفر) *'a/ā u* (*'a/ā*, عَفَاء *'a/ā*) to be or become effaced, obliterated, wiped out, eliminated; — *'a/ā u* (*'a/ā*) to efface, obliterate, wipe out, eliminate (عن or a s.th.); to forgive (عن a.o.); to excuse, free, relieve, exempt (ل عن a.o. from a.tb.); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from) II to efface, obliterate, wipe out, eliminate (عل or a s.th.) III and IV to restore to health, heal, cure (a s.o.); to guard (عن or من a.o. against), protect, save (عن or من a.o. from); to free, release, relieve, exempt, except (a, a s.o., a.tb. عن or من from), excuse, dispense (عن or من a.o. from a.tb.) IV to dismiss, discharge, fire, depose (a s.o.) VI to recuperate, recover, regain health VIII to call on a.o. (a) in order to obtain a.tb. X to ask a.o.'s (a) pardon, ask for a reprieve (a s.o.); to request (a of a.o.) exemption (من from a.tb.); to tender one's resignation (من from an office); to resign (من from an office)

'a/ā effacement, obliteration, elimination; pardon, forgiveness; waiver of punishment (*Isl. Law*); amnesty (عن for); boon, kindness, favor; surplus; عَفْراً *'a/ān* I beg your pardon! excuse me! (in reply to "thank you") you're welcome! don't mention it!; of one's own accord, by o.s., spontaneously; casually; without design, in passing, incidentally | (شامل) عفر عام (*'āman*) amnesty (عن for); حق العفر عن العقوبة (*ḥaqq al-'a., 'uqūba*) right of granting pardon (*jur.*); عفر أناطراً *'a/ā* *l-ḥāṭir* spontaneously, unhesitatingly, casually

'a/ā pl. عَفَاء *'i/ā* young donkey

عفرى *'a/ā* spontaneous

عن *'a/ā* (*eg.*) strong, vigorous, husky, robust

عفاء *'a/ā* effacement, obliteration, extinction, ruin, fall; dust | ادركه العفاء *adrakahu l-'a/ā* to fall into disuse, pass out of use; عليه العفاء *ʿalayhi l-'a/ā* it's all over with him, he is done for

معافاة *mu'a/ā* exemption, excuse, dispensation

أعفاء *'i/ā* exemption (from a fee, and the like), excuse, dispensation; remission (of punishment); discharge, dismissal (from an office)

استغفاء *istighā* request for pardon; excuse, apology; resignation (من from an office)

عاف *'afn* effaced, obliterated, wiped out, eliminated

عافية *'a/ā* (good) health, well-being; vigor, vitality

معا *mu'a/ān* exempt(ed), free, excused, dispensed (من from); healthy

عق *'agga u* (*'agga*) to cleave, split, rip, rend (a s.tb.); — *'agga u* (*'agga*) to be disobedient, disrespectful, undutiful, re-

fractory, recalcitrant (أباء *abdhā* or والد *waddhā*) toward his father, of a child)

عن *agg* disobedient, disrespectful, undutiful, refractory, recalcitrant (child)

عقن *agiq* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. عقائق *agiqat* carnelian; (pl. أعنة *a'iqqa*) canyon, gorge, ravine

عقن *agiqi* carnelian-red

عقوق *agiq* disobedience, unruliness, refractoriness, recalcitrance (of a child)

أعق *a'agg* more irreverent, more disrespectful, naughtier | ما أعقتك (*a'agga*) how irreverent you are!

عاق *agq* disobedient, disrespectful, undutiful, refractory, recalcitrant (child)

عقب *agaba* u (*agb*) to follow (أ. s.o., s.th. or after s.o., after s.th.), succeed (أ. s.o., s.th.); to come after, ensue; to continue II to follow (أ. s.o., s.th. or after s.o., after s.th.), succeed (أ. s.o., s.th.); to pursue, follow, trail (أ. s.o., s.th.); to expose, compromise, show up (عل. s.o.); to revise, correct, rectify, amend; to review critically, criticize (عل. s.th.), comment (عل. on s.th.) | عقب | عقب I to tread in s.o.'s footsteps III to alternate, take turns (أ. with s.o.); to punish (عل. or ب. s.o. for) IV to follow (أ. s.o., s.th. or after s.o., after s.th.), succeed (أ. s.o., s.th.); to come after, ensue; to have for son (أ. s.o.), be the father (أ. of a son); to have as offspring, have sired (أ. s.o.); to revert from evil to good, mend one's ways, reform; to end well, succeed V to pursue, follow, trail (أ. s.o., s.th.) VI to be successive or consecutive, succeed one another, follow one after the other; to dart one by one (عل. upon), launch successive attacks, act successively, embark successively (عل. upon)

عقب *agib*, *agb* pl. أعقاب *agibat* heel; last part of s.th., end; that which

follows subsequently or ensues, subsequent (with foll. genit.); grandson; offspring, progeny: *agiba* (prep.) immediately after, subsequent to | جاء عقبه (*agibahu*) or جاء في عقبه he came closely after him; مل عقب *ald'agibi* immediately after...; رجع (عاد) مل عقبه رجعوا (عادوا) مل أعقابهم (*agibahih*) pl. مل أعقابهم to retrace one's steps, turn back; رده مل عقبه ردهم مل أعقابهم (*raddahih*) pl. ارتد مل عقبه ارتدوا مل أعقابهم (*irtadda*) pl. عقبه (irtadda) pl. ارتدوا مل أعقابهم to withdraw, retreat; رأسا مل عقب (*ra'asa*) head over heels, topsy-turvy, upside down; from the ground up, radically; في أعقاب الشهر (*qahran*) do.; أعقاب الشهر (أ. *al-shahr*) at the end of the month; الصلوات أ. *af-palsudat* (supererogatory) prayers performed after the prescribed salat; أعقاب الليلة at daybreak, immediately after night was over

عقب *agb* pl. أعقاب *agibat* end, outcome, upshot; issue, effect, result, consequence; rest, remnant, remainder; (cigarette, etc.) end, hut, stuh (of a pencil, of a candle, of a check, etc.); counterfoil

عقب *agaba* pl. عقاب *agab* steep road or track, steep incline; pass, mountain road; عقبة or قلعة العنبة *qal'at al-'a. Aqaha* (seaport in SW Jordan); (pl. -at, عقبات *agabat*) obstacle; difficulty | عقب دون (*agabadan*) to stand in the way of s.th., obstruct s.th.

عقب *agib* one who, or that which, succeeds or is subsequent; following, subsequent | عقب ذلك (*agiba*) thereafter, afterwards, subsequently

عقاب *agab* (usually f.) pl. أعقاب *agabat* eagle; عقاب *agaba* Aquila (*astron.*)

عقابي *agabi* eagle- (in compounds), eagle

عقب *aguyyib* a small eagle, eaglet

عقوبة 'uqūba pl. -āt punishment, penalty; pl. punitive measures, sanctions | عقوبات اقتصادية ('iqtisādīya) economic sanctions | قانون العقوبات penal code

عقوبى 'uqūbī penal, punitive

عقبى 'uqbī end, outcome, upshot; issue, effect, result, consequence

يعقوب ya'qūb Jacob, James; ya'qūb (pl. يعاقب ya'qūbāt) male mountain quail (scol.) | حاجة في نفس يعقوب hī-ḥājatin fī na'fī y. for some unknown reason, from secret motives

يعقوبى ya'qūbī pl. يعاقبة ya'qūba a Jacobite, an adherent of Jacob Barada'i; Jacobite (adj.; Chr.)

تعقيب ta'qīb pl. -āt pursuit, chase; investigation; comment(ing); appeal (of a sentence, jur.) | دائرة التعقيب dā'irat ta'qīb court of review, appellate court (Tun.)

معاقة mu'da'aba infliction of punishment, punishment; pl. معاقبات sanctions (pol.)

عقاب 'uqbī infliction of punishment, punishment; penalty

عقابى 'uqbī penal, punitive

تعقب ta'agḡub pl. -āt pursuit, chase; investigation

على تعاقب ta'agḡub succession | على تعاقب العصور 'alā ta'agḡab al-awṣūr in the course of centuries

عاقب على التعاقب ta'agḡab 'alā ta'agḡab successively

عاقبة 'uqbīa pl. عواقب 'awāqib end, outcome, upshot; issue, effect, result, consequence | سليم العاقبة salīm al-'aqaiba benign (disease)

معاقب mu'da'ib alternate; punisher

معاقبة mu'da'ib successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous

عقد 'aqada : ('aqd) to knit, knot, tie (a s.th.); to fasten with a knot (a s.th.); to put

together, join, fold, lock (a one's hands, and the like); to contract (a the brows, and the like); to fix (a one's eyes, ب on); to arch, vault (a a structure); to hold, convene, convolve, summon, call (a s.th., e.g., a session, a meeting); to conclude (a a contract), effect (a a transaction, a sale); to contract (a a loan) | عقد املا على ('aqada amalan) to pin, or set, one's hope(s) on...; عقد جبهة (jaḥḥatalā) to knit, or wrinkle, one's brows, frown; عقد محادثة (muḥaddatatan) to strike up a conversation; عقد خطبتها على ('uqida ḥṭbatuḥā) she became engaged to...; عقد الخنصر (al-ḥanṣir) (ḥanṣīr, ḥanṣīr) to give s.th. top-rating because of its excellence, put s.th. above everything else; عقد زواج (zawāḡ) to contract a marriage; عقد الزم (al-zīm) (zīm) to make up one's mind to do s.th., be (firmly) determined to do s.th.; عقد لسانه to silence s.o.; عقد لواء اللى to found, start, originate, launch, produce, kindle, provoke s.th.; السفينة المقررة لواء القيادة (al-lu'at al-qīyāda) the flagship; لواء الأميرال (al-lu'at al-amīrāl) the admiral's flagship; عقد ناصيته (naṣīyat al-ḥā) = عقد نطاقي (naṣīqan) to form a cordon (حول around s.o.); عقد النية على (niyāta) to resolve, make up one's mind to do s.th., decide on s.th.; عقد له لواء (al-lu'at al-ḥā) (al-lu'at al-ḥā) approx.: he was awarded the laurel of fame (of victory); عقد على المرأة ('aqd 'alā mar'a) to marry a woman II to knit (tightly), knot, tie (a s.th.); to pile up, mass together (a e.g., clouds), cluster (a e.g., vapors, steam); to complicate, make difficult, intricate, or tangled (a s.th.) II and IV to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate (a s.th., esp. by boiling) V to be knit (together), knotted, tied with knots; to be or become intricate or complicated; to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken; to gather (of clouds,

etc.) | *tiqd lānā* (tiqdānā) to express o.s. with difficulty, speak laboringly; to be unable to speak, be tongue-tied VI to be interknit, interknotted, interjoined, interlinked; to make a contract; to reach agreement, come to mutual agreement (عل on, about) VII to be knit (together), knotted, tied with knots, entangled; to contract, become contracted (e.g., brows); to be inhibited (tongue); to congeal, conglutinate, clot, thicken; to be concluded (contract), be effected (sale); to convene, assemble, meet (a committee, a conference, and the like) | *lā yuqaddu al-ijmāʿ* (ijmāʿ) there is general conviction that ...; *zahr wa-lamr* (zahr, jamar) to remain without blossom and fruit, be without any effect and consequence VIII to believe (firmly) (a s.th., ب in)

tiqd knitting, knotting, tying; joining, junction, looking; holding, summoning, convocation (of a session, of a meeting); conclusion (of a contract, of a sale); contraction (of a loan, and the like); — (pl. عقد عقد) contract, agreement, arrangement; legal act, legal transaction; document, deed; vault, arch; group of ten, half-score; decade, decennium | *al-ʿiqd al-millīnī* (al-ʿiqd al-millīnī) millennium; عقد الزواج a. as-aswad; contraction of marriage, marriage; marriage certificate; عقد القران contraction of marriage, marriage; عقد الملكية a. al-mulkīya title deed; انفرد عقدهم (in/arda) they broke up, they went their own ways

tiqd pl. عقد عقد chaplet, necklace | واسطة العقد center, focus, highlight, chief attraction, pièce de résistance

tiqd pl. عقد عقد knot (also = nautical mile); inch; joint (maaf.); splice; knot, knur, knob, swelling, nodule, node, protuberance, excrescence, outgrowth; compact, covenant, contract; problem, difficulty; puzzle, riddle; complex (psychol.)

tiqd a producer and seller of cords, braiding and tassels, maker of trimmings

tiqda manufacture of trimmings, braiding, etc.

tiqd pl. عقد عقد contracting party, contractant, contractor; a military rank, approx. lieutenant colonel (fr.); colonel (mil., U.A.R.)

tiqd pl. عقيدة عقيدة article of faith, tenet, doctrine; dogma; creed, faith, belief; conviction; ○ ideology | عقيدة خرافية (kurd/fiya) superstition; لي according to my conviction, as I believe

tiqd ○ ideological

tiqd (relative) knottier, more knotted; more complicated, more difficult; — *tiqd*, f. عصا عقد (ʿaṣa) knotty, knotted, gnarled | عصا عقد (ʿaṣa) knotty stick, brier cane

tiqd pl. معقدة maʿqida place where s.th. is knotted or tied in a knot or knots; point where s.th. joins or meets, a junction, a juncture, a joint, a seam | معقدة آماله the object on which a.o. pins his hopes; لا يأخذ الكرى معقدة جفنه (kard bi-m. jaf/nih) no slumber closed his lids

tiqd complication, entanglement, involvement; complicatedness, intricacy, complexity, tangledness; pl. -at intricate, complicated problems

tiqd complicatedness, complexity, intricacy

tiqd meeting, convening, session (of a committee, and the like) | دور الاعتقاد daur al-ʿim session, term (parl.)

tiqd (firm) belief, faith, trust, confidence, conviction; — (pl. -at) (religious) creed, faith; article of faith; principle of faith, tenet; doctrine; dogma

اعتقادي 'iḡiddā dogmatic; (pl. -ām)
dogmatist | المذهب الاعتقادي (maḡhab)
dogmatism

عاقده 'aḡid legally competent to contract
(Isr. Law)

مقنود ma'ḡūd knit, knotted, etc., see
مقنود I; (of milk) curdled | مقنود اللسان
tongue-tied, incapable of speech | كان
الامل مقنودا (amāl) it was hoped that ...

مقنعة mu'ḡḡad knotted, knotty, gnarled;
complicated, intricate, entangled,
snarled, involved, difficult

مقائد mu'dḡid contracting party, con-
tractant, contractor

مقائدان muta'dḡid: المتقائدان the two con-
tracting parties

معتقد mu'taḡud believed; المقعتقد أن it is
believed that ..., it is held that ...; —
(pl. -ād) article of faith, principle of
faith, tenet; doctrine; dogma; creed,
faith; conviction, belief, view, opinion

مقرا 'aḡra i ('aḡr) to wound (a, s.o., a.th.);
— 'aḡra u and 'aḡra i 'uḡr, 'aḡr, عقارة
'aḡra) to be barren, sterile; to be
childless III to be addicted, be given
(a to a.th., e.g., to drinking) IV to stun,
stupefy (a s.o.)

مقرا 'uḡr, 'aḡr barrenness, sterility;
middle, center | في مقر الدار within the
house itself (not outside the house); مقر
في داره in his own house; مقر ديارهم
in their own country, on
their own ground

مقرا 'uḡr indemnity for illicit sexual
intercourse with a woman slave (Isr.
Law); childless man

مقار 'aḡr pl. -ād immovable property,
immovables, real property, real estate,
realty; piece of real estate, landed
property

مقار 'uḡr residue

مقاري 'aḡrī of or pertaining to im-
movable property, immovables, landed
property, or real estate; consisting in
immovable property, immovables, landed
property, or real estate; landed | بنك مقاري
real-estate bank, land-mortgage bank;
رهن مقاري (rahn) mortgage on landed
property, landed security; القسم المقاري
(qism) real-estate administration (Tun.);
ملك مقاري (milk) landed property

مقور 'aḡīr mordacious, rapacious, vo-
racious (animal)

مقار 'aḡīr pl. مقارير 'aḡḡīr drug;
medicament, remedy

مقارة 'aḡīra barrenness, sterility

مقيرة 'aḡīra voice

مقيرة 'aḡīr (f.) barren, sterile (woman)

مقرب 'aḡrab pl. مقارب 'aḡḡīb scorpion; sting,
prick; band (of a watch or clock); lock,
curl; المقرب Scorpio (astron.)

مقرب mu'aḡrab crooked, curved, curled

مقاص 'aḡas i ('aḡḡ) to braid, plait (a the hair)

مقاص 'aḡas pl. مقاصص 'aḡḡas عقاص
'aḡḡas braid, plait (of hair), lock

مقاصص 'aḡḡas pl. مقاصص 'aḡḡas magpie (zool.)

مقاف 'aḡa/a i ('aḡf) to crook, hook, bend
sharply (a s.th.) II = I

مقاف 'aḡa/a pl. -ād loop, ring, eyelet (to
hold a button, the cords of the 'aḡḡ,
and the like)

مقاف 'aḡa/a, f. عفاف 'aḡḡa crooked,
bent, hooked

○ مقاف ma'ḡī/ square bracket

مقوف ma'ḡū/ crooked, bent, booked;
bent at the ends, handlebar-shaped (mu-
tache); dual مقوفان square brackets
(typ.) | الصليب المقوف the swastika

مقوف mun'ḡī/ square bracket | بين
منقوفين in square brackets

عقل 'aqala + ('aql) to hobble with the 'iqdā (عقال q.v.; الـبعر al-ba'ira the camel); to intern, confine, detain, arrest, put under arrest (s.o.); to throw (s.o.) in wrestling; to pay blood money or wergild (ل. s. for the slain to s.o.); to be endowed with (the faculty of) reason, be reasonable, have intelligence; to be in one's senses, be conscious; to realize, comprehend, understand (s.s.th.) | عقل لسانه (liḥḥaqqā) to tongue-tie s.o., make s.o. speechless II to make (s.o.) reasonable or sensible, bring (s.o.) to reason V to be or become reasonable, sensible, rational, intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise; to comprehend, grasp (s.s.th.) VIII to arrest, put under arrest, apprehend, detain (s.o.); to intern (s.o.); to seize, impound (s.s.th.)

عقل 'aql blood money, bloodwite, wergild; (pl. 'uqul) sense, sentience, reason, understanding, comprehension, discernment, insight, rationality, mind, intellect, intelligence | عقل العقل muḥṭal al-'a. mentally deranged, demented, insane, mad; العقل (صحيح) sane; ○ العقل (غير الواعي or اللاشعوري) (al-fu'arī, al-fu'arī) the unconscious, the subliminal; ○ العقل الشعوري (or الواعي, or الظاهر) (al-fu'arī) the subconscious, the coconscious; ○ العقل المبين (mumayyiz) the conscious; ○ عقل الكترول electronic computer

عقل 'aql reasonable, rational; ratioo-inative; mental; intellectual; (pl. -ān) rationalist; an intellectual; العقليات al-'aqliyyāt the mental world | اللعب العقل (maḥabb) rationalism; الأمراض العقلية mental disease

عقلية 'aqliya mentality, mental attitude

عقلة 'uqla pl. عقل 'uqul knot, knob, node (e.g., of a reed, cane, etc.); joint, articulation; knuckle; layer (horf.); trapeze

عقال 'iqdā pl. عقل 'uqul cord used for hobbling the feet of a camel; a headband

made of camel's hair, holding the kufiya in place | عقال حربا من عقاله (aqlaḥ ḥarban) to unleash or start a war

عقل 'aql understanding, reasonable, sensible, discerning, intelligent; costive medicine; (and عقال 'aql) a low spiny shrub of the steppes of North Africa and Western Asia (camel's thorn, Alhagi maurorum; Alhagi manniferum Desv.; bot.)

عقيلة 'aqila pl. عقائل 'aqā'il the best, the pick; wife, spouse | السيدة عقيله (sayyida) his wife; عقائل الصفات 'a. aḥ-saniyyāt the very best qualities

عقل 'aql brighter, smarter, more intelligent

مقل ma'qul pl. مقلات ma'qūlāt refuge, sanctuary; stronghold, fortress, fort; ○ pillbox, bunker, dugout (mil.); fortified position

مقلية ma'qūliya pl. مقلات ma'qūlāt blood money, wergild

مقل 'aqqul understanding, discernment, prudence, judiciousness, wisdom | مقل بشكل sensibly, intelligently

اعتقال 'iḥqāq pl. -āt arrest, detention, internment; cramp, spasm | معسكر الاعتقال ma'asak al-'i. concentration camp

عقال 'uqul pl. -ān, عقل 'uqul understanding, reasonable, sensible, rational, discerning, intelligent, prudent, judicious, wise; in full possession of one's mental faculties, compos mentis, sane in mind

عائلة 'aqila a clan committed by unwritten law of the Bedouins to pay the bloodwite for each of its members

مقول ma'qul reasonable, sensible, intelligible, comprehensible, understandable, plausible, logical; rational; apprehensive faculty, comprehension, intellect, discernment, judiciousness, judgment; common sense | غير مقول unintelligible,

incomprehensible, nonsensical, incongruous, preposterous, absurd

مقولة *ma'gūlīya* comprehensibility, intelligibility; logical, rational, or reasonable character, logicity, rationality, reasonableness

معتقل *mu'asgal* pl. -*āt* concentration camp; prison camp; internment camp, detention camp

مقم *'aqama* u and *'aqama* u (*'aqm*; *'uqm*) to be barren, sterile (womb, woman); — *'aqama* i (*'aqm*) to render barren (a the womb) II to render sterile or barren, sterilize (a, a s.o., s.th.); to degerminate (a s.th.); to pasteurize (a s.th.); to disinfect (a s.th.) V to be rendered barren, be sterilized

عقم *'aqm*, *'uqm*, *'aqam* barrenness, sterility

عقم *'uqma* barrenness, sterility

عقيم *'aqīm* pl. عقم *'uqum*, عقم *'iqīm* barren; sterile; useless, unavailing, futile, fruitless, ineffectual, ineffective, unproductive (e.g., work, attempt)

تعقيم *ta'qīm* sterilization, degermination, pasteurization; disinfection

○ معقم *mu'agqīm* disinfectant, disinfecting apparatus

معقم *mu'agqam* sterilized, pasteurized, disinfected, degerminated

عك *'akka* i (*'akk*) to be sultry, muggy (day)

عك *'akk* sultry, muggy, sweltering

عكة *'akka*, عكة *'akka* and عكة *'akka* Acre (seaport in Palestine)

عكيك *'akik* sultry, muggy, sweltering (day)

عكر *'akira* a (*'akar*) to be or become turbid, muddy, roily II to render turbid, to soil, to muddy (a or s.th.); to disturb, trouble (a or s.th.) | عكر الصفو (*sa/fo*)

to destroy the untroubled state, disturb the order; عكر صفو (*sa/fo*) and عكر (*sa/fo*) to kill s.o.'s good spirits, spoil s.o.'s good humor V to become turbid, become muddy; to deteriorate, be aggravated, become worse (situation)

عكر *'akar* turbidity, muddiness; sediment, dregs, lees

عكر *'akir* turbid, muddy, roily; troubled, disturbed

عكارة *'akāra*, *'ikāra* (sp.) sediment, dregs, lees

تكمير *ta'kir* (act of) rendering turbid, roiling, muddying; disturbance, troubling, derangement

معر *mu'akkar* turbid, sedimentous, soiled, muddied; disturbed, troubled

عكر V to lean (عل on a staff)

عكاز *'akkāz*, عكازة *'akkāza* pl. -*āt*, عكاز *'akkāz* staff, stick; crutch

عكس *'akasa* i (*'aks*) to reverse, invert (a s.th.); to reflect, throw back, cast back, mirror (a s.th.) III to counteract, oppose, contradict (a, a s.o., s.th.), thwart (a s.th.); to disturb, trouble (a, a s.o., s.th.); to molest, vex, tease, harass (a s.o.) VI to be reversed, be inverted; to be thrown back, be cast back, be reflected, be mirrored VII to be reversed, be inverted; to turn back (عل against); to rebound (عل to, on); to be thrown back, be cast back (عل or by), be reflected, be mirrored (عل or by, in)

عكس *'aks* reversal, reversion, inversion; reflection; opposite, contrast, contrary, reverse | عكس ذلك *'akasa ḡ* and ذلك *'akka* in contrast with that, contrary to that; كان عل العكس *kan ʿal al-ʿakās* to be in contrast to, be in opposition to; والعكس *wa-al-ʿakās* on the contrary, conversely; بالعكس *bi-al-ʿakās* and vice versa; بحث المسألة طردا وعكسا *baḥṭ al-masʾala ṭarḍa wa-ʿakṣa*

(mas'alaia jardan) he studied the problem from all sides or in all its aspects

عكسي 'akfi contrary, opposite, contrasting, antithetical, adverse

عكس 'akfa layer, shoot, cion (hort.)

معاكة mu'dkasa pl. -at disturbance; molestation, pestering, harassment; struggle, fight, battle | معاكة الحالة الجوية (jawwfiya) inclemency of the weather

انعكاس in'ikda reflection; (pl. -at) reflex

انعكاسي in'ikdai reflectional, reflexive, reflex (adj.) | حركة انعكاسية (haraka) reflex action, reflex (physiol.)

عاكس 'akia screen, lamp shade; reflector

عاكة 'akia reflector; eye shade; lamp shade

معاكس mu'dkai counter-, contra-, anti- | مضمة معاكة (hajma) counterattack

معاكس mu'dkai contrasting, opposite, opposed, conflicting

صورة منعكسة mun'akis reflected | صورة منعكسة (sura) mirror image, reflected image, reflection, reflex; أفعال منعكسة reflex actions

معاكسة 'akda awkwardness, clumsiness

عكاشة 'ukda, 'ukda spider; spider web, cobweb

عكس 'akfa u i (عكوف 'ukuf) to adhere, cling, stick, keep (عل to); to give o.s. over, apply o.s., devote o.s., be addicted (عل to a.th.), indulge (عل in a.th.), be obsessed (عل by), be bent, be intent (عل on a.th.); to be busily engaged (عل in), busy o.s. (عل with); to remain uninterruptedly (عل in); to seclude o.s., isolate o.s. (عل in, at a place), withdraw, retire (عل into, to a place); — 'akfa u i ('akf) to hold back, restrain, keep (عن

s.o. from) II to hold back, restrain, keep (عن s.o. from) V to remain uninterrupted (عل in); to seclude o.s., isolate o.s. (عل in, at a place; عن from), withdraw, retire (عل into, to a place; عن from); to live in seclusion, in retirement (عن from) VIII = V; to devote o.s., apply o.s. assiduously (عل to a.th.), busy o.s. (عل with)

عكف 'akf pl. -an, عكوف 'ukuf, عكف 'akfa given, addicted (عل to a.th.); obsessed (عل by), bent, intent (عل on); busily engaged (عل in), busy (عل with)

عكم 'akma i ('akm) to bundle up, pack, tie in a cloth, and the like (عل a.th.)

عل 'alu see عل

عل 'alla (particle; with accusative noun immediately following) perhaps, maybe | من يدري لعل (man yadri) who knows if ...

عل 'alla i and pass. 'alla to be or fall ill II to occupy, busy, keep busy, entertain, distract (عل s.o. with); to justify, motivate, explain (عل a.th. with) | عل لعل (عل نفسه or النفس) ب to indulge in the hope that ..., entertain or cherish the hope of or that ..., be given to the illusion that ...; عل لعل to indulge in hopes; to entertain vain hopes; عل عله to cherish the hope of ...; بالوعود to put s.o. off with promises V to occupy o.s., busy o.s., amuse o.s., distract o.s., divert o.s. (عل with); to make an excuse, offer a pretext; to offer or use as an excuse, as a pretext (عل a.th.); to use as an expedient, as a makeshift (عل a.th.) | بعل بعل (bi-'illatin) to make a pretext, plead a.th. as an excuse VIII to be or fall ill; to be weak, defective; to make an excuse, offer a pretext; to adduce, give, offer (عل a reason or excuse, عل for a.th.); to pretend, purport, allege, feign, dissimulate, offer as a pretext or excuse (عل a.th.)

علة 'illa pl. -āt, علل 'all illness, sickness, disease, malady; deficiency, defect, weakness; weakness, defectiveness (of a letter or word; gram.); metrical variation or irregularity (prosody); — (pl. علل 'all) cause, reason, occasion; excuse, pretense, pretext, plea | حروف العلة the weak letters (ا, و, ي; gram.); عل علة in spite of his weaknesses, such as he is; علة العلة cause and effect; علة العلل the principal cause of ..., the deeper reason underlying ...

علة 'alla pl. -āt concubine | بنو العلات | band l-'a. sons of a man by different mothers

عليل 'all pl. -āla sick, ill, ailing; sick person, patient; soft, gentle, mild, pleasant

علية 'alliya causality

علية 'āya, 'ullāya and عليون 'alliyūn see علو

علافة 'allā comfort, consolation; remainder, remnant, rest

تعليل ta'all pl. -āt entertainment, diversion, distraction; argumentation, justification, motivation, explanation

تلمة ta'alla pl. -āt pretext, pretense, excuse; makeshift, expedient, substitute, surrogate

اعتلال 'allāl illness, sickness, disease, malady; weakness, defectiveness

العلل 'all ill, sick, ailing; effect | اتخذ العلل علة and effect; and العلل 'allā l-ma'allā 'allān to mistake cause and effect

معل mu'all ill, sick, ailing

معتل mu'tall ill, sick, ailing; weak (letter; gram.); defective (word; gram.)

علب II to can, tin, preserve in cans (s. a. s. h.)

علب 'alba pl. -āb, علب 'alab box, case; can, tin; etui

علاج III to treat (s. a. o., a patient; s. a disease, also a subject); to occupy o.s., concern o.s., have to do, deal (s. s. with s.o., with s. h.), attend, turn (s. s. to s.o., to s. h.); to cultivate (s. s. h., e.g., a literary genre); to take up (s. s. h.), go in (s. for s. h.), apply o.s. (s. to s. h.); to take upon o.s. (s. s. h.), undergo (s. s. h.); to work (s. s. h. or on s. h.), process, treat, manipulate, handle (s. s. h.); to endeavor, take pains, try hard (ان or s. to do s. h.); to palpate, paw, finger, touch (s. s. o.), fumble around (s. on s. o.); to influence (s. s. o.), work (s. upon s. o. by arguments or persuasions), prevail (s. on s. o.) | علاج الرقعة (ramaga) to be on the verge of death, be dying; علاج بطننة (bi-ja-nafin) to land a stab on s. o., stab s. o. VI to be under medical treatment, receive or undergo medical treatment VIII to wrestle, struggle, fight (with one another); to be in violent commotion or agitation, heave, surge, tremble

علاج 'alz pl. -āz infidel; uncouth fellow, lout

معالجة mu'allaja treatment (of a patient, also of a subject); nursing (of a patient); cultivation (of an art); manipulation, handling, processing, treatment (of a material, etc.)

علاج 'alā medical treatment; remedy; cure, therapy

علاجي 'alā curative, therapeutic

تعالج ta'alluz medical treatment (which one undergoes)

علف 'alafa i ('alf) to feed, fodder (s. livestock)

علف 'alaf pl. -āf, علاف 'alaf, علوفة 'alufa fodder, forage, provender

علاف 'alaf pl. i seller of provender

علوفة 'alufa pl. -āf, علائف 'aluf stall-fed animal; — (pl. علف 'aluf) fodder, forage, provender

معلق *mi'laq* pl. معلق *ma'dliq* manger, trough

معلوف *ma'luq* stall-fed, fattened (animal)

علق *'aliqu* a (*'alag*) to hang, be suspended, dangle; to stick, cling, cleave, adhere (ب to); to catch (ب on, ق in), get caught or stuck (ب on, ق in); to be attached, affixed, subjoined (ب to s.th.); — (علق) *'ulag*, علقه *'alaga* to keep (ب to s.o.), be attached, be devoted (ب to s.o.), be fond (ب of s.o.); (with foll. imperf.) to begin, commence to..., start doing s.th.; — *'aliqu* (علق *'ulag*) to become pregnant, conceive (woman) II to hang, suspend (عل on or ب a s.th. on), attach, hitch, fasten, affix, tie (a s.th. عل or ب to); to leave undecided, keep pending, keep in abeyance (a s.th. ب or عل on); to comment (عل on s.th.), annotate, gloss, furnish with notes or a commentary (عل s.th.), remark, state (عل with regard to); to make notes (a of s.th.), jot down (a s.th.) | علق الآمال عل | علق one's hopes on; عل (خطورة) عل (ahammīyatan) to attach importance to s.th. IV to hang, suspend (ب a s.th. on), attach, hitch, fasten, affix, tie (ب a s.th. to); to apply leeches V to hang, be suspended, dangle (ب from); to cling, cleave, adhere (ب to); to keep, stick, hang on (ب to); to be attached, be devoted (ب to), be fond (ب of s.o.); to depend, be dependent or conditional (عل or ب on); to refer, pertain, belong, be related (ب to), be connected, have to do (ب with), concern (ب s.th.) | تعلق ب (bi-ḥubbihī) to be fond of s.o., be affectionately attached to s.o.; فيها يتعلق ب with regard to, as to, regarding, concerning

علق *'alaq*, علقه *'alaq* pl. علق *'alaq* precious thing, object of value

علق *'alaq* (coll.; n. un. ?) pl. -at medicinal leech; leech; (coagulated) blood, blood clot

علقة *'alga* (sp.) beating; bastinado; a thrashing, spanking

علق *'alq* pl. علائق *'ald'iq* fodder, forage, provender

علق *'allaiq* twining and creeping plants or shrubs (of various kinds); the lesser bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*; bot.); common English blackberry, bramble (*Rubus fruticosus*; bot.); blackberry; raspberry

علقة *'allaiqa* موسى: علفه *'u. mūḥ* the Burning Bush

علق *'alliq* coat hanger

علقة *'alga* attachment, devotion, affection, bond; (pl. علائق *'ald'iq*) relation, affiliation, association, contact, bond, connection (ب with) | العلاقات العامة public relations; ذو علاقة ب connected with, related to; السلطات ذات العلاقة (مس) the competent authorities; قطع العلاقات severance of relations; (العلائق) *'al'g* *'a. severance of relations*; توتر العلاقات (العلائق) *'awattur al'g. tenseness of relations, tension in the relations*

علقة *'alga* pl. علائق *'ald'iq* a strap, and the like, for suspending s.th.

علق *'alliq* coat hanger

علق *'alaq* اعلى بالهن (*'alā*) that to which the mind is more inclined

علق *mi'laq* pl. معلق *ma'dliq* pluck (of an animal)

علق *'alq* banging, suspending; temporary stay, remission or abrogation, suspension; the oblique, "banging" ductus (in Arabic calligraphy); (pl. -at, تعاليق *'ald'iq*) commentary, comment(s), explanatory remarks; suspended lamp | تعلق *'alq* *'alq* conditional repudiation, conditional pronouncement of the talak (*Isl. Law*); تعليق عل الأنباء (*anbā'*) news commentary (radio)

تعليق *ta'alliq* pl. -*āt* تاليق *ta'alliq*²
marginal note, annotation, note, gloss,
scholium

تعلق *ta'alluq* attachment, devotion
(ب to), affection (ب for); linkage, con-
nection, relationship (ب with)

معلق *mu'alliq* commentator (radio, press)

معلق *mu'alluq* suspended, hanging; in
suspense, in abeyance, pending, un-
decided; hinging (ب on); depending,
dependent, conditional (ب or على on),
conditioned (ب or على by) | جسر معلق (*jiar*)
suspension bridge; حساب معلق suspense
account; قطارات معلقة suspension rail-
ways; مسائل معلقة pending questions;
رغبته معلقة ب (*ruḡbatuḥ*) his desire is
directed toward ...

ملقة *mu'alluq* pl. -*āt* placard, poster,
bill; الملقات the oldest collection of
complete ancient Arabic kasidas

متعلق *muta'alliq* attached, devoted
(ب to); connected (ب with), related,
pertaining (ب to), concerning (ب s.o.
or a.th.) | متعلق بـه (*bi-ḥubbih*) affection-
ately attached to s.o.; depending
on s.o. or a.th., pertaining to s.o.'s
authority

علم *alqam* pl. -*āt* علم *alqim*² colocynth (bot.) |
ذاق العلم to taste bitterness, suffer
annoyance, vexation, chicanery or tor-
ments (من from)

عك *alaka u i* ('*alā*) to chew, champ (a a.th.,
exp. الحما the hit, of a horse)

مك *alā* mastio

علم *alima a* ('*ilm*) to know (ب or a, s.o.,
a.th.), have knowledge, be cognizant, be
aware (ب or a of a.th.), be informed
(ب or a about or of a.th.), be familiar,
be acquainted (ب or a with a.th.); to
perceive, discern (ب or a a.th.), find out
(ب or a about a.th., من from), learn,
come to know (ب or a a.th. or about

a.th., من from); to distinguish, differen-
tiate (من a a.th. from) II to teach (ب or
a s.o. a.th.), instruct, hrief (ب or
a s.o. in a.th.); to train, school, educate
(s.o.); to designate, mark, earmark,
provide with a distinctive mark (على
a.th.); to put a mark (على on) IV to let
(s.o.) know (ب or a a.th. or about a.th.),
tell (ب or a s.o. about), notify, advise,
apprise, inform (ب or a s.o. of or
about a.th.), acquaint (ب or a s.o.
with) V to learn, study (a a.th.); to
know (a a.th.) X to inquire (من or
a of s.o. about), ask, query (من or
a s.o. about), inform o.s. (من or a
through s.o. about), gather information
(من or a from s.o. about)

علم *'ilm* knowledge, learning, lore;
cognizance, acquaintance; information;
cognition, intellection, perception, knowl-
edge; (pl. علوم *'ulūm*) science; pl. العلوم
the (natural) sciences | علما وعلماء *'ilmun*
wa-'umulan theoretically and practically;
ليكن في علمه (*li-yakun*) be it known to
him, may he know, for his information;
كان على علم تام ب (*kāna*) to know a.th.
inside out, be thoroughly familiar with
a.th.; to have full cognizance of a.th.;
علم الاجتماع *al-ijtimā' al-ijtimā'i* sociology;
علم الحساب *al-ḥisāb* arithmetic; علم الحياة
al-ḥayāt biology; علم الاحياء *al-ḥayawān* zoology;
علم الاخلاق *al-akhlaq* ethics; علم الذرات
al-ḍarāt nuclear physics; علم التربية
al-tarbiya pedagogy; علم الصحة *al-ṣiḥḥa* hygiene;
علم الاصوات *al-awṣāt* phonetics; علم
المعادن *al-ma'ādīn* mineralogy; علم
النباتات *al-nabātāt* botany; علم النفس
al-nafṣ psychology; علم وظائف الاعضاء
al-aḥwāl physiology; علم طالب علم
al-ṭālib al-ṭālib student; كلية العلوم
al-kulliyat al-'u. the Faculty of Science of the Egyptian
University

علمي *'ilmī* scientific; erudite (book);
learned (society)

علم *al-ilm* pl. *al-ilm* sign, token, mark, badge, distinguishing mark, characteristic; harelip; road sign, signpost, guidepost; flag, banner; a distinguished, outstanding man; an eminent personality, an authority, a star, a luminary; proper name (gram.) علم من نار علم very famous; علم اسم علم *ismun 'alamun* or *ismu 'alamin* pl. الأعلام proper name (gram.); علم الوصول receipt

عالم *'alam* pl. -*ān*, عوالم *'awālim* world; universe, cosmos; العالمان *al-'ālamān* the two worlds = Europe and America; عالون *'ālamūn* inhabitants of the world, specif. human beings | عالم الحيوان *'d. al-hayawān* the animal kingdom; عالم المعدن *'d. al-ma'ādīn* the mineral kingdom; عالم النبات *'d. an-nabāt* the vegetable kingdom; عالم الوجود *'d. al-wujūd* this world, this life

عالمى *'ālamī* worldly, secular, world (adj.); international; world-wide, world-famous, enjoying world-wide renown

عالمية *'ālamīya* internationality; *'ālamīya* see after *'ālim*

عالماني *'ālmānī*, عالمي *al-ānī*, lay (pl. -*ān*) layman (in distinction from the clergy)

علماء *'alim* pl. علماء *'ulama'* knowing; cognizant, informed; learned, erudite; العليم the Omniscient (one of the attributes of God)

علماء *'allām* knowing thoroughly (with foll. genit. s.th.), completely familiar (with)

علمو *'alā* (prep.) under علمو *'alā* see علمو *'alā*

علماء *'alāma* most erudite, very learned

علماء *'alāma* pl. -*āt*, علام *'alām* mark, sign, token; badge, emblem; distinguishing mark, characteristic; indication, symptom | علامة هذا *'alāmān* in token of that, as a sign of that; علامة تجارية *'a. or-ni* trade-mark; علامة الرتبة *'a. or-ni* insignia of rank; علامة التأثر *'a. or-ni*

علماء *'alāma* and علامة التأثر *'a. or-ni* exclamation point; علامة الاستفهام question mark; علامة التوضيح quotation mark

علماء *'alāma* tender; (pl. علماء *'aydām*) well with abundant water; sea

علماء *'alāma* pl. اعالم *'alām* road sign, signpost, guidepost

علماء *'alāma* most erudite, very learned

علماء *'alām* pl. معالم *'alām* place, abode, locality, spot; track, trace; landmark, mark, distinguishing mark, characteristic; road sign, signpost, guidepost; peculiarity, particularity; pl. sights, curiosities; characteristic traits; outlines, contours (e.g., of the body), lineaments, features (of the face)

علماء *'alāma* pl. -*āt* encyclopedia

علماء *'alām* pl. -*āt*, تعاليم *'alām* information, advice, instruction, direction; teaching, instruction; training, schooling, education; apprenticeship; pl. تعليمات *'alām* instructions, directions, directives; information, announcements | تعليم غملي *'alām* (muftalāf) coeducation; تعليم عال *'alām* higher education, academic studies; مراتب *'alām* military rank, approx.: master sergeant (Eq. 1939); *'alām* soldier (Eq.); *'alām* فن التعليم *'alām* pedagogy, pedagogics

تعليمات *'alām* instructional, educational

علماء *'alām* notification, advice; information; notice

علماء *'alām* learning, studying, study; education

استعلام *'alām* inquiry (عن about); معلومات *'alām* pl. -*āt* information | مكتب الاستعلامات *'alām* information office, information desk; news agency, press agency, wire service

علماء *'alām* knowing; familiar, acquainted (ب with), cognizant (ب of); expert, connoisseur, professional; (pl.

علماء 'alumd* learned, erudite; scholar, savant, scientist | عالم طبيعى (jabf'i) physicist, natural scientist; العلماء المختصون (muftasssūn) the specialists, the experts

عالة 'ālima woman of learning, woman scholar; (eg.) singer, chanteuse

عالية 'ālimiya learnedness, scholarliness, erudition, rank or dignity of a 'ālim; rank of scholarship, conferred by diploma, of the Great Mosque in Tunis and of Al Azhar in Cairo

أعلم a'lam* having more knowledge; more learned | الله أعلم God knows best

معلوم ma'lūm known; fixed, determined, given; of course! certainly! sure! no doubt! (as an affirmative reply); known quantity (math.); المعلوم the active voice (gram.); — (pl. معلومات ma'lūmāt) fixed sum, fixed rate (money); fixed income; tax, duty, fee; sum, amount, cost(s) | معلوم الحيوانات m. al-ḥayawānāt impost on livestock (Tun.); — pl. معلومات ma'lūmāt knowledge, lore, learning, perceptions, discoveries, findings; known facts; information, data; news, tidings

معلم mu'allim pl. -ān teacher, instructor; master (of a trade, etc.) | معلم الاعتراف father-confessor, confessor

معلمة mu'allima pl. -āt woman teacher, woman instructor

معلم mu'allam taught, instructed, trained, schooled; معلم عليه designated, marked | معلم بالاحمر marked with red pencil

متململ muṭa'allim apprentice; educated; an educated person

علن 'alana u, 'alana u علانية 'alāniya to be or become known, manifest, evident III to indicate, make known, reveal, disclose (ب. to s.o. a.th.) IV to manifest, reveal, make known (a. a.th.); to make public, publicize, publish, disclose, declare, an-

nounce, proclaim, promulgate (a. a.th.); to state frankly (a. al. to s.o. a.th.); to announce (ان. that); to issue a summons (al. to s.o.); to give notice (من. of); to advertise (من. a.th., e.g., the rent or sale of a.th. in a newspaper); to give evidence (من. of), indicate, show, betray, bespeak (من. a.th.) | أعلن الحرب عليه (ḥarb) to declare war on s.o. VIII = I; X = I; to seek to bring out or to disclose (a. a.th.); to bring to light (a. a.th.)

علنا 'alana openly, overtly, publicly, in public

علني 'alani open, overt, public

علن 'alin open, overt, public; evident, patent

علانية 'alāniya openness, overtness, publicness, publicity (as opposed to secrecy); 'alāniyata openly, overtly, publicly, patently, in public

إعلان 'alān pl. -āt publication, promulgation; revelation, manifestation; proclamation; declaration, statement, pronouncement; announcement, notice; advertising, publicity (من. for); الإعلان حشور | إعلان اءارب a. al-ḥarb summons; اء. إعلان اءارب a. al-ḥarb declaration of war; اء. إعلان اءارب a. al-ḥarb vote of "no confidence"; اء. إعلان اءارب (muḥawwaḥ) classified ads; اء. إعلان اءارب (ḥaw'iyā) electric signs, sky signs

معلن mu'lin announcer, master of ceremonies (e.g., in a cabaret)

معلن mu'lam summoned (before a court)

علا 'alā u ('ulā) to be high, elevated, rise high, loom, tower up; to rise, ascend; to ring out (voice); to heave (chest); to be higher or taller (من. or a. than s.o., than a.th.), (over)top (من. or a. s.o., a.th.), tower (من. or a. over s.o.,

over a.th.), be located or situated higher (عن or a than a.th.); to be attached, fixed or fastened above or on top of a.th.(a); to rise (عن or a above a.th.); to exceed, excel, surpass (a, a or عن a.o., a.th.); to be too high (a, a or عن for a.o., for a.th.); to overcome, overwhelm (عل or a.o.), get the better of a.o. (a); to turn upward; to ascend, mount, climb, scale (a a.th.); to overspread, cover (a a.th.), come, descend (a, a upon a.o., upon a.th.), befall, seize (a, a a.o., a.th.) | علا to raise a.th. or a.o.; to exalt, extol a.o.; علا صوت به السن (sinnu) be had attained great age, be was an old man; علا صوته ب (saṣṣuṣu) his voice rang out with ..., he exclaimed ... aloud; — علا 'alīya a (a) 'alīd' to be high, elevated; to excel, stand out, surpass; — علا i ('alī) to climb (as-asfa to the roof) | علا الإداة العدا (adda, pad'a'u) rust has covered the tool; علا وجهه صفرة (alathu waṣṣaṣaṣa) deathly pallor suffused his face; علا السآنة 'alathu a-as'dma he was overcome by fatigue; علا شفتيه رغوة (alathu šafṣaṣaṣa) foam appeared on his lips II to raise, raise aloft, lift, hoist, lift up, elevate, nplift, exalt (a, a a.o., a.th.) IV = II | علا شأنه (ša'naṣa) to play up, stress, emphasize a.th., put emphasis on a.th.; to further, promote, advance a.th.; to raise a.o.'s prestige V to rise, become high VI to rise, lift, ascend, rise aloft; to resound, ring out; to be high, exalted, sublime (esp. of God); to deem o.a. above a.o. or a.th. (عل), look down (عل on a.o., on a.th.); to stay away (عن from); تعال ta'dā come (here) | come on! let's go! forward! VIII to rise, lift, ascend, rise aloft; to rise high, tower up; to mount, ascend, climb, scale (a a.th.); to step (up) (a on a.th.); to be enthroned, be perched (a on a.th.); to tower (a above a.th.); to ascend the throne; to accede

to a high office X to rise, tower (عل above); to master (عل a.th.); to take possession (عل of a.th.), appropriate (عل a.th.)

عل 'alū: من عل min 'alū from above

عل 'alū height, tallness, elevation, altitude; greatness, grandeur, highness, exaltedness, sublimity | عل الصوت 'u. as-sawṣ sound volume, sound intensity; عل الكعب 'u. al-ka'b high, outstanding position

علی 'alū upper; heavenly, divine | ارادة علوية (irāda) supreme will, divine decree

علی 'alaw upper; heavenly, celestial; Alawi (adj. and n.); pl. العلويين the Alawia (official name of the Nusairis inhabiting the coastal district of Latakia in NW Syria)

عل 'alān height, tallness, elevation, altitude; highness, exaltedness, augustness, sublimity; high rank

عل 'alī (prep.) on, upon, on top of, above, over (place, rank); at, on, by; in, in the state of, in the manner of, in possession of; to, toward, for; in addition to; to the debit of, to the disadvantage of; against, in spite of, despite; on the basis of, on the strength of, by virtue of, due to, upon; by, through; according to, in accordance with, pursuant to; to (one's taste, one's mind, one's liking, etc.); during; (as to syntactical regimen see under respective verb) | عل من from above ..., from upon ..., from the top of ...; عل أن (an, anna) on the condition that ..., provided that ...; although, though, albeit; عل أن (anna) (introducing a main clause) however, but, on the other hand, nevertheless, yet, still, ... though; عل أنه (in the subjective notion or view that ..., i.e.) as, e.g.: جنى ثمرات الارض عل انها نعمة الآلهة

ḡand ḡamaradī l-larḡi 'alā annaḡalā nī'maḡa
l-dīka he reaped the fruits of the earth
 (accepting them) as a boon bestowed
 by the grace of the gods; *عل ظهر الخيل*
 (*ḡaḡri l-ḡaīl*) on horseback; *عل ظهر الباخرة*
 aboard the steamer; *السلام عليك* (*asḡamu*)
 may peace be upon you! *والعين* (*'alā* *r-ra's* *wa-l-'ain*) very gladly! with
 pleasure! *عل رؤوس الأشهاد* publicly, for
 everyone to see; *جلس عل النار* he was
 sitting by the fire; *عل يمينه* (*ḡamīnāi*) to
 (at) his right; *عل كل حال* (*kullā*) or *عل كل*
 (*kullin*) in any case, at any rate; *عل*
 especially, particularly, specif-
 ically; *عل الإطلاق* (*'alā*) absolutely, unre-
 strictly, without exception, in any
 respect, under any circumstances; *عل*
 approximately, almost, nearly,
 about, circa; *عل التوال* (*tauḡā*) continuously,
 incessantly, in uninterrupted suc-
 cession; *عل نور* (*ḡaw'ī*) or *عل نور* (*nūri*) in
 the light of ...; *كان عل حق* (*ḡaḡḡin*) or
كان عل الحق to be on the right way, have
 hit on the right thing, be right; *كان عل*
كان عل (*ḡaḡ'ān*) to be on the wrong way, be wrong, be mistaken;
هو عل احسن ما يرام (*aḡaḡni, ḡurḡnu*) he is
 as well as you can possibly wish (for
 him); ... *هو عل شيء* he has certain ...;
هو عل شيء (*ḡaḡā*) he has a good
 deal of intelligence; *ليس عل شيء* there
 is nothing in it, it's worthless; *ليس عل*
all this is unfamiliar to him; he doesn't
 understand a thing about it; *كان عل دين المسيح*
 (*dīni l-m.*) to belong to the Christian religion, be a
 Christian; *كان عل علم ب* (*'ilmīn*) to be
 informed about, be acquainted with ...;
كان عل انتظاره to wait for s.o. or s.th.;
عل بصيرة من الامر for no reason; *عل*
 in cognizance of the matter, knowing the
 matter; *عل خبر معرفة منه* (*ma'rifatīn*)
 without his knowing about it, without
 his knowledge, unwittingly; *عليك ب*
 (a, e or) take ...! help yourself to ...!

make use of ...! *عليك بالصبر* (*bi-p-sabr*)
 you must have patience! *علينا به* he is
 the one we must have! *عل به* (*'alayya*)
 bring, give him (or it) to me! I must have
 him (or it)! *عليه ان* it is incumbent on
 him to ..., it's his duty to ...; he must ...,
 he will have to ...; *لا عليك* don't worry!
لا عليك never mind! it's nothing! no
 harm done! (indicating forgiveness, in-
 dulgence); *ما علينا* what of it? what does
 it matter? let's forget it! *لا عليك من* don't
 worry about ..., don't mind ..., don't
 give ... a thought; *ما عليك ان* he doesn't
 care if ...; it's of little importance to him
 that ...; *عل حسابه* (*ḡaḡḡbāi*) at his
 expense; *عليه دين* (*dīn*) he is in debt(s);
هو عل سنة قوی (*ḡawīy*) he bears
 his years well; *علام* 'alāma where-
 fore? what for? why? *عل الاذان*
ḡaḡḡaḡa 'alā l-aḡḡān he awoke over the
 call to prayer, he was awakened by the
 azan; *قيل عل لسانه ما* (*ḡila, ḡaḡḡāi*) he
 was supposed to have said things
 which ..., statements were ascribed to
 him which ...; *عل يده* (*ḡudāi*) through
 him, by him, at his hand; *عل ذلك* in this
 manner, thus; accordingly, hence; *عل ما*
يقال (*ḡuḡḡā*) as they say, as it is said;
عل حسب (*'alā ḡaḡḡi* (prop.)) according to,
 in accordance with, commensurate with,
 depending on; *عل طوع منها* (*ḡaw'īn*) with
 her obeying, without opposition on her
 part; *عل عاده* according to his habit, as
 was his wont, as he used to do; *عل حين*
غفلة (*ḡaḡḡi ḡaḡḡatīn*) suddenly, all of a
 sudden, unawares, unexpectedly; *عل عهده*
 ('aḡḡi) at the time of

عل 'alā high, tall, elevated; exalted,
 sublime, lofty, august, excellent; *العل* the
 Most High, the Supreme (one of the
 attributes of God) | *الدولة العلية* (*ḡawla*)
 name of the old Ottoman Empire

علية الناس ('alāy) (pl. of *عل* 'alā) upper class, people of distinction, prominent people

علية 'alīya, 'alīya pl. علال 'alāly upper room, upstairs room

عليون 'alīyūn the uppermost heaven; loftiest heights

علاء 'alā high rank, high standing, nobility

علاء 'alā pl. علا 'alan anvil

علياء 'alīā loftiness, exaltedness, sublimity, augustness; lofty height; heaven(s) | أهل العلاء ahl al-'a. people of highest social standing

علارة 'aldar addition; increase, raise, extra allowance, subsidy | علوة عل ('aldusan) in addition to

علابة 'aldya height, loftiness

أعال 'ulā, f. عليا 'ulyā, pl. أعال 'ulān higher, highest; upper, uppermost; أعال 'alān the highest portion of a.th.; heights, peaks (fig.) | أعال 'alā further up, above; مذكور أعلاه above-mentioned; مؤتمر (مستقل) على أعلى مستوى mu'tamar mun'agid, mustaww) top-level conference; بأعلى صوت bi-'alā pausin very loud, at the top of one's voice; سفينة أعال البحار seagoing vessel; أعال النيل a. n-nā the upper course of the Nile

أعال ma'dān (pl.): أعال الأمور noble things; أعال أو عاليه صاحب المال His Excellency, أعال الوزير His Excellency the Minister (title of cabinet ministers)

تعلية ta'liya elevation, enhancement, uplift, exaltation; raising (e.g., of the voice)

أعال 'alā elevation, enhancement, uplift, exaltation; raising, lifting | أعال شأن 'a. ni f. boosting, furtherance, promotion, or advancement of a.th.

أعلاء 'alā ascension (e.g., to the throne); accession to office (e.g., of a cabinet minister)

أعلاء 'alā superiority

عال 'dān high, tall, elevated; loud, strong (voice); higher (as opposed to elementary); lofty, exalted, sublime, high-ranking, of high standing; excellent, first-class, first-rate, outstanding, of top quality (commodity) | الباب العال the Sublime Porte; عتق عال (etf) high voltage, high tension (el.); تواتر عال (ta'at) high frequency (el.); عال 'dānā above, above-mentioned (in letters; esp. in official and business style); مذكور به عال (bi-'alā) above-mentioned; (eg.) عال 'al al-'al excellent, first-rate, top-quality, A-1 (merchandise)

أعال ma'dān high, elevated, lofty, exalted; resounding, ringing; أعال المتعال the Most High, the Supreme Being (one of the attributes of God)

عنون = علون

عنوان = علوان

علو علابة, علياء, عليون, عليية, وعل

عليه السلام 'ahhreviation of the formula 'alāmu may peace be upon him!

عما = عا (عما) 'amma

عما 'amma u (عوم) 'umām to be or become general, universal, common, prevalent, comprehensive, all-embracing, to spread, prevail; — 'amma u to comprise, include, embrace, encompass, pervade (a a.th.), extend, stretch, be spread, be diffused, be prevailing (a all over a.th.) عمت البلوى به (bahad) it has become a general necessity II to generalize (a a.th.); to spread universally, universalize, popularize, democratize (a a.th.); to make (a a.th.) universally accessible, open (a a.th.) to the public at large; to introduce (a a.th.) universally; to attire (a a.o.) with a turban V to put on or wear a turban VIII = V

أعمام 'amm pl. عوم 'umām father's brother, paternal uncle | ابن العم

ibn al-'amm cousin on the father's side;
 بنت العم bint al-'amm female cousin on the
 father's side

عمة 'amma pl. -āt paternal aunt

عمة 'imma turban

عميم 'ammim general, universal, com-
 mon, prevalent; all-comprehensive

عموم 'ammūm generality, universality,
 prevalence; whole, total, totality, ag-
 gregate; العموم the (general) public, the
 public at large; عموماً 'ammūman in general,
 generally | عموماً — خصوصاً in general —
 in particular; على العموم in general, gener-
 ally; بوجه العموم bi-wajh al-'u. generally
 speaking, in general; في عموم القطر ('u. al-
 quṭr) throughout the country; مجلس
 العموم majlis al-'u. the House of Commons,
 the Lower House; 'ammūm frequently
 replaces عمومي 'ammūmī in compound
 terms of administrative language, e.g.:
 إدارة عموم العمال 'u. al-'ummāl general
 federation of labor; إدارة عموم الجمارك
 General Administration of Customs and
 Tariffs (Eq.); ديوان عموم المصلحة (dīwān
 'u. al-maṣlaḥa) administration head-
 quarters, chief administration office;
 المديرية العامة d. 'u. al-mālīya General
 Administration of Finances (Eq.); تفتيش
 عموم الري 'u. al-ar-riyy General Inspec-
 torate of Irrigation (Eq.); مفتش عموم
 النيل mu'attil u. an-nīl al-jamūbi
 Inspector General for the Southern Nile
 (Eq.).

عمومي 'ammūmī public; universal; gen-
 eral; common; state, civil, public | جمعية
 (jam'iya) plenary session; general
 assembly; دار الكتب العمومية (dār al-kutub)
 public library; اشراف عمومية public works;
 الصندوق العمومي (sundūq) public treasure

عمومة 'ammūma uncleaship, unclehood;
 pl. of عم 'amm

عمامة 'imma pl. عمامات 'ammāt tur-
 ban

تعميم ta'mim generalization, univer-
 salization, general propagation or dif-
 fusion, popularization, democratization;
 vulgarization

عام 'amm public; universal, prevalent;
 general; common | الأمن العام (ama)
 public security; مدير عام (mudīr) director
 general, general manager; الرأي العام (ra'y)
 public opinion; المصلحة العامة or الصالح العام
 (maṣlaḥa) public welfare, the common-
 weal; العالي والعام (ʿalī) high and low,
 all men, all, everybody (also العام
 والخاص)

عامية 'amma generality; commonalty;
 the masses, the people; عامة 'ammaṭan
 in general; generally; commonly, al-
 together, in the aggregate, collectively |
 خاصة (ḥaṣṣa) in particular — عامة
 in general; عامة الناس the common people,
 the masses, the populace; الخاصة والعامة
 (ḥaṣṣa) high and low, all men, all,
 everybody

العوام al-'awām (pl. of عامة 'amma)
 the common people, the populace; the
 laity (Chr.).

عامي 'ammī common, vulgar, plebeian,
 ordinary, popular; ordinary person, man
 in the street; العامية al-'ammīya popular
 language, colloquial language

معمم mu'ammam wearing a turban,
 turbaned

عن ما — 'ammā عمارة

عمد 'amada i ('amd) to support, prop, shore,
 buttress (أ s.th.); to intend, purpose
 (ل or ال or أ s.th.); to betake o.s., repair,
 go (ل or ال or أ to); to approach, under-
 take (ل or ال s.th.), go, set (ل or ال about
 s.th.), proceed, apply o.s., turn, attend
 (ل or ال to), embark (ل or ال upon); to
 take up (ال s.th.); to be intent (ال on
 s.th.); — 'amada i to baptize, christen
 (أ s.o.) II to baptize, christen (أ s.o.)
 IV to support, prop, shore, buttress (أ

a.th.); to baptize, christen (أ. س.و.) V to intend, purpose, do intentionally, do on purpose (أ. س.و.); to approach (أ. س.و.) with a definite aim in mind; to single out (أ. س.و.), aim (أ. س.و.); to be baptized, be christened | ما تعمداً باهانة (iāna) he was not out to insult her, he had no intention of offending her VIII = V; to lean (عل. against), support one's weight (عل. on); to rely, depend (أ. س.و. or عل. on s.o., on a.th.); to use as a basis (أ. س.و. or عل. a.th.); to employ, use, apply (أ. س.و., e.g., a new method); to confirm (أ. س.و.); to sanction, authorize (أ. س.و.); to loan, give on credit (أ. ل. to s.o. a sum)

عمد 'amḍ intention, intent, design, purpose; premeditation, willfulness (jur.); عمداً 'amḍan intentionally, deliberately, on purpose; willfully, premeditatedly (jur.) | شبه العمد šibh al-'a. quasi-deliberate intent (Isl. Law)

عمدي 'amḍi intentional, deliberate; premeditated, willful (jur.)

عمدة 'umda support, prop, shore; main subject, main issue, basic issue (e.g., of a controversy); (pl. عمد 'umad) chief of a village, chief magistrate of a small community (sq.); mayor

عماد 'imād pl. عمد 'amad support, prop, stay (also fig.); bracket, buttress, post, pole, pillar; — 'imād baptism

عميد 'amid pl. عماد 'umad* support; head, chief; dean (of a faculty); principal, headmaster, director (of a secondary school); doyen, dean (as, of a diplomatic corps); high commissioner (also العميد السامي, resident general; military ranks, approx. major (Eg. 1939), approx. lieutenant commander (Eg. 1939), approx. (commanding) general (Ir.), lieutenant colonel (U.A.R.) | عميد ثان (jāsin) a military rank intermediate between those of major and captain, Brit.: adjutant-

major (Eg. 1939); a naval rank intermediate between those of lieutenant commander and lieutenant (Eg. 1939)

عميدة 'amida principal, headmistress, directress (of a secondary school for girls)

عمود 'amūd pl. أعمدة ā'mūda, عمد 'umud flagpole, shaft (of a standard); pale, post, prop, shore, pier, buttress; lamppost; (telephone, telegraph) pole; column, pillar, pilaster; stem (of a glass); — (pl. أعمدة) column (of a newspaper); ○ element, cell (el.) | العمود الشوك (šauk) the vertebral column, the spine; العمود الفقري (al-faqrī) do.; ○ عمود كهربائي (kuhrubā'i) electrode

عمود 'amūd pl. عواميد ā'umūd* = عمود 'amūd | ○ عمود القيادة steering column, steering mechanism (of an automobile)

عمودي 'amūdī columnar, pillar-shaped; vertical, perpendicular, upright | طائرة عمودية helicopter

عمود البتية yūsūf al-ma'mūd John the Baptist

عميدية 'amūdī baptism

عميدية 'amūdī intention, intent, design; resolution, determination, purpose; تعمداً 'amḍan and بتعمداً intentionally, deliberately, willfully, on purpose, premeditatedly

عمدي 'amūdī intentional, deliberate, premeditated, willful

اعتماد ā'imād reliance, dependence (عل. on), confidence, trust (عل. in); confirmation; sanction, approbation, authorization; accreditation (of diplomats); (pl. -ād) credit, loan | الاعتماد على النفس (na/s) self-confidence, self-reliance; كتب الاعتماد kutub al-'ād or أوراق الاعتماد aurdq al-'ād. credentials (of diplomats); اعتماد اضافي (iṣṭāfī) supplementary loan

معمودة *ma'mūdīya* baptism; baptismal font

معمد *mu'ammad* baptizee, one receiving baptism

متمدد *mu'tammad* deliberate, premeditated, willful; intentional

متمدد *mu'tammad* reliable, dependable; object of reliance, support; sanctioned, approved, authorized; accredited; commissioner, authorized agent, proxy, envoy, representative; commissary, commissar | المتمد السامي (*admi*) the High Commissioner; المتمد اتصل (*qunṭul*) consular agent (*dipl.*)

متمددة *mu'tamaddiya* legation (*dipl.*)

عمر *'amara u i* (*'amr, 'umr*) to live long, be longevous; — *u i, 'amara u* (عمارة *'amdra*) to thrive, prosper, flourish, flower, bloom; to be or become inhabited, peopled, populated, civilized, cultivated; to be full, filled, filled up; — *'amara u* to fill with life, cause to thrive, make prosperous; to inhabit (a s.th.), live, dwell (a in s.th.); to fill, pervade (جوانحه *s.o.'s heart*), reign (جوانحه *in s.o.'s heart*); to build, erect, construct, raise, rebuild, reconstruct, restore (a s.th.) II to let (a s.o.) live, preserve (a s.o.) alive; to prolong s.o.'s (a) life, grant long life (a to s.o.; of God); to populate, people (a s.th.); to build, erect, construct, raise, rebuild, reconstruct, restore, repair, overhaul, refurbish, recondition (a a building); to provide, furnish, supply, fill (a s.th. with, e.g., the lamp with oil, the censer with charcoal, the gohlet with wine); to load (a a gun); to fill (a a pipe); to fill in (a a form, a blank; *fun.*) | عمر وئته (*wuṭṭah*) to take up, or claim, s.o.'s time IV to populate, people (a s.th.); to perform the 'umra (q.v.) VIII to visit (a, a s.o., s.th.); to perform the 'umra (q.v.) X to settle (a s.o. in);

to settle, colonize (a s.th.); to turn (a a country) into a colony

عمر *'umr* (*'amr* in oath) pl. اعمار *a'mar* life, duration of life, life span, lifetime; age (of a person) | لا لعمرى *la-'amri* upon my life! لا لعمر الله *la-'amru lli* by the everlasting existence of God! by the Eternal God! ذات العمرين *ḏāt al-'umrain* amphihian (n.); عمره عشرين سنة (*'ifrina sanatan*) he is twenty years old

عمره *'amra* headgear (e.g., turban); (eg.) repair, repair work

عمره *'umra* pilgrimage to Mecca (the so-called "minor hadj" which, unlike the hadj proper, need not be performed at a particular time of the year and whose performance involves fewer ceremonies)

عمرى *'umrā* donation for life (*Isl. Law*)

عمارة *'amdra* (naval) fleet

عمارة *'imdra* pl. -at, عمار *'amdrat* building, edifice, structure; real estate, tract lot; فن العمارة or العمارة *awn al-'i.* or هندسة العمارة *ḥandsast al-'i.* architecture, art of building

عمران *'umrān* inhabitedness, activity, bustling life, thriving, flourishing, prosperity (as opposed to خراب *ḥardb*); populousness and prosperity (of a country); culture, civilization; building, edifice, structure

عمرائى *'umrānī* cultural, civilizational; serving, or pertaining to, cultural development

عمارية *'ammdriya* camel-borne sedan and the virgin riding in it into battle

عمر *'amar* more inhabited, more populated, more populous; more cultivated, more civilized; more flourishing, more thriving

معمار *mi'mār* builder, architect; mason

معماري *mi'mārī* architectonic, architectural; — (pl. -*ayā*) builder, architect; mason | مهندس معماري (*muhandis*) builder, architect; الفن المعماري (*fann*) art of building, architecture

تعمير *ta'mīr* building, construction, erection; restoration, repair, overhauling, refurbishing, reconditioning; filling, filling-up

تعميرة *ta'mīra* filling, filling-up

استعمار *isti'mār* colonizing, colonization, foundation of colonies; imperialistic exploitation; imperialism, colonialism

استعماري *isti'mārī* colonial; colonizer; imperialistic

استعمارية *isti'mārīya* imperialism, colonialism

عاصر *'āmir* inhabited; peopled, populated, populous; full, filled, filled up; jammed, crowded, filled to capacity (ب with); amply provided, splendidly furnished; civilized; cultivated (land); العاصر flourishing, thriving, prosperous; العاصر is a frequent epithet of castles, palaces, etc., of ruling houses | عاصر بالامل (*amal*) full of hope; عاصر الجيب *'ā. al-jīb* with a full pocket; عاصر اللمة ل (*'ā. al-lima*) obliged to s.o., committed to s.o.; عاصر عاصر النفس ب (*'ā. an-nafs*) obsessed by, possessed by; عاصر ام *umam 'āmir* hyena (zoöl.); عاصر عاصرة voluptuous bosoms

معمور *ma'mūr* inhabited, populated, populous; المعمور or المسمورة the (inhabited) world | في كل انحاء المعمور (المسمورة) all over the world, throughout the world

معمار *mu'ammar* pl. -*ān* colonist

معمار *ma'ammar* pl. -*ān* senior (in sports)

مستعمر *musta'mir* colonial, imperialistic; settler, colonist; foreign conqueror, invader; imperialist

مستعمرة *musta'mara* pl. -*āt* colony, settlement | مستعمرة مستقلة (*musta'qilla*) dominion

اعشى *a'maṣṣ* affected with an eye disease, blear-eyed

عاصم *'umṣ* (eg.) mucous discharge of the eye, rheum

عمق *'amṣa* u (*'umṣ*, عميقة *'amṣa*) to be or become deep, profound II to deepen, make deep or deeper (أ s.th.) IV = II V to penetrate deeply, go deeply (أ or في into s.th.), become absorbed (أ or في in)

عمق *'amṣ*, *'umṣ* pl. اعماق *a'māq* depth, profoundness, profundity; bottom | من اعماق قلبه (*a. qalbī*) from the bottom of his heart, from the depth of his soul; من اعماق النفس (*a. in-naṣf*) do.

عميق *'amīq* deep (also of feelings), profound

عمل *'amila* a (*'amal*) to do, act, operate, be active, work (also: في in a field); to make, produce, manufacture, fabricate, perform, carry out, execute (أ s.th.); to act (ب according to, in accordance with, on the strength of, on the basis of); to operate, put into operation, set going (ب s.th.); to plan, contrive, seek to accomplish, practice, pursue (عل s.th.), aim, work away (ل or عل at), be out, strive (ل or عل for), apply o.s. (عل to), take pains, endeavor, exert o.s. (عل to do s.th.), be active (عل in the service of s.th.); to process, work, treat (في s.th.); to act (فون upon s.th.), affect (في s.th.); (gram.) to govern (في a syntactical member) | يعمل به (*yu'malu*) it is valid, is effective, is in force (e.g., an ordinance); عمل ترتيبات to make arrangements or preparations; عمل اعماله (*a'mūlāhū*) to behave, or act, like s.o.; لا به يعمل ولا عليه يعمل (*yu'malu, yu'su-walu*) null and void II to appoint as vicegerent or governor (عل s.o. over, of); to fester, suppurate, be purulent (wound)

III to apply (ب. toward s.o. s.th.); to treat (ب. s.o. in a manner), proceed, deal (ب. with s.o. in a manner); to trade, do business (ب. with s.o.) عامل بالمثل (bi-l-mithl) to repay s.o. like for like, treat s.o. in like manner IV to make (ب. s.th.) work, put to work, operate, put into operation, bring to hear, employ, use (ب. s.th.); ب. عمل ب. or ب. عمل ب. to putter, or tinker, with s.th. about s.th. else, work with s.th. on s.th. else | عمل الفكر (fikra) to busy the mind, think, reflect, ponder, muse; عمل السيف (sai/s) he caused a massacre among them, had them massacred V to go to a lot of trouble, take great pains, spend much effort VI to trade, do business (with one another); to trade, do business (مع) VIII to work, be active, operate X to apply (ب. s.th.), use, employ (ب. s.o., s.th.); to put into operation, operate, run (ب. s.th.); to place s.o. (ب.) at the head of s.th. (ب.), install, instate (ب. s.o. over) | عمل (عل) استعمل معه وسائل القوة (wasad'ala l-quwa) he brought severe measures to bear upon him

عمل 'amal doing, acting, action, activity; work, labor; course of action, way of acting, practice; achievement, accomplishment; activity (عمل for), work (عمل in the service of s.th.); making, production, manufacture, fabrication; performance, execution; make, workmanship; practical work, practice; — (pl. أعمال a'mal) act, action; operation (mil.); work, job, chore, labor; deed, feat, achievement, exploit; occupation, business; trade, craft, handicraft; viceregency, province, district; administrative district (e.g., *Eg., Tun.*); validity, effectiveness of s.th. (e.g., of an ordinance, and the like) | إجراء العمل (i'jad' al-'a.) enforcement, implementation of s.th.; what's there to be done? what are you doing? | عمل (amal) in execution of, in pursuance of,

according to, pursuant to, as stipulated by; أعمال حربية (harbiya) belligerent, or warlike, acts, military operations; الأعمال (al-a'mal) the first four rules of arithmetic; أعمال منزلية (mansiliya) household chores, household work; أعمال يدوية (yadawiya) handiwork(s), manual work; صاحب العمل (shahib al-mal) employer

عمل 'amal work-, working- (in compounds); serving practical purposes, practical; applied; عمليا 'amaliya practically, in practice | الحياة العملية practical life, workaday life, professional life; المذهب العملي (maghab) pragmatism; السياسة العملية practical policy, "Realpolitik"

عملية 'amaliya pl. -at work, job; action, activity; making, manufacture, fabrication, production; procedure, method, technique; operation (as an action done as part of practical work; med.; mil.); process | عملية قيصرية (qaisariya) Caesarean section

عملية 'amla evil deed | بعمله in the very act, red-handedly, flagrante delicto

عملة 'amla wages, pay; currency; current money, currency in circulation; money | عملة زائفة counterfeit money; عملة سهلة (sa'la) soft currency; عملة صعبة (su'ba) hard currency; مزيف العملة muzayyif al-'u. counterfeit; تهريب العملة currency smuggling

عميل 'amil pl. عملاء 'umal (business) representative; agent (also pol.); commission merchant (com.); customer, patron; patient; client

عميلة 'amila woman customer, woman client

عميلة 'umala pl. -at erg (unit of energy or work; phys.)

عمالة 'amala pl. -at wages, pay; brokerage, commission; department, district, province; (Alg.) prefecture, administrative district

عمولة 'umūla brokerage, commission

عمال 'umūdī labor, workers' (in compounds) | صحيفة عمالية labor organ, labor (news) paper

معمل ma'māl pl. معامل ma'dmīl factory, mill; workshop, plant, works, establishment; institute; laboratory; pl. معامل industrial plant | معمل البحث m. al-baḥṭ research institute; معمل التكرير refinery; الملبن m. al-laban dairy

معاملة ma'dmāla pl. -ā treatment; procedure; social intercourse, social life, association (with one another); behavior, conduct (toward others); business; transaction; (esp. in pl.) mutual relations, business relations; pl. معاملات handling (of freight, luggage, etc.) | المعاملة بالمثل (māḥ) reciprocity (in international trade); شرط معاملة الدول الأكثر رعاية šarṭ m. al-duwal al-aḥqarī most-favored-nation clause (dipl.)

تعمل ta'ammul affectedness, affectation, finicality, mannerism

تعامل ta'dmul commercial intercourse, trade relations, trade, dealings, transactions; business, transactions (stock exchange); (pl. -āt) ○ reaction (chem.)

استعمال isti'māl application, use, employment; utilization, exploitation; operation, handling (e.g., of a machine) | استعمال سهل sahīl al-ist. easy to handle; استعمال سوء sa' al-ist. abuse, misuse; استعمال شائع šā'ic in general use, commonly used, generally accepted; إساء استعمال isā' al-ist. to abuse, misuse, misemploy s.th.

عامل 'amāl active; effective; — (pl. عوامل 'awdmi) factor, constituent, element, (causative) agent, motive power; word governing another in syntactical regimen, regent (gram.); — (pl. عامل 'awmāl) maker, producer, manufacturer; doer, perpetrator, author; worker, work-

man, workingman, laborer; wage earner, employee; governor, viceroy, lieutenant; administrative officer at the head of a 'amal (Tun.); (Alg.) district president, prefect (of a 'amāla) | الجيش (jish) the regular, or active, army; تحت عامل الغضب ('d. al-ḡaḍab) in wrathful agitation, infuriated; حزب العمال ḥizb al-'a. labor party (specif., the Brit. Labour Party); عضو عامل ('aḡw) active member

معول ma'māl bāḥ in force, effective, valid; in use, applied

المعامل al-ma'dmīl the coffee implements (bedouin)

معامل ma'dmāl ○ coefficient (math.)

مستعمل musta'māl user

مستعمل musta'māl employed, used (also = not new, secondhand); in use, applied

عملاق 'imlīq pl. عمالقة 'amalīqa Amalekite; gigantic, giant, huge; a giant | عمالقة | البحار huge ocean liners

عمان 'amman من من = 'amman

عمان 'amman Oman, sultanate in SE Arabia

عماني 'amānī Omani, Oman (adj.)

عمان 'amman Amman (the ancient Philadelphia, capital city of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan)

عمه 'amāla a ('amāl) to wander about, stray, rove; to stray (عن from)

عمى 'amiya a ('aman) to be or become blind, lose one's eyesight; to be blind (عن to s.th.); to be obscure (عل to a.o.) II to blind, render blind (a s.o.); to blindfold (a s.o.); to obscure, render cryptic, enigmatic or mysterious, mystify (a s.th.) IV to blind, render blind (a s.o.); to blindfold (a s.o.); to make (a s.o.) blind (عن to a fact) V to be or become

blind, lose one's eyesight VI to shut one's eyes (عن on s.th.), pretend not to see (عن s.th.); to be blind (عن)

عمى 'amas blindness

عمية 'amya ignorance, folly

عماء 'amd heavy clouds

عماية 'amdya ignorance, folly

عمى a'md, f. عمياء 'amya', pl. عمى 'amy or عميان 'amya blind

مما ma'mda pl. مدام ma'dmin roadless desert, roadless area

تعمام ta'dmin blindness, (state of) delusion

معمى mu'amman pl. معميات mu'ammaydi riddle, puzzle

عن 'an (prep.) off, away from; from (designating the source); out of (a feeling); about, on (a topic); according to, as attested or declared by, from what... says, on the authority of; on the basis of, on the strength of; for, in defense of; as a substitute for; (as to syntactical regimen see under respective verb) | عن يمينه (yaminihi) to (or at) his or its right, at (or on) his or its right side, to the right of him or it; على ارتفاع ألف قدم من سطح البحر (alf gadamin, safsi l-bahr) 1000 feet above sea level; عن طريق (farīq) by way of, via; by means of, through; إليك عني (ilaika 'anni away from me! order(s), at s.o.'s instigation, on s.o.'s initiative; عن بعيرة (ba'ira) conational, fully aware of the situation; عن حسن نية (huani niya) in good faith, bona fide; عن حق (haqq) justly, rightly, by rights; عن خوف (khauf) for fear; عن دابة (dawba) on the basis of sound knowledge, in full cognizance of the situation; عن سرور (sawar) gladly, happily, joyfully; عن قناعة وجدانية (qand'atin wijdaniya) out of absolute inner conviction; عن قريبا (ammd) عما قليل or عن قليل, عما قريب or قريب

shortly, presently, after a (little) while, soon; عن وساطة فلان (wasata fulan) through the good offices of...; يوما عن يوم (yawman) day after day, from day to day; قتلوا عن آخرهم (qatalu 'an akhirihim) they were killed to the last man; مات عن ثمانين سنة (mamata 'an thmanin sata) he died at the age of eighty; مات عن تركة كبيرة (mamata 'an turka kbira) he died leaving a large fortune

عن 'anna i u ('ann, عن 'anan) to present itself, offer itself (ل to s.o.); to take shape, to form, arise, spring up (ل in s.o.'s mind), suggest itself (ل to s.o.; of an opinion); to appear (ل to, before) | عن له ان it occurred to him that...

عنة 'unna impotence (of the male)

عنان 'anda (coll.; n. un. i) clouds

عنان 'inda pl. اعنة a'inna rein(s); bridle | اعان (afaga, 'inda) to give free rein to s.o. or s.th., give vent to s.th.; جرت الامور في اعنتها (jarat, a'innatihā) things took a normal course, developed as scheduled

عنين 'innin impotent (male)

عنب 'inas (coll.; n. un. i) pl. اعناب a'ndab grape(s) | عنب الذئب (ad-dib) black nightshade (Solanum nigrum; bot.)

عنب 'unad (coll.; n. un. i) jujube (Zizyphus vulgaris Lam.; bot.); (its fruit) jujube

عنبر 'andar ambergris; (pl. عنابر a'ndabir*) sperm whale, cachalot (zool.)

عنبري 'andari perfumed with ambergris; liqueur (also نبيذ عنبري); a variety of pigeon

عبرة الشتاء 'abarāt ad-sha't the severity of winter

عنبر pl. عنابر a'ndabir* storehouse, magazine, depot, warehouse; factory hall; hold (of a ship); ward, section (of a hospital); quarters (of a ship's crew); harrack(s)

عنت 'anāa a ('anā) to fall on evil days, come to grief, meet with hardship, be in distress, suffer adversity; to commit a sin, specif., commit fornication II to force s.o. (s) to perform a difficult task IV to distress, afflict, harass (s s.o.), bring hardship (s upon s.o.); to treat s.o. (s) harshly, deal with s.o. (s) roughly V to cause vexation, annoyance or distress (s to s.o.), bring trouble (s upon s.o.), harass, press, molest (s s.o.); to seek to confuse s.o. (s) with questions; to pick a quarrel, be out for a fight (مع with s.o.); to stickle, be pigheaded, insist stubbornly

عنت 'anā distress, affliction, hardship, misery, adversity; pains, trouble, inconvenience; constraint, coercion

اعانت 'andī torment, harassment, molestation, obichanery, constraint, coercion

تعنت ta'anūs obstinacy, obduracy, pigheadedness, stubborn zeal, stickling

متعنت muta'anūs obstinate, obdurate, pigheaded, stubborn

عتر 'antara to display heroism

عتر 'antar Antar (the hero of a well-known romance of chivalry)

عترى 'antari pl. 'īya popular reciter of the Antar romance

عترى 'antari pl. 'andīra brassière; bodice, corsage

عترية 'antariya Antar, the romance of Antar, cycle of stories relating the deeds of Antar

عجبية 'unfukīya haughtiness, self-importance, pride

عد 'anada u i (عود 'unūd), 'anida a ('anad) and 'anada u to swerve, deviate, diverge, depart (عن from); to resist stubbornly; to be headstrong, obstinate, stubborn III to resist or oppose (s s.o., doggedly).

offer (stubborn) resistance (s to s.o.) X to cling stubbornly (s to s.th.)

عد 'inda (prep.) at, near, by, with, on (of place, time and possession); upon; in the opinion of, in the view of; عد من min 'indī from; from the home of; away from; عد من عده in his turn, for his part; عد اضاف شيئا من عده he added s.th. of his own; عدنا then, at that moment, with these words; عد على 'indī against me; عد البيت (baīf) near the house, at the house; عد التحقيق to be exact ..., strictly speaking ...; عد طلوع الشمس (f. š-šams) at sunrise; عدى دينار واحد ('indī dīnār) I have only one dinar (with me); عد ذلك then, thereupon, at that moment; ملكك ملكك the kings of this world are mere dust in comparison with God; عدى in my opinion, as I think; ما عندك what do you think? what is your opinion? لم يكن عند (yukun, ra'yikim) he was not what they had expected; عد حسن ظنه ('uani ṣannihī) to meet, or be up to, s.o.'s high expectation; عد حسن الظن به ('uani ṣ-ṣanni) to have a good opinion of s.o.; عد نصحه (nashihī) to follow s.o.'s advice

عدما 'indam as soon as, whenever; when, as

من عديته min 'indiyatīhī sprung from his own mind, his own brain child; of one's own accord, on one's own initiative

عندئذ 'inda'izīn then, at that time; at that moment, thereupon, then; with that, thereby

عند 'and pl. عد 'unūd resisting stubbornly (ل s.o., s.th.); stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, pigheaded, headstrong, opinionated, willful, pertinacious

عاد 'ind resistance, opposition; stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, pigheadedness, headstrongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, pertinacity

ممانعة *mu'ānāḍa* resistance, opposition; stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, pig-headedness, headstrongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, pertinacity

مماند *mu'dnād* resisting stubbornly (J. s.o., s.th.); stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, pigheaded, headstrong, opinionated, willful, pertinacious

عندلة *'andala* song of the nightingale

عندليب *'andalīb* pl. *'andāḍ* nightingale

عندم *'andam* brazilwood, sapanwood (used for dyeing); red dyestuff

عندى *'andamī* deep-red

عنز *'anz* pl. *'anz* *a'anz*, *'anz* goat

عنزة *'anza* (n. un.) pl. *-āt* goat

عنزة *'anza* a short spear, iron-tipped at its lower end

عانس *'dnas* pl. *'awdnas* spinster, old maid

عنصر *'unṣur* pl. *'anṣar* origin; race, stock, breed; ethnic element; element (chem., pol.); component, constituent, ingredient; pl. also: nationalities

عنصرى *'unṣurī* race, racial; ethnic; elemental, of or pertaining to the elements | التباغض العنصرى (*tabāghuṣṣ*) or المسألة العنصرية race hatred; (mas'ala) the nationality problem, the problem of ethnic minorities

عنصرية *'unṣurīya* race, nationality; racial theory

العنصرة *al-'anṣara* Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost (Chr.) | عيد العنصرة *'id al-'a*. Whitsuntide, Pentecost (Chr.); Shabuoth, Feast of Weeks, Pentecost (Jud.)

عنصل *'unṣal* pl. *'anṣāl* squill, sea onion

عنات *'an'anāṭ* (pl.) traditions

معين *mu'an'an* transmitted, handed down

عنف II to treat severely, harshly, with rigor (ب or ج or ا. s.o.), deal with a.o. (ب or ج or ا) roughly; to reprimand, rebuke, censure sharply, berate, chide, scold (ب or ا. s.o.) IV to treat severely, harshly, with rigor (ا. s.o.), deal with a.o. (ا) roughly

عنف *'anf*, *'anf* sternness, severity, rigor; harshness; bluntness, gruffness; ruggedness, roughness; violence, vehemence; fierceness, bitterness, embitterment, toughness; use of force

عنيف *'anīf* stern, severe, drastic, rigorous; harsh, hard; ungentle, rough, rude; blunt, gruff; rugged, rough; violent, vehement; fierce, embittered, tough; strenuous, exacting, difficult (e.g., reading)

عفوان *'un/ufuḍa* vigor, prime, bloom | في عفوان شاب (*'u. šabbāḥ*) in the prime of his youth

أعنف *a'naṣ* sterner, severer, harsher, harder, fiercer

تعنيف *ta'nīf* stern censure, reprimand, rebuke

عق II to grab by the neck, to collar (ا. s.o.) III to embrace, hug (ا. s.o.); to associate closely (ا. with), attach o.s. closely (ا. to) VI to embrace each other VIII to embrace, hug (ا. s.o.); to adopt, embrace (ا. s.th., esp. a religion or doctrine), be converted (ا. to s.th.), take up (ا. s.th.); to combine (ا. with s.th.; chem.); to embrace each other

عق *'unug*, *'unq* pl. *'anāq* neck, nape

عناق *'andq* pl. *'anq* *a'naq*, *'unq* she-kid, young she-goat | عناق الارض *a. al-'arṣ* caracal, desert lynx (*Lynx caracal*; zool.)

عقاة 'anqā' a legendary bird, griffon

عناق 'inḡaq embrace, hug, accolade

عناقاة mu'ḡnaqa embrace, hug, accolade

اعتناق i'tinḡaq embracement (of a religion or doctrine), adoption, acceptance (of a doctrine)

عقود 'anḡūd pl. عقائد 'andḡād cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes

عقاش 'inḡaṣh poddler, hawker

عنكبوت 'anḡabūt pl. عناكب 'andḡab spider | بيت (نسيج) العنكبوت ba'it al-'a. cobweb, spider web

(عن) 'and u ('unḡu) to be humble, submissive, subservient, servile (ل toward, before), be obedient, yield, submit (ل to s.o.), obey (ل s.o.); — u (عنة 'anua) to take by force (s a s.th.); — u to be on s.o.'s (s) mind, disquiet, discomfort, worry, preoccupation (s a.o.); to concern, affect, regard, interest (s a.o.)

عنة 'anua force, compulsion; forcibleness, violence; 'anwatan forcibly, by force

عنى see معنى

عان 'ḡa'in humble, subservient, submissive, servile, obedient; captive; miserable, distressed, in trouble

عنون 'anwama to furnish with an address or title, entitle, address (s a s.th.)

عنوان 'anwān pl. عناوين 'andḡa'in address; title, heading; model, epitome; sign, token | عل or عنوانا ل in token of s.th., as a sign of s.th.

معنون mu'anwan addressed (ل to), inscribed; entitled (ب as)

عنى 'and i (عناية 'inḡaya) to be on s.o.'s (s) mind; to disquiet, discomfort, worry, preoccupation (s a.o.); to concern, affect, regard, interest (s a.o.); — 'aniya a (عناء

'and') to be worried, concerned, anxious; to toil, labor, drudge; — 'and i (انى) to have in mind (s a s.th.), mean (ب s, s a.o., s.th. hy); عانى ya'ni or اعى a'ni that is, i.e.; — pass. 'uniya (عناية 'inḡaya) to worry, be concerned (ب about), take an interest (ب in); to take care (ب of), see (ب to) II to torment, agonize, distress, harass (s a.o.) III to be preoccupied (s with s.th.); to take pains (s with s.th., in doing s.th.), spend effort (s on s.th.); to see to it, make efforts, bear in mind, make sure (ل that); to undergo, incur, endure, suffer, sustain, bear (s a s.th.); to suffer (s from), be afflicted (s with) V to toil, labor, drudge VIII to be solicitous (ب about, for, of), go to trouble (ب for), be concerned, anxious (ب about), feel concern (ب for); to take care (ب of), care, provide (ب for), look (ب after), see (ب to), tend (ب s.th.), put one's mind, devote one's attention (ب to); to attend (ب to), nurse (ب s.o., s.th., e.g., a patient)

عناء 'and pains, trouble, toil, hardship, difficulty, distress

عناية 'inḡaya concern; care, solicitude, providence (ب for); care(fulness), painstaking, meticulousness (ب in); heed, notice, regard, attention (ب to); interest (ب in) | العناية الإلهية (ilḡāya) divine providence; عناية طبية (ḡibbiya) medical care

معنى ma'nan pl. معان ma'ḡa'in sense, meaning, signification, import; concept, notion, idea, thought; thematic purport (e.g., of a work of art, as distinguished from its form); a rhetorical, figurative, or allegorical expression; المعاني the good qualities (of a person) | اسم معنى ism m. abstract noun (gram.); علم المعاني ilm al-m. rhetoric; ذو bi-kullī m. l-kullīa significant, meaningful, telling, tell-tale; بكل معنى الكلمة bi-kullī m. l-kullīa in the full sense of the word; لا معنى له

(ma'nd) meaningless, without meaning; نظرات كلها معناه and the like; (naqarāt kulluhā) telling glances, glances full of meaning

معنى ma'nawī relating to the sense or import (of a word or expression; as opposed to لفظی la/fẓī); semantic, significative, of or pertaining to meaning; ideal, ideational, ideative; abstract; mental; spiritual (as opposed to material) | شخص معنوی (shakhs ma'nawī) artificial, conventional, or juristic, person, a body corporate as a subject of rights and duties

معنويات ma'nawiyāt ideal, immaterial things; morals, spirit (of an army)

منايا mu'dnā effort(s)

تعب ta'annin pains, trouble, toil, drudgery

اعتناء 'i'nd providing, solicitude, concern (ب for), attendance (ب to), maintenance, nursing, cultivation (ب of), care (ب of, for), carefulness, painstaking (ب in); attention (ب to), interest (ب in)

عناء 'dāin miserable, distressed, in trouble

معي ma'nīy concerned, affected; interested (ب in)

معي ma'annan (syv.) unmetrical poem with end rhyme

معتن mu'tannin concerned, solicitous, careful, heedful, mindful, thoughtful, attentive

عهد 'ahida a ('ahd) to know (a, s.o., s.th.; a s.th., e.g., a quality, a trait, ب of s.o.), be acquainted, familiar (a, s. with); to observe closely, heed (a s.th.), adhere (a to s.th.); to attend (a to), look after s.th. (a); to delegate, entrust, assign, commit (ال to s.o., s.th.), vest (ال in s.o. s.th.), commission, charge, authorize, empower, entrust (ال s.o.

with, or s.o. with the task of ...); to impose, enjoin (ال on s.o. s.th., or on s.o. the obligation to ...), obligate, commit (ال s.o. to do s.th.) | نفا عهد (na'fah) to my knowledge, as far as I know; عهد وعده (wa'dah) to fulfill, or keep, one's promise III to make a contract, compact, or covenant (عل with s.o. concerning); to promise (عل to s.o. s.th., also ب s.th.); to engage, undertake, bind o.s., pledge o.s., commit o.s., obligate o.s. (عل s. to s.o. to do s.th.) V to advocate, support (a s.th.), stand up (a for s.th.); to observe, heed, keep in mind (a s.th.), pay attention, see, attend (a to s.th.), take care (a of s.th.); to care (a for s.th.), maintain, keep up, service (a s.th.); to be liable for the maintenance or upkeep (a of s.th.); to assume, take upon o.s. (ب s.th.); to engage, undertake, bind o.s., pledge o.s., commit o.s., obligate o.s. (ب ل to s.o. to do s.th., also عل ان to do s.th.); to promise (ب ل to s.o. s.th.) X to exact a written pledge or commitment (من from s.o.); to have s.o. (من) sign a contract

عهد 'ahd knowledge; acquaintance, contact (ب with); the well-known, familiar nature (of s.o.); close observance, strict adherence (to), keeping, fulfillment (of a promise); delegation, assignment, committing (ب of s.th. to s.o.), vesting (ب in s.o. of s.th.), commissioning, charging, entrusting (ب of s.o. with s.th.); commission; — (pl. عهد 'ahūd) commitment, obligation, liability; responsibility; pledge, vow; promise; oath; contract, compact, covenant, pact, treaty, agreement; time, epoch, era | بعد العهد bu'd al-'a. the fact that s.th. is long past, that s.th. belongs to the remote past; عهد حديث recent, late, new, young; حديث عهد ب or حديث العهد ب do. قريب العهد (q. 'ahdin) having adopted or acquired

(s.th.) recently; not long accustomed to (s.th.), inexperienced at (s.th.), new at (s.th.), newly, e.g. حديث عهد بمرس (bi-'ursin) newly wed, حديث العهد بالولادة newborn; كان حديث عهد بأوروبا he had not known Europe until recently; قديم العهد of an early date, long past, long-standing; قديم العهد of long experience in, long acquainted with; قريب عهد ب (q. 'ahdīn), حديث عهد ب = قريب العهد ب (q. 'ahdīn) just weaned, newly weaned; حديث العهد ب من عهد قريب (q. 'ahdīn) for a short time (past), of late; recent, late; recently, lately, the other day; منذ عهد بعيد (q. 'ahdīn) a long time ago; لا عهد له ب (q. 'ahdīn) not to know s.th.; not having experienced s.th., being unacquainted with ...; عهدنا بهذه ... عهدنا ب (q. 'ahdīn, mas'ala) our long-standing knowledge of this question; أخذ عهدا أخذت عهدا to exact a promise from s.o., pledge s.o.; قطع عهدا to conclude a treaty, make a contract; to make a promise; قطع عهدا على نفسه عهدا to assume an obligation, commit o.s., obligate o.s., pledge o.s.; to vow, make a vow (ب to do s.th.); عهد الإمان 'a. al-amān (formerly:) an order bestowed by the Bey of Tunis; عهد الإمان المرسع (maras'as) a higher class of the afore-mentioned order; العهد الجديد the New Testament; العهد القديم the Old Testament; عهد ولي العهد wafy al-'a. heir-apparent, crown prince; عهد على عهد or in his time; في عهد فلان during s.o.'s lifetime; in s.o.'s epoch; عهد his familiar nature or manner, his nature as it had always been known; ظل كعهدك (q. 'ahdīn) he remained as he had always been, as everybody used to know him; عهدهم به the nature or manner that they know (knew) of him (or of it), that they are (were) used to; عهدهم به such as they used to know him; ما زلت أنت كعهدى بك you are still the same! عهد عهدا to be unchanged, be as always; العهد (q. 'ahdīn) to last, or have lasted, a long time

عهد 'ahd contractual obligation (Isr. Law); responsibility; charge, custody, guardianship; guaranty | في عهده in his care, custody, or charge, entrusted to him; عهدته عليه ('ahdatuhū) he is responsible for it

عهد 'ahd ally, confederate

عهد mas'ahd pl. معاهد ma'dhūd place, locality (which one had known before or which one revisits); public institute or institution; (scientific) institute; seminar | معاهد الذكريات m. al-dikrayāt places fraught with memories; معهد إصلاحى (islāhī) reformatory

معاهد ma'dhāda pl. -āt agreement, arrangement, accord; alliance, treaty, pact | معاهدة السلام (الصلح) m. as-salām (as-sulh) peace treaty; معاهدة عدم الاعتداء m. 'adam al-i'tidā nonaggression pact

معاهد ma'ahūd advocacy, support; care; charge, custody, guardianship, tutelage (with foll. genit.: over); care, maintenance, servicing, upkeep; assumption, undertaking (ب of s.th.); (pl. -āt) promise, pledge, commitment, engagement, obligation, liability, contractual duty

معهود ma'ahūd well-known; المعهود the said ..., the ... in question

متعهد muta'ahūd pl. -ūn contractor, entrepreneur; concessionaire | متعهد فنّي (fannī) impresario

متعاهد muta'dhūd the two contracting parties

عهر 'ahara a ('ahr, 'ihr) and 'ahira a ('ahar) to commit adultery, whore (اليها with a woman) III = I (ها with a woman)

عهر 'ihr adultery, fornication, whoredom; prostitution

عهر 'ahr adulterer, whoremonger, fornicator

عاهرة 'ahara adultery, fornication, whoredom; prostitution

عاهر 'āḥīr committing adultery, fornicating, whoring; (pl. عاهرات 'āḥīr) adulterer, fornicator, whoremonger; — (pl. عاهرات 'asāḥīr) adulteresses; whore, harlot, prostitute

عاهرة 'āḥīra pl. -āt, عاهرات 'asāḥīr adulteresses; whore, harlot, prostitute

عاهل 'āḥīl pl. عاهل 'asāḥīl sovereign, prince, ruler, monarch

عهن 'ān (colored) wool

عاهن 'asāḥīn (pl. of عاهن 'āḥīn) limbs, extremities (of the body); palm branches | (نقش, kaidma) to talk without restraint, ramble

عرج 'awja a ('awaj) to be crooked, curved, twisted, tortuous, bent, bowed, stooping; to bend, twist, curve; — عرج 'dja u to turn off the road (while traveling); to stop (over), put up (عل at, in) II to bend, crook, curve, twist (a s.th.) V and IX = I

عرج 'awj, 'aswj crookedness, twistedness, curvature, bend(ing), tortuosity; unevenness; deviation (from that which is right)

عاج 'dja ivory

عاجي 'dji ivory (adj.)

عرج 'awj, f. عرجاء 'awja, pl. عرج 'awj, 'aswj crooked, curved, bent, twisted, tortuous, sinuous; stooping, bowed; wry; odd, queer

عرجاء 'awja crookedness, twistedness, curvature, bend(ing), tortuosity; unevenness; deviation (from that which is right); crooked ways

عرجاء ma'awja pl. -āt retort (chem.)

عرج ma'awj crooked, curved, bent, twisted, tortuous, sinuous; stooping, bowed; wry; odd, queer

عود 'āda u ('ād, عودة 'āda, ماد ma'da) to return, come back (ل or لا to); to

flow back; to go back, be traceable, be attributable (لا to); to revert, redound, accrue (عل to); to refer, relate (عل to); to be due, go back (لا to); to fall to s.o.'s (لا) lot or share, fall in s.o.'s (لا) balliwick; to belong, (ap)pertain, be proper (لا or ل to); to give up, abandon, relinquish (عن s.th.), withdraw, resign (عن from); عاد to return with = to lead back, bring back, take back, return, reduce, revert s.o. or s.th. (لا to); عاد عليه ب to bring about, entail s.th. for s.o., result in s.th. for s.o., yield, bring in, return s.th. to s.o.; (with predicate adjective or noun in acc.) to become, grow (into), turn into; (with foll. imperf. or لا) to resume, renew (an activity); (with neg. and foll. imperf.) to do s.th. no more or no longer; (with foll. finite verb) to do s.th. again or anew; — عاد عيادة 'iyāda to visit (a patient), have under treatment (a s.o.; of a physician) عاد لا نفسه to regain consciousness, come to; to take counsel with o.s., bold self-communion, examine o.s. introspectively, search one's soul; عادت لىء ال مجارها (majdrih) the situation returned to normal; عاد لا رأس (ra'si amrihi) to start s.th. all over again; عاد أدراجه (adrjajih) to retrace one's steps; to turn back, go back; عادوا على أعقابهم ('aḡḡabih), pl. عادوا على أعقابهم ('aḡḡabih) do.: lam 'ad asaf'u sabran I could not stand it any longer; لم يعد له طاعة به (ya'ud, ḡaḡatun) he no longer had any power over it; لم يعد له سبيل there is no longer any possibility for it; عاد يقول (after a pause in his speech) II to accustom, habituate, condition, insure, season (عل or ا s.o. to s.th.), make s.o. (a) get used (عل or ا s.th.) III to return (ا s.o. to s.th.); to revert, come back, turn again, apply o.s. anew (ا to s.th.), take up again, resume (ا

a.th.); to befall again, seize again (a.s.o.), come again (a over a.o.) IV to cause to return, bring back, take back (ال ا, a.s.o., a.th. to); to return, give back, send back (ال ا, a.s.o., a.th. to a.o.); to put back, lay back (a a.th. ال ا, a.s.o. *maḥallih* in its place); to repeat (ال ا a.th., i.e., words, to a.o.); to reiterate, repeat, do again or anew, renew, resume (a a.th.); to re-establish, restore, repair (a a.th.); to restore (a a.th. to), make a.th. (a) once more (a a.th.); to reinstate, reinstall (a.s.o.) | اءاد ا بناء مسجد (*bind'a masjidin*) to rebuild a mosque; اءاد ا ذكرىات (*diḡraydīn*) to revive, or reawaken, memories; اءاد ا طبع الكتاب (*ṭaḡ'a l-k.*) to reprint a book; اءاد ا يعء القول وءباء (*yw'adu, yaḡda'uḡu*) he keeps talking of it, he continues to bring up the subject; اءاد ا النظر ن (*naṡara*) to re-examine, reinvestigate, reconsider, check, verify, revise a.th., go over a.th. or into a.th. again; اءاد ا النظر ن الدعوى (*da'wad*) to retry the case (jur.) V to get used, be accustomed, habituate o.s. (ال or a to a.th.), make a habit (ال or a of a.th.), be used to doing, be wont to do (ال or a a.th.) VIII = V; X to recall, call back (a, a.s.o., a.th.); to reclaim, demand back (a a.th. from); to regain, recover, recuperate, reconquer, fetch back, get back, retrieve (a a.th.); to recall, recollect, call back to one's mind (a a.th.); to ask a.o. (a) to repeat (a a.th.)

عود *ūd* pl. أعواد *a'ūd*, عيدان *īdān* wood; stick, rod, pole; branch, twig, switch; stem, stalk; cane, reed; aloe (wood); lute (musical instrument); body, build, physique; strength, force, intensity; pl. أعواد full intensity (e.g., of a disease) | عود التتاب *matchstick*, match; عود الصليب *peony* (*Paeonia*; bot.); عود الكبريت *ūd al-kibrit* matchstick, match; عود رخاوة العود *ruḡāwa al-ūd* weakness of character; صلب العود *ṣulb al-ūd* of

robust physique, strongly built, husky, sturdy; stubborn, resistant, unbending, unyielding, relentless; صلابة *saldabā* al-'ad sternness, severity, hardness, obstinacy, stubbornness, inflexibility, relentlessness; لينة *ladn* al-'ad lissome, lithe, of elastic physique; نفق *naḥq* (ḥaḥq) to train, educate a.o.; نجم *naḥm* ('adāḥ) to test a.o., put a.o. to the test; كسر *kasr* ('adāḥ) to break a.o.'s power of resistance, crush a.o.'s spirit

'aud return; reversion; recurrence;
recidivism (*jur.*); repetition, reiterated
وعدا /a'alaḥū 'audan wa-ḥad'an
or وعد له عوده ('audahū) or وعد
هو بدأ أو بدأه he did or started it all over
again

عودة 'auda return | بالبريد by
return mail; never to return
again, gone forever; good riddance!
farewell forever!

عادة 'ada pl. -da, عوائد 'awad'id² habit, wont, custom, usage, practice; 'adadan usually, customarily, ordinarily, habitually; pl. عوائد taxes, duties; charges, fees, rates | فوق العادة فوق extraordinary, unusual, uncommon; special, extraordinary, emergency (e.g., meeting); عمل عاداته according to his habit, as was his wont, as he used to do; كسابق العادة ku-sabbiqu l-'a as was formerly customary, as usual; جرت العادة بـ (jara il-'adada) to be customary, usual, common or current, prevail, be a common phenomenon, be the vogue, have become common practice; جرت بذلك عادتهم that was their habit, that's what they used to do; العادة السرية (siriyu) onanism, masturbation; عوائد الجمرك 'a. al-gumruk customs duties; عوائد مبان 'a. maḥḥan house taxes; عوائد الارض al-'adad taxes on real estate

عادي 'ādi customary, usual, common, ordinary, normal, regular; undistinguished, run-of-the-mill; ordinary, regular (e.g.,

meeting, as opposed to extraordinary, special, emergency); simple, plain, ordinary (man); old, ancient, antique; عادات 'adīyāt antiques, antiquities

عيد 'īyādd repetition, reiteration, recurrence

عيادة 'īyādda visit (with a patient), doctor's call (on a patient); — (pl. -āt) clinic; office (of a physician), consultation room (of a physician) عيادة خارجية (qdriya) polyclinic; outpatient clinic

عزاة 'aswadā pl. -āt woman lutist

عماذ ma'dd return; place to which one returns; (place of) destination; العماذ the hereafter, the life to come | العماذ (madda) the crux (of a matter), the all-important factor (of a.th.)

تعويد ta'wīd accustoming, habituation, conditioning, inurement (عل to)

أعاده 'ādā giving back, handing back, sending back, return(ing); reinstatement, reestablishment; repetition, reiteration; re-sumption; re-establishment, restoration, repair | أعاده البناء reconstruction; أعاده الحقوق rehabilitation; أعاده التسليح rearmament; أعاده الشؤون على ما restoration of the status quo ante; أعاده التكوين re-formation; أعاده النظر re-examination, reinvestigation, reconsideration, revision of a.th.; أعاده النظر في دعوى (dar) retrial of a case (jur.); أعاده التنظيم reorganization

تعود ta'awwad contraction of a habit, habituation

اعتیاد 'īyādd contraction of a habit, habituation

إعتیادی 'īyāddi ordinary, common; usual, customary, habitual; normal, regular; plain, simple, ordinary (man)

استعادة isti'dāda reconquest, recovery, recuperation, regaining, reclamation, retrieval

عائد 'ād returning, reverting, recurrent; accruing (profit, merit); belonging, (ap)pertaining, proper (ل or لى to a.o., to a.th.); (pl. -ām) returning emigrant, re-emigrant; (pl. عواد 'awwād) visitor (to a sick person); pl. عائدات revenues | عائد الإرباح a net profit, net gain

عائدة 'ādā pl. عوائد 'awdād benefit, profit, advantage, gain (عل for a.o.)

عائدية 'ādīya a belonging (to), a being part (of), membership

معوذ mu'awwad used, accustomed, habituated, conditioned, inured, seasoned (عل to); wont (عل to do a.th.), being in the habit (عل of doing a.th.)

معيد mu'īd pl. -ām repetitor, tutor, coach; assistant conducting drill sessions (university)

مماذ mu'dd: مماذ تُصدِرُهُ (tawdīruh) forwarded (mail)

معوذ mu'awwad used, accustomed, habituated, conditioned, inured, seasoned (عل to); wont (عل to do a.th.), being in the habit (عل of doing a.th.)

معتاد mu'add used, accustomed, habituated, conditioned, inured, seasoned (عل to); wont (عل to do a.th.), being in the habit (عل of doing a.th.); usual, customary, normal | كما المعتاد as usual; المعتاد الجرائم habitual criminal

معاذ ma'dd: معاذ 'ādā u 'ādā u (a'ād) عاذ (عوذ) to seek the protection (من of a.o. from or against), take refuge (من with a.o. from) | معاذ بالله 'ādā bi-ALLAH God forbid! God save me from that! II to protect (من a.o. from or against, by placing him under the wing of a.o. else); to pronounce a charm or incantation (a over a.o.); to fortify (a a.o.) with a charm, incantation or amulet IV = II; to place a.o. (a) under God's protection, pray to God that he guard a.o. (a) against a.th.

V = I; X = I; to protect o.s., make o.s. proof (ب hy means of)

عوز 'aṣṣ (act of) taking refuge

عوز 'aṣṣ refuge, place of refuge, retreat, asylum, sanctuary

عوزة 'aṣṣa pl. عوز 'aṣṣ amulet, talisman; charm, spell, incantation

عياز 'aṣṣa (act or instance of) taking refuge | عياز الله 'aṣṣa ʾillāh or عياز الله 'aṣṣa ʾillāh (i) God forbid! God save (protect) me (us) from that!

عماز ma'aṣṣ (act or instance of) taking refuge; refuge, place of refuge, retreat, asylum, sanctuary | عماز الله ma'aṣṣa ʾillāh (i) God forbid! God save (protect) me (us) from that!

تعويل ta'aṣṣ pl. تعويل ta'aṣṣ amulet, talisman; charm, spell, incantation

عوز 'aṣṣa a ('aṣṣ) to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed II to deprive of one eye, make blind in one eye (a s.o.); to damage, mar, spoil (a s.th.); to gauge (a measures, weights), test the accuracy (a of measures, of weights) IV to lend, loan (a s. to a.o. s.th.) VI to alternate, take turns (a in s.th.), do by turns, take alternately (a s.th.); to seize, grip, befall, overcome (alternately, successively) (a s.o., a s.th.) VIII اعتور 'aṣṣa to befall, affect (alternately, successively) (a s.o.), come (alternately, successively) (a over s.o.); to shape, mold, form (a s.th., said of heterogeneous influences or factors); to stand in the way of (a), hinder (a s.th.) X to borrow (a s.th. from)

عوزة 'aṣṣa defectiveness, faultiness, deficiency, imperfection; — (pl. -āt) pudendum, genitals; weakness, weak spot

عوار 'aṣṣ, 'aṣṣ fault, blemish, defect, flaw, imperfection

عوار 'aṣṣ a variety of swallow

عيرة 'ira (eg.) false, artificial (teeth, hair)

عور 'aṣṣ, f. عورة 'aṣṣ, pl. عور 'aṣṣ one-eyed | ألمى الأعور (ma'y) caecum, blind gut

إعارة 'āra lending

إعارة 'āra مكتبة إعارية (maktaba) lending library, circulating library

تعاور ta'aṣṣ alternation, variation, fluctuation

استعارة isti'āra borrowing; metaphor

إستعاري isti'āri metaphorical, figurative

إعارة 'āra or 'āra pl. عارة 'āra a.th. borrowed, borrowing; loan

مُعير mu'ir lender

معار mu'ir lent, loaned

مستعير musta'ir borrower

مستعار musta'ir borrowed; used metaphorically or figuratively; false, artificial (e.g., hair) | اسم مستعار (ism) pseudonym; وجوه مستعارة masked faces; hypocrites

عري 'āra see عارة

عوز 'aṣṣ a ('aṣṣ) to be or become poor, needy, destitute; — عاز 'āza u ('aṣṣ) to need, require (a s.th.), be in want or need (a of s.th.) IV اعوز 'aṣṣa to be or become poor, needy, destitute | اعوزه الشيء (āza'u) he lacked the thing, he needed it, he was in want of it

عوز 'aṣṣ lack, need, want, necessity, exigency; poverty, neediness, destitution, indigence, penury

عوز 'aṣṣ poor, needy, destitute, necessitous, indigent

عازة 'āza lack, need, want, necessity, exigency; poverty, poorness

اعوز 'aṣṣ poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessitous

عائق 'aḡ hindrance, obstacle, impediment; (eg.; pl. عيائق 'uḡḡaḡ) dandy, fop

عائقة 'aḡḡ pl. عوائق 'auḡḡ hindrance, obstacle, impediment, obstruction, barrier

(عول) مال 'aḡ to deviate from the right course; to oppress, distress (s.o.), weigh heavily (s. upon s.o.); عول صبره ('aḡ) to lose patience; — 'aḡ u ('aḡ, عيالة 'aḡḡ) to support, sustain, have to feed (s. s.o., esp. members of the family), have to provide for s.o.'s (s.) sustenance, be responsible for s.o.'s (s.) support; to supply with sustenance (s. s.o.), provide (s. for s.o.); to have a numerous family II to lament, wail, howl, cry; to yelp, yip (dog); to rely, depend (عل on); to resolve, decide (عل upon), intend, purpose, make up one's mind (عل to do s.th.) | لا به يمل ولا عليه يمل | (yā' mālū, yā' aḡḡ) null and void IV عول 'aḡḡ to lament, wail, howl, cry; — عول 'aḡ to support, sustain, have to feed (s. s.o., esp. family members), have to provide for s.o.'s (s.) sustenance, be responsible for s.o.'s (s.) support; to supply with sustenance (s. s.o.), provide (s. for s.o.); to have a numerous family

عول 'aḡ lament, wailing, howling, crying; support, sustenance of the family; helper

عول 'aḡ reliance, dependence; trust; confidence

عيل 'aḡ family (depending on one's support), household; (eg.) baby, little child; pl. عيالة 'aḡḡ dependents | عالة 'aḡ (for eg. and pl.) living at the expense of ...; entirely dependent on ...; being a burden on (s.o.)

عالة 'aḡ rooflike shelter from the rain; see aḡḡ

عويل 'aḡ lament, wailing, howling, crying; (eg.) sponger, hanger-on, parasite

معول mī'aḡ pl. معاول mī'aḡḡ pickax, pick, mattock; (eg.) hoe; that which serves for undermining or destruction, (negative) element | معاول هدامة ('aḡḡ) destructive elements; معاول الفساد والتفويض (m. al-i'ḡḡ) destructive and subversive elements

اعالة 'aḡ sustenance, support, provision

عائل 'aḡ sustainer, breadwinner, family provider

عائلة 'aḡ pl. عوائل 'auḡ family, household

عائلي 'aḡ family (adj.), domestic

معول mī'aḡ determined, resolved (عل on); — mī'aḡ object of trust; reliance, dependence | ليس عليه معول (mī'aḡ) he (it) is not reliable, one cannot rely on him (on it)

معيل mī'aḡ sustainer, breadwinner, family provider

عوم 'aḡ u ('aḡ) to swim; to float II to launch, float, set afloat (s. a ship); (eg.) to flood (s. s.th.)

عوم 'aḡ swimming, natation

عام 'aḡ pl. أعوام 'aḡḡ year

عامشة 'aḡḡ in that year

عوام 'aḡḡ good swimmer | حونس ○ عوام 'aḡ floating dock

عوامة 'aḡḡ pl. -at buoy; raft; pontoon; float (of a bait line, of an oil lamp, etc.)

عائم 'aḡ swimming, floating, natant | ○ جسر عائم (jīr) floating bridge, pontoon bridge; ○ رافعة عائمة floating crane

عمر 'aḡ and عوام 'aḡḡ see عمة 'amma

عون III to help (ق. s.o. in or with; ع. s.o. to s.th.), aid, assist (ق. s.o. in or with), support (ق. s.o. in) IV = III; to free, liberate, rid, relieve (من s.o. of) VI to help, assist, or support one another; to cooperate X to ask, or call for, s.o.'s (ب or ة) help (عل against), turn to s.o. (ب or ة) for help (عل against), seek help (ب or ة s. from s.o. in s.th., عل against), resort, have recourse (ب or ة s. to s.o., to s.th.); to make use (ب or ة s. of s.th., عل in or for)

عون 'aun help, aid, assistance, succor,
relief, support, backing; — (pl. اعاون
a'udn) helper, aide, assistant; servant;
bodyguard; minor official (Tur.); court
usher (Tur.) | اعاون المظاف firemen

عونة 'gung forced labor, conscript labor,
corvée

حامة 'dina pubic region, pubes

عوان 'asda middle-aged; intermediate,
intermediary (بين between) | حرب عوان
(ḥarb) an intermittent, endless war

عن ابن عباس

معاون *ma'awin* pl. معاون *ma'awin** one who helps frequently, a reliable stand-by; helper; resource, resort, help; aid

معونة ma'ūna help, aid, assistance,
succor, relief, support, backing | مد يد المعونة
madda yada l-m. to extend one's help
(↓ to)

معاونة *ma'dawana* help, aid, assistance, succor, relief, support, backing | معاونة ذاتية (*ḡāḡiya*) self-help

أَعَانَ help, aid, assistance, succor, relief, support, backing; — (pl. -*āf*) subvention; subsidy, contribution, allowance, aid (in money)

شركة التعاون | *shirkat al-ta'awun* cooperation
 شركة التعاون | *shirkat al-t. cooperative society, cooperative*

تعاون *ta'dawun* cooperative (adj.) |
جمعية تعاونية (*jam'iyya*) cooperative society,
cooperative; هيئة تعاونية (*ha'i'a*) cooper-
ative corporation, cooperative

تعاونية *ta'dwuniya* cooperative spirit,
community spirit, cooperation

استعانة *isti'āna* (act or instance of) seeking help (ب with, from, in), resorting (ب to); making use, utilization, use (ب of s.th.)

معاون *mu'dawin* helper, supporter, stand-
by; aide; assistant; adjutant, aide-de-
camp; police officer heading a city pre-
cinct (*ir.*)

معاونية mu'dawiniya police station (ir.)

مُعِين *mu'īn* pl. -*īn* helper, supporter, stand-by; aide; assistant

مَآءَة 'dha pl. -dt disease, malady, infirmity, frailty, decrepitude; bodily defect; physical disablement; blight, blast, mildew, and the like

معه *ma'ûl* blighted, blasted, affected
by mildew, and the like

مَرْيُوكٌ *ma'yūk* blighted, blasted, affected
by mildew, and the like

عوى 'awd i (عواء 'awd) to howl (dog, wolf, jackal); to squeak, whine, yelp III to howl (+ at s.o.) X to make (+ s.o.) howl

عواء 'used' howling, howls

عواء 'arwad' Boötes (astron.)

معارية *ma'dūsiya* hitch (in heat) that
howls at the dogs

(ع) *ayya* 'ayya, imperf. *ya'ayya*, *ya'yā* (ع) *ayyā* not to find the right way or the right method; to be incapable (ع or ب of), lack the strength or power (ع or ب for); to be unable to express o.s., stammer, stutter, falter, speak haltingly; to be or fall (ع or ب) *ayyā*

(bi-amriā) he is at his wit's end, is in utter despair, despairs of himself IV to be or become tired, weary, fatigued, feeble, faint, weak; to tire, weary, fatigue, exhaust (s.o.); to render incapable, incapacitate, disable (s.o.); to thwart all efforts (s.o.); to defy (s.o., s.o.'s efforts); to fail, break down, malfunction, not to work (s. despite s.o.'s skill) | أعياء الأطباء (aḍ'ā, aḍ'āb'ā) the disease defied all medical skill, defeated the physicians, thwarted all efforts of the doctors; أعيته الخلة (aḍ'ā) he didn't know what to do, he was at the limit of his resources, he knew no way out, he was at the end of his tether, he was at his wit's end

عِيء *'iyy* stammer, faltering, incapability of expressing o.s.; fatigue, weariness, exhaustion

عِيء *'iyy* pl. أعياء incapable, unable, impotent, powerless, weak, sapless, feeble, exhausted; incapable of expressing o.s.

عِيء *'iyy* incapability, inability; weakness, feebleness, faintness, fatigue; (incurable, grave) disease (also عِيء)

عِيء *'iyy* incapable, unable; tired, weary, fatigued; (eg.) sick, ill

عِيء *'iyy* weariness, fatigue; exhaustion, weakness, saplessness, lack of strength; impotence, helplessness, powerlessness

عِيء *mu'iyin* tired, weary, fatigued, exhausted, debilitated, feeble, faint

(عيب) عيب *'iyy* (s.o.) to be defective, faulty, blemished, deficient; to be full of faults, defects or deficiencies; to render faulty or defective, mar, disfigure, spoil (s.s.); to find fault (s.s. with s.o., with s.s.), take exception (s.s. to s.o., to s.s.), accuse (s.s.) of a fault or vice; to dishonor, disgrace (s.s. s.o., s.s.);

to blame, censure, denounce, decry, reprove (ع. s.o. for) II to render faulty or defective (s.s.); to spoil, mar, disfigure (s.s.); to find fault (s.s. with s.o., with s.s.), take exception (s.s. to s.o., to s.s.), accuse (s.s.) of a fault or vice; to blame, censure, denounce, decry, reprove, reprimand, reproach, chide (s.s.)

عيب *'iyy* pl. عيوب fault, defect, blemish, flaw, shortcoming, imperfection; vice, failing, weakness, foible; shame, disgrace | عيب جسدي (*jiḥḥi*) physical defect; (eg.) عيب عليك shame on you! you ought to be ashamed!

عيب *'iyy* pl. عيب fault, defect, blemish, flaw, shortcoming, imperfection; vice, failing, weakness, foible; shame, disgrace

عيب *'iyy* pl. عيب fault, defect, blemish, flaw, shortcoming, imperfection; vice, failing, weakness, foible, blot, shame, disgrace

عيب *'iyy* pl. عيب fault, defect, blemish, flaw, shortcoming, imperfection; vice, failing, weakness, foible, blot, shame, disgrace

عيب *'iyy* defective, deficient, faulty, blemished, unsound; shameful, disgraceful

عيب *'iyy* defective, deficient, faulty, blemished, unsound; shameful, disgraceful

عيب *mu'yyib* censurer, faultfinder, critic

(عيد) عيد *'iyy* (s.o.) to create disaster, cause havoc, rage, ravage (ع. in, among) عيد في ماله (*fa'idan*) do.; عيد فسادا في to squander, or dissipate, one's fortune II to fumble, grope about in the dark

عيد II to celebrate, or observe, a feast; to felicitate (ع. s.o.) on the occasion of a feast, wish (ع. s.o.) a merry feast III to

make a living (ب with); to live, subsist (من on, by) VI to live together VIII do.

عیش 'aš life, way of living, way (or mode) of life; livelihood, subsistence, living; (chiefly eg.) bread | مستوى العيش mustawī l-'aš living standard; عيش غراب (eg.) 'aš ḡurāb mushrooms

عِيشة 'iṣa sort of life, way (or mode) of living, way of life, life

عاشي 'aššī (eg.) bread seller

معاش ma'āš life, manner (or style) of living; livelihood, subsistence, living; means of subsistence; income; (pl. -āš) retirement pay, pension; benefits or allowances from a public-welfare fund | معاشي pensioner; ارباب المعاش pensioners; أحيل ال (عل) المعاش (uḥīl al (ʿal) al-ma'āš) to be pensioned off, he retired, be superannuated

معيشة ma'īša pl. معاش ma'āš life, way of living, way (or mode) of life; form of life; livelihood, subsistence, living; household | معيشة الريف m. ar-ri/ rural life, life in the country

معيشي ma'īšī of or pertaining to the way of living | الحالة المعيشية living standard

معايشة ma'āysha coexistence (pol.)

إعاشة 'aṣa sustenance, nourishment, food | بطاقة الإعاشة food ration card

معايشة تعايش ma'āysha coexistence (pol.)

عاشي 'aš life, alive; well off, well-to-do, prosperous

عيط II to yell, scream, cry out; to shout, call (عل for), call out (عل to s.o.), hail (عل s.o.); to weep, cry

عياط 'aṣā yelling, screaming, shouting; clamor

عيفان 'aṣāf, عيف 'aṣā a i (aif, عيف 'aṣā/ān) to loathe (a s.th.), have an

aversion (a to s.th.), feel disgust (a at s.th.)

عيف 'aif disgust, loathing, horror, aversion

عياف 'aṣāf augur prognosticating by the flight of birds

عبرف 'aṣāf proud, disdainful

عيفان 'aṣā/ān disgust, loathing, horror, aversion

عيرق 'aṣāq Capella (astron.); foppish, dandylah; dandy, fop

عيل 'aṣa (ميلة) 'aṣa to be or become poor, be reduced to poverty, become impoverished II and IV عيل 'aṣa to have a numerous family

عائلة 'aṣa عائلة 'aṣa عيل 'aṣa عيل 'aṣa see عيل

عائل 'aṣa poor, needy, indigent, destitute (also see عيل)

عيل 'aṣa, mu' aṣa father of a family; provider for a large family

علم 'aṣa see علم

عين II to individualize, particularize, specify, itemize, designate, mark (a s.th.); to fix, determine, appoint, assign, schedule, lay down, set down, prescribe, define, stipulate (a s.th.); to nominate, appoint, assign (ق or . s.o. as or to an office), designate, destine, set aside, earmark, single out (a s.th. for); to allot, apportion, assign (ل a s.th. to s.o.), allocate, appropriate (ل a funds to s.o.); to fix one's eyes (عل on), be bent (عل on), be out (عل for) | عين سببا (subṣan) to give a reason III to view, eye, see with one's own eyes, examine, inspect (a, s.o., s.th.), survey (a s.th.) V to see (a, s.o., s.th.); to be destined, set aside, earmarked; to be appointed, assigned, nominated; to be specifically imposed (عل on s.o.), be incumbent (عل

upon s.o.), be obligatory (عل for s.o.), be s.o.'s (عل) duty

عين 'aīn f., pl. عيون 'ayūn, عين 'a'yun eye; evil eye; spring, source, fountain-head (of water); scout, reconnoiterer; hole; mesh; flower, choice, prime (of s.th.); — (pl. أعيان 'a'yān) an eminent, important man, used esp. in pl.: people of distinction, important people, leading personalities, leaders, notables, prominent persons; substance, essence; self, individuality; — chattel, object of material value, (corporeal or personal) property, personality, capital asset (*Isl. Law*); — ready money, cash; name of the letter ع | ع ين 'a. as-samaks corn (on the toes); سواد العين 'a. šams Heliopolis; عين شمس sawād al-'a. eyeball; عين شاهد عين sawād al-'a. eyewitness; ما (لحظة) عين — طرفة (jarfaṣa, laḥẓa) not one moment; اسم العين ism al-'a. concrete noun (*gram.*); مجلس الأعيان majlis al-'a. senate (*Ir.*); فرض عين farṣ 'a. individual duty (*Isl. Law*); بام عين bi-ummi 'aini with one's own eyes; بعيني رأيت bi-'aini ra'it do.; بعيني bi-'aini in person, personally; exactly the same, the very same thing; هو بعينه هو none other than he, precisely this one; هو هو بعينه it's none other than he; هو شخص بعينه (ṣaḥṣun) he is a real person, a man who actually exists; قلب بعينه li-s-sababi 'aini for the same reason; بعين والראس very gladly! with pleasure! رأى رأى العين ra'ā ra'ya l-'ain to find out, or see, with one's own eyes; أعاده أثرًا بعد عين (a'dāḥu aḥarān) to ruin s.th. completely; ملأ بعينه ('ainahū) to satisfy s.o.; to please s.o.; عني من عني I lost all respect for him; نظر إليه بعين to look at s.o. contemptuously; وقعت العين على العين (waqa'af) fighting broke out; عيون الشعر 'ayūn al-šir gems of poetry, choicest works of poetry

عيني 'aini ocular, eye- (in compounds); real; corporeal, material (*jur.*), consist-

ing in goods of material value, in produce or commodities, in kind

عينية 'ainiya identity; ○ (pl. -āf) eye-piece, ocular (*opt.*)

عيني 'ayyin easily crying, tearful, cry-babyish

عينية 'ayyina pl. -āf sample, specimen

عيني 'ayyini serving as a sample

عويطات 'uwaiḍat eyeglasses, spectacles; pince-nez

عين ما'in spring, source (of water)

عينية ta'yīn specification, particularization, itemization, designation; fixation, determination, appointment, assignment, scheduling; nomination, appointment; stipulation; allotment, apportionment, assignment, allocation, appropriation; (pl. -āf) ration, food | مراقب عيني marāqib 'a. a military rank, approx.: quartermaster staff sergeant (*Eg. 1939*); عين سول sol f. do. (*Eg.*)

معاينة mu'ayyana view(ing), examination, survey(ing); inspection; surveillance, supervision, control; observation

عيان 'ayān (eye)witnessing, seeing (with one's own eyes), view(ing); clear, evident, plain, manifest | شاهد العيان šaḥād al-'ayn eyewitness; بدا لعيان ba da li'ayn to come to light, come in sight, be before one's eye

عياي 'ayānī شاهد عياي eyewitness

معيّن mu'ayyan fixed, determined, designated, assigned, scheduled, prescribed, stipulated; nominated, appointed; rhombus; (pl. -āf) fixed sum or amount (of money), rate, e.g., ميعن الكراء mi'ayn al-kraw rental, rent | شبه الميعن šabā al-m. or الميعن بالمشبه rhomboid

معاين mu'ayyin spectator, onlooker, viewer

غ

غَابَانِي *ghābānī* cashmere, a soft twilled fabric

غُور *ghūr* see غَار

غَاز *ghāz* pl. -*āt* gas; petroleum, oil (majr.) |
الغَازَاتُ السَّامَةُ (*admasma*) the poison gases

مِاءٌ غَازِيَةٌ | مِاءٌ غَازِيٌّ *ghāzī* gaseous, gaslike
carbonated water, mineral water

غَازِيَةٌ (*It. gaseosa*) *ghāzīya* soda water

لَقْلَقٌ غَالٍ pl. -*āt* padlock

الْغَالُ *ghāl* Gaul (country)

غَالِيٌّ *ghālī* Gallic; (pl. -*ān*) a Gaul

غَانَا *ghāna*, غَانَا *Ghana*

غَبٌ to attack every other day (جل، s.o.,
of fever)

غَبٌ *ghab* end, outcome, upshot, issue,
effect, result, consequence; *ghāba* (prep.)
after | زَارَهُ غَبًا *zārahū ghābān* to visit s.o.
at intervals; حَتَّى الْغَبِ *ḥumma ḥi-ghab* tertian
fever

غَبٌ *ghab* pl. غَبَابٌ *ghabāb* dowlap (of
bovines), wattle

غَبَةٌ *maghabba* pl. -*āt* end, outcome,
upshot, issue, effect, result, consequence

غَبٌّ *ghabbā u* (= غَبٌّ *ghabbā u*) to gulp down, pour
down, toss down, drink avidly (s.s.th.)

غَبٌّ *ghabbā* swallow, gulp, draught

غَبْرٌ *ghabara u* (غَبْرٌ *ghabir*) to go by, elapse,
pass; to be past, elapsed, bygone II to
soil, or cover, with dust (s.s.o., s.th.);
to raise dust | غَبْرٌ لِي وَجْهِي (*wasjī*) to
surpass, outstrip, outdo s.o., be superior
to s.o. IV = II; V to be dust-covered, be
or become dusty IX to be dust-colored

غَبْرٌ *ghabir* recrudescence, reopening
(wound)

غَبْرٌ *ghabra* dust color

غَبْرٌ *ghabra* dust

غَبْرٌ *ghabr* dust; (pl. غَبَرٌ *ghabira*) dust
cloud | لَا غَبْرَ عَلَيْهِ (*ghabira*) clear, plain,
distinct; unobjectionable, incontestable;
blameless, irreproachable, faultless, im-
peccable (morally); مَا شَقَّ غَبْرَهُ *mā šaqq*
ghabrahū he never quite attained his
(another's) eminence, he did not measure
up to him; لَا يَشُقُّ غَبْرَهُ (*yushuqqu*) he is unsurpass-
able, he is unequaled; unsurpassable, un-
equaled, unrivaled, peerless, incompara-
ble; جَرَى نِي غَبْرَهُ (*jard*) to follow s.o.
loyally

غَبْرٌ *ghabr*, غَبْرٌ *ghabr*, pl. غَبَرٌ *ghabr*
dust-colored; dust-covered, dusty; الْغَبْرُ
the earth, the ground; الْغَبْرَاءُ the Earth

غَبْرٌ *ghabr* grudge, rancor, resent-
ment (جل toward)

غَبْرٌ *ghabr* pl. غَوَابِرٌ *ghawābir* bygone, past,
elapsed; the past | الْإِزْمَانُ الْغَابِرُ the
الْقَدِيمُ old times, ancient times

غَبْسٌ *ghabs* pl. غَبَشٌ *ghabsh* darkness, dark,
duskiness; the twilight before sunrise,
last shadows of the night

غَبْسٌ *ghabs* dark (night); opaque, not
transparent

غَبْسَةٌ *ghabsa* twilight (of dawn)

غَبْسٌ *ghabs*, f. غَبْسَةٌ *ghabsa*, pl. غَبْسٌ
ghabs dark (night); opaque, not transparent

غَبْسَةٌ *ghabsa* weakness of the eyes,
asthenopia

غَبْسٌ *ghabs* i (غَبْسٌ) to envy (جل s.o. s.th. or
for s.th.); pass. *ghabsa* to be happy II to
make (s.o.) envious; to deem (s.o.)
fortunate, call (s.o.) happy VIII to be

glad, be delighted, rejoice, exult, be jubilant (ب at, about), be elated (ب by); to be happy (ب about); to be pleased, be satisfied (ب with)

غبطة *ḡabṭa* state of happiness, happiness, exultation, delight, rapture, bliss, felicity; beatitude; title of the Patriarch (Copt.-Chr.) | كان محل غبطة do. غبطة (ما شاء الله) to be in an enviable position

استباط *istibāṭ* joy, delight, rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation; happiness, contentedness, satisfaction, gratification, pleasure

مغبوط *maḡbūṭ* in an enviable position, happy, lucky, fortunate; blessed, beatified, canonized (Chr.)

متبسط *muṭṭabṭ* glad, happy, delighted (ب at), pleased, satisfied (ب with), gratified (ب by)

غبا *ḡaba* *ḡ* (ḡaba) to cheat, dupe, gull, defraud, overreach (ق s.o. in), impose (ق upon s.o. in)

غبن *ḡabn*, *ḡabn* pl. *ḡabn* fraud, deceit, imposture, swindle; defraudation, cheating, duping; damage, wrong, prejudice | غبن فاحش criminal fraud (Isl. Law)

غبان *ḡaban* stupidity

يَوْمُ الْغَايَةِ *yaum al-ḡayati* mutual cheating | يوم الغاي *yaum al-ḡ* the Day of Resurrection

مغبون *maḡbūn* deceived, defrauded, cheated, gulled, duped; prejudiced, wronged, injured | رجع بصفقة المغبون (bi-ṣafṭa l-m.) to return empty-handed; to lose the game

غابني *ḡabnī* and غاباني *ḡabānī* cashmere, a soft twilled fabric

غابى *ḡabī* *ḡ* (ḡabī) *ḡ* (ḡabī) not to comprehend (عن or s.a.th.), have no knowledge, be ignorant (عن or s.a.th.); to be unknown, unfamiliar (عن to s.o.) VI to be unaware (عن of s.a.th.)

غبى *ḡabī* pl. *ḡabī* *ḡ* (ḡabī) *ḡ* (ḡabī) unwise, unjudicious, ignorant, foolish, stupid; dolt, numbskull, ignoramus

غباه *ḡabā* ignorance, foolishness, stupidity

غباهة *ḡabāha* ignorance, foolishness, stupidity

غبرة *ḡabwa* riddle, puzzle

اغبى *ʿaḡbī* stupider, more foolish, more simple-minded

غت *ḡatta* *u* (ḡatt) to press, choke, throttle (s.o.); to dip, plunge, immerse (ق s.o., s.th. in) | غت الضحك (ḡaṭṭa) to suppress one's laughter, hite one's lip

غت *ḡatta* *ḡ* *ḡ* (ḡaṭṭa) *ḡ* (ḡaṭṭa) to be or become lean, meager; — *ḡatta* *ḡ* (ḡaṭṭa) to fester, suppurate, discharge pus (wound)

غت *ḡaff* lean, thin, scrawny; meager, scanty, poor, wretched

غثى *ḡaṭṭī* lean, thin, scrawny; pus, matter

غثاهة *ḡaṭṭaḥa* leanness, thinness, scrawny

غثى *ḡaṭṭī* *ḡ* to confuse, muddle, jumble, garble (s.a.th.); — *ḡaṭṭī* *ḡ* (ḡaṭṭī) *ḡ* (ḡaṭṭī) to feel like vomiting, feel sick, be indisposed

غثى *ḡaṭṭī* nausea, qualmishness, sickness; indisposition

غثيان *ḡaṭṭayn* nausea, qualmishness, sickness; indisposition

غثاء *ḡaṭṭā* scum

غجر *ḡajr* (ḡj-) to scold, use abusive language, curse, swear

غجرى *ḡajrī* pl. *ḡajrī* *ḡajrī* gipsy

تجبر *taḡḡir* scolding, cursing, abusive language

غد see غدر

غد gad cattle epidemic

الغدة *gudā* pl. غدد *gudad* gland | الغدة الدرقية (*daraqīya*) thyroid gland; الغدة صماء (*sammā*) endocrine (or ductless) gland; الغدة الصنوبرية (*samṣubariya*) pineal gland; الغدة التكمية (*nakīya*) parotid gland

غدي *gudadi* glandular

غدر *gudara* i u (*gadr*) to act treacherously, perfidiously (في or ب or • toward s.o.), doublecross, deceive, betray, delude (ب or • s.o.) III to leave (•, • s.o., s.th.; ال • a place for), depart (ال • from a place to)

غدر *gadr* perfidy, breach of faith, betrayal, treason, treachery

غدير *gudār* pl. غدران *gudārān* pond, pool, puddle; stream, brook, creek, river

غديرة *gudīra* pl. غدائر *gudā'ir* queue, pigtail, braid, plait, tress (of hair)

غدار *gaddār* perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, traitorous; false, faithless, deceitful

غدارة *gaddāra* pl. -āt pistol | غدارة سريعة (*s. af-falq*) submachine gun, Tommy gun

غادر *gādīr* perfidious, disloyal, treacherous; false, faithless, deceitful

غداة *gud/a* pl. غدف *gudaf* headcloth, kerchief

غدا *gudāf* raven

غدي *gudīq* a (*gadaq*) to be copious, be heavy, pour down (rain) IV = I; to give bountifully (عل to s.o.), shower, load (• s.o. with s.th.), bestow liberally (• upon s.o. s.th.)

غدي *gudīq* copious, abundant (water, rain)

مغدي *magdīq* copious, abundant (water, rain)

غدن XII *iqḍaudana* to grow long and luxuriantly (hair)

غدن *ḡadan* languor, lassitude, flaccidity, limpness

غدن *ḡadna* languor, lassitude, flaccidity, limpness

غدان *ḡadān* clothes peg

مغدون *magḡadūn* luxuriant, flowing, long (hair)

غدا *ḡadd* u (*ḡaddūw, ḡadu, ḡaduwa*) غدا (غدر) to go (away), leave, come, do, or be, early in the morning; to run; to become (• s.th.), grow, turn (• into), come to be (• s.th.) | غدا وراح (*wa-rāḡa*) to go back and forth, walk to and fro; to come and go; — غدا *ḡadiya* a (*ḡadan*) to breakfast, have breakfast II to give breakfast (• to s.o.); to give lunch (• to s.o.) III to go early in the morning (• to s.o.) | يناديها *yurāḡiḡadīha* he calls on her time and again or constantly V to breakfast, have breakfast; to lunch, have lunch

غد *ḡad* the morrow, the following day; غدا *ḡadan* tomorrow; on a future day, sometime in the future | من غد، في غد on the following day, tomorrow; غد في غد on a future day, sometime in the future; غد بعد غد day after tomorrow; غد ذات *ḡad*

غدا *ḡadd* pl. اغدية *aḡdīya* breakfast; lunch

غداة *ḡaddā* pl. غدوات *ḡadaḡat* early morning; غداة الغدا *ḡaddā al-ḡadā* this morning

غدة *ḡadwa* pl. غدى *ḡadan* early morning

غدة *ḡadwa* pl. *ḡadaḡat* lunch; morning errand; غداته وروحاته (*raḡḡatūḡā*) all his goings, his coming and going

مغدى *magḡdan* place to which one goes in the morning | مغدى وراح (*wa-marāḡ*) an ever frequented place, an aspired goal

غدا *ḡadā* (ḡadā) to fester, suppurate (wound)
IV do.; to hasten, speed, make forced
marches | اغدا (غدا) (asir) to run fast,
hasten, hurry, speed

(غذا) *ḡadā* (ḡadā) to feed (ب. a.o. a.th.),
nourish, nurture (ب. a.o. with) II to
feed (ب. a.o. a.th.), nourish, nurture
(ب. a.o. with); to provide, supply,
furnish, sustain (ب. a.o. a.th. with),
feed, charge, repast (ب. a.th. with)
V to be fed (ب. a.th.), be nourished, be
nurtured (ب. with); to feed, live (ب. on);
to be supplied, be provided, be furnished,
be fed (ب. with, e.g., with electric power)
VIII to be fed, be nourished, be nurtured

غذاء *ḡadā* feeding, nourishment, ali-
mentation, nutrition, nurture

اغذية *ḡadīya* pl. اغذية *ḡadīya* nourishment,
nutriment, nutrition, nurture, food; pl.
foodstuffs, victuals, food

غذائي *ḡadī* alimental, alimentary,
nutritional, nutritious, nutritive | مواد
غذائية (maḡdāḡ) foodstuffs, victuals, food,
nutritive substances

تغذية *taḡdīya* feeding (also tech.),
nourishment, alimentation, nutrition,
provisioning, supply, input, charging (e.g.,
of an electric battery)

غرر *ḡarra* (ḡarra) to mislead, deceive,
beguile (ب. a.o.); to delude, gull, dazzle,
blind (ب. a.o.) II to deceive, beguile
(ب. a.o.); to delude, gull, dazzle, blind
(ب. a.o.); to entice, allure, tempt, seduce
(ب. a.o.); to expose to danger, endanger,
imperil (ب. a.o. a.th.), risk, jeopardize,
hazard (ب. a.th.) | غرر بنفسه to expose o.s.
to danger, risk o.s.'s life VIII to be
dazzled, blinded, fooled, deluded, misled,
let o.s. be deceived (ب. by), be mistaken
(ب. in, about); to be or become over-
weening or conceited X to come un-
expectedly (ب. to a.o.), surprise (ب. a.o.)

غرة *ḡarr* (cutting) edge of a sword

غرر *ḡarr* pl. اغرار *aḡrār* inexperienced,
gullible, new, green; a greenhorn; in-
attentive, inadvertent, heedless

غرة *ḡarra* pl. غرار *ḡarar* white spot on
a horse's face, blaze; the best, the finest,
the prime (of a.th.); highlight | غرة الشهر
ḡ. al-ḡar the first day of the month;
at the beginning of the year

غرة *ḡarra* inadvertency, heedlessness,
inattentiveness, inattention; unguarded
moment, moment of inadvertence | غرة
or غرة (ḡin ḡ.) unexpectedly,
unaware, inadvertently, surprisingly;
اغرة (uḡḡra) to be surprised,
be taken by surprise, be caught un-
aware

غرر *ḡarar* risk, hazard, jeopardy,
danger, peril

غرور *ḡurūr* deception; delusion, illu-
sion; conceit, overweeningness, snob-
bery; vanities, trifles, banalities; danger,
peril | غرور بنفسه self-deception, self-
delusion

غرور *ḡurūr* deceptive, delusive, fal-
lacious, illusory

غرر *ḡurūr* deceived, misled, tempted;
(pl. also اغراء *aḡīrā*, اغرة *aḡīra*) in-
experienced, naive, ingenuous, gullible

غرة *ḡirār* (cutting) edge of a sword;
على غرار *ḡirār* in a hurry, hastily
in a hurry, hastily; ... غرار ...
like ..., similar to ..., in the manner
of ..., after the pattern of ... | غرار
على غرار واحد after o.s.
pattern, in the same manner, likewise,
alike

غرر *ḡarrār* deceptive, delusive, fal-
lacious

غرة *ḡarra* inconsiderateness, thought-
lessness, heedlessness | على غرة in the
manner of ..., after the pattern of ...

قردرة *qirdra* pl. قراتر *qard'ir* sack (for straw or grain)

اغر *ağar*, f. غراء *ğarrā'*, pl. غر *ğurr* having a blaze (horse); beautiful, handsome; magnanimous, generous; noble; esteemed, honorable (esp. as a complimentary epithet following the name of a newspaper) | اغر محجل (*muğajjal*) unique, singular

مغرور *mağrūr* deceived, fooled, misled, tempted; deluded, dazzled, blind; vain, conceited, overweening, snobbish

گرام *ğram* pl. -*ğ* gram(me)

غرب *ğarba* u (*ğarb*) to go away, depart, absent o.s., withdraw (عن from), leave (عن s.o., s.th.); — *ğarba* u (*ğurb*) to set (sun, etc.); — *ğarba* u (*ğarba*) to be a stranger; to be strange, odd, queer, obscure, abstruse, difficult to comprehend | لا يفرح عنك ان | you will not have failed to notice that ..., you are, no doubt, aware (of the fact) that ..., you know very well that ... II to go away, leave, depart, absent o.s.; to go westward; to expel from the homeland, banish, exile, expatriate (a s.o.) | غرب (*uc-ğarrağs*) to get around in the world, see the world IV to say or do a strange or amazing thing; to exceed the proper bounds (في in), overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.) | افرح في الضحك (*ğahik*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw V to go to a foreign country, emigrate; to be (far) away from one's homeland; to become an occidental, become Westernized, be Europeanized; to assimilate o.s. to the Western way of life VIII to go to a foreign country, emigrate; to be (far) away from one's homeland X to find (a s.th.) strange, odd, queer, unusual; to deem (a s.th.) absurd, preposterous, grotesque; to disapprove (a of s.th.); to become an occidental, become Westernized, be Europeanized;

to assimilate o.s. to the Western way of life | استفرح في الضحك (*ğahik*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw

غرب *ğarb* west; occident; vehemence, violence, impetuosity, tempestuousness; الغرب the West, the Occident; الغرب westward, toward the west | فالل *falla* *ğarba* to subdue s.o., put a damper on s.o.; غربا *ğarba* bi-*ğarba* southwestward, toward the southwest

غربي *ğarbi* western, westerly; occidental, Western; European; an Occidental, a Westerner; الغربيون *al-ğarbiyyin* the Western Church (Chr.)

غربة *ğurba* absence from the homeland; separation from one's native country, banishment, exile; life, or place, away from home

اغرب *ğurba* pl. غريان *ğirān*, اغرب *ağrub*, اغربة *ağriba* crow; raven; — occiput; blade (esp. of a hatchet)

غرب *ğarb* pl. غريب *ğarab* strange, foreign, alien, extraneous (على or عن to s.o.); strange, odd, queer, quaint, unusual, extraordinary, curious, remarkable, peculiar; amazing, astonishing, baffling, startling, wondrous, marvelous; grotesque; difficult to understand, abstruse, obscure (language); remote, outlandish, rare, uncommon (word); (pl. also اغراب *ağrab*) stranger, foreigner, alien; pl. اغراب those living abroad, those away from home, emigrés | غريب *ğarib* whimsical, capricious, eccentric, cranky; مادة غريبة (*maḍḍa*) foreign body, extraneous substance

غريبة *ğariba* pl. غرائب *ğaribāt* peculiarity; a strange, striking thing, oddity, curiosity, marvel, prodigy, wonder

غروب *ğurub* setting (of the sun, of a star)

غرابية *ğarība* strangeness, curiousness; oddness, queerness, singularity, peculiarity

غرب *aḡrab* stranger, more alien; odder, queerer, more unusual

مغرب *maḡrib* pl. مغارب *maḡrib* place or time of sunset; west, occident; (f.) prayer at sunset (*Jal. Law.*); المغرب Maghrib, northwest Africa | مغرب الشمس m. al-šams time of sunset, sunset; بلاد المغرب Maghrib, northwest Africa; مشارق المغرب (m. al-ard) the entire world; المغربان والمغربان al-maḡribān wa-l-m. do.; all over the world, throughout the world

مغربي *maḡribī* North African, Maghribi; (pl. مغاربة *maḡribīya*) a North African, a Maghribi

مغربة look up alphabetically

مغربة *maḡrib* banishment, expatriation

تغرب *taḡarrub* separation from one's native country; emigration; Europeanism, Occidentalism, Westernism

اغترب *iḡṭrib* separation from one's native country; emigration; Europeanism, Occidentalism, Westernism

استغرب *istiḡrab* wonder, surprise, astonishment, amazement, perplexity

غارب *ḡarib* pl. غوارب *ḡawarib* withers (of the camel, of the horse); pl. wave crests | ترك (أو) حبله حل غاربه (al-qd ḡablah) to give free rein to s.o. or to s.t.

مغرب *muḡarrab* expatriated, exiled, banished; expatriate, exile

مغترب *muḡṭarib* stranger, foreigner, alien; living away from home

مستغرب *mustaḡrib* Europeanized, Westernized

مستغرب *mustaḡrab* strange, odd, queer, quaint, unusual, extraordinary, curious, peculiar

غربل *ḡarbala* (غريلة *ḡarbala*) to sieve, sift, riddle (s.t.)

غريال *ḡirbāl* pl. غرابيل *ḡardbīl* sieve

غرابيل *ḡardbīl* pl. -ān, غرابيلة *ḡardbīliya* sieve maker, sieve merchant

غرد *ḡarida* s. (ḡarad) to sing, twitter (bird), warble II and V = I

غرد *ḡarad* singing, song, twitter(ing), warbling (of a bird)

غرد *ḡard* pl. غرود *ḡurūd* dune, shifting dune

غريد *ḡirrid* singing, twittering, warbling (bird)

اغردة *aḡrūda* pl. اغاريد *aḡṛid* twittering, warbling, song (of birds)

اغريد *aḡṛid* singing, song, twitter(ing), warbling

مغرد *muḡarrid* singing, twittering, warbling (bird) | مغرد طائر songbird

غرز *ḡaraza* i (ḡarz) to prick (ب s.t.h. with, e.g., with a needle); to thrush, plunge, insert, stick, stab, ram, push, bore (ق s.t.h. into); to plant, implant (ق s.t.h. in) II to thrust, plunge, insert, stick, stab, ram, push, bore (ق s.t.h. into) IV = II; V to penetrate deeply (ق into), pierce (ق s.t.h.); to be inserted, be stuck (ق into) VII to bore, penetrate (ق into), pierce (ق s.t.h.); to sink (ق into) VIII to penetrate deeply (ق into), pierce (ق s.t.h.); to be inserted, be stuck (ق into) | اغترز (asira) (he put his foot in the stirrup, ready to depart =) his departure was imminent

غرز *ḡarz* leather stirrup

غرزة *ḡarza* pl. غرز *ḡaraz* stitch

غريزة *ḡariza* pl. غرائز *ḡard'iz* nature, natural disposition; natural impulse, instinct

غريزي *ḡarizī* natural, native, innate, inborn; instinctive

مغز *maḡraz* pl. مغاز *maḡāriz* (eg.) prank, practical joke

غرس *ḡarasa* i (ḡara) to plant, implant (ق. a s.th. in); to place, put, set, infix, interpolate, insert (ق. a s.th. into) IV to plant, implant (a s.th.) VII to be planted, be implanted; to sink in

غرس *ḡara* planted; (pl. أغراس *aḡraḡa*, غراس *ḡraḡa*) plant, layer, cion, nursery plant, seedling

غرس *ḡira* pl. أغراس *aḡraḡa* plant, layer, cion, nursery plant, seedling

غرسة *ḡaras* plant

غراس *ḡirḡa* plant; planting time

غرامة *ḡirḡa* cultivation, growing, raising | غرامة الزيتون (الزيتون) *ḡ. az-zaitūn* olive growing; غرامة العنب *ḡ. al-'inab* wine growing; viticulture

غراسية *ḡarisa* pl. غراس *ḡarḡa* غراس *ḡirḡa* nursery plant, layer, cion, seedling

مغرس *maḡris* pl. مغارس *maḡāris* place where s.th. is infixed, interposed or inserted; nursery, plantation, bed

مغارسة *maḡārasa* pl. -*ḡa* a contract for the lease of an orchard providing that the lessee, who undertakes to cultivate the orchard, will become owner of one half of it after the orchard has yielded profit (Tun.)

مغارسى *maḡārisi* pl. -*ḡa* one who concludes a *maḡārasa* (q.v.) (Tun.)

غرش *ḡirḡ*, *ḡurḡ* pl. غرش *ḡurḡ* plaster | غرش standard plaster

غرش IV اغرض الغرض (*ḡaraḡa*) to attain the goal V to take sides, be partial, have a predilection, have a bias (ل for)

غرض *ḡaraḡ* pl. أغراض *aḡraḡ* target, aim, goal, objective, object; intention, design, purpose; object of desire; (personal, selfish) interest; inclination, tendency, propensity; bias, prejudice; pl. أغراض (*aḡr.*) articles of everyday use, things, objects, stuff, odds and ends

غرضي *ḡaraḡi* tendency- (in compounds), marked by directional, or purposive, presentation

غريض *ḡariḡ* pl. أغريض *aḡriḡ* fresh, tender

تغريض *taḡarruḡ* prejudice, bias; tendentious attitude

مغرض *muḡriḡ* partial, biased, tendentious; — (pl. -*ḡa*) partial person; biased person; person guided by personal interests

غرف *ḡarḡara* (غرفة *ḡarḡara*) to gargle; to gurgle; to simmer, bubble (pot) II *taḡar-ḡara* to gargle; to gurgle | تغرغت عينه بالدمع (*'aḡnuḡū bi-d-dam'*) his eyes were bathed in tears

غرفر *ḡirḡir* (coll.; n. un. i) guinea fowl

غرغرة *ḡarḡara* gargling, gargle, gurgle

غرف *ḡaraḡa* i u (ḡarf) to ladle, spoon, scoop (a s.th.); to ladle (a food) from a cooking pot, and the like, (into a bowl) for serving; to serve (a meal) VIII to ladle, scoop (a s.th. from or out of)

غرفة *ḡarḡa* pl. غراف *ḡirḡ* the amount of water scooped up with one hand; handful; — (pl. -*ḡa*, غرف *ḡarḡ*) upstairs room, room on an upper floor; room; chamber (= room; as a public body of administration, etc.); cabinet; compartment, ward | غرفة الأكل *ḡ. al-akl* dining room; غرفة التجارة or غرفة التجارة chamber of commerce; غرفة السفرة *ḡ. as-sufra* dining room; غرفة القيادة (*naud.*) غرفة النوم *ḡ. an-naum* bedroom

غراف *ḡarḡā* pl. غرايف *ḡarḡi* (*aḡr.*) a water wheel turned by oxen or horses and used for raising irrigation water from a river onto the fields

مغرفة *maḡraḡa* pl. مغارف *maḡāriḡ* large spoon, ladle, scoop

غرق *ḡariga* a (*ḡaraq*) to plunge, dive, become immersed, immerse, become submersed, submerge, sink, founder (في in); to go under, be drowned (في in); to be immersed, be engrossed, be absorbed (في in); to be wholly engaged, be lost (في in), be completely taken up (في with) II to plunge, dip, immerse, submerge (a, s.o., a.th.); to sink, founder (a.s.th.), drown (a, s.o., a.th.); to inundate, flood (a.s.th.; السوق the market ب with) IV = II; to exceed the proper bounds (في in); to exaggerate, overdo (في a.th.); to be excessive (في in a.th.), carry (في a.th.) to excess | غرق في الضحك (*ḡarika*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw V to be sunk, be foundered X to sink (في into sleep, and the like), be immersed (في in); to absorb, engross, engage wholly, claim completely, fill, take up, occupy (a, s.o., a.th.); to take, last (a certain time) | استغرق في الضحك (*ḡarika*) to laugh noisily or heartily, guffaw XII اغرورقت عيناه بالدموع (*ḡarasa raqat 'ainahu*) his eyes were bathed in tears

غرقى *ḡarig* pl. غرقى *ḡarig* drowned; a drowned person; immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in)

غرقان *ḡarqan* drowned

تغرق *ṭarig* drowning; sinking, foundering, scuttling (of a ship); inundation, flooding

اغراق *ḡarig* drowning; sinking, foundering, scuttling (of a ship); inundation, flooding; exaggeration; excessiveness, exorbitance, immoderation, extravagance; hyperbole (*rhet.*)

غارق *ḡarig* sunk, drowned; immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in) | غارق في الدهشة (*ḡarika*) completely taken aback, deeply shocked, utterly dismayed

مغرق *muḡrig* immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in)

مستغرق *mustaḡrig* immersed, engrossed, absorbed (في in)

غرة *ḡurta* pl. غرل *ḡural* foretakin, prepuce

غرم *ḡarima* a (*ḡurm*, غرامة *ḡardma*, مفرم *maḡram*) to pay (a fine, and the like); to suffer loss II to fine (a.s.o.), impose a fine (a on a.s.o.) IV = II; pass. *uḡrima* to be very fond, be enamored (ب of), be in love, be infatuated (ب with) V to be fined, be mulcted

غرم *ḡurm* damage, loss

غرام *ḡardm* infatuation (ب with), love (ب of), passion, ardent desire (ب for); penalty, mulct, fine; see also alphabetically

غرامى *ḡardmī* passionate, impassioned, erotic, amorous, amatory, love (used attributively); غراميات *ḡardmiyāt* amours, romances, love affairs, amorous adventures | رسالة غرامية *love letter*

غريم *ḡarim* pl. غرماء *ḡaramd* debtor; creditor; opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival; insulter

غريمة *ḡarima* woman opponent, female antagonist, rival

غرامة *ḡardma* pl. -āt fine, mulct; indemnity, compensation, damages; reparation, amends, penalty

مغرم *muḡram* pl. مغارم *muḡḡrim* damages, loss; debt; liability, financial obligation; fine

مغرم *muḡram* enamored (ب of), in love, infatuated (ب with)

غرين *ḡarin* (alluvial) mud

غرناطة *ḡarnāṭa* Granada (city in S Spain)

غرنوق *ḡurnuṣ* pl. غرائيق *ḡarāniq* crane (zool.)

غرنيق *ḡirniq* pl. غرائيق *ḡardniq* crane (zool.)

(غرو) *ḡard u (ḡaru)* to glue, fix with glue
(a s.th.) II = I; IV to make (a s.o.)
covetous (ب for), prod, spur on, goad,
egg on, incite, induce, instigate, abet,
urge, impel (ب a s.o. to do s.th.); to
entice, allure, tempt, seduce (ب a s.o.
to); to set (ب a s.o. on), sick (ب a dog,
etc., on game); to bring about, cause,
produce, provoke (a s.th.); pass. *uḡriya*
to desire ardently, love (ب s.th.), be
attached (ب to s.th.) | أخرى المداوة بين
(*'addawā*) to cause or excite enmity
among ...

ḡarwa لا غرو
wonder

ḡaran glue

ḡirā' glue

ḡird' gluey, glutinous

ḡirawī gluey, glutinous, sticky,
ropy, viscous; colloidal (chem.)

ḡarwā لا غروي
wonder

ḡarḡiya pl. -*ḡi* (eg.) glue pot

miḡrā' glue pot

iḡrā' incitement, instigation, in-
ducement, spur, goad, impetus; in-
centive, stimulus; enticement, allure-
ment, temptation, seduction

muḡrin enticing, alluring, tempt-
ing; inciter, instigator, abettor; tempter,
seducer

muḡriyād lures, temptations

IV to be thorny, prickly; to prick

ḡazza Gaza (seaport in S Palestine)

ḡazz gauze

ḡazra u (ḡazr, ḡazra) to be
plentiful, copious, abundant

ḡazr abundance, copiousness, pro-
fusion, plenty, large quantity, lavish
supply

ḡazr pl. *ḡazār* much, plenti-
ful, copious, abundant, ample; densely
growing, luxuriantly growing; rich (ب
in) | *ḡazir* المادّة *al-madda* well-informed,
learned, well-read; *ḡazir* المراد *al-maradd*
offering a wealth of information (book)

ḡazra abundance, copiousness,
profusion, plenty, large quantity, lavish
supply

ḡazrī a variety of pigeon

ḡazala i (ḡazl) to spin (a s.th.); — *ḡazāla*
a (*ḡazal*) to display amorous behavior
(ب toward a woman), make love (ب to
a woman), court, woo (ب a woman),
flirt (ب with a woman); to eulogize in
verses (ب a woman) III to speak words of
love, make love (لا to a woman), court,
woo (لا a woman), flirt, dally, philander
(لا with a woman) V to court, woo (ب
a woman), make love (ب to a woman),
flirt, dally (ب with a woman), make
eyes (ب at a woman); to celebrate in
love poems (ب a woman, also ب s.o.); to
extol, laud, eulogize (ب s.th.) VI to
flirt (with one another) VIII to spin
(a s.th.)

ḡazl spinning; (pl. *ḡazāl*)
spun thread, yarn | مصنع الغزل *maḡma'*
al-ḡ. spinning mill

ḡazal flirt, flirtation, dalliance,
dallying; love; words of love, cooing of
lovers; love poetry, erotic poetry

ḡazālī amorous, amatory, erotic,
love (used attributively)

ḡazāl pl. *ḡazāl* غزالة *ḡazāl*
gazelle

ḡazālī spinner (of yarn)

ḡazāla female gazelle, doe;
(rising) sun, disk of the sun; pommel of
the camel saddle

ḡazālīa spider

مغزل *mağzâl* pl. منازل *mağzâil* spinning mill

مغزل *mağzâl*, مغزل *mağzâl* pl. مغزائل *mağzâil* spindle | ابر مغزل *abr mağzâl* m. (eg.) stork

منازلة *mağdžala* pl. -ât flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying

تمزل *tağazzul* flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying

غزا *ğazâ* u (ğazw) to strive (أ for), aspire (أ to); to mean, intend (أ s.th.); — غزا u (ğazw, غزوان *ğazwân*) to carry out a military expedition, make a raid, foray, or incursion, commit aggression (أ, أ against s.o., against s.th.), attack, assault (أ, أ s.o., s.th.), raid, invade (أ s.th.); to conquer (أ s.th., أ s.o.); to overcome (أ, أ s.o., s.th.) | غزا السوق (*ğazâ*) to flood the market (sôm.)

غزو *ğaw* assault, raid, incursion, inroad, invasion, attack, aggression; conquest

غزوة *ğaww* pl. *ğawwât* military expedition, foray; raid, incursion, inroad, invasion, attack, aggression; conquest; campaign of conquest

غزوات *ğawwât* pl. غزوات *ğawwât* military expedition, foray; raid, incursion, inroad, invasion, attack, aggression; conquest; campaign of conquest

مغزى *mağzân* pl. مغاز *mağzân* sense, meaning, signification, import; moral (of a story); motto; importance, significance, moment, consequence | مغزى دقيق *mağzâ* m. significant subtle meaning; مغزى *mağzâ* m. significant

مغزاة *mağzâ* pl. مغاز *mağzân* military expedition, foray, raid; المغازى the military campaigns of the Prophet

غاز *ğazân* pl. غزاة *ğazâ* one who carries out a military expedition or a foray; raider, invader, aggressor, conqueror; الغازى *al-ğazî* the war lord, warrior champion, ghazi

غازية *ğawdžin* pl. غوازي *ğawdžin* woman dancer, danseuse

غس *ğus* (sing. and pl.) worthless

غسق *ğasq* dusk, twilight before nightfall; dark of night

غسل *ğasla* i (ğasâ) to wash (أ, أ s.o., s.th. with), launder (أ s.th. with); to cleanse, clean (أ s.th., e.g., the teeth); to purge, cleanse, clear, wash (أ s.th., of); to wash (أ against s.th.) II to wash thoroughly (أ, أ s.o., s.th.) VIII to wash (o.s.); to take a bath, bathe; to perform the major ritual ablution (i.e., a washing of the whole body; *Ist. Law*)

غسل *ğasla* pl. اغسال *agğasâl* washing, ablution; the major ritual ablution, i.e., a washing of the whole body (*Ist. Law*); wash water

غسل *ğasla* wash water

غسلة *ğasla* pl. *ğasalât* (n. vic.) a wash, an ablution

غسل *ğasla* washed; (dirty or washed) clothes, washing

غسل *ğasla* wash water; washing agent, detergent

غسل *ğasla* soap; lye

غسال *ğasâl* washer, washerman, laundryman

غسالة *ğasâla* pl. -ât washerwoman, laundress; washing machine

غسالة *ğasâla* dirty wash water, slops

مغسل *mağsâl*, مغسل *mağsâl* pl. مغاسل *mağsâl* washing facility, washroom, lavatory; washhouse

مغسل *mağsâl* washbasin; washhowl, washdish, washtub

مغسلة *mağsâla* pl. مغاسل *mağsâl* washstand

مغسل *mağsâl* washroom, lavatory

عش *ḡafḡa* u (*ḡafḡa*) to act dishonestly (• toward s.o.); to deceive, fool, mislead, cheat, gull, dupe (• s.o.); to debase, vitiate, adulterate (• s.th., esp. food-stuffs) II to act dishonestly (• toward s.o.); to deceive, fool, mislead, cheat, gull, dupe (• s.o.) VII and VIII to be deceived, he fooled, he cheated, he duped; to let o.s. be deceived X to regard (• s.o.) as dishonest or as a fraud; to suspect (• s.o.) of fraud or deception

عش *ḡafḡa* adulteration, corruption, debasement; fraud, deceit

عش *ḡafḡa* faithlessness, disloyalty, perfidy; deception, deceit; fraud, imposture, swindle

عش *ḡafḡa* fraud, cheat, swindler, impostor; deceptive, delusive, false

عش *ḡafḡa* deceived, fooled, cheated, duped; adulterated, corrupted, debased

عش *ḡafḡa* i (*ḡafḡa*) to treat unjustly or tyrannically, to wrong, oppress (• s.o.); to act unjustly or tyrannically (• toward s.o.); to act thoughtlessly, haphazardly (• in s.th.) VI to feign ignorance or inexperience X to regard (• s.o.) as dumb, stupid, ignorant, or inexperienced

عش *ḡafḡa* oppression, repression, ill-treatment

عش *ḡafḡa* unjust, unfair, iniquitous, tyrannical; oppressor, tyrant | القوة *ḡafḡa* brute force

عش *ḡafḡa* pl. *ḡafḡa* inexperienced, ignorant, foolish, dumb, stupid; new (at an office), green, a greenhorn; raw, boorish, uneducated; unskilled, untrained, clumsy, awkward, canche; raw, crude, unprocessed, unworked

عش *ḡafḡa* inexperience, foolishness

عش *ḡafḡa* unjust, unfair, iniquitous, tyrannical; oppressor, tyrant; scum, dross | قوة *ḡafḡa* brute force

عش *ḡafḡa* u (*ḡafḡa*) to come (• to s.o.; • to a place); — عش *ḡafḡa* a (*ḡafḡa*) to cover, wrap up, envelop, conceal, veil (• s.o., s.th.); to come, descend (• upon s.o.), overcome, overwhelm (• s.o.); to be dark (night); — عش *ḡafḡa* a (*ḡafḡa*) to come (to s.o.; • to a place); to go to see, visit (• s.o., • s.th.), call (• on s.o.); to sleep (• with a woman); to cover (• the female animal); to commit, perpetrate (• e.g., an outrage); to yield, give in (• to a craving); — عش *ḡafḡa* (• s.o., • s.th.) to lose consciousness, faint, swoon II to cover, wrap up, envelop, veil (• s.o., s.th.); to spread a cover or wrap (• s.o., s.th.); to overlay, coat, plate (• s.th.) IV to be dark (night); to spread a cover or wrap (• s.o., s.th.) V to cover o.s. (• with), wrap o.s. (• in) X عش *ḡafḡa* to hide one's head in one's clothes so as not to see or hear

عش *ḡafḡa* unconsciousness, fainting, swoon(ing)

عش *ḡafḡa* fainting spell, swoon, faint

عش *ḡafḡa* veil, wrap, cover, covering

عش *ḡafḡa* pl. *ḡafḡa* cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope; coating, coat, plating; integument; film, pellicle; membrane; valve | النشاء *ḡafḡa* nasal mucosa; غشاء *ḡafḡa* al-bukra hymen, vaginal membrane; غشاء *ḡafḡa* mucous membrane, mucosa

عش *ḡafḡa* الخناق *ḡafḡa* diphtheria (med.)

عش *ḡafḡa* veil, wrap, cover, covering

عش *ḡafḡa* unconsciousness, faint(ing), swoon(ing)

عش *ḡafḡa* place at which one arrives, object of a visit

grace, shame | ما وجد غضافة في | to take no offense at ..., have no objection to ...

غضرة *ḡaḡḡa* freshness, succulence, juiciness, tenderness

غضب *ḡaḡḡa* a (*ḡaḡḡ*) to be or become angry, cross, mad, vexed, irritated, exasperated, furious, to fret (من or على at s.th., with s.o.); to stand up (ل for), defend (ل s.th.) III to be cross, be on bad terms (• with s.o.) IV to annoy, exasperate, anger, make angry, enrage, infuriate (• s.o.); to vex, irritate, gall, provoke (• s.o.) V = I

غضب *ḡaḡḡ* wrath, rage, fury; anger, exasperation, indignation; غضبا ل (*ḡaḡḡan*) for the protection of

غضب *ḡaḡḡ* wrathful, angry, exasperated, irate, furious, infuriated, enraged; vexed, annoyed, irritated, galled

غضبة *ḡaḡḡa* fit of rage, angry outburst, tantrum

غضب *ḡaḡḡ* irascible, choleric, irritable

غضاب *ḡaḡḡat* irascible, choleric, irritable; sullen, morose

غضاب *ḡaḡḡan*, f. *ḡaḡḡa* pl. غضاب *ḡaḡḡat*, *ḡaḡḡat* wrathful, angry, exasperated, irate, furious, infuriated, enraged

اغضاب *ḡaḡḡat* exasperation, infuriation; vexation, irritation, annoying; provocation

غاضب *ḡaḡḡ* wrathful, angry, exasperated, irate, furious, infuriated, enraged; vexed, annoyed, irritated, galled

مغضوب عليه *maḡḡūb* object of anger

غفر *ḡaḡḡa* i (*ḡaḡḡ*) to turn away (من from); to turn (على against s.o. or to s.o.); — *ḡaḡḡa* a (*ḡaḡḡar*) to be or become rich, abundant, lavish, opulent, lush, luxuriant

غفر *ḡaḡḡa* abundant, lavish, opulent, lush, luxuriant

غضير *ḡaḡḡir* fresh, green (plant)

غضيرة *ḡaḡḡira* freshness; affluence, prosperity, opulence

غضروف *ḡaḡḡuḡ* pl. غضاريف *ḡaḡḡarīf* cartilage, gristle

غض *ḡaḡḡ* II to wrinkle, pucker, shrivel, fold, crease (• s.th.) III to wink amorously (• at a woman) V to wrinkle, shrivel, form creases or corrugations; to be or become wrinkled, creased, folded, corrugated

غض *ḡaḡḡ*, *ḡaḡḡam* pl. غضون *ḡaḡḡūn* wrinkle, fold, crease, corrugation; (only sg.) trouble, toil, labor, hardship, difficulty | ... في غضون ذلك during, within; meanwhile, in the meantime

غضن *ḡaḡḡan* for lion

غض *ḡaḡḡ* IV to close one's eyes (also with عنه *ʿinh*); to overlook, disregard, avoid seeing, condone (من, • s.th.), let (من, • s.th.) pass, shut one's eyes (من, • s.th.), take no notice (من, • of s.th.); to be lenient (من with), have indulgence, show forbearance (من for), wink, connive (من at) VI to pretend not to notice; to disregard (من s.th.); اغضى عنه = تناهى عنه

غل امر من جمر النفي *ḡaḡḡan* (نفي) غضا (*aḡḡarra, jamr* i ḡ.) lit: in a hotter spot than the live embers of *ḡaḡḡ* (i.e., a variety of euphorbia), i.e., on pins and needles, in an unbearable situation

اغضا *ḡaḡḡat* overlooking, connivance, condonation, disregard; indulgence, forbearance

اغضا *ḡaḡḡat* overlooking, connivance, condonation, disregard; indulgence, forbearance

غط *ḡaffa* u (*ḡaff*) to immerse, dip, plunge (ق. ا. s.o., s.th. in); — غط *ḡaffa* i (*ḡaffa*) to snore IV to immerse, dip, plunge (ق. ا. s.o., s.th. in) VII to be immersed, be dipped, be plunged (ق. in)

غط *ḡaffa* snoring, snore

غط *ḡaffa* fog, mist

غط *ḡaffa* designation of the *ḡaffa*, or headcloth worn under the *ḡaffa*, in Nejd and Bahrain

غط *ḡaffa* to be haughty, arrogant, supercilious, overbearing, snobbish, conceited, overweening, self-important II *ḡaffa* do. | غط *ḡaffa* (ḡaffa) to display a haughty bearing, swagger, strut

غط *ḡaffa* haughtiness, superciliousness, arrogance, insolence, impudence, snobbishness, conceitedness, self-importance

غط *ḡaffa* pl. *ḡaffa* haughty, supercilious, arrogant, overbearing, snobbish, conceited, overweening, self-important

غط *ḡaffa* *ḡaffa* haughty, supercilious, arrogant, overbearing, snobbish, conceited, overweening, self-important

غط *ḡaffa* pl. *ḡaffa* *ḡaffa* potentate; a noble, great, famous man

غط *ḡaffa* i (*ḡaffa*) to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge (ق. ا. s.o., s.th. into water); to dive, plunge, become immersed, sink, submerge (ق. in water) II to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge (ق. ا. s.o., s.th. into water); (Chr.) to baptize (a s.o.) V to dive; to bathe (ق. in)

غط *ḡaffa* dipping, plunging, immersion; diving; sinking (trans. and intr.); submersion

غط *ḡaffa* baptism (Chr.); Epiphany (Chr.)

غط *ḡaffa* diver (man or bird)

غط *ḡaffa* (*ḡaffa*) pl. *ḡaffa* bathtub; plunge bath | عيد الغط *'id al-ḡ.* Epiphany (Chr.)

غط *ḡaffa* dipping, plunging, immersion; submersion; baptism (Chr.)

غط *ḡaffa* draft (of a ship)

غط *ḡaffa* i (*ḡaffa*) to be or become dark (night); — غط *ḡaffa* a (*ḡaffa*) to become dim (eye); to be dim-sighted V to be dim, dim-sighted (eye)

غط *ḡaffa* dim-sightedness

غط *ḡaffa* huge, vast (ocean)

غط *ḡaffa* u (*ḡaffa*) to cover, cover up (a s.th.) II to cover, wrap, envelop, conceal (ب. ا. s.o., s.th. with); to slip (ب. a over s.th. s.th. else), cover (a s.th. with); to cover (a s.th., e.g., expenses, the goal in sports); to outline, eclipse, obscure (ق. s.o., s.th.); to drown (ق. s.th., of voices, etc.); to be stronger, be more decisive (ق. than) V to be covered, wrapped, enveloped, concealed (ب. with, by); to cover o.s. (ب. with), wrap o.s., veil o.s., conceal o.s. (ب. in) VIII = V

غط *ḡaffa* pl. *ḡaffa* cover, covering, integument, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope; covering (= clothing); lid | غط الرأس *headgear*

غط *ḡaffa* covering (of expenses, of currency, of the goal in sports); cover of notes in circulation, backing of notes, note coverage

غط *ḡaffa* i (*ḡaffa*) to take unawares; to grab, grasp, seize (ق. s.o.)

غط *ḡaffa* i (*ḡaffa*) *ḡaffa* (*ḡaffa*) to forgive (a s.o. s.th.), grant pardon (a s.o. for s.th.), remit (a s.th.) | غط *ḡaffa* unpardonable, irremissible, inexcusable VIII to forgive

(أ s.o. s.th.), grant pardon (أ ل to s.o. for), remit (أ s.th.) | لا يغفر (yagfala/aru) unpardonable, irremissible, inexcusable
 X to ask s.o.'s (أ) pardon (ل or من or أ for an offense), ask (أ s.o.) to forgive (ل or من or أ an offense), apologize (أ to s.o., ل or من or أ for) | استغفر الله I ask God's forgiveness! a formulaic phrase used on various occasions, esp. when modestly declining compliments and amabilities, ap-
 prox.: please don't (say so)! not at all!

غفرا gafa pardon, forgiveness; غفرا gafra: pardon me! I beg your pardon!

غفور gafur readily inclined to pardon, much-forgiving (esp. of God)

غفار gaffar readily inclined to pardon, much-forgiving (esp. of God)

غفران gufraan pardon, forgiveness, remission | عيد صوم الغفران 'Id asum al-ğ. or عيد الغفران Day of Atonement, Yom Kippur (Jud.)

مغفرة mağfara pardon, forgiveness, remission

مغفور له mağfur la: المغفور له (he who has been forgiven), the deceased, the late ...

غرف II to guard (عل s.o., s.th.), watch (عل over s.o., over s.th.)

غرفة gufa cover; lid

غفير gafir numerous (crowd), abundant (quantity), large (number); (pl. غفراء gufara²) guard, sentinel; watchman | جم (جمع) gaim, jam² large number or quantity, large gathering of people

غفارة gufara pl. غفائر gafair kerchief for covering the head, headcloth

غفارة gaffara cope (Chr.)

مغفار mağfar pl. مغائر mağair helmet

غفلة gafa light slumber

غفل gafa u غفول (غفلة) gafa to neglect, not to heed, disregard, ignore (من s.th.),

be forgetful, be heedless, be unmindful (من of), pay no attention (من to) II to make (أ s.o.) negligent, careless, heedless, or inattentive III to use, or take advantage of, s.o.'s (أ) negligence, inadvertence, inattention, heedlessness, or carelessness; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares (أ s.o.) IV to neglect, not to heed, disregard, ignore (أ s.th.), be forgetful, be heedless, be unmindful (أ of s.th.), pay no attention (أ to s.th.); to pass (أ over s.th.), slight, leave out, omit, skip (أ s.th.); to leave unspecified (أ s.th.) V = III; VI to feign inattention, inadvertence, negligence, or carelessness; to pretend to be, or make as if, inattentive, inadvertent, negligent, or careless; to neglect, disregard, ignore, slight (أ, أ s.o., s.th.), pay no attention (من to), be uninterested (من in), be indifferent (من to) X = III; to regard (أ s.o.) as stupid, as a fool; to make a fool of s.o. (أ), pull s.o.'s (أ) leg

غفل gafa careless, heedless, unmindful, inadvertent; undesignated, unmarked; without name, anonymous; not provided (من with), devoid (من of) | غفل من التاريخ undated, without date, bearing no date; غفل من الإمضاء (imğad) without signature, unsigned, anonymous; حديد غفل unprocessed iron, pig iron, crude iron

غفلة gafa negligence, inadvertence, inattention, heedlessness, carelessness

غفلة gafa negligence, inadvertence, inattention, heedlessness, carelessness; indifference; foolishness; stupidity | موت غفلة mauṣ al-ğ. sudden death; غفلة (ğini ġ.) suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, inadvertently, unexpectedly, surprisingly

غفلة gafa² negligent, neglectful, careless, heedless, inadvertent, inattentive; drowsy, sleepy

غفلة gafa² stultification

اغفال *iq/dl* neglect, disregard, ignoring, nonobservance, slight(ing); omission, skipping

تغافل *taqaful* neglect

غفل *qafu* pl. -*an*, غفول *qafu* pl. *qafu* negligent, neglectful, careless, heedless, inadvertent, unaware, inattentive

مغفل *muqaffal* apathetic, indifferent, inattentive; gullible, easily duped, a sucker; simple-minded, artless; simpleton

شركة مغفلة *muqafal* anonymous | شركة مغفلة (= Fr. *société anonyme*) joint-stock corporation

مستغل *mustaqaffil* dunce, dolt, numakull

غفل *qafu* u *qafu* (غفل) to slumber, doze, take a nap; to doze off, nod off, fall asleep; — غفوة *qafwa* a nap (غفوة) do. IV do.

غفوة *qafwa* pl. -*at* slumber, nap, doze, cat nap

اغفلة *iq/d'a* slumber, nap, doze, cat nap

غل *qalla* u *qalla* (غل) to insert, put, stick, enter (a s.th. in(to) or between); to penetrate, enter (a s.th. or into a.s.th.); to apply an iron collar or manacles (a on a.s.o.), handcuff, shackle, fetter (a s.o.); to produce, yield, yield crops (land) | غل *qalla* (غل) (yadaqū, 'usūqū) (lit.: to fetter one's hand to one's neck, i.e.) not to spend or give away anything, be niggardly; — غل *qalla* (غل) to be filled with hatred or rancor (breat); — pass. غل *qalla* (غل) (qalla) to suffer violent thirst, burn with thirst II to apply an iron collar or manacles (a on a.s.o.), handcuff, shackle, fetter (a s.o.) IV to produce, yield, yield crops (land); to yield (a to a.s.o. a.s.th.) V to enter, penetrate (a s.th. or into a.s.th.) VII = V X to rake in, gain, win, obtain, reap

(a s.th.); to realize, or make, a profit (a on a.s.th.), receive the proceeds (a of a.s.th., esp. of land, and the like), turn to (good) account, invest profitably, utilize (a s.th.); to profit (a by a.s.o., a by a.s.th.), derive advantage or profit (a, a from), make capital (a out of a.s.th.), capitalize (a on a.s.th.); to take advantage (a, a of), exploit (a, a s.o., a.s.th.)

غل *qall* rancor, hatred, spite, malice

غل *qall* burning thirst; (pl. اغلال *aqall*) iron collar; manacles, handcuffs; pl. chains, shackles, fetters

غلة *qalla* burning thirst

غلة *qalla* pl. -*at*, غلال *qalla* yield, produce, crops; proceeds, revenue, returns (esp. of farming); grain, cereals; corn; fruits

غل *qall* burning thirst; thirst for revenge; rancor, ill will; ardent desire; (pl. اغلال *aqall*) exhausted with thirst, very thirsty

غلة *qalla* pl. -*at*, غلالة *qalla* a fine, diaphanous cape, mantilla, veil; shirtlike garment, gown | غلة النوم *qalla an-naum* nightshirt, nightgown

استغلال *istiqdāl* utilization; development, working (of a mine, and the like), exploitation (of a mine; also = selfish utilization, sweating); usufruct; abuse

استغلال *istiqdāl* serving exploitation, exploitative

مغل *maqfūl* fettered, shackled; exhausted with thirst, very thirsty | مغل *m. al-yad* inactive, idle

مغل *maqfūl* productive, fruitful, fertile (land, soil)

مستغل *mustaqfūl* exploiter, utilizer, usufructuary, beneficiary

مستغل *mustaqfūl* pl. -*at* that which yields crops, proceeds, or profit; yield, produce, proceeds; profit

غلب *qalaba* I (غالبا، غلبة *qalaba*) to subdue, conquer, vanquish, defeat, beat, lick (عل or ا. , s.o., s.th.), get the better (عل or ا. , of s.o., of s.th.), be victorious, triumph, gain ascendancy, get the upperhand, achieve supremacy (عل or ا. , over s.o., over s.th.); to master, surmount, overcome (عل or ا s.th.); to seize (عل or ا s.th.), take possession (عل or ا of s.th.), lay hold (عل or ا on s.th.); to overpower, overcome, overwhelm (عل or ا s.o.); to snatch, wrench, wrest (عل from s.o. s.th.), rob, plunder (عل s.o. of s.th.); to prevail, (pre)dominate, be preponderant (عل in s.th.); to be probable, be likely | غلب عل الفن (sann) to be probable, he likely; أغلبة أو الصحة أو الجنة (iḡḡaba, iḡḡaba) (to be) fairly, almost correct or new; تغلب على الكآبة (ka'daba) he is in low spirits most of the time, melancholy prevails in him; يغلب على الكرم (karām) his predominant, or foremost, quality is generosity II to make (ا s.o.) get the upperhand (عل over), make (ا s.o.) triumph (عل over); to put (عل a s.th. above or before) III to try to defeat (ا s.o.); to fight, combat (ا, s.o., s.th.), struggle, wrestle (ا, ا with; المصاعب with difficulties); to befall, overcome (ا s.o.; e.g., sleep) V to triumph, gain the mastery (عل over), overcome, surmount, master (عل s.th.), cope (عل with), break (عل a resistance); to outweigh (عل s.th.) | تغلب على التماس (nu'dau) he was overcome by drowsiness VI to wrestle with one another, struggle

غلب *qalab* (act of) conquering, defeating, surmounting, overcoming

غلبة *qalaba* victory; (eg.) idle talk, chatter, prattle

غلباء *qalabawī* (eg.) garrulous, voluble, talkative; chatterbox, prattler, windbag

غالب *qalab* victorious, triumphant, conquering

أغلب *aqalab* (relative, with def. article or foll. genit.) the greater portion, the majority, most (of) | في الأغلب in most cases; mostly, in general, generally; في أغلب الظن (a. iḡ-ḡann) most likely, most probably, in all probability; أغلب أمره *aqalaba amrihi* and الأمر in most cases, mostly; most likely, most probably, in all probability

أغلبية *aqalabiya* majority, greater portion | أغلبية خاصة (iḡḡaba) qualified majority; أغلبية مطلقة (muḡḡaba) absolute majority (pol.)

غلب *qalab* combat(ing), fight; struggle, strife, contest

مغالبة *muḡḡaba* combat(ing), fight; struggle, strife, contest

تغلب *taḡḡab* surmounting, overcoming, mastery (عل of s.th.)

غالب *qalab* (pre)dominant; (with foll. genit. or suffix) most of, the greater portion of, the majority of; (pl. غلبة *qalaba*) victor | غالباً غالباً and غالباً mostly, in most cases, for the most part, largely; in general, generally; most likely, most probably; ان والغالب and the rule is that ..., as a rule ...

أغلبية *aqalabiya* majority, greater portion
مغلوب *muḡḡub* defeated, vanquished; beaten; recessive (biol.) | مغلوب عل أمره (amrihi) helpless

مغلوب *muḡḡub* defeated, overwhelmed, overcome

غلب *qalab* darkness of night (esp. that preceding daybreak)

غلصمة *qalṣama* pl. غلصم *qalṣim* epiglottis

غلط *qalṭa* a (qalaf) to make, or commit, a mistake, commit an error, err, be mistaken II to accuse (ا s.o.) of a mistake or error, put s.o. (ا) in the wrong; to make (ا s.o.) commit a mistake or error

III to seek to involve (أ. s.o.) in errors or mistakes; to deceive, beguile, cheat, swindle (أ. s.o.) IV to make (أ. s.o.) commit a mistake or error VI to mislead one another, cheat one another

غلط *ḡalṭ* pl. *ḡalṭāt* error, mistake, blunder; incorrect, wrong | غلط الحس *ḡ. al-ḥiss* deception of the senses, illusion; غلط في الأمر *(amr)* there is a but in the case, there is a hitch somewhere

غلطة *ḡalṭa* pl. *ḡalṭāt* error, mistake, blunder | غلطة مطبعة *(maṭba'at)* misprint, erratum

غلطان *ḡalṭān** one who commits a mistake or error; mistaken, erring, wrong

غلطية *ḡalṭiyya* pl. *-āt* captious question

غلطية *ḡalṭiyya* pl. *ḡalṭiyyāt* captious question

غلطية *ḡalṭiyya* pl. *-āt* cheating, deceit; swindle, fraud; falsification, distortion; fallacy, sophism

غلظ *ḡalṭ* غلظة *ḡalṭa*, غلظ *ḡalṭ* u and *ḡalṭa* i (*ḡalṭ*) to be or become thick, gross, coarse, crude, rude, rough, rugged; to become viscous, viscid, tough, sirupy (of a liquid, mush); to treat (أ. s.o.) harshly, ruthlessly II to make (أ. s.th.) thick, gross, big, coarse, crude, rude, rough, or rugged; to thicken, coarsen (أ. s.th.) | غلظ اليدين *(al-yayn)* to swear a sacred oath IV غلظ له القول *(ḡalṭa, fi l-qawli)* to bark at a.o. rudely, use rude language toward a.o., speak rudely, impolitely with a.o. X to become thick, gross, big, coarse, crude, rude, rough, rugged; to find (أ. s.th.) thick, coarse, crude, rude, rough, rugged

غلظ *ḡalṭ* thickness, grossness; coarseness, crudeness, roughness, ruggedness; harshness, ruthlessness, rudeness, impoliteness, boorishness

غلظ *ḡalṭ* thickness, grossness; coarseness, crudeness, roughness, ruggedness; harshness, ruthlessness, rudeness, impoliteness, boorishness

غلظ *ḡalṭ* pl. *ḡalṭāt* thick (e.g., curtain, fabric); fat and uncouth, hulking, burly, gross (person, body); viscous, viscid, sirupy (liquid); solid, stringy, tough (food); coarse, crude (fabric, words, person); rough, rugged (ground); harsh, callous, rude, churlish, inconsiderate, boorish; inviolable, sacred (alliance, oath) | غلظ الرقبة *(ar-ragaba)* stiff-necked, obdurate, obstinate, stubborn; ألمى الغلظ *(al-mi' al-ḡalṭ)* the large intestine (anat.); يمين غلظة binding, sacred oath

غلظة *ḡalṭa* thickness, grossness; coarseness, crudeness, roughness, ruggedness

غلظ *ḡalṭ** thicker, grosser; coarser, cruder, rougher; ruder, more impolite

غلظ *ḡalṭ* يمين غلظة binding, sacred oath

غلظ *ḡalṭ* to penetrate (في a.th. or into a.th.); to enter (في a.th. or into a.th.); to plunge, become immersed, submerge (في in) II غلظ *ḡalṭ* to set in, descend, fall (night); to penetrate (في a.th. or into a.th.); to enter (في a.th. or into a.th.); to plunge, become immersed, submerge (في in); to be crammed (في into), be deeply embedded, be ensconced (في in); to interfere, meddle

مغلظ *muḡalṭ* deeply embedded (في in); extensive, widely extended, far-reaching (connections)

غلظ II to put or wrap (أ. s.th.) in a cover, wrap, envelope, or case; to wrap, envelop (أ. s.th.); to cover (ب a.s.th. with)

غلظ *ḡalṭ* foreskin, prepuce

غلظ *ḡalṭ* pl. *ḡalṭāt* cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, jacket (of a book); case, box; envelope

أغلف *aḡlaf*², f. غلفة *ḡalfāʾ*², pl. غلف *ḡalf* uncircumcised; rude, uncivilized

مغلف *muḡalla*/ uncircumcised; (pl. -*ḡ*) cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope (of a letter)

غلق *ḡalaqa* i (ḡalq) to close, shut (a s.th., a door); to lock, bolt (a s.th., a door); — *ḡalaqa* a (ḡalaq): غلق الرهن (*raḡnu*) the pledge was forfeited as the pledger was unable to redeem it II to close, shut (a s.th., a door); to lock, bolt (a s.th., a door) IV = II; to declare a pledge (رنا *raḡnan*) to be forfeited, foreclose (رنا a mortgage); pass. *uḡlaqa* to be obscure, dark, ambiguous, dubious, incomprehensible (من to s.o.) VII to be closed, shut, locked, or bolted; to be incomprehensible X to be obscure, dark, ambiguous, incomprehensible; to be difficult, intricate, complicated | استلقى عليه (*ḡalḡnu*) he was unable to speak, he was struck dumb, he was speechless

غلق *ḡalaqa* pl. أغلاق *aḡlaq* lock, padlock

غلق *ḡalaqa* obscure, dark, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend

غلق *ḡalaqa* unpaid balance

مغلق *muḡlaq* pl. مغاليق *maḡlaḡiq*² lock; padlock; breech (of a firearm); any closing or fastening mechanism, as, a latch, a catch, a clasp, a cap, a cover, a lid, a cutoff, etc.

أغلق *aḡlaq* closing, shutting, locking, bolting, abutting-off, barring; foreclosure (of a mortgage)

أغلق *aḡlaq* obscurity, abstruseness, incomprehensibility

مغلق *muḡlaq* closed, shut; locked, bolted; obscure, dark, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend

مغلق *muḡlaq* obscure, dark, cryptic, ambiguous, equivocal

غلم *ḡalima* a (ḡalam, غلمة *ḡulma*) to be excited by lust, be seized by sensuous desire VIII = I

غلم *ḡalim* excited by lust, seized by sensuous desire, wanton, lewd, lascivious, lustful; in heat, rutted

غلمة *ḡulma* lust, carnal appetite, sensuous desire; heat, rut

غلام *ḡalām* pl. غلمان *ḡalmān*, غلمة *ḡulma* boy, youth, lad; slave; servant, waiter

غلامية *ḡalāmīya* youth, youthfulness

غيلم *ḡaylam* male tortoise

غلومة *ḡulūma* youth, youthfulness

غلى *ḡalā* u (ḡalā) to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive, go too far (في in), overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.); — *ḡalā* u (غلى *ḡalā*) to be high, be stiff (price); to become expensive, undergo a price raise (merchandise); to be expensive, be high priced II to raise the price of s.th. (a) III to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive, go too far (في in), overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.); to demand too high a price, charge too much (ب for); to put great store (ب by s.th.), ascribe great value (ب to s.th.), rate highly (ب s.th.) IV = II; to declare (a s.th.) to be dear or precious, appreciate, value, prize, treasure, cherish (a s.th.); to laud, extol, praise highly (a s.th.) VI to exceed the proper bounds, be excessive, go too far (في in); to overdo, exaggerate (في s.th.) X to find (a s.th.) expensive or costly

غلى *ḡalā* exceeding of proper bounds, excess, extravagance; exaggeration

غلى *ḡalā* high cost, high level of prices, rise in prices; high price

غلى *ḡalā*², غلى *ḡalā*² exceeding of proper bounds, excess, extravagance | غلى من غلوانه (*ḡalā* min ḡulān) to dampen s.o.'s ardor, curb s.o.'s enthusiasm

أغلى *qalā'ah* more expensive; more valuable, more costly

مغالاة *muḡallāh* exceeding of proper bounds, excess, extravagance; exaggeration

إعلاء *'alā'ah* laudation, extolment, high praise; admiration

غالي *ḡalī* expensive, high priced; valuable, costly; dear, beloved; — (pl. غلايا *ḡalāyah*) adherent of an extreme sect; extremist, radical; fanatic adherent, fanatic

غل *ḡal* i *ḡalayn* (يغلان *yalayn*) to boil, bubble up; to ferment (alcoholic beverage) II to make (a s.th.) boil; to boil (a s.th.) IV = II

غلي يغلي *ḡali* boiling, ebullition

غليان *ḡalayn* boiling, ebullition

غليون *ḡalīn* pl. غلايين *ḡalāyīn* water pipe, narghile, bubble-bubble; smoking pipe, tobacco pipe; see also below

غلاية *ḡalāyah* pl. -āt boiler, kettle, caldron | آلة غلاية steam boiler

غالية *ḡalīyah* a perfume made of musk and ambergris (*Galia moschata*)

مغلي *maḡlī* broth; decoction (pharm.)

غليون *ḡalīn* pl. غلايين *ḡalāyīn**, غليون *ḡalīn* galleon; see also غل

غم *ḡamma* u (*ḡamm*) to cover, veil, conceal (a s.th.); to fill (a s.o.) with sadness, pain, or grief, to pain, grieve, distress (a s.o.); pass. *ḡamma* to be obscure, incomprehensible (عل *al* to s.o.) II to cover, veil, conceal (a s.th.) IV to be overcast (sky); to fill (a s.o.) with sadness, pain, or grief, to pain, grieve, distress (a s.o.) VII to be distressed, be worried, be sad, grieve, pine, worry VIII = VII

غموم *ḡumm* pl. غموم *ḡumm* grief, affliction, sorrow, distress, sadness, worry, anxiety

غم *ḡamma* grief, affliction, sorrow, distress, sadness, anxiety

غمام *ḡamm* (coll.; n. un. ḡ) pl. غمامات *ḡammāt* clouds | غمام *ḡamm* حب النمام *ḡamm ḡamm* hail

غمامة *ḡammā* pl. غمامات *ḡammāt* blinder, blinker (for horses, etc.); muzzle (for animals)

أغمر *aḡamm**, ف. غمر *ḡamm** covered with dense hair, hairy, hirsute, shaggy; thick, dense (clouds)

غام *ḡamm* grievous, distressing, sorrowful, sad, painful; sultry, muggy (day, night)

مغموم *maḡmūm* grieved, distressed, afflicted, worried, sad

مغموم *maḡmūm* grieved, distressed, afflicted, worried, sad

غمد *ḡamda* i u (*ḡamd*) to sheathe, put into the scabbard (a the sword); to plunge, thrust (a the sword into s.o.'s breast); to encompass, shelter, protect, cover (a s.o., ب *bi*-raḡmatihī with His grace; of God) II to conceal s.o.'s (a) offenses or shortcomings IV to sheathe, put into the scabbard (a the sword) V to encompass, shelter, protect, cover (a s.o., ب *bi*-raḡmatihī with His grace; of God)

غمد *ḡimd* pl. الغمد *aḡmad*, غمود *ḡumūd* sheath, scabbard

غمر *ḡamra* u (*ḡamra* غمرة *ḡumra*) to be plentiful, copious, abundant, abound (water); to overflow (intr.); — *ḡamra* u (*ḡamr*) to flood, inundate (a s.th., ب *bi* a s.th. with), overflow (a s.th.); to douse, cover (a s.th., ب *bi* with a liquid), pour a liquid (ب) over s.th. (a); to lay, soak (ق *q* a s.th. in a liquid); to immerse, steep, submerge, place, embed (ق *q* a s.o. a s.th. in(to)); esp. fig.: in(to) an environment, an atmosphere); to cover,

bury (أ. + s.o., s.th.); to bestow liberally, lavishly, heap, load (ب. + upon s.o. s.th.), shower (ب. + s.o. with); to fill, pervade (أ. s.o., أ. the heart; of feelings) III to plunge (blindly), throw o.s. (headlong) (ق. or أ. into); to venture; to risk (ب. s.th.) | غامر بفسه to engage in daring adventures, risk one's life VIII to cover, bury, engulf, swallow (أ. s.th.)

غمر *ḡamr* flooding, overflowing, submercion, inundation; (pl. غمار *ḡimār*, غمر *ḡumr*) deluge, flood (also fig.); all-engulfing, flooding, overflowing (water); of overflowing liberality, lavishly openhanded, generous; — غمر and *ḡumr* (pl. أغمار *aḡmār*) inexperienced, green, gullible, simple, ingenuous

غمره *ḡamra* pl. *ḡamarāt*, غمار *ḡimār* deluge, flood, inundation; (emotional) exuberance; pl. غمار flood (fig., e.g., of events); adversities, hardships, ups and downs (of life, of battle, etc.); abundance, profusion (e.g., of knowledge) | غمرات الموت *ḡ. al-mawt* mortal throes

غمر *ḡumr* pl. أغمار *aḡmār* armfull

غمار *ḡimār* risk, hazard

مغامرة *maḡmara* pl. -āt a hazardous, or foolhardy, undertaking; adventure; risk, hazard

غامر *ḡamir* overflowing, all-engulfing, all-encompassing; plentiful, copious, abundant; desolate, waste, empty (land)

مغمور *maḡmūr* obscure, unknown

مغامر *maḡmīr* reckless, foolhardy; adventurer

غمز *ḡamza* i (ḡamz) to feel, touch, palpate (ب. + s.o., s.th. with); to make a sign, to signal (ب. + to s.o. with); to beckon with one's eyes, wink (أ. at s.o.); to twinkle, blink (ب. with one's eyes); to slander, calumniate (عل. or ب. s.o.) | غمز الجرس (*ḡamza*) to press the bell

button, ring the bell; غمز قناته (*ḡamza*) to sound s.o. out, probe into s.o., feel s.o.'s pulse VI to signal to one another, wink at one another VIII to detract (أ. from s.th.), belittle, decry, disparage (أ. s.th.)

غمة *ḡama* pl. -āt sign, signal, hint, wink (with the eye), twinkle; taunt, gibe

غمازة *ḡamda* dimple

غمزة *ḡamza* failing, fault, shortcoming, blemish (of character)

مغمز *maḡmaz* pl. مغمزة *maḡmāz* failing, fault, shortcoming, blemish (of character); weakness, weak spot, s.th. which arouses doubt, invites comment, taunts, and the like

غمس *ḡamasa* i (ḡam) to dip, plunge, steep, immerse, submerge, sink (ق. + s.o., s.th. in) II = I; VII to be dipped, be plunged, become immersed, be submerged, be sunk; to plunge, throw o.s. (ق. into) VIII = VII

غموس *ḡamūs* ominous, calamitous, disastrous

مغموس *maḡmūs* immersed (ب. في in)

غمص *ḡamasa* i (ḡam) to esteem lightly, belittle, undervalue, despise, hold in contempt (أ. + s.o., s.th.)

أغمص *aḡmāḡ* bleary-eyed

غُمض *ḡumūḡ* u and *ḡamūḡ* u (غُمض *ḡumūḡ*) to be hidden, be concealed, hide; to close (eye); to be obscure, dark, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend II to make (أ. s.th.) obscure, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend; to close, shut (عينه *ʿainih* one's eyes to, over, toward, or in the face of); to sleep, be asleep | غُمض جفونه حل القلى (*ḡumūḡ*) see قلى IV to blur, dim (عينه *ʿainih* s.o.'s eye for), make s.o. blind to; to close, shut (عينه *ʿainih* one's eyes to,

over, *عل* toward, in the face of); to pretend not to see (*عن* a.th.), feign blindness (*عن* to), overlook (*عن* a.th.), wink, connive (*عن* at); to hear, stand, tolerate (*عن* a.th.) | أغض من عينه ('amsaihi) to close one's eyes, refuse to see VII to close, be closed (eye) VIII do.; to sleep, be asleep

غض *ʕumḍ* sleep

غضة *ʕamḍa* twinkle, blink, wink | غب في لحظة in a moment, in a jiffy

غماض *ʕimḍ* twinkle, blink, wink

غموض *ʕumūḍ* obscurity, obscurity, ambiguity, abstruseness, reconditeness, mystery, inscrutability; inexplicability, lack of clarity, vagueness, uncertainty, incertitude

غموض *ʕumūḍa* obscurity, obscurity, abstruseness, reconditeness

اغض *ʕḡmaḍ* obscurer, more cryptic

غامض *ʕamḍi* pl. غوامض *ʕawḍimḍ* bidden, concealed; obscure, dark, ambiguous, abstruse, recondite, difficult to comprehend; inscrutable, cryptic(al), mysterious, enigmatic(al)

غامضة *ʕamḍiḥ* pl. -*ḥ*, غوامض *ʕawḍimḍ* unsolved problem, riddle, enigma, mystery | غوامض افكاره a.o.'s innermost thoughts

غما *ʕamaḥ* i and *ʕamiḥ* a (*ʕam*) to despise, hold in contempt, esteem lightly, belittle, undervalue (a s.o.); to be ungrateful (a for a.th.) | غمطه حقه (*ḡaḡḡaḥ*) to encroach upon a.o.'s rights, refuse to recognize a.o.'s rights

غمم *ʕamḡama* to mumble, mutter

غممة *ʕamḡama* pl. غمام *ʕamḡim* cry, battle cry

غرق *ʕamiḡa* a (*ʕamaḡ*), *ʕamaḡa* u and *ʕamiḡa* u to be damp, moist, wet

غامق *ʕamīq* dark (color)

غليج *ʕamaj* fickle, inconstant, unstable

غلاج *ʕamij* fickle, inconstant, unstable

غى *ʕamā* i (*ʕamy*) to provide with a roof, to roof (a house); *pass.*: غى عليه (*ʕamiya*) to swoon, faint, lose consciousness II to blindfold IV *pass.* غى عليه (*ʕamiya*) to swoon, faint, lose consciousness

غى *ʕamy* swoon, faint, unconsciousness

اغما *ʕmaḥ* swoon, faint, unconsciousness

□ استنابية (*eg.*: pronounced *istunābiya*) استنابية *istunābiya*: استنابية *istunābiya* blind-man's buff

غى *maḡmiy*, *maḡman* 'alimi in a swoon, unconscious

غن *ʕanna* (1st pers. perf. *ʕamistu*) a (*ʕann*, غن *ʕanna*) to speak through the nose, speak with a nasal twang, nasalize

غن *ʕann* nasal pronunciation, nasalization

غن *ʕanna* nasal pronunciation, nasalization; (pl. -*ḥ*) nasal sound, twang; sound (also, e.g., of complaint, of regret)

اغن *ʕann*, f. غناء *ʕannā* nasal; melodious, pleasant, sonorous (voice); luxuriant, lush, gorgeous (of a garden)

غنج *ʕaniḡa* a (*ʕunḡ*) to coquet, flirt, play the coquette (woman) V do.

غنج *ʕunḡ* coquetry, flirtation, dalliance, coquettish behavior

غنجية *ʕaniḡa* coquettish, flirtatious (woman); a coquette

مغناج *miḡnāj* coquettish, flirtatious

غندر II *ʕaḡḡandara* to play the dandy, act like a fop

غندر *ʕundur* fat, plump, chubby

غندور *ʕandūr* pl. غندورة *ʕandūra* (*eg.*) dandy, fop

غندبلى (sp.) *ḡundabli* armorer, gunsmith

غندرينا *ḡanḡarind gangrene* (med.)

غنى *ḡanīma* a (*ḡunm, ḡunm, ḡanam*, غنيمة *ḡanīma*) to gain booty; to take as (war) booty, capture, gain, obtain (a s.th.); to pillage, plunder, sack, loot II to give (in a disinterested manner) (a s. to s.o. s.th.), bestow (a s. on s.o. s.th.), grant (a s. s.o. s.th.) IV to give as booty (a s. to s.o. s.th.) VIII to take as (war) booty, capture (a s.th.) | اغتم الفرصة (*ḡurpaḡa*) to seize, or take, the opportunity, avail o.s. of the opportunity X استغم الفرصة = اغتم الفرصة

غنم *ḡunm* spoils, booty, loot, prey; gain, profit, advantage, benefit

غنم *ḡanam* (coll.) pl. اغنام *ḡanām* sheep (and goats), small cattle

غانم *ḡanām* shepherd

غنيمة *ḡanīma* pl. غنائم *ḡanā'im* spoils, booty, loot, prey | غنيمة باردة (*rādīn, ḡudb*) راضى من الغنيمة بالاياب (*ḡanīma*) (content with returning without booty, i.e.) glad to have saved one's skin; to return empty-handed, with nothing accomplished

مغنم *maḡnam* pl. مغائم *maḡḡanīm* spoils, booty, loot, prey; gain, profit, advantage, benefit

عاد سالما غائما | *ḡānīm* successful (*adīman ḡānīm*) approx.: he returned safe and sound

غنى *ḡanīya* a (*ḡinan, ḡand'*) to be free from want, be rich, wealthy; not to need, be able to spare (en s.o., s.th.), be able to dispense (en with), manage, be able to do (en without), have no need (en for), be in no need (en of) II to sing (ب or a s.th., a s. to s.o. s.th.), chant (ب or a s.th.); to sing the praises (ب of s.o.),

eulogize, extol (ب s.o.) IV to make free from want, make rich, enrich (a s.o.); to suffice (en or a s.o. or for s.o.), be sufficient, be enough, be adequate, do (en or a for s.o.), be of use, be of help (en or to s.o.), avail, profit, benefit, help (en or a s.o.); to satisfy, content (en s.o.); to be a substitute or setoff (en to s.o.), make dispensable or superfluous (en for s.o. s.th.); to make up (en for s.th.), be a substitute (en for s.th.); to dispense, free, relieve (en s.o. of s.th.), spare, save (en s.o. s.th.); to protect, guard, help (a s.o. against) | ما أغنى (عنه) شيئا to be of no use, be of no avail (to s.o.); لا يغنى شيئا (*yugnī*) it is of no use at all (en to s.o.), it doesn't help (en s.o.) a hit, it isn't worth a farthing V to sing, chant (ب a.s.th.); to sing the praises (a or ب of s.o., of s.th.); to eulogize, praise, extol (ب s.o.) VIII to become rich, gain riches (ب by) X to become rich; not to need, be able to spare (en s.o., s.th.), be able to dispense (en with), manage, be able to do (en without), have no need (en for), be in no need (en of); to get by, do, manage, be satisfied (ب with) | لا يستغنى عنه (*yustagnd*) indispensable

غنى *ḡinan* wealth, affluence, riches | ما له عنه غنى (*l* for) indispensable لا غنى عنه he cannot dispense with it, he cannot do without it; هو فى غنى عنه he can dispense with it, he does not need it; كان فى غنى عنه to forgo, renounce s.th., dispense with s.th., be in no need of s.th., not to need s.th., need not do s.th.

ماله = ما له عنه غنية *ḡunya, ḡinya*; غنى (*ḡinan*) عنه غنى

غنى *ḡanīy* pl. اغنياء *ḡanīyād'* rich (ب in), wealthy, prosperous, well-to-do | غنى الحرب *ḡ. al-ḡarb* war profiteer; غنى عن البيان (*ḡayn*) self-evident, self-explanatory; it is self-evident, it goes without saying (أن that)

غناء *ḡand'* wealth, affluence, riches; sufficiency, adequacy; ability, capability; use, avail, usefulness, utility (من for) | لا غناء فيه (*ḡand'a*) useless; it is insufficient, inadequate, not enough, it is no good, it is to little avail, it is of little use; هو في غناء عنه (*ḡand'un*) he can dispense with it, he does not need it

غناء *ḡand'* singing, song

غنائي *ḡand'i* singing-, song- (in compounds), vocal | حفلة غنائية (*ḡand'a*) song recital, concert of vocal music

غناء *ḡand'a* see غن

اغنية *uḡniya* (*iḡniya*), *uḡniya* (*iḡniya*) pl. -āt, اغان *aḡdān* song, melody, tune, lay

مغنى *maḡman* pl. مغان *maḡdān* habitation; (esp.) villa

غائبة *ḡābiya* pl. -āt, غائبات *ḡābiyāt* pretty girl, beautiful woman, belle, beauty

مغن *maḡannin* (male) singer, vocalist, chanter

مغنية *maḡanniya* (female) singer, vocalist, songstress, chanteuse

غيبه *ḡāḡib* pl. غياهب *ḡāḡībāt* darkness, dark, duskiness; gloom

غوث IV to help, succor (s. a.o.), go to the aid (s. of a.o.) X to appeal for help (s. or ب to a.o., seek the aid (s. or ب of a.o., against); to call for help

غوث *ḡawf* call for help; help, aid, succor

غياث *ḡiyyāḡ* help, aid, succor

وكالة | اغاثة *ḡāḡiyya* help, aid, succor | اغاثة الأمم المتحدة (*al-umamā l-muttaḡiḡida*) United Nations Relief and Works Agency, UNRWA

استغاثة *istighāḡa* appeal for aid; call for help

مغيث *maḡiṡ* helper

غور *ḡūra* u. (ḡaur) to penetrate deeply (ق into); — *ḡūra* u. a. (ḡaur) to fall in, sink in, become hollow (eyes, and the like); to seep away, ooze away (water); to dry up (spring) II to fall in, sink in, become hollow (eyes, and the like); to seep away, ooze away (water) IV to travel in the lowlands; to make a predatory incursion, make a foray (عل into s.o.'s territory); to raid, invade (عل a country); to attack (عل s.o., s.th.); to commit aggression (عل against a nation)

غور *ḡaur* pl. اغوار *aḡḡār* bottom; declivity, depression; depth (also fig.); the designation of that part of the Syrian Graben which constitutes the Jordan valley | بعمد النور deep; profound, unfathomable

غار *ḡār* pl. اغوار *aḡḡār*, غيران *ḡirān* cave, cavern; — (coll.; n. un. ī) laurel tree, bay

غارة *ḡāra* pl. -āt predatory incursion, raid, invasion, inroad, foray; attack (عل on); غارة جوية | غارات متواصلة or متوالية (*ḡawwāḡa*) air raid; (mutawaddiḡa, mutawaddiḡa) rolling attacks, attacks in waves; شن غارة عل (*ḡanna*) to attack s.o. or s.th., launch an attack on

مغار *maḡār* cave, cavern; grotto

مغارة *maḡāra* pl. -āt, مغاور *maḡḡawir*, مغاور *maḡḡawir* cave, cavern; grotto

مغاور *maḡḡawir* pl. مغاور *maḡḡawir* fleet, swift-running (horse); making raids or attacks, raiding, aggressive; bold, daring, audacious; pl. مغاور *maḡḡawir* commandos, shock troops (Syr., mil.)

اغارة *iḡāra* pl. -āt attack (عل on)

غائر *ḡā'ir* low-lying; sunk, hollow (of the eyes)

مغير *maḡīr* assailant, raider, aggressor

غوريلا *ḡurillā* gorilla

غازي look up alphabetically

غويشة (cp.) *ḡawṣiṣa* pl. -*āt*, *ḡawṣiṣiṭ*²
glass bracelet, bangle

غواص (غوص) *ḡawṣ* م. *ḡawṣ* u. *ḡawṣ* م. *ḡawṣ*
ḡawṣ (to plunge (into), become immersed, submerge (in), dive (into; for); to practice pearl-fishery II to make (s.o.) dive (into), plunge, immerse, submerge (s.o. in)

غويص *ḡawṣ* deep

غواص *ḡawṣ* pl. -*ān* diver; pearl diver

غواصة *ḡawṣa* pl. -*āt* submarine

مغاص *maḡṣ* diving place | *al-ḡawṣ*
m. al-ḡawṣ' pearl diving, pearl-fishery

غوط II to deepen, make deeper (a well)
V to evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

غوط *ḡawṣ* pl. *ḡawṣ* غوط, *ḡawṣ*
cavity, hollow, depression

التوبة *al-tūba* name of the fertile oasis
on the south side of Damascus

غويص *ḡawṣ* deep

غائط *ḡawṣ* human excrements, feces

غوثي Gothio

غامة *ḡama* mob, rabble, riffraff; noise, clamor,
din, tumult

غامة *ḡama* mob, rabble, riffraff; noise,
clamor, din, tumult

غال *ḡal* u. *ḡal* (to take (away) un-
awares, snatch, seize, grab (s.o.,
s.th.); to destroy (s.o.) VIII = I; to
assassinate, murder (s.o.)

غال *ḡal* pl. -*āt* (syr.) padlock

غول *ḡul* usually fem., pl. *ḡul*
ḡul ghou, a desert demon ap-
pearing in ever varying shapes; demon,
jinn, goblin, sprite; ogre, cannibal; —
calamity, disaster

قتل غيلة | *ḡila* assassination
to assassinate s.o.

اغتيال *ḡiṭāl* pl. -*āt* murder(ing), as-
sassination

غائلة *ḡāla* pl. *ḡawāl* calamity,
disaster; ruin, havoc, danger

غوي *ḡayy* (to stray from the right way, go astray, err (in one's actions); to misguide, mislead, lead astray (s.o.), seduce, tempt, entice, lure, induce (s.o. to do s.th.); — *ḡawya* a to covet, desire, like II to misguide, mislead, lead astray, tempt, seduce, entice, lure, allure (s.o.) IV = II X to misguide, mislead, lead astray (s.o.); to tempt, seduce, entice, lure, bait, ensnare, beguile, win (s.o. with)

غى *ḡayy* trespassing, transgression,
offense, error, sin; seduction, temptation,
enticement, allurements

غية *ḡiya* pl. -*āt* error, sin; taste,
inclination, liking

غواية *ḡawya* error, sin; seduction,
temptation, enticement, allurements

اغوية *ḡawya* pl. *ḡawya* pitfall,
trap

اغواء *ḡaww* seduction, temptation, en-
ticement, allurements

غار *ḡar* tempter, seducer, enticer,
allurer; (pl. *ḡawāl*) amateur, fan,
lover, dilettante, dabbler

مغويات *muḡawwāt* pl. *muḡawwāt*
pitfall, trap

غى II to hoist (a flag)

غاية *ḡaya* pl. -*āt* extreme limit; utmost
degree, the outmost, extremity; aim,
goal, end, objective, intention, intent,
design, purpose; destination (of a jour-
ney) | لغاية (with foll. genit.) as far as,
up to, to the extent of, until, till; لغاية
extremely, very (much); في الغال

(*qāṣiṣan, jamāl*) to be of extraordinary beauty; الغاية تبرر الوسيلة (*subarris l-wasā'il*) the end justifies the means; انطلق لغاية to head or set out for one's destination

غوى see غية and غي

○ غاية *qāṣiṣa* finality (*pāṣiṣa*.)

qāṣiṣa غياب, غيبة, غيب (غياب), *qāṣiṣa* غيبوبة, *maṣṣiṣa* مغيب, *maṣṣiṣa* to be or remain absent, be or stay away; to absent o.s., withdraw (عن from), leave (عن s.o., a.th.); to vanish (عن from s.o.'s sight, from s.o., from a.th.); to disappear, he swallowed up (في in); to hide, he hidden, be concealed (عن from); — (*maṣṣiṣa*) to set, go down (ann, and the like) | غاب الشيء عن ياله | the matter has slipped from his memory, he has forgotten the matter; غاب عن صوابه (*qāṣiṣa* *ḥif*) to lose consciousness, faint, swoon, become unconscious; غاب عن الوجود do.; لا تغيب عن الشمس (*lamna*) it is not veiled in darkness II to lead away, take away, carry away, remove (أ, s.o., a.th.); to cause (أ, s.o., a.th.) to disappear; to hide, conceal (أ, s.o., a.th. from); to make (s.o.) forget everything, make (s.o.) oblivious of everything | غيبه it drove him out of his mind; غيبه الأرض (*ḡarḡ*) the earth covered, or buried, him V to be absent, be away, stay away (عن from s.o., from a.th.); to be not present, be not there; to play truant, play hooky (عن from school) VIII to slander, calumniate (s.o.) X to use s.o.'s (s) absence for maligning him, backbite (s.o.); to slander, calumniate (s.o.)

غياب *qāṣiṣa* absence; hidden, concealed, invisible; — (pl. *qāṣiṣa*) that which is hidden, the invisible; that which is transcendental, the supernatural; divine secret | غيبا *qāṣiṣa* or عن ظهر القلب (*qāṣiṣa* *l-q.*) by heart, from memory; علام الغيوب

'allām al-q. he who thoroughly knows the invisible, or transcendental, things = God; عالم الغيب *'allām al-q.* the invisible world; يظهر الغيب *bi-ḡahri l-q.* behind s.o.'s back, insidiously, treacherously; نظر بدين (*bi-'aṣni l-q.*) to foresee, foreknow, divine a.th.

غيب *qāṣiṣa* secret, hidden, invisible

غابة *qāṣiṣa* pl. -āt, غاب (coll.) low ground, depression, hollow; forest, wood, copse, thicket; jungle; reed | الغاب الهندي (*hindi*) bamboo

غيبة *qāṣiṣa* absence; concealment, invisibility

غيبة *qāṣiṣa* slander, calumniation, calumny

غياب *qāṣiṣa* absence, being away; setting (of the sun)

حكم غيبي (*ḥukm*) judgment by default (jur.); غيابي *qāṣiṣa* in absence, in absentia (jur.)

غياطة *qāṣiṣa* pl. -āt bottom, depth (of a well, of a dungeon, of a ditch, and the like)

غيبوبة *qāṣiṣa* swoon, faint, unconsciousness; trance, daze, stupor

مغيب *maṣṣiṣa* absence; setting (of the sun)

تغيب *taṣṣiṣa* absence, nonattendance, being away, staying away, truancy

اغتياب *ʿaṣiṣa* slander, calumniation, defamation; gossip about (genit.)

غائب *qāṣiṣa* pl. -ūn, غيب *qāṣiṣa* absent, not present, not there; hidden, concealed, unseen, invisible; third person (gram.)

مغيبات *maṣṣiṣa* narcotics, stupefacients, anesthetics

مغيب *maṣṣiṣa* hidden, concealed, invisible; pl. المغيبات *al-maṣṣiṣa* the hidden, transcendental things, the divine secrets

مغيب *muḡīb* and مغيبة *muḡība* woman whose husband is absent, grass widow

متغيب *mutaḡḡīb* absent (عن from)

مغتائب *muḡtāib* slanderer, calumniator

غيتو *ghetto*

(غيث) *ḡayṣ* i (ḡayṣ) to water with rain (a s.th.), send rain (a. upon s.o., upon s.th., of God)

غيث *ḡayṣ* pl. غيوت *ḡayūṭ*, غياث *ḡayāṭ* (abundant) rain

غيد VI to walk with a graceful, swinging gait

غيد *ḡayad* delicacy, slender shapeliness, tenderness, softness (of a woman)

غادة *ḡada* pl. -*āt* young girl, young lady

غيدة *ḡida*, غيداء *ḡiddā*, غيد *ḡid* young and delicate; الغيد *al-ḡid* the young ladies

(غير) *ḡayr* a (ḡayr) to be jealous (من of); to display zeal, vie (عل for); to be solicitous (عل about, for); to guard or protect jealously (من s.o., s.th. from) II to alter, modify, make different (من or a s.th.), change (a s.th.) III to be dissimilar, be different, differ; to be in contrast (a. to), be unlike s.o. or s.th. (a. a); to change (a e.g., a garment); to interchange, exchange (بين between); to haggle, bargain, chaffer (a with s.o.); to vie, compete (a with s.o.) IV to make jealous (s.o.) V to be altered, be modified, be changed, change, alter, vary, undergo an alteration or change VI to differ, be different, be heterogeneous

غير *ḡayr* other than (with dependent genit.), different from, unlike, no, not, non-, un-, in-, dis-; (prep.) *ḡayr* except, save, hut | الغير *al-ḡayr* the others, fellow men, neighbors; وغيره *wa-ḡayr* and the like, and so forth, and so on, et cetera; and

others, and other things, et alii, et alia; ليس *lays* (ḡayr) (and) that's all, nothing else, no more, nothing hut, only, merely, solely; ان *an* *ḡayr* *anna* except that..., however, hut, yet, ...though; *ḡayr* *uḡḡidān* more than one, several; *ḡayr* *marra* more than once, quite often, frequently; *bi-ḡayr* or *min ḡayr* without; (ما) *ḡayr* (ma) without (generally followed by abstract noun), في غير *fi* *ḡayr* (karuvin) without thinking, unhesitatingly; في غير *fi* *ḡayr* without fear; عمل *ʿamal* *ḡayr* (maʿrifat) without knowledge, without his knowledge, unwittingly

غیری *ḡayrī* altruist

غيرية *ḡayrīya* altruism

غير الدهر *ḡayr al-dahr*, غير *ḡayr* vicissitudes of fate

غيرة *ḡayra* jealousy; zeal, fervor, earnest concern, vigilant care, solicitude (عل for); sense of honor, self-respect

غيور *ḡayūr* pl. *ḡayūr* (very) jealous; zealous, fervid, eager (عل in, in the pursuit of), keen, eagerly intent (عل on), earnestly concerned (عل with), enthusiastic (عل for)

غيارى *ḡayrā*, غيرة *ḡayrā*, pl. غيارى *ḡayrā*, غيور *ḡayūr* = غيور

تغير *taḡyir* pl. -*āt* changing, alteration, modification, variation; change, replacement, relief

تغير *taḡyir* pl. *taḡyir* exchange, interchange, change, replacement; lending of books and manuscripts sheet by sheet (one *maḡama* after the other; eg.)

غيار *ḡayr* exchange, interchange, change, replacement; (pl. -*āt*) dressing, bandage (of a wound) | قلع النيار *qalʿ al-niār* *al-ḡ.* spare parts

تغير *toğsygyr* pl. -ät alteration, variation, change

مفایر *muğdyr*: لاداب indecent, immoral

متغير *muşağsygyr* changeable, variable.
liable to change or alteration | تيار متغير
(*şagydr*) alternating current (el.)

(مفکشد) *muğşad* مفاىس *muğş* : (muğş) to decrease, diminish, recede, become less, dwindle away | غاض لونه (*şaw nuş*) his face lost all color, he turned pale

مفید *muğid* prematurely born fetus

اغياض *muğyaz* pl. -ät, *muğyaz* غياض *muğyaz* thicket, jungle

مفید *muğid* pl. غيطان *muğtan* field

(مفط) *muğat* غاظ *muğat* : (muğat) to anger, enrage, infuriate, irritate, exasperate, vex, gall (+ s.o.) II and IV = I; V to become furious, become angry (من with s.o., at s.t.) VII and VIII = V

مفط *muğat* wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, fury, rage

مفط *muğat* wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, fury, rage

مفط *muğat* angry, irate, furious, enraged

مفط *muğat* angry, irate, furious, enraged

مفید *muğid* pl. افیال *muğid* thicket

مفید *muğid* pl. -ät (syr.) padlock

مفید *muğid* and *muğid* see غول

(مفم) *muğma* : (muğm) to become cloudy, become overcast (sky); to become fogged, become blurred II do.; to form clouds; to billow, float, waft (smoke) IV *muğma* and *muğma* = I

مفم *muğm* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. غيوم *muğm* clouds; mist, fog

مفم *muğm* clouded, overcast; cloudy

مفم *muğm* clouded, overcast

مفم *muğm* pl. -ät, *muğm* غيون *muğm* name of the letter غ

مفم *muğm* dimple on the cheek

مفم *muğm* غنیر غینی: *muğm* guinea pig

مفم *muğm* غينيا الجديدة: *muğm* I-jadida New Guinea

مفم see غهب

ف

ف abbreviation of فدان *faddan* (a square measure)

ف *fa* (conj.) then, and then; and so, thus, hence, therefore; but then, then however; for, because; (with subjunctive:) so that | يوما *fauman* day after day, day by day; شيئا *fa'an* gradually, step by step; امر *fa-qatalāhu* be ordered him to be killed

ف *fa'anna* (with foll. suffix or noun in acc.) for, because

ف *fa'* name of the letter ف

ف *fabrika* and *fabrika* pl. -ät, فابريك *fabrika* factory, plant

ف VIII to tell lies (عل about); to take violent measures (عل against); to violate (عل a duty, etc.); pass. انشئت *ušta'a* to

die suddenly | انتأت برأيه (bi-ra'gūh) to
act on one's own judgment

انتأت iftā'at oppression, violence

فاتورة (It. fattura) /fatūra pl. فواتير /awdār*
invoice, bill

الفاتيكان al-fatikhān, al-fatikhān the Vatican

فؤاد /w'ad pl. أفئدة af'ida heart

فؤادية /w'adīya "Fuad cap", summer
field-cap of the Egyptian Air Force (1939)

فأر /a'r (coll.; n. un. ī) pl. فئران f'rām mouse;
rat

فأر /ār (coll.; n. un. ī) pl. فئران f'rām mouse;
rat

فأرة /āra (= فأرة /a'ra) mouse; (pl. -āt)
plane (tool)

فارس /fāris* Persia, also فارس فارس

فارسي /fārisī Persian; a Persian

فأروز /fārus turquoise

فأزلين /a'zlin, vazlin vaseline

فأس /a's f., pl. فأوس /w'as, أفأس af'as ax,
hatchet; hoe

فأس /ā = فأس /a's

فأس /ā* Fex or Fēs (city in Morocco)

فأسي /fāsiī fascist(ic); a fascist

فأسية /fāsiya fascism

فأسي /fāī fascist(ic); a fascist

فأسية /fāiya fascism

فأسي /fāsiī fascist(ic); a fascist

فأسوليا /fāsulīya (eg.-syn.) common European
bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.; bot.)

فأفا /a'a'a to stammer, stutter

فأكون (Fr. wagon) /ākhān pl. فؤاكين /awdākin*
(railroad) car, coach

فأل VI to regard as a good omen, as an auspi-
cious beginning (ب. a.th.); to be optimistic

فأل /a'l pl. فؤول /w'ul, أفأل af'al good
omen, favorable auspice; optimistic out-
look, hope; omen, auspice, sign | فؤال
to tell fortunes, predict the future

فؤال /af'al optimism

فؤال /af'al optimistic; optimist

فأس (Fr. valse) valse waltz

فؤؤج /fāūj a sweet made of flour and honey

فؤؤجي /fāūjī soft and flabby, like
/fāūj/

فؤؤم /f'rām group (of people)

فؤ inna see فؤ

فؤلة /fanella and فؤال pl. -āt flannel; under-
shirt; pl. فؤلات /fanellāt underwear, under-
clothing

فؤوس /fāūs pl. فؤائيس /awdūis* lantern | فؤوس
(eiher) laterna magica, magic lantern;
(slide) projector

فؤة /a' group, class; troop, band,
party; platoon (of light arms; Syr.,
mil.); rate (of taxation), (tax) bracket;
tax, rate, fee; price

فؤريق /fāuriya pl. فؤاريق /awdriq* factory
plant

فؤيق /fāyiq (= فؤيس) see فؤيس

فؤريبر /fabriyir February

فؤريك /ābrik* (pl.) factories, plants

فؤ u (fāt) to weaken, undermine, sap
(a.th.) | فؤ في عؤءه or فؤ في عؤءه (af'adūh)
to weaken a.o., sap a.o.'s strength,
discourage, enervate a.o. II to crumble,
fritter (a.th.); to divide into small
fragments (a.th.) | فؤت الفؤ (qalba)
heartbreaking, heart-rending V to
crumble, disintegrate, break up into frag-
ments VII = V

فتة *fatā* a kind of bread soup

فتات *fatāt* crumbs, morsels

فتيت *fatīt* crumbs, crumbled bread

فتية *fatīta* a kind of bread soup

فأ *faw'a* a and فتي *fati'a* a (with negation) not to cease to be (a s.th.); فتي *fati'a* a (فت *fāt'*) to desist, refrain (من from), cease (من doing s.th.), stop (من s.th., doing s.th.) | فتي *fati'* not to cease doing, do incessantly

فتح *fataḥa* a (*fataḥ*) to open (a s.th.); to turn on (a a faucet); to switch on, turn on (a an apparatus); to dig (a a canal); to build (a a road); to open, preface, introduce, begin (a s.th.); to conquer, capture (a s.th.); to reveal, disclose (a to s.o. s.th.); to grant victory or success (a to s.o. over or in s.th.); of God, give into s.o.'s (عل) power (a s.th.; of God); to open the gates (of profit) (عل to s.o.; of God); to infuse, imbue, inspire, endow (ب or ا s.o. with; of God); (gram.) to pronounce with the vowel a (a a consonant) | فتح البخت (*baḡṭa*) to tell fortunes; فتح عينيه على آخرها (*'aṣṣaiḥi*) to open one's eyes wide, stare wide-eyed; فتح الشهية (*ṣaḥīyati*) to stimulate the appetite II to open (a s.th.); (of a flower) to open III to address first (a s.o.), speak first (a to s.o.); to open the conversation or talk (ف. with s.o. about); to disclose (a or ب to s.o. s.th.), let s.o. (a) in on s.th. (a or ب) V to open, open up, unfold (intr.); to be opened (من so that s.th. becomes perceptible); to be open, be responsive (heart) VII to open, open up, unfold (intr.); to be opened VIII to open, inaugurate (a s.th.); to introduce, preface, begin (a s.th. with); to conquer, capture (a s.th.) X to begin, start, commence (a s.th.); to seek the assistance of God (عل against), implore God for victory (عل over)

فتح *fataḥ* opening; introduction, commencement, beginning | فتح الإمداد opening of a credit, presentation of a letter of credit; — (pl. فتوحات *fataḥāt*) conquest; victory, triumph; pl. فتوحات alms; donations, contributions (for a *adawiya*; Tan.)

فتحة *fataḥa* the vowel point a (gram.)

فتحة *fataḥa* pl. فتوح *fataḥ*, -āt opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; sluice

فتاح *fataḥ* opener (of the gates of profit, of sustenance; one of the attributes of God)

فتاحة *fataḥa* pl. -āt can opener

مفتاح *miftāḥ* pl. مفاتيح *mafātiḥ* key (to a door, of a keyboard, esp. that of a piano); switch (el., railroad); lever, pedal (of a vehicle); knob (on a radio); stop (of a wind instrument); valve (of a trumpet); peg, pin (of a stringed instrument)

مفتاحي *miftāḥi* (railroad) switchman

مفاتيحة *mufātiḥa* opening of a conversation

افتتاح *iftitāḥ* opening, inauguration; introduction, beginning | ليلة الافتتاح *laylat al-ift.* première, opening night

افتتاحي *iftitāḥi* opening, introductory, preliminary, prefatory, proemial; inauguration | مبلغ افتتاحي (*mablaḡ*) opening bid, lowest bid (at auctions); فصل (افتتاحي) (*fawṣl*, *maqāl*) and مقالة افتتاحية (*maqāla*) editorial, leading article, leader; ليلة افتتاحية (*layla*) première, opening night

افتتاحية *iftitāḥiya* editorial, leading article, leader; overture (mus.)

استفتاح *istiftāḥ* start, beginning, commencement, inception, incipience; earnest money, handael

فاتح *fataḥ* opener; beginner; conqueror, victor; light (color) | فاتح البخت *f. al-baḡṭ* fortuneteller; أزرق فاتح *light-blue*

فَاتَحَة *fātḥa* pl. فَوَاتِح *fuwāḥ* start, opening, beginning, commencement, inception, incipience; introduction, preface, preamble, proem | الفَاتَحَة | the name of the first sura

مَفْتُوح *maftūḥ* opened, open | الباب مفتوح *(maḥḍaʿīḥ)* the door is wide open

مُفْتِح *mu/attīḥ* appetizing; (pl. -ḥ) apéritif

مُفْتَح *mu/taḥḥ* start, beginning, commencement, inception, opening, inauguration

فُتِرَ *futara u* (فُتِرَ *futūr*) to abate, subside; to become listless, become languid, languish, flag, slacken; to cool off, become tepid, become lukewarm (water); to slacken, flag, become lax, become remiss, let up (من in) II to cause (a s.t.) to subside, abate, allay, mitigate, ease, soothe (a s.t.); to make languid, make listless, exhaust, slacken, weaken, sap, enfeeble (a, s.o., a.th.); to make tepid (a water) IV to make languid, make listless, exhaust, slacken, weaken, sap, enfeeble (a, s.o., a.th.) V to become listless, become languid, languish, flag, slacken; to become tepid, become lukewarm (water)

فُرْ *fūr* pl. أَفْئَر *aḥḍar* small span (the space between the end of the thumb and the end of the index finger when extended); corner

فُتْرَة *futra* lassitude, languor, listlessness, slackness, weakness, feebleness, debility; tepidity, indifference, coolness (of a feeling); — (pl. *futard*) interval of time, intermission, pause; period, spell, while | بين فُتْرَة transition period; فُتْرَة الانتقال *(wa-ḥḍar)* now and then, from time to time; فُتْرَة في الفُتْرَة بعد الفُتْرَة at certain intervals, now and then, off and on, once in a while

فُتُور *futūr* lassitude, languor, listlessness, slackness, laxity, slackening, flagging; tepidity

فَاتِر *fātir* languid, weak, feeble, listless, slack, loose, flabby; dull, listless, stagnant (stock exchange); tepid, lukewarm

مُفْتِر *muḥḍar/fātir* intermittent

فَاتُورَة pl. فَوَاتِر look up alphabetically

فَتَشَ II to examine (thoroughly), scrutinize, search, investigate, explore (a s.t.); to look, search (a into a.s.t.); to inquire (من about, after), look, search (من for); to supervise, superintend, control, inspect (عل or a, s.o., a.th.); to be in charge, exercise supervision, control, or inspection (عل of)

فَاتِش *fātīḥ* thorough examiner, investigator, explorer, researcher

تَفْتِيش *taḥḍīḥ* pl. تَفَاتِيش *taḥḍīḥ* examination, scrutiny, searching, search; investigation; inquiry, research, exploration; supervision, superintendence, control, charge; inspection; survey, review; controlling body, board of control; inquisition; circle of irrigation, irrigation district, also تَفْتِيش الرِّي *t. ar-rīy* (Eg.) | جَوِي تَفْتِيش *(jauwī)* aerial inspection

تَفْتِيشِي *taḥḍīḥ* investigational, investigatory, examining, examinatory

مُفْتِش *mu/attīḥ* inspector, supervisor | مُفْتِش بَيطَرِي *(baḥḍarī)* veterinary inspector (Eg.); مُفْتِش الرِّي *m. ar-rīy* irrigation inspector (Eg.)

مُفْتِشِيَة *mu/attīḥīy* inspectorate

فَتَفَ *fataḥa* to speak secretly (لِ to); to fritter, crumble (a s.t., esp. bread)

فُتْرَة *futḥa* pl. فَاتِرَة *fātīḥ* crumb, morsel (esp. of bread)

فُتِرَ *futara u* (فُتِرَ *fut*) to undo the sewing (a of a.s.t., e.g., of a garment), unsew, unstitch, rip, rip open, tear apart, rend, slash, slit

open (a.s.th.) | فنّ الذنن (*ḡilma*) to make s.o. see his way clear, cause s.o. to see things in their true light; الضرورة تقتي (*ḡilma*) necessity is the mother of invention; حيلة فنّت له حيلة *futūḡat laḡū ḡilatan* a ruse came to his mind II to unsew, unstitch, rip, tear, etc. (= I; a.s.th.) V to be unsewn, be unstitched (e.g., a garment), be ripped open, be torn apart, be rent, be slashed, be slit open; to bring forth, produce (من a.s.th.); to hatch, contrive, devise (من a.s.th., fig., of the mind) VII to be unsewn, be unstitched (e.g., a garment), be ripped open, be torn apart, be rent, be slashed, be slit open; to bring forth, produce (من a.s.th.)

فتق *futūḡ* pl. فتق *futūḡ* rip, rent, tear, cleft, crack, fissure, slit, slash; hole (e.g., in a stocking); hernia, rupture (med.) | مصاب بالفتق (*muḡāḡ*) afflicted with hernia; person suffering from hernia

فتق *futūḡ* hernia, rupture (med.)

فتيق *futūḡ* unstitched, ripped, ripped open, slit, rent, torn; sharp

مفتوق *maftūḡ* unstitched, ripped, ripped open, slit, rent, torn; afflicted with hernia

فك *faka* u i (*fak*) to assassinate, murder, slay, kill (ب. a.s.o.), destroy, annihilate (ب. a.s.th.); to attack suddenly, assault (ب. a.s.o.) | فكك ذريما (*fakka ḡari'an*) to cut off, destroy, wipe out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate a.s.o.; to decimate, thin the ranks of ... (esp., said of a disease)

فك *fak* assassination, murder; destruction, annihilation

فككة *fakka* pl. -at devastation, ravage, havoc

فكك *fakka* deadly, lethal, murderous; of disastrous effect, wreaking havoc (ب. on)

فكك *aftak* deadlier, more destructive

فكك *fakik* pl. فاكك *fakak* assassin, murderer, killer

فكك *fakka* i (*fak*) to twist together, twine, entwine, plait, throw (a.s.th.); to spin (a.s.th.) II to twist, twine, wreath, wind, weave, plait (a.s.th.); to splice (a.s.th.) V to be twisted, be twined, be plaited, be woven, be wound VII = V; to turn on one's heel and leave, turn away (من from) | افكك من الباب to slip out the door

فكك *fakka* (n. vic.) twist(ing), twining, plaiting; (عق.; pl. فكل *fakal*) thread | افكك (*fakka'a*) to make off, make a getaway, beat it

فكك *fakka* twisted, twined, entwined, plaited, wreathed, wound, woven, coiled; — (pl. -at, فاكك *fakak*) wick; gauze tampon; fuse, slow match, match cord | لا يفتك *la yufak* it is of no use at all (من a.s.o.), it won't help him (منه) a bit, it isn't worth a farthing; لا يفتك *la yufak* لا يفتك *la yufak* لا يفتك *la yufak*

فكك *fakka* pl. -at, فاكك *fakak* wick; ○ filament of a light bulb

فكك *fakka* ropemaker, cordmaker

مفتول *maftūl* strapping, sturdy, husky; (watch) tower (Nejd) | مفتول الساعد *muscular*, hrawny, strong, husky, burly

فكك *fakka* i (*fak*, فون *futūn*) to turn away (من s.o. from); to subject to temptations or trials, seduce, tempt, entice, allure, beguile (a.s.o.); to enamor, charm, enchant, captivate, enthrall, enrapture, fascinate, infatuate (a.s.o.); — *fakka* i (*fak*) to torture, torment (a.s.o.); to denounce (عل. a.s.o.), inform (عل. against s.o.); pass. *fakka* to be charmed, be enraptured, be infatuated (ب. hy), be enamored (ب. of), be in love (ب. with); to be crazy (ب. over), be like mad (ب.)

after) IV to enamor, charm, enchant, captivate, enthrall, enrapture, fascinate, infatuate (• s.o.) VIII to subject to temptations (• s.o.); to be charmed, be tempted, be infatuated; act. *iftisna* and pass. *uftusna*: to be subjected to temptations, be lead from the right course; pass. *uftusna* = *futna*

فتنة *fita* pl. فتن *fita* temptation, trial; charm, charmingness, attractiveness; enchantment, captivation, fascination, enticement, temptation; infatuation; intrigue; sedition, riot, discord, dissension, civil strife

فاتن *fatin* fascinating, captivating, enchanting, charming; tempter, seducer; denunciator, informer, slanderer

أفان *afan* more charming, more attractive, more delightful

مفاتيح *mafatin* charming qualities; charms; magic powers

فاتن *fatin* pl. فواتن *fawatin* tempting, alluring, seductive, fascinating, captivating, enchanting, charming; tempter, seducer

مفتون *maftun* fascinated, captivated, infatuated, enraptured, charmed (ب hy); enamored (ب of), in love (ب with); madman, maniac

(فتى *fatiya* α (فتا *fata*) to be youthful, young, adolescent IV to give a formal legal opinion (في • to s.o. in or regarding; *Isl. Law*); to furnish (• s.o.) with information (في about), expound, set forth (في • to s.o. s.th.); to deliver an opinion (في about), decide by a legal opinion (ب for or in favor of s.th.), state as a (legal) opinion (بان that) X to ask (• s.o.) for a formal legal opinion (في in or regarding; *Isl. Law*); to ask (• s.o.) for a formal opinion (في about), request information (في • of s.o. about), seek s.o.'s (•) counsel (في in, about), consult (في •

s.o. in, about), ask s.o.'s (•) opinion (في about)

فتى *fatiya* pl. فتيان *fitya*, فتية *fitya* youth, adolescent, juvenile, young man; slave; hero; pl. young people, adolescents, juveniles

فتاة *fata* pl. فتيات *fatyat* young woman, (young) girl

فتا *fata* youth, adolescence

فتى *fatiy* youthful, juvenile, adolescent, young

فتية *fatiya* youthfulness, juvenility

فتوى *fatawa* pl. فتاوى *fatawi*, فتاوى *fatawa* futwa, formal legal opinion (*Isl. Law*)

فتا *fata* formal legal opinion (*Isl. Law*)

فتوة *futuwa* youth, adolescence; the totality of the noble, chivalrous qualities of a man, noble manliness, magnanimity, generosity, nobleheartedness, chivalry; designation of Islamic brotherhoods of the Middle Ages, governed by chivalrous precepts; name of several youth organizations in Arabic countries; (eg.; pl. -at) hully, brawler, rowdy, tough; racketeer (eg.)

افتاء *ifta* deliverance of formal legal opinions (*Isl. Law*); office of mufti (*Isl. Law*); deliverance of formal opinions, advising, advice, counseling

استفتاء *istifta* request for a formal legal opinion (*Isl. Law*); consulting, consultation; referendum, plebiscite, also استفتاء *istifta* استفتاء شعبي and استفتاء الشعب *istifta al-sha'b*

مفت *mufti* pl. -in deliverer of formal legal opinions (*Isl. Law*); official expounder of Islamic law, mufti مفتى الديار المصرية *mufti al-miṣriya* Grand Mufti of Egypt; مفتى الجمهورية *mufti al-jumhūr* (title of a mufti) His Eminence the Mufti

فأ *fafa* α (فأف *faf*) to quench, still (• s.th., hunger, thirst, also fig.)

فج *fajza u (fajz)*: فج رجلية (*rijsašā*) to straddle
IV to stride, burry

فج *fajz* pl. فجج way, road between
two mountains | من كل فج محبق (*wa-saubin*) from all sides,
from all directions, from everywhere

فج *fajz* unripe, green (fruit); blunt, rude
(speech)

فجأة *faj'a a* and فجأة *faj'a a* (فج. فج. فج.)
فجأة *faj'a* and فجأة *faj'a* and فجأة *faj'a* and فجأة *faj'a*
suddenly, descend unexpectedly (s. upon
s.o.), confront (s. s.o.) suddenly or un-
expectedly, take (s. s.o.) by surprise,
surprise (s. s.o. with), attack, assail
(s. s.o.)

فجأة *faj'atan* suddenly, unexpectedly,
inadvertently, unawares

فجأة *faj'atan* suddenly, unexpectedly,
inadvertently, unawares

فجأة *faj'a* sudden, unexpected, sur-
prising

فجأة *mu/faj'a* pl. مفاجآت *mu/faj'a*
surprise

فجأة *faj'a* sudden, unexpected, sur-
prising

فجأة *mu/faj'a* sudden, unexpected, sur-
prising; pl. مفاجآت surprising events,
surprises

فجر *fajra u (fajr)* to cleave, break up, dig
up (s. e.g., the ground); — فجر (*fajr*)
to act immorally, sin, live licentiously,
lead a dissolute life, indulge in de-
bauchery; to commit adultery II to
create an outlet or passage (s. for water,
and the like), let (s. water, and the like)
flow or pour forth; to split, cleave (s.
a.th.); to explode (s. a.th.) IV to commit
adultery V to gush out, spurt forth, break
forth, break out, erupt, burst out VII —
V; to go off, discharge, burst; to burst
forth; to explode, detonate; to overflow

(with ب); to descend suddenly, break in,
rush in, swoop down (عل upon)

فجر *fajr* dawn, daybreak, morning
twilight; dawn (fig.), beginning, outset,
start; (f.) morning prayer (*Isl. Law*)

فجور *fajūr* immorality, iniquity, dep-
ravation, dissolution, debauchery, li-
centiousness, profligacy, dissolute life,
fornication, whoredom

فجور *ta/fajūr* outbreak, outburst, erup-
tion

فجور *infajūr* pl. -āt outbreak, out-
burst, eruption; explosion, detonation |
فجور *mau'add al-inf.* explosives

فجور *infajūr* explosive, blasting
(adj.)

فجور *fajūr* pl. فجر *fajjūr*, فجر *fajara*
libertine, profligate, debauchee, roué,
rake; adulterer; liar; insolent, impudent,
shameless, brazen

فجور *fajra* pl. فاجرات *faw'ajir* adulteress;
whore, harlot

فجور *mufa'ajir* explosive, blasting
(adj.)

فجور *mun/fajir* explosive, blasting (adj.)

فج *faj'a a (faj')* to inflict suffering and
grief (s. upon s.o.), afflict, distress (s.
s.o.); to make miserable (s. s.o., ب by
bereaving him of s.o.) | فج *faj'a*
bi-waladit he was stricken by the
death of his son II to torment, torture,
distress, grieve (s. s.o., a.th.) V to be
or become painfully affected, be men-
tally distressed

فج *faj'a* gluttony

فج *faj'a* gluttony

فج *fajl'* painful, grievous, trying,
distressing

فج *faj'a* pl. فاجات *faj'd'* misfortune,
calamity, disaster

جمان /aʃʔān voracious, insatiable; glutton, ravenous eater

تفجع /aʃʔuʔʔ/ agony, mental distress, affliction, suffering, grief

فاجع /ʃʔiʔ/ painful, grievous, trying, distressing

فاجعة /ʃʔiʔa/ pl. فاجع /ʃʔiʔiʔ/ misfortune, disaster, calamity; catastrophe; drama, tragedy

مفجعات /muʃʔiʔiʔ/ horrors, terrors

تفجع /aʃʔʔana/ to eat greedily, ravenously, be gluttonous

فجعة /ʃʔʔana/ gluttony

فجج /aʃʔʔaʃ/ garrulous, loquacious; thoughtless chatterer, windbag; braggart, boaster, swaggerer

فجاج /aʃʔʔaʃ/ garrulous, loquacious; thoughtless chatterer, windbag; braggart, boaster, swaggerer

فجل /ʔʔʔʔ/ (coll.; n. un. ʔ) pl. فجل /ʔʔʔʔ/ radish (Raphanus sativus L.; bot.)

فج (فجر) /ʔʔʔʔ u/ (ʔʔʔʔ) to open (a door)

فجوة /ʔʔʔʔa/ pl. /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ opening, aperture, breach, gap, interstice; (horizontal) tombstone

فجج /ʔʔʔʔ u/ (ʔʔʔʔ) to hiss (snake), whistle (storm)

فجس /ʔʔʔʔ u/ (ʔʔʔʔ) to be monstrous; to be excessive, exorbitant; to be detestable, abominable, atrocious, obscene, indecent, foul, shameless, impudent IV to use obscene language; to commit atrocities VI = I and IV

فجس /ʔʔʔʔ/ monstrosity; abominableness, atrocity; obscenity, indecency; obscene language

فجسة /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ monstrosity, abomination, atrocity, vile deed, crime; adultery, fornication, whoredom

فجس /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ obscene, lewd, shameless in speech or action | تأليف فجس pornography

فجس /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ monstrosity, abominableness

فجس /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ monstrous; immoderate, excessive, exorbitant; absurd, preposterous, nonsensical; detestable, loathsome, abominable, atrocious, repugnant, disgusting; dirty, foul, vile, indecent, obscene; shameless, impudent

فجسة /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ harlot, whore, prostitute; — (pl. فاجس /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ) monstrosity, abomination, atrocity, vile deed, crime; adultery, fornication, whoredom

فجسة /muʃʔiʔiʔ/ harlot, whore

فحص /ʔʔʔʔ u/ (ʔʔʔʔ) to scratch up (a the ground); to examine (a s.o., also medically, a s.th.), test (a s.o., s.th.), investigate (a s.th.), scrutinize (a s.o., s.th.); to search (من for), inquire (من about, into s.th.), seek information (من about) V to search (من for), inquire (من about, into s.th.), seek information (من about); to examine (a s.th., a s.o., medically)

فحص /ʔʔʔʔ pl. /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ test; examination (in general, school, medical); (medical) checkup; investigation, scrutiny; search, inquiry

فحص /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ pl. /ʔʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ dug-out hollow in the ground in which a bird lays its eggs, nesting place, breeding place

فجل X to become dreadful, terrible, momentous, serious, difficult (مل for s.o.; affair), to get out of control, become excessive, become irreparable (dam-age)

فجل /ʔʔʔʔ pl. /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ غرنة /ʔʔʔʔʔʔ/ male (of large animals), stallion; outstanding personality, luminary, star,

master; a paragon (of) | الشراء الفحول (šū'ard') the master poets

فخره fuḫra excellence, perfection

استفحال istiḫḫāl dreadfulness, terrible-ness; gravity, seriousness; difficulty

مستفحل mustaḫḫil dreadful, terrible; grave, serious; difficult; overwhelming, overpowerful, rampant, spreading dangerously

غم fuḡma u غوم fuḡm, غومة fuḡma to be or become black; — fuḡma a (fuḡm) to be dumfounded, nonplused, unable to answer II to blacken (with charcoal), make black (a, s.o., s.th.); to char, carbonise, reduce to charcoal (a s.th.) IV to dumfound, nonplus, strike dumb (a s.o.); to silence (a s.o.) with arguments; to put (a s.o.) off brusquely, give s.o. (a) the brush-off

غم fuḡm (coll.; n. un. i) charcoal(s); coal(s); pl. غومات fuḡmaḥāt coals. brands of coal | غم جري (ḡajrī) soft coal, bituminous coal; غم حطب ḡaḡḡab charcoal; غم كوك ḡaḡḡak briquettes; غم كوك (ḡaḡḡak) coals

غمة ḡama pl. ḡamaḥāt lump of coal | غمة الليل ḡ. al-lail deep-black night; — (pl. غم غم fuḡm, غم غم fuḡm) blackness

غمي ḡamī black, coal-black

غم ḡam black

غام ḡaḡḡam coal merchant, coal dealer; collier, miner

قاسم ḡaḡḡim black | قاسم or اسود قاسم ḡaḡḡim or اسود قاسم ḡaḡḡim coal-black, pitch-black, jet-black

غوى ḡaḡḡu or لغوا ḡaḡḡu sense, meaning, signification, import; purport, tenor (of a letter, of a speech, etc.)

فخ فخ fuḡḡ pl. فخاخ fuḡḡaḡ trap, snare

فخت fuḡḡa a (fuḡḡ) to perforate, pierce (a s.th.)

فخذ fuḡḡ, fuḡḡ, fuḡḡ f., pl. فخذ fuḡḡ thigh; leg (of mutton, etc.); (m.) subdivision of a tribe

فخذ fuḡḡa leg (of mutton, etc.)

فخذ fuḡḡ, fuḡḡ femoral

فخر fuḡra a (fuḡr, fuḡar, فخر fuḡār) to glory (ب in), boast (ب of s.th.), brag (ب of), vaunt (ب s.th.); to pride o.s. (ب upon), be proud (ب of); — fuḡra a (fuḡar) to despise, disdain III to vie in glory (a with s.o.); to be proud (ب of), pride o.s. (ب upon), boast (ب a before s.o. of) V to be proud, bangbty VI and VIII — I fuḡra X to find (a s.th.) excellent

فخر fuḡr glory, pride; honor; vain-glorious poetry (as a literary genre) | فخر ولا فخر ḡaḡra fuḡra or فخر wa-lā fuḡra I say this without boasting

فخري fuḡrī honorary, honoris causa

فخرة fuḡra glory, pride

فخار fuḡār glory, pride

فخور fuḡūr vainglorious, boastful, bragging; proud (ب of)

فخير fuḡīr boasting, bragging, swaggering, boastful

فخار fuḡār (fired) clay; earthenware, crockery, pottery

فخاري fuḡārī potter's, earthen; potter

فخورة fuḡūra pottery, earthenware manufactory

فخوري fuḡūrī potter

افخر afḡar more splendid, more magnificent

مفخرة mafḡara pl. مفاخر mafāḡir object of pride, s.th. to boast of; glorious deed, exploit, feat; glorious trait or quality

مفاخرة *mu/fāḥara* boasting, bragging, vainglory, pride

تفاخر *ta/fāḥar* boasting, bragging, vainglory

افتخار *i/fiḥār* pride, vainglory, boasting, bragging

فاخر *fāḥir* proud, vainglorious, boastful, bragging; outstanding, excellent, first-rate, perfect, splendid, superb, glorious, magnificent; sumptuous, de luxe

مفاخر *mu/fāḥir* boastful, vainglorious, proud

مفتخر *mu/fiḥir* proud, vainglorious, boastful, bragging; outstanding, excellent, first-rate, perfect, splendid, superb, glorious, magnificent; sumptuous, de luxe

فتنخ *fak/faka* to be boastful, vainglorious; to boast, brag

نخنة *fak/faka* ostentation, showiness, pageantry, pomp

فخم *fakuma* u (فخامة *fakhma*) to be stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grand II to intensify (a s.th.); to honor, treat with respect (a s.o.), show deference (a to); to pronounce emphatically, make emphatic (a a consonant)

فخم *fakm* stately, imposing, splendid, superb, magnificent, grand, grandiose

فخامة *fakhma* stateliness, imposingness, imposing appearance; splendor, magnificence, eminence, high rank; title of the head of a nonmonarchic state; title of honor given to high-ranking foreign dignitaries, approx.: Highness, Excellency, = صاحب الفخامة | فخامة الدولة *f. ad-dawla* title of the President of the Republic (*Syr., Leb.*); فخامة الرئيس *f. ar-ra'is* title of a foreign head of state, approx.: His Excellency, the President; فخامة المتمدن السامي *f. al-mu'tamad*

as-adm His Excellency, the High Commissioner

تفخيم *ta/fḥim* emphatic or velarized pronunciation of a consonant (phon.) | آلة التخميف *amplifier (radio)*

مفخم *mu/fakham* honored | الحروف المفخمة *the emphatics (phon.)*

فدح *fadaḥa* a (*fadh*) to oppress, burden (a s.o.), weigh (a upon s.o.) X to regard (a s.th.) as a heavy burden, as painful

فداحة *faddha* oppressiveness, burdensomeness

أفدح *afdah* more oppressive, more burdensome, more serious, heavier

فادح *fadh* burdensome, oppressive; grave, serious (mistake), heavy (loss), bad (physical defect)

فادسة *fadiha* pl. فوادم *fawadih* misfortune, calamity

فدخ *fadaḥa* a (*fadh*) to break, smash (a s.th.)

فدر *fadar* pl. فدور *fudūr* chamois

فدند *fadfad* pl. فداند *faddfid* wasteland, tract of desert land, desert

فدم *fadama* i to seal (a the mouth, an aperture)

فدم *fadm* pl. فدام *fiddm* clumsy in speech; heavy-witted, sluggish, dull, stupid

فدن II to fatten, stall-feed (a s.th.)

فدان *fadden* pl. فدادين *faddin* yoke of oxen; (pl. أفدنة *afdin*) feddan, a square measure (*Sy. = 4200.833 m²*)

فدان *fadin* pl. فوادين *fawadin* plummet, plumb bob

فدى *fadd* i (*fidan*, فداه *fadd*) to redeem, ransom (a s.o., s.th. with or by); to sacrifice (a for s.o. s.th.) III to sacrifice, offer up (a s.th.) VI to

heware (من of), guard (من against), get away, keep away (من or a from); to get rid (من or a of); to prevent, obviate, avert, avoid (من or a s.th.) VIII = I; to obtain (a s.th.) by sacrificing s.th. else (ب); to redeem o.s. ransom o.s. (ب with or by); to free o.s. (من from) | انتداء بالنفس | to sacrifice o.s. for s.o. or s.th., risk life and property for s.o. or s.th.

فدى *fida*, *fada* redemption, ransoming; ransom; sacrifice (with foll. genit.: for s.th., to save or liberate s.o. or s.th.) | جعلت فداك (*ju'iltu*) (lit.: may I he made your ransom, i.e.) oh, could I hut sacrifice myself for you! مات فدى لوطن (*wafan*) he died for his country

فدى *fida* pl. فديات *fidayat*, فدية *fida* ransom; redemption (from the omission of certain religious duties, by a material donation or a ritual act; *Isl. Law*)

فدا *fida* redemption, ransoming; ransom; price (one has to pay for s.th.), sacrifice (one makes for s.th.) | جعل كل شيء فداء (*jalla'ah*) he sacrificed or gave up everything for it

فدا *fida* one who sacrifices himself (esp., for his country); esp. pl. فدائيون *fidayiun* fighters who risk their lives recklessly, soldiers prepared to sacrifice their lives; fedayeen, commandos, shock troops (*Eg.*)

فداية *fida'iya* spirit of self-sacrifice

فداء *mu'addah* sacrifice

فاد *fadin* redeemer

فدى *mafaiy* (prop., object of self-sacrifice) following the name of a king, also after وطن *wafan*, عرش *'ars*, and the like, approx.: dearly beloved, dear

فدا *fada* pl. افدا *afada*, فدا *fada* alone, only, sole, single; singular, unique;

uncommon, unusual, infrequent; pl. افدا extraordinary people

فدا *fadla* brief summary, résumé, survey, outline, abstract, epitome

فر *fara* i (*farr*, فرار *firār*, مفر *mafarr*) to flee, run away, run off, escape (من from) | فر حاربا (*Adrihan*) to flee, take to one's heels IV to put (a.s.o.) to flight VIII to open up or part (عن so that s.th. becomes visible); to hare, show (عن the teeth when smiling), reveal (عن s.th.); to shimmer, gleam

فرار *firār* flight

فرار *furār*: عنه فراره *'ainulā furdulah* (*firārulā*) his outward appearance he speaks his inner worth; you need only look at him to know what to think of him

فرار *farrār* fugitive, runaway, escaped; a fugitive, a runaway; deserter, defector; quicksilver, mercury

فيرة *furrā* toetotum (*eg.*)

لا مفر منه *mafarr* flight, escape (*mafarra*) unavoidable, inevitable

فار *fār* pl. -ān, فارة *fārra* fugitive, fleeing; a fugitive

فرا *fara* pl. افرا *afra* wild ass, onager

كل الصيد في | فرا *fara* wild ass, onager | جوف الفراء *kullu s-pasidi fi jaufi l-f.* there are all kinds of game in the belly of the wild ass (proverbially of a.o. or s.th. that combines all good qualities and advantages and makes everything else dispensable)

فراك (*Fr. frac*) *firāk*, *frāk* pl. -āt swallow-tailed coat, full dress, tails

فراولة *faraula* (from It. *fragola*) strawberry (*eg.*)

الفرات *al-furāt* the Euphrates; فرات *fara* sweet (water)

فرتيكة *furtika* clasp, buckle (eg.)

فرج *faraja* I (*farj*) and II to open, part, separate, cleave, split, gap, breach (a s.th.), make an opening, gap or breach (a in); to dispel, drive away (a s.th., e.g., grief, worries); to comfort, solace, relieve (عن s.o.) II to show (هل s.o. to s.o. s.th.) IV to leave (عن a place); to free, liberate, set free (عن s.o.), release (عن s.o., s.th.) V to be opened, be separated, be cleft, be split; to part, divide, move apart (e.g., a crowd so as to let s.o. pass); to be dispelled (grief, sorrow); to derive comfort (هل or هل from the sight of), take pleasure, delight (هل or هل in looking at); to regard, view, observe, watch, inspect (هل s.o., s.th.), look (هل at s.o., at s.th.) VII to be opened, be separated, be cleft, be split; to open or part widely, widen, diverge, split open, gape, yawn; to open (عن so that s.th. becomes visible); to show, reveal (عن s.th.); to relax, become relaxed (features; crisis); to be dispelled, be driven away (grief, sorrow); to become gay

فرج *farj* pl. فروج *furuj* opening, aperture, gap, breach; pudendum of the female, vulva

فرج *faraj* freedom from grief or sorrow, release from suffering; joy; relaxation; relief, ease, repose, pleasure, comfort; happy ending

فرجة *farja* state of happiness (esp. after suffering); pleasure, delight; — (pl. فرج *farj*) opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole; onlooking, watching, inspection, viewing; sight, spectacle

فراريج *farrāj* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فراريج *farārij* chick, young chicken, pullet

فراريجي (eg.) *fararji* seller of chicken, poulterer

مفرج *mafaraj* pl. مفارج *mafarāj* relief, relaxation; denouement, happy ending

افراج *ifrajj* freeing, liberation; release (عن s.o., of s.th.), unblocking (عن e.g., of assets), decontrol (عن e.g., of rationed foodstuffs, etc.)

تفرج *tafarrij* inspection, viewing, regarding; watching, observation

انفراج *infirāj* relaxedness, relaxation

متفرج *mutafarrij* pl. -ة viewer, watcher, observer, spectator, onlooker

متفرج *munfarrij* opened wide, wide-open; relaxed; gay, merry | زاوية متفرجة *zāwīya* obtuse angle (geom.)

فرجار *farjār* compass, dividers

فرجون *farjawn* currycomb, brush

فرح *farīḥa* s (*farāḥ*) to be glad, happy delighted, rejoice (هل, ب. at), be gay, merry, cheerful (هل, ب. about, over) II to gladden, delight, cheer, exhilarate, make merry, happy, gay (s.o.)

فرح *farāḥ* joy, gladness, glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth, exhilaration, merriment, happiness; wedding; pl. افراح *afrāḥ* feast of rejoicing, celebration, festival, festivity; wedding (feast) | ردة الانراح *radhat al-a* banquet hall, ball-room

فرحة *farḥa* joy

فرح *farīḥ* merry, gay, cheerful, joyful, glad, delighted, happy

فرحان *farḥān* merry, gay, cheerful, joyful, glad, delighted, happy

مفارج *mafarāj* feasts of rejoicing, joyous events

تفریح *tafriḥ* exhilaration, amusement

فارح *farīḥ* merry, gay, cheerful, joyful, glad, delighted, happy

مفرح *mufrīḥ* gladdening, cheering, exhilarating, joyous, delightful

فرد II to have young ones (bird); to hatch (said of eggs); to hatch, incubate (a s.th.); to germinate, sprout, put out new shoots (of a tree); to spread, gain ground IV to have young ones (bird); to hatch (said of eggs); to hatch, incubate (a s.th.); to germinate, sprout, put out new shoots (of a tree) | افرخ روعه (rau'uhū) fear left him

فرخ *farx* pl. افراخ *afrāx* فروخ *furūx*, افراخ *afrāx* pl. افراخ *afrāx* young bird; shoot, spout (of a plant, of a tree) | ورق *f. waraq* (eg.) sheet of paper

فرخه *farḡa* pl. افراخ *afrāx* young female bird; hen | فرخه رومی (rūmī) (eg.) turkey hen

فراخ *firāx* (pl. of فرخه) poultry, domestic fowls

تفریح *tafrīḡ* hatching, incubation | آلة التفریح incubator

¹فرد *farada* and *faruda* u (فرد *furūd*) to be single, be alone; to be singular, be unique; — *farada* u (فرد *furūd*) to withdraw, retire, segregate (عن from); — *farada* i (eg.) to spread, spread out, extend, stretch (a s.th.); to unfold (a s.th.) IV to set aside, separate, segregate, isolate (a, s.o., s.th.); to single out, assign especially (ب or ل a s.th. for), devote (ب or ل a s.th. to s.th. else) V to be alone; to do alone, perform singlehandedly (ب s.th.); to possess alone (ب s.th.); to be matchless, be unique VII = V; to stand alone, be without parallel (في or ب with or in s.th.); to withdraw, segregate, walk away (عن from); to be isolated (عن from) X to find (a, s.o., s.th.) singular, unique or isolated; to isolate (a s.th., chem.)

فرد *far* pl. افراد *afrād*, فرادی *furādī* alone, single; sole, only; solitary, lone,

lonely; singular, unique, matchless, unrivaled, peerless, incomparable; one, a single one, a single thing, a single person, individual; odd, uneven (number); الفرد epithet of the month of Rajab; (pl. افراد *firād*) one, one of a couple, one of a pair; (pl. فرد *furūd*, فرودة *furūda*) pistol; — singular (gram.) | فردا فردا (*farḡan*) singly, separately, one by one, one at a time, one after the other

فردة *farḡa* one part, one half, one of a pair

فردی *farḡī* single, solitary; single- (in compounds); pertaining to a single person; one-man (in compounds); solo (adj.); singles (tennis); individual, personal; individualist; odd, uneven (number)

فردية *farḡiya* individuality, individualism

فرد *farīd* alone, lone, lonely, solitary; singular, unique, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable; (with foll. genit.) especially endowed with | فرید *f* unique of its kind

فريدة *farīda* pl. فرائد *farū'id* precious pearl, precious gem, solitaire; (eg.) quire (of paper)

فرادا *farādan* singly, separately, one by one, one at a time, one after the other

فرادی *farādī* singly, separately, one by one, one at a time, one after the other

تفريدي *tafrīdī* detailed, itemized

افراد *infirād* solitude, loneliness, loneliness; isolation, seclusion | عمل افراد alone, apart, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion; singly, by o.s.; confidentially; الافراد *(sulṭa)* autocracy

انفرادی *infirādī* individual; individualistic; autocratic; isolationistic, tending to isolation

مفرد *mufrad* single, solitary, lone, detached, isolated; (gram.) simple, consisting of only one word (expression); being in the singular; singular (gram.); (pl. -di) vocable, word; pl. words, terms, names, expressions (of a scientific field); details | مفردات خاصة (*ḥuḍūd*) technical terms, terminology; بمفرده by o.s., alone, apart, singly, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion, solitarily; بالمفردات in detail; by retail

متفرد *munfarid* isolated, detached, separated; lone, solitary, alone; solo (adj.; also *mus*.)

* فرد *firda* (< *furḍa* فردة) pl. فرد *fird* tax, head tax, poll tax

الفردوس *al-firdaus* f., pl. فرديس *fardīs* Paradise

فردوسي *firdausi* paradisiacal, heavenly

فرد *fardas* i (*fars*) and IV to set apart, separate, detach, isolate (a s.th.); to secrete, excrete, discharge (a s.th.; physiol.); to sort, sift, classify (a s.th.); to examine (a s.th.), screen (a s.o., s.th.), muster (a s.o.); to select, pick out (a s.th.); to distinguish, discriminate, differentiate (a s.th. from)

فرد *fars* separation, detachment, isolation; secretion, excretion, discharge; sorting, sifting; mustering, muster, screening, examination; selection, selecting | فرد عسكري (*askari*) pre-induction examination (mil.)

فرازة *fardāz*: ○ فرازة آلیه (*dāya*) seed separator, seed-screening apparatus

مفروزة *mafrāz* pl. مفارز *mafrāz* group, detachment, party, troop, band

افراز *ifrāz* pl. -di secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge, expectoration (physiol.) | قسمة افراز *qismat i* partition in kind (*Isl. Law*)

○ قارزة *fardāz comma*

مفرازات *mufrāzāt* secretions, excretions, exudations (physiol.) | المفرزات الداخلية (*dākhiliyya*) internal secretions, endocrines

افروز = افروزه pl. افروزه

افروز and فاروز look up alphabetically

افروزه pl. افاريز look up alphabetically

فروز II *farzāna* to queen, become a queen (of a pawn; in chess)

فرازين *fardāz* pl. فرازين *fardāz* queen (in chess)

فارس *fardas* i (*fars*) to kill, tear (a its prey, of a predatory animal) V to regard searchingly, eye, scrutinize (a s. or ق s.o., s.th.), look firmly (a s. or ق at s.o., at s.th.); to recognize, detect (a a quality, ق in s.o.) VIII = I; to ravish, rape (ها a woman)

فارس *fars* m. and f., pl. افراس *afraḍ* horse, mare; knight (chess) | فرس البحر *f. al-baḥr* hippopotamus; فرس الرهان *race horse*; الفرس الاعظم *Pegasus (astrov.)*

فارس *fardas* horsemanship, equitation

فارس *fardas* perspicacity, acumen, discernment, discrimination, minute observation; keen eye (esp. for traits of character); intuitive knowledge of human nature | علم الفراسة *ilm al-f.* physiognomy; ف. الفراسة *f. al-fard* chiromancy, palmistry

فريسة *fardāz* pl. فرائس *fardāz* prey (of a wild animal)

فريسي *fardāz* pl. فرسي *fardāz* Pharisee

فروسة *fardāz* horsemanship, equitation; chivalry, knighthood

فروسيه *fardāz* horsemanship, equitation; chivalry, knighthood; heroism, valor

فوارس *fardāz* pl. فرسان *fardāz* فارس *fardāz* horsemanship, rider; knight, cavalier;

hero; pl. cavalry | لست من فرسان ذلك الميدان (lastu, maidān) I am unfamiliar with this field, I am not competent in this field

فارسه /fārisa pl. -āt horsewoman; mounted female warrior, Amazon

مفترس /mufarris rapacious, ravenous (animal) | حيوان مفترس (ḥayawān) predatory animal, beast of prey

*الفارس al-fars the Persians; Persia, also بلاد فارس

فارس /fāris, also بلاد فارس Persia

فارسي /fārisī Persian (adj. and n.)

فرساي /fārsāy Versailles

فرسخ /farsakh pl. فراسخ /fārsakh a measure of length, parasang

فرسوياء /fārsūyā Warsaw (capital of Poland)

فرش /farsa u (fārs, فرش /fārs) to spread, spread out (a.s.th.); — /farsa u i (fārs) to pave, cover (a the ground, floor, path, room, etc., ب with) II to cover (a the floor, etc., ب with); to furnish, provide with furniture (a.s.th.); to tile, pave (a.s.th.) VIII to spread, spread out (a.s.th.); to lie down, stretch out, sprawl (a on a.s.th.); to sleep (a with a woman) | اقترش لسانه (iqtarash lisanah) to give one's tongue free rein

فرش /fārs pl. فرش /fārs furnishing; furniture, household effects; mat, rug, carpet; anything spread on the ground as bedding; foundation (arch.)

فرشة /fārsa bed; mattress

فراش /fārsā wheel (of a mill); (coll.; n. un. i) moths; butterflies

فراشة /fārsā (n. un.) moth; butterfly; flighty, fickle person

افرشة /afriṣa pl. فرش /fārs cushion, pillow; blanket, cover, spread; mattress; bed

فرائش /fārsā one who spreads the carpets; servant, attendant; house servant, valet; office boy, errand boy

مفرش /mifraṣ pl. مفارش /mafāriṣ tablecloth, table cover, cover (in general); bedspread, counterpane

مفرشة /mifraṣa pl. مفارش /mafāriṣ saddle blanket

مفروش /mafāruṣ covered (ب with); furnished; مفروشات /mafāruṣāt furniture, household effects

*فرش II to hrush (a.s.th.)

فرشة /fārsa pl. فرش /fārs hrush; paint-brush | فرشة البودرة /fārsa al-budra powder puff; فرشة استان /fārsa as-tān toothbrush

فرشاة /fārsāh hrush; paintbrush

فرشاية /fārsāya (sgr.) hrush

فرشج /fārsāja فرشجة /fārsāja to straddle, stand with one's legs apart

فرشج /fārsāja = فرشج /fārsāja

فرشينة (It. forcina) /fārsīna pl. -āt hairpin

فرس II to make holidays

فرصة /farsa pl. فرص /fāras opportunity, chance, auspicious moment; holidays, vacation | فرصة من الزمن /fārasan min al-zaman for a short time, briefly; انتهاز الفرصة /intahāza to seize the opportunity, avail o.s. or take advantage of the opportunity

فرصة /fārisa pl. فرائص /fāriṣa flesh or muscle beneath the shoulder-blades | ارتعدت فرائصه /irta'adat fāriṣah violent fear or excitement seized him

مفرص /mufarris holiday-maker, vacationist, tourist

افرشة /afriṣa mulberry; mulberry tree

فرش /fārsa i (fārs) to decide, determine; to decree, order, ordain (a.s.th.); to appoint, assign, apportion, allocate (a ل to s.o. a.s.th., money, and the like); to impose,

enjoin, make incumbent (أ على upon s.o. a.th.), prescribe (أ على to s.o. a.th.); to impose (الحصار a blockade, على on); to assume, presume, suppose, presuppose, postulate (أ a.th., أن that) فرض أرادته عليه (irddatah) to force one's will on s.o. II to notch (أ a.th.), make incisions (أ in a.th.) VIII to impose, enjoin, make incumbent (أ على upon s.o. a.th.), prescribe (أ على to s.o. a.th.); to decree, order (أ a.th.); to assume, suppose (أ a.th., أن that)

فرض *farḍ* pl. فروض *furūḍ* notch, incision; duty, precept, injunction, order, decree, ordinance, command; religious duty (*Isl. Law*); statutory portion, lawful share (*Isl. Law*); assumption, supposition, presupposition, premise, postulate, hypothesis | فروض التحية *f. at-tahiyas* prescribed forms of salutations; فرض عين *f. 'ain* individual duty (*Isl. Law*); فرض على فرض *farḥ* collective duty (*Isl. Law*); على فرض أن on the premise of...; with the understanding that supposing that ...

فرضي *farḥi* hypothetic(al), supposition-al, conjectural, assumed without proof

فرضية *farḥiya* hypothesis

فردة *furda* pl. فروض *furūḍ* notch, incision; opening, gap, crevice, crack; asport, river harbor, small port town

فريضة *farida* pl. فرائض *farā'id* religious duty (*Isl. Law*); divine precept, ordinance of God (*Isl. Law*); obligatory prayer (*Isl. Law*); pl. distributive shares in estate (*Isl. Law*) | فريضة الجمعة *f. al-jum'a* the obligatory divine service on Friday (*Isl. Law*); ذوات الفرائض *dhawāt f. al-f.* the "Koranic heirs", i.e., those entitled to a statutory portion in estate according to sura IV, 12ff. (*Isl. Law*); علم الفرائض *ilm al-f.* law of descent and distribution

افتراض *iftirāḍ* assumption, supposition, presupposition, premise, postulate, hypothesis

افتراضي *iftirāḍi* hypothetic(al)

فارض *farīḍ* old, advanced in years

مفروض *maf'rūḍ* supposed, assumed, premised; pl. مفروضات *duties, obligations*

فرط *farāḥ* u to precede (أ s.o.); to escape inadvertently, slip (من s.o.'s tongue; of words); to escape (من s.o.), get lost (من on s.o.); to happen (inadvertently) (من to s.o., faux pas, etc.); to neglect (في a.th.), be lax, be remiss (في with regard to); to strip off (أ fruits) | فرط منه الشيء (ḥa'u) he missed the thing, lost it II to leave, abandon, forsake, give up (أ s.o., في or أ a.th.), renounce, waive (في or أ a.th.); to separate (أ or عن from), part (أ or عن with); to neglect (في a.th.), be lax, be remiss (في with regard to); to exceed the proper bounds, go too far, be excessive (في in), exaggerate, overdo (في a.th.); to waste, squander (في a.th.) IV to exceed the proper bounds, go too far, be excessive (في in), exaggerate, overdo, abuse (في a.th.) VII to be stripped off, be loosened, become detached (من from); to be dissolved, dissolve, break up | انفرط مقدم (anfaruṭu) they broke up, they parted company, they dissolved

فرط *farḥ* excess, immoderation, exaggeration; (with foll. abstract noun) hyper- (in compounds)

فرط *farāḥ* (ag.) interest (on money, capital, etc.)

فردة *furda* small change, coins

تفريط *tafrīṭ* negligence, neglect

افراط *ifrāḥ* excess, immoderation, exaggeration

فارط *farīṭ* elapsed, bygone, past, last, e.g., يوم الاحد الفارط (yuṣma l-aḥad) last Sunday

مفراط *mufarīṭ* prodigal, wasteful, squandering; wastrel, spendthrift, prodigal, squanderer

مفرط *mufriṭ* exaggerated, excessive

فرفع *farfaḥa* to make broad, broaden, flatten (a s.th.)

مفرفع *mu'farfaḥ* broad; flattened, flat, oblate; fat and fleshy, bloated

فرع *far'a* a (far', فروع *furū'*) to surpass, outstrip (a s.o.); to excel (a s.o.) II to put forth branches, to branch; to derive, deduce (a s.th. from) V to branch out, ramify, become ramified, spread in all directions; to divide, fork, bifurcate (road, pipeline); to branch off VIII to deflower

فرع *far'* pl. فروع *furū'*, افرع *afra'* twig, branch, bough, limb, (also coll.) branches, twigs; derivative; section, subdivision; branch office, subsidiary establishment, branch; branch line, feeder line; branch wire, feed wire (el.) | علم الفروع or الفروع *al-'ilm al-f.* the doctrine of the branches, i.e., applied *fah*, applied ethics (consisting in the systematic elaboration of canonical law in Islam); شرعا وفعرا *far'an* wa-/ar'an with full right, with good cause, justly

فرعي *far'i* branch, subsidiary, tributary, sub-, side (in compounds); subdivisional; secondary

افرع *afra'*, f. فراء *far'd'* tall, slender

تفرع *tafarra'* many-sidedness, versatility; (pl. -at) ramification; pl. secondary things, concomitant circumstances, minor factors

فارع *fāri'* tall, lofty, towering; high-grown, slender, slim; beautiful, handsome, pretty | فارع الطول f. *af-fūl* tall, high-grown; تال فارع التامة and slender

مفرفع *mu'farra'* ramified, branching

متفرعات *mutafarra'at* secondary things, concomitant circumstances, minor factors

فرعون *far'aun* pl. فراعنة *farādīna* Pharaoh

فراغ *farāḡa* u and *farīḡa* a (فروغ *furūḡ*, فراغ *farḡ*) to be empty, be void; to be vacant; to be exhausted, be used up; to be rid (من of s.o.), be done, be finished (من with); to finish, terminate, conclude, close, wind up, finish off, settle, complete, bring to an end (من s.th.); to devote o.s., apply o.s., attend, tend (ال or ل to s.o., to s.th.), occupy o.s. (ال or ل with) | فراغ | to collect one's thoughts II to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge (a s.th.); to unload (a cargo); to pour out (a s.th.) IV to empty, void, vacate, evacuate (a s.th.); to pour out (مل a s.th. over, into); to unload (a s.th., e.g., from a ship) | افرغه في قالب (*afraḡa fī qalab*) to mold s.th. (fig.); افرع جهده (or مجهوده) (*afraḡa jahdaḡ*) to exert o.s. to the utmost, make every effort (في in), do one's best V to be free from work, be unoccupied, be idle, have leisure; to be free, disengage o.s. (ال or ل for some work), occupy o.s. exclusively (ال or ل with), devote o.s., apply o.s., attend (ال or ل to) X to empty (a howl, and the like); to vomit | استفرغ مجهوده | to exert o.s. to the utmost, make every effort (في in), apply every ounce of strength (في to), do one's best

فراغ *farīḡ* empty, void; vacant

فراغ *farḡ* void, vacuity, vacancy, vacuum, empty space; gap; space (ل for s.o., for s.th.); cession (of things which are not transferable as a property, but transferable as a possession; *fal. Lave*); leisure, sparetime

فراغي *farḡī* vacuum (adj.)

فروغ *furūḡ* emptiness, voidness, vacuity; vacancy, unoccupiedness; termination, expiration, exhaustion | فروغ العبر *f. af-fabr* impatience

افراع *afraḡ* emptier

تفريع *tafarīḡ* emptying, vacating, evacuation; discharge; unloading (of a cargo)

افراغ *i/rāḡ* emptying, vacating, evacuation; pouring out

استفراغ *isti/rāḡ* emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation; vomiting

فارغ *farrāḡ* pl. فراغ *furraḡ* empty, void; vacant; unoccupied, not busy, idle, leisurely; inane, vacuous, idle, useless; — tare (com.) | بالفراغ in the void (of the target) = in the bull's-eye; بفارغ الصبر *bi-f. ṣ-ṣabr* impatiently

منه مفروغ *ma/rūḡ minhu* finished, settled (question, problem, and the like); exhausted (topic, and the like)

مفرغ *mu/rarḡ* emptying; creating a vacuum | آلة مفرغة *vacuum pump*

مفروغ *mu/rarḡ* emptied, vacated, exhausted of air, vacuum (adj.); hollow

حلقة مفرغة *mu/rarḡ* cast (in a mold) | حلقة مفرغة *(ḥalqa)* seamless ring; vicious circle, circulus vitiosus

فرفرأ *farjara* to shake itself (of animals, esp. of a bird)

فرفر *farfur* small bird

فرفور *farfur* small bird

فرفوري *farfurī* = فنفوري fine porcelain

فرفر *farfur* purple, purpure

فرفش *farfaḥa* نفسه (eg.) to recover, pick up, revive

فرفشة *farfaḥa* (eg.) ease, comfort, convenience, leisure

فرفر *farfur* purple, purpure

فرفأ *faraga* u (farq, فرقان *furqān*) to separate, part, divide, sever, sunder (a s.th.); to make a distinction (بين between), distinguish, differentiate, discriminate (بين between); — (farq) to part (a the hair); — fariga a (farag) to be terrified, be dismayed; to be afraid (من of) II to separate,

part, divide, sever, sunder (a s.th.); to strew about, scatter, disperse (a s.th.); to make a distinction (بين between), distinguish, differentiate (بين between; من s.o. from); to distribute (في or على a s.th. to, among); to frighten, scare, daunt, terrify, horrify (a s.o.) | فرق تسد *farrīq taṣud* divide and rule! divide et impera! III to separate o.s., disengage o.s., withdraw, depart (a, s. from s.o., from s.th.), part (a, s. with s.o., with s.th.), leave, quit (a, s. s.o., s.th.) V to be or become separated, split, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed, separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, dissolve, break up VII to be or become separated, disunited, divided, separate o.s., disengage o.s. (من from), part (من with) VIII = V | افرق طرائق قددا *(farq ṭarāiq qadāda)* to split into many parts or groups, become divided

فرق *farq* separation, severance, sunderance, division, partition; differentiation, distinction, discrimination; parting (of the hair); — (pl. فرق *furūq*) difference, dissimilarity, distinction; small change, coins; pl. cases similar with regard to facts, yet different as to their legal implications (*Isl. Law*)

فرق *farq* part, portion, division, section, unit; band, company, party, detachment, troop, group; herd, flock

فرق *farag* fear, fright, terror

فرق *farīq* fearful, timid, timorous, cowardly, craven

فرقة *firqa* pl. فرق *faraq* part, portion, division, section, unit; band, company, party, detachment, troop, group; class; grade, class (in school); pupils or students of a course; troupe, ensemble; team, crew; division (mil.); sect | الفرقة الأجنبية *(al-firqa al-ajniyya)* the Foreign Legion; الفرقة الخامسة *(al-firqa al-khamsa)* the fifth column; الفرقة المظفرة *(al-firqa al-maḥfufa)* armored division; فرقة المظفر

(الاطفاء) or) *f. al-maḥḍāʾ* (or *al-ḥiḍāʾ*) fire department, fire brigade; فرق الإعدام *f. al-ʿidām* firing squad; فرقة استعراضية *(iat-rādīya)* show troupe, revue troupe; فرقة موسيقية *(mūsīqīya)* orchestra; فرق موسيقى *f. mūsīqī* (military) band

فرقة *furqa* separatedness, separation, disunion

فريق *farīq* pl. فرق *furūq*, افريقه *afrīqa*, افريقه *afrīqāʾ* band, company, troop, detachment, unit; party; faction; team (sports); — a military and naval rank, approx.: lieutenant general (*Eg.*), vice admiral (*Eg.*) | فريق اول *(awwal)* lieutenant general (*Ir.*) | فريق ثان *(ṯanī)* major general (*Ir.*)

فروخ *farūq* very fearful, timid, timorous, cowardly, craven; — Constantinople

فاروق *fārūq* very timorous; الفاروق *he* who distinguishes truth from falsehood (epithet of the 2nd Caliph, Omar)

فاروقية *fārūqīya* "Faruk cap", winter field cap of the Egyptian Air Force (1939)

فردان *furūdān* proof, evidence; الفردان *the* Koran

مفرق *mafrāq*, *mafrīq* pl. مفارق *mafrāqīq* crossing, intersection, bifurcation, forking, fork, junction, interjunction; road fork, highway intersection, crossroads, also مفرق الطرق *m. af-furūq*; المفرق *al-mafrāq* or قلمة المفرق *qalʿat al-m. Mafrak* (city in N Jordan) | مفرق الشعر *mafrīq al-ṣaʿ* parting (of the hair)

تفريق *tafrīq* separation, severance, sunderance, partition, division; dispersion, dispersal, scattering; differentiation, distinction, discrimination; distribution; pl. تفاريق *tafrīqīq* single, separate parts, detached sections | بالتفريق *in* detail; in portions; by retail (com.)

تفرقة *tafrīqa* separation, severance, sunderance, partition, division; disper-

sion, dispersal, scattering; differentiation, distinction, discrimination; distribution | بالتفرقة *in* detail; in portions; by retail (com.)

مفارقة *mafrāqa* separation, parting, farewell, leave-taking, departure; difference, dissimilarity, distinction

فراق *firāq* separation, parting, farewell, leave-taking, departure; difference, dissimilarity, distinction

تفرق *tafrarūq* separation, disunion, division; dispersing, dispersal, scattering; deployment (in the field; mil.)

اتراق *ʾitirāq* separation, disunion, division

فارق *fārīq* distinguishing, differential, distinctive, discriminative, separative; (pl. فوارق *fawāriq*) a separating or distinctive factor; distinctive characteristic, criterion; difference, distinction, dissimilarity, disparity | مع بدم الفارق *(buʿd al-f.)* in spite of the great difference

مفرق *mafrarīq* distributor, retailer; mailman, postman

تاجر المفرق *mafrarīq* retail (adj.) | تاجر المفرق *retail* merchant, retailer; بالمفرق *hy* retail

متفرق *mutafrarīq* dispersed, scattered; sporadic; متفرقات *miscellany*, sundries (com.). miscellaneous items

مفترق *mufrarīq* crossing, intersection, bifurcation, forking, fork, junction, interjunction; road fork, highway intersection, crossroads, also مفرق الطرق *m. af-furūq*

فوارق *pl. فوارق* look up alphabetically

افريقية *look up* alphabetically

افريق *pl. افريق* look up alphabetically

فرقد *farqad* calf; الفرقدان *two* bright stars of Ursa Minor (β and γ)

فرق *farg'a* (فرقة *farg'a*) to pop, crack, burst, explode II *tafarg'a* = I

فرقة *farg'a* crack, pop, report (of a firearm); explosion, blast

مفرق *mufarg'* explosive, blasting (adj.); pl. مفرقات explosives; firecrackers, fireworks

فرقة *farqilla* (eg.) pl. -at whip with a leather thong, used in driving animals

فرك *faraka* u. (*fark*) to rub (a s.th.) II = I
V to be rubbed VII = V

فريك *farik* rubbed; cooked green wheat

○ مفراك *mi'frik* twirling stick

فرك look up alphabetically

فركا *farka* (eg.) to disarrange, disbevel, tangle (a s.th.), tangle, muss, tear (hair)

فرك *farka* i. (*fark*) to cut into small pieces (a meat, tobacco), mince, chop, hash (a meat) II = I

مفرمة *mi'fama* meat grinder; mincer, mincing machine

مفروم *ma'fūm*: دخان مفروم (*duḥān*) finely cut tobacco; لحم مفروم (*laḥm*) chopped meat, hashed meat

فرمة (It. *forma*) *furma* pl. فرم *furam* mold

فرمان *farāmān* pl. -āt, فرامین *farāmīn** firman; decree, edict; (letter of) safe-conduct, laissez-passer (formerly, in the Ottoman Empire)

فرمبواز (Fr. *framboise*) *framḥawāz* raspberry

فرمسون (eg.) *firmasān* (from Fr. *franc-maçon*) Freemason

فرملة *farmala* pl. فرامل *farāmīl** brake (of a wheel, etc.)

فرملچی (eg.) *farmalčī* pl. -čīyā brakeman

فرموزا *farmōza*, *formōza* Formosa

فرن *furn* pl. افران *afrān* oven, baking oven

فران *farrān* baker

فرنج II *tafarnaj* to become Europeanized, adopt European manners, imitate the Europeans

الافرنج *al-i'franj* the Europeans | بلاد الافرنج Europe

افرنجی *i'franji* European; افرنجی syphilis

افرنجستان *i'franja** Land of the Franks, Europe

تفرنج *tafarnuj* Europeanization, imitation of the Europeans

متفرنج *mu'tafarnaj* Europeanized

فیرند *firind* a sword of exquisite workmanship

فرند *faranda*, *varanda* pl. -at veranda, porch

فرنس *farnas* (فرنة *farnas*) to make French, Frenchify, imbue with French culture (a s.th.) II *tafarnas* to become a Frenchman; to imitate the French

فرنسا *farana* (also فرنة) France

فرنسی *farana* French; (pl. -ān) Frenchman

فرناسوی *faranaḥwī* (also فرنسوی) French

الفرناسی *al-faransi* the French

الفرناسیکان *al-faransiḥān* the Franciscans

فرنک (Fr. *franc*) *frank* and فرنکه pl. -āt *frano*

فرو *farīḥ* lively, agile, nimble

فردا *farīḥ* liveliness, agility, nimbleness, swiftness (of an animal); sturdiness

فاره *farīḥ* lively, agile, nimble, swift (animal); comely, pretty; sturdy; big

فرو *faru* (coll.; n. un. f.) pl. فر *fīr* furriery, fur(s), skin(s), pelt(s), peltry

فرو *faru* (n. un.) fur, pelt; skin, hide | فروة الرأس *abū fūwa* f. (eg.) chestnut

فراء *farrā* furrier

فرد *fard* *i* (*fary*) to split lengthwise, cut lengthwise (a s.th.); (eg.) to mince, chop (a s.th.); to invent lyingly, fabricate, trump up (عل *a* s.th. against) | فري كذبا (*kigban*) to fabricate, or invent, a lie (عل against) II to split lengthwise, cut lengthwise (a s.th.) IV = II; VIII to invent lyingly, fabricate, trump up (عل *a* s.th. against); to alander, libel, calumniate (عل s.o.)

فريغ *firya* pl. فريغ *firas* lie, falsehood, falsity; slander, calumny

فريغ *fary* (or) فريغ *fary* (or) فريغ *fary* to do a s.th. unheard-of, do an unprecedented thing

مفراة *mi/rāh* (eg.) (= مفرة) meat grinder; mincer, mincing machine

افتراء *i/tirā* lie, falsehood, falsity; slander, calumny

مفتر *mu/farin* slanderer, calumniator

مفتريات *mu/farayd* lies, falsities; calumnies

فريز *fariṣ* pl. افريز *a/friz* = افريز *i/friz* (look up alphabetically)

فز *faza* *i* (*fazz*) to jump up, start, bolt; to be or become frightened, terrified, dismayed, startled; to frighten, alarm, startle (a, s.o., s.th.), scare away (عن *a*, s.o., s.th. from) IV to frighten, alarm, startle (a, s.o., s.th.), scare away (عن *a*, s.o., s.th. from) V to become restless, restive, uneasy X to fill with unrest or excitement, rouse, agitate, excite, stir up, instigate, incite, egg on, inflame, whip up (s.o.), provoke (a an incident); to startle (عن s.o. out of); to stir up, arouse (من s.o. from)

فزة *faza* start, jump, bolt, dart

استفزاز *isti/fazs* pl. -āt instigation, agitation, incitement, provocation

استفزازي *isti/fazsi* agitative, instigative, inflammatory, rabble-rousing, provocative, incendiary

فزر *fazra* *u* (*fazr*) to tear, rent, hurt (a s.th.) V to be torn, be rent, split open, hurt VII = V

فزارة *fazra* female leopard

فزورة *fazra* pl. فزور *fazdār* (eg.) riddle, puzzle

فز *faz* *a* (*fazz*) and *faz* *a* (*faz*, *faz*) to be afraid, be scared (من of), be alarmed, frightened, terrified (ل or من by); — *faz* *a* to take refuge, flee (ل to), seek asylum (ل with) II to strike (s.o.) with fear; to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, dismay, startle (s.o.) IV to frighten, startle, terrify, scare (s.o.) V to be terrified, startled, dismayed; to be frightened | تفزع من نومه (*naumihi*) to be roused from one's sleep

فزع *faz* pl. افزع *a/faz* fear, fright, terror, alarm, dismay, anxiety, consternation, panic

فزع *faz* frightened, terrified, scared, alarmed, startled, dismayed, fearful, timorous

فزعان *faz'an* frightened, terrified, scared, alarmed, startled, dismayed, fearful, timorous

فزعاء *fazd'a* one who inspires fear; scarecrow

مفزع *ma/faz* place of refuge, retreat, sanctuary

مفزة *ma/faz'a* place of refuge, retreat, sanctuary; scarecrow

مفزع *mu/fi* terrible, dreadful, alarming

مفزع *mu/faz* frightened, terrified, alarmed, startled

فستان *fustān* pl. فساتين *fustān* (woman's) dress, gown, frock

فستق *fustuq*, *fustaq* pistachio (bot.)

فسع *fauṣa* *u* فسحة *fusha*, فاسحة *fashā* to be or become wide, spacious, roomy; —

fusaḥa a (*fusḥ*) to make room, clear a space (a, in, l for) II to make wide, make spacious, widen, broaden, extend, expand (a a.th.); to make room, clear a space (l for) | *فاح* *fajāḥ* (majāḥ) to make room for a.o., or a.th., give a.o. or a.th. free play or free scope; to open up an opportunity for a.o.; to open up or pave the way for a.o. or a.th. IV to make room, clear a space (l for); to clear, open up (a a.th., l for) V to be or become wide, spacious, roomy; to walk, take a walk VII to be or become wide, spacious, roomy; to extend, expand, dilate; to be free, be ample (time) | *انفسحت* *infasḥt* I had plenty of time

fusaḥa wideness, amplexness, spaciousness, roominess; extensive possibilities, ample opportunities, wide scope for action; (time) margin, enough time (l for); — (pl. *fusaḥ*, -*ḥ*) free, open, or empty, space; holidays, vacation; walk, promenade, stroll, ride, drive, outing, excursion | *ما زال في الوقت فسحة* *ma zāla fī al-waqt fashḥa* there is still time

fusaḥa pl. -*ḥ* (eg.) anteroom, vestibule, hallway, entrance hall; (eg., also *ayr*) open space between houses; courtyard

fusiḥ pl. *fusiḥ* wide, ample, spacious, roomy, broad

infasiḥ wideness, amplexness; extension, expansion, dilation

mun/fasaḥ wideness, amplexness; plane, surface

fusaḥa a (*fusḥ*) to dislocate, disjoint, luxate, put out of joint (a a limb); to sever, sunder, tear (a a.th.); (jur.) to cancel, abolish, rescind, revoke, abrogate, annul, nullify, invalidate, dissolve, void, vacate (a a.th.); — *fasiḥa* a (*fusḥ*) to lose color; to fade (color) II to tear to pieces, tear apart, lacerate, mangle

(a a.th.); (eg.) to salt (a fish) V to break up into fragments, fall apart, disintegrate VII (jur.) to be canceled, abolished, rescinded, revoked, abrogated, annulled, nullified, invalidated, dissolved, voided, vacated

fusḥ (jur.) cancellation, abolishment, abolition, rescission, revocation, abrogation, annulment, nullification, invalidation, dissolving, voiding, vacating

fusiḥ abolitionary, revocatory, abrogative, nullifying

fusaḥ (wood) splinter, chip, sliver

fusiḥ (eg.) small salted fish

mudafusiḥ degenerate(d)

fusād *fusād* (فساد) *fusād* to be or become bad, rotten, decayed, putrid, be spoiled; to be or become vicious, wicked, vile, corrupt, depraved, be marred, impaired, corrupted, perverted, vitiated; to be empty, vain, idle, unsound, false, wrong II to spoil, deprave, ruin, corrupt, demoralize (a, a.o., a.th.); to degrade, abase, sully, tarnish, defile (a, a.o., a.th.) IV to spoil (a, a.o., a.th.); a a.th. of a.o., e.g. a.o.'s plans, etc.), deprave, corrupt, pervert, demoralize (a, a.o., a.th.); to mar, distort, devalue, depreciate, denigrate, degrade (a a.th., for a.o.); to weaken, sap, undermine, upset, ruin, destroy, foil, thwart, frustrate (a a.th.); to alienate, estrange (a a.o. from another; a a.o. from a.th.), entice away (a a.o., a from a.th.); to sow, or stir up, dissension (among); to act evilly, wickedly; to cause mischief | *انخد عليه امره* *anḫad ʿalayh amrah* to play a.o. a dirty trick VII = I

fusād rottenness, spoiledness, corruption, decay, decomposition, putrefaction, putridity; depravity, wickedness, viciousness, iniquity, immorality; weak-

ness; pervertedness, wrongness; incor-
rectness, imperfection (of a legal transac-
tion; *Isl. Law*)

مفسدة *mafsada* pl. مفسدات *mafsadāt* cause
of corruption or evil; scandalous deed,
heinous act; pl. مفسدات dirty tricks, ma-
licious acts, chicaneries | المصلحة والمفسدة
(*maṣlaḥa*) in good and bad times, for
better or for worse

أفاد *ifadd* thwarting, undermining,
sabotaging

فاسد *fāsid* pl. فاسد *fāsīd* bad, foul,
rotten, spoiled, decayed, decomposed,
putrid; depraved, corrupt, vicious, wick-
ed, immoral; empty, vain, idle, unsound,
false, wrong; imperfect (legal transac-
tion; *Isl. Law*) | دور فاسد (*dawr*) vicious
circle, circulus vitiosus

فسر II to explain, expound, explicate,
elucidate, interpret (a s.th.), comment
(a on) V to be explained, interpreted, etc.
(see II); to have an explanation (ب in),
be explainable (ب with, by) X to ask
(a s.o.) for an explanation (من of), inquire
(من of a s.o. about), ask (من a s.o. about);
to seek an explanation (من for)

تفسير *tafsīr* pl. تفسيرات *tafsīrāt* explanation,
exposition, elucidation, explication, inter-
pretation; commentary (esp. one on the
Koran)

تفسيري *tafsīrī* explanatory, explicatory,
illustrative

تفسي *tafsī* urine specimen (of a
patient, for diagnosis)

استفسار *istifṣār* pl. -āt inquiry, question
(عن about)

مفسر *muḥāsir* commentator

فساط *fusṭāṭ*, فساط *fusṭāṭ* pl. فساطيط *fusṭāṭiyyāt* (large)
tent made of haircloth; tent, pavilion,
canopy; القنسطاط *al-fusṭāṭ* ancient Islamic
city south of present-day Cairo

فسطان *fusṭān* pl. فساطين *fusṭāṭīn* see فستان

فسفات *fusfat* phosphate

فسفر *fusfara* and II فسفر *fusfara* to phosphoresce
فسفور *fusfūr* phosphorus

فسف *fusfas* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. فسافس *fusṭafis*
bedbug

فسفوة *fusfūsa* pl. فسافس *fusṭafis* pustule,
pimple

فسيفساء *fusayṣiṣ* mosaic, mosaic work

فسق *fusūq* u i (فسق *fusūq* فسق *fusūq*) and فسوق *fusūq*
u to stray from the right course; to stray,
deviate (من from); to act unlawfully,
sinfully, immorally, lead a dissolute life; to
fornicate (ب with) II (Isl. Law) to declare
(a s.o.) to be a فاسق (q.v.)

فسق *fusūq* sinfulness, viciousness, moral
depravity, dissolute life | دور الفسق *dawr*
al-f. brothels

فسوق *fusūq* outrage, iniquity

مفسوق *mafsūq* pl. مفسوق *mafsūq* brothel

فسق *fāsiq* pl. فساق *fusāq*, فسقة *fāsqa*
godless, sinful, dissolute, wanton, li-
centious, profligate, vicious, iniquitous,
nefarious; trespasser, offender, sinner;
fornicator, adulterer; a person not
meeting the legal requirements of right-
eousness (*Isl. Law*)

فسقية *fusqīya*, فسقية *fusqīya* pl. -āt, فسائي *fusṭāṭīy*
fountain; well

فسل *fasl* pl. فسل *fusl* low, lowly, ignoble;
despicable; false, deceitful

فسولة *fusūla* lowliness; weakness

فسيلة *fusila* pl. فسيل *fusl*, فسائل *fusṭāṭī*
palm seedling, palm shoot

فسولي *fusūliya* = فسوليا

فسلجة *fuslaja* physiology

فسلجي *fuslajī* physiologic(al)

(فرو) *faw u* (faw, فاء *fawd'*) to break wind
noisefully

فاسياء *faiyad'* dung beetle

فاسلييا *faiiliya* = فصوليا

فاسيولويجيا *faiyulūjīyā* physiology

فاسيولويجي *faiyulūjī* physiologic(al); physiologist

فش *fash u* (fash) to cause (a swelling, and the like) to subside; to go down, subside (swelling) | فش غلته (or) فش خلتته *fash ghata*, *fash khaltah* (eg.) to vent one's anger on... VII to go down, subside (swelling, and the like)

فش *fash* pl. فش *fash* (eg., syr.) lung, lights (of animals)

فاش فاشيا look up alphabetically

فش *fash u* (fash) to straddle; to stride, take large steps

فش *fash* pl. -at stride, large step

فشر *fash u* to brag, boast, swagger

فشر *fash* bragging, swagger, vain boasting

فشر *fash* bragging, swagger, vain boasting

فشر *fash* (eg.) popcorn

فشر *fash* braggart, swaggerer, vain boaster

فش *fash* (eg.) lung, lights (of animals)

فشك *fashak* (coll.; n. un. ة) cartridges | فشك *fashak* (coll.; n. un. ة) blank cartridges (Syr.); فشك دخالي *fashak dakhali* (Syr.) smoke cartridges (Syr.)

فشل *fashla a* (fashal) to lose courage, be or become cowardly or faint-hearted, lose heart, despair; to be disappointed; to fail, be unsuccessful (في in); to miscarry, go wrong, fail II and IV to thwart, foil,

frustrate (a s.th.) V to fail, be unsuccessful

فشل *fashal* disappointment, failure, flop, fiasco

فشل *fash*, *fashil* weak, faint-hearted, cowardly, craven

فشل *fashil* failing, unsuccessful, futile, doomed to failure; no good, worthless

فشل *fash u* (فشل *fash*, *fashil*, فش *fash*) to spread, spread about, diffuse, gain ground, make the rounds, circulate; to be revealed, be disclosed, be divulged IV to spread, disseminate, put in circulation (a s.th.); to reveal, disclose, divulge (a or b s.th.) V to spread, spread about, gain ground, rage (e.g., a disease)

فشل *fashil* spreading, spread, out-break

فشل II (eg.) to remove the outer shell (a of a s.th.)

فشل *fashil* pl. فشر *fash* stone of a ring; clove (of garlic); segment (of an orange); lobe (anat., bot.); joint; essence | فشل *fash* lump of salt; فشمه *fashm* (eg.) in the very words, ipseissima verba, literally, precisely

فشل *fashil* (فاحة) *fashil* to be eloquent II to bring (a the language) into literary form, make (a the language) correct Arabic, purify (a the language) IV to express o.s. in flawless literary Arabic; to speak clearly, distinctly, intelligibly; to give expression (عن to), express, state clearly, declare outright, make plain (عن a.s.th.), speak openly, frankly (عن about); to orient, inform (عن a.o. about); to become clear, plain, distinct V to affect eloquence, affect mastery of the language VI = V

فشل *fashil* pl. فشر *fash* نصيح *fash* pure, good Arabic (language), literary; skillful in using the correct literary language; clear, plain, distinct,

intelligible (language, speech); fluent, eloquent

فصاحة *fusḥa* purity of the language; fluency, eloquence

فصح *fusḥ*, f. فصيح *fusiḥ* of purer language; more eloquent | العربية (or الفصحى) (arabiyya, fuṣḥa) classical Arabic; الفصحى do.

فصيح *fusiḥ* flawless literary Arabic style; frank statement, open word (من about), open declaration (من of)

فصحى *fusiḥ* clear, plain, distinct, intelligible; cloudless, sunny, bright (day)

فصحى IV to celebrate Easter (Chr.); to celebrate Passover (Jud.)

فصحى *fusiḥ*, f. فصيح *fusiḥ* pl. فصحى *fusiḥ* Easter (Chr.); Passover (Jud.)

فصد *fapada* i (faṣḍ, فصد) to open a vein; to bleed (s.o.), perform a venesection (s.o. on) V to drip (e.g., the face, عرقاً 'aragān with perspiration) VII to be bled, undergo a venesection; to bleed (nose)

فصد *fapad* opening of a vein, blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy

فصد *fapad* opening of a vein, blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy

فصد *fapada* pl. فصاد *fapada* blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy | فصد *abḥ* f. (eg.) wagtail (soof.)

فصد *misḥad*, pl. فصاد *maḥṣad* lancet

فصفاة *fusiḥḥ* phosphate

فصفور *fusiḥūr* phosphorus

فصفورى *fusiḥūrī* phosphoric, phosphorous | فضاء *fusiḥūrī* phosphorescence

فصل *fapala* i (faṣal) to separate, part, divide, disjoin, divorce, cut off, detach, set apart, segregate (من s.o., s.th. from);

to separate (بين two things or persons); to isolate (s.th.); to cut, sever, sunder, interrupt (s.th.); to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel (من or من s.o. from an office), relieve, divest (من or من s.o. of an office), cashier (s.o.); to decide (s. a controversy, and the like), make a decision, render judgment (في in, about, with respect to); to fix the price (s. for s.th.); — فصل (للمولع) to wean (من الرضاع) the infant from sucking; — فصل (للمولع) to go away, depart, move away (من or من from), leave (من or من a place), pull out (من or من of a place) II to divide into particular sections, arrange in sections, group, classify, categorize (s.th.); to present in logical order, set forth in detail, detail, particularize (s.th.); to make (s.th.) clear, plain, distinct; to make to measure, cut out (s. a garment) III to separate o.s., dissociate o.s., be separated (s. from s.o.), part company (s. with); to haggle, bargain (مع s.o. for) VII to separate o.s., disengage o.s., dissociate o.s., segregate, secede (من from); to be separated, disjoined, detached, removed, set aside, out off (من from), be interrupted; to be discharged, dismissed, fired, sacked, cashiered; to retire, resign (من or من from an office), be relieved, be divested (من or من of an office); to quit, leave (من or من a political party, and the like)

فصل *fusiḥ* parting, disjunction, detachment, severance, sunderance, cutting off; separation; division, partition; discharge, dismissal (من or من from an office); decision, (rendering of) judgment; — فصل (للمولع) section, part; chapter; act (of a play); movement (of a symphony, etc.); article (in a newspaper); class, grade (school); season | فصل (in letters:) conclusion of the formal greetings by the words أما بعد

ammd ba'du; conclusion, termination; decision; unmistakable judgment; **بَينَ** we're through with one another once and for all; **فصل التمثيل** (theater) season; **فصل القول** (gaul) the last word, the final decision; **يوم الفصل** yaum al-f. Day of Judgment, Doomsday

○ **فصلة** fahla comma | ○ **فصلة منقوطة** semicolon

فصل fahla offprint, reprint

فصيل fahil pl. **فصائل** fahil young (weaned) camel

فصيلة fahila pl. **فصائل** fahil genus, species, family (bot., and the like); detachment, squad; group, cell (pol.); platoon, squadron (of heavy arms; mil.) | **فصيلة الإعدام** f. dam blood group; **فصيلة دم** f. al-i'dam firing squad, execution squad; **فصيلة الاستكشاف** reconnaissance squad, patrol

فصل fahil decisive criterion; arbitrator, arbiter

فصيلة fahila "Faisal cap", Iraqi field cap (formerly, Ir.)

مفصل mafsil pl. **مفاصل** mafasil joint, articulation

مفصل mafsil articular

مفصل mafsil detailed statement, elaborate or minute exposition, particularization, detailing; elaborateness, minuteness, completeness of detail; cutting out, cut (of a garment); (pl. -at, تفصيل) detail, particular | **مفصلاً** mafsilan and بالتفصيل in detail, elaborately, minutely, circumstantially; ... من تفصيل (with foll. genit.) made to measure by...; tailored by...; **ثياب التفصيل** tailor-made clothes; **محبوك التفصيل** well-fitting (garment)

مفصل mafsil detailed, minute, particular, elaborate; analytic(al); **تفصيلي**

مفصلاً mafsilan separately, singly, one at a time | **المساحة التفصيلية** land survey

انفصال infisal separation; disengagement, dissociation, withdrawal; secession; interruption | ○ **حرب الانفصال** harb al-inf. the American Civil War; **انصار الانفصال** separatists

انفصالي infisali separatist; (pl. -in) separatist

انفصالية infisaliya separatism

فصل fahil separatory, separating, parting, dividing; isolating, insulating; decisive, crucial; conclusive; separation, partition, division, interruption | **فصل** fahil without interruption, uninterrupted, unbroken; **فصل الحرارة** f. al-hadra heat-insulating (pave.); **مباراة فاصلة** (mubadala) finals, final match (sports); **خط فصل** (hajj) demarcation line

فاصلة fahila pl. **فواصل** fawasil partition, division; interstice, interspace, interval; ○ comma; ○ dash (punctuation mark); end, rhyme of a Koranic verse

مفصل mafsil set forth or described minutely, elaborately or in great detail, detailed, minute, elaborate, circumstantial; tailor-made, custom-made; **مفصلاً** mafsilan in detail, minutely, elaborately, circumstantially

مفصلة mafasila pl. -at hinge

مفصل mafsil separate, detached

فصم fahama i (fahm) to cause (a s.th.) to crack, crack (a s.th.); to split, cleave (a s.th.); pass. **fahima** to be destroyed (house) VII to have a crack, be cracked; to be split, be cleft

فصم fahm pl. **فصومات** fahum recess, niche, chamfer (in walls; arch.)

انقسام infisal split; ○ schizophrenia

فصوليا fahsilan (or فصولية) the common European bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.; bot.)

نفس *V* to free o.s., rid o.s. (من of), shake off (من s.th.)

نفس *fadaḥa* (1st pers. perf. *fadaḥtu*) *u* (*fadaḥ*) to break (open), pry open, force open, undo (a s.th., e.g., a seal); to break, snap (a s.th.); to scatter, disperse, break up, rout (a s.th.); to perforate, pierce (a pearl); to conclude, close (a session, and the like); to dissolve (a parliament); to settle (a conflict, and the like); to shed (a tear) | نفس بكارتها (*bakḥratāḥā*) to deflower a girl; لا نفس فوك (*lā fadaḥa fūka*) how well you have spoken! II to plate or coat with silver, to silver (a s.th.) VII to be opened, be broken, be undone (e.g., a seal); to be scattered, be dispersed, be routed; to scatter, disperse, disband, break up, dissolve; to be concluded, be closed (session, and the like) VIII to deflower (a girl)

نفس *fadaḥ* opening, breaking, undoing (e.g., of a seal); dispersion, scattering, breaking up, routing; settlement, settling (of a dispute); conclusion, closure (e.g., of a session) | نفس البكارة *f. al-bakāra* defloration

فضة *fadaḥa* silver

فضي *fadaḥ* silver, silvery, argentic, argentous, made of silver, like silver; الجمهورية الفضية | الفضة *al-jumhūrīya al-faḍīya* silverware | الجمهورية الفضية (*jumhūrīya*) Argentina; الشاتر الفضي the motion-picture screen, the silver screen

مفك *mi-fadaḥ* implement for opening or breaking open | مفك الخطايا letter opener

انفكاس *infakās* dissolution, breaking up, dispersal; end, close, conclusion, closure (e.g., of a session)

انفاس *infās* defloration

فضح *fadaḥa* *a* (*fadaḥ*) to disclose or uncover s.o.'s (a) faults or offenses, expose, show up, compromise, shame, disgrace,

dishonor (a s.o.); to outshine, eclipse (a s.th., e.g., the moon the stars); to ravish, violate, rape (a woman); to disclose, reveal, show, bring to light, divulge, betray (a s.th.) VII to be exposed, be compromised, be disgraced, be dishonored VIII to become public, become known, come to light | انفضح امرء (*an-fuḥa amru*) he was exposed

فضح *fadaḥ* exposure, humiliation, mortification, debasement, degradation, disgracing, dishonoring

فضح *fadaḥ* covered with shame, exposed, compromised, humiliated, shamed, disgraced, dishonored; disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious

فضيحة *fadaḥa* exposure, humiliation, mortification, debasement, degradation, disgracing, dishonoring; — (pl. فضائح *fadaḥāt*) disgraceful, or scandalous, act or thing; infamy, ignominy; shame, disgrace, scandal

فضاح *fadaḥ* divulging secrets, unearthing shameful things

انفضاح *infadaḥ* disgracefulness, ignominy, infamy

فاح *fadaḥ* disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious, dishonorable, discrediting, scandalous

مفح *ma-fadaḥ* covered with shame, exposed, compromised, humiliated, shamed, disgraced, dishonored; disgraceful, shameful, infamous, ignominious

فضاف *fadaḥ* wide, loose, flowing (garment); ample, abundant; plump, corpulent (girl); pompous, high-sounding, bombastic (speech)

فضل *fadaḥa* *u* and *fadaḥa* *a* (*fadaḥ*) to be surplus, be in excess, be left (over), remain; — *fadaḥa* *u* (*fadaḥ*) to excel, surpass (من or a, s.o., s.th.); to be excellent, superior, exquisite, good, be better, be more

adequate II to prefer (فل *a*, *a* s.o., s.th. to s.o., to s.th.), like better (*a*, *a* s.o., s.th., فل *than*); to give preference (فل *a*, *a* to s.o., to s.th. over), set s.o. or s.th. (*a*, *a*) before or above (فل) III to contend for precedence or superiority (*a* with s.o.) | فاضل بين شيئين | to compare two things in order to determine which deserves preference IV to confer a benefit (فل upon s.o.), do (فل s.o.) a favor, oblige (فل s.o.); to present, honor (فل s.o. with), bestow, confer (فل upon s.o. s.th.), grant, award (فل to s.o. s.th.) V = IV; to have the kindness (ب of doing or to do s.th.; or ف *fa* with finite verb), be so kind (ب as to do s.th.; or ف with finite verb), deign, condescend, be graciously disposed (ب to do s.th.; or ف with finite verb); (imperative) *tafaḍḍal* please! if you please; to put on house clothes, be dressed for around the house

فضل *fuḍl* pl. فضول *fuḍūl* surplus, overplus, excess, superfluity, overflow; leftover, remainder, remnant, rest; matter of secondary importance, subordinate matter; — pl. فضول that which is superfluous, redundant or in excess, a surplus, overplus, superfluity; waste, refuse; droppings, excrements; — superiority (فل over); precedence, priority (فل over), preference (فل to); grace, favor (فل to, toward); kindness, graciousness, amiability; erudition, culture, refinement; — (pl. انصال *afḍāl*) merit, desert (في on behalf of, with respect to), credit (for, in), service(s) (فل to); benefit, favor, gift, present | فاضلا عن (*faḍlan*) beside, aside from ..., not to speak of ..., let alone ..., to say nothing of ...; فضلا عن ذلك *he* besides, moreover, furthermore; بفضل thanks to, owing to, due to; فضلك من فضلك please! if you please; فضل في ذلك *he* يرجع الفضل في ذلك عليه *the* merit thereby is his due, he deserves all

the credit for it; *إن ليس بالفضول* *it is not* superfluous that ...; فضول الإحاديث *futile* talk, idle words; *إن من فضول الكلام* *(f. al-kalam)* it would be needless talk to ..., it would be a waste of words if ...

فضلة *faḍla* pl. *faḍalaṭ* remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; waste, scrap, discard, offal, waste product; pl. excretions (*physiol.*), excrements

فضول *fuḍūl* curiosity, inquisitiveness, officiousness, meddling

فضول *fuḍūl* inquisitive, curious; busy-body, officious, meddlesome; prattler, chatterer; manager without commission, uncommissioned agent (*Isl. Law*)

فضولية *fuḍūliyya* inquisitiveness, curiosity; obtrusiveness, importunity, officiousness, indiscreetness

فضيل *faḍīl* pl. فضلاء *faḍalāʾ* outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, excellent; distinguished, deserving; learned, erudite

فضالة *faḍāla* pl. -āt remnant, remainder, residue, leftover, rest, surplus, overplus; offal, refuse, scum

فضيلة *faḍīla* pl. فضائل *faḍāʾil* moral excellence, excellent quality, virtue; merit, advantage, excellence, exquisiteness | فضيلة صاحب الفضيلة title of Islamic scholars (as, for instance, Rector and sheikhs of Al Azhar University), also preceding the title of sheik: فضيلة الشيخ

افضل *afḍal*, *f.* فضل *fuḍl*, pl. *m. -aḥ*, افضل *afḍalayy*, *f.* فضليات *fuḍlayāt* better, best; more excellent, preferable, etc.; افضل (very) excellent, learned men; فضليات السيدات *f. as-sayyidāt* the worthy (or esteemed) ladies

افضلية *afḍaliyya* precedence, priority (فل over), preference (فل to, over); predilection

مفضل *miḥḍal* pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent, very generous, very liberal

مفضلة *miḥḍala* pl. مفاضل *maḥḍāl* house dress, everyday dress

مفضل *miḥḍal* pre-eminent, most outstanding, most excellent; very generous, very liberal

تفضل *taḥḍil* preference, preferment, favoring; esteem, high estimation | اسم التفضل *ism al-t. noun of preference* — relative (af'al; gram.)

مفاضلة *muḥḍala* comparison, weighing

تفضل *taḥḍil* deigning, condescension, complaisance, courtesyness, courtesy, favor, grace | لبة التفضل *libat al-t.* careless manner of dressing for around the house

تفاضل *taḥḍul* rivalry for precedence; quantitative disparity (of two services rendered; *Isl. Law*) | حساب التفاضل *ḥisāb al-taḥḍul* differential calculus

○ تفاضل *taḥḍul* differential (adj.)

فاضل *ḥaḍil* remaining, leftover, left, surplus, exceeding, in excess; (pl. فواضل *fuḍāl*) remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, surplus, overplus, excess; — (pl. -ḥn, فاضلة *ḥaḍla*) outstanding, eminent, very good, first-rate, superior, excellent, distinguished, deserving; learned; man of culture and refinement

مفضل *muḥḍal* preferable, preferred

فضاء *fuḍāʾ* (نفس) فضاء *fuḍāʾ* (نفس) فضاء *fuḍāʾ* to be or become spacious, wide, large (space); to be empty, void, vacant II to empty, void, vacate (a s.th.) IV to come, attain (ال to), arrive (ال at), reach (ال s.o., a.s.h.); to lead (ال s.o. to; to, e.g., to results); to inform, notify (ال s.o. of), announce (ال to s.o. a.s.h.) V to have free time, have leisure (ل for)

فضاء *fuḍāʾ* vast and unlimited space, empty space; space (phys.); cosmic space; sky; vast expanse, vastness, void | رؤية في الفضاء *ruʾiyya fī al-fuḍāʾ* to throw s.th. in the air; — (pl. افضية *afḍiyya*) open area, open tract of land, open country

فضائي *fuḍāʾī*: سفينة فضائية *spaceship*

فاس *faḍīn* empty, vacated, vacant; unoccupied, not busy, at leisure, free (of commitments)

نطح *naṭaḥa* a (af) and II to spread out, make broad and flat, flatten (a s.th.)

أفطح *afḥaḥ* and مفتح *muḥḥaḥ* broad-headed, broad-nosed

أهم *aham* (pl. of أهم *aham*) important, outstanding, leading men or personalities, luminaries, celebrities, stars | زمن الفتح *zaman al-faḥḥ* primeval times, preadamic period

نظر *naẓara* u (af) to split, cleave, break apart (a s.th.); — (فطر *fuṭira*) to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast; to breakfast, have breakfast; — (af) to make, create, bring into being, bring forth (a s.th.; of God); to endow (ل s.o. with; of God); pass. *fuṭira* to have a natural disposition (ل for) نظر *naẓara* ... is native of him, ... is in his nature IV to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast; to breakfast, have breakfast V to be split, be cleft, be broken VII = V; انظر بالباء *(bi-l-baʿd)* to break into tears

نظر *naẓara* pl. فطر *fuṭur* crack, fissure, rift, cleavage, rupture

فطر *fuṭira* fast breaking | صدقة الفطر *ṣadaqat al-f.* almsgiving at the end of Ramadan (*Isl. Law*) عيد الفطر *ʿid al-f.* Feast of Breaking the Ramadan Fast, or Lesser Bairam, celebrated on the 1st of Shawwal

نظر *naẓara* (coll.; n. un.) fungi, mushrooms

فطري *futri* fungal, fungus, fungi-, myco- (in compounds); فطريات *futriyāt* parasitic fungi; mushrooms; fungal cultures | المرض الفطري (*marad*) mycosis

فطرة *fīra* creation; (pl. فطر *fīr*) nature, (natural) disposition, constitution, temperament, innate character, instinct; *fīra* by nature

فطري *fīri* natural; instinctive, native, inborn, innate | الإنسان الفطري (*insān*) natural man; الديانات الفطرية natural religions

فطور *fāṭūr* breakfast

فطير *fāṭir* unleavened; immature, unbaked; fresh, new, newly made; unleavened bread

فطيرة *fāṭira* (coll. فطير *fāṭir*) pl. فطائر *fāṭā'ir* (unleavened) bread; pastry made of water, flour and shortening (sometimes with sugar added); a cake-like white bread (made with eggs and butter; eg.)

فطاري *fāṭārī* فطارية *fāṭārīya* (fun.) maker or seller of *fāṭira* (see above)

فطارية *fāṭārī* pl. فطارية *fāṭārīya* (eg.) maker or seller of *fāṭira* (see above)

فطار *fāṭar* fast breaking; breakfast; first meal after sunset during Ramadan

الفطر *al-fāṭir* the Creator (= God)

فطس *fāṭas* ف (فطس *fāṭis*) to die II to kill (s. a.o.); to suffocate, strangle, choke to death (s. a.o.) VII to become flattened (nose)

فطس *fāṭis* suffocated, stifled

فطية *fāṭiya* pl. فطائس *fāṭā'is* corpse, body; carrion, carcase

فطس *fāṭis* flat-nosed, snub-nosed

فطم *fāṭam* ف (فطم *fāṭm*) to wean (s. a.o.; an infant or a young animal) VII to be weaned; to abstain (عن *ʿan*) from

فطام *fāṭam* weaning, ab lactation

فطم *fāṭm* pl. فطام *fāṭam* weaned

فاطمي *fāṭimī* Fatimid (adj. and n.); الفاطميون the Fatimids

فطن *fāṭna* a, فطنة *fāṭna* u and فطنة *fāṭna* u (فطنة *fāṭna*) to be or become clever, smart, discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, bright, intelligent; to notice, realize, comprehend, understand (ب *bi* or ل *li* or ل *li* a.th.); to be or become aware (ب *bi* or ل *li* or ل *li* of); to think (ل *li* of a.th.) II to make intelligent (s. a.o.); to make (s. a.o.) realize or understand (ب *bi*, ل *li*, ل *li* a.th.), explain (ب *bi*, ل *li*, ل *li* s. a.o. of); to remind (ب *bi*, ل *li*, ل *li* s. a.o. of) V to comprehend, understand (ل *li* a.th.)

فطن *fāṭin* clever, smart, astute, sagacious, perspicacious, bright, intelligent

فطنة *fāṭna* pl. فطنة *fāṭan* cleverness, astuteness, sagacity, perspicacity, acumen, intelligence

فطن *fāṭn* pl. فطنة *fāṭan* clever, smart, bright, intelligent

فطنة *fāṭna* cleverness, smartness

فطنة *fāṭna* intelligence; intellection

فظ *fāṭ* pl. فظاظ *fāṭāṭ* crude, rude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, uneducated; — walrus

فظة *fāṭa* crudeness, rudeness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncouthness, boorishness

فظ *fāṭ* ف (فظ *fāṭ*) to be or become abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible X to find (s. a.th.) abominable, detestable, etc. (see I); to call abominable, revolting, shocking (s. a.th.)

فظ *fāṭ* abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible

نظيع *faṣīʿ* abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible

فظاعة *faḍāʿa* pl. فظائع *faḍāʿ* abominableness, hideousness, ugliness, repulsiveness, odiousness, heinousness, atrocity, horridness, horror; pl. atrocities

مفزع *muḥḥiʿ* abominable, detestable, hideous, ugly, repulsive, disgusting, shocking, odious, heinous, atrocious, horrid, horrible

فعل *faʿala* a (faʿl, faʿl) to do (a s.th.); to act; to perform some activity; to have an influence or effect (ف or ب on), affect (ف or ب a.o., a.th.); to do (ب to s.o. a s.th.; ف a s.th. with) | فعل *faʿlan* فيه فعلا كرها to have an unpleasant effect on s.o. II to scan (a verse) VI to interact, interplay; (chem.) to enter into combination, form a compound; to combine (مع with) VII to be done; to be or become influenced or affected (ب by), be under the influence of s.o. or a.s.th. (ل); to be agitated, excited, upset VIII to concoct, invent, fabricate (لها *kuḥḥan* a lie against); to falsify, forge (a s.th., e.g., a handwriting); to invent (a s.th.)

فعل *faʿl* activity, doing, work, action, performance; function; — (pl. أفعال *aʿfāl*, فعل *faʿl*) deed, act, action; effect, impact; — (pl. أفعال *aʿfāl*) verb (gram.); pl. أفعال *aʿfāl* great deeds, exploits, feats; machinations | فعلا *faʿlan* or بالفعل indeed, in effect, actually, really, practically; بفعل out of, because of, due to

فعل *faʿl* actual, factual, real; effective, efficacious, efficient; practical; de facto; verbal (gram.)

فعله *faʿla* pl. -āt deed, act, action

فعال *faʿāl* effective, efficacious, efficient

فعالية *faʿāliyya* effectiveness, efficacy, efficiency; activity

أفعل *aʿfaʿ* more effective, more efficacious

تفعيل *taʿfīl* pl. تفعيل *taʿfīlāt* foot of a verse; (poet.) meter

تفاعل *taʿfāʿul* pl. -āt interaction, interplay; formation of a chemical compound, chemical process, chemical reaction

انفعال *infāʿd* (state of) being affected, acted upon, or influenced, passivity; stimulation, irritation (biol.); (pl. -āt) agitation, excitement, excitation, commotion

انفعال *infāʿd* excitable, irritable, susceptible (biol.); caused by affect, affective (philos.)

انفعالية *infāʿdīyya* excitability, irritability (biol.)

فاعل *faʿāl* effective; efficacious, efficient; (pl. -ūn) doer, actor, perpetrator; (pl. فعلة *faʿāla*) worker, workman, laborer; — active subject of a verbal clause (gram.) | اسم الفاعل *ism al-f.* nomen agentis, active participle (gram.); ذو راديم *ḏu rādīm* فاعل radioactive

فاعلية *faʿāliyya* effectiveness, efficacy; activity

مفعول *maʿfūl* object (gram.); مفعول به do.; — (pl. مفاعيل *maʿfāʾil*) effect, impression, impact; effectiveness, validity | اسم المفعول *ism al-m.* nomen patientis, passive participle (gram.); سارى مفعوله *sarā maʿfūlūkū* to be or become effective, be valid (e.g., an identity card) (for) مفعول رجعي *maʿfūl i-m.* valid (e.g., an identity card) رجعي (ruʿī) retroactive force, retroactivity

مفعول *maʿfūl* excited, agitated, upset; irritable

مفعل *muʿfaʿl* artificial, fabricated, forged, falsified, false, spurious

فيم IV to cram, jam, pack, fill to overflowing, fill up (ب a s.th. with)

ممتلئ *mu'amm* brimful, chock-full, filled to capacity or overflowing, replete, overfull, filled entirely, crammed, jampacked (ب with)

افعى *aḥ'an f.*, pl. افاع *aḥ'in* adder, viper, asp

اوسان *uṣ'usān* adder, viper, asp

فجر *faḡara a u* (faḡr) to open (a the mouth) wide, gape VII to open wide, be agape (mouth)

فجرة *fuḡra* pl. فجر *fuḡar* mouth of a valley

نفورى *naḡ'urī* fine porcelain

فانية *faḡ'iya* henna blossom

فأ *faḡ'a a* (فأ *faḡ'*) to kneck out, gouge out (a an eye); to lance, open (a an abscess, and the like) | فأ منه (aīnaḡū) to deal s.o. (an opponent, an enemy) a heavy blow, ruin s.o. V to burst, explode, pop

فحة *faḡha* pl. فحة *faḡḡat* anus, anal orifice

فقد *faḡada i* (faḡd, فقدان *faḡdān*, *faḡdān*) to fail to find (a, s.o., s.th.); to lose (a, s.o., s.th.); to have lost, miss (a, s.o., s.th.); not to have (a s.th.), be bereaved (a of s.o.), be deprived, bereft, destitute (a of s.th.); to mislay, have mislaid (a s.th.); to miss (a an opportunity, and the like) | فقد صوابه (ḡadāḡaḡū) to go out of one's mind IV to cause (a s.o.) to lose or miss or forfeit (a s.th.); to bereave, deprive, dispossess, rob (a s.o. of s.th.) V to seek (a s.th.), look, search (a for s.th.); to examine, study, survey, inspect, check, investigate (a s.th.); to visit (a s.th.), review, inspect (a troops, and the like) VIII = V; to miss (a, s.o., s.th.) X to miss (a, s.o., s.th.)

فقد *faḡd* loss; bereavement

فقد *faḡid* lost, missing; dead, deceased; deceased person | فقد العلم *f. al-'ilm* one whose death is deplored by science; the deceased

فقدان *faḡdān*, *faḡdān* loss; bereavement | فقدان الصواب *f. as-sawāb* folly, madness; فقدان الذاكرة *loss of memory, amnesia*

فقد *faḡḡud* pl. اف *af* examination, study, survey, inspection, check, investigation; review, inspection (e.g., of troops); visit

افتاد *iftaḡad* examination, study, survey, inspection, check, investigation; review, inspection (e.g., of troops); visit

فقد *faḡid* devoid, destitute, bereft, deprived (of s.th.; with foll. genitive), bereaved (of s.o.; with foll. genitive); -less, un-, in-, loser | فقد الشعور *unconscious; insensible, senseless*; فقد الضمير *unconscionable, unscrupulous, unhesitating*; فاقد التثقيف *people without education, unmannered people*

مفقود *maḡḡud* lost, missing, nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting; missing person

مفتد *muḡaḡḡid* controller, inspector

فقر *faḡara u i* (faḡr) to pierce, bore, perforate (a s.th.); — *faḡura u* (فقر *faḡūra*) to be or become poor, needy II to pierce, bore, perforate (a s.th.) IV to make poor, impoverish (a, s.o., s.th.), reduce (a s.o.) to poverty; to put (a s.o.) in need (ال of s.th.) VIII to become poor; to need (ال s.o., s.th.), lack, require (ال s.th.), be in need, be in want (ال of s.o., of s.th.)

فقر *faḡr* poverty; need, lack, want

فقرة *faḡra* pl. فقر *faḡar*, فقر *faḡar* vertebra; section, paragraph, passage, article

العمود الفقري *faḡarī* spinal, vertebral | العمود القشري (aīlā) or العمود الفقري (aīlā) spine, vertebral column; حيوانات فقريّة (ḡayawānāt) vertebrates

فقار *faqār* (coll.; n. un. ة) vertebra;
faqār spine, vertebral column

فقاري *faqārī* spinal, vertebral | السلسلة
 الفقارية (*al-faqārīya*) spine, vertebral column

فقير *faqīr* pl. فقراء *fuqarā'* poor,
 poverty-stricken; poor man, pauper;
 mendicant dervish, Sufi mendicant

افتقار *iḥtīqār* need, requirement, want,
 lack (ال) of

فقس *faqqa* a kind of large cucumber (= نقوس)

مفقس *maḥḥḥ* pl. مفاتس *mafāḥḥ* incubator

فكس *faqḥḥ* (فك) to break, crush (a s.th.)

فكش *faqḥḥ*: لوز فكش (*lauz*) thin-shelled almonds

فقس II to hatch, incubate (a an egg; of a bird)

فقس *faqqa* (coll.; n. un. ة) a kind of large cucumber

آلة التفقيس *al-tafqīs* hatching, incubation | آلة التفقيس (*al-tafqīs*) or التفقيس الأبيض incubator

فقط II: فقط *faqḥḥ* لـ *faqḥḥ* to write the word فقط *faqḥḥ* "only" after the total on an invoice so as to prevent fraudulent additions; to spell out the figures of an invoice

فقط *faqḥḥ* only, no more (postpositive); altogether, total (after figures)

فقع *faqqa* a to burst, pop, explode II to crack, snap, pop VII = *faqqa*

فقاغة *faqqa'a* pl. فقاغ *faqqaḥ* bubble

فاتح *faqḥḥ* bright yellow; bright, intense, brilliant, vivid (color)

فاعة *faqqa'a* pl. فواع *fa'wāq* blister, vesicle; pustule

فقم *faqima* a (*faqam*, *faqm*, فقم *faqām*), *faquma* u (*faqūma*) and VI to be or

become grave, serious, critical, dangerous, increase dangerously, become aggravated, reach alarming proportions, come to a head

فقم *faqqam*, *faqm* (coll.; n. un. ة) seal (aool.)

فتاقم *taḥḥḥ* aggravation, increasing gravity

فقس *faqqa* phoenix

فقه *faqḥa* a (*faqḥ*) to understand, comprehend (a s.th.); — *faqḥa* a (*faqḥ*) and *faqḥa* u (*faqḥa*) to have knowledge, esp., have legal knowledge II to teach (a s.o.), instruct (a s.o. in) IV to teach (a s.o. a.s.th.), instruct (a s.o. in a.s.th.) V to understand, comprehend (a s.th.); to study the *faqḥ* (q.v.); to apply o.s. to the acquisition of knowledge (ق in), study (ق a.s.th.), devote one's studies to (ق), work at or on a.s.th. (ق); to gain information, get a clear picture, obtain a clear idea

فقه understanding, comprehension; knowledge; الفقه jurisprudence in Islam, *fiqh* | فقه اللغة *f. al-luḡa* (indigenous, Arabic) philology

فقه *faqḥ* juristic(al); relating to jurisprudence in Islam

فقيه *faqīh* pl. فقهاء *fuqahā'* legist, jurist (and theologian), expert of *faqḥ* (q.v.); — (popular usage; esp., pronounced *faqḥ*) reciter of the Koran; elementary-school teacher

فك *fakka* (1st pers. perf. *fakaktu*) u (*fakk*) to separate, disjoin, disconnect, sever, sunder (a s.th.); to break (open) (a s.th., e.g., a seal); to open (a s.th., e.g., the band); to dislocate, disjoint (a s.th., e.g., a bone); to take apart, disassemble, dismount, take to pieces, disintegrate, break up, decompose, dismember, fragmentize (a s.th.); to dismantle, tear

down (a s.th.); to untie, unhind, unfasten, undo (a s.th.); to detach, disengage, take off (من a s.th. from); to unbutton (a s.th.); to unscrew (a s.th.); to lift, raise (الجزء *al-ḥajza* the confiscation, من a s.th.); to solve (a s.th., e.g., a problem); (eg.) to change (a money): — *fakka* (1st pers. perf. *fakakitu*) u (*fakk*, فكك *fakāk*, *fakāk*) to ransom, redeem, huy off, liberate, emancipate, release, set free (a s.o.); — *fakka* u (*fakk*, فكك *fakāk*) to redeem (a s.th., e.g., a pledge) II to loosen, unfasten (a s.th.); to take to pieces, take apart, disassemble, dismount (a s.th.); to disrupt, shatter, fragmentize (a s.th.) V to be taken apart, be disassembled, be dismounted; to be disrupted, be shattered, be fragmentized; to break apart (e.g., a ship); to split, fissure, fission, break up, dissolve, disintegrate, come apart VII to be separated, be disjoined, be disconnected, be loosened, be unfastened, be undone, be untied, be unbound, be unbuttoned, be unscrewed; to separate o.s., detach o.s., disengage o.s. (من from), rid o.s. (من of) | لم يَفَكْ (with foll. imperf. or predicative acc.) not to stop doing, keep doing VIII to redeem (a s.th., e.g., a pledge); to dissolve, break up, separate, disintegrate, destroy (a s.th.); to snatch away (من a s.th. from s.o.)

فك *fakk* redemption (of a pledge); الفك الاسفل (*fakāk*) jawbone, jaw | الفك الاعلى (*fakāk*) the lower jaw, mandible; الفك الاعلى (*fakāk*) the upper jaw, maxilla

فكة *fakka* small change, coins

فكك *fakāk*, *fakāk* disengagement; redemption, liberation, emancipation, release; ransom

مفك *mafāk* pl. مفك screw driver

تفكيك *tafakk* fragmentation, dismemberment, decomposition | تفكيك الذرة *t. al-ḡarra* nuclear fission

تفكك *tafakk* fragmentation, breakup, dissolution, disruption, rupture, disunion, split; disintegration, decomposition

انفكك *infakk* disengagement

ايفكك *ifakk* redemption (of a pledge)

مفكوك *mafākūk* loose

مفكك *mafākāk* disconnected, disjointed, incoherent (words, phrases)

فكر *fakara* u i (*fakr*) to reflect, meditate, cogitate, ponder, muse, speculate (في on), revolve in one's mind, think over, contemplate, consider (في s.th.); to think (في of, also ب) II = I; to remind (في of a s.o. of) IV = I; V to reflect, meditate, cogitate, ponder, muse, speculate (في on), revolve in one's mind, think over, contemplate, consider (في s.th.); to think (في of) VIII = V; to remember, recall, re-collect (a s.o., s.th.)

فكر *fakr* pl. افكار *afākār* thinking, cogitation, reflection, meditation, speculation, contemplation, consideration; thought, idea, notion, concept; opinion, view | شارد الفكر *šard al-fakr* absent-minded, distracted; مشوش الفكر *mušawwaf al-f.* confused, bewildered, perplexed, dismayed, embarrassed

فكرة *fakra* pl. فكر *fakr* thought, idea, notion, concept; qualm, scruple, demur, hesitation | صاحب الفكر (father to the thought =) the originator, author; على فكرة (eg.) incidentally ..., by the way ..., speaking of ..., apropos (of) ...

فكري *fakrī* ideational, ideative, speculative, mental; intellectual

فكيري *fakirī* pensive, meditative, cogitative, thoughtful

تفكير *tafakir* thinking, cogitation, meditation, reflection; speculation, contemplation, consideration; thought

تفكر *tafakkur* thinking, cogitation, meditation, reflection; speculation, contemplation, consideration

مفكر *mu'akkir* thinking, reflecting, meditating, pondering, musing; pensive, meditative, cogitative; thinker

مفكرة يومية *mu'akkira* notebook | *yawmiya* diary, journal

مفكرات *mu'akkarat* thoughts, considerations

نكس *fakasa* u to sprain VII to be sprained

نكه *fakha* a (*fakāh*, نكاهة *fakāha*) to be or become gay, merry, cheerful, sportive, jocular, humorous II to amuse (a s.o.) with jokes III to joke, jest, make fun (a with), banter (a s.o.) V to amuse o.s., have fun (ب with), be amused (ب by); to joke, make fun

نكه *fakāh* gay, merry, gleeful, jolly, cheerful, sportive, fun-loving, jocular, humorous; amusing (thing)

نكاهة *fukāha* joking, jesting, funmaking; humor

نكاهي *fukāhi* humorous, humorous; humorist

انكوهة *u/fakāh* joking, jesting, funmaking; humor; pl. انكاهية *u/fakāh* jokes, jests, pranks, antics

تنكئة *tafakha* amusement, exhilaration, delectation

مفاهكة *mu/fakāh* bantering talk, joking, kidding

تنكه *tafakkūh* delight, enjoyment, amusement, diversion; humorous talk, joking, banter

ناكه *fakāh* gay, merry, gleeful, jolly, funny; humorous

فاكهة *fakha* (coll.) pl. فواكه *awākha* fruit(s)

فواكهاني *fakāhāni* fruit seller, fruit dealer

¹ *falla* u (*fall*) to dent, notch, blunt (a s.th., e.g., a sword); to break (a s.th.); — *falla* to flee, run away | فل غربه (*ḡarbaḡa*), فل من حدة (*ḡiddatīhi*) and فل حديدية to weaken s.o.; to dampen, subdue s.o.; فل من شياء (*ḡiddāhu*) to weaken s.o. II to dent, notch, blunt (a s.th., e.g., a sword)

فل *fall* pl. فلل *fulūl* dent, notch, jag; — *fall* (for eg. and pl.) pl. فلل *fulūl*, انفل *a/ful*, فلل *fulūl* defeated, vanquished; scattered remnants of an army

مفلول *ma/ful* dented, jagged, notched, blunt

² *fill*, *full* (eg.) Arabian jasmine (*Jaasminum sambac* L.; bot.)

³ *fall*, *fill* cork

⁴ *villa* pl. -*āt villa*, country house

فلانك *see* فلانكي

فلت *falata* i (*falt*) to escape (من s.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من from s.o., from s.th.); to be freed, be set free, be released, be liberated, be set at liberty; to let (a, a s.o., s.th.) escape or slip away or get away, let loose, free, release, liberate, set free, set at liberty (a, a s.o., s.th.) IV = I; V to escape (من s.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من from s.o., from s.th.); to free o.s., extricate o.s. (من from); to be freed, be set free, be released, be liberated, be set at liberty VII to escape (من s.o., s.th.; from), slip away, get away (من from s.o., from s.th.); to free o.s., extricate o.s. (من from); to be finished (من with); to be freed, be set free, be released, be liberated, be set at liberty

فلت *falt* escape

فلتة *falta* pl. *falātāt* unexpected event, unexpected turn; extravagance; slip, oversight, error, lapse; *faltatan* suddenly, unexpectedly

فلان *falan* pl. فلاتية *falditiya* (eg.)
licentious, wanton, dissolute, debauched;
debauchee, libertine, rousé, rake; good-
for-nothing, ne'er-do-well

أفلت *afalt* escape

أفلات *infalt* escape

فالت *falt* escaped, free, at liberty, at
large; escapee; (pl. فلاتة *faldat**) li-
centious, wanton, dissolute, debauched;
debauchee, libertine, rousé, rake; good-
for-nothing, ne'er-do-well

فلج *falya* u i (falf) to split, cleave (* a.s.h.);
pass. *faliya* to be semiparalyzed II to split,
cleave (* a.s.h.) VII to be semiparalyzed

فلج *falf* pl. فلوچ *falfi* crack, split,
crevice, fissure, cleft, rift

فلج *falfi* semiparalysis, hemiplegia

مفلوج *mafali* semiparalyzed, hemiplegic

فلج pl. فيالج look up alphabetically

فلجان *falfan* = فلجان فلجان

فلح *falaḥa* a (falf) to split, cleave (* a.s.h.);
to plow, till, cultivate (الارض *al-ard* the
land) | ان الحديد بالحديد *yufalḥu* lit.:
iron is cleft with iron, i.e., approx.:
rudeness must be met with rudeness
IV and X to thrive, prosper, become hap-
py; to have luck or success, be lucky,
be successful (ق in, with)

فلح *falf* thriving, prosperity; sal-
vation; welfare; success

فلاحة *faldḥa* cultivation, tillage; agri-
culture, farming, husbandry

فلح *faldḥa* pl. -*ḥn*, فلاحة *faldḥa* tiller
of the soil, husbandman; peasant, farmer,
fellaḥ

فلاحة *faldḥa* pl. -*ḥt* peasant woman;
peasant girl

فلاحي *faldḥi* peasant's, farmer's, farm-
ing, country, rural, rustic, agricultural

فلح *falf* lucky, fortunate, successful

مفلح *mafalf* lucky, fortunate, success-
ful; one who prospers, one who is well off

فلان *falan* pl. فلاتة *faldat*, فلان *falf* a
piece (of meat) | فلان كبد *f. kabidihi* his
own blood, his own child; ا. فلان الارض
al-ard the hidden treasures of the earth

فلان and فلان look up alphabetically

فلور look up alphabetically

فلز *falf*, فلز pl. -*ḥt* (nonprecious) metal

فلس II to declare (* a.o.) bankrupt or in-
solvent IV to be or become bankrupt or
insolvent, to fail; to be ruined

فلوس *fals* (colloq. pronounced *fals*) pl. فلوس
fals fals, a small coin, in Iraq and
Jordan = 1/1000 of a dinar; pl. فلوس (eg.)
money; scales (of a fish)

تفليس *tafals* (n. vie. t) declaration of
bankruptcy; (pl. تفاليس *tafals**) bank-
ruptcy, insolvency, failure | مأمور التفليس
receiver (in bankruptcy; Eg.)

افلاس *fals* bankruptcy, insolvency,
failure

مفلس *mafals* pl. مفاليس *mafals* bankrupt,
insolvent

فلسطين *falfin* Palestine

فلسطيني *falfini* Palestinian; (pl. -*ḥn*) a
Palestinian

فلسف *falsaf* to philosophize II *tafalsaf* do.;
to pretend to be a philosopher

فلسفة *falsafa* philosophy

فلسفي *falsafi* philosophic(al)

فيلسوف *falsaf* pl. فلاسفة *falsafa* philoso-
pher

مفلسف *mafalsaf* pl. -*ḥn* philosopher

مفلسف *mafalsaf* philosopher, philo-
sophist

فلط *volṭ* pl. *أفلط* *avūṭ* *voit* (cf.)

فلطح *falṭaḥa* to make broad, broaden, flatten
(a s.th.)

فلطح *falṭaḥ* broad, flattened, flat

مفلطح *muḥfalṭaḥ* broad, flattened, flat

فلع *fala'a* a (*fal'*) to split, cleave, rend, tear
asunder (a s.th.) II do.

فلع *fal'*, *fīl'* pl. *فلوع* *fūlū'* crack, split,
crvice, fissure, cleft, rift

فلعل *fal/fala* to pepper (a s.th.)

فلعل *fūl/fal, fūl/fīl* (coll.; n. un. ?) pepper;
n. un. *فلعل* peppercorn | *أفلعل* *afūl'al*
green peppers; *دارفلعل* *dārafūl'al* (eg.) a
variety of pepper (Piper Chaha Hout;
bot.)

فلعل *fūl/fūl, fūl/fīl* pepperlike, peppery,
pepperyish

مفلعل *muḥfal/fal* peppered

فلق *falaqa* i (*falg*) to split, cleave, rive, sunder,
tear asunder (a s.th.); to cause (a dawn)
to break, dispel the shadows of night
(of God) II to split, cleave, rive, sunder,
tear asunder (a s.th.) V to he split, he
cleft, he torn apart; to split, cleave,
crack, fissure, he or become cracked, be
full of cracks or fissures VII = V; to
hurst; to break (dawn); (eg.) *إنفلق* go
hang yourself! go to hell!

فلق *falg* pl. *فلوق* *fūlūq* crack, split,
crvice, fissure, cleft, rift

فلق *falaq* daybreak, dawn

فلقا *fīlqa* pl. *فلق* *fīlaq* one half (of a split
thing)

فلقا *falaqa* a device for holding the
legs of the delinquent during the hastinado

فلقا *fālūq* pl. i bandit, highwayman,
highway robber

فلق *fūlaq* pl. *فلالق* *fayālīq* a large
military unit; army corps; corps

فلك II to have round breasts (girl); (syr.) to
predict the future, prophesy

فلك *falak* pl. *أفلك* *afīlāk* celestial sphere;
celestial body, star; circuit, orbit (of
celestial bodies) | علم الفلك *ilm al-f.*
astronomy; astrology

فلك *fūlk* (m. and f.) ship, (also coll.)
ships; (Noah's) Ark

فلكي *falaki* astronomie(al); astrologie(al)
(pl. -*īn*, *فلاكيا* *falakīya*) astronomer,
astrologer | علم فلکی do.

مفلوك *maḥfūk* ill-starred, unlucky, un-
fortunate

مفلوك *muḥfūk* girl with round breasts

فلوكا *falūka* pl. *فلوك* *fald'ik* sloop, felucca;
boat

فلوكي *fald'ik* (فلوكي) hostman

فلكن *falkana* to vulcanize (a s.th.)

فلم *film* pl. *أفلام* *afām* film; motion picture |
فلم ملون (*mawjassam*) 3 D film; ملون
(*mulaṣṣan*) color film; فل مطلق sound
film

فلندي *falamandi* Flemish; Fleming

فلندي *falamanki* Dutch, Hollandish, Nether-
lander

فلن *fūlān*, f. *فلانة* *fūlāna* (substituting for
an unnamed or unspecified person or
thing) so-and-so

فلن *fūlān* adjective of the above |
في الساعة الفلانية at such and such an
hour

فلن look up alphabetically

فلندرة *falandra* Flanders

فلنكة *falanaka* pl. -*āt* (railroad) tie, sleeper
(eg.)

فلو *fīlū* pl. *أفلو* *afīlū*; فلو *fāṣū*, *fūṣū* pl. -*ā*.
أفلو, *fāṣū* colt, foal

فلا *fulan* (coll.; n. un. فلا *fulāh*) pl. فلال *fulalāh*; (coll.) فلال *fulalāh* waterless desert; open country; open space

المراعى *al-ma'ālī* the pastures, the grazing grounds

فلور *flūr* fluorine (chem.)

○ مفلور *muflawir* fluorescent

فل *fuld* i (faly) to delouse, search for lice (a s.th.); to examine, scrutinize, investigate (a s.th.) II to delouse, search for lice, rid of lice (a s.th.) V to louse o.s.

فلية *fāliya* spotted dung beetle; touch-hole (of old-time firearms)

فلية *fulayyā* = فلية (see below)

الفلبين *al-filībīn* the Philippine Islands

فلين *fallīn* and فلية *fallīna* cork

فلية *fulayya* (sp.) pennyroyal (*Mentha pulegium* L.; bot.)

فليرن *fulgūr* godchild (Chr.)

فم *fam* (construct state also فم *fū*) pl. أفواه *aḥwāh*; (sp.) فم *famm* pl. أفواه *aḥwāh* month; muzzle; orifice, aperture, hole, vent; mouth, embouchure (of a river), head (of a canal, etc.); mouthpiece (esp. of a cigarette, of a pipe, etc.); cigarette holder | فم الحوت *fam al-ḥūt* star α in the constellation Piscis Australis, Fomalhaut; فم آلات *fam ālāt* wind instruments

فن II to diversify, vary, variegate (a s.th.), bring variety or diversity (a into s.th.); to mix, mingle, jumble (a s.th.) V to be or become manifold, multifarious, varied, variegated, diverse, many-sided, versatile; to use different kinds; to be a specialist, an expert, a master (ق in a field), master (ق s.th.) VIII = V

فن *fann* pl. فنون *funūn*, أفتان *aḥdān*, أفتان *aḥdān* kind, specimen, variety; pl. أفتان various sides (of a s.th.), diversity |

أفتان *all kinds of*, sundry, various; الجنون *junūn* insanity has many varieties, manifests itself in many ways; — (pl. فنون *funūn*) scientific discipline, field of work, special field, specialty; art | الفن الحرب *(ḥarbī)* art of war, strategy; الفنون *or* الفنون *or* الفنون الجميلة *or* الفنون الجميلة *or* الفنون المستقرة *(muṣṭaḥṣa)* the fine arts; فن المكتبات *f. al-maktabāt* library science; الفن الصحفي *(ṣuḥṣī)* science of journalism; journalism

فني *fannī* specialist(ic); expert, professional; technical; artistic(al); tactical, strategic(al); technician; artist

فنية *fanniya* artistry

فَن *fann* pl. أفتان *aḥdān* branch, twig (of a tree, of a shrub)

عامل فنان *fannān* pl. -*īn* artist | عامل فنون *ʿamal fannūn* ("ummaḥ) artistic handicraftsman, commercial artist

فانة *fannāna* woman artist

أفتون *aḥwān* pl. أفتان *aḥdān* branch, twig (of a tree)

تفنن *taḥannun* diversity, variety, multiplicity, multifariousness; many-sidedness, versatility (ق in); varied activity, activity in various fields; mastery; skillful, workmanlike or chic manner

أفتان *aḥdān* diversity, variety, multiplicity, multifariousness; many-sidedness, versatility (ق in); varied activity, activity in various fields; mastery

متفنن *muḥann* many-sided, versatile

متفنن *muḥann* masterful, expert, mastering one's field

فتار *fandār* pl. -*āt* lighthouse

فتجان *fandjān* pl. فتجانيل *fandjīl* = فتجان

فتجان *fandjān* and فتجانة *fandjāna* pl. فتجانين *fandjānīn* جبل زوبية في فتجان | فتجان *jin* cup; coffee cup

(*zauḥ'adan*) to cause a tempest in a teapot

فجر *fajara*: فجر عيني (*'aimaḥi*) to stare, glare (ف at s.o., at s.th.)

فج *fanaḡa* a to squeeze (a s.th.); to invalidate, nullify, void (a s.th.); to break (a contract, an agreement)

فد II to call (a s.o.) a liar, prove (a s.o.) wrong, disprove, confute, refute, rebut (a s.o., s.th.); to classify, specify (a s.th., e.g., the items of an invoice); to detail, particularize, itemize (a s.th.) IV to prove (a s.o.) wrong; to disprove, confute, refute, rebut (a s.o., s.th.)

فندق *fandūq* pl. فنادق *fandūq* hotel, inn

فار pl. -di look up alphabetically

فانوس pl. قوائيس look up alphabetically

فط II to detail, particularize, itemize, enumerate item by item (a s.th.)

فطاس *fṭaṣa* pl. فطائيس *fandṭaṣa* water tank, reservoir, cistern; large container

فطيفة *fṭiṭa* pl. فطائيس *fandṭaṣa* broad-nosed

فطيفة *fṭiṭa* pl. فطائيس *fandṭaṣa* snout (of swine)

فغراف *funūḡraḡ* pl. -di phonograph

فن V to live in ease and affluence

فناك *fanak fenneo* (sool.)

فنيك look up alphabetically

فنلندا *finlandd* Finland

فنلندي *finlandi* Finnish; Finn

فنى *faniya* a (فنا *fand'*) to pass away, perish, cease to exist, come to nought; to come to an end, cease, wane, dwindle, evanesce, vanish; to be extinguished, become extinct; to be exhausted, be consumed, be spent; to undergo obliter-

ation of the self; to become totally absorbed (ف by) | يَفْنَى imperishable, inexhaustible IV to annihilate, bring to nought, ruin, destroy (a, s.o., s.th.); to exhaust, consume, wear out, spend (a, s.o., s.th.); to cause (a s.th.) to become absorbed or consumed (a by) VI to annihilate each other; to be consumed (ف by), lose o.s. (ف in), identify o.s. completely (ف with); to dedicate o.s. with heart and soul, give o.s. over wholeheartedly (ف to some activity)

فنا *fand'* passing away, cessation of being; perdition, ruin, destruction, annihilation; evanescence, vanishing, termination, extinction; exhaustion; non-being, nonexistence, nonentity; extinction of individual consciousness, recedence of the ego, obliteration of the self (*mysel*.)

فناء *fnd'* pl. أفنية *aḡniya* courtyard; open space in front or at either side of a house; open hall | رحابة الفناء *raḡḡbat al-f.* hospitable reception, generous entertainment; سار يحطو في فناء الغرفة (*saḡḡḡ, f. il-ḡurfa*) he walked about the room

افناء *iḡnd'* annihilation, ruination, ruin, destruction

تفان *taḡḡin* mutual annihilation; self-denial, self-sacrifice (in an activity)

فان *fān* evanescent, transitory, transient, ephemeral, vain; exhausted; far advanced in years, very old

فينيق *finiq* Phoenician

فينيقية *finiqiya* and فينيقية *finiqiya* Phoenicia

فنيك (Fr. *phénique*) *ḡnīk* phenol, carbolic acid, also الفنيك

فهاكة *fahāka* weakness, impotence

فهد *fahd* pl. فهود *fahūd*, أفهد *aḡḡud* lynx (also the term for cheetah and panther)

فهرس *fahrasa* (فهرسة *fahrasa*) to compile an index (كتابا for a book), to index (كتابا a book)

فهارس *fāhāris* and فهرست *fahrist* pl. فهارس *fahāris* table of contents, index; catalogue; list

فهم *fahima* α (*fahm*, *faham*) to understand, comprehend, realize (أ s.th.); to note (أ s.th.), take note, take cognizance (أ of s.th.); to hear, learn (من أ of s.th. from), be informed (من أ of s.th. by); فهم: to understand s.o., understand what s.o. says or means | يفهمون (*yufhamu*) it is reported, it is said that ..., we understand that ... II to make (أ s.o.) understand or see (أ s.th.), instruct (أ s.o. in s.th.), give (أ s.o. s.th.) to understand IV = II; V to try to understand or comprehend (أ s.th.); to understand gradually, come to understand (أ s.th.); to penetrate, fathom (أ s.th.); to understand, comprehend (أ s.th.) VI to understand one another; to communicate with each other; to reach an understanding, come to an agreement, come to terms (مع with, على in, about); to be comprehended, be understood VIII to understand, comprehend (أ s.th.) X to inquire (عن or أ of s.o. about s.th.), ask (عن or أ s.o. s.th. or about s.th.)

فهم *fahm* pl. أفهام *afhām* understanding; comprehension, grasp; perceptive faculty, perceptivity; brains, intellect; discernment, acumen, penetration, insight, intelligence | أتى سوء الفهم *al-f.* misapprehension, misunderstanding

فهم *fahim* quick-witted, of acute discernment

فهم *fahim* pl. فهماء *fahawā* discerning, judicious, sensible, intelligent

فهمة *fahhima* very understanding, extremely sympathetic

تفهم *tafahim* instruction, orientation

تفهم *tafahim* gradual understanding; understanding, comprehension, grasping, grasp

تفاهم *tafāhūm* mutual understanding, mutual agreement, concurrence, accord; understanding (مع with, على on, about); agreement, arrangement (مع with) | سوء التفاهم *sū' at-t.* (mutual) misunderstanding, discord, disharmony, dissension

استفهام *istiḥām* inquiry (عن about; also عمل) question | علامة الاستفهام *al-dmat al-ist.* question mark

استفهامي *istiḥāmī* interrogative (*gram.*)

مفهوم *mafāhūm* understood; comprehensible, intelligible, understandable; known; sense, meaning, signification; (pl. مفاهيم *mafāhīm*) notion, concept | بالمفهوم in the literal sense, literally; unequivocally, unambiguously, clearly; أن المفهوم it is said, it is reported that ...

فم *fā* see فم *fam*

فوال (Fr.) *fusol* voile (dress material)

فوة *fūsa* (eg.) madder (*Rubia tinctorum* L.; bot.)

فوت *fāta* α (*faut*, فوات *fawāt*) to pass away, vanish; to be over, he past; to go by s.o. (أ), pass s.o. (أ); to escape, elude (أ s.o.), slip away; to abandon, give up, leave behind, relinquish (أ s.th.); to anticipate, forestall (أ s.o.); to exceed, surpass (أ s.o. by) | فات الوقت (*waqt*) it is (too) late; فات أنه it escaped him that ...; he omitted, neglected, failed, or forgot to ...; he failed to see that ..., he overlooked the fact that ...; لم يفته أن (*ya-fuṭhu*) he did not fail to ..., he did not neglect to ...; فاتته الفرصة *fātatu l-furṣata* he missed the opportunity; فاتته القطار he missed the train II to make (أ s.th.) escape (على s.o.); to cause (على s.o.) to miss (أ s.th.); to let (أ s.o.) pass; to alienate, cell (أ s.th., fun.) IV to make

(a s.th.) escape (a s.o.); to make (a s.o.) miss (a s.th.) VI to differ, be different, be dissimilar VIII to offend against a.th. (مَل), not contrary to (مَل), belie, betray (مَل a.th.)

فوت /*fut* escape; — (pl. افوات /*afwat*) distance, interval; difference

فوات /*fawāt* passing, lapse | فوات الأجل /*f. al-ajal* the passing of the appointed time, expiration of the deadline; القروات /*al-qurāt* بالمدّة /*(bi-l-mudda)* superannuation; بعد فوات /*ba'd fawāt* بالمدّة /*(bi-l-mudda)* too late; (الأوان) /*(il-awān)* or قبل فوات الوقت /*qabla fawāt al-waqt* before it is too late

فوت /*fawāt* (m. and f.) one following his, or her, own opinion only, acting in his, or her, way only

تفوت /*tafut* pl. -āt alienation, transfer, sale (fun.)

تفاوت /*tafawut* difference, dissimilarity, disparity, contrast; disharmony

انتها /*intihā* treason (مَل to), betrayal (مَل of), offense (مَل against)

فانت /*fāt* past, elapsed (time); passing; transitory, transient; passerby

متفاوت /*mutafawūt* different

فوتوغرافيا /*(It. fotografia) fotūgrāfiyā* photography

فوتوغرافي /*fotūgrāfi* photographic; photographer

فوتيه /*(Fr. fauteuil) fātēh* pl. -āt armchair, fauteuil

فوج /*fawj* pl. افواج /*afwadj* group, crowd, troop, band; detachment; party; shift (in a mine); battalion (*Ir.* till 1922; *Syov., Leb.*); regiment (*Ir.* since 1922); افواجا /*afwadjan* in droves, in crowds | تبادل الفوج /*tabadul al-f.* change of shift

فوحان /*fāḥā u (fawḥā)* فاح /*fāḥ* to diffuse an aroma, exhale a pleasant odor,

be fragrant; to spread, diffuse, emanate (fragrance) | فاح منه ثلثا القداسة /*l-qaddas* he was reputed to be a holy man

فوحه /*fawḥa* fragrant emanation, breath of fragrance

فواح /*fawwāḥ* exhaling, diffusing (fragrance)

فود /*fud* pl. افواد /*afwad* temple; hair around the temples

فورا /*fāra u (fawr)* فوران /*fawrān* to boil, simmer, hubble; to boil over (also fig.); to effervesce, fizz; to flare up, burst into passion; to gush forth, well forth, gush up, shoot up (water from the ground) II to make (a s.th.) holl (also fig., e.g., the blood); to excite, stir up (a s.th.) IV to make (a s.th.) boil

فور /*fawr* boiling, simmering, huddling, ebullition, etc. (see I); فوراً /*fawran* at once, right away, instantly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay, promptly, immediately, directly; فور /*fawr* (prep.) immediately after | من فوراً or من الفور /*min fawrā* or من فوراً /*min fawrā* etc. or على الفور /*al-ʿalā fawr* at once, right away, instantly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay, promptly, immediately, directly

فوري /*fawri* prompt, instantaneous, instant, immediate, direct

فورة /*fawra* flare-up, outburst, tantrum

فوار /*fawwār* boiling up, ebullient; effervescent, fizzing; huddling (spring, etc.); foaming, frothy; hot-headed, irascible

فواره /*fawwāra* spring, fountain, jet d'eau

فوران /*fawrān* boiling, simmering, huddling, ebullition; flare-up, outburst

فائرة /*fā'ira* uproar, riot; commotion, agitation, excitement

فارة and فزان pl. فزان look up alphabetically

فوشة = فوشة *fusha*

فوشينة (It. *forcina*) *fushina* hairpin

فوريقة = فوريقة look up alphabetically

فوز *fauz* u (*fauz*) to be successful, be victorious, triumph; to attain, achieve, accomplish, obtain, gain, win (ب a.th.); to defeat, beat (عل an opponent, ب with; sports, etc.); to escape (من s.th.) | ما فاز بقاتل (*bi-fa'ḍlin*) to fail, be unsuccessful, accomplish nothing II to cross the desert, travel through or in the desert

فوز *fauz* success, triumph, victory; obtainment, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; escape

مقارة *mafa'ra* pl. -at, *mafa'ir* desert

فائز *fa'iz* successful, victorious, triumphant; victor, winner

فائزة *fa'iza* victress, winner

فاس = فاس *fas*

فوسفات *fawṣat* phosphate

فاشي and فاشية look up alphabetically

فوسفور *fawṣūr* phosphorus

فوض II to entrust, consign, commit (ل a or ال to s.o. s.th.); to entrust, charge (ل a or ال to s.o. with), commission s.o. (ل or ال) to do a.th. (ا); to authorize, empower, delegate (ل or ال s.o.), give full power (ل or ال to s.o.) III to negotiate (ا s.th.), treat, parley, confer (ق on, about, مع with) VI to negotiate or treat or parley with one another, confer (ق on, about); to negotiate (ق s.th.), treat, parley, confer (ق on, about; مع with)

فوضى *fawḍ* disorder, disarray, confusion, tohubohu, chaos; anarchy

فوضى *fawḍawī* anarchic; chaotic

فوضىة *fawḍawīya* anarchism

تفويض *tafwīḍ* entrustment, commitment, consignment, commission(ing), charging; authorization, empowerment, delegation of authority; authority, warrant, authorization, mandate, mandatory power, procurator, proxy, power of attorney | تفويض مطلق (or تام) (*muḥḍ, idm*) general power of attorney, unlimited authority; وثيقة التفويض warrant of attorney

مفاوضة *mafa'waḍa* pl. -at negotiation, parley, talk, conference; partnership (Is. Law) | فتح باب المفاوضات to open negotiations

مفوض *mafa'wūḍ* authorized agent, deputy, proxy, mandatory; commissioner | وزير مفوض minister plenipotentiary (*dipl.*); المفوض السامي (*adm.*) the High Commissioner (formerly in Syr.)

مفوضية *mafa'wūḍīya* pl. -at legation (*dipl.*); commissariat العليا (المفوضية) (*adm.*) the High Commissariat (formerly in Syr.); مستشار المفوضية *mustashār al-m.* counselor of legation (*dipl.*)

فرطة *fūṭa* pl. فرط *fawṣ* apron, pinafore; napkin, serviette; towel

فرقة *fau'a* فرقة الشباب *fau'at al-shabab* prime of youth

فوف *fū* pellicle, membrane

فرقة *fū'a* pellicle, membrane

مفوف *mafa'wūḍ* ثوب مفوف (*fawb*) white-striped garment

فوق *fauq* u (*fauq*, فوق *fawq*) to surpass, excel, overtop (ا, ا s.o., s.th.), tower (ا, ا above); to be superior (ا to s.o.); to outweigh, outbalance; to transcend, exceed (ا s.th.); — to remember (عل s.th.) | فاق بفسه (*fawq*, فوق *fawq*) to give up the ghost, expire, die II to direct, level (ا a weapon at), aim (ا s.th. at);

to (a)waken, wake up, revive, restore to consciousness (a.s.o.); to clear, sober (a the head); to remind (a.s.o.) IV to recover, recuperate, convalesce (من from), regain health; to wake up, awake; to get up (من min an-naum from sleep); to be awake; to come to, regain consciousness (من after, e.g., after a swoon, after a state of intoxication); to awaken, arouse, stir up (من a.s.o. from) V to be superior (عل to), surpass, excel, overtop (عل a.s.o., a.th.), tower (عل above); to do excellent work, show outstanding skill (ب in, with); to pass an examination with distinction (ق in a course) X to recover, recuperate, convalesce (من from), regain health; to wake up, awaken; to get up (من min an-naum from sleep); to be awake; to come to, regain consciousness (من after, e.g., after a swoon, after a state of intoxication)

فوق /fuq/ (adv.) up, upstairs, on top, above; /fuqa/ (prep.) above, over; on, on top of; beyond, more than | فوق الحد /f. al-hadd/ boundless, unlimited, infinite, excessive, exaggerated; فوق ذلك moreover, besides, furthermore, in addition to that, beyond that; فوق البنفسجي (bana/safi) ultraviolet; فوق الطبيعية supernatural; فوق العادة extraordinary, unusual, exceptional; فوق انه (e.g., meeting); in addition to the fact that it ..., beyond its being ...; فا فوقه and upward, and more (than that); من فوقه min /fuqih/ above it; from above it, from atop it

فوقاني /fuqani/ located higher or above, higher, upper

فاقة /fuqa/ poverty, want, neediness, indigence

فواق /fuwq/ hiccup(s); gasping of a dying person, death rattle

افاريق /afariq/ (pl. of فيقة /fiqa) milk (gathering in the udder between two milkings); (fig.) boons, kindnesses, benefac-

tions | افريقني افرقني arfa'ant a. birrikt he showered me with kindnesses

افاقة /ifaga/ recovery, recuperation, convalescence; awakening; revival, restoration to consciousness

افوق /afuwwiq/ superiority; preponderance, predominance, ascendancy, supremacy; above-average performance, talent | تشجيع الافوق promotion of young talent

افوق /afiq/ superior; surpassing, excellent, exquisite, first-rate; outstanding, remarkable, striking; pre-eminent; exceeding, extraordinary; going far beyond (a restriction, etc.); awake, waking, wakeful

مافيق mu/fiq awake, waking, wakeful

مافوق mufa/fuwwiq superior; surpassing, excellent, exquisite, first-rate, outstanding, remarkable, striking; pre-eminent; victor

مستفيع musta/fiq awake, waking, wakeful

فول /fal/ (coll.; n. un. f) pl. -at bean(s); broad bean(s), horse bean(s) | فول مذسي (eg., madammis) cooked broad beans with oil (national dish in Egypt); فول سوداني (suddani) peanut(s)

فوال /fawal/ seller of beans

فولاذ /faldal/ steel

فولاذي /faldali/ and فولاذي /faldali/ steel (adj.), of steel, made of steel; steely, steel-like, steel-hard

فولت volt volt (el.)

فوم /fum/ = ثوم /thum/

فونوغراف /funuqraf/ pl. -at phonograph

فاه /faha u (fauh) to pronounce, utter, voice, say (ب a.th.) V = I

افواه /afwah/ pl. of فوم /fum/ — افواه /afwah/ افاريق /afariq/ aromatics, spices

'qānī' blood-red, deep-red (= qānī) قَانِي

qānīn pl. قَوَانِين qawānīn¹ canon; established principle, basic rule, axiom, norm, regulation, rule, ordinance, pre-script, precept, statute; law; code; tax, impost; (Fun.) tax on olives and dates; a stringed musical instrument resembling the zither, with a shallow, trapezoidal sound box, set horizontally before the performer | القانون الاساسي (asāsī) basic constitutional law; statutes; القوانين الجنائية (jina'ī) criminal law; penal law; قانون الاحوال (ahwāl) personal statute; الشخصية (shakṣiyya) constitutional law; الدستوري (dusturī) international law; القانون الدولي (duwālī) code of procedure (fur.; Eg.); قانون اصول المحاكمات (aswāl muḥakamāt) do. (Syr.); القانون الاداري (idārī) administrative law; القانون الكيميائي (kīmī) chemical formula; القانون المدني (madnī) civil law

qānīnī canonical; legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit, accordant with law or regulations, valid, regular; legislator, jurisprudent, jurist | صيدل قانوني (ṣaydālī) certified and licensed pharmacist; غير قانوني g. illegal

qānīnīyya legality, lawfulness

qāwīma (eg.) mutton or beef cut in small pieces and braised with squash (qar') or onions and tomatoes

qawīq قَوَاقِق pl. قَوَاقِق qawīq a kind of high headgear made of felt

qawīq melon قَوَاقِق

qawīq leather thong, strap, belt, girth; strop قَوَاقِق

qabbā u (qabb) to chop off, cut off (a s.th., e.g., the hand); to straighten up, draw o.s. up, become erect; to rise, ascend; to stand on end, bristle (hair)

qabb pl. اقاب qabb hub, nave (of a wheel); lever, beam (of a balance)

qabbā pl. قباب qabbā cupola, dome; cupolaed structure, dome-shaped edifice; domed shrine, memorial shrine, kubba (esp., of a saint) | قبة الجرس q. al-jaras bellry, bell tower; قبة الاسلام q. al-islām epithet of the city of Baara

qabbā cupolaed, domed, spanned by a cupola or dome; convex

qabbā pl. -at collar (of a garment)

qabbā قَبَاب pl. قَبَاب qabbā (coll.; n. un. i) a kind of partridge

qabbā u (qabb, qabb, قَبَاب) to be ugly, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting (physically or morally); to be ignominious, infamous, shameful, disgraceful, foul, vile, base, mean II to make ugly, repulsive, or repugnant, disfigure (a s.o., a s.th.); to denounce a.o.'s action (a. f. k'ashd) as ugly, ignominious, infamous, shameful, or disgraceful; to censure, rebuke a.o. for his action I to find (a. s.o., a s.th.) ugly, repugnant, or repulsive, find (a s.th.) ignominious, infamous, shameful, disgraceful, foul, vile, base, or mean; to disapprove (a of s.th.), dislike (a s.th.)

qabbā, qabbā ugliness; ignominy, infamy, shamefulfulness | قَبَاب shame on him!

qabbā pl. قَبَاب qabbā ugly, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting (physically or morally); ignominious, infamous, shameful, disgraceful, foul, vile, base, mean; impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent

qabbā pl. قَبَاب qabbā abomination, shameful deed, dirty trick, low act

qabbā ugliness; ignominy, infamy, shamefulfulness

أجج *agbah³* uglier; more infamous; fouler, viler

مقابع *maqabih³* ugly traits, repulsive qualities

قبارة *qubbār, qabbār* capers (bot.)

*قبر *qabara* u i (*qabr, magbar*) to bury, inter, entomb (a, a s.o., a.th.)

قبر *qabr* pl. قبور *qubūr* grave, tomb, sepulcher

مقبر *magbar* pl. مقابر *maqābir³* tomb, burying place, burial ground; cemetery, graveyard

مقبرة *maqbara, magbara* pl. مقابر *maqābir³* tomb, burying place, burial ground; cemetery, graveyard

مقبري *magburi, magbari* caretaker of a cemetery; gravedigger

*قبرة *qubbār* (ool.; n. un. i) lark (zool.)

قبرص *qubruṣ* and قبرس *qubruṣ* Cyprus

قبرصي *qubruṣi* Cyprian, Cypriote (adj. and n.); القبارصة *al-qabbāriṣa* the Cypriotes

قبس *qabas* i (*qabṣ*) to derive, acquire, loan, borrow, adopt, take over (من a s.th. from) VIII to take, or seek to take, fire (نارا من); to acquire or seek to acquire knowledge (من from, also علما من); to learn (a s.th.); to loan, borrow, adopt, take over (من or من a s.th. from)

قبس *qabas* firebrand; live coal

قبصة *qabas* firebrand

قباوس *qābūs* nightmare

اقتباس *iqtibās* learning, acquisition (of knowledge); loaning, loan, borrowing (fig.); adoption, taking over, acceptance, adaptation (of a literary text or passage); quotation, citation (of another's literary work or ideas)

مقتبسات *muqtabasāt* loans, borrowings (fig.)

قبض *qabaza* i (*qabṣ*) to take up with finger and thumb (a s.th.), take a pinch (a of s.th.)

قبضة *qabṣa, qubṣa* as much as may be taken between the finger and the thumb, a pinch

قبض *qabḍa* i (*qabḍ*) to seize, take, grab, grasp, grip, clasp, clutch (عل or ب or a, a s.o., a.th.), take hold, take possession (عل or ب or a, a of); to hold (عل, ب, a, a s.o., a.th.); to apprehend, arrest (عل s.o.); to receive, collect (a s.th., e.g., money); to contract, constrict (a s.th.); to constipate (البعن *al-baṣa* the bowels); to oppress, deject, dishearten, dispirit, depress (a s.o.); pass. *qabida* or قبضت روحه *qabida rūḥu* to die | قبض الله روحه or قبضه الله | *qabḍa* God made him die; قبض يده عن *yadaḥū* to keep o.s. from seizing s.o. or a.th.; to be ungenerous, be stingy toward; قبض (الصدر or الصدر) *qadr, naṣ* to oppress, deject, dishearten, dispirit, depress II to contract, constrict (a s.th.); to give (a s.th.) into s.o.'s (a) possession; to pay (a price) | قبض (الصدر or الصدر) *qadr, naṣ* to oppress, deject, dishearten, dispirit, depress V to contract, become contracted; to shrink, shrivel; to be constipated (bowels) VII = V; to be received; to shut o.s. off (عن from, to), close one's mind (عن to); to be dejected, depressed, dispirited, ill at ease, also صدره *qadrūḥū*

قبض *qabḍ* gripping, grasping, seizing, seizure, holding; taking possession, appropriation; apprehension, arrest (عل of s.o.); receiving, receipt (esp., of money); contraction, constriction, constipation | القبض والنفق *(daṣ')* revenues and expenditures; إلى القبض عليه *(alqā l-qabḍa)* to arrest s.o.

قبضة *qabḍa* pl. *qabḍāt* seizure; grip, hold, clasp, grasp; handful; (Ep.) a

linear measure of 12.5 cm; — (pl. قباض *qibāṣ*)
 qibāṣ handle, haft, hilt | قبضة اليد *q. al-yad* flat;
 in s.o.'s possession, in s.o.'s hands, in s.o.'s power; وقع في قبضة do. to fall into s.o.'s hands

قبضة *qubṣa* pl. قبض *qubṣ* handful

قباضة *qubṣa* raising, collecting, levying (of funds, of taxes)

قباضة *qubṣa* pl. -at (*sy.*, *leb.*) strong-arm (esp. one serving as bodyguard for politicians and prominent personalities); tough, bully

قباضة *qubṣa* pl. مقباض *maqṣūṣ* handle, haft, hilt

قباضة *qubṣa* pl. مقباض *maqṣūṣ* handle, knob, grip (also, e.g., of a walking stick)

تقابض *taqabṣ* (*Isl. Law*) a reciprocal taking possession (of a commodity and its monetary equivalent by buyer and seller respectively)

انقباض *inqibṣ* contraction, shriveling, shrinking, shrinkage; constipation (of the bowels); oppression, anguish, anxiety, dejectedness, depression, low spirits, gloom, also انقباض الصدر *inq. as-sadr*

قباضة *qubṣa* constipating, constive (*med.*); grievous, distressing, embarrassing; receiver, recipient; gripper, clamp, claw, catcher, tongs, bolder (*tech.*); (pl. -āt, عضلة قابضة (*tax*) collector | قابضة (*adala*) flexor; قابض على الامر (*amr*) ruler, potentate

مقبوض *maqṣūṣ* عليه *maqṣūṣ* person under arrest; (pl. مقبوضات *maqṣūṣāt*) revenue (fin.)

مقبوض *maqṣūṣ* oppressed, worried, dispirited, disheartened, downcast, dejected, depressed, ill at ease | مقبوض (النفس) *m. as-sadr* (or *an-naṣṣ*) do.

قبط وجهه II *waṣṣaḥa* to knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower

القبط *al-qubṣ*, *al-qubṣ* pl. القباط *al-aqṣāṣ* the Copts

قبلي *qubṣi*, *qubṣi* Coptic; Copt

قبطان *qubṣān* pl. قباطين *qubṣīn*, قباطة *qubṣīna* captain (of a ship and, in *Tun.*, as a military rank = *Fr. capitaine*)

قبح *qaba'a* a (قبرع *qubū'*) to retract the head (hedgehog); to crouch, squat, sit; — (قبح', قباع *qubā', qubā'*) to grunt (hog); to trumpet (elephant); — (قبح') to drink in hasty gulps (*eg.*)

قبعة *qubba'a* pl. -at hat; cap; (*sy.*) small felt cap

مقبع *maqabba'* wearing a hat, hatted

قبض *qabṣa* to swell, bulge

قبطان *qubṣān* pl. قباطين *qubṣīn* wooden clog, patten | انزلاق *an-zalāq* skate

قبطان *qubṣān* مسمار قبطاني (*mismār*) small nail, blue tack (*eg.*)

قبل *qabla* a (قبول *qabūl*, *qubūl*) to accept (ب or م, s.o., s.th.); to receive (kindly, hospitably) (s.o.), give (s.o., s.th.) a friendly reception, receive (s.th.) favorably, approve (s. of s.o., of s.th.); to acquiesce (s. in s.th.), put up (s. with s.th.), agree, consent, assent (s. to, also ب); to admit (في s.o., s.th. to); to obey (من s.o.), yield, give in (من to s.o.), submit to s.o.'s (من) command; — قبالة *qabala* a and *qabala* u i (قبالة *qabala*) to guarantee, vouch, be surety (ب for) قبل | (قبالة *qabala*) he was willing to go with me; *qabala* with acc. of a *maqṣar* frequently corresponds to an English adjective in -able, -ible, -ive, -al, e.g., قابلية *qabaliyya* a curable disease, قابلية (highly) combustible merchandise; اثمان لا تقبل المزاحمة (*mu-ṣāḥamata*) prices that are beyond competition; قبل شكاً (*ṣakka*) to admit doubt II to kiss (s. s.o., s.th.); (*eg.*) to go

south(ward) III to he or stand exactly opposite s.o. or s.th. (أ, هـ), he face to face (أ, هـ with); to confront, face, counter (أ s.o.; أ هـ s.th. with, e.g., a situation with caution); to meet (أ s.o.; أ هـ s.th., e.g., a danger, with, by); to encounter (أ s.o.), run across s.o. (أ); to visit (أ s.o.), call on s.o. (أ); to meet, get together, have a talk or interview (أ with s.o.); to interview (أ s.o.); to receive (in audience) (أ s.o.), grant an audience (أ to s.o.); to receive (أ هـ, أ s.o., s.th. with, e.g., a news with joy); to repay, return, requite (أ هـ s.th. with); to compare, collate (هل or أ هـ s.th. with) قابل على الرحب والسعة (raḥb, sa'a) to welcome s.o. or s.th.; قابل بالمثل (bi-l-mithl) to return like for like IV to turn forward; to draw near, come close to s.o. or to a place (هل), approach (هل s.o., a place); to advance (هل to, toward); to turn (هل to, toward); to embark, enter (هل upon s.th.), engage (هل in); to give one's attention, devote o.s. (هل to s.o., to s.th.), dedicate o.s., apply o.s., attend (هل to s.th.), occupy o.s. (هل with); to take an interest, become or be interested (هل in); to go, come (ال to); to be abundant (crop); (with foll. imperf.) to begin to do | أقبل عليه الدهر (daḥru) or أقبلت عليه (duḥru) luck is on his side, fortune smiles on him V to accept, receive (أ s.th.); to hear, grant (أ دعا du'a'aḥu s.o.'s prayer; of God) VI to be opposite each other, face each other; to meet (e.g., two persons); to get together, have a meeting, meet (مع with); to be compared, be collated VIII to receive (أ, أ s.o., s.th.); to apply o.s. gladly and willingly (أ to s.th.) X to turn one's face (أ, أ to s.o., toward s.th.); to go to meet, to meet (أ s.o.); to face, confront, meet (أ, أ s.o., s.th.); to take upon o.s., assume (أ s.th.); to receive (أ a visitor, a guest; أ s.th., e.g., a radio broadcast)

قبل qablu (adv.) or قبل من min qablu and قبلًا qablan previously, formerly, earlier, hence; من ذي قبل (qablu) formerly, (after a comparative) ... than before; — قبل (prep.) before, prior to | قبل كل شيء qabla kulli shay'in first of all, above all; قبل أن min qabli before, prior to; أن (conj.) before

قبلًا qabla'idin previously, formerly, once, in former times

قبلًا qabala (prep.) shortly before, prior to; قبل أن (conj.) shortly before

قبل qabl, qabul fore part, front part, front, face | قبل (qabalin) in front; from the front, from in front

قبل qibal power, ability; — قبلًا (prep.) in the presence of, before, near; in the direction of, toward | لا قبل له به (qibala) he has no power over it, it is not in his power; he is incapable of accomplishing it; من قبل min qibali on the part of, from, by; من قبل نفسه by himself (or itself), of his (or its) own accord; لي قبله دين qibalaḥu dain he owes me a debt, he is indebted to me

قبل qabla pl. qablat, qabulat, قبل qabal kiss

قبله qiblah kiblah, direction to which Muslims turn in praying (toward the Kaaba); recess in a mosque indicating the direction of the Kaaba, prayer niche | قبل أول القبليين qibla al-qiblatayn in the first of the two kihlahs, i.e., Jerusalem; قبل الانظار q. al-anṣar focus of attention, target of all eyes, ideal, goal sought after and aspired to; قبل الاهتمام q. al-ihtimam object of widespread interest, focus of attention

الوجه قبل | الوجه القبلي qibli southern, south | الوجه القبلي (wasṭ) Upper Egypt

قبلًا qabla, qabla (friendly) reception; welcome; acceptance; concurrence, consent, assent, approval, admission, admittance; with foll. maṣdar correspond-

ing to English abstract nouns in -ability, -ibility, -ivity, -ality, e.g., قبول التفرة عدم 'adam g. at-tafriq indivisibility

قبيل *qabīl* guarantor, bail(aman), surety; kind, specimen, species, sort; tribe | من هذا القبيل of this kind, like this, such; in this respect; من قبيل الايضاح (q. il-*iqdāḥ*) by way of illustration, as an explanation; ليس من هذا الامر في قبيل ولا دبر (dabir) of every origin (whatsoever); he is not in the least involved in this affair, he has absolutely nothing to do with this affair

قبيلة *qabīla* pl. قبائل *qabā'il* tribe

قبلي *qabali* tribal

قبالة *qabāla* bail, guaranty, suretyship, liability, responsibility; contract, agreement

قبالة *qabāla* midwifery, obstetrics

قبالة *qabāla* (prep.) opposite, face to face with, vis-à-vis, in front of

قبيل *qabīl* kissing

قبال *qabāla* (prep.) opposite, face to face with, vis-à-vis, in front of

مقابلة *muqābala* encounter; meeting; conversation, talk, discussion; interview; audience; reception; comparison, collation | مقابلة ذلك *muqābala* g. or مقابلة ذلك in return for that, in exchange for that, in compensation for that, as an equivalent for that, for that, therefore; المقابلة comparative anatomy; المقابلة *al-muqābala* requital; retaliation; reprisal; أخذ بالمقابلة to return like for like

اقبال *iqbal* drawing near, advance, approach; coming, arrival, advent; turning, application, attention, response, responsiveness (عل to), concern (عل for), interest (عل in), demand; good fortune, prosperity, welfare | اقبالاً وادباراً *iqbālān wa-idbārān* back and forth, to and fro, up and down

قبول *qabūl* receptivity, susceptibility, sensibility

اقبال *iqbal* reception

استقبال *istiqbal* pl. -āt reception; opposition (astron.); full moon (as an astronomical aspect); the future; استقبالاً *istiqbālān* in the future | آلة الاستقبال *al-istiqbāl* receiving set, receiver; غرفة الاستقبال *ḡurfat al-istiqbāl* reception room, parlor; كان في استقباله he was present to greet him, he had come to meet him, he received him

قابل *qabīl* obstetrician, accoucheur; coming, next (e.g., month); subject, liable, susceptible, disposed (ل to a.tb.); receiver (radio); with foll. ل and *maḍar* corresponding to English adjectives in -able, -ible, -ive, -al, e.g., قابل للموت *(il-l-mawt)* mortal; قابل للشفاء curable; قابل للاشتعال (highly) combustible, inflammable; قابل للتوصيل conductive (el.); يكون جواز السفر *irrevocable*; قابل للرجوع *(jazaz as-safar)* قابلًا للتجديد *arba'a marātin* the passport can be renewed four times

قبالة *qabāla* pl. -āt, قوابل *qawābil* midwife, accoucheuse; — (pl. قوابل *qawābil*) receptacle, container; — pl. قوابل beginnings

قابلية *qābiliyya* faculty, power, capacity, capability, ability; aptitude, fitness; tendency, disposition, liability, susceptibility, sensibility, receptivity (ل to); appetite قابلية للتوصيل *conductivity* (el.); قابلية القسمة *al-qābiliyya* divisibility; cf. قابل القسمة

مقبول *maqbul* acceptable, reasonable; satisfactory (as an examination grade; *ḡ.ḡ.*); pleasing, obliging, complaisant, amiable; well-liked, likable, popular, welcome

مقبلات *muqabbilat* appetizers, hors d'oeuvre

مقابل *muqābil* facing, opposite; counter- (in compounds); equivalent, wages, re-

muneration, recompense | مقابل ذلك (muqābala) or مقابل في accordingly, in accordance with that, in return for that, in exchange for that, in compensation for that, as an equivalent for that, for that, therefor; مقابل تقديم الكوبون (mu'at asfina m. kamein) 100 ships as compared with 50 the previous year; مقابل بدون or مقابل من غير مقابل without compensation, for nothing, gratis

مقبل mugbil coming, next (e.g., month, year)

مقبل mugtabal: في مقتبل العمر / i m. il-'umr in the prime of life; مقبل الليل (mugtabala l-lail) at the beginning of the night, early at night

مستقبل mustaqbil receiving set, receiver (radio)

مستقبل mustaqbal front part, front, face; future (adj.); the future

نقش II to weigh (with a steelyard) (a s.th.)

نقش qubbān steelyard; scale beam; platform scale, weighbridge

نقاب qubā' pl. انبة aqbiya an outer garment with full-length sleeves

نقاب qabā u to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend (a s.th.)

نقبو qabw pl. انبة aqbiya vault; vaulted roof; cellar; tunnel, gallery, drift, adit (mining); □ prompt box | □ قبة الوقاية من (jazawiya) air-raid shelter

نقبو qabus vault

نقبة qubā' interval, interspace, distance

نقيب qubbūdn captain

نقض qatā u (qatā) to render falsely, misrepresent, depreciate, belittle, minimize (a s.th.); to lie VIII to uproot, root out, extirpate (a, s.o., s.th.)

نقض qatāt slanderer, calumniator

نقش qatāb pl. اناب aqāb (eg.) hunch, hump
نقش muganāb hunchbacked

نقش qatād tragacanth (Astragalus; bot.) |
نقش جلس على نقش he was sitting on a bed of thorns

نقش qatara u i (qatā, قنقش qatār) and II to be stingy, tightfisted, niggardly, parsimonious (على toward s.o.), keep (على s.o.) short, stint (على s.o.) IV do.; to live in straitened circumstances, be or become poor

نقش qatā stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony (على toward)

نقشة qatara dust

نقش qatār aroma, smell (of s.th. fried or cooked)

نقش taqfir stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony (على toward)

نقش taqfir stingy, tightfisted, miserly, niggardly, parsimonious (على toward)

نقش mugatfir, muqtir stingy, tightfisted, miserly, niggardly, parsimonious (على toward)

نقض qatā u (qatā) to kill, slay, murder, assassinate (a s.o.); to mitigate, alleviate (a s.th., e.g., البرد al-barāda the cold, الجوع al-jaw' the hunger); to mix, dilute (a s.th. with, e.g., wine with water); to know, master (a s.th., e.g., a skill) | قتل قتل غيرا (qubran, 'ilman) or قتل قتل (darsan wa-bahjan) to know or master s.th. (e.g., a skill, a field of study) thoroughly; قتل الموضوع (bahjan) to study a topic most thoroughly, treat a subject exhaustively; قتل الدهر خبرة (dahra qubran) to have long experience with life, be worldly wise II to kill, massacre (people), cause carnage (among people) III to combat, battle (a s.o.), fight (a s.o., with s.o., or against s.o.) | الله قاتله lit.: may God fight him! i.e.,

off, scrape off (a s.th.) IV to be rainless (year)

قحط *qahṭ* want of rain, rainlessness; drought, dryness; famine; dearth, lack, want, scarcity

قحطان *qahṭān** legendary ancestor of the South Arabians

قحط *qahṭa/a* a (*qahṭ*) to swallow, gulp down (a s.th.); to sweep away, carry away (a s.th.; of a river) VIII = I

قحف *qahf*/ pl. قحوف *qahūf*, قحف *qahf*, قحف *qahf/a* skull; cranium, brainpan

قحاف *qahaf*/ torrential (river)

قح *qah* a (*qahal*) and pass. *qahila* to be or become dry or arid, dry up, wither

قح *qahal* dryness, aridity

قح *qahil* dry, arid

قحولة *qahūla* dryness, aridity

قحولة *qahūla** f. dry

قح *qahil* dry, arid

قح IV to push, drag (ق. a s.o. into s.th.), involve (ق. a s.o. in); to introduce forcibly, cram (ق. a s.th. into) | القم نفسه (*na/sahū*) he squeezed himself between them VIII to plunge, rush, hurtle (a into s.th.); to break (a into s.th.), intrude, invade (a s.th.); to burst (a into a room); to jump, leap, dive (a into s.th.); to rush, dart (a at); to storm, take by storm (a s.th.); to embark boldly (a upon s.th.); to defy (a danger, hardships, etc.)

قحمة *qahma* pl. قحمة *qaham* danger one rushes into, hazardous undertaking

قحمة *qahma* pl. قحمة *qahim** one who plunges heedlessly into danger, reckless, daring, foolhardy

قحمة *qahma* dragging in, implicating, involvement

قحمة *qahma* breaking in, inrush, irruption, intrusion, obtrusion; inroad, invasion, incursion; storming, capture by storm

قحمة *qahma* pl. قحمة *qahim*, قحمة *qahim* camomile (bot.); daisy (bot.)

قحمة *qah* (particle) with foll. perf. indicates the termination of an action; sometimes corresponding to English "already"; with foll. imperf.: sometimes, at times; perhaps, or English "may", "might"

قحمة *qahda* a (*qahd*) to cut lengthwise, cut into strips (a s.th.); to cut off (a s.th.); to chop off (a s.th.); to cut out, carve out (a s.th.) | قحمة قلبه من حجر *qahda qalbuhū min ḥajarin* to have a heart of stone II = I; to cut into strips and dry (a s.th., e.g., meat, fruits), to jerk (a meat) VII to split, burst (also, e.g., with laughter) VIII = I

قحمة *qahd* pl. قحمة *qahd* strip (of leather), strap, thong

قحمة *qahda* pl. قحمة *qahd* rail; ruler | قحمة قرائن قحمة *ta/arragū qar'iqā qahadan* to split into many parts or groups, break up, dissolve

قحمة *qahd* meat cut into strips and dried, jerked meat

قحمة *qahd* pl. قحمة *qahd* shape, build, frame, physique, stature, height, figure; (eq.) size, bulk, volume, quantity | قحمة *qahd* of the same size, of equal size, just as (large)

قحمة *qahda* a (*qahḍ*) to bore, pierce (ق. a s.th.); to slander, defame, malign, vilify (ق. s.o.); to rebuke, censure, blame (ق. s.o.); to reprove, reproach, chide (ق. s.o.); to reject as objectionable (ق. a witness, a testimony); to impair, depreciate, belittle, lessen, diminish, degrade (ق. a s.th.), detract (ق. or ب. from); to violate, infringe (ق. a s.th.), offend (ق.)

against); to strike fire (with a flint) (also with النار *an-nār*) | قَدَحَ زَنَادَ الْقَكَرَ (z. *al-fikr*) to ponder, think hard, rack one's brain; قَدَحَ فَكَرَ (*fikrahā*) to think hard; قَدَحَ شَرَا (*šararān*) to strike or emit sparks VIII to strike fire (with a flint), also قَدَحَ النَّارَ; to weigh, consider (s. a. s. h.)

قَدَحَ *qadāḥ* slander, calumniation, calumny, defamation, vilification, aspersion; censure, rebuke, reproof, reproach; depreciation, detraction (ب or ف from), impairment

قَدَحَ *qadāḥ*, pl. قَدَاحٍ *qadāḥ*, arrow shaft; arrow; divining arrow, arrow used for oracles | الْقَدَحَ الْمَلِ (mu'allā) the seventh of the divining arrows used in the ancient Arabian game of *mašair*, i. e., the heat of them which won seven shares of the slaughtered camel, hence: قَدَحَ الْمَلِ to be the principal agent in, have a major impact on, exert decisive influence on, be of crucial importance for

قَدَحَ *qadāḥ* pl. قَدَاحٍ *qadāḥ* drinking bowl; (drinking) cup; gohlet; glass, tumbler; tea glass; keddah, a dry measure (Eq. = $\frac{1}{16}$ اردب *ardabb* = 2.062 l)

قَدَحَ *qaddāḥ* and قَدَاحَةٍ *qaddāḥa* pl. -āt flint; fire steel, fire iron (for striking sparks from flint); flint and steel; lighter (e. g., for cigarettes)

مِقْدَحَةٍ *miqḍaḥa* fire steel, fire iron (for striking sparks from flint)

قَدَرَ *qadara* u i (qadr) to decree, ordain, decide (s. a. s. h.; of God) — *qadara* i قَدَرَةٍ *qadra*, مَقْدَرَةٍ *maqḍara*, *maqḍara*, *maqḍira*) and *qadira* α (*qadar*) to possess strength, power, or ability; to have power (عَلِ over s. a. s. h.), he master (عَلِ of s. a. s. h.), he equal (عَلِ to s. a. s. h.), he up to s. a. s. h. (عَلِ); to have the possibility to do (عَلِ

s. a. s. h.), he in a position to do s. a. s. h. (أَنْ or عَلِ), he able to do s. a. s. h. (أَنْ or عَلِ), he capable (أَنْ or عَلِ of) II to appoint, assign, determine, ordain, decree (s. a. s. h., عَلِ for s. o.; of God); to predetermine, foreordain, (pre)destine (s. a. s. h.; of God); to appraise (s. a. s. h.; with respect to its worth and amount), assess, estimate, calculate, tax, evaluate, value, rate (ب s. a. s. h. at); to anticipate, foresee (s. a. s. h.); to surmise, guess, presume, suppose, believe, think, be of the opinion (أَنْ that); to esteem highly, value, treasure, prize, cherish (s. o., s. a. s. h., ل s. a. s. h. in s. o., because of s. a. s. h. s. o.); to appreciate (s. a. s. h.); to enable (عَلِ s. o. to do s. a. s. h.), put (s. o.) in a position (عَلِ to do s. a. s. h.); (gram.) to imply in an expression (لِ or ه) another (ب or ه) as virtually existing | قَدَرَ فَكَانَ (which) God forbid! لَا قَدَرَ الله (*qaddāḥira*) the inevitable happened! قَدَرَهُ (*ḡaḡga qadriḥi*) to attach the proper value to s. o. or s. a. s. h., fully appreciate the value of s. o. or s. a. s. h.; لَا يَقْدَرُ *la yuqaddaru* inestimable, invaluable, immeasurable, immense, huge, enormous, tremendous IV to enable (عَلِ s. o. to do s. a. s. h.), put (s. o.) in a position (عَلِ to do s. a. s. h.) V to be appointed, assigned, determined, ordained, destined, fated, decreed VIII—I *qadara* i X to ask (s. God) for strength or ability

قَدَرَ *qadr* pl. قَدَرٍ *qadr* extent, scope, quantity, amount, scale, rate, measure, number; sum, amount; degree, grade; worth, value, standing, rank; divine decree | لَيْلَةُ الْقَدَرِ *laylat al-q.* the night in which, according to sura 97, the Koran was revealed, celebrated during the night between the 26th and 27th of Ramadan; قَدَرَ *qadr* a certain extent of, a certain degree of; قَدَرَ *qadr*, بِقَدَرِ *bi-qadri*, عَلِ *al-qadr* commensurate with, corresponding to, according to, in proportion to; مَا بِقَدَرِ *bi-qadri mā* in the same measure

as, to the same extent as, as much as, as large as; **عل قدر ما** 'alā qadrin mā to a certain extent, relatively; **قدر استطاع** qadr l-mustafād, **عل قدر استطاع** 'alā qadr l-mustafād, **قدر الإمكان** qadr l-imkān, **عل قدر الإمكان** 'alā qadr l-imkān, as far as possible, as much as possible, in the best way possible, to the best of one's abilities; **أغلبية قدرها مائة صوت** aḡlabiya qadrhā mi'atu sawt a majority of a hundred votes; **قدر ذو قدر** qawḍ q. people of distinction, important people

قدر qadar pl. **أقدار** aqdār divine fore-ordination, predestination; fate, destiny, lot | **مذهب القدر** maḏhab al-q. fatalism; **القضاء والقدر** (qadā') fate and divine decree; **وقدرا** qadā'an wa-qadāran or **بالقضاء والقدر** by fate and divine decree; **قدرا جاء** he arrived just at the right time

القدرية al-qadāriyya a theological school of early Islam asserting man's free will

قدر qadr m. and f., pl. **قدور** qudūr cooking pot, kettle, pot

قدرة qadra cooking pot, kettle, pot

قدرة qadara small bottle, flask

قدرة qadra faculty (عل of), power, strength (عل for), potency; capacity, ability, capability, aptitude; omnipotence (of God) | **القدرة على العمل** (عل of) 'amal power, capacity (tech., phys.); **القدرة على الانتخاب** selectivity (radio)

قدر qadr possessing power or strength, powerful, potent; having mastery (عل over s.th.), capable (عل of s.th.); omnipotent, almighty, all-powerful (God)

أقدر aqdar² mightier, more powerful; more capable (عل of), abler (عل to do s.th.)

مقدرة maqdura, maqdara, maqdira faculty (عل of), power, strength (عل for), potency; capacity, ability, capability, aptitude | **المقدرة الحربية** (harbiyya) military resources, military potential

مقدار miqdār pl. **مقادير** maqādir² measure; extent in space and time; scope, extent, scale, rate, range; quantity; amount | **مقدار أدنى** (adnā) a minimum; **المقدار الأقصى** (aḡḡ) a maximum; **بمقدار ما** bi-miqdāri mā to the same extent or degree as ..., as much as ...; **بهذا المقدار** to such an extent or degree, so much; **بمقدار** to a certain extent or degree, somewhat, a little

تقدير taqdīr pl. **-د**, **تقائير** taqādir² estimation, appraisal, assessment, taxation, rating; calculation, estimate, valuation; appreciation; esteem; assumption, surmise, supposition, proposition; implication of a missing syntactical part (gram.); (pl. -d) grading, evaluation (of achievement; school, university); **تقديرا** taqdīran by implication, implicitly, virtually | **هذا تقدير** in appreciation of this; **عل أقل تقدير** 'alā aqallī t. at least; **عل أكثر تقدير** at most; **عن مبلغ تقديري** 'an mabluḡi taqdīri as far as I can judge for myself

أقدار iqtidār might, power, strength, potency; ability, capability, faculty, capacity, efficiency, aptitude

قادر qādīr possessing power or strength, powerful, potent; having mastery (عل over s.th.), being equal (عل to s.th.); capable (عل of s.th.), able (عل to do s.th.); efficient, capable, talented

مقدور maqdūr decreed (عل against, by fate); (pl. **مقادير** maqādir²) destiny, fate; (pl. -d) faculty, capability, ability; potential, resources | **قادر** to be able to ..., be capable of ... be in a position to ..., have the possibility to ...

مقدر muqaddir estimator, appraiser, assessor, taxer

مقدور muqaddar decreed, foreordained, predestined; implied, implicit, virtual; **مقدرات** fates, destinies; estimates, preliminary calculations

مقتدر *muqtadir* possessing power or strength, powerful, potent; having mastery (جل over a.th.), being equal (جل to a.th.); able (جل to do a.th.), capable (جل of); efficient capable, talented

^أ *qadus* u (*qada*, *qadus*) to be holy, be pure II to hallow, sanctify (أ, أ s.o., a.th.); to dedicate, consecrate (أ a.th.); to declare to be holy, glorify (الله God); to hold sacred, venerate, revere, reverence, worship (أ, أ s.o., a.th.); (Chr.) to canonize (أ s.o.); (Chr.) to say Mass, celebrate | قدس الله سره (*siirahū*) may God sanctify his secret! (eulogy used when mentioning the name of a deceased Muslim saint) V to be hallowed, be sacred or sanctified

قدس *qadus*, *qadus* holiness, sacredness, sanctity; (pl. أقداس *aqdas*) sanctuary, shrine; القدس *al-qadus* Jerusalem | قدس الإقداس the holy of holies (Chr., Jud.); الروح القدس (*ar-ruḥ al-qadus*) the Holy Ghost (Chr.)

قدسي *qadusi* holy, sacred; saintly; saint

قدسية *qadusiya* holiness, sacredness, sanctity; saintliness

قداوس *qadāus* pl. -أك, قداويس *qadāwis* Mass (Chr.)

قداوة *qadda* holiness, sacredness, sanctity; saintliness | قداوة البابا His Holiness the Pope

قداوس *qaddus*, *qaddus* most holy; القداوس the Most Holy, the All-Holy (God)

قدايس *qaddis* pl. -ان holy, saintly; عيد كل القدايس | عيد كل القدايس *id kul al-q.* All Saints' Day (Chr.)

أقدا *aqdas* more hallowed, more sacred, holier

بيت المقدس *bayt al-maqdis* Jerusalem

تقدیس *taqdis* sanctification, hallowing; dedication, consecration; celebration

(Chr.); Consecration (as part of the Roman Catholic Mass; Chr.); reverence, veneration, worship

مقدس *muqaddis* reverent, reverential, venerative

مقدس *muqaddas* hallowed, sanctified, dedicated, consecrated; holy, sacred; pl. -ات sacred things, sacrosanct things | المقدسة الأرض (البلاد) (*ard*) the Holy Land, Palestine; البيت المقدس (*bayt*) Jerusalem; الكتاب المقدس the Holy Scriptures, the Holy Bible (Chr.)

مقدس *muqaddis* hallowed, sanctified, dedicated, consecrated; holy, sacred

* قدايس *qadāis* Cádiz (seaport in SW Spain)

* قداوس pl. قداويس look up alphabetically

قدم *qadama* u (*qadam*, قدم *qadūm*) to precede (أ s.o.); — *qadima* u (قدم *qadūm*, قدام *qidmān*, مقدم *maqdam*) to arrive (أ at a place); to come; to get (ال or جل or أ to s.o.; أ to a place), reach (ال or جل, أ s.o.; أ a place); to have the audacity to do a.th. (جل); — *qaduma* u (*qidam*) to be old, be ancient II to make or let (أ, أ s.o., a.th.) precede, go before, or lead the way; to send forward, send ahead, send off, dispatch, send on in advance (أ, أ s.o., a.th.); to set forth beforehand, premise (ل أ a.th. as introductory to a.th., e.g., a preface to a book); to place (أ, أ s.o., a.th.) at the head; to set forward, set ahead (أ a clock); to do earlier, do beforehand, do before a.th. else (أ a.th.); to give precedence (أ, أ to s.o., to a.th. before), give priority (جل أ to a.th. over); to prefer (أ, أ s.o., a.th. to s.o. or a.th. else), give preference (جل أ, أ to s.o., to a.th. over); (Tun.) to appoint as legal guardian (جل أ s.o. for); to prepare, ready, keep ready, provide, set aside, earmark (ل أ a.th. for); to provide,

make provisions (ل for); to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present, produce, exhibit, display (a s.th., ال or ل to s.o.); to hand over, deliver (a s.th., ال or ل to s.o.); to submit, refer (a s.th., ال or ل to s.o.), lay s.th. (a) before s.o. (ال or ل); to give as a present (a s.th., ال or ل to s.o.), offer up, present (ال or ل a, s.o., s.th. to s.o., to s.th.); to dedicate (ال or ل a s.th., e.g., a hook, to s.o.); to file, turn in (a s.th., e.g., a report), send in, submit (a s.th., e.g., an application, ال or ل to), lodge (a e.g., a complaint, ال or ل before); to give (a an answer); to take (a an examination); to bring s.o. (a) before a proper authority, esp., before a tribunal (ال or ل امام), arraign s.o.; to introduce, present (ل or ال s.o. to s.o. else), make (s.o.) acquainted (ل or ال with s.o. else); (intr.) to precede; to be fast (clock) قدم بين يديه (baina yadaihi) to send s.th. ahead of s.th. else, let s.th. precede s.th. else; قدم له السن (sumana) to pay the price to s.o. in advance, advance the price to s.o.; قدم خدمة (fidmanan) to render a service; قدم خطوة (fuxwatan) to make a step forward; قدم الشكر له (shukru) to extend one's thanks to s.o., thank s.o.; قدم نفسه الى البوليس to give o.s. up to the police; ما قدمت وما اخرت (aḡḡartu) what I have ever committed; ما قدمت يدك (yaddika) what you have committed or perpetrated; يقدم رجلا ويؤخر اخرى yuqaddimu rijaḡa wa-yu'aḡḡiru aḡra to hesitate, waver, he undecided; تقدم لا تتقدم (taddim la taddim) فرق شهور لا تتقدم (farqu shuḡirin la tuqaddimu wa-la tu'aḡḡiru) a difference of a few months which is of no consequence IV to be bold, audacious, daring; to make bold, have the audacity to do s.th. (عل); to venture, risk, undertake, tackle (عل s.th.), set about s.th. (عل); to have (عل s.th.), embark holdly (عل upon), dare to engage (عل in), venture upon s.th. (عل); to attack (عل s.o., s.th.) V to

precede (عن or عل or a, s.o., s.th., in space and time), go before s.o. or s.th. (عن, عل, a, e); to head (عل or م a group of people), be at the head (عل or م of a group of people); to belong to an earlier, older time; to go forward, move (for, ward), proceed (نحو toward), advance-march (نحو against, toward); to progress, make progress; to come on, come closer, move nearer (ل to); to approach (ال s.o. or s.th.), accost (ال s.o.); to step up (ال to); to present o.s. (بين يديه or ال to), step before (بين يديه or ال); to meet, face (ل or ال an opposing team, in sports); to turn, apply (ل or ال to s.o. with a request); to submit (ل or ال to s.o. a s.th., e.g., a request); to order, direct, commission (ال s.o. to do, to bring, etc., s.th.) | تقدم to further, advance, promote, improve s.th.; تقدمت به السن (sinna) to get older, he advanced in years; كما تقدم as already mentioned; غفر الله له ما تقدم من ذنبه وما تأخر (ḡanbiḡi, ta'aḡḡaru) God has forgiven all his sins; وقت بغداد متقدم ساعتين عن وقت اوربا الوسطى waḡtu baḡdāda mutaqaddimun ad'awāsi 'an waḡti urubbā l-waḡḡi Baghdad time is two hours ahead of Central European time; تقدم نحوه (tafaddu) to step up to s.o.; تقدم من to approach s.o., head for s.o.; تقدم للامتحان to submit o.s. to an examination VI to become antiquated, grow obsolete, get out of date, become old, age | تقدم الزمن (samsamu) much time has gone by (since); تقدم عهده (ad'awāḡi) it happened long ago, it belongs to the past, it is of early date X to ask (s.o.) to come, send (s. for s.o.), summon (s.o.)

قدم qidm time long since past, old times; تقدم qidman in old(en) times, in former times, once, of old, of yore

قدم qidam time long since past, old times; remote antiquity, time immemorial; oldness; ancientness; infinite

pre-existence, sempiternity, timelessness (of God); seniority | القدم منة القدم from times of old, by long tradition, of long standing; قدم مهدد ب (qidamu 'aladili) his long-standing familiarity with

قدم qadam (usually f.) pl. اقدام aqadim foot (also as a measure of length); step | قدم مكة (muka'saba) cubit foot; سمت القدم sami al-q. nadir (astron.); اصبع القدم (qadamaisi) on foot (of several); (عمل الاقدام) on tiptoe; (g. al-hagar) anxious, timid, fearful; (g. al-ahya) والاستعداد (g. al-ahba) in a state of extreme alertness; جرى (قام) (waa-saqin) to become fully effective, be in full progress, be in full swing; ليس له قدم في he has no part in ..., he is not involved in ...

قدم qadum: قداما (سار) (gaduman) to go straight ahead or forward

قداى qadim pl. قداما qadamat, قديم qadim, قديم qadim old, ancient; antique; existing from time immemorial, eternally pre-existent, sempiternal; القديم the Infinitely Pre-existent, the Sempiternal, the Eternal (as an attribute of God) | قديم qadman or قديم في القدم (en) times, in ancient times, in former times, once, of old, of yore; من القدم or من القدم from times of old, by long tradition, of long standing; قديم العهد ب (g. al-ahd) of long familiarity or acquaintance with, long familiar or acquainted with; of long-standing experience in, long-experienced in, (being) a long-time holder of; دراسات قديمة classical studies

قدم qadim coming, advent, arrival

قدم qadim pl. قدم qadum bold, audacious, daring, intrepid, undaunted, courageous, brave, valiant

قدم qadim, qadim pl. قدام qadim, قدم qadam adz

قدم qadim fore part, front part; qadima (prep.) in front of

قدم qadim prow, bow of a ship

قدم qadam older, more ancient; الاقدمون the ancients

قدمية qadamiga seniority

قدم magdam coming, advent; arrival

قدم magdam bold, audacious, daring, intrepid, undaunted, courageous, brave, valiant; a military rank, approx.: staff sergeant (Rg. 1939)

قدم taqdim sending forward, sending off, dispatching, etc., see II; presentation; submission, turning in, fling; offering up, oblation; dedication; offer, proffer, tender, bid; memorial; (pl. تاديم taqdim) officially established guardianship (Tun.)

قدم taqdim offer, proffer, tender, bid; dedication; (social) introduction, presentation; offering up, oblation, offertory (Chr.); (pl. -at, تاديم taqdim) present, gift

قدم iqdam boldness, audacity, daring, intrepidity, fearlessness, undauntedness, stoutheartedness, pluck, courage, enterprise, initiative

قدم taqaddum precedence, priority; (ad) vantage, lead; advance, drive, push; advancement, progression, progress

قدم taqaddum progressive, progressionist

قدم taqaddum: تقدم العهد (الزمن) t. al-'ahd (ar-zaman) progression or lapse of time; مع تقدم الزمن in the course of time

قدم qadim pl. -in, قدم qadim, قدم qadim one arriving, arriver, arrival, newcomer; — coming, next (e.g., year, month, and the like)

قدم magaddim offerer, tenderer, presenter, giver, donor | مقدم الطلب m. af-falah applicant

مقدم *mugaddam* put before s.th. (عل), prefixed, prefaced (عل to s.th.), antecedent, preceding (عل s.th.); front, face; fore part, front part; prow, bow (of a ship); ○ nose (of an airplane, and the like); antecedent of a proportion (math.); overseer, supervisor; foreman; a military rank, approx.: major (*Ir., U.A.R.*); lieutenant colonel (formerly *Syr.*); officially appointed legal guardian (*Tun.*); administrator or trustee of a wakf estate (*Tun.*); مقدم عليه a legal minor placed under officially established guardianship (*Tun.*); مضمدا *mugaddaman* in advance, beforehand

مقدمة *mugaddima*, *mugaddama* pl. -āt fore part, front part; front, face; prow, bow (of a ship); foreground; foremost rank or line, forefront, head, lead; advance guard, vanguard, van; foreword, preface, introduction, prologue, proem, preamble; prelude; premise

مقدم *mudagaddim* preceding, antecedent; moving forward, advancing; well-advanced; (being) in front, ahead, in the fore part; foremost; aforesaid, before-mentioned; advanced; senior (*athlet.*) | المتقدم ذكره (*dikruhu*) the aforesaid, the before-mentioned; تقدم في السن (or العمر) (*al-sinn, 'amr*) advanced in age, well along in years, old; متقدم على أياته (*ibbāni'at*) premature, precipitate, untimely; المتقدم والمتأخرون (*wa-l-mudā'agğū'ar*) the earlier and the later = all

تدى *qadd u* (*qadu*) and تدي *qadiya* a (*qadān*, *qaddūn*) to be tasty, savory (food) VIII to imitate, copy (ب s.o., s.th.), emulate (ب s.o.), follow s.o.'s (ب) model or example, be guided (ب hy)

قدوة *quduw*, *qiduwa* model, pattern, example, exemplar

قدي *qadiy* tasty, savory, palatable (food)

اتقاء *iqtidā'* imitation, emulation; اتقاء ب *iqtidā'an bi* following the model or example of

قذ *quḏa* pl. قذ *quḏaḡ*, قاذ *quḏuḡ* feather of an arrow | حذر القذ بالقذ (*haḏara*) exactly identical, deceptively alike

قذر *quḏira* a (*quḏar*) and قذرة *u* (قذرة *quḏira*) to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy II to make dirty, soil, sully, contaminate, pollute, defile (أ. s.o., s.th.) X to find or deem (أ. s.o., s.th.) dirty, unclean, impure, filthy, squalid

قذر *quḏar* uncleanness, impurity; (pl. اقذار *aqḏār*) dirt, filth, squalor

قذر *quḏir*, *quḏr* dirty, unclean, impure, filthy, squalid

قذور *quḏūr* dainty, fastidious, squeamish

قذارة *quḏāra* dirtiness, uncleanness, impurity, filthiness, squalidness

قذرة قاذرة *quḏira* pl. -āt dirt, filth, squalor; rubbish, garbage; (moral) defilement

مقاذر *muqḏir** dirty things, dirt, filth

قذع *quḏa'a* a (*quḏ'*) to defame, malign, vilify (أ. s.o.), backbite, wag an evil tongue, make slanderous remarks

قذف *quḏa'a* i (*quḏf*) to throw, cast (ب or أ s.th.); to throw away, discard (ب or أ s.th.); to fling, hurl, toss (ب or أ s.th.); to hurl down, toss down (ب or أ. s.o., s.th.); to push, shove (ب or أ. s.o., s.th.); to row, oar (ب or أ s.th.); to eject, emit, discharge (ب or أ s.th.); to expel (ب or أ. s.o., s.th.); to evict, oust (ب or أ s.o.); to drop (ب s.th.); to pelt (ب or أ s.o. with); to defame, slander, calumniate (أ s.o.); to accuse (ب s.o. of), charge (ب s.o. with); to vomit | قذف بالقذ to bomb s.th., strafe s.th. with bombs; قذف عليه انتقام to hurl abusive language at s.o. II to row, oar

VI to pelt one another (ب with); to throw to each other, throw back and forth (a s.th.); to shove around, push around (a or ب s.o.) | تَقَاذَفَتْ به الأمواج (amwāḡu) to be tossed about by the waves VII to be thrown, be cast, be flung, be hurled, be tossed, be flung off

تَقَذَفَ qagḡ/ defamation; calumny, slander, false accusation (esp., of fornication; *Jal. Law*); rowing, oaring | التَقَذَفَ hombing, hombardment; طائرة التَقَذَفَ bomber

تَقَذَفَ qagḡ/ slanderous, libelous, defamatory

تَقَذَفَ qagḡ/ طائرة تَقَذَفَ (ḡayydra) bomber

تَقَذِفَ qagḡ/a pl. تَقَذِيفَ qagḡ/i/* projectile; bomb; shell; fuse, detonator | تَقَذِيفَ نَسَاقَ (nasāḡ/a) torpedo; تَقَذِيفَ يدوية (yadauḡya) hand grenade

مَقَذَفَ maḡḡa/ pl. مَقَذِيفَ maḡḡi/* oar, paddle

مَقَذَفَ maḡḡa/ pl. مَقَذِيفَ maḡḡi/* oar, paddle

تَقَذِيفَ taḡḡi/ rowing, oaring

تَقَذِيفَ taḡḡi/a: قاذفات القنابل pl. قاذفة القنابل q. al-ḡaḡaḡ or قاذفة النار flame thrower

مَقَذِيفَ maḡḡi/ pl. مَقَذِيفَ maḡḡi/* and مَقَذِيفَ maḡḡi/a pl. مَقَذِيفَ missile; projectile

اَقْذَلْ aqḡḡa oc-ciput pl. اَقْذَلْ aqḡḡa

اَقْذَلْ aqḡḡa to vex, annoy, gall s.o., cause s.o. worry

اَقْذَلْ aqḡḡa (coll.; n. nn. قَذَاة qadā) s.th. that gets in one's eye or into a heverage, a floating impurity, mote, speck; foreign body in the eye | اَقْذَلْ قَذَى قَذَى (aḡḡi) an odious thing, approx.: an eyesore, a thorn in the flesh; اَغْضَى عَنِ الْقَذَى (aḡḡi) to hear annoyance patiently, grin and

bear it, swallow the bitter pill; اَغْضَى عَنِ الْقَذَى (aḡḡi) do.

اَقْذَلْ aqḡḡa pl. اَقْذَلْ aqḡḡa fine dust; pl. اَقْذَلْ particles floating in the air

قَرَرُ qarra (1st pers. perf. qararū) i, (1st pers. perf. qararū) a (قَرَرُ qarar) to settle down, establish o.s., become settled or sedentary, take up one's residence, rest, abide, dwell, live, reside, remain, stay, linger (قَرَرُ or قَرَرُ in, at a place) | قَرَرُ الرأى على (ra'ya) it was decided to ..., the decision was reached to ..., a resolution was passed on s.th. or to the effect that; قَرَرُ رأيه على (ra'yahū) to resolve, determine on s.th., make up one's mind to (do s.th.), decide, make a decision for or on or to do s.th.; لا يَقَرُّ له حال to be flighty, be of unstable temperament; قَرَرُ لا يَقَرُّ له قرار to be restless, restive, uneasy, wavering, undecided; — qarra a i (qarr) to be cold, chilly, cool | قَرَرُ عَيْنَا (aḡḡa) to be of good cheer; قَرَرُ عَيْنَا (aḡḡa) to be glad, be delighted (ب at) II to settle, make sedentary (قَرَرُ s.o. in, at a place), establish (قَرَرُ s.th. in); to fix, settle, appoint, assign, schedule, determine, stipulate, regulate (a s.th.); to decide (a s.th.); to determine, resolve, decide (a on s.th.); to confirm, establish, affirm, aver (a s.th.); to report, relate, tell (a s.th.); to make a report, give a paper (من on); to make a statement; to force s.o. (a) to confess or acknowledge s.th. (ب or ع), make s.o. (a) confess or acknowledge s.th. (ب or ع) IV to settle, make sedentary (قَرَرُ s.o. in, at a place), establish (قَرَرُ s.th. in); to safeguard (a s.th.); to have (a s.o.) sit down, seat (a s.o., قَرَرُ in, in a seat); to set up, institute (a s.th.); to found, establish (a s.th.); to install, instate (قَرَرُ s.o. in an office); to confirm, establish, affirm, aver (a s.th.); to agree, consent (ب or a to); to acknowledge, own (ب or a s.th.); to confess, avow, admit (ب a s.th.), own (ب to s.th.); to concede,

grant (أ or ب ل to s.o. s.th.) | أقر عينه ('aīnah) (to cool s.o.'s eye =) to gladden, delight s.o. V to be fixed, be settled, be appointed, be scheduled, be determined, be regulated, be stipulated, be decided; to resolve itself (situation) X to settle down, establish o.s., become settled or sedentary, take up one's residence (ب or ق in, at a place); to come to rest (ب or ق in, at a place); to rest, abide, dwell, live, reside, remain, stay, linger (ب or ق in, at a place, أ with s.o.); to be firmly embedded, get stuck, get lodged (ق in); to be firm, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, stable; to become stabilized, stabilize, be consolidated (situation, conditions); ultimately to attain (عل a state or condition), finally find a firm position (عل in); to become finally (عل s.th.), ultimately turn into s.th. (عل); to be established, settled, fixed; to be stationary | استقر خاطره (istafirruha) his mind dwelled on ...; استقر الرأي (ra'y) it was decided to ...; the decision was reached to ...; a resolution was passed on s.th. or to the effect that; استقر رأيه (ra'yuh) to resolve, determine on s.th., make up one's mind to (do s.th.), decide, make a decision for or on or to do s.th.; استقر له الأمور his situation had stabilized; لا يستقر له قرار (qardun) to be restless, restive, uneasy, wavering, undecided; لم نستقر بعد على حال (ba'du) we haven't yet arrived at a lasting solution, we haven't yet attained a definitive position; استقر أمره he finally became ..., he ended up as ...; استقر في نفسه to be a positive fact with s.o., be beyond doubt for s.o.; استقر به المقام (muqamu, mahdnu) (or المكان) to settle down permanently; to sit down; not to move from one's seat; استقر به المجلس (majlisu) to sit down, get seated, take a seat; استقر به الحال to be firmly established, be settled; to be in a secure position

قر qarr cold, chilly, cool

قر qarr cold, coldness, chilliness, coolness

قرة qirra cold, coldness, chilliness, coolness

قرة العين qurrat al-'ain consolation for the eye, delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight; darling; (bot.) cross

قرار qardr sedentariness, settledness, stationariness, sedentation; fixedness, fixity; firmness, solidity; steadiness, constancy, continuance, permanency, stability; repose, rest, stillness; duration; abode, dwelling, habitation; residence; resting place; bottom (e.g. of a receptacle); depth (of the sea); (pl. -du) decision, resolution | لا قرار له (la qardra) inconstant, changeable, unstable; bottomless, unfathomable, immeasurable; دار القرار the hereafter, the world to come; قرار الموجة q. al-mauja wave trough (techn.); قرارات modifying regulations

قارة qardra bottom; low ground, depression, depth | في قارة النفس (q. in-nafe) in the depth of the heart

قرار qarr: العين q. al-'ain happy, gratified, delighted, glad

قارورة qarura pl. قوارير qawdir long-necked bottle

قر magarr pl. مقر magdrr abode, dwelling, habitation; residence; storage place; seat, center; site, place; station; position (at sea) | مقر العمل m. al-'amal place of employment; مقرات القادة head-quarters; مقر الوظيفة official seat, seat of office

تقرير taqrir establishment, settlement; fixation; appointment, assignment, regulation, arrangement, stipulation; determination; decision; (pl. تقارير taqdirat) report, account | تقرير المصير self-determination (pol.); حق الشعوب في تقرير حق الشعوب (haqq al-f.) the right of peoples to self-determination; تقرير الحالة الجوية

(*ḡasawīya*) weather report; *تقرير الشرطة*
t. *al-ḡarḡa* police report

اقرار *iqḍr* settling, settlement (of nomads); setting up, institution, establishment; foundation; installation, in-statement; delivery of a confirmation or assurance; confirmation, affirmation, averment; assurance; acknowledgment; confession, avowal, admission

استقرار *istiqḡr* sedentariness, settledness, stationariness, sedentation; remaining, abiding, lingering, stay, sojourn; settling, settlement, establishment; steadiness, constancy, continuance, permanency; strengthening, consolidation, stabilization, stability; repose, rest, stillness

قار *qār* sedentary, settled, resident; standing, permanent; fixed, stationary; cold, chilly, cool | *الإدابات (غير) القارة* | *adḡḡ* (in)direct taxes (*maḡḡ*); *لجنة قارة* (*layna*) permanent committee, standing committee

قارة *qārā* pl. -*ḡ* continent, mainland

مقرر *muqarrir* pl. -*ḡ*m reporter (in general and of a newspaper)

مقرر *muqarrar* established, settled; fixed, determined, decided, appointed, assigned, scheduled, regulated, stipulated, decreed; (pl. -*ḡ*) curriculum; *مقررات* decisions | *مقرر الميزانية* m. *al-mizāniyya* the proposed budget; *حقيقة مقررة* accomplished fact; *أموال مقررة* direct taxes

مستقر *mustaqirr* sedentary, settled, resident; firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted; fixed, immobile, stationary; firm, solid, enduring, durable, lasting, stable

مستقر *mustaqarr* abode, dwelling, habitation; residence; seat; resting place

قرأ *qara'a* a (*qir'ā*) to declaim, recite (a s.th., esp. the Koran; a عل to s.o.

s.th.); to read (a s.th.; a ل or عل s.o. s.th.); to peruse (a s.th.); to study (a عل under s.o. s.th.) | *قرأ عليه السلام* (*alāma*) to greet, salute s.o.; to extend greetings to s.o.; *قرأ حساب* ل to reckon with s.th., take s.th. into account; *قرأ له ألف حساب* (*al/a ḡ*) to have a thousand apprehensions about s.th. IV to make or have (a s.o.) read (a s.th.); to teach (a s.o.) the art of reciting (a s.th.); to teach (a s.o.) how to read (a s.th.) | *أقرأه السلام* (*alāma*) to extend greetings to s.o. X to ask s.o.(a) to recite or read; to investigate, examine, explore (a s.th.), search (a into s.th.); to study thoroughly (a s.th.)

قرو *qur'* pl. *qur'* menses, menstruation

قراءة *qir'ā* pl. -*ḡ* recitation, recital (esp. of the Koran); reading (also, e.g., of measuring instruments; perl.); manner of recitation, punctuation and vocalization of the Koranic text | *قراءة* *q. al-kaff* chiromancy, palmistry

القرآن *al-qur'ān* the Koran

قرآني *qur'ānī* Koranic, of or pertaining to the Koran

استقراء *istiqḡd'* pl. -*ḡ* investigation, examination, exploration; see also under *قرو*

استقرائي *istiqḡd'ī* see under *قرو*

قارئ *qār'* pl. -*ḡ*m, *قارئ* *qur'ā'* reciter (esp. of the Koran); reader | *قارئ الكف* *q. al-kaff* chiromancer, palmist

مقروء *muqrū'* read (past part.); legible, readable; worth reading

مقري *muqrī'* reciter of the Koran

قراح *qarāḡ* pl. -*ḡ* (Saudi Arabian spelling) garage

قرب *qarība* u (*qurb*, *magrība*) to be near (ل or من to s.o., to s.th.); to come near, get close (ل or من to s.o., to s.th.), close in (ل or من on s.o., on s.th.), approach

(ال or من s.o., a.th.); to approximate (ال or من a.th.); — *qariba* a to be near (a, s to s.o., to a.th.); to come near, get close (a, s to s.o., to a.th.), close in (a, s on s.o., on a.th.), approach (a, s s.o., a.th.); to approximate (a a.th.); to draw near, be coming on, approach | ما يقرب من (*yagrabu*) (with foll. figure) approximately, about, some, circa II to cause or allow (a, s s.o., a.th.) to come near or get close (ال or من to a.th.), make or let (a, s s.o., a.th.) approach (ال or من a.th.), bring close (a, s s.o., a.th.; ال or من to a.th.), advance, move (a, s s.o., a.th.; ال or من toward a.th.), approximate (a a.th.; ال or من to); to bring home (a من or ال to s.o. a.th., e.g., an idea); to take as associate or companion (من s.o. for o.s.); to bring closer to comprehension, reveal more fully (a a.th.), clarify the concept, facilitate the understanding (a of a.th.); to offer up, present (a ل God as sacrifice); (Chr.) to administer Communion (s to s.o.); to sheathe, put into the scabbard (a the sword) | قرب بينهم to bring people closer together, make peace among people, reconcile people III to be near (a, s to s.o., to a.th.); to come near, come close, get close (a, s to s.o., to a.th.), close in (a, s on s.o., on a.th.), approach (a, s s.o., a.th.); to approximate (a a.th.); to be almost equivalent (a with a.th.), amount to almost the same thing (a as a.th.); to be on the point (ان of doing a.th.), be about (ان to do a.th.); to bring (close) together (بين — of different things) V to approach (من or ال s.o., a.th.), come or get near s.o., near a.th. (من or ال), come close, get close (من or ال to s.o.), gain access (من or ال to s.o.); to seek to gain s.o.'s (ال) favor, curry favor (ال with s.o.); (Chr.) to receive Communion VI to be or come near each other, approach one another, approximate each other VIII to approach

(من s.o., a.th.), come, advance, or get near s.o. or a.th. (من), come close, get close (من to) X to find near, regard as near (a a.th.)

قرب *qarib* nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity; *qariba* (prep.) in the vicinity of, near, toward | قرب الظهر *qariba ʔ-ṣuḥr* toward noon; بالقرب من in the vicinity of, near, close to; عن قرب from a short distance, from close up

قرية *qirba* pl. -*āt*, قرب *qirab* waterskin; — (pl. قرب *qirab*) *hagpipe*

قرب *qarib* relation, relationship, kinship | ذو القربى pl. ذو القربى *ḏawu l-q.* relative, relation

قرب *qarib* near (in place and time), nearby, close at hand; in the neighborhood or vicinity (ال or من of s.o., of a.th.), close (ال or من to s.o., to a.th.), adjacent (ال or من to a.th.); easily understood, simple; (pl. اقرباء *aqribāʔ*) relative, relation; قريبا *qaribān* soon, before long, shortly, in the near future; recently, lately, not long ago, the other day | عا قريب and من قريب (ʿamūd q.) soon, before long, shortly, in the near future; لا — من قريب او بعيد not — in the least, not by a far cry; في القريب العاجل in the immediate future; قريب من الحسن (*qarib min al-ḥsān*) fair, fairly good (as a school-report grade); q. al-ʿahd recent, new, young; since recently, of late, of a recent date; recently, lately, not long ago, the other day; قريبا العهد having adopted or acquired s.th. very recently; not long familiar or acquainted with a.th., inexperienced at a.th., a novice in a.th.; q. al-ḥandul easy to understand

قرب *qarib* pl. قرب *qarub*, اقربة *aqriba* sheath, scabbard (of a sword); receptacle, container, case, etui, covering

قرب *qarib* relation, relationship, kinship

قربانة *qurūdā* قربانة ثلاثة أعوام *qurūdā* *qalāfātī a'wām* almost three years

قربان *qurbān* pl. قربانين *qurbānīn* sacrifice, offering, immolation, oblation; *Masa* (Chr.); Eucharist (Chr.) | قربان الشكر *q. al-shukr* thank offering; عيد القربان *'id al-q. Corpus Christi* (Chr.); تناول القربان (*tanāwala*) to receive Communion (Chr.); قدم القربان عن رفع القربان على (*qaddama*) to read *Masa* for s.o. (Chr.)

قربانة *qurbāna* Host; Communion (Chr.)

أقرب *aqrab* nearer, nearest, next; more probable, more likely; probable, likely; pl. اقربون *aqrabīn*, اقارب *aqarīb* relations, relatives | اقرب اللفهم (*alāhm*) easier to understand, more comprehensible; هو اقرب للالصحة (or) الصواب (*siḥḥa*, *ṣawāb*) it is quite probable, it is fairly correct, it is rather exact, it comes fairly close to the truth; في اقرب وقت (يمكن) *fī aqrabi waqtin* (mumkinin) or اقرب ما يمكن (*yumkinu*) as soon as possible, in the shortest time possible

مقرب *maqrab* pl. مقارب *maqrūb* nearest or shortest way, short cut

مقربة *maqraba*, *maqruba* nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity; (pl. مقارب *maqrūb*) nearest or shortest way, short cut | مقربة على nearby, close at hand; مقربة من in the vicinity of, near, close to

تقريب *taqrīb* approximation | تقريبا *taqrībān*, بوجه التقريب *bī wajhi t-t.* or بالتقريب *al-taqrīb* على approximately, almost, nearly, roughly, about; جواس تقريبا *juṣṣ barely perceptible*

تقريب *taqrīb* approximate, approximative

تقرب *taqarrub* approach; approximation (من to)

تقارب *taqdrub* mutual approach; mutual approximation; rapprochement

اقتراب *iqtirāb* approach; approximation

مقرب *muqarrab* pl. -ūn close companion, favorite, protégé, intimate

مقارب *muqarīb* approximate, approximative, estimated; mediocre, medium, of medium quality

مقارب *muqarīb* close together, following in close intervals, consecutive, successive, subsequent; اقتراب name of a poetical meter

قارب *qārīb* pl. قوارب *qawārīb* boat, skiff | قارب الزبدة *q. az-zubda* (sq.) sauceboat for melted butter; قارب مسلح (*muṣallaḥ*) gunboat; قارب النجاة *q. an-naḣa* lifeboat; قارب التفتيح عن الالغام *q. al-taṭīḥ* mine sweeper; قارب ناري *motorboat*

قوارب *qawārīb* boatman

قربوس *qarabūs* (*qarbūs*) pl. قرايبس *qarābīs* saddlebow

قربنة *qarabīna* pl. -āt carbine

قرح *qarḥa* α (*qarḥ*) to wound (α s.o.); — *qarḥa* α (*qarḥ*) to ulcerate, fester; to be covered with ulcers, be ulcerous II to wound (α s.o.) V to ulcerate, fester; to be covered with ulcers, be ulcerous VIII to invent, originate, think up (α s.th.); to improvise, extemporize, deliver off-hand (α a speech); to demand in a harsh or imperious manner (α or ب *ab* or *b* of s.o. s.th.); to propose, suggest (α *al* to s.o. s.th.)

قروح *qarḥ* pl. قروح *qurūḥ* wound; ulcer, sore

قرح *qarḥ* covered with ulcers, ulcerous, ulcerated; ulcerating, festering

قرحة *qarḥa* pl. قروح *qurūḥ* ulcer, sore; abscess, boil | القرحة الرخوة (*raqḥa*) soft chancre, chancroid (med.)

قراح *qarāḥ* pure, limpid, clear (esp. water)

قريح *qurīḥ* pure, limpid, clear (esp. water)

قريحة *qurīḥa* pl. قرائح *qurā'ih* natural disposition, innate disposition, bent; genius, talent, gift, faculty

قروح *ṣaḡarraḥ* ulceration

اقتراح *iqṭirāḥ* invention, improvisation; (pl. -āt) proposition, proposal, suggestion; motion

مقروح *muḡarraḥ* covered with ulcers, ulcerous, ulcerated

متقروح *mutaḡarraḥ* covered with ulcers, ulcerous, ulcerated; ulcerating, festering

مقترح *muqṭaraḥ* pl. -āt proposition, proposal, suggestion; motion

قرد *qird* pl. قردة *qirada*, قورود *qurūd* ape, monkey

قرد *qurd* (coll.; n. un. ī) tick (zool.)

قردان *qurda* (coll.; n. un. ī) pl. قردان *qurda* tick, ticks (zool.) | أبيض قردان *aḥḍ q.* (eg.) white egret (zool.)

مقروء *maḡrūd* exhausted

قريس *quraisi* (syr.) shrimp (zool.)

قرس *qarīs* a. (qaras) to be severe, fierce, biting, grim (the cold) II to freeze, make torpid, (be)numb, nip (a. s.o., a.th.; of the cold)

قارس *qāris* severe, fierce, biting, grim (of the cold); very cold, bitterly cold, freezing, frozen

قرش *qarāḥ* ī u. (qarḥ) to gnash, grind (one's teeth); to nibble, crunch, chew (a. a.th.); — qarāḥ ī (qarḥ), II and VIII to earn money, make a living (لعياله *li-ʿaydliḥi* for one's family)

قرش *qirḥ* shark (zool.); (pl. قروش *qurūḥ*) pisater | قرش صاغ (eg., = 1/100 Eg. pound) standard pisater; قرش تعريف (eg., = 1/2 قرش صاغ) little pisater

قريش *quraisi* Koreish, name of an Arab tribe in ancient Mecca

قريش *quraisi* of, pertaining to, or belonging to the Koreish tribe; Koreish-ite

قريش *quraisi*, قريشة *qurīḥa* sour cheese

مقرش *muḡrīḥ* rich, well-to-do, prosperous, wealthy, moneyed

قرص *qarasa* u. (qars) to pinch, nip, tweak (a. s.o., a.th.); to scratch (a. s.o., a.th.); to bite, sting (a. s.o.; of a gnat, flea, and the like) | قرص بلسانه *(bi-ladnāḥi)* to hurt a.o. with words II to pinch or nip sharply, tweak (a. s.o., a.th.); to scratch all over (a. s.o., a.th.); to shape into round, flat loaves (المعجن *the dough*)

قرص *qars* pl. اقراص *aḡraḥ* round, flat loaf of bread; (flat, circular) plate, disk, disc; phonograph record, disc; sheave, pulley (mech.); tablet, pastille, lozenge, troche | قرص الارقام *dial* (of a telephone); قرص عجوة *a. ʿajwa* a pastry made of rich dough with almonds and date paste (syr.); جلب النار *q. ʿasf* honeycomb; قرص عمل *(asra)* approx.: to feather one's nest, have an eye out for one's own interest, know on which side one's bread is buttered

قرصي *qurṣi* قرص الشكل *q. aḥ-shakl* disk-like, disk-shaped, discoid, discous

قرصة *qarasa* pl. قرص *qars* round, flat loaf of bread

قرصة *qarasa* pl. qarṣat pinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting (of a gnat, flea, and the like); crowbar, pinch bar, handspike, lever

قريس *quraisi* stinging nettle (*Urtica urens* L.; bot.)

قراصية *qarṣiya* pincers, nippers

قراصية *qarṣiya* (syr.) small, black plums; (eg.) prunes

قارص *qāriṣ* biting; stinging; painful, nipping, tormenting (e.g., cold) | قوارص *q. al-kalimāt* hating words

قرصنة *qarṣana* piracy, robbery on the high seas, freebooting

قراصين *qarṣīn* pl. قراصن *qarṣīn* قراصين *qarṣīn* corsair, pirate, freebooter

قرض *qarḍa* i (qarḍ) to cut, sever, cut off, clip (a s.th.); to gnaw (a s.th. or on s.th.), nibble (a s.th. or at s.th.), bite, champ (a s.th.), eat (a into s.th.), corrode (a s.th.) | قرض رباطه (*rūḍḍa*) to die; قرض الشعر (*ṣḥr*) to write poetry, make verses II = I; IV to loan, lend, or advance, money (a to s.o.); to lend (a to s.o. s.th.) VI تناقضوا الناء (*ḥand'a*) they competed in the recital of eulogies VII to die out; to become extinct; to perish VIII to raise a loan (من with), borrow (من from) X to ask for a loan (من s.o.)

قرض *qarḍ* (*qirḍ*) pl. قروض *qurḍ* loan | قرض حسن (*ḥaṣan*) interest-free loan with unstipulated due date; قرض مال (*malī*) (monetary) loan; قرض اسهم *ṣahum al-q. honda*

قرض *qarḍ* poetry

قرصة *qurḍa* pl. -*ḥ* chips, shreds, parings, shavings, scrape; iron filings

قرصة *qurḍa* clothes moth

مقارض *muqarḍ* pl. مقارض *muqarḍ* scissars

انقراض *inqirḍ* dying out, gradual disappearance; extinction

اقتراض *iqṭirḍ* loan

استقراض *istiqrḍ* raising of a loan; loan

القوارض *al-qawarḍ* the rodents

مقرض *muqrḍ* pl. -*ḥ* moneylender; lender

منقرض *munqrḍ* extinct, exterminated, perished

قرط *qarṭa* u (qarṭ) to cut into small pieces, chop, mince (a s.th.) II do.; to snuff, trim (a candle, a wick); to squeeze (عل s.th.); (عل) to urge, ply (عل s.o.); to be stern, be strict (عل with s.o.); to beset, harass, press hard (عل s.o.); to give little (عل to s.o.), be illiberal, be stingy (عل with s.o.), scrimp (عل s.o.)

قرط *qarṭ* pl. اقراط *aqarṭ*, قرط *qirṭ*, قروط *qurṭ* earring; eardrop, pendant for the ear

تقريظة *taqrīṣa* pl. تقاريط *taqrīṣ* wrapper worn by women (tun.)

قراط *qarṭ* pl. قرايط look up alphabetically

قرطجة see قرطاجنة

قراطيس *qarṭīs*, pl. قراطيس *qarṭīs* paper; sheet of paper; paper bag

قرطبة *qarṭuba* Cordova (city in Spain)

قرطاجنة *qarṭajanna*, قرطاجنة Carthage

قراطيس *qarṭīs* paper; sheet of paper

قرطم *qarṭama* to cut off, clip (a s.th.)

قرطم *qirṭim*, قرقم *qurṭum* safflower (Carthamus tinctorius; bot.)

قرطمان *qarṭuman* oats

قرط II to praise, commend, laud, extol, acclaim (a s.o.); to eulogize (a s.th.), lavish praise (a on)

قرط *qarṭ* pods of a species of sant tree (Acacia nilotica; bot.)

قرط *qarṭ* eulogy, encomium, panegyric

تقاريط *taqrīṣ* pl. -*ḥ* تقريظ *taqrīṣ* eulogy, encomium, panegyric

قرع *qar'a* a (qar') to knock, rap (a at s.th.); to hit, bump (a s.th. or against s.th.); to strike, beat, thump (a against s.th.); a s.o., s.th. with; ب عل with s.th. on or s.th. else); to thrash, spank (ب a s.o. with); to clink, touch (a glasses); to

ring, sound (a s.th.); — qur'a (qur'a') to be or become bald(headed); to be empty, bare, stark (place) | قرع الجرس (jaras) to ring the bell; قرع سمعه (sam'asū) to reach s.o.'s ear; قرع سنه (sinnaḥū) to gnash one's teeth; قرع سن (or) قرع ل (sinna n-nadam) to repent s.t.b.; قرع ضميره (damirahū) his conscience tormented or smote him, he had a guilty conscience, he felt grave compunctions; قرع الكأس (ka'sas) to touch glasses, drink to s.o.'s (J) health II to scold, chide, upbraid (s.o.), snap (s.o.); to rebuke, blame, censure (s.o.) III to fight, come to blows (s.o. with s.o.); to battle, fight (s.o.); to contend by force of arms (s.o. with s.o. for s.t.); to cast or draw lots (s.o. with s.o.) VI to bump against each other, clash; to cast lots among each other (s.o. for s.t.) VIII to cast lots among each other (s.o. for s.t.); to vote, take a vote (s.o. on); to draw lots (s.o. for s.t.), choose by lot (s.o.); to muster, recruit (s.o.; mil.); to elect (s.o., s.t.b.)

قرع qur' knock(ing), rap(ping), beating, striking, thumping; ring(ing)

قرع qur' (coll.; n. un. f.) gourd, pumpkin | قرع ضروف (qur' ḡuruf) bottle gourd, calabash (*Lagenaria vulgaris* Ser.; bot.); قرع كوسى q. kūḥ (eg., syr.) zucchini (bot.)

قرع qur'a baldness, baldheadedness; emptiness, bareness, starkness

قرعة qar'a (n. vic.) knock, rap, blow, stroke, thump; — (n. un.) gourd, pumpkin; skull, head

قرعى qar'i gourd-, pumpkin- (in compounds), cucurbitaceous

قرعة qar'a pl. قرع qur'a lot; ballot; lot-casting; (mil.) conscription, recruitment (by lot), balloting | قرعة عسكرية ('askariya) enlistment, draft, recruitment (mil.); انقار القرعة drafted recruits

قرع qur'd مرض القراع maraḍ al-qur'd a skin disease, ringworm (med.)

قرع القدر qar' exquisite, select | قرع الدهر q. ad-dahr the greatest hero of his time

قرع qur'a bald; baldheaded; empty, bare, stark; scabby, scurfy

قرعة qur'a pl. مقارع maqāri' knocker, rapper (of a door); whip, switch; cudgel, club

تقرع taqri' chiding, scolding, reproof, rebuke, censure

مقارعة maqāra'a fight, struggle (with genit. = against)

اقتراع iqtirā' pl. -d balloting, recruitment, draft (mil.); vote (s.o. on); election

قارعة qar'a pl. قوارع qawāri' (sudden) misfortune, calamity; adversity; القارعة the hour of the Last Judgment | قارعة الطريق middle of the road, roadway; road, highway; قارعة الطرق (furuq) on the open road

قرف qarafa i (qarf) to peel, pare, bark, derind (s.t.); — qarifa a (qarafa) to loathe (s.t.), feel disgust (s.o. for), be nauseated (s.o. by) II to peel, pare, bark, derind (s.t.); to be loathsome, arouse disgust III to let o.a. be tempted (s.o. to a sin), yield (s.o. to a desire) VIII to commit, perpetrate (s.o. a crime)

قرف qaraf loathing, disgust, detestation

قرقة qar'a pl. قرف qaraf rind, bark, skin, crust; scab, scurf; cinnamon

قرفة qarafa (eg.) cemetery, specif., graveyard below the Mokattam Hills near Cairo

قرفة qarifa ill humor, ill temper

قرفان qarfan (eg.) disgusted, nauseated, sick and tired

اقتراف iqtirāf commission, perpetration (of a crime)

مقرف *muqrif* loathsome, disgusting, nauseating, repulsive, detestable

مقترف *muqtarif* perpetrator (of a crime)

مقرص *qarṣa* to squat on the ground (with thighs against the stomach and arms enfolding the legs)

مقرصاء *qur/urṣa'* squatting, squatting position | جلس (أو قعد) المقرصاء (*qur/urṣa'a*) to squat on one's heels

قرفال *qarḥāl* (coll.; n. un. ♂) vetch

قرق *qarqa* u (*qarq*) to cluck (hen)

قرقادن *qarqadān* squirrel

قرقر *qarqara* (قرقرة *qarqara*) to roll; to rumble (stomach); to hray (camel); to coo (pigeon); to purr (cat)

قرقرة *qarqara* pl. قراقر *qarūqir* rumbling noise (in the stomach); gargle; braying (of a camel); cooing (of a pigeon); purr(ing) (of a cat)

قرقوش *qarqūṣ* pl. قراقوش *qarqūṣ* cartilage

قرقوشة *qarqūṣa* pl. قراقيش *qarqūṣ* (eg.) a kind of crisp cookies

مقرقش *muqarqaṣ* (eg.) crisp(ed)

مقرص *qarqaṣa* (eg.) to gnaw, bite (a on s.th.) | قرقص على اسنانه to gnash one's teeth

قرقع *qarqa'a* to be noisy, boisterous; to creak, grate; to crack, pop | قرقع ضاحكا (بالضحك) or (داهك) to burst into loud laughter, laugh noisily, guffaw; قرقع بسوطه (*bi-sawṭihī*) to crack the whip

قرقعة *qarqa'a* uproar, din, noise; creaking, creaks, grating; crack(ing), pop(ping); rumble, rumbling

قروقوز *qarūqūz* (from Turk. *karayūz*) chief character of the Turkish shadow play

قرء قول see قورول

قرم *qarama* i (*qarm*) to gnaw (a on s.th.), nibble (a at s.th.)

قرم *qarm* pl. قروم *qarūm* studhorse; lord, master

قرام *qirām* blanket, carpet, curtain

مقرم *miqrum* pl. مقارم *maqūrim* bed-cover, bedspread

قزمة *qurma* pl. قرم *quram* (eg.) tree stump; log, block of wood; chopping block

القرم *al-qirim* und القريم *al-qirim* the Crimea

قرد *qarmada* to plaster, coat with plaster (a s.th.); to tile, cover with tile (a s.th.)

قردم *qarmad* (coll.) plaster; plaster of Paris

قريد *qirmid* (coll.; n. un. ♂) pl. قراميد *qarṣimid* (fired) brick, roof tile; plaster of Paris

قيرمز *qirmiz* kermes (the dried bodies of the female kermes insect, *coccus ilicis*, which yield a red dyestuff)

قيرمزي *qirmizi* crimson, carmine; scarlet | الحمى القيرمزية (*ḥumūṣ*) scarlet fever (med.)

قورش *qarmaṣa* (eg.) to eat s.th. dry (a), crunch, nibble

مقورش *muqarmaṣ* dry, crisp

قارمافي *qarmafī* Karmathian (adj. and n.); pl. قارمافا *qarṣmīṣa* Karmathians

قارماف *qarmāf* pl. قراميف *qarṣmīṣ* a variety of sheatfish (zool.; Eg.)

قرن *qarana* i (*qarn*) to connect, link, join, unite, combine, associate (ا or ب a s.th. with); to add (ا a s.th. to); to couple, yoke together, hitch together, put together, bind together (a s.th.) III to unite, join forces, associate (a with s.o.); to be simultaneous, go hand in hand (a with s.th.); to compare (ب a, a or بين s.o., a.s. with) بين شيئين two things with one another, draw a parallel (بين — and; بين شيئين between two things) IV to combine,

interrelate (بين شيئين two things) VIII to be connected, be linked, be joined, be united, be combined, be associated (ب with); to combine, associate, unite (ب with); to get married, be married (ب to), marry (ب s.o.); to be coupled, be inter-connected, be yoked together, be tied together, be bound together; to become interlinked, become concatenate X to ripen, suppurate, come to a head (of a furuncle)

قرن *qarn* pl. قرون *qurūn* horn (of an animal; as a wind instrument); feeler, tentacle, antenna; top, summit, peak (of a mountain); the first visible part of the rising sun; capsule, pod (bot.); century ام القرن *umm al-q.* rhinoceros; دو قرن *do. ذو القرنين* *L-quarnān* the two-horned (an epithet given to Alexander the Great); قرن البحر *q. al-baḥr* coral; قرن سمى *(asw't)* ear trumpet (= Fr. *cornet acoustique*); القرون الوسطى *(aswad)* the Middle Ages

قرن *qarni* horny, corneous, of horn, hornlike; leguminous, pertaining to, or of the nature of, legumes; centennial, centenary

قرنية *qarniya* cornea (anat.)

قرن *qarn* pl. اقتران *aqṛān* (matched) opponent in battle; an equal, a peer, a match; companion, mate, fellow, associate; equal, like

قرنة *qurna* pl. قراني *qarānī* salient angle, nook, corner

قرين *qarin* pl. قرناء *qarand** connected, joined, linked, combined, united, associated, affiliated; companion, mate, fellow, associate, comrade; husband, spouse, consort; qarīna (prep.) in connection with, in conjunction with, upon, at | متعلق القرين *munqallī al-q.* matchless, peerless, unrivalled, incomparable, unique, singular

قرينة *qarina* pl. -at wife, spouse, consort; female demon haunting women, specif., a childbed demon; eclampsia (med.); — (pl. قرائن *qarā'in**) connection, conjunction, union, relation, affiliation, association, linkage; (semantic or syntactical) coherence, context; evidence, indication, indicium | السيدة القرينة *(sadyida)* his wife (formal style); قرائن الاحوال the concatenation of circumstances, the indicia, factual evidence; غم قرينة ال قرينة *(ḡamm)* combination

اقرن *aqran**, f. قرناء *qarand** bonded, horny; one with eyebrows grown together | حية قرناء *(ḥayya)* cerastes, horned viper

اقرن *qirān* close union, close connection; conjunction (astron.); marriage, wedding

مقارنة *muqārana* pl. -at comparison | مقارنة اللغات *m. al-luḡāt* comparative linguistics

اقتران *iqṭirān* connection, conjunction, union, association, affiliation; link, connectedness, simultaneous interaction; conjunction (astron.); new moon (as an astronomical aspect); marriage, wedding

مقرون *muqrūn* connected, joined, linked, combined, united, associated, affiliated (ب with) | مقرون الحاجبين *m. al-ḥajjabin* having joined eyebrows

مقارن *muqārīn* comparative (science)

قرنبيل *qarnabī*; cauliflower

قرنفل *qarnūf* carnation; clove

قرمچوز (Eg. spelling; pronounced 'arapōr) Karagōz, chief character of the shadow play; Punch

قرمقول *qarāqūl* pl. -at police station; guard (military, police) | قرمقول الشرف *q. al-sharaf* guard of honor

قرو V to follow up, investigate (a s.th.), inquire (a into); to check, verify (a s.th.)
 X to follow (a s.th.); to pursue (a s.th., e.g., a problem); to examine, study, investigate (a s.th.); to explore (a s.th.)

قرو garu pl. قرو garu watering trough |
 قرو خشب gashab g. oak (wood)

استقراء istiqrā' induction (philos.); see also under قرأ

استقراء istiqrā'i inductive (philos.)

قرواطيا qarwadīyā Croatia

قرواطيا qarwadīf Croatian

قرو see قری

قرو gard i (قری qiran) to receive hospitably, entertain (a s.o.) VIII = I

قری qiran hospitable reception, entertainment (of a guest); meal served to a guest

قرية qarwa pl. قری quran village; hamlet; small town; rural community; القريتان al-qarwatān Mecca and Taif; Mecca and Medina | أم القرى umm al-qurā Mecca

قروي qarawī village-, country- (in compounds), rustic, rural; peasant (adj.); (pl. قرويين qarawīyūn) villager, rustic, countryman, inhabitant of the country; from Kairouan, Kairouan (adj.), an inhabitant of Kairouan; a member of al Qarawiya College in Fès (Morocco) | جامع القرويين mosque and college in Fès (Morocco); وزارة الشؤون البلدية والقروية (baladīya) Ministry of Municipal and Rural Affairs (Eg.)

قروية qarawīya countrywoman, peasant woman

قرية qarīya pl. قرايا qarāyā yard (nauf.)

مقري mīqran very hospitable

مقراء mīqrā' very hospitable

قار qārīn villager

قريدس qaraidīs (Eg.) shrimp (zoöl.)

قز qazza (1st pers. perf. qazzatu) u to loathe, detest (عن or من a, s.o., s.th.) II to vitrify (a s.th.); to glaze (a s.th.) V to feel disgust (عن or من at), be nauseated (عن or من by), loathe, detest, abhor (عن or من s.o., s.th.), have an aversion (عن or من to)

قز qazz pl. قروز qurūz silk; raw silk

قزاز qiazz (Eg.) glass

قزاز qazzāz silk merchant

قزازة qiazzā pl. -āt, قزاز قزاز qiazzā' (Eg.) bottle

قازوزة look up alphabetically

قازوز tazuzz loathing, disgust, detestation, abhorrence, aversion

قازان (Turk. kazan) qazān pl. -āt kettle, large boiler

قزح II to embellish (a one's speech)

قوس قزح qawṣ qazaḥ or qawṣ qazaḥ rainbow

قزحية qazaḥīya iris (anat.)

قزح qaza' (coll.; n. un. i) wind-driven, tattered clouds, scud; tuft of hair

قزعة (Eg.) qaz'a dwarf, midget, pygmy

قزعة qaz'a tuft of hair

قزقز qazqaz (Eg.) to crack (a nuts, shells)

قزل qazāl limp(ing)

قزم qazam pl. اقزام aqzām dwarf, midget, pygmy; Lilliputian; little fellow, shrimp, hop-o'-my-thumb, whippersnapper

قزموغرافيا qazmūgrāfiya cosmography

قزموغرافي qazmūgrāfi cosmographic(al)

قزان look up alphabetically

بحر قزوين baḥr qazwīn Caspian Sea

قس *qasas* u (*qasas*) to seek, pursue (a s.th.), strive (a for), aspire (a to) V do.

قس *qasas*, *qas* pl. قسوس *qasūs*, قسيس *qasīṣ* priest, presbyter, clergyman, minister, parson, vicar, curate, pastor (Chr.); — *qas* (= قس) sternum, breastbone

قاسل *qasāṣ* slanderer

قسيس *qasīṣ* pl. -ūs, قساسة *qasāsīya*, قسان *qasān*, قسا *qasā*, قسا *qasā*, (Copt.-Chr.) قسا *qasā* priest, presbyter, clergyman, minister, parson, vicar, curate, pastor (Chr.)

قسوة *qasūa* ministry, priesthood, presbyterate (Chr.)

قسامة قسوية *qasāma qasāsīya* ordination (of a priest; Chr.)

قسر *qasara* i (*qasr*) to force, compel, coerce, constrain (عل s.o. to do s.th.); to conquer, subdue, subjugate (a, s.o., s.th.) VIII = I

قسر *qasr* force, compulsion, coercion, constraint; قسرا *qasran* compulsorily, forcibly, by force; of necessity, necessarily, inevitably, perforce

اقتسار *iqṭasār* conquest, subdual, subjugation

قسط II to distribute (a s.th.); to pay in installments (a s.th.) IV to act justly, in fairness, equitably

قسط *qisṭ* justice, fairness, equity, equitableness, fair-mindedness, rightness, correctness; (for sg. and pl.) just, fair, equitable, fair-minded, right, correct; — (pl. اقسط *aqṣṭ*) part; share, allotment; portion; installment; quantity, amount, measure, extent | قسطا *qisṭa* by installments, gradually; كان عل قسط كبير من to possess s.th. (a quality, a characteristic) to a large extent, have a great deal of...

قسط *qasṭ* stiffness of a joint, ankylosis (med.)

اقسط *aqṣṭ* juster, fairer; more correct

تقسيم *taqṣīf* payment in installments | بالتقسيم in installments, gradually

مقسط *mugṣṭ* acting justly or with fairness, doing right; just, fair

قسط *qasṭara* to test the genuineness (a of coins)

قسطاس *qasṭāṣ*, *qisṭāṣ* pl. قساطيس *qasṭīṣ** balance, scales

قسطا *qasṭa* pl. قساطيل *qasṭīl** water pipe, water main

قسط *qasṭal* (eg.) chestnut

القسطالة *al-qasṭāṣ* بلاد القسطالة *bīlād al-qasṭāṣ* Castile, Spain

القسطانيية *al-qasṭānīnīya* Constantinople

قسمة *qasma* i (*qasm*) to divide, part, split (a s.th.); to distribute, deal out, parcel out (عل a s.th. to, among), divide (عل a s.th. among); to let s.o. (ل) share (ق) s.th.), give s.o. (ل) a share of s.th. (ق), allot (ل ق) to s.o. s.th.); to divide, subdivide, partition, portion, break up (ل a s.th. into), arrange, classify (ل a s.th. in); to partition, to compartment (a s.th.); to assign, apportion, decree, destine, foreordain (a or ل to s.o. s.th. of God or of fate); to divide (عل a number by another) II to divide, part, split (a s.th.); to distribute, deal out, parcel out, divide (بين a s.th. among); to divide, subdivide, partition, portion, break up (a s.th., a or ل into), section (a s.th.), arrange, classify (a s.th., a or ل in); to partition, to compartment (a s.th.); (Chr.) to consecrate, ordain (s.o.); to exorcise a devil or demon (عل from s.o., by adjuration) III to share (a with s.o. s.th.); to bind o.a. by oath (عل a s.o. to do s.th.) IV to take an oath, swear (ب by; ل to s.o. s.th.; انم عليه الا قمتل | *anm ʿalaih al-ʿalamt*) to adjure or entreat s.o. to do s.th.; اقسروا جهدا *(qasrū ʿajda)*

they swore by all that is right and boly, they swore the most solemn oaths; **يُقْسَمُونَ** *muqaddasat* to swear by all that's boly V to be divided, be parted, be split; to be distributed, be parceled out; to share (s. a possession), divide among themselves (s. s.o., s. s.b.); to scatter, disperse (s. s.b.); to drive away, dispel (s. s.b.); to beset grievously, harass or torment jointly (s. s.o.) | **تَقْسِمُوا** (*qasim*) they took turns in dealing him painful blows, they gave him a severe beating VI to divide or distribute among themselves (s. s.b.); to beset, harass, torment (s. s.o.; thoughts, worries, etc.) VII to be divided, be parted, be split; to be distributed, be dispersed, be separated; to be divided, be subdivided, be portioned, be broken up (pl. into) VIII to divide or distribute among themselves (s. s.b.) X to seek an oracle from the deity, cast lots

قِسْم *qism* pl. **اَقْسَام** *aqdam* part, share, allotment; portion; division, compartment; section; department; group, class; district, precinct; police precinct, police station (Eg.); administrative subdivision of a *muḥāfaẓa* (Eg.); subcommittee; kind, sort, specimen, species

قِسْمَة *qisma* dividing, division, distribution, allotment, apportionment; (math.) division (pl. **قِسَم** *qisam*) part, portion, share, allotment; lot, destiny, fate (foreordained by God)

قَسَم *qasam* pl. **اَقْسَام** *aqdam* oath; **قَسَا** *qasman* I swear | **قَسِبَ** *qasib* I swear by ... I

قَسَمَات *qasamat*, **قَسَمَات** *qasamat* features, lineaments (of the face)

قَسَام *qasam* and **قَسَامَة** *qasama* beauty, elegance

اَقْسَام *aqdam* pl. **قَسَم** *qasim* sharer, partner, copartner, participant; — (pl. **اَقْسَام** *aqdam*) part, portion, share, allotment; counterpart

قَسِيمَة *qasima* pl. **قَسَائِم** *qasaim* coupon; receipt

تَقْسِيم *taqsim* exorcism; (pl. -at) dividing, division, partition, parting, splitting, sectioning, portioning; distribution, allotment, apportionment; dealing out; division, subdivision, partition(ment); pl. **تَقْسِيمَات** *taqsimat* structure, build, proportions (e.g., of the body); — solo recital (mus.)

تَقْسِيمَة *taqsimat* pl. **تَقْسِيمَات** *taqsimat* short solo piece for an instrument (mus.)

مُقَاسَمَة *muqasama* partnership, participation, sharing

اِنْقِسَام *inqisam* division, split, disruption, breakup; schism

اِقْتِسَام *iqtisam* dividing, division, distribution (among themselves)

قَاسِم *qasim* divider; distributor; divisor, denominator (math.)

مَقْسُوم *maqsum* dividend (math.); **مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ** *maqsumun alayhi* divisor (math.)

مُقَسِّم *muqasim* divider; distributor

مُقَاسِم *muqasim* sharer, partner, copartner, participant

قُسْطَنْطِينَة *qusṭanṭina* Constantine (city in NE Algeria)

قَوَاة *qawwa* قَوَاة *qawwa* قَوَاة *qawwa* (قَوَاة) to be harsh, stern, cruel, merciless, remorseless (عَلَى toward s.o.); to handle roughly, treat harshly, severely, cruelly, without mercy (عَلَى s.o.) II to barden, indurate, render obdurate or impenitent (s. the heart) III to undergo, suffer, endure, sustain, bear, stand (s. s.b.), bear up (s. against s.b.) IV = II

قَوَاة *qaww* hardness, harshness, grimness, sternness, severity, rigor, austerity

قَوَاة *qawwa* hardness, harshness, grimness, sternness, severity, rigor, austerity; cruelty, mercilessness, remorselessness

قاسية *qasīya* hardness, harshness, grimness, sternness, severity, rigor, austerity; cruelty, mercilessness, remorselessness

قاسى *qasīy* hard, solid, firm

اقسى *aqas* harder, harsher, sterner, severer; more cruel; more difficult

مقاومة *muqāda* undergoing, suffering, enduring, sustaining, bearing, standing

قاس *qasīn* pl. قاسى *qasī* hard, harsh, grim, stern, severe, austere, rough; cruel, inexorable, relentless, merciless, remorseless; difficult

قاسى *qasīy* see قسى

قوسى *qasīy, qasīy* pl. قوس *qas*

قاسى *qasī* u (*qasī*) to collect, gather (up), pick up (a s.th.); to pick up from here and there (a s.th.); to become dry, dry up, shrivel up, wither (esp., of a plant) II to take of this and that

قاسى *qasī* straw | قاسى *qasī* steel wool; قاسى *qasī* hay fever

قاسى *qasī* (n. un.) a straw | قاسى *qasī* match, matchstick; قاسى *qasī* (eg.) gherkins

قاسى *qasī* sweepings, rubbish, garbage, trash, refuse; offal, waste, scrap

قاسى *qasī* (eg.) broom, besom

قاسى *qasī* pl. قاسى *qasī* poison

قاسى *qasī* pl. قاسى *qasī* new; clean; polished, burnished

قاسى *qasī* u (*qasī*) to skim, take off (a the cream)

قاسى *qasī* cream

قاسى *qasī* u (*qasī*) to peel, pare, shell, derind, bark, skin, scale, shave off, husk, shuck (a s.th.) II = I; V to be peeled, be pared, be shelled, be derinded, be barked, be skinned, be scaled, be shaved

off, be husked, be shucked; to come off in scales, scale off, flake off, peel off (skin; coating) VII = V

قاسى *qasī* pl. قاسى *qasī* cover(ing), integument, envelope; shell; peel; rind, bark; skin, crust; scab; scurf; hull, husk, shuck; scales (of fish); slough (of a snake); pl. قاسى *qasī* trash, garbage, refuse; trivialities, banalities; externals, superficialities, formalities; dandruff | قاسى *q. ar-ra's* dandruff

قاسى *qasī* peel, rind (e.g., of a fruit), shell (of an egg, of a nut); bark; skin; crust; scab; scurf; hull, husk, shuck; scale; slough (of a snake)

قاسى *qasī* scaly, scurfy, scabrous, squamous; crustaceous | الاكترية القشرية *al-aktriya al-qashriya* (med.); الحوانات القشرية *al-hawānat al-qashriya* (med.) crustaceans

قاسى *qasī* peeling, paring, shelling; derinding, barking; skinning; scaling; shaving off, scraping off; husking, shucking

قاسى *qasī* u (*qasī*) to take off, strip (off), remove (a s.th. from); to skim (a cream); to scratch off, scrape off, abrade (a s.th.) II to take off (a s.th.); to strip off (a s.th.); to rob (a s.o., s.th.), plunder, strip of his belongings (a s.o.)

قاسى *qasī* (eg.) قاسى *qasī*, (syr.) قاسى *qasī* cream; (eg.) sweetsop (*Annona squamosa* L.; bot.), custard apple

قاسى *qasī* (leather) strap, thong; whiplash; drive belt, transmission belt

قاسى *qasī* (eg.) pl. -at jetton, chip, counter; piece, man (checkers, backgammon)

قاسى *qasī* pl. قاسى *qasī* eraser, erasing knife

قاسى *qasī* pl. قاسى *qasī* milling machine, miller

تَشَقَّ *qas'a a (qas')* to scatter, disperse, drive away, chase away (a. s.o., a.th.), dispel (a s.th.) IV to scatter, disperse, drive away, chase away (a. s.o., a.th.), dispel (a s.th.); to scatter, disperse, break up (crowd), lift, dissolve (clouds, darkness) V and VII to be scattered, be dispersed, be driven away, be chased away; to scatter, disperse, break up (crowd), lift, dissolve (clouds, darkness)

(قشمر) IV *iqs'a'arra* to shudder, shiver, tremble, quake, shake, have goose flesh (with cold, with fright) | تَشْمَرَةُ الْخُلُودِ *tas'maru l-xulud* (or) *tas'mu l-xulud* a bloodcurdling thing, a horrible, ghastly thing

قَشْمَرَةٌ *qas'mira* shudder, tremor, trembling, shakes; shiver(ing); ague

ام قَشَمٍ *qas'am* pl. قَشَمٌ *qas'im* lion | قَشَمٌ *qas'm* u. hyena; calamity, disaster

قَشَفٌ *qas'f a (qas'f)* and قَشْفٌ *qas'f u* قَشَفٌ *qas'f/a* to live in squalor and misery; to have a dirty skin; to pay no attention to cleanliness II (eg.) to become rough and chapped, to chap (hands) V = I; to lead an ascetic life, mortify the bodily appetites; (eg.) to become rough and chapped, to chap (skin)

قَشْفٌ *qas'f/a* (eg.) pl. قَشَفٌ *qas'f* crust (of bread)

تَقَشُّفٌ *taqas'f* asceticism, mortification of the flesh; simple, primitive way of life

مُتَقَشِّفٌ *mutaqas'f* ascetic(al); (eg.) roughened, chapped (hands); التَّقَشُّفُ *al-taqas'f/a* the ascetics

قَشَفٌ *qas'f/a* to cure (من s.o. of scabies, of smallpox); to sweep out, sweep away (a s.th.)

قَشْفٌ *qas'f/a* (eg.) to be poor, penniless, without means

ثَلَاثَةٌ (Turk. *kapla*) قَشْلَةٌ pl. قَشَلٌ *qas'al* (military) barracks (eg.); hospital (eg.)

قَشْلَقٌ (Turk. *kaplak*) قَشْلَقٌ pl. -*at* (military) barracks

قَشْمِشٌ *qas'mish* a variety of currants (= seedless raisins)

قَشَلٌ look up alphabetically

قَصَصٌ *qas's* u (qas's) to cut, cut off, clip (a s.th.); to shear, shear off (a s.th.); to trim, curtail, dock, crop, lop (a s.th.); — قَصَصٌ *qas's* (qas's) قَصَصٌ *qas's* to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o.; — قَصَصٌ *qas's* to relate, narrate, tell (a s.th.) II to cut off, shear off, clip, curtail, dock, trim, crop, lop (a s.th.) III to retaliate (a upon s.o.), return like for like (a to s.o.); to avenge o.s., revenge o.s., take vengeance (a on s.o.); to punish, castigate, chastise (a s.o.); (com.) to settle accounts (a with s.o.); to be quits, be even (a with s.o.) V قَصَصٌ *qas's* to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o. VIII = V; to tell accurately, relate exactly (a s.th.); to retaliate (من upon s.o.), return like for like (من to s.o.); to avenge o.s., revenge o.s., take vengeance (من on s.o.); to punish, castigate, chastise (من s.o.)

قَصَصٌ *qas's* clippings, cuttings, chips, snips, shreds, scraps; sternum, breastbone

قَصَصٌ *qas's* pl. قَصَصٌ *qas's* قَصَصٌ *qas's* forelock; lock of hair

قَصَصٌ *qas's* manner of cutting; cut; قَصَصٌ | قَصَصٌ *qas's* narrative, tale, story (pl. قَصَصٌ *qas's*) the matter is so that ..., the thing is best described by saying that ...

قَصَصٌ *qas's* clippings, cuttings, chips, snips, shreds; narrative, tale, story

قَصَصٌ *qas's* narrative, epic(al); (pl. قَصَصٌ *qas's*) storyteller, writer of fiction, novelist, romancer | القَصَصُ *al-qas's* epic poetry

قصاص *qasās* (coll.) قاص *qasā* and
قصاص *qasās* pl. -at cutting, chip, snip,
shred; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper);
(newspaper) clipping

قاص *qasā* abearer; tracker, tracer of
tracks; writer of fiction, novelist, ro-
mancer

قصة *qasṣa* pl. أقاصيص *aqṣiṣ* narra-
tive, tale, novella, novel; short story

مقص *miqas* pl. مقاص *maqāṣ* (pair of)
scissors, (pair of) shears; (syr.) springs
(of an automobile, of a coach) | مقص
أبو *abū* m. earwig; skimmer, scissorbill
(Rhynchops; scol.)

مقاص *miqas* requital, reprisal, retaliation;
punishment, chastigation, chastise-
ment; accounting, clearing, settlement
of accounts

مقاصة *muqāṣa* accounting, clearing,
settlement of accounts; balancing, ad-
justment, setoff; compensation (com.) |
غرفة المقاصة *ḡurfat al-m.* clearing house
(fin.)

مقاصص *maqāṣṣ* pl. مقاصيص *maqāṣiṣ*
(cp.) lovelock, earlock

مقاصصة *maqāṣṣa* skimming ladle, skim-
mer

مقص *qasā* pl. -at pliers, pincers, nippers

قصب *qasba* (qasb) to cut up, carve up (a
slaughtered animal) II to curl (a the
hair); to brocade, embroider with gold
and silver thread (a s.th.)

قصب *qasab* (coll.) cane(s), reed(s);
sugar cane; stalks (of cereal grasses);
gold and silver thread, gold and silver
embroidery; brocade | قصب الذهب *q.*
al-ḡaḥab gold brocade; قصب السكر *q.*
as-sukkar sugar cane; القصب الهندي (*hindī*)
bamboo; أرز قصب البق (*ar-ras*)
qasaba -sabq (*wa-l-ḡalb*) to come through
with flying colors, carry the day, score
a great success

قصب *qasba* (n. un.) pl. -at cane, reed;
pipe, tube; pipestem, pipe tube; writing
pen; windpipe, trachea; shaft (of a well);
a wind instrument resembling the reed
pipe; kaasabah, a linear measure (*Eg.* =
3.55 m); oldadel; capital city, metropolis |
قصب الرئة *q.* *ar-rī'a* windpipe, trachea;
قصب المريء *q.* *al-marī'* gullet, esophagus

قصاب *qasāb* butcher's trade, butchery

قصبية *qasābiya* (fun.) cate

قصاب *qasāb* butcher, slaughterer; (cp.)
land surveyor

قصب *qasāb* (reed) pipe

مقصب *muqasāb* embroidered with gold
and silver thread, brocaded, trimmed
with brocade

look up alphabetically

قصد *qasda* (qasḍ) to go or proceed straight-
away (إلى *al* or *إلى* *s.o.*, to *s.th.*), make
a beeline (إلى *al* or *إلى* *s.o.*, for), walk up to *s.o.*
or *s.th.* (إلى *al* or *إلى* *s.o.*); to go to see (إلى *al*,
s.o.), call (إلى *al* on *s.o.*); to betake *o.s.*,
repair, go (إلى *al* to a place; إلى *al*, to *s.o.*),
be headed, be bound (إلى *al* for a place);
to seek, pursue (إلى *al* *s.th.*), strive (إلى *al*,
for), aspire (إلى *al* to), intend, have in
mind (إلى *al* *s.th.*; من *or* ب *s.th.* with
s.th. else); to aim (إلى *al* at *s.th.*); to have
in view, contemplate, consider, purpose
(*s.th.*); to mean, try to say (ب *or* ب *by* *s.th.* *s.th.*); to adopt a middle course
(في *in*, at); to be economical, frugal,
thrifty, provident; to economize, save |
قصد قصد *qasdaḥū* to walk up to *s.o.*, go
toward *s.o.*; to follow, imitate *s.o.* IV to
induce to go (إلى *al* to *s.o.*, to a place; *s.o.*);
to compose kasidas V to be broken,
break; (cp.) to be angry (*s.* with *s.o.*),
be mad (*s.* at *s.o.*) VII to be broken,
break VIII to adopt a middle course (في
in, at; بين *between*); to assume a media-
tory position (بين *between*), act as me-
diator; to be economical, frugal, thrifty,

provident, economize (في) with); to save (• money, etc.); to compose kasidas

قصد *qaṣd* endeavor, aspiration, intention, intent; design, purpose, resolution; object, goal, aim, end; frugality; thrift, economy | قصد *qaṣdan* من قصد intentionally, purposely, advisedly, on purpose; deliberately; غير قصد unintentionally, inadvertently; حسن القصد *ḥusn al-q.* good intention; سوء القصد *sū' al-q.* evil intention هو قصدك (*qaṣdaka*, *qaṣduka*) he is in front of you, before you, opposite you

قصدى *qaṣdī* intentional; intended

قصد *qaṣd* (prep.) in front of, before, opposite (op.)

قصد *qaṣd* aspired, desired, aimed at, intended; faultless, without defects (of a poem); also = بيت القصيدة *ba'it al-q.* (the essential, principal verse of the kasida, i.e.) the main point, the principal part, the essence, the core, the gist, the heart, the hit, the climax of s.th., that which stands out from the rest, the right thing

قصيدة *qaṣida* pl. قصائد *qasā'id* kasida, an ancient Arabic poem having, as a rule, a rigid tripartite structure = بيت القصيدة | قصد *qaṣd* under قصد, see بيت القصيدة

أقصد *aqṣad* directer, directest

مقصد *maqṣid* pl. مقاصد *maqāṣid* (place of) destination; intention, intent; design, purpose, resolution; object, goal, aim, end; sense, meaning, import, purport, significance | المقاصد *maqāṣid* al-m. malevolent, malicious

اقتصاد *iqtiṣād* saving, economization, retrenchment; thriftiness, thrift, providence; economy | علم الاقتصاد *ilm al-igt.* (علم) الاقتصاد *al-iqtisād* economics, political economy; اقتصادا في الوقت *iqtiṣādān fī l-waqt* in order to save time

اقتصادى *iqtiṣādī* economical; saving, thrifty, provident; economic; economist, political economist; الاقتصاديات *al-iqtisādīyāt* the economy

قاصد *qaṣid* direct, straight (way); easy, smooth, pleasant, short (of travel) | قاصد رسول (*qaṣid rasūl*) (pl. قاصد *qaṣidd*) apostolic delegate

قصدادة رسولية *qāṣida rasūliyya* papal legation

مقصود *maqṣūd* aimed at, intended; intentional, designed, deliberate; meant

قصدى *qaṣdī* tin

قصار *qaṣara* u (qīṣar, qasr, قصارة *qaṣāra*) to be or become short, too short, or shorter; to be insufficient, be inadequate; — قاسرا u (قاسر *qasr*) to miss, fail to reach (عن s.th., e.g., a target), fall short (عن of); to be incapable (عن of), be unable (عن to do s.th.), fail to reach, attain, accomplish, or achieve (عن s.th.); not to be equal (عن to s.th.), not to be up to s.th. (عن), be unable to cope with s.th. (عن); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (عن from); — قاسرا i u (qasr) to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (• s.th.); — قاسرا u (qasr) to hold back, restrain, check, curb (•, • s.o., s.th.); to keep under supervision or control (•, • s.o., s.th.); to lock up (•, • s.o., s.th.); to limit, restrict, confine (عل •, • s.o., s.th. to); — قاسرا u (qasr, قسار *qasāra*) to full, whiten, bleach, blanch (• s.th.) II to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (• s.th.); to miss, fail to reach (عن s.th., e.g., a target), fall short (عن of); to be incapable (عن of), be unable (عن to do s.th.); to fail to accomplish, achieve, reach, or attain (عن s.th.); not to be equal (عن to s.th.), not to be up to s.th. (عن), be unable to cope with s.th. (عن); to be

inadequate, insufficient, inferior; to be remiss (ق in, at, in some work), he derelict (ق to), fall behind, lag behind (ق in); to be negligent, careless; to be lax, negligent, neglectful (ق in), neglect (ق a.th.); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (ق from) | لم يقصر قى he spared no pains or expense in or with ..., he left nothing undone to ..., he did not fail to ... IV to make short or shorter, shorten, cut short, curtail, abridge, reduce, lessen (ا a.th.); to desist, cease, refrain, abstain (ق from) VI to contract, shrink, dwindle, become smaller; to be incapable (ق of); to desist, cease (ق from); to refrain, abstain (ق from) VIII to limit o.s., restrict o.s., confine o.s., he limited, restricted, or confined (ق to); to content o.s., be content (ق with) X to find short, regard as deficient or inadequate (ا a.th.)

نقص *qasr* shortness, brevity; smallness; incapability, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy; laxity, slackness, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness; shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction, diminution; limitation, restriction, confinement (ق to); the utmost that is in s.o.'s power, e.g., نقصك ان تفعل هذا (*qasruka*) the most you can hope to accomplish is to do this; you must limit yourself to doing this

قصر *qasr* pl. قصر *qasr* castle; palace; قصر العدالة *q. al-'adliya* (Mor.) palace of justice, courthouse

قصرية *qasriya* pl. قصر *qasrin* pot; flowerpot; chamber pot

نقص *qasr* shortness, brevity; smallness | قصر النظر *q. an-naṣar* nearsightedness, shortsightedness

نقص *qasr* slackness, laxity, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness

نصارك ان تفعل هذا *qasr, qasr* نصارى (see نصارى) ان تفعل هذا

نصار *qasr* fuller, bleacher

نقص *qasr* incapability, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortcoming, lack; reduction, diminution, decrease; slackness, laxity, negligence, neglectfulness; indolence, inertness, laziness; legal minority, nonage | نصور الباع powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, weakness, incapability, inability (ق of, to do a.th.)

نقص *qasr* pl. نصار *qasr* short; small, short (of stature), low | نصير الاجل *q. al-ajal* short-term(ed), short-dated, short-lived; نصير الباع powerless, impotent, helpless, weak, incapable, unable; parsimonious, niggardly; نصير اليد *q. al-yad* do.

نصاره *qasra* trade of the fuller or bleacher

نصارى *qasrā* the utmost, the limit (o s.o.'s power) | نصارك ان تفعل هذا (*qasradnak*) the most you can accomplish is to do this; you must limit yourself to doing this; نصارى الجهد *q. l-jahd* بذل نصارى الجهد *q. l-jahd* to exert every conceivable effort (ل to, in order to; ب on, for), go to great lengths, go out of one's way, do one's best, do all in one's power, leave no stone unturned (ل to, in order to); نصارى *q. l-amr*, نصارى القول *q. l-qawl* in short, in brief, to make a long story short

نقص *qasr* shorter

نقص *al-qasr* Luxor (town in Upper Egypt)

نقص *qasr* shortening, curtailment, abridgment, reduction, diminution, limitation, restriction, confinement; incapability, incapacity, inability; insufficiency, inadequacy, inferiority; neglect, dereliction (ق of), remissness (ق in); slackness, laxity, negligence, neglect-

fulness; defect, fault, failing, deficiency, shortcoming

قاصر *qāṣir* incapable (عن of), unable (عن to do s.th.); limited, restricted, confined (عل to); reserved (عل for); intransitive (gram.); (pl. -ān, قاصر *qāṣar*) legally minor, under age; a legal minor | قاصرة الطرف *q. al-farf* (of a woman) chaste-eyed, chaste, demure, modest; قاصر اليد *q. al-yad* powerless, impotent, helpless, weak, incapable, unable; parsimonious, niggardly

مقصور *maqṣūr* confined (عل to); restricted, limited | مقصورة الطرف *m. al-farf* (woman) chaste-eyed, chaste, demure, modest; ألف مقصورة (*alif*) the *alif* that can be shortened, i.e., final ي, pronounced -ā (e.g., رمى *ramā*) and ل, without following hamza (gram.)

مقاصير *maqāṣir* pl. -āt, مقاصير *maqāṣir* palace; cabinet, closet; compartment; box or stall in a mosque near the mihrab, reserved for the ruler; (theater, cinema) box, loge; the detached portion of a mosque set aside for the communal prayer, and frequently enclosing the tomb of the patron saint; (prisoner's) dock; chapel (in a church)

مقصر *muqāṣṣir* slack, negligent, neglectful

مقصر *muqṣar* limited, restricted, confined (عل to)

مقصر *muqṣar* short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, summary

قصر look up alphabetically

قصم *qasama* a (*qasf*) to drink in avid gulps, gulp down, pour down, toss down (a water); to slake, quench (a the thirst); to grind, crush, bruise, squash, mash (a s.th.)

قصاص *qasāṣ* pl. *qasāṣāt*, قصاب *qasāb*, قصاب *qasāb* large bowl (made of wood or copper); (ir.) kettle

قصم *qasafa* i (*qasf*) to break, shatter, smash (a s.th.); to beset, harass, press hard, oppress (a s.o.), bear down (a upon s.o.); to bomb (a s.th.); to thunder, roar (esp., of cannon); to roll, rumble, grumble, peel (of thunder); — a (*qasf*, قصف *qasf*) to feast, revel, carouse; to lead a life of opulence; — *qasifa* a (*qasaf*) to break; to be frail, delicate, brittle, fragile V and VII to be broken, break, snap

قصف *qasf* thunder, roar (e.g., of cannon); revelry, carousal

قصف *qasif* frail, delicate, brittle, fragile; broken

قصف *qasif* frail, delicate, brittle, fragile; broken

قصف *qasif* revelry, carousal

مقصف *maqṣaf* pl. مقاصف *maqṣafāt* refreshment room; post exchange, canteen; casino; bar; buffet, refreshment counter

قصم *qasama* to break, shatter (a s.th.); (sp.) to snip off the ends (a of s.th.), clip, trim, crop (a s.th.)

قصم *qasala* i (*qasf*) to cut off, mow (off) (a s.th.) VIII to cut off (a s.th.)

قصم *qasal* chaff, husks, shucks, awns (of grain); (n. un. ة) stalks

قصال *qasāl* sharp, cutting, sharp-pointed

قصيد *qasīl* (sp.) winter barley

مقصل *maqṣal* sharp, cutting, sharp-pointed

○ مقصلة *maqṣala* pl. -āt, مقاصل *maqṣalāt* guillotine

قصيد *qasīl* sharp, cutting

قصم *qasama* i (*qasam*) to break, shatter (a s.th.) | قصم ظهره (*qasama ḥiml*) (to break s.o.'s back —) to be a mortal blow to s.o. V to be broken, break, snap VII — V

قصم *qasim* easily broken, brittle, fragile

تقصم *qasim* easily broken, brittle, fragile

قاصم *qasim* pl. قواصم *qawāsim* breaking | قاصمة *qasimat* *aq-qasr* mortal blow, catastrophe, disaster; ضربات قواصم *rabāf* mortal blows, crushing blows

(قصم *qasim*, قاصم *qasim*, قاصم *qasim* and قاصم *qasim*) *qasim* a (قاصم *qasim*) and قاصم *qasim* to be far away, be far removed, be at a great distance (عن from), be remote, distant; to go far away (عن from) IV to take far away, send far away (عن *a*, s.o., s.th. from); to remove (عن *a*, s.o. from); to drive away (عن *a*, s.o. from); to drag away (عن *a*, s.o. from); to dismiss (عن *a*, s.o. from a job); to reach the utmost limit (أ of a.th.) | لا يوقفني البصر *la yuqfīni l-baṣaru* out of sight, not within view, invisible V to go far away (عن from); to penetrate deeply, inquire (أ into a problem, and the like), examine, study, investigate (أ a.th.), go to the root (أ of a.th.); to follow out, follow to a conclusion (أ a.th.); to examine, feel out, palpate (أ a.th.) X to penetrate deeply, inquire (أ into a problem, and the like), examine, study, investigate (أ a.th.), go to the root (أ of a.th.); to inquire, make inquiries (عن about)

قاصم *qasim* and قاصم *qasim* distance, remoteness

قاصم *qasim* pl. قاصم *qasim* far (away), distant, remote

قاصم *qasim* f. قاصم *qasim* pl. قاصم *qasim* more distant, remoter, farther (away); most distant, remotest, farthest; utmost, extreme, ultimate; maximal, maximum; the farthestmost part; the utmost, extreme, extremity; end | المسجد الأقصى *(maḥḥid)* name of a mosque on the Temple Square in Jerusalem; الشرق الأقصى

(*ḥarg*) the Far East; المغرب الأقصى *(maḥḥid)* (the extreme west =) Morocco; الغاية القصوى the utmost degree of, the maximum of; أقاصى الأرض *aqāṣi l-arḍ* the remotest parts of the earth, the ends of the world; عند الضرورة القصوى *(ḥarūṣa)* in case of dire necessity, when worst comes to worst; إلى أقصى حد *al-ʿaṣā ḥaddin* to the extreme limit, to the utmost; as far as possible; من أدناه إلى أعلاه or من أعلاه إلى أدناه *(adnāhu)* from one end to the other, throughout, everything without exception

تقصم *qasim* thorough examination, close study, minute investigation

استقصاء *istiqṣāʾ* thorough examination, close study, minute investigation; inquiry (عن about)

قاصم *qasim* pl. قاصم *qasim*, قاصم *qasim* distant, remote, far (away) | القاصي والداني (lit.: the distant one and the near one =) everybody, all people; القاصية والدانية near and far

قصم *qasim* a (*qasim*) to pierce, bore, perforate (أ a.th.); to break into pieces, crush, hray, bruise, pulverize (أ a.th.); to tear down, demolish (أ a wall); to pull out, tear out (أ a peg or stake); — أ (*qasim*) to be rough, crude, hard (bed) IV to be rough, crude, hard (bed) | to make rough, crude or hard (أ the bed) | أقص على المضجع *(maḥḥin'ah)* or أقص على المضجع *(maḥḥin'ah)* to sleep VII to swoop down, pounce down, dive down, descend; to strike (أ a.th.; of lightning); to pounce, fall, rush, hurl o.e. (على upon), etorm, rush (على against), charge, attack, assail (على against); to be broken, cracked, threaten to collapse; to fall, tumble

جاء، قاصم *(coll.)* pebbles; gravel | جاءهم القوم قاصم *l-qasim* *qasim* all the people came

قاصم *qasim* pebbles; gravel

جاء القوم *gaḍḍā* pebbles; gravel | قضىهم (or بقضهم) *(gaum)* all the people came

انقضاض *ingūḍḍ* swooping down, pouncing down, dive, downrush; onrush, onslaught, storm, assault | مدفع الانقضاض *madḍaf* self-propelled assault gun (mil.); طائرة الانقضاض *diver bomber*

طائرة منقضة *fā'ira mungūḍḍa* dive bomber

قضب *gaḍaba* *(gaḍb)* to cut off (a s.th.); to lop, prune, trim (a tree) II = I; VIII = I; to shridge (a s.th.), give a condensed extract, make a digest (a of s.th.); to extemporize, improvise (a s.th.), quote extempore (a verses, and the like), deliver offhand (a a speech)

قضب *gaḍb* edible herbs

قضب *gaḍb* pl. قضبان *gaḍḍān* cut-off branch, twig, switch; stick, rod, staff, wand; bar (of a grate); male organ of generation, penis, phallus; rail (railroad); guide, guide rail, guideway (techn.)

قضب *gaḍḍa* that which is lopped or cut off; lops, prunings, trimmings (of trees)

مقضب *mūḡḍab* pruning hook; pruning shears, pruning knife

انقضاض *ingūḍḍ* shridgment; digest; extract; conciseness, terseness, brevity; improvisation

مقضب *mūḡḍab* short, brief, concise, terse; improvised, extemporaneous, off-hand, unprepared; المقضب name of a poetic meter; pl. مقضبات *short news items, news in brief (journs.)*

قض *gaḍ* gripes, colic

قضاض *gaḍḍ* gripes, colic

قض *gaḍḍa* u to be or become slender, slim, thin, narrow

قض *gaḍma* a and *gaḍma* i (*gaḍm*) to gnaw (a s.th., on s.th.); to nibble (a s.th., at s.th.)

قضاء (pronounced *gaḍma*; *ayr.*) roasted and salted chick-peas; assorted nuts, peanuts, pistachios, etc.; birdseed

الحيوانات القاضية *al-hayawānāt al-gaḍima* the rodents

قضى *gaḍḍ* *(gaḍḍ)* to settle (a s.th.); to finish, terminate, conclude, end, close, wind up, complete, consummate, accomplish, achieve (a s.th.); to carry out, execute, perform, effectuate (a s.th.); to fulfill (a request), comply (a with); to do, perform (a one's duty); to gratify (a a wish), provide (a for a need), satisfy, meet, answer, discharge (a a demand, a claim); to pay, settle (a a debt); to spend, pass (a time); to die (— قضى أجله); to fix, appoint, determine, decree, decide, rule (ب a s.th., بأن that); (of God) to foreordain, predestine; to judge, act as judge, decide judicially (بين between two litigants); to pass or pronounce judgment (ل in favor of s.o.; ع against s.o.); to sentence, condemn (ع a s.o. to), impose, inflict (ع upon s.o. a penalty); to impose or enjoin as a duty (ع upon s.o. s.th.); to make necessary or requisite (ع for s.o. s.th.), require s.o. (ع) to do s.th. (ب), compel, force (ع a s.o. to do s.th.); to demand, require, necessitate (ب s.th.), call for s.th. (ب); to root out, extirpate, annihilate, exterminate (ع a s.o., s.th.); to kill, do in (ع s.o.), do away (ع with s.o., with s.th.), put an end (ع to s.th.); to thwart, foil, frustrate (ع s.th.) | قضى أجله (*ajza-lahū*) to pass away, die; قضى المصير (*ajza-lahū*) to be full of amazement at, be very astonished at; قضى نحب (*ajza-lahū*) to fulfill one's vow; to pass away, die; قضى وطره (*ajza-lahū*) to attain one's aim or end, see one's wish fulfilled; قضى الامر

quḍiyya l-amru the matter is decided and done with, the die is cast; قضى امره quḍiyya amruhū قضى عليه quḍiyya 'alayhi it's all over with him, he's a goner II to carry out, execute, perform, effectuate (a s.th.) III to summon before a judge, bring before a court of justice, arraign (a s.o.); to prosecute, sue (a s.o.), take legal action, bring suit (a. against s.o.); to demand (ب. from s.o. payment of s.th.), call in (ب. from s.o. s.th.) V to be finished, completed; to pass, go by, elapse, expire, run out (time) VI to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to demand (a s.th.; a. من or a. from s.o. payment of s.th.; from s.o. s.th.), call in (a s.th., من or a. from s.o.), claim (a. for s.th. remuneration), lay claim (a. to s.th.); to get, receive (a. from s.o. s.th., also a. s.th. from, esp. money owed, emolument) VII to be completed, be finished, be done, be terminated, be concluded, come to an end, cease, stop; to pass, go by, elapse, expire, run out (time); to have expired, have elapsed, be over, be past (time) VIII to demand, claim, exact, require (a. from s.o. s.th.); to make necessary, make requisite, necessitate, require (a. s.th.) X to demand, claim, exact, require (a. from s.o. s.th.)

quḍm judgment, sentence, (judicial) decision, (court) ruling

quḍm settling, finishing, ending, closing, termination, conclusion, windup, completion, accomplishment; carrying out, execution, performance, effectuation; fulfillment, satisfaction, gratification (of a wish, of a desire); provision (for a need); compliance (with a request); payment, settlement, discharge (of a debt); passing, expiring (of a period of time); divine decree, destiny, fate; judgment, sentence, (judicial) decision, (court) ruling, ordinance; administration of the

law, judiciary, jurisprudence, justice; law; jurisdiction; office of judge, judgeship, judicature; judging, rendering of judgment; sentencing, condemnation (م. of s.o.); extermination, annihilation, extirpation (م. of s.o., of s.th.), killing (م. of s.o.), thwarting, foiling frustration (م. of s.th.); — (pl. قضىة quḍiyya) district, province (Syria, Iraq, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Yemen) | القضاء الشرعي death | القضاء دار القضاء court of justice, tribunal; المحكمة الإدارية maḥkamat al-ḥukm administrative court; القضاء والقدر (wa-l-qadar) fate and divine decree; بالقضاء والقدر (quḍ'an wa-quḍaram) by fate and divine decree; قضى القضاء (quḍiyya) the divine decree was fulfilled, i.e., death came with God's will

quḍiyya judicial, judicatory; forensic, legal, judiciary, pertaining to courts of justice | حارس قضائي ḥāris quḍiyya pl. حراس قضائيون ḥāris quḍiyya legally appointed trustee or administrator, receiver in bankruptcy, liquidator, sequestrator

quḍiyya justice of the peace

quḍiyya lawsuit; litigation, judicial contest; action at law, suit; (legal) case, cause, legal affair; matter, affair; question, problem, issue; theorem, proposition (maḥl.)

quḍiyya trial, hearing

quḍiyya passing, elapsing, termination, expiry, expiration, end (of a period of time); extinction (of an obligation)

quḍiyya necessity, need, exigency, requirement | عند القضاء 'ind al-quḍiyya in case of need, if need be, when necessary

quḍiyya decisive, conclusive; deadly, lethal; (pl. قضىة quḍiyya) judge, magistrate, justice, cadi; pl. قضىة quḍiyya require-

menta, exigencies | سم قاضى (samm)
deadly poison; ضربة قاضية (darba) de-
cisive blow (عل against); knockout
(boxing); mortal or crushing blow,
deathblow (عل to); رأى من قاضى النية ان
(q. d-dimma) to regard it as one's duty
to ...; قاضى البحث q. l-baḥṭ (Tun.) exam-
ining magistrate; قاضى التحقيل (Ēg.) exam-
ining magistrate; قاضى الاحالة q. l-ḥālā
(Ēg.) magistrate sitting at defendant's
arraignment, trial judge; قاضى المصلح q.
s-puḥ justice of the peace

مقضى maqḍī settled, finished, done,
completed, accomplished, etc. | الامر المقضى
accomplished fact, fait accompli

مُتَقاضٍ mutaḍḍi pl. متقاضون mutaḍḍiyyūn
litigant; المتقاضيان al-mutaḍḍiyyūn the
two litigants

مُتَقاضٍ mutaḍḍi subject to legal
prosecution

مُقْتَضٍ muqṭaḍ required, necessary,
requisite; (pl. مُقْتَضِيَات muqṭaḍayāt) re-
quirement, exigency, necessity, need |
بِمُقْتَضَى bi-muqṭaḍ (prep.) according to,
in accordance with, in conformity with,
pursuant to, under; مقتضيات الاحوال
should the circumstances require it

قَطٌّ qaṭṭ (chiefly with the past tense in
negative sentences) ever, (neg.) never

قَطٌّ qaṭṭ u (qaṭ) to carve (a a.th.); to cut,
trim, clip, pare (a a.th.); to mend the
point (a of a pen), nib, sharpen (a a pen)
II to carve, turn (a wood) VIII to sharp-
en, nib (a a pen)

قَطٌّ qaṭṭ short and curly (hair)

قَطَّاف qaṭṭaf turner

قِطَّة qitṭa pl. قِطَاط qitṭaṭ, قِطَاط qitṭaṭ
male cat, tomcat | قِطَّاء az-zabād
civet cat

قِطَّة qitṭa female cat

قِطَاط qitṭaṭ kitten

قَطَّب qaṭṭa i (qaṭ) to gather, collect (a
a.th.); — (qaṭ) قَطَّبَ قُطُوبَ to contract
the eyebrows (also قَطَّبَ حَاجِبَيْ q. ḥajibay
ḥajibay), knit the brows, frown, scowl,
glower | قَطَّبَ جَبِيْنَه (jaḥināḥ) to frown
II to scowl, glower; to knit the brows,
frown; (eg.) to sew together (a a.th.)
V to become gloomy (countenance)
X O to polarize (a a.th.; phys.)

قُطْب qaṭṭ pl. اقطاب aqṭāb axis, axle;
pole (astron., geogr., el.); pivot; leader;
authority, leading personality, celebrity
(chiefly used in the pl.) | قُطْب الرِّسَى q.
ar-risā pivot (of a.th.; fig.); القطب الجنوبي
(janūbī) the South Pole; القطب الشمالي
(shāmī) the North Pole; قطب سالب
(maḍjib) negative pole; قطب موجب
(mujaḍib) positive pole, anode

نُطْق qaṭṭ polar | الشُّعْلُ القُطْبِي (shuʿl al-qutbi)
polar light

قُطْبَة qaṭṭa (eg.) stitch (in sewing)

قُطْبَة qaṭṭa frowning, scowling, glower-
ing

اِسْتَقْطَاب istiqṭāb polarization (phys.)

اِسْتَقْطَابٌ istiqṭāb all together, all without
exception, one and all

قَطَر qaṭar u (qaṭr, قطرات qataraṭ) to fall
or flow in drops, drip, dribble, trickle
II (qaṭr) to let fall or flow in drops,
drip, drop, dribble, infuse in drops or
dribbles (a a.th.); to filter, filtrate (a
a.th.); to refine (a a.th.); to distill (a
a.th.); to line up camels (a) in single
file and connect them with halters, form
a train of camels; to couple (a vehicles);
to tow, tug (a a ship) V to fall or
flow in drops, drip, dribble, trickle; to
soak, percolate (ال into), trickle (ال in)
VI to come in successive groups, to
crowd, throng, flock (ال or عل to a.o., to
a place) X to drip, drop, dribble (a
a.th.); to distill, extract by distillation
(a a.th.)

قطر *qaṭr* dripping, dribbling, dribble, trickling, trickle; (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. قطرات *qūṭār* drops, dribblets; rain; — sirup

قطر *qaṭr* pl. قطارات *qūṭārāt* (sp.) (rail-road) train

قطري (sp.) *qaṭarī* pl. -īya shunter, switchman (railroad)

قطر *qaṭr* pl. أقطار *aqṭār* region, quarter; district, section; tract of land; zone; country, land; diameter (of a circle); diagonal; caliber, bore (of a tube) | القطر *al-qṭar* 'المصري' (misrī) Egypt; نصف قطر الدائرة *nisf q. ad-d.* radius (of the circle); أربعة أقطار *arba'at a. ad-dunya* the four quarters of the world; الروعة التي تأخذني من جميع الأقطار *rau'a* the rapture which holds me completely enthralled, which pervades my heart through and through

قطري *qūṭrī* regional; diametral, diametrical

قطر *qaṭar* Qatar (sheikdom in eastern Arabia)

قطر *qaṭr, qūṭar* agalloch, aloeswood

قطرة *qūṭra* (n. un. of قطر *qaṭr*) pl. *qūṭārāt* drop (also as a medicine)

قطرة *qūṭra* pl. -āt droplet, drublet

قطار *qūṭār* pl. -āt, قطار *qūṭar* قطار *qūṭār* train of camels; (railroad) train; railroad; single file (of soldiers; Eg., mil.) | قطار البضاعة *freight train, goods train*; قطار حديدى *(ḥadīdī)* railroad train; قطار خاص (خصوصى or خصوصى) *special train*; قطار الركاب *g. ar-rukab* passenger train; قطار سباق *(sabbāq)* fast train, express train; قطار سريع *express train*; قطار وقاف *(waqqāf)* local train

قطارة *qūṭāra* dropping tube, pipette, dropper

قطران *qūṭrān* (qūṭrān, qūṭrān) tar

مقطر *miqṭar* pl. مقاطر *maqāṭir* censor

مقطرة *miqṭara* pl. مقاطر *maqāṭir* censor; stocks (device for punishment)

تقطير *taqṭīr* filtering, filtration; refining; distilling, distillation

استقطار *istiqṭār* distilling, distillation

قاطرة *qāṭira* pl. -āt locomotive; rail car, diesel

مقطورات *maqṭūrāt* trailers, truck trailers

مقطرات *muqṭarrāt* spirituous liquors, spirits

قطرميز *qūṭramiz* (large) glass bottle or jar

قطران *qūṭrān* to tar, smear or coat with tar (a s.th.)

قطران *qūṭrān* (qūṭrān, qūṭrān) tar

قطع *qaṭa'a* (qaf) to cut (a s.th.); to cut off (a s.th.); to chop off, lop off (a s.th.); to amputate (a s.th.); to cut through, cut in two, divide (a s.th.); to tear apart, disrupt, sunder, disjoin, separate (a s.th.); to fell (a tree); to break off, sever (a s.th., e.g., relations); to break off one's friendship, break (a with s.o.); to cut, snub (a s.o.); to interrupt (a, a s.o., s.th.); to cut short, interrupt, silence (a s.o.); to turn-off, switch off, disconnect (a electric current); to prevent, hinder (a s.o. from); to forbid (a s.o. from doing s.th.); to prohibit (a s.o. from doing s.th.); to deprive (a s.o. of); (Chr.) to excommunicate (a s.o.); to have a profound effect, have a considerable impact, be impressive (spiritually); to make a profound impression (on), impress greatly, affect deeply (on s.o.); to ford (a river), cross (a river, an ocean), traverse (a country), pass through or across s.th. (a); to cover (a distance); to survive (a s.th., e.g., a danger), surmount, overcome (a s.th., e.g., a difficulty), get over s.th. (a); to spend, pass, while away (a time with); to use up, consume (a food); to decide (a or ب s.th.); to say with cer-

tainty, assert, declare positively (ب s.th.), affirm confidently, aver (بأن that); to prove (بأن that); *paan. qaf'i'a* to break, break apart, be or get broken, be or become interrupted; to snap (rope, string of a musical instrument) | قطع (الرجاء) (*amal, rajā'*) to give up hope, to despair; قطع الثمن (*faman*) to fix the price, agree on the price; قطع تذكرة (*taḡkīratān*) to buy a ticket; قطع عليه حديثه (*ḥadīṭahū*) to interrupt s.o., cut s.o. short, cut in on s.o.'s talk; قطع دورا (*dauran*) to pass through a phase or period, go through a stage; قطع برأى (*bi-ra'yin*) to express a firm opinion; to decide in favor of an opinion; قطع برأيه (*bi-ra'yihī*) to be guided in one's decisions by s.o., proceed in accordance with s.o.'s opinion or decision; قطع الرسم (*raṣīm*) to sever the bonds of kinship, break with one's relatives; to violate the rules of consanguinity; قطع اشواطا (*aṣṭafan*) to make progress; قطع شوطا كبيرا (*ṣaṭfa, taḡaddus, ruḡṣ*) and قطع في ميدان الرق اشواطا (*maiddāni r-r.*) to make great progress, make great headway; قطع عليه الطريق to cut off s.o.'s way, intercept s.o.; to engage in highway robbery; to waylay s.o., commit highway robbery on s.o.; لا يقطع عقله (*'aqlahū*) it won't get into his head, he can't understand or believe it; قطع عهدا (*'ahdan*) to make a contract; to make a promise, vow, or pledge (ل to s.o.); قطع الوعد (*'ahdan*) and قطع على نفسه عهدا ب (*wa'da*) to vow s.th., pledge o.s. or bind o.s. to do s.th.; قطع الكميالة to discount the bill of exchange; قطع لسانه (*lisanahū*) to silence s.o., seal s.o.'s lips, gag s.o.; قطع الوقت (*waqt*) to while away the time, kill time II to cut into pieces, cut up, dismember (s.s.th.); to carve (s.meat); to tear apart, rend, rip apart, gash, slash, lacerate (s.s.th.); to cut seriously, gash deeply (s.one's

hand); to interrupt; to scan (s.a verse) | يقطع القلب (*qalbu*) heart-rending III to dissociate, separate o.s. (s.from), part company, break off one's friendship, break (s.with s.o.); to cut, snub (s.s.o.); to be on bad terms (s.with s.o.); to boycott (s.s.o., s.s.th.); to interrupt (s.s.s.o., s.s.th.); to cut s.o. (s.) short, cut in on s.o.'s (s.) talk, also قائمة الحديث IV to make or let s.o. (s.) cut or cut off (s.s.th.); to make or let s.o. (s.) cross or ford (s.a river); to bestow as a gift (s.s.on s.o.s.s.th.); to grant, assign, allot (s.s.to s.o.s.s.th.); to separate o.s., disassociate o.s. (s.from s.o.), part company (s.with s.o.); to break off one's friendship (s.with s.o.); to break (s.with s.o.) V to be cut off, be severed, be disrupted, be interrupted, be disconnected; to snap; to be cut up, be chopped up, be backed to pieces, be dismembered; to be intermittent, flow discontinuously (electric current); to be disjointed, be jerky (words, style); to knock o.s. out (e.g., with eagerness) | تنقطع به الحبال (*bḥū*) to be at the end of one's resources, be utterly helpless; تنقطع به الأسباب (*asabāṣ*) to be at one's wit's end, be at the end of one's tether; حذب تنقطع درنه الاعناق (*ḥadafun, dūnaḥā*) lit.: a goal on the way to which throats are slit, i.e., one which remains unattainable VI to separate, part company, go apart; to get separated from each other; to break off mutual relations, snub each other; to intersect (lines, roads, etc.; مع s.s.th.), cut across, cross (of a line or road, مع another) VII to be cut off, be or get separated (من or عن from); to be chopped off, be lopped off, be cut through, be sundered, be severed, be torn apart, be disrupted, be broken, be broken off; to be interrupted, be disconnected, be cut off, be shut off (also, e.g., electric current), be blocked, be stopped; to

break, break apart, tear, snap (intr., e.g., a rope, a string); to cease, end, come to an end, run out, expire; to stop, come to a halt, come to a standstill, be suspended, be discontinued; to stop, cease (عن a.th.); doing a.th.); to leave off (عن a.th.), desist, abstain, refrain (عن from); to suspend, discontinue, stay (عن a.th.); to withdraw, stay away, hold aloof (من from); to devote o.s., dedicate o.s., give one's attention, apply o.s. (ل or إلى to); to concentrate (ل or إلى on); to occupy o.s. exclusively (ل or إلى with), give all one's time (ل or إلى to) VIII to take a part, a little (من of a.th.); to take, borrow, cull, glean (من a.th. from, e.g., a story from a book); to tear out, take out, remove (a e.g., a page, من from a book or notebook); to tear off, rip off, detach (a e.g., a coupon); to appropriate, acquire (a a.th.); to possess o.s., take possession (a of), seize (a on) X to request as a fief (a a of a.o. a.th.); (eg.) to deduct (a an amount)

قطع *qaf'* cutting off; chopping off, detraction; amputation; cutting, scission, section; disruption, sunderance, disjunction, disconnection, separation; felling (of a tree); severance, rupture, breakoff (e.g., of relations); stoppage, blockage, embargo, ban, blackout, suspension; interruption, discontinuation; disconnection, turning off, switching off (of electric current); prevention, hindrance (عن from); deprivation; excommunication (C.A.R.); fording (of a river); crossing (of an ocean); traversal (of a country); covering (of a distance); spending, passing (of a span of time); consumption; deduction, rebate, discount; (pl. انماط *anmāṭ*) format, size (of a book); (pl. قسوط *qasūṭ*) section (geom.); قطعاً *qaf'a* decidedly, definitely, positively, for certain; with neg.: absolutely not, not at all, by no means, not in the least |

تسليم الحسابات settlement of accounts; highway robbery, brigandage; قطع الطريق *qaf' al-tariq* forcible prevention of a.th., radical stop to a.th.; قطع المأجور *q. al-māḥij* salary cut, wage deduction; قطع (معدل) *q. mu'addal* (or *mu'addal*) discount rate, bank rate; قطع الربع *q. ar-rub'* (ar-rubū') quarto format; قطع *q. kutub al-jayb* pocket size (book); قطع غروط *q. maḡṣūṭ* (or *maḡṣūṭ*) comic section (geom.); قطع زائد (mukḥḍif) parabola (geom.); قطع مكافئ (mukḥḍif) ellipse (geom.); قطع ناقص (qaf'a li-l-waḡḡ) as a pastime, just to kill time; ينقطع النظر *(bi-q. in-naẓari)* irrespective of, regardless of, without regard to; aside from, apart from; فتره القطع *disjunctive hamza* (gram.)

قطعي *qaf'i* decided, definite, positive; final, definitive; قطعياً *qaf'iyan* decidedly, definitely, emphatically, categorically

قطعية *qaf'iya* certainty, definiteness, positiveness

قطعة *qaf'a* pl. قطع *qaf'a* piece, fragment, lump, chunk; part, portion; section, division; segment (geom.); coin; naval unit; unit (mil.) | القطعة الدائرية *segment of a circle* (geom.); O قطعة التركيب *part* (of a machine, of an apparatus); O قطعة الازدواج *coupling element* (el.); قطعة مسرحية *(maṣraḥiyya)* (stage) play; قطعة غنائية *(ḡinā'iyya)* vocal piece, vocal composition; قطعة غيار *or قطع التثبيت* spare part; قطعة فنية *(ḡannīyya)* work of art; القطعة الكروية *(kurawīyya)* spherical segment (geom.); قطعة تمثيلية *(tamṡīliyya)* (stage) play; قطعة موسيقية *piece of music*, musical composition; قطعة مائة *(mā'iyya)* coin; العمل بالقطع *(amal)* piecework, job work, taskwork

قطعة *qaf'a* pl. قسوط *qasūṭ*, قطع *qaf'a* a piece cut off, a cut; stump; plot of land, patch of land, lot

قطعة *qaf'a* pl. -at, قطع *qaf'a* stump

قطاع *qutāʿ*, *qutāʿ* pl. -*āt* section; sector (geom.) | قطاع عرضي (*ʿarḍī*) cross section; (anat.) *anṣiṣa* tissue sections (biol.); القطاع الدائري (*dāʾirī*) sector of a circle (geom.); القطاع الكروي (*kurūʿī*) spherical sector (geom.)

قطاع *qutāʿ* (stone-, wood-) cutter

قطاع *bi-l-qutāʿ* by retail, retail (adj.)

قطيع *qutayʿ* pl. قطعان *qutāʿin*, *qutāʿ* troop or group (of animals), drove, flock, herd

قطيعة *qutʿa* rupture of relations, break, breach, rift, alienation, estrangement, separation; enmity among relatives (short for قطيعة الرحم *q. ar-raḥim*); (pl. قطيعات *qutayʿāt*) شief, fee, feudal estate, land granted by feudal tenure

قطيع *qutayʿ* more convincing, more conclusive (evidence); (قطيع *qutayʿ*) amputee; one-armed; dumb, mute

مقطع *maqṭaʿ* pl. مقاطع *maqāṭiʿ* crossing point, crossing, traverse, passage; ford; (point of) intersection; cross section; section, division; syllable; musical phrase; quarry; group of animals, drove | مقطع الرأي *m. ar-raʾy* decision, judgment

مقطع *maqṭaʿ* pl. مقاطع *maqāṭiʿ* cutting instrument | مقطع السيجار *cigar cutter*; مقطع الورق *m. al-waraq* paper knife; paper cutter

تقطيع *taqṭiʿ* fragmentation, dismemberment, cutting up, division, partitioning; interruption, disruption, discontinuation; gripes, colic; (pl. تقاطيع *taqāṭiʿ*) stature, figure; shape, form; pl. parts, portions, sections, members | تقاطيع الوجه *t. al-waḥḥ* features, lineaments of the face

مقاطعة *muqāṭaʿa* separation; break (with a.o.); indifference, unfeelingness, unlovingness; boycott; interruption; (pl. -*āt*) area, region, section, district, province

قطاع *qutāʿ* and المقاطعة *muqāṭaʿa* pl. -*āt* shief, fee, feudal estate, land granted by feudal tenure | ذر الاقطاع *liege lord*, feudal lord

قطاع *qutāʿ* liege, feudatory, feudal; (pl. -*ūn*) liege lord, feudal lord

قطاع *qutāʿiyya* feudalism; القطاعية the feudal system

تقطع *taqṭuʿ* pl. -*āt* interruptedness, interruption

تقاطع *taqāṭuʿ* severance of mutual relations; crossing; intersection, junction

انقطاع *inqiṭāʿ* separation, disjunction, severance; break, breach, rift, rupture, breakoff; interruption, disruption, discontinuance; cessation, stop, termination, expiration, extinction; stoppage, shutdown, blockage, suspension; end, close, conclusion; absence, withdrawal, aloofness (عن from) | انقطاع التيار *ing. at-tayyār* power shutdown (el.); بدون انقطاع (el.) incessantly, constantly, or من غير انقطاع continuously, without interruption

انقطاعية *inqiṭāʿiyya* separatism

استقطاع *istiṭāʿ* pl. -*āt* cut, deduction (e.g., from salary)

قاطع *qāṭiʿ* cutting; sharp; convincing, cogent, irrefutable, conclusive, decisive (e.g., evidence); decided, definite, positive, unmistakable, unequivocal; final, definitive; sour (milk); secant (geom.); (pl. قواطع *qawāṭiʿ*) partition, screen | قاطع الطرق *qāṭiʿ al-ṭarīq* (or قاطع الطرق *qāṭiʿ al-ṭarīq*) highway robber, holdup man, waylayer, brigand; بصفة *bi-sifaṭin* unmistakably; قاطعة (sinn) incisor; طير قواطع *ṭayr qawāṭiʿ* migratory birds; قاطع التذاكر *ticket seller*, conductor (streetcar, bus, etc.)

قاطع *qāṭiʿ* interrupter, circuit breaker (el.)

مقطع *maqṭūʿ* cut off, severed, chopped off, etc.; به *مقطوع* decided, finished, settled, done with (matter, affair); (pl. *maqṭūʿāt*) *مقطوع النظر* matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled

مقطوعة *maqṭūʿa* pl. *مقاطيع* *maqṭūʿāt* piece (of music) | *مقطوعة موسيقية* piece of music, musical composition

مقطوعة *maqṭūʿiya* share, portion, allotment; consumption | *بالقطوعة* (eg.) in the lump, for a lump sum

مقطع *muqaffaʿ* torn, shredded

مقطع *muqfiʿ* liege lord; — *muqfaʿ* liege man, feudatory, feudal tenant, vassal

مقطع *mutaqaṭṭiʿ* cut off, torn, ruptured, disrupted, interrupted; discontinuous, flowing intermittently (electric current); in stages (movement); staccato (voice); incoherent, disjointed (words) | *تيار متقطع* (*taḡyīḍ*) alternating current

مقطع *munqaṭṭiʿ* cut off; severed, disjointed, separate(d), detached; chopped off, truncated; cut, cut in two, sundered, torn, ruptured, disrupted; broken; broken off; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, blocked; disconnected, turned off, switched off (electric current); halting, discontinuous, intermittent, fitful; outlying, remote, out-of-the-way (region); devoted, dedicated (ل or لى to), set aside exclusively, solely destined (ل or لى for) | *منقطع النظير* and *منقطع القرن* unmatched, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled, incomparable, singular, unique; *منقطع غير* incessant, unceasing, continual, uninterrupted

منقطع *mustaṭṭaʿ* cut, deduction (from salary)

قطفت *qafafa* + (*qaff*, *qufūf*) to pick (flowers, fruit); to gather, harvest (fruit); to pluck off, pull off, tear off (s.th., e.g., leaves); (eg.) to skim (s. a

liquid from the surface); — (*qaff*) to scratch, scratch up (s. a.o.) II — I VIII to pick (flowers, fruit); to gather, harvest (fruit); to pluck off (s. s.th.); to select, choose, pick out (من s. s.th. from among)

قطفت *qaff* (act or instance of) picking, etc.; (pl. *qufūf*) scratch

قطفت *qif* picked fruit

قطاف *qifā* picking, gathering, harvest (of fruit); picking season, vintage, harvest time

داني القطوف *dāni l-qufūf* within reach, at hand; easy to apply, easy to use, handy

قطوف *qufūf* pl. *قطف* *qufuf* short-stepped, slow

قطيفة *qafīfa* velvet; plush

قطائف *qafāʿif* *قطائف* *qafāʿiyā* (pl.) small, triangular doughnuts fried in melted butter and served with honey

مقاط *muqfa* pl. *مقاطيع* *maqṭūʿiyyāt* implement for picking fruit, fruit picker; vine knife

مقاط *muqfa* pl. *مقاطيع* *maqṭūʿiyyāt* basket

إقتطاف *iqṭiṭṭaf* picking, gathering, etc.; selection, choice, pick

مقطف *muqṭaṭṭaf* pl. *-āṭ* selected or select piece; selection

قطوفة *qafūfa* young girl

قطل *qafala* u + (*qaf*) to cut off (s. s.th.) II — I

قطيلة *qafila* towel; floor rag

قطم *qafma* + (*qafm*) to cut off (s. s.th.); to break off (s. s.th.)

قطمة *qafma* piece; bite, morsel

المقطم *al-muqṭam* a range of hills east of Cairo

قعد *qāmir* pellicle enveloping a date pit | لا يملك قعدرا (*gamliku*) he doesn't own a thing, he hasn't a red cent to his name

قعد *qafana* u (قعد *qafān*) to live, dwell, reside (ق or ب or ا in a place); to inhabit (ق or ب or ا place) II to make live, settle (ب a.s.o. in)

قعد *qafan* small of the back

قعد *qafn*, *qufun* pl. قفان *aqfān* cotton | خام قعد *raw* cotton, cotton, wool, unginned cotton; قعد سكارو (*It. scarto*) (eg.) cotton waste; قعد طي (*jibbi*) absorbent cotton; قعد ملتهب (*mulahib*) guncotton; عالج قعد *ḥaṣab al-q.* excelsior; قعد *miḥraj al-q.* cotton gin

قعد *qafni* cotton (adj.)

قعد *qafniya*, *qifniya* pl. قفاني *qafāniy* pulse, legumes (peas, beans, lentils)

قعد *qafāniya*, *qifāniya* Indian corn, maize (fun.)

قعد *qafān* cotton manufacturer, cotton merchant

قعد *qafin* (coll.; n. un. ق) a variety of squash

قعد *qafān* cotton plantation

قعد *qafin* pl. قفان *qafān* resident, domiciled; inhabitant, dweller

قعد *qafān* pl. قفان *qafān* cord, braid, lace

قعد *qafān* (coll.; n. un. قفان *qafān*) sand grouse (Pterocles)

قعد *qafāda* u (قعد *qafāda*) to sit down, take a seat; to sit, be sitting; to remain seated; to remain, stay, abide; to lie in wait (J for a.s.o.), waylay (J a.s.o.); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from), renounce, waive (عن a.s.h.) | قعد to make a.s.o. sit down, make a.s.o. sit, seat a.s.o., induce a.s.o. to stay; to hamper, handicap, hamstring, disable, paralyze a.s.o.; قعدت

قعد *qafāda* his knees buckled under him; قعد به to hold back, restrain, discourage, or prevent a.s.o. from; قعد *qafāda* he decided not to go; قعد to be in a state of great anxiety, be seriously upset, be very agitated; to be very alarmed (J by) IV to make (a.s.o.) sit down; to make (a.s.o.) sit; to cause or induce (a.s.o.) to stay; to seat (a.s.o.); to hold back, restrain, discourage, prevent (عن a.s.o. from); to decrease, diminish (من a.s.h.); pass *qafāda* to be lame, he crippled | قعد *qafāda* to upset a.s.o. seriously, throw a.s.o. in a state of violent emotion; قعد من قعد (*ḥimmaḥāda*) to dampen a.s.o.'s zeal V not to desire (عن a.s.h.), not to be out for a.s.h. (عن); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from) VI = V; to remain aloof, refrain, forbear, withdraw (من from); to be pensioned off, retire VIII to take or use as a seat (a.s.h.); to sit down (a on a.s.h.); to be, remain (a in a state or condition)

قعد *qafāda* slackers, shirkers of military service in times of war; also, designation of the Khawarij

قعد *qafāda* sitting; backside, seat, buttocks, posteriors; space occupied while sitting, seating space | ذر القعد name of the eleventh month of the Muslim year

قعد *qafāda* manner of sitting, seat, pose, posture; space occupied while sitting, seating space

قعد *qafāda* constantly or frequently sitting, sedentary; glued to the seat, not budging, seated firmly; lazy, inert, indolent

قعد *qafāda* constantly or frequently sitting, sedentary; glued to the seat, not budging, firmly seated; lazy, inert, indolent

قعد *qafāda* pl. قعد *qafāda*, قعد *qafāda* young camel

قعد *qu'ad* sitting; desistance, abstention, refraining (عن from); renunciation, abandonment, waiver (عن of)

قعد *qu'ad* companion; one with whom one sits together; keeper, guardian, supervisor, superintendent; crippled, disabled, infirm | قعد المنزل *q. al-manzil* confined to one's house or to one's quarters

قعدة *qu'ada* pl. قاعد *qu'ad'id* woman companion; wife, spouse

قعد *maq'ad* pl. مقاعد *maq'ad'id* a.th. to sit on, space to sit in; seat (in general, in a theater, in parliament, etc.); chair; bench; sofa, settee; box, driver's seat (of a carriage or coach) | مقعد طويل *chaise longue*; مقعد مريح (*curly*) easy chair, armchair

قعدة *maq'ada* pl. مقاعد *maq'ad'id* back-side, seat, buttocks, posteriors

تقاعد *taq'ad* restraint, reticence, aloofness, reserve; retirement | معاش التقاعد *ma'sh'at* retiring allowance, superannuation, pension; التقاعد *(taq'ad)* أحيل إلى التقاعد to be pensioned off, he superannuated, he retired

قعد *qu'ad* pl. قاعد *qu'ad'id* sitting, seated; inactive, idle, lazy, also قاعدون *qu'ad'idun* slackers, shirkers of military service in times of war; — قاعد *qu'ad'id* pl. قاعدات *qu'ad'idat* woman who, because of her age, has ceased to bear children

قاعدة *qu'ada* pl. قواعد *qu'ad'id* foundation, groundwork; basis; fundament; base (geom.; mil.); support, base, socle, foot, pedestal; ○ chassis, undercarriage; precept, rule, principle, maxim; formula; method, manner, mode; model, pattern | قاعدة بحرية *q. al-bahriyya* or قاعدة الاسطول (*base riyu*) naval base; قاعدة البلاد capital of the country; قاعدة جوية (*base riyu*) airbase; قاعدة حربية (*base riyu*) base of operation; قاعدة الملك *q. al-mulk* seat of government;

مساحة القاعدة *mas'hat al-q. base*, basal surface

مقعد *maq'ad* brought to a standstill, stopped, arrested; lame, crippled, disabled, infirm; an invalid

متقاعد *mutaq'ad* retired; pensioner

قعر *qu'ura* = قارة *qu'ara* to be deep, hollowed out II to make deep or deeper, deepen (أ a.th.); to hollow out, make hollow, excavate (أ a.th.); to cry, shout, scream | قمر في كلامه (*kaldm'at*) to speak gutturally IV to make deep or deeper, deepen (أ a well) V to be depressed, sunk, low, deep, hollowed out, dished, concave; to descend to the bottom

قعر *qu'ar* pl. قعور *qu'ar* bottom; depth; keel (of a ship); pit, hole, hollow, cavity, depression | من القعر صاعداً (*qu'adan*) from the ground up

قمرة *qu'ra* pit, hole, hollow, cavity, depression

قور *qu'ar* deep

قير *qu'ir* deep

مقعر *muq'ar* depressed, sunk, low, deep; hollow, dished, concave; curved; obscure (language)

قعر *qu'as* a (*qu'as*) to have a protruding chest and hollow back, he pigeon-breasted VI to remain aloof, keep away, stay away, desist, refrain (عن from); to hesitate, waver, be reluctant (عن to do a.th.); to fail, neglect (عن to do a.th.); to be uninterested (عن in) XIV انقصر *iq'asas* = I

اقصر *iq'as* having a protruding chest and hollow back, pigeon-breasted | عز اقصر (*iz*) firmly established power

تقاعس *taq'as* negligence

متقاعد *mutaq'as* hesitant, wavering, reluctant; negligent, careless, sloppy, listless, idle

قنق *qa'qa'a* (قنقة *qa'qa'a*) to clatter; to rattle; to clank

قنق *qa'qa'*, *qa'qa'* magpie

قنقة *qa'qa'a* clatter; rattle; clank, clang; noise, din; pl. قنقات *qa'qat'* high-sounding words

قنق *qa'qa* u (قنق *qa'qaf*) to be dry, withered, shriveled; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to contract, shrink; to hristle, stand on end (hair)

قنقة *qa'qa* pl. قنفت *qa'af* large basket; (Mesopotamian) round boat, gufa (ir.)

قنقة *qa'qa*, *qa'qa* feverish shiver, ague fit

قنق *qafara* u (قنق *qafar*): قنق *qafara* to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o. IV to be or become empty, bleak, desolate, deserted, depopulated, uninhabited, devastated, waste; to be destitute, be devoid (من of); to ravage, lay waste, devastate, desolate, depopulate (a s.th.); to abandon, leave in a state of desolation (a houses, a city); to gnaw off, pick (a bone) VIII to follow s.o.'s (a) tracks, track (a s.o.)

قنق *qa'f* pl. قنق *qafar* desert, wasteland, desolate region; empty, bleak, forsaken, forlorn, deserted, lifeless, uninhabited, depopulated, devastated, desolate, waste; destitute, devoid (من of) | قنق (or) قنق *qaf* (arq) wasteland; قنق *qaf* (qaf) plain bread, dry bread

قنقة *qafra* pl. *qafarat* desert, wasteland, desolate region

قنق *qafra* pl. قنق *qafra* plain bread, dry bread

قنق *qafra* pl. قنق *qafra* beehive

قنق *qafra* pl. قنق *qafra* arid desert

قنق *qafra* pl. قنق *qafra* emptiness, bleakness, desolateness, desolation; ravage, devastation, depopulation

قنق *magfir* empty, bleak, forsaken, forlorn, deserted, lifeless, uninhabited, depopulated, devastated, desolate, waste; destitute, devoid (من of)

قنق *qa'asa* i (قا/ز, قنق *qa'asdn*) to jump, leap, spring, hurdle, bound; to jump up, leap in the air; to jump off, take off V to put on or wear gloves

قنق *qa'z* jumping (also athlet.) | قنق *qa'z* skipping the rope; قنق *qa'z* pole vaulting; قنق *qa'z* broad jump; قنق *qa'z* high jump

قنقة *qa'za* pl. *qa'zad* jump, leap, spring, bound

قنق *qa'f* pl. قنق *qa'f* glove; a pair of gloves

قنق *qa'f* pl. قنق *qa'f* caftan, a dry measure, ca. 496-840 l. = 16 whibae (Tun.)

قنق *magfir* springboard

قنق *qa'af* i u (قا/ف) to gather, collect (a s.th.); (eg.) to catch, seize, grasp, grab; to find out, discover (a s.th.)

قنق *qa'f* prattle, chatter

قنق *qa'ad* (pl.) jokes

قنق *qa'as* pl. قنق *qa'as* cage; hircage; pen, coop, wired enclosure; basket (made of palm fronds); thorax, chest; (prisoner's) dock (= قنق *qa'as*)

قنق *qa'as* poultry coop

قنق *qa'af* pl. قنق *qa'af* caftan, a long-sleeved outer garment, open in front and fastened by a *hizdm*

قنق *al-qa'af* the Caucasus

قنق *qa'f* a (قا/ف) to contract; to shrink; to shrivel, become wrinkled II to shrivel (a the fingers; of the cold) V = I

قنق *qa'* testudo

تَقَفَّت qaf/qafa (تَقَفَّت qaf/qafa) and II taqa/qafa to shiver with cold

قَالَ qafala u i (قَالَ qafāl) to come home, come back, return; — i (qafā) to shut, close (s.th.); to latch, lock, shut up, bolt (s.th.); to accumulate, amass, hoard (s.th.) II and IV to padlock (s.th.); to shut, close (s.th.); to switch off, shut off, turn off (s.th.); to cut off, stop (s.th. the supply of), block, bar, close (s.th.); to latch, lock, shut up, bolt (s.th.)

قَالَ qafā pl. أَقَالِ aqāl, قَوْلِ qufāl padlock; lock, latch; bolt; ○ look (of a canal)

قَالَ qafāl locksmith

أَقَالَ iqāl shutting, closing, closure; shutting up; locking, bolting; stoppage, blocking, blockage, barring, obstruction

قَفَلَ quffāl pl. قَائِلَة qafila قَائِل qafī pl. قَائِلَة qafila home-coming, returning; homecomer, repatriate

قَائِلَة qafila pl. قَوَائِل qawā'il caravan; column; convoy | قَائِلَة (تَجَارِيَة) بحرية (tijāma rīya, bahriya) or قَائِلَة السِّنِّ q. as-sufun naval convoy

قَفَلَ qafā u (qafw) to follow (أَفْرَ afarāh s.o.'s tracks) II to send (ب. or s.o. after s.o. else); to rhyme, put into rhyme VIII أَفَلَ (afarāh) to follow s.o.'s tracks, track s.o.; to follow up, pursue s.o. (māl.); to follow in s.o.'s tracks, follow s.o.'s example, imitate s.o.

قَفَا qafā m. and f., pl. أَقْفَا aqfiya, أَقْفَا aqfa, أَقْفَا aqfiya, أَقْفَا aqfiya nape; occiput, back of the head; back; reverse; wrong side (of a fabric)

قَفَا qafā nape; occiput, back of the head

قَفَا qafā following (of s.o.'s tracks), tracking; imitation

قَائِلَة qāfiya pl. قَوَائِل qawā'il rhyme; (eg.) play on words, pun, double-entendre; nape

قَائِل look up alphabetically

قَائِل and قَائِل look up alphabetically

قَالَ qāla i (qāl, qull, قَالَة qāla) to be or become little, small, few (in number or quantity), trifling, insignificant, inconsiderable, scant, scanty, sparse, spare, meager; to be rare, scarce; to be of rare occurrences, happen seldom; to decrease, diminish, wane, grow less; to be or become less, littler, smaller, fewer (in number or quantity), more trifling, less significant, less considerable, scantier, scantier, sparser (من than); to be second, be inferior (من to s.o.) — (qāl) to pick up, raise, lift (من s.o., s.th. from the ground); to carry (s.th.) | أَلَا مَا قُلْ وَنَدْر | (illā, wa-nadara) but for a few exceptions, with a few exceptions only; قُلْ صَبْر (sabrūhū) to be impatient lose one's patience II to make little or less, diminish, lessen, decrease, reduce, do seldom or less frequently (s.o. or من s.th.) IV = II; to do or give little (من in or of); to pick up, raise, lift (من s.o., s.th. from the ground); to be able to carry (s.o., s.th.); to carry, transport, convey (s.o., s.th.) VI to think little (s.o. of), scorn, disdain, despise (s.th.) X to find (s.th.) little, small, inconsiderable, insignificant, trifling; to esteem lightly, undervalue, despise (s.o., s.th.); to make light (s.o. of), set little store (s.o. by), care little (s.o. for); to pick up, raise, lift (s.o., s.th.); to carry, transport, convey (s.o., s.th.); to board (s.th., e.g., a ship, a carriage, or the like); to rise; to be independent; to possess alone (s.th.) | اسْتَقْلَ بِحَمْلٍ (bi-ḥimlīn) to assume a burden; اسْتَقْلَ بِمَنْعَةٍ (bi-ḡan'fai) he alone made it, he was the only one who made it; اسْتَقْلَ بِنَفْسِهِ

(bi-na/aihi) to be entirely self-reliant, he left to one's own devices; to be independent, manage without others, get along by oneself; استقل بمهمة (برأب) (bi-muhimma, bi-udjibin) to assume a task (or duty)

نلًا qallamā (conj.) seldom, rarely; scarcely, barely, hardly

قل qull, qull littleness, smallness, fewness; insignificance, inconsiderableness, triviality, paucity, paltriness, scarceness, sparseness, scantiness, insufficiency; a little, a small number, a small quantity, a modicum; — qull tremor

نلة qalla recovery, recuperation; restoration of prosperity

نلة qalla highest point; top, summit; apex; vertex; (cannon) ball; (pl. قلال qallal) jug, pitcher

نلة qalla pl. قلال qallal littleness, fewness; smallness, inconsiderableness, insignificance, triviality; paucity, paltriness, scantiness, sparseness; scarceness, rareness, rarity; minority; lack, want, deficiency, insufficiency, scarcity | نلة الاحساس g. al-ḥāsas insensitivity, obtuseness; نلة الحياء g. al-ḥayā' shamelessness, impudence, insolence, impertinence; نلة الصبر g. ḥ-ṣabr impatience; نلة الوجود g. ḥ-ṣabr scantiness, scarcity; rareness, rarity; نلة جمع الفة jam' al-q. (gram.) plural of paucity (for persons or things whose number is between three and ten)

بقلية bi-qulligatihi completely, wholly, entirely | رحلوا بقليتهم (raqalā) they set out all together or with bag and baggage

قليل qalil pl. اقلاء aqillā², قلائل qallā² little; few; insignificant, inconsiderable, trifling; small (in number or quantity), scant, scanty, spare, sparse, meager, insufficient; scarce, rare; a small number, a small quantity, a modicum, a little (من of); قليلًا qalilan

a little, somewhat; seldom, rarely | ما seldom, rarely; قليلًا hy and hy, slowly, gradually; الكل الا قليلا al-kull illā q. almost everything, nearly all; بعد قليل a little later, some time later on, shortly afterward; shortly, before long; عما قليل or عن قليل (ammā) soon, before long, shortly; ولا بكثير to have absolutely nothing to do with s.t.b.; قليل الادب g. al-adab uncivil, impolite, rude, uncouth; قليل الحياء g. al-ḥayā' shameless, brazen, impudent, insolent, impertinent; قليل الصبر g. ḥ-ṣabr impatient; قليل الوجود scanty, scarce; rare

اقل aqall² less; fewer; smaller; rarer; على الاقل the least, the minimum | على الاقل at the very least; at least; على اقل تقدير (at the lowest estimate) = على الاقل; لا اقل من ان (aqalla) the least one can do is to ...; I (you, etc.) could at least ...; اقل من القليل quite insignificant, all but negligible; اقل من هذا وذلك ان let alone that ..., not to mention that ..., to say nothing of ...

اقلية aqalliya smaller number, numerical inferiority; (pl. -āt) minority

تقليل taqill decrease, diminution, reduction

انقلاز taqlā decrease, diminution, reduction

استقلال istiqlāl independence

استقلالي istiqlālī of or pertaining to independence, independence (used attributively); proponent of independence

مقل muqill propertyless, unpropertied, without means, poor, destitute

مستقل mustaqill independent; autonomous; separate, distinct, particular

قلاووظ قلاووظ (Turk. kılaruz) qaldwāp ship's pilot; screw

قلية qallāya pl. -āt, قلاية qallāy (monastic) cell; residence of the Coptic Patriarch (Chr.)

قلب *qalaba* (قلب) to turn around, turn about, turn up(ward), upturn (a s.th.); to turn, turn over (a s.th.); to turn face up or face down (a s.th.); to turn inside out or outside in (a s.th.); to turn upside down (a s.th.); to tip, tilt over, topple over (a s.th.); to invert, reverse (a s.th.); to overturn, upset, topple (a s.th.); to capsize (a s.th.); to roll over (a s.th.); to subvert, overthrow (a government); to change, alter, turn, transform, convert, transmute (a s.th., a s.th. to or into s.th.); to transpose (a s.th.); to exchange (a s.th. for s.th.) | قلب رأسا (*ra'asan*) to turn s.th. upside down; to tip, tilt over, topple over (a s.th.); to invert, reverse (a s.th.); to overturn, upset, overthrow, topple (a s.th.); to capsize (a s.th.); to roll over (a s.th.); to turn, turn over (a page); to rummage, ransack, rake (a s.th.); to roll (a s.th.); to stir (a s.th.); to examine, study, scrutinize, investigate (a s.th., a s.th. to or into s.th.); to change, alter, turn, transform, convert, transmute (a s.th., a s.th. to or into s.th.) | قلب بين يديه (*yaddaihi*) to turn s.th. around in one's hands, fidget with s.th.; قلب بعقله (*bi-'aqlaihi*) to turn s.th. over in one's mind, reflect on s.th., ponder s.th., brood over s.th.; قلب ظهرا لبعن (*paḥra li-baḥnin*) to turn s.th. completely upside down, turn s.th. topsey-turvy, turn s.th. over and over; قلب كفيه (*kuffaihi*) to repent, be grieved; to be embarrassed; قلب فيه النظر (*baḥara*) or قلب فيه البصر (*naḥara*) to scrutinize, eye, regard s.th. V to be turned around, be turned over,

be reversed, be inverted; to be overturned, get knocked over (e.g., a glass); to toss and turn, toss about; to writhe, twist, squirm, wriggle; to be changed, be altered, change; to fluctuate (prices); to be changeable, variable, inconstant, fickle (في s.th.); to move (about), live, be at home (في in); to dispose (في of), have at one's disposal (في s.th.) | قلب في وظائف عديدة (*wasaf'i/a 'addatini*) he held numerous offices; قلب في أصناف النعمة (*ni'ma*) or النعم (a. al-'anā) to lead a life of ease and comfort, live in prosperity; قلب له ظهر الحزن (*ramḥi l-ḥa'iz*) to live in utmost misery VII to be turned, be turned around, be turned about, be turned up(ward), be upturned, be turned over; to be reversed, be inverted; to be turned inside out or outside in; to be turned upside down, be toppled, get knocked over; to be overturned, be upset, be overthrown; to be rolled over; to overturn, somersault; to capsize; to be changed, be altered, be transformed, be converted, be transmuted; to change, turn (a or al into s.th.), become (a or al s.th.); to turn (عل against; ال to); to return; (with foll. imperf.) to proceed suddenly to do s.th., shift instantly to s.th., change over to s.th. | انقلب ظهرا لبعن (*paḥra li-baḥnin*) to be turned topsey-turvy; to be completely devastated; انقلب ال الهجوم to take the offensive

قلب *qalb* reversal, inversion; overturn, upheaval; conversion, transformation, transmutation; transposition (of letters), metathesis (gram.); perversion, change, alteration; overthrow (of a government)

قلب *qalb* pl. قلوب *qulūb* heart; middle, center; core, gist, essence; marrow, medulla, pith; the heat or choicest part; mind, soul, spirit | قلب الأسد *q. al-asad* Regulus (star α in the constellation Leo;

astrow.); **قلب الهجوم** center forward (soccer); **سويداء القلب** *suswida' al-q.* the innermost of the heart, the bottom of the heart; **ضعيف القلب** fainthearted, pusillanimous, recreant, cowardly; **قاسي** *qasi* I-g. hardhearted, callous, pitiless, merciless, cruel; **قسوة القلب** *was al-q.* hardheartedness, callousness, pitilessness, cruelty; **انحياض القلب** dejectedness, despondency, dispiritedness, depression; **من ظهر القلب** (*sahe I-g.*) by heart; **من صميم القلب** from the bottom of the heart, most sincerely; **من كل قلبه** with all his heart; **قلب وقلبا** *qalban wa-qalbān* with heart and soul; **inwardly and outwardly**; **قلويات** (*al-sukkar*) small candies, lozenges

قلبي *qalbi* of or pertaining to the heart, heart- (in compounds), cardiac, cardial; cordial, hearty, warm, sincere; **قلبيا** *qalbīyan* cordially, heartily, warmly, sincerely

قلب *qalb, qalb, qalb* palm pith, palm core (edible tuber growing at the upper end of the palm trunk); *qalb* bracelet, bangle

قلبة *qalba* (eg.) lapel; (pl. -*āt*) a measure of capacity (Tun. = 20 l)

قابل *qalīb* tending to change; agile, adaptable, resourceful; versatile, many-sided, of varied skills or talents

قابل *qalīb* pl. *qalībāt* form; mold; cake pan; model; matrix; last; **شجرة** *q. fudn* a tree | **قلب جبن** | **شجرة** *q. fudn* a chunk or loaf of cheese; **سكر** *q. sukkar* sugar loaf; **ق. قالب صابون** *q. qalbūn* a cake or bar of soap; **قلب وقلبا** (*qalbān*) with heart and soul; **inwardly and outwardly**

قلب *qalīb* m. and f., pl. *qalībāt* well

قابل *qalīb* tending to change; agile, adaptable, resourceful; versatile, many-sided

قلب *qalīb* changeable, variable, unsteady, inconstant, fickle, wavering, vacillating; reversible, tiltable; dumper; tip wagon, skip | **عربة قلاية** (*'araba*) tipcart; **قلب خلط** (*qalīb*) rotary mixer

قلاية *qalība* agitator, stirring machine

مقلب *maqḍab* pl. *maqḍabāt* (eg.) refuse dump, dump pile, dump; intrigue, scheme, plot; April fool's joke

مقلب *maqḍab* pl. *maqḍabāt* hoe

تفليب *taqlīb* عند تفليب النظر 'inda t. in-nazar on closer inspection or examination, when examined more closely

تقلب *taqlīb* pl. -*āt* alteration, transformation, change; variation; fluctuation (of prices); changeableness, variability, unsteadiness, inconstancy, fickleness; pl. vicissitudes, ups and downs | **تقلب جوي** (*jaawi*) change of weather; **سريع التقلب** very changeable, very fickle, capricious

انقلاب *ingilāb* upheaval; revolution, overthrow, bouleversement; alteration, transformation, change; solstice | **دائرة انقلاب** *tropic* (geogr.)

مقلوب *maqḍub* turned over, turned upside down, turned about, inverted, inverse, reverse(d), etc.; infolded (bism, seam); reciprocal (math.) | **بالمقلوب** *topsy-turvy*; upside down; wrong side out; the other way round, reversely, conversely, vice versa

متقلب *muqallīb*, also *muqallīb* متقلب (الاحوال) or wavering, vacillating, changeable, variable, inconstant, unsteady, fickle, capricious

مقلوب *muqallīb* (place of overthrow, i.e.) the hereafter, the end one meets in death, the way of all flesh, final destiny; **تropic** *(math.)* متقلب شتوي | **Tropic of Capricorn** متقلب صيفي | **Tropic of Cancer**

قلب *qalḥaq* a tall, usually cylindrical, fur cap

¹ قلع *qalḥaq* yellowness of the teeth

قلح *qalḥaq* yellowness of the teeth

² قولة *qawlaḥa* pl. قوالح *qawāliḥa* (eg.) ooh (of corn, and the like)

³ قلده II to adorn with a necklace (a woman); to gird (a s.o. with); to invest (a s.o. with an office), appoint (a s.o. to an office), award (a s.o. a decoration, an order), confer (a s.o. upon a rank); to grant (a s.o. a favor); to entrust (a s.o. with the rule or government of a.s.h.), give (a s.o.) authority or power (a.s.h.); to follow blindly another's (a) opinion; to copy, ape, imitate (a s.o.); to forge, counterfeit (a s.a.h.) V to put on or wear a necklace, adorn o.s. with a necklace; to gird o.s. (a with), put on (a s.a.h.); to take upon o.s., assume (a s.a.h.); to take over (a s.a.h., esp. power, control, government)

قلادة *qalḍaḍa* pl. قلائد *qalḍa'id* necklace; pl. قلائد exquisite poems

مقلد *miqlad* pl. مقالد *maqlad* key

مقلد *miqlad* pl. مقاليد *maqlid* key | مقاليد الحكم *key positions, power*; مقاليد الحكم *al-ḥukm* the reins of government or power; تسلّم مقاليد الحكم (*tasallama*) to take over (the reins of) government, seize power; ألقى إليه مقاليد الأمور (*alqā*) to entrust a.o. with the management, put s.o. in charge

تقليد *taqlid* pl. تناليد *taqlid* imitation; copying; blind, unquestioning adoption (of concepts or ideas); uncritical faith (e.g., in a source's authoritativeness); adoption of the legal decision of a *maḥab* (Isl. Law); pl. tradition; convention, custom, usage

تقليدي *taqlidī* traditional, customary, conventional; based on uncritical faith (e.g., in a source's authoritativeness)

مقلد *muqallad* imitated, imitation, forged, counterfeit(ed), fake, sham, spurious, false; tradition-bound

⁴ اقليد *iqīd* pl. اناليد *anālid* key

البحر الأحمر *baḥr al-qulzum* the Red Sea

⁵ قلس *qalasa* I (qals) to hunch, hump, erect II to bow (ل to s.o.); (eg.) to make fun (ل of), poke fun (ل at), ridicule (ل s.o., s.a.h.)

⁶ قلس II to put a cap (قلسة *qalaneusa*, q.v., on s.o.'s head)

⁷ قلس *qals* pl. قلوس *qulūs* hawser, cable, rope

⁸ قلش II to molt

تقلش *taqlash* molting, molt

⁹ قالوش (Fr. *galoches*) *qalūṣ* pl. -al galash, overshoe

قلشين *qalshin* pl. قلاشين *qalāshin* puttee

قلص *qalasa* I (qals) to contract; to shrink (laundered garment); to decrease, diminish; to dwindle, fade, wane, decline; to become shorter, recede (shadow) | قلص ظله (*qillash*) his prestige declined; it decreased, dwindled, faded II to contract, draw together (a s.a.h.); to tuck up, roll up (a s.a.h.) V = I; قلص ظله = تقلص ظله

اقصر *aqṣar* shorter

تقلص *taqallus* contraction, shrinking, shrinkage

قيلط *qilṭ* scrotal hernia

قيلط *qilṭ* afflicted with scrotal hernia

قلع *qala'a* a (qal') to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (a s.a.h.); to root out, exterminate, extirpate (a s.a.h.); to take off (a clothes) | قلع من جذوره to pull out s.a.h. with the roots II to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (a s.a.h.); to root out, exterminate,

extirpate (a s.th.) IV to set sail, prepare to sail, get under sail; to sail, put to sea, depart (ship); to take off (airplane); to desist, abstain, refrain (عن from); leave off, abandon, give up, renounce, relinquish (عن s.th.) VIII to pluck out, tear out, pull out, weed out, uproot (a s.th.); to root out, exterminate, extirpate (a s.th.)

قلق pl. قلق pl. قلق sail (of a ship)

قلعة qal'a pl. قلل qal' fortress, stronghold, fort; citadel

قلع qal' thrush, canker of the mouth, ulcerative stomatitis, stomacace (med.)

الحمى القلاعية: الحمى القلاعية (hamm) foot-and-mouth disease

مقال magla' pl. مقال magal' stone quarry

مقال magla' pl. مقال magal' slingshot, sling; catapult

قلاية sailing, departure (of a ship); take-off (of an airplane)

قلاية qal'a to soil, sully, smirch (a s.th.)

قلاية qal'a a heretic

قلاية qal'a i (qal') to bark (a tree), strip the bark (a from a tree); — u (qal') to bark (qal'asah) to circumcise s.o.

قلاية qal' bark, rind (of a tree)

قلاية qal'a pl. قلاية qal' foreskin, prepuce

قلاية qal'a bark, rind (of a tree)

قلاية qal'a uncircumcised

قلاية II to calk (a ship)

قلاية qal'a calking

قلاية qal'a pl. قلاية (tun.) foreman; workman, manual laborer

قلاية qal'a to calk (a ship); (eg.) to do sloppy work, scamp, bungle

قلق qalaf'an and قلق qalaf'aniya rosin, colophony

قلق qal' a (qal') to totter, be unsteady; to be or become uneasy, disquieted, apprehensive, anxious, excited, agitated, upset, perturbed, troubled, disturbed; to be restless, be sleepless, pass a sleepless night, find no sleep IV to trouble, worry, alarm, disturb, upset, disconcert, disquiet, discompose, discomfit, discomfort, make uneasy or anxious (a, a s.o., a.th.); to make restless, fill with uneasiness or anxiety, perturb, agitate, excite (a s.o.); to rob s.o. (a) of his rest

قلق qal' unrest, uneasiness, disquiet, alarm; agitation, excitement, perturbation; stir, sensation; anxiety, apprehensiveness, apprehension, fear, worry, concern; restlessness; sleeplessness; impatience

قلق qal' uneasy, disquieted; apprehensive, worried, concerned, anxious; agitated, excited, perturbed, upset; disturbed, troubled; restless; sleepless; impatient

قلق qal' (eg.) restless

قلق qal' disquieting, troubling, perturbation; disturbance

قلق magla' intrigant, schemer, trouble-maker

قلق qal' (coll.; n. un. i) pl. قلاية qal'a variety of taro or elephant's ear (Colocasia anti-quorum; bot.)

قلق qal' to move, commove, shake, convulse, unsettle (a, a s.o., a.th.); to disturb, trouble, harass (a, a s.o.; a.th.); to disquiet, alarm, excite, agitate (a, a s.o., a.th.); to stir up, incite to rebellion (a s.o.); to pronounce accurately (the q) II قلاية qal' to be or get in a state of commotion, be shaken, be convulsed, be unsettled, be disturbed, be troubled,

be disquieted, be alarmed, be excited,
be agitated; to be stirred up, be incited
to rebellion, be incensed, be rebellious;
to move, budge (من from one's place),
stir; to be shaky, precarious, insecure
(situation)

قَالِقَة *qalqala* pl. قَالِقَاتٍ *qalqai²* unrest, excitement, agitation, commotion; shock, convulsion, concussion; disturbance

قليلة (sp.) gulqila pl. -dit clod, lump of earth

مُغْلَقٌ *muglal* in a state of commotion, agitated, shaken, unsettled, etc.; unstable, inconstant, unsteady

¹ *qalam* : (qalm) to cut, clip, pare (▲ nails, etc.), prune, trim, lop (▲ trees, etc.)
 II do. | *qalam* ḥaṣṣa (aḥṣa) to neutralize, disarm one's opponent

قلم *qalam* pl. أقلام *aqālm* reed pen; pen; writing, script, calligraphic style, ductus; handwriting; style; office, bureau, agency, department; window, counter; item entry (com.); (eg.) stripe, streak, line; (eg.) slap in the face | بقلمه *bi-qalamih* written by him; قلم الحبر *q. al-habr* fountain pen; قلم حبر ناشف *(šāf)* and قلم حبر جاف ball-point pen; قلم التحرير *q. al-tahrir* editor's office, editing room; قلم الحركة *q. al-harakah* traffic bureau; قلم الحسابات *q. al-hisābāt* accounting department; قلم الإدارة *q. al-idārah* administration office, head office; قلم السياحة *q. al-sayāha* travel agency; قلم الاستعلامات *q. al-istīlāmāt* information bureau; قلم المطبوعات *q. al-matbū'āt* press and information office; قلم التعدادات *q. al-ti'ādāt* bureau of vital statistics, (G.B.) (general) register office; قلم الكتاب *q. al-kutub* clerical office; قلم الكويبة *q. al-kūbiya* indelible pencil, copying pencil; قلم المرور *(šāf)* Traffic Control Board

2. *ṣṭ* gulāma pl. -dī clippings, cuttings, parings, shavings; nail cuttings

مِغْلَامَة *miglāma* pl. *di* pen case

تقليم taqlīm clipping, trimming, paring;
pruning, lopping (of trees) | تَقْلِيمُ الْأظْفَارِ
manicure

مقل mugallam clipped, trimmed, pruned; (ay.) striped, streaked | مقل الظفر *m. az-zufr* powerless, helpless, weak

² *ʾaqlama* to acclimate, acclimatize, adapt, adjust II *tsʾaqlama* to acclimatize (o.s.)

اقلية *iqḥim* pl. اقاليم *aqāḥim*² area, region; provinces; administrative district (Eg. = مديرية); الاقاليم the country, countryside, provinces (as opposed to the city)

أقليمي *iqīmī* climatic; regional, local;
territorial | المياه الإقليمية (*miyāh*) territorial
waters, coastal waters

قَلَنْدَر qalandār wandering dervish, calender

قُلْ إِيَّاهُ اعْبُدُوا ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَاقِي

قلنسوة *galanweya* and قلنية *galaneya*
pl. قلاني *galanis*², قلاني *galanis*³ tall
headgear, tiara, cidaris; hood, cowl, ca-
puche; cap

gald u (galw) and galu i (galu) to fry, bake, roast (s. a. h.); —
galu u (galu, galu), galu i (galu, galu), galu i (galu, galu)
and galu i (galu, galu) to hate, loathe, detest (s. a. o.)

قِلْو *qilw*, قِل *qilan*, *qily* alkali, base, lye
(chem.)

قُلُوٓی qulūʔ alkaline, basic; القلویات al-qulūyāt the bases (chem.)

ᐱᐱᐱᐱ qallāya frying vessel, cooking
vessel; see also below

مِقْلَ mīqlan and مِقْلَا mīqlāh pl. مِقَال māqāl frying pan

تَقْلِيَة *taqliya* (eg.) sauce made of garlic, coriander and melted butter and served as a condiment

قُلُوبٌ qulūba to wind (the turban)

قَلَوُظ see under قَلَا

galwaṣa to join with screws, screw together

قلاووظ (also قلاووز) qalāwūṣ ship's pilot; screw

qallāya (monk's) cell; residence of the Coptic Patriarch

qallāya (monk's) cell

qamma u (qamm) to sweep (s. s.t.b.)

qimma pl. qim qimma top, summit, peak, acme, apex | قة الرأس q. ar-ra's crown of the head; قة الموجة q. al-mauja wave peak (el.); هو حسن القمة (hasan al-q.) he is well-built; من قة الرأس إل الخمس من القمة إل الآخر (al-qamā l-ḡamṣ) from head to toe

qumma sweepings, rubbish, refuse, garbage | صندوق القمامة qumḡa al-q. garbage bin

qum'im sweepings, rubbish

miqamma pl. magmam broom

qum'a u (qam'a) to be little, lowly, despised, despicable; to feel inferior, feel worthless

qam' lowly, little, small; insignificant, of little value

qam'a lowliness, littleness, smallness; insignificance, puniness, inferiority, despicability

II to give a portion only, pay an installment (s. to s.o.) IV to put forth ears, ear, ripen (grain) | اتع بانه (bi-aṡḡā) to be proud, hear one's head high

qam wheat

qamī wheat-colored, wheaten

qamā pl. -ḡ wheat kernel; grain (in Eg. = .04875 g = 1/4)

qamā shara qamā (qimā) the two coldest months of winter

qamā grain merchant, corn chandler

qamara i (qamr) to gamble; — i u to defeat in gambling (s. s.o.); pass. qamira to lose in gambling; — qamira a (qamr) to be or become snow-blind II to toast (s. bread) III to gamble (s. with s.o.); to stake, risk, hazard (b. s.t.b.); to bet, speculate (عل on) | قامر على الجواد الخاسر (qamr) to bet on the wrong horse IV to be moonlit (night) VI to gamble with one another

qamar snow blindness; — (pl. آثار qamār) moon; satellite (astron.); القمران al-qamarān sun and moon | قمر الدين q. ad-dīn a kind of jelly made from apricots finely ground and dried in the sun; قمر parasele, mock moon (astron.); قمر parasele, mock moon (astron.); قمر ḡajar al-q. selenite (min.)

qamara (n. un.) pl. -ḡ crescent (as an emblem on a uniform); (eg.) moonlight; (eg.) skylight; see also below

qamar of or pertaining to the moon, moon-shaped, moonlike, lunar | الاشهر القمرية (aṡḡur) the lunar months; الحروف القمرية the moon letters (gram.)

qamr (coll.; n. un. i) pl. قار qamrī a variety of turtle dove

laṡa qamra moonlit night

qamariya pl. -ḡ (eg.) skylight, small window

qamr moonlight

qamr pl. آثار qamr fellow gambler, gambling partner, gambler

qamr, f. qamr moonlit (night); moon-white, bright, whitish

magmar and مقمر magmara pl. magmar gambling house, gambling hall

qimr gambling; bet, wager | قمار آلة لعب القمار qimr al-q. slot machine

magmar gambling

مقر *muqammar* مقرر كهربائي (*kaḥrūbī*)
toaster

مقر *muqammar* (eg.) toast, toasted
bread

مقام *muqāmīr* gambler

مقر *muqāmīr* moonlit (night)

قرة (It. camera) *qamara*, *qamra* pl. -*dī*
berth, bunk, cabin, stateroom

قرق *qanirūq* pl. قارق *qamdrīq* customs
(tax-)

قر *qamāṣa* u i (qamṣ) to take with the
fingertips (a s.th.)

قس *qamāṣa* u i (qamṣ) to dip, immerse,
soak, steep (ق i a s.th. in)

قواميس *qāmūs* pl. قواميس *qawāmīs* ocean;
dictionary, lexicon

قواميس *qawāmīs* pl. قواميس *qawāmīs* depths
of the sea; pl. mishaps, misfortunes,
adversities

قش *qamaṣa* u i (qamṣ) to pick up, gather
up, collect (a rubbish) II do.

قاش *qamṣ* rubbish, garbage, refuse,
offal, trash, junk; (pl. اقشة *aqmāṣa*)
fabric, material, cloth | قاش البيت q.
al-bait household effects, furniture; قاش
الاناس the scum of the earth, riff-
raff

قاش *qamṣ* draper, cloth merchant

قشة *qamṣa* (eg.) strap, thong; leather whip,
cowhide

قش *qamāṣa* u i (qamṣ, قاش *qamṣ*, *qimṣ*)
to gallop; to spring, jump, leap, bound;
to kick II do.

قش *qamṣ* gallop

قش II to clothe with a shirt (a s.o.) V to
put on or wear a shirt; to be clothed,
be vested (a with), dress, attire o.s.,
wrap o.s. (a in), cloak o.s. (a in the

mantle of; fig.); to transmigrate, pass
into another body (spirit), materialize
(a in another body)

قميص *qamīṣ* pl. قمم *qumūṣ*, قمعة
aqmīṣa, قميص *qumṣa* shirt; dress, gown;
covering, cover, case, wrap, envelope,
jacket; (Chr.) alb, surplice, rochet; in-
carnation | قميص افرنجي (*ifranjī*) day shirt,
upper shirt; قميص النوم q. an-naum night-
gown

قميص *qamīṣ* and قميص *qamūṣ*
transmigration of souls, metempsychosis

* قميص *qumūṣ* pl. قامة *qumūṣa* archpriest,
hegamen (Copt.-Chr.)

قلم *qamaṣa* u i (qamṣ) to swaddle (a baby);
to fetter, shackle (a s.o.); to dress,
bandage (a a wound) II do.

قلم *qimṣ* pl. اقلام *aqmāṣ* rope, fetter

قلمة *qamṣa* a kind of kerchief (eg.)

قلم *qimṣ* pl. -*dī*, قمم *qumūṣ*, قلمة *aqmāṣa*
swaddle, diaper

قلم *qimṣ*, قلم *qimṣ* pl. قلم *qamṣ* recep-
tacle for storing books; satchel

قم *qama's a* (qamṣ) to tame, curb, bridle,
restrain, check, suppress, repress, subdue
(a, a s.o., a s.th.); to hinder, prevent (من
a s.o. from) II (eg.) to cut off the upper
end (a of an okra) IV = I

قم *qam* repression, suppression, curb-
ing, prevention; taming, subdual, quell-
ing, subjection

قم *qam*, قلم *qim*, قلم *qim* pl. قلم *aqmā*
funnel; — (pl. قلم *qumṣ*) stem (of a
fruit); pericarp | قم الخراط q. al-ḥayyṣ
thimble; قم السكارة q. al-sikara butt

قمم *qamqama* and قمم *qamqama* to
complain, grumble, mutter

قمم *qumqum* and قلمة *qumquma* pl.
قلم *qamqim* a bulgy, long-necked
bottle

قمل *gamila* a (*gamal*) to be lice-infested, teem with lice V do.

قمل *gamī* (coll.; n. un. ة) louse

قمل *gamīl* lousy, lice-infested

مقمل *muḡammal* lice-infested

قن V to intend, purpose, propose (أ to do a.th.)

قن *qamīn* worthy, deserving (ب of a.th.)

قین *qamīn* worthy (ب of), adequate (ب to), in keeping with (ب); fit(ting), appropriate, suitable (ب for), capable (ب of)

مقن *maqman* adequate (ل to), appropriate, suited, suitable, fit (ل for)

قین *qamīn* and قينة *qamīna* pl. -āt kiln, furnace

قن *qann* pl. قنان *qānān* chicken coop, chicken house

قن *qinn* pl. اثنان *aqnān*, ائنة *aqīnna* slave, serf

قنة *qinna* galbanum (bot.)

قنة *qunna* pl. -āt, قن *qunan*, قند *qūdn*, قنن *qunūn* mountaintop, summit, peak

قننة *qūdnā* slavery, serfdom

قينة *qinnīna* pl. قنان *qandnān* bottle, glass bottle; flask, flacon, vial

قن II to make laws, legislate; to determine, fix (أ a.th.)

قانون *qānūn* pl. قرائن *qawānīn* canon; established principle, basic rule, axiom, norm, regulation, rule, ordinance, pre-script, precept, statute; law; code; tax, impost; (Tan.) tax on olives and dates; a stringed musical instrument resembling the zither, with a shallow, trapezoidal sound box, set horizontally before the performer | قانون الاساسی *(aṣaṣī)* basic constitutional law; statutes; قانون التأسيس

statutes, constitution; القانون الجنائي *(jīnādī)* criminal law, penal law; قانون الاحوال *(aḥwāl)* personal statute; الشخصية *(shakhṣīya)* constitutional law; الدستوري *(dustūrī)* international law; القانون الدولي *(dūwālī)* q. قانون المرافعات *al-murādʿaʿāt* code of procedure (jur.; Eg.); قانون اصول المحاكمات *(aṣūl al-mahakamat)* q. قانون السلك الاداري *(al-idārī)* administrative law; قانون الحقوقية *(al-idārī)* do. (Syr.); قانون كيمياي *(kīmīyāt)* chemical formula; القانون المدني *(madanī)* civil law

قانوني *qānūnī* canonical; legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit, accordant with law or regulations, valid, regular; legist, jurisprudent, jurist | مقيد قانوني *(maṣdīqī)* certified and licensed pharmacist; غير قانوني *(ghayr qānūnī)* illegal

قانونية *qānūnīya* legality, lawfulness

تقنين *taqnīn* legislation, lawmaking; codification (jur.); regulation by law; rationing

مقن *muqannn* legislative, lawmaking; lawgiver, lawmaker, legislator

مقن *muqannnan* determined, fixed

*قاني *qānī* blood-red, deep-red

قنال *qandī* canal | قنال السويس the Suez Canal

قنب *qanb* pl. قنبر *qandb* calyx

قنب *qannab*, قنناب *qinnab* hemp (Cannabis indica; bot.) | غيط القنب *qanī al-q.* hemp rope, string, cord, twine, packthread

قني *qinnabī* hempen, hemp (adj.)

مقنب *miqnanb* pl. مقانب *maqānīb* troop of horsemen

قنبار *qandār* (ir.) bast rug, bast runner

قنبر *qanbur* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. قنابر *qandābir* lark (zool.)

قنبرة *qandura* pl. قنابر *qandābir* bomb

قنبور *qandūr* hump, hunch | ابو قنبور *(abū qandūr)* hunchback

قَباز *qunbāz* pl. قَبَائِز *qunbāz*³ (*syn.*) a long, sleeved garment worn by men, open in front and fastened with a belt

قَبَال *qunbāl* and قَبَالَة *qunbala* pl. قَبَائِل *qunbāl*³ troop of horsemen; troop, group, band

قَبَالَة *qunbala* to bomb (a s.th.)

قَبَالَة *qunbala* pl. قَبَائِل *qunbāl*³ bomb, bomb shell; grenade, shell | قَبَالَة حَارَقَة incendiary bomb; قَبَالَة ذَرِيَّة (*qarrīya*) atomic bomb, A bomb; قَبَالَة غَازِيَّة (*qāziya*) gas bomb, gas shell; قَبَالَة مَائِيَّة (*ma'iya*) depth charge; قَبَالَة مَحَرَقَة (*muḥriqa*) incendiary bomb; قَبَالَة مُنْفَجِرَة (*munfaḥira*) high-explosive bomb; قَبَالَة هَيْدْرُوجِينِيَّة (*hidrōjīniya*) hydrogen bomb, H bomb; قَبَالَة أَيْد *q. al-yad* or قَبَالَة يَدِيَّة (*yadīya*) hand grenade

قَبَالَة طَائِرَة *qā'ira muqunbala* bomber; قَبَالَات bombers

قَبَابِل *qunbabl* cauliflower

قَبَات *qunbat* u قَبَات (قَبَات) *qunbat* to be obedient, submissive, humble

قَبَات *qunbat* obedience to God, humility before God, devoutness, piety

قَبَاجَة *qunja* pl. -*āt*, قَبَاج *qunja* Nile boat

قَبَد *qunḍ* pl. قَبَد *qunḍ* hard crystalline mass formed by evaporating or boiling cane sugar, candy

قَبَد *muqunḍ* and قَبَد *muqunḍ* sweetened with *qunḍ*

قَبْدُز *qunḍuz* and قَبْدُز *qunḍuz* beaver

قَبْدَق *qunḍaq* pl. قَبْدَق *qunḍāq*³ gunstock, rifle butt

قَبْدَلَة *qunḍala*/i pl. -*iya* sexton, sacristan (*Chr.*)

قَبْدَل *qunḍāl* *aspalathus* (*bot.*)

قَبْدِيل *qunḍīl* pl. قَبْدِيل *qunḍīl*³ lamp; candlestick; candelabrum

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a*, *qunzu'a*, *qunzu'a* pl. قَبْزَات *qunzu'a*³ tuft of hair; cock's comb, crest of a rooster

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* i (*qunzu'a*) and VIII to hunt, shoot, bag (a s.th.); to hunt up (a s.th.), get hold (a of s.th.); to make use, take advantage, avail o.s. (الظروف) of the circumstances, الفرصة *al-furṣa* of the opportunity, and the like)

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* hunting, shooting, hunt

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* quarry, bag, game

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* game, quarry, bag, catch; hunter

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* pl. قَبْزَات *qunzu'a* hunter

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* pl. قَبْزَات *qunzu'a* hunter

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* pl. قَبْزَات *qunzu'a*³ glizard

○ قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* pl. -*āt* tank destroyer (*Syr.*; *mil.*)

قَبْزَة *muqunzu'a* quarry, bag, catch

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* pl. قَبْزَات *qunzu'a* consul | قَبْزَة وَكِيْل القَنْصُل *vice-consul*; قَبْزَة عام (*'āmm*) consul general

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* consular

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* pl. -*āt* consulate | قَبْزَة عَامَة (*'āmma*) consulate general

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* consulate

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* a (*qunzu'a*), *qunzu'a* u i قَبْزَة (*qunzu'a*) and *qunzu'a* u i قَبْزَة (*qunzu'a*) to despair, despond, become disheartened, be without hope, lose all courage II to drive to despair, dishearten, discourage (a s.o.) IV do.

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* and قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* despair, despondency, desperation, hopelessness

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* and قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* despairing, desperate, despondent, disheartened, discouraged

قَبْزَة *qunzu'a* despairing, desperate, despondent, disheartened, discouraged

¹ قنطرة *ganṣara* to arch, span, vault (a s.th.)

قنطرة *ganṣara* pl. قناطر *ganṣār* arched bridge, stone bridge; vault, arch; archway, arcade; arches, viaduct, aqueduct (esp. pl.); dam, weir موازنة *ganṣara* regulator, regulating device (at a canal, esp. in the Egyptian irrigation system); القناطر الميرية (*ganṣara*) the Barrages, at the entrance of the Nile delta, about 15 miles north of Cairo

مقنطر *muṣṣar* vaulted, arched, arched

قنطار *ganṣara* to possess tremendous riches

قنطار *ganṣara* pl. قناطر *ganṣār* *kanṣar*, a varying weight of 100 رطل *raṣl* (in Eg. = 44.93 kg, in Tunisia = 53.9 kg, in Syria = 258.4 kg) قناطر مقنطرة (*muṣṣar*) accumulated riches; tremendous sums

قنطاريون *ganṣariyūn* centaury (Erythraea centaureum; bot.)

قنطرة *ganṣara* pl. -at snaffle, bridle

قنع *gan'a* a (*gan'a*, قناع *gan'an*, قناعة *gan'a*) to content o.s., be content, be satisfied (ب with); to be convinced II to mask (a the face); to veil (a the face, هـ a woman); to satisfy, content (a s.o.), give satisfaction (a to); to convince (ب a s.o. of); to persuade (a s.o.) IV to content, satisfy (a s.o.), give satisfaction (a to); to convince (a s.o.); to induce, persuade (ب a s.o. to do s.th.), prevail (ب upon s.o. to do s.th.) V to mask or conceal one's face; to veil one's face, be veiled, wear a veil VIII to content o.s., be content (ب with); to be convinced (ب of)

قنع *gan'* pl. اقناع *agna'* arms, weapons, armor

قنع *gan'a* contentment, content, contentedness; frugality, moderation, temperance, abstemiousness

قناعة *gan'a* satisfaction; contentment, content, contentedness; frugality, temperance, moderation

قنع *gan'* satisfied, content, contented; temperate, moderate, abstemious

قناع *gan'a* pl. قنع *ganu'* arms, weapons, armor; — (pl. اقناع *agna'a*, also قناعات *gan'aat*) veil, head veil; mask; pericardium قناع واق (*udgin*) gas mask

قنوع *ganū'* pl. قنع *ganu'* satisfied, content (ب with); frugal, modest, temperate

في ذلك مقنع له *maṣa'* sufficiency | that is enough for him, he may content himself with that

اقناع *igna'* satisfying, satisfaction, contenting (of s.o.); persuasion; convincing, convincement, conviction

قنع *tanannu'* mummery, masquerade

اقناع *igtina'* satisfaction, contentment, content, contentedness; conviction (= convincedness)

قنع *gan'a* satisfied, content (ب with)

مقنع *muṣṣana'* veiled; masked

مقنع *muṣṣana'* satisfied, content (ب with); convinced

قنذ *ganṣuṣ* pl. قناذ *ganṣuṣ* hedgehog | قنذ البحر *al-baḥr* or بحري *(baḥri)* sea urchin (Echinus; zool.); porcupine fish (Diodon; zool.)

قنغر *ganṣar* kangaroo

قنال *gan'al* look up alphabetically

¹ قنم *ganima* a (*ganam*) to be or become rancid, rank

قنومة *ganāma* sacred fish (Mormyrus oxyrhynchus)

اقنوم *agnum* pl. اقنيم *agnim* hypostasis, person of the Trinity (Chr.); basic element, substance, substant principle

(قو and قى) قنا *qand u* (قو *qaww, qandaw*, قونة *qanwa, qanwa*) to acquire, appropriate, make one's own (a s.th.); to possess, own, have (a s.th.); — قى *qand i* (قنى *qany, qanyān*) to acquire, gain (a s.th.); — قى *qaniya a* (قنا *qanan*) to be hooked, aquiline (nose) II to dig (a canal) VIII to acquire (a s.th.); to get, procure, purchase (a s.th.)

قوان *qaww, qinw* pl. اقنا *aqnā*, قنوان *qanawān, qinwān*, قنيان *qanyān, qinyān* bunch of dates

قنوا *qanwa, qinwa* appropriation, acquisition; property in livestock, wealth, fortune, possessions, property

قنوا *qanya, qinya* acquisition, property

قنا *qandā* pl. قى *qanan, qaniy*, قنا *qinā*, قنا *qanawān*, قنا *qanyān* spear, (bamboo) lance; shaft; tube, duct, pipe; — (pl. قنا *qaniya*, قنا *qanawān*) canal; stream, waterway | قنا *damīya* (lacrymal canal; قنا *al-alam* flagpole; قنا *lānāt* *qandāwān* to soften, relent; to yield, give in

قنا *qandya* pl. -āt small stream, rivulet, runnel, canal

○ قنا *qanayya* cannula

قنى *aqnā* bent, curved, crooked, hooked

قنا *iqinā* purchase, acquisition

قنا *qānān* pl. قنا *qāniya* possessor, owner; see also alphabetically

قنا *muqanān* pl. قنا *muqanayāt* thing acquired, acquisition

قهر *qahara a* (*qahr*) to subject, subjugate, conquer, vanquish, defeat (a. + s.o., s.th.); to subdue, overpower, overwhelm, overcome (a. + s.o., s.th.); to force, compel, coerce (عل *a* s.o. to)

قهر *qahr* vanquishing, subdual, subjection, subjugation; compulsion, coer-

cion, force; (eg.) annoyance, trouble, sorrow, grief; قهرا *qahran* forcibly, by force; perforce, of necessity

قهر *qahra* compulsion, coercion, constraint, force

قهرى *qahrī* compelling, compulsory, mandatory, coercive; forcible, forced | سبب قهرى *forced smile*; سبب قهرى (*asbab*) compelling reason

قاهر *qāhir* forcible, cogent, overpowering, irresistible; vanquisher, conqueror, victor; القاهر the planet Mars

مصر القاهرة *miṣr al-qāhira* or القاهرة *al-qāhira* Cairo

قاهري *qāhirī* Cairene; (pl. -īn) a Cairene

قهار *qāhār* conquering, vanquishing; القهار the Subduer, the Almighty (God)

قهرمان *qahramān* pl. قهرمان *qahārīma* steward, butler, household manager

قهرمانه *qahramāna* (woman) housekeeper

قهر *qahqara* to move backward, go back, fall back, retreat, withdraw; to fall behind, lag behind; to recede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, degenerate, deteriorate II *taqahqara* do.

قهره *qahqara* backward movement, recedence, recession, retrogression, fall-back, retreat; decline, retrogradation, degeneration

قهرى *qahqārī* backward movement, recedence, recession, retrogression, fall-back, retreat; decline, retrogradation, degeneration | عاد القهرى to fall back, retreat, withdraw

قهر *taqahqar* regress, recession, recedence, retrogression, lag, fallback, retreat

قهر *qahqaha* to laugh boisterously, guffaw

قهره *qahqaha* loud burst of laughter, guffaw, hornelaugh

قهوة *qahwa* coffee; (pl. *qahawāt* and قهوهي *qahwī*) café, coffeehouse | قهوة سادة *qahwa* coffee without sugar

قاهوي *qahwī*, *qahawī* pl. -īya (syv.) coffeehouse owner

قاهوي *qahwī* coffeehouse owner; coffee cook

مقهى *maqāh* and مقهى *maqāh* pl. مقاهي *maqāhīn* café, coffeehouse

مقهية *maqāhiya* (jem.) café, coffeehouse

قاهي *qahīya* s: قهيه من الطعام (*qā'im*) and IV قهيه من الطعام to have little appetite

قاه *qā'in* supplied with provisions

قاه *qā'a* u (*qawā*) to dig; to dig up, burrow, excavate, hollow out (s the ground) II do. V to break open, burst open (egg)

قاه *qā'a* small distance, short span (between the middle and the end of a bow) | قاه قوسين (*q. qawāsin*) quite near, very close; imminent; قاه لحظة (*q. lamḥa*) in a moment

قاه *qā'a* pl. اقواب *aqwāb* young bird, chick

قاه *qā'a*, *qawāb* and قاه *qā'a*, *qawāb* pl. قاه *qawāb* tetter (med.)

قاه *qā'a* u (*qawā*, *qā'a*, قاه *qā'a*) to feed, nourish, sustain, support (s s.o.), provide for the support (s of) II and IV do. V to be fed, be supported; to feed, live (ب on s.th.); to eat (ب s.th.) VIII do.; to take in or absorb as nourishment (s s.th.)

قاه *qā'a* kat (*Catha edulis* Forsk.; bot.); the leaves of this shrub which act as an excitant when chewed | قاه الرعيان *q. ar-rūyān* a variety of lettuce (*Lactuca inermis* Forsk.; bot.)

قاه *qā'a* pl. اقوات *aqwāt* nutriment, aliment, nourishment, food, viands | مواد القوت *ma'wadd al-q.* foodstuffs

تقوت *taqwūt* nutrition, alimentation | القوت *al-maqūt* the Feeder, the Nourisher (God)

قاه *qā'a* u (*qawā*) to fester, suppurate, swell (wound); to sweep (s the house) II to sweep (s the house) III to quarrel, pick a quarrel V to fester, suppurate, swell

قاه *qā'a* pl. قاه *qā'a* courtyard

قاه *qā'a* u (*qawā*, قاه *qā'a*, قاه *qā'a*) to lead, lead by a halter (s s.th.); to conduct, guide, engineer, steer (s s.th.); to drive, steer (s e.g., an automobile), pilot (s an airplane); to pander, pimp IV to cause (s s.o.) to retaliate VII to be led, be guided; to follow, obey (ل s.o.), yield, submit (ل to s.o.) VIII to lead; to be led X to retaliate

قاه *qawā* leadership; pandering, pimping

قاه *qawā* retaliation

قاه *qawā* pander, pimp, procurer

قاه *qā'a* tractable, docile, amenable, manageable; trained (horse)

قاه *qawā* tractable, docile, amenable, manageable

قاه *qā'a* leadership, guidance; leading rope, halter | قاه *qā'a* tractable, docile, amenable, manageable, pliant; قاه *qā'a* al-q. intractable, unruly, ungovernable

قاه *qā'a* leadership, guidance; driving, steering, steerage (of a vehicle); command | القاه *al-q.* (القاه) *al-q.* supreme command; القاه *al-q.* steering wheel (of an automobile)

قاه *qā'a* pl. قاه *qā'a* leading rope, leading rein, halter; steering mechanism; steering wheel

انقياد *inqiyād* obedience, compliance,
yielding, submission

قائد *qā'id* pl. قواد *quwād*, قود *quwūd*, قائد *qā'id*, قائدات *qā'idāt* leader; director, manager; head, chief; commander, commandant; high-ranking officer, senior officer; caïd, native governmental officer heading a caïdate in Tunisia; steersman, helmsman قائد الجيش *q. al-jaiš* commander of an army, general; قائد عام *(ʿāmm)* supreme commander; القائد الأعلى *(ʿālā)* commander-in-chief of the Eg. navy; قائد عام الاساطيل الجوية *(ʿāmm, jawawīya)* lieutenant general of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); قائد الاساطيل الجوية *(jawawīya)* major general of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); قائد اسطول جوى *q. usṭūl jawawī* colonel of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); قائد لواء جوى *q. lu'wā jawawī* lieutenant colonel of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); قائد فرقة جوية *q. firqa jawawīya* major of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); قائد جناح *q. jandjān* wing commander (Eg. 1939); قائد سرب *q. sirb* captain of the Air Force (Eg. 1939); قادة الفكر *q. al-fikr* leading thinkers

قور II to make a round hole (a in s.th.); to
gouge, scoop out, hollow out (a s.th.);
to cut out in a round form, cut round
(a s.th.) V to coil (snake) VIII اُتار and
اُتار *utara* = II

قار qār pitch; tar

قارة qāra pl. -āt, قور qūr, قیران qīrān hāll;
see also qārra under ق

مقياس مقياس gouge

تَقْوِیَہ taqwīyah gouging, hollowing out

تَقْرِيبٌ requires neckline (of a garment)

مقور mugawwar cut out in a round form; gouged, hollowed out, scooped out; chiseled out; low-cut, low-necked, décolleté (dress)

قورمة qawurma (eg.) mutton or beef cut in small pieces and braised with squash (gar) or onions and tomatoes

قوس *qawis* a (*qawis*) to be bent, curved, crooked II = I; to bend, curve, crook (a s.th.); to shoot V = I; to bend

قوس *qaws* m. and f., pl. أقواس *aqwaṣ*,
قوس *qawṣ*, قوس *qawṣ* bow, longbow; arc (geom.);
arch, vault (arch.; of a bridge); violin
bow, fiddlestick; semicircular table; قوسان
parentheses (punctuation marks); القوس
Sagitta, the Archer (sign of the zodiac) |
قوسين *qawṣayn* in parentheses; قوس
قزح *q. qawṣa* rainbow; قوس التدف *q. an-naḍ*
teasing bow (for combing or carding
cotton); قوس النصر *q. an-naṣr* triumphal
arch; لم ينق في قوس صبري *lam yabqa fī q. ṣabri minā* "my patience is at an end
(lit.: there is no arrow left for the bow
of my patience)

قواس *qawās* bowmaker; bowman,
archer; kavasa, consular guard

قوة *gnathia sage* (bot.)

مقوس *mugawwas* bent, crooked, curved,
arched

قوش qūš pl. اقواش aqwaš crupper (of the saddle or harness); strap, girth

قاروئى qāruʾī pl. قاروئى qāruʾī^{pl} prison
cell

☐ **فراس** *qasraḥ* **قواس** *qasawāḥ*

(قرعش) *qāra'a* u (qawf) to demolish, tear down, wreck, raze (a building), strike (a tent) II do.; to break off (a s.th.); to smash (a s.th.) V to be demolished, undergo demolition; to collapse, fall in, cave in; to break up, scatter, disperse (crowd); to desert (عن from), give in, give way (ع to)

تَقْوِیْدٌ taqwīd wrecking, demolition; de-
struction, annihilation

مقارضة *mugḍwada* barter, exchange,
interchange

١. *qawṣ* pl. اقواط *aqawṣ* flock of sheep

¹أقواق al-qūq the Goths

اقواق qūq Gothio

²قومة qūma small basket for fruit; date basket

³قومة qūma (eg.) tomatoes

اقواع qūw' pl. قيعان qū'dn, اقوع aguw', اقواق aqud' plain, lowland; bottom, lowest part; wave trough (phys.); floor (of a mine); gulf, abyss | قاع النهر q. an-naħr river bed; بلاد القاع the Netherlands

قاعة qā'a pl. -āt paved courtyard; entrance hall, vestibule, corridor; hall; sizeable room | قاعة المحاضرات q. al-muḥaddḡarāt lecture hall, auditorium (of a university); قاعة التدريس lecture room, classroom; قاعة الطعام q. al-ḡam dining room; قاعة العرش q. al-'arṣ throne room; قاعة المطالعة q. al-muḡalla'a reading room, study hall; قاعة الافراح banquet hall, ballroom

⁴قوقة qūq u (qauq) to cackle, cluck (hen) II do.

قاق qāq pl. قيقان qīqān (eg.) raven | قاق الماء cormorant (sool.)

قويق umm qusaiq (eg.) owl (sool.)

⁵قواقق qūwāq pl. قواويق look up alphabetically

القوقاز al-qauqāz and القوقاس al-qauqās the Caucasus

القوقازيون al-qauqāziyūn the Caucasians

قوقع qūqūq' seashell

قومة qūqū'a pl. قوايق qūwāq' snail

¹قاول qawl (قول) u قاتو قال (قول) to speak, say, tell (a s.th., ل to s.o.; عن s.th. about or of), utter, voice (a s.th.); to speak (عن of), deal (عن with), treat (عن of); to state, maintain, assert, propound, teach, profess, advocate, defend (ب s.th.); to support, hold (ب a view), stand up (ب

for), be the proponent (ب of a doctrine or dogma); to allege (ب s.th.); with جل: to speak against s.o., speak ill of s.o., tell lies about s.o. | قال برأسه (bi-ra'si) to motion with the head, signal, beckon; قال قيل في المثل / l-maḡal the proverb says; ان لا يقال (inna) one cannot say that..., let no one say that...; ار قل au qul or, or rather, or say even...; وقل مثل هذه في (wa-qul miḡḡa) or وكذلك قل في or وقل مثله في the same must be said about..., the same can be said of..., the same applies to... III to confer, parley, treat, negotiate (a with s.o.); to dispute, wrangle, argue; to haggle, bargain (a with s.o., about the price); to make a contract; to conclude a bargain, make a deal (a with s.o.) V to fabricate lies, spread rumors (عل about s.o.); to pretend, allege, purport (a s.th.) | تقول الاقاول (aqdūla) to talk foolishly X ○ to render (voice by radio)

قاول wa-qāl and قال wa-qīl long palaver; idle talk, prattle, gossip

قاوله qā' speech, talk | قاوله سوء القالة al-q. malicious gossip, backbiting, defamation

قاول qawl pl. اقوال aquwāl, اقوايل aqūwāl word, speech, saying, utterance, remark; statement, declaration; report, account; doctrine, teaching; pl. اقوال also: testimony (in court); اقوايل sayings, locutions; proverbs | قولوا قولوا وعلما qūlūn wa-'amalan by word and deed; اقوال الشهود testimonies, depositions, evidence; اعلى قوله qūlūhā to make one's bid (at an auction)

قولة qūla (n. vic.) utterance, remark, word; pronouncement, dictum

قولة qūla garrulous, voluble, loquacious, talkative, communicative

قوال qūwāl garrulous, voluble, loquacious, talkative, communicative; itinerant singer and musician

مقول *miqūal* pl. مقال *maqāl*² phonograph, gramophone, talking machine

مقال *maqāl* speech; proposition, contention, teaching, doctrine; article; treatise; piece of writing

مقالة *maqāla* pl. -āt article; essay; treatise; piece of writing | مقالة افتتاحية (*iʿtiddāʿiya*) editorial, leading article

مقابلة *muqābala* talk, conversation, parley, conference; dispute; contract; settlement, arrangement, agreement; bargain, deal, transaction, undertaking | بالمقابلة by the job, by the contract, by piece (work)

مقول *muqūwal* pl. -āt talk, rumor, gossip

قائل *qāʿil* pl. قول *quwāl* saying, telling; teller, narrator; advocate, proponent (ب of s.th.)

مقول *maqūl* pl. -āt that which is said, utterance, saying; word(s), speech | العشر المقولات (*ʿašr*) the ten categories (*phīlos.*)

مقاول *muqāwāl* contractor; building contractor

قوله *(Turk. kol) qāl* wing of an army, army corps; قول اغاسي *(Turk. kol aḡası)* a military rank intermediate between those of captain and major, adjutant major (*Eg.*)

قوة *quwalaḥa* pl. قوا *quwālāt*² (*eg.*) cob (of corn, and the like)

قولنج *quwanj* colic

قولون *qolōn* colon (*anat.*)

قام *qāma* u. قيام *qiyām* (قومة *quwma*) to get up; to stand up, stand erect; to rise (also fig.: voices, noise, wind); قام عليه to rise or turn against s.o., revolt or rebel against s.o., attack s.o.; قام له to rise in honor of s.o.; to rise from the dead, be

resurrected; to ascend; to set out, start out; to depart, leave (train); to betake o.s., go (ال to); to stand; to remain standing; to be, exist, be existent; to be located, be situated, lie; to consist (ب in); to rest, be based, be founded (عل on, also ب), be built (عل on); to have for its (main) theme (عل a problem; of a book, and the like); to begin (يُفعل to do s.th.), start (يُفعل doing s.th.); to make s.th. (ب) one's business, concern o.s. (ب with), undertake, take upon o.s., perform, do, carry out, execute, accomplish, practice, exercise (ب s.th.); to stand up (ب for), support, advocate, endorse (ب s.th.); to be in charge (عل of), manage, run, tend, guard, keep up, preserve (عل s.th.); to take care (عل of), attend (عل to), watch (عل over), look after s.th. (عل); to cost, be worth (ب so and so much) | قام البرهان *(burhān)* proof had been furnished for; قام بأعباء (*bi-ʿaʿbāʾ i-ḥukm*) to assume the burdens of government, take over power; قام بأدوء *(bi-ḡundiāt)* to provide for s.o.'s needs, stand by s.o. in time of need; قام بنور *(bi-ḡawrin)* to play a part; قام بشأنه *(bi-ḡaʿnihi)* to take care of s.o., look after s.o., take s.o. under one's wing; قام بالمصاريف to defray the costs, pay the expenses; قام بالواجب عليه to do one's duty; قام بوعده *(bi-ʿuʿdāt)* to keep one's word; قامت الحرب على ساق *(ḡarb)* the war was or became violent, flared up; war broke out; قام الحق *(ḡaqq)* truth became or was manifest; قامت الصلاة *(ḡalaḡa)* the time of prayer has come; قام على قدم وساق *(qadamin wa-ʿaḡin)* to become fully effective, be in full progress, be in full swing; قاموا قومة رجل واحد *(qawmūna rajulin)* they rose to a man; قام له نعم لم *lam taqum lahū* *qāʿimatus baʿdu* he was no longer able to put up any resistance, he was as good as finished; لا تقوم الأعداء قائمة there is no

resistance against the enemies; قامت قيامته (qiyāmatuḥu) to get excited, get angry, become furious; all hell broke loose in it; قامت قيامته ل (من) to be upset, be shocked, be violently agitated by s.th.; قام في وجهه (waḥḥiḥi) to resist, oppose, defy s.o.; قام مقامه (maqāmahu) to replace s.o., substitute for s.o., deputize for s.o., take s.o.'s place; to serve as or instead of s.th., take the place of s.th., replace s.th.; قام منه مقامه to take the place of s.o. with s.o.; قام وقته (wa-qa'ada) to be in a state of great anxiety, be seriously upset, be very agitated; to be very alarmed (ل by s.th.); قام ولا تدم to not to be lasting and durable II to set upright, lift up, raise (s.th.); to create, shape, form, arrange, set up (s.th.); to straighten, make or put straight (s.th.); to arrange well, do properly (s.th.); to put in order, fix, set going (s.th.); to right, put to rights, rectify, correct, reform, amend (s.th.); ○ to rectify (cl.); to estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate (s.th. at) لا يقوم بشئ لا yuqawwam bi-ḥaṣanin inestimable, invaluable, priceless III to resist, oppose (s.o.); to fight, combat (s.th.); to raise objections, take issue, contend, argue (s.th. with s.o. because of s.th.); to withstand (s.o.), hold out, hold one's own (s. against), be on a par (s. with s.o.), equal, match (s.o.), measure up (s. to s.o.) لا يقاوم لا yuqāwamu irresistible IV to straighten, straighten out, make right or correct, put in order (s.th.); to make (s.o.) rise; to resurrect, raise from the dead (s.o.); to lift up, elevate (s.th.); to set up, raise, erect (s.th.); to start, originate, found, call into being (s.th.); to fix, determine (s.th.); to appoint, nominate, install (s. s.o. as); to put s.o. in charge of s.th., commission s.o. with the management of s.th.; to agitate, rouse, excite (s.th.);

to make brisk, enliven, animate (s. the market); to hold (s. a meeting, a ceremony, etc.), celebrate (s. a festival), put on, stage, organize (s. a celebration, a pageant, etc.), give (s. a reception); to occupy o.s. constantly (s. with); to abide, stay, remain, dwell, reside, live (s. in); to dwell (s. on), persist (s. in), keep, stick (s. to) اقام اوده (awadahu) to provide for s.o.'s needs, stand by s.o. in time of need; to support s.o., furnish s.o. with the means of subsistence; اقام البرهان اجل على (burhān l-jalīl) to furnish the unmistakable proof for ..., clearly prove s.th.; اقام الحجية (hujjata) to protest, lodge a protest; اقام حسابا ل (ḥisāban) to render account to s.o.; to give one's mind to s.o. or s.th., make s.o. or s.th. one's concern; اقام الشعار... to prove that... اقام الدليل على ان (adīl) to perform the liturgical rites; اقام الصلاة (ṣalāta) to perform the ritual prayer; اقام العدل ('adla) to administer justice, handle the law; اقام القداس على (qaddāsan) to read the Mass for s.o.; اقام قضية (qaḍiyyatan, da'wa) to take legal action against s.o., sue s.o.; اقام له وزنا (waznan) to set great store by s.th., attach importance to s.th., make much of s.th.; لا يقام له وزن (yaqādmu, wazn) to be negligible, be of no consequence; اقام مباراة (muḥārabatan) to stage a contest; اقامه مقامه (maqāmahu) to make s.o. take the place of s.o. else, make s.o. replace s.o. else, substitute s.o. for s.o. else; اقام نفسه مقام الخادم (naḥṣahu maqāma l-ḥādim) to pose as the protector; اقامه واقعه (wa-aq'adaḥu) to upset s.o. seriously, throw s.o. in a state of violent emotion; اقام الدنيا واتعدها (dunyā wa-aq'adaḥa) to move heaven and earth; to make a stir, create a sensation; لا يقم له قيامة (qiyāmatan) he forestalls any resistance on his part X to rise, get up, stand up; to straighten up, draw o.s. up, to stand upright, stand erect; to be or become

straight; to be right, correct, sound, proper, in order; to keep, stick (ق. to s.th.) | استقام له الكلام (kalāma) he said the right thing about ..., he talked sense about ...

قوم qaum pl. اقوام aqawim fellow tribesmen, kinsfolk, kin, kindred; tribe, race, people, nation; people | الاقوام ethnographer, ethnologist; ان سيقول قوم ان (inna) people will say ...

قومة qauma rising; uprising, revolt

قومي qaumi national; ethnic, racial; قوميات national traits; (pl. -iyat) "goumier", member of the native cavalry troops recruited from the local tribes in French North Africa

قومية qaumiya nationalism; nationality

قامة qama stature, figure, build, frame (of a person); fathom (measure of length = 6 feet); stand, support, tripod

قيم qayyim valuable, precious; straight, right; caretaker, curator, custodian, superintendent; القيمة al-qayyima the true faith | كتب قيمة (kutub) valuable books

قيمة qima pl. قيم qiyam value, worth; size of an amount, amount, quantity; price | لا قيمة له (qimata) worthless

قيمي qimi relating to the value, by the standard of value, according to the value; nonfungible (Isl. Law) | مال قيمي nonfungible things, nonfungibles (Isl. Law)

قوم qaum upright posture, erect bearing; straightness; stature, physique, build, frame; figure, body (of a person); rightness, properness, proper condition, normal state; strength, vigor, stamina; firmness, consistency; support, stay, prop; livelihood, living

قوم qaum support, stay, prop; basis, foundation; stock, supply; sustenance,

subsistence, livelihood | قوام امله q. ahlis the provider, or supporter, of his family

قوم qaum manager, director, superintendent, caretaker, keeper, custodian, guardian (م. of s.th.)

قومة qayima guardianship

قوم qaum pl. قيام qiyam straight, upright, erect; correct, right, proper, sound, authentic; true (religion); firm, solid

قيام qiyam rising, getting up; standing; existence; outbreak (e.g., of a revolt); setting out, leaving, departure (also, esp., of trains); performance, execution, carrying out, consummation, discharge, accomplishment, undertaking (ب. of s.th.); support, stay, prop; sustenance, subsistence, livelihood | ال قيام الساعة till doomsday, forever and ever, in perpetuity, for all time to come; قيام امله q. ahlis the provider, or supporter, of his family; القيام بالعمل ('amal) performance; working, functioning

قيام qiyama resurrection; tumult, turmoil, upheaval, revolution, overthrow; guardianship | عيد القيامة 'Id al-q. Easter; يوم القيامة yaum al-q. the day of resurrection, the day of final judgment; قامت قيامته (qiyamatukā) to get excited, get angry, become furious; all hell broke loose in it; قامت قيامته ل (من) to be upset, be shocked, be violently agitated by s.th.

القيوم al-qayyūm the Everlasting, the Eternal (God)

اقوم aqum straighter; more correct, sounder; more adequate, more appropriate

مقوم miqum plowtail, plow handle

مقام maqam pl. -at site, location, position; place, spot, point, locality; situation; station; standing, position,

rank, dignity; tomb of a saint, sacred place; key, tonality, mode (mus.) | مقام أراهم on this occasion; مقام أراهم small building near the Kaaba in Mecca (housing a stone with Abraham's foot-prints); مقام الحديث topic of the conversation; المقامات السياسية (الرسمية) (siyāsīya, rasmiya) the political (official) agencies; مقام الكسر m. al-kaṣr denominator of a fraction; صاحب المقام الرفيع title conferred upon the holder of the order of "Collier Fouad I", established by Fuad I in 1936; كان عدلى في مقام والى (m. adlī) he assumed the responsibility of fatherhood for me; cf. also maqām and under قَمّ

مقامة maqāma pl. -āt sitting, session, meeting; a genre of Arabic rhythmic prose

مقوم maqūm pl. مقومات maqūmāt raising, setting up, erection; appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation; correction; rectification, amendment, reform, reformation, reorganization, re-shaping, modification, adaption; ○ rectification, detection (el., radio); land survey, surveying; determination of geographical longitude and latitude; geography; stocktaking; almanac; calendar; chronology | التقويم الجريجوري the Gregorian calendar; تقويم زمني (zamanī) chronology; علم تقويم البلدان l. al-bul-dān geography

مقاومة maqāwama resistance; opposition; fight, struggle, battle (with foll. genit.: against); ○ مقاومة جوية (el.) ○ مقاومة سفلية (fawāsiya) antiaircraft defense; مقاومة سلبية (sallbiya) passive resistance; دون مقاومة without resistance, unresistingly

مرفوعة maṣfūa raising, lifting up; elevation; setting up; erection; establishment (of an institute); execution; performance; holding, convocation (e.g., of a meeting), celebration (e.g., of a festival), putting on, staging (e.g., of a pageant,

of a celebration); resurrection (of the dead); stay, sojourn; second call to the salat in a mosque, indicating the imminent beginning of the prayer; (Maṣr.) residents' office, office of resident | إقامة الشعائر الدينية (diniya) performance of the religious ceremonies, celebration of the divine service; إقامة العدل i. al-'adl administration of justice; محل الإقامة maḥall al-i. (place of) residence, domicile; address

استقامة istiṣṣāma straightness; sincerity, uprightness, rectitude, integrity, probity, honesty; rightness, soundness, correctness

قائم qa'im pl. قوام qaūm, قوام qaūm, قيام qa'yām rising, getting up; standing; upright, erect; stand-up; existing, existent; visible, conspicuous; firm, steadfast, staunch, unflinching, unshakable; revolting, rebelling (عل against); vertical, perpendicular (عل to) | قائم بأعمال المقوضية قائم بالأعمال (bi-a. al-maṣawwafiya) chargé d'affaires (dipl.); قائم برأيه قائم بذاته قائم الذات (bi-ra'ihi) قائم بنفسه (bi-na/sihi) self-existent, independent; في قائم حياته (q. ḥayātih) during his lifetime; قائم الزاوية q. az-zāwiya rectangular, right-angled; الزاوية القائمة right angle

قائم مقام qa'im-maqām, qa'immaqām administrative officer at the head of a qaḍā', approx.: district president (Ir., Syr., Leb.); lieutenant colonel (mil.; Tur., formerly also Eg.); commander (naval rank; Eg.)

قائم مقام qa'im-maqāmiya, qa'immaqāmiya administrative district headed by a qa'im-maqām, in Iraq = qaḍā'

قائمة qa'ima pl. قوائم qaū'im leg, foot, paw (of a quadruped); leg, foot (of furniture); pale, stake, post, prop, stanchion, pillar; pommel (of a sword's hilt); stand, base, support; (fig.) main support, pillar; (pl. also -āt) list, roster,

register, index, table, schedule; catalogue; invoice, bill | قائمة الطعام q. af-fa'am menus, bill of fare; see also قوم I

مقوم muqawim estimator, appraiser, assessor; — (pl. -āt) formative element, constituent factor; ○ rectifier, detector (el., radio); pl. مقومات elements, constituents, components, formative agents, basic factors, fundamentals | مقومات الحياة m. al-hayāt means of subsistence; earthly possessions; مقومات الجمال m. al-jamāl cosmetics; مقومات العمران m. al-'umrān cultural factors

مقوم muqawim highly creditable, valuable, valued, treasured, prized; pl. مقومات valuable possessions, valuables; assets, values

مقاوم muqāwim resisting, resistant, reluctant, averse, unwilling; opponent, adversary, antagonist

مقيم muqīm raising, lifting up, setting up, erecting, etc.; remaining, staying, abiding, lingering; permanent, lasting, enduring; persistent; living, residing, resident, domiciled; resident (dipl.) | مقيم بواجباته (bi-waǧībātih) dutiful, conscientious, loyal; مقيم عام ('āmm) Resident General (Tun.)

مقيمي muqīmī residential

مقيمية muqīmīya residentship, residency

مقام muqām raised, set up, erected, etc.; pending (legal action); stay, sojourn; abode, habitat, whereabouts; place of residence; duration of stay; see also under قم

مستقيم muṣṭaqīm upright, erect; straight; dead straight, straight as a die; directed straight ahead; correct, right, sound, proper, in order; even, regular, symmetrical, proportionate, harmonious; honest, straightforward, upright, righteous, honorable; (pl. -āt) a straight, straight line (math.); rectum (anat.)

قوسير (Fr. commissaire) qomīsr commissioner

قومندان (Fr. commandant) qomandān commander, commandant

قونة qūna pl. قون qūwan icon; image of a saint

قونية qūniya¹ Konya (city in Anatolia)

قوة II to shriek, scream, yell, cry, shout

قوى qawīya a (قوة qūwa) to be or become strong, vigorous, forceful, mighty; to become stronger, increase in power, gain ascendancy; to be able to do s.th. (عل in or about s.th.), have influence (عل over s.th.); to be able to cope (عل with s.th.), be able to manage or tackle (عل s.th.); to be superior (عل to s.o.); — قويا قراية qawīya to be depopulated, deserted, forsaken, desolate (place); — قوا (qaww) to starve, be starved; to be denied, be withheld (rain) II to make strong or vigorous, strengthen, fortify, consolidate, invigorate, brace (s. s.o., s.th.); to encourage, hearten, embolden (s.o.); to intensify (s.s.th.) III to vie or compete in strength (s. with s.o.); to equal, match (s. s.o.) IV to be poor; to be empty, deserted, forsaken, desolate (place) V to be or become strong; to intensify, become stronger; to take heart, take courage VIII to claim for o.s. (s.s.th.) X = V

قواء qawā', qawā' and ق قawī desert, wasteland, desolate country

قواء qawā' and قوى qawīn hunger, starvation

قوة qūwa pl. -āt, قوى qawīn strength; vigor; potency; power, force; intensity; violence, vehemence; courage, pluck; faculty, ability, capability, aptitude; efficacy, efficiency, potential; ○ (electric) energy, power, capacity, output; armed force, troop; قوا qawā' armed forces, troops | بالقوة forcibly, by force; in-

herently, virtually (pāḥos.); بقوة وجلاء bi-ḡawāṭin wa-jald'in (to speak) loud and distinctly; القوة منسحقة munashiq al-q. weakened, debilitated, effete, exhausted, spent; قوة احتياطية (iḥtiyāḍiyya) reserves (mil.); قوة الإذاعة q. al-izdā'a transmitting power (radio); قوة الإرادة q. al-irāda will power; قوة حافظة inertia; قوة الاستمرار mem-ory; قوة الحدود frontier guard, border guard; قوة خفيفة light, mobile task force (mil.); قوة دائمة كهربائية (bahrabd'iya) electromotive force, e.m.f.; قوة دفاعية total defense potential; قوة (diḍ'iya) surface task force (navy); قوة الصوت purchasing power; قوة الشراء q. shawṣ volume, intensity (radio); قوة عقلية intellectual power, faculty of percep-tion; قوة عمل combat force; القوة على العمل ('amal) working power; output capacity; قوة القانون legal force; قوة تاهرة force ma-jeure; قوة مركزية (markaziya) central power; قوة مركزية جاذبة centrifugal force; قوة مركزية طاردة centrifugal force; قوة مضادة (muḍādda) antiaircraft defense; قوة معنوية (ma'naviyya) moral strength, morale, spirit; قوة التثبيت q. an-naḥḥ germina-tive faculty; قوة نظامية (niẓamiyya) regular army; قوات برية وبحرية وجوية (barriyya wa-baḥriyya wa-jawwiyya) ground, sea and air forces; ألعاب القوى athletics, specif., track and field

قوى ḡawīy pl. اقوياء aḡwīyāḍ* strong; vigorous; potent; mighty, powerful, force-ful; intense, violent, vehement; firm, solid, robust, hardy, sturdy | قوى المعارضة elo-quent, quick-witted

اقوى aḡwī stronger

تقوية taḡwiyya strengthening; fortifi-cation, consolidation; intensification; en-couragement

□ تَقْوَى taḡwū (eg.) seed (for sowing)

اقواء iḡwā depopulation; imperfect rhyme (change of the vowel following the rhyme letter)

مقوى muḡawwīn strength-bening, fortifying, invigorating; corroborant; (pl. مقويات muḡawwīyāt) a restorative, tonic, cordial, corroborant; □ امپليفي (radio)

مقوى muḡawwīn strengthened, rein-forced, stiffened, stiff | ورق مقوى (warag) cardboard, pasteboard

قوى ḡawī see قى

(ق) qā' (ق) qā' to vomit II to cause (s.o.) to vomit (of an emetic) V = I

قيء qayḍ vomit, that which is vomited

مقيء muḡawwī pl. مقيئات muḡawwīyāt a vomitive, an emetic | الجوز المقيء (jawz) nux vomica

قيثار qithār pl. قيثارات qayḍār* and قيثارة qithāra pl. قيثاير qayḍār* guitar; lyre

(قاح) قاح qāḥ (قاح) qāḥ to suppurate, fester, be purulent II and V do.

قيح qayḥ pl. قيوح qayḥ pus, matter

تقيح taḡayyūḥ suppuration, maturation, purulence

متقيح muḡayyūḥ suppurative, festering, purulent

قيد II to bind, tie, fetter, shackle (ب s.o. with; also fig.: to bind or tie s.o. to); to limit, restrict, confine, qualify (s.a.th.); to impose restrictions (s. on s.o., on s.a.th.), set bounds (s. to s.o., to s.a.th.), curb, check (s. s.o., s.a.th.); to fix, determine, lay down, specify, stipulate (s.a.th.); to write, write down, note down (s.a.th.), make a note, take notes (s. of); to enter, book (s.a.th.); to register, record (s.a.th., also fig., of the eyes); to enroll (s.o., in a list or register); to charge (s.a.th. to s.o.'s account), debt (s. with s.a.th. s.o.); to place s.a.th. (s.) to s.o.'s credit (ل), credit (ل s. with s.a.th. s.o.) V pass. of II; to bind o.s., be bound (ب to, by, e.g., by an obligation);

to be limited, restricted; to enroll, have one's name registered

قيد *qaid* pl. قيود *qayūd* (also قياد *qayūd*) fetter, shackle, chain; bond, tie; strap, thong; recording, record, booking, entering, entry, registering, registration, registry; enrollment (e.g., at matriculation); fixation, determination, specification, stipulation; document; limitation, confinement, restriction, qualification, reservation; condition, proviso; amount, measure, degree; distance | قيد الإنسان *qaid al-insān* genealogical tree, family tree; قيد من غير قيد أو رابط without any reservation, without qualification; بلا قيد ولا شرط (*darf*) without any reservation, without qualification; with no strings attached; unconditional; قلم القيودات *qalam al-qayūdāt* bureau of vital statistics, (G.B.) (general) register office; بقيد الحياة *bi-q. il-hayāh* or قيد الحياة (still) alive, living; قيد شعرة *qaida ša'ra* by a hair-breadth, within a hair's breadth; قيد أنملة ... لا قيد أنملة ... *qaida unmulatin* not one inch, not one iota; قيد ساعات معدودة (*q. ad-dāin*) within a few hours; قيد عشرة كيلومترات at a distance of 10 km; قيد عن قيد (*q. il-baṣar*) within sight

قيد *qaida* (prep.) under, subject to, the object of, in the process of, in the stage of | المشروع قيد الدرس (*dars*) the project is being studied, is under consideration; المسألة قيد البحث (*ma's'ala, baḥṭ*) the affair is subject to investigation, is being investigated

قيد *qaid* booking-, registration- (in compounds), e.g., رسوم قيدية booking fees, registration fees

تقييد *taqyid* pl. -*āt*, تقييد *taqyid* fettering, shackling, tying, binding; reservation, qualification; limitation, restriction, confinement, curtailment; entry, registry, registration, booking | قيد النسل *t. an-nasl* birth control; رسم التقييد *raṣm al-t.* registration fee

تقييد *taqyid* pl. -*āt* a being bound, obligation, tie, bond; restriction, limitation, confinement

مقيّد *muqayyad* fettered, shackled, bound, tied, tied down; limited, restricted, confined; booked, registered | ملك مقيّد غير مقيّد (*mulk*) constitutional monarchy

قود and قياد see قود

قير II to tar, pitch (a s.th.)

قار *qār* and قير *qir* tar; pitch

قيراط *qirdḥ* pl. قيراط *qardrḥ* inch; a dry measure (*Eg.* = $\frac{1}{32}$ قدح = 0.064 l); a square measure (*Eg.* = $\frac{1}{16}$ فدان = 175.035 m²); kerat, a weight (*Eg.* = $\frac{1}{16}$ درهم = 0.195 g)

قيروان *qairuān* pl. -*āt* caravan

القيروان *al-qairuān* Kairouan (city in NE Tunisia)

قياس *qias* i (*qais*, قياس *qiyās*) to measure, gauge, measure out (a s.th.), take the measurements (a of); to try on (a garment); to weigh, judge (a s.th., ب. by analogy with a.s.th. else), draw analogous conclusions (عل from a.s.th., ه for a.s.th. else); to compare, correlate, bring into relation (عل or ب a.s.th. with, also ال a.s.th. to, also ال a.s.th. to, also ال a.s.th. to) III to compare (a s.th.) III to compare (a s.th.) between two things, a s.th., ب with or to) VIII to measure (a s.th.); to imitate, follow (ب a.s.o.), take after a.o. (ب)

قياس *qiyās* pl. -*āt*, أقيسة *aqyisa* measure, measurement, dimension; scale; exemplar, example; reference, relation; record (*at-taḥ*); comparison; analogy; deduction by analogy | قياسا على ذلك by analogy (with it), analogously (to it); correspondingly; بالتقياس ال (a) compared to; in proportion to, in relation

with; with reference to, with respect to, with regard to; على القياس by analogy; regular; after the model, accordant with the model; قياس بغير illogical; أخذ قياس to take s.o.'s measure (tailor); متناسب القياس *mutanāsib al-q.* fitting together, well matched; equal in proportion, commensurate, commensurable; قياس عالمي (*ʿālamī*) world record; قياس فاسد wrong inference, false conclusion, fallacy, sophism, paralogism; شريط القياس *tape measure, tapeline*

قياس *qiyās* accordant with analogy, analogous; consistent with the model, pattern, rule, or norm; comparable, by comparison; logical | رقم قياسي (*raqm*) record (*athlet.*)

قياس *qayyā* land surveyor, geodesist

مقياس *miqyās* pl. مقاييس *maqāyis* measure, measurement; amount, quantity, magnitude; measuring instrument, gauge, water gauge, tide gauge; scale (e.g., of a map); standard; standard of judging, criterion; unit of measure; المقياس *Nilometer* | مقياس تحت المقياس *substandard*; ○ مقياس التيار *m. al-ʿāmm* ammeter; ○ مقياس الجهد *m. al-jaḥd* voltmeter; ○ مقياس الحرارة *m. al-ḥarara* thermometer; ○ مقياس الزلازل *m. al-zalzāl* seismograph, seismometer; ○ مقياس الزوايا *m. al-zaʿayyā* protractor; ○ مقياس الكهرباء *m. al-kahraḥ* electrometer; ○ مقياس المطر *m. al-maṣṣar* rain gauge, pluviometer, ombrometer, ombrograph; ○ مقياس المغناطيسية *m. al-maḡṣaṣiyya* magnetometer; مقياس التنفس *m. al-tanaṣṣuf* spirometer; مقاييس الأطوال *measures of length, linear measures*; مقاييس المساحات *m. al-musaṣṣaḥāt* square measures; مقياس الحجم *do.*; مقياس السطوح *m. al-ḥajm* cubic measures; مقياس الكيل *m. al-kīl* measures of capacity, dry measures, liquid measures

مقياس *maqāṣ* pl. -at measuring, mensuration; gauging; measurement, dimension, size; pl. مقاسات *dimensions*

مقايمة *maqāyṣa* measuring, mensuration, gauging; comparison; appraisal, valuation, estimation by analogy; (preliminary) estimate (of costs); relation, rate, rates, proportion; detailed listing, specification; itemized list (of services, quantities, prices)

قياسري *qayṣarī* pl. قياسر *qayṣar*, قياسية *qayṣariyya* big, large, huge, enormous

قياسرية *qayṣariyya* Caesarea (ancient seaport in Palestine)

قياسرية *qayṣariyya* pl. قياسر *qayṣar* large block of public buildings with stores, workshops, etc., roofed market place, bazaar; قيسرية *Caesarea* (ancient seaport in Palestine)

قياس *qayṣar* look up alphabetically

قياسي *qayṣarī* falence; porcelain, china

قياسية *qayṣariyya* sunfish, moonfish

قياسري *qayṣarī* pl. قياسر *qayṣar*, قيسرية *qayṣariyya* Caesar; emperor, kaiser; tsar

قياسري *qayṣarī* Caesarean; imperial; قيسرية *qayṣariyya* العملية القيسرية (*ʿamalīyya*) Caesarean section (med.)

قياسرية *qayṣariyya* kaiserdom, Caesarism, imperialism, empire; imperial dignity; قيسرية *qayṣariyya* العملية القيسرية (*ʿamalīyya*) Caesarean section (med.); large block of public buildings with stores, workshops, etc., roofed market place, bazaar; Caesarea (ancient seaport in Palestine)

قياس *qayṣar* (qayṣar) to break, crack, split, cleave, burst open (أ. s.th.); to get broken, crack, burst; to exchange (من أ. s.th. for) II to foreordain, destine (ل أ. s.th. to s.o.; of God); to lead, send (أ. s.o., ل to s.o.; of God) III to exchange, give in exchange (أ. s.o. to s.o. s.th. for) V and VII to burst, crack, get broken, break; to collapse, fall in, cave in, tumble down

قيض *qayṣ* eggshell; barter, exchange; article of exchange, barter object, equivalent

قياض *qiyāḍ* barter, exchange

مقايضة *muqāyada* barter, exchange; barter trade, bartering; trading, barter (Isl. Law); compensation, barter transaction, barter deal

قطن *see* قطنان

قيطوس *qiyūs* Cetus (astron.)

قيط *qayṣ* heat of summer; high summer, midsummer, dog days; lack of rain, drought, aridity | قيط النهار *q. an-nahār* daytime heat

مقبط *muqṭṭ* summer residence

قايظ *qayṣ* scorchingly hot, midsummery, canicular

قيف II to follow (s.o.'s tracks); to study, examine, investigate (s.th.); to criticize (s.th.)

قيافة *qiyāfa* tracking, pursuit (of a track); make-up, guise, costume

قيقب *qayqab* maple (bot.)

قيلة *qila* (قيل *qila* to take a midday nap; to hold siesta II do. IV to abolish, repeal, annul (s.th.); to cancel, abrogate, rescind, revoke (s.th., esp. a sale); to depose, dismiss, discharge (s.o.; also with من *min* al-manṣib from his office); to free, release, exempt (s.o., من from

an obligation) | اقال الله عثرتك (*ʿafataka*) may God regard your offense as undone; اقاله من عثرته (*ʿafatih*) to steady one who has stumbled X to demand the cancellation, seek the abrogation (s. of a sale); to ask (s.o.) for exemption, release, or annulment; to request to be released from office, tender one's resignation, resign (من *min* or عن *ʿan* from an office); to resign one's commission, quit the service; to ask s.o.'s (s.) pardon, apologize (s. to s.o.)

قيل *qayl* pl. اقيال *aqyāl* princeling; chief, chieftain

قيلولة *qaylūla* siesta; midday nap

مقيل *maqīl* resting place, halting place

اقالة *iqāla* cancellation, abrogation, rescission, revocation (esp. of a sale); abolishment, abolition, repeal, annulment; deposition, dismissal, discharge from an office

استقالة *istiḡāla* resignation, withdrawal (from office); retirement

قائلة *qāʾila* midday nap; noon, midday

مستقيل *mustaqīl* resigned from office, retired, discharged

قيلة *qila*, مائية *(maʿiyya)* hydrocele (med.)

قوم قيرم and قيرم قيرمة, قيام

قين *qayn* pl. قيون *qayūn* blacksmith

قينة *qayna* pl. -dt. قيان *qayān* songstress, singer; lady's maid

مقينة *muqayyina* lady's maid

ك

ك *ka* (with foll. genit.) as, like; all but, as good as; as, in my (your, etc.) capacity of | كالاول *ka-l-awwal* as before, as at the beginning, as from the outset; كهذا

ka-hādā such, e.g., رجل كهذا *raḡulun ka-hādā* such a man, a man like this; هم كالمجمين على ذلك (*ka-l-mujmiʿina*) they are as good as unanimous about it, they are

practically agreed on it; **اَنَا كَأَنَّ** *anā ka-muallimīn* I (in my capacity) as a Muslim

كَأَنَّ *ka-anna* (conj. introducing a nominal clause) as if, as though; it is (was) as if | **كَأَنَّهَا** *ka-anna bi-hā* (with imperf.) it is like seeing her before me; I am under the impression that she ..., it looks to me as if she ...

كَذَا *ka-dā* so, thus, that way; so and so, such and such, so-and-so much, so-and-so many | **كَذَا وَكَذَا** *so and so, such and such, so-and-so much, so-and-so many; وَكَذَا *bi-makān k.* at such and such a place; **كَذَا سِنَاتٌ** *ka-dā sināt k.* annuadī his age is so-and-so many years*

كَذَلِكَ *ka-dalika* so, like this, thus; equally; likewise

كَأَمَّا *ka-mā* (conj. introducing a verbal clause) as, just as, as also, as on the other hand; (introducing a main clause) equally, likewise, as well | **كَأَمَّا أَنَّ** *ka-mā anna* (introducing a nominal clause) as, just as, quite as, as also, as on the other hand; **كَأَمَّا هُوَ** *such as it is, as things are, such being the matter; كَأَمَّا لَوْ كَانَ حَاضِرًا* *as if he were present*

مَدِينَةُ الْكَابِ *madīnat al-kāb* Cape Town

كَأَبًا *ka'aba* a **كَأَبًا** *ka'aba* **كَأَبًا** *ka'aba* **كَأَبًا** *ka'aba* to be dejected, dispirited, downcast, sad (about, because of), be worried (by, because of) IV to sadden, aggrieve, distress, worry (s.o.); to depress, dishearten, discourage (s.o.) VIII to be dejected, dispirited, downcast, sad (about, because of), be worried (by, because of); to be gloomy

كَأَبًا *ka'aba* **كَأَبًا** *ka'aba* **كَأَبًا** *ka'aba* and **كَأَبًا** *ka'aba* sorrow, grief, distress, sadness, dejection, depression, gloom, melancholy

كَأَبًا *ka'aba* and **كَأَبًا** *ka'aba* sad, dispirited, dejected, downcast, depressed, melancholy; gloomy, morose; grave

كَأَبًا *ka'aba* sad, dispirited, dejected, downcast, depressed, melancholy; gloomy, morose; grave; dark-colored, blackish, dismal

كَابِلٌ *(Fr. câble) kābil* cable

كَابُلٌ *Kābul* (capital of Afghanistan)

كَابُلِيٌّ *Kābulī*, of Kabul; (eg.) mahogany wood

كَابِينٌ *(Fr. cabine) kābīn* pl. **كَابِينَاتٌ** *kābīnāt* cabin

كَاتَدْرَانِيَّةٌ *kātdrāniyya* cathedral

كَاتُولِيكِيٌّ *kāṭūlikī* Catholic; a Catholic; see **كَتْلِكٌ**

كَافِيَّةٌ *kāfiyya* pl. **كَوَاخٌ** *kawākh* butler, steward

كَادٌ *kād* anacardium (bot.) | **كَادِي** *(Hindī) kādī* cashew tree (*Anacardium occidentale*; bot.)

كَادًا *ka'ada* a to be sad, distressed, worried

كَادًا *ka'adā* sadness, sorrow, distress, grief; fear; dark night | **عَقَبَةُ كَادًا** *(aqaba)* insurmountable obstacle

عَقَبَةُ كَادًا *(aqaba)* insurmountable obstacle

كَادِرٌ *(Fr. cadre) kādir* cadre (of a military unit, of a governmental agency, of a corporation, etc.), skeleton organization, skeleton unit, skeleton crew (of a naval unit)

كَادِمِيُومٌ *kādmīyom* cadmium

كَارٌ *kār* pl. **كَارَاتٌ** *kārat* work, job, occupation, business; calling, vocation, profession, trade | **كَارِ** *kār* pl. **كَارَاتٌ** *kārat* (eg.) artisan, craftsman; **عَدَاوَةُ الْكَارِ** *adāwat al-k.* professional jealousy, trade rivalry

کارتون *kartōn* cardboard, pasteboard; (pl. -dī) carton

کاردینال *kardīnāl* pl. کرادلة *kardāla* cardinal

کاری = کرى *karri* curry

کاریکاتوریه *karikātūrīya* caricature, cartoon

گاز = غاز *gāz* gas

کازینو *kāzīnō* pl. کازینوها *kāzīnōhā* casino

کاس *ka's* f., pl. کئوس *ku'sa*, کئاس *ki'da*, کئاس *ka'ad* cup; drinking glass, tumbler; goblet; chalice, calix; calyx (bot.)

کاساتا *kasatā* cassata (Italian ice cream)

کاف *kāfī* (mor.) paper

کاف *kāf* name of the letter ک

کافور *kāfūr* camphor, camphor tree; (eg.) blue gum (*Eucalyptus globulus* Lab.; bot.)

کاکنج *kākinj*, *kākunj* alkekengi, ground cherry (*Physalis alkekengi*; bot.)

کالو (It. *callo*) *kallō* pl. کالوها *oorn* (on the toes)

کالون *qālōn* gallon; — (eg.) *kālūn* and کالون *kālūn* pl. کوالین *kawdīn* lock (of a door)

کوالینی *kawdīnī* pl. -ya locksmith

کامبودیا *kambōdīyā* Cambodia

کامبئو (It. *cambio*) *kambīyō* rate of exchange

کام *kāmaḡ*, *kāmīḡ* pl. کوام *kawmīḡ* vinegar sauce, pickle; (mixed) pickles

کامرا *kāmērā* camera

کامیه *kāmīh* cameo (precious stone)

سوق الکانتو *sūq al-kantō* rag fair, secondhand market

کانتین *kantīn* post exchange, canteen

کاهیه *kāhīya* pl. کوا *kawdān* chief officer of a کاهیه *ki'hāya* (Tun.); deputy, vice-, under-, sub- (Tun.)

کارتش *kawtūḡ* rubber, caoutchouc

کب *kabbā* u (*kabb*) to prostrate, throw prostrate (علی وجهه *li-uwjīhī* or لوجهه *lojeh*); to overturn, overthrow, topple, upset, capsize, turn upside down, revert, invert (a s.th.); to pour out, pour away (a liquid) II to ball, roll or form into a ball, conglomerate (a s.th.) IV to throw down, prostrate, bend down, bow down (a s.o.); to throw o.s. down, prostrate o.s.; to bend, bow, lean (علی over a.s.th.); to apply o.s. eagerly, devote o.s., dedicate o.s. (علی to a.s.th.) VII to fall prostrate (علی وجهه *li-uwjīhī*); to throw o.s. down, prostrate o.s.; to bend, bow, lean (علی over); to apply o.s. eagerly, devote o.s., dedicate o.s. (علی to); to nestle (علی against); to be reverted, be inverted, be overturned, be upset, be toppled, get knocked over; to be poured away | انكب علی قدس *(qada-ma'īh)* to throw o.s. at a.s.o.'s feet, prostrate o.s. before a.s.o.

کب *kabb* prostration; overthrow, overturn, reversal; bending, tilting, inclination

کبة *kubbā* pl. کب *kubb* ball; clew, hank; ball of thread, hank of yarn; (syr., ir.) a kind of meatballs made of bulgur, onions, minced meat and pīḡḡḡ; (eg.) bubo, plague boil

کباب *kubbā* fried or broiled meat; kabobs, meat roasted in small pieces on a skewer; a kind of meatballs made of finely chopped meat (syr., eg.) | کباب صینی *(sīnī; eg.)* cubeb (*Piper cubeba* Tr.; bot.)

کبابه *kubbā*, *kubbā* cubeb (*Piper cubeba*; bot.)

کببیه (eg.) *kubbā* a kind of meatballs, hamburgers | کببیه بطاطس *(eg.)* baked potato dough stuffed with minced meat, meat patties

□ کبابیه *kubbāya* pl. -dī drinking glass, tumbler

مكب mikabb pl. -at, مكاب makabb* ball of thread, hank of yarn; reel of thread, bobbin, spool, reel

تكب takabb devotion, dedication (عل to s.th.); occupation (عل with), pursuit (عل of)

انكب ankabb devotion, dedication (عل to s.th.); occupation (عل with), pursuit (عل of)

مكب mukabb devoted, dedicated, addicted, given over (عل to), intent (عل on), wholeheartedly engaged (عل in)

منكب munkabb devoted, dedicated, addicted, given over (عل to), intent (عل on), wholeheartedly engaged (عل in)

كباريه (Fr. cabaret) kabārih pl. -at caharet

كبت kabata i (kabā) to put down, crush, suppress, repress, stifle, subdue, restrain, curb (s.a.th.) | كبت غيظه في جوفه (jaipahū/i jafihā) to suppress one's anger; كبت انتفاه (an/ānahā) to get s.o. out of breath

كبت kabā suppression, repression

كباب kabāb pl. كبابيت kabābī* hood, cowl; hooded mantle; top of a carriage or automobile

كبتولا kabūla lump, chunk; ball; pellet

مكباب mukabbal round

كبتان kabātan captain (military rank) (Eng.) كبتين

كبح kababa s (kabā) to rein in (s.a horse); to check, curb, control (s.a.th.); to hamper, binder, prevent, detain, restrain, hold back (عن s.o. from) | كبح جماعه (jima'ahā) to curb s.o.'s defiance, repress s.o. or s.th.

كبح kabā curbing, checking, subduing, restraint, control; suppression, repression; hindering, prevention

○ مكبح mikabb brake (of an automobile)

كبد kabada u i (kabā) to affect severely, afflict gravely, wear out, wear down (s.o.; of pain, losses, etc.) II to cause (s.a to s.o. s.th., esp. losses), inflict (s.a upon s.o. s.th., esp. losses); to culminate, pass through the meridian (star); to reach its climax III to bear, suffer, endure, undergo, sustain, stand (s.a.th.) V to bear, suffer, endure, undergo, sustain, stand (s. losses, hardships, etc.); to have to take upon o.s. (s.a.th.), be exposed (s.to); to bear, defray (s.costs); to take up the center, step into the middle (s.a of a place); to be in the zenith, culminate

كبد kabā, kabā, kabā m. and f., pl. كباد kabād, كبد kabūd liver; interior, heart; middle, center; — كباد kabā center of the sky, zenith

كبد kabād liver ailment

كباد kabād, kabād name of several citrus plants (Citrus medica Risso, Citrus Bigaradia Duh., also Zollikoferia spinosa B.; cf.); kabād (syr.) citron (Citrus medica)

كبر kabara u (kabr) to exceed in age (ب s.o. by), be older (s.than s.o., ب so-and-so much); — كبر kabara u (kabr, kabā, كبر kabā) to be or become great, big, large; to grow, increase, augment, become greater, bigger or larger; to become famous, gain significance, become important; to become too great, too big, too large (عن for s.th.); to disdain (عن s.th.); to become too oppressive, too painful, too distressing, too burdensome; to appear intolerable (عل to s.o.); to become too difficult, too hard (عل for s.o.), appear insurmountable (عل to s.o.) II to make great(er), big(ger), large(r), enlarge, magnify, enhance, aggrandize (s.a.th.); to extend, expand, widen, amplify (s.a.th.); to increase, augment (s.a.th.); to intensify (s.a.th.);

to exaggerate, play up (▲ s.th.); to aggravate, make worse (▲ s.th.); to praise, laud, extol, exalt, glorify, celebrate (▲ s.o., ▲ s.th.); to exclaim *allāhu akbar* III to treat haughtily, with disdain, with contempt (▲ s.o.); to seek to excel, try to surpass, strive to outdo (▲ s.o.); to contend, vie, strive, contest (▲ with s.o.); to oppose, resist, contradict (▲ s.o.); to renege, renounce (▲ s.th.), offend (▲ against), act contrary (▲ to); to stickle, insist stubbornly on one's opinion IV to consider great, deem significant, regard as formidable (▲ s.th.); to praise, laud, extol (▲ s.o.); to show respect (▲ to s.o.), be deferential (▲ toward s.o.); to admire (▲ s.th.) V and VI to be proud or haughty, give o.s. airs, swagger; to be overweening, overbearing (▲ toward s.o.) X to deem great or important (▲ s.th.); to be proud, haughty, display arrogance (▲ toward s.o.)

كبر *kibr* bigness, largeness, magnitude; greatness, eminence, grandeur; significance, importance; standing, prestige; nobility; pride, haughtiness, presumption, arrogance

كُبر *kubr* greatness, eminence, grandeur; bigness, largeness, magnitude; size, bulk, extent, expanse; power, might; glory, fame, renown, standing, prestige; nobility; main part, bulk

كِبَر *kibar* bigness, largeness, magnitude; greatness, eminence, grandeur; old age

كَبْرَا *kabra* old age

كَبِير *kabir* pl. **كِبَار** *kibār*, **كُبَارَا** *kubārā* great, big, large, sizable; bulky, voluminous, spacious; extensive, comprehensive; significant, considerable, formidable, huge, vast, enormous; powerful, influential, distinguished, eminent; important; old | **كَبِيرُ أَمْرَاءِ الْبَحَارِ** *k. umard' al-b.* Admiral of the Fleet (Eg.); **كَبِيرَةُ الْخَدَمِ** *k. al-ḡadam*

female head of the household staff; **كَبِيرُ الْإِسْقَافَةِ** *k. al-asqāfi/a* archbishop; **كَبِيرُ السِّنِّ** *k. al-sinn* old; **كَبِيرُ الْقَضَاةِ** *k. al-ḡudāh* chief justice, chief magistrate; **كَبِيرُ (أَبَى) السَّعْفَتِيدَا** *asafetida*, devil's dung (pharm.); **كَبَارُ كُلِّ صَغِيرَةٍ وَكَبِيرَةٍ** *every single detail*; **كَبَارُ الْقَضَائِمِ** *k. al-ḡudbāḡ* senior officers; **كَبَارُ الْمُؤَقَّظِينَ** *k. al-muwazzāfin* senior officials; **كَبَارُ الْهَيْئَاتِ** *k. al-ha'āt* the leading personalities of public corporations

كَبِيرَةٌ *kabira* pl. **كَبَائِرُ** *kabā'ir*, **كَبِيرٌ** *kabur* great sin, grave offense, atrocious crime

كُبْرَى *kubrā*, **كُبُّورٌ** *kubbūr* very great, very big, huge

كِبْرِيَا *kibriyā* grandeur, glory, magnificence, majesty; pride, haughtiness, presumption, arrogance

كَبْرَى *kabrā* pl. **كَبَرَى** *kabirā*, **كَبْرِيَا** *kabiriyā* greater, bigger, larger; older; senior-ranking | **الْمُفَى الْكَبِيرِ** *(muḡī) al-kabir* سوريا الكبرى *(sūriyā)* Greater Syria; **أَكْبَارُ الْقَوْمِ** *a. al-ḡawm* the leaders of the people; **الْأَكْبَارُ وَالْأَعْوَانُ** the grantees and notables

تَكْبِيرٌ *takbīr* enlargement, increase, augmentation, magnification; enhancement, aggrandizement; intensification, amplification; exaggeration; augmentative (gram.); praise, laudation, extolment, exaltation, glorification; the exclamation **كَبْرُ اللَّهِ** *allāhu akbar*

مُكَبَّرَةٌ *mukābira* haughtiness, superciliousness, overweening, overbearingness; self-importance, pomposity; stubbornness, obstinacy, self-will

إِكْبَارٌ *ikbār* admiration; deference, respect, regard, esteem

تَكَبُّورٌ *takabbūr* and **تَكْبُّورٌ** *takbūr* pride, haughtiness, presumption, arrogance

مُكَبِّرٌ *mukabbir* pl. **مُكَبِّرَاتٌ** *○ amplifier (el.)* | **مَكْبَرُ الصَّوْتِ** *m. ap-paut* or **مَكْبَرُ الصَّوْتِ** *(paut)*

loud-speaker (radio); نظارة مكبرة (nappdra) magnifying glass

مكبرة mukabbira pl. -at magnifying glass

مكبر mukabbbar enlarged, magnified | صورة مكبرة (pura) enlargement, blowup (phot.); بصورة مكبرة increasingly, on a larger scale, to an increasing degree

مكبر mukabbir presumptuous, arrogant, supercilious, haughty, overweening; quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous; self-willed, obstinate, stubborn; stickler

متكبر mutakabbir proud, imperious, high-handed, haughty, supercilious, overweening

كبر kabir capers; caper shrub

كبرت kabrata to coat with sulfur (a s.th.); to sulfurize, sulfurate (a s.th.); to vulcanize (a s.th.)

كبريت kibrit sulfur; matches | كبريت 'ud k. matches, a match

كبريت kibrita match, matchstick

كبريتي kibriti sulfurous, sulfurate, sulfurous, sulfuric | حمام كبريتي (hammadra) sulfur bath; ينبوع كبريتي (yambu') sulfur spring

كبريتات kibritati sulfate

كبرى kubri or كوبري (from Turk. köprü) pl. كبري kabiri bridge; deck

كبس kabasa i (kabs) to exert pressure (on), press (a s.th. or on a s.th.), squeeze (a s.th.); to attack, raid, take by surprise (a a place); to intercalate (السنة يوم us-sana bi-yaumin a day in a leap year); to preserve (in vinegar, or the like), pickle (a s.th.); to marinate (a s.th.); to conserve (a s.th.) II to press or squeeze hard (a s.th.); to massage (a s.o.)

كبس kabs pressure, squeeze, pressing; raid, attack; preservation (esp. in vinegar), pickling; intercalation (of a day; astron.)

كبة kabas (n. vic.) raid, surprise attack

كباس kabbas piston; press; ramrod | موسى كباس (musa) penknife

كبس kabis preserved (esp. in vinegar), pickled; pickled food, preserves; intercalary, intercalated, interpolated | سنة كبية (sana) leap year

كبوس kabbas pl. كوابيس kawdibis night-mare, incubus; terrible vision, phantom, bugbear

مكبس mikbas pl. مكابس makabis or مكابس mikbas pl. مكابس makabis press; piston (of a pump); ramrod | مكبس القطن m. al-qun cotton press; مكبس الخطابات m. al-khatabat letter press, copying press; مكبس ماء m. al-ma' hydraulic press

مكبس mikbas massage

مكبس مكابس makbas compressor

مكبوس makbus raided, attacked; pressed; preserved, pickled; مكبوسات canned goods, conserves

كبول kabul or كبولة kabula capsule; percussion cap, primer, detonator; snap fastener

كبش kabasa u (kab) to take a handful (a of a s.th.); to grasp with the hand, clench (a s.th.)

كبش kabal pl. كباش kabash, كباش kabash ram, male sheep; bellwether; chieftain, chief, head, leader; hattering-ram; pile driver; rammer; (pl. كبوش kabush) buttress, pier, stay, prop, support; mulberry | كبش التصادم k. al-tasaddum (pl. كبوش kabush) bumper (railroad); كبوش قرنفل k. qarnaf/ni cloves

كبشة kabasa a handful; grasp, grip

كبشة kabasa ladle, scoop

كبشة kabasa pl. كباش kabash hook, clamp, cramp, brace; clamp, hrooch

كَبَك *kaḥkaḥa* to topple, upset, capsize, overturn, turn upside down, revert, invert (a s.t.b.); to spill (a s.t.h.)

كَبِكَج *kaḥkaḥ* Asiatic crowfoot (*Ranunculus asiaticus*; bot.)

كَبَل *kaḥala* I (*kaḥl*) to put in irons, shackle, fetter (a s.o.); to keep waiting (a s.o., a for s.t.b., esp. for the payment of a debt) II to put in irons, shackle, fetter (a s.o.) III to keep waiting (a s.o., a for s.t.b., esp. for the payment of a debt), defer, put off (الدين *ad-daima* the payment of a debt)

كَبَل *kaḥl*, *kaḥl* pl. *kaḥl* leg iron, chain, shackle, fetter

كَوَابِل *kaḥl* and *kaḥl* pl. *kaḥl* كَوَابِل *kaḥl* bracket, corbel, console (arch.); lean-to roof, pent roof, shed roof (arch.)

*كَابِل *kaḥl* look up alphabetically

كَايِن pl. *kaḥl* look up alphabetically

كَبَد *kaḥd* u (*kaḥd*, *kaḥd*) to fall forward (*li-wajih* on one's face); to tumble, trip, slip; — u to empty (a vessel), pour out the contents (a of a vessel); to become dim (light); to become dull, fade, lose luster (color); to rise, swirl up (dust) IV to fail, fail to produce a spark (lighter) VII to fall headlong; to stumble, trip, slip

كَبَد *kaḥd* (n. vic.) fall, tumble, drop; stumble, trip, slip, false step; dust

كَب *kaḥb* dull, dim, pale, dead, flat; slack, weak, decrepit; see كَاب alphabetically

كَب see كَاب

كَبوت see كَبوت

كَت *kaḥt* I (*kaḥt*) to bum softly

كَت *kaḥt* and كَت *kaḥt* soft bumming

كَتَالُوج *kaḥl* pl. -at catalogue

كَتَب *kaḥb* u (*kaḥb*, *kaḥb*, *kaḥb*) to write, pen, write down, put down in writing, note down, inscribe, enter, record, book, register (a s.t.b.); to compose, draw up, indite, draft (a s.t.h.); to bequest, make over by will (a s.t.b. to s.o.); to prescribe (a s.t.h. to s.o.); to foreordain, destine (a s.t.h. to s.o.; of God); pass. *kaḥb* to be fated, be foreordained, be destined (a s.t.h. to s.o.) | كَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ *kaḥb* to be firmly resolved to ..., make it one's duty to ...; كَتَبَ عَلَى كَتَبِهِ *kaḥb* to write from one's dictation; كَتَبَ كَتَبَهُ *kaḥb* to draw up the marriage contract for s.o., marry s.o. (a s.t.h. to s.o.) II to make (a s.o.) write (a s.t.h.); to form or deploy in squadrons (a troops) III to keep up a correspondence, exchange letters, correspond (a with s.o.) IV to dictate (a s.t.h. to s.o. s.t.h.), make (a s.o.) write (a s.t.h.) VI to write to each other, exchange letters, keep up a correspondence VII to subscribe VIII to write (a s.t.h.); to copy (a s.t.h.), make a copy (a of s.t.h.); to enter one's name; to subscribe (a for); to contribute, subscribe (a money to); to be entered, be recorded, be registered X to ask (a s.o.) to write (a s.t.h.); to dictate (a s.t.h. to s.o. s.t.h.), make (a s.o.) write (a s.t.h.); to have a copy made (a by s.o.)

كَتَب *kaḥb* pl. *kaḥb* piece of writing, record, paper; letter, note, message; document, deed; contract (esp. marriage contract); book; الكتاب *al-kaḥb* the Koran; the Bible | اهل الكتاب *ahl al-kaḥb* the people of the Book, the adherents of a revealed religion, the *kitabīs*, i.e., Christians and Jews; كِتَابُ الزَّوْجِ *kaḥb al-zawj* marriage contract; كِتَابُ الطَّلَاقِ *kaḥb al-ṭalāq* bill of divorce; كِتَابُ تَعْلِيمِي *kaḥb taʿlīmī* textbook; كِتَابُ الْإِعْتِدَادِ *kaḥb al-iʿtiḍād* credentials (*diplo.*); كِتَابُ دَارِ الْكِتَبِ *kaḥb dar al-kaḥb* library

كُتُب *kaḥb* pl. -ya bookseller, book-dealer

كتبخانة *kutubkhāna* and كتابخانة *kitābkhāna*
library; bookstore

كتاب *ḥudūd* pl. كتابات *ḥudūd* kuttab,
Koran school (lowest elementary school)

كتيب *ḥudūd* booklet

كتابة *ḥudūd* (act or practice of) writing;
art of writing, penmanship; system of
writing, script; inscription; writing, leg-
end; placard, poster; piece of writing,
record, paper; secretariat; written amulet,
charm; pl. كتابات writings, essays; كتابة
ḥudūd in writing | بالكتابة written;
ḥudūd بدون *bi-dūn* k. unwritten, oral;
blank; كتابة التاريخ historiography, histor-
ical writing; كتابة الدولة k. *ad-dawla*
(*Maḡr.*) secretariat of state; كتابة عامة
(*dmma*) secretariat general; اسم الكتابة
ism al-k. pen name, nom de plume;
آلة الكتابة *al-k.* typewriter; لغة الكتابة
lughat al-k. literary language; ورق الكتابة
waraq al-k. writing paper

كتابي *ḥudūd* written, in writing; clerical;
literary; scriptural, relating to the
revealed Scriptures (Koran, Bible); ki-
tabi, adherent of a revealed religion; the
written part (of an examination) | أسلوب
(uslub) literary style; غلطة كتابة
(ḡalṭa) slip of the pen, clerical error;
أعمال كتابية clerical work, office work,
desk work; الكمال الكتابي (*ḥudūd*) literary
perfection; لغة كتابية (*lughat*) literary lan-
guage; موظف كتابي (*muwazzaf*) clerk,
clerical worker (of a government office)

كتيبة *ḥudūd* pl. كتابات *ḥudūd* squadron;
cavalry detachment; (*Eg.* 1939) battalion,
(*Ir.* after 1922) regiment, (later) bat-
talion, (*Syr.*) battalion of armored, cav-
alry, or motorized, units (*mil.*); (piece of)
writing, record, paper, document; written
amulet

مكتب *ḥudūd* pl. مكاتب *ḥudūd* office;
bureau; business office; study; school,
elementary school; department, agency,

مكتب الأنباء and مكتب الأخبار |
news agency, press agency, wire service;
مكتب البريد الرئيسي post office;
مكتب البريد (*ra'isi*) main post office; م.
al-baq telegraph office; مكتب التحرير
editorial room; مكتب التليفونات
central office; مكتب السفريات m. *as-sa-*
riyat (*agr.*) travel agency; مكتب الصحة
m. *as-siḥḥa* board of health; مكتب
الاستعلامات information desk;
news agency, press agency, wire service

مكتبة *ḥudūd* pl. مكتبات *ḥudūd*
library; bookstore; desk

○ مكتب *ḥudūd* typewriter

مكتبة *ḥudūd* exchange of letters,
correspondence

إكتساب *ḥudūd* enrollment, registration,
entering (of one's name); — (pl. *ḥudūd*)
subscription; contribution (of funds)

استكتاب *ḥudūd* dictation

آلة استكتابية *ḥudūd* dictaphone

كتب *ḥudūd* pl. *ḥudūd*, كتاب *ḥudūd*
ḥudūd writer; scribe, scrivener; secre-
tary; clerk typist; office worker, clerical
employee; clerk, registrar, actuary, court
clerk; notary; writer, author | كاتب الدولة
k. *ad-dawla* (*Maḡr.*) (under)secretary of
state; كاتب السر k. *as-sirr* private secre-
tary; كاتب قصص (*ḡiṣṣat*) writer, novelist;
كاتب المحكمة k. *al-maḥkama* court clerk;
آلة كتابة typewriter

كاتبة *ḥudūd* pl. *ḥudūd* woman secretary;
authoress, writer

مكتوب *ḥudūd* written, written down,
recorded; fated, foreordained, destined
(*l* or *عل* to s.o.); s.th. written, writing;
— (pl. مكاتب *ḥudūd*) a writing, mes-
sage, note; letter

مكتبة *ḥudūd* correspondent; (news-
paper) reporter

مكتبة *ḥudūd* subscriber

كعب see كنبانة and كنبانة

كعب *akka* pl. كعب *kuf* having crippled fingers; one-armed

كعب *kata/a i (kaf)* to fetter, shackle (s.o., esp. by tying his hands); to tie up, bind (s.th.) II to tie the hands behind the back; to cross, fold (s. hands, arms behind the back or in front of the chest) V and X to cross or fold one's arms VI to stand shoulder to shoulder; to support one another; to be united in solidarity, stand together

كعب *kati/, kaf/, kif* pl. كعاب *aktāf*, كعابة *kita/a* shoulder; shoulder blade, scapula; mountain slope; ○ end support of a bridge; (pl. كعاب *aktāf*) buttress, pier | ما هكذا (tu'kalu) that's certainly not the way to do it! that's no way to handle it!

كعب *kidi/* pl. كعب *kutuf* shackle, manacle, handcuff

كعب *akka*, f. كعابة *kaf/d*, pl. كعب *kuf* broad-shouldered

ككك *kakat* fleece, silk waste

ككك *kakūt* pl. ككك *kakūt* chicken, chick

كك *katala u (kaf)* and II to agglomerate, conglomerate, gather into a compact mass, press into a lump (s.th.) V to be heaped up, piled up, agglomerated, clustered, clotted, massed, pressed into a compact mass or lump; to agglomerate, cluster, clot, pile up, gather in a mass; to unite in a bloc or group

كك *kalla* pl. كك *kulal* lump, chunk, clod, clot; bulk, mass; cube; block; bloc; beam, joist, transom, lintel, girder | كك بشرية (*bakariya*) crowds, throngs, masses; كك كك *kalat al-jawd* hulk of the body, frame; كك من الاصحاب (*u'qab*) a fearless, husky fellow; الكك الوطنية (*wojaniya*) the National Bloc

كك *makal* pl. مكاتل *makātīl* large basket

كك *takattul* formation of blocs (pol.) | كك سياسة الكتل *policy of blocs (pol.)*

كك *mutakattil* clotted, lumpy, agglomerate, clustered, massed; concentrated, compact; burly, husky, stocky, heavily built (body)

كك *katama u (katm, كتان kitmān)* to hide (s.th., عن from s.o.); to conceal, secrete, keep secret (s.th., عن from s.o.); to suppress, repress, restrain, check, curb, subdue (s. anger, passion); to hold (s. one's breath); to lower, muffle (s. the voice); to stifle, smother, quench (s. fire) | كك to take s.o.'s breath away, drive s.o. out of his senses II to hide, conceal (s.th.) III to hide, conceal, keep, withhold (s. from s.o. s.th.) V to keep silent, hold one's tongue, keep mum VIII – II X to ask (s. s.o.) to keep (s. a secret); to confide (s. to s.o. s.th.)

كك *katm* and كتان *kitmān* secrecy, concealment, secretion, silence; restraint, control, suppression (esp. of an emotion)

كك *kafim* shut tight, hermetically sealed, impenetrable, impermeable, impervious

كك *kafim* reticent, reserved, secretive, uncommunicative, taciturn, discreet

كك *kāḍm* (eg.) constipation

كك *takattim* secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, taciturnity, discretion

كك *iktām* concealment, secretion, secrecy, silence

كك *kāḍm* كك السر *k. as-sirr* (private) secretary

كك *makḍm* hidden, concealed, kept, preserved (secret); (eg.) constipated

كث¹ *katina* a (*katun*) to be dirty, soiled, smutty, blackened by soot II to smut, soil (a.s.th.)

كث *katun* dirt, smut, soot

كثان² *kattān* (*kittān*) flax; linen

كثان² *kattān* made of linen, linen (adj.)

كثبة³ (*It. catena*) *kattina* (watch) chain

كث *kaṭṭa* i a (*kaṭṭa* كث⁴ *kaṭṭa*, كث⁵ *kaṭṭa*) to be thick or dense (esp. hair)

كث *kaṭṭa* thickness, density

كث *kaṭṭa* and كث *kaṭṭa* thick, dense, thick-grown, densely crowded

كث *kaṭṭa* nearness, proximity, vicinity | كث *kaṭṭa* and كث *kaṭṭa* in the vicinity (or neighborhood) of, near; كث *kaṭṭa* (عن) من from nearby, at a short distance

كث *kaṭṭa* pl. كث *kaṭṭa*, كث *kaṭṭa*, كث *kaṭṭa* sandhill, dune

كث *kaṭṭa* u (*kaṭṭa*) to outnumber, exceed in number (a.s.o., a.s.th.) — كث *kaṭṭa* u (*kaṭṭa*) to be much, many or numerous; to be more (عن) than; to happen frequently, occur often; to increase, augment, multiply, grow II to increase, augment, compound, multiply (a.s.th.) III to outnumber, exceed in number (a.s.o., a.s.th.); to vie in quantity or number (a.s. with) IV to do much (من) in or of (a.s.th.); to give much or frequently (من) to s.o. of (a.s.th.); to do constantly, always or frequently (من) or (في) a.s.th.; to increase, augment (a.s.th.) VI to band together, form a gang, rally (على) against X = IV; to regard as too much, deem excessive, find exorbitant (a.s.th.); to regard as too high, as too troublesome (a.s.th.); to think not worth the trouble (a.s.th., على) with regard to s.o.; to begrudge (a.s.o. a.s.th.); to demand much, ask for a lot | كث *kaṭṭa* (*bi-ṭaṭṭa*) to thank s.o.

كث *kaṭṭa* large quantity, abundance, plenty; major portion, greater part

كث *kaṭṭa* large quantity, great number, multitude, abundance, copiousness, numerousness, frequency, multiplicity, plurality; majority, major portion (من) of | كث *kaṭṭa* plentifully, abundantly, a lot; جمع الكث *jam' al-k.* plural of multitude (gram.)

كث *kaṭṭa* pl. -*ṭaṭṭa*, كث *kaṭṭa* much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious; frequent; a large portion, a great deal, a great many, a lot; كث *kaṭṭa* the most part, most (من) of; كث *kaṭṭa* very, much, to a large extent; often, frequently | كث *kaṭṭa* often, frequently; كث *kaṭṭa* (after a comparative) far, by far; كث *kaṭṭa* the majority of, most of; plenty of, a great many, a lot of; كث *kaṭṭa* too much for; كث *kaṭṭa* most of it; كث *kaṭṭa* that's pretty strong! that's laying it on thick! كث *kaṭṭa* and كث *kaṭṭa* frequently, often

كث *kaṭṭa*² *tracanth* (*Astragalus gummifer* Lab.; bot.); gum obtained from *tracanth*

كث *kaṭṭa*³ more; oftener, more frequently; more numerous; longer; most; major portion, greater part, majority; كث *kaṭṭa* the majority, most of them | كث *kaṭṭa* more and more; كث *kaṭṭa* at most; latest; كث *kaṭṭa* *l-amr* at best; كث *kaṭṭa* besides, moreover

كث *kaṭṭa* majority

كث *kaṭṭa* very talkative, garrulous

كث *kaṭṭa* increase, augmentation, multiplication, propagation, ample provision, abundant supply

كث *kaṭṭa* increase, augmentation, multiplication, propagation, ample provision, abundant supply; raising, increase (esp. of the yield)

نكث *nakṭṭur* growth, increase; multiplication, propagation, proliferation

مكث *muṭṭir* rich, well-to-do

متكث *mutakṭṭir* numerous, extensive; manifold, multifarious, multiple | متكث الرقاع *m. ar-rīqā'* patched in numerous places

كثف *kaṭṭa* u (كثافة *kaṭṭa*) to be thick or dense; to thicken, be condensed, become thicker or denser II to make thick or dense, thicken, compress, solidify, concentrate (a s.th.); to inspissate, condense (a s.th.); O (el.) to increase the capacity V and VI to grow denser, become concentrated; to thicken, become viscous; to be condensed

كثيف *kaṭṭi* pl. كثاف *kaṭṭā* thick; dense; compact; heavy, coarse, crude; viscous, sirupy (e.g., sauce)

كثافة *kaṭṭa* thickness; density; heaviness; solidity, firmness; compactness, fullness, intensity; consistency, degree of density or viscosity; O capacity (el.) | كثافة السكان *k. as-sukḥān* density of population; O كثافة الصوت *k. as-sawṭ* sonority, sound intensity

تكثيف *taṭṭi*/compression, concentration, solidification; condensation

تكتث *taṭṭu*/concentration, consolidation; condensation

مكثف *muṭṭi*/pl. -at capacitor, condenser | مكثف متغير *(mutaṭṭayyir)* variable capacitor (radio)

مكثف *muṭṭa*/condensed

متكاثف *mutakṭṭi*/massing, concentrating, gathering, piling up; dense

كتك II *takaṭṭaka* to become (a) Catholic

كتوليكي *kaṭṭūlīkī* pl. كاتوليكي *kaṭṭūlīkī* Catholic; a Catholic

الكاتوليكية *al-kaṭṭūlīkī* Catholicism

كثيراء *kaṭṭir*² tragacanth (*Astragalus gummifer* Lab.; bot.); gum obtained from tragacanth

كح *kaḥḥa* u to cough

كحة *kaḥḥa* cough

كت *kaḥḥata* a and II (eg.) to scrape off, scratch off (a s.th.)

كحك *kaḥḥaḥa* to cough, cough slightly, back

كحة كحة *kaḥḥaḥa* short, dry cough

كل *kaḥḥala* u a (كحل) and II to rub, paint or smear (with kohl) (a the eyes) V and VIII to color (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl | ما اكحل لمانا (*ḡamādḡan, ḡimādḡan, ḡumādḡan*) to find no sleep

كل *kaḥḥal* pl. اكحل *aḥḥal* antimony; kohl, a preparation of pulverized antimony used for darkening (the edges of) the eyelids; any preparation for coloring the eyelids

كل *kaḥḥal* black coloring (of the edges) of the eyelids

كل *kaḥḥil* darkened with kohl, dyed black (eyelids)

كل *kaḥḥil* dark blue, navy blue

كل *kaḥḥa* (eg.) pointing, filling or grouting of the joints (of a wall; masonry)

الكل *aḥḥal*, f. كحلة *kaḥḥala*², pl. كل *kaḥḥil* black (eye); الاكل *al-aḥḥal* the medial arm vein

كل *kaḥḥala*² (eg.) a variety of bluishweed (*Echium ceriseum* V.; bot.)

كحل *kaḥḥil* pl. كحل *kaḥḥal*² black, dyed black, darkened with kohl (eyelid); horse of noblest breed

كحل *kaḥḥil* alcohol, spirit

كحل *kaḥḥil* alcoholic, spirituous

كحل *kaḥḥil* and كحل *kaḥḥal*² horse of noblest breed

کحل *khiḍāl* antimony powder, eye powder
کاحل *kahḍāl* eye doctor, oculist (old designation)

مکحل *mikḥāl* and مکحال *mikḥāl* kohl stick, pencil for darkening the eyelids

مکحلة *mukḥala* pl. مکاحل *makḥāl* kohl container, kohl jar; solar quadrant; (syr.) rifle, gun

تکحیل *takḥīl* treatment of the eyes with kohl

کاحل *kāḥl* pl. کراحل *kaḥḍāl* anklebone

کغیة *kūḡiya* and کاغیة *kāḡiya* pl. کواخ *ka-waḡin* butler, steward

کد *kadda* u (*kadd*) to work hard, exert o.s., toil, labor, slave; to fatigue, wear out, overwork, exhaust, weary, tire (s.o.) II to chase away, drive away (s.o.) VIII and X to urge, drive, rush (s.o.); to wear out, overwork, exhaust, weary, tire (s.o.)

کد *kadd* trouble, pains, labor, toil, hard work

کدود *kaddūd* industrious, hard-working, diligent

مکدود *makḍūd* worn out, exhausted, overworked

کدح *kadaḥa* a (*kadḥ*) to exert o.s., work hard, toil, labor, slave (ق in or with s.th.) VIII to earn a living (لغایة *li-'iḡdāliḥi* for one's family)

کدح *kadḥ* exertion, toil, labor, drudgery

کدرة *kadūra* u and کدیره *kadīra* a (*kadar*, کدارة *kaddāra*, کدرة *kudūra*, کدور *kudūr*, کدرة *kudra*) to be turbid, roily, muddy, roiled (liquid); — کدیره *a* (*kadar*, کدرة *kudra*) to be muddy, cloudy, blackish, dingy, flat, swarthy, grimy (color); (*kadar*, کدورة *kudūra*) to be dreary, unhappy (life); to be angry (عل with s.o.) II to render turbid, to roil, muddy

(s.th.), trouble, disturb, spoil, ruffle (s.th., عل for s.o., e.g., s.o.'s peace of mind); to grieve, worry, trouble, vex, irritate, annoy, molest, disturb, distress (s.o.) V to be turbid, roily, muddy, roiled, troubled; to be angry, be sore (من at s.th.), feel offended, be annoyed, be displeased (من by s.th.), be peeved (من at, about) VII to become turbid, muddy, dull, flat; to swoop down (bird)

کدر *kadar* turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, opaqueness, roiledness; worry, sorrow, grief, distress, vexation, irritation, annoyance

کدرة *kudra* turbidity, muddiness, cloudiness, roiledness, impurity; dingy color, dinginess

کدرة *kadara* clod of dirt, filth

کدر *kadīr* and کدیر *kadīr* turbid, muddy, roily, roiled; dull, flat, dingy, grimy (color); worried, troubled, disturbed

اکدر *akdar*, f. کدراء *kadrd*, pl. کدر *kudr* dingy, swarthy, dark-colored

تکدیر *takdīr* roiling, troubling, raffling; offending, offense, affront, indignity

متکدر *mutakaddīr* angry, sore, peeved (من at), annoyed, irritated, offended (من by)

کدرة look up alphabetically

کداس *kadasa* i (*kade*) and II to pile up, heap up, accumulate, amass (s.th.); to cram together, press together, compress (s.th.) V to be heaped up, be piled up; to pile up, accumulate (intr.); to press together, get crammed up

کداس *kudā* pl. اکداس *akdās* heap, pile; stack (of grain, hay, etc.)

کداس *kuddās* pl. کداس *kudādīs* heap, pile; stack (of grain, hay, etc.)

کداسة *kuddāa* heap, pile, stack

تکدیس *takdīs* accumulation; stacking

كش *kadaša i (kadš)* to gain, earn

كش *kadiš* pl. كشي *kudš* cart horse, nag, jade

كدم *kadama u i (kadm)* to bite (with the front teeth); to bruise, contuse

كدمة *kadma* pl. *kadamāt* bite; wound caused by a bite; bruise, contusion

كدي *kadš i (kady)* to give little, skimp, stint II to beg IV = I

كدية *kadya* begging, mendicinity

كلا *ka-ḡal* see كك *ka*

كذب *kaḡba i (kaḡb, kaḡūb, kaḡba, kaḡba)* to lie; to deceive, delude, mislead; to tell (a or على s.o.) a lie, to lie (a or على to s.o.) II to accuse of lying, call a liar (a s.o.), disbelieve s.o., give the lie to s.o. (a); to disprove, refute, disown, deny (ب or a s.th.) | ما كذب ان نعل | he did not hesitate to do so IV to cause (a s.o.) to lie; to call a liar, prove a liar (a s.o.), give the lie (a to s.o.)

كذب *kaḡb, kaḡūb* and كذبة *kaḡba*, *kaḡba* lie; deceit, falsehood, untruth | كذبة أبريل April fool's joke

كذوب *kaḡūb* liar

كذاب *kaḡūb* liar, swindler; lying, untruthful; false, deceitful

أكاذيب *akāḡīb* pl. اكاذيب *akāḡīb* lie

أكذب *akḡāb* a greater liar, more mendacious, more untruthful, falsier | اكذب من مسيلة (musailimata) a greater liar than Musailima (proverbially of a liar)

نكذب *naḡāb* denial

كاذب *kaḡūb* liar; lying, untruthful; false, deceptive, fallacious, delusive, specious, sham, make-believe | امل كاذب (amal) fallacious hope; بلاغ كاذب (balāḡ) slander, defamation (jur.)

مكذوب *maḡūb* false, untrue, fabricated, trumped up

كك see كك *ka*

كر see كره *kar*

كر *karra u (karr, كور kurūr, تكرار takdār)* to turn around and attack (على s.o., a.th.); to return, come back, recur; to withdraw, retreat, fall back; to attack (على s.o.), bear down (على upon); — a (كرير *karir*) to rattle in the throat II to repeat, reiterate, do again, do repeatedly (a a.th.); to pose over and over again (a a question, على s.o.), ask (على s.o.) repeatedly (a a question); to clarify, filter (a a.th.); to rectify, purify (a a.th.); to refine (a sugar, etc.) V to be repeated, be reiterated, recur; to be rectified, be purified, be refined

كر *karr* attack, charge | الكر والفر (arr) attack and retreat (in battle); ين كر وفر alternately, intermittently, by fits and starts, by jerks; على كر الدهور and على كر عمل (al-iz-zaman) in the course of time

كره *karra* attack; return, comeback, recurrence; — (pl. -āt) one time (= مرة); a hundred thousand; *karratan* once; sometimes, at times; at a time | كره أخرى *karratan uḡḡā* a second time, once more; كره كره repeatedly, time and again

كرار look up alphabetically

كور *kurūr* return, comeback, recurrence; succession, sequence, order

كرير *karir* rattle in the throat

كرارية *kurārīya* pl. -āt (eg.) spool, bobbin, reel

مكر *makarr* pl. -āt reel

تكرير *takrīr* repetition, reiteration; clarification, rectification, purification, refinement; refining | عمل تكرير السكر *ma'mal t. as-sukkar* sugar refinery

تكرار *takdār* repetition, reiteration; quite often | مرارا وتكرارا (ma'rāra) repeatedly, time and again

مکرر *mukarrar* repeated, reiterated; following twice (number), bis (after a number); a multiple; rectified, purified, refined | مکرر *(sukkar)* refined sugar; مکرر *۳۷* ص page 37 b

مکرر *mudakarrir* recurring, recurrent, reiterated, reiterative; repeated, frequent

گاراژ *garāḡ* pl. -*ḡi* garage (*styr.*)

کراہ *karāḥ* pl. -*ḡi* pantry, storeroom; cellar

کرافٹ *karḡ/ḡaṡṡa* necktie, cravat

کراکوف *karḡkūḡiḡ* Cracow (city in S Poland)

کرامیل (*Fr. caramel*) *karḡmāl* caramel candy

کرب *karaba* u (*karb*) to oppress, distress, grieve, worry, trouble, fill with concern (* s.o.); to overburden (* a beast of burden) IV to hurry, hasten, rush VII and VIII to be worried, grieved, troubled, distressed, anxious, apprehensive, feel concern, be afraid

کرب *karb* pl. کرب *karūb* worry, sorrow, care, grief; apprehension, concern, anxiety, fear; distress, trouble; pain, torment, torture, agony

کربة *kurba* pl. کرب *kurūb* worry, sorrow, care, grief; apprehension, concern, anxiety, fear; distress, trouble; pain, torment, torture, agony

مکروب *makrūb* sad, worried, grieved, sorrowful, distressed; apprehensive, anxious, alarmed, fearful, troubled, scared, confused; see alphabetically

مکترب *muktarūb* sad, worried, grieved, sorrowful, distressed; apprehensive, anxious, alarmed, fearful, troubled, scared, confused

کرب *krēb* crepe | کرب دیشین *k. diṡin* and کرب شین *k. ṡin* crepe de Chine

کاروب *karūb* and کروہ *karūḡi* pl. -*ūn*, کاروب *karūḡim* cherub, archangel

کرباج *karbāj*, *kirbāj* pl. کرباج *karāḡiḡ* whip, lash, riding whip, kurbaḡ

کرباس *kirbās* pl. کرباس *karḡḡiḡ* a white cotton fabric

کربال *kirbāl* pl. کربال *karḡḡiḡ* teasing bow (for combing or carding cotton); coarse sieve

کربلا *karbalāḡ* Karbala (holy city of the Shiites in central Iraq)

کربون (*Fr. carbon*) *karḡḡon* coal | ورق کربون *warḡ k. carbon* paper

کرات *kurḡi* (ep.) = کرات

اکرت *akraḡ* curly, kinky (hair)

کرت *karṡana* to put under quarantine, to quarantine (علی s.o.) II *takarṡana* to be put under quarantine, be quarantined

کرتون *karṡon* pl. کراتین *karḡḡin* cardboard, pasteboard; carton

کرت *karṡa* u i (*karf*) to oppress, depress, distress, worry, trouble (* s.o.); to concern, affect, move (* s.o.) IV do. VIII to care (ل for), heed, bear in mind (ل s.th.), pay attention (ل to), take an interest (ل in)

کرت *karīḡ* oppressed, depressed, distressed, anguished, worried, troubled, vexed, annoyed

کرات *karḡḡi*, *kurḡḡi* leek (*Allium porrum* L.; bot.)

اکتراث *iktirāḡ* attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest | قلة الاکتراث *qillat al-ikt* indifference

کارت *kārīḡ* oppressive, depressing, grievous, painful

کارت *kārīḡa* pl. کوارث *karwārīḡ* disaster, catastrophe | کارتة الامطار *k. al-amḡār* natural catastrophe, torrential rains

الکرج *al-kurj* the Georgians

کرجی *kurjī* Georgian (adj. and n.)

کرج *kirj* pl. اکراج *akrāj* monk's cell

کارخانه *karāḫāna* pl. -*ḫā*, کارخانین *karāḫīn*^{*}
workshop, factory; (eg.) brothel

کارخانچی *karāḫānī* artisan, craftsman

الکرد *al-kurd* the Kurds | بلاد الكرد *Kurdistan*

کردی *kurdī* Kurdish; (pl. اکرد *akrād*)

Kurd | جبال الاکرد *jabal al-a.* the Kurdish mountains, Kurdistan

کردان *kirdān* pl. کرداین *kardāin*^{*} necklace

کردس *kardas* to heap up, pile up (a s.th.);
to crowd together, cram together (a, s.o.,
s.th.) II *akardas* to be heaped up, be piled
up; to flock together, crowd together

کردون (Fr. cordon) *kordōn* pl. -*ḫā* cordon;
ribbon, braid, lace, trimming | کردون صحنی
(*ḫāḫnī*) sanitary cordon

کروز *karaz* i (کروز *kurūs*) to hide, seek
refuge (ال with)

کروز *karaz* (karz) to preach, spread (بالانجيل
bi-l-injil the Gospel)

کروز *karz* and کرازه *kardā* sermon,
preaching of the Gospel | الکرازه الرقسية
(*marḡaṣīya*) the missionary province of
St. Mark, the jurisdiction of the Coptic
Patriarchate

تکروز *takriz* pl. تکاريز *takrītis*^{*} consecra-
tion, benediction (Chr.)

کارز *kāriz* preacher

کروز *karuz* (coll.; n. un. i) cherry

کروزی *karuzī* cherry-red

کرس *kris* II to lay the foundation (a of a build-
ing) V to stick together, cohere

کراسی *krasī* pl. کراسی *kardāṣī*, کراسی
kardāṣī chair; throne, see; seat; pro-
fessorial chair; base, pedestal, socle;
bearing (techn.) | کراسی بیل *k. bīl* and
کراسی بیل (*bīlī*) ball bearing; کراسی دایر
revolving stool, swivel chair; الکراسی
الرسول

(*raṣūfī*) the Apostolic See; کرسی طویل *chaise
longue*; deck chair; کرسی الملك *k. l-malik*
royal throne; کرسی المملكة *k. l-mamlaka*
capital, metropolis; کرسی هزار *(hazzās)*
rocking chair; استاذ کرسی *ustāḏ k.* full
professor

کراسی *karāṣī* pl. -*ḫā*, کراسی *karāṣī*
quire; booklet; notebook, copy book;
sketchbook; brochure; installment, fas-
cicle (of a book)

کرس *kris* II to consecrate, dedicate, inaugurate,
open ceremonially (a s.th.; Chr.); to hal-
low, sanctify (a e.g., principles); to dedi-
cate, devote (ل a s.th. to s.o.)

تکرس *takris* consecration, dedication,
ceremonial inauguration (Chr.); devot-
ing, dedication

مکرس *mukarras* consecrated; dedicati-
ed | ماء مکرس *holy water* (Chr.)

کرسوع *krusū*^{*} pl. کراسیع *kardāṣī* carpal end
of the ulna, carpal bone, wristbone

کرسف *krasf* to hamstring, hook (a an
animal)

کرسنه *kirsinna*, *kirsanna* a variety of vetch
(bot.)

کرس *krīs* a (*krasf*) to be wrinkled, shrivel-
ed, crumpled, crinkled, puckered; to
shrivel, form wrinkles, be drawn into
wrinkles II to wrinkle one's face, knit
one's brows, frown V = I

کرش *krīš*, *krīš* f., pl. اکراش *akrāš*,
کروش *krūš* stomach (primarily of ru-
minants = cow); paunch; belly

کرشه *krīša* (eg.) tripe, intestines

کرشه *(eg.) krīša* a thin, crinkled fabric;
crepe

اکرش *akraš* and مکرش *mukrīš* pot-
bellied, paunchy

کروشون *karfūnī* Karahuni, Arabic written in
Syriac characters

كرامى look up alphabetically; كرامط كرامطه
ibid.

كرع kara'a and kari'a a (kar', كروع karū')
to sip V to wash one's feet, perform the
partial ablution of the legs (in prepara-
tion for prayer); to belch, hurr, eruct

كرعة kar'a (n.vic.) sipping, sip, swallow

كراع kud' m. and f., pl. اكراع akra',
اكراع akari'a foot, trotter (esp. of sheep
or oxen); leg; extremity | اكرع الارض a.
al-arḍ the remotest areas of the earth

تكرمة takri'a belching, eructation

كراع kari' pl. كراوع kusuri'a foot,
trotter; ankle, anklebone; pl. (eg.) dish
prepared of sheep's trotters

كارس karafe celery (*Apium graveolens* L.;
bot.)

كرك kurk (syr.) fur

كركة karaka distilling apparatus, distilling
flask, retort

كركي kurki pl. كراكي kardkiy crane (zool.);
اكركي (amaki) al-k. pike (zool.)

كركة karraka pl. -at dredging machine,
dredge; penitentiary

كركيك look up alphabetically

كركب karkaba (eg.) to throw into disorder,
upset, confuse, disturb (a.s.th.); to make
a noise

كركة karkaba disorder, confusion,
muddle, jumble

كركدان karkaddan, karkadann rhinoceros |
كركدن بحري (baḥri) narwhal (zool.)

كركر karkara to repeat, reiterate, do repeated-
ly (a.s.th.); to rumble (stomach); to
tickle | كركر في الضحك to burst into
loud laughter, roar with laughter

كركركة karkara loud laughter; rumbling
(of the stomach)

كركم kurkum (bot.) turmeric (*Curcuma longa*
L.; plant and rootstock); curcumin

كركنه karkand spinel ruby (gem); (eg.) lobster
(zool.)

كركنوز karakūz shadow play

كركون karakōn (eg.) police station

كرمة karuma u (karum, كرمه karuma, كرامة
kardma) to be noble, high-minded,
noblehearted, magnanimous, generous,
liberal, munificent; to be precious
II to call noble and high-minded (a.s.o.);
to honor, revere, venerate, treat with
deference (a.s.o.); to exalt (عل. a.s.o. above
another), bestow honor (عل. upon a.s.o.
before others) | كرم الله وجهه (waḥḥahu)
may God honor him! III to vie in gen-
erosity (a.s.o.); to meet reverentially,
with deference, politely (a.s.o.) IV to
call noble and high-minded (a.s.o.);
to honor (a.s.o.); to treat reverentially,
with deference, politely, hospitably (a.
s.o.), bestow honors (a. upon a.s.o.); to
prove o.s. to be high-minded and gen-
erous; to honor, present (ب. a.s.o. with),
confer (ب. upon a.s.o. a.s.th.) V to feign
generosity; to show one's generous side;
to be noble; to be friendly, kind, kindly;
to be so kind, have the kindness (ب. to do
a.s.th., عل. with regard to or in behalf of
a.s.o.); to present (ب. عل. a.s.o. with), gracious-
ly bestow (ب. عل. upon a.s.o. a.s.th.)

كرم karm (coll.) pl. كروم karūm vine,
grapes, grapevines; vineyard; garden,
orchard | بنت الكرم bint al-k. wine

كرمة karma grapevine, vine

كرم karam noble nature; high-minded-
ness, noble-mindedness, noblehearted-
ness, generosity, magnanimity; kindness,
friendliness, amicability; liberality, munif-
icence; كراما karaman most kindly,
obligingly, out of kindness | كرم الاخلاق
noble-mindedness, noble character; كرم
كرم al-maḥṣid noble descent

كرمانا لك *kurmanan laka* and كرمك *kurmanan laka* for your sake, as a favor to you, in your honor

كرامة *karāma* nobility; high-mindedness, noble-heartedness; generosity, magnanimity; liberality, munificence; honor, dignity; respect, esteem, standing, prestige; mark of honor, token of esteem, favor; (pl. -āt) miracle (worked by a saint) | حيا وكرامة لك (*ḥayyan wa-karāman*) for your sake and in your honor; most gladly, with the greatest pleasure; صاحب كرامات *worker of miracles*

كريم *karīm* pl. كرام *karām*², كرام *karīm* noble; distinguished, high-ranking, eminent; high-minded, noble-minded, noble-hearted; generous, liberal, munificent, hospitable, beneficent; benefactor; kind, kindly, friendly, amicable, obliging, gracious; respectable, honorable, decent; precious, valuable, costly; thoroughbred; see also alphabetically; الكرمان the two noble things, namely Holy War and the pilgrimage to Mecca | كريم الاخلاق *high-minded, noble-minded, noblehearted, noble*; ك. كريم الاصل *of noble descent, highborn, highbred*; حجر كريم *(ḥajar) precious stone, gem*; حصان كريم *(ḥaṣan) thoroughbred horse*; دخل كريم *(daḥl) a decent income*; القارئ الكريم *the gentle reader*; المعادن الكريمة *the precious metals*; مرمر الكرام *see مرمر الكرام*

كريمة *karīma* pl. كرائم *karā'im*² precious thing, object of value, valuable; vital part (of the body; esp. eye); daughter; see also alphabetically; الكرمان the two eyes | كرائم المال (الاموال) *the most prized possession(s)*

كريم *karīm* pl. -īn winegrower, vine-dresser

كرام *karām*² pl. اكرام *akārim*² nobler more distinguished; more precious, more valuable; most honorable; very high-

minded, very noblehearted, most generous

مكرم *makram* and مكرمة *makrama* pl. مكارم *makārim*² noble trait, excellent quality | المكارم الاخلاق *noble characteristics, noble traits of character*

مكرمة *makrama* pl. مكارم *makārim*² noble deed

مكرم *takrīm* and مكرمة *takrīma* honoring, tribute, honor (bestowed on a.o.) | له مكرما (*takrīman*) in his honor

اكرام *ikrām* honor, respect, deference, tribute; hospitable reception, hospitality; kindness; honorarium | اكراما له (*ikrāman*) in his honor

اكرامية *ikrāmīya* pl. -āt honorarium; bonus

مكرم *makarram* honored, revered, venerated; venerable; المكرمة epithet of Mecca

*كريمة and كريمة look up alphabetically

كرمش *karmaṣa* (sp.) to pucker, be drawn into folds; to crinkle, become wrinkled, shrivel II *takarmaṣa* do.

كرمشة *karmaṣa* fold, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, pucker; knitting

*كرملة *al-karmal* Mount Carmel (promontory in N Palestine)

كرملي *karmali* Carmelite

*كراميل *karamīl* caramel (candy)

*كرايميل look up alphabetically

الكرمين *al-kremīn* the Kremlin

كرنب *kurunb* (coll.) cabbage

كرنبية *kurunba* (n. un.) head of cabbage

كرنتينة *kurantina* pl. -āt quarantine

كرنیش look up alphabetically

کرناف *kurnāf* pl. کرانیف *kardnīf* palm stump
کرنافه *kurnāfa* pl. -āt gunstock, rifle butt

کرنک (Engl.) *krank* pl. -āt crank, crank shaft

کرنک *karnak* a brand of Egyptian cotton
(named after الکرنک, a village near Luxor)

کرنیش and کورنیش (Fr. *corniche*) *kornīf* pl.
کاردنیش *kardnīf* cornice, ledge, molding,
shelf; coast road, road skirting the shore-
line

کراهه *kariha* a (karh, kurh, کراهه *kardha*, کراهه *kardhiya*) to feel disgust (a at), be
disgusted (a by); to detest, loathe, abhor,
hate (a s.th.); to dislike (a s.th.); —
karuha u (کراهه *kardha*) to be repugnant,
offensive, hateful, odious, detestable II to
make s.o. (جل or ا) hate s.th. (a), arouse
aversion (a ل or ا . in s.o. to s.th.)
IV to force, compel, coerce (جل . s.o. to)
V to have an aversion (a to), feel disgust
(a for), loathe, detest (a s.th.) X to have
an aversion (a to), feel disgust (a for),
loathe, detest (a s.th.); to force, compel,
coerce (جل . s.o. to)

کاره *karh*, *kurh* hatred, hate; aversion,
antipathy, dislike, distaste; detestation,
abhorrence, disgust, repugnance, loathing;
کاره *karhan*, *kurhan* and علی کره *ald kurhin*,
unwillingly, reluctantly, grudging-
ly, forcedly; under compulsion, under
duress

کراهه *kariha* loathsome, repugnant, of-
fensive

کراهه *kariha* unpleasant, disagreeable, of-
fensive, bad, repugnant, repulsive, loath-
some, hateful, detestable, abominable,
ugly

کراهه *kardha* hatred, hate; aversion,
antipathy, dislike, distaste; abhorrence,
detestation, disgust, repugnance, loathing

کراهه *kardhiya* aversion, antipathy,
dislike, distaste, disgust, repugnance,

loathing; incompatibility (as a reason
of divorce); baseness, abominableness,
reprehensibility (Isl. Law) | علی کراهه
unwillingly, grudgingly, forcedly

کراهه *kariha* pl. کراهه *kard'ih* adversity;
misfortune, calamity

مکراهه *makrah* loathsome thing, un-
pleasant situation

مکراهه *makraha*, *makruha* hatred, hate,
detestation, abhorrence

مکراهه *makdrih* loathsome things; ad-
versities, calamities

اکراهه *ikrah* compulsion, coercion, con-
straint, force; use of force | بالاکراهه by
force

اکراهه *ikrah* compulsory, coercive,
forced, enforced

تکراهه *takruha* aversion, antipathy, dis-
like, distaste, disgust, repugnance, loath-
ing

کراهه *kariha* reluctant, grudging, un-
willing, averse

مکراهه *makruha* detested, abhorred, hated,
hateful, odious, loathsome, disgusting,
distasteful, disagreeable, unpleasant; rep-
rehensible (Isl. Law); مکروهه and مکروهه *makruha* inconvenience, discomfort, nui-
sance, adversity; accident, mishap, mis-
adventure

مکراهه *makrah* forced, compelled

مکراهه *mutakruha* unwilling, reluctant

کری کره *kard u* (karu) and کری کره *kard i* (kary) to dig (a s.th.)

کرو *karu* digging, excavation

کوره *kura* pl. -āt, کری *kuran* globe, sphere;
کوره ارضیه *k. al-arḍ* and کره الارض |
کوره التلج *(arḍiya)* terrestrial globe, globe;
کوره الثلج *k. al-jalj* snowball; کوره السله *k. as-salla*
basketball; کوره الطاولة *k. al-ṭāwila* table
tennis; کوره القدم *k. al-qadam* football,

soccer; كرة الكواكب celestial sphere;
كرة الماء k. lahm small meatballs; كرة الماء
water polo; كرة اليد k. al-yad (European)
handball; نصف الكرة nisf al-k. hemi-
sphere

الكرينات kurayya globule; pellet |
الكرينات الحمراء (الخمر) (hamrā', hūmr) the red
corpuscles, erythrocytes

كروي kurīy and كروي kurawī globular,
globose, globose, ball-shaped, ball-like,
spherical

كروية kurawīya globosity, sphericity,
roundness | كروية الأرض k. al-arḍ the
sphericity of the earth

كرواتيا kurawāṭīyā Croatia

كروان kurawān and كبروان a variety of plover
(Charadrius oedinemus L.; zool.)

كروب karūb and كروب karūb pl. -ūn, كروب
karūbīm cherub, archangel

كروسة (It. carrozza) karūsa pl. -āt state carriage,
coach

كروكي (Fr. croquis) krōkī pl. كروكيات krōkīyāt
sketch, draft, croquis

كروم krōm chrome, chromium

كرويا karawīyā caraway (Carum carvi L.;
bot.)

كروى karīya a (karān) to sleep, be asleep,
slumber; — كارد i (kary) to dig (a e.g.,
a canal) III and IV to rent, lease, let,
let out, farm out, hire out (a. a. to a.o.
a.th.) V to sleep, be asleep, slumber
VIII and X to rent, hire (a. a.th.); to
lease, take on lease (a. a.th.), take a lease
(a. a. of a.th.); to hire, employ, engage (a.
a.o.), engage the labor or services (a. of
a.o.)

كروى karān sleep, slumber

كراء kird' rent, hire, hiring; lease;
rental, hire; wages, pay

اكراء ikir' renting, rent; leasing, let-
ting on lease, farming out

اكتراء iktir' renting, rent; leasing,
taking on lease; hiring

مكار mukārin pl. -ūn hīr (esp. one
of horses, donkeys, mules, etc.); donkey
driver, muleteer

مكر mukrīn hīr, lessor; landlord

مكروى mukrān rented, let, hired out, let
on lease

مكتر muktarīn and مستكر mustakrīn
renter, tenant, lessee | مكتر ثان (dānīn)
subtenant, sublessee

كروى see كروى

كروى karī curry

كريت kirit, كريد kird Crete

كرامة (Span. carreta) karīṭa pl. كرامط karḍīṭ
(fus.) cart, wagon, dray

كرامط karḍīṭ carrier, carter, drayman

كريك (Turk. körek) kurēk pl. -āt shovel

كريم (Fr. crème) krēm cream | كريم
k. al-ḥalāq shaving cream

كريمة (It. crema; eg.) krēma cream; a kind of
thick sauce (served as a condiment)

كز kuzza (1st pers. perf. kuzzu) u (كززة)
kuzza, كزوزة kuzūsa to become dry
and tough, dry up, shrivel; to be with-
ered, shriveled, shrunk; to contract,
shrink; (eg.) to have an aversion (من to),
feel disgust (من at), have a distaste (من
for); — (kuz) to contract, shrink, narrow
(a. a.th.); pass. kuzza to have tetanus |
كز عل أسنانه (eg.) to gnash one's teeth

كز kuzz pl. كز kuzz dry, dried up,
withered, desiccated; shriveled, shrunk;
tough, inflexible, unyielding, rigid, stiff |
كز اليد k. al-yadīn clenched, miserly,
niggardly

كرز *kazar* miserliness, niggardliness

كزاز *kuzāz*, *kuzzāz* tetanus

كزازة *kazdā* dryness; boringness, dullness, tediousness; stinginess, niggardliness; stiffness, rigidity

كزبرة *kuzbara*, *kuzbura* coriander (*Coriandrum sativum* L.; bot.) | كزبرة النعلب *k. af. fa'lab* pimpinell; كزبرة خضراء (*kuzdrā'*) chervil; كزبرة الصخر *k. af. safr* haircap moss (*Polytrichum commune* L.; bot.)

كزرونة (*eg.*) *kazarūna* (from It. *casseruola*) casserole, cooking vessel

كسب *kasaba* | (*kasb*) to gain, win, acquire (▲ s.th.); to earn (▲ s.th.); to profit, win, gain; to gather, acquire (▲ knowledge); to obtain, get, attain (▲ s.th.) | كسب حثافا ل (*kusdhan*) win accolade for, be applauded for; ما كسب يدا (*yaddāhu*) what he has earned in the hereafter by his (good and evil) deeds II to make or let s.o. (▲) gain, win or obtain (▲ s.th.); to let s.o. (▲) share the profit IV to make or let s.o. (▲) gain, win or obtain (▲ s.th.), secure (▲ for s.o. s.th.); to impart (▲ ▲ or ▲ to s.o. or to s.th. s.th., also e.g., to the face a certain expression) | اكسب مناعة غد (*mandātan fidda*) to make immune to... V to earn (▲ s.th.); to acquire, obtain (▲ s.th.); to gain, win (▲ s.th.) VIII do.; to possess, have, own (▲ s.th.); to take on (▲ a new quality, a color, a different aspect, and the like)

كسب *kasb* acquisition; earnings; gain, profit; winnings; s.th. acquired or gained, acquirement; acquired knowledge, learning

كسب and كبة *kusba* oil cake

مكسب *makeb*, *makeb* and مكبة *makeba* pl. مكاب *makāb* gain, profit

تكسب *taksab* earning, gaining; acquisition; earnings; gain, profit

اكتساب *iktisāb* acquisition; gaining, winning | اكتساب مرور الزمان (*bi-murūri s-samān*) prescription, usurpation, acquisition of property or rights by uninterrupted possession of them for a certain period (*jur.*)

كاسب *kasib* winner; earner, provider

مكسب *mukāb* profitable, lucrative

كسبرة *kusbara* coriander (bot.; = كزبرة, q.v.)

كسك *kusāk* see كسك

كسك *kusubā* pl. كساتين *kasātīn* thimble

كسك (Turk. *kütek*) *kusak* and كسك *pl. kasātīk* watch chain

كسك (It. *costoletta*) *kusulāta*, *kusaltāta* cutlet, chop

كسنة *kusana* chestnut (bot.)

كسنة *kasand'i* maroon, chestnut-colored

كس *kasā* a (*kasā*) to sweep; to clean, clean out, empty; — كس *kasā* a (*kasā*) to be crippled; to become a cripple II (*eg.*) to cripple (▲ s.o.); to bend, twist, warp (▲ s.th.) VIII to sweep away (▲ s.th.); to wash away, flush out, remove (▲ s.th.); to overrun (▲ s.th.); to flood, overflow (▲ s.th.), spread, fan out (▲ over s.th.); to plunder, pillage, sack (▲ a captured town); to snatch up, seize (▲ s.th.), take hold (▲ of)

كسب *kasb* sweeping; cleaning; clearing; emptying (e.g., of a latrine); lameness, paralysis, palsy

كسب *kasb* rachitis, rickets

كسب *kasb* sweepings; refuse, garbage, rubbish, trash

كسب *kasb* lame, palsied, paralyzed; crippled

كسب *aksā* lame, palsied, paralyzed; crippled

مِكْعَة *mik'ah* broom

اِكْتِإَاح *iktia'ah* a sweeping away, sweep; removal, elimination; flooding, overflowing, submersion, inundation; rape, seizure, usurpation

مِإَاحَة *mdai'ah* ك. *al-ai'dim* mine sweeper

مُكْعَن *muk'een* crippled; cripple; lame person, paralytic

كُود *kasud* and كُودَة *kasuda* u. كُود *kasud* to find no market, not to move, sell badly (merchandise); to be stagnant, dull, listless (business, market) IV to be dull, listless (market)

كُود *kasud* unsalability of merchandise; economic depression, dullness of the market, stagnation of commerce, recession; slump

○ مَكْأَة *muk'sada* dumping

كُود *kasid* كُود *kasid* selling badly, little in demand (merchandise); stagnant, dull, listless (market)

كُور *kasur* i. (kasur) to break, shatter, fracture (a s.th.); to break open, force open, pry open (a door, and the like); to break (also fig.: power, resistance); to violate, infringe (a legal duty); to destroy, annihilate, rout (a s.th.); to defeat (an army); to fold (a s.th.); to provide with the vowel i (a consonant; gram.) | كُور *kasur* to disappoint, disoblige, offend, affront s.o.; كُور *kasur* the wind has calmed down; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* to break the silence; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* to quench the thirst; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* to dissuade or hinder s.o. from carrying out his intention; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* to shame s.o., put s.o. to shame; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* to break s.o.'s heart; to discourage s.o.; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* to blunt the edge of s.th., tone down s.th., curb, temper s.th. or s.o.

II to break into pieces, fragmentize (a s.th.); to shatter, smash (a s.th.) V to be broken to pieces, be shattered, be fragmentized; to break, be refracted, be diffracted (also light, rays, phys.); to be refined, civilized VII to get broken; to be defeated, be routed, be broken (force, violence); to break; to be refracted, be diffracted; to abate, subside (e.g., heat), be quenched (thirst) | كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* be broke his leg

كُور *kasur* breaking, fracturing; shattering, fragmentation; — (pl. كُور *kasur*) break, breach, fracture; crack, rupture; fracture of a bone; (pl. كُور *kasur*, كُور *kasur*) fraction (arith.) | كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* decimal fraction; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* (after figures) ... and some, a little over ..., e.g., كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* one pound and some, a little over a pound

كُور *kasur*, كُور *kasur* ك. *al-bat* nook of the house; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* to live in seclusion, stay in one's four walls

كُور *kasur* defeat, breakdown, collapse; the vowel point for i; nook of the house

كُور *kasur* pl. كُور *kasur*, -at fragment; a small piece; chunk (of bread); slice (of bread)

كُور *kasur* pl. كُور *kasur*, كُور *kasur* broken, fractured, shattered; defeated; see also كُور *kasur* alphabetically

○ كُور *kasur* nutcracker

كُور *kasur* diopter (phys.)

كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* *qab al-m.* hard to break, robust, sturdy, hardy, firm, strong; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* *jayyib al-m.* standing the test, proving its value, of excellent quality; كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* *layyin al-mak'sir* soft, gentle

كُور *kasur* breaking, fracturing; shattering, fragmentation | كُور *kasur* كُور *kasur* jam' at-t. broken plural (gram.)

تکسر *takassar* a being broken, breaking; refraction, diffraction (opt.) | تکسر *al-ash* a refraction of rays

انکسار *inkisār* (state or process of) being broken, brokenness, breaking; fracture; breach, rupture; fragility; defeat, rout; brokenness in spirit, brokenheartedness, dejection; contrition; refraction, diffraction (phys.) | انکسار القلب *ink al-qalb* dejectedness, despondency, contrition

کاسر *kāsir* breaking, shattering, etc.; (pl. کواسر *kawāsir*) rapacious, ferocious, savage (predatory animal) | کاسر الحجر *k. al-hajar* saxifrage, stonebreak (bot.); کواسر الطیر *(ja'ir)* bird of prey; کواسر الطیر *k. al-ja'ir* predatory birds

مکسر *makṣir* broken, fractured; shattered, fragmented; defeated; unsuccessful, thwarted, frustrated; bankrupt; having a *kaṣra* (consonant; gram.)

مکسر *mukassar* fragmented, shattered, smashed; broken (also, e.g., language); جمع مکسر | جم مکسر (jam') broken plural (gram.)

اکسیر *ikṣir* elixir

کسرونة *kasārūna* (sp.) see کزونة

اکسر *akṣir*, اکسر *akṣira*, اکسر *akṣir* pl. کسری *kisrī* Khorān; designation of the Persian kings in general

کس *kasa'a* a to chase away (s.o.); to strike, shove, push, kick (s.o. from behind) VIII to put its tail (ب) between its legs

کف *kasa'a* i (کوف *kawf*) to be or become dark, gloomy; to be eclipsed, pass through an eclipse (sun); — to reprimand, reprove (s.o.); to abash, shame, put to shame (s.o.) VII to be eclipsed; to be ashamed, be ashamed; to bluish

کف *kasf* darkening, occultation, eclipse; dark, darkness, gloominess

کوف *kawf* occultation, eclipse, solar eclipse

انکساف *inkisāf* occultation, eclipse, solar eclipse

کسف *kasf* dejected, downcast, sad, worried, grieved; gloomy

کسکس *kaskas* to pound, bray, grind, powder, pulverize; (sp.) to retreat, fall back, withdraw

کسکس *kaskas* and کسکس *kaskas* couscous, a dish prepared of groats and salt water (staple food in northwest Africa)

کسکس *kaskas*, کسکس *kaskas* sieve for preparing couscous

کسل *kasal* a (*kasal*) to be lazy, idle, sluggish, indolent, negligent; to idle, loaf II to make lazy or negligent (s.o.) VI = I

کسل *kasal* laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, loafing, indolence, negligence

کسل *kasal* and کسل *kasal* lazy, idle

کسل *kasal*, f. i, کسل *kasal*, pl. کسل *kasal*, کسل *kasal* lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive

کسل *kasal* laziness, sluggard, idler, loafer

کسل *kasal* laziness, sluggishness, indolence

کسل *kasal* lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent

کس *kasma* i (*kasm*) to make a living (مل عیاله *'ald 'iydlihi* for one's family) II to give form (s. to a.th.), shape, fashion (s. a.th.)

کس *kasm* cut, style (of a dress); clothing, clothes, costume, fashion; form, shape; manner, mode

کس *kasm* duty, rate, tax

تَكْمِش *taksim* forming, shaping, fashioning, molding; ○ milling

مَكْمِش *mukammash* well-shaped, shapely

كَسَى *kasā* u (*kasaw*) to clothe, dress, garb, attire (أ. س. with or in); to hang, drape, face, line, case (ب. or أ. س. with), incase (ب. or أ. س. with in); to cover (ب. or أ. س. with), put, slip (ب. or أ. س. over s.th. s.th.) | كَسَا صِبْغَةً *kasā sabḡa* to give s.th. the appearance of ..., make s.th. look like ...; — كَسَى *kasīya* أ. (كَسَا) *kasā* to be or get dressed; to dress IV to clothe, dress, garb, attire (أ. س. with or in) V to be dressed, be clothed, be garbed; to clothe o.s., array o.s., attire o.s. (ب. with or in); to cover o.s. VIII do.; to burst into leaf (tree)

كِسَا *kisā* pl. كِسَا *kisā*, كِسَا *kisā* clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, raiment; dress, garment; suit of clothes; uniform; draping, lining, casing, facing, paneling, wainscoting (e.g., of walls) | الكِسَاة *al-kisā* the kiwa, the covering of the Kaaba (black, brocaded carpet covering the walls of the Kaaba, made annually in Egypt and transported with the pilgrimage caravan to Mecca); كِسَاة *kisā* full-dress uniform, gala uniform

كَا *kād* pl. اكَا *akāya* garment; dress

تَكْسِي *taksiya* clothing, dressing; draping, lining, casing, facing, paneling, wainscoting (e.g., of walls); course of stones (of a macadam road)

كَشَّ *kashā* i to recoil (من) from

كَشَا *kashā* look of hair

كَشَاتِين *kashātīn*, كَشَاتِين *kashātīn* pl. كَشَاتِين *kashātīn* thimble

كَشَحَ *kashāḥ* أ. (كَشَحَ) *kashāḥ* to harbor enmity toward s.o., hate s.o.; — to disperse, scatter, break

up (أ. a crowd), send away, dismiss, drive away, chase away (أ. s.o.) III كَشَحَ *kashāḥ* (بِـ) *bi-l-'addāwa* to harbor enmity toward s.o., hate s.o. VII to be dispersed, be scattered; to disperse, scatter, break up; to be dispelled

كَشَحَ *kashāḥ* pl. كَشَحَ *kashāḥ* region of the hip, haunch, flank, side, waist; Venus's-shell, cowrie | طَوَى كَشَحَهُ *ṭawā kashāḥa* to keep s.th. to o.s., keep s.th. secret; طَوَى كَشَحَهُ *ṭawā kashāḥa* to turn from s.o., break with s.o.; وَلَّى كَشَحَهُ *wallā kashāḥa* to turn one's back on s.o.

كَشَاة *kashāḥa* secret enmity, rancor, grudge, resentment, hate

كَشَاة *kashāḥ* secret enemy

كَشَر *kashar* i (*kashr*) and II to bare one's teeth; to grimace; to grin, smile (أ. at s.o.); to scowl, glower, bear a grim expression | كَشَر عَنْ أَسْنَانِهِ *kashar ʿan asnānihi* to bare or show one's teeth; كَشَر عَنْ نَابِهِ *kashar ʿan nābihi* do.

كَشَرَة *kashra* grimace

نَكْشَرَة *nakshra* (n. vic.) flash of the teeth
كَشَرِي *kasharī* هو جاري مكشَرِي *huwa jārī muksharī* he is my nearest neighbor

كَشَرِي *kasharī* look up alphabetically

كَشَفَ *kashafa* i (*kashf*) to take off (أ. a wrapping, a covering); to pull off (أ. s.th.); to erase (أ. s.th. written); to remove (أ. s.th.); to scratch off, scrape off (أ. s.th., ب. e.g., with a knife so as to clean it)

مَكْشَف *mikshaf* erasing knife

كَشَفَ *kashafa* i (*kashf*) to pull away, remove, take off, throw open, lift, raise (أ. a covering, a curtain, a veil, etc., عن) from); to reveal, disclose, uncover, expose, bare (أ. or عن s.th.); to clear up (أ. or عن s.th.), shed light (أ. or عن on); to show, demonstrate (أ. or عن s.th.); to open up, lay open, lay bare (أ. or عن s.th.); to bring to light (أ. or عن s.th.); to study, scruti-

nize, investigate, examine (عن s.th.); to examine medically (على s.o.) | كشف القناع عن | to unveil, unmask s.o. or s.th.; كشف (fihbiyan) to examine s.o. medically; كشفت الحرب عن سالتها (harbu) the war was or became violent, flared up; war broke out III to disclose, reveal, manifest, demonstrate, show (ب s. to s.o. s.th.), evince (ب s. toward s.o. s.th.); to make known (ب or s. s. to s.o. s.th.), inform (ب or s. s. s.o. of) | كشفه بالمباراة (bi-l-mabara) to manifest open hostility toward s.o. V to be uncovered, be exposed, he laid open, he bared, he disclosed, be revealed, be brought to light; to come to light, become visible, manifest itself, show; to open, be opened up | تكشف الامر | to reveal s.th. (عن s.o.) | كشف عن لا شيء (asru) the matter turned out to be of no consequence; تكشف عن منتهى (munahid L'ajz) to show o.a. utterly helpless VII to be removed, he lifted, be raised (veil); to be uncovered, he disclosed, be revealed, become manifest (ل s.o.) VIII to discover (s. s.th., esp. scientifically); to find out, detect, uncover (s. s.th.) IX to seek to discover (s. s.th.); to explore (s. s.th.); to investigate (s. s.th.), search, inquire (s. into s.th.); to scout, reconnoiter (mil.); to discover (s. s.th., scientifically); to detect, spot, seek out, search out, find out (s. s.th.)

كشف *kashf* uncovering, disclosure; haring, exposure, unveiling; revelation, illumination (myst.); investigation, inquiry, search, quest, study, examination, scrutiny; inspection; boy scout movement; — (pl. كشوف *kashūf*, كشوفات *kashūfāt*) report, account; statement, specification, enumeration; table, schedule, chart; list, roster, index, register, inventory; كشف discoveries | كشف طبي (fihbi) medical examination; كشف muster roll; كشف الحساب bill, invoice

كشف *kashf* of or pertaining to boy scouts حركة كشفة (haraka) boy scout movement

كشف *kashf* pl. كشافة *kashāfa* discoverer, inventor; explorer, reconnoiterer, scout; boy scout | كشف كهريز (kash rahīz) searchlight; مصباح كشف (mishāḥ) and نور كشف (nūr) pl. أنوار كشافة do.

كشفة *kashfa* exploration; reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting (mil.); boy scout movement, scouting

كشافي *kashfī* of boy scouts, boy scout (adj.)

كشف *kashf* uncovered, open, exposed

الكشف *al-kashf* uncovering, disclosure, detection, spotting, location; (pl. -āt) (scientific) discovery

استكشاف *istikshāf* uncovering, clarification, elucidation; discovery; close observation; reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting (mil.) | طائرة الاستكشاف (mil.) reconnaissance plane; الاستكشاف بعيد المدى (madī) long-range reconnaissance

استكشافي *istikshāfī* explorational, exploratory, of discovery, reconnaissance-, scout- (in compounds)

كاشف *kashf* pl. كشفة *kashāfa* uncovering, revealing, etc.; serving exploratory purposes, instrumental in reconnaissance, conducive to discovery, detection or disclosure; examiner, investigator, discoverer; supervisor, inspector; (Eg.) head of a *mushāfa'a*, district chief (obscure); detector (radio); كاشف وكاشفة reagent (chem.); ضوء كاشف (daw) pl. أضواء كاشفة searchlight; نور كاشف (nūr) pl. أنوار كاشفة mine-locating craft, mine sweeper; كشف بلوري (ballūri, billauri) crystal detector (radio); بان كاشف أعيط *k. al-mushāḥ* periscope; بان كاشف بالكلشف (bān) to manifest itself clearly and unmistakably

مكشوف *makshuf* bared, exposed, uncovered, open, roofless, coverless, unveiled, naked, bare; (mil.) open, undefended, devoid of military installations or fortifications; uncovered (com.) | مكشوف الرأس *m. ar-ra's* bareheaded, hatless; على المكشوف أو بالمكشوف openly, publicly, overtly, for everyone to see

مكتشف *muktafi* discoverer, explorer
مكتشفات *muktafiat* (scientific) discoveries

كشك *kashk* pl. اكشاك *akshak* kiosk; summer-house, pavilion, cabin, log cabin; hut, shed, shanty; (telephone) booth; stall, stand, booth (at a fair, etc.) | كشك الاستحمام *kashk al-isthamam* bathhouse; beach chair; كشك الإشارات *k. al-isharat* block station, signal box (railroad); كشك الديدان *k. ad-da'idan* bdn sentry box; كشك محول *(muhsawil)* transformer house

كشك *kishk* a dough made of bulgur and sour milk, cut into small pieces, dried and used for the preparation of other dishes (so in Egypt; there are several other ways of preparing it) | (eg.) لكشك الماز *kishk al-maz* asparagus

كشكشا *kashksha* to rustle; to flee, run away; (eg.) to plead

كشكش *kashkash* pl. كشاكش *kashkash* seam; hem, edge, border

كشكش *kashkash* رواية كشكشية *risadya kishkishiya* burlesque, popular comedy

كشكش *kashkash* beggar's bag; scrapbook; album

كشكش *kishmish* a kind of currants

كشكش *kashmir* Kashmir (region in NE India); *kashmir* cashmere (a soft, twilled woolen fabric)

كشكش *kashkash* lentil tare, slender vetch (bot.)

كشكش (for كشكش) *V* to be replete, overfull, overloaded, overburdened VIII to be overfilled, be replete (ب with s.th.), be chock-full

كشكش *kashkash* overexertion, overstrain, overburdening

كشكش *kashkash* to fill, overfill (a s.th.); to burden, weight, encumber (a s.th.); to overstuff, surfeit, cloy (a the stomach) VIII to be crammed full, be jam-packed, be overcrowded (ب with, esp. with people); to sate o.s., eat one's fill; to be overstuffed, be surfeited, be cloyed (ب with); to be abundant, copious, plentiful

كشكش *kashkash* gorging, cloying, overstuffing (of the stomach); surfeit

كشكش *kashkash* overfilled, overstuffed, cloyed, surfeited

كشكش *kashkash* overcrowded (ب with, esp. with people), crammed full, jam-packed (ب with), chock-full (ب of)

كشكش *kashkash* snot

كشكش *kashkash* to conceal or suppress (a one's anger); to be mum, keep silent

كشكش *kashkash* filled with anger

كشكش *kashkash* to be full and round, be swelling (breasts) II to make cubic, to cube (a s.th.); to dice (a s.th.)

كشكش *kashkash* pl. كمش *kashkash* knot, knob, node (of cane); joint, articulation; ankle, anklebone; heel (of the foot, of a shoe); ferrule; die; cube; high rank, fame, glory, honor | كمش الكتاب *kashkash al-kitab* spine of a book; كمش ارق *kashkash arq* *ku'ban* abler, more capable, more qualified, more efficient; رجل عال الكمش *rajul 'al-k. a distinguished, capable, successful man; علو الكمش 'ulu al-k. high rank, outstanding position; ذهب كمشهم their days of glory are past*

كعب *ku'b* breasts, bosom

كعبة *ka'ba* pl. *ka'abāt* cube, cubic structure; الكعبة the Kaaba (in Mecca); (fig.) shrine; object of veneration, focus of interest

كعبي *ka'bi* cubic

كعبة *ku'ba* virginity

كعاب *ka'ab* having swelling breasts, buxom (girl)

كعبي *abū ku'ab* (ep.) mumps (med.)

كعبي *ka'ab* cubing, dicing; raising to the third power, cubing

كعبي *ka'ab* trellis, espalier

كعبي *ka'ab* cubic

كعبي *ka'ab* pl. *ka'abāt* well-developed, full and round, swelling (bosom); having swelling breasts, buxom (girl); buxom girls

كعبي *ku'ab* cube-shaped, cubiform, cubic; (pl. -*āt*) cube | قدم مكعب (*qadam*) cubic foot; متر مكعب (*mitr*) cubic meter

كعبي *ku'bura* and كعبي *ku'bura* pl. كعبي *ka'abāt* knotty excrescence, knot, knob, node; كعبي *radius* (anat.) | عظم الكعبي (*'asr al-k. radius* (anat.)

كعبي *ku'ab* knotty, knobbed, gnarled

كعبي *ka'bala* (ep.) to trip up (a s.o.); to make (a s.o.) stumble

كعبي *ka'k* (coll.; n. un. i) cake; designation of various kinds of pastry, also of small baked goods; pretzel (*appr.*)

كعبي *ka'ama* a (*ka'm*) to muzzle (a camel); to gag (a s.o.); to cap, seal (a vessel)

كعبي *ku'ab* abbreviation of كيلوغرام *kilogram*

كعبي *ku'ab* u (*ku'ab*) to border, edge, hem (a garment); to desist, refrain (عن from),

cease, forbear (عن doing s.th.), give up, stop (عن s.th.); to renounce, waive, forgo (عن s.th.), abstain (عن from); to hold back, restrain (عن s.o. from); to hinder, prevent (عن s.o. from); to avert (عن s.th.); to check, curb, restrict (عن s.th.) | كف بصره *ku'ab* (and pass. *ku'ab*) *baṣarūh* to become blind II to hem (a garment) V to beg VII to desist, refrain, abstain (عن from) X to hold out the hand with an imploring gesture, beg, practice begging; to shade one's eyes with the hand; to coil (snake); to surround (ل or حول s.o., s.th.), flock around s.o. or s.th. (حول ل.)

كف *ku'ab* desistance, refraining (عن from); abstaining, abstinence (عن from); cessation, suspension, stop, stoppage, discontinuation (عن of s.th.); — كف f., pl. كف *ku'ab*, كف *ku'ab* palm of the hand; glove; paw, foot, claw (of an animal); slap; scale (of a balance); hand-ful; quire; bar (of chocolate) | كف مريم *k. maryam* (ep.) agnus castus, chaste tree (*Vitex agnus-castus*; bot.); rose of Jericho, resurrection plant (*Anastatica hieracuntica* L.; bot.) | الكف الجذام (*ku'ab*) star α in the constellation Cetus; الكف اللص *ku'ab* star β in Cassiopeia; كف الأسد *k. al-asad* lion's-leaf (bot.); وضع حياته (*hayānahū*) to risk one's life; كف استدر الاكف *ku'ab* to secure generous contributions

كف *ku'ab*, كف *ku'ab* pl. كف *ku'ab*, كف *ku'ab* palm of the hand; scale (of a balance)

كف *ku'ab*; كف *ku'ab* *k. bārūd* (ep.) cartridge pouch

كف *ku'ab* pl. كف *ku'ab* edge, seam, hem, border

كف *ku'ab* sufficiency, sufficient means for a living

كف *ku'ab* border, edge, fringe, seam, hem

كفافة *ka/fā* hemming; hem

كفيف *ka/fī* blind | كفيف البصر *k. al-baṣar* blind

كافة *kāffa* totality, entirety; (with foll. genit.) all; the people, the masses, the populace; *kāffan* all without exception, one and all; altogether, in the aggregate, collectively

مكفوف *mak/fū* pl. مكافئ *maka/fī* blind

كفأ *ka/a'a* a (*ka/f*) to turn around, turn over, reverse, invert (أ s.th.); to turn away, turn aside, turn back (من from) III to reward (أ s.o.); to requite, return, repay, recompense (ب أ s.th. with); to compensate, make up (ب أ for s.th. with); to be similar, equal (أ to s.th.), equal (أ s.th.), be commensurate (أ with); to measure up, come up (أ to s.th.), compare favorably (أ with) IV to turn over, reverse, invert (أ s.th.) VI to be equal, be on a par; to (counter)balance each other, be perfectly matched VII to be turned away, be turned aside; to be changed, be altered; to recede, change, fade (color); to turn back, withdraw, retreat, fall back, give way; to be inverted, be reversed, be turned around or over; to fall down, tumble, topple

كفء *ka/f*, *ka/f*, *ka/f* pl. اكفاء *ak/a'*, كافء *ka/fā* equal, alike; adequate, appropriate, suitable, fit (ل for); equal (ل to s.o.), a match (ل for); qualified, capable, able, competent, efficient

كفوء *ka/fū*, كفؤ *ka/fū* equal, comparable (ل to), a match (ل for)

كفاؤ *ka/fā* an equivalent

كفاة *ka/fā* equality; adequacy, adequateness

كفاة *ka/fā* equality; adequacy, adequateness; comparableness; fitness, suitability, appropriateness; competence, efficiency, ability, capability; pl. كفامات *kafāmāt* qualifications, abilities, capabilities

مكافأة *maka/fā'a* pl. -āt requital; recompense, remuneration; compensation, indemnification, indemnity; reward; stipend

تكافؤ *taka/fū* mutual correspondence, equivalence; homogeneity, sameness

انكفاء *inkifa'* retreat, withdrawal

مكافئ *maka/fī* equal, (أ)like, of the same kind, homogeneous, corresponding, commensurate, equivalent

مكافئ *maka/fī* alike, (mutually) corresponding, commensurate, equivalent, equal

كفأ *ka/a'a* i (*ka/f*) to restrain, detain, turn away, prevent, hold back (أ s.o. from) II to plate (ب أ s.th. with); to inlay (أ s.th.)

كفت *kift* cooking pot

كفتة *ka/ta* meat balls, hamburgers, oblong or round | سمك كفتة *(asmak)* fried fish cakes; كفتة بطاطس *potato* dumplings stuffed with meat

تكفيت *tak/fī* inlaid work, inlay; plating, platemwork

مكففت *maka/fī* inlaid; coated, overlaid, plated

كفأ *ka/a'a* a (*ka/f*) to face frankly, confront, encounter or meet face to face (أ s.o.) III = I; to combat (أ s.o., أ s.th.), fight, battle, struggle, contend (أ against); to defend (عن s.th.), fight (عن for) | كاتم *(umārāḥ)* to manage one's affairs personally

مكافأة *maka/fā* and كفاح *ka/fāḥ* opposition, fight, battle, struggle (with genit. against); contention, strife

كفأ *ka/a'a* i (*ka/r*) to cover, hide (أ s.th.); — (ku/r, كفران *ku/rān*, كفور *ku/fūr*) to be irreligious, be an infidel, not to believe (بأن in God); also: to blaspheme God, curse, swear; to re-

negate one's faith, become an infidel; to be ungrateful (ب or ا for a benefit) II to cover, hide (ا s.th.); to expiate (من s.th.); to do penance, atone, make amends (ب for s.th. by or with); to grant remission (ا من s.o. of his sins); to forgive (من or ل s.th. to s.o.), grant pardon (من or ل ا for s.th. to s.o.); to make (ا s.o.) an infidel, seduce (ا s.o.) to unbelief; to accuse of infidelity, charge with unbelief (ا s.o.) IV to make (ا s.o.) an infidel; to call (ا s.o.) an infidel, accuse (ا s.o.) of infidelity

كفر *kafir* pl. كُفَر *kufār* small village, hamlet

كفر *kufir* and كُفْرَان *kufṛān* unbelief, infidelity | كُفْرَانٌ كُفْرٌ بَانٍ | godlessness, atheism; blasphemy, profanity; كُفْرَانٌ بِالْعَمَةِ (*ni'ma*) ingratitude, ungratefulness

كفار *kuffār* infidel, unbeliever

كَفَّارَةٌ *kaffāra* penance, atonement (من for a sin), expiation (من of); reparation, amends; expiatory gifts, expiations (distributed to the poor at a funeral)

تَكْفِير *takfīr* expiation (من of), atonement, penance (من for a sin); seduction to infidelity; charge of unbelief

كَفَرٌ *kafir* pl. -ūn, كُفَّار *kuffār*, كُفَّارَةٌ *kaffāra*, كُفَّارٌ *kifār* irreligious, unbelieving; unbeliever, infidel, atheist; ungrateful | كَافِرٌ بِالْعَمَةِ (*ni'ma*) ungrateful

كَافَرَةٌ look up alphabetically

كَفَسَ *kafasa* a (ka/af) to be bandy-legged VII do.

كَفَسٌ *kafas*, f. كَفَسَةٌ *ka/saʿa*, pl. كَفَسٌ *ka/sa* bandy-legged

كَفَكَفَ *kaf/kafa* to bold back (ا tears)

كَفَّلَ *ka/fala* u (ka/f, كَفَالَةٌ *ka/fala*) to feed, support (ا s.o.), provide (ا for s.o.; مَالَةً *d'ilatan* for a family); — *ka/fala* u i, كَفَالَةٌ *ka/fala* u (ka/f, كَفُولٌ *ka/fūl*)

ka/fala) to vouch, answer, go bail, be guaranty, be or stand sponsor, be responsible, liable, answerable (ب for); to guarantee, sponsor (ا s.o.); to be legal guardian (ا of s.o.); to secure; to warrant, ensure (ا s.th.); to guarantee (ل s.th. to s.o.); ○ to cover, back (currency with gold) II to feed, support (ا s.o.), provide (ا for); to admit as security, sponsor or bail (ا s.o.); to name as sponsor, ask to be security or to go bail, appoint as security or bail (ا s.o.) III to conclude an agreement, make a contract (ا with s.o.) IV to appoint as security, sponsor or bail (ا s.o.), make (ا s.o.) go bail V to be security, go bail, vouch, be or become responsible, answerable or liable (ب ل s.o. for); be sponsor (ب ل of s.o. for s.th.), guarantee (ب ل s.o. s.th.); to obligate o.a., pledge o.a. (ب ل s.o. to do s.th.); to undertake, take upon o.a. (ب s.th.) VI to vouch for each other, guarantee each other

كُفْلٌ *kuf* guaranty, warranty

كُفُولٌ *kufūl* pl. اكْفَالٌ *ak/fāl*, كُفُولٌ *kufūl* rump, buttocks; group of a horse

كَفَالَةٌ *ka/fala* bail, guaranty, security, sponsorship; pledge, deposit, surety, collateral | كَفَالَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ (*malīya*) surety, security; bail; caution money; كَفَالَةٌ بِالنَفْسِ (*na/fe*) bail (esp. for due appearance of a person in court; *Isl. Law*); قِيَامُ كَفَالَةٍ فَلَانٍ under the protection or tutelage of s.o., in s.o.'s custody

كَفِيلٌ *ka/fīl* pl. كَفِيلَةٌ *ka/fīlāt* responsible, liable, answerable; bail, bailman, security, surety, sponsor, bondsman; guarantor (ب of s.th.); vouching (ب for s.th.), guaranteeing (ب s.th.); protector; legal guardian | كَفِيلٌ بِالنَفْسِ (*na/fe*) bail, bailman (esp. one guaranteeing the due appearance of a person in court; *Isl. Law*)

تَكَفَّلَ *takdʿal* mutual or joint responsibility; solidarity; mutual agreement

كَفَّلَ *kāʿal* pl. كُفَّلَ *kuffal* breadwinner, supporter, provider; bail, bailman, security, surety, sponsor, bondsman; protector; legal guardian

مَكْفُولٌ *makʿūl* (biʿāl) guaranteed; covered, backed (banknotes in circulation)

كَفَّنَ *kafana* i. (kaf/n) to cover with a winding sheet, to shroud, dress for the grave (a the deceased) II do.; to wrap (ب a.s.th. in), cover (ب a.s.th. with)

كَفْنٌ *kafn* saltless

كَفَنٌ *kafan* pl. أَكْفَانٌ *akʿān* shroud, winding sheet

كَلْهَرٌ IV *k/aharra* أَكْلَهَرٌ *ikʿlāḥr* to be dark, grow dark, darken, be or become gloomy

أَكْلَهَرٌ *ikʿlāḥr* darkness, dark; dusk, gloom, gloominess

مُكْلَهَرٌ *mukʿalḥr* dim, dusky, gloomy; clouded, overcast; grave, sullen, melancholy

كَفَى *kafā* i. (kaf/y) كَفَى *kifā* to be enough, sufficient (a for s.o.), suffice (a s.o.); to meet all requirements; to protect (a s.o. from s.o., a s.o. from s.th.); to save, spare (a s.o. a.s.th. a trouble) وَكَفَى *wa-kafā* and that's all! enough of that! that's enough! كَفَى اللهُ عَنْكَ *kafā ʾallahu ʿanaka* may God give satisfaction in your stead, or, may God make up for your shortcoming (said to s.o. making a mistake, or showing himself inadequate); كَفَى بَالَهُ وَكِيلًا *(wakīlan)* God is the best protector; انْ كَفَى حَزَنًا *an kafā ḥazanā* it is sad enough that ...; كَفَى مَوْنةً كَذَا *(maʿnatan)* to save s.o. the trouble of ... III to be sufficient, enough (a for s.o.), suffice (a s.o.); to requite, repay, recompense, reward (ب a.s.th. with) VIII to be content, content o.s. (ب with s.th.)

كَفَايَةٌ *kifāya* sufficient amount, degree, extent, etc., sufficiency; that which suffices for performing a duty, a task, etc.; capability, capacity, ability, qualification; appropriateness, suitability, fitness; competence, efficiency, skill | بِالْكَفَايَةِ *al-kifāya* sufficiently, enough; كَفَايَةُ الْقِتَالِ *al-kifāya al-qitāl* fighting power; عَدَمُ الْكَفَايَةِ الْخَنَسِيَّةِ *ʿadam al-kifāya al-ḫanasiyya* sexual impotence; فِي هَذَا كَفَايَةٌ *fī ḥadha kifāya* enough of that, that's enough

كَفَى *kafā* sufficient, enough

مُكَافَأَةٌ *mukāʿa* reward; gratification

اِكْتَفَاءٌ *iktifāʾ* contentedness, contentment

كَفَى *kafā* pl. كَفَايَةٌ *kifāya* sufficient, enough, adequate; appropriate, suitable, suited, fit; capable, able, qualified, skilled, skillful, competent, efficient

مُكْتَفٍ *muktaʿif* contented, content

كَفَى *kifā*, f. كَفَايَةٌ *kifāya*; obl. كَفَى *kafā*, f. كَفَى *kafā* (with dependent genit. or suffix) both (of); see also alphabetically

كَفَى *kafā* i. (kaf/y) كَفَى *kifā*, كَفَى *kafā*, كَفَى *kafā* to be or become tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, weak; to be dim, dull, languid, expressionless (glance, eyes); to become blunt (sword) لَا يَكْفَى *lā yakfā* indefatigable, untiring II to crown (a s.o., also fig. a.s.th.); (Chr.) to perform the marriage ceremony (priest); to become dull, obtuse, expressionless (face); to become blunt (sword) كَفَى بِالنَّجَاحِ *kafā bi-n-najāḥ* to be crowned by success IV to make languid or tired, to weary, tire, fatigue, exhaust, wear out, harass, torment (a s.o.); to dim (a the glance) V to be crowned; to wear a crown; (Chr.) to be married

كَفَى *kafā* weariness, tiredness, fatigue, exhaustion; dimness, dullness; dull, dim, feeble (glance, mind)

كلاسيك *kūdsīkī classic(al)*

كلاسة *kalāsa* pl. -*āt* horn of an automobile

كلب *kalba* a (*kalab*) to be seized by hydrophobia; to become mad, crazy; to covet greedily (مل *a.th.*) VI to rage, rave, storm; to fall, pounce, rush in (مل upon), assail (مل *a.o.*); to assail each other, rush against each other X to be raging, raving, rabid, furious, mad, frenzied, possessed

الكلب *kalb* pl. كلاب *kilāb* dog | الكلب الأكبر *al-akbar* the constellation Canis Major with its main star Sirius; الكلب الأصغر *al-asghar* the constellation Canis Minor with its main star Procyon; كلب البحر *k. al-baḥr* shark; الماء *kalb* otter; beaver

كلبة *kalba* pl. -*āt* bitch

كلبي *kalbi* canine (adj.)

كلب *kalab* rabies, hydrophobia; burning thirst; greed (مل *for*)

كلب *kalib* affected with rabies, rabid; mad; greedy

كلاليب *kalāb* and كلوب *kalūb* pl. كلاب *kulāb* hook; cramp

كلابة *kullāba* pl. -*āt* (pair of) pincers, tongs

كلب *kalib* pl. كلب *kalib* affected with rabies, rabid, raging

كلاب *kallāb* fierce struggle, dogfight, free-for-all, melee, brawl; avidity, greed

مكلوب *maklūb* rabid, frenzied, crazed, possessed

كلاب *kalāb* manacles, handcuffs

كلت *kalata* i to pour, pour out (a *a.th.*)

كلج *kalaja* a (*kulaj*, كلاج *kulāj*, كوج *kūj*) to frown, scowl, look gloomy IV and V do.

كلمة *kalāfa* zone around the month, mien, facial expression

كلج *kāḡ* grave, austere, somber, gloomy; fallow, livid, dull grey; turned colorless, faded

كلج *kalj* giant fennel (*Ferula communis* L.; *Ferula sinaica* B.; bot.); — (eg.) كلاج ammoniac

الكلدان *al-kaldān* the Chaldeans

كلداني *kaldāwī* Chaldean (adj. and n.); astrologer

كلس *II* to plaster with lime, whitewash (a *a.th.*); to calcine, calcify (a *a.th.*)

كلس *kāḡ* lime

كلس *kāḡ* calcic, limy, lime- (in compounds) | كلسية *kāḡiyya* limestone

كللس *kallās* limkiln

مكللس *mukallās* calcified

كلسة *(It. calza)* كلس *pl. -āt* stocking

كليس *see* كوليس

كلسون *(Fr. caleçon)* كلس *pl. -āt* (pair of men's) drawers

كلسطة *(It. calzetta)* كلس *pl. -āt* stocking

كلسيوم *kalaiyom* calcium

كلف *kalifa* a (*kalaf*) to become brownish red (face); to become freckled, be covered with freckles; to like (ب *a.th.*), be intent, bent, set, keen (ب on), be very attached (ب to *a.o.* or *a.th.*), be very fond (ب of *a.o.* or *a.th.*); to be in love, fall in love (ب with *a.o.*) II to commission, charge, entrust (a *a.o.*, ب or a with), assign (ب or a to *a.o.* a task, a job); to cost (a *a.o.* a certain amount) | كلف خاطره *(ḡāḡiraḡa)* (eg.) to take the trouble, go to the trouble, bother; to put *a.o.* to the trouble, bother *a.o.*; كلف شططا *(ḡaḡṣṣa)* to overtake *a.o.*; expect or demand too much of *a.o.*; كلف نفسه عنا ... (مؤنة or ... مثلة ...)

(and'a, ma'ānata, ma'āqata) to take the trouble to ..., to bother to ..., go to the trouble of ...; كلفه ثَمًا بامنا (famanan) to cost s.o. dearly; مَهْمَا كلفه إلا مر (mahmā, amru) whatever it may cost him, at any cost V to burden o.s., be burdened (أ or ب with s.th.); to take upon o.s. (أ a job, a task, costs, an office, etc.); to take over, defray, have to bear (أ s.th., e.g., expenses); to do reluctantly or unwillingly, do in a studied or affected manner, simulate, feign, affect (أ s.th.); to force o.s. (أ to do s.th.), do s.th. (أ) with difficulty, e.g., تكلف الفحك (takallaf) to force a laugh; to be affected, mannered, unnatural, stiff, formal, ceremonious, punctilious, stand on ceremony; to employ (أ e.g., care), spend (عل أ an amount for); to cost (عل s.o., أ so-and-so much)

كلف *kalaḥ* (coll.; n. un. ٥) freckles | كلف الشمس *k. al-šams* sunspots

كلف *kaliḥ* very much in love (ب with), very attached (ب to), very fond (ب of)

كلف *kulaḥ* pl. كلف *kulaḥ* discomfort; trouble, inconvenience; nuisance; ceremonial, ceremony, formality, ceremoniousness, affectedness of behavior, affectation, mannerism, pose; costs, expenses, expenditure, outlay; trimmings, fittings, accessories, notions, ornaments (buttons, buckles, clasps, braiding, lace, etc.); lady's maid | الكلف الشبية (*šamešya*) the sunspots

كلف *kallaḥ* stable hand, bootier, groom

كلف *kallaḥ* hirer of donkeys

كلف *aklaḥ*, f. كلفاء *kaliḥāʾ*, pl. كلف *kulḥ* brownish red, russet; freckled; spotted

تكلف *takallaf* pl. تكاليف *takālīf* burdening, bothering, troubling, inconveniencing; commissioning, charging, author-

ization; commandment (of God); burden, annoyance, nuisance, bother; trouble, inconvenience, discomfort; fuss, ado; formality, ceremonial of courtesy, ceremony; expenses, expenditure, outlay, costs, charges, overhead; prime cost; taxes, imposts, duties; taxation, encumbrance with a tax; legal capacity (*Isl. Law*) | بلا تكليف informal(ly), unceremonious(ly), without (standing on) ceremony; كلف التكليف *kaliḥ at-t. terrier*; تكاليف المينة *t. al-ma'īna* cost of living

تكلف *takallaf* constraint, unnaturalness of manner; mannerism, airs, affectation, affected behavior; studied, unnatural manner; dissimulation, hypocrisy

مكلف *mukallaḥ* commissioned, authorized, charged (ب with); obligated, under obligation, liable (ب to do s.th.), responsible (ب for); bound, obliged (ب to do s.th.); subject to taxation, taxable; taxpayer; obligated to observe the precepts of religion (*Isl. Law*); legally capable, sane in mind, compos mentis (*Isl. Law*) | مكلف بالشؤون *chargé d'affaires*, diplomatic envoy

مكلف *mukallaḥa* pl. -āt (*eg.*) terrier

متكلف *mutakallaḥ* formal, ceremonial, ceremonious; affected, studied, forced, outward, sham, false, artificial | متكلفه (*ḍakka*) forced laugh

كلك *kalaḥ* pl. -āt (*ir.*) raft of inflated skins

كلكتا *kalkata* Calcutta (city in NE India)

كلكيع *kalkīʿ*: كلكيع العظام *k. al-'iḍām* bone fragments

كلكل *kalkala* and II *takalkala* to become callous (skin)

كلكل *kalkal* pl. كلكل *kalkālī* chest, thorax | تحت كلكه, تحت كلكه | under the

oppressive burden of a.th.; يَكْتَلِكُه to oppress a.o. gravely, weigh heavily upon a.o.

كَلْكَلَة *kalkala* callosity, callus

مُكَلِّكَل *mukallal* callous (skin)

كَل II to address (• a.o.), speak, talk (• to or with a.o.) III to speak, talk, converse (• with a.o.) V to speak, talk (مع with or to a.o., عن or ل about, of); to utter, express, voice, say (ب or • a.th.)

كَلَم *kalm* pl. كَلَمَات *kalām*, كَلَام *kalīm* wound, cut, slash

كَلِمَة *kalima* pl. -ات (coll. كَلِم *kalim*) word; speech, address; utterance, remark, saying; aphorism, maxim; brief announcement, a few (introductory) words; short treatise; importance, weight, influence, authority, ascendancy, powerful position | كَلِمَاتِي *kalimātī* fa. *kalimātun* word by word, literally; بِكَلِمَة أُخْرَى (*uḡḡā*) in other words; كَلِمَاتِي قَوْلِي *kalimātī qawli* to make a speech, give a public address; كَلِمَة مَعَكْ I've got to talk to you; جَمَعُوا كَلِمَتَهُمْ *jam'ū kalimatahum* they decided unanimously to ... they were unanimous about ... اجْتَمَعَتْ كَلِمَتُهُمْ *ijtama'at kalimatahum* they united, joined forces, came to an agreement; اجْتَمَعَتْ كَلِمَتُهُمْ *they were agreed that...* جمع الكَلِمَة or تَوْحِيدُ الكَلِمَة: *jam' al-k.* union, joining of forces, unanimity; اتِّفَادُ الكَلِمَة *ittifād al-k.* concord, agreement, harmony; تَفْسِيقُ الكَلِمَة *tafsiq al-k.* variance, disunion; اَعْلَى كَلِمَتِهِ *awl kalmatih* to raise the prestige of a.o.; حُلُو الكَلِمَة *ḥulū al-k.* and الْكَلِمَة الْعَالِيَة *al-k. al-'ālīya* supremacy, hegemony; قَالَ كَلِمَةً *qāla kalimatan* he said what he had to say, he had his say; كَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ the word of God, the Holy Scriptures; ○ كَلِمَةُ الْمُرُورِ *kalimat al-murūr* password, watchword, parole; الْكَلِمَاتُ الْعَشْرُ *al-kalimāt al-ʿašr* the ten Commandments; كَلِمَةُ تَهْنِئَةٍ *kalimat taḥnīya* preface; كَلِمَةُ أَسْرٍ *k. as-sirr*, (ir.) كَلِمَةُ السَّرِّ *kalim as-sirr* parole, watchword, countersign

كَلَام *kalām* talking, speaking; speech; language, mode of expression, style; talk, conversation, discussion; debate, dispute, controversy; words, word, saying, utterance, statement, remark; aphorism, maxim, phrase, idiom, figure of speech; (gram.) sentence, clause | بِالْكَلامِ orally, verbally; فَتَحَ فَمَهُ بِالْكَلامِ (*fataḥa fāmahu*) to open one's mouth in order to say a.th., prepare to say a.th.; كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ idle talk, prattle, poppycock, boosh, nonsense; طَرِيقَةُ الْكَلامِ *ṭarīqat al-k.* manner of speaking, diction; عِلْمُ الْكَلامِ *ʿilm al-k.* scholastic theology (Isl.); كَثِيرُ الْكَلامِ *kaṭīr al-k.* talkative, loquacious, garrulous; لُغَةُ الْكَلامِ *luḡat al-k.* colloquial language, everyday speech

كَلامِي *kalāmī* of or pertaining to speech or words, speech-, word- (in compounds), verbal; spoken, oral; scholastic, theological | مُشَادَة كَلَامِيَة (*mušādā*) battle of words, dispute, altercation

كَلِمٌ *kalim* pl. كَلِمٌ *kalim* wounded, injured; sore; — (pl. كَلِمَاتٌ *kalāmāt*) person addressed; speaker, spokesman, mouthpiece | كَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ *kalimat Allah* epithet of Moses

كَلِم see also alphabetically

كَلِمَانِي *kalāmīnī*, كَلِمَانِي *kalāmīnī*, كَلِمَانِي *kalāmīnī* eloquent; fluent speaker

كَلِمَانِي *kalāmīnī*, كَلِمَانِي *kalāmīnī* and كَلِمَانِي *kalāmīnī*, كَلِمَانِي *kalāmīnī* eloquent; good talker, conversationalist; talkative, loquacious, garrulous

مُكَلِّمَة *mukallima* talk, conversation, discussion | مَكَلَّة لِبَرْنِيَة *makalla liḡḡīya* telephone conversation

تَكَلَّمَ *takallam* speaking; talk, conversation; speech

مُتَكَلِّم *mutakallim* speaking (act. part.); speaker, spokesman; first person (gram.); Muslim theologian, scholastic

كَلِمٌ *kalāmī* see * كَلِم

کالون look up alphabetically

کویه *kulya* and کویه *kuluva* pl. کلی *kulan*,
□ کلاوی *kaldavi* kidney

کولی *kulus* of or pertaining to the kidneys, renal, nephric, nephritic, nephro- (in compounds) التهاب کوی inflammation of the kidneys, nephritis; منس کوی (maḡs) renal colic

کلیشه *klīshā* pl. -āt cliché

کیم *klīm* pl. اکیمه *aklīma* kilim, carpet, rug (usually long and narrow)

کم *kam* (interrogative and exclamatory particle with foll. noun in acc.) how much? how many! how much! | کم ولدا اک (wa-ladan) how many sons do you have? کم (marraṣan) or کم من مرة how many times? how often? how often! کم بالخری (ḡarīy) how much more...! how much rather...! کم for how much? how much (is it)?

کم کم *kamm* amount, quantity | نظریه الكم *naps-riyat al-k.* quantum theory (phys.)

کمی *kammī* quantitative

کمه *kammīya* pl. -āt amount, quantity, magnitude

کم کم *kamma* u. (*kamm*) to cover, cover up, conceal, hide, cloak (a s.th.); to plug up, stop up (a s.th.); to muzzle (a s.o.) | کم فم (*famaḡ*) to stop s.o.'s mouth, silence s.o. II to muzzle (a s.o.); to muffle s.o.'s (a) mouth; ○ to spike (a a cannon); to provide with sleeves (a a garment) IV to provide with sleeves (a a garment)

کم کم *kum* pl. اکام *akmām*, کمه *kinama* sleeve

کم کم *kīm* pl. اکام *akmām*, اکمه *akīmā*, کم کم *kindm*, اکسم *aksmīn** calyx (bot.); perianth (bot.)

کام *kīdmām* muzzle

کامه *kimāma* pl. -āt, کمه *kamā'im** muzzle; cloth for muffling the mouth; mask; ○ gas mask; perianth, calyx

کم کم *kam** pl. اکمر *akmū'* truffle; mushroom
کامه *kam'a* (pl.) truffles

کام *ka-mā* see کم کم

کمان *kamān* violin, fiddle

کمانچی *kamānchi* player of a کمانچه (q.v.)

کب (Engl.) *kamb* camp

کیاله (It. cambiale) *kambiyāla* pl. -āt bill of exchange, draft

کمبریت *kambarit* hatiste, cambrio

کیبر (It. cambio) *kambiyō* exchange, money exchange; rate of exchange

کت *kumata* u. (*kamd*) to suppress (a one's anger)

کمت *kumait* (m. and f.) reddish-brown, chestnut, bay, maroon

کتری *kummafrā* (coll.; n. un. کترای *kummafrā* pl. کتریات *kummafrāyāt*) pear

کح *kamaḡa* a (*kamḡ*) to pull up, rein in (a an animal) IV do.

کح *kamaḡa* a (*kamḡ*) with باند *bī-anḡāī*: to turn up one's nose, be haughty IV = I

کاخ *kumāḡ* pride, haughtiness, overweening, self-conceit

کام *kāmaḡ*, کامی *kāmīḡ* pl. کوام *kawamīḡ** vinegar sauce, pickle; (mixed) pickles

کمه *kamḡa* silk fabric, damask

کد *kamida* a (*kamd*) to be sad, grieved, distressed, heartsick; to be smutty, swarthy, dull, flat (color); to fade, lose color, become discolored II to apply a hot compress, a hot pack (a to a limb) IV to sadden, grieve, worry, make heartsick (a s.o.) X to become smutty, swarthy, dull, flat; to darken, become dark (color)

كد *kamd*, *kamad* and كدا *kumda*
dull, swarthy color; dullness, duski-
ness; swarthinness; sadness, grief

كد *kamid* and كيد *kamid sad*, grieved,
worried, heart-sick; gloomy, dark

كد *kimda* and كادا *kimda* compress,
pack

كد *akmad* dark-colored, blackish,
swarthy

كد *akmid* application of hot com-
presses, fomentation

كد *kamid sad*, grieved, worried, heart-
sick; gloomy, dark; swarthy, dark-colored

كد *mukammad* and كدا *mukam-*
mada pl. -di compress, pack

كرا *kamar* pl. اكمار *akmar* belt

كرا *kamra* pl. -di beam, girder, specif.,
iron girder; arm, jib | كرا حلة | *(kammda)*
and كرا تحيل قفبان الرش *(quḍḍa al-rish)*
beam, bridge (of a traveling crane)

مكرو *makmr* (eg.) dish of chopped meat
and vegetables

كرك *(gumrug)* *gumrug* pl. كارك *gumrug* customs;
customhouse

كرك *gumrug* customs-, tariff- (in com-
pounds)

كسارى *kumadri* pl. كسارية *kumadriya* (eg.)
(streetcar, railroad, etc.) conductor

كش *kamda* u (*kamf*) to seize, grasp, grip,
clutch (a s.th.) V to become wrinkled,
to wrinkle; to shrink; to contract; to
recoil within o.s., cower, quail VII to
become wrinkled, to wrinkle; to shrink;
to contract; to tighten, become cramped,
be convulsed; to recoil within o.s., cower,
quail; to withdraw within o.s., become
or be preoccupied with o.s., be self-
absorbed; to collect one's thoughts,
gather one's strength, concentrate (also
with نفسه *me*)

كشة *kamda* a handful

كش *kamif*, كيش *kamif* adroit, skill-
ful, skilled | كيش الازار *k. al-izar do.*;
efficient, active, diligent, industrious

كاشة *kammda* pl. -di (pair) of pincers

انكاش *inkimaf* absorption, preoccu-
pation, self-absorption

منكش *muskamif* shrunk; cramped,
clenched, convulsed; absorbed, preoccu-
pied, self-absorbed, introverted

كع *III* to sleep (a with s.o.), embrace (a s.o.),
have sexual intercourse (a with s.o.)

كع *kamf* bedfellow

كل *kamala*, *kamala* u and *kamila* a (كال
kamd, كور *kumil*) to be or become
whole, entire, integral, perfect, complete;
to be finished, done, completed, ac-
complished; to be concluded, come to a
close II and IV to finish, wind up,
conclude, complete, consummate (a s.th.);
to carry out, execute (a s.th.); to perfect,
round out, complement, supplement
(a s.th.) VI and VIII to be perfect,
consummate, integral, be or become
complete, finished, done, accomplished,
concluded; to reach completion, fulfill-
ment or perfection, to mature, ripen; to
be perfected X to complete (a s.th.); to
perfect (a s.th.); to round out, comple-
ment, supplement (a s.th.); to carry
out, meet, fulfill (a s.th., e.g., condi-
tions)

كال *kamd* pl. -di perfection; complete-
ness; completion, consummation, con-
clusion, termination, windup; maturity,
ripeness | بكال in its full scope, complete-
ly, entirely, wholly, totally

كال *kamd* luxury, luxurious, de luxe;
كاليات *luxuries*; luxury

كالة *kamda* (colloq.) that which fills up
or completes a weight or number, a com-
plement; addition, supplement

اکمل *akmal* more complete, more perfect | بأكمله entirely, wholly, totally; لندن باکله all London

تکمل *takmil* completion, complementing, perfecting, perfection; conclusion, termination, windup; consummation, execution

تکمیل *takmil* completing, complementing, complementary, supplementary | انتخاب تکمیل hy-election

تکملة *takmila* supplement, complement

اکمال *akmal* completion, complementing, perfecting, perfection; conclusion, termination; windup; consummation, execution

تکامل *takmil* integration; unification to a perfect whole | حساب التکامل ○ integral calculus

تکامل *takmil* integrative; all-including and unifying to form a perfect whole

اکمال *akmal* completion; maturity, ripeness

استکمال *istakmal* conclusion, termination, finishing

کامل *kamil* pl. کلة *kamala* perfect, consummate; genuine, sterling; complete, full, plenary, full-strength; completed, concluded; whole, entire, total, integral; name of a poetic meter; folio format (paper) | بأكمله wholly, entirely, totally, altogether, in its entirety; ○ کامل *kamil* (laben) unskimmed, full-bodied milk

متکامل *mutakamil* perfect; integrative; complete, integral

کن *kana* u and *kana* a (کون *kun*) to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to have its secret seat (ج in); to ambush, waylay (ل a.o.) ▼ to lie in wait (ل for a.o.), ambush, waylay (ل a.o.) X to hide, lie concealed

کنة *kumma* black cataract (med.)

کها look up alphabetically

کون *kumma* cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.; bot.) | کون اسود black caraway, black cumin (Nigella sativa L.; bot.); کون (باری) do.; کون حلو (hale) anise, aniseed

کین *kamin* pl. کناه *kumand* hidden, lying in ambush; ambush, secret attack | نصب در کینا (dabbara) to hatch a plot; نصب کینا to set a trap for a.o.

مکن *makman* pl. مکان *makmin* place where a.th. is hidden; ambush; ambush, hiding place | هنا مکن السر *huna* m. as-sirr that's where the secret lies

کامن *kamin* hidden, concealed, latent; secret; pl. کوامن *kawmin* underlying factors, hidden background, latent depths

کنجا *kumanja* and کنجة *kumanja* oriental stringed instrument having one or two strings; (Western) violin, fiddle

که *kama* blindness (from birth)

که *kama* f. کها *kama* pl. که *kama* blind, born blind

کی *kamiy* pl. کای *kumda*, اکا *akma* armed and ironclad, in full armor; brave, valiant, courageous

کیرن (Fr. camion) *kamiyon* pl. -at truck, lorry

کن *kana* u (kann, کنون *kun*) to hide (a a.th.); to conceal, cover, cloak (a a.th.); to shelter, ensconce, contain (a a.th.); to harbor (ل a friendship toward); to calm down, subside, abate (wind) II to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret (a a.th.); to calm, quiet, still, assuage (a a.th.) IV to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret (a a.th.) VIII to be hidden, be concealed X to be hidden, be concealed; to seek shelter; to lie comfortably, nestle, cuddle, snuggle; to calm down

كنه *kunn*, *kinn* pl. اكناه *aknān*, اكنة *akinna* place where one is sheltered; cover, shelter, retreat, refuge; nest; home, house, hut; arbor, bower

كنه *kunna* pl. كنان *kand'in** daughter-in-law; sister-in-law

كنه *kunna* shelter, cover, covering

كنه *kunna* pl. -at, كنان *kand'n* shed roof, pent roof, awning

كنان *kand'n* pl. اكنة *akinnā* shed roof, pent roof, awning

كنانة *kinnā* pl. -at, كنان *kand'in** quiver (for arrows) | ارض كنانة *ard' kinnā*, الكنانة *Egypt* (land of the Kinana tribe)

كانون *kānūn* pl. كوانين *kawānīn** stove

كانون *kānūn*: كانون الاول *k. al-awwal* December (*Syr., Leb., Jord., Ir.*); كانون الثاني *k. al-thāni* January (*Syr., Leb., Jord., Ir.*)

كنين *kannīn* hidden, concealed; well-kept

مكنون *maknūn* hidden, concealed; well-kept; hidden content

كانر *kand'r* edge, rim, border, fringe, hem, selvaḡe

كانري *kandri* canary

كانب *kanab* callosity, callus

كانب *kanīb* and مكنب *maknīb* callous (skin)

كانبة or كنيبة (*Fr. canapé*) *kanabbā* pl. -at sofa

الكنج *al-kunj* the Congo

كانجرو *kangurū* kangaroo (*eg.*)

كانود *kandūd* ingratitude

كانود *kandūd* ungrateful

كاندا *kanaddā* Canada

كاندي *kanaddī* Canadian

كاندر *kandur* frankincense

كاندرة *kandura* pl. كنادر *kandīr** (*syr.*) (Western-style) shoe

كاندش *kandūš* magpie

كانر look up alphabetically

كانز *kanazā* i (*kanz*) to bury (في الارض) in the ground, * a treasure); to pile up, heap up, lay up, accumulate, amass, collect, gather, save, hoard (* a.th.) VIII to be firm, compact, sturdy, strapping; to accumulate, amass, gather (* money, treasures); to hide (* money, treasures)

كانز *kanz* pl. كنوز *kundz* treasure

كانز *kanz* firm, compact (flesh); sturdy, strapping (body)

اكتناز *iktinzā* strong, sturdy build, sturdiness, compactness, stoutness (of the body)

مكتنز *muktanz* firm, compact (flesh); sturdy (body); compressed, pinched (lips); massive, strong; — *muktanz* accumulated, amassed; hidden, hurried

كنس *kunasa* u (*kans*) to sweep (* the house) II do.

كنس *kans* sweeping, cleaning

الكنسة *al-kunsa* visit of the ulema to the tomb of the Imam al-Shāfi'i where they sweep away the dust

كانس *kannās* sweeper; street sweeper, street cleaner

كانسة *kundās* sweepings, refuse, garbage, offal

كنيس *kunīs* nose hag

كنيس *kunīs* synagogue

كنيسة *kunīas* pl. كنائس *kand'īn** church (*Chr.*); synagogue, temple (*Jud.*)

كنسي *kunāsī* and كنائسي *kand'īnī* ecclesiastic(al); clerical

مكنة *miknaa* pl. مكائس *maḥḥin*²
broom; ○ sweeper, street sweeper (ma-
chine) | مكنة كهربائية (*kahrabā'iya*) vac-
uum cleaner

مكنايس *miknaṣ*, مكناة *miknaa*² Meknes
(city in N Morocco)

كناش *kunādā*, كناشة *kunādā* scrapbook;
كناشات *fundamentals*, principles

كنسول (Fr. *console*) *kunṣol* pl. -āt *console*

كمان *kan'mān* Canaan

كنغر *kanḡar* kangaroo

كف *kanafa* u (*kanf*) to guard, protect (s.o.); to fence in, hedge, provide with an enclosure (s.s.th.); to surround (s.s.th., s.s.o.); to help, assist (s.s.o.) III and IV to shelter, protect, help, assist (s.s.o.) VIII to surround (on both sides), enclose, embrace (s.s.th.)

كف *kanaf* pl. اكاف *aknaf* side, flank; wing; shadow, shelter, pale, fold; bosom | كف under cover of ..., in an atmosphere of ...; كف under his protection, under his sponsorship

كنافة *kunāfa*, pl. -āt vermicelli baked in sugar, melted butter and honey

كيف *kanif* pl. كنف *kunuf* water closet, toilet; public lavatory

مكتف *muktanaf* surrounded, enclosed (by)

كنافش (Engl.) *kanfaṣ* canvas

كنكة *kanaka* (= تنكة; eg.) pl. -āt coffee pot

كنكان *kankana* to stay at home; to settle down, make o.s. at home; to nestle, snuggle, cuddle up

كنكينا *kanakina* quinine

كه VIII to fathom, probe, sound, investigate, explore (s.s.th.), look (s.s.th.); to get to the bottom (s.s.th.);

to understand thoroughly, grasp in its entirety (s.s.th.) X to seek to explore or find out (s.s.th.); to fathom, discover, find out, grasp, understand (s.s.th.)

كه *kunā* utmost degree, extreme; core, essence, substance, true nature, essential being | المعرفة *ya'rifa* *kunā* l-ma'rifa he understands it most thoroughly, he grasps its very essence

تكناات *takanāat* = تكناات

اكتناه *iktinā* and استكتناه *istiktinā* fathoming, penetration, exploration

كنهور *kanahour* cumuli

كنا *kanā* u and كنى *kanā* i (كنى and كنى) *kindya* to use metonymically (ب عن s.s.th. for); to allude (ب with s.s.th. to); — كنى *kanā* i (كنى *kunya*) and II to call (s.s.o.) by the surname of (ب) V and VIII to be known by the surname of (ب), call o.s. by the surname of (ب)

كنى *kunya* pl. كنى *kunan* surname, agnomen (consisting of abū or umm followed by the name of the son)

كناية *kindya* indirect expression, metonymy; allusion; indirect declaration of (legal) intent (*Isl. Law*) | بالكناية indirect, not clear and unequivocal (as opposed to صريح)؛ هو كناية عن it is tantamount to ..., it means ..., it stands for ..., it consists in ...; كناية عن *naḍyan* 'on tantamount to; in lieu of, instead of

مكتنف *maknif* 'anhu metonymically expressed

مكتنف *mukannan* surnamed

كهرب *kahraba* to electrify, electrize (s.s.th.); to ionize (s.s.th.) II *takahraba* to be electrified, be electrized, become electric; to be charged with electricity; to be ionized

كهربية *kahraba* electrization, electrification; electricity

كهرب *kuhrab* pl. كهرب *kuhrab* electron

كهرب *kuhrab* pl. -at electron

كهرب *kuhrab* electronics, electron- (in compounds) | المهر الكهربائي (*miḡhar*) electron microscope

كهرب *kuhrab* electronic, electron- (in compounds)

كهرباء *kuhrab* and كهرباء *kuhrab* amber; electricity; الكهرباء (*ep.*) the street-car, the trolley

كهربائي *kuhrabi* and كهربائي *kuhrabi* electric(al); electrician | تيار كهربائي (*ṭayyar*) electric current; خزانة كهربائية *kuhrabi* storage battery, secondary battery, accumulator; مصباح كهربائي (*miḡḡḡ*) electric lamp, lightbulb; علاج كهربائي *kuhrabi* diathermy; عالم مغناطيس كهربائي *kuhrabi* magnet; مغناطيسية كهربائية (*maḡḡḡ*) electromagnetism; نور كهربائي (*nūr*) electric light

كهربائية *kuhrabiyya* and كهربائية *kuhrabiyya* electricity

مكهرب *muḡḡḡ* electrically charged, electrized, electrified; ○ electrically conductive, conducting, ionized; ○ electrically ignited, provided with electric ignition

كهربائي *kuhrabi* electromagnetic

كهربان *kuhraban* amber

كهف *kuḡ* pl. كهوف *kuḡ* cave, cavern; depression, hollow, cavity | كهف رئوي (*riḡ 'awf*) pulmonary abscess, vomica (med.); كهف السبات *kuḡ* the Seven Sleepers

كهل *kuḡ* a (كهل *kuḡ*), *kuḡ* u (كهل *kuḡ*) and VIII to be middle-aged, be at the height of one's life

كهل *kuḡ* pl. كهل *kuḡ*, كهل *kuḡ*, كهل *kuḡ* middle-aged, man of mature age

كهل *kuḡ* maturity of age

كاهل *kuḡ* pl. كاهل *kuḡ* upper part of the back; withers | نفل كاهل *kuḡ* to load, burden, encumber a.o. or a.th., e.g., نفل كاهل الميزان (*k. al-miẓān*) to burden the budget; تخفيف العبء عن كاهل (*k. al-'ib*) unburdening, disencumbrance of a.o. or a.th.

كاهل *kuḡ* dullness, bluntness; lassitude languor, weakness

كاهل *kuḡ* a u (كاهل *kuḡ*) to predict the future, tell the fortune (J of a.o.), prophecy (J to a.o.) V to predict, foretell, presage, prophesy (ب a.th.)

كاهل *kuḡ* prediction; prophecy

كاهل *kuḡ* divination, soothsaying, fortunetelling

كاهل *kuḡ*, *kuḡ* priesthood | رجال الكهنة the clergy, the ministry

كاهل *kuḡ* priestly, sacerdotal, ministerial, clerical, ecclesiastic(al)

كاهل *kuḡ* (place of an) oracle

كاهل *kuḡ* pl. -at prediction, prophecy; conjecture, surmise

كاهل *kuḡ* pl. كاهل *kuḡ*, كاهل *kuḡ* diviner, soothsayer, prognosticator, fortuneteller; priest | رئيس الكهنة and كبير الكهنة high priest

كاهل *kuḡ* diviner, soothsayer, prognosticator, fortuneteller

كاهل *kuḡ* rags, shreds, scrap, junk; ragged, tattered

كاهل *kuḡ* ragman, ragpicker

كاهل *kuḡ* administrative district in Tunisia

كاهل *kuḡ* pl. كاهل *kuḡ* chief officer of a كاهل *kuḡ*; deputy, vice-, under-, sub- (Tun.)

كاهل *kuḡ* pl. كاهل *kuḡ*, كاهل *kuḡ*, كاهل *kuḡ* aperture; small window, attic window, skylight; peephole

کوالی *kawālī* pl. -ya locksmith

کوب *kūb* pl. اکواب *akwab* drinking glass, tumbler; (tr.) cup

کوبه *kūba* drinking glass, tumbler; hearts (in a deck of cards)

کوبرته (It. *coperta*) *kūbarta* deck (of a ship)

کوبری (Turk. *köprü*) *kūbrī* pl. □ کباری *kābrī* bridge (cp.)

کوپنهاگ (Fr. *Copenhague*) *Copenhagen*

کوپنهاگ *kūbīnhāgīn* Copenhagen

کویا (It. *copie*) *kūbiya* copy | قلم کویا *qalam k.* copying pencil, indelible pencil

کوبل (Engl. *cobble*) *cobbled* pavement, cobblestones

کوبیه (It. *copie*) *kūbiya* copy

الکویت *al-kūwaīt* Kuwait

کوتر (Engl. *cutter*) *kūtar* pl. کواتر *kawātīr* (cp.) cutter, yawl

کوفه *kawfa* fertility; abundance, profusion

کوفه *kawfar* much, ample, abundant, plentiful; large quantity; الکوفر *al-kawfar* name of a river in Paradise

کوفل *kawfal* stern (of a ship)

کوی see کوی

کوخ *kūkh* pl. اکواخ *akūkh* hut

کاخیه look up alphabetically

کاد *kāda* (1st pers. perf. *kādu*) imperf. یگاد *yakādu* to be on the point (ان of doing a.th.), be about (ان to do a.th.); (with imperf.) it wouldn't have taken much more..., he (it) all but...; he (would have) almost ... | کاد بموت *kādu yamūt* I almost died; کاد اذهب *kādu aḡhabu* I almost went; یکاد یکون فی حکم العدم *(yakmi l-'adam)* it is almost as good as nonexistent; (with neg. corresponding to Engl. "hardly, scarcely, barely; no

sooner..., as soon as...") لا تکاد ترى *lā takād ṭarī* no sooner had he got up...; (sard) you will hardly ever see, or, you barely see, or, the moment you see...; لا تکاد رآها *lā takād raḡāhā* no sooner had he seen her, the moment he saw her; لا تکاد — حتى *lā takād — ḥaṭī* no sooner — than, as soon as he — he..., the moment he — he...

کاد *kād* بالكاد almost, nearly; see also alphabetically

کود II to heap up, pile up (a.s.th.)

کوده *kawda* pl. اکواد *akwad* heap, pile

کودیة زار *(cp.) kūdyit sār* woman leader of the Zar ritual

کور II to roll, roll up, coil, roll into a ball (a.s.th.); to wind (a.s.th. the turban); to make round, ball-shaped (a.s.th.); to clench (gashḡashḡ one's fist) V to become round, be or become ball-shaped, globular, spherical; to curl up (in a lying position); to conglomerate, form or gather into a ball

کور *kūr* pl. اکوار *akwar*, اکور *akur*, کیران *kīran* camel saddle; forge; furnace, smelting furnace; bellows

کوره *kūra* pl. کور *kawar* district, rural district; small town; village; ball (= کره)

کوری see below, alphabetically

کواره *kawdra* pl. کواتر *kawātīr* beehive

کوروی *kūrūy* ball-shaped, globular, spherical

مکور *mīkūr* and مکوره *mīkūra* turban

مکور *mūkūwar* ball-shaped, globular, round

کاز look up alphabetically

بالکوریج *bi-l-kawraja* in the bulk, wholesale, in the lump

کوردون (Fr. *cordon*) *kordōn* pl. -āt cordon; ribbon, braid, lace, trimming

كورس (Engl.) *kōras* chorus (also fig.); choir
كورسيه (Fr. *corset*) *koraš* pl. كورسيهات *korat-*
hāt corset

كورك (Turk. *kürek*) *kürək* forced labor
(sp.)

كورنيش (Fr. *corniche*) see كرنيش

كوريا *kōriyā* Korea

كوري *kōri* Korean

كورك see كريك and كورك

كوز *kūz* pl. كيزان *kūzān* small
jug of clay or tin; mug, tankard | كوز
الذرة *k. al-ḡura* (sp.) corncob

كوس *kūs* pl. -āt small drum

كاس *kās* pl. اكواس *akūas* = كاس

كوايس *kuwayis* (sp.) nice, fine, pretty,
comely, handsome, beautiful

اكواس *akūas* more beautiful, prettier,
nicer

كوسا or كوسي *kūas* (coll.; n. un. كوساة *kūasā*,
□ كوساية *kūasā*) (sp., syr.) zucchini; see
also under كيس

كوسج *kuwaj* swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)

كوشة *kūša* pl. كوش *kuwāš* kiln (specif., lime-
kiln)

كيمان *kūmān* and كاع *kā* pl. اكواع *akūwā*,
kūwā projecting carpal end of the radius,
wristbone; elbow (anat.); *kū* elbow,
angle, bend (of a pipe); curve, turn,
bend (of a road) | كوع الماسورة *kūw al-masūra*
kneepiece or elbow of a pipe; لا يعرف الكوع من الروع
(*ya'rifu*) he doesn't know his knee from
his elbow (proverbially of a stupid person)

كوف V to band together, throng together,
gather in a crowd

الكوفة *al-kūfa* Kufa (town in Iraq)

كوفي *kūfi* Kufic; Kufic writing; الكوفيون
the Kufic (school of) grammarians

كوفية *kūfiya* pl. -āt *kaffiyeh*, square
kerchief diagonally folded and worn
under the 'iqāl as a headdress

كوك (Engl.) *kōk* coke

كوكب *kukab* pl. كواكب *kuwākib* star (also,
fig., of screen, stage, etc.); leucoma,
white opacity in the cornea of the eye |
كوكب سينائي (*sinamā'i*) film star

كوكبة *kukabā* star; group, troop, par-
ty; (pl. كواكب *kuwākib*) (Syr.; ml.)
squadron (of armored units, of cavalry)

كوكبي *kukabī* star-shaped, stelliform,
starlike, stellular, stellate, stellar; starry,
starred; astral

كوكتيل *kōktīl* cocktail

كولان *kuwān*, *kūlān* papyrus (*Cyperus pa-*
pyrus; bot.)

كولومبو *kolombō* Colombo (capital of Ceylon)

كولومبيا *kolombiyā* Colombia

كولونيا *kōlōniyā* Cologne; Eau de Cologne

كوليرا (Fr. *choléra*) *kōlirā* cholera

كواليس *kūlis* pl. كواليس *kuwālis* side scene,
couliase, backdrop | وراء الكواليس behind
the scenes, backstage (also fig.)

كوالين pl. of كألون, which see (alphabetical-
ly); كواليني *ibid.*

كوم II to heap, pile up, stack up (▲ a.t.b.)
V to be piled up; to pile up; to accu-
mulate; to sink to the ground, crumple,
collapse in a heap

كوما *kauma* pl. اكوام *akūwm*, كمان *kūmān*
heap, pile; hill; pl. كمان *kūmān* esp. gar-
bage piles, refuse dump

كومة *kauma*, *kūma* pl. -āt, كوم *kuwam*,
كومة الحطب *akūwm* heap, pile; mass |
k. al-ḥaṭab pyre, stake

كوماندان *kōmāndān* commandant, commander

كسارى see كوسارى

كوميديونى kũmiyõnjĩ commission merchant

كومودينو (It. *commodino*) komudĩnõ bedside table

كوميديا kũmidĩyã comedy

كينة kina u (kaun, كيان kiyã, كينونة kũnũna) to be; to exist; to happen, occur, take place; with acc. of the predicate: to be s.th.; with foll. perf. denoting the pluperfect; with foll. imperf. expressing duration in the past = Engl. progressive past: was doing (often corresponding to Engl. "used to ...", "would ..."); with ل: to belong to, be one's own (كان له he had or owned a house); with ل and s.th.: to be the right man for, be qualified for; with من: to belong to, pertain to; with ل: to be incumbent on, be the duty of; with ال: to be assigned to, be the lot or share of, be left to, be due (s.o.) | ما يكون (s.o.) | foll. the elative: على اتم ما يكون (alammi) in the most perfect manner conceivable, as perfect(ly) as possible; ما اقرب ما اقرب (amqub) what they said came quite close to the truth: لم يكن ل (lam yakun) or ما كان ل (with foll. subjunctive) be is (or was) not the right man for, he was not capable of, he was not in a position to ...; it is (or was) not apt to ...; لم يكن ليصعب عليه ان (li-yas'uba) it wouldn't have been difficult for him to ..., there was no reason why he couldn't have ...; ما كان من الا ان (illa an) he had no other choice but to ..., there was nothing for him to do but to ...; he did no more than ...; ما كان من الا ان (or was) impossible for him to ...; be is (or was) unable to ...; ما كان لي اصبحت في غير كان (apbaḥa fi ḡabari k. to disappear, become dated, belong to the past; كان وكان a popular form of poem consisting of quatrains II to make, create, produce, originate, bring forth, bring

into being, form, shape, fashion (s. a.th.) V to be created, be formed; to come into existence, form, arise, develop; to consist, be composed, be made up (من of), be formed (من by) X to become lowly, humble, miserable; to submit, yield, surrender, humble o.s., abase o.s., eat humble pie; to abandon o.s., give o.s. over (ال to a.th.)

كون kaun pl. اكون akũn being, esse; existence; event, occurrence, incident; الكون the existent, the existing, reality; the world; the cosmos, the universe | الكون الاعلى (a'la) the Supreme Being, God; with foll. genit. or suffix of the logical subject and acc. of the predicate: the fact that s.o. or s.th. is ..., لكونه مجنوناً li-kaunihi majnũnan because he is mad, مع كونه مجنوناً although he is mad

كونى kaunĩ of or relating to the universe or cosmos, universal, cosmic, cosmo- (in compounds) | الانظمة الكونية O (aḥi) cosmic rays; نظام كوني cosmic system

كيان kiyã being, esse; existence; essence, substance; nature

الايكون al-yakũn the sum total

ماكن makũn pl. امكنة amkina, أماكن amkin place where one is or stands; place, site, spot, location; passage (in a book); locality, locale; seat, place (e.g., in a railroad compartment); position, standing, rank, dignity; importance, consequence, weight; space (philos.); presence; situation, conditions, circumstances; مكان makana in the place of, in lieu of, instead of | لو كنت مكانك lo kuntu makãnaka if I were in your place, if I were you; مكانه makãnaka on the spot, at once; مكانك makãnak stop! اكل مكانا (akla) everywhere; في كل مكان (fi kull makana) to make room; احتل مكانا مكينا (aḥtalla) to have or hold a strong, powerful position; هو من الشجاعة مكان (ḡaj'a) he is

extremely brave; ذك من الامة مكان (akamsiya) that is of considerable importance; هاته النظرية من الضعف مكان (nazariya, *du'f*) this theory is rather weak; مكان الشيء من نفسه (na/siki) the importance of s.th. for s.o., the place that s.th. has in s.o.'s mind; مكان الحادث site of action, scene of the crime, locus delicti; مكان ظرف المكان *parf al-m.* adverb of place (*gram.*); اماكن وعرة (wa'ra) difficult terrain, rugged country

مكانة *makda* pl. -*at* place; location, situation; position, office; standing, authority, influence, rank, dignity | مكانة م. صدر *as-sadr* first place, precedence, priority

مكالم *makmal* local

مكانية *makdaiya* spatiality (*philos.*)

تكوين *takwin* forming, shaping, formation, creation, origination; (pl. تكاوين *takawin*) formation (of rock; *geol.*) | جبل تكوينا well-shaped, shapely; سفر التكوين *as-fr at-4.* the Genesis

تكوين *takawun* genesis, birth, nascency, origin, incipience, rise, development; formation

استكانة *istikana* yielding, submission, resignation, passivity

كان *kān* being; existing, existent; situated, located; a being, entity, creature, creation; (pl. -*at*) thing; s.th. existing, an existent | الكائن المطلق (*muṣṭaq*) the Absolute Being, God; الكائنات the created things, the universe, the world; كان من كان (man) whoever it may be; كانا ما كان be it what it may, whatever it may be

مكون *mukawun* creator; — mukawun was made, created; consisting, composed, made np (من *af*), formed (من *by*)

مستكين *mustakin* humiliated, oppressed, resigned, submissive

كون look np alphabetically

كونتراو (*It. contratto*) *kondrāw* agreement, accord, treaty, contract

كونتراداو (*It. concordato*) *komburdāw* settlement, composition (between debtor and creditors)

كونياك *konyak* cognac

□ كوى *for* مكوى see كوى

كوى *kawd i* (ك *kayy*) to burn (s a.s.); to sear (s a.s.); to cauterize, treat with a cantery (s s.o.; *med.*); to brand (s s.o.); to bite, burn (acid); to sting (scorpion); to press, iron (s laundry, and the like) VIII to be burned, be seared; to be cauterized; to be pressed, be ironed; to burn o.s., burn one's skin

كوى *kayy* burning; cauterization, cautery; pressing, ironing | حجر الكى *hajar al-k.* lunar caustic, silver nitrate; الكى ○ الكهربال (*kahrabā*) diathermy

كوى *kayya* a burn, a brand

كواء *kawud* slanderer, calumniator; ironer, presser

كواءية *kawudya* ironing woman, ironer

كوىة *kawfya* (*syn.*) press, crease (in trousers)

مكواء *mikwad* and مكوى *makwun* pl. مكواء *makdawin* flatiron; hot iron (for cauterizing), cautery (*med.*) | مكواء الشعر م. الـكـر curling iron

مكوىة *makwun* ironing establishment

□ مكوىة *makwaj* ironer, presser; laundryman

كوىة *kawin* caustic

كوىة *kawun* see كوى

كوىة *kni*, كى *li-kni* so that, in order that, in order to | كوىة and كىة in order not to, lest

kai-mā, لکھا *li-kai-mā* that, so that,
in order that, in order to

کری *kayy* and کپہ *kayya* see

کپہ *kīr* Indian dress material

کیت *kaida wa-kaida, kaits wa-kaits* so
and so, such and such, thus and thus

کاد *kāda i (kaid, مکیدہ makida)* to
deceive, dupe, outwit (* a.o.); to harm
by artful machinations (J a.o., a.th.),
lay snares (J for a.o.), plot a.o.'s (J)
downfall, conspire (J against a.o.) III to
deceive, dupe, outwit (* a.o.); to seek
to double-cross (* a.o.)

کاد *kaid* pl. کاد *kigūd* ruse, artifice,
stratagem; craftiness, slyness, cunning,
subtlety; deception, deceit; artful plot;
trick, dodge

مکیدہ *makida* pl. مکیدہ *makidyā* ruse,
artifice, trick; smart action, clever
approach, shrewd policy; stratagem;
plot, conspiracy, machinations, schemes,
intrigues

کاد look up alphabetically

کیر *kīr* pl. کیران *akīr* kīra bellows

کیروسین (Engl.) *kirusin* kerosene

کس *kāsa i (kaia, کیفہ kiyāsa)* to be
smart, clever, intelligent; to be nice,
fine, pretty, comely, handsome, attrac-
tive, chic II to refine, make elegant

کس *kais* smartness, cleverness, in-
telligence; subtlety, finesse, gracefulness,
elegance

کس *kis* m. and f., pl. اکياس *akya*,
کیفہ *kiyas* sack; bag; pouch; purse;
Turkiah towel | کیس الوسادة *k. as-safra* gall,
pillow slip; کیس الصفراء *k. as-safra* gall,
bile; کس *kis* at his expense

کسی *kayyis* pl. اکياس *akya*,
کس *kais*, f. کیفہ *kayyias*, pl. کياس *kiyas*
sly, smart, astute, shrewd, sagacious;

adroit, dexterous, skillful; nice, fine,
elegant, stylish, chic, attractive, comely,
pretty, handsome

کیفہ *kiyas* adroitness, dexterity,
skill; cleverness, smartness, astuteness,
shrewdness, slyness, sagacity, subtlety,
finesse; courtesy, civility, politeness;
gracefulness, grace; elegance, chic, styl-
ishness

کسی *akya*, f. کس *kis* and کس *kis*
kisā, pl. کس *kis* smarter, alier; more
skillful; more stylish, more chic, nicer

مکياس *makayyis* and مکياس *makayyis*
kayyis (eg.) bath attendant, masseur

مکياس *makayyas* shrewd, subtle, astute,
smart, sly

کيف II to form, shape, fashion, mold (*
a.th.); to fit, condition, modify, conform,
adjust, adapt (* a.th., نفس o.a.); to
regulate (* a.th.); to put in high spirits,
exhilarate, amuse, delight (* a.o.); to
intoxicate slightly, dope, stupefy (*
a.o.; of a narcotic) V to be shaped, be
formed; to assume a form, take on a
shape; to adapt o.a., adjust o.a., conform;
to be in high spirits, be cheerful, gay;
to amuse o.a., enjoy o.a., have a good
time, have fun; to revel; to be slightly
intoxicated, be tipsy, fuddled; to smoke
(* tobacco, etc.)

کيف *kai/a* (interrogative and ex-
clamatory particle) how? how... |
کيف لا *(hāfuka)* how are you? why
... و why shouldn't it be so since...
just imagine how much more
(or less)...! and how much more...!
and how much less...!

کيف *kai/amā* however, howsoever |
کيف كان الحال whatever the case may be,
be that as it may; in any case, at any rate

کيف *kai/* state, condition; mood,
humor, state of mind, frame of mind;
pleasure, delight, well-being, good humor,

high spirits; discretion, option, will; (pl. *kuyūf*) narcotic, opiate | عمل *كفك* at your discretion, as you please; as you wish, as you like; أصحاب الكيف *hons vivants, epicures*

كف *kufi* arbitrary, discretionary, optional; qualitative

كيفية *kufiya* manner, mode, fashion; property, quality; nature, state, condition; particulars, particular circumstances (e.g., of an event) | كيفية العمل *k. al-'amal* operation (e.g., of a machine); كيفة الاستعمال *directions for use*

تكوين *takyt*/ forming, shaping, fashioning; formation; adaptation, adjustment, conditioning, modification; regulation; descriptive designation, qualification; air conditioning, = تكييف الهواء *t. al-hawā'*

تكيف *takyyu*/ adaptation, adjustment, conformity

مكيفة *mukayyi'a*, مكيف الهواء *m. al-hawā'* pl. -*āt* air-conditioning installation, air conditioner

مكيات *mukayyi'āt* narcotics, opiates

مكة *kuika* pl. كيا *kuydāt* egg

مكة *kika*, ككة *kikā* (eg.) hide-and-seek

مكيل *makāl*, مكال *makāl*, كال *kāl* (كيل) to measure (a s.th.); to weigh (a s.th.); to compare by measuring (ب a s.th. with), measure s.th. (أ) by the standard of (ب); to measure out, mete out, allot, apportion (ل a s.th. to s.o.) | كالم *kaḥm* to heap abuse on s.o.; كالمك *kaḥmāḥ* to give s.o. a beating, spank, thrash s.o. II to measure (a s.th.) III to return like for like, repay in kind (أ to s.o.)

كيل *kāl* pl. اكيا *akyāl* measure; dry measure for grain; holding capacity

كيلة *kālā* pl. -*āt* kilah, a dry measure (Eg. = 16.72 l; Pal. = 36 l)

كيل *kāl* and مكيل *makāl* (volumetrically) measurable, volumetric(al)

كيا *kuydāl* corn measurer; one who metes out, who determines the right measure, master, lord

مكيا *mikyāl* pl. مكاييل *makyā'il* and مكيال *mikyāl*, مكيالة *mikyāla* pl. مكايل *makyāl* measure; dry measure for grain | الموازين والمكاييل *the weights and measures*

كيلو *kīlō* and كيلوجرام *kilogram* pl. -*āt* kilogram

كيلوسيكل (Fr. *kilocycle*) *kīlōsīk* pl. -*āt* kilocycle (radio)

كيلومتر *kīlōmītr* pl. -*āt* kilometer

كيلواط *kīlōwāṭ* kilowatt

كيلون = كالون, look up alphabetically

كي *kai-mā* see 'ك

كيموس *kaimūs* gastric juice

الكيمياء *kīmīyā'* chemistry; alchemy | كيمياء الاحياء *(aḥyā'īyā)* biochemistry; كيمياء التربة *k. al-turba* agricultural chemistry

كيمي *kīmī* chemical

كيمائي *kīmīyā'ī*, كيماء *kīmā'ī* chemical; — (pl. -*īn*) chemist; alchemist; كيماءات *kīmīyā'īyāt* chemicals

كان *kāna* (كين) *kaḥna* o.s., *ahase* o.s., eat humble pie, submit, resign o.s. X do.

كينا *kīnā* quinine | خشب الكينا *ḥashab al-k.* cinchona, china bark, Peruvian bark

كينين *kīnīn* quinine

كيهك *kīyahk*, كيهك *kīhāk* the fourth month of the Coptic year

كيران *kīrān* the planet Saturn

كوريد (Engl.) *kīyābīd* Cupid

J

لَ (intensifying particle) truly, verily; certainly, surely; frequently after ان inna, introducing the predicate: ان ربي لسميع inna rabbi la-smi'u d-da'd truly, my Lord hears the prayer; also as a correlative of لو lau and لولا lau-lā: (la-kdna am-fa'a) لو كنت تفعل هذا لكان انفع if you did this it would be more useful; لولا لا-ld lola la-halaka if he had not repented he would have perished; (particle of oath) لعمرك la-'amruka by your life!

لِ l. (prep.) for; on behalf of, in favor of; to (of the dative); because of; for the sake of; due to, owing to; for, for the purpose of; at the time of, when, as; by (designating the author or originator); occasionally substituting for ل; as to ل paraphrasing the genit. and acc. see grammar لى عليه مال li 'owes me money; his right and his duty; his credit and his debit, his assets and his liabilities; له ان he has a right to ..., he is entitled to ..., he may ...; it is possible for him to ..., he is able to ..., he can ...; ليس لى I have no right to ..., it does not behoove me to ...; لك هذا or لك you can have that! it's up to you; it's all right with me! all right! O.K. I agreed! لك هل لك في or هل لك في would you like ...? do you want...? do you feel like ...? قرأت له كتابا I read a book by him, I read one of his books; لا تدوم له حال (ladūmu) no state is of any permanence with him, he is never the same for a very long time; قاموا لمساعدتنا (ka-mu'dawana'tind) they set out in our support; سبع ليالٍ la-sab'i laydīn galauna min la-'bdna when seven nights of Sha-han had passed; للمرة الأولى la-l-marrati l-ald for the first time; لا ورلة la-

awwālī waḥlātīn at first sight, at once; أخوه لأبيه agūsu N-abīāi wa-ummiāi his brother on the paternal and maternal side, his brother-german, his full brother 2. (conj. with the subjunctive) that, so that, in order that, in order to; (with apoc.) expressing an order, an invitation: يكتب li-yakṭub he shall write, let him write (with preceding و wa or ف fa contracted to wal-... or fa-... with elision of the i)

لِـajli (with foll. genit.) because of, on account of, for

لِـan (conj. with the subjunctive) that, so that, in order that, in order to; (with لا) لا-ald in order not to, lest

لِـanna (conj.) on the grounds that; because; for

لِـdāika therefore, hence, that is why, for that reason

لِـkaī and لِـkaī-mā (conj. with the subjunctive) that, so that, in order that, in order to

لِـmā (shortened لِـma) why? wherefore? for what reason? لماذا la-mā-dā why (on earth)?

لِـdā therefore, hence, that is why, for that reason

لِـ (particle) not; no! with apoc. expressing negative imperative: لا تقل la taqul don't say! with indef. acc. expressing a general negation; there is not, there is no ..., e.g., لا إله إلا الله la ilāha illā llāh there is no god but Allah; لا خير فيه (ḡaira) there is no good in it, it's no good; لا بد منه (budda) there is no escape from it, it is inevitable; لا جرم la jarama certainly, surely; لا شك

la šakka no doubt, doubtless; لا شك *la šakka* especially, particularly; لا أشك *la šakka* see 1; لا *bi-lā* without; ولا *wa-lā* (with preceding neg.) nor, ... either; not even, also *ḥattā wa-lā*, e.g., لم يعطني حتى ولا قرشا (*lam yu'ṭini, qirṣan*) he did not give me even a piaster, he did not give me as much as a piaster; ولا — *wa* neither — nor

لا مبالاة *la-mubālāya* indifferent attitude, indifference

لا أدريّة *la-adriya* skepticism; agnosticism

لا إلها *al-lā-and* the nonego (philos.)

لا أنانية *la-andniya* selflessness, unselfishness

لا جنسية *la-jinsiya* statelessness, being without nationality

لا ديني *la-dīni* antireligious, irreligious, without religion

لا دينية *la-dīniya* irreligion, godlessness

لا سامي *la-sāmī* anti-Semitic; anti-Semite

لا سامية *la-sāmīya* anti-Semitism

لا سلك *la-silk* wireless, radio (adj.); radio, broadcasting; radio message | إشارة لاسلكية (*al-šāra*) radio message

لا شعور *al-lā-šū'ar* the unconscious, unconscious mind, unconsciousness

لا شعوري *la-šū'arī* unconscious, unaware

لا شيء *la-šay'* nothing, nonentity, nil

لا شيءية *la-šay'iya* nonexistence, nothingness; nullity, nihilism

لا مبالاة *la-mubālāh* and لا مبالاة *la-mubālāya* indifferent attitude, indifference

لامركزية *la-markaziya* decentralization

لا مسؤولية *la-mas'ūliya* irresponsibility

لا نظام *la-niṣṣām* lack of system, confusion

الانهاية *al-lā-nihāya* the infinite

لا نهائي *la-nihā'i* infinite

اللاتين *al-lāṭīn* the (ancient) Latins

الحي اللاتيني *al-ḥayy al-lāṭīnī* Latin | الحي اللاتيني *al-ḥayy* the "Quartier latin" (in Paris)

اللاتينية *al-lāṭīniya* the Latin language, Latin

لاذن *lāḍan, lāḍīn* laudamus

لازورد *lāzuward, lāzuward* lapis lazuli; azure

لازوردي *lāzuwardī* azure-blue, azure, sky-blue, cerulean

لازوردية *lāzuwardīya* azure, blue of the sky

لا سب *(Fr. lace)* lāṣab lace, cord

لا IV to send as a messenger (لا, s.o. to)

لايك *mal'āk* and ملاك *malāk* pl. ملائكة *malā'ik* angel; messenger, envoy

لايكي *malā'ikī* angelic(al); heavenly

لايكي look up alphabetically

لاكن *lākin, lākinna* however, yet, but

لا لا *la'la'a* (لا لا لا *la'la'a*) to shine, flash, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, shimmer, glimmer, beam, radiate; to wag (ذنبه *bi-ḡanabih* the tail) II لا لا لا *la'la'a* to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, shimmer, glimmer, beam, radiate

لا لا لا *la'la'a* shine, glow, brightness, brilliancy, radiance, flash, glitter, twinkle

لا لا لا *la'la'* glitter, flash; light, glow, gleam; perfect joy, unruffled gaiety; dealer in pearls

لا لؤلؤ *lu'lu'* (coll.; n. un. لا لؤلؤ *la'lu'*) pearls | لؤلؤ زهر *lu'lu' zahar* al-l. daisy; عرق اللؤلؤ *'irq al-l.* mother-of-pearl, naure

لا لؤلؤ *lu'lu'* pearly; pearl-colored, whitish | شعير لؤلؤ *lu'lu'* pearl barley

تَلْأَلْ *tal'la'* shining, radiance, brilliancy

مُتَلَالِلْ *mutala'l* shimmering, glistening, glittering, flashing, sparkling

لَا *la'ama* a (la'm) to dress, bandage (a wound); to repair, mend (a s.th.); to solder, weld; — لَؤْم *la'uma* (lu'm, لَؤْمَة *la'dma*, مَلَأْمَة *mal'ama*) to be ignoble, lowly (of character and birth); to be base, mean, vile, evil, wicked III to agree (a with s.o.); to suit, fit (garment; a s.o.); to be adequate, appropriate (a to s.th.), be suitable, fit, proper, convenient, favorable, propitious (a for s.th.); to be adapted (a to), be in harmony (a with), match (a s.th.); to agree (climate, food; a with s.o.), be wholesome (climate, air, food; a for s.o.); to bring about a reconciliation, make peace (بين between), reconcile (و — بين a.o. with); to make consistent or congruous, reconcile, harmonize, bring into harmony (بين different things) IV to act ignobly, behave shabbily VI to be mended, be repaired, be corrected; to go well (مع with); to act meanly VIII to be mended, be repaired, be corrected; to be joined, be connected, be patched up, be soldered, be welded; to match, fit together, harmonize, be in harmony, agree, go together, be congruous, conformable, consistent; to be tuned or geared to each other (fig.); to unite, combine; to cohere, stick together; to heal, close (wound); to gather, assemble, convene (persons); to meet (committee, congress, council, etc.)

لَا *la'm* dressing, bandaging (of a wound); joining, junction, connection; repair

لَؤْم *lu'm* ignoble mind, baseness, meanness, villainy, wickedness; nigardliness, miserliness; sordidness; iniquity

لَم *la'm* peace; concord, agreement, union, unity, unanimity; conformity, consistency, harmony

لَا *la'ma* cuirass, pair of cuirasses

لَؤْم *la'im* pl. لَؤْمَة *la'dm*, لَؤْمَاء *la'ma'*, لَؤْمَان *la'man* ignoble, lowly, low, base, mean, evil, vile, wicked, depraved; sordid, filthy, dirty; niggardly, miserly

مُلَا *mul'ama* adequacy, appropriateness, properness, suitability, fitness; peacemaking, (re)conciliation; concord, union, agreement, harmony

مُلَا *mul'dim* adapted, suited, appropriate (l to), suitable, fit, proper, convenient, favorable, propitious (l for); agreeing, harmonizing, in conformity, consistent (l with)

لَ *lam* name of the letter ل

لَ *lams lam*-shaped, resembling the letter ل

لَا *lamd lama* (scol.)

لَانِي *lan* pl. لَانِيَة *lan* launch, motorboat, small steamer

لَا *lahy* The Hague (city in SW Netherlands)

لَاهُوت *lahut* godhead, deity; divine nature, divinity | علم اللاهوت *ilm al-l.* theology

لَاهُوتِي *lahuti* theological; theologian

لَا *al-lahutiya* theology

لَا *Lahore* (city in W Pakistan)

لَا *la'ad'* severe distress, hardship

لَا *la'y* slowness, tardiness; tediousness, tiresomeness | بعد لاي after great difficulties, in the end, finally, after all

لَا *la'ik* (from Fr. *laïque*) layman; secular, laic, lay

لَا *la'ikya* laicism

ب *labba* u (*labb*) to remain, abide, stay (ب in a place); — (1st pers. perf. *labbiṭu*) a (*labb*) and (1st pers. perf. *labbiṭu*) u (*labbā*) to be sensible, reasonable, intelligent II to kernel, ripen into kernels, produce kernels (grain, nut) V to gird o.s., prepare o.s. (ل for)

ب *lubb* pl. *lubb* kernels, core (of fruits); the innermost, marrow, pith; core, gist, essence; prime, best part; — (pl. *alḥab*) heart; mind, intellect, reason, understanding

ب *labba* pl. -*ḥ* upper part of the chest; throat of an animal, spot where its throat is slit in slaughtering

ب *labba* (eg.) golden necklace

ب *labb* pl. *alḥab* upper part of the chest; throat of an animal, spot where its throat is slit in slaughtering; breast collar (of a horse's harness); martingale

ب *lubb* marrow, pith, core, quintessence, gist, prime, best part | ○ *labb* *l. labba* cellulose

ب *labb* pl. *alḥab* understanding, reasonable, sensible, intelligent

ب *labb* pl. *alḥab* collar | *labb* *l. labba* to collar s.o., seize s.o. by the collar

ب *lab'a* pl. -*ḥ* lioness

ب *lab'a* carp (zool.)

ب *lab'a* a (*lab', lub', lab'*) *labb* to hesitate, tarry, linger; to abide, remain, stay (ب in a place); (with imperf.) to persist in an activity, keep doing s.th. | (ما لث (لث) أن (حتى) it did not take long before he..., presently he..., he lost no time in...; لث فعله he did it for a while V to hesitate, tarry, linger; to abide, remain, stay

ب *lab', lub', lab'* hesitation, tarrying, delay; stay, sojourn

ب *lab'a* short delay, brief respite; pause; temporary stay or stop, stopover

ب *lab', lab'* (coll.; n. un. i) a variety of acacia (*Mimosa lebbec* L.), also lebbek tree (*Albizzia lebbek* Bth.; bot.)

ب *lab'a* pl. *lab'at* cataplasm, poultice; soft mass, mush; emollient plaster, emollient

ب *lab'* fleshy, corpulent

ب *lab'a* u (*lubb*) to stick, adhere, cling (ب to s.th.), get stuck (ب on); to abide, remain, stay (ب in a place) II to cause to adhere and mat together, to felt, mat (a wool); to line with felt (a s.th.); to beat down, weigh down (a s.th., e.g. the hail — grass); to full (a s.th.) IV to cling firmly, adhere, stick (ب to s.th.) V do.; to stick together; to become felted, matted, entangled, interwoven; to be compressed; to become clouded; to become overcast بالغيوم with clouds; sky; to become gloomy (face)

ب *lubb* pl. *lubb*, *alḥab* felt | *lubb* *l. lab'a* thick masses of clouds

ب *labb* wool

ب *labb* coherent; compact

ب *lubb* the seventh vulture of Luqmān (whose death ended Luqmān's life; metaphor of longevity)

ب *lubb* pl. *lubb* mane (of a lion); (eg.) skullcap of felt, worn under or without a tarboosh; felt hat (of the dervishes)

ب *lubb* pl. *lubb* matted and pressed wool or hair, felt

ب *labb* feltmaker; felt

ب *lubb* pl. -*ḥ* horse b... let, saddle blanket; — (pl. *labb*) felt cap

ملبد *mulabbad*: ملبد بالغيوم (*bi-l-ḡuyūm*)
overcast, heavily clouded (sky)

متلبد *mutalabbid*: متلبد بالغيوم overcast,
heavily clouded (sky)

لبس *labisa* a (*laba*) to put on, wear (a dress, garment); to dress (a in), clothe o.s., garb o.s. (a in or with) II to dress (a s.o. in), clothe, garb, attire (a s.o. with); to cover, envelop, overlay, coat (ب a s.th. with a layer); to drape, line, face, case (ب a s.th. with); to inlay (e.g., wood with ivory); to suffuse (a s.o., e.g., pallor), seize (a s.o., e.g., a tremor); to make obscure, unclear, abstruse, involved, complicated (عل a s.th. for a.o.); to deceive, dupe (عل a.o.) III to be on intimate terms, associate closely, hobnob (a with a.o.); to be in close contact (a, s. with a.o., with s.th.); to surround (a s.o.; environment, milieu, conditions) IV to dress (a s.o. in), clothe, garb, attire (a s.o. with); to drape, envelop, coat, overlay, cover, face, line, case (a s.th.) V to dress, get dressed (ب in), clothe o.s. (ب in or with); to be dressed, clad, attired; to be covered (ب with), be enveloped, wrapped (ب in); to get involved (ب in s.th.), be drawn (ب into s.th.); to meddle, bother (ب with), go into s.th. (ب); to be obscure, incomprehensible, dubious, equivocal, ambiguous (عل for a.o.) VIII to be obscure, dubious, equivocal, ambiguous (عل for a.o.); to get mixed up (ب with); to mistake (a s.th., ب for)

لبس *laba*, *laba* and لبّة *laba* tangle, muddle, confusion, intricacy, obscurity, uncertainty, abstruseness, ambiguity | كان في لبس من أمره to be uncertain about a.o.; to have doubts about a.o.

لبس *laba* pl. لبوس *labūs* clothes, clothing, dress, apparel; costume

لبّة *laba* manner or style of dressing, costume

لبس *laba* pl. -at, البسة *al-bisa* clothes, clothing; costume; apparel; garment, robe, dress; (eg., syr.) (men's) drawers | لبس الرأس *l. ar-ras* headdress, headgear; لبس التقوى *l. at-taqwā* decency, modesty; لبس رسمي *(raʿmī)* and عسكري *(ʿaskarī)* uniform; لبس السهرة *l. as-saḥra* evening gown, evening clothes, formal dress; لبس وطني *(waṭanī)* national costume; البسة جاهزة ready-made clothes

لبس worn; worn clothes, second-hand clothes; Nile carp (*Cyprinus niloticus*; zool.)

لبوس *labūs* clothing, clothes; suppository (med.) | لبوس رسمي *(raʿmī)* uniform

ملبس *malbas* pl. ملابس *malabās* garment, dress, robe, apparel, suit; pl. also: clothing, clothes, costume | ملابس الوقاية protective clothes; ملابس التشرية dress uniform; ملابس داخلية وخارجية (*daḫilīya wa-ḡarjīya*) underwear and outer clothes; ملابس رسمية *(raʿmīya)* livery, uniform; ملابس الميدان *m. al-maidda* field uniform; ملابس عمل الملابس *maḥall al-m.* ready-made-clothes store

تلبس *talbis* clothing, dressing, garbing; draping, lining, facing, casing; overlaying, coating; wall facing, wall plaster, paneling; inlay work; deception, deceit, fraud

تلبسة *talbisa* suppository (med.)

ملابسة *mulabbasa* intercourse, intimate association, close relations; ملايات relations, connections; concomitants, accompanying phenomena; surrounding conditions, environment

ملبس *malbas* clothing, dressing, garbing

تلبس *talabbus*: قضايا التلبس *qayḍat al-talb* (jur.) cases of "flagrante delicto", criminal cases in which the perpetrator was caught in the act

تلبس *talbisa* confusion, tangle, intricacy, obscurity, ambiguity, dubiousness,

doubt | رفع الالتباس *raf' al-ilt.* correction, rectification, clarification; أحاط به الالتباس (*ahāṭa bih*) to be wrapped in obscurity, be completely ambiguous

ملبس *malbis* worn, used (clothes); (*eg.*) possessed, in a state of frenzy or religious ecstasy; pl. ملابس *malbisat* articles of clothing, clothes

متلبس *mutalabbas* involved, intricate, obscure, dubious; inlaid, coated, incrustated; sugar-coated, candied; (pl. -at) bonbon, candy; dragée

متلبس *mutalabbis*: متلبسا بالجرمة (*he was caught, and the like*) redhanded, in the act, flagrante delicto

متلبس *mutalabbis* involved, intricate, ambiguous, equivocal; dubious, doubtful, uncertain, unclear

لبط *labṭa* u (*labṭ*) | لبط به الارض (*arḍa*) to throw s.o. to the ground, fall s.o.; — *i* to kick; to gallop about (animal)

لبق *labuqa* u (*labba* لباقة) to be clever, slick, adroit, skilled, skillful, versatile, suave, elegant, have refined manners; — *labiqa* a (*labag*) do.; to fit, suit, become (clothes; ب s.o.) II to fit, adapt, adjust (s. a. s. h.)

لبق *labag* cleverness, smartness, slyness, subtlety; skill, adroitness, slickness, ingenuity; seemliness, propriety, decency, decorum

لباقة *labāqa* cleverness, smartness, slyness, subtlety; skill, adroitness, slickness, ingenuity; seemliness, propriety, decency, decorum; elegance, refined manners, suavity, gracefulness

لبق *labiq* clever, smart, sly, subtle; slick, adroit, skilled, skillful, versatile; elegant, suave, of refined manners; fitting, proper, becoming, seemly

لبق *labiq* clever, smart, sly, subtle; skillful, adroit; elegant, suave, refined

لبك *labaka* u (*labk*) and II to mix, mingle, intermix (s. a. s. h.); to confuse, mix up, muddle, jumble (s. a. s. h.); — *labika* a, V and VIII to get confused, be thrown into disorder, be disarranged, become disorganized

لبك *labk* and لبكة *labka* mixture; confusion, muddle, jumble

لي see ليك

لبلب *lablaba* to fondle, caress (ب her child; mother)

لبلب *lablab*, لبلبل *lablul* affectionate, tender

لبلب *lablab* English ivy (*Hedera helix*; *bot.*); (*eg.*) لبلبل *lablab*, hyacinth bean (*Dolichos lablab*; *bot.*)

لبلبل *lablab* (*eg.*) pl. لبلبلات *lablabat* young shoot, sprout, vine

لبن II to make brick VIII to suck milk

لبن *lān*, لبنات *labāt* (coll.) unburnt brick(s), adobe

لبنة *labina* (n. un.) pl. -at brick, adobe

لبن *laban* pl. لبنان *lān*, لبنان *lān* milk; (*syn.*) لبنان *laban*, coagulated sour milk; pl. لبنان *laban* dairy products, milk products | لبنان شرش اللبن *l. al-sharsh* buttermilk; لبنان الميزان *l. al-mizān* whey; لبنان الفرع *l. al-far'* dairy department

لبن *labani* lactic, milk (adj.); milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal

لبنية *labaniya* a dish prepared of milk

لبنات *laband* lactate | لبنات الجير *l. al-jir* calcium lactate

لبنان *labdan* breast

لبنان *labdan* frankincense, olibanum | لبنان جاري *l. al-jari* benzoin (ذكر *l. al-dakar* (*eg.*) olibanum, oriental frankincense (resin of *Boswellia carteri*; *bot.*); لبنان شام *l. al-shām* (*eg.*) a pitchy resin used as a depilatory

(resin of *Pinus Brutia* Ten.); لبان الحذاء I. al-'aḡra' magnesite, Epsom salts, bitter salt

لبان *libān* sucking, nursing; (eg.) tow-line

لبان *libbān* brickmaker; milkman

لبانة *libāna* pl. -āt, لبان *libān* wish, desire, object, aim, goal, end; business, undertaking, enterprise

لبانة *libāna* selling or production of milk products, dairy

لبانة *libāna*, لبون *libūn*, لبونة *libūna* pl. لبائن *libān*, لبن *libn*, لبون *libun*, لبدة لبن *labd'in* milk, giving milk | حيوان لبون (*ḥayawān*) mammal

لبنى *libnā* storax tree

لبنان *libnān* Lebanon

لباني *libnānī* Lebanese; (pl. -īn) a Lebanese

ملبن *malban* a sweet made of corn-starch, sugar, mastic and pistachio

ملبنة *malbana* dairy

لبوة *labwa* pl. *labawāt* lioness

لبي II to follow, obey (a call, an invitation), respond, accede (a to), comply (a with a request), carry out (a an order) | لبي نداء ربه (*nida's rabbīhī*) to be called away by the Lord, pass away

لبك *labbaika* here I am! at your service!

تلبية *talbiya* following, obeying, observance, acquiescence, response, compliance | تلبية ل (*talbiyatan*) in compliance with; تلبية لدعوته (*li-da'watihī*) upon his invitation

لبيريا *libēriyā* Liberia

لت *latā* u (*lat*) to pound, bray, crush (a s.th.); to mix with water (a flour); to knead (a dough); to roll (a s.th. in), coat (a s.th. with); (eg.) to prattle,

chatter | لت ونحن في مسألة (*wa-'ajana, ma'ala*) not to tire of raising a problem anew, discuss a question back and forth

لت *lat* (eg.) idle talk, prattle

لتات *latāt* (eg.) prattler, chatterbox, windbag

لتر *litr* pl. -āt liter

لتوس (Engl.) *litmus* litmus

لتوانيا *lituwniyyā* Lithuania

اللى *allāḥ* see الذى (alphabetically)

لث see لثة

لث *laṭṭa* a (*laṭṭ*) to pronounce defectively (esp. the lingual r), lisp | لث (س for ث) لث (sīn) to lisp the s

لثة *laṭṭa* defective pronunciation, lisp-ing

لث *laṭṭ*, f. لثاء *laṭṭā*, pl. لث *laṭṭ* having a speech defect, lisping

لثم *laṭama* i (*laṭm*) to kiss (a s.th.); to strike, hit, wound, injure (a s.th.) II to veil (a the face) with the *liḍm* (q.v.); to veil, cover (a s.th.) V and VIII to veil one's face; to cover o.s., wrap o.s. up, muffle o.s.

لثمة *laṭma* kiss

لثام *liḍm* veil (covering the lower part of the face to the eyes); cover, wrapping

ملثم *mulaṭṭam* and ملثمة *mulaṭṭim* veiled

لثة *laṭa* pl. -āt, لثي *liṭan* gums

لثوي *liṭawī* gingival, alveolar, of or pertaining to the gums | الحروف اللثوية the interdental sounds | ث, ذ, ظ (phon.)

لج *lajja* (1st pers. perf. *lajjitu*) a and (1st pers. perf. *lajajtu*) i (*lajaj*, لجاج *lajāj*, لجاج *lajāja*) to be stubborn, obstinate, unyielding, relentless; to persist, persevere (ق in); to insist (ق on); to continue (ق a.s.th.), keep doing a.s.th. (ق); to importune,

pester, trouble, bother, inconvenience (مل a.o.); to bear down (ب on a.o.), hit hard, wear out, weaken, exhaust (ب a.o., e.g., battle), torment, harass (ب a.o., e.g., hunger) III to argue or dispute obstinately (a with a.o.) VIII to be noisy, uproarious, tumultuous; to roar, storm, rage

لجج *lujj* and لجج *lujja* pl. لجاج *lujaj*, لجاج *lujjaj* depth of the sea; gulf, abyss, chasm, depth

لجج *lujj* fathomless, of tremendous depth (sea)

لجج *lujja* clamor, din, noise, hubbub

لجج *lujjaj* stickling, disputatiousness; obstinacy, stubbornness; insistance, persistence

لجج *lujj* obstinate, stubborn, unyielding, relentless, insistent, troublesome, importunate, obtrusive, officious

لجج *lujj* a (لجج *lujj*) and لجج *lujj* a (لجج *lujj*) to take refuge (ال in), resort, have recourse (ال to), fall back (ال on); to seek information (ال from), refer (ال to) II to coerce, force, compel (ال a.o. to) IV do.; to shelter, protect, guard (a.o.); to entrust, commit (ال a.o.) one's cause, one's affairs to VIII to flee (ال to), take refuge (ال in), resort, have recourse (ال to)

لجج *lujj* pl. لجاج *lujjaj* (place of) refuge, retreat; shelter; sanctuary, asylum; home; base; pillbox, bunker, dug-out | لجاج *lujj* day nursery, nursery school, children's home; لجاج *lujj* orphanage; لجاج *lujj* home for the aged; لجاج *lujj* m. al-'umydn institution for the blind; لجاج *lujj* m. al-'ajazda infirmary; لجاج *lujj* (muqadda, jaw-wig) air-raid shelter

لجج *lujj* resorting, recourse (ال to), seeking refuge (ال in, with)

لجج *lujj* one seeking refuge; refugee; emigrant; inmate of an asylum

لجج *lujj* one seeking refuge, a refugee

لجج *lujj* noise, uproar, tumult; bugle, boisterous army

لجج *lujj* uproarious, tumultuous, noisy, clamorous

لجج *lujjaj* and II لجاج *lujjaj* to repeat words in speaking; to stammer, stutter

لجج *lujjaj* stutter; stammering, stammer

لجج *lujjaj* stutterer, stammerer

لجج *lujjaj* constantly repeated, reiterated

لجج *lujj* a (لجج *lujj*) to sow (a s.th.) II and IV to bridle, rein in (a horse); to restrain, curb, hold down, silence (a.o.); to put the bridle (a on a.o.) VIII to be bridled, be curbed, be tamed, be harnessed (e.g., energies)

لجج *lujj* pl. لجام *lujj* a (لجج *lujj*) to sew (a s.th.) II and IV to bridle, rein

لجج *lujj* and لجاج *lujjaj* bridled, curbed, harnessed

لجج *lujj* a (لجج *lujj*) to cling, adhere, stick (ب to)

لجج *lujj* pl. لجان *lujjan*, لجان *lujjan* board, council, commission, committee | لجان *lujj* investigating committee; لجان *lujj* (iddariya) administrative board, committee of management; لجان *lujj* الامتحان board of examiners, examination board; لجان *lujj* تنفيذية disciplinary board; لجان *lujj* (kanfiliya) executive committee; لجان *lujj* صلحية (sulhiya) arbitration committee, board of arbitration; لجان *lujj* فرعية (far'iyat) subcommittee; لجان *lujj* قارة (qarra, mustadima) standing committee, per-

manent committee; لجنة المراقبة; cf. *al-murāqaba* board of directors

لِجْنِ *lujain* silver

لِجْنِي *lujaini* silvery

لَحَّ *laḥḥa* (laḥḥ) to be close (relationship) IV to implore, beseech, request with urgency; to insist (ق on); to beset, importune, pester, harass (مَلَّ a.o.); to urge, press (مَلَّ ق or ب a.o. to do s.th.)

لَحَّ *laḥḥ* and لَاحَ *laḥḥ* close, narrow

لَحِيظ *laḥiẓ* obstinate, stubborn, persistent

مُلْحِظ *mulḥiẓ* obstinate, stubborn, persistent; importunate, obtrusive

مُلْحِظَة *mulḥiẓa* urging, pressing, urgency, insistence; emphasis; urgent solicitation, earnest request | مَالِحًا or مَالِحَةً insistently, earnestly, urgently

مُلَحَّ *mulḥḥ* pressing, urgent; persistent; insistent, emphatic; importunate, obtrusive

لَا حَبَّ *lā ḥab* open, passable (road); ○ electrode

لَحْج *Lahej* (sultanate and city in the Aden Protectorate)

لَحَدَ *laḥada* a (laḥad) to dig a grave; to bury, inter (a.o.); to deviate from the right course, digress from the straight path; to abandon one's faith, apostatize, become a heretic; to lean, incline, tend (إلى to) IV = I; VIII to deviate, digress; to abandon one's faith, apostatize, become a heretic or unbeliever; to be inclined, lean, incline, tend (إلى to)

لَحْد *laḥd* pl. لُحُود *luḥūd*, لَحْدَة *laḥda* grave, tomb; (ancient meaning: charnel vault with a niche for the corpse in the lateral wall)

لَحْدَان *laḥḥān* gravedigger

لَحْدَانِي *laḥḥāni* apostasy; heterodoxy, heresy

لَحْدَانِي *laḥḥāni* of or pertaining to godlessness

مُلْحِد *mulḥid* heretical, unbelieving; — (pl. -dīn, مَلْحِدَة *malḥida*) apostate, renegade; heretic

لَحَسَ *laḥasa* a (laḥa) to eat away (a s.th., esp. a moth the wool), devour (a s.th.); — لَمَسَ *laḥasa* a (laḥa, لَحَسَة *laḥsa*, لُحَسَة *luḥsa*, لَمَسَ *lamasa*) to lick (a s.th.); to lick up, lap up, lick out (a s.th.)

مُلْحَس *mulḥas* licked; (eg.) imbecile

لَحَظَ *laḥaẓa* a (laḥẓ, لَحَظَان *laḥaẓān*) to regard, view, eye (a, a.o., s.th.), look (a, a st); to notice, see, perceive, observe (a s.th., أن that) III to regard, view, eye (a, a.o., s.th.), look (a, a st); to see, behold (a.o.), catch sight (a of); to notice, perceive, observe (أن that, a s.th.); to remark, say, make the remark (أن that); to consider, bear in mind, observe, heed, take into consideration (a s.th.); to pay attention (a to); to supervise, superintend (a s.th.) | لَاحَظَ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا to observe or notice s.th. in a.o.; مَا يَلَا حَظَّ أَنْ mimad yulḥaẓu anna it will be noticed that..., obviously ..., evidently ...

لَحَظَ *laḥaẓa* pl. لَحَظَات *laḥaẓāt* look, glance

لَحَظَة *laḥaẓa* pl. لَحَظَات *laḥaẓāt* (quick or casual) look, glance, glimpse; moment, instant | الْحَظَّةُ الرَّاهِنَةُ the present moment, the immediate present; فِي لَحَظَةٍ in a moment, instantly; فِي هَذِهِ الْحَظَّةِ at that moment; لَحَظَاتٍ *laḥaẓāt* for a few moments

لَحَظَةً *laḥaẓata'igīn* at that moment

مُلْحَظَة *mulḥaẓa* pl. -āt seeing, noticing, perception; observation; remark, comment, casual statement, note; observance, heed, notice, attention, consideration; supervision, superintendence, surveillance, control | ذَر مِلْحَظَةً considerable, notable

لاحظ *laḥẓa* pl. لاحظ *laḥẓāt* eye;
look, glance

ملحوظ *maḥẓūf* noted, noteworthy, remarkable

ملاحظة *maḥẓa* pl. -at observation;
remark; note

ملاحظ *maḥẓi* director, superintendent;
overseer, supervisor, foreman

ملاحظاً *maḥẓaḥ*: ان والملاحظ obviously...,
evidently...

لحف *laḥfa* a (laḥf) to cover, wrap (s.o.)
IV do.; to request or demand urgently
V and VIII to wrap o.s. (ب in), cover
o.s. (ب with)

لحف *laḥf* foot of a mountain

لحفة *laḥfa* pl. لحف *laḥuf* (also لحفة
laḥiḥa) cover, blanket; bedcover, counter-
pane, coverlet, quilt, comforter; wrap

ملحف *maḥḥaf* and ملحفة *maḥḥa* pl.
ملحف *maḥḥiḥ* cover, blanket; wrap

لحافة *laḥāf* importunity (of a petitioner)

ملحف *maḥḥiḥ* wrapped (ب in), covered
(ب with)

لحق *laḥqa* a (laḥq, لحاق *laḥq*) to catch up
(ب or s. with s.o.), overtake (ب or s. o.);
to reach (s. ب s.th.); to catch, make
(s. ب e.g., a train); to touch (ب s.th.);
to cling, adhere, attach o.s., stick, hang
on, keep close (ب s.o.); to join (ب s.o.),
come along (ب with s.o.); to follow,
succeed (ب s.o.); to unite (ب with); to
betake o.s., go (ب to); to enter (مدرسة *bi-
madrasatin* a school; خدمة *bi-ḥidmatin*
a service; لحق بخدمته to take up a position
with s.o., enter the services of s.o.); to
overcome, befall, affect, afflict (s. s.o.;
disease, fear, loss, and the like), come,
descend (s. upon s.o.; calamity, etc.); to
be incumbent (s. upon s.o.), be imperative
(s. for) III to follow (s. s.o.); to go after
s.o. (s.), trail, pursue, chase (s. s.o.) IV to

attach, affix, join, subjoin, append,
annex, add (ب s. a.s.th. to), enclose (ب s.
s.th. in); to connect (ب s. a.s.th. with); to
increase, augment (s. ب s.th. by); to take
in as a member, admit (ب s.o. to an or-
ganization, and the like), enroll (ب s. s.o.
in); to inflict (s. ب upon s.o. or s.th. s.th.),
cause (s. ب s.o. or s.th. s.th.; esp. damage);
pass. *laḥqa* to be admitted (ب to an or-
ganization, a society, etc.), become a mem-
ber (ب of), enter (ب a service) VI to
follow in close succession; to pursue or
chase each other; to blend into a con-
tinuous sequence, pass insensibly into
each other VIII to reach (ب s.th. or
s.o.); to catch up (ب with), overtake
(ب s.th. or s.o.); to join (ب s.o.), go or
come along (ب with); to enter (ب a
service, a school, a university), join
(ب an army, an organization, etc.), be-
come a member (ب of); to matriculate
(ب at a university), enroll (ب in a
faculty); to take up (ب a position, a
job); to be attached (ب to), be connected,
be affiliated (ب with); to be attached,
devoted, loyal | التحق بالحكومة to go into
government service X to annex (s. a.s.th.)

لحق *laḥqa* pl. لحاق *laḥaq* cultivable
alluvial soil left behind by a flood

لحق *laḥqa* مراد لحقة (mawādd) detritus
(geol.), alluvium, alluvial residues

لحق *laḥqa* accession (ب to), entry,
entrance (ب to, into), joining (ب of),
enrollment (ب in); membership (ب in)

ملاحقة *maḥḥaqa* pl. -at pursuit, chase;
legal prosecution

لحق *laḥqa* joining, junction, sub-
junction, attachment, appending, af-
fixation, affixture, addition, annexation;
admission (ب to an organization, and the
like), enrollment (ب in an association,
and the like); political annexation

لحق *laḥqa* entering (ب of), entry,
entrance (ب to office, into a school, etc.);

joining (ب of), affiliation (ب with); accession (ب to).

استلحاق *istilhāq* annexation; avowal of paternity (*jur.*)

لاحق *laḥiq* reaching; overtaking; subsequent, following; added, affixed, appended, subjoined, attached, joined, connected | لاحقاً سابقاً — *laḥiqan* — *laḥiqan* previously — later on, at first — subsequently

لاحقة *laḥiqat* pl. لواحق *lawāḥiq* appendage, appurtenance, adjunct; pl. accessories, appurtenances, adjuncts, dependencies

ملحق *mulḥaq* added, affixed, appended, attached, subjoined (ب to s.th.), enclosed (ب in s.th.); adjoining, adjacent, contiguous; written or printed in the margin, marginal; appertaining, appurtenant, incident, pertinent, accompanying; incorporated, annexed; supplement; — (pl. -āt, ملحقات *mulḥiqāt*) appendix; addition, addendum, postscript; supplement, extra sheet (of a newspaper, periodical, book); enclosure (in a letter); appendage; pendant, locket; tag, label; trailer (of a truck, etc.); annex, subsidiary building, wing or addition to a building; — (pl. -āt) attaché; assistant; pl. ملحقات also: annexed provinces, dependent territories, dependencies | ملحق بحري (*baḥrī*) naval attaché; ملحق تجارى (*tijārī*) commercial attaché; ملحق جوى (*jawwī*) air attaché; ملحق عسكري (*askarī*) or ملحق حربى (*harbī*) military attaché; ملحق صحفى (*saḥafī*) press attaché; ملحق فخرى (*faḥrī*) titular attaché

متلاحق *mutalḥiq* successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous | متلاحق الحركة *m. al-ḥarakat* in continuous motion

لحم *laḥam* u (*laḥm*) to mend, patch, weld, solder (up) (s s.th.); — *laḥima* a to get stuck II to solder (s s.th.) VI to join in battle,

engage in a mutual massacre; to cling together, cleave together, stick together, hang together, cohere; to hold firmly together; to be joined, united VIII to adhere, cleave, stick (ب to); to be in immediate contact (ب with); to cling (ب to), fit closely (ب s.th.); to grapple, fight, struggle (in a clinch or in close combat); to cling together, cleave together, cohere; to stick together; to be interjoined, intermesh, be closely united; to close, heal up, scar over, cicatrize (wound)

لحم *laḥm* pl. لحوم *luḥūm*, لحام *laḥām* flesh; meat | بلحمه وشحمه (*balḥimih*) in his real human form; دما (*daman*) dyed in the wool, inveterate

لحمة *laḥma* (n. un.) a piece of flesh or meat

لحمة *laḥma*, لُحْمَة *luḥma* pl. لحم *luḥam* wool, weft (of a fabric); decisive factor, motif; *luḥma* relationship, kinship

لحمية *laḥmiya* conjunctiva

لحم *laḥim* fleshy, corpulent; carnivorous

لحام *laḥām* pl. -āt soldering; welding; soldered seam, soldered joint; solder

لحام *laḥām* butcher; solderer; welder

لحم *laḥim* fleshy

لحامة *laḥāma* fleshiness, corpulence

ملحمة *malḥama* pl. ملاحم *malḥīm* bloody fight, slaughter, massacre, fierce battle

شعر ملحى *shar malḥamī* heroic poem

التلاحم *al-talḥam* close union; cohesion; conjunction, union, connection, coherence; adhesion (*phys.*); grapple, struggle, fight, close combat

ملتحمة *mulḥama* conjunctiva

لحن *laḥna* a (*laḥn*, لحن *luḥn*, لُحْنَة *luḥna*) to speak ungrammatical Arabic (interspersed with barbarisms); — *laḥina* a

to be intelligent II to chant, psalmodize; to intone, strike up a melody; to set to music, compose (a s.th.)

لحن *laḥn* pl. الحان *alḥān*, لحن *laḥūn* air, tune, melody; grammatical mistake, solecism, barbarism

لحن *laḥīn* intelligent, understanding, sensible

تلحين *talḥīn* pl. تلحين *talḥīn** musical composition, musical arrangement

تلحين *talḥīnī* singable

ملحن *malḥūn* incorrect, ungrammatical (language); (magr.) poetry in colloquial language

ملحن *mulaḥḥīn* composer

لجأ *laḥā u (laḥa)* and لجأ *laḥā u (laḥy)* to insult, abuse, revile (a s.o.) VI to call each other names, heap abuses on each other VIII to grow a beard

لجأ *laḥa* and لجأ *laḥy* insult, abuse, invective, vilification, defamation

لجأ *laḥy*, dual: لجأ *laḥyān*, pl. لجأ *alḥān*, لجأ *laḥīy* jawbone

لحية *laḥya* pl. لحي *laḥān*, لحي *laḥān* beard, whiskers (on cheeks and chin), full beard | أطلق لحيته *aṭlaqa laḥyatāḥ* to let one's beard grow; لحية التيس *l. al-taie* salaify (Tragopogon porrifolium; bot.)

لحية *laḥayya** Luhalya (town in NW Yemen, on Red Sea)

لحاء *laḥā* bast

لحي *alḥā* long-bearded

ملحن *mulḥān* bearded, having a beard, e.g., ملحن بلحية سوداء (*bi-laḥya sudda*) a black-bearded man

لخص II to abridge (a s.th.); to summarize, sum up, epitomize, condense, compress (a s.th.); to excerpt (a s.th.), make an excerpt or extract (a of); to give the essence of a.s.th.; to sketch, outline (a

s.th.); pass. يلخص *yulaḥḥayy* it can be summed up (أن *ʾan* to the effect that) V to be summarized, be epitomized, be condensed, be summed up (في *in*), amount briefly (في *ʾi* to), be in its essence (في *ʾi* a.s.th.), narrow down (في *ʾi* to)

تلخيص *talḥīṣ* abridgement; condensation; summary, résumé; epitome, abstract, synopsis, outline; brief, short report

ملخص *mulaḥḥayy* abridged, excerpted, summarized, condensed; (pl. -ḥ) extract, excerpt, essence, gist

لجأ *laḥaḥa* to shake, shake off (a s.th.)

II لجا *laḥaḥa* to shake, totter

ملجأ *mulaḥḥayy* shaky, unsteady, tottering

لجأ *laḥama*, لجا *laḥama* sluggish; gauche, awkward, clumsy

لجأ *laḥam* putrid stench

لجأ *laḥan**, f. لجأ *laḥān**, pl. لجن *laḥūn* stinking; uncircumcised (as an abusive term)

ولد *lida* see ولد

اللد *al-lidd* Lydda (city and international airport in W Israel)

لدد *ladda u (ladd)* to dispute violently, have a fierce quarrel (a with a.o.) II to defame, slander (ب a.o.); to bewilder, perplex, nonplus V to turn helplessly right and left, be bewildered, perplexed, confused; to be headstrong, recalcitrant

لدد *laddad* vehement quarrel, violent dispute

لدد *laddā*, f. لدد *aladdā**, f. لدد *laddā**, pl. لدد *laddā*, لدد *laddā*, لدد *aladdā** fierce, grim, dogged, tough | عدو لد (*addū*) mortal enemy, arch-enemy, foe; عدو لد *do*

ملدد *mulaḥḥad* obstinate, recalcitrant, headstrong, rebellious

لدى *ladaga* u (*ladg*) to sting, bite (snake, a.o.); to taunt, hurt, offend (a.o.)

لدى *ladga* sting; bite

لدى *ladga* pl. لدى *ladga's*, لدى *ladga* stung; bitten

لدى *laduna* u (*ladna*, لدى *laduna*) to be soft, supple, pliant, flexible, resilient, elastic II to soften (a.o.); to mollify, attenuate, temper, ease, mitigate, alleviate (a.o.)

لدى *ladn* pl. لدى *ladn*, لدى *ladn* soft, gentle; pliant, pliable, flexible, supple, resilient, elastic; plastic

لدى *ladan*, لدى *ladan* laudanum

لدى *ladana* and لدى *ladana* softness, pliability, flexibility, suppleness, plasticity, resilience, elasticity

لدى *ladan's* plastics

لدى *ladun* (prep.) at, by, near, close to; in the presence of, in front of, before, with; in possession of; من لدى from, on the part of; since; — (conj.) since, from the moment when; ان لدى do.

لدى *ladun* (i.e. لدى الله) mystic; knowledge العلوم اللدنية, العلم اللدى imparted directly by God through mystic intuition (in Sufism)

لدى *ladu* (prep.) at, by (place and time); in the presence of, in front of, before, with | لدى الحاجة in case of need, if necessary; لدى *ladaihi* he has; ما لدى the condition you are in, your state of mind; ليس لدى (for us) we know no more than what ...

لدى *ladga* (1st pers. perf. *ladgatu*) a (*ladga*, لدى *ladga*) to be sweet, delicious, delightful, pleasant, gratify the senses II and IV to please, gratify, delight (a.o.); to give pleasure (a.o.) V and VIII to be pleased, delighted (a.o.), delight, revel, take pleasure (a.o.), be

gratified (a.o.); to find (a.o.) delicious or pleasant, take delight (a.o.), enjoy, savor, relish (a.o.) X to find delicious or pleasant (a.o.); to find delightful (a.o.); to take pleasure (a.o.) in

لدى *ladga* pl. -at joy, rapture, bliss; pleasure, enjoyment, delectation, delight; sensual delight, lust, voluptuousness

لدى *ladga* pl. لدى *ladga*, لدى *ladga* delicious, delightful; pleasant; beautiful, wonderful, splendid, magnificent; sweet

لدى *ladga* pl. لدى *ladga*, لدى *ladga* sweetness; charm; bliss; rapture; enjoyment, delectation; pleasure, delight

لدى *maladga* pl. لدى *maladga*, لدى *maladga* joy, pleasure, amenity, comfort; delightfulness; enjoyment, delectation; voluptuousness

لدى *maladga's* epicure

لدى *ladga* a (*ladga*) to burn (a.o.); to brand, canterize (a.o.); to hurt (with words), insult, offend (a.o.) V to burn

لدى *ladga* burning, combustion; conflagration, fire | لدى البندق rifle fire

لدى *ladga* burning; very hot, scorching; pungent, acrid, sharp; biting (words)

لدى *ladga* and لدى *ladga* sagacious, ingenious, witty, quick-witted, quick at repartee

لدى *ladga's* sagacity, ingenuity, esprit, wit, quick-wittedness, mental alertness

لدى *ladga* burning; pungent, acrid, biting; sharp

لدى *ladga* pl. لدى *ladga's* gihe, taunt

لدى *al-ladga's* Latakia, the ancient Latakia (seaport in W Syria)

لدى *ladga* a (*ladga*) to adhere, cleave (a.o.)

لدى look up alphabetically

لرز *lazz* (1st pers. perf. *lazzizu*) u (*lazz*, لرز *lazzaz*, لرزاز *lazzaz*) to tie (ب a s.th. to), connect or join firmly, unite (ب a s.th. with), make (a s.th.) stick (ب to) II to connect or join firmly, press together (a s.th.); to cram together; to urge, press, coerce (ا ل s.o. to) VI to be crammed together; to lie close together V and VIII to be united, joined, connected (ب with); to adhere, cleave, stick (ب to)

لرز *lazz* and لزة *lazza* U bolt, staple, cramp

ملرز *mulazzaz* crammed together; closely united; firm, solid, compact

لرب *lazaba* u (لرب *lurub*) to be firm, be firmly fixed, hold fast; to adhere, cleave, cling (ب to); to stick (ب to); — لازبا *a (lazzab)* to cohere, cleave together, stick together

لرب *laziḥ* pl. لراب *lazzāḥ* little

لربة *lazba* pl. لرب *lazz* misfortune, calamity

لزاب *lazzāḥ* sticking, adhering, clinging; firm, firmly fixed | صار ضرورة لزاب (*ḡarabata l.*) to become necessary, indispensable; ضرب ضرورة لزاب (*ḡaraba*) to meet with grave misfortune, be stricken by disaster

لرج *laziḥ* a (*lazzaj*, لرج *luraj*) to be sticky, ropy, gluey, viscid; to stick, cling, get stuck (ب to)

لرج *laziḥ* sticky, gluey, ropy, viscid; adhesive

لزوجة *lurūja* stickiness, glueyness, ropiness, viscosity

لرق *laziḥ* a (*lazzuq*, لرق *lurūq*) to adhere, cling, cleave, stick (ب to) II to affix, post (a s.th.); to stick on, paste on (a s.th.); to paste together (a s.th.); (sp.) to palm off, foist (ل a s.th. on s.o.) IV to paste on, stick on, affix (a s.th.) VIII = I

لرق *laziḥ* adjoining, adjacent, contiguous | لرقه *lazaḥā* or لرتقه close to his side, close by

لرق *laziḥ* sticky, gluey

لرقة *lazaḥ* compress, stupe; plaster

لراق *lazzuq* adhesive, agglutinant, glue, cement, paste

لررق *lazzuq* and لاررق *lazzuq* compress, stupe; plaster, adhesive plaster, court plaster

لزم *lazima* a (لزم *lurūm*) to cling, adhere, belong (a to), attend, accompany (a s.th.); to persist, persevere (a in), stick, keep (a to), keep doing (a s.th.); to adhere, be attached, keep close, stick (a to s.o.); to be inseparable (a, a from s.o., from s.th.); to stay permanently (a in); to be necessary; to be requisite, imperative, indispensable (a for s.o.); to be incumbent (a upon s.o.), be s.o.'s (a) duty | داره *lurūm* to stay at home (in bed); لزم *lurūm* to keep silent, maintain silence III to attend, accompany (a s.th.); to adhere, stick, keep (a to); to pursue or practice incessantly (a s.th.); to be constantly with s.o. or in s.o.'s company (a), be constantly around s.o. (a); to be assigned (a to), accompany, attend (a s.o.); to be inseparable (a, a from s.th., from s.o.); to keep doing (a s.th.), persist, persevere (a in); to work with perseverance, display sustained activity (a for) IV to force, compel (a s.o. to); to force, press (a, also ب a upon s.o. s.th.); to enjoin, impose as a duty (a, also ب a on s.o. s.th.), obligate (a, also ب a s.o. to or to do s.th.) | الزم *lurūm* to force proof on s.o., force s.o. to accept an argument; الزم القرائن *lurūm* to confine s.o. to bed, compel s.o. to stay in bed (of a disease); الزم المال *lurūm* (or بالمال) to impose the payment of a sum on s.o. VI to be attached or devoted to each other, be inseparable VIII to

adhere, stick, keep, bang on (a to); to keep doing (a s.t.b.), persist, persevere (a in), keep up, maintain preserve (a s.t.b.), abide (a by); to take upon o.s. (a s.t.b.); to make a rule (a of s.t.b.), make (a s.t.b.) one's duty, impose upon o.s. (a s.t.b.); to assume as a duty (ب or a s.t.b.); to undertake, obligate o.s., bind o.s., pledge (ب or a to do s.t.b.); to be in duty bound, be obligated or under obligation, be or become liable (ب or a to do s.t.b.); to be forced, be compelled (ب or a to do s.t.b.); to be responsible (ب or a for); to take over the monopoly (a of s.t.b.), monopolize, farm (a e.g., the levying of taxes) X to deem necessary (a s.t.b.); to necessitate, make necessary or requisite (a s.t.b.); to require, need (a s.t.b.), call (a for), be in need (a of s.t.b.)

لزمة *lazma* pl. -*āt* official concession, license, franchise

لزوم *luzūm* necessity, exigency, requirement; need, want | حسب اللزوم *ḥasb al-luzūm* as required, as the occasion demands; عند اللزوم *ʿind al-luzūm* in case of need, when (if) necessary, if need be; بسكويت لزوم السفر بالبحر *(l. as-safar bi-l-baḥr)* biscuit for the voyage

لزام *lāzim* necessary, requisite; necessity, duty, obligation | كان لزاماً عليه أن | to be a.o.'s duty to ..., be necessary for a.o. that be ...

لزاماً *lāzim*² more necessary, most necessary

ملزمة *malzama* pl. ملازم *malazīm*² section, signature (of a book, = 16 octavo sheets)

ملزمة *malzama* pl. ملازم *malazīm*² vice; press

ملزمة *malzama* adhesion, clinging, sticking; remaining, staying, dwelling; close attachment; dependence; inseparableness, inherence, intrinsicity; follow-

ing, pursuit, pursuance; perseverance, assiduity, zeal

الزام *ilzām* coercion, compulsion

الزامي *ilzāmī* forced, compulsory, obligatory, required

الزام *ilzām* pl. -*āt* necessity; duty, obligation, commitment, liability; engagement (philos.); contract; farming of taxes, farmage; concession, license, franchise; monopoly; التزامة *ilzāman* by contract, by the job | قام بالتزاماته *qāma bi-talāzimatih* to meet one's obligations

لازم *lāzim* inherent, intrinsic, inseparable, indissoluble; necessary, requisite, imperative, indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable, inescapable; incumbent, binding, obligatory; intransitive (gram.); legally binding, irrevocable (*lā. Law*) | كالألزام *ka-l-lāzim* as it must be, comme il faut, properly

لزمة *lāzima* fixed attribute, inherent property; standing phrase (of a.o.)

لوازم *lauzīm*² (pl.) necessary, inseparable attributes or manifestations; necessities, exigencies, requirements; necessities, requisites; accessories, fixtures

ملزوم *malzūm* obligated, under obligation, liable | ملزوم بالاداء *(add')* liable for taxes, taxable

ملزومية *malzūmiya* duty, obligation, commitment, liability

ملازم *malāzim* tenacious (with foll. genit.: of), clinging, keeping, sticking (with foll. genit.: to); persevering, persisting, remaining, abiding; inseparable; closely connected or attached; attending, accompanying; adhering; adherent, follower, partisan; second lieutenant (*U.A.R., Tun.*) | ملازم اول *(awwal; U.A.R., Leb., Jord., Ir.)* first lieutenant; ملازم ثان *(thānī; Leb., Jord., Ir., formerly also Eg., Syr.)* second lieutenant

ملتزم *mulazzim* engaged, committed, under obligation; holder of a concession or monopoly; tax farmer; concessionaire, concessionary; contractor

ملتزم *mulazzam* pl. -*d* requirement

مستلزمات *mustalazmat* requirements, prerequisites, requisites; necessary or inevitable consequences

لستيك *lastik* and لستيك *lastik* rubber; eraser

لسع *laas'a* a (*laa'*) to sting (a s.o.); to burn (a s.th., e.g., the mouth); to hurt (with words; a s.o.)

لسعة *laa'a* sting, bite; biting words

لسع *laa'* pl. لسا *laa'd*, لسا *laas'd'* stung

لاسع *laei'* stinging; burning; biting, acrid, pungent, sharp

لسا *lasina* a (*lasan*) to be eloquent II to point, taper, sharpen (a s.th.)

لسا *lasan* eloquence

لسا *lasin* and السا *laas'*, f. لسان *laas'd'*, pl. لسان *laas* eloquent

لسان *laas* m. and f., pl. السا *laas*, لسان *laas* tongue; language; mouthpiece (fig.), organ (esp., of a newspaper; — see below) | من لسانه *min lisanihi* from his mouth, through him; من لسان الصحف *min lisani al-*asfar** through the organ of the press; قيل على لسانه *qila 'ala lisanihi* things were ascribed to him which ..., he was rumored to have said things which ...; لسان رسمي *laas rasmi* official organ; تحدث لسان الخارجية *tada^hat lisani al-kharajiya* a spokesman of the Foreign Ministry; باللسان *bi-lisani* or لسانا *laasna* orally, verbally; دار على لسانه *da^r 'ala lisanihi* to be the talk of the town, be on everyone's lips; لسان الثور *laas al-thawr* borage (*Borago officinalis*; bot.); لسان الحال *laas al-hal* the language which things themselves speak, silent language, mute expression (as distinguished from the

spoken word); organ (of a party or political movement; a newspaper); لسان حاله *laas halihi* while he seemed to say ..., with an expression as if he wanted to say ...; لسان الحمل *laas al-hamal* plantain (*Plantago major* L.; bot.); لسان العنقور *laas al-*uq^ur** common ash (*Fraxinus excelsior*; bot.); لسان القفل *laas al-qaf^l* bolt of the lock; لسان القوم *laas al-qawm* spokesman (of a crowd); لسان الكلب *laas al-kalb* hound's-tongue (*Cynoglossum*; bot.); (ag.) also a variety of scorpion's tail (*Scorpiurus muricatus* L.; bot.), having circinate coiled pods; لسان المفتاح *laas al-miftah* bit of the key; ذو لسانين *du lisaniⁿ* double-tongued, deceitful, insincere, two-faced

لساني *laasni* oral, verbal

لسون *laasin* liar

لشبونة *lisbuna* Lisbon (capital of Portugal)

لشيء *li-shay^u* from *la^h shay^u*: I to suppress, crush, destroy, ruin, annihilate (a s.th.) VI to be suppressed, be crushed, be destroyed, be annihilated; to come to nothing, be ruined, be frustrated, fail; to disappear, vanish, dwindle, wane, fade

ملاشة *mulashat* annihilation, destruction

ملاش *mulash* annihilation, ruin, failure, frustration; disappearance, evanescence, vanishing, waning, decline

ملاش *mulash* coming to nothing, dwindling, waning; destructible; evanescent, transient, ephemeral

لص *laas* u (*laas*) to do stealthily or secretly (a s.th.); to rob, steal (a s.th.) V to become a thief; to act stealthily

لص *laas* pl. لصوص *laas* thief, robber

لصوية *laasviya* thievery, theft, robbery

ملاش *mulash* behaving like a thief, thievish | إلى ملش *ilay^h* to steal to, sneak up to

لصق *laṣiqa* α (*laṣiq* لصق) to adhere, cleave, cling, stick (ب to) II to paste together, stick together (α s.th.) III to adjoin (α s.th.), be next (α to s.th.), be contiguous (with), abut (α on), touch (α s.th.); to be in touch, in connection, in contact (α with s.o.) IV to attach, affix, stick, paste, glue (ب α s.th. to); to connect (ب α s.th. with), join (ب α s.th. to); to bring (α s.th.) close (ب to); to press (α s.th. against) | *laṣiqa* لوحة to post a placard; *laṣiqa* لاصق به تهمة to raise an accusation against s.o. VI to cleave together, cling together, cohere, stick together; to agglomerate, conglomerate, cake, frit together; to blend, pass into each other VIII = I; to hang on (ب to), get stuck (ب to, on); to fit closely (ب s.th.), cling (ب to)

لصق *laṣiqa* adhering, clinging, cleaving | هو يلصق close to him (or it); نحن يلصقون he and I are inseparable

لصق *laṣiqa* sticky, gluey, glutinous; adhesive, agglutinant; tenacious

لصيق *laṣiqa* one who cleaves or clings (ب to); adjoining, adjacent, bordering, neighboring, abutting, contiguous; close-fitting, skintight (dress)

لصق *laṣiqa* plaster

لصقة *laṣiqa* junction, conjunction, connection, contact, union; adjacency, contiguity; ○ adhesion, cohesion (phys.)

لصقة *laṣiqa* poster, bill

لصقة *laṣiqa* and لصقة *laṣiqa* cohesion, adhesion; contiguous, contact; coherence

لصق *laṣiqa* adjoining, adjacent, abutting, contiguous, bordering, neighboring, in close contact; companion; neighbor; adherent

لصق *laṣiqa* attached, affixed; stuck on, pasted on, glued on; fastened; brought close; connected, joined; (pl. -af) poster, bill, placard

متلاصق *mutalawiq* cohering, sticking together; blending, passing into each other

ملتصق *mutalawiq* attached, affixed, adhesive, sticking; adjoining, adjacent, bordering, neighboring; contiguous, connected, meeting or touching each other, in contact; in the immediate proximity (ب of), close to (ب)

ملصوم *malṣūm* dense (row), close (rank)

لطح *laṭaḥ* α (*laṭaḥ*) to stain, blot, sully, soil, spatter, splash (ب α s.th. with) II do. V to be soiled or stained

لطح *laṭaḥ* pl. *laṭaḥ* smear, blotch, spot; stain, blemish, blot, disgrace

لطح *laṭaḥ* pl. -af and لطح *laṭaḥ* ass, dolt, fool

لطح *laṭaḥ* α (*laṭaḥ*) to strike, hit (α s.o.)

ملطاس *malṭas* pl. *malṭas* pickaxe

لطح *laṭaḥ* α (*laṭaḥ*) to strike, hit (α s.o.)

لطح *laṭaḥ* α (*laṭaḥ*) to strike, hit (α s.o.); to strike out, erase (α s.th.)

لطح *laṭaḥ* blot, stain

لطف *laṭaḥ* α (*laṭaḥ*) to be kind and friendly (ب or ل to, toward s.o.); — *laṭaḥ* α (*laṭaḥ*) to be thin, fine, delicate, dainty; to be graceful; to be elegant; to be nice, amiable, friendly II to make mild, soft, gentle, soften (α s.th.); to mitigate, alleviate, ease, soothe, allay, palliate, assuage, extenuate (α s.th.; also من); to moderate, temper, lessen, diminish, reduce (α s.th.; also من); to tone down (α s.th.; also من) III to treat with kindness, with benevolence (α s.o.); to be civil and polite (α to, toward s.o.); to be complainant, obliging, indulgent, compliant (α toward s.o.), humor (α s.o.); to flatter (α s.o.), fawn (α upon); to caress, fondle, pet (α s.o.) | لطفه *laṭaḥ*

كنه (*katifāh*) to pat s.o. on the shoulder
 V to be mitigated, be tempered, be
 moderated; to be civil and polite, show
 o.s. friendly and kind, be so kind as to do
 s.th. (ب); to bestow most kindly, have
 the kindness to give (ب s.th., also, e.g.,
 advice, to s.o.); to be tender, affection-
 ate, nice (ب to s.o.); to win (ب s.o.) over
 by subtle means, by favors, by tricks;
 to go about s.th. (ق or ب) gently, care-
 fully, with caution; to do secretly,
 covertly, without being noticed (ب with
 verbal noun: s.th.) VI to show o.s.
 friendly and kind; to be polite, courteous,
 civil, nice X to find (s.th.) pretty,
 sweet, nice; to like, find pleasant or
 charming (s.th.)

لطف *luff* pl. اللطاف *al-luṭāf* kindness,
 benevolence, friendliness; gentleness,
 mildness; civility, courteousness, polite-
 ness; daintiness, cuteness, gracefulness;
 delicateness, delicate grace (e.g., of the
 limbs) | بلطف gently, softly

لطفة *luṭfa* thinness, fineness, delicate-
 ness; gracefulness, loveliness, charm;
 kindness, benevolence; friendliness; po-
 liteness; esprit, intellectual refinement,
 sophistication; suavity, urbaneness

لطف *luṭf* pl. اللطاف *al-luṭāf* thin;
 fine; delicate, dainty; little, small,
 insignificant; gentle, soft, light, mild;
 pleasant, agreeable; amiable, friendly,
 kind, nice; civil, courteous, polite;
 affable, genial; pretty, charming, lovely,
 graceful; intellectually refined, full of
 esprit, brilliant, witty; elegant; اللطيف
 the Kind (one of the attributes of God) |
 يا لطف O my God! good heavens!
 for goodness sake! الجنس اللطيف (*jin*) the fair
 sex

لطفة *luṭfa* pl. اللطائف *al-luṭāfiyyāt* witticism,
 quip; joke, jest; subtlety, nicety |
 لطائف *luṭāfiyyāt* subtle tricks;
 لطائف النكات *luṭāfiyyāt al-nikāt*
 l. an-nikāt nice jokes

اللطيف *al-luṭif* finer; more delicate; kinder,
 nicer; more elegant

ملاطفة *mulāṭifa* amiable treatment,
 amiability; civility; courteousness, po-
 liteness; friendliness; benevolence, kind-
 ness; caress; pl. -āt caresses

تلطف *talaffuṭ* friendliness (ب toward
 s.o.), amiability; favoring, favoritism;
 civility, courteousness, politeness

ملطفات *mulaffiyyāt* sedatives

لطم *laṭama* i (*laṭm*) to strike with the hand
 (s.th. the face, with despair, in lamentation);
 to slap (s.o.); to jolt; to eject; to bump,
 strike (s. against s.th.); to hit (s. s.th.)
 VI to exchange blows, fight, brawl, battle
 (hostile armies); to collide, clash (waves)
 VIII to collide, clash

لطة *laṭma* pl. *laṭamāt* blow; slap, box
 on the ear; jolt, thrust

لطم *laṭim* parentless

ملطم *malṭam* cheek

ملطم *mulṭam* clash (esp., of waves),
 tumult, turmoil (of a battle, and the
 like), melee

لظى *laṣiṣa* a (لظى *laṣan*) to burn brightly,
 flare, flame, blaze, be ablaze; to burn
 with rage V and VIII do.

لظى *laṣan* blazing fire, blaze, flame

لعب *la'aba* and *la'ba* a (*la'b*) to slaver; to
 slobber, drool (baby); — *la'ba* a (*la'b*,
la'b, *la'b*, *la'b*) لعب *la'ab* to play (ب with
 s.th.; ع an instrument); to toy (ب with);
 to dally (ب with); to trick, cheat, deceive,
 dupe (s.o.) | لعب الأوراق (*al-waraq*) to play
 cards; لعب دورا (*dauran*) to play a part or
 role; لعب الموسيقى to make music; لعب
 بالشرطج (*al-sharṭaj*) to play chess; لعبت به
 لعب he became the sport of sorrows; لعب
 عله (*al-ʿala*) to turn s.o.'s head II to
 make (s.th.) play, set (s.th.) going; to
 wag (s.th. the tail) III to play (s. with s.o.); to

have fun, play around, jest, dally, trifle
(* with s.o.) IV to make play, cause to
play (* s.o.) V to play, act playfully VI to
play (ب with s.th.); to make fun (ب
of s.o.), mock (ب at s.o.); to pull s.o.'s (ب)
leg; to play a trick; to act fraudulently

لعب *la'ib, la'ib, la'ib* pl. *al'aib* play;
game; joke, jest; fun, amusement, di-
version, pastime, sport | لعب القمار *gam-*
bling, gamble; الألعاب الأولمبية *the Olympic*
Games; ألعاب رياضية *(riyadīya)* athletics,
sports; ألعاب بصرية *(siḥrīya)* legerdemain,
sleight of hand, magio; ألعاب القوى *a.*
al-quwa athletics, specif., track and
field; ألعاب نارية *(nadrīya)* fireworks; ساحة
ألعاب *athletic field*; مدرس الألعاب *mu-*
darris al-a. athletic coach, athletics in-
structor

لعب *la'ib* funny, amusing, merry, gay

لعبة *la'iba* (n. un.) game; trick

لعبة *la'iba* pl. لعب *la'ib* plaything, toy;
doll; hutt for mirth or derision, sport,
laughingstock

لعبة *la'iba*, لعب *la'ib* and لعب *la'ib* very
playful

لعب *la'ib* saliva, spittle; slaver, drivel |
لعب الشمس *a.* *al-kams* gossamer, air
threads; سال لياهه عل *his mouth watered*
for ...

لأبي *la'ib* salivary; mucous, slimy

لعبة *la'iba* pl. -at (little) doll

لعب *la'ib* flighty, coquettish, flirta-
tious (woman); playful, dallying, trifling

لعبة *la'iba* pl. ألعاب *al'aib* plaything,
toy; play, sport, dalliance; fun; prank;
trick

لعب *la'ib* pl. ملاعب *mal'aib* play-
ground; athletic field, stadium; play-
house, theater; scene; circus ring; pl.
لعب *mal'aib* matches, contests, events
(in sports)

لعبة *la'iba* plaything, toy

لعب *la'ib* game (e.g., of a speculator,
of a gambler), gamble; free play | مجال
لعب *(majāl)* free play, free scope, elbow-
room; latitude, margin; clearance

لعب *la'ib* playing; player; sportsman;
athlete; gymnast | لاعب *al-jumda*
gymnast, athlete

لعب *la'ib* pl. ملاعب *mal'aib* covered
with spittle; sllobbering, driveling, drool-
ing; prank, trick, ruse, artifice

لعب *la'ib* fellow player; playmate,
playfellow; fraudulent

لعل *la'ala* II *la'ala* to hesitate; to falter, stut-
ter, stammer

لعل *la'ala* and لعل *la'ala* hesitation;
stuttering, stutter

لعل *la'ala* and لعل *la'ala* m.
al-ladn stammering, stuttering

لعل *la'ala* a (la') to hurt, be sore, burn III to
oppress, distress, agonize (* s.o.)

لعل *la'ala* pain

لعل *la'ala* pl. لواعج *law'aj* ardent, burn-
ing (esp., love); pl. لواعج *law'aj* ardent love,
ardor (of love)

لعل *la'ala*, f. لعل *la'ala* red-lipped

لعل *la'ala* a (la'g, لعة *la'ga, lu'ga*) to lick
(* s.th.)

لعة *la'ga* spoonful

لعل *la'ala* electuary

لعة *la'ga* pl. ملاعق *mal'aq* spoon |
ملعة *mal'aq* teaspoon

لعل *la'ala* garnet (min.)

لعل *la'ala* see لعل

لعل *la'ala* to resound, reverberate, clang,
roar, boom II *la'ala* to shimmer,
glimmer, gleam, flicker; to be starved;

to be parched with thirst; to be exhausted

لعلع *la'la'* pl. لعلع *la'āl'*² vibration of fata morgana

لعن *la'ana* a (*la'n*) to curse, damn, execrate (s. a.o.), utter imprecations (s. against s.o.) III to utter the oath of condemnation (لأن *lā'n*, q.v.) VI to curse each other

لعن cursing, execration, malediction

لعت *la'na* pl. لعت *la'and'*, لعن *lā'n* curse; execration, imprecation | لعن الله عليه God's curse upon him!

لعت *la'na* damned, cursed, confounded; execrable, abominable

لعن *lā'n* oath of condemnation; sworn allegation of adultery committed by either husband or wife (*Isl. Law*)

لعين *la'in* and ملعون *mal'ūn* pl. ملعين *mal'ūn'*¹ cursed; confounded; damned; outcast, execrable; detested, abhorred, abominable; اللعين the Evil One, the Devil

ملاعن *mula'ūn* cursing each other, hostile, inimical

لعلك *la'as* *laka* call to one who has stumbled: may you rise again!

لغوب *laḡūb*, لغوب *laḡūb* exhaustion, lassitude, fatigue, weariness; great pains, trouble, toil

لغوب *laḡūb* pl. لغوب *laḡūb* languid, fatigued, weary, tired

لغد *laḡd* pl. لغد *laḡd* and لغد *laḡd* and لغد *laḡd* pl. لغد *laḡd* flesh at the throat and under the chin

لغز *laḡza* u (*laḡz*) to speak in riddles; to equivocate III and IV do.

لغز *laḡz* pl. لغز *laḡz* riddle, puzzle; enigma; conundrum; mystery, secret | لغز الكلمات المتقاطعة I. *al-kalimāt al-mutaḡadḡa* a crossword puzzle

ملغز *mulḡaz* puzzling, enigmatic, cryptic, mysterious; dark, obscure, ambiguous, equivocal

لغف *laḡfa* a (*laḡf*, لغف *laḡf*) to be clamorous and noisy; to raise a din; to shout, clamor II and IV do.

لغف *laḡf*, لغف *laḡf* pl. لغف *laḡf* noise, din; clamor, shouting; lamentation (عن over or for s.th.); uproar, turmoil, tumult

لغم *laḡma* to mine, plant with mines (s. a.th.)

لغم *laḡm*, لغم *laḡm* pl. لغم *laḡm* mine

لغم *laḡm* and لغم *laḡm* mining (e.g., of a harbor, of a road, etc.)

لغم IV to amalgamate, alloy with mercury

لغم *laḡm* foam, froth

لغم *laḡm* amalgamation

لغم *laḡma* (eg.) to smear, sully, soil

لغ *laḡ* u (*laḡ*) to speak; to be null; — لغ *laḡ* u (*laḡ*) and لغ *laḡ* a (*laḡ*) *malḡūḡ* لغ *laḡ* لاغ *laḡ* to talk nonsense; to make mistakes (in speaking) IV to render ineffectual (s. a.th.); to declare null and void or invalid, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, abrogate, eliminate (s. a.th.), do away (s. with a.th.); to cancel (s. a project); to withdraw (s. permission, a motion)

لغو *laḡw* foolish talk; nonsense; null, nugatory, ineffectual; mistake, blunder, ungrammatical language

لغة *laḡa* pl. -at language; dialect; idiom; vernacular; lingo, jargon; word; expression, term; اللغة classical Arabic | لغة اجنبية (*ajnabiya*) foreign language; لغة عابية (*dmamiya*) popular language; لغة الكتابة literary language; لغة المحادثة I. *al-muḡadḡa* colloquial language; لغة المهنة I. *al-mihna* professional jargon, slang; لغة الولد I. *al-mawlūd* mother

tongue; أهل اللغة *aḥl al-l.* philologists, lexicographers; علم اللغة *ʿilm al-l.* lexicography, philology, linguistic science, linguistics

لغة *luḡa* dialect, idiom, vernacular

لغوى *luḡawī* linguistic; philologic(al); lexicographic(al); philologist, lexicographer, linguist; لغويات *luḡawīyat* linguistic matters, philologica

إلغاء *ilghāʾ* abolishment, abolition, abrogation, repeal, elimination, cancellation, revocation, rescission; annulment, nullification, quashing; countermand

لغى *ilghā* abrogated, repealed, annulled, canceled, invalid, ineffective, null and void

لغية *ilghāʾiyya* grammatical mistake, incorrect usage

ملغى *mulghā* abrogated, repealed, annulled, canceled, invalid, void; abolished; expired; suppressed; negligible

لف *laḥḥa* u (*laḥḥ*) to wrap up, roll up, fold up (a s.th.); to wind, coil, spool, reel (a s.th.); to wind (a s.th. on; حول a s.th. around), twist, wrap, fold (حول a s.th. around); to envelop (ب or في a s.th. in or with), cover, swathe, swaddle (a s.th. ب or في in or with), wrap, infold (ب a s.th. in); to connect (ب a s.th. with), join, attach (ب a s.th. to); to grow densely, be overgrown, form a tangled mass; to make a round of calls (على on), visit (على people); (eg.) to go around s.th. (a), go about s.th. (a) in a round-about way, make a detour, beat about the bush | لف لفة (*laḥḥat*) to do just like s.o., be of the same kind as s.o., belong to the same sort as s.o. II to wrap up or infold tightly V to wrap o.s. up (في in), cover o.s. (في with) VIII do.; to wind, twist, coil; to turn, make a turn (automobile, etc.); to intertwine, grow in a tangled mass; to gather, assemble,

rally (حول around); to clasp, enclose, encircle, embrace (ب a s.th.)

لف *laḥḥ* winding, coiling; wrapping, enfolding; rolling, folding; (eg.) circumambience, circumvention, detour, roundabout way, subterfuge, dodge, excuses; pl. اللثام *al-laṭāʾ* swaddling clothes, diapers | اللف والدوران (*daṭwār*) detours and evasions; لف ونشر (*naṣr*) folding and unfolding; Involution and evolution (*rḥet.*); من غير لف without much ado, without ceremony

لف *laḥḥ* pl. اللثام *al-laṭāʾ* densely growing trees; pl. thicket, scrub, undergrowth, brushwood

لف *laḥḥa* pl. -at turn, rotation, revolution; coil, twist, convolution, whorl, spire; winding; roll, scroll; pack, packet, package, bundle, bale; turban | لف ريدية (*barīdiyya*) postal package; لفات من الرق (*raqq*) parchment scrolls

لفائف *laḥḥāʾ* pl. -at, لفائف *laḥḥāʾif* wrapping, covering, cover, envelope; wrapper, wrap; altar cloth, cloth covering the paten and chalice (*Copt. Chr.*); bandage; swaddling band; puttee; cigarette (also لفائف من التبغ *l. min at-tabaḡ*); pl. لفائف (*laḥḥ*) guise (of a s.th.)

لغيف *laḥḥif* gathered, assembled; crowded, thronging; multitude, crowd, swarm, body, cluster, group (من of people); mixed company | لغيف الناس *mob*, rabble, riffraff; اللغيف الأجنبي (*asṣanabī*) the Foreign Legion

لفيفة *laḥḥifa* bundle; package, packet, pack; cigarette

لف *laḥḥ*, f. لفاء *laḥḥāʾ* stout, plump (figure, body)

لف *laḥḥ* pl. -at reel, spool; coil (*el.*); winding; wrapping, covering, casing; blanket, sleeping blanket; cover, wrapper, jacket (of a book, etc.); (letter) envelope; folder, portfolio; letter file;

dossier | ○ ملف التأثير induction coil (el.);
○ ملف ابتدائي (wūdaʿī) primary coil (el.);
○ ملف خاقو choking coil, choke (el.)

ملفان mūlāf wrapping, covering, cover

تلفيف talḥīf pl. تلفيفات talḥīfāt winding;
coil, twist, convolution, whorl, spire; pl.
في تلفيف expletive after ج, e.g., في تلفيف
سويدائها (sawīdaʿāhā) in the depth of her
heart; في تلفيف الظلام (fī talḥīm) in the dark;
في تلفيفه in it, inside it, around in it

التفاف tālāf turn; bypassing, out-
flanking, flank movement, envelopment,
surrounding

ملفوف malfūf wound, coiled; wrapped
up (في in); rolled up, rolled together,
convolute; twisted, wound (على around);
fastened, attached (على to); swathed (ب
in or with); plump, stout (body); (syr.)
cabbage

ملتف mūlaff winding, twisting, coiling;
wound, coiled; rolled up, rolled together,
convolute; spirally wound; intertwined,
interwoven, entwined; gathered, assem-
bled, grouped (حول around); clasping, en-
closing, embracing, encircling (ب a.th.)

لَفَّ la/afa (laf) and IV to turn, bend, tilt,
incline, direct (إلى a.th. to or toward),
focus (إلى a.th. on); to turn away, avert
(عن a.th. from) | لَفَّ نَظْرَهُ إِلَى (naparāhā) to
turn one's eyes or one's
attention to; to direct s.o.'s eyes to, call
s.o.'s attention to; لَفَّ النَّظْرَ to catch the
eye, attract attention; to be impressive,
stately, imposing; لَفَّ النَّظْرَ do.; لَفَّ
النَّاسَ to attract, interest, or captivate
people V to turn, turn around, turn
one's face (إلى to); to look around, glance
around; to peer around | لَفَّتْ حَوْلَهُ (ḥawla
laʿāḥ) to look around, glance around;
لَفَّتْ يَمَنَةً وَشِمَةً (yamnaʿan wa-shimaʿan)
he looked to the right and left VIII to
turn, turn around, turn one's face (إلى
to); to wheel around, turn around; to

address o.s. (إلى to); to pay attention,
attend (إلى to), heed, observe, bear in
mind, consider, take into account, take
into consideration (إلى a.th.); to take care
(إلى of), care (إلى for) | لَفَّتْ حَوْلَهُ (ḥawlaʿāḥ)
to look around, glance about X to attract
(أ the eyes, attention); to claim, arouse,
awaken (أ the interest, the attention, من
s.o.) | اسْتَلَفْتُ نَظْرَهُ (or انْظَرَهُ) to arouse
or attract s.o.'s attention, catch s.o.'s
eye

لَفَّتْ la/ft turnip (Brassica rapa L.;
bot.)

لَفَا la/fa (n. un.) turnabout, about-
face; (pl. la/afāt) turn, turning; gesture;
sidelance, glance, a furtive, casual, or
quick, look

لَفَاتْ la/af and لَفُوتْ la/af ill-tempered,
surlly, sullen

لَفَّتْ al/af, f. لَفَاتْ la/afāt, pl. لَفَاتْ la/af
left-handed

لَفَّتْ la/afāt turn, inclination, turning
(إلى to, toward); attention, notice, heed;
regard; consideration; care, solicitude;
sudden transition (styl.) | لَفَّتْ
بِذَاتِهَا لَفَاتْ inattentive(ly); لَفَّتْ
لِإِنْكَسَارَةٍ لَفَاتْ without consider-
ation for; لَفَّتْ لَفَاتْ in-
attention; لَفَّتْ لَفَاتْ نظر إليه بغير
الاعتناء لَفَاتْ to give s.th. sympathetic consideration

لَفَّتْ la/afāt (n. vic.) a turning (إلى to,
toward); turn of the face or eyes; side-
glance, glance

لَفَّتْ la/afāt stimulation of attention

لَفَّتْ la/afāt sign (bearing an inscription)

لَفَّتْ malfāt لَفَّتْ النَّظْرَ (nazar) at-
tracting attention, striking, conspicuous

لَفَّتْ mūlaff turning around, looking
(إلى at); regardful; attentive; heedful,
careful; considerate

لَفَّتْ la/afa a (la/af, لَفَّتْ la/afāt) to burn,
scorch, sear (أ, s.o., a.th.); — (la/af) to

strike lightly; to touch, brush (أ. s.th., e.g., of the breath)

لحمة *laḥma* pl. *laḥāḥ* fire, heat (esp., of fever)

لحوق *laḥūq* and لاقع *laʿiq* pl. لواقح *laʿāq* burning, scorching, searing

لحاح *luḥḥ* mandrake (*Mandragora officinarum*; bot.)

لفظ *laḥẓa* (أ. s.th.); to spit out (أ. s.th.); to eject (أ. s.th.); to throw (أ. s.o.) out (من of); to speak, enunciate, articulate; to pronounce, utter, express, voice, say (أ. s.th.) | لفظ النفس الأخير (*naḥa*) to breathe one's last, die, expire; to be in the throes of death; لفظ أنفاس (*anḥāḥ*) to be in the throes of death, breathe one's last; لفظه لفظ التراءى (*laḥẓa n-naḥāḥ*) to spit s.th. out like a date pit, brush s.th. aside, reject s.th., dismiss s.th. V to pronounce, enunciate, articulate (أ. s.th.)

لفظ *laḥẓ* pl. اللفاظ *alḥāẓ* sound-group, phonetic complex; expression, term; word; wording; formulation; articulation, enunciation, pronunciation; لفظاً verbatim, literally | لفظاً ومعنى (*maḥāḥ*) in letter and spirit; أخطأ اللفظ (*aḥḥāḥ*) to mispronounce

لفظي *laḥẓī* of or pertaining to words, verbal; literal; pronounced; oral

لفظة *laḥẓa* pl. *laḥāẓ* word; utterance, saying

لفظي *laḥẓī* ejected, emitted; pronounced, uttered

تلفظ *talḥẓ* pronunciation, enunciation, articulation

ملفوظ *malḥūḥ* ejected, emitted; pronounced, uttered

لغى *laḥẓa* a (أ. s.th.) لغم الشيب رأسه *laḥẓa ra'ashu* grey hair covered his head II to cover (أ. s.th. ب. with) | لغى الشيب رأسه

I. *laḥẓa ra'ashu* — I; V and VIII to wrap o.s. up (ب. in)

ملفح *milḥa* head shawl, muffler

لغى II to invent, fabricate (أ. s.th.); to concoct, contrive, devise, think out (أ. s.th.); to falsify (أ. s.th.); to trump up (أ. s.th.); to patch up, piece together (أ. s.th. with)

تلفيق *talḥiq* invention, fabrication, concoction, fibbing; falsification

تلفيقية *talḥiqīya* pl. -āt invented story, fib, yarn

ملفح *mulḥḥ* invented, fabricated, trumped up, fake, fictitious; concocted, contrived, devised; patched up, pieced together; embellished with lies

لفف *laḥḥa* to wrap up, envelop, cover (أ. s.th.) II *laḥḥa* to wrap o.s. up (ب. in)

لغى IV to find (أ. s.o., s.th.) VI to put right, to right, repair, correct (أ. s.th.); to make good (أ. a deficiency), eliminate, remove (أ. a danger); to remedy (أ. s.th.); to redress (أ. a loss, and the like), make up (أ. for a loss)

ملاحة *mulḥāḥ* correction, adjustment, elimination (of a deficiency)

تلاف *talāḥ* repair, correction; elimination, removal (of a deficiency, of a danger); remedy; redress, reparation

لغى II to call, surname (أ. s.o. by an agnomen or title) V to be surnamed (ب. by an agnomen or title)

لقب *laḥẓ* pl. الالقاب *alḥāḥ* agnomen; nickname; title, honorific; last name, surname, family name (as opposed to اسم البتولة | اسم البتولة | title of champion (in sports)

ملقب *mulḥḥ* surnamed, nicknamed, called (ب. by the *laḥẓ* ...)

لج *laḡaḡa* a (*laḡ*) and II to impregnate, fecundate, pollinate (a s.th.); to graft, bud (a tree); to inoculate, vaccinate (s.o.) VI to cross-pollinate

لج *laḡaḡ* impregnation, fecundation, pollination

لج *laḡaḡ* seed, semen, sperm; pollen; infective agent, virus; vaccine | لجاج الجدرى *l. al-judari* variolovaccine; | لجاج الوقاية *l. al-waqaya* serum

لج *laḡaḡ* impregnation, fecundation, pollination, grafting, budding; inoculation, vaccination | لجاج الجدرى *l. al-judari* vaccination (against smallpox)

لج *laḡaḡ* al-*laḡaḡ* pollen دقيق اللواتج

لج *laḡaḡ* inoculated, vaccinated ملج

لج *laḡaḡ* لئس النفس *l. an-naḡs* annoyed, cross

لج *laḡaḡ* u (*laḡ*) to gather, collect, pick up from the ground, glean (a s.th.) II = I V to gather, glean (a s.th.); to pick up (a s.th., also, e.g., with the ear) VIII = I; to receive (a radio waves, a radio message; to take (a picture; phot.) | لجاج *laḡaḡ* صورة (*ṣūra*) to make a picture

لج *laḡaḡ* that which is picked up or gathered, leftovers, gleanings

لج *laḡaḡ* that which is picked up or gleaned, gleanings; article or thing found; (lucky) find; (eq.) bargain, pickup

لج *laḡaḡ* and لجاج *laḡaḡ* that which is picked up or gleaned; leftover ears of grain, gleanings; offal, refuse

لج *laḡaḡ* pl. لجاج *laḡaḡ** picked up, found; foundling

لج *laḡaḡ* (female) foundling

لج *laḡaḡ* pl. ملج *malḡaḡ** (pair of) tongs, pincers; (pair of) tweezers, pinocette; (pair of) pliers | لجاج الجازين *l. al-jazin* forceps; ملج النار *malḡaḡ* fire tongs

لج *laḡaḡ* gathering, collection, gleanings; taking up, picking up; reception (radio) | لجاج جهاز الإلتقاط *laḡaḡ* al-*ilṭāṭ* receiver (radio)

لج *laḡaḡ* receiving (radio set); gleaner; gatherer | لجاج الصوت *l. al-ṣawṭ* pickup (of a phonograph); phonograph; | لجاج لائحة *laḡaḡ* mine sweeper

لج *laḡaḡ* finder ملج

لج *laḡaḡ* a (*laḡ**) to throw away, discard (a s.th.)

لج *laḡaḡ* a (*laḡ*, لجاج *laḡaḡ*) to seize quickly, grab, snatch (a s.th.); to catch (a s.th.); to snatch up, take over (عن a s.th. from s.o.) V and VIII do.; to seize (a on), rob, usurp (a s.th.)

لج *laḡaḡ* to clatter (stork); to babble, chatter, prattle

لج *laḡaḡ* and لجاج *laḡaḡ* pl. لجاج *laḡaḡ* stork

لج *laḡaḡ* clatter (of a stork); babble, chatter, prattle; (eq.) gossip

لج *laḡaḡ* u (*laḡ*) to clog up, obstruct, block (a s.th.); — لجاج *laḡaḡ* a (*laḡ*) to eat, devour, gobble, swallow up (a s.th.) II to feed bit by bit (s.o.); to load (a weapon; syr.) | لجاج القهوة *laḡaḡ* to stir ground coffee into hot water IV to make (s.o.) swallow; to feed bit by bit (s.o.) VIII to devour, swallow up (a s.th.)

لج *laḡaḡ* pl. لجاج *laḡaḡ* bite; bit, mouthful; little piece, morsel | لجاج سائلة *laḡaḡ* titbit, choice morsel; لجاج سائلة *laḡaḡ* (to make s.o. an easy prey of... | لجاج لائحة *laḡaḡ* pastry of fine flour, fried in oil like doughnuts and sprinkled with sugar or honey

لج *laḡaḡ* pl. -at snack, bit, morsel

لج *laḡaḡ* pl. -ān (*Syr.*; *mil.*) assistant gunner, loader, cannoner no. 1

لج *laḡaḡ* or لجاج *laḡaḡ* palm wine

*لغمان *lugmān** Lokman, a legendary sage and author of numerous fables | بقيت دار لغمان *(baqiya)* everything has remained as before

لغى *lagina* a لغانية *lagāna*, لغانية *lagāniya* to understand, grasp (a s.th.); to gather, infer, note (a s.th.) II to teach (a s.o. s.th.), instruct (a s.o. in); to dictate (a s.o. to s.o. s.th.); to instill, infuse, inculcate, inspire (a s.o. in s.o. s.th.), insinuate, suggest (a s.o. to s.o. s.th.); to whisper (a s.o. to s.o. s.th.), prompt (a s.o.) V = I; to learn, receive, get (a s.th. from), be informed (a s.o. of s.th. by)

لغى *lagāna* and لغانية *lagāniya* quick understanding, grasp

لغى *lagān* instruction, direction; dictation; dictate; inspiration, insinuation, suggestion; suborning of a witness (*Jel. Low*)

لغى *mulagqān* prompter; inspirer; a *lagān* who instructs the deceased at his grave what to tell the two angels of death

لغى *lagān* facial paralysis

لغى *lugyān* لغى *lūqā*, لغى *lūqā* a لغى *lugyān* to encounter (a s.o., s.th.), meet (a s.o. with s.o., with s.th.); to meet (a s.o.); to come across s.o. or s.th. (a s.o.), light upon s.o. or s.th. (a s.o.); to find (a s.o., s.th.); to experience, undergo, suffer, endure (a s.th.), meet with s.th. (a s.o.); to fall to s.o.'s (a s.o.) lot or share III to meet, come to meet (a s.o.); to encounter (a s.o.), have an encounter (a s.o. with); to come across s.o. or s.th. (a s.o.), light upon s.o. or s.th. (a s.o.); to experience, undergo, suffer, endure (a s.th.), meet (a s.o. with s.th.); to receive, get, obtain, achieve (a s.th.) | لاقى آذانا *(adānā)* صاغية *(adāniya)* to find willing ears IV to throw, cast, fling (a s.th.); to throw off, throw down, drop (a s.th.); to throw

away, discard (a s.th.); to put or lay (a s.th.) before s.o. (عل), submit (عل a s.th. to s.o.), pose (عل a a question to s.o.); to report (عل or ال a s.th. to s.o.), set forth (عل or ال a s.th. to s.o.); to recite, play, sing (a s.o. song, a musical composition); to present (a s.th., e.g., a broadcast); to give (a s.o. lecture), hold (a s.o. class), make, deliver (a s.o. speech); to extend (a s.o. greeting, ال to s.o.); to impose, lay (عل a s.th. on s.o.), burden (عل a s.th. with s.th. s.o.) | لاقى باله ال *(bayān)* to pay attention to; لاقى بياناً *(bayān)* to make a statement about or on; لاقى بزمانه ال *(bayān)* to lay eggs; لاقى بمقايده امره ال *(bi-miqādihi)* or لاقى بملأه امره ال *(bi-milāhi)* to lay one's fate in s.o.'s hands, entrust one's fate to s.o.; لاقى بنفسه في *(bi-nafsihi)* to throw o.s. into, plunge into; لاقى بدمه في *(bi-damih)* to throw o.s. into s.o.'s arms; لاقى بيده ال *(bi-yadihi)* to surrender to s.o., give o.s. up to s.o.; لاقى بحبله ال *(bahli)* to give free rein, give a free hand, impose no restraint; لاقى بخطاباً ال *(ḥaṭṭabā)* to make a public address to; لاقى بالدرس *(dars)* to recite the lesson; لاقى بالرب في قلبه *(ru'b, qalbih)* to strike terror to s.o.'s heart, frighten, alarm s.o.; لاقى بالسلاح ال *(salaḥ)* to lay down one's arms, capitulate, surrender; لاقى بالسمع ال *(sam')* to lend one's ear to s.o., listen to s.o.; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* they lent him their ears, they listened to him; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* to put a question to s.o., ask s.o. a question; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* to impose s.th. on s.o., hold s.o. responsible for; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* to teach sciences; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* to drop bombs on s.th., bomb s.th.; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* to dictate to s.o.; to direct, instruct s.o., give s.o. instructions; لاقى بالسماع *(kalāmata f-jald)* he pronounced the formula of divorce against her; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* to give a lecture, hold a class; لاقى بالسماع *(sam'aṭum)* to give

(mas'āliya) to place the responsibility on s.o., saddle s.o. with the responsibility V to receive (ا. s.o., a.th.); to take, accept (ا. a.th.); to get, obtain (ا. a.th.); to learn (من ا. of a.th. from), be informed (من ا. of a.th. by); to learn (من ا. of a.th. from s.o.), take lessons (من from s.o.), be taught, be instructed, be coached (من by s.o.) تلقى امرا (amran) to receive an order, have orders (soldier); تلقى الاوامر to take orders (com., and the like); تلقى بالتسليم والتسليم (gabāḥ) to agree wholeheartedly to a.th., submit willingly to a.th.; تلقى دروسا في (some field, art, science, etc.) تلقى العلوم to study at the university VI to meet, join each other, come together, get together VIII do.; to encounter, meet (s.o.) X to throw o.a. down; to lie down, lie

لقى laqan pl. لقاء offal, discard

لجى lajya encounter, meeting; lajya, lajya a.th. found, a find

لجى lajya encounter, meeting

لجى lajya encounter, meeting; a.th. found, a find

لجى lajya riddle, conundrum

لجى lajya (prep.) opposite; in front of | تلقى من تلقاء نفسه | من تلقاء o.a., of one's own accord, spontaneously, automatically

لجى lajya automatic; spontaneous; تلقى spontaneously, automatically

لجى lajya pl. لقاء malāqin meeting place, rendezvous; junction, crossing, intersection; road or street intersection, crossroads

لجى lajya encounter; meeting; get-together; reunion; لجى (prep.) in exchange for, in return for, for, on | لقاء (ka/āla) on bail; لقاء good-by! so long! au revoir!

لقاء malāqin encounter, meeting, get-together, reunion; reception

لقاء throwing, casting, throw, cast, fling; delivery, diction; dictation; recitation, recital | علم الالقاء elocution

لقى laqan receipt, reception, acceptance; acquisition (also of a skill, of knowledge, etc.); learning (of an art, skill, etc.); pursuit (of studies) | تلقى العلوم at a university

لقاء laqan meeting, encounter

لقاء laqan meeting, reunion (مع with)

لقى laqan ملقى الالقاء البحرية mine layers

لقى laqan thrown, cast, discarded

لقى laqan pl. لقاء malāqayāt meeting place, rendezvous; gathering point, collecting center; intersection, junction, confluence, crossroads | لقاء good-by! so long! au revoir!

لكك lakka u (lakk) to hit with the fist, to cuff, buffet, pommel (s.o.) VIII to be pressed together, thickly set, crammed, jammed, crowded; to crowd together, gather in a mass; to make mistakes or blunders, speak ungrammatically

لكك lakka pl. لكره lakka laq, one hundred thousand (specif., 100,000 rupees)

لكك lakka, lakka resin; lac; sealing wax

لكك lakka a (لك) lak' to strike, hit; — لكك lakka a (لك) lak' to shide, remain, stay (at a place) V to be tardy, dilatory, slow, to dawdle, tarry, hesitate (في a.th.); to loiter, loaf, hang about | لقاء (add) to be in default, fail to meet one's financial obligations

لكك lakka hesitant, tardy, dilatory, sluggish, slow; behindhand, in arrears, defaulting

لكر *lakas* u (*laks*) to strike with the fist; to kick (* s.o.); to thrust (* s.o.)

لكر *lakiz* miserly, stingy

لكاز *likāz* pin; nail; peg

لکج *lakī* pl. لکما *lukā'd** mean, base, ignominious, disgraceful, wicked, depraved; silly, foolish

لکما *lakī'a* meanness, baseness, disgracefulness, wickedness, depravity

لک *lakama* u (*lakm*) to strike with the fist, box, punch III to engage in a fist fight, box (* with s.o.)

لک *lakma* pl. *lakamāf* blow with the fist, punch

ملک *mlakma* boxing glove

ملک *mulakma* fist fight, boxing match

ملک *muldkim* boxer, pugilist, prize fighter

لکنا *lakina* s (*laka*, لکنا *lukna*, لکونا *lukūna*, لکونا *lukūna*) to speak incorrectly, barbarously; to stammer

لکنا *lukna* stutter, stammer; incorrect usage, ungrammatical language; incorrect pronunciation

لکنا *lakāna* لکنا فی الكلام (*kaldm*) speech defect; faltering way of speaking

لکن *alkan**, f. لکنا *lakna**, pl. لک *luka* speaking incorrectly; stammering, stuttering

لکان *lakan* pl. لکان *alkān* basin, copper basin

لکین *lākin*, *lākina* see لکن

لک *li-kai*, لک *li-kai-mā* see ل

ل *lam* (particle; with foll. apoc.) not | یکتب *lam yakub* he did not write; | *a-lam* not ... though? | *am* اتل لک (*agud*) haven't I told you, though? | لا — *lam* — *illā* only, nothing but, just; not till, not before

ل *lima* = *li li-mā*, see ل

ل *lamma* u (*lamm*) to gather, collect, assemble (* s.th.); to reunite (* s.th.); to arrange, settle, put in order (* s.th.); to repair (* s.th.); pass. *lumma* to suffer from or be stricken by a slight mental derangement | لمت (*lu'atāhā*) to put s.th. in order again, straighten s.th. out, put s.th. right; to recover, pick up; to help s.o. get back on his feet; لمت القلع (*lamā L-q.*) to round up the herd IV to befall, overcome (fatigue, fear, weakness, adversities, etc.; * s.o.); to pay (* s.o.) a short visit, call (* on s.o.), stop, stay (* at s.o.'s house); to have sexual intercourse (* with s.o.); to hroch (* a topic), speak (* about), discuss (* s.th.); to give a survey (* of), outline, state briefly (* s.th.); to touch briefly (* on a subject); to be acquainted or familiar (* with s.th.); to get to know (* s.th.); to familiarize o.s., acquaint o.s. (* with s.th.); to commit, perpetrate (* a crime); to take, consume (* food, drink) VIII to gather, assemble, rally; to unite; to visit (* s.o.), call (* on)

ل *lamma* pl. لام *lāmā* collection; gathering, assembly; visit, call; misfortune, calamity; slight mental derangement, touch of insanity

ل *limma* pl. لم *limam* curl, ringlet, lock

ل *lumma* traveling party; group, troop, body (of people)

ل *lamam* slight mental derangement

ل *lāmadman* occasionally, from time to time, rarely, seldom

ل *lammām* wild thyme (bot.)

ل *lāmām* knowledge, cognizance (* of s.th.); acquaintance, familiarity, conversance (* with); (pl. -āf) survey, outline, summary, résumé

ل *lāmā* evil eye

ملوم *malūm* collected, gathered, assembled; concentrated at one point; slightly insane

لم *malūm* completely familiar, conversant (ب with); expert, connoisseur | بالقرامة والكتابة *literat*

لمة *malūma* pl. -dt misfortune, calamity, disaster

لا *lā* see ل ل

لامد (conj.) *lamad* when, as, after; since, whereas; (particle; with foll. apoc.) not, not yet

لماجور (Engl.) *lamāḡar* lumbago

لمبة *lamba* pl. -dt lamp; tube (radio)

لح V to take a snack

لمة *lumja* appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish, snack

لح *lamaḡa* a (*lamḡ*) to glance (ل or . at s.o.); to see, sight, behold, notice (. s.o., s.s.th.); to become aware (ان that); — (*lamḡ*, لمان *lamaḡan*, لمان *lamḡan*) to flash, sparkle, glisten, shimmer II to insinuate, intimate, give to understand (ل s.s.th.), hint (ل at), allude, refer (ل to) III to cast a casual or furtive glance (. at s.o.) IV to glance casually or furtively (ل or . at s.o.)

لح *lamḡ* quick look, glance; moment, instant | لمح البصر *l. al-baṣer* glance of the eye; لمح البصر، كلب البصر، ق لمح البصر (aquila) like lightning, in a trice, instantly, in no time

لمة *lamḡa* pl. *lamaḡat* quick, casual look, glance; wink; glow of light, light, brightness, flash (of lightning) | فيه لمة (abīḡa) he looks like his father

لمح *lamḡāḡ* shimmering, gleaming, shining

لامع *malḡmīḡ* features, lineaments; traits; outward appearance, looks |

فيه ملاع من أبيه (*abīḡa*) he looks like his father; ملاع وتلال (*ḡalḡ*) lights and shades (in painting)

تلميح *talḡmīḡ* pl. تلاميح *talḡmīḡat* allusion, intimation, insinuation, hint, reference; by way of suggestion, indirectly

لر *lamas* u i (*lamz*) to give (. s.o.) a wink; to speak ill (. of s.o.), carp (. at s.o.), find fault (. with s.o.), criticize, blame, censure, hackbite, slander, defame (. s.o.)

لر *lamas* and لر *lamad* fault-finder, captious critic, caviler, carper

لر *lamas* u i (*lame*) to touch, handle, feel with the hand, finger (. s.s.th.), pass one's hand (. over s.s.th.); to seek (. s.s.th.), look, search, ask (. for); to perceive, notice (. s.s.th., ل that), become aware (. of s.s.th., ان that) | لا يلمس (*yalmas*) intangible, impalpable; لمس الخقائق to take things as they are, face the facts III to be in touch or contact (. with s.o., with s.s.th.); to touch, feel, finger, palpate (. s.o., s.s.th.); to have sexual intercourse (ما with a woman) V to feel out, finger, palpate (. s.s.th.); to fumble, grope about; to grope, fumble (. for s.s.th.); to look, search (. for); to ask (. for) VI to touch each other, be in mutual contact VIII to request (من s.s.th. from s.o., ل for s.o.), ask (من s.s.th. for s.o.), solicit (ل s.s.th. for); to beg (. for), request urgently (. s.s.th.); to seek (. s.s.th.), look, search (. for s.s.th., for s.o.)

لمس *lams* feeling, groping; touching, touch | حاسة اللمس *ḡasat al-lams* sense of touch

لمس *lamas* tactual, tactile, of or pertaining to the sense of touch

لمية *lamaiya* (sun.) date which has not attained full ripeness

لمة *lamas* (n. vic.) touch; (pl. -dt) retonch

لمس *lamis* soft to the touch

لمس *malmas* pl. لمس *malmas* place of touch, spot touched, point of contact; ○ feeler, tentacle (of insects); touch; contact | نام للمس soft to the touch

لمس *malmas* tactual, tactile

لمسة *mulmasa* touching, touch, contact; feeling, fingering, palpation; sexual intercourse

لمس *malmas* search, quest

الطلب *alṭab* request, solicitation; application, petition

لمس *malmas* touched, felt; palpable, tangible; ملموسات things perceptible to the touch, tangible things

لمس *mulmasa* pl. -at request, petition, application

*المس look up alphabetically

لمس *lamasa* u (lam) to rail (a at s.o.); to make faces (a at s.o.)

لمس *lamasa* u (lam) to lick one's lips; to smack one's lips V do. | تلمس بذكره (*bi-gikrihi*) to speak ill of s.o., backbite s.o.

لمع *lama'a* (lam', لمان *lama'an*) to gleam, glitter, twinkle, flash, sparkle, glisten, shimmer, shine | لمع سيفه (*bi-sayfih*) to brandish the sword; لمع يده (*bi-yadihi*) to wave one's hand; لمع في رأسه خاطر (*bi-ras*) a thought flashed through his mind II to cause (a s.th.) to shine, gleam, or twinkle; to shine (a s.th.), give brightness (a to s.th.); to polish (a s.th.); to burnish (a s.th.) IV to wave (one's hand); to point out, give to understand, intimate, insinuate (الى s.th.), hint (الى at), allude (الى to) VIII to flash, radiate, glow, shine; to sparkle, glitter, gleam

لمع *lam'* and لمان *lama'an* luster, sheen, shine; shimmer, gleam, glow, brightness, light

لمعة *lum'a* pl. لمع *luma'*, لماع *limd'* shimmer, gleam, glow, flash, sparkle, glitter, brilliancy, radiance, beam; gloss, luster, burnish, polish; some, a little

لماع *lamed'* bright, brilliant, lustrous, sparkling, flashing, glistening, shining, radiant; ○ glossy, glazed, burnished, polished, satined, calendered (*techa.*) | جلد لماع (*ild*) patent leather

المع *alma'* and المي *alma'i* sagacious, smart, shrewd, clever, bright, intelligent; — المع *alma'* more lustrous, shinier

المعة *alma'iyu* sagacity, smartness, shrewdness, cleverness, brightness, intelligence

تلميع *talma'* polishing, polish

اللمعة *almd'a* allusion, hint

لواع *lama'* pl. لواع *laudmi'* brilliant, lustrous, shining, gleaming, shimmering

لامعة *lama'a* fontanel (*amad.*); (pl. لواع *laudmi'*) gloss, shine

متلمع *mutalammi'* radiant, brilliant, shining, lustrous

لمس *lamlama* to gather, gather up (a s.th.)

مللمة *mulamlama* trunk, proboscis (of the elephant)

لم لا (*conj.*; with foll. subj.) not (referring to the future)

لمجديد (*ep.*) *gadid* long brand-new

لندن *lundra* London

لندن *london* London

لنشي (*Engl.*) *lana* pl. -at launch, small steamer, motorboat

لنينغراد *leningrad* Leningrad

لهب *lahba* a (lahb, lahab, لهاب *lahab*, لهيب *lahib*, لهان *lahaban*) to flame, burn, blaze II and IV to kindle, light, set on fire, ignite, inflame (a s.th.); to excite, stir

np, provoke (أ s.th.) V to flame; to be aflame, be ablaze, burn (also fig.: cheek, anger, thirst, etc.) VIII = V; to catch fire, flare up; to be inflamed (also med.)

لهب *lahab*, لهب *lahāb* and لهاب *lahāb* flame, blaze, flare

لهاب *lahāb*, f. لهب *lahāb*, pl. لهاب *lahāb* parched with thirst

لهاب *lahāb* kindling, lighting, ignition, inflammation

لهاب *lahāb* hurning; inflammation (also med.); in compounds corresponding to Engl. "itis" | التهاب الشعب *ilt. al-fu'āl* bronchitis

التهاب *iltihāb* inflammatory; inflammable

لهب *lahāb* hurning, flaming, blazing, aflame, ablaze; inflamed; heated, excited, glowing, aglow | قطن لهب *qūṭn lahāb* gun-cotton

لاهور look up alphabetically

لهب *lahāb* a (*lahāb*, لهاب *lahāb*) to loll one's tongue with thirst or fatigue; to pant, gasp, be out of breath; to breathe heavily

لهاب *lahāb* panting, pant, gasp | لهاب الموت *l. al-mawt* death rattle, agony of death

لهب *lahāb*, f. لهب *lahāb* panting, gasping, out of breath; thirsty

لهب *lahāb* a (*lahāb*) to be devoted, dedicated (ب to a.th.), be attached (ب to a.o., to a.th.), be very fond (ب of), be in love (ب with); to be bent, be intent, be keen (ب on), be eager (ب for), be mad (ب about, after); to do (ب a.th.) constantly or fervently | لهج بالثناء عليه (*laḥḥa bi-ṭiḥā*) to extol a.o. fervently | لهج بشكره (*bi-ṭiḥā bi-ṭiḥā*) to speak constantly of a.o., mention a.o.'s name continually with praise; لهج بشكره (*bi-ṭiḥā bi-ṭiḥā*) to launch forth into

profuse thanks or praises; لهج بالضرامة (*laḥḥa bi-ṭiḥā*) to resort to humble pleas IV causative: لهج لسانه بالشكر (*laḥḥa li-lāḥi bi-ṭiḥā*) to elicit profuse thanks from a.o. XI الهاج *ilḥajja* to curdle, coagulate (milk)

لهج *lahja* tip of the tongue; tongue; manner of speaking; tone; dialect, vernacular; language | بلهجة العاتب in a reproachful tone, reproachingly; شديد اللهجة in violent language, sharply worded

لهجة *lahja* appetizer, hors d'oeuvre

لهد *lahada* a (*lahā*) to overburden, over-exert (أ a.o.)

لهدم *lahdam* sharp, pointed

لهط *lahaṭa* a (*lahā*) to slap

لهف *lahfa* a (*lahā*) to sigh (عل for a.th. lost); to regret, deplore, lament (عل a.th.); to grieve (عل for), fret, worry (عل about) V do.; to be eager, yearn (عل for, also ل), pant (عل after, also ل)

لهف *lah* regret, grief, sorrow | يلهف *lah* and يلهف *lah* oh, what a pity! too bad! alas! يلهف (with foll. genit. of pers.) oh, how unfortunate he is! يلهف عليك (*lah*) oh, how sorry I feel for you!

لهف *lah* sigh, lament; anxiety, apprehension, concern, worry, sorrow, grief; yearning, longing, hankering, desire, impatience

لهف *lah*, f. لهف *lah*, pl. لهف *lah* sighing; regretful; sad, sorry, worried, sorrowful, grieved; longing, yearning

لهف *lah* pl. لهف *lah* regretful, sorry, sad, worried, sorrowful, grieved

لهف *lah* worried, troubled, sorrowful, grieved, full of regret

لهف *lah* worried, troubled, depressed; apprehensive, concerned, anx-

ious; covetous, eager (ال or عل for),
desirous (ال or عل of); longing, yearning

متلهف *mutalahhi* yearning, longing,
hankering; anxious, eager, impatient

لهق *lahiqa* a to be snow-white

لهلق *lahlaqa* to loll one's tongue with
thirst

لهم *lahima* a (*lahim, laham*), V and VIII to
devour, gobble, swallow up (a s.th.); to
consume, destroy (a s.th.); fire IV to
make (a s.o.) swallow (a s.th.); to inspire
(a s.o. with) X to ask (a s.o.) for inspi-
ration or advice; to seek to find out (a
s.th.), try to get (a s.th.); to pray, turn
(a s. to God for)

لهم *lahim* and لهم *lahim* greedy, cov-
etous, voracious, gluttonous

الهام *laham* pl. -at inspiration; instinct

ملهم *mulham* inspired

(لهم and لهم) لها *lahā* u (*lahw*) to amuse
o.s., distract o.s., divert o.s., pass or kill
time (ب with s.th.); to play, toy, dally,
trifle; to fritter away, trifle away, prattle
away (بوقت *bi-waqtih* one's time); to
enjoy o.s., have fun, have a good time;
to delight, take pleasure (ال or ب in); to
enjoy, savor, relish (ب s.th.); —
لهي *lahiy, لهاي* *lahyān* to turn one's at-
tention (عن from); to try to forget, for-
get, give up, renounce (عن s.th.), become
oblivious (عن of); — لهي *lahiya* a (*lahān*)
لها (لها) to like, love (ب s.th.), be very
fond (ب of), be in love, be infatuated
(ب with), be mad (ب about, after); to
turn one's attention (عن from), become
oblivious (عن of), forget, give up, re-
nounce (عن s.th.); to pay no attention
(عن to), be heedless (عن of) II to delight,
amuse, divert, distract (ب a s.o. with),
divert s.o.'s (a) attention (عن from), make
(a s.o.) oblivious (عن of); to keep, divert
(عن s.o. from), take s.o.'s (a) mind away

(عن from) III to approach, be near (a s.o.)
IV = II; V and VI to amuse o.s., pass the
time (ب with s.th.), take pleasure, de-
light (ب in); to seek distraction (عن
ب in s.th. from) VIII do.: to play, toy,
trifle (ب with s.th.)

لهم *lahaw* amusement, entertainment,
diversion, distraction, pastime, pleasure,
sport, fun, play | دور اللهو *dūr al-l.* and
اماكن اللهو *amākin al-l.* places of entertainment, amuse-
ment centers

لهات *lahāt* pl. لهات *lahawāt*, لهات *lahayāt*, لهي *lahiy, لهاي* *lahān*, لها *lahān*, لهات *lahāt* uvula

الحرفان اللهيان | لهوي *lahawī velar* (adj.)
al-harfān al-lahawīyātān the velars q
and k

ملهاة *malhāt* object of delight; comedy |
ملهاة عابية (*ʿammīya*) popular farce

ملها *malhān* pl. ملها *malhān* place of
entertainment, amusement center; amuse-
ment, entertainment, fun, diversion, dis-
traction | الملامى *admissions tax*,
entertainment tax

ملها *malhān* pl. ملها *malhān* plaything,
toy; pl. musical instruments, also آلات
اللامى

تلها *talhāya* distraction, diversion, a-
musement

لا *lahin* (with من) heedless, inattentive,
inadvertent, oblivious, forgetful

له *mulhān* amusing, entertaining, di-
verting, pleasant

لو *lau* (conj.) if (as a rule, introducing hy-
pothetical conditional clauses) | لو ان *lau ana* (introducing nominal clauses)
if; لو لا *lau lā* if not; لو لا *lau lā* if it weren't
(hadn't been) for us; لو لا *lau lā* in
case that; ولو *wa-lau* although, though;
even if; (optative particle) لو *lau* if only...
I would that... I wish... لو *lau* I wish
he knew! if he only knew!

لوبيا *lābiyā* bean (bot.) | لوبيا بلدى (*baladi*) (eg.) cowpea (*Vigna sinensis* Endl.; bot.); لوبيا عافن (*eg.*) byacinth bean, lablab (*Dolichos lablab* L.; bot.)

لوبيا *lābiyā* Libya

لوبي *lūbi* Libyan

١ لا ت حين مناص: *lā ta ḥin manāṣ* (لوت) it's too late to escape

٢ لول (*eg.*) *maigre* (*Sciaena aquila*)

(لوث) *lūṭa* u (*lauṭ*) and II to stain, tarnish, soil, sully (a s.th.); — *lāwīṭa* a (*lawwīṭ*) to be dilatory, tardy, slow; to hesitate, tarry, linger V to be or get stained, blotted, tarnished, soiled, sullied (ب with) VIII to be dilatory, tardy, slow; to be obscure, confused, complicated (عل for a.o.)

لوث *lūṭa* stain, blot, spot

لوث *lūṭa* languor, lassitude, fatigue, faintness; passion, weakness (في for, also with foll. genit.: for) | فيه لوث (*be*) he is a little crazy, he has a bee in his bonnet

ملوث *mulūwūṭ* stained, blotted, tarnished, soiled, sullied, unclean; stricken with cholera, pestilence, etc.

ملوث *mulūṭ* mentally confused

لوج (*Fr. loge*) *loj* pl. -*ṭ*, *aludj* (theater) box, loge; (masonic, etc.) lodge

(لوح) *lūḥa* u (*lauḥ*) to appear, show, loom, emerge, come in sight; to become visible (ل to a.o.); to break, begin to show (dawn); to shine, gleam, glint, flash, shimmer, glimmer, sparkle; to seem, appear; to wither, singe, parch, scorch; to tan (a.o.; sun) | يلوح لي أن it seems to me that...; على ما يلوح as it seems, apparently II to make a sign, beckon, wave (ب ل or ل to a.o. with); to signal; to allude (ب to), hint (ب at), intimate, insinuate (ب ل to a.o. s.th.), give (ب ل a.o. s.th.) to understand; to flourish,

brandish, swing, wave (ب a.s.th.); to turn grey (a the head; of old age); to burn, tan (a.o.; sun); to plank, lay with planks (a the floor) | لوح بيده (*bi-yadaihi*) to wave with the hands IV to appear, show, come in sight; to shimmer, glimmer, glint, flash, sparkle; to wave, brandish, flourish, swing (a s.th.)

لوح *lūḥ* pl. *aludḥ*, *aludḥ* board, blackboard; slate; tablet; slab; plate, sheet; pane; plank, board; panel; small board, signboard; shoulder blade, scapula | لوح اردواز (*ardūwāz*) slab of slate, slate; ○ لوح مجعد (*muja'ad*) corrugated iron; لوح حديد (*ḥadīd*) sheet iron; لوح زجاج (*zujāj*) sheet of glass, pane; ○ لوح متحرك (*mutaḥarrik*) spring-board (in sports); لوح معدن (*ma'dīnī*) metal plate, metal sheet; لوح النافذة (*naḥḍa*) windowpane

لوح *lūḥ* pl. -*ṭ*, *aludḥ* board; blackboard; slate; tablet; slab; plate, sheet; pane; panel; plaque; plane, surface; screen; placard, poster; picture, painting | لوح الاسم (*al-isim*) doorplate, name plate; لوح التوزيع (*al-tawzi'ī*) switchboard (el. tel.); لوح زيتية (*zaytīya*) oil painting; لوح سوداء (*sūdā'*) blackboard; bulletin board; لوح الشطرنج (*al-shaṭranj*) chessboard; لوح الكتابة (*al-kitāba*) slate; writing tablet; blackboard

لواح *lūwūḥ* withering, singeing, parching, scorching

لوائح *lūwāḥ* pl. -*ṭ*, *aludḥ* beckoning, waving, flourishing, brandishing; sign, signal, wink, wave; allusion; hint, intimation, insinuation; metonymy; pl. hints, references; remarks, annotations, marginal notes

لوائح *lūwāḥ* pl. -*ṭ*, *aludḥ* program, project; bill, motion (esp., in parliament); order, decree, edict; ordinance; regulation, rule; pl. لوائح outward appearance, looks, outward sign |

لائحة القانون bill, draft law;
لائحة السفر L. as-asfar timetable, train
schedule, railroad guide; لائحة الطعام L.
al-ṣa'dm (syr.) menu, bill of fare

ملوحة malawwāḥa signal, semaphore
(railroad)

ملائح malāḥḥ sun-tanned, sunburned

ملاذ māḏā u (lawḏ, لواذ luwḏ, lawḏ, luwḏ,
لواذ luwḏ) to take refuge, seek shelter
(ب with s.o., in s.th.), have recourse,
recort (ب to); to keep close (ب to), ob-
serve religiously (ب s.th.)

ملاذ māḏā refuge, protection; shelter;
asylum, sanctuary; protector

ملاذ māḏā one seeking shelter or pro-
tection, refugee

لذع لودعي and لودع see

لور lūr lyre

لورد (Engl.) lord pl. -dt lord

لوري (Engl.) lorry, truck

لوز II to stuff with almonds (s a.s.th.); (eg.) to
form bolls (cotton)

لوز lauz almond(s) (coll.); (eg.) patch
(on a shoe) | لوز القطن L. al-ḡuṣa cotton
bolls; دودة اللوز dūdāt al-l. boll weevil

لوزا lauzā pl. -dt almond; التونزا the
tonails (anat.) | التهاب اللوزتين al-
lauzatān tonillitis

لوزي lauzi almond-shaped, almond
(adj.)

لاص lāṣ u (lawṣ) to taste

لاص lāṣ u (lawṣ) to peep, peer, pry
(through a chink in the door, or the
like) III do. (s for s.o.); to stare, gaze
(s or لا at s.th.); to look firmly, un-
flinchingly (s or لا at s.th.); to dupe,
cheat, deceive (s s.o.)

ملاوص malawwāḥ sly, cunning, wily

لاص lāṣ u (lawṣ) to stick, cling, adhere
(ب to); to coat with clay, to plaster (s
a wall)

لوط lūṭ Lot (Biblical name)

لوطي lūṭī sodomite, pederast

لواط luwḏ and لواط luwḏa sodomy,
pederasty

لاع lā'a u (law') to be or become restive,
impatient; to become ill; to seize ve-
hemently, overwhelm, torment, make
sick (s s.o.; love); to tan (s s.o.; sun)
II to torture, torment, agonize VIII to be
burning, inflamed, languishing (with
love, longing); to feel burning anxiety
(ل for s.o.)

لاعة lau'a ardor of love, amorous rap-
ture, lovesickness; pain, grief, anguish,
anxiety, torment, torture, agony

اللياقة al-līyāq burning, enrapturedness;
burning anxiety, anguish; agony, pain,
suffering

ملاوع malawwā' cunning, artful, wily,
crafty, sly

لوغاريتمات lūḡaritmāt logarithms

لاف lāṣ u (lawṣ) to eat, chew
(s s.th.)

لوف lūṭ luffa, dishcloth gourd (Luffa cy-
lindrica Roem; bot.)

ملوق mīluwq pl. ملاوق malawwīq spatula

لاك lāka u (lawk) to chew (s s.th.);
to talk constantly about s.th. (s); to
bring into discredit سمته sam'atāḥ
s.o.'s reputation | لأك الكلام (lakām) to
be inhibited in one's speech, stammer,
express o.s. imperfectly; السؤال الذي
تلكه الالسة (al-lisa) the question which
is on everyone's lips; ما تلوكة الالسن (al-lasn)
what people say, what is generally
rumored

لوكي look up alphabetically and لا تكي

لوكاڊ (It. locanda) and لوكڊا lūkaḍa pl. -ḍi inn; hotel

لوكب lūkab pl. لوكب lūkadīb screw; spiral; spiral spring, coil spring, extension spring; spring; axle; (fig.) mainspring, pivot point

لوكبي lūkabī screw-shaped; spiral, helical | لوكيات زهرية (zakarīya) spirochetes, syphilogenous bacteria; درج لوكي (daraḡ) spiral staircase

لوما lūma u (lūm, ملام malm, مامة malmā) to blame, censure, rebuke, chide, scold, reproach (في or على s.o. for) II to censure sharply, reprove, reprimand (s.o.) IV = I; V to blame s.o.; to tarry, linger, take one's time (في or على in or with s.th.), procrastinate, temporize, hedge VI to blame each other VIII to be censured, be blamed X to deserve blame, be blameworthy, reprehensible

لوم lūm and لومة lūma censure, rebuke, reproof, blame, reproach

لوما lūma and لوام lūwām severe censurer, stern critic; censorious

لوم malm and مامة malmā pl. ملام maldwīm censure, rebuke, reproof, blame, reproach

تلوم talūm censure, rebuke, reproof

لوم lūm pl. لوام lūwām, لوم lūwām, لوم lūwām censurer, critic, accuser

لام lūma pl. لامة lūmā censure, rebuke, reproof, blame, reproach

لوم malm and ملام malm censured, blamed; blameworthy, reprehensible

لوما lūmā penitentiary, penal servitude

لوماڤي lūmāḡi convict, inmate of a penitentiary

لون II to variegate, dapple, make colorful (s.th.); to color, tint, tinge, paint, daub (s.th.); to make up, rouge (s.th. the face, etc.) V to be colored or tinted; to color, change color, become discolored; to be colorful, variegated; to be fickle

لون lūn pl. ألوان alūwān color; coloring, tint, tinge, hue, shade; complexion; kind, sort, specimen, species; dish, course; pl. (with foll. genit.) all kinds of | ألوان a. al-awān all kinds of food; ألوان مختلف multalī/ al-a. variegated, multicolored, motley, varied, various; ألوان جال jal al-awānāḡ to bring out the different aspects of s.th., point up s.th., make s.th. stand out

لون lūn colorful, colored, color- (in compounds), chromatic

تلون talūn coloring

لون maldwīm colored, tinted, colorful, many-colored, variegated, kaleidoscopic

ملون maldwīm colored, tinted; many-colored, multicolored; iridescent, opalescent, scintillating; changeable, inconstant, unsteady; whimsical, capricious, fickle

لوني lūnī (eg.) لوني lūwīḡi attendant, bath attendant

لوني lūwīḡi housekeeper, woman attendant, servant, housemaid

لونا (It. lavanda) لونا lūwāḍ lavender | ماء اللونا lūwāḍ lavender water

لوي lūy i (لوي lūy, لوي lūy) to turn (s.th.); to crook, curve (s.th.); to bend, flex, bend up, down, back or over (s.th.); to twist, contort, wrench, warp (s.th.); to distort, pervert (s.th.); to turn (s.th. the head), turn away, avert (s.th. the face); to turn around, turn (على s.o., to s.th.), face (على s.o., s.th.); to

ليبيا *Libiya Libya*; لبي *Libi Libyan*

ليت *laika* and يا ليت *ya laika* (particle, with foll. noun in acc. or personal suffix) would God! if only ... | ليتني مت لأجلك *laitanī mattu li-ajlaka* would God I had died for you! كان هنا *I wish he were here!* if only he were here! يذهب ليت كان يذهب *I wish he had gone!* ليت شعري *(šarī)* I wish I knew ...

ليترجية *liturjiya* pl. -*āt* liturgy

ليتوانيا *lituandziya* Lithuania

ليتواني *lituandzi* Lithuanian

ليث *liṯ* pl. ليوث *liyūṯ ilon*

لياذ *see* لياذ

ليرا *lira* and ليرة *lira* pl. -*āt* pound (as a monetary unit) | ليرة إنكليزية *(inglišiya)* pound sterling

ليس *laiaa* (without imperf.) not to be (with ب or acc. a.th. or s.o.); not to exist; (= intensified لا) not | ليس إلا *(ilā)* terminating a sentence: only, and no more, and nothing else; سوى *(sawī)* nothing but, only, merely; ليس *(laiaa)* nothing but, only, merely; ليس من الحقيقة *there is not a grain of truth in it*; بل *(bal)* not only — but also; ليس ل *not to have, not to possess*; ليس لنا شيء *we don't have anything*; ليس له أن *he has no right to ...*, he mustn't ...; ليس من *not to belong to ...*, have nothing to do with ...; ليس كذلك *la-laiaa ka-dalāk?* isn't it so?; (with ب and participle) to be unable to, لست بفعل *laštu bi-fa'al* I can't do it

ليس *layiaa* a (*layas*) to be valiant, brave, courageous

ليس *layas*, f. ليا *liya*, pl. ليس *liya* valiant, brave, courageous

ليسانس *(Fr. licence)* ليسانس the academic degree of a licentiate

ليف II to ruh with palm fibers (a a.th.)
V to form fibers, become fibrous

ليف *li/* (ool.; n. un. f) pl. ليف *liya/* fibers, fibrils, hast | ليف هندي *(hindi)* coco fibers, coir; ليف الكتان *a. al-katān* flax fibers

ليف *li/s* (n. un.) fiber, fibril; tuft of palm fibers used as a brush | ليف حمام *hath* sponge, huffa

ليف *li/t* and ليفاني *li/dni* fibered, fibrous

تليف *talayyu/* fibrillation, fibrillation; cirrhosis (med.)

ليق *liqa* f (*laig*) to besit, become (ب s.o.), be proper, seemly (ب for s.o.), be suitable (ب to s.o.), be worthy (ب of s.o.); to be suited, appropriate, fit (ب for a.th.); to fit (garment)

ليف *liya* pl. ليف *liyaq* tuft of cotton or silk threads which is inserted in an inkwell; putty; clay; mortar

ليقة *liyqa* propriety, seemliness, suitableness; decorum, decency; capability, skill; efficiency, competence; worthiness, merit, desert; correct behavior, blameless conduct, good manners | غل باليقة *(mulā)* improper, unseemly, unbecoming

ليق *liyaq* more suitable, more appropriate, more proper, fitter (ب for)

ليق *li'iq* suitable, appropriate, proper, befitting, becoming, seemly, suited, adapted, fit; worthy, deserving

ليل *lail* (usually m.) nighttime, night (as opposed to نهار daytime); pl. □ ليل *liyal* (ayr.) a certain vocal style; ليل *laila* at night | ليل نهار *laila nahara* day and night

ليال *liyal* pl. -*āt* ليال *liyalin* ليال *liya* pl. ليال *liyalin* night (as opposed to يوم) evening; soirée; الليلة *al-laila* tonight |

بين ليلة وضحاها (wa-ḡuḡḡā) overnight;
 ليلة أمس *laīla amsi* last night; yesterday
 evening; ليلة خيرية (*ḡairiya*) charity
 soirée, benefit performance; ليلة الدخلة
al-ḡuḡla wedding night; ليلة راقصة
ḡaraṣṣa evening dance; ليلة زاهرة
ḡamra glamorous evening party; ليلة شادية
(ḡādiyya) soirée of vocal music; ليلة ليلا
(laīla) dark night; في ليلة ليلا in the dark of night,
 under cover of the night; ليلة القدر
al-ḡadr or ليلة القضاء *al-ḡaḡḡa* the night in which,
 according to sura 97, the Koran was
 revealed, celebrated between the 20th
 and 27th of Ramadan; ليلة المراج
al-mi'raḡ the night of the 27th of Rajah
 in which the Prophet made his journey
 through the seven heavens; ليلة نصف
 شعبان *al-niṣf al-ḡa-ḡḡā* the night between
 the 14th and 15th of Shaḡan, when, ac-
 cording to popular belief, the heavenly
 tree of life is shaken, shedding the
 leaves of those who will die next year;
 ليلة النعنة *al-an-nuḡḡa* the night of June
 17th (the 11th day of the Coptic month
 Ba'ḡna) when, according to popular be-
 lief, a miraculous drop falls from heaven,
 thus causing the annual rise of the
 Nile

ليلة ليلة *laīla laīla* (in) that night; (on)
 that evening

ليل *laīl* nocturnal, nightly; of night,
 night- (in compounds); evening (adj.)

كل يليل *ḡaḡḡa* a woman's name | كل يليل
ḡaḡḡa *ḡaḡḡa* (yḡḡḡa) 'all
ḡaḡḡa everyone sings his own tune, does
 as he pleases, follows his own fancy;
 كل يدعي وصلا بليلا (*yadda'i waṣla*) every-
 body claims to be the chosen one, every-
 one brags in his own way

ليلة see ليلا

ليلك (Engl.) *laīlak* lilac

لين *līmān* pl. -ḡ harbor, port; peniten-
 tiary

ليمون *laīmūn*, *līmān* (n. un. ?) pl. -ḡ lemon |
 ليمون حامض *ḡarḡ al-līmūn* lemonade

لين *līmān* (lin) to be or
 become soft, tender, gentle, mild, pliable,
 flexible, supple; to yield, give way; to
 soften, relent, calm down; to become
 milder, friendlier | لين لا *lin lā* inflexible, un-
 yielding; لا نت *(ḡandḡaḡḡa)* to show
 o.s. compliant, yield, relent, give in
 II and IV to soften, relax (s. a.s.); to
 placate, soothe, allay, mitigate, assuage,
 temper, moderate (s. a.s.) III to be
 gentle, kind, friendly (s. to s.o.); to
 treat with kindness and leniency (s.
 s.o.)

لين *lin* softness; tenderness; tender
 treatment; gentleness; flexibility, pli-
 ability, suppleness; yieldingness, com-
 pliance, tractability; pliancy, smoothness;
 diarrhea لين العظام softening of the bones,
 osteomalacia (med.); لين التيا *lin* tractability,
 docility; حروف اللين the "soft" letters
 ي، و، ا

لين *layyīn* pl. -ḡaḡ *layyīn* and
laīn pl. -ḡaḡ soft; flabby, feeble; tender;
 gentle; flexible, pliable, yielding; pliant,
 supple, resilient, elastic, tractable | لين
al-ḡarḡa mild-mannered, gentle-
 hearted; لين التيا tractable, manageable,
 docile, obedient; بلك لين (*baḡḡaḡḡa*) he
 suffers from diarrhea

ليونة *layūna* softness; tenderness; gen-
 tleness; flexibility, pliability, suppleness |
 ليونة الجانب sociability, companionable-
 ness, compliance, yieldingness, tractabil-
 ity

ملاينة *mulḡayna* friendliness, kindness

ملين *mulayyīn* softening, emollient;
 dissolvent, diluent; aperient, cathartic,
 laxative; ملينات laxatives

لوى see لين

Inc., Ltd. (شركة مسؤولة محدودة) = ش. م. م.

ma for ما what? after prepositions: ما الى ma where? where? which way? whither?
 bi-ma with what? wherewith? ما bi-ma
 why? wherefore? ما حتى haṭṭa ma how far?
 to which point?

ma 1. (interrogative pronoun) what? ما
 li-ma why? wherefore? for what reason?
 ma ḡaḡa what (on earth)? ما li-ma ḡaḡa
 why (on earth)? ما لك what's the matter
 with you? what is it? ما لي etc.,
 (with foll. verb) why? wherefore? what...
 for? why should I, should you, etc.?
 ma and wa-ḡaḡa what's that
 to you? what has this to do with you?
 ma aḡla what do you know about that?
 ma aḡla how handsome he is
 ma aḡla how excellent
 Omar is! — 2. (relative pronoun) that
 which, what; something which; what-
 ever, all that ... ما شاء الله see
 kaḡḡan ma not seldom, as often as not,
 very often; ما به bi-ma including...,
 ... inclusive; ما كان من امضاء المعاهدة
 l-mu'dhada the fact that the agreement
 has been signed, the agreement having
 been signed; — 3. (indefinite pronoun)
 foll. an indefinite noun: some, a certain |
 li-amrin ma because of something
 or other, for some reason or other;
 yauman ma some day, sometime
 in the future; — 4. (negation) not |
 (in) not (intensified); ما حتى haṭṭa
 no sooner had he ... than ..., he
 had hardly ... when ...; ما الا an
 (with foll. verb in perfect) before long he ...,
 presently ...; then, thereupon; ما
 wa-ma liya an — haṭṭa no
 sooner had he ... than ..., he had

hardly ... when ...; — 5. (conjunction)
 as long as | ما دمت ma damtu hayyan
 as long as I live; ما لم ma lam so long as ...
 not, unless; — 6. whenever; as far as, to
 the extent or degree that | ما واتي الفرص
 (udlatni l-furṣa) (whenever opportunities
 came my way, i.e.) whenever I had a
 chance

maḡḡin antechamber, anteroom
 (of the Turkish Sultan); chief chamber-
 lain's office (in Ottoman Turkey)

maḡḡ and ما see موه

maṭīne (Fr. *matinée*) maṭīnā matinee

maḡḡī master, schoolmaster

maḡḡūr pl. مواخير maḡḡūr house of ill
 repute, brothel

maḡḡ Mar, lord (Chr., preceding the names
 of saints), saint

maḡḡ March (month)

maḡḡī lunatic asylum

maḡḡ march (march)

maḡḡī marshal, field marshal | مارشال
 (ḡaḡ) air marshal (formerly, a
 rank reserved exclusively for the King;
 Eg.)

maḡḡīya marshalcy, rank or
 position of a marshal

maḡḡ pl. -ḡḡ mark (monetary unit)

maḡḡ Marxist

maḡḡīya Marxism

maḡḡ pl. -ḡḡ mark, sign, token | ماركة
 (ḡḡīya) trade-mark

ماروني *mārūnī* pl. موارنة *maurīna* Maronite (adj. and n.)

مازوت *māzūt* mazut (residue in oil distillation, used as a fuel), heavy oil

ماس *mās* and ماسة *māsa* (for الماس) diamond
ماسة *māsa* diamond (used attributively)

ماسورة *māsurā* pl. مواسير *mauṣīr* pipe, tube; hose; pipistem; water pipe, water main; gun barrel; conduit, conduit pipe; pipeline (esp., for oil)

ماسون (Fr. *maçon*) ماسون *māṣūn* Freemason
ماسوني *māṣūnī* freemasonic, masonic
ماسونية *māṣūniya* Freemasonry

ماشك *māṣik* pl. مواشك *mauṣṣik* tongs, fire tongs

ماق *ma'iqā* a (ماق *ma'iq*) to sob
ماق *ma'iq* pl. ماق *ma'iqin* inner corner of the eye
ماعة *ma'qa* sobbing, sob
موق *mūq* pl. آماق *dmūq* inner corner of the eye

ماكياج (Fr. *maquillage*) مكييغ *mākiyāṣ* face painting, make-up

ماكينة *mākiṭina* pl. -āt, مكائن *māks'in* machine
مالطة *malṭa* Malta

مالطي *malṭī* Maltese (adj. and n.)

مالنوبوليا *mālīnūbūliya* or مالنوبوليا *mālīnūbūliya* melanobolia

مأما *ma'ma'a* to hleat (sheep)

مان *ma'ana* a (ma'n) to sustain, supply with provisions, provision, victual (a s.o.)

مانة *ma'na* pl. ما'اند *ma'and*, مؤن *mu'an* navel, umbilicus; umbilical region

مؤنة *mu'na* and مؤونة *ma'ūna* pl. مؤن *mu'an* provisions, food; store, stock; sup-

ply; burden, encumbrance, inconvenience; trouble, pains, effort | مؤن حربية (*harbiya*) war material

مئبي see مائة below

مانجو *mangō* mango, mango tree (bot.)

مانجوس *mangos* mongoose, ichneumon (zool.)

المانش (Fr. *la Manche*) المانش *al-mānāṣ* the English Channel

مانوليا *mānūliya* magnolia (bot.)

مانوي *mānawī* Manichaeism

مانوية *mānawīya* Manichaeism, doctrines of Manes

مانيفاتورة *māni/ātūra* manufactured goods, dry goods, textiles

مانيفستو *māni/istū* manifest, list of a ship's cargo

مانيكان *mānikān*, (also مانركان *mānūkān*) pl. -āt mannequin, fashion model

ماية *māiyya* pl. -āt quality, quiddity, essence, nature; salary, income; pay (mil.)

مايسترو (It. *maestro*) مديسترو *māyistru* maestro, conductor

مائة or مئة *ma'a* pl. مئون *ma'an*, مئات *ma'at* hundred | في المئة | per cent

مئوي *ma'auṣ* and مئبي *ma'in* centesimal, centigrade; percentile, percentual | عيد مئوي ('id) 100th anniversary, centennial; نسبة مئوية or نسبة مئبية (*na'iba*) percentage; درجة مئوية (*daraja*) centigrade (thermometer)

مايو *māyū* May

مايو *ma'ayū* and مايو *māyū* tight

مت *matā* u (maṭ) to spread, extend, stretch (a s.th.); to seek to establish a link (الى to s.o., ب by marriage), enter into relations (الى with); to be related, become

related by marriage (ال to), marry into the family of (ال); to belong (ال to); to be associated, be connected (ال with) | مت (bi-silatin) to have close ties with a.o., he related (by marriage) to a.o.; to be connected with a.th., have to do with a.th.; مت له بالقرب العلة (bi-agrabi f-sila) to be most intimately connected with a.o.

ماتة mātā close ties; family ties, kinship

متح mataḥa a (maḥ) to draw from a well (a water)

متر metr pl. أمتار amṭar meter (measure of length)

مترى metrī metric(al)

متراليز (Fr. mitrailleuse) mītrāliyās machine gun

متح mata'a a (maḥ, متعة muḥa) to carry away, take away (ب a.th.); — (متوخ muṭū) to be strong, firm, solid | متح النهار (nahār) it was broad daylight, the sun was high II to make (a s.o.) enjoy (ب a.th.); to furnish, equip, supply (ب a.s.o. with); to give as compensation (أ ما to a divorced woman a.th.) | الله الله God grant him enjoyment throughout his life; متح البحر (baḥar) to gratify the eye IV to make (a s.o.) enjoy (ب a.th.); to have the usufruct (ب of a.th.) V and X to enjoy, savor, relish (ب a.th.)

متعة muḥa pl. متع mātā enjoyment, pleasure, delight, gratification; recreation; compensation paid to a divorced woman (Isl. Law); (also النكاح المتعة) muta, temporary marriage, usufruct marriage contracted for a specified time and exclusively for the purpose of sexual pleasure (Isl. Law) | أماكن المتعة recreation centers

متاع mātā pl. امتعة amṭa'a enjoyment, pleasure, delight, gratification; object of delight; necessities of life; chattel, possession, property; goods, wares, com-

modities, merchandise; furniture; implements, utensils, household effects; baggage, luggage, equipment, gear; useful article, article of everyday use; things, objects, stuff, odds and ends | متاع العين m. al-'ain delight of the eyes; متاع السقاء asqaf al-m. scrap, waste, discard, refuse; الامتعة الشخصية (shakṣiyya) personal belongings; متاع المرأة m. al-mar'a cannaas (anat.)

امتع amṭa'a more enjoyable, more delightful; recreative, recreational

امتع imṭā' pleasure, delight, gratification (which a.th. affords)

اسهم تمتع | tamathu' enjoyment asṭhum t. participating certificates, shares entitling the holder to participation in the net profit without the right to vote

استمتاع istimṭā' enjoyment; love of pleasure, epicureanism

ماتع māṭi' long

متع mumattī' pleasant, delicious, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying

متع mumattā' enjoying (ب a.th.), in possession (ب of)

متع mumūtī' pleasant, delicious, enjoyable, delightful, gratifying; interesting

متن matana u (matāna) to be firm, strong, solid II to make firm or strong (a s.th.); to strengthen, consolidate, fortify (a s.th.)

متن matn pl. متن mutūn, متن mātān half, or side, of the back; back (esp. of animals, but also fig.); main thing, main part; body (e.g., of a document or journal, aside from footnotes, annotations, etc.), text (of a tradition, as distinguished from the šaḥḥ; of a book, as distinguished from the commentary; also, in general, linguistic or literary text); middle of the road, roadway, pavement; surface; deck of a ship | ... على متن aboard (a ship or airplane);

على متن البحر (m. il-baḥr) by sea, sea-borne;
على متن الهواء (m. il-ḥawāʾ) through the air,
air-borne

متين *maṭin* and متين *maṭin* firm, strong,
solid

متانة *maṭna* firmness, strength, solid-
ity, hardness; will power, strength of
will, determination, backbone, firmness
of character, fortitude; succinctness,
conciseness of style

متين *maṭin* strengthening, consolida-
tion

متى *matā* 1. (interrogative particle) when?
at what time? | متى متى till when?
how long? — 2. (conjunction) when, when-
ever | متى متى whenever

مطافئ *maṭāʾif* cream, cosmetic

مثل *maṭāʾil* u (مثل *maṭāʾil*) to resemble (s.o.), be or look like s.o. (s.), bear a likeness (s. to); to imitate, copy (s.o.); to compare, liken (s. s.o. to); to represent, mean, signify (s. s.th.), stand for (s.); to stand erect (بين يديه *bayna yadayhi* before s.o. in audience), appear before s.o.; to present o.s. to s.o.; to present itself to the eye, be on view; to plant o.s., stand; to step forth, come forward, enter, appear, make one's appearance (esp. of an actor, on the stage) | مثل (ب. يدي الملك *b. yadayhi l-malik*) to have an audience with the king, be received in audience by the king; — u (maṭāʾil) to maim, mutilate (s.o.); — u (maṭāʾil, مثل *maṭāʾil*) to make an example (s. of s.o.); — *maṭāʾil* u (مثل *maṭāʾil*) to stand, appear (بين يديه *bayna yadayhi* before s.o. in audience) II to make (s. s.th.) like s.th. else (s.), make (s. s.th.) similar, analogous (s. to); to assimilate (biol.); to give or quote as an example (s. s.th. of, also s. s.th. of), exemplify (s. with s.th. s.th.), use as a simile (s. s.th. for); to compare, liken

(s. s., s.o., s.th. to); to punish severely, treat harshly (s.o.); to maim, mutilate (s.o.); to represent pictorially or graphically, show (s. s.o., s.th.), picture, depict, describe (s. s.o., s.th.); to portray, paint (s.o.), sculpture a bust or statue (s. of s.o.); to represent (s.o., s.th.); to act (on stage or screen), appear as an actor; to play, act (دورا *daʾura* a part or role), star (دورا in a role); to stage, perform (s. a play); to form, constitute (chem.) | مثل به اثنى *maṭāʾa l-* to make a dreadful example of s.o., punish s.o. with utmost cruelty III to resemble (s.o., s.th.), be or look like s.o. or s.th. (s., s.), be similar, bear a likeness (s. s. to); to correspond, be analogous (s. s. to s.o., to s.th.); to compare, liken (s. s.o. to) V to make o.s. similar, assimilate o.s. (s. to s.o.); to become similar (s. to), become like s.o. or s.th. (s.), follow (s. s.o., s.th.), take after s.o. or s.th. (s.); to take on the shape of s.o. (s.); to assimilate, absorb (s. s.th.); to do likewise, imitate, copy (s.o., s.th.); to imagine, fancy (s. s.th., with s. and verb: s.o. to do s.th.); to get an idea (s. of); to give or quote as an example, use as a simile (s. s.th.); to quote, cite (s. a verse); to present itself, be represented, be visible, find visual expression (s. in); to embody, personify, (im)personate, typify (s. s.th.); to stand erect, appear (بين يديه *bayna yadayhi* before s.o.) VI to resemble each other, be alike, go together, agree, match; to recover (s. from) | أمثال *amṭāl* to be on the way to recovery VII to take as a model or an example, imitate, copy, follow (s. s.th.); to submit, subject o.s. (s. to s.o., to s.th.); to obey (s. an order)

مثل *maṭāʾil* pl. أمثال *amṭāl* s.th. similar, s.th. of the same kind; resemblance, similarity, similitude, likeness; image; equivalent;

(with foll. genit. or suffix) s.o. like ..., one like ...; s.th. like ...; مثل *miṣla* (prep.) and كمثل *ka-miṣli* similar to, like, just as; one like; s.th. like; the same as; (just) as much as | مثل *hu* *miṣluhu* they are like him, they are of his kind; بالمثل in the same manner, likewise, equally, also, too; بمثل *miṣla* *md* just as, as well as; ما *bi-miṣli* *md* in the same manner as; أجر المثل *ajr al-m.* adequate payment or wages; عامله بالمثل (*'āmalahu*) to repay s.o. like for like, treat s.o. in like manner; مبدأ المعاملة (*mabda' al-mu'āmalat*) principle of reciprocity; مقابلة المثل بالمثل (*muqābala al-m.*) retaliation, reprisal; أمثاله *amṯaluhu* people like him, people of his kind; أمثال أبي بكر *amṯal* people like Abū Bakr; أمثال إلى ثلاثة أمثاله *up to three times as much*

مثلاً *miṣlamā* (conj.) as

مثلاً *miṣli* replaceable; fungible (*Isi. Law*)

مثل *miṣla* see أمثال *amṯal*

مثل *maṣāl* pl. أمثال *amṯal* likeness; metaphor, simile, parable; proverb, adage; example; lesson, similar case; ideal, model; مثلا *maṣalan* for example, for instance, e.g. | ... مثله كمثل *he is comparable to ...*, he is like ...; مثل اسمي (*asmī*) or مثل أعمل (*a'mal*) ideal; ضرب الأمثال *see* ضرب (*a'ṣṣ*) الأمثال; ضرب ضرب الأمثال *see* ضرب (*a'ṣṣ*) الأمثال; مثل رأى المثل (*ra'ay l-m.*) as the proverb says

مثل *miṣli* pl. أمثلة *amṯala*, مثل *muṣul* s.th. equal; s.th. similar; simile, parable, allegory; example; pattern, standard; exemplary punishment; model; image, picture | على مثال *in the manner of ...*; after the pattern or model of ...; مثال أعمل (*a'mal*) pl. مثل عليا (*'alīya*) ideal; مثلاً عالية (*'alīya*) ideals

مثال *maṣālī* parabolic; allegoric; typical, representative; model; exemplary; ideal | مثال النزعة *m. n-naẓ'a* idealist

مثال *maṣāl* pl. -ān sculptor

مثالة *maṣāla* exemplariness, perfection, superiority; (pl. -āt, أمثلة *maṣā'il*) lesson, taak, assignment

مثل *maṣli* pl. مثل *muṣul* like, similar, analogous; equal, match | مثيله *f.* مثيلتها of his (ita) kind, of her kind; له (ma-mṯala) لا مثيل له (*yaṣbiq*) لم يسبق له مثيل, ليس له مثل, incomparable, matchless, unrivaled, unparalleled

مثل *muṣul* standing erect; appearance; presentation; audience

أمثلة *amṯala* pl. -āt, أمثلة *amṯal* example; deterrent example, warning, lesson; proverb; assignment, lesson

أمثل *amṯal*, *f.* مثل *muṣul*, pl. أمثال *amṯal* closer to perfection, coming nearer the ideal; ideal; model, exemplary, perfect | ل السبيل المثل *the ideal way to ...*

تمثال *timṣal* pl. تماثيل *tamṣalāt* sculptured image; statue | تمثال نصبي (*naṣbi*) bust

تمثيل *tamṣil* pl. تمائيل *tamṣilāt* quotation of examples, exemplification; likening, comparison; assimilation; portrayal, picturing, depiction, description; representation; diplomatic representation; dramatic representation, acting, playing (of an actor); performance, show; dramatic art; exemplary punishment | تمثيل تجاري (*tijārī*) commercial agency; تمثيل (in motion-picture announcements) starring so-and-so; بدل التمثيل *badal at-t.* allowance for representation, allowance for professional expenditure, expense allowance; دار التمثيل *dar al-tamṣil* theater, playhouse, opera house; فن التمثيل *fann at-t.* dramatic art, theater; التمثيل *at-tamṣil* على سبيل التمثيل *for the purpose of illustration*

تمثيل *tamṣil* of or pertaining to the theater or stage, theatrical, histrionic; dramatic | ملعب تمثيل (*maṣ'ab*) theater, playhouse

تمثيلية *tamṣiliyya*: تمثيلية غنائية (*ghinā'iyya*) opera

مماثلة *mumtāṣala* resemblance, similarity, similitude, likeness, correspondence; analogy; exact equivalence (*Id. Law*)

تمثل *tamāṣṣul* assimilation (*biol.*)

مماثل *tamāṣṣul* matching, agreement, correspondence, resemblance, similarity, similitude, likeness; recovery, convalescence

امتثال *imṭiʿāl* obedience, compliance, consent

مائل *maʿl* standing, standing forth; placed, set down; displayed, on display; emerging, arising, cropping up, appearing, presenting itself | مائل امام عينية (*amāma 'ainaihi*) present before a.o.'s eyes; مائل لفيان (*li-ʿi-ʿayn*) visible, conspicuous, evident, obvious; مائل في حضرة (*ḥaḍratih*) in front of a.o., in a.o.'s presence

مائلة *maʿlā* lamp, chandelier

ممثل *mumāṣṣil* representing, representative, representational; — (pl. -ūn) representative (also, e.g., diplomatic), deputy, agent; performer, player, stage player, actor; comedian | ممثل تجاري (*niḡḡarī*) commercial agent

ممثلات *mumāṣṣilā* pl. -āt actresses

ممثلية *mumāṣṣiliya* representation, agency | مثلية سياسية (*siyāsiya*) diplomatic representation

ممثل *mumāṣṣil* depicted, portrayed; represented; assimilated (*biol.*)

مماثل *mumāṣṣil* resembling, similar, like, comparable; corresponding, analogous

متماثل *mutamāṣṣil* resembling each other, similar, of the same kind, homogeneous; mutually corresponding, homologous; identical; assimilating, assimilative

ممتثل *mumtaṣṣil* obedient, submissive, compliant

مثانة *maṣṣana* pl. -āt (urinary) bladder

مخرج *majja* u (*majj*) to spit out, disgorge, eject, omit, discharge (a.s.th.); to reject, dismiss, discard (a.s.th.) II to become ripe, ripen, mellow

مخاج *mujḡj* and مخاجة *mujḡja* spittle, saliva; juice

مجد *majda* u (*majd*) and مجدة *majda* u (*majda*) to be glorious, illustrious, exalted II and IV to praise, extol, laud, glorify, celebrate V to be extolled, be glorified, be lauded, be praised; to boast, glory

مجد *majd* pl. امجاد *amjad* glory; splendor, magnificence, grandeur; nobility, honor, distinction

مجدي *majdī* laudable, praiseworthy, glorious

مجيد *majīd* glorious, illustrious; celebrated, famous; glorified, exalted; praiseworthy, laudable, admirable, excellent, splendid; noble | الكتاب المجد *al-Kitāb al-Majīd* the Koran

مجيدى *majīdī medjīdī*, a Turkish silver coin of 20 piasters coined under Sultan Abdul-Medjid; (of money) Turkish

امجاد *amjad* (pl. of مجيد) people of rank, distinguished people

امجاد *amjad* pl. امجاد *amjad* more glorious, more illustrious; more distinguished

تمجيد *tamjīd* praise, glorification, exaltation, idolization

مجرا *majra* u (*majr*) to be thirsty, feel thirsty, to thirst

مجر *majr* numerous (army)

مجر *majr* pl. مجاجير *maudjir* (eg.) round earthen trough or tub used for making dough; tall, bulging earthen vessel with a wide mouth

المجر *al-majr* the Hungarians; Hungary

مجرى *majrī* Hungarian

² *majar* a small weight = 18 قيراط = 3.51 g (Sp.)

ماجرئات see جرى

مجرئط *majrīṭ* Madrid

مجرئ look up alphabetically

مجرئة *majra* pl. مَجْرَأات *majrāt*, (coll.) مَجْرَأ *majrā* hister; see also under جَل *jalla*

مَجْرَأ *majrā* pl. مَوَاجِر *maudjir* (fun.) cistern

مَجْمَع *mumajmaj* indistinct, scribbled, illegible

¹ *majana* u (مَجْن *mujn*, مَجْن *mujān*, مَجْن *majna*) to joke, jest; to scoff, mock, jeer III to jeer, scoff, gibe (s.o.), mock, poke fun (s.o.), joke, jest (s.o.), make fun (s.o.), play wild jokes (s.o.) V to make insolent jokes VI to mock at each other

مَجْن *majna* huffoonery, clowning; (pl. -*ḍi*) prank; antic

مَجْن *majna* impudent, insolent, unrestrained, wanton, shameless; jester, prankster, wag, huffoon; free, free of charge, gratuitous; مَجْن *majman* or مَجْن *bi-l-majna* free of charge, for nothing, gratis

مَجْن *majni* free, free of charge, gratuitous

مَجْن *majniya* gratuitousness, exemption from fees, remission of fees

مَجْن *majna* huffoonery, clowning; shamelessness, impudence

مَجْن *majni* hazen sarcasm, cynic

مَجْن *majni* pl. مَجْن *majni* impudent, shameless, hazen, insolent, saucy; joker, jester, wag, huffoon

² *majni* pl. مَوَاجِن *maudjin* (= مَجْن *majni*) (fun.) cistern

مَجْن *majniyom* magnesium

مَجْن *majni* Magi, adherents of Mazdaism

مَجْن *majni* Magian; Magus, adherent of Mazdaism

مَجْن *majniya* Mazdaism

مَجْن *majni* worn off, threadbare, shabby

مَجْن *majni* the best, choicest part, pith, gist, quintessence; egg yolk

مَجْن *majni* a (maji) to render clear, clarify, purify (s.o.) II do.; to rectify, put right (s.o.); to put to the test (s.o.); to test, examine closely (s.o.) IV to reappear, re-emerge, come out again V do.; to be clarified, be purified VII to be clarified, be purified

مَجْن *majni* shiny, flashing (sword)

مَجْن *tamjī* pl. -*ḍi* clarification; testing, thorough examination

مَجْن *majni* a (maji) to be sincere (s.o. toward s.o. in), show or manifest sincerely (s.o. to s.o. s.o.); e.g., love, affection; — مَجْن *majni* u (مَجْن *majni*) to be of pure descent; to be pure, genuine, unmixed, unadulterated IV to be sincere (s.o. toward s.o. in) V to devote o.s. exclusively (to s.o.), be solely dedicated (to s.o.)

مَجْن *majni* of pure descent, pureblood; pure, unmixed, unadulterated; genuine; sheer, downright, outright (e.g., lie, nonsense, etc.); مَجْن *majni* only, merely, exclusively, solely | مَجْن *bi-majni* *bi* entirely of his own accord; مَجْن *bi-majni* *bi* solely in her own interest, only for her own good

مَجْن *majni* sincere advice

مَجْن *majni* a (maji) to efface, blot out, strike out, erase (s.o.); to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy (s.o.) IV to wane, become invisible (moon); to

perish V, VII (أَمَحَ or اِمْحَ immaḥaga) and VIII to be or become effaced; to be annihilated, be destroyed, perish

محى maḥaḡ effacement, obliteration; eradication, extermination, annihilation, destruction

مَحَا maḥāḡ, مُمَحَا muḥāḡ, مُمَحَا muḥāḡ waning of the moon

مَحَا maḥāḡ a (maḥāḡ) and مَحَا maḥāḡ a (maḥāḡ) to be quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, quarrel, wrangle, bicker; to dispute stubbornly III to pick a quarrel, quarrel, wrangle, have an argument (* with s.o.) IV and V = I

مَحَا maḥāḡ quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, disputatious, bickering; quarrelsome person, bickerer, wrangler

مُمَحَا muḥāḡa quarrelsomeness, disputatiousness, petulance; quarrel, row, wrangle, dispute; (pl. -āḡ) chicanery; bickering, wrangling

مَحَا maḥāḡ and مُمَحَا muḥāḡ quarrelsome, contentious, cantankerous, disputatious; quarrelsome person, bickerer, wrangler

مَحَا maḥāḡ a, مَحَا maḥāḡ a (maḥāḡ, محول muḥāḡ) and مَحَا maḥāḡ u (maḥāḡ) to be barren (land, year); — مَحَا maḥāḡ a and مَحَا maḥāḡ u (maḥāḡ, محال maḥāḡ) to plot, scheme, intrigue (ب. against s.o.) IV to be barren and arid; to render barren (* the soil); to be overdue, be withheld, fail to set in (rains) V to seek to attain by cunning or through intrigue (* a.s.th.), strive cunningly (* for); to seek a pretext; to propagandize or advertise (ل. a.s.th.) artfully or with unfair means | مَحَا maḥāḡ (uḡ) to use a pretext, make an excuse

مَحَا maḥāḡ barrenness, aridity, drought; dearth, famine; cunning, craft, deceit; (see also under محال ḥalla)

مَحَا maḥāḡ pl. محال maḥāḡ pulley, block and tackle; (see also حبل ḥabla)

مَحَا maḥāḡ slyness, cunning, craft, insidiousness

مَحَا maḥāḡ barren, sterile; bare, bleak

مُمَحَا muḥāḡ barren, sterile

مَحَا maḥāḡ a (maḥāḡ) and VIII to try, try out, test, put to the test, subject to a test (* s.o., a.s.th.); to afflict, subject to a trial or trials (* s.o.); to examine (* s.o.)

مَحَا maḥāḡ pl. مَحَا maḥāḡ severe trial, ordeal, tribulation; affliction; hardship, distress, suffering, misfortune

امتحان imṭāḡa pl. -āḡ test, experiment; examination | امتحان الدخول entrance examination; امتحان نهائي (naḥāḡ) final examination

مُمَحَا muḥāḡa tester; examiner

مُمَحَا muḥāḡa examined; tried, tested; examinee, candidate

مَحَا maḥāḡ u (maḥāḡ) to wipe off, rub out, scratch out, erase, strike out (* a.s.th.); to efface, obliterate, blot out (* a.s.th.); to wipe out, eradicate, exterminate, extinguish (* a.s.th.); to eliminate, abolish (* a.s.th.) | مَحَا maḥāḡ u (maḥāḡ) to wipe out, extinguish, exterminate, extirpate (* a.s.th.) V, VII (مَحَا maḥāḡ and مَحَا maḥāḡ) and VIII to be effaced, obliterated, extinguished, wiped out, exterminated; to disappear, vanish

مَحَا maḥāḡ effacement, obliteration, blotting out; erasure, deletion; elimination; abolition, abolishment, annulment

محاة mimḥāḡa and مَحَا maḥāḡa eraser

امحاء imḥāḡ extinction, extermination, extirpation

مَحَا maḥāḡa eraser

خ *muḡḡa* pl. مخاخ *miḡḡa* مخنة *miḡḡa* hrain; marrow, medulla; core, essence; purest and choicest part

غى *muḡḡi* hrain- (in compounds), cerebral

الحا *al-muḡḡ* Mocha (seaport in SW Yemen)

غرا *maḡara* a (maḡr, مغور *muḡūr*) to plow; to move, cut, shear, cleave (a through s.th.); (of a ship) to plow, traverse (a the sea)

ماغر *maḡir* plowing the sea (ship)

مأخرة *maḡira* pl. مواخير *mauḡir* ship

مأخرة *maḡir* pl. مواخير *mauḡir* brothel

غرق *maḡraqa* to brag, tell fibs; to swindle, cheat

مغض *maḡḡa* a u i (maḡḡ) to churn (a milk); to shake violently (a s.th.); — *maḡḡa* a (مغاض *maḡḡa*, *miḡḡa*) to be parturient, be in labor V = I *maḡḡa*; to bear, produce, bring forth, effect, bring about (en s.th.); to be churned (milk)

مغاض *maḡḡa* labor pains

مغض *maḡḡa* huttermilk

مغاضة *maḡḡa* and مينة *mina* *maḡḡa* pl. مامغاض *mauḡḡa* churn

مخ *maḡḡa* a u (maḡḡ, مخوط *muḡḡ*) and V to blow one's nose

مخاط *muḡḡ* nasal mucus, anot | مخاط

م. الشيس *m. al-šams* and م. الشيطان *m. al-šayṭān* gossamer

مخاطي *muḡḡi* snotty; mucous; slimy, ropy

مخيط *muḡḡi* (eg.) *sebasten* (Cordia myxa L.; bot.)

مخطر *ḥi* *ṣamaḡḡara* to walk with a graceful, swinging gait

مخول *muḡḡ* pl. امخال *amḡḡ*, مغول *muḡḡ* lever, pinch bar, crowbar

مخول *muḡḡ* (= مخلاة) pl. مغول *muḡḡ*, مغول *maḡḡ* nosebag

مغض *maḡḡa* to rinse the mouth

مد *madda* u (madd) to extend, distend, expand, dilate (a s.th.); to stretch, stretch out (a s.th.), crane (a the neck); to draw out, protract (a s.th.); to spread out (a s.th.); to lay out (a s.th.), lay (a tracks, pipeline); to spread (a a net); to lengthen, elongate, prolong (a s.th.); to grant a respite or delay; to rise (flood, river); to help, aid, assist (a s.o.), support (ب a s.o. by or with), supply, provide (ب a s.o. with); to reinforce (a an army); to fertilize, manure (a the soil) | مد حمرة (*ḡamraḡ*) to prolong a.o.'s life (of God); مد البصر الى (*baṣara*) to turn one's eyes, direct one's glance to; مد جذرا (*jiḡra*, and) to strike roots (tree); مد رجله (*ruḡla*) to lay a snare for a.o.; مد الحباله (*ḡabala*) to cut one's coat according to one's cloth, make the best of it, adjust o.s. to the circumstances; مد رجليه بقدر لاف (*ruḡliḡ bi-ḡadri laf'ifi*) to cut one's coat according to one's cloth, make the best of it, adjust o.s. to the circumstances; مد رجليه بقدر لاف (*ruḡliḡ bi-ḡadri laf'ifi*) do.; مد سمه (*saḡḡa*) to prick up one's ears; مد المائدة (*ma'ada*) to set the table; مد في المشي (*maṣy*) to take long strides; مد المواسير (*muwasir*) to lay pipe; مد اليه يده (*yadaḡḡ*) to extend one's hand to a.o. II to extend, distend, expand, dilate (a s.th.); to stretch out (a s.th.); to spread, spread out (a s.th.); to lengthen, elongate, protract, prolong (a s.th.); to discharge pus, suppurate, fester III to delay, defer, procrastinate; to put off from day to day (a s.o.) IV to help, aid, assist (a s.o.), support (ب a s.o. with), provide, supply, furnish (ب a s.o., s.th. with); to lend, impart (ب a s.th. s.th.); to reinforce (a an army); to postpone, delay, grant a respite; to suppurate, fester | مد باجله (*bi-ḡajlaḡ*) to grant a.o. another respite in this life (of God) V to be spread, spread out, extended, stretched out; to extend, stretch, spread;

to lengthen, expand, distend, dilate; to stretch o.s., stretch out, sprawl (on a bed, and the like) VIII to be extended, distended, stretched; to be laid (wires, pipeline); to extend or reach (الى to s.th.), stretch, spread (الى to s.th., over a distance); to lengthen, become drawn out, become protracted or prolonged; to be long; to develop, grow (الى into) X to take, get, draw, derive, borrow (من s.th. from), provide o.s. with (بـ); to ask for help (س. a.o.)

مد *madd* pl. مدود *mudd* extension; distension, dilation, expansion; stretching; spreading; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; drawing out of the voice over long vowels (in Koran recitation); rising, rise (of water, of the flood); supply (بـ with) م. البصر *m. al-baṣar* range of vision; *maddā l-b.* as far as the eye can see; م. النظر *m. an-naẓar* farsightedness, foresight; حروف المد *haruf al-madd* the "literae productionis" (gram.)

مد *madda* sign over alif (Ā) denoting initial long a ("ā")

مد *mudd* pl. امداد *amdad*, مداد *middad* mudd, a dry measure (Pal. = 18 l, Tangier = 46.6 l)

مد *midda* pus, purulent matter

مد *mudda* pl. مدد *maddad* period (of time), space of time, interval; while; duration; limited or appointed time, term; مuddata within, in the course of, during | في مدد ... within, in the course of, during; مدة من الزمن *(zaman)* period (of time), space of time, interval, while; *muddatan min az-z.* for a while, for some time

مدد *maddad* pl. امداد *amdad* help, aid, assistance, support, backing, reinforcement; pl. resources; auxiliaries

مداد *middad* ink; lamp oil; fertilizer, manure, dung; pattern, style | بمداد

الخط *hajjalāhā bi-m. il-ḥajr* to inscribe s.th. with golden letters; على مداد واحد *ʿalī madd waḥid* after the same pattern

مدید *maddid* pl. مدد *mudd* extended, outstretched, stretched, elongated; long, prolonged, protracted; tall, big; slender, high, towering; المديد name of a poetical meter | زمان مدید *(zaman)* or مدة مدید *(ʿumr)* great age; عمر مدید *(ʿumr)* great age; م. البصر *m. al-baṣar* farsighted, farseeing

مداد *maddād* a creeping plant

امدة *amidda* warp of a fabric

تمدید *tamdid* pl. -āt lengthening, elongation, prolongation, extension

امداد *imdad* help, aid, assistance, support, sustentation, maintenance, provisioning; supply (میل.); pl. -āt auxiliaries, reinforcements, supplies

تمد *tamaddud* extension, spreading, expansion; stretching, distention, dilation, dilatation, widening

امتداد *imtidād* stretching, stretch, extension, extensibility; extensibility, distensibility; expansibility; widening, distention, dilation, dilatation, lengthening, elongation, prolongation; expanse; length; size, extent, spread, compass, range, scope | على امتداد along, alongside of

استمداد *istimdad* procurement of support, bringing up of reinforcements; supply (میل.)

مدد *maddad* stretching, expanding, extending, spreading; trailing, creeping (plant)

مادة *madda* pl. مواد *maʿaddat* stuff, matter; material possession; substance; material; component, constituent, ingredient; fundamental constituent, radical, chemical element, base; subject, theme, topic; school subject, field of study; discipline, subject matter, cur-

ricular subject; article, paragraph (e.g., of a law, treaty or contract); stipulation, contractual term; pl. material, materials; agents, elements | مادة أصلية (aṣliya) root of a word; مواد أولية (awwaliya) primary elements; raw materials; مواد تجارية (tijāriya) articles of commerce, commodities; مواد التجميل cosmetics; مواد جنائية (jina'iya) criminal cases (jur.); مواد حرية (harbiya) war material; مواد خام raw materials; مواد الصبغة dyestuffs, dyes; مواد صلبة (sulba) solid constituents, solids (e.g., of milk); مواد مصنوعة manufactured goods, ready-made goods; مواد الإغاثة medicaments, drugs; مواد الطيب m. al-sā'ifa مواد الميثاق m. al-ma'ifa food-stuffs, food; مواد غذائية (ghaziya) food-stuffs, victuals, food, nutritive substances; fodder; مواد اللغة m. al-luḡa vocabulary of a language; مواد مضادة للجراثيم (muḡadda li-l-jayasiḡiḡi) antibiotics; مواد ملتهبة (mulḡaḡiba) combustible materials, inflammable matter; fuel; مواد مدنية (maḡdaniya) civil cases (jur.); مواد النسيج textiles

مادى maddi material; corporeal, physical; materialistic; (pl. -ḡin) materialist; objective (as opposed to تخمى)

الماديات maddiya materialism | الماديات والمعنويات (ma'nauiyyat) material and ideal things

ممدود mamḡud extended; outstretched; elongated; prolonged, protracted, drawn out; extensive, great, large; provided with madda (gram.)

ممدد mumaddad spread, outspread; outstretched; stretched out, sprawling, lying; extended, elongated, long

ممتد mumadd extended, outstretched; spread, outspread, laid out; extending, stretching, spreading; extensive, wide, large, comprehensive

مستمد mustamadd taken, derived (من from)

مداليه maddaliya pl. مداليات maddaliyat medal

مداليون maddaliyun medallion, locket, pendant

مدح maddaḡa a (maddḡ, مدحة maddḡa) to praise, commend, laud, extol (s.o.); to eulogize, celebrate in poems (s.o.) II do. V to be commended, be praised, be lauded; to boast (ب of s.th.), glory (ب in), pride o.s. (ب on), be proud (ب of) VIII = I

مدح maddḡ commendation, laudation, praise; extolment, glorification; panegyric literature; acclaim | المدح في الله the glorification of God

مدح maddḡ pl. مدائح maddiḡat praise, laudation, commendation; panegyric poem, panegyric; eulogy, encomium, tribute

امدوحة umḡuḡa pl. امدوح amḡuḡat praise, laudation, commendation; panegyric poem; eulogy, encomium, tribute

تمدح tamaddaḡ extolment, glorification; self-praise, vainglory, ostentation, swaggering

مداح maddiḡ and مدائح maddiḡat panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist

مدرة madaḡ (coll.; n. un. ḡ) clods of earth or mud, loam, clay | أهل الورد والمدر ahl al-wabar wa-l-m. the tent-dwellers and the city-dwellers, the nomads and the sedentary population

مدرة madaḡa clod of earth or mud; small hump of the ground

مدرة madaḡat pl. مدير madiḡ, see دور

مدراس madaḡat Madras (state and city in S India)

مدريد madaḡat Madrid

مدلن (Engl.) midlin middling, of medium quality (com.)

مدن II to found or build cities; to civilize, urbanize, humanize, refine V مدن ma

maddana to be or become civilized; تمدن tamadyana do.; to enjoy the comforts of civilization, the amenities of life

مدينة madīna pl. مدن mudun, مدائن maddīn town, city | مدينة النخيل m. an-nabī or المدينة (usually followed by the epithet المنورة al-munawwara) Medina (city in W Saudi Arabia); مدينة السلام m. as-salam Baghdad (capital of Iraq); مدينة الكاب (Kaf) the big cities

مدني madani urban, urbanized, city-dwelling, town-dwelling; civilized, refined, polished; civilian (as opposed to military), civil, civic; secular; town dweller, townsman, city dweller, urbanite, citizen, civilian; of Medina, Medinan (adj. and n.) | مدعي مدنية (da'wa) civil action, civil suit, civil proceeding (jur.); الطيران المدني (majma'a) civil aeronautics; قانون مدني civil law

مدني madaniya civilization

تمدن tamdin civilizing, civilization, advancement in social culture, humanization, refining, raising of moral standards

تمدني tamdini civilizing, civilizational, civilizational

تمدن tamaddun and تمدن tamadyun civilization; refinement of social culture

تمدن tamadduni civilized

متمدن mutamaddin civilized; sophisticated, refined, educated

متمدن mutamadyin civilized, provided with the comforts of civilization

مدى III to grant a respite or delay (أ. to a.o.)

IV do. VI to persist, persevere (ق or ب or مل in), keep, stick, adhere (ق or ب or مل to); to continue (ق a.th.), keep or go on (ق doing a.th.); to go far, go to extremes (ق in); to continue, last, draw out

مدى madan extension, expanse, stretch, spread, compass, range, scope, space, latitude, reach; distance, interval, inter-space; extent, degree, measure, scale, proportion; utmost point, extreme, limit; space of time, duration, period; (prep.) مدى madd for the duration of, during, in a (given) period of, in the course of | مدى البصر m. l-basir range or field of vision, visual range; مدى الحياة m. l-hayat lifetime; for life; المدى الحيوي (hayawi) lebensraum; مدى الدوران m. d-dawarun continually, constantly, perpetually; مدى الصوت m. s-sawt reach of the voice, calling distance; مدى العمر m. l-'umur lifetime; مدى الأيام m. l-ayyam throughout the days, continually; مدى بعيد (adbi a.) at a distance of 10 meters; مدى بعيد far-reaching; مدفع بعيد المدى (midfa') long-range gun; مدى في المدى الآخر after all, when all's said and done, in the last analysis

مدى madya, mudya, midya pl. مدى mudan, midan, مديات madyat, mudayat butcher's knife; knifes

مدوى madauf, madauf, midauf outler

مدى tamadin: مع طول المدى مع التآدي in the long run

مدل (Fr. modèle) modél pl. -at model

مدن II tamadyana see مدن

مدى mad since (= منذ منذ منذ)

مدى magira a (magar) to be addle (egg), become rotten II to scatter, disperse, spread or sprinkle about (أ. a.th.) V = I

مدى magara magara scattered here and there

مدى magir spoiled, rotten, putrid

مدى maglaq a (magq) to mix with water, dilute

مدى magq watered wine

مَذِيقٌ *maghīq* diluted, mixed with water,
watered. watery

مَذَقْ *maddiq* and مَذَقْ *maddiq* in-
sincere, hypocritical

أُذِلَّ ماغِيلاً a (mağīl, أُوذِلَ ماغِيلاً) to reveal,
disclose (— s.th. secret)

ذهب II *tarwagħaba* see ذهب

مر (marra u (marra, مرور murûr, مر mararr) to pass (ب or عل s.o., a.th. or by s.o., hy a.th.), go, walk, saunter, or stroll by or past (عل ب); to march past s.o. (امام), pass in review (امام before s.o.; mil.); to pass, elapse, go by, run out (time); to come, go, walk, or pass along s.th. (ب or عل), skirt (ب or عل a.th.); to pass, go, walk, move, march, travel (ب or من or عل through), cross, traverse (من a place, a country, a room); to flow through, run through; to fly through; to lead, run, out (ق through an area; border), pass (ق over), cross (ق an area); to go or pass (ب through a stage or phase), undergo (ب a state or phase); to cross (عل a border, a line, mountains, etc.); to fly (فوق over an area; airplane); to depart, go away, leave; to continue (يفعل to do s.th.), keep, or go on, doing a.th. | مر ذكره (dîkruha) it has been discussed, it has been mentioned above; مر كما مر بنا (ka marra bina) as it has passed before us, as we have already mentioned; مر بالامتحان (bi-l-âmtahân) to pass the examination; مر بسلام (bi-salâm) to turn out well, go off without mishap; مر عليه (bi-baṣarîhi) to scan a.th., peruse a.th. hastily; مر مر البرق (marra l-barq) to pass swiftly, flash past, flit past; مر مر الكرام (marra l-k.) to pass as if nothing had happened, brush past; مر به (or عليه) to overlook a.th. generously, pass over a.th. with dignity, treat a.th. with disdain II to let pass (a a.th.); to convey, carry or take through (a a.th.); مر مر سفينة في القناة (marra s-fîna fî l-qanâ) to pass or take a ship through

the canal IV to let (s.o.) go by or past
s.o. or s.th. (عل or ب); to let (s.o.) pass
(عل or ب s.th.); to make (s., s.o., s.th.)
go through s.th. (عل or ب), lead, take or
send (s.o.) through (عل or ب), pass,
stick (عل or ب s.th. through); to insert
(عل or ب s.th. in) امر نقره عل (nagraqah)
to pass one's glance over, let one's eyes
wander over X to last, endure, continue,
go on; to remain, stay; to continue (عل
or ق s.th., يفعل to do s.th.), persist,
persevere (عل or ق in s.th.), keep (عل
or ق to s.th., يفعل doing s.th.), go on
(فعل doing s.th.), stick, adhere (عل or
ق to s.th.)

مر marr passing, going by; passage, transit; transition; crossing; progression, process, lapse, course (of time); iron shovel, spade; rope | عل مر الزمان (m. iz-zamān) in the course of time

مرة *marra* pl. *-di*, مرار *mirdr* time, turn; مرة *marrakan* once; مرتين *marralaini* twice; مرات *marradin* repeatedly; several times, quite often; مرارا *mirdran* several times, more than once, quite often; at times, now and then, occasionally, sometimes | مرة *marra* and مرة ذات مرة *dda marrasin* once, one time, one day; مرة اخرى *marradan ugrd* مرة جديدة *(jadidan)* once again, once more, anew; مرة بعد مرة *marra ba'd marra* time and again, again and again; المرة تلو المرة *(ilwla)* time after time, time and again; مرة واحدة *(wahidatan)* at once, at one time; eventually, finally, at last; أكثر من مرة *(akthra)* more than once, several times; بالمرة *balmarra* at all, absolutely, entirely; (with neg.) not at all, never, by no means; غير مرة *ghayr marra* or غيرا *ghayra* repeatedly, several times, more than once; كم مرة *kam marra* how often? how many times? للمرة السادسة *li-l-ṣadisi marra* for the sixth time; للمرة الآخر *li-l-ākhir marra* for the last time; للمرة الأخيرة *li-l-āṣwatī marra* for the first time; مرارا *marradan* (adidasan) frequently, often; عددة *adida*

وتكرارا (wa-inkrān) time and again, again and again

مرور murūr passing; parade, march past (امام); passage, march, journey, or trip through (ب, من, حل), transit; flowing through, flow; crossing, traversal; flying over (فوق); uninterrupted sequence; traffic (street, tourist, shipping); progression, process, course, lapse (of time); (esp.) inspection | مرور الزمان m. az-zamān expiration of the deadline; تذكرة المرور taḡbirat al-m. permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport; حركة المرور ḥarakat al-m. through traffic; شرطة المرور šurṭat al-m. traffic police, highway patrol; نظام المرور naẓam al-m. traffic regulations

مر mamarr passing, going by; elapsing; lapse, expiration (of time); transition; crossing; access, approach; (pl. -at) aisle, passage, passageway, corridor; ford; (mountain) pass | يمر سفلى (suflī) underpass; على في العصور in the course of centuries

امرار imrār passing through, insertion

استمرار istimrār duration, permanence, continuity, continuance, continuation, continued existence, survival; persistence | باستمرار continually, constantly; دواما واستمرارا (dawāma) constantly, continuously, incessantly, without interruption; قوة الاستمرار qūwat al-ist. inertia, vis inertiae

مار mār passing; going, walking, riding, etc., past or by; (pl. -āt, مارة mārā) passer-by, pedestrian, walker, stroller | المار ذكره (al-mār ḏakr) the above-mentioned, what has already been discussed

مستمر musamirr lasting, permanent, enduring, constant, continual, uninterrupted, unceasing, incessant; continuous, unbroken | تيار مستمر (tayyār) direct current (el.); موجات مستمرة (mauḡāḏ) continuous waves (phys.)

مر marra u a (مرارة mardra) to be or become bitter II to make bitter, embitter (a s.th.) IV to be or become bitter; to make bitter (a s.th.) VI to fight, contend, dispute (with each other) X to think bitter, find bitter (a s.th.)

مر murr pl. امرار amrār bitter; severe; sharp; painful; bitterness; myrrb | مر المصاري m. as-saḡḡr colocyth (bot.)

مرة mirra pl. مر mirar gall, bile; (pl. امرار amrār) strength, power

مرارة mardra pl. مرائر mard'ir bitter-ness; gall, gall bladder; innermost, heart | انشقت مرارته غيلا (inṣaqqat, ḡaḡḡan) he burst with anger

مرير marir pl. مرائر mard'ir strong, firm, stubborn, tenacious, dogged, persistent, deep-seated, deep, profound (esp., of feelings)

مرورة marira pl. مرائر mard'ir firmness; determination, resoluteness; vigor, energy, tenacity, doggedness; steadiness, constancy

امر amarr firmer, stronger; bitterer | الامران the two bitter things (i.e., poverty and old age); قامى الامرين qāma l-amarrān to go through the worst, be exposed to greatest hardships

ممرور mamurr bilious; foolish, crazy; fool

مرأ mara'a, مرأ mar'a a and مرز mar'a u (مرارة mard'a) to be wholesome, healthful, palatable (food); — مرز mar'u u (مرورة mur'a) to be manly; — مرز mar'u u (مرارة mard'a) to be healthy and salubrious (climate) X to find wholesome and tasty (a food); to enjoy, savor, relish (a s.th.); to be able to digest (a s.th.; also fig.); to take to s.th. (a), take a liking (ب to), derive pleasure (a from)

امرأ imra' and امرز imru' (with definite article المرء al-mar') a man; per-

son, human being; المرء frequently for Engl. "one", as يظن المرء (yupunnu) one would think

المرأة *imra'a* (with def. article المرأة *al-mar'a*) pl. see نساء, woman; wife | المرأة الملعنة (*mu'alana*) Andromeda (*astron.*)

مرودة *murū'a* and مروءة *murū'us* the ideal of manhood, comprising all knightly virtues, esp., manliness, valor, chivalry, generosity, sense of honor

مردى *marf* manly, virile; healthful, salubrious, healthy, wholesome | هنيتا *(han'as)* approx.: may it do you much good! I hope you will enjoy it (i.e., food)!

مردى *marf* pl. امرئة *amra'a*, مرء *mur'ū* esophagus, gullet

مراكشي *marraḡkuḡ*, *marraḡkiḡ* Marrakech (city in W Morocco); Morocco

مراكشي *marraḡkuḡ*, *marraḡkiḡ* Moroccan (adj. and n.)

مرث *maraja u (marj)* to suck, bite (a one's fingers); to soften, crush, squash, mash (a s.th.); to macerate, soak (in water; a s.th.)

مرج¹ *marj* pl. مرءج *murḡj* grass-covered steppe; pasture land; meadow

مرج ومرج *harj wa-marj* confusion, jumble, tumult, hubbub

مرج *maraj* disorder, confusion, jumble

مرجان² *marjaḡn*, *marjaḡn* (coll.; n. un. i) small pearls; corals | سمك مرجان *samak m.* goldfish

مرجان *marjaḡni* coralline, coral, coralline (in compounds), corallike, coral-red | جزيرة مرجانية *atoll*; شعاب مرجانية coral reefs

مرجج *marjaḡa* to rock II *šamarjaḡa* to swing back and forth, pendulate, dangle; to be in suspense, be pending, be in abeyance

مرح *marjaḡ a (maraj)* to be gay, merry, cheerful, in high spirits, hilarious, exuberant, lively; to be glad, happy, delighted; to rejoice, exult | مرح ومرح (*sarjaḡa*) to do as one likes, proceed arbitrarily

مرح *maraj* joy, cheerfulness, gaiety, glee, mirth, hilarity, merriment, liveliness

مرح *marjaḡ* pl. مرحي *marjaḡ*, مرحة *marḡḡḡ* joyful, gay, happy, merry, cheerful, lively, romping, hilarious, exuberant

مرح *mirḡḡ* jollity, hilarity, exuberance

مرح *mirḡḡ* joyful, gay, happy, merry, cheerful, lively, romping, hilarious, exuberant

مرحي ب | *marjaḡ* well done! bravo! bravo to ...

مرح *mirḡḡ* of cheerful disposition, gay-tempered, blithe; gay, jovial person

مرحب *marjaḡaba* to welcome (a s.o.)

مرخ *maraj a (marj)* to oil, anoint, rub, embrocate (a the body) II do. V to rub one's skin with a liniment, oil o.s., anoint o.s.

مرخ *marjaḡ* soft; slack, flabby, flaccid

مرخ *marjaḡ* liniment; salve, unguent, ointment

مرخ *mirḡḡ* Mars (*astron.*)

مرء *marada u (marud)* and مرءة *marada u (marada)* to be refractory, recalcitrant, rebellious; to revolt, rebel (عل against) II to strip (a a branch) of its leaves; to plaster, mortar, face (a a building) V to be refractory, recalcitrant; to revolt, rebel (عل against); to be insolent, arrogant, overbearing

مردي *murdi* pl. مرادي *maradiy* (punting) pole, boat hook

مراد *marād*, *marrād* pl. مراريد *marārid*²
nape, neck

مرید *marīd* pl. مرءاء *marādā*² refractory,
recalcitrant, rebellious

تمراد *timrād* pl. تماريد *tamārid*² dovescot

مرد *amrad*², f. مرداء *marādā*², pl. مرد
مرد beardless; leafless (tree); dry, with-
ered

تمر *tamarud* refractoriness, recalcitrance,
disobedience, insubordination; up-
rising, insurrection, mutiny, revolt, rebel-
lion

مرد *mārid* pl. -ān, مرءاء *marādā*, مراد
marrād refractory, recalcitrant, defiant;
rebel, insurgent; demon, evil spirit, devil;
giant

متمر *mutamarid* refractory, recalcitrant,
disobedient, insubordinate, muti-
nous, rebellious

مردقوش *mardaqūš* marjoram

مرزبان *marzubān* pl. مرزابه *marzāba* vicege-
rent, provincial governor, satrap (in an-
cient Persia)

مرزجوش *marzajūš*, مرزنجوش *marzanjūš* =
مردقوش

مرس *maras* u (mar) to soak (in water),
macerate (a s.th.) III to exercise, pursue,
practice (a s.th., esp., a profession);
(intr.) to practice, have or operate a
practice; to carry out, execute (a an
action); to apply o.s. (a to s.th.), go in
for (a); to try V to ruh o.s. (ب with,
against); to have trouble, be at odds
(ب with); to exercise (ب an office), pursue,
practice (ب a profession); to work (ب
with), be in practical contact, have
actually to do (ب with s.th.); to have to
cope or struggle (ب with s.th.) VI to
fight, struggle, contend with each other

مرس *maras* game which is won by
getting all the tricks

مرس *maris* pl. امراس *amras* seasoned,
practiced, experienced, veteran

مرسة *marasa* pl. امراس *amras* rope,
cord, line; cable, hawser

مراس *maras* and مراسة *marāsa* strength,
power | سهل المراس *sahl al-m.* tractable,
manageable, docile, compliant; شديد المراس
or صعب المراس *shadid al-m.* intractable, un-
ruly, refractory; صحوية المراس *shawwiya* intractabil-
ity, unruliness, refractoriness, recalcitrance

مریة *marīa* a kind of beer

مریسی *marīsi* hot south wind (ag.)

مرارة *marāra* pursuit, exercise, prac-
ticing (of a profession); execution, imple-
mentation; practical application; prac-
tice; experience, routine; negotiation

تمر *tamaras* practicing, practice (ب
of an activity, of a profession)

مرسیلی *marāsilīyā* Marseille (seaport in SE
France)

مرسین *marāsin* myrtle (myrtus; bot.)

مرش *marāša* u (marā) to scratch (a s.th.)

مرشال *marāšāl* (field) marshal

مرس *marā* Morse (code)

مرش *marāša* a (marāš) to be or become
sick; to fall ill, be taken ill II to make ill
or sick (a s.o.); to nurse, tend (a sick
person) IV to make ill or sick (a s.o.)
V to be infirm, ailing, sickly, weak VI to
feign illness, malingering

مرض *marād* pl. امراض *amrad* disease,
malady, ailment; illness, sickness | مرض
البياض النقي *m. al-bayḍ al-aḍ-ḍiq* mil-
dew; مرض عصبي ('asabi) nervous disease,
neuropathy; مرض عقل ('aql) mental dis-
ease; مرض لحى (ḥaḥmī) blight, blast (of
grain); مرض فربيجي (farijī) syphilis; مرض
امراض *(ma'dīn)* contagious disease; مرض
باطنية (bāḍiniya) internal disease; امراض

امراض (sirriya) venereal diseases; امراض صدرية (sadriga) diseases of the chest, pulmonary diseases

مرضى murḍin see مرضى

مراضى maraḍī relating to disease, morbid, pathological, patbo- (in compounds)

مراضى marīḍ pl. مراضى marāḍ, مراضى marḍā sick, ill, ailing; diseased; unwell, indisposed; sick person, patient | مريض نفسى (na/ṣī) psychopath

مريض mimrḍ sickly, in poor health, ailing

تمريض tamrīḍ sick-nursing

ممرضى mumarrīḍ (male) sick nurse, hospital attendant; ambulance man, first-aid man; doctor's assistant

ممرضة mumarrīḍa sick nurse, nurse (f.)

ممرضس mulamarrīḍ sickly, in poor health, ailing

مرط maraḍa u (marḍ) to tear out, pull out, pluck out (a hair) II do. V to fall out (hair)

مرطاء marīḍ and امرط amruḍ, f. مرقط marḍḍ, pl. مرقط murḍ hairless

مرع mara'a a (mar') to rub over, anoint (a s.th.)

مرع mar' pl. امرع amru', امراع amrā' pasture

مرعة mar'a grease, oil

مربع mar' fertile, productive (soil)

مرباع mīmrā thriving, flourishing, prosperous (city)

مرغ II to roll (in the dust) (a s.th.); to rub over (a s.th.); to rub (a s.th.) IV to soil, sully, make dirty (a s.th.) V to roll, wallow (esp., in the dust); to waver irresolutely

مرغرين margarin margarine

مرفين morfīn morphine

مرق maraḍa u (مرق murūḍ) to pierce, penetrate (من s.th. or s.o.; esp., of an arrow), go or pass through (من); to dart, rush, shoot, or fly past, pass swiftly; to hurry away, scamper away; to stray (e.g., of an arrow); to digress, deviate; to renege, renounce (esp. من الدين the true faith) | مرق السهم (saḥm) (lit.: the arrow has passed through, i.e.) the matter is finished, done with, settled II to sing

مرق maraḍ and مرقة maraḍa broth, bouillon; gravy

مروق murūḍ straying, deviation; apostasy, defection, desertion, disloyalty

مروقي murūḍī (fun.) nickname of professional Koran reciters in Tunis; (fun.) pallbearer

مراق māriḍ pl. مراق murrīḍ, مرقة maraḍa straying; apostate, renegade, defector, turncoat, deserter; beretic

ممرق murrīḍ insolent, impudent

مركز II tamarkaza to concentrate (في on, at, in); to settle, establish o.s., gain a footing, take root; to consolidate one's position; to gravitate (to)

مركزى etc., see مركز

مركز look up alphabetically

تمركز tamarkaz concentration; consolidation (of a position)

مراكش marrāḍūḥ, marrāḍīḥ Marrakech (city in W Morocco); Morocco

مراكشى marrāḍūḥī, marrāḍīḥī Moroccan (adj. and n.)

مركب markab marquis

مرمون (Fr. marmite) marmāḍ and مرمطون pl. -dī kitchen boy, scullery boy

مرمرة marmara to be or become bitter; to become angry II tamarmara to murmur, mumble; to grumble

مرمر marmar marble

مرمری marmarî marble (adj.)

مرمط marmafâ (eg.) to spoil, damage (s a.th.)

مرمطون see مرمٹون

مرمیس mirmis rhinoceros

مرن marana u (مرانة marîna, مرون murûn, مرونة murûna) to be pliant, flexible, ductile, elastic; — مرانة murûn (مرون murrûn) to be or become accustomed, get used (عل to) II to train, drill (s a.o.); to accustom, condition, season, insure (عل s a.o. to), make (s a.o.) get used (عل to) V to become accustomed, get used (عل to); to exercise, practice (عل a.th.), train (عل in), be practiced, trained, experienced (عل in); to be drilled, drill

مرن marin pliant, pliable, flexible, bending; elastic; plastic; supple, limber, lithe; ductile, extensible; yielding, compliant

مرانة marîna and مرونة murûna pliancy, pliability, flexibility; elasticity; ductility; plasticity; agility, nimbleness; resilience

تمرین tamrin pl. -ât, تمارین tamdrin² exercise, practice, training; military training, drill; practical experience; expertness, skill; preparatory training, (period of) probation, apprenticeship, traineeship | تمارین ابتدائی (ibtidâ'î) basic training; تمارین جندی (jundîya) or تمارینات عسکریة ('askarîya) military exercises, maneuvers; ○ تمرین الزیادة coaching, tutoring; extra drill (mil.); تمارینات ریاضیة (riyâḍîya) gymnastic exercises; تمارین تحت التمرین undergoing preparatory training, engaged on probation (official, employee)

مران mirân expertness, skill; exercise, practice, drill, training; habituation, habit; accustomedness; practical experience; routine

تمرین tamarrun exercise, practice, training

تمرین mamarrin trainer, coach; instructor; drill sergeant

تمرین mumarran practiced, seasoned, experienced, trained, skilled (عل in); accustomed, used (عل to)

متمرین mutamarrin practiced, seasoned, experienced, trained, skilled (عل in); accustomed, used (عل to); probationer, undergoing probation, probationary

ماروق² pl. موارنة look up alphabetically

مرو² mawr Merv (present-day Mary, town in Turkmen S.S.R.)

مروی² marwî, marwî native of Merv

مرو² marw (coll.; n. un. f) pebble; flint

مرو² see مرو²

مری² III to wrangle, argue, dispute (s with a.o.); to resist, oppose (s a.o.); to contest (ق a.th.) VIII to doubt (ق a.th.)

مریة murya, mirya doubt, quarrel, wrangle, argument, dispute

مراء² mird² quarrel, wrangle, argument, dispute; doubt | بلا مراء (bi-lâ) or لا مراء (lâ mird²) incontestable, indisputable, unquestionable, undisputed, uncontested; لا مراء فی أن it is an incontrovertible fact that ..., unquestionably ...

مرای² pl. of مرآة see رای

مریم² maryam² Mary, Maria

مریمیة maryamiya sage (bot.)

مز maza u (mazz) to suck

مز muzz sourish, acidulous

مزة maza pl. -ât and مازة mazzâ (eg.) relishes, appetizers (taken with drink)

مزج mazaḡa u (mazḡ, مزاج mizḡ) to mix, mingle, blend (بین different things, ا ب

s.th. with) III to form a mixture or compound, be mixed, be blended, mix, mingle, blend, combine (s. with s.th.); to adapt o.s. (s. to s.o.), humor (s. s.o.) VI to intermix, intermingle, interblend, be intermixed, be intermingled VIII to be mixed, be mingled, be blended, mix, mingle, blend (ب. with)

مزج *mazj* mixing, blending

مزاج *mizāj* pl. امزجة *amziya* mixture, medley, blend; temperament, temper, nature, disposition; frame of mind, mood, humor, vein; physical constitution; condition, (state of) health | مزاج دموي (damaui) sanguine temperament; مزاج (asuddi) melancholic temperament; مزاج صفراوي (sa/radui) choleric (or bilious) temperament; مزاج بلغمي (balu) phlegmatic temperament; المزاج (jami) popular taste; مزاج لطيف (damm) delicate nature, weakly constitution; متصرف المزاج hot-tempered; مزاج مزاجي *munāʿari/ al-m.* unwell, indisposed, out of sorts; هذا لا يوافق مزاجي (yawdufu) this is not to my taste

مزيج *mazij* compounded, blended (من of); mixture, medley, blend (من of); combination, compound, alloy

تمزج *tamzij* intermixing, intermingling, interblending, intermixture

امتزاج *amtiʿaj* mixture, blend

مزاح *mazaḥa* s. (mazāḥ) to joke, jest, make fun III to joke, make fun (s. with s.o.)

مزاحمة *mazāḥa* and مزاح *muzāḥ*, مزاح *mizāḥ* *muzāḥa* joking, joke, jest, fun

مزاح *mazāḥ* and مزاح *māziḥ* joker, jester, buffoon, wag

مزير *mizir* a kind of beer

مزع *maza'a* s. (maz') to run, bound, tear along, gallop along; to tear apart (s. a.th.); to tear, rip (من s. a.th. off) II to

pick, pluck (s. wool or cotton); to tear to pieces (s. a.th.)

مزعة *muz'a*, *miz'a* pl. مزع *muzu'*, *mizu'* piece, bit, hite; flock of wool

مزق *mazaqa* s. (mazq) to tear, rend, rip apart (s. a.th.) II to tear, rend, rip apart (s. a.th.); to tear up, tear to pieces, shred (s. a.th.) V to get torn, be rent; to be in shreds, get torn to pieces; to burst open, tear, break, snap

مزق *mazq* tearing, tearing up, rending; tear, rent, rupture

مزقة *mizqa* pl. مزق *mizāq* piece torn off, shred

تمزيق *tamziq* tearing, rending, shredding, fragmentation

مزمز *mazmaz* to sip

مزن *muzn* (coil; n. un. s, pl. مزن *muzan*) rain clouds

مزية *maziya* pl. مزايا *maziya* and مازية *māziya* pl. -di advantage; privilege, prerogative; excellence, superiority; merit, virtue

مس *masa* s. (masa, مسيس *masi*) to feel, finger, handle, palpate (s. s.o., s. a.th.); to touch (s. s.o., s. a.th.); to violate (s. a.th. sacred), infringe (s. upon); to cohabit (s. with a woman); to hit, befall (s. s.o.; damage, calamity) | مه بأذى (bi-aḍa) or مه بسوء (bi-sū'a) to harm, wrong, hurt s.o. | مس بسوء الشيء to be injurious, damaging to s.th., hurt, impair, prejudice s.th.; مست الحاجة ال (ḥāja) circumstances require ..., (it) is necessary, urgently needed; مس لنا (luḡman) to hit a mine III to touch (s. s.o.); to be in touch, be in contact (s. with s.o.) VI to touch each other, be in mutual contact

مس *mas* touching, touch; contact; misfortune, calamity; attack, fit (of a disease); insanity, madness, frenzy, possession | م. الحبي *m. al-ḥumūd* attack of

fever; أصابه من الجنون (aṣābahu) he has gone crazy

2. mass (n. vie.) touch

ماسی *miasa* touching, feeling, handling, fingering, palpation; violation (بـ of), infringement, encroachment (بـ e.g., upon a right); connection, relation, contact | **له ماسی پ** it is connected with ..., touches upon ..., it concerns; نهیا له ماسی پ concerning ... regarding ...

عند ميس | *needs touching, touch* ميس
 الحاجة should the necessity arise, if (or
 when) necessary; الى الحاجة be is
 in urgent need of...

لمسة *mumḍas touching, tangency; adjacency, contiguity; contact*

تماس تماس (mutual) contact

ماس *māṣe* tangent; touching, (پ a.t.b., also fig., upon a.t.b.); adjacent, adjoining, contiguous; urgent, pressing, important | حاجة *ḥāja* urgent need, exigency; الحاجة *al-ḥāja* it is urgently needed; ماس کهریالی *mas kahraḥālī* short circuit

مَمَسَ mamasa touched; palpable, tangible; mentally deranged, insane

mundas tangent (math.)

مُسْتَرْد (It. mostarda) mostarda mustard

سکے variations = سکے

مسلة (It. mastello) mastilla pl. -di tuh

¹ مسح *masaha* a (*masah*) to stroke with the hand (a s.th.); to wipe off, wipe away (a s.th.); to rub off (a s.th.); to wash, wash off (a s.th.); to wipe out, blot out, erase (a s.th.); to clean, polish (a s.th.); to smooth, smooth with a plane, to plane (a s.th.); to rub (ب s.o. with); to anoint (ب s.o. with); to deprive, dispossess (من s.o. of), take away, withdraw (من from s.o. s.th.); — (*masah*, مسح *miṣḥa*) to survey (a land, estate, etc.), make a cadastral survey (a of) II to wipe off

(a s.th.); to ruh, anoint (a s.o.); to cajole, coax, wheedle, persuade (a s.o.); to Christianize (a s.o.) III to cajole, coax, wheedle, persuade (a s.o.) V to wipe o.s., wash o.s.; to provoke (ψ s.o.), pick a quarrel (ω with)

مسح *masāḥ* wiping, wiping off; cleaning; rubbing, embrocation; anointing, anointment, (extreme) unction; land survey

مِسْحَ *misḥa* pl. *musḥā* coarse woolen fabric, haircloth, sacking; pl. hair shirt, monastic garb, monk's frock | لبست المِسْحَ *labist al-musḥā* to take the veil, become a nun

مسحة *masḥa* (n. vic.) a rubbing, embrocation; anointing, anointment; unction; tinge, shade, air, appearance, veneer (fig.); trace, touch (of atb.) | مسح المريض *masḥa al-marīḍ* extreme unction; مسح المريض بالمسحة *masḥa al-marīḍ bi-l-masḥa* to administer extreme unction to a sick person

ماسح *masāḥ* land surveyor; bootblack, shoeblack, shoeshine

مساحة *miadha* pl. -di plane, surface; area; acreage; floor space; surface extent; terrain sector (mil.); surveying, survey; gooday; cadastre | مساحة الاراضي *m. al-arāḍi* land surface; area, acreage; مساحة مائية (*ma'īya*) area of water; مصلحة المساحة *mawlaḥat al-m.* survey department, land registry office

مسحى *masāḥ* pl. مسح *masāḥ* anointed; wiped, clean, smooth;
المسيح the Messiah, Christ

مسيحي *moshihi* Christian, Messianic; (pl. -*ṣin*) a Christian | الدين المسيحي (*dīn al-masīḥī*) the Christian faith, Christianity

المسيحية al-masīḥīya Christendom; Christianity, the Christian faith

ميماءة mimaaḥ and مماءة mimaaḥa pl.
ميماءة mimaaḥa³ dust cloth, dish rag, floor
rag; doormat; scraper

مصح mdsib hootblack, shoeblack, shoe-shine

مصح mamsib wiped, wiped off, wiped clean; cleaned; smoothed, planed; polished; smooth; anointed; abraded, worn (coin) | مصح من المني (ma'mad) senseless, meaningless, insane

تمصيح timsib pl. تمصيح tamdsib* crocodile (zool.)

مصح masajja a (masaj) to transform (من — into), transmute, convert (a s.th.); to falsify, distort (a s.th.); to mar, spoil (a s.th.)

مصح masaj transformation, metamorphosis; transmutation, conversion; falsification, distortion, misrepresentation; metempsychosis

مصح masaj, misaj pl. مصح musaj transformed into an animal; mishapen, deformed, disfigured; ugly, mishapen midget; freak, monstrosity; monster

مصحة masaja (sq.) huffoon, harlequin, clown

مصح masaj transformed; disfigured, defaced, deformed, ugly; tasteless, insipid, stale

مصح mamsaj transformed; marred, spoiled; disfigured, defaced, deformed, ugly

مصح masajara to ridicule, mock, deride (a s.o.) II tamasajara to make fun (عل of), laugh (عل at)

مصح II to massage (اعضاء) a.s.o.'s limbs

مصح masad (ooli.) pl. مصح miasad amad palm fibers, raffia

مصح masad massage

مصح look up alphabetically

مصح miasd the 12th month of the Coptic calendar

مصحة (It. mostra) masjara pl. مصح masdjir* sample, specimen; see also مصح

مصح masaj* Masaj (seaport and capital of Oman)

مصح masaku u i (masak) to grab, grasp, clutch, clasp, seize (ب or a s.th.), take hold (ب or a of); to hold, hold fast (ب or a s.th.); to stick, cling, cleave, adhere, hang on (ب to) | مصح الحسابات (hisab) to keep the books, keep the accounts; مصح دفة الأمور (daffa) to be at the helm, be in charge; مصح لسانه (lisana) to keep one's tongue in check II to scent with musk (a s.th.); to have (a s.o.) seize or hold IV to seize, grip, grasp, clasp, clutch, hold (ب or a s.th.); to hold fast, grab (ب or a s.o., s.th., من s.o. by his hair, and the like); to hold back, keep, detain, restrain (a s.o., s.th., من from); to withhold, not to expend (a s.th.); to refrain, abstain, keep, desist (من from), forbear, cease, stop (من doing a.s.th.), keep away, remain aloof (من from); to keep, retain (a s.th. على نفسه) | مصح اسك (asak) keep ... اسك نفسه واقفا (asak) to hold o.s. upright; اسك يده (bi-yadi) to take s.o. by the hand; اسك يده (yada) to take s.o.'s hand; اسكت to stop publication, fold up (newspaper); اسك لسانه (lisana) to keep one's tongue in check; اسك البطن (baṭn) to constipate (med.) V to hold on, hold fast (ب to), clutch (ب a.s.th.); to stick, cling, cleave (ب to); to hang on (ب to), persist (ب in); to keep, adhere (ب to a.s.th.); to rise (prices), harden, firm up (quotations) | مصح بآذانه (bi-aḥḍib) to be most devoted to s.o., be at s.o.'s beck and call, be under s.o.'s thumb; مصح بآذانه to adhere, cling to a.s.th.; مصح برأيه (bi-ra'y) to stick to one's opinion VI to hold together, be firmly connected, be interlocked; to compose o.s., pull o.s. together; to remain undaunted, remain calm, be

composed; to stay on one's feet; to be in full possession of one's strength; to refrain, abstain, keep (من from) X to keep, stick, cling, adhere (ب to); to grab, seize (ب s.th.); to refrain, abstain, keep (من from)

مسك *mask* seizure, grip, hold; detention | مسك الدفاتر *bookkeeping*; مسك الحسابات *m. al-ḥisābāt* keeping of accounts, accountancy

مكة *maka* pl. *makaḥāt* grip, hold

مسك الجن | مسك (m. and f.) *musk* | مسك الماشية *m. al-jinn* a variety of goosefoot (*Chenopodium Botrys*; bot.); مسك الختام *m. al-ḥitām* lit.: the concluding musk (i.e., with which, originally, a letter was finally perfumed), the best following in the end, the crowning touch

مسة *miṣa* a little, a touch, a glimpse, a whiff (من of)

مساك *musak* and ماسة *masaka* grasping, greedy, avaricious

مساك *masaka* pl. مساك *musak* handle; hold; grip; handhold, support | مسك الأمل *m. al-amal* that to which hope clings

مساك *masaka*, ماسوك *masuka* and ماسك *masaka*, ميسك *miṣka* avarice

مساكن *masakn* earnest money, pledge

ميسك *miṣk* dam, weir; hem, horder

مسيك *masik* tenacious; avaricious, miserly; watertight, waterproof

إمساك *imṣāk* seizure; restraint, detention, check; stop, cessation; abstinence; avarice; constipation (med.); time of the day which marks the beginning of the Ramadan fast

إمساكية *imṣākīya* calendar of fasting during the month of Ramadan

تمسك *tamassuk* adherence; devotedness, devotion, attachment; written commitment, I O U; firming-up, or consolidation,

of the market, hardening of quotations | تمسك قانون التسك *legal moratorium, moratory law (jur.)*

تمسك *tamassuk* holding together, cohesiveness; coherence; cohesion (phys.); firmness, solidity; tenacity

استمساك *istimāṣak* adherence, loyalty (ب to)

ممسك *mumassak* musky, musk-scented, perfumed

ممسك *mumassik* holding, clutching, grabbing; checking, restraining, withholding; economical, thrifty; grasping, greedy, avaricious

متمسك *mutamassik* holding fast, hanging on, clinging, adhering; tenacious; firm, solid

متمسك *mutamassik* holding together, coherent, cohesive, hanging together, firmly connected, interlocked; continuous, uninterrupted; firm, solid; tenacious

متمسك *mutamassik* composed, calm (mind)

مساكن *masakn* muscatel (wine)

مسكن II *masakana* to become poor, be reduced to poverty; to pretend to be poor; to feign poverty or humility; to be submissive, servile, slavish, fawning

مساكنة *masakana* poverty, misery; humbleness, humility, submissiveness

مساكين *masakīn* pl. -ūn, ماسكين *masakīn* poor, miserable; beggar; humble, submissive, servile

مساء II *to wish* (s.o.) a good evening | مساءك *masāka* | مساءك الله *masāka llāhu bi-l-ḥair* good evening! III see صباح III; IV to enter into evening; to be or become in the evening; to be, become | امسح وامله *amṣaḥ wa-amlu* he does so in the morning and in the evening

امساء *masā'* pl. امساء *amā'*, امسيات *amisyāt* evening; *masā'an* in the evening | امسيي *amisyū* yesterday evening, last night; امساء الخير *m. al-ḡair* or مسازر *masāzr* good evening! امساء صباح *sabāḥ masā'* mornings and evenings, in the morning and in the evening

الاخبار *amā'at* evening (adj.) | امساء *masā'* the evening news

امسية *amisyā* pl. اماسي *amāsiy* evening

مسورة = ماسورة look up alphabetically

مسي *masā i* (*masāy*) to make lean, cause to lose flesh, emaciate (a livestock; of the heat)

مسير (Fr. *Monsieur*) *misyū* Mr.; sir

مش *maḥṣa u* (*maḥṣ*) to suck the marrow (a from a bone); to macerate, soak in water (a s.th.)

مش *mish* whey

مشوش *maḥṣūṣ* napkin

مشيج *maḥṣij* gamete, germ cell

مشح *maḥṣaḥ a* (*maḥṣ*) to administer extreme unction (a to s.o.)

مشحة *maḥṣaḥ* extreme unction

مشط *maḥṣa u i* (*maḥṣ*) to comb II do. V and VIII to comb one's hair

مشط *maḥṣ* pl. اممشط *amāḥṣ*, مشاط *mishṣat* comb; rake; bridge (of stringed instruments); ○ (*mish*) cartridge clip | مشط الرجل *m. ar-riḡl* metatarsus, instep (anat.); مشط اليد *m. al-yad* metacarpus (anat.)

مشط *maḥṣ* toothed, indented, jagged, dentate; comblike, pectinate

تمشيط *amāḥṣ* combing, carding (of wool)

ممشط *māḥṣ* barber, hairdresser

ماتطة *māḥṣa* lady's maid; (woman) hairdresser

ممشط *mamāḥṣ* combed, carded (wool)

مشق *maḥṣa u* (*maḥṣ*) to draw out, stretch, extend (a s.th.); to comb (a s.th.); to tear, tear up, shred (a s.th.); to whip, lash (a s.o.) V to be or get torn or shredded VIII to snatch away, whip away (a s.th. from s.o.); to draw, unsheathe (a the sword)

مشق *maḥṣ* pl. اممشق *amāḥṣ* model, pattern (esp., one to be copied in writing)

مشق *mishq* slender, slim, svelte

مشقة *mishqa* pl. مشق *mishq* flock of wool or cotton; rag, clout, shred; scrap of carding wool; scrap of hemp, oakum

مشق *mashq* slender, slim, svelte

مشاق *mashāq* scrap of flax or hemp; oakum, tow

مشاق *mashāq* scrap of flax or hemp; oakum, tow | مشاق حرير *ḥarir* floss

اممشق *amāḥṣ* slenderness

مشوق *mamāḥṣ* slender, slim, svelte | مشوق *ka-l-ḥuṣṣin* slender as a wand

مشك look up alphabetically

مشلوز *mishlāuz* sweet-kerneled apricot

مشمش *mishmish* (coll.; n. un. i) apricot; apricot tree | مشمش كلاب *(kildāḥ)* bitter-kerneled apricot; مشمش لوزي or حموي *(lauzi, ḥamawī)* sweet-kerneled apricot

مشلا *mishmilla, mishmilla* medlar (bot.)

مشلة *mishmula, mishmula* medlar (bot.)

المشهد *al-mashhad* Meeshed (city in NE Iran)

مشي *maḥṣ i* (*maḥṣ*) to go on foot, walk; to go; to pace, stride; to move along, proceed; to march | مشي بالنسبة to scatter slanderous rumors II to let or make (a s.o.) go or walk; to adapt, adjust, fit, accommodate (مع a s.th. to) III to keep pace, keep in step (a with s.o.); to go along, keep up, keep abreast (a, a with s.o., with s.th.), keep to s.o.'s (a)

side; to be likeminded (ق. with s.o. in s.th.), be guided by the same considerations or principles (ق. as s.o. in s.th.), act in unison (ق. with s.o. in s.th.) IV = II; to have an aperient effect (s. on s.o.; med.) V to go on foot, walk; to take a walk, to stroll, promenade; to walk slowly, saunter; to pace, move along, stride along; to keep step, keep up, keep abreast, go along, agree, harmonize, be compatible, be consistent, be in accordance, be in keeping (مع with), fit, suit (مع s.th.), be appropriate, correspond, come up (مع s.th.); to proceed (عل in accordance with a principle or method); to follow, observe (عل a principle) | تمشي في أوصاله approx.: to perfuse s.o.'s limbs (of a sensation); تمشي جبة (jī'atn wa-ḡaḡāḡban) to walk back and forth, pace up and down

مشو mašw a laxative, aperient

مشي mašy going, walking; walk

مشية mišya manner of walking, gait, pace, step, bearing, carriage

مشاة maššā' pl. -ūn good walker; walker (athlet.)

مشاية maššāya pl. -āt long, narrow carpet, runner; ○ baby walker, gocart; hallway, corridor; footpath, path(way)

مشى mamšā pl. ماشى mamšān hallway, corridor, passageway, passage; aisle; footpath, path(way), alley; promenade; crossing, overpass, bridge; bridge of a ship; runner, small rug

مع تماشي tamāšīyan ma'a (or عل) in conformity with, in accordance with, according to

مشى mašān pl. مشاة mušā going, walking; pedestrian; foot soldier, infantryman; المشاة the infantry; ماشيا maššīyan on foot

ماشية maššīya pl. مواشى mauššīn livestock, cattle

مصح maṣṣa (1st pers. perf. maṣṣitu) a and (1st pers. perf. maṣṣatu) u (maṣṣ) to suck, suck up, soak up, suck in, absorb (a s.th.); to sip, lap, lap up, lick up (a s.th.); to suck out (a s.th.) V to sip gradually, drink in small sips (a s.th.) VIII to suck, suck up, suck in (a s.th.); to sip, lap, lap up, lick up (a s.th.); to soak up, absorb, swallow up (a s.th.)

مصص maṣṣ sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up, soak, soakage, absorption | مصص القصب maṣṣ al-m. sugar cane

مصصة maṣṣa (n. vic.) sucking, suck, suction; sip

مصص maṣṣ one who sucks, sucker; copper; bloodsucker, extortioner, usurer

مصاصة maṣṣa that which one sucks, s.th. to suck | مصاصة القصب m. al-maṣṣ sugar-cane refuse

مصاصة maṣṣa screech owl; vampire

مصص maṣṣ moist, damp (ground)

مصص maṣṣ string, twine, packthread

مصص mimāṣ suction pipe, sucker; ○ siphon

مصص imṣiṣ sucking, suck, suction; sucking up, soaking up, soak, soakage, absorption | قوة المصص qūwat al-imṣ. suction

مصص mamṣ soaked up; drained, exhausted; emaciated, very lean, skinny

مصص mamṣ soaking up, absorbing; absorbent, absorptive

مصر II to found, build, settle, civilize, colonize (a place); to Egyptianize, make Egyptian (a s.th.) V to become a populated, civilized area, become a big city, a metropolis; to Egyptianize, adopt Egyptian ways; to become an Egyptian

مصر miṣr pl. أمصار amṣār big city; metropolis, capital; — miṣr, (colloq.)

مصر Egypt; Cairo | مصر القاهرة Cairo; مصر الجديدة Heliopolis (section of modern Cairo)

مصري *miṣri* Egyptian; Cairene; (pl. -īn) an Egyptian; a Cairene, a native of Cairo

مصرية *miṣriya* Egyptianism. Egyptian national character; (pl. -āt) Egyptian woman or girl

مصران *maṣir* pl. امصرة *amṣira*, مصران *maṣrān*, مغازن *maḡāzin* gut; pl. bowels, intestines, guts, tripe; see also under صير

مصري *maṣir* settling, settlement, colonization, civilization; Egyptianization

مصريان *maṣirī* Egyptianized, naturalized in Egypt

مصكك *maṣṣakā*, مصفك *muṣṣakā* and مصك *maṣṣak* mastico, resin of the mastico tree (*Pistacia lentiscus*); liquor distilled from mastico | شجرة المصكك *šajarat al-m.* mastico tree (*Pistacia lentiscus*; bot.)

مص *maṣa* u to curdle (milk); to strain, filter (s. a. th.)

مصل *maṣl* whey; (pl. مصول *maṣūl*) serum (med.) | علم المصول *ilm al-m.* serology

مصل *maṣl* serous (med.)

مصص *maṣṣa* to suck (s. a. th.); to suck up, soak up, absorb (s. a. th.); to sip and turn around in the mouth (s. a. liquid) II *ta-maṣṣa* to sip and turn around in the mouth (s. a. liquid)

مض *maḍa* u (ماض *maḍ*, مضى *maḍi*) to hurt, pain (s. o.); to burn, sting (s. o.); to torment, harass, trouble, molest (ب. s. o. with); — (1st pers. perf. ماḍitū) u مضاة *maḍā*, مضى *maḍi*, مضى *maḍi* مضاة *maḍā* to be in pain, feel pain, suffer; to be distressed, worried, troubled IV to cause pain (s. to s. o.), hurt (s. o.); to torment, torture, agonize (s. s. o.)

مض *maḍ* pain, torment, torture, anguish, agony; painful, burning, stinging, smarting

مض *maḍ* pain, suffering, torment, torture, anguish, agony, affliction, distress; sour milk | مضى *maḍi* unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly

مضاض *maḍḍ* brackish water, brine, salt water

مضاضة *maḍḍa* agony, torture

مضاض *maḍḍ* agonizing, tormenting

مضر *maḍar*, ماضرة u and ماضرة a (ماضر *maḍar*, ماضر *maḍar*) to turn sour (milk)

مضر *maḍir* and ماضر *maḍir* sour (milk)

مضر لغة *maḍar lughat* the language of Mndar, the Arabic language

مضغ *maḍḡa* a u (ماضغ *maḍḡ*) to chew (s. a. th.) | مضغ الكلام *(kaldm)* to slur, speak indistinctly

مضغ *maḍḡ* chewing, mastication

مضغة *maḍḡa* pl. مضغ *maḍḡ* s. a. th. to be chewed; bite, bit, morsel; small chunk of meat; ○ embryo; ○ chewing gum | جملة مضغة *(ḡayyiba)* *tibbī*; مضغة طيبة *(ḡayyiba)* *tibbī*; مضغة في الإقواء *(ḡayyiba)* *muḍḡutan* to make s. o. the talk of the town, send tongues wagging about s. o.

مضغة *maḍḡa* s. a. th. chewed, chew, quid

مضض *maḍmaḍa* to rinse

مضى *maḍ* i (ماض *maḍ*) to go away, leave, depart; to make off, decamp, abscond; with ب. to take s. th. away, remove s. th.; to pass, elapse, go by, expire, run out (time); to advance, progress (في in); to proceed (في in or with s. th., also ب.), continue (في, also ب., s. th., to do s. th.), go on (في doing s. th.); to pursue, practice, exercise (في s. th., also في مهنة *fi mihnatin* a profession); to penetrate deeper, enter deeper, go deeper (في into s. th.); to

bring to an end, wind up, terminate, conclude, accomplish, carry out, execute, perform (ع. s.th.); (with imperf.) to set out to do s.th., proceed to do s.th.; — (مضاً *maḍā'*) to be sharp, cut (sword) | مضى سبيله (*sabīlakaḍ*) to pass away, die; مضى على البيع (*li-sabīlakaḍ*) do.; مضى على ذلك (*baḍ*) to conclude a bargain; مضى شهر (*ḥuḍur*) months have passed since then; مضى في كلامه (*ḥuḍur*) to go on talking; مضى مضى ما مضى let bygones be bygones! no more of that! مضى من زمان (*li-mā*) or (زمان *zaman*) formerly, previously, heretofore, once, before, in the past; مضى غير قليل حتى (*lam yamḍī ḡairu qalīl ḥatī*) it did not take long until..., before long...; مضى من سنة مضت *mīn sanatin maḍat* one year ago; مضى وقال and he went on to say, and he added II to make pass, cause to go by; to spend, pass (a time, ق. with s.th.) IV to spend, pass (a time); to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, conclude, terminate, wind up, bring to an end (a s.th.); to pass, put behind o.s. (a examination); to undersign, sign (a s.th.) | مضى أمره على (*amraḥ*) to throw one's full support behind s.th., endorse s.th. wholeheartedly

مضى *muḍī* departure, leave; passing; lapse, elapsing, expiration (of a period of time); continuation (ق. of s.th.); deeper penetration, deeper insight (ق. into); carrying out, execution, pursuit (ق. of an intention, of a plan) | مضى المدة *m. al-mudda* lapse of time, superannuation; المضى المدة (*amaḍat*) usurpation, prescription (*jur.*) | مضى الزمن (*m. iz-zaman*) lastingly, for long, permanently; مضى في الحرب (*ḥarb*) the continuation of the war

مضاء *maḍā'* sharpness, keenness; penetration, sagacity, acute discernment; energy | مضاء العزيمة *strength of purpose, resolution, determination, energy, go*

أضفى *amḍā* sharper, more incisive, more effective

تضية *tamḍiya* execution, performance, accomplishment, completion; spending, passing (of time) | تضية الوقت *t. al-waqt* pastime

امضاء *imḍā'* realization, execution, accomplishment, completion; signing, signature | صاحب الامضاء *the undersigned*

ماض *maḍā'* pl. مواض *muwaḍā'* sharp, keen, cutting; acute, penetrating, incisive, effective; energetic; past, bygone; الماضي *the past; past tense, perfect, preterit (gram.)* | ماضى العزيمة *resolute, determined; الشهر الماضي (ḥaḥr)* last month

مضى *muḍī* signer, signatory

مضى *muḍān* undersigned, signed

مط *maḥḥ* u (*maḥḥ*) to expand by pulling, stretch, draw out (a s.th.); to draw tight, tighten, tauten (a s.th.) II to expand, stretch (a s.th.); to scold, revile, abuse (a s.o.) V to expand; to stretch; to distend, widen, spread, lengthen; to be capable of extension or lengthening, be expandable, stretchable, elastic; to be rubberlike

مط *maḥḥ* expansion, extension, stretching, distention, lengthening, drawing out

مطاط *maḥḥāṭ* expandable, extensible, stretchable, elastic; dilatatory; rubbery, rubberlike; rubber; scotchouse

تمطط *tamaḥḥuṭ* expandability, extensibility, elasticity

مطر *maḥḥar* u to rain (*maḥḥarat* *is-samā'* it rained); to shower with rain (a s.o. of the sky); to pour out (ب. over a.o. s.th.), shower, douse (ب. a.o. with); to do, render (ب. a.o., بغير *bi-ḡairin* a good turn, a favor); to run swiftly (horse), speed away IV to rain (of the sky); to cause (a s.th.) to rain (على upon); to shower (ب. a.o. with

or ٥ upon s.o. s.th.), heap (٥ or ٥ upon s.o. s.th.) | امطر عليه (iṣ-ṣabāḥ) or امطره بوابل من (iṣ-ṣabāḥ) he showered him with a hail of (e.g., stones), with a rain of (e.g., blows), with a flood of (e.g., abuses, threats), etc. X to ask for rain; to ask (من or ٥ s.o.) a favor; to wish (٥ for s.th.), desire (٥ s.th.); to invoke, call down (٥ upon s.o. s.th.)

مطر *maṣār* pl. أمطار *amṣār* rain | محطة
لرصد الأمطار *maḥaṭṭa li-raṣd al-a.* pluvio-
metrical station

مطر: *majra, majara* pl. -at downpour,
rain shower

مطر *maṣīr* and مطير *maṣīr* rainy, abounding in rain.

مطر minfar and مطرة mimfara pl.
مماطر mamafir³ raincoat

مطر *madr* rainy, abounding in rain

مطر *mumṭir* rainy, abounding in rain | مواسم مطرة *muwāṣim maṭra* rainy seasons, periods of rain

مطران majrans to raise to the rank of metropolitan or archbishop, consecrate as metropolitan or archbishop (s. a.o.) II *ta*-majrans to be instated or consecrated as metropolitan (CAr.)

مطاران *maṣṭān, maṣṭān, maṣṭān* pl. مطارنة
*maṣṭārina, maṣṭārin** metropolitan,
 archbishop (Cār.)

مطرنة *maṭrana* dignity or office of a metropolitan, metropolitanate, archiepiscopate (Chr.)

مطرية *maṣranīya*, مطرانية *maṣrānīya*
pl. -āt diocese of a metropolitan, arch-
bishopric, archdiocese (Chr.)

~~the~~ V to smack one's lips

مطَّل *maṭṭala* u (*maṭṭil*) to draw out, lengthen, extend, stretch (a s.th.); to stretch (a rope); to hammer, forge, shape by

hammering (♂ iron); to postpone, defer, delay; to put off (ب. a.o. with) III to tarry, temporize, take one's time; to put off (ب. a.o. with)

مطول *moṭal* deferring, delaying, procrastinating, tardy, dilatory, slow

مطلة *maṭla* pl. *maṭāl* wrought iron

Ille mundialis postponement, de-
ferment, procrastination, delay

(مطو) *maṭṭa* u (*maṭṭu*) to quicken one's pace, hurry, walk fast IV to mount (ا on an animal); to ride (ا on an animal) V to stretch o.s., loll; to stretch (ب s.th., one's body, one's limbs); to walk proudly, strut, swagger VIII to mount (ا on an animal); to board (ا a vehicle), get in (ا), get aboard (ا); to ride (ا on an animal, in a vehicle)

I.L. station hour, time, moment

مطية *maṭīya* pl. مطايا *maṭāyid*, مطى
maṭī mount, riding animal; expedient,
 means to an end, instrument, tool

مع ma's (prep.) with, simultaneously with, together with, accompanied by, in the company of; in the estimation, eyes, or opinion of; in spite of, despite; toward, in relation to; **ما معاً** ma'an together; at the same time, simultaneously; with one another | **مع أن — إلا أن** although — nevertheless ..., to be sure — but ..., it is true — but ...; **مع هذا أو مع ذلك** in spite of it, nevertheless, notwithstanding, still; **مع كل هذا** in spite of all that; **مع كونه غنياً (kaunihi paŋigwa)** although he is rich, for all his being rich, rich as he is; **ليس مع الحكومة (kaiue)** he is not for the government, he doesn't side with the government; **كان معه along the wall**; **مع الحائط** it was with him, he had it with him; **ما معك what do you have with you?** what have you brought along? what's

up your sleeve? *الست مبي في ان (a-lasta)*
don't you also think that ...? wouldn't
you share my view that ...? استعمل رسائل
مه *istat'mada wasaf'ila l-gasasti*
ma'ad he brought harsh measures to
bear on him

معة *ma'tya* company; escort; suite,
retinue, entourage, attendants | معة
لان (في معة) *in the company of so-and-*
so; معة هذا herein enclosed, herewith

مع V to wind, meander

مد *pass. ma'ida* to have a gastric ailment,
suffer from dyspepsia, have a stomach-
ache

مدا *ma'ida, mi'da* pl. *مد ma'id* stom-
ach

مدى *ma'idī, mi'dī* of or pertaining to
the stomach, gastric, stomachic | امراض
مدية *gastric diseases; حمى مدية (ḥumūd)*
gastric fever

مومد *mam'id* suffering from a gastric
disease, dispeptic

مر *ma'ira* a (ma'ar) to fall out (hair) IV to
become poor, impoverished, be reduced
to poverty V = I

مار *ma'dr* (ep.) haggart, haggadocio,
swaggerer

مزا *ma'z, ma'az* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. *امز am'uz,*
ميز ma'iz goat

مزا *ma'iz* pl. *موايز mau'id'iz* goat

مماز *ma'az* goatherd

ممس *ma'as* a (ma'a) to rub (a s.th.); to
squash, crush (a s.th.)

معض *ma'ida* a (ma'id) and VIII to be annoyed
(من *hy*), be angry (من *at*), resent (من
s.th.)

امتاع *im'id'ad* anger, resentment, an-
noyance, displeasure; excitement, agita-
tion

munda'id annoyed, vexed, angry;
upset, exoited

معد *ma'afa* a (ma'f) to tear out, pull out,
pluck out (a hair, feathers)

معد *ma'id* and *امعد am'ad*, f. *مطاء*
ma'af, pl. *معد mu'f* hairless, bald

مك *ma'aka* a (ma'k) to rub (a s.th.)

مكرونة *ma'karina* macaroni

مما *ma'ma* pl. *ممايع ma'dmi'* confusion,
jumble, mess, tohubohu; tumult, uproar;
turmoil; pl. wars, battles

مما *ma'ma'dn* raging, roar (of a
storm), turmoil, thick (of a battle),
height, climax (of heat and cold) |
مما *m. as-saj* high summer;
مما *deepest winter*

مما *ma'ma'i* yes-man

معن IV to apply o.s. assiduously, devote all
one's efforts (في to s.th.); to be keen, in-
tent (في on), be eager (في for); to exam-
ine closely, study carefully, scrutinize
(في s.th.); to go to extremes (في in s.th.),
overdo, carry too far (في s.th.) | امن
النظر (nazar) to fix one's eyes on
s.th., regard s.th. attentively, examine
s.th. closely, scrutinize s.th. V to become
engrossed or absorbed, bury o.s. (في in),
regard attentively, examine carefully
(في s.th.), look closely (في at s.o., at
s.th.), scrutinize (في s.o., s.th.)

معد *ma'dn* pl. *موايد mau'id'in* im-
plement, utensil, instrument; vessel, re-
ceptacle, container; (coll.) implements,
utensils, gear; (ep.) ream of paper

معد *ma'dn* pl. *موايد mau'id'in*
(ep.) lighter, barge

امان *im'an* and النظر *i. an-nazar*
close examination, careful study, scrutiny
(في of s.th.); امان *devotion (في to s.th.),*
care, carefulness, assiduity, diligence, at-
tentiveness, attention

تَمَن *tama'un* close examination, careful study, scrutiny; care, carefulness | بتَمَن carefully

(مَر) *ma'd u* (مَار) *ma'd'* to mew, miaow (cat)

أَمَاء *ma'an*, مَاء *ma'y* and مَاء *ma'd'* pl. أَمَاء *am'd'*, أَمِيَّة *am'iya* gut; intestines, bowels, entrails | الأَمَاء الدَقِيقَةُ the small intestine; الأَمِيَّة the large intestine

مَرِي *ma'ur* of or pertaining to the intestines, intestinal; أَمِيَّة المَرِي | أَمِيَّة المَرِي (humid) typhoid fever, enteric fever, abdominal typhus

مَعِيَّة *ma'iya* see مع

مُذَفٍّ *muḏf'* (eg.) root of *Glossostemon Bruguieri* (bot.)

مَرَجَر *maḡar* and مَرَجَر *maḡra* reddish, russet color | أَمَرَجَر reddish brown, russet

مَرَجَرَة *maḡraḡa* (mor.) Moroccanization

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* to cause gripes; pass. *muḡḡa* (maḡḡ) to have gripes or colic, suffer from colic

مَضَجَج *maḡḡ*, مَضَجَج *maḡḡ* and مَضَجَج *maḡḡ* gripes; colic | مَضَجَج كَلَرِي (kuḡḡ) renal colic

مَضَجَج *mamḡḡ* suffering from colic; having gripes

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* a (maḡḡ) to stretch, extend, expand, draw out II do.

مَضَجَج *muḡḡaḡḡ* stretchable, elastic (rubber); tough, viscous, ropy, sticky

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* to magnetize, make magnetic, subject to magnetic induction (a s.th.) II *tamaḡḡa* to be magnetized, become magnetic

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* magnetism

مَضَجَج *muḡḡa* magnetized, magnetic

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* غَشَب *al-muḡḡa*, غَشَب *al-muḡḡa* mahogany (wood)

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* to magnetize, subject to magnetic induction (a s.th.)

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa*, *maḡḡa* magnet | مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* مَضَجَج *(kuḡḡaḡḡ)* electromagnet

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa*, *maḡḡa* magnet; magnetism

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* magnetic; hypnotic

مَضَجَج *maḡḡaḡa* and مَضَجَج *maḡḡaḡa* magnetism

مَضَجَج *maḡḡaḡa* magnesia

مَضَجَج *al-muḡḡa* the Mongols; the Moguls | مَضَجَج *Mongolia*

مَضَجَج *Mongolian*

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa u* (maḡḡ) to detest, abhor, loathe, hate (a s.o., a s.th.); — *maḡḡa u* (maḡḡ) to be abominable, detestable, loathsome, hated, odious II = *maḡḡa*; to make (a s.o.) hateful (al to s.o.), make s.o. (al) loathe (a s.o.)

مَضَجَج *maḡḡ* hate, hatred, detestation, loathing, aversion, disgust; hateful, odious

مَضَجَج *maḡḡ* مَضَجَج *mamḡḡ* hated, detested; hateful, odious; detestable, abominable, loathsome, repugnant, disgusting

مَضَجَج *maḡḡaḡa* paraly

مَضَجَج *maḡḡaḡa* Macedonian (adj. and n.)

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa a* (maḡḡ) to drink avidly, toss down (a s.th.) VIII pass. *muḡḡa* to turn pale

مَضَجَج *mamḡḡa* pale, pallid, wan, sallid

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa u* (maḡḡ) to look (a s.o.), eye, regard (a s.o.)

مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* pl. مَضَجَج *maḡḡa* eye; eyeball | مَضَجَج *m. al-'ain* eyeball

□ مقائق *maqā'iq* (= نقائق) small mutton sausages (*agr.*)

مكة *makkah* (usually followed by the epithet المكية *al-mukarrama*) Mecca

مكي *makki* Meccan (adj. and n.)

مكوك *makkūk* pl. مكائك *makkūk* drinking cup; shuttle

مكوك *makkūk* pl. مراكبك *marakkūk* drinking cup; shuttle

مكث *makaṭṭa* u (مكث *mukṭṭ*) to remain, abide, stay, live, dwell, reside (ب in a place)

مكث *makṭ* and مكوث *mukūṭ* remaining, staying, lingering, abiding; stay, sojourn

مكوي *soo* كوي

مكدام (Engl.) *makaddām* macedam

مكدوني *makdūnī* Macedonian (adj. and n.)

مكدونيا *makdūniyā* Macedonia

مكر *makara* u (مكر *makr*) to deceive, delude, cheat, dupe, gull, double-cross (ب s.o.) III to try to deceive (s.o.)

مكر *makr* cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, trickery

مكرة *makra* ruse, artifice, stratagem, wile, trick, dodge

مكار *makkār* and مكر *makr* cunning, sly, crafty, wily, shrewd, artful; sly, crafty person, impostor, swindler

ماكر *makkr* pl. مكرة *makara* sly, cunning, wily

مكروب *makrūb* pl. -ة *makdrīb* microbe

مكرونة *makarūna* macaroni

مكس *makṣa* i (مكس *makṣ*) and II to collect taxes III to haggle, bargain (s. with s.o.)

مكس *makṣ* pl. مكوس *makūs* tax, specif., excise or sales tax; toll, custom, duty,

impost; market dues | دار المكوس *custom-house*

مكسي *makkṣi* tax collector

المكسيك *al-makṣiṭ* Mexico

المكلا *Mukalla* (seaport in Aden Protectorate, chief town of Hadhramaut)

مكن *makana* u (مكن *makkana*) to be or become strong; to become influential, gain influence, have influence (مع with s.o.), have power II to make strong or firm, consolidate, strengthen, cement, establish firmly, deepen (s. a.s.); to lend weight (s. to a.s.); to put down or set down firmly (s. a.s.), give (s. a.s.) a firm stance; to put (s. s.o.) in a position (من to do a.s.), give (s. s.o.) the possibility (من to do a.s.), enable (من s.o. to do a.s.), make possible (من s. for s.o. a.s.); to place (من a.s.) in s.o.'s (s) hands; to furnish, provide (من s.o. with); to give or lend a firm position (ل s.o., to a.s.); to give power (ل ل s.o. over) IV to enable (من s.o. to do a.s.); to be possible, feasible (s. for s.o.) يمكن *yumkinuṣṣ* be can (أن do a.s.); يمكن *yumkin* it is possible that ...; it may be that ..., possibly ..., perhaps ..., maybe ...; لا يمكن *la yumkin* (a.s.) as much as possible; لا يمكن *la yumkin* it is impossible V to have or gain influence, weight, or prestige (مع with s.o.), have or gain power; to be native, indigenous, resident; to gain ground; to spread; to be consolidated, firmly established; to consolidate, strengthen, gain in strength; to seize (من on a.s.), possess o.s., take possession (من of a.s.); to have command or mastery (من of a.s.), command, master (من a.s.); to be in a position, be able (من to do a.s.), be capable (من of), have the power (من to do a.s.) X to consolidate, strengthen, deepen, become firmly established, establish itself; to seize (من on a.s.), possess o.s., take possession (من of); to have

command or mastery (من of a.th.), command, master (من a.th.); to be able (من to do a.th.), be capable (من of)

مكة *mukna, makina* power, ability, capacity, capability, faculty; possibility; strength, firmness, solidity, intensity, force, vigor

كون *makna* and *امكان* pl. *امكنة* pl. مكان

مكن *makin* pl. *مكنا* *wakana* strong, firm, solid; firmly established, unshakable; deep-seated, deep-rooted, deeply ingrained, inveterate (feeling); influential, distinguished, of note, of rank, respected; powerful, potent

امكن *amkan* see متمكن

تمكين *tamkin* strengthening, consolidation, cementation; deepening, intensification; fixation, establishment; enabling, enablement, capacitation; livery of seisin, investiture (*Isl. Law*)

امكان *imkan* power, capacity, capability; faculty, ability; possibility | بقدر *bi-qadri* i.e. or قدر الامكان as much as possible, as far as possible; عدم الامكان *adam al-i.* impossibility; عند الامكان *when (if) possible*, possibly; *it is in his power, he is in a position to ...*; *it is in the realm of possibility*; *ليس في الامكان* it is impossible, unthinkable, inconceivable

امكانية *imkāniya* pl. *امكنة* possibility; ○ potential (*phys.*)

تمكين *tamakkun* power, authority, control, mastery, command; ability, capability, faculty; restraint, self-control, self-possession (also تمكن من النفس)

مكن *makin* strong, firm, solid, lasting, enduring

ممكن *mumkin* possible; thinkable, conceivable | غير ممكن impossible; *من الممكن ان* possibly, perhaps, maybe

امكانات *mumkinat* possibilities

متمكن *mutamakkin* an adept, a proficient, a master; strengthened, cemented; firmly established, firmly fixed; consolidated; deep-rooted, deep-seated, deeply ingrained, inveterate; lasting, enduring; declinable (*gram.*) | متمكن امكن (*amkan*) declinable with nunation, triptote (*gram.*); متمكن غير امكن (*laisu amkan*) declinable in two cases, diptote (*gram.*); غير متمكن (*jalea*) declinable in two cases, diptote (*gram.*); متمكن في جلسته (*jalea*) firmly seated

مكنة *makina* and مكنة *makina* pl. *امكنة* and مكنة *makina* machine

مكنة *makani* mechanical

مكينة see مكينة

ملا *malā* (1st pers. perf. *malānu*) a (مل) *malal*, ملا *malal*, ملا *malal* (مل) to be or become weary, tired, bored, impatient; to tire, become tired (a of a.th.), become fed-up (a with) | لا مل *indefatigable*, untiring, unflagging IV to be tiresome, irksome, wearisome, boring, tedious, vexatious; to vex, annoy, irritate (مل or a.s.o.); (= امل) to dictate (مل a.th. to a.s.o.) V to be wearied, fed-up; to be bored; to be restless, fidgety; to embrace a religion (ملة *millatan*) VIII to embrace a religion (ملة *millatan*)

مل *mal* weary, tired, fed-up; bored

ملة *malā* hot ashes, live embers

ملة *malā* pl. مل *malal* religious community; religion, creed, faith, confession, denomination

مل *malī* religious, confessional, denominational | مجلس مل (*majlis*) court of justice of a religious minority (in Egypt abolished since 1956)

ملة *malā* pl. مل *malal* basting stitch, tacking stitch; spring mattress

مل *malal* and مل *malal* tiredness, boredom, ennui; listlessness, weariness; annoyance, irritation, vexation

ملال *malāl* morbid unrest, restlessness, fidgetiness, feverishness

ملالة *malāla* weariness, boredom; impatience; ennui, tedium

ملول *malūl* tired, wearied, bored; weary, fed-up, disgusted

مل *malū* bread baked in hot ashes

ملول *malūl* offensive, disgusting

مل *malū* tiresome, tedious, boring, wearisome, irksome, loathsome, disagreeable

مل *mal* pl. -*āt* (formerly) the smallest monetary unit in Palestine and Jordan, 1/1000 of a Palestinian pound

ملأ *mal'a* a (ملأ *mal'*, ملأ *mal'a*, ملأ *mal'a*) to fill, fill up (ب or من or م a.s.th. with); to fill out (م a form, a blank); to take up, fill, occupy (م space); to fill (م a vacancy) ملأ الدهر | (*al-dahr*) his (its) fame spread far and wide; ملأ الساعة (*al-sā'at*) to wind up a watch or clock; ملأ شدي *mal'a* شدي (*mal'a* bi-l-*shad*) to puff one's cheeks; ملأ العين (*'aina*) to satisfy completely, please; ملأ الفضاء بالشكوى (*mal'a* bi-l-*shakwā*) to fill the air with complaints, voice loud laments; ملأ فاه ب (*mal'a* fāh bi) to talk big about ..., shoot off one's mouth about ...; — ملأ *mal'a* to be or become filled, filled up, full, replete III to help, assist, support, back up (عل م s.o. in), side (م with s.o.); to make common cause, join forces (عل م with s.o. against) IV to fill (م a.s.th., also a vacancy) V to fill, become full; to be filled (م or من with), be full (م or من of) VIII to fill, become full; to be filled (glass; pass.); to be filled (م, من or ب with s.th., م also with a feeling), be full (م, من or ب of, م also of a feeling); to fill (م a.s.th.); to fill up (م a.s.th.); to imbue, fill (م s.o., م with a feeling)

ملأ *mal'* filling (also, e.g., of vacancies); filling out

ملأ *mal'* pl. أملاء *amlā'* filling, quantity which fills s.th., fill; quantity contained in s.th. أماء الكبرياء | (*amlā' al-kubrīyā*) he is all pride and arrogance; ملأ بطنه *mal'a* bṭnūh as much as one can eat, one's fill; ملأ قوح *mal'a* qūḥ a cupful; ملأ اليد *mal'a* al-yad a handful; ملأ كسائه *mal'a* kisā'ih corpulent fat; ملأ النهر *mal'a* al-nahr in a loud voice; ملأ فيه *mal'a* fih with a ring of deep conviction (with verbs like "say", "declare", "exclaim", etc.); loudly, at the top of one's voice or one's lungs (with verbs like "shout", "cry", etc.); ملأ شدي *mal'a* shad (*mal'a* or ملأ شدي *mal'a* shad) to grin from ear to ear; ملأ بصوت ملو الشفقا (*mal'a* bi-sawt malū al-shafqa) he said in a voice full of mercy ...; ملأ الحرية ق (*mal'a* al-hurriyā) I have complete freedom to ..., I am completely at liberty to ...; ملأ موقفًا ملو الخرم (*mal'a* maḥḥan malū al-ḥarm) he assumed a posture that was all determination; أنت ملأ حياتي (*ant mal'a hayātī*) you are all my life; ملأ جنبه *mal'a* jinh he is sound asleep, he sleeps the sleep of the just

ملأ *mal'a* pl. أملاء *amlā'* crowd, gathering, assembly, congregation; audience; (general) public; council of elders, notables, grandees ملأ عل الملأ | publicly, in public; ملأ العالم (*mal'a* al-'alam) for everyone to see, before all the world; ملأ الملأ الأعلى (*mal'a* al-malā al-a'la) the heavenly host, the angels

ملأ *mal'a* ملأية *malāya* pl. -*āt* wrap worn by Egyptian women; sheet, bed sheet

ملأ *mal'* ملأ full (ب of), filled, replete (ب with); bulging, swelling (ب with); plump; stout, fat, corpulent, obese; rich, abounding (ب in); well-to-do, wealthy; solvent ملأ البدن *mal'a* al-badan stout, fat, corpulent

ملح *mumallaḥ* salted; salted down, corned, cured

متلح *mustallaḥ* brilliant, witty, bright, clever, interesting

ملح *malāḥa* a (*malḥ*) to pull out, tear out (a s.th.); to wrench, dislocate, luxate (a joint) VIII to pull out, extract (a s.th.)

ملح *malḥ* tasteless, insipid

ملوحيّة *mulḥiyya* Jew's mallow (*Corchorus olitorius*; bot.) cultivated as a pot herb; a thick soup made of this herb (eg., agr.)

ملد *malida* a (*malad*) to be tender (esp., twig)

اماليد *amallid* tender twigs

املد *amlad*, f. ملدا *malda* tender, flexible

ملس *malisa* a and *malusa* u (*malde*, *malḥa*) to be smooth, level, even II to make smooth, to smooth, level, even (a s.th.); to make slippery (a s.th.); to pass the hand, brush (with the hand) (عَل over), stroke, caress (عَل s.th.) V to become smooth; to glide, slide, slip; to grope; to slip away, escape VII (also *immalasa*) to become smooth; to glide, slide, slip; to slip away; to escape

ملس *malas* (eg.) a thin outer garment; silk fabric for women's dresses

ملس *malis* smooth, sleek

ملاسة *malde* smoothness

املس *amlas*, f. ملسا *malas*, pl. ملس *malis* smooth, sleek

ملس *malisa* a (*malas*) to glide, slide, slip; to slip away, escape; to disengage o.s., free o.s., (من from an obligation), rid o.s. (من of) V to rid o.s. (من of), shirk, dodge, evade (من s.th.)

ملس *malis* smooth, sleek, slippery

مليس *malis* smooth, sleek, slippery; miscarried fetus, stillborn child

تملص *ṭamalluṣ* slipping away, escaping, escape

ملط *malṭa* u (*malṭ*) to plaster with mud or mortar (a wall); to shave off (a hair) II to mortar, plaster (a wall)

ملط *malṭ* (eg.) stark naked | مريان ملط (*ʾiryān*) stark naked

ملط *malṭ* pl. املط *amluṭ*, ملوط *muluṭ* dishonorable, discreditable; scoundrel | ملط ملط *malṭ malṭ* or *ḡalṭ malṭ* pell-mell, in confusion

ملط *malṭ* pl. ملط *muluṭ* mortar

ملط *malṭ* and املط *amluṭ* pl. ملط *muluṭ* hairless

مالطة *malṭa* Malta

مالطي *malṭi* Maltese (adj. and n.)

ملق *malīqa* a (*malāq*) to flatter (a s.o.) II = I; to even, level, plane (a s.th.) III = I IV to become poor, impoverished, be reduced to poverty V to flatter (ل, ل or a s.o.)

ملق *malīq* and ملق *mallīq* flatterer, adulator

ملقة *malāqa* pl. -at, املاق *amlāq* (eg.) Egyptian mile, league, the distance of approximately one hour's walk

ملقة *malāqa* planer, leveler; roller

تملق *ṭamliq* and تملق *ṭamalluq* flattery, adulation

ملك *malaka* i (*malḥ, mulḥ, mūḥ*) to take in possession, take over, acquire (a s.th.), seize, lay hands (a on), possess o.s., take possession, lay hold (a of); to possess, own, have (a s.th.), be the owner (a of); to dominate, control (a s.th.); to be master (a of); to rule, reign, exercise power or authority, hold sway, lord it (عَل or a over); to be capable (a of), be

equal (أ to); to be able, be in a position (أن or أ to do a.th.) | ملكه التيق (jamī) anger overwhelmed him, got the better of him; ملك عليه جميع شأمره (jamī's maṣā'irīlā) to dominate a.o.'s every thought and deed, be uppermost in a.o.'s mind; ملك عليه حسه (ḥisāhū) to take possession of a.o.'s feelings; ملك عليه لبه (lubbahū) to preoccupy a.o.'s heart; ملكه (na/sakū) to lay hold of a.o.'s soul, dominate a.o.'s thinking, affect a.o. deeply, stir up, arouse, excite a.o.; ملكه على نفسه (amrahū) to have o.a. under control, keep one's temper; ملكه العينين من البكاء (‘ainain, bukkū) to hold back the tears; ملكه نفسه (na/sahū) to control o.a., restrain o.a.; لم يملك أن (he could not refrain from ..., he couldn't help it, he had to ...; ما ملكت (ملك) (yaminūlū) his fortune, his property, his possessions II and IV to make (أ a.o.) the owner; to put (أ a.o.) in possession (أ of), transfer (أ to a.o.) ownership (أ of); to transfer, assign, make over, convey (أ to a.o. a.th.); to make (أ a.o.) king or sovereign (عل over) V to take in possession, take over, appropriate, acquire (أ a.th.), take possession (أ of a.th., أ of a.o.), seize, lay hands (أ on a.th.), lay hold (أ of a.th.); to possess, own, have (أ a.th.), be in possession (أ of); to become king or sovereign (عل over); to become prevalent, become fixed, take root (habit) VI to gain control (أ over a feeling, نفسه na/sahū over o.a.); to control o.a., restrain o.a., hold back; to refrain, keep (عن from a.th.) | ما تملك عن (be couldn't help (doing a.th.), he couldn't refrain from ... VIII to possess, own, have (أ a.th.); to gain, win (أ a.th.); to acquire (أ a.th.) | امتك نراسي النسي (naudiyas k-lasī) to be master of a.th., rule over a.th. X to appropriate (أ a.th.), take possession (أ of); to dominate, control (أ a.th.);

to possess, own, have (أ a.th.); to master (أ a.th.)

ملك mulk rule, reign, supreme authority, dominion, domination, dominance, sway, power; sovereignty, kingship, royalty; monarchy; tenure, holding, right of possession, possessory right, ownership

ملك mulk pl. املاك amlak property, possessions, goods and chattels, fortune, wealth; estate; landed property, real estate; pl. possessions (= colonies); lands, landed property, estates | املاك املاك الحكومة (amiriya) اميرية (amiriya) or املاك املاك landed property, real property, real estate, realty, immovables; ملك منقول personal estate, personal property, personality, movables; املاك املاك (maḥṣūḥ) املاك املاك developed lots, real estate developments; صاحب الاملاك (amiri) ملك اميري (amiri) government property; ملك مطلق (maḥṣūḥ) ملك مطلق (maḥṣūḥ) general property, fee simple (absolute) (Isl. Law); ملك مشترك joint property, joint tenancy, co-ownership

ملك malik pl. ملوك mulūk, املاك amlak king, sovereign, monarch

ملكة malika pl. ملكة الملكة m. al-jamāl beauty queen

ملك حارس (ملك) angel (ملك) guardian angel

ملك mulk possessory, possessive, proprietary; civilian, civil (as opposed to military) | بدلة ملكية (badla) civilian clothes; موزن ملكي (muwazzaf) civil servant

ملك malaki royal, kingly, regal; monarchic, sovereign; monarchist; angelic

ملكية malakiya monarchy, kingship, royalty

ملكية milkiya pl. ملكية الملكية الكبرى (kubra) الملكية الملكية (nas' al-m. expropriation, dispossession

ملكة *malaka* pl. -āt trait of character, natural disposition, aptitude, bent; gift, faculty, talent, knack

ملكوت *malakūt* realm, kingdom, empire; kingship, royalty, sovereignty | ملكوت السموات *m. as-samāwāt* the Kingdom of Heaven (*Chr.*)

ملوكوت *malakūt* divine, heavenly

ملك *malak*, *malak* foundation, basis, fundament, essential prerequisite

ملك *malak* (*tun.*) betrothal, engagement; engagement present (of the fiancé to the prospective bride)

ملوك *mulūk* royal, kingly, regal; monarchic; monarchist

ملوكية *mulūkiyya* monarchic rule, monarchism, kingship, royalty; monarchist leaning

مالك *mallāk* pl. -ūm owner, proprietor; landowner, landholder, landed proprietor | كبار الملاكين *kibār al-m. al-malākīn* large landowners

مالي *mallākī* private

ملك *malik* pl. ملكاء *mulakāʾ* king; possessor, owner, proprietor

ملكة *mallika* queen

ملكة *mamlaka* pl. ممالك *mamlakāt* kingdom, empire, state, country; royal power, sovereignty

تمليك *tamlik* transfer of ownership, conveyance of property, alienation

تملك *tamalluk* taking possession, occupancy, seizure; possession; right of possession, possessory right, tenure, holding; domination, control, mastery

تملك *tamalluk* self-control

امتلاك *imṭalak* taking possession, occupancy, seizure; possession; right of possession, possessory right, tenure, holding; domination, control, mastery | امتلاك النفس *imṭ. an-naʿs* self-control

استلاك *istimlak* pl. -āt acquisition; appropriation, taking possession, occupancy, seizure

مالك *mallik* pl. ملك *mulūk*, ملك *mulak* reigning, ruling; owning, possessing, holding; owner, proprietor, master, possessor, holder | مالك الحزين *heron (soof.)*

مالي *mallikī* Malikite, belonging to the Malikite school of theology; a Malikite

المالكية *al-mallikiyya* the Malikite school of theology

ملوك *mamlūk* owned (ل by), in possession (ل of), belonging (ل to); (pl. مالكة *mamlūkāt*) white slave, mamluke; Mamluke | غير ملوك incapable of individual possession, (res) extra commercium (*Int. Law*)

ملك *mumallik* assignor, transferor, conveyer, alienator

ملك *mumalak* owned, in possession; pl. ممتلكات *mumtalakāt* property; estates, landed property; possessions, dependencies, colonies | ممتلكات اميرية (*amiriyya*) government property; الممتلكات المستقلة (*mustaqilla*) the Dominions

ملل *malma* to hurry, hasten; to make restless, make fidgety (s.o.) II *malma* to murmur; to mumble, mumble into one's beard; to grumble, be disgruntled, be angry; to be restless, fidgety, nervous; to twitch nervously; to be or become wavering, uncertain

مللة *malma* and ملل *malma* unrest, restlessness, fidgetiness, nervousness

ملنوليا *malanḡūliyya* melancholia

ملل *malā u* (*malu*) to walk briskly, run II to make (s.o.) enjoy (s.th.) for a long time (said of God) IV to dictate (s. ب, مل to s.o. s.th.) V to enjoy (من, مل s.th.) X to take from dictation (s. s.th.)

malan pl. أملاء *amlā'* open country, open tract of land; steppe, desert

الملاوات *al-malsudā* day and night

ملوة *malwa* malouah, a dry measure (Eg. = 2 قدح = 4.125 l)

مل *malīy* (relatively long) period of time; مليا *malīyan* for quite a while, for a long time

املاء *imlā'* dictation; ○ transmission (of a telephone message)

*ملاية *malāya* pl. ملاء (< *malā'a*) wrap worn by Egyptian women; sheet, bed sheet

ملية *malīya* pl. مالايا *malāyā* (fun.) garment of Bedouin women

مليار (Fr.) *malīār* pl. -āt (U.S.) billion, (G.B.) milliard

مليجرام *milligram* pl. -āt milligram

مليغ (Fr. *millieme*) *mallīm*, *malīm* pl. -āt, ملايم *mallīm*² the smallest monetary unit in Egypt (= 1/1000 pound); see also لوم

مليمتر *millimētr* pl. -āt millimeter

مليون *malīyūn* pl. -āt, ملايين *malāyīn*² million | اصحاب الملايين *millionaires*

مم. abbreviation of millimeter

ما *mīmā*, shortened form م *mīmā* = *mīn mā*

من *mīnman* = *mīn man*

¹من *man* 1. (inter. pron.) who? which one? which ones? 2. (relative pron.) who; the one who; those who; one who; whoever, whosoever, everyone who, he who

²من *mīn* (prep.) 1. of; some, some of, (a) part of; belonging to, pertaining to, from among | كان من to belong or pertain to, be among ..., fall under ...; من ذلك أن (anna) among other things ...; منهم من (man) some of them; ومنهم من

some of them — others ..., there are (were) those who — and others who ...; رجل من قريش (*rajul*) a man of the Koreish tribe; يوم من الايام (*yawm*, *ayyam*) some day, some day or other; امر من الامور (*amr*) a.th. or other, some affair, some business; اكل من الطعام (*akl*) he ate (a little, some) of the food; ما رأيته من الكتب *mā ra'ituhā min al-kutub* (what I have seen of the books =) the books I have seen; ما رأيته من كتب (what I have seen of books =) whatever books I have seen; ما لله من شريك God has no partner whatsoever; ما من احد يقدر (*shaydu*) nobody can ...; ما من شخص (*shayṣ*) there is absolutely none who ...

consisting of, made of, of (material) | ثوب من حرير (*ṭub*) a garment of silk, a silk dress

at, on (time) | ليل (*layl*) at night; من يومه (*yumihī*) on the very same day; من ساعته at that moment, at once, right away

at, on, by (place) | هزه من منكبه (*hazzahū, mankibihī*) he shook him by the shoulder

like, as, such as, as for instance; صفات ازلية من العلم والقدرة | (ʔi/āt azālīya, 'ilm, qudra, ʔrāda) eternal attributes such as knowledge, power, volition; اذا صح ما قاله الجرائد (*ʔaṣḥa*) if what the newspapers say is true, namely that ...

in an exclamation: قد يا طولها من ليلة *fāḥah min laylāhī* oh, the length of the night! what a long night it is! ما أخفه له *mā aḥḥah* how light a burden it is! لا تحبوا له (*lā ḥabū*) woe to this fool!

in relation to, with respect to, toward | مقاصد ألمانيا من تركيا Germany's intentions as far as Turkey is concerned

substituting for an accusative (original, in a partitive sense): اذكى ذلك من فضولها: this kindled her curiosity

2. from, away from, out of, from the direction of | أخرج من هنا *ajraʿ min huna* get out of here! | جاء من بغداد *ja'a min baghdad* he came from Baghdad; من طرف (*jaraffi*) and من قبل (*qibali*) on the part of, on the side of, from, by; من — ال (up) to; كان منه وإليه (*wa-ilaiki*) to depend entirely on s.o., be inseparable from s.o., appertain to s.o.; ما كان منهم في what share they had in ..., to what extent they were involved in ..., what part they played in ...

from, beginning ..., starting ..., since, for; after | من شهر (*šahr*) for a month (past), since one month ago; من مدة (*mudda*) for some time (in the past); بعد أيام من هذه الحوادث (*ba'da ayyām min hādhā al-ḥawāṭi*) a few days after these events

of, by, at, about (denoting the source of one's fear, fright, alarm, apprehension, etc.), e.g., من رعب من رعب من رعب, etc.

against, from (with verbs denoting protection, defense, warning, freeing, exemption), e.g., من رعب من رعب من رعب, etc.

through, by, via (with verbs of motion to denote the way, route, or means) | دخل من الباب he entered through the gate; من طريق الراديو *by radio*

than (with the comparative) | أقوى من *aqwī min* as too strong as to ..., too strong for ...

due to, owing to, for, because of; at, about (with verbs denoting emotions; as, for instance, "be amazed", "be delighted", "be glad", etc.), e.g., من دهش من دهش, etc.

by, through (with the passive to indicate the doer, agent, perpetrator)

as to compounds such as بعد من *ba'da min* see under the second word

* من *manna* u (*manna*) to be kind, kindly, benign, gracious, benevolent, obliging (عل

to or toward s.o.); to show, grant, or do s.o. (عل) a favor, bestow blessings, benefits, favors (عل upon s.o.); to grant, award, present, give (عل to s.o. a.th.), confer, bestow graciously (عل upon s.o. a.th.), bless (عل s.o. with), inspire (عل s.o. with; of God) IV to tire, fatigue, weaken (s.o.), sap the strength (s.o.) V do. VIII to be kind, kindly, benign, gracious, benevolent, obliging (عل to or toward s.o.), to show, grant, or do s.o. (عل) a favor, bestow blessings, benefits, favors (عل upon s.o.); to bestow or confer most graciously (عل upon s.o. a.th.), kindly grant, award, or give (عل to s.o. a.th.)

من *manna* gracious bestowal; favor; benefit, blessing, boon; gift, present, largess; honeydew; manna; (pl. امان *amanān*) a weight of 2 رطل *raṭl* | بمتة تعالى *by the grace of God*

من *minna* pl. من *minan* grace; kindness, kindliness, good will, friendliness, amiability, graciousness, benevolence, benignity; favor, act of kindness, benefit, blessing, boon, gift, present

من *manna* pl. من *manan* strength, vigor, stamina | شديدة القوة *strong, vigorous, sturdy*

من *manāda* kind, kindly, benign, gracious; munificent, liberal, generous; benefactor; المان (one of the attributes of God) the Benefactor

من *manān* fate, destiny; fate of death, death

امتنان *imtinān* grateful obligation, indebtedness, obligedness, gratitude

من *manān* indebted, obligated, obliged, grateful, thankful (ل to s.o.); weak, languid

امتنانية *manāniya* grateful obligation, indebtedness, obligedness, gratitude

من *manān* indebted, much obliged (ل to s.o.)

متول minṭūl menthol

منجنيق manjanīq f., pl. -āt, مجانق majānīq²
mangonel, ballista, catapult

منجو mangū mango

منح manḥa a (manḥ) to grant, give, accord,
award (a . to s.o. a.th.), bestow, confer
(a . upon s.o. a.th.) III to bestow favors
(a . upon s.o.)

منح manḥ granting, giving, donation,
bestowal, conferment, award(ing)

منحة minḥa pl. منح mināḥ act of
kindness; privilege; gift, present, dona-
tion, grant, favor, benefit, benefaction;
compensation; remuneration, allowance,
indemnity (for.); scholarship, stipend |
منحة الإقامة m. al-īqāma living allowance;
منحة جامعية (jāmi'iyā) academic scholar-
ship; منحة السكنى m. as-sukna housing
allowance, rent allowance

مانح māniḥ donor, giver, granter

مندل mandal see ندل

منديل mandīl, mindīl pl. مناديل mandā'il²
kerchief; handkerchief; head kerchief

مند munda and مذ mud 1. (prep.) since, for;
ago | مند شهر (shahr) for a month (past),
since one month ago; a month ago; مند أيام
(ayyam) for the past few days; a few
days ago; مند عهد قريب ('ahd) of late,
lately, recently; مند الآن (ama) from
now on, henceforth; مند اليوم (yaum) as
of today, from this day on

2. (conj.) since, ever since, from the
time when | مند كنت طفلا صغيرا (iflan)
since I was a small child

البحر المنشي baḥr al-manā the Sea of Le Manche,
i.e., the English Channel

منشوية manṣūbiya (from Copt. manṣūpi) cell,
living quarters (Copt.-Chr.)

منشوري manṣūrī Manchurian

منصور manṣūr monsoon

منطر manṣar to throw down, toss down

منطق manṣaḡ to gird (ب a s.th. with) II to
gird o.e., swathe o.e. (ب with), wind
around one's body (ب a.th.)

منطولة manṣūḡa (syr.) slipper

منع mana'a a (man') to stop, detain, keep
from entering or passing (a s.o.); to
hinder, prevent (a s.th.; من or عن a s.o.
from), keep, restrain, hold back (a s.o.
من or عن from); to bar, block, obstruct
(a s.o.'s way or access to); to withdraw,
take away (من or عن or a . from s.o.
a.th.), deprive (من or عن or a . s.o. of); to
forbid, interdict (من or عن or a . to s.o.
a.th.), prohibit (من or عن or a . s.o. from);
to decline to accept, declare impossible
or out of the question (أن that); to
refuse, deny (عن a . or a . a.s.th. to s.o.),
withhold (عن a . or a . a.s.th. from s.o.);
to stop, cease (a . doing a.th., من with
regard to s.o.), abstain, refrain (a . from
doing a.th., عن with regard to s.o.); to
ward off, avert, keep, keep away (عن a
s.th. from s.o.); to protect, guard (من a
s.o. from), defend (a s.o., a s.th., عن
against); — مانع مانع (manā', مانعة
manā'a) to be strongly fortified, inac-
cessible, impregnable; to be unconquer-
able, invincible, insurmountable II to
fortify, strengthen, make inaccessible
(a s.th.) III to put up resistance, act in
opposition (a . to s.o.), oppose, counteract
(a s.o.), work against s.o. (a.); to stand
up, rise (a . against s.o.); to resist, oppose
(ج a.th.), offer resistance, object, raise
objections (ج to a.th.), revolt, rebel
(ج against a.th.); to refuse, deny (a .
s.o. a.th.) V to refuse, decline (عن to do
a.th.); to desist, refrain, abstain, keep
(من from a.th., from doing a.th.), forbear,
leave off (عن a.th.), stop, cease (عن doing
a.th.), avoid (عن a.th. or doing a.th.); to

be or become inaccessible, unassailable, impregnable; to strengthen, grow in strength; to seek protection (ب with or in) VIII to refrain, abstain, keep (عن from doing a.th.), forbear (عن a.th.), stop, cease (عن doing a.th.); to be prevented (عن from); to be impossible (على for a.o.); to refuse (عن to do a.th.), decline, turn down (عن a.th.); to refuse to have anything to do (على with), keep aloof (على from)

منع *man'* hindering, impeding, obstruction; prevention, obviation, preclusion; prohibition, interdiction, ban, injunction; closure, stop, discontinuation, embargo; withdrawal, deprivation, dis-possession; withholding, detention

مناعة *man'a* resistance, power, force, vigor, strength, stamina, insuperability, invincibility

منيع *mani'* pl. *muna'a'* unapproachable, inaccessible, impervious, impenetrable, forbidding; well-fortified; mighty, strong, powerful; impregnable, unconquerable; insurmountable, insuperable, invincible, immune | الجانب *man'ib* strong, unassailable; حاجز منيع *insurmountable barrier*

مناعة *mand'a* inaccessibility; strength, impregnability; hardness, sturdiness, power of resistance; immunity (to a disease, also dipl.); imperviousness, impermeability, impenetrability, forbiddingness

أمنع *amna'* harder to get at, more forbidding; offering greater resistance

ممانعة *mumda'a* opposition; resistance, revolt, rebellion; ○ inductive resistance (el.)

تمنع *tamanna'* rejection, refusal

امتناع *imtinā'* refraining, abstention (عن from); refusal, denial; impossibility

مانع *mdni'* hindering, forbidding, etc., see I; preventive; prohibitive; — (pl. مانع *manu'ini'*) hindrance, obstacle, obstruction; impediment; a preventive, preservative, prophylactic; objection; — (pl. -dī) ○ outout, anti-interference device (radio) | ما رأى مانعا (*ra'd*) to have no objections; مانع لا *la mdni'a* there is nothing in the way, nothing prevents me (you, etc.) from (عن)

منوع *manu'd* forbidden, prohibited, banned, interdicted; indeclinable (gram.) | ممنوع الدخول *no smoking!* ممنوع admittance! keep out! off limits!

ممنوعة *manu'd'iya* forbiddenness

ممتنع *munāni'* refraining, abstaining, forbearing; rejecting, refusing; prevented; forbidden, interdicted, prohibited, banned; inaccessible (على to a.o.); forbidding, inscrutable, impenetrable, elusive; difficult to imitate; impossible

منغنيس *manḡani's* manganese

منغوليا *munḡūliya* Mongolia

منفلا (It. *manovella*) *mana/ella* crank

منلوح *manalōḡ* see منلوح

منى *mand u* (manu) and منى *mand i* (many) to put to the test, try, tempt, afflict (ب a.o. with; of God); pass. منى *munya* to be afflicted (ب with), be sorely tried (ب by), suffer, sustain, undergo, experience (ب a.th.), be affected, hit, smitten, stricken (ب by); to find by good luck, be so fortunate as to find (ل a.th.) II to awaken the desire (ب or a. in a.o. for), make a.o. (a) wish (ب or a for); to make (a a.o.) hope (ب or a for), give (a a.o.) reason to hope (ب or a for), raise hopes (ب or a of) in a.o. (a); to promise (ب a, a.o. that) | منى نفسه *ma/sakū* to indulge in the hope of..., have every hope that ... IV to shed (a blood); to emit,

ejaculate (a sperm) V to desire (a s.th.), wish (a for s.th.; a s.o. s.th.) X to practice onanism, masturbate

منيا *manā* and منية *manīya* pl. منايا *manāyā* fate, destiny, lot; fate of death; death

مني *mīnā* semen, sperm

منوي *mīnawī* seminal, spermatic

مني *mīnā* m. and منى *mīnā* f. the valley of Mina near Mecca

منية *manīya*, منيا *manīya* pl. منى *manā* wish, desire; object of desire

امنية *amniya* pl. امان *amān*, امنى *amniy* wish, demand, claim, desire, longing, aspiration

تمنية *tamniya* and امنا *imnā* emission, ejaculation of the sperm

تمن *tamannā* pl. -at wish; desire; request

استمنا *istimnā* self-pollution, masturbation, onanism

منولوج *manolōj*, منولوج *monolōj* pl. -at monologue; (cabaret) act | منولوجات فكاحية *(fukāhiya)* skits, comic sketches, music-hall songs

منومتر *manōmītr* pl. -at manometer, pressure gauge

المنيا *al-mīnyā* El Minya (city in central Egypt)

مهجة *muhja* pl. مهج *muhj*, مهجات *muhjāt* lifeblood, heartblood; heart; innermost self, intrinsic nature, core; soul; life | طمنت الآمال في مهجتها *(mu'īnāt)* hopes received the deathblow

مهد II to spread out evenly (a s.th.); to smooth, smoothen (a s.th.); to pave (a a road); to flatten, plane, make even or level (a s.th.); to arrange, settle, straighten, put in order (a s.th.); to free from obstacles, clear, pave (a s.th.); esp.,

the way, ل for or to); to make easy, facilitate, ease, make easily accessible (a ل to s.o. s.th.); to get ready, prepare (a s.th.), make (a a bed, etc.); to pass (الكرة *al-kurra* the ball, ل to s.o.); (verb alone, without qualifying direct object) to pave, open, clear, or prepare the way (ل for a.s.th. by or with), open, prepare, begin, start, initiate, bring about, set in motion (ل a.s.th. by or with) V to be paved, be clear or cleared, be or become open (way); to be or get settled or arranged; to go smoothly, go well, come off well; to be in order, be put in order, get straightened out

مهد *maḥd* pl. مهد *muḥd* bed; cradle | من المهد على اللحد *(al-māḥd)* from cradle to grave; قله في مهد *qala fī mahd* in the bed; كان في مهد *kān fī mahd* to be still in its beginnings or infancy, not have progressed beyond the early stages

مهاد *miḥād* place of rest, resting place; bed; bosom, pale, fold (fig., in which a.s.th. rests)

تمهيد *tamhīd* smoothing, leveling, paving; facilitation, easing; preparation; foreword, preface, proem; introduction; preliminaries | تمهيدا ل in order to facilitate ...; in preparation of ..., as a preliminary step toward ..., for the purpose of ...

تمهيدى *tamhīdī* introductory, prefatory, preliminary, preparatory | إجراءات تمهيدية *(i'tidā'āt)* preliminaries; preliminary proceedings (*fur.*); حكم تمهيدى *(ḥukm)* interlocutory decree, interlocutory judgment (*fur.*); قرار تمهيدى *(qarār)* provisional injunction, temporary restraining order (*fur.*); شرح تمهيدى *(sharḥ)* prefatory remarks

مهد *mumāḥḥad* leveled, smoothed, smooth, even, level; well-ordered, well-arranged, well-prepared; prepared, cleared, open (way); paved (road)

مماهد *mumāḥḥad* paved, improved (road)

مهارة *mahara* u a (mahr, مهار, *mahār*, مهارة *mahāra*, مهار, *mahār*) to be skillful, adroit, dexterous, skilled, adept, proficient, expert, experienced, seasoned; — u a (mahr) to give a dower (لا to the bride) III to vie in skill (• with s.o.) IV to give a dower (لا to the bride)

مهر *mahr* pl. مهر *muḥr* dower, bridal money; price, stake; ransom

مهر *mahr*, pl. امهار *amḥār*, مهارة *mihāra* foal, colt

مهرات *muhra* pl. مهر *muhar*, مهورات *muharāt* filly

مهارة *mahāra* skillfulness, adroitness, dexterity, skill, expertness, proficiency, adeptness

ماهر *māhir* pl. مهارة *mahara* skillful, adroit, dexterous, skilled, proficient, adept, expert, practiced, experienced, seasoned

مهر *mahr* seal, signet; stamp

مهردار *muhradār* keeper of the seal

مهرجان *mahrajān*, مكرجائن pl. -āt festival, festivity, celebration | مهرجان بريطانيا Festival of Britain

مهلك *mahaka* a (mahk) to grind, crush, bruise, pound

مهاكة *makha*, mukha freshness of youth, bloom of youth

مهل *mahala* a (mahl, مهلة *muhla*) to tarry, dawdle, be slow, take one's time (في in s.th.) II and IV to give (• s.o.) time, grant (• s.o.) a respite or delay V to be slow, proceed slowly and deliberately (في in s.th.) | تمهل في خطاء *(tamaḥḥu fī ḡṭāʾ)* to slacken one's pace; تمهل يقول *he said slowly* ... VI = V; X to ask (• s.o.) for a respite; to ask (• s.o.) to wait

مهل *mahl*, mahāl slowness, leisureliness, ease; leisure; مهلا *māhlan* slowly, leisurely,

in no hurry | مهل *slowly*, leisurely, in no hurry; مهلك *mahlaka* easy does it! take it easy! مهلك *take it easy!* take your time!

مهلة *muhla* respite, delay; time limit for a decision, time to think s.th. over

مهيلة *muḥila* large boat (ir.)

امهال *imḥāl* grant of respite, concession of a delay

امهال *imḥāl* tending to delay, dilatory

تمهل *tamaḥḥul* slowness, deliberateness | تمهل *slowly*; gradually

متماهل *mutamaḥḥil* slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried, easy

متماهل *mutamaḥḥil* leisurely, comfortable, easy, unhurried, slow

مها *mahmā* (conj.) whatever, whatsoever; no matter how much, however much, much as ...; whenever | مهما يكن من الامر *(yakaun, amr)* whatever the case may be, be it as it may

مهن *mahana* u a (maḥn, مهنة *mahna*) to serve (• s.o.); to humble, degrade, treat in a humiliating manner (• s.o.); to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out by use (• s.th.); — mahana u (mahāna) to be despicable, base, low, mean, menial III to practice (• a profession) VIII to humble, degrade, treat in a humiliating manner (• s.o.); to revile (• s.o.); to despise (• s.o.); to employ for menial services (• s.o.); to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out by use (• s.th.); to practice professionally, as a trade (• s.th.)

مهنة *mihna* pl. مهن *mihān* work, job, occupation, calling, vocation, profession, trade, business

مهني *mihnī* professional, vocational; gainfully employed | الارشاد المهني *(irshād)* vocational guidance

مهن *mahin* pl. مهنا *muhand*? despised, despicable, contemptible, vile

استهان *istihān* degradation, humiliation, contempt, disdain; abuse, misuse, improper treatment

ماهن *māhin* pl. مهن *muhān* menial servant

مهات *mahāh* pl. مهورات *mahawrat*, مهورات *mayrat* wild cow

مء (مروء) *ma'a u* (مروء *muwad*) to mew, miaow

مروء *muwad* mewing, miaow (of a cat)

مروء *ma'a* and مالى *see*

موبليات *mubliyat* (pl.) furniture

مات *maṭ* u (مات *maṭ*) to die; to perish; to lose life, become dead; to shate, subside, die down, let up (wind, heat) II and IV to make (s.o.) die, let (s.o.) perish; to kill, put to death (s.o.); to be the death of s.o. (s.), cause the death of s.o. (s) IV to mortify (نفس *nafs*, one's flesh); to suppress, deaden (s.s.th.) VI to feign death, pretend to be dead; to feign weakness; to be sluggish, listless, slack (في *fi* in s.th.) X to seek death; to defy death, sacrifice o.s., risk one's life; to strive desperately (في *fi* for), make desperate efforts (في *fi* in order to); to fight desperately

موت *maut* and مائة *maia* death; decease, demise | موت ابيض *(abya)* natural death

موات *mawat* that which is lifeless, an inanimate thing; barren, uncultivated land, wastela d

مواتن *mawatn*, مواتن dying, death; epidemic, plague

ميت *magyit*, ميت pl. اموات *amwat*, موت *maut* lifeless, inanimate, dead, deceased

ميت *maia* corpse, carcass, carrion; meat of an animal not slaughtered in accordance with ritual requirements (*Isl. Law*)

ميت *maia* manner of death | ميتة الابطال *death* of a hero, death in battle

مات *maṭ* place where s.o. died; decease, death

اماة *imāa* killing; mortification (of the flesh)

استمات *istimāa* death defiance; desperate effort, desperate struggle (في *fi* for)

مات *maṭ* dying, moribund, mortal

ميت *maṭ* lethal, fatal, mortal, deadly | غبطة ميتة *(ḡaṭṭa)* mortal sin

مات *maṭ* antiquated, obsolete

مستميت *muṣṭamit* death-defying, reckless, heroic; martyr; suffering a martyr's death

موتوسيكل *(Fr. motorcycle)* *mūṭasikl* pl. -āt motorcycle

ماج *maja* u (ماج *mauj*, مواج *mauwaḡ*) to heave, swell, roll, surge (sea); to be excited, agitated (ب *bi*) II to ripple (s the surface of water, etc.); to wave (s the hair) V = I; to rise in waves; to ripple, be rippled (as, the surface of water); to undulate, move in undulations; to away, roll VI to be waved, he undulate; to form an undulating line (حول *ḥawl* around); to flow, flood, swell, surge

ماج *mauj* pl. امواج *amudj* billows, surges, seas, breakers; waves; ripples; — (s. un. موجة *mauja* pl. -āt) billow, surge, sea, breaker; wave; ripple; oscillation, vibration, undulation | موج طويل *long* wave (radio); موج قصير *short* wave (radio); موج متوسط *medium* wave (radio); امواج صوتية *(awāṭiyya)* sound waves; امواج مستمرة *(muṣṭamira)* continuous waves; امواج مضطربة *(muḡṭabilla)*

damped waves; أمواج متسكنة (mus'akisa)
reflected waves, indirect waves; أمواج
موجبة (muwajjah) directional beams (ra-
dio); ○ موجة حارة (hāra) heat wave, hot
spell; موجة الشباب m. al-shabab bloom of
youth, freshness of youth; موجة سمعة al-'at
al-m. amplitude; طول الموجة fāl al-m. wave
length (radio); موجة استنكار a wave of dis-
approval

مواج maswaj undulating, undulant;
surging, rolling; waved, undulated, un-
dulate; ○ (pl. -d) transmitter (radio)

تموج tamuj waving (of the hair) |
التموج على البارد cold wave, permanent wave

تموج tamawuj pl. -d oscillation, vi-
bration; undulation, undulant motion;
swaying, rolling | تموجات صوتية (aswāḥ)
sound waves; ○ تموج الهواء t. al-hawā'
atmospheric vibrations

ماج maj surging, swelling, rolling,
tumultuous, stormy, high (sea)

موج mumawaj undulated, undulate,
waved, wavy, wavelike, undulatory

متوج mutamawaj surging, rolling, un-
dulating, undulant, wavelike, undulatory;
wavy (hair) | الحمى المتوجة (ḥumma) un-
dulant fever, Malta fever, hucellosis
(med.)

متواج mutamawaj undulate, waved,
wavy, rippled; curled

مودة mōda pl. -d fashion, style; fashionahle;
pl. hat fashions, millinery | على المودة of
the latest fashion, fashionahle, modish,
stylish

مودل mōdell or موديل mōdīl pl. -d model,
pattern

¹مار mōra u (maur) to move to and
fro, move from side to side V do.

مواز maswār ○ pendulum

تمور tamawur swaying, swinging mo-
tion; to and fro, hack and forth

مار look up alphabetically and under مر marra

²المورة al-mōra Morea, Poloponnesus

□ موارزم mūrāzim (eg.) rheumatism

موراني mūrāni (eyr.) = ماروني look up alpha-
betically

مورفين murfin morphine

مورينة mūrīna pl. -d wooden beam, rafter

موز mauz (coll.; n. un. ī) banana

¹ماس māsa diamond (cf. الماس alphabetically)

ماسة māsa diamond (used attributively)

²موس māsā f., pl. مواس masāsin, أمواس
amās straight razor

³موس māsā Moses | سمك موسى asmaḥ m.
plaice, flounder (zool.)

موسى māsāsi Mosaia(al)

موسطرة (It. mostarda) masṭarda mustard

موسكو Moskā, Moskō Moscow

موسيقار mūsīqār musician

موسيقى mūsīqā (f.) music

آلة | موسيقى mūsīqā musician; musical

موسيقية mūsīqā musical instrument

ماش māsh (n. un. ī) leguminous plant with
black edible grains, Indian pea (Phaseo-
lus max. L.; bot.)

الموصل al-mausil Mosul (city in N Iraq)

موضة mōḍa (= مودة) mōḍa fashion, style

مأن see موق

¹مول II to make rich, enrich (s. o.o.); to
finance (s. a.th.) V to be financed; to
become rich, wealthy X to become rich,
wealthy

مال māḍ pl. أموال amāḍ property,
possessions, chattels, goods; wealth,
affluence; fortune, estate; money; in-

come, revenue; assets, capital, stock, fund; (eg.) tax, esp., land tax; (*Isl. Law*) marketable title; pl. property, assets, chattels, goods; pecuniary resources, funds; taxes | مال *mal* wealthy, rich; مال احتياطي (*ihitiyāḥī*) reserve fund; مال الاطيان (eg.) land tax; مال الحرام *m. al-ḥarām* ill-gotten gain; مال الحكومة (*muḥarrara*) (eg.) taxes; اموال مقررة (*muḥarrara*) direct taxes; مال نقل (*naqlī*) or مال منقول (*manquwī*) movable property, movables (*Isl. Law*); مال ثابت landed property, real property, immovables; مال غير منقول (*mutaḥawwim*) thing without commercial value (*Isl. Law*); بيت المال *bayt al-māl* treasurer; بيت المال *bayt al-m.* (public) treasury; رأس مال etc., see رأس

مال *malī* monetary, pecuniary, financial; finance (in compounds); fiscal; financier, capitalist | بيت مال (*bayt al-māl*) finance house, banking house; تضخم مالي (*taḍakkūḡum*) inflation; سنة مالية (*sana*) fiscal year; غرامة مالية (*ḡardma*) or عقوبة مالية a fine

مالية *malīya* monetary affairs, finance, public revenue; finances, financial situation | وزارة المالية finance ministry, treasury department

موال *mauwāl* pl. -*ūn* (ir.) financier, capitalist

تمويل *tamwīl* financing; (eg.) tax-paying

ممول *mumawwal* pl. -*ūn* (eg.) taxpayer

ممول *mumawwal* propertied, wealthy, rich

متمول *mutamawwal* rich, wealthy, well-to-do; financier, capitalist

*موال *mauwāl* pl. مواريل *mauwāwīl* a poem in colloquial language, often sung to the accompaniment of a reed pipe

موالي *mauwāliyyā* do.

موم *mūm wax*

موميا *mūmiyā*, مومية *mūmiya* pl. -*āt* mummy

(مون) *mūna* u (*muṇa*, مؤنة *mu'na*) and II to provision, supply with provisions (a.s.o.); to provide, furnish, supply (ب a or a.s.o. or a.th. with) V to store up provisions, lay in provisions, provision o.s.

مونة *mūna* provisions; (eg.) mortar

تموين *tamwīn* food supply, provision-ing; supply; replenishment

*مينا pl. of موان

مونخ *mūnīḡ* Munich

(موه) *māḥa* u (*mauḥ*) to mix (ب a a.th. with); — u a (*mauḥ*, مؤه *mu'āḥ*, ماحة *māḥa*) to abound in water II to abound in water; to pour water (a into), admix water (a to); to thin, dilute, water down, adulterate (a a.th.); to falsify (a a.th.), misrepresent (a a.th.); to feign, affect (ب a a.th. toward a.s.o.); to camouflage (a a.th.; *Syr.*, *mil.*); to coat, overlay, plate (ب a a base metal with gold or silver) IV to add water (a to)

ماء *ma'* pl. مياه *mayāḥ*, امواه *amawāḥ* water; liquid, fluid; juice | كماء الجاري fluently, smoothly, like clockwork; ماء ابيض (*abyḡḡ*) cataract (eye disease); ماء الزهر *m. az-zahr* orange-blossom water; ماء الشباب *m. al-shabāb* freshness of youth, prime of youth; ماء عذب (*ʿaḡḡ*) fresh water, potable water; ماء غازي pl. مياه غازية carbonated water, mineral water; ماء الوجه *Eau de Cologne*; ماء الكولونيا *m. al-wajḥ* honor, decency, modesty, self-respect; ماء وجه *ma'a wajḥiḥi* to sacrifice one's honor, aḥase o.s.; to dishonor, disgrace a.s.o.; ماء وجه *ma'a wajḥiḥi* to dishonor, disgrace a.s.o.; ماء ورد *m. al-ward* rose water; ماء اقليمية (*iqlimīya*) territorial waters; ماء الامطار (*jaufīya*) rain water; ماء ساحلية (*saḥliya*) coastal waters; ماء السماء *banā* m. *as-samā'* the Arabs

ماهي mādī and مائي māwī watery, aqueous, aquatic

مائي mā'ī aquatic, water; liquid, fluid; hydraulic

مائية look up alphabetically

ماوية māwīya and مائية mā'īya juice, sap

تمويه tamwīh coating, plating; clothing, attire, garb; overfilling; feigning, pretending, affectation; camouflage (Syr., mil.); distortion (of facts), misrepresentation, falsification | كأس التمويه ka's al-t. overfull cup

تمويجي tamwījī feigned, sham, mock, make-believe | غارة تمويجية mock attack, feint

ماوية see موه

موت مينة and ميت

مدها mādha i (maīh, مبحوطة maīhḥa) to strut, walk with affected dignity; to waddle V and VI to reel, totter, stagger; to swing X to ask (a s.o. a favor), request (a s.th.) | استأخ عذرا ('uḡra) to apologize for s.th.

مدها mādha i (maīd, ميدان maīyaddān) to be moved, shaken, upset, shocked; to sway; to swing; to feel giddy, be dizzy; to shake a.s. violently VI to sway back and forth, swing from side to side

ميدة mīda pl. مية mīyad (eg.) lintel, breastsummer (arch.)

ميدة mīdā measure, amount, length, distance; mīdā'a (prep.) in front of, opposite, facing

ميدان maīdān, mīdān pl. ميايدان maīyaddān square, open place, open tract; field; arena; battleground, battlefield; combat area, fighting zone; race course, race track; playground (fig.); field, domain, line, sphere of activity | ميدان التدريب

drill ground; military training center; ميدان الحرب m. al-ḥarb theater of war; ميدان السباق m. al-sabāq race course, race track; ميدان العمل m. al-'amal field of activity, scope of action; ميدان القتال battlefield; to be put out of service or commission; ظهر في الميدان to turn up, appear on the scene; في ميدان الشرف / N m. fī-darar/ on the field of honor; ميدان المدافع fieldpieces, field guns, infantry howitzers

مائدة mādā pl. مائدة mādā dixxy, sea-sick

مائدة mādā pl. مائدة mādā operating table; مائدة التزيين m. al-tazīn dressing table; مائدة الزينة m. al-zīna dining table

مدايلون maddalīyōn medallion

مدرا mādra i (maīr) and IV to provide | مدرا mādra i (maīr) and IV to provide (مدرا mādra i (maīr) and IV to provide)

ميرة mīra pl. ميرة mīyar provisions, supplies, stores

ميار mayyār caterer, purveyor, supplier

میری mīrī (= امیری) public, governmental, government-, state- (in compounds); fiscal; الميري the government, the fisco, the exchequer | مال الميري government taxes; املاك الميري government land

ميرالاي mīrālāy (formerly, Eg.) colonel

ميرلواء mīrālūwā (Fr.) brigadier general

مير mīr (Fr. maire) mīr pl. اميار amīyar (maḡr.) mayor

ميرون mīrōn chrism (Chr.)

مدرا mādra i (maīr) to separate, keep apart (two things); to distinguish, honor, favor (a s.o.) II to confer distinction (a upon s.o.), distinguish, commend, honor, favor (a s.o., above s.o. else, also) (م); to distinguish, set aside, cause to stand out (a, s.o., s.th., عن from); to

prefer (من *a* or *a* s.o. or s.th. to); to separate, segregate, set apart, single out, select, choose, pick (*a*, *a* s.o., s.th.); to grant a special right or privilege (*a* to s.o.), privilege (*a* s.o.); to distinguish, differentiate, discriminate (من *a*, *a* s.o., s.th. from, also من *بين* between two things, one thing from another) IV to distinguish, mark (*a* s.th.); to prefer (*a* s.th.) V to be set apart, be separated or separate, be distinct, be distinguished, be differentiated; to distinguish o.s., be distinguished, be marked, stand out; to be marked out with distinction, be honored, be favored; to be preferred | تميز *(tamiẓ)* to burst with anger VI to distinguish o.s. (في *in*); to differ VIII to distinguish o.s. (ب *by*, في *in* s.th., من *or* على *above* s.o. or s.th., من *as* compared with s.o. or s.th.); to be distinguished, be marked (ب *by*); to be characterized, be signaled (ب *by*); to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine (من *or* على *s.o. or s.th.*); to have the advantage, take preference (على *over*), be preferred (على *to*); to differ (من *or* على *from* s.o., في *in* *in* that ...)

ميز *maiz* distinction; favoring, preferment

ميزة *maiza* peculiarity, distinguishing feature, distinctive mark, essential property, characteristic; prerogative, priority right

أميز *amyas* preferable (على *to*)

تميز *tamyẓ* distinction; preference; preferment, favoring, favoritism, preferential treatment; privileging; partiality; separation, segregation, sifting, singling out; specification (*gram.*); differentiation; discrimination, judgment, discretion, common sense; realization, discernment, conscious perception; deliberate intention | التمييز *at-tamiẓ* age of discretion (*fur.*) محكمة التمييز

maḥkamat at-t. court of cassation (*Syr.*); unwittingly, unintentionally, with no definite purpose in mind; أخرجه *(aḥrajahu)* to deprive s.o. of his clear judgment, rob s.o. of his senses

امتياز *imtiyāz* pl. -āt distinction, (mark of) honor; advantage, benefit, merit; difference, distinction, differentiation, discrimination; special right, privilege; concession, patent, permit, license, franchise; (old) concession; prerogative, priority right | الامتيازات *(aṣṣubūḥāt)* the capitulations (of Western powers in the Orient); الامتيازات الدبلوماسية *al-amtiyāzāt ad-diplomāsiyya* diplomatic privileges; صاحب الامتياز *ṣāḥib al-amtiyāz* holder of the concession, concessionaire, responsible publisher of a newspaper

ميز *mumayyis* distinguishing, distinctive; characteristic, peculiar, proper; discriminating, discerning, reasonable, rational (*Isl. Law*)

ميزة *mumayyiza* pl. -āt distinguishing feature, distinctive mark, characteristic trait, peculiarity; distinction, (mark of) honor; advantage, merit

ميز *mumayyas* distinguished, preferred, favored, privileged; distinct, separate, special

متميز *mutamayyis* distinguished, distinguished; marked, notable, prominent, outstanding, characterized by distinctive traits, characteristic

متاز *mumtāz* distinguished, differentiated; exquisite, select, choice, rare; outstanding, superior, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, exceptional, excellent; privileged; special, extra; (as an examination grade) passed with distinction, excellent | درجة متازة *(darajā)* special class; ديون متازة *(dayūn)* privileged debts, preferred debts; عدد متاز *(ʿadad)* special issue (of a periodical)

میزانین (It. mezzanino) mēzānīn mezzanine

¹میس nāsa i (maise, میسان mayasān) to move to and fro, swing from side to side; to walk with a proud, swinging gait V to walk with a proud, swinging gait

میس mais proud gait; proud bearing

میس mīe pl. امیاس amyās (eg.) target

میاس mayyās walking with a lofty, proud gait, strutting

*میس (Engl. mess) میس الضباط m. ad-dubbā officers mess

(میط) māt i (maif, میطان mayafān) to remove, pull away, draw back (a s.th.) IV do. | اِطالِ الثَّامِ عن to disclose, uncover, reveal s.th., bring s.th. to light

(میع) mā'a i (mai') to flow; to spread; to melt, dissolve (fat) II to soften, attenuate, dilute, liquefy (a s.th.) IV to melt, liquefy (a s.th.) V and VII to be melted, melt, dissolve

میع mai' flowing, flow; liquidity, fluidity

میس mā'a storax, a kind of incense obtained from the storax tree, resin of the storax tree (*Styrax officinalis*); prime, bloom (of youth); indulgence, compliance; unstableness, unsteadiness

میو mā'a liquid state; unstableness, unsteadiness

اماع amā'a melting, liquefaction

تَمیع tamayyū' liquescence, liquefaction

مائع mā' melting, liquid, fluid; liquidcent, semiliquid; vague (expression); undecided, pending, in flux (situation)

میک (Engl.) mica

میکانی mīkānī mechanical, mechanized

میکانیکی mīkānīkī mechanics

میکانیکی mīkānīkī mechanical, automatic, mechanized, mechanic; motorized; a mechanic

میکروب mīkrūb pl. -dī microbe

میکروفون mīkrūfōn pl. -dī microphone

¹مال māla i (maif, میلان mayafān) to bend, bend down (إلى to; على over); to how down, lean over, turn (على to s.o.); to incline, slope, slant, tilt, tip, be inclined, slanting, oblique; to incline, tend, be favorably disposed (إلى to), have a predilection, a liking, an inclination, a propensity (إلى for), feel sympathy (إلى for), sympathize (إلى with), favor (إلى s.o.); to take sides, to side (مع with), be partial, biased, prejudiced; to lean (على against); to revolt, rebel (على against), be hostile (على to s.o.); to be disinclined, be averse (عن to s.th.); to have an antipathy, a distaste, a dislike (عن for); to deviate, digress, turn away, depart (عن from); مال به إلى to drag or take s.o. or s.th. along to ...; — (میل mayl) to prepare to set (sun); to decline, draw to its end (day, night); — میل mayl a (mayal) to be bent, bowed, tilted, averted, turned aside II and IV to incline, tip, tilt, bend, bow (a s.th.); to make (a s.o.) inclined, sympathetic or favorably disposed (تحوير or إلى to s.o., to s.th.), incline, dispose (a s.o.'s mind نحو or إلى to), fill (a s.o.) with sympathy (إلى for); to make (a s.o.) disinclined or averse (عن to), turn s.o.'s mind (a) away from (عن), alienate (عن s.o. from) V and VI to reel, totter, stagger; to waver (tone); to sway, swing X to cause to incline, incline, tip, tilt (a s.th. إلى to or toward); to win (a s.o., also القلوب the hearts), attract, win over, bring to one's side (a s.o.), gain favor (a with s.o.), win s.o.'s (a) affection

میل māla pl. میال mayāl, امیال amyāl inclination, tilt; bend, turn, deflection; obliqueness, obliquity, slant; slope, incline, declivity; deviation, divergence, declination (astron.); affection (إلى for),

attachment (ال to); predilection, liking, sympathy (ال for); propensity, disposition, bent, leaning, inclination, taste, desire, wish, longing; tendency, trend, drift (ال to, toward)

ميل *mayyāl* inclined, favorably disposed (ال to), leaning (ال toward); in favor (ال of), biased (ال toward or for)

اميل *amgūl* more inclined, strongly inclined (ال to), more in favor (ال of)

امانة *imāla* pronunciation of a shaded toward *s* (gram.)

يميل *lamdyāl* reel(ing), swaying, tottering, stagger(ing), waver(ing); vibration

مائل *maʿāl* inclining (ال to or toward); bending down, bowing down, leaning over; bent, tilted; sloping, declivitous (terrain); inclined, slanting, oblique | سطح مائل (*saṭḥ*) inclined plane (*maʿāl*)

ميل *mīl* pl. أميال *amyāl* mile (= 4000 ذراع); milestone | ميل بحري (*baḥrī*) nautical mile, knot

ميل *milli-*, $\frac{1}{1000}$ (in measures)

مين *mīn* pl. مین *mīn* to lie, tell a lie

مين *main* pl. ميون *mayūn* lie, falsehood, untruth

مين *mayyūn* and مائن *maʿīn* liar

ميناء *mīnā* and ميناء *mīnāʾ* glaze, glazing; enamel (of the teeth; as a coating of metal, glass, or pottery); (pl. موانئ *mauānīn*) dial (of a watch or clock) | مائل *maʿālī* enamel-coated, enameled

ميناء *mīnāʾ* f. and مينة *mīna* pl. موانئ *mauānīn*, ميناء *mīyān* port, harbor, anchorage | جوية *jawwīya* airport

ن

نابلس *nābulus* Nablus (town in W Jordan)

نابل *nābul* or نابولي *nābūlī* Napoli, Naples (seaport in S Italy)

نارجيل *nārajīl* coconut(s) (coll.)

نارجيلة *nārajīla* (n. un.) coconut; Persian water pipe, narghile

ناردین *nāradīn* nard, spikenard

نارنج *nāranj* bitter orange

نازي *nāzī* Nazi

نازية *nāzīya* Nazism

ناس *nās* men, people, folks (cf. اناس)

ناتوت *nāṭūt* human nature, humanity

نام *nāʾma* *s* to sound, resound, ring out; to groan, moan

نامة *nāʾma* noise, sound, tone

نوم *nāʾim* see نوم

نواميس *nāwīmī* pl. نوايس *nāwīs* law; rule; honor; see also ناس

نأى *nāʾ* *s* (nāʾy) to be far, far away, distant, remote (عن from), keep away, stay away, keep at a distance, remain aloof, go away, move away, depart, absent o.s. (عن from), leave (عن s.th., s.o.) III to keep far away, keep at a distance (عن s. or s.o. or s.th. from), keep a wide distance (s. s. between s.o. or s.th., عن and) IV to remove, move away, take away, place at a distance (عن s.o. from) VI to move away, move apart, draw away from one another; to be away from one another, be at a distance, be separated, be apart; to keep away, stand aloof, be away, be at a distance (عن from) VIII to

he away, be at a distance (عن from); to go away, move away, draw away, depart, absent o.s. (عن from), leave (عن s.th., s.o.)

نأى na'y remoteness

نأى na'y and نأى na'd pl. آنا dnd', آنا ax'd ditch

أنا an'd farther away, remoter, more distant

كان منأى man'an distant place | عن to keep away from, remain aloof from, keep out of, not get involved in, refuse to have anything to do with

تأنا tand'in great distance, remoteness

أنا ad'in far, far away, distant, remote; outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded

نأى na'y pl. -dt nay, a flute without mouth-piece, made of bamboo, rarely of wood, in different sizes, which, when blown, is held in a slanting forward position (unlike a German flute)

أنابيب anabīb and أنبوبة anubūba pl. أنابيب anabīb joint (of a knotted stem), part between two nodes; tube, pipe, conduit, conduit pipe, main dnet; tube (e.g., of toothpaste); light bulb | أنبوب الرئة u. ar-n'a windpipe, trachea (anat.); أنبوب أنبوب مفرغ (mu/ar naḡ) vacuum tube (radio); خط الأنابيب ḡaff al-a. pipeline

أنبوبي anubūbī tubular, tube-shaped, fistulous; pipe- (in compounds)

نابأ nab'a a (نابأ nab', نبوء nabū') to be high, raised, elevated, protruding, projecting, prominent; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm (عل s.o.); to turn away, withdraw, shrink (عن from); to be repelled, repulsed, sickened, disgusted, shocked (عن by) II to inform, notify, tell, advise (عن or ب s.o. of s.th.), let (s.o.) know (عن or ب about),

make known, announce, impart, communicate (عن or ب s.o. to s.o. s.th.); to be evidence (من of), show, indicate, manifest, bespeak, reveal, disclose (عن s.th.) IV to inform, notify, tell, advise (ب s.o. of), let (s.o.) know (ب about), make known, announce, impart, communicate (ب s.o. to s.o. s.th.) V to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, presage, prophesy (ب s.th.); to claim to be a prophet, pose as a prophet X to ask for news, for information (s.o.); to inquire (s. after), ask (s. about)

نبا naba' pl. أنباء anbā' news, tidings, information, intelligence; announcement, report, news item, dispatch | وكالة الأنباء wakālat al-a. or مكتب الأنباء maktab al-a. news agency, wire service

نبأ nab'a faint noise, low sound

نبوء nabū'a pl. -dt prophecy

إنباء inbā' pl. -dt notification, information, communication

تنبؤ tanabbu' pl. -dt prediction, forecast, prognostication, prophecy

نبت nabata u. (nabf) to grow (esp., of plants, also, e.g., of teeth); to sprout, germinate; to produce plants, bring forth vegetation (soil) II to plant, sow, seed (s. s.th.) IV to germinate, cause to sprout (s. a seed); to make (s. s.th.) grow; to grow, plant, cultivate (s. s.th.) X to plant, cultivate, grow, raise (s. plants); to breed (s. plants), culture (s. e.g., bacteria)

نبت nabt germination, sprouting; growth; vegetable growth, vegetation, plants; herbage, hecha, gras; sprout, plant | قوة البت quwat an-n. germinability, germinative faculty

نبته nabta plant, sprout, shoot, seedling

نبات nabāt (coll.) plants, vegetation; — (pl. -dt) plant, vegetable organism; herb | نبات اقتصادى (iqtisādī) economic

plant; نبات الزينة n. az-zina ornamental plant; نبات طبي (ṣibbi) medicinal plant; سكر النبات herbivorous animal; سكر النبات sukkar an-n. rock candy; علم النبات 'ilm an-n. botany

نباتي nabbāṭi vegetable, vegetal, plant- (in compounds); botanical; botanist; vegetarian (adj. and n.)

نوب nabbūṣ pl. نبايت nabbūṣ (eg.) quarterstaff, cudgel, bludgeon, club, truncheon, night stick

منبت manbat, manbāt pl. منابت manbat plantation, plant nursery, arboretum; hotbed, birthplace, fountainhead, head-spring, origin, source

تنبيت tanbīt planting, cultivation, seed-bed planting

استنبت istinbat planting, cultivation, growing

نابتة nabāṭa generation

مستنبت mustanbat cultivated, grown, raised, bred; plantation, nursery, culture | مستنبت البكتريا bacterial culture

نبح nabāḥa a (nabāḥ, نباح nabāḥ, nabāḥ, nabāḥ) to bark (عل at s.o.), bay (عل s.o.) VI to bark at each other; to bark simultaneously, answer each other's barks (dogs, e.g., at night)

نبح nabāḥ, نباح nabāḥ, nabāḥ and نبح nabāḥ barking, bark, baying, yelp(ing)

نابح nabāḥ harker, yelper

نبد nabāḡa i (nabāḡ) to hurl, fling, throw, or toss, away (a s.th.); to reject, discard, spurn (a s.th.); to cast out, cast off, ostracize, expel, banish, disown, repudiate, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, forsake, give up, renounce (a, a s.o., s.th.); to withdraw, turn away (a from), relinquish, forewear (a s.th.); to break, violate, infringe (a a contract, a treaty), default (ال against s.o.) | نبد

نبد nabāḡa n-naudāḡ) to reject or dismiss s.th. or s.o. with disdain, spurn or scorn s.th. or s.o. II = I; to press (a grapes) III to separate, secede, withdraw (a from s.o.), oppose, resist (a s.o.) | نأبد (ḡabā) to declare war on s.o. IV to press (a grapes) VI to be feuding VIII to withdraw, retire, retreat | انتبد ناحية (nabḡayān) to step aside, withdraw to one side; to retreat into a corner

نبد nabāḡ throwing away, discarding; rejection, repudiation, disavowal; renunciation, resignation; surrender, relinquishment, abandonment; (pl. انباذ anbaḡ) small amount, a little, a trifle, bagatelle | نبد العامة insubordination

نبد nabāḡa pl. نبد nabāḡ small piece, part, portion, fragment, fraction, section; (newspaper) article, story; tract, pamphlet, leaflet; small advertisement

نبد nabāḡ cast-off, discarded, rejected, disowned, repudiated, dismissed; (pl. انباده anbaḡa) wine | روح النبد rūḡ an-n. spirits of wine, alcohol

نبد nabāḡ: القوة النابتة (ḡūḡa) centrifugal force

منبذ manbat cast-off, discarded; cast-out, ostracized, banished, expelled, disowned, repudiated; abandoned; founding, waif; neglected, disregarded; المنبذون the untouchables (in India), the pariahs

نبر nabara i (nabr) to raise, elevate; to go up with the voice, sing in a high-pitched voice; to stress, emphasize, accentuate; to shout, yell, scream (a at s.o.); to cry out VIII to swell, become swollen

نبر nabr accentuation, accent, stress, emphasis

نبر nabr and انبار anbar pl. انبار andbar barn, shed, granary, storeroom, storehouse, warehouse

نبرة *nabra* pl. *nabard* swelling, intumescence, protuberance; stress, accent, accentuation; tone (of the voice); pl. نبرات inflection of the voice, intonation, cadence

منبر *minbar* pl. منابر *mandbār* mimbar; pulpit; rostrum, platform, dais

مبار *minbār* pl. منابر *mandbār* gut, intestine | مبار محشى (*maḥṣīy*) sausage

نبراس *nabrās* pl. نبراس *nabdrās* lamp, light, lantern | اتخذ منه نبراسا (*ittakha minhu*) to take s.o. for an example, model o.s. after s.o.

نبر *nabara* i (*nabā*) to give a derisive or insulting name (s. to s.o.) II do.

نبر *nabaz* pl. انباز *anbāz* nickname, sobriquet

نيس *nabasa* i (*nabā*, نية *nubā*), to utter, say, speak II do. | ما نيس بكلمة (*bī-kalima*) he did not say a word

نیش *nabaṣa* u (*nabā*) to excavate, dig up, dig out of the ground, unearth, exhume, disinter (s. a.s.h.); to uncover, lay open, unveil, disclose, reveal, bring to light, bring out into the open (s. a.s.h.) II to search, rummage, burrow (في in a.s.h.), ransack, rifle (في a.s.h.)

نیش *nabā* excavation, unearthing, digging up; examination, search, exploration; uncovering, disclosure, revelation | نیش القبور desecration of graves, body snatching

نباش *nabbāṣ* gravedigger; body snatcher

نیش *nabā* dug up, excavated

انبوش *anbūṣ* and انبوشة *anbūṣa* pl. انبوش *anbūṣ* excavation, excavated object

نيس *nabaṣa* i (*nabā*, نبضان *nabaḍān*) to beat, throb, pulsate, palpitate (heart, pulse); — u نبض (*nabūṣ*) to flow off, run off, drain (water)

نبض *nabāṣ*, *nabaṣ* pl. انباض *anbūṣ* throbbing, throb, pulsation, palpitation; pulse

نبضة *nabaṣa*, *nabaṣa* pulsation, pulse beat

نابض *nabūṣ* pulsating, pulsative, beating, throbbing, palpitating; spring, main-spring, coil spring, spiral spring | نابض بالحياة (*bī-l-ḥayā*) vibrant with life

منبض *manbūṣ* spot where the pulse or heartbeat is felt

نبت *nabaṣa* u i (*nabā*, نبوط *nabūṣ*) to well out, gush out, spout, issue, stream forth (water) II (eg.) to find fault (مع with s.o.), carp, scoff, gibe, sneer (مع at s.o.) IV to cause (s. a.s.h.) to gush out or well forth, bring (s. a.s.h.) to the surface; to find, discover (s. water, oil, etc.), come upon (s.), open up, tap (s. a source, a well, etc.) X to find, discover (s. water, oil, etc.), come upon (s.), open up, tap (s. a source, a well, etc.); to invent, discover, think up, devise, design, contrive, find out (s. a.s.h.); to derive, extract, draw, take (من a.s.h. from)

نبت *nabā* depth, deep, profundity; the innermost, inmost part, core, heart

النبت *an-nabā* pl. الانباط *al-anbā* the Nabateans

نبطي *nabaṣī* Nabatean (adj. and n.)

استنباط *istīnāṣ* discovery, invention

مستنبط *mustanbūṣ* discoverer, inventor

مستنبطات *mustanbūṣāt* discoveries, inventions

نبع *naba'a* u i a (*nabā*, نبوع *nabū'a*, نبعان *naba'an*) to well, well up, gush forth, flow, issue (من from); to rise, spring, originate (river) IV to cause (s. a.s.h.) to gush forth or flow out

نبع *nab'* a tree whose wood was used in arrow-making; spring, source | قرع

التبع بالنبح (nab'a) approx.: to cross swords with the opponent

منبع manba' pl. منابع mandb' spring, well; fountainhead, springhead, source, origin | منبع زيت m. zaif or بترول oil well

منبع yambu' pl. منابع yambu' spring, source, well

نبح nabaga a u i (nabq, نبغ nabq) to arise, emerge (من from), come to the fore, come in sight, appear, show; to spread, diffuse, be diffused; to have superior or extraordinary qualities, stand out, distinguish o.s., be distinguished, be marked; to excel, be outstanding (ل in); to be an outstanding, exceptional man, be a genius

نبوغ nabuq eminence, distinction; superior or extraordinary qualities, exceptional faculties, giftedness, talent, genius; outstanding greatness, brilliancy, genius (of an artistic achievement)

نابغ nabuq outstanding, distinguished; gifted, talented; man of genius, brilliant person

نابغة nabuqa pl. نوابغ nabuqa a distinguished, famous, or outstanding man, a poetic genius

نبق nabq, nabq, nabag, nabiq (coll.; n. un. i) nabh, a Christ's-thorn (Zizyphus spinachristi; bot.); lotus fruit; lotus blossom

انبیق anbiq, nabiq pl. انبيق anbiq alembic, distilling flask

نبكة nabka, nabaka hill, hillock

نبل nabala u (nabl) to shoot arrows (a at a.o.); — nabula u (nabla) to be noble, noble-minded, generous, magnanimous, highborn, patrician; to be above a.th. (عن), be too high-minded to stoop to (عن)

نبل nabl (coll.; n. un. i) pl. نبال nabal, انبال anbal arrows

نبل nabl and نبال nabla nobility, nobleness, exalted rank or station, eminence; noble-mindedness, high-mindedness, magnanimity, generosity

نبل nabl and نبل nabl pl. نبال nabal, • nabald noble; lofty, exalted, sublime, august; aristocratic, highborn, highbred, patrician, distinguished; noble-minded, high-minded, generous, magnanimous; excellent, outstanding, superior; magnificent, splendid, glorious; النبيل (formerly:) title of members of the Egyptian royal family

نابل nabal pl. نبال nabala and نابل nabal pl. نابل nabal archer, bowman

نبأ nabaa u, nabila a and nabula u (نباة nabaa) to be well-known, noted, renowned, famous; — nabila a (nabaa) to heed, mind, note, observe (ل a.th.), pay attention (ل to), take notice (ل of); to wake up, awaken II to call a.o.'s attention (a) to (عل or ال), point out, show, indicate (ال or عل • a.o. a.th.); to inform, tell, apprise, notify (ال or عل • a.o. of); to remind (ال • a.o. of); to inform, instruct, brief (عل • a.o. about); to warn, caution (• a.o.); to wake, awaken, rouse (من النوم • a.o. from sleep); to arouse, alert, stir up, excite, stimulate (• a.o.) IV to awaken, rouse (• a.o., • a.th.) V to perceive, notice, note, realize (ل or ال a.th.), become aware, become conscious (ل or ال of); to be alerted, have one's attention drawn (ل or ال to), take notice (ل or ال of), pay attention (ل or ال to), be mindful, heedful (ل or ال of); to wake up, awaken; to come to, regain consciousness (with ل n-nafsi) VIII to be on one's guard, be wary, cautious, careful; to be awake, alert, wakeful; to awaken, wake up; to perceive, notice, note, observe (ال or ل a.th.); to understand, realize, grasp, comprehend (ال or ل a.th.); to be

aware, be conscious (ال or ل of s.th.); to pay attention (ال or ل to); to come to, regain consciousness (with ل نفسه *li-nafsihi*)

نبه *nabāh* insight, discernment, perception, acumen, sagacity; understanding, attention; vigilance, alertness

نبه *nabāh* and نبه *nabāh* pl. نبهاء *nabāhāt* noble, highborn, patrician; outstanding, eminent, distinguished, excellent; famous, renowned, celebrated; understanding, sensible, discerning, judicious, perspicacious

نباهة *nabāha* fame, renown, celebrity; exalted rank or station, eminence, nobility; vigilance, alertness; intelligence

نبهة *nabāha* a call to draw s.o.'s attention to s.th. (عل), rousing call, incitement, impetus, incentive (عل to)

تنبيه *tanbīh* rousing, awakening; excitation, stimulation, incitement, arousing; warning, cautioning, alerting; notification, notice, information; admonition, exhortation, advice, counsel, briefing, instruction, direction; note bene, note, remark, annotation (in books) | التنبيه *al-tanbīh* horn (of an automobile, etc.)

تنبيه *tanbīh* awakening, wakefulness, alertness

انتباه *intibāh* attention, attentiveness; vigilance, watchfulness, alertness; foresight, circumspection, prudence, care, carefulness; caution; heed, notice, observance | انتباه *intibāh* attentively, carefully

نبهة *nabāh* noble, highborn, patrician; eminent; well-known, renowned, distinguished; famous, important

منبه *munabbih* awakening, rousing; warning, cautioning, alerting; excitant, stimulant; (pl. -dāt) alarm clock; stimulus, stimulative agent, stimulant, excitant

منبه *munabbih* awake, wakeful; alert, vigilant, watchful

منبه *munabbih* awake, wakeful; alert, vigilant, watchful; attentive, heedful; careful, prudent, cautious, wary, guarded

ناب *nabā* u (ناب *nabā*, *nabūa*) to be far off, distant, remote; to move away, withdraw in the distance; to miss (arrow, عن the target); to bounce off, rebound, bounce, bound (عن from—to; hall); to disagree (عن with); to be contradictory (عن to), to conflict, be in conflict, be inconsistent (عن with); to be offensive, repugnant (عن s.o.); to dislike, find repugnant (عن s.th.) | ناب المكان *(makānu)* he felt unable to remain in the place

نبي *nabīy* pl. أنبياء *anbiyā'* prophet | خشب الأنبياء *gusā'acum* wood

نبوي *nabawī* prophetic, of or pertaining to a prophet or specifically to the Prophet Mohammed

نبوة *nabūwa* prophethood, prophecy

ناب *nabā* repugnant, distasteful, improper, ugly

ناب *nabā* a (ناب *nabā*, نافر *nafū'*) to swell; to bulge, bulge out; to protrude, project, jut out, stand out, be prominent, protuberant, embossed, in relief

ناب *nabā* hill, hillock, elevation

نفر *nafū'* swelling, intumescence; growth, tumor; outgrowth, excrescence; protrusion, projection, protuberance, prominence, bulge; hill, hillock, elevation | نافر الجبهة *n. al-jabha* salient, bulge in the front line (mil.)

ناب *nabā* pl. نابات *nawābāt* swelling, swollen; protruding, projecting, jutting out, salient, protuberant, hulging; bulge, hump, protuberance | كبرى *(kubrī)* wristbone

ناب *nabā* pl. نابات *nawābāt* projection, protrusion, jut, prominence; outgrowth, excrescence, protuberance; hump, elevation

تج *nataja* *i* (ناتج *nāṭij*) to bear, bring forth, throw (a young one); to proceed, derive, arise, follow, ensue, result (من or من from), be the result of (من or من from) IV to bear, throw (a young one); to bring forth, yield, generate, produce, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, originate, cause, provoke, bring about, occasion (a s.th.), give rise (a to) X to conclude, gather, infer, deduce, derive, trace (من a s.th. from), draw a conclusion (من from)

تاج *nāṭij* (act or process of) bearing, throwing, littering (of animals); brood, litter, offspring, young ones, young animals | نتاج *n. al-naṭij* foal(s)

نتيجة *natiʿa* pl. نتائج *nāṭiʿij* result, upshot, issue, outcome, consequence; product, effect, immediate result, fruits, yield, proceeds, gain, profit; (techn.) output; conclusion, inference, deduction; almanac, calendar; *natiʿiyya* (prep.) because of, as a result of, due to, owing to | بالنتيجة consequently, hence, therefore; النتيجة الجيب *n. al-jaʿib* pocket calendar; نتيجة الحائط wall calendar

اتاج *ināṭij* generation; making, manufacture; production; rearing, raising, breeding, growing, cultivation; productivity; creating, creation, creative activity; output (of a machine); ○ in mining | الإنتاج (adaṭ) literary production; رسم الإنتاج *raṣm al-i.* excise tax

استنتاج *istinaṭij* pl. -āt inference, conclusion; deduction

ناج *nāṭij* resultant, resulting, following, ensuing, proceeding, deriving, arising (من from); result; maker, producer

منتوج *manṭūj* pl. -āt product, creation, work, production

منتج *manṭij* bearing, giving birth, producing; fruitful, productive; fertile, fecund, prolific; conclusive (evidence); maker, manufacturer, producer; film producer

منتجات *munṭajāt* proceeds, returns, yields, products | منتجات زراعية (*ziraʿiyya*) agricultural products, farming products, produce

مستنج *mustanṭij* maker, manufacturer, producer

نتحة *naṭḥa* exudation

تراء *nataṛa* *u* (nataṛ) to grab, grasp, wrest away, take away by force (a s.th.)

ترات *nāṭrat* nitrate

تروجين *nitrojēn* nitrogen

نتش *nataṣa* *i* (nataṣ) to pull out, extract (a s.th.); to pluck out, tear out (a s.th.); to snatch away; to beat, strike, hit

منتاش *minṭāṣ* tweezers, pincette

نتع *nataʿa* *u* *i* (ناتع *nataʿ*) to well up, bubble up, trickle out, ooze out, dribble, trickle; — (eq.) to lift up, carry away (a s.o.)

نتف *natafa* *i* (nataf) to pluck out, pull out, tear out (a hair, and the like) II do.

نتفة *nufa* pl. نتف *nataf* tuft of hair; a small amount, a little of s.th.

نتيف *nataf* pulled out, torn out; plucked

تن *nataṣa* *i*, *nataṣa* *a* (nataṣ) and *nataṣa* *u* (ناتة *nāṭina*, نتونة *nūṭina*) to have an offensive smell, be malodorous, stink; to decompose, rot, decay, become putrid II to render putrid, putrefy (a s.th.); to cause to decay or rot, decompose (a s.th.) IV = I

تن *nataṣ* and ناتة *nāṭina* stench, evil smell, malodor; rotting, putrescence, putrefaction, decomposition; decay

تن *nataṣ* stinking, evil-smelling, malodorous; rotten, putrid, putrescent, putrefied, decayed, decomposed; (eq.) miserably, closefisted, stingy, niggardly

مُتَفَتِن *munatān* putrefied, putrescent, rotten, decayed, decomposed

مُتَن *munān* stinking, evil-smelling, malodorous; rotting, putrescent, putrid, decayed

نَر *naṣara* u i (ناثر *naṣr*, نثر *naṣr*) to scatter, disperse, strew, sprinkle (عَلَّ *a* s.th. over or on); to write in prose (*a* s.th.) II to scatter, disperse, strew about (*a* s.th.) VI and VIII to be scattered about, be strewn about, be dispersed; to scatter, disperse; to fall off, fall out

نَثَر *naṣr* scattering, dispersal, dispersion; prose

نَثَرِي *naṣrī* prose, prosaic, in prose; small, little, insignificant, trifling, petty; مصاريف نثرية | sundries, miscellany incidental expenses; petty expenses

نَثَر *naṣr* scattered fragments; floating particles (dust); tiny pieces; ○ cou-fetti

نَثَر *naṣr* scattered, dispersed

نَثَر *naṣr* dispersion (e.g., of a machine gun)

نَاثِر *naṣir* prose writer, prosaist

مَنْثُور *manṣūr* scattered, dispersed, strewn about; prosaic, prose; wall-flower, gillyflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*; bot.); see also هَادٍ *hād'*

مَنْثَر *manṣar* scattered

نَجَب *najaba* u (نَجَابَة *najāba*) to be of noble birth, be highborn, aristocratic, patrician, noble, distinguished, excellent, high-minded, generous, magnanimous IV do.; to give birth (*a* to a child), bear (*a* a child); to beget, sire (*a* s.o.) | نَجَبَ مِنْهَا | he had children by her VIII and X to choose, select, pick out (*a* s.th.)

نَجَب *najb* and نَجِيَّة *najaba* noble, high-minded, generous, magnanimous

نَجَابَة *najāba* nobility, nobleness, noble descent, exalted rank or station, eminence; excellence, superiority, perfection

نَجَاء *najaa* pl. نَجَب *najb* نَجَبِي *najbī* pl. نَجَبِي *najbī* of noble breed; high-born, highbred, of noble descent, noble, distinguished, aristocratic, patrician; excellent, superior, outstanding

نَجَّاب *najjāb* dromedary rider, courier

اِنْتِجَاب *intijāb* choice; selection

نَجَح *najḥa* a (نَجَب *najb*, نَجَب *najb*, نَجَابَة *najāba*) to turn out well, come off well, succeed; to progress well, develop satisfactorily; to succeed, have success (فِي *in*), be successful; to pass (فِي *the* الامتحان) II and IV to give (*a* s.o.) success, let (*a*, *a* s.o., s.th.) succeed, render successful (*a*, *a* s.o., s.th.), make (*a* s.th.) a success

نَجَح *najḥ* favorable, successful outcome, happy ending; success; satisfactory development, good progress

نَجَاح *najāḥ* favorable, successful outcome, happy ending; success; satisfactory development, good progress; passing (of an examination) | لَقِيَ نَجَاحًا | (laqiya) to have success, be successful, succeed, meet with success

نَجِيح *najīḥ* sound, good (advice, opinion)

اِنْجَاح *injāḥ* success

نَجَحَ *najḥa* successful; passing, having passed (examination)

نَجَد *najda* u (نَجْد *najd*) to help, aid, assist, support (*a* s.o.), stand by s.o. (a); — نَجَدَ *a* (najaḍ) to sweat, perspire II to furnish (*a* s.th.); to upholster (*a* s.th.); to comb, card, tease (القطن *al-quṭn* cotton) III = نَجَدَ IV = نَجَدَ; to travel in the highland (of Arabia) X to ask for help (*a* s.o.), appeal for help (*a* s.o.), seek aid (*a* or ب from s.o.); to take liberties, make hold (عَلَّ with s.o.) *

نجد *najd* pl. *najdāt* highland, upland, tahleland, plateau; the Arabian highland, Nejd

نجدى *najdī* Nejd, Nejdī, native of Nejd

نجدة *najda* pl. *najaddāt* help, aid, succor, assistance, support; emergency, crisis, trouble, difficulty, distress, calamity; courage, bravery, intrepidity, undauntedness; pl. auxiliaries, reinforcements | بريس النجدة *help! help!* approx.: riot squad (*Eg.*)

نجد *najd* sword halt | طويل النجاد tall, of tall stature

نجد *najjād* upholsterer; (pl. *نجداء*) a kind of boy scout (*Syr.*)

نجدة *najda* upholsterer's trade, upholstery

نجد *sanjād* upholstering, upholstery work

نجد *najāḡa* s. (*najḡ*) to importune (s.o.)

نجد *mandjīḡ* moles (zool.)

نجد *najḡ* pl. *najḡāt* molar | ابدى عن نواجه (*abda*) to show one's teeth, display a hostile, threatening attitude (s.o.) | عن بالنواجه (*abda*) to grit one's teeth; عن بالنواجه (*najḡāt*) to have reached the age of manhood; عن بالنواجه to cling stubbornly to ..., stick doggedly to ...

نجر *najra* u. (*najr*) to hew, carve, plane (s. wood)

نجر *najr* heat, hot time of the day

نجر *najḡār* pl. -ān carpenter, cabinet-maker, joiner

نجر *najr* origin, descent, stock, root

نجر *najḡra* wood shavings

نجر *najḡra* woodworking, cabinet-work, joinery, carpentry

منجر *minjar* pl. مناجر *mandjār* plane (tool)

منجر *manjār* pulley; sheave; water-wheel; woodwork, paneling, wainscoting

نجز *najaz* u. (*najz*) to carry out, execute, implement, realize, accomplish, fulfill, complete (s.th.); — *najiz* a. (*najaz*) to be carried out, be executed, be implemented, be realized, be accomplished, be completed, be achieved II to carry out, execute, implement, realize, effectuate, accomplish (s.th.); to fulfill, grant, answer (s. a wish, and the like) III to fight, battle, struggle (s. against s.o.) IV to carry out, execute, implement, realize, effectuate, accomplish, complete, consummate (s.th.); to do (s. work, a job); to perform (s. an action, an operation); to fulfill (s. a promise), discharge (s. a duty); to finish (عل s.o.) off, deal (عل s.o.) the deathblow X to ask for the fulfillment (s. of a promise)

نجز *najz* and نجاز *najz* execution, implementation, realization, effectuation, completion, consummation, accomplishment, achievement, fulfillment, discharge

نجز *najz* and نجاز *najz* execution, implementation, realization, effectuation, accomplishment, achievement, completion, consummation; performance; fulfillment, discharge

نجز *mandjazz* and نجاز *mandjazz* fight, struggle, contention, strife

نجز *najz* completed; full, total, whole, entire, complete, consummate

نفس *najwas* u. (*najwas*) and *najwas* a. (*najwas*) to be impure, unclean, soiled, dirty, sullied, stained, tainted II and IV to soil, sully, dirty, pollute, contaminate, defile, stain, taint (s.th.) V to be or become impure, unclean, soiled, sullied, polluted, contaminated, defiled, stained,

tainted; to sully o.s., contaminate o.s., defile o.s.

نجس *najās* and نجاسة *najāsa* impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness, dirt, filth, squalor

نجس *najis* pl. انجاس *anjās* impure, unclean, defiled, polluted, contaminated, soiled, sullied, dirty, filthy, squalid

نجس *najis* and نجيس *najīs* incurable, fatal (disease)

تنجيس *tanjīs* soiling, sullying, defilement, contamination, pollution

نجاشي *najāšī*, *nijāšī* Negus, Emperor of Ethiopia

نجع *naja'a* a (*naj'*, نجوع *nujū'*) to be useful, beneficial, salutary, have a wholesome effect II and IV do. VIII to take refuge (a with s.o.), resort, have recourse (a to); to seek (a rest, and the like) X to seek (a pasture, rest, relaxation)

نجع *naj'* pl. نجوع *nujū'* hamlet, small village

نجة *nufa* search for food

نجم *najī'* useful, beneficial; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary; — blood

نجم *najī'* useful, beneficial; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary

منتجع *muntaja'* refuge, retreat; recreation center; health resort, rest center, convalescent home, sanatorium

نحاف *najaf* pl. نجاف *nijāf* (sand) hill, dune; dam, dike, levee; النجف *an-najaf* An Najaf (town in central Iraq)

نخلة *najafa* pl. -āt chandelier, luster

نج *najala* u (*najl*) to beget, sire, father (a a son)

نجل *najl* pl. انجال *anjāl* offspring, descendant, scion, son; progeny, issue

نجيل *najil* pl. نجل *nujul* a variety of orchard grass (*Dactylis*; bot.); herbage

انجل *anjāl*, f. نجل *najl* large-eyed; large, big, wide (eye); gaping (wound) | طعنة نجل *(ja'na)* a blow causing a gaping wound; heavy blow or thrust

منجل *minjal* pl. مناجل *manājil* scythe, sickle

منجلة *manjala* vise

انجيل *anjil* look up alphabetically

نجم *najama* u (*najūm*) to appear, come in sight, rise (star), begin, commence, set in; to result, follow, ensue, arise, proceed, derive, originate, spring (من or من from) | نجم قرنه *(qarnahū)* to begin to show II to observe the stars; to predict the future from the stars, practice astrology; to pay in installments V to observe the stars, predict the future from the stars

نجم *najm* pl. نجوم *nujūm* installment, partial payment; نجومًا *nujūman* in installments

نجم *najm* pl. نجوم *nujūm*, انجم *anjum* celestial body; star; lucky star; constellation, asterism; (coll.) herba, herbage, grass | نجم ذو ذنب *(ḍū ḡanab)* comet; نجوم السينما *film stars*, movie stars

نجمة *najma* pl. *najamāt* star; asterisk (typ.) | نجمة سينائية *film star*, movie star; مرض النجمة *marāḍ an-n.* a disease afflicting horses

نجمي *najmī* star-shaped, stelliform, starlike, stellate, stellar, stellar, astral; — in installments, installment- (in compounds)

نجمية *najima* small star, starlet

نجام *najjām* and منجم *munajjim* pl. -ān astrologer

منجم *manjam* pl. مناجم *manājim* source, origin; mine; pit

تنجيم *tanjim* astrology

نجاة *najāt* u (*najw*, نجاء *najāʾ*, نجاة *najāt*) to save o.s., be saved, be rescued, make for safety, get away (من from), escape (من a.s.h.), be delivered (من from) | نجى *najjā* بروحه (*bi-na/raḥi*) or نجى *najjā* بنفسه (*bi-na/ḥayāt*) to save o.s. (من from); نجى *najjā* بحياته (*bi-ḥayāt*) to save one's life, save one's skin; — (نجى *najjā*, نجوى *najwān*) to entrust a secret (• to s.o.) II and IV to deliver, save, rescue, bring to safety (• s.o., من from) III to whisper (ب • to s.o. a.s.h.), entrust (ب • to s.o. a.s.h. secret), take into one's confidence (• s.o.), confide (• in s.o.) | نأى *naʾā* نفسه (*na/naḥā*) to soliloquize, talk to o.s., say to o.s. VI to whisper to each other, carry on a whispered conversation, converse intimately, confidentially, exchange secrets, exchange ideas VIII to whisper into each other's ear (• a.s.h.) X to save o.s. (من from), escape (من a.s.h.); to be delivered (من from)

نجا *najān* deliverance, release, rescue

نجاه *najāh* escape, flight; deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption; safety

نجوى *najw* excrement

نجوة *najwa* pl. نجا *najāʾ* elevation, rising ground, upland | في نجوة من from, far from, a long way from

نجوى *najwā* pl. نجوى *najwāw* confidential talk, secret conversation

نجي *najjī* pl. انجي *anjiya* secret; confidant, intimate friend, bosom friend

منجى *manjān* safety, security (من from)

منجاة *manjāh* pl. مانج *manjān* safe place, haven, refuge; safeguard, protection; rescue, salvation | كان بمنجاة من to be safe from, be secure from, be safeguarded against

منجية *manjiya* rescue, salvation, deliverance

مناجاة *munjāh* secret conversation; confidential talk | المناجاة الروح spiritism, spiritualism

منج *munajjin* rescuer, savior, deliverer

نحب *naḥab* i a (*naḥb*, نحيب *naḥīb*) and VIII to sob, weep, cry, wail, lament

نحب *naḥb* weeping, crying, sobbing, sighing, moaning, wail(ing), lamentation; time, period, term, span, interval; death | نفى *naḥb* نفسه (*naḥb*) to fulfill one's vow, redeem one's pledge; to pass away, die, expire

نحيب *naḥīb* loud weeping, wail(ing), lamentation

نحت *naḥa* i u (*naḥ*) to hew, dress (• stone or wood), plane, smooth, face; to carve, cut out, hew out, chisel, sculpture; to form, coin (• a.s.h.)

نحت *naḥ* wood or stone dressing, woodwork, stonework; sculpturing, sculpture

نحات *naḥāt* stonemason, stonecutter, stone dresser; sculptor

نحاتة *naḥāṭa* shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers

منحيت *manḥat* pl. مناحيت *mandḥāt* chisel

نحر *naḥra* u (*naḥr*) to cut the throat (• of an animal), slaughter, butcher, kill (• an animal) VI to fight; to kill each other, hack each other to pieces, engage in internecine fighting VIII to commit suicide; ○ to be scuttled (ship) | انحر (*anḥa*) to hang o.s., commit suicide by hanging

نحر *naḥr* killing, slaughter(ing), butchering | يوم النحر *yawm an-naḥr* Day of Immolation (on the 10th of Zu'l-hijja)

نحر *naḥr* pl. نحر *naḥūr* upper portion of the chest, throat

نحير *naḥir* and نحير *naḥīr* pl. نحير *naḥīr* skilled, adept, proficient, versed, experienced (ق in)

نحير *naḥīr* and منحور *manḥūr* killed, slaughtered, butchered

نحر *manḥar* throat, neck

انتحار *intihār* suicide; ○ scuttling

متنحر *munṭaḥir* suicide (person)

نحيظة *naḥīza* nature, natural disposition | نحيظة *naḥīza* طيب *ṭayyib* on-n. good-natured, good-humored; كرم النحيظة *karīm al-naḥīza* high-minded, noble-minded, of generous disposition

نحس *naḥas* a (naḥs) to make (s.o.) unhappy, bring (s.o.) bad luck; — *naḥas* u (نحاسة *naḥāsa*, نحاسة *naḥāsa*) and *naḥīas* a (naḥās) to be unlucky, ominous, ill-fated, calamitous, ill-boding, portend evil II to cover, coat, or sheathe with copper, to copper (s. a. th.)

نحس *naḥs* pl. نحوس *naḥūs* misfortune, calamity, disaster

نحس *naḥs*, *naḥīs* unlucky, luckless, ominous, calamitous, disastrous, ill-fated, ill-starred, sinister, ill-omened, ill-boding

نحاس *naḥāṣ* coppersmith

نحاس *naḥāṣ* copper; (fun.) a small coin | نحاس *naḥās* (نحاس) brass

مناحس *manḥāṣ* ominous events

منحوس *manḥūs* luckless, ill-fated, star-crossed

نحيف *naḥīf* u (نحافة *naḥāfa*) to be thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; to become thin, lose weight IV to make thin, weaken, debilitate, enervate, emaciate

نحافة *naḥāfa* leanness, thinness, slenderness, slimness; enervation, emaciation, wasting away

نحيف *naḥīf* pl. نحاف *naḥāf*, نحاف *naḥāf* thin, slim, slender, slight;

delicate, of fragile build; lean, gaunt, enervated, debilitated, emaciated

منح *manḥa*/ dieting resort, weight-reducing resort

منحوف *manḥūf* thin, slim, slender, slight; lean, gaunt, enervated, debilitated, emaciated

نحل *naḥala* u a, *naḥala* u and *naḥīla* a (نحول *naḥūl*) to be emaciated; to waste away, lose weight, grow thin; — *naḥala* a (naḥī) to make a donation, make a present (s. to s.o.); to ascribe, attribute, impute (wrongly, unduly) (s. s. to s.o. a. th.) IV to make thin, enervate, emaciate (s. s.o.); to weaken (s. a. th.) V and esp. VIII to ascribe to o.s., claim for o.s. (نفسه), assume unduly, presume, arrogate to o.s. (s. a. th.); to embrace (s. a religion); to borrow, adopt, take over (s. foreign words); to take up (s. a. th.) | انتحل اسم *intal* اسم to profess Islam; انتحل اسم *intal* اسم to assume s.o.'s name; انتحل الاعرابية *intal* الاعرابية (a'rabīya) to claim to be a Bedouin; انتحل الاعذار *intal* الاعذار (a'dār) to think up excuses, make excuses, use pretexts or subterfuges; انتحل شخصية فلان *intal* شخصية فلان (ṣaḥība) to pass o.s. off as s.o., purport to be ..., impersonate s.o.

نحل *naḥl* (coll.; n. un. i) bee

نحلة *naḥla* pl. نحل *naḥal* present, gift, donation; creed, faith, sect

نحال *naḥāl* beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist

نحال *naḥāla* beekeeping, apiculture

نحول *naḥūl* leanness, skinniness, thinness, slimness, slenderness; enervation, emaciation, wasting away

نحلي *naḥīl* and نحال *naḥāl* pl. نحلي *naḥīl*, نحال *naḥāl* thin, slim, slender, lean, skinny; enervated, emaciated, gaunt

منحل *manḥal* pl. مناحل *manāḥil* beehive; apiary, apicultural station

انتحال *intiḥāl* undue assumption, argu-
gation; literary theft, plagiarism

مُنتحل *muntaḥil* plagiarist

مستحل *muntaḥal*: اسم مستحل (*ism*) as-
sumed name, alias, pseudonym, nom de
guerre

نخم *naḥama* i (*naḥm*, نخم *naḥim*, نَحَمَ *naḥamdn*)
to clear one's throat; to wheeze, pant,
gasp

نعام *naḥām* flamingo

نَحْنُ *naḥnu* we

نَحْنُ *naḥnaḥa* and II *ṭanaḥnaḥa* to clear
one's throat, to hem, say "ahem"

نَحْنَةُ *naḥnaḥa* hem, hawk, little cough

(نَحْو) *naḥd a u* (*naḥw*) to wend one's
way (أ, أ to), go, walk, move, turn (أ, أ
to, toward), take the road (أ to), go in
the direction (أ of) | *naḥwaḥd* |
to follow s.o., follow s.o.'s example, he
guided by s.o. or s.th.; to imitate s.o.;
to be of the same nature, of the same
kind, on the same line as ..., be like ...;
naḥw al-bāb to walk toward the door;
naḥw il-bāb to show s.o. to the door
II to put aside, push away, brush aside
(أ s.th.); to remove, take away (من أ
s.th. from) IV to turn away, avert (بصره)
naḥw al-ʿayn "an one's eyes from); to
turn (جل against s.o.), assail, overcome
(جل s.o. with); to heap (جل upon
s.o. reproach, or the like), shower (جل
s.o. with); to turn, apply o.s., attend
(جل to s.th.) V to step aside, go away,
withdraw, move away, fall back (من or من
from); to turn away; to forgo, renounce,
waive (من s.th.); to abandon, give up,
surrender, yield, relinquish (من s.th.);
to retreat, retire (أ to a place); to lean,
rest, support o.s. (ل on) VIII to turn
(أ to, toward); to lean, support o.s.
(ل on) | *naḥw* to turn aside; انتحى
جاء do., step back, withdraw, retire

نَحْو *naḥw* pl. *naḥw* direction;
side; section, part; way, course, method,
manner, mode, fashion; (with foll. genit.)
corresponding to, analogous to, similar
to, like, somewhat like; (gram.) gram-
mar; syntax | *naḥw* | *naḥw* in
the manner of, as; *naḥw* | *naḥw*
rather, pretty much; *naḥw* in
this manner, this way; in this respect;
and so forth, and so on;
at about the seventh
hour, at about 7 o'clock, around seven;
as far as I am concerned, as for
me, for my part, I for one;
naḥw approximately, roughly, about,
circa (with foll. figure);
في كل أنحاء *naḥw* all over the earth;
في كل أنحاء *naḥw* all over the world;
النحو المقارن *naḥw* comparative gram-
mar

naḥw (prep.) in the direction of,
toward, to; according to, in analogy
with, similar to, like, as, as for instance;
approximately, roughly, about, around,
circa

naḥw syntactical; grammatical;
grammarian; philologist

naḥw pl. *naḥw* aim,
goal, object, end, purpose; manner of
acting, mode of conduct, behavior; di-
rection; (rhetorical, literary) form; field,
domain, realm, province, bailiwick, sphere
(fig.) | *naḥw* walks of life

naḥw pl. *naḥw* grammarian;
philologist

naḥw pl. *naḥw* side;
direction; viewpoint, standpoint, aspect;
region, area, section; sphere, domain,
field; district, canton; (fr.) subdivision
of a county; off side, secluded part,
corner (e.g., of a room); *naḥw* in the
direction of, toward, | *naḥw* with
regard to, in respect to, as to, as for,

concerning, regarding, on the part of;
من ناحية أخرى (uḡrū) on the other hand;
من الناحية العسكرية ('askariya) from a
military standpoint; من ناحية قانونية de
jure; من ناحية واقعية (wadi'iyya) de facto;
متعدد النواحي sound in body; متعدد النواحي
mufa'addid an-n. many-sided; من جميع
النواحي in every respect

نخ *naḡḡ* pl. انخاخ *anḡḡ* mat; rug, carpet

نخب *naḡaba* u (*naḡb*) and VIII to select, pick,
choose (a s.th.); to choose, make one's
choice; to vote, go to the polls; to elect
(a s.o.)

نخب *naḡb* selection, choice; a drink to
s.o.'s health | شرب نخبه (*ḡariba*) to drink
to s.o.'s health, toast s.o.

نخبة *naḡba* pl. نخب *naḡab* selected
piece, selected item, selected passage;
the pick, cream, elite, flower

انتخاب *intixāb* pl. -at election (pol.);
choice; selection

انتخابي *intixābi* of or pertaining to an
election or elections, election (used attrib-
utively); elective; electoral | معركة انتخابية
(ma'raka) election campaign

ناخب *naḡib* and منتخب *munaḡib* pl.
-ūn elector (esp., pol.), voter, constituent

منخوب *manḡūb* lean, emaciated

منتخب *munaḡab* chosen, elected, se-
lected, hand-picked; elected candidate;
(pl. -at) team (in sports); منتخبات selected
pieces, selected items, selected passages

نغر *naḡara* u i (*naḡr*, نغير *naḡir*) to snort;
to snore; to gnaw (في on s.th.), bore,
burrow, eat (في into s.th.; worm); to
eat away (a at s.th.); to enervate, sap,
ruin, decay (a s.th.); — نغيرة *a* (*naḡar*)
to be eaten away, worm-eaten, rotten,
decayed, full of holes; to spoil, rot,
decay; to decompose, disintegrate, crum-
ble

نغر *naḡr* snorting, snort; snoring,
snore; decay, rot, rottenness; tooth decay,
caries

نغر *naḡir* and ناعر *naḡir* worm-eaten;
rotting, decaying

نغير *naḡir* snort(ing), snoring, snore;
grunt(s)

منخر *manḡar*, منخير *manḡir*, منخار *minḡar* pl.
منخائر *manḡir* nostril; nose

منخار *minḡar* pl. منخائر *manḡir* nos-
tril; nose

نحرب *naḡraba* to eat holes into s.th. (a),
eat away (a at); to hollow out (a s.th.)

نحروب *naḡrūb* pl. نغاريب *naḡdriḡ*
hole; cavity, hollow; cell; honeycomb

نحر *naḡasa* a (*naḡs*) to bore into or through
s.th. (a; worm)

نحس *naḡasa* a u (*naḡs*) to prick, goad, prod,
urge on, drive on (a an animal)

نحاسي *naḡḡḡḡ* drover; cattle dealer;
slave trader; white slaver

نحاسة *niḡḡas* cattle trade; slave trade;
white-slave traffic

منحس *minḡas* pl. مناحس *manḡis* spur,
goad, prod (for driving cattle)

منحاس *minḡḡḡḡ* pl. مناخيس *manḡis* spur,
goad, prod (for driving cattle)

نخشوش *naḡḡḡḡ* pl. نغاشيش *naḡḡḡḡ* gill,
branchia (respiratory organ of fish)

نخى V to clear one's throat, hawk, spit out,
expectorate

نخاع *naḡaḡ', niḡd'* pl. نخع *naḡu'* spinal
marrow, spinal cord; bone marrow,
medulla; brain

نخاعة *naḡaḡ'a* phlegm, mucus, sputum,
expectoration

نخل *naḡala* u (*naḡl*) to sift, bolt, sieve out
(a s.th.); to strain (a s.th.) V and VIII do.

نَخْل *najl* (coll.; n. un. f) and نَخِيل
nakil palm; *date palm*

نخاله nuḡdla residue left in a sieve;
bran; waste, refuse | **لا يماوى اذنه**
لما yaudaf mil'a ugnihī nuḡdalatan
he isn't worth a bent nickel!

منجل munjal, munjal pl. مناجل manajal
kiln stove

نَجَمَ *najima* a (*najam*) and *V* to clear one's throat, hawk, spit out, expectorate

نخامة *nukdama* phlegm, mucoea, sputum, expectoration

ḡadda naḡdmīya hypophysis,
pituitary body (anat.)

(نَجَسَ najsan) to be proud
haughty, supercilious (عَلَى toward s.o.)
II and IV to inflame, incite, excite
stimulate, arouse, awaken (أَسْأَسَ a.s.h.)

نُفُوزٌ *naḥwuz* haughtiness, arrogance
pride, dignity, sense of honor, self
respect; high-mindedness, generosity

نَدَدَ *nadda* (نَدَدَ, نَدَدَ *naddad*, نَادَدَ *naddād*, نَادِدٌ *naddīd*, نَادٍ *naddīn*)
naddad, نَادِدٌ *naddīd*) to run away, flee; to slip away; to slip out (exclamation); to escape (عَن ا.و.) II to expose, show up
 compromise (بِ ا.و.); to criticize (بِ ا.و. or a.th.). find fault (بِ with)

ادارة انتدابية | *insiddbi mandatory* (idara) mandatory administration

نادية *naddiba* pl. -*āt*, نواب *nawaddib*²
bired female mourner

مندوب *mandūb* bewailed, bemoaned, mourned, lamented; regrettable, deplorable, lamentable; — (pl. -*ūn*) deputy, delegate, agent, functionary, commissioner; representative; representative of the press, correspondent, reporter (of a newspaper); plenipotentiary, authorized agent; (Isl. Law) recommended | مندوب متلوب *insurān* insurance agent; مندوب خاص *(adwān)* special envoy; مندوب سام *(adwān)* High Commissioner; مندوب فوق العادة *(mufawwad)* plenipotentiary, authorized agent; (diplo.) minister; مندوب فوق العادة *ambassador extraordinary* and minister plenipotentiary (official title of ambassadors)

مندوبية *mandūbiya* delegation; High Commission

مندوب *mundadab* deputized, delegated; commissioned, charged; entrusted; appointed; assigned, detailed | دولة مندوبية *(dawla)* mandatory power

ندح *nadaḥa* a (nadḥ) to extend, expand, enlarge (a.s.th.)

ندحة *nadḥa, nadḥa* wide, open space; freedom (of action) | لا ندحة عن *(nadḥata)* it is indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable; لا أجذل ندحة عن *(ajidu, nadḥatan)* I feel compelled to ...

مندوحة *mandūḥa* pl. منادح *manādih*² and مندوح *mundadāḥ* alternative, oblique; freedom of action | لا مندوحة له عن *(mandūḥata)* it is indispensable, absolutely necessary, mandatory, imperative for him; (or) مندوحة عن *it is up to you, it is optional for you; لم يرد مندوحة من *(lam yara mandūḥatan)* to feel obligated, feel compelled to ...*

ندر *nadara* a (nadr, ندر *nudūr*) to be rare; to be uncommon, unusual; — نادرا *a* (نادرة *naddra*) to be strange, odd, queer, unusual, extraordinary V to make fun (ب or مل of); to joke, jest VI to tell each other stories and jokes

ندر *nadr* rare; strange, odd

ندرة *nadra, nadra* and ندورة *nudūra* rarity, rareness; نادراتا rarely, seldom | ندرة في الندرة rarely, seldom

اندر *andar* pl. اندار *andār*² (sun.) threshing floor

اندر *andar*² rarer

مندرة *mandara* pl. منادر *mandār*² (sun.) threshing floor; see also below

مندارات *mundardāt* causeries on amusing, witty topics

تندر *tanaddur* amusement, fun-making, joking

تندر *tanaddur* gay chat

ندر *nadīr* rare; infrequent; strange, odd, unusual, uncommon; excellent, precious, priceless; an eccentric, a crank, an odd fellow; نادرا *nādīran* rarely, seldom | نادرا في النادر rarely, seldom; نادر المثال unparalleled, singular, unique; عملة نادرة (*umla*) specie, hard money

نادرة *nādīra* pl. نادر *nawdār*² rarity, rare thing, rare phenomenon; rare, uncommon word; phenomenon, prodigy, extraordinary person; funny, droll story, anecdote, joke; accident, incident

²□ مندرة *mandara* (for منظره, esp. eg.) pl. منادر *manādār*² reception parlor for male visitors; منادر (= مجالى) parties

ندس *nadaṣa* a to throw down, bring to the ground (a.s.o.); to revile, defame, discredit (a.s.o.)

ندف *nadafa* i (nadf) to tease, comb, or card cotton

ندف *nadf* teasing, combing, carding (of cotton) | جهاز الندف *ǧahāz an-n.* card, carding machine

ندفة *nudfa* pl. ندف *nudaf* flock (of wool); flake | ندفة الثلج *n.* *af-ṭalǧ* snow-flake

نديف *nadiʿ* and منترف *mandūf* carded, teased (cotton)

نداف *naddaf* cotton carder, cotton teaser

مندف *mindaf* pl. منادف *mandāf* teasing bow (for carding cotton)

ندل *nadala u (nadi)* to snatch away (s.th.)

□ ندل *nadi* = نذل

مندلة *mindala* rammer

ندل *nādil* pl. نذل *nudul* waiter; servant who waits on table

مندل *mandal*: ضرب المندل *ḍarb al-m.* (eg.) a magic practice in which a fortuneteller, or a medium, prophesies while contemplating a mirror-like surface

منديل *look up* alphabetically

ندم *nadima a (nadam, ندامة nadāma)* to repent (عل of), rue, regret (عل s.th.) III to drink, carouse (s. with s.o.) V = I VI to drink together, carouse together

ندم *nadam, ندامة nadāma* remorse, repentance, regret

ندم *nadīm* pl. ندام *nudamā*, نديم *nadīm* drinking companion; friend, intimate, confidant

ندمان *nadmanā* pl. ندامي *nadāmī* repenting, repentant, rueful, remorseful, regretful

مندم *mandam* remorse, repentance, regret

مندامة *mandāmā* drinking companionship, intimate friendship

ندم *tanaddum* remorse, repentance, regret

ندام *nādīm* pl. ندام *nuddām* repenting, repentant, rueful, remorseful, regretful

مندام *mandām* drinking companion, boon companion, intimate

مندم *manaddīm* repenting, repentant, rueful, remorseful, regretful

ند *nadaḥa a (nadi)* to drive, urge, spur on (s.o.); to drive away (s.o.)

ند *nadd u (nadu)* to call (s.o.); to invite; to call together, convoke, convene, summon (s. a meeting); to get together, meet, convene, assemble, gather; — ندى *nadiya a (nadam, ندامة nadāma, نديya)* to be moist, damp, dewy, wet | ان يندى له الجبين *an yandī la ḡibīn* an embarrassing or shocking thing, a disgraceful thing II to moisten, wet, bedew (s. s.th.) III to shout, call out, cry out, exclaim; to call (ب or s.o. or for s.o., also محل), summon (s. s.o., also محل); to call out, shout (s. to s.o.); to call for s.th. (ب), invite to s.th. (ب); to proclaim, announce (ب s.th.); to emphasize (ب s.th.); ○ to announce, act as announcer (radio); to cry one's wares, hawk (مل s.th. to be sold) | ندى به رئيسا *(nādīya)* to be proclaimed president IV = II; to be noble, generous, magnanimous V to be moistened, be bedewed; to show o.s. generous, liberal, openhanded VI and VIII to get together, meet, convene, gather, assemble, form a club

ندوة *nadwa* council; debating group, study group; club | دار الندوة *city hall, town hall; parliament, house of representatives, chamber of deputies*

ندوة *nudūwa* and ندامة *nadūwa* moistness, moisture, dampness

ندى *nadam* pl. اندام *andā'*, اندية *andīya* moistness, moisture, dampness, wetness; dew; generosity, liberality, magnanimity

ند *nadīm* and ندیان *nadyān** moist, damp | ندی الکت *n. al-kuff* generous, liberal, openhanded

ندی *nadyī* moist, damp; tender, delicate | ندی الکت *n. al-kuff* generous, liberal, openhanded

نداء *naddā'* pl. -āt shout; call; exclamation; summons; public announcement; proclamation, appeal; address; vocative (gram.) | نداء الاستغاثة *call for help, distress signal*; نداء حرف التداء *an-n. interjection (gram.)*; أصدر نداء لـ (*asḍara*) to issue a proclamation to

نداء *naddādā* calling, shouting; call; vocative; public notice, announcement; proclamation | بيع النداء *baī' al-m.* public sale, auction

ناد *nādīn* pl. اندية *andīya*, نواد *naud-dīn* club; circle; association; clubhouse | ناد رياضي (*riyādī*) athletic club; ناد النادي *clubhouse*

مندى *munaddan* wet, damp; bedewed, dewy; refreshing

منداد *mundādīn* caller; herald; town crier; auctioneer; ○ announcer (radio)

مندى *mundān* noun in the vocative (gram.)

مندية *mundīya* pl. -āt disgraceful, evil deed; insult, abuse, affront

مندی *mundān* pl. مندیات *mundādayāt* gathering place, assembly room; club

نذر *naḍara* u. i. (naḍr, نذور *naḍūr*) to dedicate, consecrate (نذر s. a. s. to God); to vow, make a vow | نذرت لله أن I vow to God that ..., I swear by God that ...; نذر على نفسه to vow to o.s., make the solemn pledge to ...; — ناظرا *a (naḍar)* to have been warned, be on one's guard (ب against) IV to warn (ب s. o. of or against), caution (ب s. o. against), admonish (s. o.); to announce (ب s. o. to

s. o. a. s.), give notice or warning (ب s. o. of), notify in advance (ب s. o., ب of) | انذره بشئ *bi-taallimā man-ālīhī* he gave him notice to vacate the premises

نذر *naḍr* pl. نذورات *naḍūr*, نذور *naḍūr* vow, solemn pledge; votive offering, ex-voto

نذير *naḍīr* pl. نذر *naḍūr* consecrated to God; vowed, solemnly pledged; warner; herald, harbinger, forerunner; warning; alarm | نذير الخطر *n. al-ḥaḍar* air-raid warning

انذار *inḍār* pl. -āt warning; announcement, notice; admonition; air-raid warning, alarm | انذار بوقوع غارات جوية ○ (*bi-wuqū' ḡārāt jawawīya*) or انذار للاخطار (*bi-l-aḥḍār*) air-raid warning; انذار الجوية (*bi-l-aḥḍār*) air-raid warning; انذار سفارة الانذار ○ (*nāḍāt*) ultimatum; نذار *naḍārat* al-i. warning siren

نذار *naḍār* syndrome (med.)

نذر *naḍīr* one who has made a vow

منذور *mandūr* solemnly pledged, vowed, consecrated to God

منذر *mandīr* warner, cautioner

منذرة *mundīra* alarm signal; warning sign (ب against)

نذل *naḍala* u. نذالة *naḍāla*, نذولة *naḍūla* to be low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved

نذل *naḍl* pl. انذال *anḍāl*, نذول *naḍūl* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved; coward

نذيل *naḍīl* pl. نذال *naḍāld**, نذال *naḍāl* low, base, mean, vile, despicable, debased, depraved; coward

نذالة *naḍāla* depravity

ناربج *narbīj* pl. ناربيج *narābīj** mouthpiece of a narghile

نریش *narbiš* pl. نریش *narbiš*³ mouthpiece
of a narghile

نرجس *narjis, nārijis* narcissus (bot.)

نرد *nard* backgammon, tricktrack

نردین *nardīn* nard, spikenard

نرفزة *nar/az* nervousness

نارفز *munar/az* (pal.-syv.) nervous

نرنج *naranzj* bitter orange

نروج *nurūj, narūj* Norway

نروج *nurūj* Norway

نروجی *nurūji* Norwegian

نز *nazza* *ī* (nazz, نزر *naziz*) to seep, trickle,
ooze, or leak, through; to vibrate (string)

نز *nazz, nizz, نازة* *nuzdā* pl. نوز *nuzūz*
seepage, leakage water

نز *nazz* swift, nimble, agile, lively,
sprightly; changeable, inconstant, un-
steady, fickle

نز *nazz, nizz* (sensual) passion,
lust

نز *naziz* unsteady, inconstant, un-
stable; sensual, passionate

نزع *nazāha* *ā* *ī* (nazā, نزع *nuzūh*) to be
far off, be distant; to leave (من s.th.),
depart, emigrate (عن from); to immigrate
(إلى to); to wander, migrate, rove, roam,
range; ○ to march off, pull out (troops);
pass. به *nuzāha bih* to emigrate,
be away from home, live abroad; —
(nazā) and IV to scoop out, bail out,
empty (s.th.); to drain, dry out (s a
well, a ditch, a latrine, and the like)
VIII to emigrate

نزع *nazā* scooping out, emptying;
draining, drainage

نزع *nazāh* pl. انزاح *anzāh* muddy
water

نزع *nuzūh* emigration

نزع *nazāh* and نزع *nazāh* far-off,
faraway, distant, remote

نزع *nazāh* far-off, faraway, distant,
remote; going away from home, moving
to other lands, leaving for distant shores,
emigrating; emigrant; one who scoops
out, bails out or empties, a latrine cleaner

نزر *nazr* and نزر *nazir* little; insignificant,
trivial, petty; trifle, small amount, insigni-
ficant number, negligible portion | نزر
الحدث *taclurn*, of few words; نزر
tiny amount

نزع *nazā* *ā* *ī* (naz) to pull out, extract (s
s.th.); to remove, take, take away, strike,
cross off (عن s.th. from); to take off,
shed (s a garment); to strip, divest,
deprive, rob (s من or s.o. of s.th.); to
wrest, take away (s from s.o. s.th.,
possession, right, reputation, etc.); to
remove (s s.o. from a position), depose,
dismiss, fire, cashier, demote, reduce in
rank (s s.o.); to adduce as proof or in
refutation (ب s.th.); (intr.) to move,
proceed, go, betake o.s., repair (إلى to);
to emigrate (إلى to); — (نزع *nuzū*) to
desire (إلى s.th.), wish, long, yearn, pine
(إلى for); to incline, tend, have an in-
clination or a tendency (إلى to); to take
on, take over, adopt (إلى s.th.), resort (إلى
to; e.g., to a method); to absent o.s.,
depart (من from); to desist, abstain,
refrain (من from), keep clear (من of),
give up, avoid, eschew (من s.th.); to be
in the throes of death | نزع *nazā* *ī* *ī* (nazā) he felt a desire for..., dis-
covered his inclination to ... II to remove,
take away (s s.th.) III to fight, struggle,
contend, dispute (s with s.o.), combat
(s s.th.); to contest, challenge (ق s.th.);
to attempt to wrest (s from s.o. s.th.),
contest (s s.o.'s right to s.th.); to be
in the throes of death VI to contend with
one another; to rival (s for s.th.), contest
each other's right (s to), carry on a

dispute, be at variance (a over) VIII to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out (a s.th. من from); to snatch, wrest (a من from a.o. s.th.), tear away, pull off (من a s.th. from); to take, draw, borrow (a s.th.); to be removed, be taken away

نزع *naẓ'* removal; withdrawal, elimination; deposition, removal from office; death struggle, agony of death | نزع السلاح *naẓ' al-salāḥ* disarmament, disarmament مؤتمر *mu'tamar* n. as-s. disarmament conference; نزع الملكية *n. al-milkīya* expropriation

نزع *naẓ'a* pl. *naẓ'at* inclination, tendency, leaning; attitude, position, stand

نزع *naẓ'* striving, endeavor, longing, wish, desire (الى for)

نزع *naẓd'* tending, having an inclination (الى to), leaning (الى toward)

نزع *naẓ'* pl. نزع *naẓd'* stranger

منزع *manṣa'* pl. منزع *manṣa'* intent, intention, purpose; aim, end, objective, goal; way, method; manner, behavior

منزع *manṣa'* arrow

نزع *nizā'* fight, struggle, strife, contest, controversy; dispute; death struggle, agony of death | بلا نزع (*bī-lā*) indisputably, incontestably, incontrovertibly, indubitably, undeniably; عليه نزع *ʿalaih* disputed, contested, debatable; لا نزع (*lā-lā*) undisputed, uncontested, unquestioned

منزعة *munḍa'a* pl. -at fight, struggle, strife, contention, controversy, quarrel, dissension, discord; dispute; matter in controversy, case at issue (before a court of justice)

منزعة *munḍa'* fight, struggle, strife, contention, controversy | نزع البقاء *n. al-baqā'* struggle for existence

منزعة *munḍa'* removal, withdrawal, elimination; dispossession, expropriation

منزعة *munḍa'* pl. نوازع *naẓa'at* tendency, inclination, leaning

منزوع *manṣū'* removed, taken away | منطقة منزوعة السلاح (*minfaḡa*) demilitarized zone

منزعة *munḍi'* struggling with death, being in the throes of death; contending, fighting, militant, litigious, renitent | في نزع من نزع *fī naẓ' min naẓ'* no one will deny that ...

منزعة *munḍa'* 'alāḡi contested, disputed, debatable

منزعة *munḍa'* conflicting, clashing

منزعة *munḍa'* (منزعة) and نزع *naẓ'* contested, disputed, debatable; litigated matter, matter in controversy, case at issue

منزعة *munḍa'* taken, drawn (من from)

نزع *naẓ'* and نزع *naẓ'a* pl. نزع *naẓ'a* incitement to evil | نزع الشيطان *n. al-shayṭān* insinuations of the devil, satanic inspiration

نزف *naẓ'a* i. (naẓ') to drain, exhaust, empty (a s.th.); to dry up (a well); to draw off (a blood); to be drained, exhausted, spent; pass. نزف *naẓ'a* damuḡ to lose much blood, bleed (to death) IV to drain, empty (a well); to be exhausted X to drain off, draw, extract (من a s.th. from); to exhaust, consume, use up, swallow up, devour (a s.th.)

نزف *naẓ'* exhaustion, draining, emptying; hemorrhage; loss of blood | النزف *al-naẓ'* (damuḡ) hemophilia (med.)

نزع *naẓ'a* small quantity, modicum (of a liquid)

نزع *naẓ'* weakened by loss of blood; bleeding, effusion of blood; hemorrhage, hemorrhhea (med.)

منزوع *manṣū'* exhausted through loss of blood

نَزَقَ *nazaqa* i (*nazq*) and *naziga* a (*nazag*, نَزُوقَ *nuzūq*) to storm ahead, rush forward; to be hasty, rash, precipitate, impetuous, lightheaded, frivolous, reckless, ruthless II to spur on, urge on (a horse)

نَزَقَ *nazag* haste; rashness, precipitateness, impetuosity; lightheadedness, recklessness, thoughtlessness, frivolity

نَزَقَ *naziq* hasty; rash, precipitate, impetuous; thoughtless, heedless, careless, inattentive, lightheaded, frivolous, flighty, superficial

نَزَكَ *nazaka* u (*nazk*) to stab, pierce (a s.o.)

نَزَاكَ *nazak* pl. نَزَاكَ *naydāik* short lance; shooting star, meteor

نَزَلَ *nazala* i (*nuzāl*) to dismount, alight; to descend, go down, come down, move down, get down, step down, climb down; to get off (من, e.g., a train), get out, step out (من, e.g., of a car), disembark, disembark (من from a vessel); to put down, land (airplane); to fall (rain); to descend from heaven, be revealed (esp., the Koran); to fall, sink, sag (prices), drop (water level); to subside, abate, let up, decrease; to stop, or halt, for a rest, to camp; to stop, stop over, put up, take up quarters, take lodgings, lodge, room, stay to live (على or بـ at s.o.'s home, also عند), live, dwell (a in a place), inhabit (a a place); to step into the arena, take the field, meet an opposing team (sports); to give in, yield (على e.g., to s.o.'s pleas); to give up, renounce, resign (عن a.th. in s.o.'s favor), cede, waive, relinquish, abandon (عن a.th.); to resign (عن from); to refrain (عن from), forgo (عن a.th.); to descend, come (بـ upon s.o.; misfortune, punishment, etc.), befall, hit, afflict (بـ s.o.; misfortune), happen, occur (بـ to s.o.); to fall (على upon s.o.), attack, assail, assault (على s.o.); to enter, embark

(على upon a.th.), set out (على to do a.th.), tackle, attack (على a.th.), pounce (على on a.th.); (with بـ) to take, bring, lead, etc., s.o. or a.th. down (الى to); — نَزَلَا a (*nazla*) to have a cold | نَزَلَ آلُ الْبَرِّ (*barr*) to disembark, go ashore, land; نَزَلَ آلُ الْمِيدَانِ (*maidān*) to take the field; نَزَلَ دُونَ مَنَازِلِهِ (*manzilāhī*) to sink below one's level; نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا عَلَى (*ḍaifan*) to avail o.s. of s.o.'s hospitality, stay as a guest with s.o.; نَزَلَ عَلَى حَكْمِهِ (*ḥukmīhī*) to defer, give in, yield, submit to s.o.; to comply with the standard of a.th.; نَزَلَ عِنْدَ أَرَادَتِهِ (*irādātīhī*) to defer to s.o.'s will, do s.o.'s bidding; نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ (*raḡbatīhī*, *ṭalabīhī*) or نَزَلَ عَلَى رَغْبَتِهِ (*raḡbatīhī*, *ṭalabīhī*) to comply with, or fulfill, s.o.'s wish or demand; نَزَلَ مَنَازِلًا (*manzālan*) to occupy a place or position, get to a place or into a position; نَزَلَ مَنَازِلَهُ الْآلَتِي (*manzilāhī*) to occupy one's due place; نَزَلَ مَنَازِلَهُ (*manzilāt* f.) to hold the position of, serve as II to cause to come down; to make (a s.o.) descend, dismount, or step down; to lower, let down (a a.th., e.g., a bucket, a curtain, etc.); to send down (على a revelation to a prophet), reveal (a a.th.); to take down, put down (a a.th.); to lower, decrease, diminish, lessen, minimize, curtail, reduce (a or من a.th.); to dip, tilt (a a.th.); to lower, strike (a a flag); to relieve, divest, discharge (a s.o. of), depose, dethrone (عن s.o.); to unload (a a.th.); to grant hospitality (a to s.o.), receive hospitably, take in, put up, lodge, accommodate (a s.o.); to deduct, subtract (من a.th. from); to insert, inlay (فـ a.th. in, e.g., ivory in wood); (Tum.) to cede (a a.th.) on the basis of *inzāl* (q.v.) | نَزَلَ دَرَجَتَهُ (*darajātahī*) to demote s.o., reduce s.o. in rank III to get into a fight, join issue, clash (a with s.o.) IV to bring down, take down; to cause to descend, dismount, or step down; to send down, reveal (على a

s.th. to s.o.; of God); to bestow, grant, give (s.th.; of God); to make (s.o.) alight, stop, halt, camp, put up, take up quarters, live, stay, abide (s. in a place); to unload (s.th.); to take ashore (ال) s.th. إلى l-ḥarr s.th. from a vessel); to land, put ashore, disembark, debark (s. troops); to lower, strike (s. a flag); to abase, degrade; to lower, decrease, diminish, reduce (ال) s. number, price, etc., to); to cause (s. ب to s.o. loss), inflict (s. ب upon s.o. a loss); to compel, force, coerce (مل) s.o. to) | ما أنزل الله به | أنزلوا عليهم (anzalū) (lit.: God has given it no power, i.e.) futile, vain, fruitless, unavailing, unfounded, absurd, preposterous, completely arbitrary, random; أنزل إلى البحر (anzal ila l-baḥr) to launch (s. a ship); أنزلوا عليهم (anzalū) they took them in as guests; أنزل به عذاباً فادماً (anzal bihi ʿadābān fādima) to inflict a heavy loss on s.o.; أنزل منزلة فلان (anzala minzilat f.) he had him occupy the same position as, gave him the same status as, made him equal in rank with V to lower o.s., stoop, condescend (ال) to s.th.); to abase o.s., humble o.s., demean o.s., eat crow; to give up, renounce, resign, waive, forgo (من s.th.), refrain (من) VI to give up, renounce, resign, waive, forgo (ل) s.th. in favor of), refrain (من) from), yield, surrender, abandon, relinquish (من s.th.); to cede (ل) s.th. to); to leave, assign, transfer, make over (ل) s.th. to); to lower o.s., stoop, condescend; to design, to dismount, or line up, for battle | تنازل عن العرش ل (tanazal ʿan al-ʿarṣ li) to abdicate in favor of; تنازل عن منصب (tanazal ʿan manṣib) to lay down an office, resign from office X to ask (s.o.) to step down; to call down, invoke (s.th.); to make (s.o.) descend; to call upon s.o. (s.) to waive or forgo (من s.th.); to force (s. the beleaguered) to surrender; to deduct, subtract (من s.th. from)

نزل nazl pl. نزول nuzūl, نزل nuzul quarters, lodging; hotel, inn; — (pl. نزول nuzūl) small tribal unit (of Bedouins); camp, camp site (of nomads, gypsies)

نزل nazl pl. أنزال anzāl food served to a guest

نزلة nazla putting up, stopping, stop, stay, arrival | نزلة الحج n. al-ḥajj (eg.) festival of the return of the mahmal from Mecca (celebrated in the months of Safar or Rabiʿ I)

نزلة nazla pl. nazāliḥ cold; catarrh | نزلة شعبية (shuʿbiya) bronchial catarrh; نزلة صدرية (sadrīya) bronchitis; نزلة رافدة (radfa) influenza (med.)

نزالة nizala settlement, colony

نزل nuzal descending, descent; dismounting, alighting; getting off or out (of a vehicle), disembarkation, debarkation; landing (of an airplane); arrival; putting up, stopping, stop, stopover, stay; cession, surrender, relinquishment, renunciation, resignation; falling, fall, drop; sinking; decline in prices, price slump | نزولاً على according to, in accordance with, in deference to; نزولاً عند رغبته (raḡbatih) in compliance with his wish, in deference to his wish, at his request; نزولاً عند طلبه (talabih) in compliance with his demand, in accordance with his request; نزول المطر n. al-maṣar rainfall

نزول nuzūl relative to decline (in prices and stocks), recessive, falling, sinking

نزيل nazil pl. نزلاء nazālā guest; stranger; lodger; boarder; inmate; occupant, tenant

منزل manzil pl. منازل mandrīl stopping place, way station, camp site; apartment, flat; house; lunar phase; see also under verb I | منزل الاستراحة n. al-istāraḥa amuse-ment centers; أهل المنزل ahl al-man. household, family; صاحب المنزل landlอร์ด

منزل *mansil* domestic, house (adj.); private; household (adj.).

منزلة *mansala* degree, grade, rank; position, status, standing; dignity; see also under verb I and IV

تنزيل *tanzil* sending down, bringing down; revelation, inspiration; reduction, diminution, lowering, lessening, decrease; — (pl. -*āt*) reduction (of prices); subtraction (*ariṭm.*); deduction, discount; inlaying, inlay work | تنزيل الرتبة *t. ar-rutba* or تنزيل المقام *t. al-maqam* demotion, reduction in rank; تنزيل نقدي (*naqdī*) currency devaluation

نزال *nizāl* and منازلة *munḏala* lining up for battle; encounter, battle, fight

انزال *inzāl* bringing down, lowering; landing, debarkation, disembarkation; ejaculation of sperm; (pl. -*āt*) lease contract for life over a babous estate (Tun.) | انزال إلى البحر (*baḥr*) launching (of a ship); انزال إلى العمل (*ʿamal*) commissioning (of a ship)

تنازل *tanḏawl* condescension; yielding, relenting; relinquishment, surrender, waiver, renunciation; transfer, assignment, cession; resignation, abdication; lining up for battle; struggle, fight, battle | عدم التنازل *ʿadam at-t.* relentlessness, intransigence; عقد التنازل *ʿaqd at-t.* deed of cession

استنزال *istinzāl* deduction, discount

نازل *nāzil* living, resident

نازلة *nāzila* pl. نوازل *nawāzil* occurrence, event; mishap, accident, calamity, reverse, blow of fate; (Tun.) (judicial) case, legal action | نازلة مدنية (*maḍaniya*; Tun.) civil action; (Tun.) اوراق نازلة (*awāq nāzila*) records of a lawsuit; قسم النوازل *qism an-n.* (Tun.) division for contentious matters (of a court of justice); قام بنازلة (*ʿam*) to take legal action, commence a lawsuit

منزول *mansūl* (sp.) a kind of narcotic

منزول *mansūl* (sp.) narcotic addict, dope addict

منزل *munazzal* inlaid (with ivory or a precious metal)

منزل *munḏal* sent down (from heaven), revealed

متنازل *muṭṭanḏil* abdicating, resigning; one who waives, cedes or assigns a right, assignor

مستنزل *muṣṭannḏil* lessee on the basis of *inzāl* (Tun.; see above)

نرز *narnaza* to rock, dandle (a baby)

نزه *nazḥa* u نزهة *nazḥa* to be far (من from), be untouched, unblemished (من by), be free (من from); to steer clear (من of), keep away, refrain (من from, esp., from a base or dishonorable action); — نزهة s to be respectable, honorable, decent II to deem or declare (s. s.o.) above s.th. (من) V = *nazḥa*; to be (far) above s.th. (من); to go for a walk, take a walk, promenade, stroll about; to go out; to amuse o.s., enjoy o.s., have a good time

نزهة *nazḥa* and نزهة *nazḥa* pl. نزهة *nuzḥa* pure, chaste, blameless, above reproach, of unblemished record, decent, honorable, respectable; honest, upright, righteous; scrupulous, correct; impartial

نزهة *nazḥa* and نزهة *nazḥa* purity, blamelessness, honesty; uprightness, righteousness, probity, integrity, respectability; impartiality

نزهة *nuzḥa* pl. نزهة *nuzḥa*, -*āt* walk, stroll, promenade; pleasure ride; outing, excursion, pleasure trip; recreation; amusement, entertainment, diversion, fun; excursion spot, picnic ground, sight-seeing spot, tourist attraction

منزهة manzaha pl. منازة mandisā³ recreation ground; park; garden

تزيه tanziā elimination of anthropomorphic elements from the conception of deity, deanthropomorphism (theol.)

تزه tanazzā pl. -dt walk, stroll, promenade

منزهة munazzā infallible; free (من from), (far) above s.th. (عن)

مُتَمَازٍ mutamazzi pl. -fin walker, stroller, promenader; excursionist

مُتَمَازٍ mutamazziā promenade, walk, stroll; park

مُتَمَازٍ mutazziā pl. -dt promenade, walk, stroll; recreation ground; park

زوان nazā u (زو nazu, ناضو, ناضو) nazādn to spring, jump, leap, bound; — (ناضو nazādn) to escape (عن s.th.) | زوا به قلبه ال (galbūā) to long, yearn for V to spring, jump, leap, bound; to be in a state of great commotion, be violently agitated; to heave, tremble (breast)

زوان nazādn sally, sortie; outburst, outbreak, eruption

زوة nazwa pl. nazwāt (n. vio.) jump, leap, bound; sally, sortie; outburst, outbreak, eruption; surge, flare, flare-up; impetuosity, violence, vehemence; fit, attack, paroxysm; sudden mood, caprice, whim

نازبة and نازبة look up alphabetically

نأ naa'a a (نأ naa') to put off, postpone, delay, defer, procrastinate (s.th.); — (نأ naa') to allow (s.o.) time to pay, grant (s.o.) credit IV = I

نأ naa' long life, longevity

نساء niaa' women, see نساء

نأ naa'a credit, delay of payment; naa'a'an on credit

مِئْزَة miaz'a stick, staff

نسب nasaḥ u i (nasaḥ, نسبة niaḥ) to relate, refer (s.th. to), link, correlate, bring into relation (s.th. with); to trace (s.th. to s.o. as the originator, s.o.'s ancestry to); to ascribe, attribute, impute, lay (s.th. to s.o.), charge (s.th. with s.th. s.o.), accuse (s.th. of s.th. s.o.) III to stand in the same relationship (s. to s.o.); to correspond (s. to s.o., to s.th.), tally (s. with s.th.); to suit, fit (s. s.o., s.th.), go (s. with), become, befit, behoove (s.o.); to harmonize, agree, be in keeping, be compatible, consistent (s. with); to be similar (s. to s.o., to s.th.), resemble (s. s.o., s.th.), be like s.o. or s.th. (s. s.); to be in agreement, in conformity, in accordance, to tally, check (s. with), be conformable (s. to); to be of the same family (s. as), be or become related by marriage (s. to) VI to be related to one another, be relatives; to be alike, be akin, be mutually corresponding, be interrelated, be in agreement or conformity, be in the right proportion, be proportionate, match, fit together, go together; to be in agreement, in conformity, in accordance, to tally, check (s. with), be conformable (s. to) VIII to be related (s. to s.o.); to derive one's origin (s. from), trace one's ancestry (s. to); to derive one's name (s. from), be named (s. after); to belong, pertain, be relative (s. to); to be associated (s. with), belong (s. to a clan, a party, a faction, etc.); to attach o.s. (s. to), associate, affiliate (s. with); to join (s. e.g., a political party); to be admitted (s. to a community), be affiliated (s. with, esp., as an extraordinary, not a full, member) X to trace back the ancestry (s. of s.o.); to deem

proper (أ s.th.), approve (أ of), sanction, condone (أ s.th.)

نسب *nasab* pl. انساب *ansāb* lineage, descent; origin, extraction, derivation, provenience; kinship, relationship, affinity, relationship by marriage | سلسلة *silsilat* an-n. family tree, pedigree, ancestral line, genealogy; علماء الانساب *‘ulama’ al-n.* genealogists

نسبة *nisba* ascription, attribution, imputation; kinship, relationship, affinity, relationship by marriage; connection, link; agreement, conformity, affinity; — (pl. نسب *nasab*) relation, reference, bearing; ratio, rate; measure; proportion (math.); percentage; adjective denoting descent or origin, ending in ال - | نسبة الى (i) *(nisbatan)* and بالنسبة الى (or ل) in respect to, with regard to, regarding, concerning, as to; as compared with, in comparison with; in relation to, with reference to; for, to; نسبة الى in proportion to, in keeping with, in accordance with, according to, corresponding to, commensurate with; نسبة: نسبة الموت *n. al-mawt* death rate; نسبة مئوية *(mf’auiya)* percentage

نسبي *nisbi* relative, comparative; percentual, percentile; نسبيا *nisbiyan* relatively | وزن نسبي *(uzn)* specific gravity

نسبية *nisbiyya* relativity

نساب *nasab* genealogist

نسيب *nasib* erotic introduction of the ancient Arabic *kaṣida*; — (pl. انسياء *ansiyā’*) relative, kinsman (by marriage); brother-in-law; son-in-law; descending from a distinguished family, patrician, highborn, noble

انسب *ansab* more adequate, more appropriate, more suitable, better qualified, fitter

مناسبة *munsaba* suitability, suitability, appropriateness, aptness, adequacy;

fitness; correlation, analogy, correspondence; kinship, relationship, affinity; — (pl. -af) relation, reference, bearing, relevancy, pertinence; link; connection; occasion, opportunity | مناسبة or في مناسبة *‘on the occasion of*; بهذه المناسبة *‘on this connection*; due to these circumstances, for this reason, therefore, consequently, hence; في كل مناسبة whenever an opportunity arises, at every suitable occasion

تناسب *tanzab* proportional relation, proportionality; proportionateness, balance, evenness; uniformity; regularity, symmetry; harmony; ○ proportion, mathematical equation; reciprocal relationship, interrelation; link, connection | عدم التناسب *‘adam at-tanzab* disproportion

انتماء *intima’* membership; affiliation | طالب بالانتماء *student by affiliation*

منسوب *mansub* related, brought into relation; attributed, ascribed, imputed (الى to s.o.); belonging, pertaining (الى to); relative (to), concerning, regarding (s.o. or s.th.); — (pl. مناسيب *mansāb*) level, altitude; water level | منسوب البحر *m. al-baḥr* sea level; مناسيب عالية *(‘aliya)* high water levels, high waters

منسوبية *mansubiyya* nepotism

مناسب *munasib* suitable, fitting, appropriate, proper, adequate; corresponding, commensurate; correspondent, congruous, analogous, conformable; proportional (math.)

متناسب *mutanzab* proportionate, properly proportioned; proportional; mutually corresponding, analogous | متناسب *الاجزاء* even, regular, symmetrical

متنـب *munasib* member, affiliate | عضو متنـب *(‘uḍw)* associate (e.g., of an academy)

نـسوة *nasūt* human nature, humanity

scatter (esp., wind — the dust) VIII to raze (a s.th.); to blow up, blast (a s.th.)

نفس *naef* blowing up, blasting; destruction, demolition

ناف *nawad* / pl. ناسيف *nasaiif* a variety of swallow; rhinoceros hornbill (zool.)

نافاة *nawāf* chaff

نافاة *nawāf* / pl. -āt torpedo boat

منف *minea* / and منفعة *minea* / pl. منامف *mandeif* winnow

ناف *nāif* and نافعة *nāif* explosive, dynamite

نق *nasqa* u (*nasq*) and II to string (a pearls); to put in proper order, arrange nicely, range, array, order, marshal, dispose (a s.th.); to set up, line up (a s.th.) V to be well-ordered, be in proper order, be nicely arranged; to be arranged, arrayed, disposed VI do.; to be geared to each other, be well-coordinated (weapons) VIII = V

نق *nasq* ordering, successive arrangement, lining up, alignment

نق *nasq* order, array, layout, arrangement, disposition; connection, succession, sequence; manner, mode, system, method; symmetry; نسا *nasagan* in regular order, in rows | عل نق in the manner of; عل نق واحد in the same manner, equally, evenly, uniformly; نطق حروف conjunctions (gram.)

نسق *nasq* well-ordered, well-arranged, regular, even, uniform

تنسيق *tanseq* ordering, arraying; setting up, drawing up; distribution, disposition; arrangement; systematic arrangement; planned economy | تنسيق داخل (*daḥil*) interior decoration

تنسيق *tanseq* uniformity

تناسق *tandseq* order; symmetry; harmony

منسق *munasseq* well-ordered, well-arranged; staggered (troop formation); harmonious

متناسق *mutandseq* well-ordered, well-arranged, regular, symmetrical

نكة *nasaka* u and ناسكة *nasuka* u (ناكة *nasaka*) to lead a devout life; to live the life of an ascetic V do.; to be pious, devout, otherworldly

نك *nasak*, ناسك, ناسك *nasuk* piety, devoutness; asceticism; reclusion

نسكي *nasuki* ascetic (adj.)

نك *nasuk* sacrifice; ceremonies (of the pilgrimage)

ناك *nāik* pl. ناسك *nasedik* hermit, recluse, penitent; ascetic; pious man, devotee

منك *monaik* pl. مناسك *mandeik* hermitage, cell of an ascetic; place of sacrifice; ceremony, ritual, esp., during the pilgrimage

نل *nasla* u (*nael*) to beget, procreate, sire, father (a children); — u to pluck out (a s.th.); to pluck (a s.th.); to ravel out, unravel, untwist, fray (a s.th.); to molt; (نزل *nawl*) to fall out (hair, feathers) II to separate into fibers, to shred, ravel (a rag); to unravel, undo (a woven or knitted fabric) IV to beget, procreate, sire, father (a children); to molt; to fall out (hair, feathers) VI to propagate, breed, reproduce, multiply; to beget offspring; to descend, be descended (من from)

نل *nael* pl. نسل *nasl* progeny, offspring, issue, descendants | تقليل النسل birth control; الخثر والنسل (*harf*) the civilization of mankind

نالة *nawda* fibrous waste, thrums; ravelings; lint

نالة *nawda* raveling machine, willow

نولة *nasūla* brood animal

○ نيلة *nasila* offprint, reprint

انال *nasl* procreation, generation

تاسل *tandawl* sexual propagation, procreation, generation, reproduction | اعضاء التناسل *sexual organs, genitals* | ضعف التناسل *sexual impotence* *du' / at-t.*

تاسل *tandawl* procreative, propagative; genital, sexual | مرض تناسل (*marad*) venereal disease

تناسلات *tandawlyd* sexual organs

نم *nasma i* (*nasn*, نمان *nasmdn*) to blow gently II to commence, start, begin (*a.s.th.*) V to blow; to breathe; to inhale (*a.s.th.*); to exhale (*a.s.th.*) (ب a fragrant smell), smell pleasantly, be redolent (ب of), be fragrant (ب with) | نسم الخبر (*jabara*) to nose around for news, sniff out the news

نم *nasn* pl. انام *anadm* breath; breath of life

نمة *nasma* pl. -dt breath; whiff, waft; breeze; ○ aura; breathing, living creature; person, soul (e.g., in a census, as a numerative in statistics)

نسيم *nasim* pl. نائم *nasim*, ناءم *nasim* breath of air, fresh air; wind, breeze | شم النسيم *kamm an-n.* Egyptian popular holiday celebrated on the Monday following Greek-Coptic Easter

منم *manem* pl. منام *mandem* foot sole, padded foot (of animals)

منم *mulanassam* (with foll. genit.) place where s.th. blows, is exhaled, emanates, or exudes

نناس *nasnd, nisnd* pl. نانس *nasndn* a fabulous creature of the woods, having one leg and one arm; (eg.) monkey

نوة *nirwa*, نوان *nirwān* and ناء *nied* women (pl. of امرأة)

نوى *niesw* and نائل *nied'i* female, feminine, womanly, women's; نسائيات women's affairs, things belonging to a woman's world

نائية *nied'iyā* feminist movement

نسى *nasya a* (*nasy*, نيان *nisydn*) to forget (*a.s.th.*) | ما انسى لا انسى (*ma anso la anso*) (lit.: whatever I may forget, I shall not forget, i.e.) I shall never forget; sometimes also: ما انسى لا انسى (*anad*) and ان انسى فلا انسى (*in*) I shall never forget IV to make (*a.s.o.*) forget (*a.s.th.*) VI to pretend to have forgotten (*a.s.th.*); to forget, neglect, omit (*a.s.th.*), become oblivious (*a* of)

نسى *nasy* oblivion, forgetfulness; s.th. one has forgotten | اصبح نيا منيا *asbaha nasyan mansyan* to be completely forgotten, fall into utter oblivion

نسى *nasy*, ناء *nased* and نيان *nasydn* forgetful, oblivious

نيان *nisydn* oblivion, forgetfulness

منسى *maney* forgotten; pl. منيات (*as* opposed to محفوظات) things once memorized and now forgotten

نش *nakka i* (*nakf*, نشيش *nakfsh*) to sizzle, simmer, huddle, holl up; to hiss; — to drive away flies

ورق نشاش *waraq nakfsh* blotting paper

منشة *minakka* fly whisk

نشأ *nakka's a* and نشأ *nakka's u* (نشأ *nakf*, نشأ *nakf'a*) to rise, rise aloft, emerge, appear, loom up; to come into being, come into existence, originate, form, arise, come about, crop up; to proceed, spring (من or عن from), grow out (من or عن of); to follow, ensue, result, derive (من or عن from); to grow, grow up; to develop, evolve | نشأ نشوا ذاتيا (*gdāyan*) to start by itself, arise spontaneously, come about automatically

II to cause to grow; to bring up, raise (a child) IV to cause (a s.th.) to rise; to create, bring into being (a s.th., of God); to bring forth, produce, generate, engender (a s.th.), give rise (a to s.th.); to make, manufacture, fabricate (a s.th.); to build, construct (a s.th.); to call into existence, originate, start, found, establish, organize, institute (a s.th.); to set up, erect (a s.th.); to install (a s.th.); to compose, draw up (a piece of writing), write (a book); to bring up, raise, rear (a child); to begin, start, commence, initiate (a s.th.) V to grow, develop, spread, gain ground X to search, ask, look (a for news)

نشد *naṣḍ* youth; new generation |
النشء الجديد the young generation

نشأ *naṣa* growing up, upgrowth, growth; early life, youth; rise, birth, formation, genesis; origin; youth, young generation; culture, refinement; upbringing, background (of a person) | نشأة *naṣa'* rebirth, renaissance

نشوء *naṣū* growing, growth, development, evolution |
نصب النشوء والرقى *an-n. wa-l-raqi* theory of evolution, evolutionism

○ ان-نشوون *an-naṣū'iyān* the evolutionists

نشا *manāṣa* place of origin or upgrowth; birth place, home town, home; fatherland, homeland, native country; origin, rise, birth, formation, genesis; source, springhead, fountainhead; beginning, start, onset

نشأ *naṣa'* upbringing, eduction

نشأة *naṣa'* upbringing, education

انشاء *inṣā'* creation; origination; bringing about; setting up, establishment, organization, institution; formation; making, manufacture, production; erection; building, construction; founding, founda-

tion; installation; composition, compilation, writing; letter writing; style, art of composition; essay, treatise |
انشاءات *inṣā'āt* military installations; عسكرية *(askariya)* إعادة الانشاء *'ādāt al-i.* reconstruction

انشائي *inṣā'i* creative; constructive; relating to composition or style; stylistic; editing, editorial |
برنامج انشائي *(barṇamaj)* production program; قطعة انشائية *(qif'a)* exercise in composition; موضوع انشائي theme, composition

نشأ *naṣa* growing, growing up; arising, originating, proceeding, emanating, springing, resulting (عن from); beginner; (in sports) junior; youngster, youth

نشأة *naṣa'* youth, rising generation

نشأ *naṣa'* creating; creative; creator; organizer, promoter, founder; author, writer

منشأة *munṣā'a* pl. -āt creation, product, work, opus; foundation, establishment; installation; institution, institute; pl. installations (e.g., industrial, military)

نشب *naṣaba* a (naṣb, نشب *naṣba*) (to) be fixed, be attached, cling, stick, adhere (ق to); to attend (ب s.th.), be incident (ب to); to get involved (ق in), meddle (ق with); to break out (war) |
لَمْ يَنْشَبْ أَوْ لَمْ يَنْشَبْ مَ not to hesitate II and IV to stick on, paste on, attach, fix, insert (a s.th.)

نشب *naṣab* property, possession

نشب *naṣab* clinging, adherence (ق to); outbreak

نشاب *naṣāb* arrow maker; archer, bowman

نشاب *naṣāb* (coll.; n. un. 2) pl. نشاب *naṣāb* arrows

منشعب *munṣab* fierce, violent (battle)

نشوب look up alphabetically

نَحَى *naḥaya* (نَحَى *naḥi*) to sob

نَدَدَ *naḍada* u (*naḍa*, نَدَدَ *naḍda*, نَدَدَانِ *naḍdān*) to seek (a s.th.), look, search (a for); to adjure, implore (a s.o. by, e.g., اَللّٰهُ *allāha* by God) III to adjure, implore (لِيعْمَلِ a or a s.o. to do s.th., a s.o. by, e.g., اَللّٰهُ *allāha* by God) IV to seek (a s.th.), look, search (a for); to sing (a s.th.); to recite (a s.o. verses) VI to recite verses to each other X to ask (a s.o.) to recite verses

نَدِيدَ *naḍīd* and اَنْشُدَ *anṣuda* pl. اَنْشَادَ *anṣād*, اَنْشَادَ *anṣād*, اَنْشَادَ *anṣād* song; hymn, anthem | نَدِيدَ الْاَنْشَادِ or نَدِيدَ الْاَنْشَادِ the Song of Solomon, the Song of Songs; النَّدِيدِ الْاَلَمِيِّ (*anṣādī*) the International; نَدِيدَ حَاسِي (*ḥasādī*) rally-ing song; نَدِيدَ عَسَكِي (*ʿaskarī*) soldier's song, marching song; military march; نَدِيدَ قَوْمِي (*qawmī*) or نَدِيدَ وَطَنِي (*waṭanī*) national anthem; نَدِيدَ لَيْلِي (*laylī*) serenade; نَدِيدَ مَلِكِي (*malakī*) royal anthem

مُنَادَاةً *munādāda* urgent request, earnest appeal, adjuration

اِنْشَادَ *inṣād* recitation, recital

مَنْشُودَ *manṣūd* sought, aspired, desired, pursued (aim, objective)

مُنَشِدَ *munṣid* singer

نُشَادَرُ *nuṣādir* and نُشَادَرُ *nuṣādir* ammonia

نَشَرَ *naṣara* u (*naṣr*) to spread out (a s.th.); to unfold, open (a s.th.); to unroll (a s.th.); to hoist (a flag); — u i to spread, diffuse, emit (a e.g., a acct); to announce publicly, publicize (a s.th.); to publish (a a book, an advertisement, etc.); to propagate, spread (a s.th.); — u (*naṣr*, نَشَرَ *naṣūr*) to resurrect from the dead (a s.o.); — to saw apart (a s.th.) II to spread out, unfold (a s.th.) IV to resurrect from the dead (a s.o.) V to be spread out, be unfolded; to spread VIII to be spread out, be unfolded; to spread

(news, a disease, etc.); to spread out, extend, expand; to be propagated, be conveyed (waves); to be diffused, be scattered, be dispersed, be thrown into disorder; O to fan out, extend (*māḥ*)

نَشَرَ *naṣr* unfolding; spreading, diffusion; propagation; promulgation; publication; notification, announcement; resurrection | نَشَرَ الدَّعْوَةَ n. *ad-daʿwa* propaganda; يومُ النُّشْرِ *yawm an-n.* Day of Resurrection; دارُ النُّشْرِ publishing house

نَشْرَ *naṣra* pl. *naṣarāt* (public) notice, proclamation; publication; report, account; announcement; advertisement; circular; leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; periodical; order, ordinance, decree, edict | نَشْرَةُ الْاَخْبَارِ or نَشْرَةُ اَخْبَارِيَّةٍ *(iḥbārīya)* newscast, news (radio); نَشْرَةُ *(iḥbārīya)* periodical publication; دورية *(dawriya)* periodical publication; نَشْرَةُ اُسْبُوعِيَّةٍ *(usbuʿīya)* weekly publication, weekly paper; newscast; نَشْرَاتُ نَشْرَةِ اَخْبَارِيَّةٍ *(iḥbārīya)* weather report (radio); جَوِيَّةٍ *(jawwīya)* prospectus, price list; نَشْرَةُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ *(rasmīya)* official publication, bulletin; نَشْرَةُ شَهْرِيَّةٍ *(shahriya)* monthly publication; نَشْرَةُ يَوْمِيَّةٍ *(yawmīya)* order of the day (*māḥ*)

نَاشِرَ *naṣīr* sawyer

نَاشِرَةُ *naṣīra* (activity of) sawing

نَاشِرَةُ *naṣīra* sawdust

يَوْمُ النُّشْرِ *yawm an-n.* Day of Resurrection

مُنَشِّرَ *munṣir* pl. مَنَشِيرَ *manṣīr* saw

اِنْشَادَ *inṣād* spreading, spread, diffusion, diffusiveness

نَاشِرَ *naṣīr* publisher

مَنْشُورَ *manṣūr* spread abroad, propagated, made public, published; sawn (apart); — (pl. مَنَشِيرَ *manṣīr*) leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; circular; prospectus; proclamation; order, ordinance, decree, edict; prism (*maṭṭ*)

نشرى look up alphabetically

منتشر *munāshir* spreading, spread out; widespread, current, rife; prevailing, prevalent, predominant

نَشْر *naṣṣa* u i (*naṣṣa*) to be elevated, be located high above; to rise; — (نَشْر) *naṣṣa* to be recalcitrant, disobedient (نَشْر toward her husband; said of a woman); to treat (a wife) brutally (said of a man) IV to restore to life, revive, reanimate (a s.th.)

نَشْر *naṣṣa* pl. انْشَار *anṣāṣ* elevated place, high ground

نَشْر *naṣṣa* dissonance, discord

نَشْر *naṣṣa* animosity, hostility; antipathy; dissonance, discord; (*Isl. Law*) violation of marital duties on the part of either husband or wife, specif., recalcitrance of the woman toward her husband, and brutal treatment of the wife by the husband

نَشْر *naṣṣa* protruding, elevated, raised; jarring, dissonant, discordant; recalcitrant

نَشْر *naṣṣa* pl. نَوَاشِر *naṣṣaṣ* recalcitrant woman, shrew, termagant

نَشْر *naṣṣa* a (نَشْر *naṣṣa*) to be lively, animated, brisk, sprightly, vivacious, spirited, active, eager, keen, zealous, brave, cheerful, gay; to display vim and energy (نَشْر in some work), be energetic and active, work energetically and actively (نَشْر for, toward); to be in the mood (نَشْر for), feel like doing s.th. (نَشْر); to be glad, enthusiastic (نَشْر about); to apply o.s. eagerly, attend actively (نَشْر to some activity), embark briskly (نَشْر upon s.th.) | نَشْر من عقالة (*'iqdāl*) to be freed from one's shackles, be unfettered, be unshackled; — *naṣṣa* u (*naṣṣa*) to tie a knot (a in a rope), knot (a a rope) II and IV to incite, spur on, enliven, stimulate,

activate, excite (a, a s.o., s.th.); to strengthen, invigorate, animate, inspirit, energize (a s.o.), impart vim and energy (a to s.o.), encourage, embolden (a s.o., نَشْر to do s.th.); to knot, tie up (a s.th.) V to be lively, animated, brisk, sprightly, vivacious, spirited, active, eager, keen, zealous, brave, cheerful, gay; to display vim and energy (نَشْر in some work), be energetic and active, work energetically and actively (نَشْر for, toward); to be in the mood (نَشْر for), feel like doing s.th. (نَشْر)

نَشْر *naṣṣa* lively, animated, spirited, brisk, sprightly, vivacious, agile, nimble; stirring, bustling, busy, enterprising, energetic, active

نَشْر *naṣṣa* energy; eagerness, ardor, zeal

نَشْر *naṣṣa* briskness, sprightliness, liveliness, animation, vivacity; agility, alacrity, eagerness, ardor, zeal, energy, vim, activeness; activity; lively activity, action, operation; strength, power (physical and mental); vigor, vital energy, vitality | نَشْر جَوِي (*jaṣwī*) aerial activity; نَشْر اِشْعَامِي (*ish'ā'ī*) radioactivity; نَشْر اِشْعَامِي (*ish'ā'ī*) radioactive matter; نَشْر اِشْعَامِي (*ish'ā'ī*) radioactive substances, radioactive matter; نَشْر اِشْعَامِي (*ish'ā'ī*) active; نَشْر اِشْعَامِي (*ish'ā'ī*) inactive, dull, listless (stock market)

نَشْر *naṣṣa* pl. نَشْر *naṣṣa* brisk, lively, spirited, animated, cheerful, gay; stirring, bustling, busy, active, energetic; glad, happy, enthusiastic (نَشْر about), actively devoted (نَشْر to) | النَشْر اِشْعَامِي (*ish'ā'ī*) the stronger sex

نَشْر اِشْعَامِي (*ish'ā'ī*) pl. انْشَار *anṣāṣ* knot, slipknot, bow, noose

نَشْر *naṣṣa* pleasant thing

نَشْر *naṣṣa* encouragement, incitement; stimulation; enlivening, animation, activation

ناشط *naṣṭiḥ* brisk, lively, spirited, animated, cheerful, gay; stirring, bustling, busy, active, energetic

منشط *manṣṭiḥ* spur, incentive, impetus, stimulus

نشح *naṣṣa'a a (naṣṣ')* to tear out, tear off (a s.th.) VIII do.

نشح *naṣṣ'* leakage water, seepage

منشع *munṣaṣ'a'* sodden, soggy, soaked, drenched, soaking wet

نشف *naṣafa u (naṣf)* to suck up, absorb (a s.th.); — *naṣi'a a* to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry II to dry, make dry (a s.th.); to wipe (dry), rub dry (a s.th.) | نشف *(riḡaḥḥ)* to exert o.s., toil hard; to pester, molest s.o. V = *naṣi'a*; to wipe o.s. dry; to be wiped dry, be dried

نشف *naṣaf* desiccation, dryness

نشاف *naṣāf* blotting paper

نشالة *naṣā'a* sheet of blotting paper, blotting pad; blotter; towel

منشفة *minṣa'a* pl. مناشف *manṣiḥi'* towel; cleaning rag; napkin

تنشيف *tanṣiḥ* drying

ناشف *naṣiḥ* desiccated, dried up, dry; hard, stiff, tough

نشق *naṣiqa a (naṣq and naṣaq)* to smell, sniff, inhale (a s.th.); to snuff up the nostrils (a s.th.) II and IV to give (a s.o. s.th.) to smell, make (a s.o.) inhale (a s.th.) V and VIII to inhale, breathe in; to snuff up the nostrils (a s.th.) | انتشق *(ḥawd'a)* to get some fresh air X = I; to nose around (a for), sniff out (a s.th.)

استنشاق *naṣq* and *tanṣiḥ* تنشق *tanṣiḥ* inhaling, inhalation

نشوق *naṣūq, nuṣūq* snuff

تنشيق *tanṣiqa* pinch of snuff

نشل *naṣala u (naṣl)* to take away, snatch away, steal, pilfer (a s.th.); to extricate (from dangers, difficulties, etc.), liberate, deliver, save (a s.o.) VIII to extricate; to raise, raise aloft; to gather up, pick up (shipwrecked persons, etc.), save, rescue (a s.o.)

نشل *naṣl* pickpocketing, pickpocketry

نशल *naṣāl* pickpocket

نشان *niṣān* and نشان *niṣān* pl. نشانین *naṣānīn* sign; mark; aim, goal; target; decoration, medal, order; (esp.) bridal attire

نشانچی *naṣānčī* and نشانچی *naṣānčī* marksman, good shot, sharpshooter

نشانک *niṣānāḥ* sight (of a gun)

نشش *naṣṣaṣa* to be nimble, swift, brisk, adroit, dexterous, agile, active; to boil up, sizzle, simmer, bubble II *naṣṣaṣa* to be nimble and dexterous; to revive, recover, pick up

نشوة *naṣwa a (naṣi and naṣi)* *naṣwa, niṣwa* to be or become intoxicated, be or become drunk II to starch (a clothes, linen) VIII to become intoxicated X to smell (a a scent), to inhale (a a breeze)

نشوة *naṣwa* fragrance, aroma, scent, perfume; intoxication, drunkenness; frenzy, delirium | نشوة العرب *n. al-ʿarab* rapture, elation, exultation, enthusiasm, ecstasy

نشا *naṣan* scent, perfume; starch, cornstarch

نشاء *naṣā'* starch, cornstarch

نشوی *naṣawī* starch; pl. نشویات *naṣawīyāt* starch foodstuffs

نشوان *naṣuḥān*, f. نشوی *naṣwā*, pl. نشاوی *naṣāwī* intoxicated, drunk; enraptured, elated, exultant, flushed

انتشاء *inṣāḥ* intoxication

نص *nassa* u (*napp*) to fix, lay down, appoint, stipulate (عل *a.th.*), provide (عل *for*), specify, determine (عل *or* عن *a.th.*), define (عل *a.th.*); to fix or determine the text (ا of *a.th.*), draw up, compose (ا a letter); to arrange, stack, pile up in layers (ا *a.th.*); to set up, line up (ا *a.th.*)

نص *nass* pl. نصوس *nassūs* text; wording, version; passage, word, phrase, sentence, clause; expression, manner of expression, language, phraseology, style; provision, term, stipulation, condition; arrangement; manifestation, evidence | نصه *verhatim*, نصه ونه *bī-n. wa-fappihī* in the very words, *ipseismis verbis*, literally, precisely; نصا ورعا *nassan wa-rūḥan* in letter and spirit

نصة *nassa* pl. نصص *nassas* forelook

نصة *minassa* pl. -ات, منص *mandass* raised platform, dais, tribune, podium; bridal throne; easel | منصة الحكم *m. al-ḥukm* position of power; منصة الخطابة *rostrum*

علامات النصيص | *lamyāṣ quotation*
علامات النصيص | *al-dmāt al-ḥ. quotation marks*

عليه *manṣūṣ* *al-lahī* fixed, appointed, stipulated, provided for, specified; determined; laid down in writing

نصب *nassa* u (*nab*) to raise, rear, erect, set up, put up (ا *a.th.*); to prepare, get ready, fit up (ا *a.th.*); to pitch (ا a tent); to plant, raise (ا a standard, a flagstaff), hoist (ا a flag); to plant (ا a tree); ○ to level, aim (ا a cannon); to appoint to an office, install in an official position; to show, manifest, display (ل toward *a.o.*, ا evil, enmity); to direct, aim (ا *a.th.*, e.g., criticism, عل against or at *a.o.*); (eg.) to cheat, swindle, dupe, gull, deceive (عل *a.o.*); (gram.) to pronounce (a final consonant) with the vowel *a*; to put (a noun) in the accusative, put (a verb) in the subjunctive | نصب له الحرب

(*ḥarba*) to declare war on *a.o.*; نصب له شركا (*ḥarakam*) or نصب له فخا (*ḥafḥan*) to set a trap for *a.o.*; نصب له كيتا (*kaminan*) to prepare an ambush for *a.o.*; نصب مكيدة (*makidatan*) to devise a clever plan, hatch a plot; — *nassa* u (*nab*) to distress, trouble, fatigue, wear out, exhaust (disease or sorrow; ا *a.o.*); to jade (ا *a.o.*) | نصبوا انفسهم ل (an/unnahum) they made every effort in order to ..., they struggled hard to ...; — *nassa* a (*nab*) to be tired, fatigued, jaded, worn out, exhausted; to exert o.s. to the utmost (ق in) II to set up, set upright, rear, raise, lift up (ا *a.th.*); to install (ا a *a.o.*) | نصب اذنيه (a *a.o.* to an office) | نصب اذنيه (*uḡnaḥi*) to prick up one's ears III to be hostile (ا to *a.o.*), fight, combat, oppose (ا *a.o.*), display enmity | نصب الحرب (*ḥarba*) to declare war on *a.o.*; نصب الشر (*ḥarra*) to show o.s. openly hostile to *a.o.*, open hostilities against *a.o.*; نصب العدا (*add'a*) to declare o.s. the enemy of *a.o.* IV to tire, fatigue, wear out, exhaust (ا *a.o.*); to fix a share or allotment (ا for *a.o.*) VIII to rise up, straighten up, draw o.s. up; to plant o.s.; to rise; to get up, stand up, get on one's feet; to stand upright, be in a vertical position; to be set up, be raised; to be appointed (ل to an office), hold an office (ل); (gram.) to be pronounced with a (final consonant), be in *nab* (accusative or subjunctive) | نصب الحكم (*li-l-ḥukm*) to sit in judgment

نصب *nab* setting up, putting up, placing; erection; planting, raising (e.g., of a flagstaff); appointment, installation, investiture; pronunciation of a final consonant with *a*; the putting a noun in the accusative, or a verb in the subjunctive (gram.); disease, illness; (eg.) swindle, trickery, skulduggery, deception, fraud

نصب *nab* pl. انصاب *anṣab* *a.th.* planted in the ground, set up, or erected; plants (coll.)

نصب *nusub*, *nusub* pl. انصاب *ansub*
statue; idol, graven image; monument |
نصب تذكارى (*taḏkārī*) monument, cen-
otaph

نصب *nusub* (prep.) in front of, opposite,
facing | نصب عيني (*‘ainayya*) before my
eyes; نصب عيني (*‘ainayhi*) to direct one's attention to ..., have ...
in view

نصب *nusub* exertion, strain, hardship,
fatigue; (pl. انصاب *ansub*) flag planted
in the ground

نصبة *nasba* pl. -at plant

نصبة *nusba* post; pale, stake, pier,
buttress, pillar; signpost, guidepost

نصاب *nisab* origin, beginning; (Isl. Law)
minimum amount of property liable to
payment of the *sakdā* tax; minimum
number or amount; quorum; (pl. -at,
نصب *nusub*) sword hilt, knife handle,
sabre guard | في نصابه in its proper place,
in good order, perfectly all right; استقرت
الأمور في نصابها (*istagarrat*) things were
straightened out, returned to normal;
وضع الحق في نصابه (*ḥaḡga*) to restore
justice; ردد (أعاد) نصابه (*radda, a‘āda amran*)
to straighten s.th. out, set a matter right;
عاد الهدوء إلى نصابه (*‘ādā al-ḥudū‘u*) peace
has been restored; اكتمل النصاب (*akmil*) so as to complete the
number, in order to round off the amount

نصاب *nasab* fraud, cheat, sharper,
swindler, impostor; deceitful, fraudulent

انصيب *ansib* pl. نصيب *nusib*, انصبة *ansiba*
share, participation (في in); share of profits,
dividend; luck, chance; fate, lot | كان من نصيبه
to fall to s.o.'s share or lot; كان من نصيبه أن
to be so fortunate as to ..., have the good
fortune to ...; كان نصيبه من ذلك الإغراق
(*ikfāḡu*) to have had luck in s.th., draw a
blank; هو على نصيب والفر من (*wafḡrin*) to
have an ample share in ...

يانصيب *yā-nasib* lottery

منصب *manṣib* pl. مناصب *mandṣib* place
where s.th. is planted, set up, or erected;
office, dignity, rank, position, post |
أصحاب المناصب or أرباب المناصب high
dignitaries

منصبة *manṣab* pl. مناصب *mandṣib* kitchen
range, cookstove

تعيين *tanṣib* appointment, nomination;
installation, induction (in an official
position)

إتصاب *itṣab* raising, rearing, right-
ing; setting up, putting up; erection

نائب *nāṣib* tiring, wearisome, ex-
hausting; — (pl. نواصب *nawāṣib*) word
governing the subjunctive (gram.)

منسوب *manṣub* erected; set-up, raised;
planted in the ground; fixed, fastened,
attached; installed in office; leveled,
aimed (cannon; على at); (pl. -at) word in
the accusative or subjunctive

منتصب *muntṣib* set upright, set-up,
raised, planted in the ground; erected;
upright, erect, straight, vertical, per-
pendicular

نصت *nasata* I (*nasit*) and IV to listen, barken,
give ear (إلى or ل to s.o., ل to s.th.) V to
try to bear; to eavesdrop, listen secretly

منصت *munanṣiṭ* eavesdropper

نصحة *naṣḥa* a (نصبة, نصبة, نصبة *naṣḥa*,
نصيحة *naṣiḥa*) to give (إلى s.o.) sincere
advice, advise, counsel (إلى s.o., ب to
do s.th.), admonish, exhort; — a (نصبة,
نصوح *naṣūḥ*) to be sincere; to mean well
(ل with s.o.), wish s.o. (ل) well, be well-
disposed, show good will (ل toward s.o.);
to act in good faith (ل toward s.o.) III to
give (إلى s.o.) sincere advice; to be sincere in
one's intentions (إلى toward s.o.) VI to be
loyal and sincere toward each other VIII to
take good advice, follow an advice X to

ask (• s.o.) for advice, he advised (• by s.o.), consult (• s.o.)

نصح *nasḥ*, *nusḥ* good advice; counseling, counsel; guidance

نصيح *nasiḥ* sincere; faithful adviser

نصيحة *nasiḥa* pl. نصائح *nasiḥāt* sincere advice; friendly admonition, friendly reminder | بذل نصيحة to give a word of advice

نصوح *nawḥ* sincere, true, faithful, loyal

استنصاح *istinsiḥ* consultation

نصيح *nasiḥ* pl. نصائح *nasiḥāt* sincere; good counselor, sincere adviser

نصر *nasara* u. (نصر, *nasur*) to help, aid, assist (جل • s.o. against); to render victorious, let triumph (جل • s.o. over; of God); to deliver (من • s.o. from), keep, protect, save II to Christianize, convert to Christianity (• s.o.) III to help, aid, assist, support, defend, protect (• s.o.) V to try to help, seek to support (ل • s.o.), stand up for s.o. (ل); to become a Christian VI to render mutual assistance, help each other VIII to come to s.o.'s (ل) aid, be on s.o.'s (ل) side, side with s.o. (ل); to be victorious; to gain a victory, to triumph (جل over); to take revenge (من on) X to ask (• s.o.) for assistance

نصر *nasr* help, aid, assistance, support, hacking; victory; triumph

نصرة *nasra* help, aid, assistance, support, hacking

نصارى *nasārā* pl. نصارى *nasārā* Christian

نصرانية *nasrāniya* Christianity

نصير *nasir* pl. نصراء *nasārā* helper; supporter, defender, protector; ally, confederate; adherent, follower, partisan; furtherer, promoter, patron

النصيرية *an-nasāriya* the Anasaria, a gnostic sect in Syria

ناصور *nāṣūr* pl. نواصير *nawāṣir* fistula

منصر *manṣar* pl. مناصير *manāṣir* (cp.) band of robbers

تصير *tanṣir* Christianization; baptism

منصرة *munṣara* assistance, help, aid, support, hacking, furtherance, promotion, patronage

انتصار *intisār* (pl. -āt) victory, triumph; revenge

ناصر *nāṣir* pl. -ān, انصار *ansār*, نصير *nasir* helper; protector; granting victory | اخذ بناصره to help s.o.

انصار *ansār* (pl.) adherents, followers, partisans, sponsors, patrons, friends; الانصار *al-anṣār* the Medinan followers of Mohammed who granted him refuge after the Hagra

الناصرة *an-nāṣira* Nazareth

ناصرى *nāṣirī* of Nazareth; Nazarene

منصور *manṣūr* supported, aided (by God); victorious, triumphant; victor; المنصورة *El Mansūra* (city in N Egypt)

منصير *munṣir* helper, supporter, defender, protector

منصير *munṣir* victorious, triumphant

نص *nasā'a* (نصوح *nawḥ*) to be clear, pure; to be plain, evident, obvious, manifest, patent; to recognize (ب s.th., esp., a claim or title) IV to recognize, acknowledge (ب s.th.)

نصوح *nawḥ* whiteness; brightness (of a color)

نصيح *nasiḥ* pure, clear; plain, evident, obvious, ostensible, manifest, patent

نصاعة *nawā'a* purity; clearness, clarity (also, e.g., of argumentation, of expression)

ناعم *naḡi* pure, clear; plain, evident, obvious, ostensible, manifest, patent; white | ناعم البياض *n. al-bayḡḡ* snow-white; حق ناعم (*ḡaḡḡ*) plain truth; ناعمة لهم جباه approx.: they have a clean slate, their skirts are clean

نصف *naḡaḡa u i (naḡḡ)* to reach its midst (day), become noon II to divide in the middle, bisect, halve (a s.th.) III to share (a with s.o.) half of s.th. (a), go halves (a with s.o. in), share equally (a with s.o. s.th.) IV to be just; to treat with justice (a s.o.), be just (a with s.o.); to see that justice is done (a to s.o.), see that s.o. (a) gets his right; to treat without discrimination (a s.o.); to establish s.o.'s (a) right (من in the face of a rival or oppressor); to serve (a s.o.) V to submit, subordinate o.s. (a to s.o.), serve (a s.o.); to demand justice VIII to reach its midst, be in the middle, be midway, be half over (day, night, month, lifetime); to appeal for justice (من to), demand justice (من from); to do justice (ل to s.o.); to take vengeance, revenge o.s. (من on) X to demand justice

نصف *naḡi, naḡi* pl. انصاف *anḡaḡ* half, moiety; middle | نصف الدائرة *semicircle*; النصف *ḡaḡḡ* semimonthly; نصف شهرى *n. al-ḡaḡḡ* demi-vierge; نصف القرص *n. al-ḡaḡḡ* demi-vierge; نصف القطر *n. al-ḡaḡḡ* lemur; نصف الليل *n. al-ḡaḡḡ* midnight; نصف النهار *n. an-naḡḡ* midday, noon; نصف السنوى *n. al-ḡaḡḡ* semiannual installment

نصف *naḡi* (uninfl.) medium, middling; of medium size or quality; middle-aged

نصف *naḡi* half, semi-, hemi-, demi- | نصف الحشا (*ḡaḡḡ*) hush; نصف النصف (*ḡaḡḡ*) hemiplegia; نصف النصف (*ḡaḡḡ*) hemianopia

نصف *naḡaḡ* and نصفة *naḡaḡa* justice

نصف *naḡi* veil

نصف *naḡi* halving, bisection

نصف *naḡaḡa* half of it (of them), hy halves, half and half, hy equal shares, fifty-fifty

انصاف *anḡaḡ* justice, equity, fairness; just treatment

نصف *naḡi* pl. نصف *naḡaḡa*, نصف *naḡaḡa* servant

نصف *munḡaḡi* halving, bisecting, dividing into two equal parts

نصف *munḡi* a righteous, just man; equitable, fair, just

نصف *munḡaḡa* middle | نصف الطريق *halfway, midway*; نصف الساعة *9:30, half past nine*; نصف الليل *midnight*; نصف النهار *midday, noon*

نصف *naḡaḡa a u* (نصف *naḡi*) to fall out, fall off, fall to the ground, drop; to fade (color); to get rid (من of), free o.s. (من from) V to free o.s. (من from), rid o.s. (من of); to renounce, disavow, shirk (من s.th.), withdraw (من from); to wash one's hands of s.th. (من), vindicate o.s., clear o.s., justify o.s. | تنصل من التبعة (*ḡaḡḡ*) or تنصل من المسؤولية (*ḡaḡḡ*) to refuse to take the responsibility, evade or shirk the responsibility

نصل *naḡi* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. نصال *naḡi* arrowhead, spearhead; blade of a knife or sword; ○ spread or surface of a leaf (bot.)

نصف *naḡi* falling, dropping; faded

نصف *naḡaḡa* icon, idol, graven image

نصف *naḡaḡa* pl. نواص *naḡaḡa* forelock; fore part of the head; (street) corner | اخذ بناصيته to seize, take by the forelock, tackle properly (a s.th.); ملك ناصيته to be or become master of s.th., have or get s.th. under control, master or control s.th.; كل الآمال *(imḡaḡa)* do.; بناصيته all hopes are pinned on him; حجر الناصية *ḡaḡa an-n.* cornerstone, quoin

نض *naḍḍa* i (*naḍḍ*, نَضَضَ *naḍḍa*) to ripple, drip, percolate, ooze, leak, dribble, trickle II to move, shake (a s.th.)

نض *naḍḍ* cash, hard money, specie, coin; ناض *naḍḍan* in (hard) cash

ناض *naḍḍ* مال *maḍ* ناض *naḍḍ* cash, hard money, specie, coin

نض *naḍḍa* u (*naḍḍ* نَضِبَ *naḍḍ*) to seep away in the ground, be absorbed by the ground; to dry up, run dry, peter out; to be exhausted, be depleted, become less, diminish, decrease; to dwindle, decline; to die لا ينضب *inexhaustible*, incessant IV to exhaust, drain, deplete, dry up (a s.th.)

ناض *naḍḍ* pl. ناض *naḍḍab* dried up, dry; arid, barren, sterile

نضج *naḍḍja* a (*naḍḍj*) to be or become ripe, ripen, mature (also fig., of an affair, of a personality, or the like); to be well-cooked, be or become well done (meat); to mature (tumor) IV to bring to ripeness or maturity, make ripe, ripen (a s.th.); to let (a s.th.) ripen; to cook well, do well (a s.th.)

نضج *naḍḍj*, *naḍḍj* ripeness, maturity

نضج *naḍḍj* ripeness, maturity

نضج *naḍḍj* ripe, mature; well-cooked, well done (food)

ناضج *naḍḍj* ripe, mature; well-cooked, well done (food)

نضج *naḍḍja* i (*naḍḍj*) to wet, moisten, sprinkle, spray, splash (ب a s.th. with); to water (a plants); to slake, quench (a thirst); to defend, protect (عن a s.th.); to justify, vindicate (عن a s.th.), answer (عن for); — a (*naḍḍj*) to exude or ooze a fluid (ب); to sweat, perspire; to leak; to flow over (ب with); to shed, spill (a s.th.); to effuse (a s.th.)

○ ناضجة *naḍḍja* sprinkler

نضج *naḍḍja* shower, douche

نضجة *naḍḍja* pl. ناضج *naḍḍja* watering can; shower, douche

نضد *naḍḍa* i (*naḍḍ*) to pile up, stack, tier, arrange in layers (a s.th.); to put in order, array, arrange (a s.th.) II do.; to compose, set (a s.th.; typ.)

نضد *naḍḍ* pl. ناضد *naḍḍ* bedstead; pile, stack, rows, tiers (e.g., of sacks)

نضد *naḍḍ* tables

نضد *naḍḍ* arranged one above the other, tiered, in rows, in layers; orderly, tidy, regular

نضيدة *naḍḍida* pl. ناضد *naḍḍ'id* cushion, pillow, mattress

نضدة *naḍḍa* pl. -*ḍi*, ناضد *naḍḍ'id* table; worktable, desk; bedstead; framework, rack, stand

نضد *naḍḍ* typesetting, composition (typ.)

نضد *naḍḍ* pl. -*ḍin* typesetter, compositor (typ.)

نضد *naḍḍ* forming a regular string, regularly set (esp., of teeth)

نضر *naḍra* u, *naḍra* a and *naḍra* u (نَضَرَ *naḍra*, نَضَرَ *naḍra*) to be flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, beautiful; to be bright, brilliant, luminous, radiant II to make (a s.th.) shine; to make (a s.th.) bloom V to be verdant, blooming, in bloom

نضر *naḍir* flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, radiant, glowing

نضرة *naḍra* bloom, flower, freshness; glamor, splendor; beauty; health, vigor; opulence, wealth

نضد *naḍir* (pure) gold

نضرة *naḍra* bloom, flower, freshness; youthfulness; gracefulness, grace; health, vigor

ناضر *naḍīr* flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, radiant, glowing; gold

ناضر *naḍīr* flourishing, blooming, verdant, fresh, radiant, glowing, beautiful

نصف *naḍaf* wild marjoram

نصف *naḍīf* dirty, unclean

نصف *naḍīf* dirty, unclean

نفل *naḍala* u (*naḍl*) to surpass, beat, defeat (s.o.) III to try to surpass (s.o.), vie, compete, contend, dispute (s. with s.o.); to defend (عن s.o.), stand up for s.o. (عن) VI to vie with one another

نضال *naḍāl* struggle, strife, dispute, controversy, fight, battle; contest, competition; defense, defensive battle

نضال *naḍāl* combative, pugnacious

منافسة *munāḍala* struggle, strife, dispute, controversy, fight, battle; contest, competition; defense, defensive battle

مناضل *munāḍil* fighter, combatant, defender

نفاش *naḥḥāḥ* hissing viciously, flicking its tongue menacingly (snake)

نفا *naḥ* u (*naḥu*) to take off (s. a garment, one's clothes); to undress (عن s.o.), نفا عن نفسه to get undressed; (*naḥu*, *naḥū*) to dwindle, wane, decline; to fade (esp., color) II to take off (s. a garment), strip (عن s.o.) of a garment (s.) IV to exhaust, jade, make lean (s. a riding animal); to wear out, wear thin (s. a.s.h.) VIII to unsheathe (s. a sword)

نفس *naḥḥ* pl. انفا *anḥā'* a worn, tattered garment

نفس *naḥḥ* pl. انفا *anḥā'* lean

نط *naḥḥ* u (*naḥḥ*) to spring, jump, leap; to skip, hop

نط *naḥḥ* jumping, jump نط الحبل n. al-ḥabl skipping the rope (children's game); نط طول (*ḥāl*) broad jump

نطة *naḥḥ* (n. vic.) jump, leap

نطاط *naḥḥḥ* jumper; a variety of grasshopper; restless, flighty, lightheaded

نطح *naḥḥa* a (*naḥḥ*) to push, thrust (with the head or horns), butt III to hump (s. on or against s.th.), ram (s. a.s.h.); to touch (s. a.s.h.) VI and VIII to thrust or butt one another; to struggle (with one another)

نطح *naḥḥ* push(ing), thrust(ing), hutting; el Nath, a star in the horn of Arise, α Arctis (astron.)

نطحة *naḥḥa* (n. vic.) push, thrust, butt

نطاح *naḥḥḥ* given to hutting, a hutter

نطح *naḥḥ* huted

منافسة *munāḥḥa* hullfight

ناطح *naḥḥḥ*: ناطحة السحاب n. as-naḥḥḥ pl. ناطحات السحاب *naḥḥḥḥ* as-s. skyscraper

نظر *naḥḥa* u (*naḥḥ*, نظارة *naḥḥa*) to watch, guard (s. a.s.h.)

نظر *naḥḥ* watch, guard, protection

نظارة *naḥḥa* watch, guard, protection

نظار *naḥḥḥ* scarecrow

ناظر *naḥḥḥ* pl. نظار *naḥḥḥḥ*, ناظر *naḥḥḥḥ* guard, keeper, warden (esp., of plantations and vineyards), rural warden; lookout in a ship's crow's-nest

ناظر *naḥḥḥ* pl. نواظر *naḥḥḥḥ* guard, keeper, warden (esp., of plantations and vineyards), rural warden; lookout in a ship's crow's-nest

ناظرة *naḥḥḥa* (syr.) (woman) chaperon

نظرون *naḥḥḥḥ* natron, esp., the native product of Egypt which is extracted from the salt lakes of Wādī Naḥḥḥḥ northwest of Cairo

نطس V to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize (عن s.a.s.h.); to possess or employ much skill, be proficient (ب in s.a.s.h.)

نطس *naṣ, naṣu* well-informed, knowledgeable, experienced, seasoned, skilled

نطاسى *naṣāṣi, nāṣāṣi* well-informed, knowledgeable, experienced, seasoned, skilled; (pl. نطس *naṣu*) a skilled, experienced physician

نطع *paṣ. naṣi'a* to change color, turn pale
V to be pigheaded, obstinate

نطع *naṣ', nāṣ'* pl. انطاع *anṣāṣ'* *naṣṣā'* leather mat used as a tablecloth and gaming board, in former times also during executions

نطع *nāṣ', nāṣā'* pl. نطوع *naṣu'* hard palate

الخراف النطية *al-ḥurūf an-nāṣiyya* the sounds ذ, د and ط (phon.)

نطان *naṣaṣa u i* (naff, تنطاف *tanṣāṣ'*) نطافان *naṣaṣān* نطافة *nāṣāṣa* to dribble, trickle

نطفة *naṣṣa* pl. نطف *naṣaṣ'* drop; sperm

نطق *naṣṣaṣa u* (نطق *naṣṣaṣ'*) نطق *naṣṣaṣ'* to articulate; to talk, speak, utter (ب a.th.); to pronounce (ب a.th.) | نطق بكلمة *(bi-kaṣima)* to say a word II to make (a.s.o.) speak or pronounce; to gird, girdle (a.s.o.) IV to make (a.s.o.) speak or talk V to gird o.a.; to be surrounded X to question (a.s.o.); to interrogate, examine, cross-examine (a.s.o.)

نطق *naṣṣaṣ'* articulated speech; pronunciation; word, saying, utterance; order, ordinance, decree | صدر النطق السارى ب it was decreed by order of His Majesty that ...; نطق بالحكم *(ḥukm)* pronouncement of sentence; فاقده النطق dumfounded, speechless

نطقى *naṣṣaṣ'* phonetic(al)

نطاق *nāṣṣaṣ'* pl. نطقى *naṣṣaṣ'* girth, girdle, belt; ○ garrison belt; circle, ring, enclosure; limit, boundary; range, extent, scope, compass, sphere, domain, parview; cordon | نطاق الجوزاء *n. al-ja'uzā'*

Orion's Belt (astron.); نطاق الحصار block-ade ring; واسع النطاق comprehensive; extensive, far-reaching; large-scale

منطق *manṣiq* (faculty of) speech; manner of speaking, diction, enunciation; eloquence; logic | ليس من المنطق أن it is illogical to ...; علم المنطق *ilm al-m. logic*

منطقى *manṣiqi* logical; dialectic(al); — (pl. منطقى *manṣiqi*) logician; dialectician

منطقى *manṣiq* pl. مناطق *manṣiqi* belt, girdle

منطقة *manṣiq* pl. مناطق *manṣiqi* belt, girdle; zone; vicinity, range, sphere, district, area, territory; ○ (mil.) sector | ○ منطقة الاحتلال occupied territory; المنطقة الحارة *(ḥarra)* the Torrid Zone, the tropics; ○ منطقة البترول oil area, oil fields; منطقة البروج the zodiac (astron.); م. النطاق *m. al-ja'uzā'* Orion's Belt (astron.); ○ منطقة حرام *(ḥarām)* or منطقة ممنوعة prohibited area; منطقة الحرب *m. al-ḥarb* war zone; ○ منطقة حرة *(ḥurra)* free zone; ○ منطقة صماء *(samma')* dead zone (of radio waves); منطقة صناعية *(ṣinā'iyya)* industrial area; ○ منطقة الغرب *m. al-ḡarb* field of fire; ○ منطقة كروية *(kurawīyya)* spherical zone; المنطقتان المعتدلتان *(mu'tadilayn)* the two Temperate Zones; ○ منطقة مجردة من التجهيزات الحربية *(mujaṣṣa rada, ḥarbiyya)* demilitarized zone; منطقة النفوذ sphere of influence

منطقى *manṣiqi* zonal

منطقى *manṣiq* very eloquent

استنطاق *istinqāṣ* examination, interrogation, hearing; questioning

ناطق *nāṣiq* talking, speaking; endowed with the faculty of speech; eloquent; plain, distinct, clear; endowed with reason, reasonable, rational (being); speaker (also, e.g., in parliament); spokesman | الناطقون بالفساد the Arabic-speaking portion of mankind (lit.: those who pronounce the *fadd*); حيوان ناطق *(ḥayān*

waḥn) rational being; دليل قاطع conclusive evidence; شريط ناظق sound film; جريدة newspaper

منطوق *manṭūq* pronounced, uttered, expressed; wording; text; statement; formulation | بالمنطوق according to the text; expressly, explicitly, unequivocally; منطوق الحكم *m. al-ḥukm* dispositive portion of the judgment (*jur.*); المنطق *m. al-'aḥd* the exact terms of the contract; منطق القانون text of the law, legal text; منطق الكلمة *m. al-kalīma* literal meaning of a word

مستنطق *mustanṭiq* examining magistrate

نظف *naḥḍa u (naḥḍ)* to squeeze out; to apply warm compresses (أ. to), foment, bathe with warm water or medicated liquid (أ. s.th.)

نظول *naḥūl* warm compress; fomentation, lavation or bath in a medicated liquid

نظف *naḥḍa* to hop up and down, skip

نظر *naẓara u (naẓar, منظر manẓar)* to perceive with the eyes, see, view, eye, regard (أ. , or أ. to a.o., s.th.), look, gaze, glance (أ. , or أ. to a.th., watch, observe, notice (أ. , or أ. to a.o., s.th.), pay attention (أ. , or أ. to); to expect (أ. s.th.); to envisage, consider, contemplate, purpose (أ. or أ. to s.th.); to have in mind, have in view (أ. to s.th.), put one's mind, direct one's attention (أ. to a.th.); to take up, try, hear (أ. a case; court), look into a case (أ. to), examine (أ. or أ. to a case); to judge, rule, decide (أ. between two litigant parties); to take care (أ. of s.o.), help (أ. s.o.), stand by s.o. (أ. to), look after s.o. (أ. to), نظر إليه شزرا | *(ḥazara)* to give s.o. a sidelong glance, look askance at s.o.; النظر القضية or في القضية *(naẓara al-qasbiya)* to try a case (*jur.*); نظر في طلب فلان *(naẓara fī ṭalab f.l.)* to process s.o.'s application, take care of s.o.'s application; نظر من فرجة الفتاح

or *(furjati l-miṭāḥ, fūḥati l-m.)* to peep through the keyhole; انظر *unẓur ba'dakū* see below; انظر ظهره *(naẓra ḥuḥu)* see reverse! please turn over! II to make comparisons, draw parallels (أ. between) III to equal (أ. , s.o., s.th.), be equal (أ. , s.o., to s.th.); to equalize, put on an equal footing (أ. , s.o., s.th. with), equate, liken, compare (أ. , s.o., s.th. to); to vie, compete, be in competition (أ. with s.o.), rival (أ. s.o.); to argue, debate, dispute (أ. with s.o.), point out (أ. to s.o. s.th.) by way of argument or objection, confront (أ. s.o. with); to superintend, supervise (أ. s.th.) IV to grant (أ. s.o.) a delay or respite V to regard, watch or observe attentively (أ. , s.o., s.th.), look closely (أ. , s.o., at s.th.), scrutinize (أ. , s.o., s.th.); to bide one's time, wait VI to face each other, lie opposite; to be symmetrical (*maḥ.*); to dispute, argue (with one another); to quarrel (أ. about), fight (أ. over s.th.); to contend (with each other) (أ. for s.th.), contest each other's right (أ. to s.th.) VIII to wait (أ. for s.o.), expect (أ. , s.o., s.th.), await, anticipate (أ. s.th.); to look closely (أ. at s.o.); to look on expectantly, bide one's time, wait | انظر الشيء الكبير من | to expect much of...; انظر من وراله كل خير *(ward'ah kulla ḡairin)* to set the greatest expectations in s.th. X to wait, await, expect; to have patience, be patient; to request a delay or respite; to ask (أ. s.o.) to wait, keep (أ. s.o.) waiting

نظر *naẓar* pl. النظار *anẓār* seeing, eye-sight, vision; look, glance, gaze; sight; outlook, prospect; view; aspect; appearance, evidence; insight, discernment, penetration; perception; contemplation; examination (of); inspection, study, perusal; consideration, reflection; philosophical speculation; theory; handling (أ. of a

matter); trial, hearing (في of a case, in court); supervision, control, surveillance; competence, jurisdiction; attention, heed, regard, notice, observance, respect, consideration, care | نظرنا ال (or) نظرنا ال in view of, with a view to, in regard to, with respect to, in consideration of, on the basis of, due to, because of, for; بصرف do.; قطع النظر عن (bi-qaf' n-n.) regardless of, irrespective of; تحت النظر under consideration, being studied, being dealt with; دون نظر ال irrespective of, regardless of; في نظري in my eyes, in my opinion; لنظر for the study of, for consideration, for further examination of, for handling ..., for action on ...; O النظر ال الحياء (bayda) weltanschauung; إعادة النظر 'iddat an-n. re-examination, reconsideration, resumption, retrial, revision; اهل النظر ahl an-n. speculative thinkers; theoreticians, theorists; بعيد النظر far-sighted; قصر النظر qasir an-n. shortsightedness; قصر النظر (maḥkama) the court of competent jurisdiction; مسألة النظر (mas'ala) an unsettled, open question, an unsolved problem; من له نظر (man) s.o. noteworthy, a distinguished man; the responsible, or authorized, person; اخذ بالنظر to catch the eye; ادار نظره (addra) to let one's eyes roam over ...; تابع (راجع) بالنظر falling to the responsibility of, under the jurisdiction of, subject to the authority of; سارق النظر or سارقه النظر or استرق النظر (nazara) to glance furtively at s.o., give s.o. a surreptitious look; في هذا الامر نظر this matter calls for careful study, will have to be considered; قطع النظر عن disregard s.th.; هو تحت نظر فلان he is under the protection of so-and-so, he is patronized by so-and-so

عديم النظر | نظر nāṣir similar, like; equal unparalleled, unequalled, matchless, unique of his (its) kind

نظرة nazra pl. nazarāt look, glance; sight, view; viewing, contemplation (ال of s.th.); pl. نظرات (philosophical) reflections

نظرة nazira delay, postponement, deferment (of an obligation)

نظري nazari optic(al); visual; theoretic(al); speculative

نظرية nazariya theory; theorem; reflection, meditation, contemplation

نظير nazir pl. nazārāt, f. pl. نظائر nazā'ir similar, like, same, equal, matching, corresponding, comparable; an equivalent; facing, opposite, parallel; (with foll. genit.) in the manner of, in the same manner as, just like, just as; transcript, copy | نظير nazira (prep.) as a compensation for, in consideration of, in return for, in exchange for, for, on, e.g., نظير نظير (dal' p. malīman) on paying 50 millèmes; نظراؤه people of his kind, people like him; نظير الست n. as-samt or النظير nadir (astron.); منقطع النظير (or) (munqat'N) incomparable; النظير unparalleled, unequalled, matchless, unique of his (its) kind

في | نظيرة nazira head, foremost rank نظيرة (with foll. genit.) at the head of

نظار nazār keen-eyed; (pl. نظارة nazāra) spectator, onlooker

نظارة nazāra pl. -āt field glass, binocular; telescope, spyglass; (pair of) eyeglasses, spectacles (occasionally also pl. نظارات with singular meaning: a pair of eyeglasses); (pair of) goggles | نظارة فردية (fardīya) or نظارة واحدة (ma'wadda) magnifying glass; نظارة ميدان n. al-maidān field glass

نظارى nazārdi optometrist; optician

نظارة nazāra supervision, control, inspection, management, administration, direction; ministry (now obsolete)

ناظر *nāẓir* field glass

منظر *manẓar* pl. مناظر *mandẓir* sight; view, panorama; look(s), appearance, aspect; prospect, outlook, perspective; an object seen or viewed, photographic object; scene (of a play); spectacle; stage setting, set, scenery; place commanding a sweeping view; lookout, watchtower | منظر عام ('*damm*) general view, panorama, landscape, scenery; ○ مناظر خارجية (*ǧdīr* / *ǧya*) shots on location (in motion-picture making); مناظر طبيعية (*ṭabī'īya*) scenic views, scenery, landscapes

منظرة *manẓara* pl. مناظر *mandẓir* place commanding a scenic view; view, scenery, landscape, panorama; watchtower, observatory; guestroom, reception room, drawing room, parlor

○ منظر *mīẓar* (pair of) eyeglasses, spectacles; telescope, spyglass

منظار *mīẓār* pl. منظار *mandẓir* telescope, spyglass; magnifying glass; mirror, speculum, -scope (e.g., laryngoscope) | منظار مكبر (*mu'awẓim*) magnifying glass; منظار أسود (*aswad*) to have a pessimistic outlook, look on the dark side of everything

منظرة *munẓara* emulation, rivalry, competition; quarrel, argument, altercation, debate, dispute, discussion, controversy; supervision, control, inspection

تناظر *tandẓur* difference of opinion, squabble, wrangle, altercation; symmetry (*maṭā*.)

انتظار *intīẓār* waiting, wait; expectation unexpectedly على غير انتظار |

ناظر *nāẓir* pl. ناظر *nāẓir* observer, viewer, spectator, onlooker; overseer, supervisor; inspector; manager, director, superintendent, administrator, principal, chief; (cabinet) minister (now obsolete) | ناظر الوقت *n. al-waqt* trustee of a wakf, administrator of a religious endowment

ناظرة *nāẓira* administratress, directress, managress, headmistress, matron

ناظر *nāẓir* and ناظرة *nāẓira* pl. ناظر *nāẓir* eye; look, glance | بين ناظره (*nāẓirāhi*) before his eyes

منظور *manẓūr* seen; visible; foreseen, anticipated, expected; supervised, under supervision, controlled; envied, regarded with the evil eye; under consideration (case), pending (complaint, lawsuit); منظور إليه | منظور إليه one under supervision, subordinate, underling, protégé, charge, ward, pupil; غير منظور *invisibile*; unforeseen, unexpected; أدوات منظورة (*adawāt*) visual training aids; دعوى منظورة (*da'wad*) pending lawsuit; الشخص المنظور (*ṣaḥṣ*) person whose case is under consideration

منظور *mandẓir* similar, like, equal; competitor, rival, adversary, opponent (esp., in a discussion); interlocutor

نظف *naẓfa* u نظافة *naẓā'a* to be clean, cleanly, neat, tidy II to clean, cleanse, polish (a s.th.) V to clean o.s., become clean

نظافة *naẓā'a* cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness

نظيف *naẓīf* pl. نظاء *naẓā'a* نظاف *nīẓā'* clean, neat, tidy; well-groomed, well-tended

انظف *anẓaf* cleaner, neater

تنظيف *tanẓīf* pl. -at cleaning, cleansing | تنظيف الاظفار *manicure*

نظف *naẓīf* (eg.) delicate, feminine

نظم *naẓm* i (naẓm, نظام *nīẓām*) and II to string (a pearls); to put in order, to order (a s.th.); to array, arrange, classify, file (a s.th.); to adjust (a s.th.); to set, regulate (a s.th.); to tune (a s.th. instrument); to lay out, get ready, prepare (a s.th.); to set right, rectify, correct (a s.th.); to put together, group, make up,

assemble (a s.t.b.); to organize (a s.t.b.); to stage (a s.t.b.); to compose (one's words) metrically, poetize, versify, write poetry V and VI to be strung; to be ordered, be in good order, be well-arranged, be well-organized VIII do.; to be classified; to affiliate (ق with); to enter, join (ق an organization, a corporation); to permeate, pervade (a s.o., a s.t.b.); to come over s.o. (a), seize, befall, overcome (a s.o., a s.o.'s limbs, s.o.'s body; of a sentiment, tremor, shudder, etc.)

نظم naẓm order; arrangement; system; institution, organization; string of pearls; verse, poetry

انظمة niẓām pl. -āt, نظم nuẓum, انظمة anṣima proper arrangement, regularity; conformity, congruity; methodical, organic structure; organization; order; method; system; rule, statute, law; system of regulations | انظمة على هذا النظام along this line, in this manner; نظام الاجانب alien status; alien act; نظام الاحوال الشخصية نظام (nizam) personal statute (fur.); نظام اساسي (asāsī) (basic) constitutional law, statutes, constitution; نظام اقتصادي (iqtisādī) economic system; نظام البادية n. al-bādīya agricultural system; نظام البوليس نظام الادارة n. al-idāra wa-l-idāra police and administrative system; نظام جوازات السفر n. jawāzāt al-safar passport system; النظام n. al-hayāh (way of) life; النظام الرأسمالي (raʿasmalī) the capitalistic economic system; النظام العام (ʿaḥḥam) public order; نظام المرور traffic laws

نظامي niẓāmī orderly, regular, normal; methodical, systematic; regular (army)

تنظيم tanẓīm arrangement; readjustment, reorganization, reform; control, regulation, adjustment; organization; tactics; road construction (Ḥḡ.) | تنظيم المرور traffic control; إعادة التنظيم at-ḥ. reorganization

انتظام intīqām order, regularity; methodicalness, systematic arrangement | بانتظام regularly, accurately; انتظام regular, fixed, ordered, methodical, systematic, orderly, normal

ناظم naẓīm arranger; organizer, adjuster; regulator; versifier, poet; (pl. ناظمين nasūẓīmīn) weir, barrage (fr.)

منظم manẓūm ordered, orderly, tidy; metrical, poetical; poem; pl. -āt poetries, poetical works

منظومة manẓūma treatise in verse, didactic poem; row, rank

منظم munazzim arranger, organizer; promoter, sponsor

منظم munazzam arranged, ordered, kept in order, orderly, tidy; neat, well-tended, well-kept; systematically arranged, systematized; regular جيش منتظم (junūd) regular army; غير منتظم irregular

منظمة munazzama pl. -āt organization | منظمة التغذية والزراعة (m. al-taḡḡiyya) Food and Agriculture Organization, F. A. O.

منتظم munazzam regular; even, uniform, steady, orderly; methodical; systematic | موجات منتظمة (masūjāt) uniform waves (radio)

ناب naʿaba a (naʿb) to croak, caw (raven); — a (naʿb) to speed along

ناب naʿab croak(ing), caw (of a raven)

ناب naʿab croaking, cawing; ominous, ill-boding

نعت naʿada a (naʿt) to describe, characterize (a, s.o., s.t.b.), qualify (a s.t.b.)

نعت naʿt description, qualification, characterization; — (pl. نعتات nuʿat) quality, property, attribute, characteristic; descriptive, qualifying word, qualifier; attribute (gram.); epithet

نعل *na'if* descriptive, qualifying, qualificative

نعلت *nan'at* substantive accompanied by an attribute

نعلة *na'fa* pl. *na'afat*, نعل *na'df* female sheep, ewe

نعر *na'ara* a i (نعر *na'ir*, نعر *na'dr*) to grunt; to cry, scream, roar, bellow; to spurt, gush forth (blood from a wound)

نعر *na'rs* noise, din, clamor, roar

نعر *na'ra*, نعر *na'ra* nose

نعر *na'ars* pl. -at, نعر *na'ar* horsefly, gadfly

نعر *na'ara*, نعر *na'ara* pl. -at haughtiness, arrogance, pride | نعر *iqhmira* (جولان, chauvinism)

نعر *na'dr* noisy, uproarious, vociferous, clamoring, shouting; agitator, rabble rouser

نعر *na'ir* noise, din, clamor, shouting; bellowing, mooing, lowing (esp., of cattle)

نعر *na'dra*, نعر *na'dra* earthen jug (sometimes with two handles), pot

نعر *na'dr* O hemophilia

نعر *na'dra* pl. نعر *na'dr* noria, Persian wheel

نعل *na'aa* a u (na'a) to be sleepy, drowsy; to take a nap, to doze, slumber; to be dull, listless, slack, stagnant (market, trade) II and IV to make sleepy, put to sleep (s.o.) VI to pretend to be sleepy or asleep; to doze, be sleepy, feel drowsy

نعل *na'aa* doze, nap, slumber

نعل *na'da* sleepiness, drowsiness; lethargy

نعل *na'dn* sleepy, drowsy

نعل *na'da* pl. نعل *na'da* sleepy, drowsy; dozing, slumbering

نعل *na'da* a (na'd), II and IV to raise, lift up; to revive, reanimate; to refresh, invigorate, animate, arouse, stimulate, enliven, inspirit (s.o.) VIII to rise from a fall; to recover, recuperate from illness; to be animated, he refreshed, he stimulated, he invigorated, he strengthened, revive, come to new life

نعل *na'd* bier | بنات نعل *bandt* n. *as-sufra* Urae Minor (astron.); بنات نعل *b.* n. *al-kubra* Urae Major (astron.)

نعل *na'da*: نعل الموت *n. al-mawt* euphoria; swan song, death song

نعل *na'da* animation, reanimation, resuscitation, restoration to life; refreshment; reconstruction, restoration | نعل *na'da* (اقتصاد) economic boost

نعل *na'da* resurgence, revival; animation, invigoration, stimulation, refreshment, recreation

نعل *na'da* animating, refreshing, invigorating, restorative

نعل *na'da* a (na'd, na'af, نعل *na'da*) to be erect (penis) IV to be sexually excited

نعل *na'da* exciting sexual desire, sexually stimulating, aphrodisiac

نعل *na'da* a i (na'g, نعل *na'ig*) to croak, caw (raven); to bleat (sheep); to cry, scream, screech

نعل *na'ig*: نعل *na'ig* كل ناعق وناعر all that is alive and stir, everybody and his brother, every Tom, Dick and Harry

نعل *na'da* a (na'd), II and IV to furnish with shoes (s.o.), shoe (s.o., a horse); — نعل *na'da* a (na'd) to be shod V = نعل *na'da* VIII to wear sandals; to wear shoes, be shod

نعل *na'd* pl. نعل *na'd*, نعل *na'd* sandal; shoe; horseshoe

نعل *na'd* shod; soled

نم *na'ama* u a and *na'ima* a (نمة *na'ma*, نم *man'am*) to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease, lead a comfortable and carefree life; to be delighted (ب by), be happy, be glad (ب about, at), be pleased (ب with), delight, take pleasure (ب in); to enjoy, savor, taste, experience (ب a.th.) | نم بالا ب (*na'ima bāla*) to feel serene and confident about...; — *na'ima* a (*na'am*) to be green and tender (twig); to be or become fine, powdery; — *na'uma* u (نومة *na'uma*) to be soft, tender, smooth If to smooth, soften (a a.th.); to pulverize, powder (a a.th.); to accustom to luxury (a s.o.); to pamper, coddle, effeminate, provide with a life of ease (a s.o.) IV to make good, nice, comfortable, pleasant (a or ب a.th.); to give (ب ا.o. a.th.), bestow, confer (ب upon a.o. a.th.); to bestow favors (ب upon a.o.), be graciously disposed (ل toward a.o.); to apply o.a., devote o.a. (ق to a.th.), take great pains (ق with a.th.) | انم الله صباحك (*asbahaka*) good morning! انم النظر في (*naqara*) to look closely at, scrutinize a.th., regard a.th. attentively, pore over a.th., become engrossed in, ponder a.th. V to live in luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort; to enjoy (ب a.th.)

نم *na'ma* with foll. indeclinable noun with article and nominative ending: what a perfect..., wonderful...! truly, an excellent... | نم الرجل زيد *n. r-rajulu zaidun* what an excellent man Zaid is! نم الشباب شهاب *n. š-šabābu šabābūn* what a wonderful youth they have! انم الخليل *innahū n. l-hallū* he is a wonderful friend indeed! انم فيها ونعمت! *fa-bihā wa-na'mat* in that case it's all right; انم ما فعلت (*fa'alma*) well done!

نم *na'am* yes! yes indeed! certainly! surely! (introducing a verbal clause:) to be sure...; *na'am?* (colloq.) I beg your pardon! what did you say?

نم *na'am* pl. انام *an'am* grazing livestock (sheep, camels, cattle, goats)

نمة *na'ma* life of ease, good living; amenity, comfort; prosperity; happiness; enjoyment, pleasure, delight

نمة *na'ma* pl. نم *na'am*, انم *an'am*, نيات *ni'adāt*, نيام *ni'adāt* benefit, blessing, boon, benefaction, favor, grace, kindness | نمة الله by the grace of God; واسع النمة very well off, wealthy, rich; النمة والثلث the Three Graces; (نمة) ولي نعمته *ni'matihi (ni'amih)* his benefactor

نمى *nu'mā* happiness

نماء *nu'mā* favor, good will, grace | انم الله والنساء (*wa-l-ba'ad*) in good and bad days

نماء *nu'mān* blood | شقائق النعمان *anemone* (bot.)

نعام *na'am* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. نعام *na'd'im* ostrich (zoöl.)

نعم *na'im* amenity, comfort, ease, happiness, felicity; gentle, tranquil, peaceful | انم الله the grace of God, the blessings of God

النعام *an-na'd'im* name of several stars in Sagitta (astron.)

نومة *nu'ma* softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy, fineness; finely ground state, powdery consistency | نومة من (منذ) انما from his earliest youth, since his tender age

انم *an'am* softer

منام *min'am* munificent benefactor

منام *mand'im* favors, blessings, boons; amenities, comforts, pleasures, delights

نمى *tan'im* pampering, coddling, effemination

انام *in'am* act of kindness, favor, benefaction; gift, donation, grant, dis-

tinction, bestowal, award | انعام النظر |
i. an-nazar careful examination, serious consideration

ناعم na'im soft; smooth; tender; fine, powdery | ناعم الطغر n. az-suf/ young, youthful, tender; سكر ناعم (sukkar) powdered sugar

ناعم mun'im donor, benefactor

نعنع na'na' and نعناع na'na' mint (bot.); peppermint

نعناعي na'na'i peppermint (adj.)

نمى na'd a (na'y, na'iy, نيمان na'yim) to announce the death (• of s.o., الى to s.o.); to hold s.th. (•) against s.o. (عل, reproach, blame (• s.o. for); — na'd i to lament, wail; to deplore (• s.th.)

نمى na'iy one who announces s.o.'s death; blame, reproach

نمية na'ya pl. na'ayid news of s.o.'s death, death notice

مناع man'an and مناعة man'da pl. مناع man'd'in news of s.o.'s death

نمبة naqba, nuqba swallow, gulp, draught

نمبة naqba noise

نمز naqas a (naqz) to tickle (• s.o.); to prick (• s.o., with a needle, or the like); to sow dissension, stir up enmity (بين between)

نمش naqasa a (naqz, نشان naqashan) to be agitated, be shaken III to play (• with s.o.), tease (• s.o.), dally, flirt (• with s.o.) V = I

نمشة naqsa pl. naqasid motion; shaking

نمشت naqsh and نمشي naqsh very small; midget, dwarf

نمشة naqsha banter, raillery, teasing, playfulness; elegance

نمى II and IV to disturb, ruffle, spoil (عل s.o.'s • pleasure, joy, life, or the like), make loathsome (• عل to s.o. s.th.) V to

he disturbed, he ruffled, he spoiled, become loathsome

منعس munasif exciting

نفل naqila a (naqal) to fester, suppurate (wound) | نفل قلبه عل (qulbuhi) to harbor resentment against, hold a grudge against

نفل naql, naqil illegitimate child; bastard

نفل naqil illegitimate child; bastard

نفولة naqila illegitimacy, bastardy

نم naqama u i and naqima a (naqm, naqam) to hum a tune; to sing II and V do.

نم naqm and naqam pl. انغام anqam tune, air, melody; voice, part (mus., of a contrapuntal composition); timbre, tone color; sound, tone

نمة naqma, naqama pl. naqamid tone; sound; musical note, tone (of the gamut; mus.); inflection, intonation, melody; song, chant

تنافم tanafum symphonia, concord (of sounds)

منفوم manafum melodious (voice)

نقى naqda u (naqwa) and نقى naqda i (naqiy) to speak (الى to s.o.) III to whisper (• in s.o.'s ear); to talk gently, kindly, tenderly (• to s.o., esp. to a child); to flatter, court (• s.o.); to twitter (bird); (eg.) to babble (child)

نف naqfa i to blow one's nose; to snuff

نفة naqfa (fun.) pinch of snuff; snuff

نفاف naqfa snuffer

نفت naqfa u i (naff) to spit, spit out, expectorate, discharge, cough out (• s.th.); to squirt out (• its venom; of a snake); to exhale, puff out (• the smoke; of a smoker); to utter, voice (• s.th.); to exude and inspire (ق • with s.th. s.o.), transfuse (ق • s.th. into s.o.)

نفث *naṭṭ* expectation; saliva, spittle |
نفث الشيطان *n. naṭṭ-šayṭān* erotic poetry

نفثة *naṭṭa* pl. *naṭṭāt* expectation;
saliva, spittle; pl. expectorated or e-
jected matter, expectorations, discharge,
outpourings, emissions, effusions; in-
vectives, accusations | نفثات الأقلام *lit-*
erary productions

نفثة *naṭṭa* saliva, spittle

نفثة (مائرة) *naṭṭa* jet plane

تسير | نفث *naṭṭ* jet- (in compounds) |
نفث jet propulsion

نفثة *naṭṭa* pl. -at woman who spits
on the knots (in exercising a form of
Arabian witchcraft in which women
tie knots in a cord and spit upon them
with an imprecation; Kor. 113,4); sor-
ceress

نفج *naṭṭa* u (*naṭṭ*, نفجان *naṭṭān*, نفج
naṭṭ) to spring up and take to flight
(game); to jump, leap, bound; to vaunt,
brag, boast V to brag, boast VIII = I

نفج *naṭṭ* bragging, boasting

نفاع *naṭṭ* braggart, show-off; snob

نافة *naṭṭa* pl. نوافج *naṭṭāṭ* musk bag;
container for musk

نفاح *naṭṭa* a (*naṭṭ*, نفحان *naṭṭān*, نفاح
naṭṭ) to spread, be diffused (fragrance),
exhale a pleasant smell, be fragrant;
to blow (wind); to make s.o. (a) a present
of (ب), present (ب . a.o. with); to treat
(a . a.o. to s.th.) III to protect, defend
(عن s.th.)

نفحة *naṭṭa* pl. *naṭṭāt* breeze, gust;
breath; diffusing odor; fragrance, per-
fume scent; gift, present

منفعة *min/naṭṭa* rennet

نفخ *naṭṭa* u (*naṭṭ*) to blow, puff; to breathe;
to blow up, inflate, fill with air (a or
في s.th.); O to pump up, fill (a tire);

O to fill with gas (balloon); to blow (a
tune, u on an instrument); to breathe
s.th. (a) into s.o. (u), inspire (a في s.o.
with); to inflate, puff up, elate, flush with
success, fill with pride (a.s.o.) | نفخ في البوق
(būq) to blow the trumpet; نفخ في روحه
(rūḥ) to animate, inspire s.o.; نفخ
(ṣurūḥ) to bring s.th. into
being, give birth to s.th.; نفخ في زماره
(zammār) to rouse s.o.'s
temper; نفخ الشمعة (šam'a) to blow out
a candle; نفخ شدي (šiddī) to be puffed
up, become inflated VIII to be blown
up, inflated, filled with air; to swell; to
puff up, become inflated | انتفخ سمرة
(saṣmā) and انتفخت سماره (maṣṣamā)
his lungs became inflated (out of fear or
pride)

نفخ *naṭṭ* blowing, blowing up, in-
flation, pumping up, filling with air

نفخة *naṭṭa* (n. vic.) blow, puff; breath;
gust; distention, inflation, swelling; con-
ceit, overweeningness, haughtiness |
نفخة كذابة (kaḏāba) self-conceit,
vainglory, bumpiousness

نفخة *naṭṭa* flatulent

نفخة *naṭṭa* swelling

نفخة *naṭṭa* bladder; bubble

منفخ *min/naṭṭa* pl. منافع *manāṭṭa* bellows

منفخ *min/naṭṭa* pl. منافع *manāṭṭa* bellows;
air pump, tire pump; blowpipe

تنفخ *tanāṭṭa* inflatedness, inflation;
bumpiousness, bumpious behavior

انتفاح *intāṭṭa* process of being inflated;
distention, inflation, swelling, protuber-
ance; flatulence, meteorism (med.) | انتفاح
int. ar-rī'a pulmonary emphysema

نفخ *naṭṭ* blowing; blower; flatulent |
ما بالدار نافع ضربة (n. ḡarmān) there is
not a soul in the house

منفوخ *manāṭṭa* blown up, puffed up,
inflated; swollen; pumped up, inflated;

paunchy, obese, fat; conceited, self-conceited, overweening, snobbish

منفخ *munafik* blown up, puffed up, inflated; swollen

نفذ *nafida* a (*nafad*, نفاذ *naʿd*) to be exhausted, depleted, used up; to run out, come to an end, dwindle away; to be out of print | نفذ لديه مدين الصبر (*naʿin as-sabr*) to be at the end of one's patience IV and X to use up, consume, spend, exhaust, drain, deplete (a s.th.); to taste thoroughly, enjoy to the full (a s.th.) | استنفذ كل وسع (*kulla wasʿin*) to exhaust, or avail o.s. of, every possibility

نفذ *nafda* pl. *nafadāt* entry (in an account book), booked item

نفاد *naʿd* exhaustion, consumption, depletion (of stores), dwindling, wastage, waste

النفود *an-naʿud* Nafud (desert in N Nejd)

نافذ *naʿd*: نائف *naʿf* impatient

نافذة *naʿfida* void, vacuum

نفذ *nafada* u (*naʿd*, نفوذ *naʿuʿd*) to pierce, bore (a s.th. or من through s.th.), penetrate (a من s.th.), go or pass (a ب through s.th.); to penetrate (ال into), get through, pass through (ال to); ○ (mil.) to break through, fight one's way through the enemy (من or قى); to get (ال to s.o.), arrive (ال at s.o.'s place), reach (ال s.o.); to lead (ال to), give, open (ال on; of a door or window); to communicate, be connected (ال with; of a building, lot, premises), join; to be carried out, be executed, be legally valid, be effective, be operative, be enforceable, be executable, be executory; to do well or skillfully (قى s.th.) II and IV to cause (a s.th.) to pierce or penetrate; to carry out, execute, accomplish, effect (a s.th., also, an idea), do, perform, fulfill, dis-

charge (a a duty); to realize, implement, carry into effect (a a plan, a project, ideas); to enforce (a a resolution); to carry through (a a program); to execute, carry out (a a sentence; قى against s.o.); to transmit, convey, send, dispatch, forward (ال a s.th. to s.o.) V to be executed, be carried out

نفذ *naʿd* pl. انفاذ *anʿd* opening, aperture, orifice, hole, vent, outlet, escape, way out

نفوذ *naʿuʿd* penetration, permeation; implementation, realization, effectuation; effectiveness; execution | نفاذ البصيرة *naʿuʿd al-bisira* perspicacity, acute discernment, penetration

نفوذ *naʿuʿd* piercing, penetrating; effective, effectual; permeable, pervious

نفوذ *naʿuʿd* penetration, permeation; effectiveness, effect, action; influence, prestige, authority | نفوذ مطلق (*muṣṭaq*) full powers, free hand, unlimited authority; نفوذ influential; نفوذ نفوذ sphere of influence

منفذ *manʿaʿd*, *manʿuʿd* pl. منافذ *manʿaʿd* opening in a wall, air hole, window; passage, passageway, exit; outlet; way out, escape; entrance, access; gateway, gate; loophole, dodge; ○ electrode (el.) | ○ منفذ المياه *m. al-mayyā* flood gate, lock gate, sluice gate; المنفذ البحري (*baḥrī*) access to the sea

تنفيذ *tanʿiʿd* carrying out, implementation, effectuation, realization; discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment, performance, execution; distraint, legal execution (*jur.*) | دخل في طور التنفيذ (*ṭawr al-tanʿiʿd*) | دأى *daʿi* to become effective, come into force; عون التنفيذ *ʿawn al-tanʿiʿd* minor executive officer, bailiff (*tan.*); قسم التنفيذ *qism al-tanʿiʿd* executive division (of a court); أحكام قابلة للتنفيذ *ahkām qābila li-tanʿiʿd* executive decisions, precepts, executions, writs of fieri facias (*jur.*)

لَجَنَةٌ *tanfiḍi* executory, executive | تنفيذية (*tanfiḍi*) executive committee

إِنْفَاز *infāz* sending, dispatch, conveyance, delivery, transmission; carrying out, execution, discharge, performance

نَافِذٌ *nāfiḍ* piercing, penetrating; effective, operative, effectual; legally valid | أَصْبَحَ نَافِذًا (*aṣḥaba*) to become operative, become effective, come into force (law); نَافِذُ الْحُكْمِ (*nāfiḍu ḥukm*) the sentence will be carried out, has legal force; powerful; نَافِذٌ *n. al-kalima* influential, powerful; نَافِذٌ *amr* valid, effective, in force; نَافِذٌ *(amr)* strict order

نَافِذَةٌ *nāfiḍa* pl. نَوَافِذٌ *nawāfiḍ* opening in a wall, air hole; window; ○ wicket | ○ نَافِذَةُ الْإِخْلَاقِ *n. al-ikhlaq* loophole, em-broasure

مُنَفِّذٌ *munaffiḍ* executant, executor, executioner | مَنَفِّذُ الرِّسْيَةِ *m. al-waṣīya* executor (jur.); عَوْنُ مَنَفِّذٍ (*ʿawn*) minor executive officer, halliff (*ṭun.*)

مُنَفِّذٌ *munaffiḍ* influential

نَفَرَ *naḥara* u i نَفَارٌ *naḥār*, نَفِيرٌ *naḥīr* to shy, holt, stampede (animal); — i (*naḥār*) to flee, run away; to have an aversion (نَافَرَ to), have a distaste (نَافَرَ for); to avoid, shun, eschew (نَافَرَ or نَافَرَ s.th.), keep clear (نَافَرَ or نَافَرَ of), turn away, flee (نَافَرَ or نَافَرَ from); to hurry, rush, hasten (نَافَرَ or نَافَرَ to); — i (*naḥīr*) to swell, bulge out, protrude, jut out, stick out II to startle, frighten, scare away, chase away, drive away (s. s.th.); to fill (s. s.o.) with an aversion (نَافَرَ to), arouse a distaste (نَافَرَ in s.o. for), make loathsome (نَافَرَ to s.o. s.th.), alienate, estrange, deter (نَافَرَ s.o. from), spoil s.o.'s (s.) pleasure (نَافَرَ in), make (s. s.o.) dissatisfied (نَافَرَ with) III to avoid (s. s.o., s.th.), keep away (s. from s.o.), have an aversion (s. to s.o.); to contradict (s. s.th.), be incompatible (s. with) VI to avoid each other; to

conflict, clash; to disagree, be incongruous, incompatible, mutually repellent X to be frightened away; to call upon s.o. (s.) to fight (نَافَرَ against), call out (s. s.o.) to go to war (نَافَرَ against)

نَفَرَ *naḥār* pl. أَنْفَارٌ *anḥār* band, party, group, troop; troops; person, individual; (mil.) soldier, private; man (as a numerative)

نَفْرَةٌ *naḥra* aversion, distaste, dislike, antipathy

نَفُورٌ *naḥūr* shying, flight; holting, stampede (of an animal); aversion, distaste, dislike, displeasure, alienation, estrangement

نَفِيرٌ *naḥīr* shy, easily frightened, scary, fearful, timid; reticent, diffident, bashful, coy, reserved

نَفِيرٌ *naḥīr* pl. أَنْفَارٌ *anḥār* أَنْفَرَةٌ *anḥra* band, party, group, troop; departure into battle; trumpet | نَفِيرٌ عَامٌ (*ḍamm*) general call to arms, levy en masse; general alarm

نَافِوْرَةٌ *nāḥīra* pl. نَوَافِيرٌ *nawāḥīr* fountain

نَافِوْرَةٌ *nawāḥira* pl. نَوَافِيرٌ *nawāḥīr* fountain

تَنَفُّرٌ *tanḥīr* estrangement, alienation, repulsion, deterrence

تَنَافُرٌ *tanāḥur* mutual aversion or repulsion, disagreement, disunion, dissension, conflict, strife, incongruity, discord

نَافِرٌ *naḥīr* pl. نَفَرٌ *naḥr*, نَافِيرٌ *naḥīr* fleeing, fugitive, shy, fearful, timid; having an aversion (نَافِرٌ to) or a distaste (نَافِرٌ for); swelling, protuberant, bulging, protruding, projecting, jutting out; relief-like, in relief; three-dimensional, 3-D (film)

مُنَافِرٌ *munaffīr*, مَنَافِرٌ *manḥīr* repulsive, repellent

نَافِيسَةٌ *naḥīsa* u نَافِيسٌ *naḥīs*, نَافِيسَةٌ *naḥīsa* u نَافِيسٌ *naḥīs* to be precious, valuable, priceless; — نَافِيسًا *naḥīsa* to be sparing, niggardly

(ب with s.th.); — (نفاة naf/da) to envy, begrudge (أ with s.o. s.th.); — naf/da a and pass. naf/da (نفاة naf/da) to be in childhood II to cheer up, comfort, appease, reassure (أ s.o.); to relieve (أ s.o. أ of s.th., esp., of sorrow, cares), dispel, banish (أ s.o.'s أ worries, anxieties); to air (أ one's secret feelings), give vent (أ to one's emotions), uncover, reveal, voice, get off one's chest, get out of one's system, ahreact (أ one's suppressed desires, frustrations, fears, etc.); to desist (أ from), cease (أ doing s.th.); pass. naf/da to get lost (أ s.o.); to let out air, leak; to be in childhood III to compete, vie (أ with s.o. in); to compete, fight, struggle (أ for), seek, try to obtain, desire (أ s.th.), strive, be out (أ for), aspire (أ to) V to breathe, inhale and exhale; to take breath, pause for breath, have a breather, have a break, take a rest | نفس الحرات (al-hasardā l-mu'limā) to heave painful sighs; نفس الصعداء (su'add'a) to sigh deeply; to breathe a sigh of relief, breathe again; نفس النفس الأخير (nas/fas) to be at one's last gasp, be dying; نفس من الحياة (naf/da) to breathe one's last, die VI to rival, compete, vie, outdo (أ for, أ in s.th.)

نفس naf/s f., pl. نفوس naf/da, نفس an/fus soul; psyche; spirit, mind; life; animate being, living creature, human being, person, individual (in this sense, masc.); essence, nature; inclination, liking, appetite, desire; personal identity, self (used to paraphrase the reflexive pronoun; see examples below) | بنفسه he himself; personally, in person; نحن بنفسنا we ourselves; في نفس الامر (n. al-amr) in reality, actually, in fact; عند انفسهم (عند انفسهم) in their own opinion; (بنفسه) he himself came to me, he came personally to see me; جاء من نفسه he came of his

own accord; ما وعدت به قيا يعني نفسي what I had promised myself; نفس n. al-amr the essence of the matter, the nature of the affair; نفس الشيء the thing itself; the same thing, the very thing; الثقة بالنفس and الاعتماد على النفس (tūqa) self-confidence, self-reliance; بشق (bi-shiqi) n-m. or بشق النفس (following لا... لا) with (the greatest) difficulty, barely; هسهة النفس hase-minded, low-minded; غفيل النفس unselfish, selfless, altruistic; علم النفس 'ilm an-n. psychology; كبير النفس high-minded, proud; محبة النفس mahabbat an-n. amour propre, selfishness; بذل النفس والتفاني to make every conceivable sacrifice, sacrifice all, give up all one's possessions

نفس naf/si spiritual, mental, psychical(al); (pl. -fin) psychologist | التحليل النفسي psychoanalysis; حالة نفسية state of mind, mood

نفس naf/siya mental life, inner life, psyche; frame of mind; mentality, mental attitude, disposition; psychology

نفس naf/s pl. انفاس an/da breath; whiff; puff (from a smoking pipe, from a cigarette); swallow, gulp, draught; style of an author; freedom, liberty, coovenience, discretion | حتى النفس الأخير to the last breath; ذو نفس enough to slake the thirst; refreshing (drink); ضيق النفس qiy an-n. labored breathing, asthma; هو في نفس من اموره he acts according to his own desires; انت في نفس من امرك (amr rika) you can do as you please! اسك (an/daahā) to hold one's breath; انفاة (an/daahā) to give up the ghost

نفس naf/s respite, delay

نفس naf/s' pl. نوافس nauḍfa' confined, in childhood; a woman in childhood

نفساني naf/sani psychic(al), mental | طبيب نفسي (ṭibb) psychiatry; طبيب نفسي عالم psychologist

○ نفسانية *nafsiyya* psychology

نفس *naḥs* parturition; delivery, child-birth, confinement, accouchement; child-bed, puerperium; see also below | حي النفس *ḥayy al-naḥs* n-n. or نفاسية حي *puerperal fever*, childbed fever

نفاسة *naḥsa* preciousness, costliness

نفيس *naḥṣ* precious, costly, valuable, priceless

نفيسة *naḥṣa* pl. نفائس *naḥṣāt* gem, object of value, precious thing

منفس *manḥas* pl. منافس *manḥaṣ* breathing hole, air hole, valve

تنفيس *tanḥiṣ* airing, ventilation

منافسة *munḥasa* pl. -ḥāt emulation; competition (also com.); rivalry; athletic event, contest, match

نفاس *naḥṣ* emulation; competition (also com.); rivalry; athletic event, contest, match

تنفس *tanaffuṣ* respiration

جهاز تنفسي *(jaḥāz) tanaffuṣi* respiratory system

تنافس *tanḥaṣ* mutual competition, rivalry; fight, struggle (for) | تنافس | حيوى *(ḥayawī)* struggle for existence

منافس *munḥaṣ* competitor; rival

متنفس *mutanaffaṣ* place to breathe freely; breathing space, free scope (for a.s.h.), free atmosphere; relief, escape, way out

نفس *naḥṣa* u (*naḥṣ*) to tease (a wool); to swell out, puff up; to swell, become swollen; to ruffle its feathers (bird) II to comb or card (a cotton) V to puff up, become inflated; to ruffle the feathers, hristle the hair VIII do.

نفل *naḥṣ* wool

نفاش *naḥṣāṣ* a variety of large lemon

منفوش *manḥuṣ* puffed up, inflated; ruffled, hristling; disheveled (hair); fluffy (hair, wool)

نفس *naḥṣa* u (*naḥṣ*) to shake (a.s.h.), shake off (a.s.h. from), shake out, dust, dust off (a.s.h.); to knock the ashes from a cigarette (a); to make (a.s.o.) shiver (fever); — u (*naḥṣ*) to recover, recuperate (from) | نفس عن الكل (*naḥṣa ʿan al-kul*) or نفس غبار كحل (*naḥṣa ḡabar kaḥl*) to shake off one's laziness; نفس (*naḥṣ*) lit.: to shake off its dust, i.e., to have reached the end of, be finished with; نفس عن الهم (*naḥṣa ʿan al-ḥam*) to shake off one's sorrows, shed one's anxiety; نفس في لعب الأوراق (*naḥṣa fī laʿb al-awraq*) to gamble away at cards; نفس (*naḥṣ*) to chuck s.th., shake off s.th., rid o.s. of, refuse to have anything to do with; نفس يد من يد فلان (*naḥṣa yad min yad f-lān*) to break with a.s.o., disassociate o.s. from, go back on a.s.o. II to shake violently, shake out, dust off (a.s.h.) IV to use up completely, exhaust (a provisions, stores); to be devoid of all means, be reduced to poverty, be impoverished, be depleted; to shake off (a.s.o. from); to remove, dismiss (a.s.o. from) VIII to be shaken off, be dusted off; to shake; to shudder, shiver, tremble (with) | أنفص وانما (*anḥaṣ waṇma*) to jump up, jump to one's feet

نفس *naḥṣ* that which is shaken off or falls off

نفسية *naḥṣiyya* ○ غابة نفسية deciduous forest, leafy forest

نفسية *naḥṣiyya* scouting party, reconnaissance patrol

نفسية *naḥṣiyya* ague fit, feverish shiver

نفاش *naḥṣāṣ* ague fit, feverish shiver

نفسية *naḥṣiyya* that which is shaken off or falls off

ناشئة *naṣṣa* pl. نائض *naṣṣ* scouting party, reconnaissance patrol

منفص *min/af* sieve; winnow

منشفة *min/af* pl. مناض *manṣaf* ashtray; feather duster; ○ vacuum cleaner

انفاس *inṣif* shaking, shiver, shudder, tremor

انفاضة *inṣif* (n. vic.) shiver, shudder, tremor

نفث *naṭṭ* naphtha, petroleum

نفطي *naṭṭ* of naphtha, soaked in naphtha; oil, petroleum- (in compounds) | مصباح نفطي (*maṣbāḥ*) oil lamp

نفطة *naṭṭa* blister

نفطة *naṭṭa* irritable, touchy, thin-skinned; hot-tempered

منطف *munaff* blistering, vesicatory

نفع *naṭṭ* a (naṭṭ) to be useful, beneficial, advantageous, be of use (a to s.o.), avail, help (a s.o.); to be usable, to do, serve (ل for) | ينعف لا useless, of no use II to utilize, turn to use, put to use (a s.th.); to use (a s.th.), make use (a of) VIII to turn to advantage, turn to good account, put to use, utilize, use (من or ب s.th.), take advantage, avail o.s., make use (من or ب of); to profit, gain, benefit (من or ب by s.th.); to enjoy (من or ب s.th.) X = II

نفع *naṭṭ* use, avail, benefit, advantage, profit, gain; good, welfare

نفعي *naṭṭ* out for one's own advantage, self-interested, selfish; profiteer

نفاع *naṭṭ* very useful, of good use

نفع *naṭṭ* pl. نفع *naṭṭ* very useful, of good use

منفعة *manṭa* pl. منافع *manṭa* use, avail, benefit; beneficial use, useful service; advantage, profit, gain; (Isl. Law)

yield of a utilizable thing or of a right, produce; interest; public establishment, public-service facility | منافع عامة (عمومية) (*ḥumma*, *ʿumūmiyya*) public-service facilities, specif., property set aside, or available, for public use; منافع صحية (*ṣaḥīyya*) sanitary facilities

انتفاع *inṭifʿ* use, employment, utilization, exploitation, usufruct; benefit, advantage, profit, gain

نافع *naṭṭ* useful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, usable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary

وزير النافعة *naṭṭ* public works | minister of public works

منفعة *munṭaṭṭ* beneficiary, usufructuary

نفق *naṭṭ* u (نافق *naṭṭ*) to sell well, find a ready market (merchandise); to be brisk, active (market); — *naṭṭ* and *naṭṭ* a (naṭṭ) to be used up, be spent, run out (stores, provisions, money), be exhausted; — *naṭṭ* u (نفق *naṭṭ*) to die, perish (esp., of an animal) II to sell III to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite | نافق ضير (*ḥamīr*) to act contrary to the dictates of one's conscience IV to spend, expend, lay out, disburse (ل money for); to use up, consume, spend, exhaust, waste, squander, dissipate (a s.th.); to spend, pass (a time); to provide (ل for s.o., esp., for s.o.'s means of support), support (ل s.o.), bear the cost of s.o.'s (ل) maintenance V تنفق بكذبة (*bi-kithbāṭin*) to tell s.o. a fib X to spend, waste (ل money for)

نفق *naṭṭ* pl. أنفاق *anṭaṭṭ* tunnel, underground passageway

نفقة *naṭṭa* pl. نفق *naṭṭ* expense; cost; outlay, expenditure, disbursement; cost of living, maintenance, support; (Isl. Law) adequate support, esp., of the

wife; charitable gift, handout (to the poor) | مل نفقت at s.o.'s expense; نفقات inexpensive, cheap

نفاق naḥḥaq briak trade, good business; salability (of a commodity)

مناف min/ḥa squanderer, wastrel, spend-thrift, profligate

مناقة munaḥḥa hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance

نفاق niḥḥa hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance

إنفاق inḥaḥḥa spending, expenses, outlay, expenditure, disbursement

ناف nafaḥ selling well, easily marketable, in demand (commodity)

مناثق munaḥḥa hypocrite, dissembler

نفل V and VIII to do more than is required by duty or obligation, to supererogate (specif., prayers, charity, or the like)

نفل naḥḥa supererogatory performance, specif., a work of supererogation

نفل naḥḥa pl. أنفال anḥaḥ, نفل naḥḥa, نفل niḥḥa booty, loot, spoil; present

نفل naḥḥa clover

نافقة naḥḥa pl. نوافل nauḥḥa supererogatory performance; work of supererogation; gift, present; booty, loot, spoil | من نافلة القول أن (n. ḥaḥḥa) it goes without saying that ...

نفث naḥḥa pl. نائفات naḥḥaḥ air, atmosphere; steep hillside, precipitous cliff

نغوف naḥḥa (ir.) a woman's dress

نفى naḥḥa and نفى naḥḥa (naḥḥa) and نفى naḥḥa (naḥḥa) to expel, eject, oust, ostracize, exclude (s.o. from), remove, evict, banish, exile, expatriate (s.o.); to deport (s.o.); to refute, disprove, rebut, controvert, repudiate (s.a.th.); to deny (s.a.th.); to reject, dismiss, dis-

card, disclaim, disavow, decline, refuse, disallow (s.a.th.); to exclude, preclude (s.a.th.); to negate (gram.) III to hunt, chase, pursue, track down (s.o.); to exclude, preclude (s.a.th.); to contradict (s.a.th.), be contrary (s.to); to be incompatible, be inconsistent (s.with) VI to be mutually exclusive or contradicting, cancel each other out, be incompatible VIII to be banished, be exiled, be expelled; to be refuted, be disproved, be controverted, be contradicted, be denied; to fall off, fall away, be dropped, be omitted, be absent, be nonexistent X to reject as worthless, useless, unacceptable (s.a.th.)

نفي naḥḥa expulsion; banishment, exile, expatriation; ejection, ousting, eviction, ostracism; deportation; denial, disclaimer, disavowal, repudiation, disproof, refutation, rebuttal; refusal, rejection, disallowance, prohibition, ban; negation (gram.) | حرف النفي ḥaḥḥa an-n. particle of negation (gram.); شاهد نفي witness for the defense (as opposed to شاهد اثبات) (ḥaḥḥa)

نفي naḥḥa negative

نفي naḥḥa denied; rejected, discarded

نفا naḥḥa, نفاة naḥḥa and نفاة naḥḥa s.a.th. discarded as worthless or useless; dross, refuse, waste, scrap, offal, sweepings, garbage

نفاة naḥḥa pl. -ḥa s.a.th. discarded as worthless or useless; remnant, remains; discard, castoff; reject, throwout; dross, refuse, waste, scrap, offal, sweepings, garbage; ○ نفايات excretions (biol.)

مناف manḥa pl. مناف manḥa place of exile; banishment, exile

مناقضة munaḥḥa contradiction, incompatibility, inconsistency

تناقض taḥḥa mutual incompatibility

انتفاء intifa absence, lack

من *manfiy* turned down, denied, rejected, discarded; negated, negative; hampered, exiled, expatriated; deported

مناف *munafin* incompatible

نق *naqqa* (نقيق *naqqiq*) to croak (frog); to cackle, cluck (hen)

نفاق *naqqag* surly person, gruff man, grumbler; griper, carper, faultfinder

نفاق *naqqaga* frog

نقيق *naqqiq* croaking, croak; cackling, cackle

نقب *naqaba* u (naqb) to bore, pierce, perforate, breach (a s.th.), make a hole or breach (a in), punch or drill a hole (a through); to dig, dig up, dig out, excavate, hollow out (a s.th.); to traverse (a country), pass, travel (a through); to inquire, ask, look, search (a for), examine thoroughly, investigate, explore, search into, delve into; — *naqba* a (naqb) to be perforated, be full of holes II to drill (a for, e.g., for oil); to examine thoroughly, study, investigate (a s.th.), penetrate, delve, search (a into), look, search (a for); to travel (a through) III to vie in virtues (a with s.o.) V to examine, study, investigate (a s.th.), look, search (a for); to veil her face (woman); to be perforated, be full of holes VIII to put on a veil, veil one's face

نقب *naqb* digging, excavation; piercing, perforation; — (pl. انقاب *anaqb*, نقيب *naqib*) hole, opening, breach; boring, bore; tunnel

نقاب *naqqab* punch

انقب *anaqb* انقبية *anaqba* pl. نقب *naqb* veil | كشف النقاب عن to uncover, reveal, disclose s.th.

نقابية *naqaba* pl. -at cooperative society; union, association, guild; corporation;

syndicate; trade-union, labor union | نقابة العمال n. al-'ummd trade-union, labor union

نقاب *naqab* cooperative; syndicalistic; syndicalist; trade-unionist

نقابية *naqabiya* syndicalism; trade-unionism

نقيب *naqib* pl. نقيب *naqib* leader, head, headman; director, principal, chief; chairman of a guild; president; syndic, corporation lawyer; (mil.) captain (army), lieutenant (navy) (Eg. 1939 and U.A.R.); tongue of a balance | انقب الاشراف head of the Alids, head of the descendants of the Prophet

نقبية *naqiba* pl. نقائب *naqibat* soul, spirit, mind, intellect; natural disposition, nature, temper, character

منقب *manqib*, منقب *manqab* and منقبية *manqaba* pl. منقبات *manqibat* mountain trail, defile, pass

منقب *manqab* and منقبية *manqaba* punch, perforator, drill; lancet

منقبات *manqibat* virtues, outstanding traits; glorious deeds, feats, exploits

نقب *naqib* pl. -at drilling (esp., for oil); digging, excavation; investigation, examination, inquiry, search, exploration, research

منقب *manqab* investigator, researcher, scholar, explorer

النقب *an-naqab* Negev (desert region in S Israel)

نقب *naqaba* a (naqb) to prune, lop (a tree), trim, clip (a s.th.) II do.; to review, revise, read over carefully, correct (a writing), improve, polish, refine (the style) IV to check, go over, re-examine, revise, correct (a s.th.)

نقب *naqab* checking, (re-)examination; revision; correction

نقد *naqada* u (*naqd*) to pay in cash (a s.o. a.th.); to peck (a at); to examine critically (a s.th.); to criticize (a s.o. for) III to call to account (s.o.) IV to pay (a s.o. to s.o. a.th.) VIII to criticize (a s.th.), find fault (a with), take exception (a to), disapprove (a of); to show up the shortcomings (of s.o.), criticize (of s.o.); to receive payment in cash

نقد *naqd* criticism; — (pl. نقد *naqad*) cash, ready money; pl. specie, coins, change; نقد in cash; for cash, cash down | نقد in cash; for cash, cash down; ورق النقد *warag an-n.* banknotes, paper money; حافظة النقد change purse

نقدی *naqdi* monetary, pecuniary; numismatic, of coin; cash (adj.) | نفس نقدی (*naqdīyūm*) inflation; جزاء نقدی (*jazā'*) a monetary fine

نقدیة *naqdiyya* ready money, cash

نقاد *naqqad* critic; reviewer

نقاد *naqqada* captious critic, cavalier, carper

منقد *manqad* (sp.) brazier

منقاد *minqad* pl. منقادات *manqadāt* beak, bill (of a bird)

انتقاد *intiqad* pl. -āt objection, exception; criticism, censure, reproof, disapproval; review, critique

نقد *naqd* pl. -ūn نقد *naqqad*, نقد *naqada* critic

منتقد *muntaqid* critic

منتقد *muntaqid* blameworthy, reprehensible, objectionable, exceptionable

نقد *naqada* u (*naqd*) to deliver, save, rescue (s.o. from); — *naqqida* a (*naqad*) to be saved, be rescued, save o.s., escape IV to deliver, save, rescue (s.o. from); to salvage, recover (a s.th.) X = IV

انقاذ *inqadāf* deliverance, salvation, saving, rescue; salvaging, recovery; relief

استنقاذ *istinqadāf* deliverance, salvation, saving, rescue; salvaging, recovery; relief

منقذ *munqidh* rescuer, savior, deliverer

نقر *naqra* u (*naqr*) to dig; to pierce, bore, hollow out, excavate (a s.th.), make a cavity or hole (a in); to cut, carve (a s.th., esp., stone or wood); to engrave, inscribe (in); to peck up (a grain; of a bird); to peck (a at s.o.); to strike, bang, knock, rap (at, on); to drum (a on s.th.); to snap one's fingers; to offend, annoy, vex, hurt, insult, revile, malign, defame (a s.o.), cast a slur (a on s.o.), make insinuations (a against s.o.); to investigate, examine (a s.th.); — *naqira* a (*naqar*) to be offended, annoyed, miffed (at) II to peck, peck up (a s.th.); to investigate, examine (a s.th.) III to have an argument, to quarrel, wrangle, bicker (a with s.o.)

نقر *naqr* excavation, hollowing out, carving out, engraving; hollow, cavity, hole; snap(ping) of the fingers

نقر *naqir* annoyed, offended, hurt, miffed

نقرة *naqra* pl. *naqarāt* blow, knock, bang, rap; drumbeat; pluck(ing) (of strings)

نقرة *naqra* pl. نقر *naqar*, نقر *naqir* pit, hollow, cavity, hole; depression; orbit, eye socket; neck furrow, nape

نقرة *naqra* bickering, wrangle, argument, quarrel

نقار الخشب *naqqar* carver, engraver | نقار *al-fakāh* woodpecker (soot.)

نقارية *naqqariyya* pl. -āt (sp.) a percussion instrument resembling a kettle-drum

نقير *naqir* tiny spot on a date pit; an utterly worthless thing | لا يقدري شئ *la yaqdiru shay'*

lā yujāḏi šarūḏ a. it won't help the least bit, it won't get you anywhere at all; لا يملك شروى نقير he has absolutely nothing, he hasn't got a red cent to his name; لا نكيل ولا نقير nothing at all, not the least little bit

نقرة naqra pl. ناقار naqār² corvette

نقارة naqqara small drum having a hemispheric body of copper or wood

نقور naqūr pl. نواقر nauwqūr² (Koranio) a wind instrument

نقورة naqura (eg.) prattle, idle talk, rigmarole

نقار naqār pl. مناقير manāqīr² beak, bill (of a bird); pickax

مناقرة munāqara bickering, wrangle, argument, quarrel

ناقرة naqra pl. نواقر nauwqūr² bickering, wrangle, argument, quarrel; misfortune, calamity

نقران naqraṣn (eg.) small drum; drummer

نقرس naqraṣ gout; skilled and experienced (physician)

نقرس naqraṣ skilled and experienced (physician)

نقر naqra u ḥ (naqra, نقار naqar, نقران naqraṣn) to hound, leap, skip, hop II to rock, dandle (a child)

نقرة naqra jump, leap, start

ناقوس naqūs pl. نواويس nauwūis² (church)bell; gong; hand bell (used, e.g., in Coptic liturgy); bell jar, globe

نقش naqṣa u (naqṣ) to variegate, dapple, make many-colored, dash with various colors, hedgeah (a s.th.); to paint; to chisel, sculpture, carve out; to engrave (a s.th., on, in) II to paint; to engrave; to sculpture III to argue, dispute (a with s.o.); to discuss (a s.th.); to debate (a a question); to criticize (a s.th.), object,

raise an objection (a to), raise a protest (a against); to hear, examine, interrogate (a s.o.; jur.) VI to carry on a dispute, to debate (a about) VIII to extract, pull out (a a prick or thorn)

نقش naqṣ pl. نقوش naqūṣ painting, picture, drawing; engraving; inscription; sculpture, figure

نقاش naqqāṣ painter; house painter; artist; sculptor

نقاشة naqqāṣa (art of) painting or sculpture

منقش minqūṣ pl. مناقش manāqīṣ² chisel

منقاش minqūṣ pl. مناقيش manāqīṣ² chisel

منقاشة manāqāṣa argument, controversy, dispute, debate, discussion; contestation, opposition, objection, protest

نقاش naqṣ argument, controversy, dispute, debate, discussion

منقوش manqūṣ colored, dappled, variegated; painted; engraved; sculptured; inscribed

مناقش manāqīṣ opponent in a dispute; disputant

نقص naqṣa u (naqṣ, نقصان naqṣān) to decrease, become less, diminish, be diminished, be reduced (a by an amount; of a number); to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, impair (a s.th.), prejudice (a, a s.o., a.s.th.), be prejudicial (a, a to), detract (a, a from); to lower, peg down (a s.th.); to be deficient, lacking, incomplete, insufficient, inadequate, defective, faulty, imperfect; نقص الشيء (ḥaṣ'u) he lacked, needed the thing, was in want of the thing; to fall short (من of), he less, he lower (من than) | عاماً تنقص | ١٣ شهراً واحداً ('dman, ḥaṣran) 13 years minus one month II and IV to decrease, diminish, lessen (a s.th.); to reduce, lower, peg down (a s.th.); to curtail, cut (a s.th.) III to invite bids (a for a project,

etc., so as to determine the lowest bidder) VI to decrease gradually, diminish slowly, grow less or smaller by degrees VIII to decrease, diminish, become less; to wane; to impair, diminish, lessen (a s.th.) | انتقص من قدره (qadrīti) to disparage s.o., detract from s.o., degrade s.o. X to ask for a reduction (a of s.th.); to find (a s.th.) decreased, deficient, short, defective, imperfect, inferior; to discover the absence (a of), miss (a s.th.)

نقص naqs decrease, diminution; deficit, loss, damage; wantage, lack, want, shortage (في of); gap, blank, omission; defect, shortcoming, failing, fault, blemish; deficiency, imperfection, inferiority | مركب نقص murakkab falling birth rate; مركب نقص murakkab n. inferiority complex

نقصان naqsān = نقص naqs

نقمة naqma pl. نقائص naqasāt short-coming, failing, fault, defect

تنقيص tanqīs diminution, lessening, decrease, reduction, lowering

منافسة mundaqa pl. -āt competition to determine the lowest bidder, public invitation to submit bids (for public works), notice to bidders; award of contract to the lowest bidder

انقاص inqas diminution, lessening, decrease, reduction, lowering, curtailment

تناقص tanāqs decrease, diminution, decrement

انقاص inqas impairment, lessening

تناقص tanāqs pl. ناقص naqs decreasing, diminishing; diminished, lowered, decreased, reduced; faulty, defective; deficient, lacking, imperfect, incomplete; short of supply, scarce; less (من than); growing lighter; defective (gram.)

منقوص manqūṣ deficient, incomplete; insufficient, inadequate

نقض naqḍa u (naqḍ) to destroy, demolish, tear down, wreck, raze (a s.th.); to tear apart, take apart, undo (a s.th.); to break, violate, infringe (a s.th., esp., a contract or similar legal obligation); to cancel, abolish, repeal, abrogate, revoke, nullify, declare void, annul (a s.th.); to invalidate, refute (a a suspicion); to quash, rescind, reverse (a a sentence) | لا ينقض نقض الولاة (would's) to renounce allegiance, to revolt; لا ينقض لا yunqadu irrefutable; incontestable, irrevocable III to be in disagreement (a with), be contradictory, contrary, opposite (a to), contradict (a s.th.), be incompatible, inconsistent (a with) V to be destroyed, be demolished, be torn down, be wrecked, be razed; to be broken, be violated; to be undone; to disintegrate, decay, fall down, break down, collapse; to disappear, wear off, fade away, die away VI to contradict each other; to be mutually exclusive VIII = V; to rise, mutiny, rebel, revolt (عل against); to attack (عل s.o.), take the field, go to war (عل against s.o.)

نقض naqḍ destruction, demolition; breach, violation, infringement; infraction, offense; refutation, invalidation; veto (pol.); contradiction, logical incompatibility | نقض الحكم al-fuḍm reversal of a sentence; نقض السلام as-sulm breach of the peace; محكمة النقض mahkamat an-n. wa-l-īdām Court of Cassation (Eq.); لا يجوز نقضه (yafjzu) (it is) no longer open to an appeal, incapable of revision, irrevocable, legally valid, final (sentence); حق النقض haqq an-n. right of veto

نقض ناقص naqḍ naqs (pl. of نقض naqs) debris; rubble

نقض naqḍ opposed, opposite, contrary, antithetical, contradictory; antithesis, opposition, contrast, opposite | على نقض عل contrary to, in opposition to, in contradistinction to, unlike; على التقيض عل on the

contrary; انتقل من النقيض الى نقيضه (in *asqala*) to go from one extreme to the other, move in extremes

مناقضة *maqāḍa* pl. مناقض *maqāḍ* polemic poem; contrast

مناقضة *muḥādḍa* sharp contrast, contradiction; opposition; contestation of a right

تناقض *tanāḍuḍ* mutual contradiction, incompatibility; inconsistency, contrariety

انتقاض *intiqāḍ* collapse, breakdown; uprising, revolt, rebellion

منقرض *manqūḍ* destroyed, demolished, wrecked; broken, violated; undone, repealed, abrogated, annulled; refutable, disprovable

متناقض *munāḍḍ* contradictory, contrary, incompatible, inconsistent | مناقض ذاته (*ḡāḡaḡa*) self-contradictory

متناقض *mutanāḍḍ* mutually contradicting, contradictory, conflicting, mutually incompatible; pl. مناقضات *munāḍḍāt* contrasts, contrarieties, contradictions, oppositions

نقط *nagḡa* u (*nagḡ*) to point, provide with diacritical points (أ a letter) II do.; to spot, dot, dab, stain, speckle (أ a.th.); to fall in drops, drip; to cause (أ a.tb.) to drip, let (أ a.th.) fall in drops, drop (أ a.th.); to distribute (ب or أ a.th.) as a present (ل to a.o.); to give a wedding present (أ to the bride)

نقطة *nagḡa* pl. نقاط *nagḡaf*, نقاط *nagḡaf* point, dot; diacritical point; period, full stop; drop; jot, tittle, speck; trifle, tiny piece; part (esp., of motors, of machines); matter, affair, subject, point; detail, particular; item; spot, location, site; place, village, hamlet, market town (geogr.); branch, post (adm.); base, position, outpost (mil.); (eg.) wedding present; نقطة الاتصال (*typ.*) | نقطة التعلق *colon* (typ.)

ن. al-ittijāḡ junction (of traffic lanes); ○ نقطة الارتكاز *fortified position, pocket of resistance* (mil.); ○ نقطة اساسية (*asāsīya*) key position; نقطة الاستفهام *interrogation mark*; نقطة الاطفاء *n. al-ʿiḡḡ* or نقطة البوليس *fire station*; نقطة التحول *police station, station house*; نقطة التحويل *n. al-tahawwul* turning point, turn of events, turn of the tide; نقط التشحيم *grease nipples* (of motors); نقطة حركية (*ḡumrukīya*) customs station, custom-house; ○ نقطة خارجية (*ḡāriḡīya*) outpost; نقطة الذنب *n. ḡaḡnab* aphelion (astron.); نقطة الرأس *n. ar-raʿs* perihelion (astron.); نقطة العنبر *n. al-ʿanbar* mole; beauty spot; نقطة العين *n. al-ʿayn* leucoma (med.); ○ نقطة القتال *combat area, zone of action*; فوز بالنقط *epilepsy*; فوز بالنقط (*faʿuḡ*) victory on points (in sports)

نقطة *nagḡa* (agr., eg.) wedding present to the bride

نقطه *nagḡa* droplet

نقاطة *nagḡḡa* dropping tube, dropper, pipette

منقوط *manqūḍ* having one (diacritical) point; pointed, having (diacritical) points; spotted, dotted, speckled | نقطة *fasla* semicolon

منقط *munagḡḡ* pointed, having (diacritical) points; spotted, dotted, speckled

نقع *nagḡa* a (*nagḡ*) to soak, steep (أ a.th. in); to infuse, brew (أ tea, etc.); to slake, quench (أ thirst); to stagnate, be stagnant, gather in a pool (water) IV to soak, macerate (أ a.th. in a liquid); to slake, quench (أ thirst) X to stagnate, be stagnant; to become impure and foul by stagnation (water); to be swampy (ground)

نقع *nagḡ* maceration, soaking, steeping; infusion; (pl. انقع *anqūʿ*) stagnant water, quagmire, swamp, bog; (pl. نفاع *nagḡ*, نفع *nagḡ*) dust

نفاغة *nagḏ'a* infusion

○ نفاغيات *nagḏ'iyat* infusoria

نقع *nagf* infusion; that with which s.th. is soaked or permeated; (eg.) juice obtained from dried fruits soaked in water

نقوع *nagḥ* dried fruit, dried apricots

منقع *mangḥ* pl. مناقع *manḡḥ* quagmire, swamp, bog; sump, place where water gathers | منقع الدم *m. ad-dam* place of execution

منقوع *mangḥ* macerated, soaked; infusion

مستنقع *mustangḥ* pl. -at quagmire, swamp, bog; moor, morass, marsh, fen | حمى المستنقعات *ḥummad l-m.* swamp fever, malaria

نقف *nagf, nigf* chick

نقل *nagala u (nagf)* to move from its place, move away, displace (s.a.th.); to remove, take away, carry away, carry, transport (s.a.th. to); to transfer, transplant, shift, translocate, relocate (s.a.th. من ... to); to transmit, convey, communicate, bring, deliver, make over, pass on, hand over (s.a.th. to s.o.); to remove, dismiss (s.a.o.); to move, remove (s.a.th. to); to copy (من from); to translate (s.a.th. من from one language into the other); to hand down, pass on, report, relate (s.a.th. to s.o., من from, or based on, s.o. or a source); to quote (عن an author or a literary work); to render (s.a text); to enter, post (s.a item; in bookkeeping); to communicate, spread (s.a disease to s.o.), infect (s.a.o. with); to transfer, assign, convey, cede (s.a.th., esp. a right, to s.o.) II to move, move away, displace, move on, move forward, advance, transport, move about, let wander, let

roam (s.a.th., esp., a great deal of s.th. or a great number of things, s.a.th. successively, one thing after the other) | نقل خطاه *(ḡuḡḡu)* to stride along, move along III to exchange (s.a. with s.o. words); to cast, shoot (s.a. at s.o. glances); to report (s.a. to s.o. s.th.), inform (s.a.s.o. of); to hand, pass (s.a. to s.o. s.th.) V to be carried, be carried away, be removed, be transported; to be transferred, be conveyed, be assigned; ○ to be transmitted (by radio); to shift, change its locality; to change one's residence, remove, go elsewhere; to change position (mil.); to move about; to walk about; to rove, roam, migrate, wander, travel about | تنقل في منازل البلاغة *(m. al-balāḡa)* to be versed in rhetoric VI to carry, transport (s.a.th.); to report to one another, relate or tell each other (s.a.th.); to exchange (s.a.th.); to spread, report, relate (s.a story, etc.), pass on, hand down (s.a.th.); to spread by word of mouth (s.a.th.) | تناقله الآسن *(alsun)* to pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town; تناقلت الجرائد الخبر *(ḡabara)* the report was taken up by the entire press; تناقل الكلام *(ḡaldma)* to talk with one another, have a talk VIII to be carried, be carried away, be removed, be transported; to be transferred, be conveyed, be assigned; ○ to be transmitted (by radio); to shift, change its locality; to change one's residence, remove, go elsewhere; to change position (mil.); to walk about; to rove, roam, migrate, wander, travel about; to be transferred (official); to be turned over, be delivered, be transferred (ship); to be communicated (disease), spread (s.a.th. to); to be spread, circulate, make the rounds (rumor); to be transplanted (s.a.th. into or to); to move, move along, travel;

to betake o.s., proceed, go, take the road (ال to), head (ال for), turn (ال to); to apply o.s., turn (ال to a field of interest); to turn, make a turn (ال into another street; of an automobile); to pass (من from one owner ال to the other); ○ to be propagated, spread (waves, etc.; ال to, occasionally also و); ○ to jump across (el. spark); to shift (from attack to defense); to go away, depart (من and من from), leave a place (من and من from); to go around (في in or among), make the round (في of), visit (one after the other) | انتقل (ق) to shift, translocate, relocate s.th. to; انتقل ال رحمة الله (rahmatī lillāh) lit.: to pass away into God's mercy, i.e., to die; انتقل ال جوار ربه (j. rabbīl) lit.: to be transferred into the presence of the Lord, i.e., to die, pass away

نقل naql carrying, carriage; conveyance, transportation, transport; removal; translocation, relocation, transplantation; transfer (also, e.g., of an official); change of residence, move, remove; transmission (also by radio); translation; transcription, transcript, copy; tradition; report, account; entry, posting (in an account book); conveyance, transfer, assignment, cession | نقل عن based on, according to; نقل الدم n. ad-dam and نقل الصور blood transfusion; ○ نقل السماء باللاسلكي n. as-samā' bi-l-lasalki radio-photography; نقل ميكانيكي motor transport (of passengers and cargoes); اجرة النقل uḡrat an-n. cartage, carriage, freight; سيارة النقل sayyāra an-n. truck, lorry; مبالغ النقل transfer fees, assignment fees; وسائل النقل means of transportation, conveyances

نقلي naqlī traditional, traditional; of or pertaining to transportation, transport. (in compounds) | سيارة نقلية (sayyāra) truck, lorry

نقلات naqlīyāt transport services, transportation system, transportation; trans-

ports | نقلات عسكرية ('askariyya) troop transports

نقل naql, naql pl. نقل naqlī candied almonds or nuts, candy, sweets, dried fruits, etc., as a dessert

نقل naqlī rubble, debris

نقلة nuqla migration

نقلة nuqla pl. نقل naqlī gossip; pattern, model

نقال naqqāl portable, transportable

نقالة naqqāla pl. -āt stretcher; ambulance; transport, transport vessel; truck, lorry

نقل naqlī (yem.) mountain trail, defile, pass

منقل manqal and منقلة manqala pl. منقلات mandqilāt hrazier

منقلة manqala a day's march; way station, stopping place; ○ protractor

تنقل tanuqqul change of locality; change of residence; (mil.) change of position, station or garrison; traveling, roving, roaming, wandering, migration; conveyance, transportation, transport; transmission (radio); transfer; reshuffle, shake-up, reorganization, change of personnel; regrouping, shifting, rearrangement

انتقال intiqāl change of locality; locomotion; change of residence, move, remove, removal; translocation, relocation; transfer; conveyance, transportation, transport; transition (ال — من from — to); transmission; communication, infection; transit, passage (of the sun through the zodiac); demise, death | طور الانتقال ṣawr al-int. transition period; فترة الانتقال faṭrat al-int. interim period, interim stage, stage of transition; عيد انتقال 'id int. al-'aḡra' Day of the Assumption of the Virgin (Cār.)

عهد انتقال *inšiqāl*: انتقال *inšiqāl* transition period

نقل *naqala* نقلة *naqala* pl. -*āt*, ناقلة *naqalat* carrying; carrier; bearer; translator; copyist; — conductor (el.) | ناقل *naql* n. *al-sar'a* gear-shift lever (of an automobile)

ناقلة *naqila* pl. -*āt* transport, transport vessel | ناقلة البترول n. *al-batröl* and ناقله n. *al-zait* tanker; troop-ship, transport; الطائرة الناقله aircraft carrier

ناقلية *naqliyya* conductivity (el.)

منقول *manqul* carried, conveyed, transported; transferred; transmitted; translated; copied, transcribed; movable, mobile, portable; handed down, traditional; traditional stock; (pl. -*āt*) a movable thing | اموال (املاك) or منقولات movable property, movables, effects, personal property; المنزلة المنقولة m. *al-manzil* household furniture, household effects

متنقل *mutanawwil* movable, mobile; portable; ambulant, itinerant, migrant, roving, roaming; nomad; inconstant, changing | مستشفى متنقل (*mustaf/ta*) temporary field hospital, ambulance

متنقل *mutanawwil* ambulatory; movable, mobile; contagious, infectious, communicable | الاغذية المتنقلة the movable foods; علة متغلة (*illa*) contagious disease

نقم *naqama* ن (naqm) and *naqima* a (naqam) to revenge o.s., avenge o.s., take revenge (من on s.o.), take vengeance; to be hostile (جل to), be full of rancor or vindictiveness, have a spite, be resentful (جل against s.o.), be mad, angry (جل at s.o., a for, because of); to hate, loathe, detest (جل s.o.); to hold a.th. (a) against s.o. (جل) VIII to revenge o.s., avenge o.s., take revenge (من on); to take vengeance (ل for)

نقمة *naqma* revenge, vengeance; rancor, spite, grudge, resentment; misfortune, adversity, punishment, trial, affliction, heavy blow; retribution

نقمة *naqma*, *naqima* pl. نقم *naqam*, نقامت *naqamāt* revenge, vengeance; rancor, spite, grudge, resentment; misfortune, adversity, punishment, trial, affliction, heavy blow

انتقام *inšiqām* revenge, vengeance

ناقم *naqim* avenger; hostile (جل to); indignant, angry (جل at or about)

متقم *mutanawwil* avenger; vindictive, revengeful

نقنقة *naqnaqa* to croak (frog); to cackle, cluck (hen); to gnaw, nibble

نقانة *naqāniq* small mutton sausages (syr.)

نقه *naqala* a (naqā) and *naqila* a (naqā) to be on the road to recovery, to convalesce; to recover, recuperate (من from) VIII do.

نقه *naqā* and نقهة *naqha* recovery, convalescence

نقه *naqā* recovering, convalescent

نقاهة *naqāha* recovery, convalescence | دار النقاهة rest center, convalescent home

ناقه *naqā* a convalescent

نقاوة *naqā* (نقاء *naqā*) نقى *naqiya* a (naqiya) and نقى *naqiya* a (naqiya) to be pure II to purify, clean, cleanse (a s.th.); to rid of extraneous matter (a s.th.); to select, pick out, cull, sift, sort (a s.th.); to hand-pick (a s.th.) IV to purify, clean, cleanse (a s.th.) VIII to pick out, select (a s.th.)

نقاء *naqā* purity

نقاوة *naqwa*, *naqwa* purity; ○ fineness (of a precious metal); selection, culling; elite; pick, best

نقاية *naqāya* selection, elite, pick

نقى *naqiy* pl. نقياء *naqiya'* pure, clean, immaculate, unstained; clear, limpid, free of dirt or extraneous matter

تنقية *tanqiya* cleaning, cleansing, purification; sifting, sorting

قدرة على الانتخاب *intiqā'* selection | ○ (قدرة) selectivity (radio)

منتقى *munṭaqan* selected; select

نكا *naka'a* a (نك) *nak'* to scrape the scab (a off a wound)

نكب *nakaba* u (نكب, *nakab*) to make unhappy, miserable, afflict, distress (a s.o.; of fate); to drop (a s.t.); to put (a s.o.) out of favor; — (نكوب) *nakūb* to blow sideways; to veer, shift (wind); — (نكب, *nakūb*) to deviate, swerve (عن from, esp., from a path, road, route, course) II to avert, divert, deflect, turn away, remove (a s.t.) V to deviate, swerve (a or عن from); to avoid, elude, eschew (a or عن a.s.t.); to refrain (عن from), steer clear (عن of); to take upon one's shoulders, to shoulder, take upon o.s., assume (a s.t.) | نكب به عن to make s.o. deviate or swerve from

نكب *nakb* pl. نكوب *nakūb* and نكبة *nakba* pl. *nakabāt* misfortune, calamity; disaster, catastrophe

منكب *mankib* pl. مناكب *mandakib'* shoulder; side, flank; highland, upland | منكب الهوا (مناكبها) *mankibaihi*, *hawā'* approx.: to race along, dash along

منكوب *mankūb* fate-stricken, afflicted with disaster; unhappy, unfortunate, ill-fated, miserable; victim (of a catastrophe)

نكت *nakata* u (نكت) to scratch up (a the ground) II to crack jokes (على about s.o.), poke fun (على at), ridicule (على s.o.)

نكتة *nukta* pl. نكت *nukat*, نكتة *nikat* jot, tittle, speck, spot; witty remark, witticism, wisecrack, joke; anecdote;

pun, play on words; the point of a joke | حاضر النكتة *ḥāṣir al-nakṭa* quick-witted, quick at repartee

نكات *nakkāt* witty; humorous, piquant; mocker, scoffer

تنكيت *tanakīṭ* chaffing, legpulling; teasing, banter, raillery, mockery; joking, jesting, funmaking

منكيت *munakkīṭ* mocker, scoffer

نكث *nakaza* u i (نكث) to break, violate, infringe (a a contract or similar legal obligation) VIII to be broken, be violated

نكث *nakṭ* breach, violation (of a contract, etc.)

ناكث *nakhṭ* perfidious, faithless, false, disloyal

نكح *nakaḥa* u i a (نكح *nikaḥ*) to marry (a a woman), get married (a with) III to become related by marriage (a to s.o.) IV to give in marriage (a a to s.o. a girl)

نكاح *nikāḥ* marriage; marriage contract; matrimony, wedlock

مناكح *mandakīḥ'* (pl.) women

نكد *nakida* a (نكد) to be hard, bare, difficult; to be unhappy, miserable; — *nakada* u (نكد) to give little (a to s.o.); to torment, pester, molest (a s.o.) II to make life hard, difficult, miserable (a for s.o.), embitter s.o.'s (a) life III to torment, harass, pester, molest (a s.o.) V to be made miserable, be embittered (life)

نكد *nakd* pl. انكد *anakkad* misfortune; hardship, adversity; molestation, trouble, nuisance; worry, concern | نكد الطالع *nakd al-ṭalāḥ* misfortune

نكد *nakid* pl. انكد *anakkid*, مناكيد *mandakid'* bard, troublesome, laborious; unhappy; peevish, cross, bad-tempered

انكد *anakkad* troublesome, painful, excruciating

مناكدہ *mundāda* pl. -*āf* inconvenience, discomfort, trouble, burden

منكد *manākd* unhappy, unfortunate; ill-fated | منكدو *m. al-ḥazz* pl. مناكيد *manākid* ill-starred, unlucky, unfortunate

نكر *nakir* u (*nakar, nuḥr, nukūr, nakr*) not to know (a, s.o., s.th.), have no knowledge, be ignorant (a of s.th.); to deny, disown, disavow, renege (a s.th.) II to disguise, mask (a s.o.); to use in its indefinite form (a a noun; gram.) III to disapprove (a of s.o.), reject (a s.o.) IV to pretend not to know (a s.o.), refuse to have anything to do (a, s. with s.o., with s.th.); to refuse to acknowledge, disown, disavow, disclaim, deny (a s.th.); to renounce, renege (a s.th.); to refuse, deny (a s.th. to s.o.), dispute, contest (a s.th. of s.o.); to reject (a s.th. with regard to s.o.), disapprove (a of s.th. with regard to s.o.); to censure, blame, rebuke (a s.o. for), criticize (a s.th. in s.o.); to hold s.th. (a) against s.o. (a), reproach (a s.o. for) | انكر ذاته (*anaka dhāt*) to deny o.s.; انكر نفسه (*nafakhs*) to harbor self-doubts; انكرت انى اراء I pretended not to see him V to be in disguise, he disguised, disguise o.s.; to change for the worse, change beyond recognition; to become estranged, he alienated (J from s.th.); to snub (J s.o.), treat (J s.o.) with hostility, deal ungraciously (J with s.o.); to deny o.s. (J, e.g., a feeling), shut out from one's heart (J s.th.) VI to have no knowledge, be ignorant (a of s.th.); to pretend not to know (a s.th.), feign ignorance, make as if one doesn't know; to refuse to have anything to do (a with), snub, cut, ignore, pretend not to know (a s.o.) X not to know (a, s.o., s.th.), have no knowledge, be ignorant (a of s.th.); to disapprove (a of s.th.), reject (a s.th.); to detest, loathe (a s.th.)

نكر *nukr* denial, disavowal

نكر *nakir* unknown, little known

نكرة *nakira* indefinite noun (gram.); unknown person

لا نكران *lā nukrān* denial | لا نكران *lā nukrān* it is incontestable; نكران الجليل *nukrān al-jalīl* ingratitude; نكران الذات *nukrān al-zāt* self-denial

نكير *nakir* denial, disavowal; disapproval, rejection; negation; reprehensible, repugnant, disgusting, vile, revolting, loathsome, abominable, atrocious; one of the Angels of Death (see منكر) | ثد عليه النكير (*ṯadda*) to reproach s.o. severely

انكر *ankar*, f. انكرا *nakrāʿ* reprehensible, abominable, disgusting, vile, revolting, loathsome | ابتسامة انكرا *ab-tisāmāt ankra* a vicious smile

انكار *inkār* denial, disavowal, negation, contestation; refusal, rejection, non-acceptance | انكار الذات *inkār al-zāt* self-denial, selflessness, unselfishness; انكار جميل (*li-jamīlāt*) ingratitude toward s.o.

انكاري *inkārī* denying, disaffirmative; negative

تنكر *tanakkur* disguise, masquerade | محفل التنكر *maḥḥal al-tanakkur* fancy-dress party, costume hall

تنكري *tanakkurī* حفل تنكري *ḥaḥl tanakkurī* masked ball, costume hall

استنكار *istinakār* disapproval; horror, aversion, loathing

ناكر *nakir* denying, disavowing; unfriendly, hostile, forbidding | ناكر الجليل *nakir al-jalīl* ungrateful

منكر *munakkir* indeterminate; indefinite (gram.)

منكر *munakr* denied; not recognized, unacknowledged, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed; disagreeable, shocking, detestable, abominable; abomination, atrocity; pl. منكرات *munakrāt* objectionable, forbidden,

or reprehensible, actions | منكر ونكير the two angels who examine the dead in their graves as to their faith

مستكر *mutanakkir* disguised, in disguise; incognito | رقص منكر (*raqq*) masked ball, costume hall

مستنكر *mustanakar* objectionable, reprehensible; odd, strange

نكر *nakaza* u (*nakz*) to prick; to goad, egg on (s.o.)

نكس *nakasa* u (*naks*) to turn around, turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside down (s.a.th.); to lower, withdraw, retract, pull in (s.a.th.); to how, bend, tilt (رأسه *ra'sahū* or رأسه one's head); to cause a relapse (s. of an illness); pass. *nukias*: to suffer a relapse II = I; to hang at half-mast (s. a flag) VIII to be turned over, be inverted, be reversed; to sink, drop forward (head); to relapse, suffer a relapse

نكس *naks* and نكة *nakas* relapse; degeneration, degeneracy; decadence

تنكس *tanakkus* degeneration (biol.)

انتكاس *intikās* relapse

منكوس *manakūs* inverted, reversed; relapsing, suffering a relapse

منكس *munakks* inverted, reversed | منكس الرأس *m. ar-ra's* with howed head

منكس *munakks* relapsing, suffering a relapse

نكس *nakasa* i a (*nakf*) to clear out, dredge, clean (s.a.th., esp. a well); to stir up, rout up, turn up, hoe up, rake up, dig up, break (s. the ground); to rummage, ransack, search (s.a.th.); to disorder, ruffle, tousle, dishevel (s.a.th.); to shake (s. trees)

منكش *minkaš* pl. منكش *manākīš* hoe, mattock; rake

منكش *minkaš* pl. منكش *manākīš* dredger; poker, fire iron; (sp.) pickax

نكس *nakasa* i u (*nakf*, نكوس *nukūs*, منكس *manakf*) to withdraw, turn away (من from); to recoil, shrink (من from) | نكس | مل عقبه (*'aqibaihi*) to retreat, climb down, give up one's intention II to cause (s.o.) to retreat VIII to fall back, recoil, retreat

نكف *naka/s* u (*nakf*) to stop, arrest (s.a.th.); to disdain, scorn, spurn (من s.a.th.); to reject (من s.a.th.) | لا يتكف (*yunkafu*) irresistible, resistless; immeasurable, unfathomable III to vex, annoy, trouble, pester, harass, torment (s.o., s. with) X to be proud, haughty; to disdain, scorn, spurn, reject (من or من s.a.th.), look down upon (من or من), have an aversion (من or من to), loathe, detest (من or من s.a.th., also s.); to refrain (ان from doing s.a.th.)

نكة *naka/s* parotid gland

نكف *naka/f* parotid (adj.) التهاب الغدة | النكفية (*gudda*) inflammation of the parotid gland, parotitis, mumps (med.)

نكاف *nukaf* O parotitis, mumps (med.)

نكل ¹ *nakala* i u (*nakl*) and نكلا *a* (*nakal*) to recoil, shrink (من or من from), flinch, shirk (من or من s.a.th.), desist, refrain, abstain, draw back, withdraw (من or من from); — نكلا (*nakla*) and II to make an example (ب of s.o.), punish severely (ب s.o.), teach s.o. (ب s.o.) a lesson; to maltreat, torture (ب s.o.) II and IV to repel, force back, drive back, hold off, deter (من s.o. from)

نكل *nkl* pl. انكل *ankal*, نكل *nukl* fetter, shackle, chain; hit (of a bridle)

نكل *nakl* exemplary punishment, warning example, warning

نكل *nukl* refusal to testify in court (*Isl. Law*)

نكيل *tankil* exemplary punishment; forcing back, driving back, containment; maltreatment, torture

نكله *nikhel* nickel

نكه *nakhā* *ā* (nakh) to blow, breathe (عل or ل in s.o.'s face)

نكهة *nakhā* smell of the breath; fragrance, smell, scent, aroma

نكى *nakh* *ā* (نكبة *nikhya*) to cause damage, to harm; to hurt, injure (ق or ء s.o.); to vex, annoy, offend (ب s.o.)

نكبة *nikhya* wrong, harm, damage, prejudice; vexation, annoyance, grievance, offense, outrage, chicanery | نكبة فيه *nikhya* *ā* in defiance of him, to spite him; اغلظ فيه النكبة (*aglaṣ, nikhya*) to beset s.o. grievously, ride roughshod over s.o.

انكى *anā* worse; causing more damage, more harmful, hurting or offending more grievously

نم *namma* *ū* (nam) to betray, reveal, disclose, bespeak, indicate, show (عل or عن s.th.); to give evidence (عن of s.th.); to report in a libelous manner (عل *ā* s.th. about s.o.), sow dissension (بين among or between)

نم *nam* slander, calumny, calumny; (pl. -*ṣn*, انسمد *anṣmd*³) talebearer, scandalmonger, slanderer, calumniator

نمة *nimma* louse

نام *namdm* (sp.) a variety of mint (*Mentha sativa* L.; bot.)

نام *namdm* slanderer, calumniator

نميمة *namima* pl. نامم *namdm* slander, defamation, calumny

نامة *namma* stir, bustle, life

نمى *nummi* pl. -*ṣ* coin | علم النميات *an-n. numiamat*

نموزج *look up* alphabetically

نمر *V* to become angry, furious (ل with s.o.), turn into a tiger; to bluster, swagger

نمر *namir* pl. نمر *numur*, انمر *anmr* leopard; tiger

نمر *namir* clean, pure, healthy, wholesome (esp., water)

نمرة *namira* leopardees; tigress

نمرة *numra* pl. نمر *numar* speck, spot

انمر *anmar*³, f. نمراد *namrā*³, pl. نمر *numur* spotted, striped, brindled

منمر *munammar* spotted, striped, brindled

نمر II to mark with numbers, to number, provide with a number (*ā* s.th.)

نمرة *numra, nimra* pl. نمر *numar, nimar* number, numero; figure | نمرة واحد *nimra* *ū* first-class, first-rate, A-1, excellent

نمارة *nammdra* pl. -*ṣ* numberer, numbering machine, date stamp

تنمير *tanmir* numbering, numeration, count

منمر *munammar* numbered, counted

نمرسى *numrus* pl. نمارة *namdrisa* (sp.) china-ware dealer

نمرق *numruq* and نمرة *numruqa* pl. نمارق *namdrig* cushion, pad; pillow; panel, saddle pad

نمس *namaa* *ā* (nama) to keep secret, hide, conceal (*ā* s.th.); to confide a secret (*ā* to s.o.), confide in s.o. (*ā*), let (*ā* s.o.) in on a secret, make (*ā* s.o.) one's confidant III to confide a secret (*ā* to s.o.)

نمس *nima* (coll.; n. un. *ī*) pl. نموس *numis* *lehnenmon*, mongoose; ferret, marten, weasel

نموس *ndm* pl. نواميس *nowdmis* *aly*, cunning, wily; confidant; (coll.; n. un. *ī*) mosquito(es); see also alphabetically | الناموس الاكبر *the Archangel Gabriel*

نموسية *ndmisyga* mosquito net

نمسا nimesā, النمسا an-nimesā Austria

نمساوی nimesāwī Austrian (adj. and n.)

نمش namīša a (namaš) to be freckled, have freckles

نمش namaš (coll.; n. un. ة) freckles; discolored spots on the skin

نمش namīš freckled

نمش anmad², f. نمشاء namīš², pl. نمش namīš freckled

نمط namaṭ pl. نماط nimaṭ, النمط anmad² way, manner, mode, fashion; form, shape; sort, kind | نمط | نمط in the manner of; after this fashion; نمط حديث النمط new-fashioned, modern; نمط عتيق النمط old-fashioned, outmoded; هم نمط واحد they are of the same stamp, they are all alike

نمطي namaṭī formal, rigid, stiff

نم II to embellish, decorate, ornament, adorn (a s.th.); to write in an elegant, lofty style (a s.th.); to compose (a text)

نميش namīš ornamentation, embellishment; glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement; elaborate embellishment (with figures of speech); composition (of a text, in elegant style)

نميش munammas adorned, embellished; elegant, in good style, ornate, flowery (text, language)

نمل namīla a (namaš) to tingle, prickle, be numb, be benumbed (a limb)

نمل namī (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. نميل nimaṭ ant

نمل namīš antlike; ant- (in compounds); formic

نمليہ namīyis meat safe, food safe

نمل namaš itching, tickling sensation; tingle, prickle, pricking sensation

نمل namī creeping, crawling; teeming with ants; nimble, deft

نملة ummala pl. انامل ammaṭ fingertip

نميل namaš itching, tickling sensation; tingle, prickle, pricking sensation

نممل nammaṭ teeming with ants

نمن namnana to stripe, streak (a s.th.); to adorn, embellish, ornament (a s.th.)

نمن nimmim streaks or ripples in the sand (caused by the wind)

نمنة namnana, nimmima wren (zool.)

○ نمينة munammana miniature

نم نامد u (نم namīsu) to grow; to increase; to rise

نمو namīsu growth; progress

نمذج namūḍaj, namūḍaj pl. -at and نماذج namūḍajī model; type; pattern; sample, specimen; exemplar, example; blank, form

نمذجي namūḍajī exemplary, model

نمی namī i (نامی, نام namī, نمية namīya) to grow; to increase, augment, multiply; to rise; to progress, make progress, advance; to thrive, prosper, flourish; to be ascribed, be attributed (إلى to s.o.); to ascribe, attribute (إلى a s.th. to s.o.); to be told, he reported (إلى to s.o.; of an event), reach (إلى s.o.; news), come to s.o.'s knowledge II and IV to make grow, increase, augment, promote, further, advance (a s.th.) VIII to trace one's origin (إلى to s.o.), descend, be descended (إلى from), be related (إلى to); to be affiliated, be associated, have connections (إلى with); to depend, be dependent (إلى on); to belong (إلى to, esp., to an organization), be a member (إلى of an organization)

نامد namī growth, expansion, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion

نامی namī growth, expansion, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion

إم' namāḥ pl. نمی namas small louse

تنبیه tanmīya expansion, promotion, furtherance, advancement; increase, augmentation; raising, stepping up, intensification, boost

إم' imād' expansion, promotion, furtherance, advancement, increase, augmentation; raising, stepping up, intensification, boost; cultivation, breeding (of plants)

إم' imād' membership

نامیه nāmīya pl. نوام naudmīs growth; morbid growth, morbid formation, excrescence, tumor (med.) | التواء السرطانية (sarafīnīya) cancerous formations (med.)

منم mundaḥm belonging, pertaining

منم mundaḥm descent, origin, relationship, affiliation, membership

نهب nahaba a u and nahāba a (nahāb) to plunder, rifle, take by force (a s.th.) | نهب الطريق nahaba l-arḡa and نهب الأرض (arḡa) to cover the distance (ال to) quickly or at tremendous speed IV to let (a s.o.) rifle (a s.th.); to leave, surrender as booty (a s.o. s.th.) VI to grip, seize (a the soul, the heart) | تهاب تهاب (arḡa 'adīan) to race along at a tearing pace VIII to grip, seize (a the soul, the heart); to rifle, snatch away (a s.th.); to take in eagerly, devour (a s.th.; said of the eyes) | التهاب الطريق (arḡa) to cover the distance (ال to) quickly or at tremendous speed

نهب nahāb rohhery, plundering, pillage, looting, spoliation; gallop; (pl. نهاب nahāb) plunder, spoils, booty, loot; نهاب nahāban hy rohhery

نهب nahāb booty, plunder, spoils, loot

نهب nahāb booty, plunder, spoils, loot

نهاب nahāb rohhery; plunderer, marauder, looter

نهب nahāba a hymn; hell

نهب nahaja a (nahj) to proceed, act; to enter (a upon a road), take (a a route or course), follow, pursue (a a way, a road); to make clear, clarify (a s.th.); to be open, plain, distinct; — nahaja i and nahaja a (nahaj) to be out of breath, gasp for breath, pant | نهب خطه (ḡiffatān) to pursue a plan; to assume an attitude; نهب عمل منواله (minudlāḥ) to follow s.o.'s example II to put out of breath, make breathless, cause to pant (a s.o.) IV do.; to be clear (matter, affair); to make clear, clarify, explain (a s.th.) VIII to enter (a upon a road), take (a a route or course), follow, pursue (a a way, a road) | انتهب سبيله (sublāḥ) and استنبه سبيله to follow s.o.'s example, follow s.o.'s footsteps, imitate s.o.

نهب nahj pl. نهب nahāj open way; road; method, procedure, manner | نهب (nahajahā) to follow s.o.'s method; نهب النهم the straight path, the right way, the proper manner

نهب nahaj quick breathing, panting; breathlessness

نهب nahaj quick breathing, panting; breathlessness

ناهب nahāj open, plain road

منهج manāhaj, mināhaj pl. مناهج mandāhaj open, plain, easy road; manner, procedure, method; program; course | منهج التعلیم منهج البحث m. al-baḥḥ methodology of research, research methods

منهج mināhaj pl. مناهج mandāhaj way, road; method; program

نهد nahada a u (nahād) to become round and full, swell (breasts); to be huxom, have round, swelling breasts V to sigh VI to share the expenses; to distribute among each other in equal shares (a s.th.)

نهد *nahd* pl. نهود *nahūd* female breast, bosom; elevation, rise, hump, hump

نهد *nahūd* pl. -dī sigh

ناهد *nahād* full, round, swelling (breast); in the bloom of youth; hazom

نهر *nahara* a (*nahr*) to flow copiously, stream forth, gush forth; to chide, scold, reproach (a s.o.); to turn away with angry words, brush off, rebuff, reject, repulse, drive away, chase away (a s.o.) VIII to chide, scold (a s.o.); to drive away, chase away (a s.o.)

نهر *nahr* pl. انهر *anhar*, انهار *anhar*, نهور *nahūr* stream, river; — (pl. *anhar* and *anhar*) column (of a newspaper) | ما بين *ma bayn* ما وراء النهر *ma urā al-nahr* Mesopotamia; النهرين *al-nahrain* Transoxiana; نهر اردن *Eridanus (astron.)*; n. اردن *al-Jordan* the Jordan river; نهر السلام *n. as-salam* the Tigris; نهر الشريعة *the Jordan* river

نهرى *nahri* river- (in compounds), riverine, fluvial, fluvial

نهار *nahār* pl. انهر *anhar*, نهر *nahur* day-time, day (from dawn to dusk, as distinguished from يوم *yum* = day of 24 hours) | نهارا *nahāra* wa-lailā by day and by night; ليل نهار *layla nahāra* day and night; نهار انهر *(anhar)* a wonderful day

نهارى *nahāri* relating to day or daytime, diurnal; نهاريات *news* of the day, miscellany (heading of a newspaper column)

انهر *anhar* see *nahār*

نهر *nahir* copious, ample, abundant, plentiful, much

نهر *nahir* pl. -dī little river, creek, brook; a tributary, an affluent

انتهاز *intihāz* rebuke, scolding, reprimand, reproof; rejection, rebuff, repulse, repulsion

نهر *nahāza* a (*nahāz*) to push, thrust, shove (a s.o.); to drive, urge on (a s.o.); to

repulse, hold off, ward off (a s.o.) III to be near a.th. (a, esp., fig.), approach, attain, reach (a s.th.); to seize (a s.th.) | ناهز البلوغ *to attain* (the age of) majority; ناهز الخمسين *he was close to fifty, he was pushing fifty* VIII انتهر الفرصة *(al-furṣa)* to seize or take the opportunity, take advantage or avail o.a. of the opportunity; انتهر فرصة ل *(furṣa)* to use a.th. as an opportunity for

نهرة *nahāza* opportunity, occasion

ناهاز *nahāza*: نهاز الفرص *n. al-furṣ* quick to seize an opportunity, an opportunist

انتهاز *intihāz*: انتهاز الفرص *int. al-furṣ* exploitation of opportunities, opportunism

انتهازي *intihāzi* timeserver, opportunist

انتهازية *intihāziya* opportunism

نهش *nahsha* i (*nahṣ*) to hite, snap, grah with the teeth (a s.th.); to tear to pieces, mangle (a s.o.)

نhash *nahsh* snappish, biting, mordacious, sharp

نهض *nahṣa* a (*nahṣ*, نهوض *nahūṣ*) to rise, get up (من *min* from a seat, from bed); to take off, start (airplane); to pounce (ل *la* on a.o., on a.th.); to raise, lift, hoist, heave, carry (ب *b* a.o., a.th.); to carry on, practice, pursue, attack resolutely, tackle, handle, take in one's hands, further, promote, encourage (ب *b* a.th.), give a boost, give impetus (ب *b* to a.th.), bring new life (ب *b* into a.th.), bring about an upswing (ب *b* of a.th.); to stand up (ب *b* for), take up the cause of (ب), espouse, support, endorse, champion (ب *b* a.th.); to rise, revolt, rebel (عل *ʿalā* against a.o.); to get ready, prepare (ل *la* for a piece of work, a task, or the like), begin, start, undertake (ل *la* a.th.), enter, embark (ل *la* upon); to be apposite, pertinent, apropos (argument) | نهض قائما *(qā'imā)* he got on his

feet, be got np; نهض بالامر (bi-l-amar) to assume power, take the command; نهضت الحجة ب (hujja) proof has been established for ...; نهض بالفساد والفساديا (dufud) to take losses and sacrifices readily upon o.s. III to offer resistance (s. to), resist, oppose, defy (s. s.o.); to argue, dispute (s. with s.o.) IV to tell (s. s.o.) to rise, lift up, raise, help np (s. s.o.), awaken, (a)rouse, stir np, animate, inspire, stimulate, excite, incite (s. s.o.) VI to get np, stand up, rise, draw o.s. up VIII do. X to awaken, (a)rouse, stimulate, animate, encourage, incite, instigate, egg on (s. s.o., ال to)

نهض *nahḍ* awakening, rise, growth, boom, upswing, advancement, progress

نهضة *nahḍa* pl. -dt getting up, rising; awakening (esp., national), rise, growth, boom, upswing, advancement, progress; resurgence, revival, rebirth, renaissance; (spiritual) movement; ability, capability, power | عيد النهضة 'id as-n. Day of National Awakening (of Iraq, celebrated on the 9th of Shaban)

نهوض *nahḍ* raising, boosting, revival, restoration, promotion, advancement, furtherance, encouragement, activation (ب of s.th.)

مناخضة *munāḥḍa* resistance, opposition

أنهض *inḥaḍ* awakening, arousing, stimulation, animation; promotion, advancement, encouragement, initiation of an upswing, of a boom

أستنهض *istinhāḍ* awakening, arousing, stimulation, animation; promotion, advancement, encouragement, initiation of an upswing, of a boom

ناهض *nahḍ* rising, getting up; active, diligent, energetic | دليل ناهض conclusive proof, cogent evidence

ناهق *nahāq*, *nahiq* s. (nahq, نهاق *nahāq*, نهيق *nahiq*) to bray (donkey)

ناهك *nahaka* s. (ناهكة *nahika*) to wear off, wear out, use up, consume (s. s.th.); to grind down, crush (s. s.th.); — (nahk) and *nahika* s. (nahk, نهكة *nahika*) to exhaust, weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap the strength of, wear out, wear down, enervate, unnerve, waste, emaciate (s. s.o.); *nahika* and pass. *nahika* to be worn off, worn out, run down, used up, spent, exhausted, enervated, gaunt, emaciated | نهك عرف ('irḥāḍ) to injure s.o.'s honor IV to exhaust, wear out, enervate, ruin (s. s.o.) VIII to waste, emaciate, enervate, exhaust (s. s.o.); to violate, abuse, defile, profane, desecrate (s. s.th.); to infringe, violate (s. a law), offend against (s.); to rape, ravish (s. a woman); to insult, defame, malign, slander, abuse, brutalize (s. a man) | لا ينتهك *lan tahāḥ* inviolable, sacrosanct, sacred, consecrated

ناهك *nahk* weakening, exhaustion, enervation, attrition; consumption, depletion, exhaustion; abuse, misuse; infraction, violation; profanation, desecration; sacrilege

ناهكة *nahika* exhaustion; emaciation, wasting away

انهاك *inḥāḥ* exhaustion

أنتهك *intihāḥ* weakening, exhaustion, enervation, attrition; consumption, depletion, exhaustion; abuse, misuse; infraction, violation; profanation, desecration; sacrilege; rape | انتهك الحرمة *int. al-ḥurma* sacrilege; انتهك العورة *int. al-'awra* offense involving moral turpitude

منهك *munhik* grueling, exhausting

نهل *nahala* s. (ناهل, منهل *manhal*) to drink

نهلة *nahla* pl. *nahāliṭ* drink, draught, gulp, swallow

منهل *manhal* pl. مناهل *mandhāl* watering place, spring, pool

نهم *naḥima* a (*naḥam*, نهامة *naḥma*) to have a ravenous appetite, be insatiable; to be greedy, covetous (ق of)

نهم *naḥam* ravenous appetite, voracity; greed, greediness, avidity

نهمة *naḥma* burning desire, craving, greed, avidity

نهم *naḥim* greedy, avid; insatiable, voracious; glutton, gourmand

نهم *naḥim* greedy, avid; insatiable, voracious; glutton, gourmand

منهم *manḥum* greedy, avid; insatiable; covetous, desirous (ب of s.th.)

نهت *naḥaḥa* to restrain, hold back, keep, prevent (عن s.o. from); to sob

نهى *naḥa* u (*naḥu*) and نهى *naḥa* a (*naḥy*) to forbid (عن s.o. s.th., to do s.th.), prohibit, ban (عن s.o. from doing s.th.), interdict, proscribe (عن s.o. s.th.); to restrain, hold back, keep, prevent (عن s.o. from); pass. نهى *nuḥiya* to come, get (الى to s.o.; of news), reach (الى s.o.), come to s.o.'s knowledge IV to get (الى s.th. to s.o.), make s.th. (s) reach s.o. (الى); to communicate, transmit, make known (الى s.th. to s.o.), bring (s s.th.) to s.o.'s (الى) knowledge, inform, apprise (s الى s.o. of s.th.); to bring to an end, terminate, finish, end, wind up, conclude, complete (s s.th.); to put an end to s.th. (s), settle, decide (s s.th.) VI to come to an end, run out, expire (period of time); to attain a high degree; to come, get (الى to s.o.), reach (الى s.o.); to desist, refrain, abstain (عن from), give up, renounce, forgo, abandon (عن s.th.), cease, stop (عن doing s.th.) | تنهى الى اسماعه (a) to come to s.o.'s hearing, to s.o.'s knowledge VIII to be concluded, terminated, finished, done with, settled, decided, he over; to run out, expire, come to an end (appointed time); to end, end up, wind up (ب by, in or with); to finish,

terminate, conclude, wind up (عن s.th.), be or become finished, done, be through (with s.th.); to wind up, land eventually (الى at), get ultimately (الى to); (with ان) to come or lead to the point where ..., end at the point where ..., get eventually so that ..., result in ...; to come to s.o.'s (الى) knowledge; to lead, lead up, bring (ب s.o. to); to desist, refrain, abstain (عن from s.th.), give up, renounce, forgo, abandon (عن s.th.), cease, stop (عن doing s.th.) | انتهى الامر الى ان the upshot was that ..., the long and short of it was that ...; انتهى به الامر انتهى الى he got to the point where ...

نهى *naḥy* prohibition, ban, interdiction, proscription | النهى والامر (amr) unlimited, absolute authority, dictatorial power, command

نهى *naḥy* prohibitory, prohibitive, prohibitionary

نهي *nuḥan* intelligence, understanding, reason, mind, intellect

نهيّة *nuḥya* mind, intellect

نها *niḥā* utmost degree, limit

نهاية *niḥāya* pl. -āt end; termination, conclusion; outcome, result, upshot; the utmost; limit, utmost degree, extreme, extremity; *niḥāyatan* in the end, at last, finally, ultimately, eventually | في النهاية in the end, at last, finally, ultimately, eventually; الى النهاية to the end; or الى غير نهاية (bi-lā) unending(ly); لا نهاية له (lā niḥāyatan) unendingly, to infinity, ad infinitum; لنهاية to the greatest extent, extremely; نهاية العرب a. al-ʿarab the ultimate goal; النهاية الصغرى (suḡrā) minimum; النهاية الكبرى (kubrā) maximum; النهاية العليا (ʿulā) the best grade, the highest rating (in a system of school marks); اعل درجة في النهاية الكبرى (aʿlā darajatin) absolute maximum (of temperature);

أقل درجة في النهاية الصغرى (agallu d.) absolute minimum; حد النهاية ḥadd an-n. utmost limit, last step; كان نهاية في الحذق (ni-ḥḍaqan, ḥiḍḡ) to be the ne plus ultra of skill, be extremely skillful

نهایی niḥd'i extreme, utmost, last, final; ultimate, eventual; final, decisive, conclusive, definitive; نهائياً niḥd'iyan at last, finally | انذار نهائي (niḥḍar) or بلاغ (ḥukm) ultimatum; حكم نهائي (ḥukm) final decision, final judgment (jur.); نهائي extreme remedy, last resource; فوز نهائي (nuṣ) ultimate triumph, eventual success; مباراة نهائية final match, final (in sports)

لا نهائي la-niḥd'i infinite, unending

لا نهائية la-niḥd'iya infinity

انهاء inḥd' finishing, termination, completion, conclusion; settlement; suspension, stop

تناه tandān finity, finitude, limitedness; expiration (of a period of time)

انتهاء intihd' end, termination, completion, conclusion, close; expiration | انتهاء al-afal end of life, death

ناه nāḥin interdictory, prohibitory, prohibitive | هذا رجل ناهيك من رجل (ra-fuḥan nāḥika) here is a man to fill any man's shoes; (أو من ناهيك) how excellent is... how remarkable is... suffice it to... let it be enough to... to say nothing of..., not to mention..., let alone...; above all, in the first place, primarily; take, for instance, ... ناهيك بـ (bi-an) let it be enough to...; let it suffice you to know that...; not to mention the fact that...; to say nothing of the fact that...; aside from the fact that...

ناهية nāḥiya pl. نواه saudhān han, prohibition, proscription

منهى manḥiy forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, illicit

منتهى mutandān finished, terminated, expired; limited, bounded, finite; utmost, extreme; excessive, exaggerated | منتهى غير منتهى unlimited, boundless, infinite, unending, endless; منتهى في الدقة (diḡḡa) extremely thin, of the greatest fineness; منتهى في الصغر (siḡḡar) extremely tiny, minute

منتهى mutandān ceasing, running out; finished, done; expired (validity)

منتهى mutandān finished, terminated; end; the utmost, extreme; highest degree, utmost limit | منتهى الشدة bi-m. d-didda with extreme force; منتهى الدقة (m. d-diḡḡa) extremely thin; بلغ منتهاه to reach its highest degree

ناب nāḥ u (naw') to fall down, sink down, break down, collapse, succumb (ب under a hurden); to weigh heavily (ب upon s.o.) | نام بالحمل (ḥiml) to hear a hurden with difficulty; to be weighed down by a hurden; نام بكلك (bi-kalkalūt) to oppress s.o. grievously, weigh heavily upon s.o. III to offer resistance (* to s.o.), resist, oppose, withstand, defy (* s.o.); to vie, compete (* with s.o.); to fight, struggle, contend (* with s.o.) | نأراء العداء (add'a) to be hostile to s.o., treat s.o. with hostility IV to weigh down, crush (* s.o.)

نوا نواḥ, نواḥ pl. نواه sawḥ, tempest, storm; gale, hurricane

مناراة munaḍa'a resistance, opposition, recalcitrance, insubordination; struggle, contention, strife

نابة nāba u (nawb, manāb, niyḍba) to represent (عن s.o.), act as representative (عن of s.o.), deputize, substitute (عن for s.o.), act as deputy, substitute, or proxy (عن of s.o.), take s.o.'s (عن) place, replace (عن s.o.), perform s.o.'s (عن) office, act in s.o.'s (عن) behalf; to return from time to time (عن to s.o.), visit periodically (عن to s.o.).

frequent (الى s.o.'s place); — (nauḥ, نوبة nauḥa) to afflict, hit, strike, befall (s.o.); of misfortune), happen, occur (s.o.), fall to s.o.'s (s) lot or share, descend (s. upon s.o.) II to appoint (s.o.) as deputy or agent (من of), commission, depute, or delegate (s.o.) to act in behalf of (عن) III to take turns, alternate (s. with s.o.) IV to depute, deputize (s.o.), commission or delegate (s.o.) to act in behalf of (عن), in s.o.'s (من) place; to empower, authorize (s.o.) to act in behalf of (من); to come from time to time (الى to s.o.), visit frequently (الى s.o.), frequent (الى s.o.'s place) | اناب الى الله to turn repentantly to God VI to take turns, alternate (في or على in, also s. in some activity), do s.th. (في or على, also s.) by turns; to visit, befall or afflict (s.o.) successively or alternately | تاربت الخطوب he has suffered one misfortune after the other VIII to befall, beset, afflict (s.o.), happen, occur (s. to s.o.)

نوبة nauḥa pl. نوب nuwāb change, alternation, shift, rotation; (one's) turn; time, instance (= مرة marra); case, instance, occasion; — (pl. -ḍi) fit, attack, paroxysm (paṣḥ.); crisis; change (or relief) of the guard, guard duty, guard; bangle call; (syr.) troupe of musicians, small orchestra of native instruments | بالنوبة alternately, in rotation, by turns, successively, one by one, one after the other; نوبة عصبية ('aṣabiya) nervous crisis; نوبات غضبه n. ḡaḍabihi his fits of rage; نوبة قلبية (qulbiya) heart attack; نوبات المطر n. al-maṣar rainy spells, periods of rain; جاءت نوبته it was his turn

نوبتي nuwātibī on duty; commander of the guard, officer on duty

نوبة nuḥa pl. نوب nuwāb misfortune, calamity, mishap, misadventure, accident, reverse, heavy blow

نيابة niyāba representation, replacement, substitution, proxy, deputyship; branch office, branch, agency; delegation; prosecution, office of the district attorney | نيابة عن in place of, instead of, in lieu of; بالنيابة acting, deputy, by proxy; مدير المصلحة بالنيابة (mudir al-maṣlaḥa) the deputy director of the department; بالنيابة in the name of, in behalf of; نيابة عمومية ('umūmiya) prosecution, office of the district attorney; رئيس النيابة chief prosecutor; وكيل النيابة representative of the prosecution, prosecuting attorney; delegations المالية (mālīya) the financial delegations (in Algeria)

نيابي niyābī vicarious, deputed, delegated; representative; parliamentary | نيابة حكومية representative (parliamentary) government; مجلس نيابي (majlis) parliament

مناب mandāb replacement, substitution, proxy, deputyship; substitute; office performed by proxy, place taken as deputy; share, portion, allotment | ناب to represent s.o., substitute for s.o., act in s.o.'s behalf

منابرة mandābaba alternation, rotation; mandābaba alternately, in rotation, by turns, successively, one by one, one after the other | منابرة أخرى m. ar-riḡ (Ḍp.) periodic rotation in irrigation

إذابة iḍāba authorization; deputation, delegation, appointment as authorized agent or deputy | إنبات قضائية (iṇḍāṭiyya) requests for legal assistance (from court to court)

تنباب tanḍub alternation, rotation, periodic change; ○ alternation (sl.) | بالتنباب successively, one after the other, one by one, by turns, alternately, in rotation

نائب *nā'ib* pl. *nawā'id* representative, agent, proxy, substitute, alternate; delegate; deputy; (with foll. genit.) vice-; authorized agent; sergeant (formerly, *Syr.*; *mā.*); authorized representative of a *cadi*, assistant magistrate (*Isl. Law*), also نائب شرعي (*šar'i*) نائب الرئيس | نائب عام (*ʿāmm*) or نائب عمومي (*ʿumūmī*) public prosecutor; نائب الفصيل (*fr.*) نائب المال *n. al-qunṣul* vice-consul; نائب الملك *n. al-malik* viceroy; نائب مال (*māl*) financial delegate (*Alg.*); مجلس النواب *majlis an-n.* house of representatives, parliament

نائب *nā'ib* share, portion; allotment; contingent, quota; distributive share in estate, statutory portion

نائب *nā'ib* pl. *-āt*, *nawā'id* vicissitudes, ups and downs (of luck, of a battle, etc.); heavy blow, disaster, calamity, misfortune

منوب *munawwib* mandator (*fur.*); constituent, voter

منوب *munawwib*: ضابط منوب officer on duty, commander of the guard

منوب *munawwib* on duty (esp. officer)

متوب *munāb* repentant

متناوب *mutawāwib* alternating, alternate, rotating, successive | تيار متناوب (*lagydr*) alternating current (*el.*)

نوبة *nūba* بلاد *nūba* Nubia

نوبي *nūbī* Nubian (adj. and n.)

نوب *nūb* u (*nawf*) نات (*not*) totter, stagger

نوت *nūṭ* and نوتة *nūṭa* notes (*mus.*), also نوت الموسيق *n. al-mūsīq*

نوتة *nūṭa* note, remark

نوتي *nūṭī* pl. نواتي *nawāṭīy*, نوتية *nūṭīya* seaman, mariner, sailor; skipper | نوتي اول

seaman apprentice, نوتي ممتاز (*mumādd*) seaman (*mā.*; *Sp.* 1939); نواتي السفينة ship's crew

نوح *nūḥ* Noah

نوح *nūḥ* u (*nawḥ*, نواح *nawāḥ*, نياح *niyāḥ*, نياحة *niyāḥa*, نياحة *niyāḥa*) to wall, weep, lament; to mourn, bemoan, bewail (ل *s.o.*); to oo (pigeon) III to be opposite s.th. (أ), lie face to face (أ with), face (أ s.th.) V to swing; to pendulate, dangle; to sway VI to howl, whine (wind)

نوح *nawḥ* and نواح *nawāḥ* loud weeping, wailing, lamentation (for the dead)

نواح *nawāḥ* mourner

نواحة *nawāḥa* hired female mourner

نواحات *nawāḥāt* pl. نواحي *nawāḥī*, نائمة *nāmā* نائمة *nāmā* hired female mourner

منامة *manāma* lamentation, wailing, mourning

نوح II to halt for a rest; to take up residence IV to make (أ a camel) kneel down; to stay, remain (ب at a place) | اناخ عليه البؤس (*bu'us bi-kullih*) to be in great distress, be in a grave plight X to kneel down

منام *manām* pl. *-āt* halting place, way station; residence, abode; — منام *manām* climate

منامي *manāmī*, منامي climate

نودان *nawāḍn* نودان *nawāḍn* u (*nawd*, نود *nawd*, نودان *nawāḍn*) and V to sway; to swing back and forth; to pendulate

نور *nūr* II to flower, blossom, be in bloom; to put forth or bear (أ blossoms); to light, illuminate, fill with light, furnish with lights (ل or أ s.th.); to shed light (ل or أ on s.th.); to enlighten (ل or أ s.o.); to light (أ a lamp) IV انار *anara* to light, illuminate, fill with light, furnish with

lights (a s.t.b.); to throw light (a on a problem), elucidate, explain, clarify (a a problem); انور *anwara* to come to light, show, appear, be uncovered, be disclosed, be revealed V to be lighted, be lit, be illuminated; to receive enlightenment, be enlightened X to seek enlightenment, insight, or an explanation; to receive light, be lighted, be lit, be illuminated; to obtain enlightenment, gain insight, get an explanation, receive information

نار *nār* f., pl. نيران *nirān* fire; rifle fire, gunfire; conflagration; النار Hell | جبل النار *jabal an-n.* volcano; شريط النار *šarīṭ an-n.* slow match, fuse; اشهر *ašḥar* شيطان النار *šayṭan an-n.* the Devil; كان على نار (عالام) *al-alam* very famous; من نار على علم *min nār ʿalā ʿilm* to be on pins and needles; حامية *ḥāmīya* heavy fire, drumfire (mil.)

ناري *nārī* fiery, igneous, fire- (in compounds); burning, blazing, red-hot | نارية *nārīya* (in popular usage) motor, any motor-driven device; دراجة نارية *darrāṣja* motorcycle; سلاح ناري *saḥaḥ nārī* firearm; سهم ناري *saḥm nārī* rocket; طلق ناري *ṭalag nārī* shot (from a firearm), rifle shot, gunshot; نارية *nārīya* fireworks; مقلوب ناري *muqlob nārī* projectile (of a firearm), bullet, shell

نور *nawr* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. انوار *anwār* blossom(s), flower(s)

نور *nūr* pl. انوار *anwār* light; ray of light, light beam; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination; light, lamp; ○ head-light (of an automobile); lantern | ○ نور *nūr* برق *(barrāq)* blinker, flashing light; ○ نور ثابت *staidy light*; نور الدلالة *n. ad-dalāla* leading light (nawī); نور كشاف *(kaššāf)* or انوار خفية *(anwār ḫafīya)* indirect lighting; ام النور *um al-nūr* the Virgin Mary; السبت النور *sabt an-n.* Easter Saturday (Chr.); عليك نور *bravo! excellent! well done!* رأى النور *raʾy al-nūr* to come into being, come into the world, be born

نوري *nūrī* luminary, luminous, like light; light-, lighting- (in compounds); bright, shining, brilliant, radiant

نوراني *nūrānī* luminous

نورانية *nūrāniya* luminosity, brilliance

نور *nawar* (coll.) gypsies; vagabonds, tramps

نوري *nawarī* gypsy; vagabond, tramp

نورة *nūra* lime; depilatory agent

نير *nayyir* luminous; shining, brilliant; lighted, illuminated, brightly lit, full of light; clear, plain, distinct; النيران *sun and moon*

نواير *nawair* (coll.; n. un. i) pl. انوار *anwār* blossom(s), flower(s)

منار *manār* and منارة *mandra* pl. مناور *manawir*, منائر *mand'ir* lighthouse; minaret

منور *manwar* pl. مناور *manawir* light hole (in a wall); skylight

تنوير *tanwīr* flowering, blossoming, bloom, efflorescence; lighting, illumination; enlightenment; التنوير *and* التعليل *the Enlightenment*

متاورة *see below*

انارة *indra* lighting, illumination; enlightenment

نايرة *nā'ira* hatred, flame of war

منور *munawwar* lighted, illuminated; enlightened; shining, brilliant; bright | المنورة *epithet of Medina*

منير *manīr* luminous, radiant, brilliant, shining; enlightening, illuminative | جسم *(jism)* luminous body, luminary, illuminant

متنور *mutanawwar* lighted, illuminated

مستنير *musṭanīr* lighted, illuminated; enlightened; educated; an educated person

***maneuvers** *maneuvers* maneuver; trick; shunting (railroad); **maneuvers** *maneuvers* military maneuvers | **maneuvers** *maneuvers* air maneuvers; **maneuvers** *maneuvers* diplomatic maneuver; **maneuvers** *maneuvers* عامل المناورة *shunter*

mauraj *mauraj* pl. **mauraj** *mauraj* threshing machine, thresher

mauraz *mauraz* (coll.; n. un. i) sea gull(s) (coll.)

maurazidiz *maurazidiz* neurasthenia

mauriz *mauriz* Persian New Year's Day

mauriz *mauriz* (n. un. i) to dangle, swing back and forth, bob

mauriz *mauriz* dangling, bobbing, swinging; ○ **mauriz** *mauriz* pendulum (Syr.)

mauriz *mauriz* (n. un. i) **mauriz** *mauriz* pl. **mauriz** *mauriz* sarophagus

mauriz *mauriz* people, see **mauriz**

mauriz *mauriz* to form a flatula (Syr.)

mauriz *mauriz* III to skirmish, engage in a skirmish (a with a.o.); to hush (a against a.th.), play (a around or about a.th.)

mauriz *mauriz* (eg.) typhoid fever

mauriz *mauriz* **mauriz** *mauriz* skirmish, engagement, encounter | **mauriz** *mauriz* (n. un. i) armed clash; pl. hostilities

mauriz *mauriz* and **mauriz** *mauriz* (eg.) bluish purple

mauriz *mauriz* ammonia

mauriz *mauriz* (n. un. i) **mauriz** *mauriz* (n. un. i) to avoid, shirk, evade, dodge (a.th.), flee, draw back (a.th. from) VIII to grow dim, die down (light, lamp)

mauriz *mauriz* wild ass, onager

mauriz *mauriz* and **mauriz** *mauriz* avoidance, shirking, evasion; escape, way out | **mauriz** *mauriz* (n. un. i) inevitable, unavoidable

mauriz *mauriz* (n. un. i) **mauriz** *mauriz* to hang, suspend (a a.th. on); to entrust (a a.th. to a.o., a a.o. with), commission (a a.o. to do a.th.), charge (a a.o. with); to make dependent, conditional (a a.th. on); pass. **mauriz** *mauriz* to depend, be dependent, be conditional (a on), be linked (a to), be connected (a with), belong (a to); to be entrusted (a a.o.); to hang, be suspended (a a.o.) II and IV = I | **mauriz** *mauriz* (n. un. i) to make a.th. dependent on (or subject to) a condition, make a.th. conditional; **mauriz** *mauriz* (n. un. i) to entrust a.o. with the responsibility for a.th., make a.o. responsible for a.th.

mauriz *mauriz* pl. **mauriz** *mauriz* a.th. suspended, hanging, or attached; decoration, medal, order, badge of honor | **mauriz** *mauriz* n. **mauriz** *mauriz* order of merit

mauriz *mauriz* pl. **mauriz** *mauriz* a heart-rending sight; **mauriz** *mauriz* (n. un. i) to break the heart

mauriz *mauriz* place where a.th. is suspended; object, butt (e.g., of mockery); anchor (of hope) | **mauriz** *mauriz* m. **mauriz** *mauriz* the highest heavens, as high, or as far, as the Pleiades (or Gemini, respectively)

mauriz *mauriz* weaverbird

mauriz *mauriz* dependent, conditional (a on)

mauriz *mauriz* entrusted, commissioned (a with), in charge of (a)

mauriz *mauriz* entrusted, commissioned (a with), in charge of (a)

II to divide into various kinds, classify (a a.th.); to make different, diversify, vary, variegate (a a.th.), give variety (a to); to change, alter, vary, modify, alter in its outward appearance (a a.th.),

change the appearance (a of) V to be of various kinds or forms; to be manifold, diverse, varying, variegated, multiform, complex

نوع *naw'* pl. أنواع *anaw'* kind, sort, type, species; variety; way, manner, mode, fashion; form; nature, character, quality, grade; نوعاً *naw'an* somewhat, a little; to a certain extent, in some measure, in a certain way, so to speak, as it were | نوعاً ما *naw'ma* somehow or other, in a way, after a fashion, somewhat; نوعاً وكمية *(wa-kummiyatun)* in nature and quantity, qualitatively and quantitatively; بنوع خاص *(bi-naw' ḥaṣṣ)* in particular, especially; النوع الأول من نوعه *al-naw' al-awwal min naw'ih* the first of his (its) kind; النوع ظالمون على أنواعهم *al-naw' ḍālimūn 'alā anwā'ihim* oppressors of all kinds, all sorts of oppressors; نوع *naw'* النوع الاتساق *al-naw' al-inṣāq* or الاتساق *al-inṣāq* the human race

نوعي *naw'i* relative to the nature or type; characteristic, peculiar, proper; essential; specific | نوعي (وزن) *naw'i (wazan)* specific gravity

تحويل *tanaw'* change, alteration, modification

تنوع *tanawaw'* diversity, variety, multiplicity; change, change-over, readjustment

منوع *munawaw'* different, diverse, various, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious, complex

متنوع *mutanawaw'* different, diverse, various, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious, complex; متنوعات *mutanawawāt* miscellany (heading of a newspaper column)

¹ *nāf* u (*naw'*) to be high, lofty, exalted, sublime; to exceed (عن or على *s.th.*, esp., a number), be above (عن or على *s.th.*), go beyond (عن or على *s.th.*) | ما يتفوق على الخمسين *ma yatafawqu 'alā al-ḥamsīn* more than fifty II *nayyaf* u and IV to go beyond (عن or على *s.th.*), be more than

ما يتفوق (عن or على *s.th.*) | *jaldāfi asnasadfin* more than three years, over three years

ناف *nāf* yoke

نوف *naw'* pl. انواف *anaw'* that which exceeds a number or measure, excess, overplus, surplus

نيف *nayyif* excess, overplus, surplus | نيف و نيف together with round figures: some ..., ... and some, ... odd, e.g., نيف وعشرون *some twenty, twenty and some, twenty odd*

نيابة *niyā'a* Excellency, Eminence (*Copt.-Chr.*; title of cardinals and bishops)

منيف *munif* high, tall, lofty; exalted, sublime; outstanding, excellent

منوق *manūf* a brand of Egyptian cotton

نولبر *nāfimbir*, novembre November

نرق *tanawwaga* and تنرق *tanayyaga* to be squeamish, fastidious, finical, dainty, choosy (في *in*) X استنرق *istanawwa*: استنرق الجمل *(jamala)* he mistook the he-camel for a she-camel (proverbially of a mistake)

ناقة *nāqa* pl. نواق *nawq* لا ناقة لي في الامر ولا جمل *(nāqata, jamala)* I have no hand in this matter, I have nothing to do with it

نرق *nayyiq* squeamish, finical, fastidious, choosy, dainty, overnice

أنوك *anawak* foolish, silly, stupid

نول *nāla* u (*naw'*) to give, donate, present, offer, hold out, grant, award (ل or ب to *s.o. s.th.*), confer, bestow (ل or ب upon *s.o. s.th.*) II to let (ل *s.o.*) obtain (ل *s.th.*), give, afford, bring, yield (ل *s.o. s.th.*) III to give, hand, pass, present, offer, extend, serve, hand over, deliver (ل or ب to *s.o. s.th.*) | ناوله القربان *(qurbāna)* to administer the Communion to

s.o. (Chr.) VI to reach (a for s.th.), take (a s.th.); to accept (a s.th.); to receive, get, obtain (a s.th.); to take, eat (a food), have (a meal, tea, coffee, etc.); to take s.th. (a) out of (من); derive, draw, obtain (من a s.th. from); to take in, grasp, comprehend (a the meaning of s.th.); to take up, treat, discuss (a a subject), deal with (a); to extend (a to), include, encompass (a s.th.); to reach (a s.o.; of a glance); to partake of the Communion, communicate (Chr.)

نول *naul* pl. انوال *anawāl* gift; way, manner, mode, fashion; loom; freightage, freight

نوال *naudl* gift, s.th. received; favor, benefit; that which is proper, right, incumbent, a duty | نوالك ان تفعل كذا | you must do this; لبس ذاك بنوال that's improper, that isn't right

نوال *minawāl* and منوال *minawāl* loom

نوال *minawāl* way, manner, mode, fashion; method, procedure; form | مل هذا النوال in this manner, this way; هم مل نوال واحد they are of one stamp, they are all alike; نوالك ان تفعل كذا you must do it this way

نواولة *munawāla* presentation, offering, handing over, delivery; Communion (Chr.)

نواول *munawāl* taking of food, eating, drinking; comprehension, grasp, receptivity; Communion (Chr.)

نواول *munawāl* reaching out, taking, seizing, grahhing; partaking of the Lord's Supper, communicating; communicant

نواول *munawāl* attainable, available, within reach; attainableness, availability; reach, range | نواول اصبر difficult to reach, hard to get at; نواول يده (م. yadīhi) available, at s.o.'s disposal, within reach, handy, on hand; نواوله attainable to s.o., within s.o.'s reach;

نواول *munawāl* within everybody's means; comprehensible to all, understood by all; نواوله bring s.th. within s.o.'s reach, make s.th. attainable, available to s.o.

نواول *naulām* and ناولون *naulūn* pl. نواولون *naulūn* freightage, freight

نوم *naum* (1st pers. perf. *nimū*) a (naum, *niyūn*) to sleep, slumber; to go to bed; to go to sleep; to abate, subside, let up, calm down, be calm (wind, sea, etc.); to be inactive, dull, listless (market); to be benumbed, be numh (limb); to neglect, omit, overlook (من s.th.), forget (من about s.th.), fail to think of (من); to be reassured (ال by s.th.), accept (ال s.th.), assent (ال to), acquiesce (ال in); to place confidence (ال in s.o.), trust (ال s.th.) | نوما مل جفنه (*ma'a fa/nāhi*) he sleeps the sleep of the just II to lull (s.o.) to sleep, make (s.o.) sleep, put to bed (s. esp., a child); to anesthetize, narcotize, put to sleep (s.o.) IV = II; VI to pretend to be asleep; to place confidence, put trust (ال in s.o.) X to let o.s. be lulled to sleep or narcotized (ل by s.th.); to accede (ل to s.th.), comply (ل with); to trust (ال s.o.), have confidence (ال in s.o.), rely, depend (ال on s.o.); to entrust (ال s.th. to s.o.); to be reassured (ال by s.th.), accept tacitly (ال s.th.), acquiesce (ال in s.th.), content o.s., be content (ال with)

غرفة النوم *naum* sleep, slumber | *furfat* an-n. bedroom; نوم قميص night-gown, nightshirt

نومي *naumi* of or pertaining to sleep, somn(i)-, sleeping- (in compounds)

نومة *nauma* sleep, nap

نومة *nauma* one who sleeps much, sleeper

نوام *naumām* one given to sleep, sleeper

نوم *na'um* sound asleep; one given to sleep, sleeper; late riser, sluggish

نام *mandm* sleep; (pl. -df) dream

نام *mandm* place to sleep; bedroom, dormitory

نامة *mandma* place to sleep; bedroom, dormitory; nightwear, nightgown, night-shirt; — المنامة *Manama* (capital of Bahrain Islands)

نوم *tanwm* lulling to sleep; narcotization, anesthetization; hypnotism, hypnosis

نائم *nd'im* pl. نيام *niydm*, نوم *nuuwm*, نيام *niydm*, نوم *nuuwm*, نيام *niydm* sleeping; asleep; numb, benumbed (limb); calm, tranquil, peaceful (night)

نوم *nuuwm* sleep-inducing, somniferous, soporific; narcotic; hypnotist; (pl. -df) a soporific, somnifacient | جرعة منومة *(jur'a)* soporific potion, sleeping draught, nightcap; دواء منوم *(daww'd)* a soporific, somnifacient

نون II to add a final *nūn* (a to a noun), provide with the nunnation (a a noun; gram.)

نون *nūn* pl. -df name of the letter ن — (pl. نونان *nūnan*, أنونان *anūnan*) large fish, whale | ذو النون *the Prophet Jonah*

نوني *nūni* shaped like a ن, crescent-shaped

نونة *nūna* dimple in the chin

نوا *tanwa* nunnation (gram.) | نوايا *(idā'a)* they are like day and night, they are diametrically opposed, they are as unlike as they could be

نوى II to raise, elevate (a a.th.); to praise, laud, extol, acclaim (ب a.o.), speak highly (ب of); to commend, cite (ب a.o. or a.th.); to stress, emphasize (ب a.th.); to make mention, speak (ب of a.o. or a.th.), refer (ب to, also عن to a.th.), name, mention (عن a.th.); to hint (عن or

ب or ال at), allude (عن or ب or ال to), intimate, imply (عن or ب or ال a.th.)

نويه *tanwā* encomium, tribute, praise; mentioning, mention; reference; hint, allusion

نوى *naud* نية *niya*, نوا *naudā* to intend, propose, purpose, plan, have in mind, make up one's mind (a to do a.th.), resolve, determine (a on a.th. or to do a.th.); — نوى *nausan* to absent o.s., go away (من or عن from) II to misow (eat) III to make an enemy of a.o. (a), fall out with a.o. (a), be hostile, antagonistic (a to), declare o.s. the enemy (a of) VIII to propose, purpose, intend (a to do a.th.)

نوى *nausan* remoteness, distance; destination

نوى *nausan* (coll.) date pits; fruit kernels, stones

نواة *naudā* (n. un.) pl. نويات *naudayd* date pit; fruit kernel, stone; core; center; atomic nucleus; nucleolus (fig., from which a.th. will grow), central point, starting point | النواة *n. ad-darra* atomic nucleus

نوى *nausawf* nuclear, nucleal, nucleol-, nucleol- (in compounds); of or pertaining to nuclear physics, nuclear, atomic | أسلحة نووية *(asliha)* nuclear weapons

نوى *nayy* fat; see also under ن

نية *niya* pl. -df, نوايا *naudayd* intention, intent, design, purpose, plan, scheme; determination, will, volition, direction of will; tendency, inclination, desire | في النية ان ... it is intended to ... | حسن النية *hasan an-n.* good intention, good will, sincerity, honesty; سلامة النية *salama an-n.* guilelessness, innocence, sincerity; bona fides, good faith (jur.); سليمة النية *(saliha)* guileless, artless, sincere; simplehearted, ingenuous, simple-minded; سوء النية *sū' an-n.* evil intent, insincerity, malice,

cunning, deceit; (jur.) bad faith, mala fides, dolus malus; **إِثْمُ** *isthm* against one's better judgment; (jur.) in bad faith, mala fide; **إِثْمُ** *isthm* n-n. sincere, candid, frank, openhearted; **إِثْمُ** *isthm* له *la* the; **إِثْمُ** *isthm* to be loyally attached to s.o. or s.th.; **إِثْمُ** *isthm* حسنت نيته *hasanat niyatihi* /s do.; to have good intentions, be well-intentioned toward ...; **إِثْمُ** *isthm* أصبع نيته *asba'at niyatihi* to evoke the right intention in one's heart (ethical and religious); **إِثْمُ** *isthm* عَدَّ النية على *adda l-niya 'ala* to determine on s.th., resolve to do s.th., direct one's intention to

ماندو ماندو hostile, unfriendly

نِيَوْدٌ, نِيَوْدٌ, نِيَوْدٌ (نِيَوْدٌ) *niyūd'*, نِيَوْدٌ *niyūd'*, نِيَوْدٌ *niyūd'*
niyūd'a to be raw, uncooked (esp., meat)
 نِيَوْدٌ *niyūd'*, نِيَوْدٌ *niyūd'* raw; unripe; gross
 (weight); see also under نِيَوْدٌ

أنايب nuyāb, نوب anyāb, أناب ndāb pl.
 anyāb* canine tooth, eyetooth; tusk;
 fang | كثر عن أنايه (kaṯṯara) to hare one's
 tooth

ناب nāb pl. أنياب anyāb, نوب nuyāb,
نبل nāb old sha-camel

نيتروجين *nitrōjīn* nitrogen

مُتْلِحٌ *mudnāṣṣaṭṭ* late lamented, deceased
(Chr. i. 22.)

نور و نگرانی ۱

*nār pl. انار *anār*, نردن *nārdn* yoke

نيرة *nira* gums (of the teeth)

جڙو نائرس New Year's Day (Chr.-Cont.)

نيزك *naiṣak* pl. نيازك *noyḍrik*³ short lance;
shooting star, meteor

نيس *Nice* (seaport in S France)

نيسان nīṣān* April (*Syr., Leb., Jord., Ir.*)

(نشان) نشان

...nie porównuje

توط ۵۵۵ تباط، تبط

نوف ۱۹۹۸

توق 800 توك

نِقُوسَا nığoşivā Nicosia (capital of Cyprus)

(نِكَاح) *nikaḥ* : to have sexual intercourse
(la with a woman)

K: niki nickel

مال (مال) *malā* (1st pers. perf. *malātū*) (مال, مال)
mandī to obtain, attain, achieve (مال
 ا.ث.), get hold, get possession (مال of); to
 win, gain, acquire, earn (مال ا.ث.); to get,
 obtain, procure (مال ا.ث. for s.o.); to
 accomplish (مال ا.ث. with s.o.), succeed (مال
 in a.ث. with s.o.), get s.ث. (مال) from
 s.o. (من); to affect, influence (مال s.o.,
 ا.ث.), bear upon a.ث. (من); to cause
 damage, do harm (مال to s.o., to a.ث.),
 prejudice, impair, harm (مال ا.ث.) |
 مال من عرّضه (*'irḍāḥ*) to decry, depreciate,
 discredit, defame, malign, slander s.o.;
 مال من اوفر مال (*auḥḥa mandīn*) to do s.o.
 untold damage, harm s.o. most grievously;
 مال بهو (*bi-ḥū'in*) to harm s.o. or
 ا.ث.; مال بهر (*bi-ḥurrin*) do; مال من نفسه
 see مال below IV to make or
 let (مال or s.o.) obtain (مال ا.ث.), procure,
 get (مال or مال s.o. for s.o.)

نیل *na'il* obtainment, attainment, acquisition; a favor received

مثال *mandl* attainment, attainment, achievement, acquisition | بعيد المثال *un-* attainable; intangible, impalpable, far from reality; صعب المثال *asb al-m.* unattainable; سهل المثال *(sahl or sadi)* easy to get, attainable; ممكن المثال *mumkin al-m.* attainable; مثال من نفسه ابلغ *(ablag mandlin)* it made the deepest impression on him

ناتل *naṭl* acquirer, earner, obtainer, gainer, winner; a favor received, a boon, benefit, gain

هايتى *haïti* Haiti

هَبْ *hab* imperative of وحب

هَبْ *habba* u (*habb*) to get in motion, start moving; to approach, attack, tackle (ال or ل s.th.), embark (ال or ل upon), begin (ال or ل with), start doing s.th. (ال or ل); (with foll. imperf.) to proceed abruptly to do s.th., set out to do s.th.; to rush, fly (ال at s.o.); to wake up; to rise, get up (من from, esp., from sleep); to revolt, rebel, rise (عل against s.o.); — (*habb*, هبوب *hubub*, هيب *habib*) to blow (wind); to rage (storm); to break out (fire); to waft, drift (عل in s.o.'s direction; of a scent), meet (عل s.o.; of a pleasant smell) | هَبْ تَحْرِبْ (*harb*) to take up arms, enter the war; هَبْ التَّحَارِبْ (*muqadama*) to take up arms in opposition, rise in arms; هَبْ رَافِقَا (*udqifan*) to plant o.s., station o.s., stand; هَبْ رَحْمَهِ (*riḥmah*) he is in clover, he is in luck's way, he has a lucky hand with everything; هَبْ نَبْ (*kalb*) the dog attacked him, fell upon him; كُلْ مِنْ هَبْ وَدَبْ (*man, dabba*) everybody and his brother, every Tom, Dick and Harry II to tear, rend (s.s.th.); to blacken with soot (s.s.th.); to beamut (s.s.th.); to hotch, hungle, do in alipahod manner (s.s.th.) IV to wake up, awaken, rouse (من s.o. from sleep) V to be torn

هَبْ *habba* gust, squall

هَبْ *hiba* see وحب

هَبَابْ *habab* fine dust

هَبَابْ *habab* soot, smut

هَبْرَبْ *habab* strong wind, gale

هَبْرَبْ *habab* blowing (of the wind)

هَبْ *maḥabb* pl. مَهَابْ *maḥabb* place where or from which the wind blows; windy side, weather side, direction of the wind; blowing of the wind; draft | هَبْ الرِّيحَ storm-swept, exposed to storms, threatened by storms

هَبْ *habba* i (*habb*) to knock out, fall, throw to the ground (s.s.o.); pass. *habba* to be despondent, faint-hearted; to be dim-witted

هَبْ *habba* despondent, faint-hearted, cowardly; dim-witted

هَبْ *habba* u (*habr*) to mangle (with the teeth; s.s.o.); to carve into large pieces (s.s.o.)

هَبْ *habr* boned meat

هَبْ *habra* piece or slice of meat

هَبْ *habra* hyena | اَبْرْ هَبْرَ *abū ḥ.* frog

هَبْ *habba* i (*habb*) to gather up, gather, collect (s.s.th.); to seize, grab, clutch (ب with the hand or with the claws)

هَبْ *habba* u i (*habb*) to descend, go down, come down; to fall down, drop; to settle down; to sink; to dip, slope down; to fall to the ground; to fall in, come down, collapse (roof); to set down, land, alight (airplane, travelers, s in a country); to lose weight, become lean (body); to abate, subside, let up, stop, die down (wind, fire, etc.); to fall, drop, slump (prices); to go, come (s to a place); — u (*habb*) and IV to cause to sink or descend, lower, let down, bring down, take down, send down, fling down, throw down (s, s.s.o., s.s.th.); to lower, cut down, reduce (s the price); to come (s to a place)

هَبْ *habb* reduction, lowering; decrease, diminution

هَبْ *habba* descent, decline, fall, drop; depression (geogr.)

هَبْ *habb* sinking; fall, drop, decline, descent; diminution, lessening, lowering, reduction (of the price); decrease; weakness, feebleness; slump (on the stock market); (airborne) landing | هَبْ

انطردارى (iḥṣārī) emergency landing;
هبوط الرحم h. ar-raḥīm prolapse of the
uterus, hysteroptosis

هبوط haḍḍ slope, declivity, drop, cliff,
bluff

هيبت haḍiḥ emaciated, skinny, enervated,
worn out

○ اهبطت aḥḍaṭa pl. اهابطت aḥḍaṭa
parachute

مهابط maḥḍiḥ pl. مهابط maḥḍiḥ place of
a fall, of descent; landing place, airstrip,
runway; falling, fall, drop; place of ori-
gin, birth place, cradle (fig.); ○ cathode
(el.) | مهبط الوسى m. al-waḥy the cradle of
Islam; at مهبط الغروب at (the time of)
sunset

هابط ḥaḍiḥ descending, falling, drop-
ping, sinking | ○ هابط بالملكة الراقية (ma-
ṣalla, waḍiḡa) paratrooper

مهبط maḥḍiḥ emaciated, skinny, en-
ervated, worn out

هبل haḍiḥ a (ḥaḍiḥ) to be bereaved of her son
(mother) V to take a vapor bath VIII to
avail o.s., take advantage (a of an op-
portunity); to intrigue, scheme | اهبل
aḥḍiḥ ḥaḍiḥa watch out for your
own interests! take care of your own
affairs! mind your own business!

هبل ḥaḍiḥ a tall, husky man

هبل ḥaḍiḥ dolt, fool

اهبل aḥḍaṭ, f. اهبل haḍiḥ, pl. هبل haḍiḥ
dim-witted, weak-minded, imbecilic, idi-
otic

مهبل maḥḍiḥ, maḥḍiḥ pl. مهابل maḥḍiḥ
vagina

مهبل maḥḍiḥ vaginal

مهبل maḥḍiḥ nimble

مهبل maḥḍiḥ stupid, imbecilic, idiotic;
dolt, dunce, fool

هبط haḍḍa to bark, bay

مهاب haḍḍā mirage, fata morgana;
swift, nimble

هبط haḍḍ u (هبط haḍḍu) to rise in the air
(dust, smoke); to run away, bolt, take to
flight

هبوة haḍwa pl. هبوات haḍwaṭ swirl of dust

هباء haḍā pl. اهباء aḥḍā fine dust; dust
particles floating in the air | هباء مشور haḍā
atoms scattered in all directions; ذهب هباء
(ḥaḍḍān) to vanish, dissolve into nothing,
end in smoke; ذهب هباء مشورا (ḥaḍḍān)
or ذهاب هباء مشورا (ḥaḍḍān) to go up in
smoke, fall through, come to nought,
dissolve into nothing; ذهب به هباء (ḥaḍḍān)
to ruin, thwart s.th.; to scatter s.th. in
all directions

هباء haḍā (n. un.) dust particle; mote

هتر ḥatara i (ḥatr) to tear to pieces (a s.th.)
III to abuse, revile, insult, call names
(a s.o.) IV (also pass. waḥira) to become
feeble-minded, childish (old man) VI to
revile each other, fling accusations at
each other; to be contradictory, con-
flicting (testimonies; Isl. Law) X to be
negligent and careless; to act in a reckless,
irresponsible manner; to make light (ب
of s.th.), attach little importance (ب to),
slight, disdain, despise (ب s.th.); to
jeer, scoff (ب at s.o.), deride, ridicule,
mock (ب s.o.); pass. waḥira to be
infatuated (ب with), dote (ب on)

هتر ḥatr pl. اهتر aḥṭar drivel, twaddle,
childish talk; lie, untruth, falsity, false-
hood

هتر ḥatr feeble-mindedness, dotage

مهارة maḥḍara abuse, revilement,
vituperation, insult; pl. -aṭ wrangle,
bickering

مهارة maḥḍar confrontation of similar
evidence (Isl. Law)

استهتار *istihdār* recklessness, thoughtlessness; wantonness, unrestraint, licentiousness; disdain, scorn

متهر *mutahar* driveling, twaddling, raving; childish old man

ستهتر *mustahsir* heedless, careless; reckless, thoughtless, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited

ستهتر *mustahsir* blindly devoted (ب to), infatuated (ب with), doting (ب on)

هاتود look up alphabetically

هاتف *hatafa* i (*hatf*) to ooo (pigeons); — هاتف (*haddf*) to shout; to rejoice, shout with joy; to acclaim, hail, cheer, applaud (ل or ب a.o.); to jeer, boo (عد a.o.); to praise highly, extol (ب a.th.) | هاتف به to call out to a.o.; هاتف به هاتف (*haddf/un*) a voice called out to him, an invisible force told him, made him (do a.th.); هاتف بجهته (*bi-haydihit*) to cheer a.o.; هاتف ثلاثا (*thalathā*) to give (ل a.o.) three cheers VI to shout encouragement to one another, encourage one another (عل to do a.th.)

هتاف *hat/a* shout, cry, call

هتاف *haddf* pl. -at shout, cry, call; exclamation of joy; hurrah; acclamation, acclaim, applause; cheer (ل to a.o.) | هاتف الحرب *h. al-harb* battle cry, war cry; storm of applause, thundering applause

هاتف *haddf* shouting, calling loudly; (in earlier Sufism) invisible caller, voice; (pl. هواتف *haddhif*) telephone; ○ loud-speaker; pl. هواتف exclamations, shouts, cries, calls | هاتف القلب *h. al-qalb* inner voice; بالهاتف *bi* telephone

هاتف *haddif* telephonic, telephone- (in compounds)

هتك *hataka* i (*hatk*) to tear apart, rip apart (a a.th., esp., a curtain, a veil); to unveil, uncover, discover, disclose, reveal (a

a.th.); to disgrace, rape, ravish (لا a woman) | هتك عرضه (*'irḡash*) to disgrace a.o. II to tear to shreds, rip to pieces, tatter (a a.th.) V to get torn; to be exposed, shown up, discredited, disgraced, dishonored, ravished, raped; to give o.s. over (ل to a.th. disgraceful); to be disgraceful, dishonorable, shameless, impudent VIII pass. of *hataka*

هتك *hatk* tearing, rending, ripping apart; disclosure, exposure, exposed; dishonoring, disgracing, degradation, debasement, rape, ravishing | هتك الاستار disclosure, uncovering of a.th. hidden

هتكه *hutha* dishonoring, disgracing, degradation, debasement

هتكه *hathka* disgrace, scandal

هتكه *hathuk* shamelessness, immorality; impudence, insolence

هتكه *mustahthik* insolent, impudent; shameless, dishonorable

هتكه *mustahthik* insolent, impudent; shameless, dishonorable

هتمة *hathma* a.th. broken off, fragment, breakage

هتمة *hathm*, f. هتمة *hathm*, pl. هتمة *hathm* having no front teeth; toothless

هتة *hathna* i (*hathn*, هتة *hathn*) to discharge a pouring rain (sky)

هتة *hathn* rain-fraught, heavy with rain (cloud)

هتة *hathn* u (*hathn*) to burn, be on fire, be aflame; to flame, blaze, be ablaze II to set ablaze, stir up, stoke (a the fire)

هتة *hathn* a (*hathn*, هتة *hathn*) to be appeased (hunger) IV جوعه (*jū'aḥu*) to appease a.o.'s hunger

هتة *hathn* u (*hathn*) and V to stay awake at night, keep a night 'vigil; to spend the night in prayer

هجر *hajra* u (*hajr*, هجران *hajran*) to emigrate; to dissociate o.s., separate, part, secede, keep away (a, s from), part company (s with); to give up, renounce, forgo, avoid (a s.th.); to abandon, surrender, leave behind (a s.th. to a.o.), relinquish, leave, give up, vacate (a s.th., ال in favor of a.o.) II to induce (a s.o.) to emigrate III to emigrate IV to leave, abandon, give up (a s.th.); to talk nonsense, talk through one's hat VI to desert one another, part company, separate, break up

هجر *hajr* abandonment, forsaking, leaving, separation; avoidance, abatement; separation from the beloved one; hottest time of the day

هجر *hajr* obscene language

هجرة *hajra* departure, exit; emigration, exodus; immigration (ال to); الهجرة the Hegira, the emigration of the Prophet Mohammed from Mecca to Medina in 622 A.D. | دار الهجرة | Medina

هجري *hajri* of the Hegira, pertaining to Mohammed's emigration | سنة هجرية (sana) a year of the Hegira, a year of the Muslim era (beginning with Mohammed's emigration)

هجرة *hajra*, *hajra* pl. هجر *hajar*, *hajar* agricultural settlement of the Wahabi Ikhwān in Nejd

هجرة *hajra* obscene language

هجر *hajr* midday heat

هجرة *hajra* midday heat, midday, noon

مهاجر *mahjar* pl. مهاجر *mahdjar* place of emigration, retreat, refuge, sanctuary; emigration; settlement, colony

مهاجر *mahdjar* obscenities

مهاجرة *mahdjar* emigration

هجرة *hajra* pl. هاجر *hajar* midday heat, midday, noon; — (pl. هاجر *hajar* *hajar*) obscene language, obscenity

هجرى *hajri* midday (adj.); excellent, outstanding

مهجور *mahdjar* abandoned, forsaken, deserted; lonely, lonesome; in disuse, out of use, obsolete, antiquated, archaic

مهاجر *mahdjar* emigrant, émigré; المهاجرون those Meccans who emigrated to Medina in the early period of Islam

هجرة *hajra* u i (*hajr*) to occur all of a sudden (ق نفة to a.o.), come to a.o.'s mind (ق نفة); to mumble, mutter, talk to o.s.

هجر *hajr* idea, thought; foolish talk

هجرة *hajra* pl. *hajrad* idea, thought; notion, concept; fear, apprehension, anxiety, concern, misgiving, scruple; pl. fixed ideas, apprehensions, misgivings

هجرة *hajra* braggart, boaster, show-off

هجرة *hajra* pl. هاجر *hajar* idea, thought; notion, concept; fear, apprehension, anxiety, concern, misgiving, scruple; pl. fixed ideas, apprehensions, misgivings

هجرة (sp.) *hajra* mischief, nuisance, horse-play

هجرة *hajra* a (*hajra*) to sleep peacefully; to be or become calm, quiet, still; to be silenced, calm down, subside (uproar, excitement, and the like); — (*hajr*) to appease (a the hunger) IV to allay, appease (a the hunger)

هجرة *hajra* slumber

هجرة *hajra* slumber; lull, calming down; subsidence, abatement, letup, remission, ebbing (e.g., of a disease)

مهاجر *mahjar* pl. مهاجر *mahdjar* bed-chamber; quarters, barracks room (*Syr.*, *mil.*) | رئيس المهاجر approx.: barracks orderly, barracks sergeant (*Syr.*, *mil.*)

أهزى *ahziya* and أهزى *ahziya* pl. أهزى *ahziya* satiric poem, lampoon

تهجئة *taḥjīya* and تهج *taḥjīn* spelling

هاج *ahjia* spelling; defamatory, denigrating; mocker, scoffer, derider; satirist

هدد *hadda* u (*hadd*, هدد *haddad*) to break, crush, break off, pull down, tear down, raze, demolish, wreck, destroy (s. a. s. t. h.); to undermine, sap, weaken, ruin (s. s. or s. o. s. t. h.); — هدى *haddi* to crash down, fall down, collapse; — هدى *haddi* to be weak and decrepit II to threaten, menace (s. s. o. with), scare, frighten, terrify, daunt, cow, intimidate, browbeat (s. s. o.) V do. VII to be or get torn down, demolished, razed, wrecked; to fall down, collapse, break down; to be broken down, be dilapidated, be in ruins, be a wreck

هدد *hadd* razing, pulling down, wrecking; demolition, destruction

هدد *hadda* and هدد *haddad* heavy, thudding fall; thud, crash (of s. t. h. collapsing)

هدد *haddad* slowness, gentleness; هدد *haddadaika* gently! slowly! take it easy!

هدد *hadda* rock crusher, jawbreaker

هدد *haddi* pl. هدد *haddi* threat, menace; intimidation | هدد بالتهجير extortion by threats of public exposure, blackmail (jur.)

هدد *haddi* threatening, menacing

هدد *haddad* threat, menace; intimidation

هدد *haddad* destroyed, demolished, wrecked | مهدد *m. al-ḡawd* weakened, debilitated, exhausted

هدد *haddi* menacing, threatening; threatener, menacer

هدد *haddad* threatened, menaced

هدد *hadda* a (*hadd*, هدو *haddu*) to be calm, still, quiet, tranquil; to become calm, calm down; to subside, abate, let up, die down (storm, etc.); to stop, halt, linger, rest, remain, stay (ب at a place); to stop (s. a. t. h., doing s. t. h.), cease (من to do s. t. h.) | هدأ *rau'uhā* to become composed, calm down II to calm, quiet, pacify, tranquilize, appease, soothe, placate, temper, assuage, allay (من or s. a. t. h., s. s. o.); ○ to slow down, drive slowly | هدأ *rau'uhā* to soothe the nerves; هدأ *rau'uhā* to reassure s. o., set s. o.'s mind at rest; هدأ *haddi* *rau'uhā* calm down! take it easy! don't worry! don't be afraid! هدأ *rau'uhā* calm down! take it easy! IV = II; to lull (s. a. baby) to sleep

هدد *hadd* calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquillity, stillness

هدد *hadda* calm, quiet, peace, tranquillity, stillness

هدد *haddu* calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquillity, stillness | هدو *haddu* calmly, quietly

هدد *hadda* calming, quieting, pacification, tranquillization, appeasement, reassurance; ○ slowing down, slow driving

هدد *haddi* calm, quiet, peaceful, tranquil, still | هدأ القلب *h. al-qalb* calm(ly), confident(ly); اليال *com-*posed(ly), with one's mind at ease; المحيط *(muḥīṭ)* the Pacific Ocean

هدد *hadda* a (*haddab*) to have long lashes (eye); to have long, drooping branches (tree) II to fringe, trim with fringes (s. a garment)

هدد *haddu*, *haddu* (coll.; n. un. ه) pl. هدد *haddu* eyelashes; fringes | هدد بالهدد trimmed with fringes, fringed; هدد بالهدد *(bi-haddu)* to be most devoted to s. o., be at s. o.'s beck and call, be under s. o.'s

thumb; to تمسك (or تعلق) بأعداب الشيء; to adhere, cling to s.th.; أخذ بأعداب الشيء; to apply o.s. to, attend to, engage in, cultivate, practice s.th.

هدب *hadib* having long lashes

هدب *hadib*, f. هدايب *hadayib* having long lashes

هداب *haddab* (coll.; n. un. ?) fringes; edging, border

هداج *hadaj* i (*hadj*, هذجان *hadajin*, هذج *hadji*) to shamble, shuffle along, walk with unsteady, tottering or tremulous steps (old man), totter, hobble, limp II to make (s. a.th.) tremble V to tremble, quaver, shake (voice)

هردج *hurdaj* pl. هرداج *hurdajin* camel litter, howdah; sedan chair, litter

هذر *hadar* i (*hadr*, هذر *hadir*) to peal, rumble, roll (thunder); to surge (sea); to roar (lion); to bray (donkey, camel); to clamor, raise a din, be noisy; to storm, rage, rant, shout, bawl, bellow (person); to snarl (in a fury); to bubble, boil, simmer; (with ب) to blare s.th. out; — u i (*hadr*, *hadar*) to be in vain, be made to no avail (effort); to be spent uselessly (money); to be shed in vain or with impunity (blood); — (*hadr*) to shed in vain or with impunity (s. blood); to spend uselessly, squander, waste (s. effort or money); to ruin (s. the health) IV to regard as nonexistent (s. a.th.); to consider invalid (s. a.th.); to invalidate, void (s. a.th.); to thwart, foil, ruin (s. a.th.)

هذرا *hadra* uselessly, to no avail; in vain, for nothing, futilely | ذهب هذرا | to melt away uselessly, futilely, be spent in vain, be wasted

هذر *hadr* fall, tumble

هذدر *haddar* swirling, rushing, torrential, roaring, raging; surging (sea); weir; spillway, millrace

هذارة *haddars* waterfall

هذير *hadir* roaring, roar; surge, raging, storming, uproar

مهذر *muhadir* invalid, void

هذف *hadaf* u (*hadf*) to approach (الى s.o. or a.th.), draw or be near s.o. or a.th. (الى); to aim (الى at) IV to approach (الى s.o. or a.th.), draw or be near s.o. or a.th. (الى) V to strut X to be exposed, be open (ل or الى to a danger); to be susceptible or sensitive (ل to); to make (s. a.th.) one's goal or object, aim (s. at), have before one's eyes, have in mind (s. a.th.)

هذف *hadaf* pl. اذاف *adaf* target; aim, end, object, objective, purpose, design, intention; goal (in sports) | جعله هذفا ل to make s.o. the target or object of..., expose s.o. to s.th.; ل كان هذفا ل to be exposed, be open to...; ○ اذاف حربية (*harbiya*) military targets

هذاف *hadaf* sharpshooter, marksman

هذاف *hadafin* (practice) target

مستهدف *mustahdif* exposed, open (ل to s.th.)

هذل *hadil* i (*hadil*) هذيل (*hadil*) to ooo (pigeon); — i (*hadl*) to let down, let hang, dangle (s. a.th.); — *hadila* a (*hadal*) and V to hang loosely, dangle; to flow, be wide and loose (garment)

هذل *hadil*, f. هذلا *hadla*, pl. هذل *hadl* hanging down loosely, flowing

مهذل *muhadil* hanging down loosely, flowing

هذم *hadma* i (*hadm*) to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy (s. a.th.); to tear up (s. a.th.) II to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy (s. a.th.); to tear up, blast, blow up (s. a.th.) V to be torn down, be razed, be demolished, be destroyed, be wiped out; to be dilapidated; to fall down, break down, collapse VII do.

هدم *hadm* razing, pulling down, wrecking (of a building); demolition, destruction

هدم *hādm* pl. اهدام *aḥdām*, هدم *hādam* old, worn garment; pl. اهدام *aḥdām* clothes, clothing

هدام *haddām* destructive

هدام *haddām* seasickness

تهديم *taḥdīm* wrecking, demolition, destruction, annihilation

تهدم *taḥaddum* fall, downfall, crash, collapse, breakdown

هدم *addīm* crushing, devastating, annihilating, destructive; destroyer, demolisher

مهدم *maḥdām* torn down, razed, demolished, wrecked, destroyed

مهدم *muḥaddām* and متهدم *muṣaḥaddīm* torn down, razed, demolished, wrecked, destroyed; in ruins, dilapidated, ramshackle, tumble-down

مستهدم *muṣaḥaddīm* dilapidated, tumble-down (walls)

هدن *hadana* (هدن *hādūn*) to be or become quiet; to calm down, quiet down III to conclude a truce (s. with s.o.)

هدنة *hadna* pl. -at calm(ness), quietness, peace, tranquillity, stillness; pause, intermission, cessation; truce, armistice

هدنة *haddna* truce, armistice; peace

هدن *hādūn* calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquillity, stillness

مهادة *muḥaddana* conclusion of a truce, truce negotiations

هدد *haddada* to rock, dandle (s. a child)

هدد *haddad* pl. هداد *haddād* hoopoe (zoöl.)

هدى *hādī* (هدى *hādī*, هداه *haddā*) to lead (s. s.o.) on the right way, guide (s. s.o., s. on a course); to guide, show,

direct (الى s.o. to), show (s. s.o.) the way (الى to); to lead (s. s.o., to the true faith); to supply, bring, procure (s. a.s.); — *i* هدا *haddā* to bring, lead, conduct (الى the bride to the bridegroom) III to exchange presents (s. with s.o.) IV to bring, lead, conduct (الى the bride to the bridegroom); to give as a present (الى or ل s. a.s. to s.o.), present (الى or ل s.o., s. with), make s.o. (الى or ل) a present of (s.); to dedicate (الى or ل s. a.s. to s.o.), confer, bestow, award (s. e.g., an order); to send, convey, transmit (s. to s.o. a.s.) V to be rightly guided, be led well; to get (الى to), reach (الى a place, a.s.) VI to make each other presents, exchange presents; to exchange among each other (s. a.s., also الهدايا *al-hādīya* to exchange greetings, greet or salute each other); to guide, lead, conduct, take, bring (s. s.o.); to sway to and fro, swing rhythmically (in walking); to walk with a swinging gait; to stride; to move forward, move on, advance; to get (الى to), reach (الى a place); to get as far as (الى), penetrate (الى to); to flock (الى to s.o.), rally (الى around s.o.) VIII to be rightly guided, be led on the right way; to be led, be shown, be taken (الى ل to); to find the way (الى to); to find, detect, discover (الى a.s.), come upon a.s. (الى); to hit upon a.s. (الى or ل, e.g., an idea), be made aware, think (الى or ل of), arrive (الى or ل at); to be led back, find one's way back (الى to the true faith, من away from evil); to be guided (ب hy s.o.), take (ب s.o. or a.s.) as an example or model, follow s.o.'s (ب) lead X to ask to be rightly guided, pray for divine guidance, seek the right way

هدى *hādī* guidance, direction; way, road, course, direction; manner, mode, fashion

هدى *hādī* right guidance (esp., in a religious sense); guiding, leading (of

هر *harra* i (*harir*) to growl; to whimper, whine

هر *harr* pl. *harra* tomcat; cat

هره *harra* pl. *har* cat

هرهر *harir* growling, growl; yelping, whining, whimper(ing); spitting (of a cat)

هریره *haraira* kitten

هرا *hara'a* a to tear, lacerate (a s.th.); to wear out, wear off (a garment); to affect strongly, heat grievously, try, wear out, harm, hurt (a s.o.); to irritate (a the skin); to be biting cold (wind) II to cook too much, overdo (a meat) IV = II; V to be overdone (meat); to be torn, lacerated VIII to be torn, lacerated, mangled, torn to pieces; to be worn out, shabby

هراء *hard'* prattle, idle talk

مهتری *muhtari* overdone, boiled to shreds; torn, lacerated, mangled; worn out, shabby

مهرب *haraba* u (*harab*, *harub*, *harub*, *harub*) to flee (ال to); to escape (من a danger); to desert; to run away, elope (مع with) II to help (a s.o.) to escape; to force to flee, put to flight (a s.o.); to liberate, free (a prisoner); to rescue (a a distressed or impounded thing; fur.); to engage in illicit trade, to traffic; to smuggle V to escape, elude (من s.th.); to shirk, dodge, evade (من a duty, or the like)

هرب *harab* flight, escape, getaway; desertion; elopement

هریب *harub* flight

هریان *harbān* fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee

هرآب *harab* coward

مهرب *mahrab* pl. *mahrab* (place of) refuge, retreat, sanctuary; flight, escape, getaway | لا مهرب منه (*mahraba*) inescapable, unavoidable

تهريب *tahrīb* illicit trade, trafficking; smuggling, smuggle, contrabandism

هارب *hārib* fugitive, runaway, on the run; a runaway, a fugitive, a refugee; deserter; see also alphabetically

مهرب *muħarrib* illicit dealer, trafficker; smuggler

مهرب *muħarrib* pl. -d smuggled goods, contraband

هرج *haraġa* i (*harġ*) to be excited, agitated, in commotion II to make (a s.o.) drunk, befuddle, cloud, fog, blur (a s.o.'s mind or perceptions); to joke, make fun, jest (ق in conversation)

هرج *harġ* excitement, agitation, commotion; disorder, muddle, confusion | هرج ومرج (*wa-marġ*) turmoil, confusion, chase

مهرج *muħarrij* jester, clown, buffoon

هرجاء *harġala* chaos, muddle, confusion

هردبشت *hardabašt* buncombe, nonsense; trash, rubbish, junk

هرس *harasa* u (*harsa*) to crush, mash, squash, bruise, pound (a s.th.); to tenderize by beating, pound until tender (a meat)

هریسه *harisa* a dish of meat and bulgur; (eg.) a sweet pastry made of flour, melted butter and sugar

هراس *harras* pl. -d steamroller

○ آله هراسه *ala harrāsa* steamroller

مهریس *māhris* pl. *maħdriš* mortar

هرش II to sow dissension (بین between, among) III to quarrel, wrangle (a with); to dally, joke, banter (a with)

- هرش *harš* scratching; wear and tear, attrition, depreciation (of tools, machinery, etc.)
- هراش *harāš* quarrel, wrangle
- مهروش *maḥrūš* worn out, battered
- هرطق *harṭaqa* to become a heretic
- هرطقة *harṭaqa* heresy
- هرطوق *harṭūq* pl. هراطقة *harṭūqa* heretic (Chr.)
- هراطق *harṭūq* heretic (Chr.)
- هرطمان *harṭumān* a brand of oats
- هرع *har'a* a (*haru'*) and pass. *har'i'a* to hurry, hasten, rush (ل to) II pass. *har'i'a* and IV *har'a* do.
- هرع *haru'* hurry, haste, rush
- هراع *harū'* hurry, haste, rush
- هرف *harafa* i (*harf*) to praise excessively, shower with extravagant praise (ب a.th. or s.o.)
- هراق *harāqa* a (*harq*) to shed, spill (a a.th.) IV do.; to sacrifice (a a.th.)
- مهراق *maḥrāq* poured out, spilled
- مهراق *maḥraqān*, *maḥraqān*, *maḥraqān* shore, coast; ocean
- اهراق *ihrāq* shedding, spilling | اهراق *i. ad-dimā'* bloodshed
- مهراق *maḥraq* spilled, shed; — (pl. مهراق *maḥraq*) parchment; ○ wax paper
- هرقل *harqal*, *harqal* Heracles (Byzantine emperor); Hercules
- هرم *harima* a (*harām*, مهرم *maḥram*, مهرمة *maḥrama*) to become senile and decrepit II to mince, chop (a a.th.)
- هرم *harām* decrepitude, senility; old age
- هرم *harām* pl. اهرام *ahrām*, اهرامات *ahrāmāt* pyramid | ○ هرم ناقص *frustum* of pyramid, truncated pyramid (*maṭā.*)
- هری *harāmī* pyramidlike, pyramidal, pyramidal
- اهرای *ahrāmī* pyramidlike, pyramidal, pyramidal
- هرم *harīm* decrepit, senile; advanced in years, aged, old; old man
- هرمس *harmaas* to be grave, stern, gloomy (face)
- هرمون *hormūn* pl. -āt hormone
- هرهر *harhara* to move, shake (a a.th.); to attack (ل s.o.)
- هرا *har* u (*haru*) to cane, thrash, wallop (a s.o.)
- هراوة *harāwa* pl. هراوی *harāwī* stick, cane; cudgel, truncheon, club
- هراة *harā'* Herat (city in NW Afghanistan)
- هروی *harawī* of Herat
- هرول *harwala* to walk fast; to hurry, hasten, rush (ل to)
- هرولة *harwala* quick pace, haste, hurry
- مهرول *maḥarwāl* hurrying, speeding; in a hurry
- هری *hury* pl. اهرآ *ahrā'* granary
- هار *hārin* reeling, tottering, unsteady
- هز *hazza* u (*hazz*) to shake (ب or a a.th.); to swing, brandish, wave (a lance or sword); to jolt to and fro, jog, rock (a s.o.); to make (a s.o.) tremble; to convulse, shake, rock, upset, sway (a a.th.) | هز كفتیه (*hazī/sāhī*) to shrug (one's shoulders); هز رأسه (*ru'saḥū*) to nod, shake one's head; هز ذبله (*ḡaḡlāḡ*) to wag its tail II to shake, swing, brandish, wave (a a.th.) V to be moved, agitated, shaken, jolted, upset, convulsed, receive a shock; to move, stir, shake, sway, swing, vibrate, oscillate VIII do.; to tremble, quake, quiver; to be moved, touched, deeply affected (ل by); to rock (rider on

a camel) | لا نهتر له كثيرًا | this won't affect us greatly, this is not likely to disconcert us, this will hardly cause us any headache; امتاز فرحاً (amāẓa firaḥan) to tremble with joy; امتاز اليه قلبه (amāẓa ilayhi qalbuh) to be elated by s.th.

هَزَا *hāza* (n.vic.) pl. -*āt* motion, movement, stir, commotion, agitation; convulsion; jolt, jog, puah; ○ (electric) shock; vibration, oscillation; tremor, shake | هَزَا اَرْضِيَّةً (*arḍiyya*) seismic shock, earthquake; هَزَا السَّرُورِ (*al-sarūr*) joyous excitement, delight, rapture

حزب *hizb* liveliness, vivacity, high spirits

ھزار *hazār*: shaking, jolting; rocking; rolling, swinging; shaker (in concrete construction, for coal, and the like)

هزیز *haziz* bluster(ing), sough (of the wind); rumbling, roll (of thunder)

مَهَرَة malārah excitement, agitation

تەزىز *teziz* movement, agitation, shaking

آهزاز *shaking, convulsion, shock; trembling, shaking, tremor; swinging, oscillation, vibration; excitement, agitation, commotion, emotion*

اهتزازة *Atáada* (n. vic.) tremor, vibration

\tilde{z}_4 multax trembling, tremulous,
shaking, quivering

جَزْ *hasa'a*, جَزِي *hasi'a a* (جَزْ *has'a*, *has'*, جَزْ *hasu'*, جَزْو *hasu'*, مَهْز *mahasa'a*) to scoff, jeer, sneer, laugh (من or ب at), make fun (من or ب of), deride, ridicule, mock (من or ب s.o.) V and X to deride, mock (من or ب s.o., a.th., also, لـ)

هزاز haz', haz' and هزار hazu' derision,
scorn, disdain, contempt; mockery

هز *Auz't* mocking, derisive

كُزْأُ *kuz'a* object of ridicule, butt of derision, laughingstock

هزاة Huss's mocker, sarcast; scooner,
disdainer, denier

مهزأ: mahās'a derision, scorn, disdain, contempt; mockery; scornful laughter, sneer

استهزاء *istihzâ* mockery, ridicule, derision, scorn | باستهزاء mockingly, derisively

**ʕi la ʕi* 'mockers, scoffer'

⁴ *ḥuṣṭalār* "mockers, scoffers"

هزار *hizār*, *hizār* pl. هزاره *hazārā* lion

هز *hasija* a to sing

ⲉ ⲛⲁⲛⲁⲓ name of a poetic meter

أهازيج *ahāzīj* pl. أزواج *ahwāj* song

¹هزاز hazars i (hazr) to laugh II (eg.) to joke,
make fun. feet

هزار *hāzar* (eg.) joking, jesting, fun-making

³ *ḥaṣḍ* pl. -*ḥaṣḍ* nightingale

هز *hass'a a (has')* to hurry, be quick
 y do

ħaɣɛf' part of the night

هزل *hazala* I (*hazl, huzl*), *hazila* II (*hazal*) and pass. *hazila* to be emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight, become lean, skinny, emaciated; — *hazala* I (*hazl*) to joke, talk lightly, jokingly; to cause to lose weight, make lean, emaciate, enervate (s.o.) II to emaciate, waste away, enervate (s.o.) III to joke, make fun, jest (s. with s.o.) IV to emaciate, waste away, enervate (s.o.) VII to be or become lean

هزل hazl joking, jesting, fun

هزل *hazl* jocular, funny, amusing, droll, humorous; humoristic; comical

هزلية *ḥazliya* or رواية هزلية *comedy (theat.)*

هزل *ḥazil* joker, jester, funnyman, wag, wit

هزال *ḥazāl* emaciation; leanness, skin-niness

هزال *ḥazāl* joker, jester, funnyman, wag, wit

هزيل *ḥazīl* pl. هزال *ḥazāl* lean, skinny, emaciated

مهزلة *maḥsala* pl. -āt, مهازل *maḥsāl* comedy

هازل *ḥazīl* joking, jocose, jocular, funny, humorous, amusing; joker, wag, wit | مصف هازلة (*ṣaḥṣuf*) funnies, comics

مهزول *maḥsūl* pl. مهازيل *maḥsāl* emaciated, wasted, haggard, gaunt; weak, feeble

هزم *ḥazama* i (*ḥazm*) to put to flight, rout, vanquish, defeat (s. the enemy); to put out of action, neutralize (s. an opponent) VII to be defeated, be routed, be put to flight

هزم *ḥazm* vanquishing, routing; defeat

هزم *ḥazm* roll of thunder, rumbling, rumble, thunder; fleeing, fugitive, in flight, on the run

هزيمة *ḥazima* pl. هزائم *ḥaz'im* defeat, rout | روح الهزيمة *rūḥ al-ḥ.* defeatism

انهزام *inḥizām* (suffering of) defeat, frustration; rout, (disorganized) flight

انهزامي *inḥizāmī* pl. -ūm defeatist

انهزامية *inḥizāmīya* defeatism

هزلهز *ḥazhaza* to move, agitate, shake, jolt, shock, convulse, upset (s. s. o.o., s.th.) II *taḥazhaza* to be moved, agitated, shaken, convulsed, upset, receive a shock

هزلهز *ḥazhaza* pl. هزاهز *ḥazāhiz* movement, agitation, shock, convulsion, commotion, disturbance

هس *ḥassa* i (*ḥass*) to whisper

هس *ḥass* whisper, whispering; soliloquy

هس *ḥass* hush! quiet! silence!

هسيس *ḥassi* whisper, whispering sound

هستولوجيا *ḥistalōjīyā* histology

هستيريا *ḥistēriyā* and هستيريا hysteria

هستيرى *ḥistērī* hysteric(al)

مش *ḥaḥḥa* i (*ḥaḥḥa*) to be crisp (bread) — u i مش *ḥaḥḥ*, مشاش *ḥaḥḥa* to be in good spirits, display a cheerful mien, wear a smile; to smile (ل or ب at s.o.), meet s.o. (ل or ب) in a courteous, amiable manner, receive s.o. kindly; to cheer up (ل over or because of), be delighted (ل by); — u to drive away, chase away (s. flies, and the like); — u i (*ḥaḥḥ*) to chop off (s. leaves for the cattle) II to cheer up, enliven (s. s.o.), raise s.o.'s (s.) spirits

مش *ḥaḥḥ* delicate, fragile; crisp, brittle, crumbly, friable; fresh and soft; gay, cheerful, happy, lively, brisk

مشاش *ḥaḥḥ* soft, crumbly, friable

مشيش *ḥaḥḥ* soft

مشاش *ḥaḥḥa* gaiety, cheerfulness, happiness

مش *ḥaḥḥ* crisp; lithe, cheerful, bright-faced | هاش باش (*ḥaḥḥ*) gay and happy

هس *ḥaḥḥ* hush! quiet! silence!

هشم *ḥaḥama* i (*ḥaḥm*) and II to destroy (s. s.th.); to smash (s. s.th.); to crush (s. s.th.) V and VII to be or get smashed, destroyed

هشم *ḥaḥim* frail, fragile; dry stalks, straw, chaff

هاشمي *ḥaḥīmī* Hashemite

مهشم *maḥḥam* destroyed (city); crushed

حصر *ḥaṣara* i (*ḥaṣr*) to pull toward o.s., bend down (a s.th., e.g., a branch); to produce a crack or break (a in), crack, break (a s.th.)

حصر *ḥaṣir* epithet of the lion

حضر *ḥaḍra* u (*ḥaḍr*) to walk fast, move briskly, advance, progress, get on

حضر *ḥaḍra* i (*ḥaḍr*) to be long-winded, verbose

حضر *ḥaḍra* pl. حباب *ḥiḍāb* hill, elevation, mountain

ضم *ḥaḍama* i (*ḥaḍm*) to digest (a the food; of the stomach); to oppress, terrorize, outrage, wrong, treat with injustice (a s.o.); to stand, bear, endure (a s.o.); to stomach (a s.th.), put up with s.th. (a) VII to be digested VIII to oppress, wrong (a s.o.), do (a s.o.) an injustice

ضم *ḥaḍm* digestion; patience, long-suffering | الجواب *ḥaḍm* forbearance, compliance, indulgence; سهل *al-ḥaḍm* easily digestible, light

ضم *ḥaḍm* digestive, alimentary

ضم *ḥaḍm* digestible, agreeing, wholesome

ضم *ḥaḍm* digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged; slender, slim

ضم *ḥaḍma* encroachment, inroad, injustice, wrong, outrage, oppression

انضمام *inḥaḍm* digestion; digestibility

مضم *maḥḍm* digested; digestible; oppressed, terrorized, outraged

حط *ḥaṭa* IV to protrude the neck (in walking) | أحط *(aḥu)* to run fast

حط *ḥaṭa* i (*ḥaṭ*) حطال *ḥaṭāḥ* to flow in torrents, fall heavily, pour down (rain) VI do.

حط *ḥiṭ* wolf

حطال *ḥaṭāḥ* حطال *al-ḥaṭāḥ* downpour, heavy rain

حطال *ḥaṭāḥ* pl. حطالة *ḥaṭāḥila* حطال *ḥaṭāḥi* fox

هف *ḥaffa* i (*ḥaff*) to pass swiftly, flit past; to flash; to brush, touch lightly; — i (*ḥaff*, *ḥaffi*) to blow, whistle,ough (wind); to spread, waft (fragrance) | هفت *(ḥafṭ)* he yearned for ...; هف *(ḥaf)* it occurred to him all of a sudden, it flashed across his mind

هف *ḥiff* empty; light, light-headed, thoughtless, frivolous

هف *ḥaffā* flashing, sparkling, shining; blowing (wind); light, fleeting; thin and transparent, diaphanous

هف *al-ḥuṭā* Hofuf (chief town of al-Haṣa district in E Saudi Arabia)

مهفة *miḥaffa* fan; feather duster

مهفوف *maḥṭū* light-headed, irresponsible, reckless, unscrupulous

هفت *ḥaṭa* i (*ḥaṭ*) هفت *ḥuṭā* to fall down, collapse; to be nonsensical, absurd; to talk nonsense VI to pounce, rush, fall, plunge (على on or into); to crowd in (على on), throng, flock (على to), tumble one over the other, fall all over themselves; to suffer a breakdown; to cave in, collapse, break down; to be broken, wrecked, ruined (nerves)

هفتان *ḥaṭān* (eg.) weak, exhausted, spent, weakened

تهافت *taḥāṭ* collapse, breakdown | تهافت *taḥāṭ* nervous breakdown

هافت *ḥaṭi* wrong, erroneous (opinion)

مهفوت *maḥṭū* haffled, startled, perplexed

الهاظر *al-ḥaṭā* look up alphabetically

هف *ḥa/ḥaṭa* to be slender, slim; to float in the air II *ḥaḥa/ḥaṭa* to be slender, slim

هسهه ha/ha/ə sough, whispering of the
wind

هفاهف haf/haf slender, slim, svelte; slight, frail, delicate; thin, sparse (e.g., beard); diaphanous, transparent, gossamery; light, weightless, defying gravity; flowing, waving, fluttering

مُكَافٍ *mukāf* slender, slim, svelte;
thin

هفوان *hafw* u (*hafw*, هفوة *hafwa*, هفوان *hafwan*) to slip, commit a lapse, make a mistake; to err; to be weak with hunger, famished, starved; to hurry, rush (الـ *al*) to; to reach quickly (الـ *al* for s.th.), snatch (الـ *al* at s.th.); with بـ *b* to induce s.o. (الـ *al* to), tempt s.o. to do s.th. (الـ *al*); هفـ *haf*, هـ *hu* to flutter, fly, float in the air; to thrash violently, beat feverishly, fluster, be passionately excited, be impassioned (heart; esp., with love); to feel a desire, yearn (الـ *al* for)

خطأ ḥa/ʔa pl. ḥa/ʔuḍi alip, lapee,
error, mistake, fault, offense, sin

هاف *haffin* famished, starved

هكتار *hiktar* pl. -*hi* hectare

12. Asking so, thus, this way, in this manner

K look up alphabetically

ج ص to be dilapidated, ramshackle, tumble-down; to fall down, collapse; to mock, scoff; to make fun (ب or مل or ء of s.o.), ridicule, deride, jeer (ب, مل, ء s.o.); to be annoyed (ء by), regret (ء s.th.)

أهكوما *ahkuma* derision, mockery, taunt,
gibe

سَهْ: takakkum mockery, derision, scorn,
irony, sarcasm

تہکی taḥakkumī mocking, derisive, sarcastic, scornful

Σατ. *metakakhoim* mocking, ironical

¹ *hal* interrogative particle introducing direct and indirect question; also preceding the first part of an alternative question: *hal — am whether — or*

$\exists x \text{ holds} = \exists x \text{ is (or does) not ...?}$
why not?

ج. *halā* i (*halī*) to appear, come up, show (new moon); to begin, set in (month)
 II to say the words *lā āllāh illā Allāh*; to shout with joy, rejoice, exult, jubilate; to applaud, acclaim, cheer (ج s.o.) IV to appear (new moon); to cheer, exult; to offer up (ج an animal to a deity)
 V to shine, gleam, glow, be radiant; to beam with joy (face); to be delighted, jubilant; to cheer, rejoice, exult, jubilate
 VII to fall heavily, pour down (rain); to begin (ج with), take up, undertake, tackle, attack (ج s.th.), embark (ج upon)
 X to begin, set in (new month); to raise one's voice; to intone, strike up (a tune); to begin, start (a task); to open, begin, introduce, initiate (ج a s.th. with or hv)

ahāḍḍah pl. aḥāḍīḥ, أهاليل أهاليل new moon; half-moon, crescent; parenthesis; any crescent-shaped object

لُيْلِي *lūlī* lunar; crescent-shaped, lun-
ate, sickle-shaped

the total fright, terror, dismay

تهليل *taḥlīl* pl. تهاليل *taḥlīl* utterance of the formula لا إله إلا الله *lā ilāha illa Allāh*; rejoicing, exultation, jubilation; applause, acclamation, acclaim, cheering, cheers

تہلل *tahallul* joy, jubilation, exulta-
tion

استهلال *istihlāl* beginning, opening, introduction, initiation

استهلال *istihlāl* incipient, initial, starting, opening, introductory, initiative

مُحَالِل muḥallal crescent-shaped, lunate

متهالل *mutaḥallil* jubilant, rejoicing, exultant; radiant, beaming

مستهل *mustaḥall* beginning, start, outset

حلب *ḥalīb* a (*ḥalab*) to be hairy, covered with hair

حلب *ḥalīb* hairy, covered with hair; shaggy, hirsute

حلب *ḥalīb* (coll.; n. un. ḥ) hair, bristles

حلب *ḥalīb* pl. *ḥalīb* *ḥalīb* anchor, grapple, grappling iron, boat hook

حلب *ḥalīb*, f. *ḥalīb*, pl. *ḥalīb* hairy, hirsute, shaggy

حلب *ḥalīb* *ḥalīb* lochia (med.)

مهلب *muḥallabiya* a dessert resembling blanchmange, made of rice flour, milk and sugar

حلب *ḥalīb* and حلب *ḥalīb* myrobalan, emblic (fruit of *Phyllanthus emblica* L.; bot.); ellipse (geom.)

حلب *ḥalīb* elliptic(al)

حلب *ḥalīb* i (*ḥal*) to emaciate, consume, waste away (a s.o.; of a disease); pass. *ḥalīb* to be consumptive, suffer from pulmonary tuberculosis II to waste away, become lean, emaciated, haggard; to talk nonsense IV to smile

حلب *ḥalīb* emaciation, wasting away; pulmonary tuberculosis, consumption, phthisis; nonsense, bosh, silly talk

حلب *ḥalīb* look up alphabetically

حلب *ḥalīb* Helsinki (capital of Finland)

حلب *ḥalīb* a (*ḥal*) to be impatient or restless, be anxious, be in despair

حلب *ḥalīb* impatience, restlessness, uneasiness; fear, burning anxiety; alarm, dismay

حلب *ḥalīb* impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious; dismayed, appalled

حلب *ḥalīb* impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious; dismayed, appalled

حلب *ḥalīb* bearded; bristly

حلب *ḥalīb* to gulp down, devour (a s.th.)

حلب *ḥalīb* i (*ḥalīb*, *ḥalīb*, حلب *ḥalīb*, حلب *ḥalīb*) to perish; to die; to be annihilated, wiped out, destroyed II and IV to ruin, destroy (a s.th.) | حلب *ḥalīb* and barrel VI to exert o.s., do one's utmost (ق in); to pounce, fall, throw o.s. (ع upon); to fight desperately (ع for); to covet, crave (ع a.s.th.); to feel enthusiasm (ع for), devote o.s. eagerly (ع to), go all out (ع for); to become languid, tired, weak; to drop in utter exhaustion (ع on); to break down, collapse VII and VIII to risk danger, imperil o.s., act desperately X to exert o.s., do one's utmost (ق in); to waste, squander, spend, exhaust, use up, consume (a s.th.); to discharge, pay off, amortize (a debt); pass. *ḥalīb* to perish, die

حلب *ḥalīb* death; destruction, ruin

حلب *ḥalīb*, *ḥalīb* total loss, ruin, destruction; disaster; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger

حلب *ḥalīb* total loss, ruin, destruction; perdition, eternal damnation

حلب *ḥalīb*, *ḥalīb*, *ḥalīb* pl. *ḥalīb* dangerous place, danger spot; dangerous situation; danger, peril

حلب *ḥalīb* ruin; jeopardy, perilous situation, danger

حلب *ḥalīb* enthusiasm, zeal, ardor (ع for), (vivid) interest (ع in); weakness, fatigue, languor

حلب *ḥalīb* consumption; attrition, wear and tear; discharge, amortization

حلب *ḥalīb* consumer- (in compounds; e.g., goods, prices, etc.)

هلك *halik* pl. هلك *halak*, هلك *hullak*, هلك *hullak*, هلك *hawlik** perishing, dying; dead; mortal, destructible, perishable; doomed to perdition, damned; irretrievably lost, irredeemable

هلك *muḥlik* destructive, devastating, annihilating, scathing, withering; pernicious, ruinous, dangerous, perilous, deadly, lethal; medium of destruction or extermination

هلك *muḥallik* broken down, down-and-out; exhausted

هلك *muṣṭahlik* consumer

هلك *muṣṭahlik* consumption

هليلج *halilujay* hallelujah

هلم *halamma* up! get up! come! now then! come on! onward! forward! (with acc.) out with ...! bring ...! give me (us) ...! | هلمنى *(halammni)* now then, go (f.) quickly to him! هلم بنا *(ḥal-mā)* come on! let's go! هلم جرا *(ḥalram)* and so on, etc.

هلم *halām* languid, listless, slack, limp

هلام *ḥulām* jelly, gelatin

هلامى *ḥulāmī* jellylike, gelatinous

هليلج *halīlā* Hellenization

هليلج *halhala* to weave finely (a s.th., also a poem), weave flimsily (a s.th.); to wear out (a garment), let it become shabby, threadbare, thin

هليلج *halhal* fine; thin, flimsy; delicate

هليلج *ḥulḥul* fine; thin, flimsy; delicate

هليلج *halhala* pl. هليلج *halhālī** (sg.) worn dress, old rag, tatters

هليلج *muḥallal* thin, flimsy, gauzelike, diaphanous; finely woven (also, of a poem); worn, shabby, threadbare, tattered, ragged

هلول *halūḥa* hallucination; vision

هليكوبتر *helikopter* helicopter

هليلج *halilaj* and هليلج *halilaj* myrobalan, emblic (fruit of *Phyllanthus emblica* L.; bot.); ellipse (geom.)

هليلج *halilaj* elliptic(al)

هليون *haligon* asparagus

هم *hum* they (3rd pers. m. pl. of the pers. pron.)

هم *hamma* u (hamm, همه *mahamma*) to disquiet, make uneasy, fill with anxiety, distress, grieve (a s.o.); to preoccupy, interest, regard, concern, affect (a s.o.), be of interest (a to s.o.); to be on s.o.'s (a) mind, be s.o.'s (a) concern; to worry, trouble (a s.o.); to be important, be of importance or consequence (a to s.o.); — (hamm) to worry, be concerned (ب about); to have in mind, intend, plan (ب a.s.th., to do a.s.th.); to consider (a doing a.s.th.), think of doing a.s.th. (a); to be about, be going (بأن, ب) to do a.s.th., be on the point of doing a.s.th. (بأن, ب), begin to, start doing a.s.th. (بأن, ب); to rise, get up IV to grieve, distress, concern, preoccupy, affect, regard (a s.o.); to be on s.o.'s (a) mind, be s.o.'s (a) concern; to worry, trouble (a s.o.); to be of interest (a to s.o.), interest (a s.o.); to be important, be of consequence, to matter VIII to be distressed, grieved, worried (ب by); to worry, be concerned (ب about); to concern o.s. (ب, occasionally also ل, with); to feel concern (ب for), take an interest (ب in); to attach importance (ب to); to be interested (ب in); to look (ب after); to pay attention (ب to), take notice (ب of), bear in mind (ب a.s.th.); to go to trouble, go to great lengths (ب ل on behalf of or for s.o. about a.s.th.); to take care (ب of s.o.), take s.o. (ب) under one's wing, help, assist (ب s.o.); to provide (ب for); to be anxious or solicitous (ل about)

هم hamm pl. هموم hamūm anxiety, concern, solicitude; worry, care; sorrow, grief, affliction, distress; interest; intention, design, plan; important matter; weight, moment, importance, significance, consequence

هم hām pl. اهام hamām, f. همة hīmā, pl. -ة hamā'im² decrepit, senile; old man

همة hīmā pl. هم hamām endeavor, ambition, intention, design; resolution, determination; zeal, ardor, eagerness; high-mindedness, high-aiming ambition | همة and عال الامة high-aspiring, having far-reaching aims; high-minded

هام hamām careworn, worried; anxious, solicitous; eager, active, energetic

هام hamām pl. هام hamām high-minded; generous, magnanimous; heroic, gallant

اهم ahām² more important, of greater importance

اهمية ahāmīya importance, significance, consequence; interest | عديم الاهمية ('allāq) to unimportant; علق الاهمية ('allāq) to attach importance to; كان من الاهمية بكان (mahdīn) to be of the greatest importance

مهمة mahāmā pl. مهام mahām² important matter; task, function, duty; commission, assignment, mission | مهام مهام المهمات m. al-mahām² official duties, official functions

نهمع tahmīm lulling a baby to sleep by singing

نهمية tahmīma lullaby

اهتمام ahīmām pl. -ة ahīmām concern, interest; anxiety; solicitude; care; attention; endeavor, ambition

هام hām important, significant, momentous, weighty, ponderous, grave, serious; interesting

هامة hāmā pl. هوام hauām² vermin; pest; reptile; see also under هوم

مهم māmām concerned, worried, anxious, distressed, grieved, sorrowful; preoccupied; interested

مهم mahām important, significant, momentous, weighty, ponderous, grave, serious; interesting

مهمة mahāmā pl. -ة mahāmā important matter; pl. requirements, exigencies; equipment, material(s); stores, supplies, provisions | مهمات حربية (harbīya) war material; مهمات متحركة (mutaḥarrīka) rolling stock

مهتم mahām interested (ب in); concerned, anxious, solicitous (ب about); attentive (ب to), mindful (ب of)

مهمات mahāmāt tasks, functions, duties

هما hamā both of them (3rd pers. dual of the pers. pron.); see also هو

هياويل hamāyūnī imperial

هجم hamāja a (hamāj) to be hungry

هجم hamāj (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. اهجاج ahmāj small flies, gnats; riffraff, rabble, ragtag; savages, barbarians

هجم hamāj hunger | هاج ravenous hunger, voracious appetite

هجم hamāj uncivilized, savage; rude; barbaric, barbarous; a savage, barbarian

هجمية hamājīya savageness, savagery; rudeness; barbarism

هد hamāda u (humād) to abate, subside, let up, calm down, die away, fade away, die down, cool off; to become smaller, shrink II and IV to quiet, calm, still, appease, placate, soothe, mitigate, alleviate, allay, stifle, quell, suppress, put out, extinguish (أ a.s.h.)

هود hamūd extinction; cooling off (of a passion, and the like); lull; fatigue,

exhaustion, tiredness; motionlessness, torpor; stiffness, rigidity, rigor; death

حامد *hāmid* calm, quiet, still, extinct; lifeless; rigid, stiff (corpse)

همز *hamza* u i (*hamr*) to pour out, shed (a.s.th., water, tears) VII to be poured out, be shed; to pour down (rain), flow (tears)

همره *hamra* shower of rain; growl(ing), snarl(ing)

همز *hamza* u i (*hamz*) to prick; to drive, urge on, prod, goad on (a, a.s.o., a.s.th.); to spur (a one's horse); (gram.) to provide with *hamza* (a letter or word)

همز *hamz* spurring, goading, prodding, urging, pressing; heating, striking, kicking; backbiting, slander | همز ونز (*hamz*) innuendoes, defamatory insinuations; taunts, gibes, sneers

همز *hamz* glottal stop before or after a vowel (phon.)

همزة *hamza* pl. *hamazāt* hamza, the character designating the glottal stop: (gram.) | همزة النطق *h. al-qaf* disjunctive hamza (gram.); همزة الوصل *h. al-waṣl* conjunctive hamza (gram.); همزة الوصل *h. al-waṣl* the (connecting) link between ...

هماز *hamāz* slanderer, backbiter

مهز *mihmaz* pl. *mahāmīz* spur; goad

مهاز *mihmāz* pl. *mahāmīz* spur; goad

همس *hamas* i (*hamas*) to mumble, mutter; to whisper (a.s.th., a.s.o.) | همس في اذن (*h. fī uḡnihi*) to whisper in a.s.o.'s ear VI to whisper together, exchange whispered remarks

همس *hamis* mutter(ing), mumble; whisper(ing)

همسة *hamas* pianissimo of a singer; whisper; pl. *hamasāt* whispering, whispers

همسهمس *hāwmiḥm* mumbled or whispered words

همش *hamash* u (*hamš*) to hit (a.s.o.)

هامش *hāmiš* margin (of a book, page, etc.) | ... مل هامش on the periphery of..., on the side lines of..., aside from, in connection with..., on the occasion of..., apropos of | مل هامش | الاخبار *aidenotes* of the news (title of a BBC news commentary)

هامشي *hāmišī* marginal

همع *hamā'a* a u to shed tears (eye); to stream, flow, well

همك *hamka* u (*hamk*) to urge, press (ق. a.s.o. to do a.s.th.) VII to be engrossed, be completely engaged (ق. in a.s.th.), he dedicated (ق. to), give o.s. up, abandon o.s. wholeheartedly (ق. to, also ق.), he lost, become absorbed (ق. in), he completely taken up, be preoccupied (ق. with)

إلهامك *ilāhimk* wholehearted dedication, abandon, engrossment, exclusive occupation, absorption; preoccupation

منهمك *munhamik* engrossed, absorbed, lost (ق. in), taken up, preoccupied (ق. with); given, addicted (ق. to); dedicated (ق. to)

همل *hamala* u i (*haml*, هملان *hamalān*, همول *hamūl*) to be bathed in tears, shed tears (eye) IV to neglect (a.s.th.); to omit, leave out (a.s.th.); to disregard, fail to consider or notice, overlook, forget (a.s.th.); to cease to use, disuse (a.s.th.); to leave unpainted, provide with no diacritical points (a.s.o. a consonant; gram.) VI to be careless, negligent, remiss, lazy VII to be bathed in tears, shed tears (eye); to pour down (rain)

همل *hamal* left to o.s., to one's own devices, left alone; left untended (cattle); neglected, disregarded

إهمال *ihmāl* negligence; neglect; dereliction of duty; carelessness, heedlessness, inattention; nonobservance, disregard, nonconsideration

أهمل *ahmāl* pl. همل *humāl* roving, roaming; vagabond, tramp

مهمل *muhmāl* negligent, neglectful, remiss; careless, heedless, inattentive, slovenly

مهمل *muhmāl* neglected; omitted; disregarded, not taken into account; obsolete, antiquated; lacking, devoid of, not provided with; without disacritical points, unpointed (*gram.*); المهملات dead-letter office | مهمل الإضاء | مهمل without signature, unsigned; مهمل رسالة dead (i.e., undeliverable) letter; سلة المهملات *sallat al-m.* wastebasket; كمية مهمل *(kammiya)* negligible quantity

هملج *hamlaj* to amhle (horse)

هملج *himlaj* pl. همليج *hamdij* amhler, ambling horse

همهم *hamhama* to say "hmm"; to mumble, mutter; to grumble; to growl, snarl; to hum, buzz, drone

همهمة *hamhama* pl. همهم *hamdhim* an inarticulate utterance ("hmm, hmm"), e.g., to express astonishment, and the like; mumble, mutter(ing); hum, buzz, drone (also, e.g., of an airplane); growl, snarl

هام *hamd* = (hamu) to flow; to pour forth; see also alphabetically

هنا *hanna* i to weep, sigh; to long, yearn (إلى for)

هنا *hanna* they (3rd pers. f. pl. of the pers. pron.)

هنا *hanna* see under هن

هنا *huna* and ههنا *Adhuna* here, over here, in this place; ههنا (with foll. verb) there,

then, now, by now, at this point | هنا *huna* or ههنا *Adhuna* here, over here, to this place; up to here, so far, up to this point, up to this amount; من هنا *min huna* from here; of this, hereof, from this, hence; for this reason, therefore; by this, hereby; هناك *huna* here and there

هناك *hunda* and هناك *hunda* there, over there, in that place; there is (are) | هناك قول مأثور *(gaul)* there is a proverb; هناك إلى there, over there, to that place; من هناك *min huna* from there, from that place; ماذا هناك *what's up?* what's the matter?

هنا *huna* = ه *ha* + ن *na* (هنا *han*, *hin*, *huna*) to be beneficial, wholesome, healthful, salutary, salubrious (ل or = to a.o.), do a.o. (ل or =) good; — هنا *huna* = ه *ha* + ن *na* (هنا *huna*) to be delighted (ب with), take pleasure (ب in), enjoy (ب a.th.) II to congratulate, felicitate (على or ب = a.o. on or on the occasion of); to make happy, gladden, delight (= a.o.) V to enjoy, savor (ب a.th.), take pleasure (ب in)

هنا *huna* and ههنا *Adhuna* happiness, bliss; good health, well-being; congratulation, felicitation

هنا *huna* tar

هنا *huna* healthful, salutary, salubrious, wholesome, beneficial; pleasant, agreeable; easy, smooth, comfortable | هنا *huna* or ههنا *Adhuna* approx.: may it do you much good! I hope you will enjoy it (i.e., food)

تهنئة *tahni'a* pl. تهاني *tahani'* congratulation, felicitation

هنا *Adhi* happy, delighted, glad; servant; ههنا *Adhi*'s servant girl, maid

مهني *muhanni'* congratulator, well-wisher

الهند *al-hind* India; the (East) Indians | الهند البريطانية *British India*; الهند الصينية *(Indo-China)*

Indochina; الهند الشرقية (šarqīya) East India; الهند الغربية (gharbīya) the Caribbean Islands, the West Indies

هندي hīndī Indian; (pl. هندو hīndū) an Indian | المحيط الهندي (muḥīf) the Indian Ocean; الهنود الحمر (ḥumr) the American Indians

مهند muḥannad sword made of Indian steel

هندب hīndab, هندباء hīndībā wild chicory, endive (bot.)

هنداز hīndāz measure

هندازة hīndāz cubit (Eq., = 65.6 cm)

هندسة hīndās engineering; mechanical engineering; architecture, architectural engineering; army engineering; geometry; geodesy, surveying | علم الهندسة 'ilm al-ḥ. geometry; هندسة الري ḥ. ar-riyy irrigation engineering; هندسة الزراعة (zīrā'īya) agronomy; الهندسة السطحية (saṭḥīya) plane geometry, planimetry; الهندسة القزائفة (qazā'īya) solid geometry, stereometry; هندسة المدن ḥ. al-mudun town planning; الهندسة المعمارية (mi'mārīya) architecture; هندسة الميدان ḥ. al-maiddan combat engineering; الهندسة الكهربائية (kahrabā'īya) electrotechnics, electrical engineering; هندسة اللاسلكي ḥ. al-lā-silk radio engineering; الهندسة المدنية (madanīya) civil engineering; الهندسة الميكانيكية mechanical engineering

هندسي hīndasī technical, technological; geometrical; of or relative to mechanical engineering; engineering, industrial | فرقة هندسة (firqa) corps of engineers; القوات الهندسية (quṣūd) corps of engineers; the engineers (mil.)

هندسة hīndās = هندازة, see above

مهندس muḥandīs architect; engineer; technician | مهندس زراعي (zīrā'ī) agricultural engineer; مهندس عسكري ('askarī)

army engineer; مهندس كهربائي (kahrabā'ī) electrotechnician, electrical engineer; مهندس معماري (mi'mārī) architect

هندم hīndama to order, array, adjust (s.e.h.); to make smart, neat, trim; to dress up, spruce up (s.e.o.)

هندمة hīndama harmony; orderliness, tidiness, neatness, trimness

هندام hīndām harmony; orderliness, tidiness, neatness, trimness; attire, dress, garb | اسلم هندامه to adjust one's clothes; to dress, dress up

مهندم muḥandam well-ordered, well-arrayed; orderly, tidy, neat; trim, smart; well-dressed; made to measure, tailor-made (suit)

هندير hīndīr pl. هندير hīndīr (ḥun.) country estate

هندري hīndīr Hungarian (adj. and n.)

هف II to hurry, hasten, rush III and VI to laugh contemptuously, sneer; to scoff, whimper

هناك and هناك see هنا

هنام hīnam dried dates

هنام look up alphabetically

هناك hīnaka a little while; hīnakaḥ for a little while

هناك hīnaka to lull to sleep with a song (J a baby)

هناك hīnaka lullaby

هنا hīna pl. -āt, هنات hīnawāt thing; s.th. unimportant, trifle, hagatelle; hīnash, defect, fault, flaw

هنا hīna time

هني hīnī (= هنيء) wholesome, delicious

هه hīh (interj.) oh! alas! woe! (also derogatory) oh, come now!

هنا see هنا

هنا *huna* he; it (3rd pers. m. sing. of the pers. pron.); God; هونا see ذا

هوية *hawya* essence, nature; co-essentiality, consubstantiality; identity; identity card (= بطاقة الهوية | الهوية) *awda al-h.* identification papers, credentials; هوية تذكره *al-h. (ir., syr.)* identity card; هوية عرف (*'urifa*) to be identified

هوى *hawā* see هوى

هوية *hawā, hūda* pl. هوت *hawāt* depression in the ground; chasm, abyss

هوج *hawaj* folly, light-headedness, rashness, thoughtlessness

هوج *hawaj*, f. هوجاء *hawjā'*, pl. هوج *hawj* reckless; impatient, rash, thoughtless, unrestrained, precipitate, hasty, foolhardy; violent, vehement, frantic

هوجاء *hawjā'* pl. هوج *hawj* hurricane, tornado, cyclone

هود *hūdā* u (*hūd*) to be a Jew II to proceed slowly; to intoxicate, inebriate (s.o.; of wine); to make Jewish (s.o.) III to be indulgent, forbearing, conciliatory, considerate, complaisant, obliging (s. to s.o.); to avoid, shun (s.o.), stay out of s.o.'s way V to become a Jew or Jewish

هود *al-hūd* the Jews, the Jewry

هودة *hawda* forbearance, indulgence, consideration, complaisance, obligingness; clemency, leniency, gentle-heartedness; relaxation, mitigation (of laws)

هود *hawda* Judaization

مهودة *muhawda* complaisance, obligingness, indulgence, consideration | مهودة الاسعار low pricing

متهود *muhawid* Judaized, under Jewish influence or control

متهود *muhawid* moderate (price)

هوج see هوج

هونا see ذا

هوز *hūr* u (*hūr*, هوز *hūr*) to be destroyed, crash down, fall down, collapse; — (*hūr*) to pull down, topple, wreck, demolish, destroy (s. a.s., esp., a building); to bring down, throw to the ground (s. s.o.) II to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, expose to danger (s. s.o.); to bring down, throw to the ground (s. s.o.) V to be destroyed, crash down, fall down, collapse; to rush headlong into danger; to be light-headed, careless, irresponsible; to elapse, pass, go by (time) VII to be demolished or torn down; to crash down, fall down, collapse; to fall apart (line of argument)

هوز *hūr* pl. اهوار *ahwār* lake

هورة *hūra* pl. -at danger, peril

هوزاء *hawwā'ī* pl. هوزاء *hawwā'ī* volunteer; ○ short-term soldier, irregular; الهوزاء *irregular troops*

هوزاء *hawwā'ī* rash, precipitate, thoughtless, ill-considered, imprudent

هوزاء *hawwā'ī* light-headedness, carelessness, irresponsibility; hastiness, rashness, precipitance

هوزاء *hawwā'ī* crash, fall, downfall; collapse, breakdown

هوزاء *muhawwā'ī* rash, hasty, precipitate; frivolous, thoughtless; light-headed, careless, irresponsible, reckless; foolhardy, daredevil

هورمون *hormon* hormone

هوس *hawās* a (*hawās*) to be huffed, startled, perplexed; to be utterly confused, be at a complete loss, be at one's wit's end II to haffle, startle, perplex, confuse, bewilder, confound (s. s.o.); to delude, beguile, befoul, infatuate, dazzle, blind (s. s.o.); to craze, drive crazy, render

insane (s.o.) V to be beguiled, befooled, infatuated, dazzled, lose one's head; to abandon o.s. completely; to be a fantast, a visionary VII to be beguiled, befooled, infatuated, dazzled

هوس *haws* foolishness, folly, craze, madness; dreaminess, visionariness, rapture, ecstasy; wild fancy, fantasy; raving madness, frenzy; infatuation, blindness, delusion

هوس *haws* thought, idea, concept, notion

أهوسة *ahūsā* and هاروسة *hāwūsā* pl. أهوسة *ahūsās* (cp.) look, canal lock

أهوس *ahūs* foolish, crazy, mad; dazzled, blind, infatuated

مأهوس *mahūs* (religious) visionary

مأهوس *mahūs* foolish, crazy, mad; dazzled, blind, infatuated

متأهوس *mutahūs* pl. -ūs fantast, visionary

هوسة *haws* clamor, shouting, uproar

هوش *hawšā* a (*hawš*) and هاش *hāšā* u (*hawš*) to be excited, be in a state of commotion II to excite, agitate, unsettle (s. s.o., s.th.); to rouse, incite, stir up, inflame (s. the mob); to sick (s. a dog on), set, incite (s. s.o. against); to exert a disturbing influence (s. on) III to annoy by its harking (s. s.o.; of a dog) V to get tumultuous, get excited, run riot

هوشة *hawš* excitement, agitation, commotion, riot, uproar, ruckus, rumpus, row, fracas; turmoil, tumult

تهوش *tawš* excitement, agitation; incitement, instigation

مأهوش *mahūs* exciting; trouble-maker, agitator, rabble rouser

هاع *hā'a* u a (*haw'*) to vomit, throw up; to retch II to make (s. s.o.) vomit V — I

ها *hā'a* see هاك

هوكي *hokī* hockey | هوكي الازلان *ice hockey*

هال *hālā* u (*hawl*) to frighten, scare, terrify, appall, horrify, strike with terror (s. s.o.) II to alarm, dismay, frighten, terrify, horrify, fill with horror (s. s.o.); to threaten, menace, scare (s. s.o. with); to wield menacingly (s. a stick); to picture (s. s.th.) as a terrible thing, make (s. s.th.) appear terrible; to exaggerate, overemphasize (s. or s.th.), make much ado, make a great fuss (s. about) X to deem significant (s. s.th.); to consider terrific, appalling, tremendous (s. s.th.); to be horrified (s. at), be appalled, be staggered (s. by)

هول *hawl* pl. أهول *ahawl*, هول *hawl* terror, fright, alarm, shock, horror, dismay; power | أهرول *ahawl* the Sphinx; يا أهول *yā ahawl* oh, how terrible!

هولة *hawla* a terrifying thing, a fright; object of fear or terror

هال *hāl* mirage, fata morgana; caradom (spice)

هاله *hālā* pl. -āt halo (around moon or sun, also, e.g., of a saint); ring around the eye; nimbus, aureole, glory

تهويل *tawhīl* pl. -āt, تهويل *tawhīl* frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidation, cowering, browbeating; exaggeration; nightmare, phantom, bugbear, bogey, bugaboo; pl. تهويل *tawhīl* embellishments, ornamental flourishes; pleasant visions

هائل *hā'il* dreadful, frightful, terrible, horrible, appalling, ghastly, awful; huge, vast, formidable, gigantic, prodigious, tremendous, stupendous; extraordinary, enormous, fabulous, amazing, astonishing, surprising; grim, hard, fierce (hattle, fight)

مأهول *mahūl* terrible, dreadful

هولاندا *holandā* or هولانده *holands* Holland

هولاندي *holandī* Dutch, Hollandish; (pl. -ūn) Dutchman, Hollander

هوليوود *Hollywood*

حرم *II* to nod drowsily (head of s.o. falling asleep); to doze off, fall asleep; to doze, nap *V* to doze off, fall asleep; to doze, nap

حامة *hama* pl. -āt, *hām* *hām* bead; crown, vertex; top, summit; see also under *ح*

هان *Adna* *u* (*haun*) to be or become easy (ل for s.o.), be of little importance (ل to); هان عليه أن to attach no importance to the fact that..., care little that...; — (*hān*, هوان *hawān*, مهانة *maḥna*) to be or become despicable, contemptible *II* to make easy, ease, facilitate (ل s.th. for s.o.); to represent or picture (ل s.th., ل to s.o.) as easy or as of little importance; to make light (ل or من of), belittle, minimize, deride, flout, disparage (ل or من s.th.) | هان عليك (*hawān*) take it easy! don't get excited! never mind! *IV* to despise (ل s.o., s.th.); to humble, humiliate, abase, demean, scorn, disdain, slight, treat with contempt or disdain (ل s.o.); to insult (ل s.o.) *VI* to consider easy (ل s.th.); to think little, make little (ل of), attach little importance (ل to), disdain, despise (ل s.th.); to be negligent, remiss, lax, careless (ل or ل in s.th.), neglect (ل or ل s.th.); (with negation) not to fail (ل to do s.th.), not to tire (ل of doing s.th.) *X* استهان *istāhāna* and استهانا *istāhāna* to consider easy (ل s.th.); to make little (ل of), esteem lightly, disesteem, underrate, undervalue (ل s.th.); to disdain, despise (ل s.th.); to misunderstand, misjudge (ل s.th.) | لا يستهان به (*yustāhānu*) not to be sneezed at, not to be overlooked

هوان *haun* ease, leisure, convenience, comfort; easiness, facility; هوانا *haunān*

slowly, gently, leisurely, imperceptibly | هوان على هون, gently, leisurely, imperceptibly; على هونك at your convenience

هون *hūn* disgrace, shame, degradation, abasement

هوان *hawān* despicableness, lowly, contemptible position; insignificance, negligibility; degradation, abasement; disgrace, shame, ignominy

هين *haggin*, *hān* pl. -ūn, اهونا *ahwān*² easy; insignificant, negligible, of little value; inconsiderable; unimportant; plain, simple, homely, modest | هين لين *hān laīn* simple and nice

هينة *hina* easiness, facility; convenience, comfort, ease; leisure

هويتا *hawwān* gentleness, mildness, kindness; slowness, leisureliness, leisure, ease; اهويتا slowly, gently, leisurely, unhurriedly

اهون *ahwān*³, f. هونا *hawān*² easy; comfortable; — (relative) easier; smaller, less, lesser; of less value, more worthless | ما اهون (*ahwānāḥ*) how small, how worthless *It is* اهون الشرين *a. al-farraīn* the lesser evil

مهانة *maḥna* contempt, despicableness; degradation, abasement, humiliation, disgrace, shame

امانة *ahna* insult; affront, contumely, abuse

تهاون *tāhāwān* disesteem, disdain, scorn, neglect; indifference (ل to s.th.)

استهانة *istāhāna* disesteem, disdain, scorn, neglect; contempt

مهين *maḥīn* insulting, abusive, offending; contemptuous, humiliating, disgraceful, ignominious, outrageous

تهاون *muṣṭahwān* negligent, remiss, lax, indifferent

ستهين *muṣṭahīn* disdainful, scornful, despicable

*هون look up alphabetically

¹هوى *hawāʿ* (hawāʿiy) to drop, fall, tumble, fall down, come down, sink; to topple, tumble down, be upset; to swoop down (predatory bird); to pounce, fall (عل upon); to blow (wind); to overthrow (ب s.o. or s.th.) | هوى على رقبتي (ragadatihi) he fell in her arms, he embraced her; هوى (magāmihi) to degrade s.o.; — *hawāʿiyā* (hawāʿiyā) to love (s. s.o., s.th.); to become fond (s. s.o.); to like (s. s.o., s.th.); to go in (s. for a hobby), take up as a hobby (s. s.th.) II to air, ventilate (s. a room), expose to the wind or to fresh air (s. s.th.); to fan the air III to show o.s. complaisant (s. to s.o.), humor (s. s.o.); to flatter (s. s.o.) IV to fall down, drop; to drop (ب s.th.); to pounce, fall (عل upon s.o., ب with); to lean, bend (عل over); to reach (ل for), grab, grasp (ل at), make for s.th. (ل); to strive (ل for), aspire (ل to), desire (ل s.th.) | اخوي بيده (bi-yadihi) to stretch out one's hand for, reach out for V to be aired, be ventilated VI to break down, collapse; to plunge down, throw o.s. down VII to fall down, drop; to be thrust down X to attract (s. s.o.); to seduce, tempt (s. s.o.); to entice, lure (s. s.o.); to charm, enchant, fascinate, enrapture, delight, entrance, carry away (s. s.o.)

مع هوى *hawān* pl. اهواء *ahwāʿ* *hawān* love; affection; passion; inclination, liking, bent, wish; desire, longing, craving; fancy, whim, caprice, pleasure; اهواء secta, heretic tendencies | مع هوى to be convenient to s.o., please s.o.; في الهوى in love; اصحاب الاهواء sectarians, dissenters

هوة *hawā* pl. هوى *hawān* abyss, chasm; cave, cavern; pit, hole, ditch, trench; (fig.) gulf

اهواء *ahwāʿ* pl. هوى *hawāʿ* air; atmosphere; wind, draft;

weather, climate | اهواء الاصفر (*asfar*) the plague; هواء طلق (*ḥalq*) open air; fresh air; هواء الطلق in outdoors, in the open, in fresh air; هواء مضغوط compressed air; طلبة الهواء *ṭalib al-ḥ.* aviation; فلولب اهواء *fululbat al-ḥ.* air pump

هوائى *hawāʿī* airy, breezy; aerial, air- (in compounds), atmospheric(al); pneumatio; ○ inside (diameter, width); antenna, aerial, also هوائى *ḥawāʿī* (ḥilāʿī); slighty, whimsical, capricious; ethereal; fantastic | هوائى دولاب wind wheel; ○ هوائى اطارى (*ḥawāʿī ṭarī*) frame antenna; ○ هوائى طوق (*ḥawāʿī ṭuq*) loop antenna; ○ هوائى مرتفع (*ḥawāʿī murtaʿ*) elevated antenna; ○ هوائى مرسل (*ḥawāʿī murasil*) transmitting antenna; ○ هوائى مزدوج (*ḥawāʿī muzdawij*) two-wire antenna; ○ هوائى مستقبل (*ḥawāʿī mustaqbil*) receiving antenna; ○ هوائى مفرد (*ḥawāʿī mufrad*) single-wire antenna

اهواء *ahwāʿ* amateur

هواية *hawāʿiyā* pl. -at hobby, sport or art cultivated as an amateur; amateurism, amateurship

هوائية *hawāʿiyā* fan; ventilator

اهوى *ahwāʿ* more desirable, preferable

اهوية *ahwāʿiyā* abyss, chasm, deep, depth

مهوى *maḥwāʿ* مهواة *maḥwāʿ* pl. مهار *maḥwāʿ* abyss, chasm, gulf; place of one's longing, object of desire; atmosphere

مهواة *maḥwāʿ* ventilator

تهوية *ṭawāʿiyā* airing, ventilation

استهواء *istihwāʿ* fascination, captivation; enchantment; seducement, enticement, temptation; suggestion

هال *ḥawāʿ* هالة *ḥawāʿ* falling, dropping, sinking; loving, in love; lover; fancier, fan, amateur; dabbler, dilettante

هالوية *ḥawāʿiyā* chasm, gulf, abyss, infernal depth, bottomless pit, hell

هوا *hawwa* see هوةهي *hiya* she (3rd pers. sing. f. of the pers. pron.)هيا *hayyā* (interj.) up! come on! let's go! now then!

هيا *ha'a* (هيا *ha'a* a and هيا *hayu'a* a) *ha'a* (هيا) to be shapely, well-formed, beautiful to look at, present a handsome appearance; — a (هيا *ha'a*) to desire, crave (a.s.th.) II to make ready, get ready, put in readiness (a.s.th.); to prepare (a.s.th.); to fix up, fit up, set up (a.s.th.); to pave the way (ل for s.o., for a.s.th.); to arm, mobilize, get in fighting condition (mil.); to put in order, to order, array, arrange (a.s.th.); to incline, dispose, make inclined (ل a.s.o. to), influence (ل a.s.o. in favor of) | هيا *asbāba* (ل) to pave the way for ...; هيا *ḡāḡā* (ل) to prepare o.s. (at heart) for ...; هيا *ḡāḡā* (ل) ملائمة *(ḡāḡā mulḡāma)* to offer a good opportunity for ... III to agree, come to an agreement (ق a.s.o. with s.o. about); to concur (ق a.s.o. in); to adapt o.s., adjust o.s. (a.s.o.) V to be prepared, be in readiness, be ready, stand ready (ل for); to be armed, be prepared for war, be in fighting condition (mil.); to prepare o.s., get ready (ل for); to be possible (ل to a.s.o.); to be well-dressed | هيا *taḡayya'* make ready! (mil. command) VI to adapt themselves to one another, make mutual adjustment; to be in agreement, be agreed

هية *ha'a* pl. -āt form, shape; exterior, appearance, guise, aspect, bearing; air, mien, physiognomy; attitude, position; situation, condition, state; group, (social) class; society, association; body, corporation; organization; board, commission, committee; corps; cadre, skeleton organization | هية *al-umam al-muttaḥida* and هية *al-umam* (umamiya) the United Nations Organiza-

tion; الهيئة الاجتماعية (*ijtimā'īya*) human society; هيئة الإذاعة الإسلكية *al-īḡā'a al-īḡā'a* broadcasting corporation; هيئة أركان الحرب *al-arkān al-ḡarb* general staff; هيئة أركان حرب الأسطول (*usṡūl*) naval staff; هيئة برلمانية (*barlāmā'īya*) parliamentary group; هيئة التحكيم board of arbitration; jury, committee of judges, committee of umpires (in sports), the referees (in military maneuvers); هيئة التدريس teaching staff; faculty, professoriate (of an academic institution); هيئة حاكمة (حكومية) (*ḡakāmīya*) governmental agency, authority; هيئة السندية diplomatic corps; الهيئة السياسية (*sa'dīya*) the Sa'dist Union (formerly, a political group in Egypt); هيئة طبية (*ṡibbīya*) ambulance corps; هيئة نيابية (*niyābīya*) representative body, parliamentary body; علم الهيئة *'ilm al-ḡ* astronomy

هي *hayy*, هي *hayy* good-looking, handsome; shapely

تهيئة *taḡayy'a* preparation; training; adaptation, adjustment, accommodation

تهية *muḡāyā'a* joint usufruct, use or profit sharing (*Isl. Law*)

تهيئة *taḡayy'a* military preparations

تهية *taḡayy'a* (mutual) adaptation, (mutual) adjustment

تهية *muḡāyā'a* prepared; ready

هبة *hāba* (1st pers. perf. *hāba*) a (هبة) *hāba* (هبة) *hāba* to fear, dread (a.s.o., a.s.th.), be afraid (a.s.o.); to stand in awe (a.s.o.), be awed (a.s.o. by); to honor, respect, revere, venerate (a.s.o.) II to make (a.s.th.) be dreaded (ل by s.o.), make it dreadful to s.o., inspire s.o. (ل) with awe (a.s.o.); to make a.s.th. (a) appear dreadful or awesome (ل to s.o.); to threaten, frighten, intimidate, cow, daunt (ل a.s.o.) IV to call out, shout (ب to s.o.);

to call upon a.o. (ب), appeal (ب to a.o.); to drive, urge, rouse, egg on, encourage (الى a.o. to) V = I; to awe, frighten, scare, threaten (a.o.) VIII = I

هبة *Asiba* fear, dread, awe; reverence, veneration, esteem, respect; awe-inspiring appearance, venerableness, gravity, dignity; standing, prestige

هاب *Asyāb* timid, timorous, shy, diffident; respectful

هروب *Asyūb* timid, timorous, shy, diffident; respectful; awful, fearful, dreadful; awe-inspiring, awesome, venerable

مهاب *maḥāb* object of reverence and respect

مهابة *maḥāba* dignity

تهيب *taḥayyub* fear, dread; awe

مهرّب *maḥāb* and مهيب *maḥīb* dreaded, dreadful, awful

مهيّب *muḥīb* awe-inspiring, awesome, venerable; grave, solemn, dignified

متهيب *mutaḥayyib* respectful, reverential

هت II to call (ب a.o.)

هت *hāta*, هت لك (*laka*) come here!

هياج *hāyā* i (*hāyā*, هيجان *hāyān*, هيج *hāyā*) to be astir or stirred up, be or get excited, agitated; to rise; to awaken, be awakened, spring up (desire); to be in great excitement, be very upset, be furious, indignant (عل about, at); to run high, be rough, stormy (sea); — هاج and II to move, stir, agitate (a s.t.); to stir up, excite (a s.t.); to disturb, trouble, perturb, disquiet (a s.t.); to provoke, incite, stimulate (a s.t.); to kindle, ignite, inflame, incense (a s.t.); to make (a tbe blood) boil; to awaken, arouse, evoke (a e.g., a desire); to bring to light (a s.t.); to irritate, inflame (a an organ); to drive, urge on, spur on (a,

a.o., a.s.t., عل to); to rouse, start, scare up (a a bird) IV = II; V and VIII to be astir, be restive, be in a state of commotion, be disturbed, be excited, be agitated; to be awakened, be (a)roused, be scared up

هيج *hāyā* excitement; agitation; commotion, disturbance, turmoil; dissension, strife; combat, battle

هيجا *hāyā* and هجاء *hāyā'* fight, combat, battle, war

هيجان *hāyān* excitement; agitation; commotion, disturbance, turmoil, tumult; outburst of rage, fury, irritation, indignation, bitterness

هياج *hāyā* excitement; agitation; commotion, disturbance, turmoil, tumult; outburst of rage, fury, irritation, indignation, bitterness; raging, uproar (of the elements)

تهيج *taḥayyā* excitement, agitation, stimulation; provocation, incitement; instigation; stirring up, fanning; incensement, inflammation; ○ induction (el.)

تهيج *taḥayyūy* disturbance, commotion, turmoil; excitement, agitation; emotional disturbance; affect (*fur.*)

هائج *hā'ij* stirring, astir, agitated, in commotion; rough, heaving (sea, waves); excited, impassioned; angry, furious, enraged | هائج *hā'ij* be became angry, be flew into a rage

مهايج *muḥayyij* exciting, stirring, rousing, stimulating; provocative, inciting; incendiary, inflammatory; agitator, troublemaker, incendiary, seditious, rabble rouser; (pl. -āf) a stimulant, an excitant

متهيج *mutaḥayyij* and مهتاج *muḥājj* agitated, upset, excited, impassioned

هيدروجين *hidrōjēn* hydrogen

هیر II to hurl down, topple, tear down, destroy, demolish (a s.th.)

هیر *hayyir* see هور

هیراطیق *hirdiği* hieratic (writing)

هیروغلیق *hiroğlı/i* hieroglyphic

هیروین *hīruvīn* heroin (chem.)

(هیش) هاش *hāša i (hāif)* to be agitated, excited

هیش *hāif* thicket, brush, scrub

هیشه *hāisha* excitement; commotion, turmoil, tumult, riot

(هیش) هاشه *hāsha* هیش چناخه *hāsha jandhūsh* his wing was broken, he was powerless

هیشه *hāisha* summer cholera, cholera morbus; Asiatic cholera

مهيش *maḥiṣ* broken, shattered | مهيش *maḥiṣ* م. al-jandh broken-winged, helpless, feeble, sapless

(هيط) هاط *hāṭa i (hāif)* to shout, clamor, raise a din, be tumultuous

هيط *hāif* shouting, clamor, din, uproar, ruckus

هيط *hāif* shouting, clamor | هيط *hāif* (māyūf) tumultuous uproar, ruckus, wild shouting, tumult

هطل *see* هطل

مهيع *maḥiṣ* pl. مهايع *maḥiṣi* broad, paved road

(هيف) هاف *hāfa i (hāif)* to be parched, thirsty; — a (hāif) to run away (slave); — هيف *hāifa* and *hāfa a (hāif, hāyaf)* to be slim, slender, slight, frail

هيف *hāif* parching wind

هيف *hāyaf* slenderness, slimness

هيف *hāyaf* burned up with thirst

هيفان *hāifān* parched; thirsty

هيف *hāif*, f. هيفا *hāifa*, pl. هيف *hāif* slender, slim; slight, frail, wispy

هيكل *hāikāl* pl. هياكل *hāyḍāl* temple; large building, edifice; altar; skeleton; framework (of a structure), frame; chassis (of an automobile); colossal, gigantic, huge

هيكل *hāikāl* متاوره هيكليه (mundwara) cadre maneuver, skeleton exercise (mil.)

¹هياك *hāka i (hāil)* to pour, strew, sprinkle (a s.th. on) II and IV do.; to pile up (a sand, earth; said of the wind) VII to be heaped up, be poured in a heap, fall in a heap; to rain down (bombs); to shower (مل s.o. with), assail (مل s.o. with; instead of ب also accusative of a verbal noun) | انبال عليها ضربا (ḡarban wa-ḡasman) he fell upon her with blows and abusive language

الهيل والهيلان | هيل *hāil* piled-up sand (hāilamān) heaps of money, enormous sums

هيلان *hāyaldm* sand heap

انبال انبال الارض *anḡal anḡal* landslide

²هيو *hāyū* mote, atom

³هيو *hāyūlā, hāyūlā* primordial matter; matter; substance

هيو *hāyūlā* material (adj.)

هيو *hāyūlān* material (adj.)

(هيم) هام *hāma i (hāim, hāyamān)* to fall in love (ب with); to be in love (ب with); to be enthusiastic, ecstatic, frantio, beside o.s.; to be in raptures, be crazy (ب about), be gone on (ب); to roam, rove, wander | هام على وجهه (wajhāf) to wander aimlessly about; هام في وديان (widyān) approx.: he was no longer himself, he was floating in higher regions, he was beside himself, he was out of his senses; هام بانظاره to let one's eyes wander; — (ب for) هام *hāym, hāym* to thirst

If to confuse, bewilder, puzzle, mystify, mislead (s.o.); to infatuate, enchant, captivate, carry away, rob of his senses (s.o.; of love) **X** pass. استهم *ustahyima* to be infatuated, enchanted, captivated, carried away; to be passionately in love

هيام *haydm*, *haydm* passionate love; burning thirst

هيم *haydm* confused, puzzled, baffled, mystified, perplexed

هيام *haimdm*, f. هيمى *haimd*, pl. هيام *haidm* madly in love; very thirsty

هائم *haim* pl. هم *huyyam*, هيام *huyydm* perplexed, mystified, baffled, puzzled, confused; out of one's senses, beside o.s.; in love, mad with love

مستهم *mustahdm* in love, mad with love

هين *hainama* to say "amen"; to guard (جل s.o.), watch (جل over s.o.), watch narrowly (جل s.o.), keep an eye on (جل); to control (جل s.th.)

هينة *haimana* supervision, superintendence, surveillance; control; suzerainty, supremacy, ascendancy, hegemony

مهين *muhaimin* supervising, superintending, controlling; guardian; protector; master (جل of s.th., also, e.g., of a situation)

هون and هنة see هون

هين *hainama* to murmur softly

هيه *hā* (interj.) hey! let's go! step lively! look alive!

هيات *haidtu*, *haidtu*, *haidtu* but oh! far from the mark! wrong! what an idea! how preposterous! | هيات ان | it is absolutely out of the question that... | هيات ان | how far he is from doing so! | هيات بين هذا وذاك | what a difference between them! how different they are! | وهيات لك ذلك | and how impossible is this to you!

و

ولا واحد | and; and also, and... too — 2. (with foll. acc.) with | واهاء *wa-hayydhau* with him; لا يتفق ومبادئهم *(yattafiqu, mabaddi'ahum)* it is not in agreement with their principles; — 3. introducing circumstantial (addl) clauses: while, as, when, whereas | قال وهو يبتسم *(he said while he smiled)* he said with a smile; جاء والشمس طالعة *(kameu)* he arrived at sunrise; — 4. (with foll. genit.) by (in oaths) | والله *hy God!* — 5. (with foll. genit.) many a, how many | وكأني شربت *(ka'ani)* many a cup have I emptied! how many cups I have drunk! — أو *a-wa* see |

ولا *wa-illā* (and if not), otherwise, else

وان *wa-in* even if, even though, although

ولو *wa-lau* even if, even though, even in case that

ولكن *wa-lākin*, *wa-lakinnā* (the latter with foll. acc. or pers. suffix) but, however, yet

وا *wā* (with the foll. noun ending in -dā) oh | وا اسفا *wā as/ā* oh grief! alas!

واپور (Fr. *vapeur; colloq.*) *wābūr* pl. -āt steam engine; steamer, steamship; locomotive, railroad train; factory, mill; machine, engine, apparatus; hot plate, heater, stove | واپور اكسپريس *express train*; واپور البضاعة *freight train, goods train*;

وابور الركاب *w. ar-rukāb* passenger train;
 وابور الري *w. ar-riyy* irrigation pump;
 وابور الزلط *w. az-zalaṭ* (eg.) steamroller;
 وابور طارة *w. ḡdra* paddle steamer;
 القادة *w. al-ḡda* local train, accommodation train, way train

وات *wat* watt (el.)

واحة *wāḥa* pl. -*āt* oasis

وآد *wa'ada* يتآد *ya'ida* to hurry alive (ها a newborn girl) V and VIII اتآد *ita'ada* to be slow, act or proceed deliberately, tarry, hesitate, temporize (في in s.th.) | متآد *(mifṡaṡim)* اتآد في مشية (unhurriedly, saunter

وآد *wa'id* deliberate, unhurried, slow; deliberateness; وآدا *wa'idan* slowly; gradually

تآدة *tu'ada* deliberateness, slowness | آد على تآدة slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly

متآد *mufṡa'id* slow

وآر *wa'ara* يآر *ya'iru* (wa'r) to frighten (s.o.) X to be frightened, be struck with terror

وارسو *warsa* Warsaw (capital of Poland)

واشنطن *wāṡinṡan* Washington

واط *wat* watt (el.)

واق *wāḡuḡ* in the descriptions of Arab geographers, name of two different groups of islands (one east of China, the other located in s. s. Indian Ocean)

موئل *mau'il* refuge, asylum

وآم III to agree, be in agreement (s. s. with); to suit (s. s. s.o., s.th.), be suited (s. s. to), harmonize (s. s. with) VI to agree, tally, harmonize

وآم *wa'am* agreement; unity, concord, harmony

موآمة *muṡṡama* agreement; unity, concord, harmony

واه *wāḥa*, واه *wāḥa* (interj.) with ل or پ to express admiration: how wonderful is (are) ...! with مل to express regret: alas ...! too bad for ...!

وار *wār* name of the letter و

وآية *wa'ya* kettle

وآ *wāḥa* يوبأ *yaubā'u* (وآ *wāḥa*), وآ *wāḥa* s (وآ *wāḥa*, وآ *wāḥa*) and pass. وآ *wāḥa* to be plague-stricken, infected, infested, poisoned, contaminated

وآ *wāḥa* pl. وآ *aubā'* infectious disease; epidemic

وآ *wāḥa* pl. وآ *aubā'* infectious disease; epidemic

وآ *wāḥa* infectious, contagious; epidemic(al); pestilential

وآ *wāḥa* and وآ *wāḥa* infected, poisoned, contaminated, infested; plague-stricken, plague-ridden, plague-infected

موآ *maubā'* poisoned, contaminated, infested; infected, stricken (ب hy), affected (ب with)

وآ II to reprimand, rebuke, censure, reprove, scold, chide (عل s.o. for)

توآ *taubā'* reproach, reproof, censure; reprimand, rebuke

وآ *wāḥa* يوبأ *yaubā'u* (wāḥa) to have abundant hair or wool, be covered with thick hair, be hirsute, hairy

وآ *wāḥa* pl. وآ *wāḥa*, وآ *wāḥa*, وآ *wāḥa* (Hyrax syriaca; sool.)

وآ *wāḥa* pl. وآ *aubā'* hair, fur of camels and goats (furnishing the material for tente) | آهل الوآ *al-w. al-w.* the Bedouins (as distinguished from آهل الدر)

وآ *wāḥa* covered with hair, hairy, hirsute

أوبر *subar*, f. وبرا *subr*² covered with hair, hairy, hirsute .

مور *musubbar* hairy, woolly

وئش *wabsh* trash, rubbish, bosh; pl. اوياش *wabsh* rabble, riffraff

وبق *wabaq* and يوبق *yabaq* and يوبق *yabaq* (wabq, يوبق *yubiq*, موبق *maubiq*) to perish, go to ruin, be destroyed IV to ruin (s.o.); to debase, humiliate, mortify (s.o.)

موبق *maubiq* place of destruction, of perdition; prison, jail

موبقة *maubiq* pl. -at grave offense; act of violence, crime; mortal sin

وبل *wabal* يبل *yabal* (wabl) to shed heavy rain (sky); — وابل *yabul* (wabal, وابل *wabl*, وابل *wabl*, وابل *wabl*) to be unhealthy, unwholesome, noxious (climate, air)

وبل *wabl* downpour

وبال *wabal* unhealthiness of the air or climate; evil consequences of a deed; harm, evil, curse

وبال *wabl* unhealthy, unwholesome (climate, food); of evil consequences, hurtful, noxious, calamitous, disastrous, pernicious

وابل *wabl* heavy downpour; (fig.) hail, shower | امطره وابلا من الرصاص (rasp) to shower s.o. with a hail of bullets; امطر عليه وابلا من الشتم (shim) to shower s.o. with a flood of abuse

وبه *waba*, *waba* يوبه *yaba* (wab) and IV to heed, mind (ل or ب s.o.), pay attention (ل or ب to), take notice (ل or ب of)

وند II to drive or ram in firmly (s a peg or stake); to fix, fasten, secure (s a.s.h.) | وند في بيته (baidi) to stay at home

وند *wad*, *wad* pl. اوتاد *utad* peg, pin; tent pin, tent peg; stake, pole

وز *wasir* يتر *yatir* (wasr) to string, provide with a string (s the bow); to wrong, harm (s.o.), cheat, dupe (s.o., s out of, with regard to) II to stretch, strain, draw tight, tighten, pull taut (s a rope, a musical string, and the like) III to do or perform (s a.s.h.) at intervals, intermittently, with interruptions IV to string, provide with a string (s the bow) V to be or become strained, stretched, tight, taut | توترت العلاقات (aladad) relations were strained VI to follow in uninterrupted succession; to repeat itself, recur

وز *wasr*, *wasr* uneven, odd (number); وزا *wasr* singly, one by one, separately

وزي *wasr*, *wasr* uneven, odd (number)

وتر *watr* pl. اوتار *utar* string (of a bow, of a musical instrument); sinew, tendon (anat.); chord (geom.); hypotenuse (geom.) | ضرب على الوتر الحساس (hasas) to touch on a sensitive spot, get to the heart of a matter; وتر صوتي (aww) vocal cord

وترى *watr* stringed, string- (in compounds)

وتيرة *watir* pl. وتائر *watir* manner, way, mode, fashion; procedure, method; style; tone | على هذه الوتيرة (in this manner, this way) واحدة واحدة (in the same manner; uniformly, in unison; استمر) استمر على هذه الوتيرة he continued in this tone

وترى *watir* one after the other, one by one, in succession, successively

توتر *tawtir* tension (also el. = voltage); strain | توتر الاعصاب (nervousness, nervous tension; توتر سياسي (political tension

تواتر *tawtir* succession; repetition, recurrence; frequency, constancy, incessancy, continuance; persistence; frequency (el.) | تواتر على تواتر (successively, one after the other, in succession

موتور *masûfir* one who has been wronged by the murder of a relative, but to whom blood revenge is still denied

متوتر *mutawattîr* stretched, strained, taut, tense, rigid, firm, tight

متواتر *mutawattîr* successive

وتن *watîn* pl. وتن *watîn* اوتنة *awtina* sorta

III to come (• to, upon; of s.th. pleasant), befall (• s.o.; s.th. pleasant); to be complaisant, obliging (• toward s.o.), oblige (• s.o.); to be favorable, propitious (• to s.o.); to be convenient (• to s.o.), suit (• s.o.); to turn out successful, be a success (• for s.o.); to be suited, suitable (• to s.o.), become, befit (• s.o.), go well with (•); to agree (• with; of food)

موات *musawtîn* pleasant, agreeable, pleasing, appealing, engaging, winning, becoming; favorable, propitious

وثا *waf'a* يثا *yaf'a'u* (وثا *waf'*) to bruise, contuse (• a limb); to wrench, sprain (• a limb); — يثا *yaf'a'u* يثا *yaf'a'u* (وثا *waf'a*, وثو *waf'u*) and pass. وثى *waf'i'a* to get bruised, be wrenched, be sprained IV = I *waf'a'a*

وث *waf'* contusion, bruise; sprain, wrench

وثاة *waf'a'a* contusion, bruise; sprain, wrench

وثب *wafaba* يثب *yafibu* (وثب *wafb*, وثب *wafûb*, وثب *wafîb*, وثبان *wafabân*) to jump, leap, spring, bound; to skip, hop, caper; to jump up, start; to jump up and run (ال to); to rush (ال to), make a rush (ال for); to jump, dash (عل at s.o.), pounce, fall (عل upon s.o.) II and IV to make (•, • s.o., s.th.) jump, bounce (• s.th.) III to pounce, fall (• upon s.th.) V to jump up, start; to rush, dash (ال to, at); to hop, skip, bound, leap, jump; to approach eagerly, with enthusiasm, tackle energetically (ال s.th.); to pounce (ف, عل upon);

to awaken, recover, rise VI to jump, leap, spring, bound, make a jump; to be fast, short, come pantingly (breathing)

وثب *wafb* jump(ing), leap(ing) | وثب طويل *(adna)* pole vault(ing); وثب عال *('dîn)* high jump; وثب من فوق to hurdle over ...

وثبة *wafba* (n. vic.) pl. *wafabât* jump, leap, bound; attack; daring enterprise, bold undertaking; rise; awakening | وثبة احسابة *(ihadaiya)* impulsive motion

وثاب *waffâb* given to jumping, bouncy, full of bounce; fiery, hotheaded, impetuous; dashing, daring, enterprising

مواثبة *muwaffaba* prompt assertion of a claim in the presence of witnesses (Lal. Law)

متوثب *mutawaffib* awakening, rising; vigorous, energetic

وتر *wafura* يوتر *yafuru* (وتارة *wafûra*) to be soft (bed); — يوتر *yafuru* (وتر *waf'r*) to make soft, make smooth (• s.th., esp., the bed)

وتر *waf'r* soft, snug, cozy, comfortable (bed, seat); smooth (cloth)

وثير *wafir* soft, snug, cozy, comfortable (bed, seat); smooth (cloth)

وثار *wafîr* soft bed

مياثر *mayâthir* pl. مياثر *mayâthir* saddlecloth, blanket, drape

وثق *wafiq* يثق *yafiqu* (ثقة *fiqa*, وثوق *wafûq*) to place one's confidence, put faith (ب in), rely, depend (ب on), trust (ب in; أن that), be confident (ب of; أن that) | يوثق *(yafûqu)* trustworthy, reliable; به *to have self-confidence*; — يوثق *yafûqu* (وثاق *wafûqa*) to be firm, solid; to be sure, be certain (من of) II to make firm or solid, strengthen, cement, consolidate (• s.th.); to docu-

ment, authenticate, confirm, certify (a s.th.), attest (a to), notarize (a s.th.), draw up a notarial deed (a over); to link firmly, bind closely (بين — وبين) s.o. to III to enter into an agreement, make a treaty (a with s.o.) | واثق نفسه على (naṣ-ṣaḥa) to make a firm resolution on, intend firmly to (do s.th.) IV to tie, fasten (ب a s.th. to); to hind, tie up, fetter (ب a s.o. with) V to be firm, consolidated, firmly established; to proceed with confidence, act trustfully (في in s.th.) X to make sure, make certain (من of), check, verify (من s.th.); to have confidence (a in s.o.), trust (a s.o.)

ثقة *fīqa* trust, confidence, faith, reliance | ثقة على ثقة (من in), relying (من on), confident, certain, sure (من of) | هو على ثقة من أنه he is certain that he ... | ثقة بالنصر (*naṣr*) confidence in victory; ثقة بنفسه or ثقة بالنفس self-confidence, self-reliance; ثقة آخر ثقة *f.* trustworthy; عدم الثقة 'adam af-f. distrust, mistrust; طلب عدم الثقة (*ṭalab*) motion of "no confidence" (*parl.*); — ثقة pl. -di trustworthy, reliable; trustworthy person, trusted agent, informant, reliable authority or source; pl. authorities | ○ ثقة عسكري (*askari*) military expert

وثاق *wuṣuq*, وثاق *wuṣuq* pl. وثاق *wuṣuq* tie, bond, fetter, shackle, chain (also fig.) | شد وثاقه (*šadda*) to tie s.o. up, fetter, shackle s.o.

وثاقة *wuṣuqa* firmness, solidity, strength

وثيق *wuṣiḡ* pl. وثاق *wuṣuq* firm, strong, solid; safe, secure, dependable, reliable

وثيقة *wuṣiḡa* pl. وثائق *wuṣuḡat* document, deed, writ, instrument, paper, record, voucher, certificate, receipt, policy; diplomatic note | الوثيقة العظمى (*al-wuṣṭa*) the Magna Charta; وثيقة التوقيف warrant of attorney (*jur.*)

أوثق *awṣuḡ*, f. وثيق *wuṣiḡ* firmer, stronger

موثق *muṣuḡ* pl. موثقات *muṣuḡat* covenant, agreement, contract, treaty, pact

ميثاق *miṣṭaq* pl. موثاق *muṣuḡat* covenant, agreement, contract, treaty, pact, alliance; charter | ميثاق هيئة الأمم المتحدة m. *ḥaṣ'at al-umam al-muṣṭahidda* the Charter of the United Nations; ميثاق عدم الاعتداء m. 'adam al-*f'idid* nonaggression pact

توثيق *tuṣuḡ* consolidation, strengthening, cementation; documentation, authentication, attestation, notarization; functions of a notary public, notariate | توثيق الديون consolidation of debts, specif., consolidation of several government loans into an overall public debt

توثيق *tuṣuḡa* security, surety, guaranty

وثاق *wuṣuq* see *wuṣuq* above

واثق *wuṣuḡ* trusting, confident, certain, sure

موثوق *muṣuḡ*: موثوق به trustworthy, reliable, dependable; من مصدر موثوق به (*maṣdar*) from a reliable source

موثق *muṣuḡ* pl. -ḡm notary public

وثل *wuṣal* palm-fiber rope, manila rope, hemp rope

وثيل *wuṣil* palm-fiber rope, manila rope, hemp rope

وثن *wuṣan* pl. وثن *wuṣan*, أوثان *awṣan* graven image, idol

وثني *wuṣani* idolater, pagan, heathen; pagan, idolatrous

وثنية *wuṣaniya* paganism

واجب *waḡib* واجب *waḡib* (*wuḡib*) to be necessary, requisite, obligatory, indispensable; to be incumbent, imposed, enjoined (على on), be s.o.'s (على) duty | واجب عليه ان it is his duty to ..., he is in duty bound to ..., he has to ..., he must ...; كما يجب as it should be, as it

must be, comme il faut; — (واجب *waǧīb*, واجب *waǧīb*, واجب *waǧībūn*) to throb, beat, palpitate (heart) II to make s.th. (أ) s.o.'s (عل) duty, make s.th. (أ) incumbent (عل on s.o.), impose, enjoin (عل أ s.th. on s.o.), obligate (أ s.o. to) IV to make s.th. (أ) s.o.'s (عل) duty, make s.th. (أ) incumbent (عل on), impose, enjoin (عل أ s.th. on s.o.), make necessary, obligatory, hindering (عل أ s.th. for s.o.), obligate (عل s.o., أ to); to decide positively (ل أ s.th. in favor of s.o.), adjudge, adjudicate, award, grant (ل أ s.th. to s.o.) X to deserve, merit (أ s.th.), be worthy (أ of); to be entitled, have a title (أ to), have a claim (أ on); to deem necessary or obligatory (أ s.th.) | عمل يستوجب الشكر (šukra) an act deserving of thanks, a meritorious undertaking

وجبة *waǧba* pl. *waǧabāt* meal, repast; menu (syr.) | وجبة الطعام *w. af-ṭa'm* meal, repast; وجبة نائمة dry rations, emergency ration (approx.: D ration; miš.)

إيجاب *iǧāb* obligation, liability, commitment; affirmation; confirmation, assertion; consent, assent; positive reaction, compliance; offer of contract, offer (fur.) | إيجاباً ل (for) in conformity with, in accordance with, according to, in pursuance of; الإيجاب *al-iǧāb* competent authority; مراجع الإيجاب the competent authorities; بالإيجاب (or) رد to answer in the affirmative, say yes

إيجابي *iǧbāʾī* positive; affirmative; active (defense)

إيجابية *iǧbāʾiyya* positivism

واجب *waǧīb* necessary, requisite, essential, indispensable, inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; incumbent, imperative, binding, obligatory; proper, adequate, fair; — (pl. -āt, وجائب *waǧāʾib*) duty, obligation; incumbency; requirement, exigency, necessity; task, assignment | واجب عليك (أ) it is your duty; يرى من واجبه he considers it

bis duty; بالواجب *bal-waǧīb* obligatorily; dutifully, duly; deservedly; واجب العرض *w. al-ʿarḍ* suitable for presentation (petition, application); واجبات منزلية (*maẓāʾilīya*) homework (of a student)

موجب *muǧǧīb* moral obligation, dictate, injunction

موجب *muǧǧīb* obligating, necessitating, requiring, inducing, motivating, causing; (pl. -āt) cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity; matter of decorum, formality | بموجب *bi-muǧǧīb* or بموجب *bi-muǧǧīb* according to, in accordance with; on the basis of, on account of; by virtue of, on the strength of; لا موجب *lā muǧǧīb* there is no reason for ..., one need not ...

مؤجبة *muǧǧiba* cause, reason, motive, deed entailing certain inevitable consequences

مؤجب *muǧǧib* necessary, requisite, obligatory, made binding; effect, consequence; affirmative (gram.); positive (also, e.g., إل.)

مؤجبة *muǧǧiba* affirmative sentence

مستوجب *muṣṭaǧǧīb* deserving, worthy

وجد *wujūd* وجود *wujūd* to find (أ s.th.); to hit upon s.th. (أ), come across s.th. (أ), meet with s.th. (أ); to get, obtain (أ s.th.); to invent, make up (أ أ s.th. so); to find (good, bad) (أ s.th.); pass. *wujūda* (وجود *wujūd*): to be found, be there, exist; to be; يوجد *yūjūd* there is (are); — (wajd) to experience, feel, sense (أ affections, afflictions); to suffer, be in a state of painful agitation; to love (ب s.o.), be impassioned (ب by), long ardently, languish (ب for); — *u* (wajd) to be angry (عل with), have a grudge (عل against) IV to produce, evoke, provoke, engender, bring into being, originate, cause, bring about (أ s.th.); to create, make (أ s.th.); to achieve, accomplish, effect (أ s.th.); to

invent (أ. s.th.); to let (أ. s.o.) find or obtain (أ. s.th.), get, procure (أ. for s.o. s.th.), furnish, supply (أ. to s.o. s.th.); to force, compel (جلى. s.o. to) V to be passionately in love (ب. with); to grieve (ج or ب. for) VI to show up, turn up, come; to exist, be existent, be there, be available; to affect passion

وجد *wasjd* strong emotion, emotional
upset; passion, ardor; ecstasy of love

وجدان *wijddān* passionate excitement;
ecstasy; emotional life, psychic forces;
feeling, sentiment

وجدانی wijdānī emotional; psychic,
mental; sentimental

وجود *wujūd* finding, discovery; being; existence; presence; whereabouts; stay, visit.

www.idf.existential;existentialist | وجودي
(/æləˈz/) existentialism | الفلسفة الوجودية

موجہ maujida feeling, emotion, passion, excitement; angar, grudge, resentment. ill will

إيجاد *ijād* creation, procreation, production, origination; procuring, procurement, furnishing, supply; calculation, computation, evaluation

أَجِدُّ adjid finding; finder; agitated, excited, upset, worried (عَنِ about); in love (بِ with)

موجود maujūd found; available, on hand, existing, existent; present; living being, creature; stock, store, supply; pl. -dt everything in existence, the creation; (com.) assets, stocks

is the mūjid originator, author, creator

wajr pl. اوجار *aujār* cave, cavern, grotto;
den, lair, habitation

is a serious, serious pitfall

وَجَار *wijār* pl. أَوْجِرَة *aujira* cave (of wild animals), den, lair, burrow

میچار mījār pl. مواجیر mawdījār⁸ bat;
racket; earthen kneading trough

جزر *waḥḥa* يَجْزِي *yajzi* and *waḥḥa* يَجْزِي *yajzi* *waḥḥa* (waḥḥa, وجازة *waḥḥa*, وجوز *waḥḥa*) to be brief, succinct, terse, concise, summary IV to be concise, terse; to be brief, succinct (ق or ا in); to abridge, summarize, epitomize (a.s.th.), make it short

وَجَزْ *wajz* short, brief, succinct; terse, concise, summary, compendious

وجيز *wajiz* short, brief, succinct; terse, concise, summary, compendious | *بوجيز* *bi-wajiz* briefly stated, in a few words, reduced to its essentials, in a nutshell

أيجاز *ijāz* shortness, brevity, succinctness; conciseness, terseness; abridgment | أيجازاً or بالاجاز *in short, briefly, concisely*; واليكها بالاجاز (*ilayhā*) the matter is, briefly, as follows

موجز *mājīz* summarized; concise, terse;
abstract, epitome; outline, brief sketch;
summary, résumé

was و^{جس} **wasja** و^{جسا} **wasjan** (wasje, wasjen) to be apprehensive, be afraid, be worried, be seized with fear IV to have presentiments, forebodings, apprehensions; to have a presentiment (s of), fear (s a.th.), be afraid, apprehensive, in dread (s of); to feel, sense, realize (s a.th.), be aware (s of) | أوجس خيفةً (**ʿitfatan**) to have a sensation of fear; أوجس فيه الملل (**malaḷa**) to feel that s.o. is bored, sense s.o.'s boredom V = IV; to listen anxiously, apprehensively (s to); to taste, nibble, sip (s a.th.) | أوجس شراً من (**šarran**) to regard a.th. as an evil omen

وَجَسَّ *wajis* fear, apprehension, anxiety, concern, uneasiness

توجس *tsuajjue* timorousness, timidity,
apprehensiveness

وَجْیِ *udjīe* disquieting thought, foreboding, evil premonition

وجع *waǧa* 'u *waǧa* (waǧa) to feel pain, be in pain; to hurt, pain (s.o.) IV to cause pain (s.o.); to pain, hurt (s.o.) V to suffer pain, be in pain; to voice one's pain, give vent to one's pain, to lament; to feel grief, sorrow or pity, feel sorry, feel compassion (ل for s.o.), commiserate (ل with), pity (ل s.o.)

وجع *waǧa* pl. *awǧa* وجاع *waǧa* pain, ache; ailment | وجع السن *w. as-sina* toothache; الوجع يكيدك (*bi-kabidika*) an imprecation (lit.: may pain strike your liver!)

وجع *waǧa* painful; grievous, sad

توجع *tawaǧǧu* pain, ache; lament

موجع *mauǧa* feeling pain, in pain, aching; ailing; suffering

وَجَفَ *waǧafa* وَجْفَ *waǧǧa* (waǧǧa) to be agitated, excited, troubled, in commotion; — (waǧǧa) to throb, beat (heart) IV to agitate, excite, trouble, disturb (s.th.); to make (s.th.) tremble X to set (s.th. heart) aflutter

واجف *waǧǧa* beating, throbbing (heart) | واجف *waǧǧa* في صوت (*sauf*) in a tremulous voice

وَجْجَ *waǧǧa* (tun.) the "Oudjak" (Tunisian gendarmery)

وَجَّجَ *waǧǧa* pl. *waǧǧa* وجاتك *waǧǧa* range, cooking stove; (heating) stove; kitchen, galley; cahouse; Janizary corps

وَجَلَّ *waǧalla* يوجل *waǧalla* (waǧalla) to be afraid, be scared; to be a coward, be craven IV to fill with fear, frighten (s.o.)

وجل *waǧal* pl. *awǧal* fear, dread

وجل *waǧal* pl. *awǧal* وِجَال *waǧal* fearful, apprehensive, timorous; cowardly, craven

وَجَمَ *waǧama* يجم *waǧama* (waǧama) to be silent; to be speechless, dum-

founded (with fear, rage, and the like); to be shy; to be despondent, dejected, depressed

وَجِمَ *waǧim* silent, speechless, dumfounded; despondent, dejected, depressed

وَجِيمَ *waǧim* silence; anxious, apprehensive silence; speechlessness from indignation, speechless indignation; despondency; shyness; anxiety, concern, sorrow

وَجِمَ *waǧim* silent, speechless, dumfounded; despondent, dejected, depressed

وَجَنَ *waǧna* pl. *waǧanā* cheek

وَجَاهَ *waǧāha* يوجه *waǧāha* (waǧāha) to be a man of distinction, belong to the notables II to raise to eminence, distinguish, honor (s.o.); to turn one's face, turn, go (ل to), head (ل for); to send, dispatch (ل s.o. to); to aim, level (ل or ل s.th. at), direct, steer, guide, channel (ل or ل s.th. to); to turn (s.th., e.g., one's face, one's attention, etc., ل or ل to); to address (ل s.o. to), a question, a letter, etc., to | وجه عليه تهمة (*tulmaṭan*) to raise an accusation, bring a charge against s.o.; وجه *waǧa* to turn one's eyes to III to be opposite s.th. (s.), be in front (s. of); to face, front (s. a locality or toward); to meet face to face, encounter (s.o.); to see personally (s.o.), speak personally (s.o.), have an interview or audience (s. with); to face (s. e.g., a problem), be faced (s. with), find o.s. in the face of (s.); to meet, counter, obviate, withstand, defy (s. a danger); to stand up (s. to s.o.), oppose (s.o.); to hold one's own (s. against s.th.); to envisage, have in mind, consider (s. s.th.); to declare openly, say frankly (س. to s.o. that); to bring face to face, confront (س. s.o. with s.o. else or with s.th.) IV to dis-

tinguish, honor (s.o.) V to betake o.s., repair, go, wend one's way (نحو or ال to), head (نحو or ال for), bend one's steps (نحو or ال toward); to turn one's face, turn (ل or ال to s.o.), face (ل or ال s.o.); to turn, apply (ل ال to s.o. for) VI to face each other, meet face to face VIII اتجه *ittajja* to tend, be directed, be oriented (نحو or ال to, toward), be aimed, aim (نحو or ال at); to head, make (ال for), face, turn one's face (ال toward); to turn, be turned (نحو or ال to s.o., to s.th.); to lead, go (نحو or ال to, toward; of a road); to point (نحو or ال to; of a signpost); to come to s.o.'s (ل) mind, occur (ل to s.o.; of an idea)

جهة *jāh* pl. -āt side; direction; region, part, section, area; district, precinct, city quarter; agency, authority; administrative agency; (sum.) administrative district; الجهات the outskirts, the outlying districts, the provinces | ال جهة in the direction of, toward; جهة من from the direction of, from, on the part of, concerning, regarding, as to, with respect or regard to; من جهة الشمال (*šamāl*) from the north; ومن جهة أخرى (*uḡḡrā, ḡḡrāyis*) on the one hand ... on the other hand; من كل جهة from all sides, on all sides; من جهتي for my part, as for me, I for one; من هذه الجهة as seen from this angle, under this aspect, from this viewpoint; الجهة الاختصاص (*muḡtaṣṣa*) the competent authority; جهة اليسار *jāhāt l-yasār* at left, to the left, on the left side

مجلس جهوى *majlis jizhawī* council of an administrative district (T'un.)

وجه *wajh* pl. وجوه *wujūh* face, countenance; front, face, façade; outside; surface; right side of a fabric; dial (of a clock or watch); face, obverse (of a coin); prominent personality; exterior, look(s), appearance, guise, semblance; side; di-

rection; intention, intent, design, purpose, aim, goal, objective, end; course, policy, guiding principle, precept; way, manner, mode, procedure, method; reason, cause; sense, meaning, signification, purport; beginning, start, outset, first part of a given period of time; — (pl. وجوه *wujūh* and وجه *wajh*) aspect; approach, point of view; viewpoint, standpoint; — (pl. وجه *wajh*) phase (of the moon; also cf.) | 1. Adverbial phrases: وجهًا apparently; (وجه or) وجهًا face to face, in private, personally, directly; من وجهًا (with preceding negation) in no way (whatsoever); بوجه الإجمال *bi-w. al-ijmāl* on the whole, by and large, in general; بوجه التقريب (or) على وجهه approximately, roughly, nearly; بوجه خاص (*ḡḡṣṣ*) especially, in particular; بوجه عام (or) على وجهه generally, in general; بوجه ما some way or other, somehow; in a certain way, to a certain extent; بدون وجه حق (*w. ḡaqqin*) without any legitimate claim, without being in the least entitled, in an entirely unlawful manner; على وجهه in the manner of, in the form of, in the shape of; with regard to, concerning, about; بوجهه in his own way; in the right manner, correctly, properly, as it should be; على غير وجهه improperly, incorrectly, wrongly; بوجهه to go one's own way, go one's way; على هذا الوجه in this manner, this way, thus; بوجهه على وجهه (w. *al-ijmāl*) on the whole, by and large, in general; altogether, in the aggregate; بوجهه على وجهه in the following manner, as follows; بوجهه على وجهه at great length, in detail, elaborately; بوجهه على وجهه (w. *al-ḡaqq*) in a condensed form, briefly stated, in a nutshell; بوجهه على وجهه in general, generally; بوجهه على وجهه with certainty; بوجهه قبله before him, in his presence; counter to him; before his (very) eyes; بوجهه الله for the sake of God,

regardless of any reward in this life; for nothing, gratis; من كل وجه in every respect, from every point of view, on all grounds; من بعض الوجوه from many points of view, in many respects; من كل الوجوه in some ways; من كل الوجوه in every respect, in every way, all the way through, completely; — 2. Verbal phrases: ابيض wajhah wajhah to enjoy an excellent reputation, stand in good repute; تسود wajhah wajhah to fall into discredit, be discredited, be in disgrace; اخذ وجهه wajhah wajhah to win respect, gain prestige; اخذ وجه العروسة wajhah wajhah to consummate marriage; اهانته wajhah wajhah to insult s.o. to his face; بايضا wajhah wajhah to make s.o. appear blameless, in a favorable light, to whitewash, exculpate, vindicate, justify s.o., play s.o. up, make much of s.o.; to honor s.o., show honor to s.o.; اخذ وجه الطريق wajhah wajhah (hajd, wajhah f-i.) his way was unobstructed, he had clear sailing; سفه wajhah wajhah or سود wajhah wajhah (sawwada) to expose s.o., show s.o. up, make a fool of s.o., bring s.o. into discredit, disgrace s.o., dishonor s.o.; شوه wajhah wajhah to distort the truth; شوه wajhah wajhah to disgrace one's profession or office; ضرب وجه الامر wajhah wajhah (wa-'amra) to touch on the very essence of a matter, hit the mark; قام في wajhah wajhah to stand up to s.o., take a stand against s.o.; هرب من وجه فلان to flee from s.o.; — 3. Nominal phrases: الوجه البهري (bahri) Lower Egypt; الوجه القبلي (qibli) Upper Egypt; وجه الحال the circumstances, the state of affairs, the factual situation; وجه الشبه wajhah wajhah point of resemblance; وجه النهار wajhah wajhah during the daytime; كلام ذو وجهين (kaldm) equivocal statement, ambiguous words; اوجه القمر a. al-qamar the lunar phases; اوجه الناس prominent people, leading personalities; — 4. لا وجه لـ (wajhah)

there is no reason for; لا وجه له من الصحة (wajhah) it has no validity at all

وجهي wajhah facial, of the face

وجهة wajhah, wajhah pl. -at direction, trend, drift; course (of a ship); intention, design, aim, goal, objective; respect, regard; (= وجهة النظر w. an-nazar) angle, point of view, viewpoint, standpoint | من هذه الوجهة in this respect; from this point of view; من وجهة أخرى (uḡḡ) from a different standpoint, from another point of view; وجهته باريس he is on his way to Paris

وجهة wajhah esteem, credit, repute, prestige, influence, standing, rank, distinction, notability; acceptability; well-foundedness, soundness, solidity, validity | شخص ذو وجهة person of rank; notable, noted, eminent, distinguished; اهل الوجاهة al-ahw al-wajhah the notables

متضاد wajhah contradictory (jur.)

وجهة wajhah pl. وجهاء wajhah* notable, noted, eminent, distinguished; eminent man, person of note, notable; leader; excellent, outstanding; acceptable, well-founded, sound; الوجهاء the notables | سبب وجهه (sabab) sound reason

وجهة wajhah pl. -at lady of high social standing; lady of society, socialite

تجاه wajhah (prep.) in front of, facing, opposite

توجيه tajwid aiming, leveling, directing; orientation; guidance, direction; controlling, steering, channelling, leading, guiding; (methodical) instruction; (pl. -at) directive, instruction; allocation; transfer, conveyance, assignment | توجيهات tajwid directives that one receives

الدرجة التوجيهية (sana) fifth grade of a secondary school, the completion of which is prerequisite before

admittance to a university (Eg.); شهادة diploma conferred after the successful completion of the fifth grade of a secondary school, entitling the holder to admittance to a university (Eg.); طلبية talabat at-t. fifth graders of a secondary school (Eg.)

مواجهة musawjaha opposite position, opposition; meeting; facing, anticipation, countering, obviation; encounter; confrontation; talk from person to person, personal talk; audience; interview; musawjahatan face to face, (from) person to person | بمواجهته in his presence

توجه tauwajjuh attention; favoritism, patronage

اتجاه isti'dha pl. -at direction; inclination, bent, trend, drift; tendency; orientation; course (e.g., of a ship) | طريق ذو اتجاه واحد one-way street; اتجاه واحد One Way Only (traffic sign)

واجهة udjaha pl. -at face, front; outside; façade; show window | واجهة القتال front line, fighting front

مرجه musawjja mate (naval rank; Eg. 1939)

مرجه musawjja remote-controlled, guided

متجه mutajja directed, tending, aiming (في in a direction)

متجه mutajja direction | في كل متجه in all directions; in all fields, in every respect

وحدة wahda (وحدة) wahda, وحدة wahda واحد wahada to be alone, unique, singular, unmatched, without equal, incomparable II to make into one, unite, unify, standardize, regularize (أ a.s.b.); to connect, join, link, unite, bring together, fit together, combine, consolidate, amalgamate, merge (ينهر different parts) | اوحده to declare God to be one; to

profess belief in the unity of God, be a monotheist; وحده الدين to consolidate, or fund, debts V to be one, alone, by o.s., the only one, singular, unique; to be lonely, solitary, live in solitude, lead a secluded life; to do alone, perform or carry out by o.s. (ب a.s.b.); to be reduced to one; to be united, be combined, be unified, be standardized, be concerted, be consolidated; to become one, form a unity | توحده برأيه (bi-ra'yai) to stand alone with one's opinion; توحده بمنابته (bi-'indqatit) to single s.o. out for one's special care, give s.o. particular attention VIII اتحد at-hada to be one, form a unity; to be united, be combined, be consolidated, be amalgamated, merge, form, or join in, a union; to unite, combine (ب with); to be agreed, be unanimous; to agree, concur; to act jointly

وحدة hida solitude, solitariness | كل على حدة alone, by o.s., apart from others, detached, isolated, secluded; separate(ly); كل على حدة everyone by himself, each by himself (itself), each separately, each individually

وحده wahdah, f. وحدها wahdah or وحده wahdah etc., be alone, be by himself | جاء وحده be came alone; بل ... لا not only ... but

وحدة wahda oneness, singleness, unity; solitariness, isolation, seclusion, privacy, solitude, loneliness; self-containment, independence; union; — (pl. -at) military unit; crew; single group, grouping; plant unit, installation; (subsidiary) unit (of an industrial plant); branch office, sub-office (of an administrative agency) | وحدات الإشارة w. al-ikbra communications units (mil.); وحدة الزمن w. az-zaman time unit; وحدة طائفية denominational group, religious minority; الوحدة العربية ('arabiya) Arab unity, the Arab Union

وحداني wahdani single, solitary, separate, individual; sole, only, exclusive;

singular, unique; matchless, unequaled, incomparable; single, unmarried

وحدانية *waḥdāniya* soleness, solitariness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; solitude, loneliness; oneness, singleness, unity (esp. of God); singularity, uniqueness, incomparableness

وحيد *waḥid* alone; solitary, lonely; single, separate, individual, sporadic, isolated; sole, only, exclusive; singular, unique; matchless, unequaled, incomparable | أبوحيداً *abūwaḥidā* her parents' only daughter

أوحد *awḥad* singular, unique

توحيد *taḥwīd* unification, union, combination, fusion; standardization, regularization; consolidation, amalgamation, merger; belief in the unity of God; profession of the unity of God; monotheism; (myst.) mergence in the unity of the universe | توحيد الديون *t. al-dawān* consolidation of debts; توحيد الزوجة *t. al-zaʿija* monogamy; توحيد الكلمة *t. al-kalima* unification, union, joining of forces, unanimity; توحيد المنتجات *standardization of industrial products*; علم التوحيد *ʿilm al-t.* (Islamic) theology

توحد *taḥawwud* soleness, singleness, solitariness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; solitude, loneliness

اتحاد *ittiḥād* oneness, singleness, unity; concord, accord, union, harmony, unanimity, agreement; combination; consolidation, amalgamation, merger, fusion; alliance, confederacy; association; federation; union; ○ chemical compound | باتحاد *bi-ttaḥād* in unison, with combined efforts, together, jointly; اتحاد الآراء *ittiḥād al-ʾirāʾ* unanimity; اتحاد البريد العام *ittiḥād al-bayrīd al-ʿāmm* (dmm) Universal Postal Union; اتحاد جنوب أفريقيا *ittiḥād janūb i/riḡiya* the Union of South Africa; اتحاد الدول العربية *ittiḥād al-dawal al-ʿarabiya* the United Arab States

(i.e., the United Arab Republic and Yemen); الاتحاد السوفيتي *al-ittiḥād al-sufīṭī* the Soviet Union

اتحادى *ittiḥādī* unionist; unionistic; federal | حكومة اتحادية *ḥukūmat al-ittiḥādīya* federal government

واحد *waḥid* one (numeral); someone, somebody, a certain person, a certain ...; sole, only; (pl. وحيان *waḥīdān*) single, solitary, separate, individual, sporadic, isolated | واحداً واحداً *waḥidān waḥidān* or واحداً واحداً *waḥidān waḥidān* one by one, single, separately, one after the other, one at a time, successively; الواحد *al-waḥid* the One (attribute of God); الواحد منهم *al-waḥid minhum* each of them, every one of them; واحد *waḥid* such a one, such a man, (any)one like that; كل واحد *kaḥḥad* everybody; (maḥḥadīn) في موضع واحد *fī maḥḥadīn* in one and the same place; ولا واحد *wa-lā waḥid* not a single one, not one; زرافات ووحداناً *zarafāt wa-waḥidān* in groups and alone

موحد *muwaḥḥid* professor of the unity of God; الموحدون *al-muwaḥḥidūn* the Almohades

موحد *muwaḥḥad* combined, consolidated, amalgamated; united; unified; standardized, regularized; ○ unipolar (el.); having one discritical point (letter)

متوحد *mutawwaḥḥid* solitary, rare, sporadic, isolated; reclusive, hermit

متحد *muttaḥid* united, combined, consolidated, amalgamated; uniform, standardized; harmonious, united, unanimous, in agreement, concordant | الولايات المتحدة *al-wilāyat al-muttaḥida* the United States; الأمم المتحدة *al-umam al-muttaḥida* the United Nations

مستوحد *mustawwaḥḥid* solitary, lonely, isolated

وحش *waḥsh* IV to be deserted, desolate (region); to oppress, make uneasy, fill with anxiety (s.o.); to make (s.o.) feel lonely, make lonesome (s.o.); to grieve by one's

absence (a.s.o.) V to be desolate, deserted, waste; to be or become wild, savage, brutal; to brutalize, become brutish X to be desolate, deserted, waste; to feel lonely; to be distressed, saddened by the separation (J from a.o.), miss badly (J a.o.); to have an aversion (من to), feel a distaste (من for), feel repelled (من by); to be unable to warm or reconcile o.s. (من to), feel no particular liking (من for); to be alienated, become estranged; to be afraid

وحش *waḥṣ* waste, deserted, lonely, dreary, desolate; wild, untamed (animal); — (pl. *waḥṣūn* وحشان, *waḥṣiyya* وحشيّ) wild animal, wild beast; game; monster | الوحش *al-waḥṣ* the predatory animals, the beasts of prey

وحشة *waḥṣa* loneliness, forlornness, desolation, cheerlessness, dreariness; (fig.) chilliness, frostiness, frigidity, coldness (e.g., of relations); gloom, melancholy, weird feeling; strangeness, estrangement, alienation

وحشيّ *waḥṣiyy* untamed, wild; brutish, savage, uncivilized, barbarous; brutal; cruel; ugly; repulsive, disgusting; directed outward, outer, external (esp., of anatomical parts) | الكعب الوحشيّ (*ka'b*) outer anklebone

وحشية *waḥṣiyya* wildness, savageness, ferocity, brutality, savagery; barbarity, barbarism

وحشة *waḥṣa* loneliness, forlornness

توحش *tuwaḥṣu* return to a wild or savage state, wildness, savageness, barbarity, brutalization; brutality

استبحاش *istiḥāṣ* strangeness, estrangement, alienation, unsociability; weirdness, uncanniness, eeriness

موحش *mūḥṣ* desolate, dreary, deserted, forlorn, lonely, waste; oppressed, uneasy, anxious; weird, eerie, uncanny

متوحش *mutawaḥḥiṣ* wild (animal), savage; barbarous, barbaric; brutal, cruel; a savage; a barbarian

مستوحش *musṭawaḥḥiṣ* wild, savage; a savage; lonesome, lonely; melancholic, gloomy, sad, unhappy

وحش *waḥṣ* luxuriant and black (hair)

وحل *waḥala* يرحل *yurḥalu* to sink in mire, get stuck in the mud; to be stuck, be stranded, come to a deadlock, be in a fix II to soil with mud, muddy (a.s.th.); to become slimy, muddy or musky (the ground) IV to mire (a.s.o.), make (a.s.o.) stick fast in the mud, get a.o. into a quagmire, throw a.o. in the mud V to be or become dirty, muddy, miry X = V

أوحال *awḥal*, وحل *waḥal* pl. وحل *waḥal* mud, mire, slough, morass

وحل *waḥal* muddy, dirty, miry

موحل *muwaḥal* muddy ground, slough; fix, predicament

موحل *muwaḥḥal* muddy, miry; mud-covered, mud-spattered; dirty

وهم *waḥima* يحم *yahimu*, يوسم *yusamu* (*waḥam*) to feel appetite, have a longing, a craving (a for), desire (a.s.th.)

وهم *waḥam* a craving for certain food during pregnancy; appetite, craving, longing, ardent desire

وهم *waḥam*, وحام *waḥam* a craving for certain food during pregnancy; appetite, craving, longing, ardent desire

وحام *waḥam* pl. وحام *waḥam*, وحام *waḥam* craving for certain food (pregnant woman)

وحي *waḥi* to tremble, shiver, shudder (من from, with)

وحي *waḥi* يحي *yahy* (*waḥy*) to inspire (أل ب a.o. with); to reveal (أل ب to a.o. a.s.th.) IV to inspire (أل ب a.o. with); to reveal

(ب to s.o. s.th.; of God); to give an idea, give an impression (من of); to suggest, give rise to the idea (أن that), create the impression (أن that, as if); pass. أوحى إلى أوحى ilaḥya it occurred to me, the idea suggested itself, I came to think, I was inspired X to ask s.o.'s (أ) advice, seek s.o.'s (أ) counsel, consult (أ s.o.); to let o.s. be inspired (أ with s.th. by s.o.), seek inspiration (أ in s.th. from s.o.); to derive, deduce (من s.th. from) استوحى الفكرة (istawḥa) to let o.s. be guided by the thought; من موعظة (maḥ'izun) to draw a lesson from

وحي waḥy inspiration; revelation (rhel.)

إيهام ihām suggestion | إيهام ذاتي (ihām dhātī) autosuggestion

○ الواح waḥā radio transmitter; ○ الواسي radio

موح waḥīn inspiring; revealing; dispenser of revelations

مواحي mawāḥi pl. موحيات mawḥayāt inspiration, revelation

مستوح mustawḥan influenced, advised, guided, inspired (من by); derived, deduced (من from)

وخز waḥṣa يخرز waḥṣizu (waḥṣ) to sting, prick, twinge (أ s.o.); to pierce, transfix, stab to death (أ s.o.); to vex, pester, harass, beset, irritate, torment (أ s.o.)

وخز waḥṣ stinging, pricking; sharp, local pain, twinges | وخز القمير com-punctions, pangs of remorse

وخزة waḥṣa (n. vic.) sting, prick, twinge

وخزان waḥṣān needling, nagging

وخاز waḥṣāz stinging, pricking; biting, sharp, pungent, smarting, fierce, violent

واخز waḥṣiz stinging, pricking; biting, sharp, pungent, smarting, fierce, violent

وخط waḥṣa يخط waḥṣu (waḥṣ) to turn gray, make gray-haired (أ s.o.; of age)

وخم waḥma يوخم waḥumu (see also تخم¹) waḥma to be unhealthy (e.g., air, climate); to be unwholesome, heavy, indigestible; — واخما يواخما waḥamu (waḥam) to suffer from indigestion VIII ائخما itaḥama to suffer from indigestion

تخم tuḥama pl. -ات, تخم tuḥam surfeit; indigestion; upset stomach

واخم waḥam unhealthy air; dirt, filth, squalor

واخيم waḥim unhealthy; unwholesome, heavy, indigestible; dirty, filthy, squalid

واخيم waḥim unhealthy; indigestible; bad, evil, dangerous, fatal, disastrous | وخبم of evil consequences

واخمة waḥma unhealthiness, unwholesomeness; evil nature

واخم² waḥam² unhealthier; worse

مستواخم mustawḥam indigestible; unwholesome | مجاز مستوخم (majāz maḥṣa) tasteless metaphor (rhel.)

وخي waḥi يخي waḥi (waḥy) to intend, purpose (أ s.th., to do s.th.), have in mind, have in view (أ s.th.), aim (أ at), aspire (أ to), be out for (أ) II do.; to lead, guide (أ s.o.) V to intend, purpose (أ s.th., to do s.th.), have in mind, have in view (أ s.th.), aim (أ at), aspire (أ to), strive (أ for), be out for (أ), put one's mind (أ to), set one's mind, be intent (أ on) تونى طريقة (tawāḥi) to follow a method, proceed methodically, systematically; تونى غاية (tawāḥi) to pursue an object, have an aim in mind

وخي waḥy pl. وحي waḥiy, wāḥiy intention, aim, plan

توخن tawāḥin design, intent

ود wadda (1st. pers. perf. wadditu) a (wadd, wudd, widd, واد wadd, wudd, مودة ma-wadda) to love, like (أ, أ s.o., s.th.), be fond (أ, أ of); to want, wish (أ s.th., أن or اود or أن يمل ذلك (a s.th. be)

I should like him to do this; *كأ يرد* as he likes; *كان غنيا* *(kau, ganigan)* I wish he were rich; *رد نفسه بعيدا* *(na/sahū)* to wish o.s. far away from III to make friends, become friends (• with s.o.) V to show love or affection (ل or آل to s.o.); to try to gain favor (آل with), seek s.o.'s (ال) friendship; to curry favor, ingratiate o.s. (آل with), flatter one's way (آل into); to attract, captivate (• s.o.), win s.o.'s (•) love or friendship VI to love each other, be on friendly terms, be friends

وَدّ *wadd, widd, wudd* love, affection, amity, friendship; wish, desire | *كان بودنا* *(bi-waddind)* we should be pleased if

وَدّ *wadd, widd, wudd* pl. *اوداد* *auddā*, *اود* *awadd, awidd* loving; affectionate, tender; fond, attached, devoted; lover

وَدِي *waddi, widdi, wuddi* friendly, amicable

وَدَاد *waddā, widdā, wuddā* love, friendship

وَدَادِي *waddādi amicable, friendly, of a friend*

وَدَد *waddā* favorably disposed, attached, devoted, fond, friendly

وَدِيد *waddī* favorably disposed, attached, devoted, fond, friendly

مَوَدَّة *mawadda* love; friendship

تَوَاد *tawadd* friendly relations, good terms

وَدَج *waddj* pl. *اوداج* *auddj* jugular vein | *انضجت اوداجه* *(his jugular veins swelled, i.e.)* he flew into a rage, he became furious; (also used in the sense of:) to become inflated with pride, swagger, bluster

وَدَج *waddj* jugular vein

وَدَر II to endanger, imperil (• s.o.); to waste (• s.th.)

وَدَعَ *wada'a* *يَدَع* *yada'u (wad')* to put down, lodge, deposit (• s.th.); (usually only in

imperf. and imp.) to let, leave; to leave off, stop, cease; to give up, omit, skip (• s.th., ل in order to turn to s.th. else) | *دَعْ عَنكَ* *da' 'anka* desist! stop! *دَعْ عَنكَ* or *دَعْكَ* *da'ka min* not to speak of ..., let alone ...; *دَعْكَ مِنْ هَذَا* *(da'ka)* stop that! out it out! *دَعْنَا مِنْ هَذَا* *(da'nd)* let's not talk about it! enough of that! *دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ* let us go! *يَدَعْ مَعَنَا* *(maḥallan)* to leave room; — *وَدَعَ* *wada'a* *يَدَع* *yada'u* *وَدَاعَ* *wadd'a*) to be gentle, mild-tempered, meek, peaceable II to see off, bid farewell (• s.o.); to take leave (• of), say farewell (• to s.o.) IV to put down, lay down (• • s.o., s.th. in a place, also fig., s.th. in a hook), lodge, deposit (• s.th. in a place); to entrust (• • to s.o. s.th.); to leave (• • with s.o. s.th.), give (• • s.o. s.th.) for safekeeping, give s.th. (•) in charge of s.o. (•), consign (• • to s.o. s.th.) | *أَرَدَعَهُ السِّجْنَ* *(sijna)* to throw s.o. in prison X to lay down, put down, place, lodge, deposit (• • s.th. in a place); to entrust, consign, commit (• • to s.o. s.th.), leave (• • s.th. with s.o.), give (• • s.o. s.th.) for safekeeping, give s.th. (•) in charge of s.o. (•); to put on half pay, transfer to provisional retirement (• an official); to store, warehouse (• s.th.) | *أَشْرَدَعَهُ اللَّهُ* *(lāha)* to commend s.o. to God's protection; *أَشْرَدَعَكَ اللَّهُ* farewell! God with you! good-by! adieu!

دَعَا *da'a* mild-temperedness, meekness, gentleness, gentle-heartedness; calm, composure, equanimity

وَدَعَ *wad'* lodging, depositing, deposition

وَدَع *wad', wada'* (coll.; n. un. i) seashells

وَدَاع *waddā* farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction; *وَدَاعَا* and *الرَدَاعَا* farewell! adieu! God with you! good-by!

وَدَاعَا *wadd'a* gentle-heartedness, gentleness, mild-temperedness, meekness, peaceableness

وَدِيع *wadi'* calm, peaceable, gentle-hearted, mild-tempered, meek

وَدِيعَة *wadi'a* pl. وَدَائِع *wadi'at* a.th. entrusted to a.o.'s custody, trust, charge; deposited amount; deposit

مِدْعَة *mida'a* apron; (doctor's) smock

تَوَدِيع *tawdi'* farewell, adieu, leave-taking; valediction

إِدَاع *idd* lodging, consigning, depositing, deposition | بِلَاقَةِ الإِدَاع *bil-iqat al-id'ac* deposit slip, certificate of deposit; warrant of arrest; مَحْفَرُ الإِدَاع *maḥḥar al-id'ac* official record of deposit (*jur.*)

إِسْتِدَاع *istidd'* lodging, consigning, depositing, deposition; reserve; transfer to provisional retirement (of an official); putting on half pay (*mil.*) | فِي الإِسْتِدَاع in provisional retirement; unattached, on half pay; مَخْرَجُ الإِسْتِدَاع *maḥṣan al-id'ac* depot

وَادِع *wadi'* consignor, depositor, deponent, lodger; gentle, mild, meek; peaceable, composed, calm; moderate; low, deep

مَوْدِع *mudi'* consignor, lodger, depositor; gentle, mild, meek; moderate; low, deep

مَوْدَع *muda'* lodged, consigned; deposited; deposit; المَوْدَع لَدَيْهِ (*ladaihi*) keeper, consignee, depository

مُسْتَوْدَع *mustaudi'* depositor

مُسْتَوْدَع *mustauda'* lodged, consigned; deposited; stored; in provisional retirement; unattached, on half pay, in reserve; — (pl. *-at*) depository, repository; storehouse; warehouse, depot; ○ hangar; ○ container, reservoir, (storage) tank | ○ مُسْتَوْدَعُ التَّحْرِيبِ *mustawda' al-tahrib* training center (*mil.*)

وَدِيقَة *wadiqa* pl. وَدَائِق *wadi'iq* lawn, meadow

وَدَك *wadak* fat

وَدِك *wadik* وِدِك *wadik* وِدْرِك *wadik* وِدَك *wadik* and وِدَك *wadik* fat (*adj.*)

وَدَى *waddi* يَدَى *yadi* to pay blood money (• for a.o. killed) IV to perish, die; to cut off (ب. a.o.; of death); to kill, destroy (ب. a.o., a.th.) | أَرَدَى بَحْيَاتِهِ (*bi-bayḥatih*) to destroy a.o.'s life; أَرَدَى بِصِحَّتِهِ (*bi-ṣiḥṭih*) to ruin a.o.'s health, sap a.o.'s strength

دِيَا *diya* pl. -at blood money, wergild; indemnity for bodily injury

وَادٍ *wadin* pl. أَوْدِيَا *audiya* وِدْيَان *widiyan* valley; river valley, river bed, ravine, gorge, wadi; river; (newspaper) column | أَسَالُ أَوْدِيَةٍ مِنَ الْحَبَرِ (*isāl awdi' min al-ḥabr*) to pour forth floods of ink; نَحْنُ فِي وَادٍ وَاتَمَّ فِي وَادٍ *naḥnu fī wād wa-tamm fī wād* we belong to different camps; there is a deep gulf between us, we stand worlds apart; حَرَمَ بِهِ الْفِكْرُ فِي أَوْدِيَةٍ شَيْءٍ (*ḥaram bihi al-fikr fī awdi' shay'*) approx.: his thoughts trailed off, he was thinking of a.th. else, he was absent-minded; ذَهَبَ صِيحَةً فِي وَادٍ (*ḍahab ṣiḥat fī wād*) to die unheard (call); هَامَ فِي وِدْيَانٍ (*ḥam fī widiyan*) approx.: he was no longer himself, he was floating in higher realms, he was beside himself, he was out of his senses; رَأَى *ra'ā* everywhere, on all sides; رَأَى *ra'ā* w. هَالِفَا *Wadi Halfa* (town in N Sudan, on Egyptian border)

ذَر (*ḍar*) only imperf. يَذَرُ *yadaru* and imp. ذَر *ḍar* to let, leave; to let alone, leave alone; to let be, stop, cease; to leave behind

وَرَب II to equivocate, express o.s. in equivocal terms (عن about) III to double-cross, dupe, outfox, outsmart (• a.o.)

وَرَب *warb* pl. أَوْرَاب *aurāb* obliqueness, obliquity, slantingness; oblique direction, inclination, slope, slant, diagonal | بِالْوَرَبِ obliquely, slantingly, a.slant; diagonally, transversely

وَرَب *wirāb* obliqueness, obliquity

مَوَارِبَة *mauraba* equivocation, ambiguity | فِي غَيْرِ مَوَارِبَةٍ or بِغَيْرِ مَوَارِبَةٍ *bi-ghayr maurabat* un-equivocally, in no uncertain terms

مورب maurūb oblique, inclined, slanting, sloping; diagonal, transverse; partly open, ajar (door)

موراب musadhab ajar (door)

ورث warīṭa يرث yarīṭu (wirī, ارث irth, ارثة irtha, ورثة irtha, ورثه irtha) to be heir (s. to s.o.), he s.o.'s (s.) heir; to inherit (s. or عن or من s. s.th. from s.o.) II to appoint as heir (s. s.o.); to transfer by will, leave, bequeath, make over (s. s. to s.o. s.th.) IV = II; to draw down, bring down (s. s. on s.o. s.th.), cease (s. s. s.o. s.th.) VI to have inherited (s. s.th.); to possess as an inheritance (s. s.th.)

ارث irth heritage, inheritance, legacy; estate (of inheritance)

ورث wirī inheritance, legacy

ورثة wirṭha inheritance, legacy; hereditariness, hereditary transmission, heredity

أمراض وراثية wirṭh hereditary | أمراض وراثية hereditary diseases

ورث warī pl. وراثه warāḥ² heir, inheritor

تراث turṭ inheritance, legacy

ميراث mirṭ pl. موراث musadīṭ heritage, inheritance, legacy, estate

توارث tawadīṭ transmission by inheritance; heredity

وراث warāṭ pl. وراثه warāṭa, وارث warṭ inheriting; heir, inheritor

موروث maurūṭ inherited; handed down, transmitted, traditional; hereditary

مورث muwarīṭ and mūrīṭ testator, legator

متوارث mawadīṭ inherited

ورده warada يرده yaridu (wurūd, ورود) to come, arrive; to appear, show up; to be found, he met with, he said (في in a book, letter, etc.), he mentioned (في in); to

reach (الى or s. s. place), arrive (الى or s. at), come to, get to, travel to; to be received (من by s.o.; letter, money, or the like), come to s.o.'s (من) hands; to accrue, come (من to s.o.; revenue, proceeds, etc.) II to make (s. s.th.) reach (s. s.th. else or s.o.), get s.th. (s.) to (ب); to bring in, import (s. s.th.); to supply, furnish, feed (ب s. s.th. to); to deposit (ب s. s.th. in), pay (ب s. s.th. into) IV to make or have (s. s. s.o., s.th.) come (s. or من to), bring, take (الى or من s. s. s.o., s.th. to); to transfer, convey, transport, move (الى s. s.th. to s. place); to import (s. s.th.); to deposit, pay in (s. an amount); to produce, present (s. s.th.); to supply, furnish (s. s.th.); to mention, state, set forth, bring up, allege, adduce, cite, quote (s. s.th.), interpose, introduce, mention casually, drop in passing, throw in (s. s.th., ب in one's speech) VI to arrive successively, come one after the other; to succeed one another, he successive, consecutive; to arrive, come in, come to hand (news, dispatches); to coincide, happen to be identical (ideas, thoughts) X to have (s. s.th.) supplied or furnished (من by or from), buy, draw, get, procure (من s. s.th. from); to import (من s. s.th. from)

ورد ward watering place; animals coming to the water; — (pl. أوراد awād) specified time of day or night devoted to private worship (in addition to the five proscribed prayers); a section of the Koran recited on this occasion | الورد الذي طالما التمسح به (al-ward al-ladhi ṭalma al-tamash bi-hi) الذي يظل في الصدر والأحبال (al-ladhi yaṣṣil fi l-ṣudūr wa-l-aḥbāl) approx.: always the same old story

بنات وردان bint wardāna pl. بنات وردان band w. cockroach

وردة ward pl. أوردة awrida, ورد warud, حبل الوريد | ward vein; jugular vein | حبل الوريد | haḥl al-w. jugular vein

ورود *wurūd* coming, arrival, advent; receipt; appearance

مورد *maurūd* pl. موارد *maurūdāt* place of arrival, (place of) destination; access to the water, to a watering place; watering place; spring, well; resource, resort, expedient; place of origin, of provenience; source of income; income, revenue; supply; importation | موارد الدولة *m. ad-dawla* government revenues; موارد ائزيت *m. az-zait* oil wells; موارد المعيشة *m. al-ma'isha* food-supply lines

موردة *maurida* watering place; landing place, quay, wharf

توريد *taurid* pl. -*āt* furnishing, provision, purveyance; importation, import; supply; feed | توريد البضائع supply of goods

إيراد *irād* adduction, allegation, bringing up, mention(ing), citation, quotation; — (pl. -*āt*) importation, import; supply; revenue, income; returns, proceeds, takings, receipts; yield, gain, profit

توارد *taurād* successive arrival; accidental identity of ideas

استيراد *istirād* importation, import(s)

وارد *wārid* pl. وارد *warrād* arriving; found, mentioned; newcomer, arrival; pl. -*āt* imports; receipts, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings | واردات ومصادرات imports and exports

مورد *muwarrād* supplier, furnisher, purveyor, contractor

مستورد *mustaurād* importer

مستوردات *mustaurādāt* imported goods, imports

ورد *II* to blossom, be in bloom (tree); to apply rouge (a to), rouge, make up (a s.th.); to dye or color red (a s.th.) *V* to be or become red; to take on a rosy color, glow, be aglow, be flushed (cheek) *VI* — *V*

ورد *ward* (coll.; n. un. ?) pl. ورود *wurūd* rose(s); blossoms, flowers, bloom

وردة *warda* (n. un.) rose; rosette; cockade; rosebush; (sp.) washer; (sp.) packing ring (of a piston)

وردي *wardī* roseate, rose-colored, rosy; pink

وردية *wardiya* rosary

وردة *warda* reddish color

تورد *taurād* a reddening, red coloration

مورد *muwarrād* rosy, ruddy, red

متورد *mutawarrād* rosy

جبال الاوراس *jibāl al-aurās* the Aurès Mountains (in E Algeria)

ورش *warša* يرش *yarīṣu* (*ward*) to interfere with s.o.'s (مل) plans, thrust o.s. on s.o. (مل) *II* to disturb the peace, make trouble

ورش *warī* lively, brisk; restless, restive

وارش *wārī* obtrusive; intruder, parasite

ورشة *warša* pl. -*āt*, ورش *wirāṣ* workshop | ورشة الإصلاح *w. al-iṣlāḥ* repair shop, service station; ورشة غسيل laundry

ورط *II* and *IV* to entangle, embroil, involve (ق) s.o. in difficulties, put s.o. (a) in an unpleasant situation, get s.o. in a bad fix *V* to let o.s. in for difficulties, get o.s. into trouble; to be entangled, be embroiled, become involved (ق) *X* to be entangled, be embroiled, become involved (ق) *in*

ورطة *warṭa* pl. وارطة *warṭāt*, ورط *wirṭ* difficult or critical situation, difficulty, trouble, plight, predicament, awkward position, dilemma, fix, jam; embroilment, bad entanglement

تورط *taururūṣ* entanglement, involvement (ق) *in*

مورط *mawrūf* in a plight, in a bad fix, in a dilemma

مورط *muṣawraf* in a plight, in a bad fix, in a dilemma

ورع *warī'a* برع *warī'u* (wara') and *waru'a* (ward'a) to be pious and god-fearing V to pause (عن before), be cautious, hesitate (عن about), refrain, abstain (من from)

ورع *warā'* piety, piouanness, godliness, godfearingness; caution, cautiousness, carefulness; timorousness, timidity, shyness, reserve

ورع *warī'* pl. أورع *aurā'* pious, godly, godfearing; cautious, careful; reticent, reserved

ورف *warafa* برف *warīfu* (warf, warif, warif) to stretch, extend, become long (shadow); to sprout, be green, verdant, in bloom (plant) II and IV to stretch, extend, become long (abadow)

ورف *wadrif* extending, stretching (shadow); green, verdant, blooming; luxuriant

ورق II to leaf, burst into leaf, put forth leaves, sprout; to leaf, thumb (أ a book); to paper (أ a wall) IV to leaf, burst into leaf, put forth leaves, sprout

ورق *warāq* (coll.; n. un. ة) pl. أوراق *awraq* foliage, leafage, leaves; paper; paper money, banknotes; thin sheet metal, laminated metal | ورق مغطى *w. lamīḡa* stamped paper; ورق الرسم *w. as-rasm* drawing paper; ورق مزركش *w. muzarkash* wallpaper, paper hangings; ورق السنفرة *w. as-sanfara* emery paper, glass paper, sandpaper; ورق شفاف *(shaffāf)* tracing paper; ورق الشاعدة *w. carbon* carbon paper; ورق مطبوع *(ṣan-)* stamped paper; ورق مادم *w. madaṣ* wastepaper; ورق مقوى *(muḡawwaz)* cardboard, pasteboard; ورق الكتابة *w. al-katābiya* writing paper; ورق اللعب *w. al-la'ib* playing cards; ورق ألف *w. al-alf* wrapping

paper; ورق نشاف *(naṣāf, or)* blotting paper; ورق نقدي *paper money*; ورق اليانصيب *w. al-yā-nasīb* lottery tickets; أوراق الاعمال *business papers*, commercial papers; أوراق الاعتماد *credentials*; أوراق الحكومة *government bonds*; أوراق القضاة *a. al-qāḍiyya* court records; أوراق مالية *securities, bonds; banknotes*, paper money; أوراق الموسيقى *a. al-mūsīqā* sheet music; أوراق نقدية *(naqdīya)*, ورق نقد *w. as-naqd* banknotes, paper money; حبر على ورق *(ḥabr)* mere ink on paper, of no effect (e.g., treaty, agreement); طرح الأوراق على المائدة *to lay the cards on the table; to show one's hand*

ورقة *warāqa* (n. un.) leaf; petal; sheet of paper; piece of paper, slip; note; card, ticket; document, record, paper; thin metal plate, leaf of sheet metal | ورقة البريد *postcard*; ورقة البنك *banknote*; ورقة مدموغة *(madmūḡa)* stamped sheet; ورقة لعب *w. la'ib* playing card; ورقة مالية *banknote*; bond, security; ورقة الاتهام *w. al-ahṭāḥ* bill of indictment

ورق نقود ورقية *warāq: paper money*

ورق leafy, green, verdant

ورق *warraq* pl. -ān paper manufacturer, papermaker; stationer; wastepaper dealer; copyist (of manuscripts)

ورقة *wirāqa* papermaking, paper manufacture; stationery business, stationer's trade

ورق leafy, green, verdant

ورق *muṣawraf* stationer

ورق *mārif* leafy

ورك *wark, wirik, warik* f., pl. أورك *awrak* hip, haunch; thigh

ورل *waral* pl. وريال *wirān*, أورال *awāl* varan, monitor lizard (zool.)

ورم *warima* برم *warimu* (waram) to be swollen; to swell, become swollen II to

cause to swell, inflate (a s.th.) | ورم انه (an/ahd) to annoy, vex, irritate, infuriate s.o.; ورم يانقه (bi-an/ahd) to be puffed up, conceited, stuck-up V = I

ورم warim pl. اورام aurim swelling, intumescence, tumor | انه ورم (an/ahd) he is stuck-up

ورم tascarrim swelling, rising, intumescence

وارم wadrim swollen

مورم muwarim swollen

ورن waran varan, monitor lizard (zool.)

ورنش warnash to varnish, lacquer, japan (a s.th.)

ورنش warnish varnish, lacquer, japan; shoe polish | ورنش الارضية w. al-arḍiyya floor wax

اوره aurah³, f. ورهه warhah³ stupid, dumb; cheeky, brazenfaced, impudent

ورور warur bee eater (Merops; zool.)

وري warī yari (wary) to kindle, fire, take fire (lighter) II do.; to strike fire; to hide, conceal, keep secret, secrete (a s.th.); to allude (عن ب) to s.th. with); to pretend, feign, affect, simulate (ب s.th.) III to try to keep secret (a s.th.); to hide, conceal (a s.th. in); to disguise, mask (a s.th.) | واره التراب (turāba) to inhume, bury s.o. IV = I; to strike fire V to hide, conceal o.s. (من or عن from) VI do.; to disappear from the sight (عن of s.o., also الانتظار)

الوري al-ward the mortals, mankind | خير الوري fair al-w. the best of all men, the Prophet Mohammed

وراء ward'a (prep.) behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after; beyond, past; over and above, beside, in addition to; (adv.) ward'u behind, in the rear, at the back | ال الوراء to the rear; backward;

to be favorably disposed to s.o., stand behind s.o., support, back s.o.; وراء الاردن (urdann) Transjordan; ما وراء الالكه (akama) what is at the bottom of it, what's behind it; وراء there is more in it than meets the eye, there is s.th. wrong; ما وراء الطبيعة (baḥr) overseas; ما وراء البحر the supernatural, the transcendental; ما وراء النهر (nahr) Transoxiana; من وراء min ward'i (with foll. genit.) behind, from behind; beyond, past; over and above; by means of, through, by; وراء الدعارة (taḥasrah, diḥrah) professional prostitution; كان من وراء مقدرة العقل البشري (magḍurati l-'aqlī l-baḥarī) to be beyond the power of human comprehension

ورائي ward'i bind, rear, back, located at the back, directed backward

اورى aurī (relative) better concealing (ل s.th.)

تورية tsuriya hiding, concealment; dissimulation, dissimulation, hypocrisy; equivocation, ambiguity, double-entendre, allusion

تورا look up alphabetically

وزا waza u (wazz) to incite, set (عل s.o. against)

وزا waz = اوز wazz (see up alphabetically)

وزب wazaba يذب yazibu (wazūb) to flow (water)

ميازب mizāb pl. ميازيب magāzib³ drain pipe, drain; gutter, sewer; roof gutter | انفتحت ميازيب السماء in/ataḥat m. us-samā' the heavens opened their gates

وزر wazara يزر yaziru (wizr) to take upon o.s., carry (a s.th.); — wazara yaziru and wazira يوزر yazuru (wizr, wazr, zira) to commit a sin III to help, assist, aid, support (عل s.o. in) IV to support,

back up (a s.o.), strengthen s.o.'s (a) arm
VI to help each other VIII أَوْرَ *awara* to
wear a loincloth; to put on (a garment);
to commit a sin

وزر *wazr* pl. *awzar* heavy load,
burden, encumbrance; sin, crime; respon-
sibleness, responsibility | حمله وزره
(*hammalahū*) to make s.o. bear the
responsibility for s.th., make s.o. answer-
able for s.th.; وضعت الحرب اوزارها *waḍaʿat*
il-ḥarbū awzarahā the war has come to
an end

وزرة *wizra* pl. *wizarat* loincloth

وزرة *wazara* pl. *-di skirt*, skirting (orck.)

وزر V to become a (cabinet) minister X to
appoint as (cabinet) minister (a s.o.); to
be appointed as (cabinet) minister

وزير *wazir* pl. *wuzarāʾ* (cabinet)
minister; vizier; queen (in obess) | بلا
وزيرة (*bi-lā*) minister without portfolio;
وزيرة مفوض (*wu/awwad*) minister pleni-
potentiary (*dīpl.*); مقيم وزير (*muqīm*)
minister resident (*Tun.*); الوزير الأكبر
the Prime Minister (*Tun.*); مجلس الوزراء
majlis al-w. cabinet, council of ministers;
for the various departments see under
وزارة

وزارة *wizāra* pl. *-di* ministry; (rar-
er, also) cabinet, government | وزارة
الإرشاد القومي *w. al-iršād al-qawmī* Min-
istry of National Guidance (*Ḍg.*); وزارة
المعلومات *ministry of information*;
وزارة الأشغال العمومية (*'umūmīya*) ministry
of public works; وزارة الاوقاف *ministry of*
religious endowments, *wakf* ministry;
وزارة البحرية *w. al-baḥriya* naval de-
partment, ministry of the navy; وزارة
التجارة *ministry of commerce*; وزارة
التعليم (*w. al-tarbiya*) ministry of educa-
tion; وزارة الحربية *w. al-ḥarbiya* war
ministry; وزارة الحفانية *w. al-ḥafānīya*
ministry of justice; وزارة الخارجية
w. al-djāzīya foreign ministry; وزارة

w. al-dāḥiyya ministry of the interior;
وزارة الزراعة *ministry of agriculture*; وزارة
الشؤون الاجتماعية *w. al-ḥuṣn al-ijtimādīya*
ministry of social affairs; وزارة الشؤون
البلدية والقروية (*baladīya, qurūbiya*) Min-
istry of Municipal and Rural Affairs (*Ḍg.*);
وزارة الصحة العمومية *w. al-ṣiḥḥa al-'umū-
mīya* ministry of public health; وزارة
الطيران *w. al-ḥawādī* air ministry; وزارة
(المدنية or) العدل *w. al-'adl* (*al-'adliya*) min-
istry of justice; وزارة المالية *w. al-mālīya*
finance ministry; وزارة المعارف *ministry of*
education; وزارة المواصلات *w. al-muwāḍiḥāt*
ministry of communications

وزاري *wizārī* ministerial

وزع *waza'a* يوزع *yaza'u* (*was'*) to curb, restrain
(a s.o.) II to distribute (a s.th. among
or to, بين a s.th. among), allot, apportion,
deal out (a s.th. to a.o.); to
deliver (a the mail); pass. *wazī'a* to be
distributed, be divided (بين among) V to
be distributed; to be divided; to divide
among themselves, (successively, alter-
nately) beset and torment (a s.o.; e.g.,
anxieties, sorrows, thoughts)

اوزاع *awḍ* groups or crowds of people

وزمة *waz'a* pl. *waz'at* share,
portion, allotment

توزيع *tawzi'* distribution (also, e.g., in
motion-picture industry); division, ap-
portionment, allotment; delivery; sale,
market | توزيع الثروة *t. al-ḥawāṣ* distri-
bution of (public) wealth; توزيع العمل
t. al-'amal division of labor; توزيع الجوائز
distribution of prizes, award of prizes;
توزيع الارباح distribution (or payment) of
dividends; توزيع مستجل (*musta'jil*) special
delivery, express delivery (mail)

وزع *waz'a* obstruction, obstacle, im-
pediment

موزع *muwazzi'* distributing; distributor |
موزع البريد *postman*, mailman

موزع *muwazza'* distributed; scattered, dispersed | موزع الأفكار *m. al-fikr* absent-minded; unconcentrated, distraught, scatterbrained

وزال *wazal* genista, broom (bot.)

وزن *wazana* وزن *wasinu* (wazn, زنة *zina*) to weigh (a s.th.); to balance, equilibrate, equalize, even up (a s.th.); to weigh out, sell by weight (لـ a s.th. to s.o.) III to equal in weight (a s.th.), be of the same weight as (a), be balanced (a with), equilibrate, counterbalance (a s.th.); to outweigh (a s.th.), compensate, make up (a for); to balance, equilibrate, poise (بين two things); to compare (و a s.th. with), weigh one thing against the other; to make a comparison, draw a parallel (بين — وبين between — and); to distribute equally (a s.th.) VI to be balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise

زنة *zina* weighing; weight

وزن *wazn* pl. اوزان *awzan* weight; (poetic) measure, meter; noun or verb pattern, form (gram.); tonnage of a vessel; weight, weight class (in boxing, etc.) | لا وزن له (*wazna*) or عديم الوزن *adim al-wazn* imponderable; insignificant, of no consequence, negligible | اقام وزنا كبيرا *aqam wazna kbira* to attach great importance to, set great store by; مصلحة الوزن والكيل *maslahat al-w. wa-l-kil* bureau of standards; وزن الديك *w. ad-dik* hantamweight (boxing); الوزن *al-wazn* dead weight

وزنة *wazna* pl. *wazand* weight; gold or silver talent; (fr.) weight of about 100 kg (varying; officially 108.835 kg) | وزنة *wazna* اضافية (*idafa*) additional weight, overweight

وزني *wazni* weight- (in compounds), of weight; ponderable, appreciable; weighty, ponderous, grave

وزان *wizana* (prep.) commensurate with, corresponding to, in conformity with, in analogy to, following the model or pattern of

وزين *wazin* weighty, ponderous | الرأي *al-ray* of sound judgment, judicious

موازن *mawazin* pl. ميزان *mizān* balance, scales; weight; measure; poetic measure, meter; rule, method; justice, equity, fairness, impartiality; الميزان *al-mizān*, Balance (*astron.*) | ميزان الحرارة *m. al-hadra* thermometer; ميزان راسد *self-registering scales*; ميزان طيل (*jadd*) weighing machine, platform scale; weighbridge; ميزان الماء *spirit level*, level

موازنة *mizān* balance, equilibrium, equipoise; balance (com.); budget | ميزانية ملحقة (*muḥasaba*) supplementary budget

موازنة *mawazana* equality of weight, balance, equilibrium, equipoise; outweighing; counterbalance, counterpoise, counterweight, compensation; stabilizing effect; comparing, weighing; comparison, parallel (بين between); budget; (fun.) timetable, schedule

توازن *tawāzun* balance, equilibrium, equipoise; poise, balance; balancing, poising | توازن سياسي (*siyasī*) political balance; توازن القوى *al-quwat* balance of power; اعاد التوازن بين *to restore the balance between*

اتزان *ittizān* balance, equilibrium, equipoise; mental health; harmony; impartiality

وازن *wāzin* weighing; of full weight; drunk, tight

موزون *mawzūn* weighed; of full weight; balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised; well-considered, well-advised, deliberate; well-balanced, well-proportioned, well-measured; rhythmically balanced; of sound judgment, judicious

موازن *musawzin* outweighing, counterbalancing, equal, equivalent

متوازن *mutawzin* balanced, in equilibrium

متزن *mutazzin* balanced, measured, regular; well-balanced, harmonious (in color, and the like)

وزی III to be parallel (a to a.th.); to be opposite a.th. (a), be the counterpart (a of); to correspond, amount, be equal or equivalent (a to), equal (a a.th.) VI to be parallel, run side by side; to be mutually corresponding, be equivalent

موازاة *musawada* equal distance; parallelism; equivalence

توازي *tawazin* equal distance; parallelism; equivalence | موازي على التوازي side by side, parallel

مواز *muwzin* parallel; equivalent

متوازن *mutawzin* parallel; similar | متوازي الاضلاع parallelogram; متوازي الطرح parallelepiped

وسخ *wasuḡu* يوسخ *yusuḡu* (wasuḡ) to be or become dirty II and IV to dirty, soil, sully, stain, foul (a a.th.) V and VIII اتسخ *ittasuḡa* = I

وسخ *wasuḡ* pl. اوساخ *awasuḡ* dirt; filth, squalor

وسخ *wasuḡ* dirty, filthy, soiled, sullied, unclean

وساخة *wasuḡa* dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth, squalor

وسد II to put under a.o.'s (a) head (a a pillow), rest, lay (a a.o.'s head on), bed (a a.o. on) | وسد التراب (*wasadu*) to lay a.o. or a.th. to rest in the ground; وسد صدره (*wasaduḡu*) to take a.o. to one's breast, hug a.o. V to lay one's head on a pillow (a); to rest or recline on a pillow or cushion (a)

وساد *wasadd, wasadd, wasadd* pl. وسد *wasud* pillow, cushion | لزم الوساد *lazima l-wasadda* to be confined to bed

وسادة *wasadda* pl. -ad, وسائد *wasadda* pillow, cushion

موسد *musawwad* easy, smooth, paved (way)

يسر see موسى

وسط II to place, put, or set in the middle (a a.th.); to choose or appoint as mediator (a.o. between) V to be in the middle or center (a of); to stand in the middle, keep to the middle, hold the middle between two extremes, steer a middle course; to mediate (ل ب for a.o. a.th.; بين between), act as mediator or go-between (ق in)

وسط *wasuḡ, wasuḡ* pl. اوساط *awasuḡ* middle; center, heart; waist; milieu, environment, surroundings, sphere; means, instrument, agent, medium; mediocrity, medium quality, average; pl. circles, quarters, classes, strata (of the population); — wasuḡ pl. اوساط *awasuḡ* median, medial, middle, central; in the middle, middle-of-the-road, moderate; intermediate (between two extremes); middling, mediocre, average, mean, medium; — wasuḡ (prep.) in the middle, heart, or center of, in the midst of, amid, among | في وسط من (*wasuḡin*) in the middle or midst of, within; في الوسط in the very center; midway; of medium quality; وسط في our midst, among us; وسط حمر وسط *ḥamḥam* midsummer; وسط حمر *ḥamḥam* medium size; حل وسط (*ḥall*) middle solution, middle course, compromise; الوسطة *(wasuḡa)* medium pace; a moderate, neutral attitude; الاوساط diplomatic circles; الاوساط العامة (*awasuḡa*) the general public, the public at large; اوساط الناس the middle classes

وسطى *wasafī*, *wasfī* of or relative to the milieu or environment

وسطاني *wasafnī* middle, central, medial, median; intermediate; middling, medium, mediocre

وسطية *wasafīya* pl. -*af* patio, inner courtyard

وساطة *wisāḍa* mediation, intervention; good offices, recommendation, intercession | بواسطة *by means of, through, by, per*; وساطة فلان *through the good offices of s.o.*; قدم وساطة لـ *to offer one's good offices for*

وسط *wasfī* pl. *wasafīn* middle, intermediary, intermediate, medial, median; mediator, intercessor; intermediary; agent, go-between, broker, middleman; medium (occultism) | العصر الوسيط (*'aṣr*) the Middle Ages

وسيلة *wasīla* pl. وسائل *wasā'il* means, medium | وسائل المواصلات والنقل *w. al-muwāṣilāt wa-n-naql* means of communication and transportation

وسطى *wasafī* pl. أوسط *awṣaf*, f. وسطى *wasafī* pl. وسط *wasaf* middle, central; في أوسط هذا | الوسط *al-waṣṭ* the middle finger | في أوسط الأسبوع (*waṣṭu*) in the middle of this week; أوسط الشهر *a. al-ṣaḥr* the middle of the month; أوسط أفريقيا Central Africa; أوسط أوروبا (*awṣaf*) Central Europe; الشرق الأوسط (*al-ṣaḥr*) the Middle East; الطبقات الوسطى (*al-waṣṭīyāt*) the middle classes; القرون الوسطى (*al-awṣaf*) the Middle Ages; نتيجة وسطى *mean result, average*

توسط *tawasṭ* mediation, intervention; situation or position in the middle, intermediateness, intermediacy; mediocrity

وساطة *wasāṭa* pl. وسائل *wasā'il* mediator, mediatress, intermediary; mediacy, agency, instrumentality, agent, device, means, medium; expedient | بواسطة *by means of, through, by, per*; on the part

of, by; بالواسطة *indirectly, mediately*; بهذه الوساطة *by this means or device, by that*; بواسطة ذلك *by means of that, by that*; واسطة الاتصال *w. al-*al-taṣāl* link*

متوسط *mutawassṭ* middle, medium; medial, median, intermediate; centrally located, central; mediating, intermediary; mediator, go-between; mean, average | متوسط الحال *those of average means*; متوسط الحجم *m. al-ḥajm* middle-sized, of medium size; متوسط العمر *m. al-*'uṣr** middle-aged; متوسط القامة *of medium height*, middle-sized; متوسط النوع *m. an-naw'* middling, of medium quality; البحر الأبيض المتوسط (*baḥr, aḥyad*) the Mediterranean; موجات متوسطة (*wasafīyāt*) medium waves (radio) متوسط الهجوم *center forward (soo-*oer*)*

وسع *was'a* (وساعة *was'a*) *yaws'u* to be wide, roomy, spacious, vast, extensive; — واسع *was'a* (ساعة *sa'a*) *yaw'u* to be wide, roomy, spacious; to be well-to-do, be well off; to hold, accommodate, house, seat, etc. (s. s.o., s.th.), have room, have capacity (s. s. for); to contain, comprise, comprehend, encompass, include (s. s.th.); to be large enough, suffice, be sufficient, adequate, enough (s. s. for); — واسع *was'a* (وسع *was'a*, سعة *sa'a*) *esp.* with negation: to be possible (s. for s.o.), be permitted, be allowed (s. to s.o.), be in s.o.'s (s.) power, be up to s.o. (s.); to be able (s. to do s.th.), be capable (s. of); to be allowed (s. to do s.th.) | لا يمكن أن أقول *I cannot say*; ما أوسع ذلك *I can't do that* | to make wider, roomier, more spacious (s. s.th.); to extend, expand (s. s.th.); to widen, enlarge (s. or من s.th.); to broaden (s. s.th.); to be generous, liberal, open-handed (جل toward s.o., s. toward s.o. with s.th.); to make rich, enrich (جل s.o.) | وسع خطاه *(*fajḍahu*)* to take longer strides, stride out, quicken one's pace; وسع المكان *(*makāna*)* to make room for IV = II; to be or become rich | أوسع برا *(*birran*)* to

treat s.o. with the greatest reverence, bestow ample favors upon s.o.: أوسع (a'was) شئاً (shay'a) to heap abuse on s.o.: أوسع (a'was) غرباً (garban) to give s.o. a sound beating, wallop s.o.: أوسع التفتة (nafagata) to incur great expenses V to be extended, be expanded, be widened; to spread (out), extend, widen, expand; to have enough room, sit comfortably; to make o.s. comfortable, make o.s. at home (في in); to enlarge, expatiate (في on), talk or write at great length (في about); to proceed (في in); to continue (في s.th., in s.th.) | أوسع في التفتة (nafaga) to incur great expenses VIII اتسع (ata'a) to be extended, be expanded, be widened, be enlarged; to expand, widen, grow, increase; to stretch far and wide, be vast; to extend, range; to become rich; to be large or wide enough, suffice, be sufficient, adequate, enough (ل for); to hold, accommodate, house, seat, etc. (ل s.o., s.th.), have room (ل for); to be at s.o.'s (ل) disposal; to be susceptible (ل of); to be able (أ to do s.th.), be capable (أ of) | بكل ما تتسع له الكلمة من معنى (kalimatu, ma'nau) in the widest sense of the word X to widen, expand, become wider; to become larger, increase in size; to find wide or large (أ s.th.)

سعة as's wideness, roominess, spaciousness; extent, range, compass; volume, holding capacity, capacity; capability, faculty, power, ability; comfortableness, comfort; plenty, abundance, profusion; luxury, affluence, wealth | عن سعة or سعة بسة (rubab) على الرحب والسعة (qadr'i as'af) to the best of my abilities; كان في سعة من رزقه (risqih) to be wealthy, live in luxury; سعة الصدر s. as-qadr patience, long-suffering; سعة كهربائية (kahrah'd'iya) electric capacity; سعة الموجة s. al-mawja amplitude (el.)

وسع wus' ability, capability, faculty; capacity; power, strength; holding capacity | أوسع wus'af what he can do, what is in his power; أن في وسعه أن it is in his power to ..., he can ...; أن في وسعي أن I can, or I may, say; ألا ليس في وسعه إلا (illā) he has no other possibility but ..., he cannot but ...; يذل في وسعه to go to great pains, do one's best or utmost

وسع wusaf vastness, vast space

وسعة wus'a wideness, roominess, spaciousness; extent, range, compass; plenty, abundance, profusion (من of)

وسع wusaf pl. واسع wusaf wide, vast; roomy, spacious, large; capacious

أوسع asus' wider, larger, roomier, more spacious | أوسع صدراً (sadrān) more patient; أوسع مدى (madan) broader, wider

توسع tawus' widening, expansion; broadening, extension; enlargement, increase

أجل التوسعة tajal at-t. respite, respite (jur.)

توسع tawusu' extending, extension, widening, increase, enlargement; expansion | مع التوسع in a wider sense, by extension; توسع استعماري (isti'mari) imperialistic expansion; توسع الحرب t. al-harb extension of the (theater of) war; سياسة التوسع siyasa at-t. policy of expansion

توسعي tawusu'i expansionist (adj.) | سياسة توسعية (siyasa at-t.) policy of expansion, expansionist policy

اتساع ittā' extending, extension, extensiveness, wideness, spaciousness, vastness, expanse, range, scope, compass, extent; O amplitude (el.); O gauge (of railroad tracks); sufficiency, adequacy | اتساع (kaldm) vagueness of expression; عدم الاتساع 'adam al-itt. insufficiency, inadequacy for

واسع *wasai'* wide; broad; large, roomy, spacious, vast, sweeping, extensive; far-reaching | واسع الانتشار *wasid* widespread; (العدل) واسع الرحمة *wa. ar-raḥma (al-'adl)* abounding in mercy (in justice); واسع الصدر *wa. as-sadr* patient; forbearing, indulgent, generous, magnanimous; واسع النطاق *far-reaching, extensive; comprehensive; large-scale; رجل واسع الحيلة (raḥḥil, ḥila) a resourceful, ingenious man; ثوب واسع (ṭub) wide or loose garment; سهل واسع (aḥl) vast (sweeping) plain; شارع واسع broad street*

موسوعة *mausū'a* pl. -āt comprehensive work; encyclopedia; thesaurus

موسوعي *mausū'i* encyclopedic

موسع *maṣi'* rich, wealthy

متسع *mutṣa'* wide, extensive, vast, spacious, roomy, large; ample, abundant, sufficient

لم يجد *mutṣa'* space; room | لم يكن *(yajid, waqt)* or لم يكن *(yakun)* في الوقت متسع ل (hasuṭ) متسع حيوي ○ lebensraum

وسق *wasuq* يثق *wasuq (wasq)* to load, freight (أ a ship with) IV do. VIII اتسق *ittasqa* to be in good order, be well-ordered; to harmonize, be in keeping (مع with) X to be or become possible (ل for s.o.)

وسق *wasq* pl. وسوق *wasuq*, اوساق *awsaq* load, freight, cargo

اتساق *ittisāq* harmony

متسق *mutṣiq* in good order, well-ordered; balanced, harmonious

وسكي *wiski* whiskey

ول *W* to ingratiate o.s., curry favor (ل with), seek to gain access (ل to), seek or solicit s.o.'s (ل) favor; to implore, beseech, entreat (ل s.o.), plead (ل with

s.o.); to ask s.o.'s (ب) help, turn with a request (ب to s.o.); to use as a means (ب a.s.h.), make use (ب of a means)

وسيلة *wasīla* pl. وسائل *wasā'il* means, medium; device, expedient, instrument, tool, agent; measure, step | وسائل الاحتياط precautionary measures, precautions; وسائل التعليم educational aids, training aids, material of instruction; وسائل التكييف air-conditioning installation; وسائل المواصلات *wa. al-mawāṣil* means of communication; وسائل النقل *wa. an-naql* means of transportation; اجتنى الوسيلة to try to ingratiate o.s. (ل with s.o. by a.s.h.); اتخذ منه وسيلة (ittafada) to regard s.th. as an expedient for ...

توسل *tuwasal* request, entreaty, fervent plea; petition, application | توسلا ل *tuwasalan ilā* so as to succeed by this means in ..., in order to get to the point where ...

وسم *wasma* يسم *yasimu (wasem, sima)* to brand (أ cattle); to stamp, mark, brand | وسم بالعار *(a s.o., a.s.h. as)* وسم بجيت *wasma jabīn* s.o.; to stigmatize s.o.; to be written in s.o.'s face II to distinguish (أ s.o.), confer distinction (أ upon s.o.), award a decoration or order (أ to) V to scrutinize, regard attentively, watch closely (أ a.s.h.); to examine carefully (أ a.s.h.); to regard (أ s.o.), look at (أ); to be marked, characterized (ب by) | توسم فيه خيرا (kairan) to see promising signs in s.o., expect a lot of good of s.o., set great hopes on s.o. VIII اتسم *ittasma* to be branded; to be marked, characterized (ب by); to bear the stamp of (ب)

سمة *sima* pl. -āt sign, mark, characteristic; outward characteristic, feature, trait; stamp, impress, character (of a.s.h.); visa (Saudi Ar.); pl. -āt also: features, facial expression, mien, bearing

وسم *usm* pl. *usum* brand; tribal mark, tribal brand; characteristic mark; coat of arms

وسام *usam* pl. *usima* badge; decoration, medal; order; badge of honor | وسام الاستحقاق *usam al-istihqāq* Order of the Garter; وسام الشرف *usam al-sharaf* (جوقة الشرف) *Legion of Honor*; (الجوقة *al-jawqa*) the Moroccan "Oniasam alaouite"

وسامة *usama* grace, gracefulness, charm, beauty

وسيم *usim* pl. *usum* ²وسام *usam* graceful, comely, pretty, good-looking; beautiful (face)

موسم *musim* pl. *musaim* ³time of the year, season; festive season (الموسم specif., the Muslim hadj festival); festival, feast day, holiday; fair; fixed date, deadline; harvest | المواسم والاعياد the feasts and holidays; موسم الاصطياف *summer season* (of a health resort); موسم تمثيل *(amfāl)* or موسم مسرحي *(masrah)* theater season; موسم الحج *m. al-hajj* season of the Pilgrimage; موسم القطن *m. al-qun* cotton harvest, cotton season

موسمي *musimi* الموسمي *(mish)* the monsoon

ميسم *misam* pl. *musaim* ³ميسم *misam* branding iron; brand; stigma

موسم *musim* branded; stigmatized; marked, characterized (ب with)

وسن *wasna* يوسن *yusunu* (wasan, سنة *sina*) to sleep, slumber

وسن *wasan* slumber, doze

سنة من النوم *sina* slumber, doze | سنة من النوم *(naum)* a short nap

وسن *wasna* sleepy, drowsy, somnolent

وسنان *wasnan* ³f. *wasn* sleepy, drowsy, somnolent

وسوس *waswas* to speak under one's breath, whisper (ل or لا in a.o.); to instill evil (ل or لا in a.o.; passion, devil), prompt or tempt a.o. (ل or لا) with wicked suggestions; to awaken doubts, arouse scruples (ل or لا in a.o.'s mind; conscience) II *waswasnas* to feel uneasy, have scruples, be anxious, worried, full of apprehensions; to be in doubt, have misgivings, be suspicious

وسوسة *waswas* pl. *waswas* devilish insinuation, temptation; disturbance; scruple; misgiving, suspicion; rustling, rustle, whisper (of leaves, and the like)

وسواس *waswas* pl. *waswas* devilish insinuation, temptation; wicked thoughts; doubt, misgiving, suspicion; delusion, fixed idea; uneasiness, anxiety, concern; melancholy; الوسواس the Tempter, Satan | وسواس القطن *w. al-qun* cotton buda

موسوس *muswasnas* obsessed with delusions

وسى IV to shave (أ the head)

امواس *mawas* f. pl. *mawas* straight razor; see also alphabetically

مواصة III (variant of امسى III) and امسى see امسى

وشب *washb* pl. *washb* horde, mob, crowd

وشيج *washij* w. *al-ittisal* closely connected

وشيجة *washija* pl. *washij* close tie

متواشج *mutawashij* connected, interrelated

وشح II to adorn or dress (أ a.o., with the *washb*, q.v.) V and VIII اتشح *attash* to put on, don (ب a belt, saah, and the like); to throw on loosely (ب a cloak or

similar garment); to garb o.s. (ب with); to assume (ب a name), go by a name (ب)

اوشة *waṣṣa*, *waṣṣa* pl. *waṣṣa* وشح *waṣṣa* pl. *waṣṣa* وشاح *waṣṣa* ornamental belt worn by women (in older times, a double band worn saashlike over the shoulder); saah, scarf, cummerbund; band (esp., of an order); tie, bond (fig.); swordbelt; military saah

وشاحة *waṣṣa* sword

توشح *taṣṣa* pl. *taṣṣa* تراشح *taṣṣa* composition (mus.); postclassical form of Arab poetry, arranged in stanzas

موشح *muṣṣa*, *muṣṣa* pl. *muṣṣa* موشحة *muṣṣa* -*ṣa* postclassical form of Arab poetry, arranged in stanzas

موشح *muṣṣa* clad, garbed, attired (ب in)

وشر *waṣṣa* يشر *yaṣṣa* (waṣṣa) to saw, saw apart (a s.th.)

موشور *muṣṣa* pl. *muṣṣa* موشير *muṣṣa* prism

موشوري *muṣṣa* prismatic(al)

وشح II to reel, spool (a cotton)

وشح *waṣṣa* hedge

وشية *waṣṣa* pl. *waṣṣa* وشائع *waṣṣa* reel, spool, bobbin | وشية التحريض *waṣṣa* induction coil (el.)

وشق *waṣṣa* lynx (zool.)

وشكة *waṣṣa* يوشك *yaṣṣa* (waṣṣa) وشكة *waṣṣa* and II to be quick, hurry IV to be on the point or verge (أن of doing s.th.), be about to do s.th. (عل or أن), be close (عل to) | يوشك أن he almost ..., he all but ...

وشك *waṣṣa*, *waṣṣa* speed, swiftness, hurry | عل وشك أن on the point or verge of (doing s.th.), about to (do s.th.), عل وشك الخروج about to go out, just going out

وشكان *waṣṣa*, *waṣṣa* speed, swiftness

وشيك *waṣṣa* imminent, impending, near, forthcoming | وشيك الزوال *waṣṣa* doomed to early ruin; وشيك الحل *waṣṣa* close to a solution, almost solved (problem)

وشل *waṣṣa* pl. *waṣṣa* اوشال *waṣṣa* dripping water, tears

وشم *waṣṣa* يشم *yaṣṣa* (waṣṣa) and II to tattoo (a s.th.)

وشم *waṣṣa* pl. *waṣṣa* وشام *waṣṣa* tattoo, tattoo mark

وشية *waṣṣa* enmity, hostility, malice

وشة *waṣṣa*, *waṣṣa* (eg.) morello, mahaleb cherry

وشوش *waṣṣa* to whisper in s.o.'s (a) ear II *waṣṣa* to whisper

وشوشة *waṣṣa* whispering, whisper

وشى *waṣṣa* يشى *yaṣṣa* (waṣṣa) to embellish, ornament with many colors, embroider (a fabric); — (waṣṣa, وشاية *waṣṣa*) to slander, defame (ب ال s.o. with); to inform (ب against), denounce, betray (ب s.o.) II to embellish, ornament with many colors, embroider (a fabric)

شة *ṣa* pl. *ṣa* blotch, spot; blemish, flaw, fault, defect; mark, sign

وشى *waṣṣa* pl. *waṣṣa* وشاء *waṣṣa* many-colored ornamentation, embroidery; embroidered or painted fabric

وشاء *waṣṣa* vendor of embroidered or painted fabrics

وشاية *waṣṣa* defamation, slander

توشية *taṣṣa* embellishment, ornamentation; embroidery

وشان *waṣṣa* pl. *waṣṣa* وشان *waṣṣa* traitor; slanderer, calumniator; informer, denunciator

wasaba (وصوب) *wasaba* to last; — *wasaba* *wasaba* and V to be (chronically) ill

wasab pl. *wasab* illness; discomfort, hardship, suffering

wasab lasting, permanent

wasada *wasada* to be firm, stand firmly IV to close, shut (a door) | *wasada* (wasada) to block s.o.'s way, deny s.o. access

wasid pl. *wasid* threshold, doorstep

wasfa *wasfa* to describe, depict, portray, picture (a, s.o., s.th.); to characterize (a, s.o., s.th.); to praise, laud, extol (s.o.); to attribute, ascribe (a to s.o. a quality), credit (a s.o. with), praise (a s.o. for), say s.th. (a) to s.o.'s (a) credit; to prescribe (a medicine to s.o.) | *wasfa* (wasfa) indescribable; nondescript VI to describe to one another, tell one another (a s.th.) VIII *wasfa* to be described; to possess as a characteristic (a quality or peculiarity); to be distinguished, known, characterized, marked (a by a quality, property, peculiarity) X to consult (a doctor)

wasfa pl. *wasfa* quality, property; attribute; characteristic, distinguishing mark, peculiarity; adjective (gram.); asyndetic relative clause (without relative pronoun; gram.); way, manner | *wasfa* as, in the capacity of; *wasfa* in his capacity of minister, as a minister; *wasfa* (wasfa) in particular, especially, specifically; *wasfa* (wasfa) unofficially

wasf description, depiction, portrayal, characterization; — (pl. *wasaf*) quality, property; characteristic, distinguishing mark, peculiarity; adjective (gram.); pl. *wasaf* description of a

person | *wasf* (wasf) a thing beyond description, an indescribable thing; *wasf* to take down s.o.'s personal description

wasf description, depiction, portrayal; medical prescription

wasf descriptive, depictive

wasf describer, depicter

wasf pl. *wasaf* servant; page

wasfa pl. *wasaf* maid, servant girl; maid of honor, lady in waiting

wasfa detailed description; explanation, interpretation; specification; pl. *wasaf* specifications | *wasfa* directions for treatment

wasaf described, depicted, portrayed, pictured; characterized (a hy), having as an attribute (a s.th.); noun followed by an attribute or asyndetic relative clause (gram.); prescribed

wasaf characterized (a hy), possessing as a property or an attribute (a s.th.)

wasaf pl. *wasaf* clinic

wasala *wasala* to connect, join, unite, combine, link, interlock (a s.th. with), attach (a s.th. to); to establish *wasala* a contact, a connection; a relation — *wasala* between — and); to bring into relation (a s.th. with a s.th. else); to give (a s.o. s.th.), bestow, confer (a upon s.o. s.th.), award (a to s.o. s.th.); — *wasala* (wasala) to arrive (a or a at a place); to come to s.o.'s (a or a) hands; to reach (a or a, s.o., s.th.); to come, get (a or a, to); to reach (a or a an amount), amount to (a or a); to enter (a a phase); to get (a s.o. to or to the point where) | *wasala* I have received a letter; *wasala*

وصل (jabar) he received the news; وصلنا (haddi k.) this gets to the point where... وصل إلى الصنعة الخامسة (ma/ha) to enter the decisive phase II to connect, join, unite, combine (ب a s.th. with); to make (a, s.o., s.th.) get (ال to), see that s.o. or s.th. (a, s.) gets to (a); to get, take, bring, move, lead, show, conduct, convey, channel (ال a, s.o., s.th. to); to give (a s.o.) a ride, a lift; to carry, transport, transfer, convey (ال a s.th. to); to deliver, transmit, communicate (a s.th. to); to conduct, act as a conductor (el.); to accompany, escort (ال a s.o. to); to connect (ال a s.th. to an electric circuit, ب a one apparatus with another, an electric device with the main line), plug in (a s.th.); to turn on, switch on (a s.th.; el.) III to continue (في or a s.th.), proceed (في or a in or with); to persist, persevere (في or a in); to be connected (a with), bear (a on), belong, pertain (a to); to be close friends, maintain close relations (a with s.o.); to have sexual intercourse (ها with a woman) | واصل (salla, nakdri) to work day and night; واصل جهده (or سعيه) في (sa'yahd) to make untiring efforts for IV = II; ○ to put through (a long-distance call) | أوصل كل ذي حق بحقه (kulla dī ḥaqqin bi-ḥaqqih) to give everyone his due V to obtain access (ال to); to gain access by certain means (ال to), get (ال into) in some way or other; to attain (ال to), arrive (ال at), reach (ال s.th.), come by s.th. (ال) VI to be interconnected; to form an uninterrupted sequence VIII اتصل ittasaḥa to be joined (ب to), be connected (ب with); to combine, unite (ب with); to get in touch (ب with s.o., also, e.g., by telephone); to contact (ب s.o.); to have relation (ب to), bear (ب on), be connected, have to do (ب with); to join (ب s.o. or s.th.); to be attached (ب to); to be near s.o. or a place (ب), be adjacent,

continuous (ب to), adjoin (ب a.s.th.), border, shut (ب on), belong (ب to); to come to s.o.'s (ب) knowledge; to be continued, continue, go on; to be continuous, form a continuous chain; to be related (ال to); to trace one's descent (ال to); to come, get (ال to), arrive (ال at), reach (ال s.th.) | it has come to our knowledge that... اتصل به تلفونيا to get in touch with s.o. by telephone, have o.s. connected with; اتصلت به النار to catch fire

صلة *pl. -at* junction, juncture; relation; connection; link, tie, bond; relationship, kinship; present, gift, grant; syndetic relative clause (gram.); ○ lead-in, lead-in wire (radio) | صلة التوصل *pl. -at* connecting link

وَصْل *pl. -at* junction, juncture, connection; union, combination; linkage, nexus; synopsis, summary; reunion of lovers; (pl. وصال *awṣāl*) relation, link, tie, connection; contact (el.); (pl. وصلات *wasalat*) voucher, receipt | وصل الفئات *pl. -at* synopsis of the previous chapters of a newspaper serial; ليلة الوصل *al-w. last night of a lunar month*

وَصْل *pl. -at* limb, member (of the body); pl. articulations, joints | حل أوصاله (ḥalla) or قطع أوصاله to dismember, dissect s.th.

وصلة *pl. -at* a character (') over silent alif (gram.)

وصلة *pl. -at* junction, juncture; connection; contact (el.); attachment, fastening, fixture; tie, link; joint (also arch.); hinge; connecting piece, coupling; inset, insertion; overlap (arch.); line of communication; hyphen | وصلة التمدد *pl. -at* expansion joint (arch.)

وصليّة *pl. -at* connecting road, side road; feeder road

وصول *wasūl* arrival; attainment, obtainment, achievement; receipt; (pl. -*āt*) receipt, voucher

وصول *wasūl* upstart, parvenu

وصيل *wasīl* inseparable friend, intimate, ohnm

الموصل *al-mawsil* Mosul (city in N Iraq)

توصيل *taswīl* uniting, joining, connecting; supply, feed; connection, junction; electric contact, feed wire, feeder; electric circuit, connection layout, connection; conductivity (el.); communication, transmission, transfer, conveyance; delivery; execution, dispatch, discharge; (pl. توصيلات *tasawīlāt*) receipt, voucher | ○ توصيل إلى الأرض (*arḍ*) ground connection, ground (radio); ○ توصيل على (*al-*ḥ**) multiple connection, series parallel (el.); ○ توصيل على التوالي (*al-*ḥ**) parallel connection (el.); ○ توصيل جيد series connection (el.); التوصيل *ḥayyid al-*ḥ** of good conductivity, good conductor (el.); ○ سداد التوصيل *asadd al-*ḥ** (male) plug (el.)

توصيلة *taswila* connection, contact (el.) | توصيلة الأرض *al-*ḥ** ground connection (radio)

وصال *wasāl* reunion, being together (of lovers); communion (in love)

مواصلات *muwasalat* connection; continuation, continuance; continuity; pl. -*āt* lines of communication, communications | مواصلات حديدية (*ḥadīdiyya*) rail communication; مواصلات سلكية (*silkīya*) wire communication; مواصلات means of communication, communications; طرق المواصلات *ṭarīq al-m.* traffic routes; وزارة المواصلات ministry of communications

إيصال *al-*ḥ** pl. -*āt* joining, connecting, junction; uniting, union; connection; communication; conveyance; transport,

transportation; passage; transmission; putting through (of a long-distance call); receipt, voucher

توصل *tasawwal* attainment (لـ of an objective), achievement (لـ of a purpose); arrival; reunion

تواصل *tasawwal* continuance; continuity | تواصل باستمرار continually, persistently

اتصال *ittisāl* connectedness, unitedness, union; juncture, conjunction, link; connection; contact; liaison; establishment of contacts; tuning in (of a radio); contacting (بـ of), getting in touch (بـ with); junction, intersection (of two roads); continuance, continuation; continuity | استمر في اتصال به in touch with; استمر في اتصاله به to keep in touch with a.o.; نقاط الاتصال *nawqat al-itt.* points of contact; اتصال تليفوني telephone connection

موصول *muwasul* bound, tied; glued, riveted (بـ to), fixed (بـ on; of the eyes); relative pronoun (gram.) | أياما موصولة (*ayyām*) for several (or many) consecutive days, for some time

موصل *muwasil* pl. -*āt* conductor (el.) | ○ موصل أرضي (*arḍ*) ground wire (radio); ○ موصل سلكي (*silkī*) wire, wiring (el.)

متواصل *mutawassul* persistent, continued, continuous, continual, unceasing, incessant, uninterrupted

متصل *mutalliq* persistent, continued, continuous, continual, unceasing, incessant, uninterrupted; adjoining, adjacent, contiguous | متصّل متصّل pronominal suffix (gram.); متصل المتعلقات *m. al-ḥalagat* closely interlinked, closely connected

وصم *wasama* يسم *yasim* to disgrace, tarnish, blemish (أ name, honor); to afflict with the blemish (بـ of a.th.; أ a.o.), put the blame for a.th. (بـ) on a.o. (أ) V to be tarnished, sullied (honor)

وصم *wasam* disgrace

وصمة *wasma* disgrace; mark of disgrace, stain, blot, blemish; fault, flaw, shortcoming, defect; ailing condition, malaise

وصيم *wasim* ailing condition, malaise

وصوص *waswas* to peep through a hole or crack; (also = ورس) to whisper

وصوص وصوص *waswas* and وصاص *wasas* pl. وصاص *wasas* peephole

وصوة *waswa* furtive glance, peep, peek

وصو II and IV to entrust, commend, commit (ب. to s.o.'s charge or care s.o.); to direct, hid, advise, counsel (ب. to s.o. to do s.th.), recommend (ب. to s.o. s.th.), impress (ب. on s.o. s.th.); to order (s.o., ب. to do s.th.), charge, commission (ب. s.o. with), enjoin (ب. on s.o. s.th.), make s.th. (ب.) incumbent (s. on s.o.); to order (ب. from s.o. s.th.), give s.o. (s.) an order for (ب.), place an order (ب. with s.o. for); to decree (ب. s.th.); to make one's will; to will, determine or decree by will (أن that); to bequeath, make over, transfer by will (ب. ل. to s.o. s.th.); to appoint as executor (ال. s.o.) | أوصاه خيراً (b. him) he urged him to take care of X استوصى به خيراً (b. him) to make s.th. one's concern (or one's business), make a point of s.th. (in deference to another's recommendation); to mean well, have the best intentions with; استوصى خيراً (b. him) to fix a moderate or low price

وصى *wasay* pl. أوصياء *awsiya* pl. plenipotentiary, mandatory, authorized agent, commissioner; executor; legal guardian, curator, tutor; administrator, caretaker, trustee; regent; testator; client, principal, mandator | وصى على العرش (*ʿarf*) regent, prince regent

وصية *wasaya* pl. وصايا *wasaya* direction, directive, instruction, injunction, order, command, commandment; recommenda-

tion, advice, counsel, admonition, exhortation; will, testament, testamentary disposition; bequest, legacy | الوصايا العشر (*ʿashr*) the Ten Commandments

وصاية *wasaya* and وصاء *wasaa* prescription; order, ordinance, regulation, decree; instruction, direction, advice, counsel

وصاية *wasaya* guardianship, curatorship, tutorship; executorship; tutelage; mandate (pol.); trusteeship | مجلس الوصاية *majlis al-w.* regency council

وصية *wasaya* pl. توصى *tawsi* recommendation; admonition, exhortation, advice, counsel; proposal, suggestion; order, instruction, direction, commission, mandate; (commercial) order, commission | بالتوصية to order, on commission; توصية خطاب *letter of recommendation*; توصية شركة *shirkat i.* limited partnership

وصية = توصية = تعيين *ʿaf* appointment of an executor (*Isl. Law*)

وصى *wasay* and وصي *wasay* client, principal; mandator, testator | شريك وصى *sharik wasay* silent partner

وصى *wasay* bill that which has been disposed of; bequeathed, willed; bequest, legacy; decreed, ordered; recommended; الموصى له (*wasay*) registered (letter); له *wasay* logatee; heir; الموصى إليه *wasay* executor

وضوء *wasuʿ* وضوء *wasuʿ* *wasuʿ* to be pure, clean V to perform the ritual ablution before prayer

وضاء *wasuʿ* brilliant, radiant, bright

وضاءة *wasuʿa* purity, cleanness, cleanliness

وضوء *wasuʿ* purity, cleanness, cleanliness; ritual ablution before prayer

وضوء *wasuʿ* water for the ritual ablution

وضاءة *wasuʿa* pl. وضوء *wasuʿ* pure, clean

توضي *taṣwif* ritual ablution

مِصْبَا *miṣbā'a* and مِصْبَاة *miṣbā'a* fountain or basin for the ritual ablution

توضيب *taṣwīb* arrangement; preparation; dressing, processing (mining industry)

وضوح *waḍūḥ* (وضوح *waḍūḥ*) to be or become clear, plain, patent, manifest, evident; to appear, show, come out, come to light, become visible II and IV to make clear, make plain (a s.th.); to explain, explicate, clear up, clarify, expound, elucidate, illustrate (a s.th.); to set forth, propound (a s.th.); to make visible, make manifest, show (a s.th.); to indicate, designate, denote, express (a s.th.) V = I; to be made clear, be clarified, be cleared up; to be shown, be indicated; to be obvious VIII انضح *anṣaḥ* = I and V; to follow clearly (من from), be explained (من by) X to ask (a s.o.) for an explanation, for clarification (a of a.s.th.); to examine, investigate, explore (a or عن s.th.), inquire, search (a or من into); to try to see clear (a in), seek to understand clearly (a s.th.)

وضوح *waḍūḥ* pl. اوضاح *awḍāḥ* light, brilliance, luminosity, brightness | في وضوح *(u. in-naḥḍr)* in broad daylight

واضح *waḍūḥ* bright, clear, brilliant, shining, luminous

وضوح *waḍūḥ* clarity, clearness, plainness, distinctness; visibleness; obviousness; appearance | بوضوح *buḍūḥ* clearly, plainly, distinctly

واضح *waḍūḥ* clearer

توضيح *taṣwīḥ* elucidation; showing, visualization; explanation; clarification; explication, illustration

واضح *waḍūḥ* pl. -at elucidation; showing, visualization; explanation; clarification; explication, illustration

واضح *waḍūḥ* clarifying, explanatory, explicative, illustrative, elucidative

وضوح *waḍūḥ* clarity, clearness; plainness, distinctness; visibleness, manifestness

استوضح *istawḍaḥ* pl. -at request for clarification, inquiry, formal question, interpellation

واضح *waḍūḥ* clear, lucid; plain, distinct; obvious, patent, manifest; visible, conspicuous; evident, apparent, ostensible | واضح بذاته *(bi-ḡaḍḍāt)* self-evident; self-explanatory ان واضح *an* it is obvious that ... الامر واضح وضوح الشمس في رابعة النهار *(waḍūḥa š-šamsi fi rābi'a n-naḥḍr)* the matter is clear as daylight

واضح *waḍūḥ* plain, distinct; clear; obvious, patent, manifest

واضح *waḍūḥ* pl. اوضار *awḍar* dirt, filth

وضوح *waḍūḥ* (وضوح *waḍūḥ*) to lay, lay off, lay on, lay down, put down (a s.th.); to set down (a s.th.); to place (a s.th.); to set up, erect (a s.th.); to fix, attach, affix (a s.th. to, on, in); to lay, put (a s.th. into); to impose (a s.th. on a.s.o.); to take (a s.th. from a.s.o.), rid of a burden, unburden (a s.o.), unsaddle (a horse); to bear (a child), give birth to (a); to invent, contrive, devise, originate, produce (a s.th.); to found, establish, set up, start (a s.th.); to write down, put down in writing, set down, lay down (a s.th.); to write, compile, compose (a book or similar work of the mind), create (a s.th.); to coin (a new word, a new term, or the like); to bumble, bumble, disparage (من or a s.o.), derogate, detract (من or a.s.o.); — (وضوح *waḍūḥ*, وضوح *waḍūḥ*) with نفسه *naḥḍu*: to abase o.s., humble o.s.; — وضوح *waḍūḥ* (وضوح *waḍūḥ*) to be low, lowly, bumble | وضع اساسا *(asās)* to lay a foundation, lay a corner-

وضاعة *waḍʿa* lowness, lowliness, humbleness

وضيع *waḍīʿ* pl. *waḍāʿ* lowly, humble, base, vulgar, common; plebeian; low; inferior | الطبقة الوضعية (*ṭabaqa*) the lowest class; والرفيع والوضيع low and high, the lowly and the great

وضيعة *waḍīʿa* pl. *waḍāʿ* a.th. put down, laid down or deposited; a.th. entrusted to s.o.'s custody, trust, charge, deposit; (*Jal. Law*) resale with a loss; price reduction, rebate

موضع *mauḍiʿ* pl. *mauḍiʿāt* place, spot, site, locality; passage (in a book); object (of a.th.); position, situation, location; rank; occasion | في موضع in the right place, at the right time, timely, convenient, opportune; في غير موضع in the wrong place, out of place; موضع الحال كان موضع حفاوة (*mauḍiʿ al-ḥafwa*) he was the object of a (festive) reception; موضع الإعجاب m. *al-ʿiẓāb* object of admiration; موضع الخان m. *al-ḥanda* object of sympathy; see also *waḍaʿa* I; موضع قدم m. *qadamin* a foot (of ground)

موضعي *mauḍiʿi* local

تواضع *tauḍiʿ* humility, modesty; lowness, lowliness, humbleness

اتضاع *taḍiʿ* humility, modesty; lowness, lowliness, humbleness

واضع *waḍiʿ* writer, author; creator; inventor; originator; in childbirth; unveiled (woman) | و. اليد w. *al-yad* occupier, occupant; holder of actual possession, possessor (*jur.*)

موضوع *mauḍiʿ* pl. *-āt*, *mauḍiʿāt* object; theme, subject, topic; question, problem, issue; subject matter, matter; treatise, essay, article, paper; axiom; postulate (*maṭā.*) | فهرس الموضوعات *al-fihrist al-m.* table of contents, index; أدرك الموضوع *adruka l-mauḍiʿa* he got the

point; غير ذي موضوع not topical, not timely

موضوعي *mauḍiʿi* objective; concerning the subject matter, the subject itself (not the form)

موضوعية *mauḍiʿiyya* objectivism (*philos.*)

مواضعات *muwaḍḍaʿāt* analogous (word) coinings

متواضع *mutawaddiʿ* humble; modest, unpretentious, unassuming, simple; small, little, insignificant

واضع *waḍiʿ* pl. *waḍiʿāt* meat counter, meat block, butcher's block

واض *waḍʿ* (واض *waḍʿu*) to tread underfoot (a a.th.), tread, step, walk (a on); to set foot (a on); to walk (a over); to mount (a a horse); to trample down, trample underfoot (a a.th.); to have sexual intercourse (a with a woman) II to pave, level, make smooth or even (a a.th., esp., the way); to make smooth and soft, prepare, fix up, make comfortable (a a seat, the bed, or the like, j for s.o.); to make ready, prepare (a a.th.); to reduce, slash (a a.th.); to force down, press down (a a.th.); to lower (a a.th.) | وض صوت (*waḍʿa ṣawṭ*) to lower the voice III to agree, be in agreement (عل. with s.o. on) IV to make (s. s.o.) step or tread (a on); to make (s. s.o.) trample down (a a.th.) VI to agree, be in agreement, cooperate, work hand in hand, act in concert, play into each other's hands, act in collusion (عل. in a.th., in order to carry out a.th.)

وطاء *waḍʿ* and *وطاء* *waḍʿ* low ground, depression

وطاء *waḍʿa* pressure; oppression, coercion, compulsion, force; gravity; violence, vehemence | شديد الوطاء (*shadīd al-waḍʿ*) (عل. to), having a deadly effect (عل. on), of fatal consequences (عل. for); اشتدت وطاء الشيء (*ashṭada waḍʿu shayʾ*)

(*al-kaddas*) to aggravate, become grave, trying, grueling (distress); لا شدد وطلاً *lā-sh. w. al-marāḡ* because of the violence with which the disease struck

موطى *waṭī* low; flat, level

موطاً *waṭā* lower

مواطى *mauṭā* and مواطى *mauṭī* pl. مواطى *mauṭī* place where the foot is set down, footing, foothold; footprint, foot-step, track; footstool | الاتقام *m. al-aqdam* a foot (of ground); مواطى *al-aqdam* the ground

توطئة *tauṭī'a* introduction, initiation; preparation; reduction, lowering | لتوطئة in preparation of ..., for the purpose of ...; توطئة الصوت *t. al-saw* lowering of the voice

موطاة *muṭa'a* agreement; secret understanding, connivance, collusion

تواطؤ *tauṭū* agreement; secret understanding, connivance, collusion

موطى *waṭī* low; muffled, subdued, soft (voice) | الاراضى الواطئة *the Netherlands*

اوطاب *auṭāb*, اوطاب *auṭāb*, وطاب *waṭāb* pl. وطاب *waṭāb* pl. *auṭāb* milkakin | اوطاب ب *amply* provided with; اوطاب خال *empty-handed*

وطد *waṭada* يوطد *yaṭidu* (*waṭd*) and II to make firm, strong or stable, strengthen, brace, reinforce, cement, consolidate, stabilize (a s.th.); to stamp down, ram, tamp (a earth, etc.); to pave (ل a the way for s.o.), prepare (ل a the ground for) نطد ق (*ṭaṭaḥṭā*) to rely firmly on, put one's faith in; وطد الزم أن (*ʿamma*) to resolve firmly to ..., come to the firm decision to ...; وطد عرى الهبة (*ʿurā l-maḥabbā*) to strengthen the bonds of friendship; وطد اقدام ق (*aqdamāḥ*) to gain a footing in

وطيد *waṭīd* firm; strong; solid, sturdy; unshakable | وطيده الامل ب (*w. al-amal*) having strong hopes of, confident of

اوطاد *auṭād* mountains

ميطدة *mijada* rammer, tamper

توطيد *tauṭīd* strengthening, bracing, reinforcement, cementation; consolidation, stabilization | توطيد السلم *t. al-silm* safeguarding, or maintenance, of peace; توطيد سمر الفرنك *t. s'mr al-f.* stabilization of the franc

موطد *muwaṭṭad* firm, strong; solid, sturdy | موطد الاركان *firmlly established*, resting on firm foundations

وطر *waṭar* pl. اوطار *auṭār* wish, desire; aim, end, object, purpose

وطيس *waṭīṣ* furnace | حى الوطيس (*ḥamīya*) there was fierce fighting; حالى الوطيس fierce, grim, bitter (fighting)

وطش *waṭṣa* يوطش *yaṭṣu* (*waṭṣ*) to strike, hit, slap (s.o.)

وطش *waṭṣa* يوطش *yaṭṣu* (*waṭṣ*) to have bushy eyebrows

وطاف *waṭāf*, f. وطفاء *waṭāf* bushy-browed; rain-heavy and low-hanging (cloud)

وطن *waṭana* يطن *yaṭnu* (*waṭn*) to dwell, live, reside, stay (ب in a place) II to choose for residence (a a place), settle down, get settled, take up one's residence (a in a place) | وطن نفسه عل (*naṭaḥḥ*) to get used to, adjust o.s. to, reconcile o.s. to, put up with; to prepare o.s. mentally for; to make up one's mind to (do s.th.) V to settle down (a or ب in a place) | وطن نفسه عل (*naṭaḥḥ*) = وطن نفسه عل (see above) X to choose for residence (a a place); to settle (a a country); to settle down, get settled, take up one's residence (a in); to live permanently (a in a place); to take root, become naturalized, acclimated (a in)

وطن *waṭan* pl. اوطان *auṭān* homeland, home country, fatherland; home | الوطن القبل (*qibḥī*) Cape Bon (tun.); الوطن القري (*qurī*) the Jewish

National Home; **اھل وطنه** ahl w. his countrymen, his compatriots; **حب الوطن** ḥubb al-w. patriotism; **○ شائع الوطن** cosmopolitan

وطنى waṭanī home, native; indigenous, domestic; patriotic; national; nationalistic; (pl. -īn) nationalist, patriot | **مصنوعات وطنية** domestic products, products of the country

وطنية waṭaniyya nationalism; national sentiment, patriotism

موطن mauṭin pl. **مواطن** mauṭiʿ residence, domicile; **baḥlat**; native place, home town, home; native country, home country, fatherland; place, locality, area, region, section, district, zone; point, spot; right place; right time | **موطن الضعف** m. aḡ-ḡuʿ/ soft or sore spot; weak spot, weakness; **وضع يده على موطن العلة** (yadaḥḥ, m. il-ʿilla) to lay one's finger on an open sore, touch a sore spot; **الموطن الرضيع** the lowest point, the low mark, the bottom

استيطان istiṭāʿ immigration; settling down; settling, settlement, colonization; "istitan", a special import in Tunisia

مواطن mauṭiʿ countryman, compatriot, fellow citizen | **مواطن عالمي** ('ālamī) world citizen

متوطن mudawwiṭ native, indigenous, domestic; resident; deep-rooted; endemic (med.)

مستوطن mustawṭin native, indigenous, domestic; resident; deep-rooted

وطايط waṭāyṭ pl. **وطايط** waṭāwiʿ, **وطايط** waṭāwiʿ hat (soul.)

□ **II وطأ** II **وطى** II

واط wāṭin low; soft; see alphabetically

وطب waṭab **وطب** waṭab **وطب** waṭab to do persistently, regularly, keep doing, practice constantly (عل or a s.th.), continue to do s.th. III do.; to persevere, persist

(عل in), take pains (عل with), devote o.s. assiduously, apply o.s. with perseverance or steadily (عل to a.s.th.)

مواظبة muwaḍḍaba diligence, assiduity, perseverance, persistence

مواظب muwaḍḍib diligent, assiduous, persevering, persistent

II ولف II to assign (عل a s.th. to a.o.); to impose (عل a s.th., esp. a tax, on a.o.), burden, encumber (عل a with a.s.th. a.o.); to assign an office (a to a.o.), appoint to an office, employ, hire (a s.o.); to invest (a money) V to be appointed to an office, obtain a position, get a job; to hold an office, work in a position, have a job | **توظف في الحكومة** to work as an official with the government

وظيفة waṭifa pl. **وظائف** waṭāʿiʿ daily ration; pay; office, position, post, job; officialship, officialdom; duty, task, assignment; (school) assignment, lesson, homework; employ, service; work; function | **أدى وظيفة** (adda) to fill a post, attend to an office, exercise a function; **وظائف خالية** (ḡāliyya) vacancies; want ads (in a newspaper); **علم الوظائف** 'ilm al-w. or **علم وظائف الأعضاء** 'i. w. al-aʿḡāḍ physiology

وظيفي waṭiʿi functional

توظيف taṭwiʿ employment, appointment (to an office) | **توظيف المال** investment

موظف muwaṭṭaf fixed (salary); employed, appointed; — (pl. -ḡin) employee; official, officer, civil servant; functionary | **موظف الحكومة** government official; **موظف عمومي** ('umamī) public functionary; **أكبر الموظفين** senior official

وغب wa'aba **وغب** wa'aba to take the whole, all (a of s.th.) IV do.; to insert (a s.th. in) X = I; to uproot, root out, extirpate, exterminate (a s.th.); to embrace, enclose, encircle (a s.o., بن ذراعيه with the arms); to contain, hold

(*s.th.*); to be able to take in (*s.th.*), have room (*s. for*); to comprehend, understand, grasp, take in (*s.th.*)

استيعاب *istī'āb* capacity; study; full comprehension, grasp

عَثْر *wa'f, wa'f* difficult, hard, troublesome, tiresome, laborious, arduous

عَثْرَة *wa'f'id* difficulty, trouble, hardship, inconvenience, discomfort

عَدَّ *wa'ada* يَدَّ *ya'ida* (*wa'd*) to make a promise; to give one's word; to promise (*s. or s. s.o. s.th.*); to threaten (*s. s.o. with*) | وعد نفسه بأن | to ..., intend firmly to ...; وعد بشره (*bi-sharafih*) to pledge *s.o.* on one's honor, give one's word of honor III to make an arrangement; to arrange for a meeting or rendezvous, make an appointment (*s. with s.o. for a given time or at a certain place*) IV = I; V to threaten; to menace (*s. s.o.*) VI to make an appointment VIII اتَّعَدَ *ita'ada* to come to an understanding, agree among each other, make arrangements (أنْ that)

عِدَا *'ida* promise

عِدَّ *wa'd* pl. وَعُود *wa'd* promise

عِدَّة *wa'id* threats; promises

وعِثْرَة *wa'id* threatening, menacing, minatory

مواعِد *mau'id, mau'ida* pl. مواعِد *mau'id* promise; pledge, engagement, commitment; rendezvous, date, appointment; time and place of an appointment; appointed time; time, date, deadline; anniversary | كانَ على موعد معه (*or* منه) to have an appointment with *s.o.*

مواعِد *mau'id* pl. مواعِد *mau'id* promise; appointment, date, rendezvous; appointed time; time agreed on, time fixed by appointment; deadline, date (*esp. also due date for repaying a debt*); consulting hour, office hour(s) (of a

doctor, etc.); visiting hours (in museums, etc.); (time of) departure (of trains, buses, etc.) | في الميعاد *on time*, punctually; على غير ميعاد (*qairi m.*) untimely, unpunctually; من غير ميعاد *qairi m.* quite unexpectedly, all of a sudden, suddenly; كانَ على ميعاد مع to have an appointment with; بيان المواعِد *baydn al-m.* railroad timetable; ميعاد الأكل *al-akl* mealtime, eating time; ميعاد التسليم date of delivery; ميعاد المرأة *al-mar'a* menses; مواعِد عرقوبية (*'argūbiya*) deceptive promises; أرض الميعاد *arḍ al-m.* the Land of Promise

مواعِدَة *mau'ada* arrangement, agreement; appointment, rendezvous, date

أَيْهَاد *'ād* threat

تَوَعَّد *tau'ud* threat

تَوَعَّد *tau'ud* threatening, menacing, minatory

مَوْعُود *mau'ud* promised; fixed, appointed, stipulated (time); مَوْعُودَة and مَوْعُودَة *mau'ida* pl. مواعِد *mau'id* promise

وَعْر *wa'ra* يَمِرُّ *ya'uru* (*wa'r* and وَعَر *wa'ir*) and وَعْرَة *wa'ra* يَمُرُّ *ya'uru* (*wa'r*), وَعْرَة *wa'ra* يَمُرُّ *ya'uru* (*wa'ra* وعارة *wa'ra*, وعورة *wa'ra*) to be rough, rugged, difficult (terrain) V = I

وَعْر *wa'r* rock debris; rugged, roadless terrain

وَعْر *wa'r* pl. أَوْعَار *au'ar* وَعْر *wa'ir* covered with rock debris; cleft, riven, rugged, wild; rough, uneven; roadless, pathless; hard, difficult

وَعْر *wa'ir* covered with rock debris; cleft, riven, craggy, rugged, wild; rough, uneven; roadless, pathless; hard, difficult

وَعْرَة *wa'ra* unevenness, roughness; difficulty | وعرَة الأرض *w. al-arḍ* difficult terrain

أَوْعَر *au'ar* rougher, more rugged, harder

وَعَر IV to give to understand, intimate, insinuate (ق or ب a.th., ال to s.o.), point out by a sign or motion (ق or ب ال to s.o. a.th.); to suggest (ق or ب ال to s.o. a.th.); to inspire (ق or ب ال s.o. with, s.o. to do a.th.); to advise, counsel, recommend (ق or ب ال to s.o. a.th.); to induce (ب ال s.o. to); to instruct, direct, order (ال s.o., ب to do a.th.)

إِمْأَز f'dz advice, counsel, recommendation; suggestion, intimation, hint

إِمْأَزِي f'dzi advisory, recommendatory, inspiring, inspirational

مَوْأَز m'w'az b'ik inspired, suggested by a higher authority

وَعَس w'a'sas يَمَس y'a'su (w'a's) to make experienced, make wise (s s.o.; of fate)

وَعَس w'a's pl. أَوَاعِس aw'as quicksand

مِمْأَس m'as quicksand

وَعِظ w'a'iza يَعْظِي y'a'izu (w'a'z, عِظَة 'iza) to preach (s to s.o.), appeal to s.o.'s (s) conscience; to admonish, exhort (s s.o.); to warn (s s.o. of), caution (من s.o. against) VIII اَنْعِظ an'iza to let o.s. be admonished or warned; to accede to an admonition, take advice; to learn a lesson, take a warning (ب from), let a.th. (ب) be a warning

عِظَة 'iza pl. -at sermon; lesson, moral; warning; admonition

وَعِظَة w'a'iza and وَعِظ w'a'iza admonition; warning; sermon; paraenesis

مَوْأِظ maw'iza pl. مَوَاعِظ mauw'iza religious exhortation, spiritual counsel; exhortatory talk, exhortation; stern lecture, severe reprimand

وَعِظ w'a'iz pl. وَعَظ wu'dz preacher

وَعِظ w'a'g, w'a'iz surly, grumpy, cross; ill-tempered, irritable, peevish, cantankerous, petulant

وَعَك w'a'k to be indisposed, unwell

وَعَك w'a'k indisposed, unwell

وَعَك w'a'k indisposition, illness; sultriness

تَوَعَك taw'a'k indisposition

مَوْعَك mau'ak indisposed, unwell; ill

مَوْعَك mau'au'ak indisposed, unwell; ill

وَعَل w'a'l, w'a'il pl. أَوَاعِل aw'al, وَعَل wu'al mountain goat

وَعَوْع w'a'wa'a to howl, yelp, bark, bay

وَعَى w'a'd يَمَى ya'i (w'a'y) to hold (s a.th.); to comprise (s a.th.); to contain (s a.th.); to retain in one's memory, remember, know by heart, know (s a.th.); to pay attention (ال or s to), heed, hear in mind (ال or s a.th.); to perceive, hear (s a.th.); to become aware (ال of) | وَعَى عَلْ نَفْسِهِ (nafsihi) to dawn on s.o., become clear to s.o.; لَا يَمَى (he is) unconscious; لَا يَكَادُ يَمَى (he is) almost unconscious; لَا يَمَى مَا يَقُول he doesn't know what he is saying II to warn, caution (من s.o. against) IV to put (s a.th. into a vessel or container) V to act with caution, with prudence; to be on one's guard (من against), beware (من of)

وَعَى w'a'y attention, attentiveness, heedfulness, carefulness, advertence; consciousness; awareness; feeling, sentiment, sense; wakefulness, alertness | فَيُغْفَرُ وَعَى | unnoticed, without being noticed; وَعَى قَوْمِي (qawmi) national consciousness, nationalism; مَا وَرَاءَ الْوَعَى the subconscious; عَادَ إِلَى وَعْيِهِ and اسْتَرْجَعَ وَعْيِهِ to regain consciousness, come to; فَتَدُوعِي to lose consciousness, faint, pass out; دُونَ وَعَى unconscious(ly)

أَوَاعِي aw'ia pl. أَوَاعِي w'a'i vessels (also anat.), container, receptacle | أَوَاعِي دُمُيَة (damawiyat) blood vessels

وَعَى w'a'in attentive, heedful, careful; conscious, in one's senses, wide awake

وعد *wafid* pl. أوفاد *awfād*, وغان *wuḡḡān* miserable, wretched; scoundrel

وفر *wafara* يفر *yafiru*, *wafira* يفر *yafuru* (*wafir*, *wafar*) to be hot, be angry | وفر *wafir* صدره *(asdrakā)* to boil with anger against a.o., harbor malice against a.o., feel hatred for a.o. IV *wafir* to arouse a.o.'s anger against, stir up a.o. against, arouse bitter feelings in a.o. against V to be furious, burn with rage

وفر *wafir*, *wafar* anger, wrath, ire, rancor, spite, malice, hatred

وغل *wagala* يغل *yagilu* (*wuḡl*, *wuḡl*) to penetrate deeply (ق into); — (*wuḡl*, *wuḡl*, *wuḡl*) to intrude (غل on a.o.), come uninvited (غل to) IV to penetrate deeply (ق into); to apply o.a. intensively (ق to an activity); to push, press (ق a.o. into); to hurry | اوغل *(asir)* to walk briskly, advance quickly; اوغل *(akāḡim)* to exaggerate, draw a longbow V to penetrate deeply (ق into); to advance further and further

وغل *wuḡl* intruder, parasite

توغل *tauwuḡl* penetration, absorption, preoccupation

واغل *wuḡl* intruder, parasite; extraneous, irrelevant; deep, deep-rooted, deep-seated, inveterate (feeling)

موغل *muḡl* deep-reaching, deep-rooted

وغي *wuḡi*, *wuḡan* din, clamor, tumult, uproar

وفد *wafada* يقد *yafidu* (*wafid*, وفود *wuḡḡad*, وفادة *wuḡḡada*) to come, travel (جل or ال to a.o., esp. as an envoy); to arrive (جل or ال before a.o., in a.o.'s presence); to visit, come to see (جل a.o.), call on a.o. (جل a.o. to, also a delegation); to delegate, deputate (جل or ال a.o. to, also a group) III to come or arrive together (a with a.o.) VI to arrive together; to throng, flock (جل to)

وفد *wafid* arrival, coming; — (pl. وفود *wuḡḡad*, وفاد *awfād*) a delegation, a deputation; الرند (formerly, *Eg.*) the Wafid party

وافد *wafid* of or relative to the Wafid; Wafdist, a member or adherent of the Wafid

أكرم *(or) وفادته* *wuḡḡada* arrival (*wuḡḡada*) to receive a.o. hospitably, receive a.o. with kindness, treat a.o. with deference

وفود *wuḡḡad* arrival

أيفاد *ifad* delegation, deputation, dispatch

وافد *wafid* pl. وفود *wuḡḡad*, وفاد *awfād* arriving; (new)comer, arrival; envoy; epidemic(al) (disease); pouring in, coming (ideas, memories)

وافد *wafida* an epidemic

موفد *muḡḡad* appointed or nominated for a special assignment; delegate | الموند *apostolic* delegate

وفر *wafara* يفر *yafiru* (*wafir*, وفور *wuḡḡar*) and *wafura* يفر *yafuru* (*wafira*, وفارة *wuḡḡara*) to abound, be ample, abundant, numerous, plentiful; to increase, augment, grow, become more II to increase, augment, make abundant (a a.th.); to give abundantly (ل a of a.th. to a.o.); to furnish (a evidence, proof); to save (a a.th.), be sparing, be economical, hold back, economize (a with); to lay by, put by (a a.th., esp., money); to save (a a.o. a.th.) | وفر عليه مصاريف كثيرة (a lot of expenses IV to increase, augment (a a.th.) V to abound, be ample, abundant, plentiful; to suffice, be sufficient, be enough; to be fulfilled (condition); to be of full value, sterling, up to standard, unexceptionable, valid; to prosper, thrive, be successful; to spare no trouble, go to any length (جل in an undertaking or activity), give all one's attention, devote

o.s. intensively, dedicate o.s. (عل to); to be saved | توفرت فيه الصفات اللازمة be has the necessary qualities; توفرت فيه الشروط he fulfills the conditions VI to be numerous; to abound, be ample, abundant, plentiful; to increase, multiply, grow in number; to be fulfilled (conditions); to fall amply to s.o.'s (ل) share (e.g., qualities) | توافر فيه الشباب والجمال (akāḍ, jamāl) he is richly endowed with youth and good looks

وفر *waḥr* abundance, wealth; profusion, superabundance; (pl. وفور *waḥr*, -d) excess, surplus, overplus; economy; saving

وفرة *waḥra* plenty, abundance, profusion

وفير *waḥir* abundant, ample

أوفر *auḥar* more abounding (أ in); more amply provided or endowed (أ with); thriftier, more economical | أوفر حظا (ḥaḥṣan) luckier, more fortunate

توفير *tauḥir* increase, augmentation; raising, raise, rise; economizing, economy; saving | صندوق التوفير *ṣundūq at-t.* savings bank

توافر *tauwaḥḥur* abundance, profusion, wealth; superabundance; increase, rise, augmentation, spread, expansion; fulfillment | عند توفر الشروط as soon as the conditions are fulfilled

وافر *waḥḥir* ample, abundant, plentiful; numerous, profuse, superabundant; (with foll. genit.) abounding in; overlong (year); الوافر name of a poetic meter

موفر *mauḥḥir* ample, abundant, plentiful; loaded, swamped; wealthy, moneyed, rich; complete, perfectly intact | موفر المالب *m. al-maḥḥib* having many wishes

متوفر *mutawawḥḥir* ample, abundant; thrifty, economical; savings yield or interest

متوافر *mutawawḥḥir* ample, abundant, plentiful, profuse

وفر V to be roused, be alerted X to lie in wait; to be in suspense; to be prepared, be in a state of alertness

وفر *waḥr*, *waḥas* pl. أوفاز *auḥas* hurry, haste | كان على أوفاز to be on one's toes, be on the alert

مستوفر *mustawḥḥir* alert, quick, vivid, lively (e.g., mind); excited

وفس *waḥḥa* يفس *yafḥḥis* (*waḥḥ*) to run; to hurry, rush

وفاة *waḥḥa* pl. وفاض *waḥḥ* leather bag, traveling bag | خال الوفاض empty, vacant, free; empty-handed

ونبة *waḥḥa* penwiper

وفق *waḥḥa* يقق *yafḥḥu* (*waḥḥ*) to be right, proper, suitable, fit, appropriate II to make fit, make suitable, adapt, fit, adjust, accommodate (أ s.th.); to make consistent, bring to agreement, reconcile (بين different things; وبين — s.th. with); to reconcile (بين two parties), make peace, re-establish normal relations (بين between); to give s.o. (أ) success (ل or ال in achieving s.th.; of God); pass. *waḥḥa* to have success, be successful (ل or ال in or with), have the good fortune, be lucky enough (ال to), succeed (ال in) | وفق كل التوفيق ال (waḥḥa kulla t-t.) to succeed completely in, have every success in or with III to befit, become (أ s.o.); to suit (أ s.o.), be suitable, acceptable, agreeable, favorable, convenient (أ to s.o.), be consistent with s.o.'s (أ) wishes or interests; to fit, suit (أ s.o.; garment); to agree (أ with s.th., أ with s.o., ق or مل in s.th.); to be agreed, unanimous, of the same opinion, concur (ق or مل with s.o. in s.th.); to fit (أ s.th.), be consistent, be in keeping, be in line (أ with s.th.); to correspond, be analogous (أ to s.th.); to be in agreement.

be in accordance, be in conformity, be in harmony, go, harmonize (أ with); to fall in, tally, coincide (أ with); to agree (أ with; of food, climate, etc.), be wholesome, beneficial (أ for); to be conducive (أ to); to agree, consent, assent, subscribe (عل to), grant, confirm, approve, sanction, license, authorize, ratify (عل s.th.); to adapt, fit (بين one thing to the other), make consistent, compatible, bring to agreement, reconcile, balance, equilibrate (بين two things) V to be aided, assisted, favored (by God); to have success, be successful, prosper, succeed VIII اتفق *atfa/afa* to agree, come to an agreement, reach an agreement; to agree, be in agreement, in accordance, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in harmony, be consistent, be compatible, coincide, tally, square, fall in line (مع or ر with acc.: with); to be agreed, be unanimous; to make a contract, conclude an agreement, a treaty, agree on an arrangement; to agree (عل on s.th.), arrange (عل s.th.), come to terms (عل about s.th., مع with s.o.); to chance, happen accidentally, come to pass, occur, happen (ل to s.o., e.g., an oversight); to fail unexpectedly (ل to s.o.), turn out successfully (ل for s.o.) contrary to his expectations; to be given, be destined (ل to s.o.) | كما اتفق (*ka-mā*) as chance would have it, at random, haphazardly, carelessly; كيفما اتفق (*kui/a-mā*) however it may turn out, whatever may come; no matter how, anyway; at any rate, in any case

وقف *wa/q* sufficient amount; sufficiency; agreement, accordance, conformity; harmony, concord; *wa/qa* or وقفنا ل in accordance with, in conformity with, conformable to, according to, commensurate with; in pursuance of, pursuant to, on the strength of, on the basis of | وقفنا لاصل *wa/qa l-awl* true, accurate, exact (copy)

وقف *wa/qa*: أجر بالوقف *ajr bi-l-w.* piece wage, task wage, wage for piecework

اتفق *atfa/afa* more suitable, fitter, more appropriate

توافق *taufa/q* conformation, adaptation, accommodation; balancing, adjustment, settlement; reconciliation, mediation, arbitration, peacemaking, re-establishment of normal relations; success (granted by God), happy outcome, good fortune, good luck, prosperity, successfulness, succeeding | لجنة التوفيق *lajnat at-t.* board of arbitration

وافق *wa/afq* accordance, conformity, conformance; unity, concord, harmony; consent, assent; agreement, covenant; وفاقنا ل in accordance with, in conformity with, conformable to, according to, commensurate with; in pursuance of, pursuant to, on the strength of, on the basis of

موافقة *muwaf/afa* agreement, conformity, conformance; accordance; correspondence, analogy; suitability, fitness; approval, consent, assent, authorization, sanction

توافق *taufa/ufq* coincidence, congruence, congruity; agreement, conformity, conformance

اتفاق *atfa/afq* coincidence, congruence, congruity; agreement, conformity, conformance; accident, chance; (pl. -af) covenant, compact, convention, contract; understanding, arrangement, entente; agreement, treaty, pact | اتفاقنا ل accidentally, by chance, by coincidence; بالاتفاق by (mutual) agreement, by appointment; باتفاق الآراء *unanimity*; اتفاق بحري *(bahri)* naval agreement; اتفاق تجاري *(tijari)* commercial agreement, trade agreement; اتفاق عدم الاعتداء *'adam al-'atad'* nonaggression pact; دول الاتفاق الصغير *duwal al-iṣṣ.* the countries of the Little Entente

اتفاق *itti/ṣṣaq* accidental, fortuitous, chance; based on convention, conventional

اتفاقية *itti/ṣṣaṭiya* pl. -ṣṣi agreement, treaty; convention, concordat

موفق *muwaffiq* successful, prospering, fortunate, lucky

موافق *muwaffiq* accordant, conformable, congruous, consistent, concordant, corresponding, analogous; suitable, fit, appropriate; agreeable, acceptable, convenient, favorable, propitious, wholesome, beneficial, conducive

موفق *muwaffiq* successful, prospering, fortunate, lucky

موفق *muwaffiq* 'alā' agreed upon

وفا *waḍ* يلى *yaḥ* to be perfect, integral, complete, unabridged; — (وفا *waḍ*) to live up (ب or ا to a promise, an agreement, a vow, or the like), redeem, fulfill, carry out, keep (ب or ا a.s.th.); to satisfy, gratify (ب a wish, a desire), supply (ب a need); to serve (ب a purpose); to meet, fulfill, discharge (ب an obligation, an engagement); to pay (a debt); to redeem (a pledge); to cover (costs, expenses); to be sufficient, be enough, suffice (ب for), be adequate (ب to); to make up, compensate fully (ب for), counterbalance (ب a.s.th.); to be equivalent (ب to a.s.th.), fulfill the function (ب of a.s.th.), substitute (ب for); to realize or carry out (fully, completely; ب a.s.th.) II to bring up to standard, complete, round out (ا a.s.th.); to give (ا a.s.o. a.s.th.) to the full extent, let a.o. (ا) have his full share of a.s.th. (ا); to present, set forth, or treat exhaustively (a topic) III to come (ا to a.o.), appear, show up (ا before a.o., in a.o.'s presence); to bring, take, deliver (ب a.s.o. a.s.th.), supply, provide, furnish (ب a.s.o. with); to fulfill (ا a.o.'s wish), comply (ا with

a.o.'s request) | وفاء *waḍ* his fate overtook him IV to give to the full; to fulfill, keep (ب or ا a.s.th.), live up (ب or ا to); to come or draw near a.s.th. (مل), approach (مل a.s.th.); to exceed, transcend (مل a.s.th.), go beyond (مل) | اوفى *awḍ* عمره الآن قد اوفى على التاسعة ("umruḥ) he is already past nine years of age V to exact fully (ا a.s.th.), take one's full share (ا of), receive in full (ا a.s.th.); وفاء *waḍ* God has taken him unto Him; قام *qam* وفاء *waḍ* to die VI to be complete; to decide unanimously (مل for, in favor of) X to receive in full, exact (fully) (ا a.s.th.); to give (fully) (ا ل to a.o. a.s.th.), let a.o. have his full share of; to complete, bring to a finish (ا a.s.th.), go through with a.s.th. (ا); to sit out, hear to the end (ا a program); to bring to its full value (ا a.s.th.); to treat exhaustively (ا a topic); to exhaust (ا a.s.th.); to present in detail, at great length (ا a.s.th.); to fulfill (ا the condition); to receive full compensation or indemnity

وفا *waḍ* keeping, fulfillment, redemption (e.g., of a promise); meeting, discharge (of an obligation); payment (of a debt); counterbalance, setoff, compensation; faithfulness, fidelity; good faith; loyalty, allegiance; fulfillment, accomplishment, realization, completion | وفاء *waḍ* in fulfillment of, in discharge of; as an offset to; as a compensation for; يوم وفاء *yum w. an-ni* the Day of the Nile Inundation (popular holiday; ع.ق.); احتفظ بالوفاء *ḥafẓ al-w.* to remain loyal to a.o.

وفاة *waḍ* pl. وفيات *waḍayāt* decease, demise; death; death certificate | كثرة الوفيات *kathrat al-w.* high mortality, high death rate

وفا *waḍ* pl. اوفياء *awḍiyyā* true to one's word; faithful (lover); reliable, trustworthy; entire, whole, total, full, complete, integral, perfect

أوفى *awfā* more faithful, more loyal; more complete, of greater perfection; serving better (ب purpose), fulfilling better (ب wish, etc.)

توفى *tawfā* satisfaction; fulfillment, discharge

إيوانا *muwāḍā* arrival; communication (ب of a message)

إيفاء *ifā* fulfillment, discharge; payment | قادر على الإيفاء solvent

استيفاء *istifā* acceptance by the creditor of the performance or payment due (*Isl. Law*); fulfillment; exhaustive treatment; performance, discharge, accomplishment, execution, consummation, completion; payment

واف *wafā* faithful, loyal; full, complete, perfect; quite sufficient, enough; ample, abundant; adequate

موف *muwaffā* completing, rounding out (a number) | في المرق العشرين (ثلاثين) من الشهر (*shahr*) on the 20th (30th) day of the month

متوفى *mutawaffān* deceased, dead

وَقْة *wuqqa, wuqqa* pl. -*ḥ*, وَقْة *wuqqa oka*, a weight, see أَقْة

وَقْب *wuqba* يَقْب *wuqbu* (*wuqb*) to be sunken, hollow (eye); to become dark, gloomy

وَقْب *wuqb* pl. أَوْقَاب *awqāb* cavity; hollow, hole; eye socket, orbit

وَقْبَة *wuqba* cavity

وَقْتُ II to appoint, fix, or set a time (a for), schedule (a s.th.) for a given time; to time (a s.th.); to set a time limit (a for)

وقت *wuqt* pl. أَوْقَات *awqāt* time; period of time, time span; moment, instant | وَتًا *wuqtan* once, at one time, one day; وَتَةً at once, right away, immediately; وَتَةً on time; at the right time, in good time, timely; فِي غَيْرِ وَتَةٍ at the wrong

time, untimely; فِي وَتَةٍ نفس or فِي وَتَةٍ نفس at the same time, simultaneously; وَتَةً فِي أَوَّلِ وَتَةٍ *fi awwalī wuqtin* one of these days, at the first opportunity; وَتَةً or وَتَةً at once, right away, immediately; وَتَةً مَعَ الْوَقْتِ *in (dne)* time, in the course of time, by and by, gradually; مِنْ وَتَةٍ لآخِرٍ *(li-ākiri)* from time to time; دَوَّ اَوْقَاتٍ *do* at times, sometimes; وَتَةً الْوَقْتِ *at times, sometimes*; وَتَةً الْوَقْتِ *often, frequently*; وَتَةً الْوَقْتِ *leisure, sparetime, free time*; وَتَةً الْمَدَنِي *(madani)* civil time; وَتَةً أَوْرُوبَا الْوَسْطَى *w. urubbi l-wasṭi* Central European time; وَتَةً أَشَارَةَ الْوَقْتِ *ishāra al-w. time signal (radio)*

وَقْتُهَا *wuqtā'ihā* then, at that time, by then

وَقْتُهَا *wuqtā'ihā* then, at that time, by then

وَقْتًا *wuqtam* (conj.) while, as

وَقْتِي *wuqtī* temporal, of time; time- (in compounds); temporary; passing, transient, transitory; provisional, interim; momentary; وَقْتِي for some time, for a short time | تَصْوِيرِ وَقْتِي time exposure (phot.)

مَوْقُتٍ *muwqit* pl. مَوَاقِيتٍ *mauwaqit* appointed time; appointment, date

مَوْقُتٍ *muwqit* pl. مَوَاقِيتٍ *mauwaqit* appointed time; date, deadline; time; season, time of the year; meeting point, rendezvous; pl. times of departure and arrival, timetable | مَوَاقِيتِ الْإِقْلَامِ *m. al-ḥaḍḍi* business hours; مَوَاقِيتِ الْحَجِّ *m. al-ḥajj* rendezvous points and times of the Mecca pilgrims

تَوْقِيتٍ *tawqit* timing; reckoning of time's time | تَوْقِيتِ صَبَاحٍ *(ṣabiḥ)* daylight-saving time; تَوْقِيتِ مَحَلٍّ *(maḥalli)* local time; تَوْقِيتِ جَرِينِش *(ḡarīnsh)* في الساعة العاشرة حسب توقيت جرينتش (*ḡarīnsh* t. g.) at 10.00 hours Greenwich mean time

مَوْقُوتٍ *muwqut* appointed, fixed, set (time); temporary; limited in time,

scheduled for a given time; provided with a time fuse (bomb)

موقت *muwaqqit* timing, determining the time; timekeeper, timetaker; controller

موقت *muwaqqat* and مؤقت *mu'awwat* scheduled for a given time or hour; appointed, fixed, set (time); effective for a certain time, for a time only, temporal, temporary, passing, transient, transitory, provisional, interim | مؤقتا temporarily, provisionally, for the time being; بصورة مؤقتة (*bi-ḥāṣra*) do.; حكومة مؤقتة provisional government

وتع *waḡḡaḥ* يتع *yaḡḡu* (تع *ḡaḡa*, *ḡaḡa*), وتع *waḡḡaḥ* يرتع *yaḡḡuḥ* (وتاع *waḡḡaḥ*, وتاع *waḡḡaḥ*) and *waḡḡaḥ* *yaḡḡaḥ* (*waḡḡaḥ*) to be shameless, impudent, insolent V do.; to behave impudently (جل toward s.o.), display insolent manners VI to display impudence, behave in an insolent manner

تع *ḡaḡa* impudence, shamelessness, insolence, impertinence, sauciness

وتع *waḡḡaḥ* impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, saucy, cheeky, forward

وتاع *waḡḡaḥ* (m. and f.) pl. *waḡḡaḥ* impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, saucy, cheeky, forward

وتع *waḡḡaḥ* impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, saucy, cheeky, forward

وتاعة *waḡḡaḥ* impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, cheek, nerve

وتاعة *waḡḡaḥ* impudence, insolence, impertinence, sauciness, cheek, nerve

وقد *waḡḡaḥ* يقد *yaḡḡu* (*waḡḡaḥ*, *waḡḡaḥ*, *waḡḡaḥ*) to take fire, ignite, burn II and IV to kindle, ignite, light (a s.th.) | أوقد *awqad* (ndra) to set a.s.th. on fire V = I; to kindle, light, ignite (a s.th.) VIII أوقد *awqad* = I; to break forth (anger), be aroused (zeal) | أوقد *awqad* (حما) جل

to burn with zeal (enthusiasm) for X to kindle, light, ignite (a s.th.)

وقد *waḡḡaḥ*, *waḡḡaḥ* burning, combustion; fire; fuel

وقد *waḡḡaḥ* fire; blaze

وقد *waḡḡaḥ* fuel

وقد *waḡḡaḥ* burning, fiery; lively, heated; bright, brilliant, radiant (star); (pl. -ḡa) stoker

وقد *waḡḡaḥ* fuel (also for motors) | وقود *maḡḡan al-w.* coal cellar, coal storeroom

وقد *waḡḡaḥ* fuel

موقد *maḡḡid* pl. موائد *maḡḡid* fire-place; hearth; stove; ○ boiler of a locomotive | موقد الغاز kerosene stove

إيقاد *iqad* kindling, lighting, setting on fire, ignition

توقد *taḡḡad* burning, combustion

اتقاد *atḡad* burning, combustion

موقود *maḡḡid* kindled, lit, ignited, burning

موقود *maḡḡid* burning, flaming, blazing | موقود الهم *m. aḡ-ḡuḡa* fiery, impulsive, having a lively mind

موقود *maḡḡid* aflame, burning

موقود *maḡḡid* hearth, fireplace; ○ bath heater, geyser

وقد *waḡḡaḥ* يقد *yaḡḡu* (*waḡḡaḥ*) to hit fatally, hit hard, throw down, fell (a s.o.)

وقيد *waḡḡaḥ* and موقود *maḡḡid* fatally ill

وقر *waḡḡaḥ* يقر *yaḡḡu* (*waḡḡaḥ*) to break, fracture, crack (a s.th., esp. a bone); — to be settled, certain, an established fact; to stay, remain | انقر في نفسه *an qara fi nafs* to him it was an established fact that...; وقرت الصورة (*qaladūḡi*) do.; وقرت الصورة (*qaladūḡi*) the picture stood vividly

before his mental eye; — *waḡura* يوقر *waḡura* (وقار *waḡār*, وقارة *waḡāra*) to be dignified, sedate, staid, grave II to respect, honor, revere, reverence (s. s.o.); to render grave or sedate (s. s.o.) IV to load, burden, overload (s. a beast of burden); to oppress (s. s.o.), weigh heavily (s. upon); to be overladen with fruit (tree)

وقر *waḡr* pl. وقور *waḡūr* cavity, hollow

وقرة *waḡra* cavity, hollow

وقر *waḡr* pl. اوقار *auḡār* heavy load, burden

وقار *waḡār* gravity, sobriety, dignity, deportment commanding respect; sedateness, dignified bearing

وقور *waḡūr* grave, sedate; dignified; venerable, reverend

توقر *tawaḡḡur* dignified bearing

موقر *muwaḡḡar* respected, held in respect; venerable, reverend

وقع *waḡaḡa* يقع *yaḡiḡu* to break s.o.'s neck (s.)

وقع *waḡaḡa* يوقع *yaḡiḡu* (waḡaḡ) to beat brutally (s. s.o.) II to arouse, incite, inflame, whip up (s. a.s.h., e.g., passions)

وقع *waḡaḡa* يقع *yaḡiḡu* (وقع *waḡiḡ*) to fall; to fall down, drop; to tumble; to come to pass, take place, occur; to happen (ل to s.o.), befall (ل s.o.); to get (ق in a situation, also, e.g., in a fix); to get (ل to), arrive (ال at); to come, run (مل across), meet (مل with); to fall (مل to s.o., to s.o.'s lot or share); to alight, settle down (مل on; bird); to have sexual intercourse (مل with a woman); to be divided (ق into), consist (ق of); to be located, be situated, lie (geogr.); — (وقع *waḡiḡa*) to slander, backbite, defame, disparage

(ق or ب s.o.); — (waḡ) to rush, pounce, fall (ب upon s.o.) | وقعوا في بعضهم they fell to quarreling, they fell out with one another; وقع بايديهم (bi-aidihim) he fell into their hands; وقع تحت حواسه (*ḥawāsish*) to enter s.o.'s range of perception, become palpable, tangible for s.o.; وقعت (ḥubbih) she fell in love with him; وقعت حرب (*ḥarb*) war broke out; وقع الحق (*ḥaqq*) the law has been determined; وقع الحق عليه he was found guilty; وقع في الفخ (*fakh*) to walk into the trap, get caught in the snare; وقع فريسة (*fariṣiahū*) to fall victim to s.o., become a prey of s.o.; وقع مع قلبه في مكان (*min qalbih /i makān*) to take s.th. to heart; to make s.th. one's business, attend to s.th.; وقع القول عليه (*qawl*) he was called upon to speak, he was given the floor; وقع في نفسه أن it came to his mind, it occurred to him to...; وقع الكلام (ḥalām) the words impressed him, went to his heart, touched him; وقعت في (من or) she has made an impression on him, she has bewitched him; وقع في (ḥawāḥ) he fell in love with her; وقع موقفا (*mauḡi'ahū*) to stand in place of, stand for; وقع في غير موقفه (*fi ḡairi mauḡi'ih*) to be misplaced, stand in the wrong place, be used in the wrong context (word); وقع الكلام منه موقفا (*mauḡi'an*) the words moved or impressed him; وقع الأمر منه موقفا حسنا (*mauḡi'an ḥasanan*) the matter pleased him very much, was most welcome to him; وقع عنده موقف الرضى (*mauḡi'a r-riḍā*) it met his approval; وقع في النفوس موقفا to leave a strong, splendid impression; وقع موقف الاستغراب to cause raised eyebrows, cause astonishment II to let fall, drop (s. s.o., a.s.h.); to cause to fall, bring down, throw down, overthrow (s. s.o., a.s.h.); to perform, carry out, execute (s. a.s.h.); to enter, record, register (مل or ق a.s.h. in or on); to

sign (a s.th.); to inflict (عل on a a punishment on s.o.); to play (عل on a musical instrument); to sow dissension (بين between, among) وقع مجرا على | (hajzas) to seize, confiscate, impound or detain s.th.; وقع بالاحرف الاول | (bi-l-ahraf l-ild) to initial s.th.; وقع نفسه (na'asah) to give o.s. up; وقع على الوتر الحساس (al-watar al-hassas) to touch the sensitive spot III to attack (a s.o.), fight (a with); to have sexual intercourse (ما with a woman) IV to let fall, drop (a, a s.o., s.th.); to cause to fall, bring down, throw down, overthrow (a, a s.o., s.th.); to plunge (ق a s.o. into s.th., esp. fig.), get, land (ق a s.o. in a situation); to fall (ب upon s.o.), attack, assault (ب s.o.); to score a hit (ب on); to sow the seeds of discord, drive a wedge (بين — وبين between — and); to project (a s.th.) اوقع الرعب في قلبه | (ar-ra'ba fi qalbihi) to strike terror to s.o.'s heart, frighten or scare s.o.; اوقع عقوبة على | to inflict a punishment on; اوقعه في كين | to let s.o. walk into an ambush V to expect, anticipate (a s.th.); to prepare o.s., wait (a for); to dread (a s.th.); to be inflicted (عل on s.o.; punishment), be passed (عل against s.o.; judgment) X to expect, anticipate, dread (a s.th.), feel uneasy, be concerned (a about), look forward with apprehension (a to)

وقع waq' falling, dropping, tumbling; fall, drop, tumble; thump, thud, blow; happening, occurrence, incidence; impression (s.th. makes), effect; impact | وقع اقدام footfall, footsteps; وقع اقدام كان له احسن وقع heavy footfall; وقع في النفوس (afsanu waq'in) to make the best impression on everyone

وقع waq'a pl. waqa'd fall, drop, tumble; thump, thud, blow; shock, jolt; incident, occurrence; encounter, combat, battle; meal, repast

وقع waqqad' and وقاعة waqqad's tale-bearer, scandalmonger, slanderer

وقع waqq' falling, fall, tumble; setting in, incidence (of an event), occurrence, happening

وقعة waq'a pl. وقائع waq'at' incident, event, occurrence, happening; encounter, battle; — pl. وقائع happenings, goings on, developments; factual findings, factual evidence, facts (of a legal case); proceedings (of an assembly); facts | دفتر الوقائع daftar al-w. minute book; الوقائع المصرية (miṣriyya) the Egyptian Official Gazette (the oldest Arab newspaper)

موقع mauqi' pl. مواقع mauqit' place where s.th. drops or falls down; place, site, locality, spot; position (of a ship and mil.); scene; situation, location, position; impression; time or date on which s.th. falls | مواقع الاطلال (mites of) ruins; مواقع النظر m. an-nazar field (or range) of vision; موقع متقدم (mudagaddim) advanced position (mil.); مواقع النجوم the orbits of the stars; موقع وقته ذلك من الليل (mauqi's waqtih) he did not know what time of the night it was at that moment; see also waqa's (at end of illustrative phrases)

موقعة mauqa's pl. مواقع mauqit' battle-field; fighting, combat, battle

مقمة miqa's device for sharpening or honing; grindstone, whetstone

توقيع tauqi' dropping; performance, consummation, execution; discharge, undertaking (of an act or action); infliction (of a punishment); entering, recording, registration; (pl. -at) signature | بتوقيع (or) تحت توقيع فلان signed by, from the pen of; مهمل التوقيع (muḥmal) without signature, unsigned

موسيقى توقيمية tauqi't rhythmic(al)

وقع waig' coition, sexual intercourse

إيقاع iqa' pl. -at rhythm; projection

إيقاعية iqa'i rhythmic(al)

توقع *tasawgu* expectation; anticipation

واقع *waḡi* falling, dropping, tumbling; occurring, happening; actual, real, factual; material, corporeal, tangible; event, fact, matter of fact; factual findings, factual evidence, facts; located, situated (*geogr.*); transitive (*gram.*); الواقع reality, the real, material world | واقع *waḡi* on or الواقع *waḡi* in effect, indeed, as a matter of fact, actually, really, in reality; برائع *bi-waḡi* to the amount of (with foll. figure); غير واقع *untrue*, unreal; intransitive (*gram.*); واقع الامر *the accomplished fact*; واقع الحال *factual findings, factual evidence, facts*; أن الواقع *anna* it is a fact that ... as a matter of fact ..., actually ...; دون الواقع *dūna, bi-kaḡir* far from being true; من واقع هذه السجلات *(siḡillat)* according to the data contained in these registers

واقعة *waḡi'a* incident, occurrence, event; happening, development; fact; accident, mishap; fighting, combat, battle

واقعي *waḡi'i* actual, real; de facto; realistic; positive; positivistic (*philos.*)

واقعية *waḡi'iyā* reality

موقع *muwaḡgi* signing; signer, signatory

موقع *muwaḡga* entered, recorded, registered; signed

متوقع *muṭawḡga* expected, anticipated; supposed, presumable, probable, likely | ان المتوقع *an* it is expected that ...

وقف *waḡa/a* يقف *yaḡifu* (*waḡf*, وقف *waḡf*) to come to a standstill, come to a stop; to stand still; to place o.s., post o.s., station o.s., take one's stand, step (نزل on a.th.), stand (نزل on, دون in the way of a.th.); to stop (عند or على at; ال at, short of, = to reach, extend to, go as far as); to halt; to pause; to hesitate, waver, have doubts or scruples (في in

a.th.); to use the pausal form, pronounce a word without *i'rāb* ending (*gram.*); to rise, get up, stand up, get on one's feet; to plant o.s., station o.s., stand erect, hold o.s. erect; to stand; to stand on end (hair); to withstand, resist, oppose; to take up position (على at); to stand (مع by a.o.), stick (مع with a.o.), support, back (مع a.o.); with foll. participle: to continue to do a.th., keep doing a.th.; — (*waḡi*) to occupy o.s. (على with), attend (على to), go in for (على); to read (على a.th.); to apply o.s., devote o.s. (على to); to take an interest, be interested (على in); to inquire, seek information, inform o.s. (على about); to learn, be informed (على of); to understand, comprehend, grasp, learn (على a.th.); to come to know (على a.th.), become acquainted (على with); to know (على a.th.); — (*waḡf*) to bring to a standstill, to a stop, arrest, halt, stop (أ, + a.o., a.th.), put an end (أ to a.th.); to hinder, prevent, hold back (أ, + or ب a.o., a.th., دون or من from); to make dependent, conditional (على a.th. on), pass *waḡi'a* to depend, be conditional (على on); to apprise, inform, notify (على a.o. of), acquaint (على a.o. with), let a.o. (أ) know (على about); to tell, advise, instruct (على a.o. about), call a.o.'s (أ) attention (على to); to donate, grant, create, institute (على a.th. for a pious or charitable purpose), bequeath as a religious endowment or *wakf* (على a.th. to); to make over, bequeath, transfer (على a.th. to); to dedicate, consecrate, devote (على a.th. to a purpose); to assign, appoint (أ a.th., ل to, to a purpose), designate, set apart (أ a.th., ل for a.th., for a purpose); to apply, devote (نفسه na/naḡu o.s., ل to a.th., to a task) | قف *qi* halt! (command); stop! (e.g., on a traffic sign); وقف أمامه (*amāmahu*) to resist, oppose, stop a.th., put an end to a.th.; وقف إلى جانبه to be on a.o.'s side;

وقف ال يسار (yaadrih) to stand at his left; وقف سدا دون (saddan) to rise as an obstacle in the way to s.th., stand in the way to s.th.; لا يفتدونه شيء nothing will stand in his (or its) way, nothing can stop him (or it); وقف حائرا to be in a quandary, at a loss what to do; وقف مل الحياذ (hiyadd) to remain neutral, observe strict neutrality; وقف مل ساق الجدل (saddi l-jidd) to throw o.s. into s.th., identify o.s. with s.th., go to great lengths, make every effort in order to ...; وقف مل ثغير الهلاك (kaffiri l-halāk) to be on the brink of ruin, be about to perish; وقف وقف في وجه فلان (haddi) to stop at or short of ..., go as far as ...; وقف وقف في وجه فلان (wayhi f.) to offer s.o. resistance, stand up against s.o.; وقف موقفا من (mauqi/um) to assume an attitude, take a stand toward or with regard to; وقف موقفا ملزما الحزم (mil'uhū l-hazm) to assume an attitude of utmost determination; وقف وقف (waq/um) to assume a posture; وقف وقفة (waq/ism) to stand still; to assume an attitude; وقف وقف عن العمل ('amal) to suspend s.o. from duty II to bring to a standstill, to a stop, arrest, halt, stop, hold up, check, stunt, obstruct, trammel, hamper, slow down (s. s.o., s.th.); to park (s. an automobile); to raise, erect, set up, set upright, place in an upright position (s. s.th.); to arrest, seize (s. s.o.); to hold back, restrain, keep, prevent (s. s.o. from); to acquaint (s. s.o. with); to institute a religious endowment or wakf (s. for the benefit of, in favor of) | وقف وقف عند سده (haddih) to put s.o. in his proper place IV to make (s. s.th.) stand, set up (s. s.th.); to bring to a standstill, to a stop, arrest, halt, stop, hold up, check, stunt, obstruct, trammel, hamper, slow down (s. s.o., s.th.); to stop, suspend, stay, discontinue, interrupt (s. s.th.); to break off, sever (s. relations); to postpone, put off, delay, defer (s. an activity); to

arrest, seize, apprehend, capture (s. s.o.); to suppress, ban (s. a newspaper); to acquaint (s. s.o. with), inform, notify, apprise (s. s.o. of), let s.o. (s.) know (s. about); to tell, advise, instruct (s. s.o. about), call s.o.'s (s.) attention (s. to); to donate, grant, create, institute (s. s.th. for a pious or charitable purpose), bequeath as a religious endowment or wakf (s. s.th. to); to bequeath, make over, transfer (s. s.th. to); to assign, appoint (s. s.th. to), designate, set apart (s. s.th. for); to devote (s. s.th. to a purpose); to spend (s. efforts, s. for) | اوقف اوقافه مل (Alimduhū) to concentrate on; اوقف تنفيذ الحكم (Am fida l-hukm) to stay the execution of a sentence, grant a reprieve; to stay the execution (of a judgment in a civil case), arrest a judgment (jur.); اوقف حركة المرور (Arakata l-murūr) to obstruct traffic; اوقفه عن العمل ('amal) to relieve s.o. of his post, remove s.o. from office V to stop, halt, come to a stop, put in a stop, stop over; to come to a standstill; to stand still; to reach a deadlock (fig., of negotiations, and the like); to pause (s. in an activity), suspend, interrupt (s. s.th.); to stop, quit (s. s.th., doing s.th.), discontinue (s. s.th.); to desist, refrain, abstain (s. from); to waver, be undecided, hesitate (s. in s.th.); to depend, be dependent, conditional (s. on); to rest, be based (s. on), be due (s. to); to consist (s. in) VI to fight each other; to meet in battle X to ask (s. s.o.) to stop; to bring to a stop, to stop, halt, hold up, detain, check, impede, obstruct, trammel, hamper, slow down (s. s.o., s.th.), stunt, arrest (s. s.th.); to give s.o. (s.) pause; to call on a vessel (s.) to stop; to try to hold or retain; to hold (s. s.th.; fig.) | استوقف نظره (napraha) to catch s.o.'s eye, arouse s.o.'s attention; استوقف الانتباه to arrest the attention

وقف *waqf*/ stopping, stop; halting, halt; discontinuation, suspension, stay, stand-still; pausing, resting; stagnation, dullness, listlessness (of the market); pause (*gram.*); checking, restraining, prevention; interruption, hitch, impediment, obstacle, obstruction; suspension from duty, removal from office, discharge, dismissal; blocking (of an account), stoppage (of salaries); — (pl. اوقاف *awqaf*) religious endowment, wakf, "habous" (*Isl. Law*); endowment (in general), endowment fund; unalienable property | وقفاً على (*waqf/an*) to be completely dependent on; وقفاً على restricted to; وقف أهل (*ahli*), وقف خاص (*ahli*) or وقف ذرية (*ir.*) *w. gurriya* family endowment, private wakf, estate in mortmain entailed in such a manner that its proceeds will accrue to the members of the donor's family, and, after the death of its last descendant, go to a charitable purpose; وقف خيرى (*ja'iri*), وقف عام (*'amm*) public endowment, endowment set apart for a charitable or religious purpose, public wakf; ناظر الوقف *naẓir al-w.* administrator of an endowment, trustee, curator; وزارة الاوقاف the ministry entrusted with government supervision of estates in mortmain, wakf ministry; وقف الملاق وقف اكل غيب (*fur.*) stay of execution (*fur.*); وقف اكل غيب (*qubza l-w.*) to have independent means of subsistence, have a sinecure

وقف *waqf*/ of or pertaining to endowments or the wakf system, wakf- (in compounds)

وقفية *waqfiya* wakf system, endowment system; list of religious endowments, of the estates in mortmain; original charter of a wakf

وقفة *waqfa* (n. vic.) pl. -at standing, stand, stance; position, posture; halt,

stop; pause; ○ period, full stop (punctuation mark); station, way station, specif. that on Mount 'Arafāt during the Pilgrimage; attitude, stand, policy; eve of a religious festival, also الوقفة | يوم الوقفة *w. al-'id ap-waqf* the day preceding 'id al-fitr, the Feast of Breaking the Ramadan Fast on the 1st day of Shawwal; وقفة العيد الكبير (*kabir*) the day preceding 'id al-aḍḍā, the Feast of Immolation on the 10th day of Zu'lhiġja

واقف *waqqd*/ overseer, supervisor, warden, keeper

وقوف *wuqūf*/ stopping, stop; halting, halt; standing; stand, stance; (with عمل:) study, pursuit, occupation (with), search, inquiry (into), investigation, cognizance, knowledge, understanding, comprehension; (*Isl. Law*) abeyance of rights; pl. وقوف واقف standing

موقف *mauqif*/ pl. مواقف *mauqif*/ stopping place; station; (cah, etc.) stand; (bus, train, etc.) stop; parking lot, parking place; stopover, stop; place, site; scene, scenery; position, posture; situation; attitude; stand, position, opinion | موقف حربى (*harbī*) strategic situation; موقف سياسى (*siyāsī*) political situation; موقف عدائى (*adī*) hostile attitude; مهين الموقف *muḥaimin al-m.* master of the situation; موقفه من موقفه من his attitude toward, his stand with regard to

توقيف *tauqif*/ raising, setting up, erection; apprehension, detention, seizure, arrest; parking

ايقاف *iqāf*/ raising, setting up, erection; apprehension, detention, seizure, arrest; stopping, halting, checking, arresting, stunting, trammeling, hampering, impeding, obstruction; stoppage, suspension (e.g., of work); interruption, discontinuation; postponement, deferment, delay, stay, arrest; removal from office, suspension from duty; notice, notification |

إيقاف التنفيذ *stay of execution (jur.)*; إيقاف الحكم *al-ʾiḥkām arrest of judgment (jur.)*; إيقاف الدعوى *al-ad-daʿwā stay of proceedings (jur.)*; إيقاف الدفع *al-ad-dafʾ delay of payment, respite, moratorium*; إيقاف العمل *al-ʾiḥqāf suspension of work*

توقف *tawqūf/ halt, cessation, standstill; pause; stopover, stop (also, of an airplane); hesitation, wavering; dependance (عل on) التوقف عن الدفع (dafʾ) suspension of payment (jur.)*

واقف *waḍiʿ/ stopping, halting, coming to a stop; standing still, motionless, at rest; standing; upright, erect; acquainted, familiar (عل with a.th.); bystander, spectator, onlooker (during a street scene); wakif, donor of a wakf | على الواقف instantly, on the spot, right away, at once; واقفا Ḥabba waḍiʿan to get on one's feet, get up, stand up, rise*

موقوف *mauqūf/ arrested, stopped; suspended; interrupted, discontinued; delayed, postponed, deferred; apprehended, detained, arrested; person under arrest, prisoner; suspended from duty, removed from office; entailed through an endowment, established as a wakf, unalienable, in mortmain; donated, granted, instituted; dedicated, devoted; designated, set apart, reserved (عل for); dependant, conditional (عل on); ebyant, in abeyance (righte; Isl. Law) | الموقوف عليه beneficiary or usufructuary of a wakf; الموقوفة (arḍi) the estates in mortmain; لاعب موقوف disqualified player (athlet.); موقوف قيد المحاكمة (qaida l-muḥākama) detained pending investigation, committed for trial*

متوقف *mutawaqḡ/ dependent, conditional (عل on)*

وقل *v to climb, mount*

واقوق *waquwūq end* وراقوق *waḡuḡuq in the descriptions of Arab geographers, name of*

two different groups of islands (one east of China, the other located in the Indian Ocean)

واقوق *waquwūq cuckoo*

واقى *waḡi ىل waḡi (waḡy, وقاية waḡiyya) to guard, preserve (a a.th.), take good care (a of); to safeguard, shield, shelter, preserve, protect, keep (a a.s.o. from), guard (a a.s.o. against); to protect, offer or afford protection (a against); to prevent, obviate (a a danger) V and VIII اتى *istagā to beware, be wary (a of), guard, be on one's guard, protect o.a., make sure (a against) | اتى الله to fear God; اتى الله في حق الشيء (ḥaqqi) (lit.: to fear God with regard to a.th., i.e.) to spare a.th. or deal mercifully with a.th. for fear of God, show regard for a.th. for God's sake, make a.th. a matter of conscience**

وقى *waḡy protection; safeguard*

وقا, وقى *waḡa, waḡi protection; prevention*

وقاية *waḡiyya protection; prevention; precaution; obviation, averting; defense (ن against); prophylaxis (med.) | الوقاية من الغارات الجوية (jawawīya) anti-aircraft defense; معدات الوقاية muʿaddat al-w. safety device*

وقاية *waḡiyya protective covering*

الطب الوقائي *waḡiʿi preventive | الطب الوقائي (ḥibb) preventive medicine, prophylaxis*

وقى *waḡiyy protecting; protector, preserver, guardian*

تقوى *taquw godliness, devoutness, piety*

تقى *taḡan godliness, devoutness, piety*

تقى *taḡy pl. اتقيا atqiyat* godfearing, godly, devout, pious*

تقية *taḡiyya fear, caution, prudence; (in Shīʿite Islam) dissimulation of one's religion (under duress or in the face of threatening damage)*

واق *wāqin* preserving, guarding, protecting; preventive, preservative, prophylactic; protective; guardian, protector | واق من الريح (*riḥ*) protecting from the wind; درع واق (*dir'*) protective armor; سفينة واقية (*sa/ha*) flyleaf; dust cover, jacket, wrapper; مظلة واقية (*miṣalla*) parachute; واق معطف (*mi'ṣaf*) raincoat; واق قناع *gas mask*

واقية *wāḍiyya* protection, shelter, shield; a preventive, a preservative

مق *muṭṭaqin* godfearing, godly, devout, pious

□ وقية *wiqiya* (eg.), *wuqiya* (syr.) a weight, in Eg. = $\frac{1}{12}$ *raṭl* = 37 g; in Aleppo = 320 g, in Beirut = 213.39 g, in Jerusalem = 240 g

وكا V and VIII اتكأ *atka'a* to support one's weight (عل on), lean (عل against, on); to recline (عل in a chair, and the like)

تكأ *tuka'a* staff; support, prop, stay; back (of a chair, etc.); idler, lazybones

توكؤ *tuwakkū'* resting, leaning, reclining

اتكأ *atka'* resting, leaning, reclining

مكأ *muṭṭaka'* pl. -*āt* support, prop, stay; cushion, pad; sofa; couch

وكب *wakaba* يكب *yakūb* (*wakb*, وكوب *wakūb*, *wakūb*) to walk slowly, proceed or advance slowly III to accompany (a s.o.), escort (a s.o., a s.th.); to convoy, accompany as military escort (a s.th.)

موكب *muwakiḥ* pl. مواكب *muwakiḥ*² parade, pageant; procession; mounted escort, retinue, cortege; triumph | موكب موكب الجنازة torchlight procession; موكب الجنازة m. al-jandaz funeral procession

مواكبة *muwākaba* military escort, conveying, convoy duty

وكد II to make fast, fasten (a s.th.); to corroborate, substantiate (a s.th.); to confirm, affirm (a s.th.); to give assurance (a of), assert (a s.th.) V to be corroborated, substantiated, asserted, affirmed, confirmed; to ascertain (من a fact), make sure, convince o.s. (من of)

وكد *wakd* wish, desire, intention, aim, goal, end, purpose, object, aspiration, endeavor, effort, attempt

وكيد *wakid* corroborated, substantiated, confirmed; sure, certain; positive

توكيد *taukid* pl. -*āt*, توكيد *tauḥid*² confirmation; affirmation, assurance; assertion; emphasis, stress; (gram.) intensifying apposition; pleonasm

موكد *muwakkad* sure, certain, definite

متوكد *muṭawakkid* sure, certain, positive, convinced

وكر *wakr* pl. أوكار *aukar*, وكر *wakr* nest, bird's nest;erie; habitation, abode, retreat; ○ aircraft hangar | وكر الصومس den of robbers

وكر *wakra* pl. وكر *wakar* bird's nest

وكر *wakara* يكر *yakir* (*wakr*) to strike with the fist (a s.o.); to thrust, push, hit; to spur (a a horse); to pierce, transfix (ب a s.o. with)

وكس *wakasa* يكد *yakir* (*waks*) to decline in value, depreciate; to decrease, diminish, reduce, lower (a the value or price of); pass. *wukisa* to suffer losses (in business) II to decrease, diminish, reduce, lower (a the value of)

وكس *waks* decline, drop (of value or price); depreciation; loss | باع بالوكس to sell at a loss

وكع *waku'a* يوكع *yauku'a* (وكاعة *wak'd'a*) to be hard, strong, sturdy

ميكمة *mika'a* plowshare

وكان *wakfa* يكتف *yakiʿu* (*wakf*, وكان *waka- /da*) to drip, trickle; to be defective and leak

وكان *wakf* leaking, leak (of a ship)

وكل *wakla* يكل *yaklu* (*wakl* and وكل *wukl*) to entrust (الـ s.th. to a.o., with s.th. a.o.), assign (الـ s.th. to a.o.), commission, charge (الـ s.o. with), put s.o. (الـ) in charge (الـ of) II to authorize, empower, appoint as representative or agent (الـ s.o.); to put s.o. (الـ) in charge (الـ of), engage as legal counsel (الـ an attorney, بـ or عـ in a matter in dispute); to invest s.o. (الـ) with full power, give s.o. power of attorney (الـ in); to entrust (الـ s.o. s.th.) III to be on a confidential basis (الـ with s.o.), be in a position of mutual trust (الـ with s.o.); to trust (الـ s.o.) IV to entrust, assign (الـ s.th., a task, to s.o.) V to be appointed as representative or agent, take over or act as (legal) representative; to act as commissioner, as agent, or by proxy (الـ in); to take upon o.s., assume (الـ s.th.); to be responsible, answerable, answer, vouch (الـ for), guarantee, warrant (الـ s.th.); to rely, depend (الـ on), place one's confidence (الـ in), trust (الـ in) | الله to trust in God, put o.s. in God's hands VI to trust each other; to react with indifference, be noncommittal, indifferent VIII اتكل *attakala* to rely, depend (الـ on), trust (الـ in)

وكل *wakl* pl. وكلاء *wukalāʾ* authorized representative, attorney in fact, proxy; (business) manager; head clerk; deputy, vice; agent; trustee; mandatary, defense counsel; attorney, lawyer; (*Syr.*, *mil.*) approx.: technical sergeant | وكل الاحباس *in Tunisia*, commissioner for estates in mortmain; الوكيل البابوي (*bābawī*) papal legate; وكل بلوك امين *w. buʿlūk amīn* (1939) approx.: quartermaster corporal (*mil.*; *Sp.*); وكل لونهاشي *w. onbāshi* (1939)

وكل محارب *w. muḥdrib* private first class (*Sp.*); وكل باجناووش *staff sergeant* (*Sp.*); وكل شلووش *وكل جلووش*; وكل ضابط *w. muʿjāhid* sergeant; وكل noncommissioned officer (*Tun.*); company sergeant-major, master sergeant (*Syr.*, *mil.*); وكل الحق العام *w. al-ḥaqq al-ʿamm* government commissioner at Tunisian courts (*Tun.*); وكل قنصل *w. qunṣul* vice-consul; وكل مدير *w. mudir* deputy director; وكل الوزارة *under-secretary of state*

وكل *wakla* one who relies on others, who is incapable of attending to his own affairs

وكالة *wakla* pl. -āt representation, deputyship, proxy; full power, power of attorney; management; agency; (*Sp.*) inn, caravansary, resthouse, khan | وكالة الانباء *w. al-ʿandāʾ* news agency, wire service; وكالة الاشرار *w. al-ʿiṣṣār* advertising agency

توكيل *taukil* appointment as representative, agent, deputy, or proxy, delegation of authority; authorization; power of attorney, full power; warrant of attorney

تواكل *tauwakal* trust, confidence; trust in God; passivity of living (of the early ascetics and mystics)

تواكل *tauwakal* mutual confidence or trust; indifference

اتكل *attakal* trust, confidence, reliance

موكل *muwakkil* constituent, principle, mandator

موكل *muwakkil* commissioned, charged (بـ with), in charge (بـ of), responsible, answerable (بـ for)

الملكة المتوكلة اليمنية *mamlaka yamaniya* (mamlaka, yamaniya) the Yemenite Kingdom (official designation)

موكم *mukim* offensive, hurting (word)

وكن *wakana* يكن *yaknu* (*wakn*, وكن *wukūn*)
to brood, sit on its eggs (bird); to hatch,
incubate (عل or a eggs)

وكن *wakn* pl. وكون *wukūn* bird's nest,
serie

وكنة *wakna*, *wukna* pl. *wukunāt* nest

وكن *wakn* يكن *yaki* to tie up (a a waterskin,
or the like)

وكة *wikā* pl. اوكة *aukiya* thong or
string for tying up a waterskin or bag

وچ *walaja* يلج *yaliju* (لج *lija*, ولج *wulūj*)
to enter (الى or a s.th., into a s.th.), penetrate
الى or a into) | وچ الباب | to go in by the
door IV to make (a s.th.) enter (ق *a* s.th.
else); to introduce, insert, interpose,
intromit, interpolate, thrust (ق *a* s.th.
into) V = I; to engage (a in), take upon
o.s. (a s.th.)

ولج *wulūj* penetration, entering, entry

وليجة *walija* intimate friend, confidant;
secret depth (of the heart)

ايلج *ildj* insertion, intromission, inter-
position, interpolation, intercalation

مواچ *maulij* pl. مواچ *maulij* entrance

ملح مواچ see

ولد *walada* يلد *yaliḍu* (ولادة *walāda*, لِد *lida*,
مولد *maulid*) to bear (a a child), give
birth (a to); to beget, generate, procreate;
to bring forth, produce (a s.th.) | ولدت منه |
to have a child by s.o. (woman) II to
assist in childbirth (ها a woman; of a
midwife); to generate, produce (من
a s.th. from); to engender, breed, cause,
occasion, (a s.th.); to bring up, raise (a
child) IV to make (ها a woman) bear
children | اولدها غلاما | (*ijlan*) he got her
with child V to be born; to be descended
(من from s.o.); to be generated, produced
(من from), be brought forth, be engendered,
bred, caused, occasioned (من by); to
originate, grow, develop, arise, proceed,

follow, result (من from) VI to propagate,
reproduce, multiply by generation X to
want children; to want the generation
(من a of s.th. from), want to produce (من
a s.th. from)

ولد *walad* pl. اولاد *aulād*, ولد *wulḍ*
descendant, offspring, scion; child; son;
boy; young animal, young one; (coll.)
progeny, offspring, children | ولد الزنا *w.*
az-zind' illegitimate child, bastard; ولد
الاماعة *w. al-mulḍ'ana* child whose pater-
nity is contested by لمان *l'mān* (q.v.) (*Id.*
Law)

ولدت اثنين *walḍa* childbirth, birth | ولدت اثنين *w.*
she gave birth to two at a time

لِد *lida* childbirth, birth; (pl. لِدون *liddūn*,
لِدات *liddāt*) person of the same age,
contemporary; coetaneous

ولادة *walāda* parturition, childbearing,
childbirth, birth, confinement, delivery |
ولادة مبجلة *(mu'ajjala)* premature birth;
علم حديث الولادة *ilm* علم الولادة *al-w.*
obstetrics (med.)

ولادة *walāda* frequently producing off-
spring, bearing many children; fertile,
prolific, fruitful

ولرد *walīd* frequently producing off-
spring, bearing many children; fertile,
prolific, fruitful; littering, having young

ولودية *walūḍiya* childishness, puerility

ولد *walīd* pl. ولدان *walīḍān* newborn
child, baby; boy, son; young, new; (with
foll. genit.) the product of, the result of,
occasioned by, engendered by, sprung
from | ولد ساعته *w. as'atāhi* conceived
on the spur of the moment (idea, plan,
etc.)

وليدة *walīda* pl. ولادة *walīḍāt* newborn
girl; girl; product

وليد *walīd* little child

مولد *maulid* pl. موالد *maulīḍ* birth-
place; birthday; anniversary, birthday

of a saint (also *Chr.*) | المولد النبوي (*nabawi*), *m. an-nabiy* the Prophet's birthday; المولد لنة المولد (*lufat al-m.* mother tongue, native language

ميلاد *milād* pl. مواليد *muwālīd* birth; time of birth, nativity; birthday; pl. مواليد *age classes, age groups (recruitment, etc.)* | عيد الميلاد (*id al-m.* Christmas (*Chr.*); قبل ميلاد السيد المسيح (*sayyid*) or only قبل الميلاد before Christ, B.C.; نقصان المواليد *nugṣān al-m.* falling birth rate

ميلادي *milādī* birthday- (in compounds); relating to the birth of Christ; after Christ, A.D. | سنة ميلادية (*sana*) year of the Christian era

توليد *ṭawīd* procreation, begetting; generation, producing, production; midwifery, assistance at childbirth, delivery | مصحة لتوليد (*maṣṣḥa*) maternity home; فن التوليد *fann al-ṭ.* obstetrics, midwifery; توليد (محل) or معمل *ma'mal* (*maṣaffat*) *t. al-qū' wa al-kahrabā'īya* electric power station; توليد الهلال "generation of the crescent", the first appearance of the new moon on the first day of the month

تولد *ṭawāḥud* generation, production

أستيلاد *istīlād* generation, production

والد *wālīd* procreator, progenitor; father, parent; الوالدان the parents, father and mother

والدة *wālīda* pl. -āt mother; parturient woman, woman in childbirth

والدي *wālīdī* paternal

مولود *muwālūd* produced, born, come into the world; birth; birthday; — (pl. مواليد *muwālīd*) newborn baby, infant; child, son; pl. المواليد *creations, novelties, nouveautés* | المواليد الثلاثة the three kingdoms of nature

مولد *muwālūd* generating, producing, procreative, generative; procreator, pro-

genitor; obstetrician, accoucheur; — (pl. -āt) generator (*techn.*) | مولد التيار *m. al-ṭayyār* or مولد كهربائي (*kahrabā'ī*) generator, dynamo; مولد التيار المتناوب *m. al-ṭ. al-muṭandawib* alternating-current generator, alternator; مولد الحسوة oxygen; مولد الماء hydrogen; مولد ذري (*ḡarī*) atomic reactor

مولدة *muwālīda* pl. -āt midwife

مولد *muwālūd* born, begotten, produced, generated; brought up, raised; born and raised among Arabs (but not of pure Arab blood); not truly old Arabic, introduced later into the language, post-classical (*esp. of words*); half-breed, half-caste, half-blood; (pl. -āt) product; pl. المولودون the postclassical (also, recent) Arab authors

ولدنة *walḍana* childhood; childish trick, puerility

ولس *walās* يلس *yalīsu* (*wale*) to deceive, cheat, dupe (* s.o.) III to play the hypocrite; to double-cross (* s.o.); to misrepresent, distort (ب s.th.) IV to misrepresent, distort (ب s.th.)

ولس *wale* fraud, deceit, deception; cunning, craft, double-dealing, duplicity

مخالصة *muwālāsa* fraud, deceit, deception; cunning, craft, double-dealing, duplicity

ولت *walt* volt (*el.*)

ولع *wal'a* يولع *yawl'u* (*wala'*, ولوع *wal'a'*) to catch fire, burn; to be dead set (ب on), be mad (ب after), be crazy (ب about), be passionately fond (ب of), be madly in love (ب with); to glow with enthusiasm (ب for), be enthusiastic (ب about) II to kindle, light (* s.th.), set fire (* to); to make (* s.o.) crave (ب s.th.), inflame s.o.'s (* s.o.) desire (ب for), enamor (ب * s.o. of) IV = II; pass. *āl'a* to be fond, enamored (ب of s.th.), be very devoted,

be given (ب to); to be dead set, be hell-bent (ب on); to be in love (ب with) V = I

ولع *wala'* passionate love; ardent desire, craving; passion

ولع *wal'* madly in love

ولوع *walū'* greed, craving, eager desire; love

ولاعة *walā'a* (cigarette) lighter

تولع *tawalla'* passionate love; ardent desire, craving; passion

مولع *mala'* in love (ب with); dead set, hell-bent (ب on), mad (ب after), crazy (ب about); passionately fond, enamored (ب of s.th.); enthusiastic (ب about), full of enthusiasm (ب for)

ولغ *walaḡa* يلغ *yaluḡa* (ولغ *walūḡ*) to lick, lap (esp. of a dog); to defile (في s.o.'s honor) | ولغ في الدم (dam) to taste blood, become bloodthirsty

ولكن *wa-lākin*, *wa-lākinna* (the latter with foll. acc. or pers. suffix) but, however, yet

ولم IV to give a hanquet

ولم *walm*, *walm* saddle girth, cinch

وليمة *walma* pl. ولائم *wal'im* hanquet

وله *walaḡa* يله *yaluḡa*, يوليه *yuluḡa* (walaḡ) to lose one's head, become mad (with love, grief, or the like), be thrown off one's balance, go off the deep end II and IV to make crazy, throw into utter confusion (s.o.), drive (s.o.) out of his wits V = I; to be infatuated (ب with)

وله *walaḡ* distraction, utter confusion, giddiness, hare-brainedness; painful agitation; passionate love, amorous rapture

ولهان *walḡan* distracted, confused, bewildered, out of one's wits, giddy, hare-brained; passionately in love

توله *tawallaḡ* distraction, utter confusion, giddiness, hare-brainedness; infatuation

وله *walḡ* distracted, confused, bewildered, out of one's wits, giddy, hare-brained; grief-stricken, deeply afflicted

متوله *mawallaḡ* distracted, confused, bewildered, out of one's wits, giddy, hare-brained

ور see ر

ولول *walwala* to cry "woe"; to lament, wail, howl, break into loud wails

ولولة *walwala* pl. ولال *walwal* wailing, wails

ولي *waliya* يل *yalī* to be near s.o. or s.th. (s, a), be close (s, s to), lie next (s to); to adjoin (s s.th.), be adjacent (s to); to follow (s, s o.s., s.th.); to border (s on); — ولي *walī'*, ولاية *walāya* to be a friend (s of s.o.), be friends (s with); — ولي *walāya*, ولاية *walāya* to be in charge (عل or s of s.th.), manage, run, administer, govern, rule (عل or s s.th.), have power, authority, or the command (عل or s over) | ما يلي the following, what follows; فيها يلي as follows, like this; يلي في what follows, in the following, in the sequel; ما يلي البدن من الملابس (*badama*) the underwear, the underclothes; غرفة تلي (*ḡurfa*, *maqf*) a chamber under the roof; ولي الحكم (*ḡukma*) to take over the government, come into power II to turn (s s to or toward s.o. s.th., e.g., the back, the face of s.th.); to turn away (عن or s from s.th.), avoid, shun (عن or s s.th.); to turn around, turn back, wheel around; to flee (عن or s from s.th.); to pass, go by, glide away (days, years); to appoint as manager, director, administrator, governor, or ruler (s s.o.); to put (s s.o.) in charge (s of), make s.o. (s) the head of (s); to entrust (s s.o. with, to s.o. s.th.), commission, charge (s s

s.o. with), assign (أ. to s.o. s.th.) | ولا (duburakā) or ولا (pārahā) to turn one's back on s.o. or s.th.; ولوا عنه they turned their backs on him, they turned away from him; ول هاربا (hārībān) to take to flight, run away; ولا وجه (wasjāhū) to turn, face (أ. toward) III to be a friend, a helper, a supporter, a patron, a protector; to help, aid, assist (أ. s.o.); to do constantly, incessantly (أ. s.th.); to continue without interruption (أ. s.th., to do s.th.), go about s.th. (أ.) successively, systematically; to pursue, practice, cultivate (أ. s.th., e.g., arts); to follow immediately (أ. s.th.; time), be subsequent (أ. to) IV to bring close (أ. to s.o. s.th.); to turn (أ. toward s.o. one's back, or the like); to commit (أ. to s.o. the care or responsibility for), entrust, commission, charge (أ. s.o. with); to do, render (أ. s.o. a favor); to do (أ. to s.o. s.th. harmful), bring (أ. upon s.o. s.th.); to display, evince (أ. toward s.o. s.th., e.g., indifference) | ولا (līqatāhā) to have confidence in s.o.; ولا معروفنا to do s.o. a favor V to occupy, fill, hold (أ. an office), be entrusted (أ. with), be in charge (أ. of); to take possession, take charge (أ. of), take over, take upon o.s., undertake, take in hand (أ. an affair), attend (أ. to); to take care (أ. of), see (أ. to s.th.), arrange (أ. for s.th.); to assume the responsibility (أ. for), seize control (أ. of); to take over the government, come into power; to turn away, desist, refrain (من from), forgo (عن s.th.) | تول الحكم (hukma) to be in power, hold supreme power; to seize power; توله الأيسر (ya'asir) he was seized (or overcome) by despair VI to follow in succession, without interruption; to come continually (جل. to), arrive constantly (جل. at); to progress, continue (e.g., an advance, a march) X to possess o.s., take possession (جل. of),

seize (جل. s.th.), make o.s. master of (جل.); to receive as one's own, take over, capture, confiscate, requisition, occupy (جل. s.th.); to overpower, overwhelm, overcome (جل. s.o.); to take prisoner, capture (جل. s.o.)

ول wālī near, nearby; neighboring, adjacent; close; — (pl. أولياء wālīyāt) helper, supporter, benefactor, sponsor; friend, close associate; relative; patron, protector; legal guardian, curator, tutor; a man close to God, holy man, saint (in the popular religion of Islam); master; proprietor, possessor, owner | و. ول الله the friend of God; و. ول الأمر al-amr the responsible manager, the man in charge; ruler; tutor, legal guardian; و. ول الدم w. al-dam avenger of blood, executor of a blood feud; و. ول السجادة w. al-sajjada title of the leader of a Sufi order in his capacity of inheritor of the founder's prayer rug; و. ول العهد al-'ahd successor to the throne, heir apparent, crown prince; و. ول النعمة an-ni'ma benefactor

ولي wālīya holy woman, saint; woman, lady

ولا wald' friendship, amity; benevolence, good will; fidelity, fealty, allegiance; devotion, loyalty; clientage (Isl. Law) | و. ملادة mu'dhadat w. treaty of friendship

ولاء wald' friendly, amicable, of friendship

ولاية waldya sovereign power, sovereignty; rule, government; — (pl. -dt) administrative district headed by a wali, vilayet (formerly, under the Ottoman Empire), province; state | الولايات المتحدة (mukāhida) the United States; و. ملادة w. al-'ahd succession to the throne; — waldya guardianship, curatorship; legal power; friendship | و. ملادة واحدة they stick together, they assist each other

أول *awla* more entitled (ب to); worthier, more deserving; more appropriate, better suited (ب for), more suitable, more adequate (ب to); see also under أول the more reason, the more so; منه it is more natural for her than for him, it is for her rather than for him, she is more entitled to it than he is

أولوية *awlawiyya* priority; precedence

مولى *maulan* pl. مولى *mauḍlīn* master, lord; protector, patron; client; charge; friend, companion, associate; المولى the Lord, God; مولاي *maulāya* and مولانا *maulānā* form of address to a sovereign

مولاة *mauldā* mistress, lady

مولوى *maulawī* pl. -iyya a dervish of the order of Maula Jalal-ud-din Rumi

موايل *mauḍliyya* see موايل *mauḍlī*

تولية *tauliya* appointment (as vali, to an executive position, as successor); resale at cost price (*Isl. Law*)

ولاة *awla* succession, sequence, series, continuation; ولاة *awla* or ولا على *awla* successively, uninterruptedly

موايل *mauḍlī* friendship; contract of clientage (*Isl. Law*); constancy, incessancy, continuance (of an action)

إيلاد *ilād* annulment of a marriage after the husband's sworn testimony to have refrained from marital intercourse for a period of at least four months (*Isl. Law*)

تول *taulīn* entrance office, taking over of an office to management, direction, administration, government

توالي *taulīn* continuous succession, uninterrupted sequence, continuation | مل *mal* continuously, without interruption; successively, consecutively, one after the other, one by one; مل توالي الأيام (*l.*

ayyām) in the course of time; يتوال *bi-t. s-sinīn* with the years, in time, as time goes on

استيلاء *istilā* appropriation; seizure, taking possession; capture, conquest

ول *awla* pl. ولاية *awla* leading, managing, executive, administrative; ruler; governor, vali; prefect (administrative officer, *Mor.*) | الامور *al-amūr* the leading personalities, the leaders

موايل *mauḍlīn* friend, helper, supporter; client, feudal tenant, vassal, dependent, partisan, follower, adherent

موايلة *mauḍliyya* clientage, clientele, following, adherence

متول *mutawallīn* entrusted, commissioned, in charge | متول الاعمال (*fr.*) chargé d'affaires

متوالي *mutawallīn* successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, incessant; — (pl. متاول *mutawallīn*) member of the Shīte sect of Mutawallīs in Syria

وما IV to motion, signal, beckon, make a sign; to point out, indicate (ال a.th.), point (ال to); to make a gesture

ايماء *imād* mimic action, gestures, gesticulations | فن الايماء *fun al-imād* pantomime, dumb show (as an art); ال ايماء *imād'an ilād* with reference to

ايماءة *imād'a* pl. -āt gesture; nod

موا *mūma* الموا اليه *al-mawā ilayhi* the one referred to, the above-mentioned

ومد *wamid* sultry, muggy

ومس *wamasa* بمس *yamisa* (wama) to rub off; to smooth, polish (ب a.th. with)

مومس *mūmie* and مومسة *mūmīa* pl. -āt prostitute

ومض *wamaḍa* بمض *yamaḍu* (wamḍ, ومض *wamḍ*, ومضان *wamaḍān*) to flash IV to glance furtively; to wink (a a.o.)

ومضة *wamḍa* (n. vic.) pl. -*ḍ* blink, blinking; gleam of light; reflection of light

وميض *wamiḍ* blinking, sparkle, twinkle

ومق *wamiḡa* يق *yamiḡu* (*wamḡ*) to love tenderly (s.o.)

وماء *maumāh*, موماء *maumāʾ* pl. موام *mauḡmān* desert

ون *wanna* *i* (*wann*) to buzz, hum (bee)

الوندال *al-wandaʿ* the Vandals

ونش *awnaš* اوناش *awnaš* pl. -*ḍ*, (Engl. winch) *wināš* pl. -*ḍ*, winch; crane, derrick | ونش دوار *dauw waḍr* derriek crane; ونش عائِم *floating crane*; ونش باليد *(yaḍ)* hand winch

وني *waḡḡi* يني *yani*, ونيي *waḡḡiya* يوي *yauwā* (وَنِي *wany*, *wanan*, *wanyy*, ونا *wina*) to be or become faint, weak, tired, dispirited, despondent, sapless, effete, lose vigor, flag, languish | لا يني *(with foll. imperf.)* not to tire (of doing s.th.); لا يني *bi-šim-maḡin lā tani* with unflagging zeal II to be slow, slack, lax, negligent, remiss (قِي in some work) VI to flag, languish, relax, slacken; to be or become slack, limp, flabby; to hesitate, waver, temporize (قِي in), wait (قِي with)

وني *wana* slackening, relaxation; slackness; weakness, languor, lassitude

ونا *wanaʾ* slackening, relaxation; slackness; weakness, languor, lassitude

توان *tauḡnān* tiring, flagging; slowness; flabbiness, limpness; negligence, indifference

وان *waḡnān* weak, feeble, spent, exhausted | غير وان *unremitting, untiring, unflagging*

متران *muḡaḡnān* weak, languid, slack, limp, flabby; negligent, remiss, slow, tardy

وهب *waḡaba* هب *waḡabu* (*waḡb*) to give, donate (ل or s. a. s.th. to s.o.); to grant,

accord (ل or s. a. s.th. to s.o.); to present (ل or s. a. with s.th. s.o.); to endow (ل or s. s.o., s. with) | وهبت من ذات نفسي *she gave herself unreservedly to him; waḡb suppose that ..., assuming that ...; هبت waḡb /aʿaltu suppose I had done it; هبت (with foll. acc.) suppose I were — or I were; ان وهب *(waḡ-naḡab)* let us suppose that ...*

هبة *hiḡba* pl. -*ḍ* gift, present, donation, grant | عتد الهبة *ʿatd al-ḡ* deed of gift

وهبة *waḡba* tip, gratuity

وهابي *waḡḡābī* Wahabite; Wahabi

الوهابية *al-waḡḡābīya* Wahabism

موهبة *mauḡba* pl. مواب *mauḡāb* gift; talent

إهب *iḡb* donation, grant(ing)

واهب *waḡib* giver, donor

موهوب *mauḡūb* given, granted; gifted; talented; موهوب له *recipient of a gift or grant, donee*

وهج *waḡaja* هج *waḡaju* (*waḡj*, وهجان *waḡajān*) to glow, burn, blaze, flame; to be incandescent; to gleam, glitter, glisten IV to light, kindle (s. the fire) V to glow, burn, blaze, flame; to be incandescent; to gleam, glitter, glisten; to flicker (eyes)

وهج *waḡaj* blaze, fire; white heat, incandescence; glare of the sun

وهاج *waḡḡaj* glowing; white-hot, incandescent; blazing; sparkling, flashing; brilliant, radiant | نور وهاج *(nūr)* glaring light; ذهب وهاج *(ḡaḡab)* glittering gold

وهاج *waḡḡaj* blaze, fire; white heat, incandescence; glare of the sun

وهجان *waḡajān* fire, blaze; glow

وهد II to level, even, prepare (ل s. e.th. for)

وهد *waḡd* lowland, low ground, depression

وهدا *wahda* pl. وهداء *wahda*, وهد *wahad*
depression, lowland; abyss, precipice,
chasm, deep pit, gorge, ravine; lowness,
low level (of morals)

اود *awad* low, depressed, low-lying
(land)

وهر *wahara* بهر *wahiru* (wahr) to involve in
difficulties (s.o.); to frighten, scare (s.o.) II do.; to put out, disconcert, confuse (s.o.)

وهر *wahra* terror, fright, fear, alarm,
dismay, consternation

وهران *wahra* Oran (seaport in NW
Algeria)

وهم *wahq*, وهاق *wahag* pl. اوراق *awhaq* lasso

وعل *wahila* يوعل *wahilu* (wahal) to be
frightened, appalled, dismayed; to take
alarm II to frighten, scare, intimidate,
cow (s.o.), strike terror to s.o.'s heart (s.)

وعل *wahil* terror, fright, fear, alarm,
dismay, consternation

وعل *walla* fright, terror; moment,
instant | لاول *N-awwal* وعل *wallafin* at
first sight; right away, at once; في الوعل *fi walla*
الاول *al-awwal* at first, first off

وهم *wahama* بهم *wahimu* (wahn) to imagine,
fancy, think, believe, suppose, presume,
guess, surmise; to misconstrue, mis-
interpret (ق s.th.), have a wrong idea
or notion (ق of); — وهم *wahima* يوم *wahimu*
(wahn) to make a mistake, be mistaken
(ق in, about) II and IV to instill a de-
lusion, a prejudice, a groundless fear
(s. in s.o.); to make (s.o.) believe (أن
that), make as if V to have a presentiment
(s. of), suspect, presume, imagine
(s. the existence of), be under the de-
lusion (s. of); to think, believe (s. s.th.
to be s.th. else), regard (s. s.th. as), take
(s. s.th. for) VIII اتم *atam* وهم *wahama* to suspect
(s.o.); to question, doubt (s. a fact),

have doubts (s. about); to charge (ب s.
s.o. with), impute (ب s. to s.o. s.th.), sus-
pect, accuse (ب s.o. of), indict (ب s.o.
for)

تهم *tahma* accusation, charge; suspi-
cion; insinuation

وهم *wahn* pl. اوام *awam* delusive
imagination, erroneous impression, fancy,
delusion; belief, guess, surmise, con-
jecture; imagination; bias, prejudice; error;
self-deception, self-delusion; illusion; sus-
picion, misgiving, doubt; foreshadowing, evil
presentiment

وهمي *wahmi* thought, believed, imagin-
ed, fancied; imaginary; seeming, ap-
parent; presumed, supposed, hypothet-
ical; delusive | امراض نفسية ورومية *(nafsiyya, wahmiyya)* emotional disturbances,
psychic disorders

وهمي *wahmiya* chimera, phantom, delu-
sion; guess, surmise, conjecture, suppo-
sition, belief; imaginative power, imagina-
tion

اهاهم *aham* pl. -ah deception, deceit,
fraud, imposition; misleading, delusion;
suggestion | رفع الالهام *raf' al-i.* rectifi-
cation, correction

نوم *tawahham* suspicion; imaginative
power; imagination

اهاهم *aham* suspecting; accusation,
charge; indictment | دائرة الاتهام *da'irat al-aham* the
prosecuting authority, the prosecution;
قرار الاتهام *qarar al-aham* information (jur.);
ورقة الاتهام *waraqat al-aham* bill of indict-
ment

اتهامية *ahamiya* (tah.) indictment |
هيئة الاتهام *ha'at al-aham* the prosecuting
authority, the prosecution

واهم *wahima* phantasy, imagination,
imaginative power

موهم *mawham* fancied, imagined,
imaginary; fantastic

مُتَالِهُم *mutālahim* accuser; indictor; prosecutor

مُتَالِهُم *mutālahim* suspected, suspicious; accused, charged; indicted; defendant | مَتَمِ الْمَنْظَرِ *m. al-manẓar* suspicious-looking

وَهْن *wahna*, وَاهِنٌ *wāhin* مِنْ يَاضٍ *yāhin*, وَاهِنَةٌ *wāhinatu* *yawūḥunu* (*wāḥn*, *wāḥan*) to be weak, feeble, lack the strength (قِيٌّ for), be incapable (قِيٌّ of); to grow feeble, languish, flag; to lose vigor or courage | لَا يَنْ تَافِيءٌ *la yān* untiring, unflagging, inexhaustible II to weaken, enfeeble (s.o.), sap the strength (s.o.); to discourage, dishearten, wear down, unnerve (s.o.); to deem or declare (s.o.) weak IV to weaken (s.o.); to discourage (s.o.)

وَهْن *wāḥn* weak, feeble

وَهْن *wāḥn*, وَاهِنٌ *wāḥan* weakness, feebleness, saplessness

وَهْن *wāḥin* foreman, overseer

مَوْهِن *mauḥin* deep of the night

وَاهِنٌ *wāhin* pl. وَاهِنٌ *wāḥin* weak, feeble; weakened, debilitated; enervated, unnerved; sapless, effete, spent, dispirited, despondent

وَاهٍ *wāḥ* pl. وَاهٍ *wāḥ* (*wāḥ*), وَاهِيَةٌ *wāhiya* (*wāḥa*) to be weak, feeble, frail, fragile IV to weaken, sap (s.o.)

وَاهٍ *wāḥin* pl. وَاهٍ *wāḥ* weak, feeble; thin; frail, fragile, brittle, friable; flimsy; unsubstantial, inessential, insignificant, trivial; untenable, unfounded, baseless, groundless (excuse, argument)

وَاهٍ *wāḥ* pl. وَاهٍ *wāḥ* look up alphabetically

وَيْ *wai* woe! shame!

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥa* pl. -āt *waiḥa*, a dry measure (Eg. = 33 l)

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥa* (with foll. genit. or pers. suffix) alas ...! woe unto ...! (expressing regret, disapproval); وََيْبُكَ *waiḥaka* woe unto you! وََيْبُكَ *waiḥak* li woe to ...!

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥa* pl. -āt *waiḥa*

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥa* (Turk. vergi) *waiḥ* tribute formerly paid by Egypt to the Sultan; excise tax; (Pol.) real-estate tax

وَيْسِي *waiḥi* whiskey

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥa* (= *waiḥaka*) woe unto you!

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥa* (eg.) *waiḥa* = *bāḥ* *bāḥ* *okra*, *gumbo* (*Abelmoschus esculentus*; bot.)

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥ* affliction, distress, woe; (with ل or وِ) *waiḥ* with pers. suffix) woe! وََيْبُكَ *waiḥaka* or وََيْبُكَ *waiḥaka* woe unto you!

وَيْبَةٌ *waiḥa* pl. -āt *waiḥa* calamity, disaster, distress, affliction, woe, misfortune, adversity

ي

يَا *yā* (vocative and exclamatory particle) O, oh | يَا حَسْرَتِي! (*ḥasratī*) oh, my misfortune! يَا سَلَامَ! (*salam*) good Lord! good heavens! oh dear! يَا طَالًا! (*ṭālā*) how often ...; how many times ...! يَا قَتْسًا! (*qatṣā*) oh, what a calamity! يَا لَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ! (*rajulīn*) oh, what a man! يَا مَا يَا مَا! how much! how many! how

يَا قَدْ مِنْ ...! how many times! ...! (li-ḥāḥi) what a calamity is ...! how unfortunate is ...! يَا تَرَى! see

يَا *yā* name of the letter ي

يَابَان *yāpān* Japan

يَابَانِي *yāpāni* Japanese; (pl. -ān) a Japanese

yarda pl. -dt yard (measure of length)

يازرجة yāzırja astrology

يازرجی yāzırjī pl. -fya astrologer

یأس yā's a i (yā's, yā's) to renounce, forgo (من a.th.); to give up all hope (من of) IV to make (a.s.o.) renounce or forgo; to deprive of hope (a.s.o.) X = 1

یأس yā's renunciation, resignation; hopelessness, desperation | من الیأس a.s.o. the climacteric

یأس yā's in despair, despairing; hopeless, desperate

یأس yā's hopeless, desperate (person)

مأیوس mā'yūs lost, desperate (cause)

مأیوس mā'yūs hopeless, desperate (person)

یاسمین yāsmīn jasmine (bot.)

یاسنت yāsinī hyacinth (bot.)

یاطاش yāṭāṣخدمة بالیاطاش ḥidma bi-l-y. (fun.)
piecework, jobwork

یافا yāfā Jaffa (seaport in SW Palestine)

یافا yāfā, yāfā sign, signboard, plaque, name plate, doorplate

یاقا yāqa pl. -dt collar

یاقوت yāqūt (coil; n. un. f) pl. یاقوتات yāqūtāt hyacinth (bot.); hyacinth, sapphire | یاقوت (aḥmar) ruby; یاقوت اخضر (zāmī) car-buncle

یامیش yāmīṣ dried fruits

یانسون yānisūn anise, aniseed

یاور yāwīr pl. -fya adjutant, aide-de-camp

یای yāy pl. -dt spring, spiral spring

یباب yābāb devastated, waste

ییس yābīs a (yāb, yāb) to be or become dry, to dry II and IV to make dry, to dry (a.s.th.)

ییس yāb, yāb, yāb dryness

ییس yāb, yāb dried, dried out, desiccated, arid; الییس al-yāb the dry land, land, terra firma

ییس yāb dryness (also fig., e.g., of writing or speech style)

ییس yāb dry, dried out, desiccated, arid; rigid, hard, firm, compact; الیاب الیاب land, terra firma

یتیم yātim a, yātim a and yātim a to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one's parents IV to orphan, deprive of his parents (a.s.o.) V = 1

یتیم yātim, yātim, yātim orphanhood

یتیم yātim pl. یتیمات yātimāt orphan; unique of its kind, unequalled, unmatched, incomparable; — یقیم f. f. single, sole, one only, isolated | لجا الیتیم al-ajā al-ā and دار الیتیم orphanage

یتیم mātim pl. یتیمات mātimāt orphanage

یتیم mātim orphaned, parentless; orphan

یثرب yathrib original name of Medina

یحبر see حبر

یحبار yihbār mace, scepter; crozier; hat, mallet

یحمر yihmūr see حر

یحیی yihyā John

یخت yāḫt pl. یخوت yāḫūt yacht

یخضر see خضر

یخت yāḫt and یختی yāḫtī a kind of ragout

ید yād f., pl. یدید aḍdīn, یدید aḍdīn haad; foreleg; handle; power, control, influ-

برقان *yaraqān* a plant disease, mildew; jaundice; (coll.; n. un. i) larvae (zool.) |
 يرقان الضفادع *tadpoles*

ميروق *mairūq* affected by mildew, mildewy; jaundiced

اليرموك *al-yarmūk* Yarmuk river (in NW Jordan)

يزيدي *yazidī* Yazidi, belonging to the Yazidi sect

اليزيدية *al-yazidiya* the religion of the Yazidis; the Yazidis or Devil Worshipers (of Kurdistan)

يزرية *yazarja* astrology

يزكي *yazakī* pl. يزك *yazak* guard, sentry

يازول *yazūl* a variety of wild garlic (*Allium roseum* L., bot.)

يسر *yasira* a (*yasar*) to be or become easy; — *yasura* u (*yasar*) to be small, little, insignificant; to be or become easy II to level, smoothen, pave, prepare (ا for s.o. s.th.); to ease, make easy, facilitate (ا for s.o. s.th.) | يسر السبيل امامه ل to pave the way for s.o. to ..., enable s.o. to (do s.th.) III to be lenient, indulgent, obliging, complaisant (ا with s.o.), humor (ا s.o.) IV to live in easy circumstances; to be or become rich; to be lucky, fortunate; to have an easy confinement (woman) V to become easy; to be made easy, be facilitated; to succeed, turn out successful; to thrive, prosper; to be made possible, be possible (ل for s.o.) X to be easy; to succeed, be successful

يسر *yasar* ease, easiness, facility; easy, pleasant circumstances; prosperity, affluence, wealth, abundance, luxury

يسرة *yasra* left side

يسار *yasar* ease, easiness, facility; comfort; prosperity, affluence, wealth, abundance

يسار | dance, luxury; left hand; left side | يسار or عن اليسار to (at, on) the left

يساري *yasari* leftist, left-wing (pol.)

يسرى *yasrī* pl. يسرائ *yasrayāt* left side; اليسرى the left hand

يسر *yasir* easy (هل for); small, little, slight, insignificant, (of time) short; plain, homely; simple, uncomplicated

يسر *yasar* easier; smaller, lesser, slighter, more insignificant; more prosperous, wealthier; left; left-handed; left-sided

يسر *masir* an ancient Arabian game of chance (forbidden by the Koran) played with arrows without beads and feathering, for stakes of slaughtered and quartered camels

يسرة *masira* pl. ميسار *maydsir* left side; left wing (of an army)

يسرة *masira*, *masira*, *masira* ease, comfort; prosperity, affluence, wealth, abundance, luxury

يسر *isair* facilitation

يسر *masir* pl. ميسر *maydsir* easily done, easily accomplished, within easy reach, easy to carry out, feasible without difficulty; easy; successful, fortunate, lucky; prosperous, well-to-do, in easy circumstances

يسر *mayyasar* facilitated, made easy, within easy reach; successful, fortunate, lucky; prosperous, well-to-do, wealthy, rich

ميسر *mūsir* pl. -ين, ميسر *maydsir* prosperous, well-to-do, wealthy, rich

ميسر *mayyasar* facilitated, made easy; easy; within easy reach; on hand, available; taking a smooth and successful course, going smoothly; successful, fortunate, prosperous, well-to-do | ميسر الحال well off, in easy circumstances

يسقجي *yasaqji* kavass, consular guard, armed attendant

يسمين yasemin jasmine

يسوع yasu' Jesus

يسوعي yasu'wī Jesuitic(al); (pl. -ān) Jesuit

يشب yašb Jasper

يشم yašm jade

يشق yašmaq and يشك yašmak (Turk. yašmak) face veil worn by women

يشب yašb and يصف yašf Jasper

ياشش look up alphabetically

يعرب ya'rab see عرّب

يعرب ya'rab see صرب

يعرب ya'rab Jacob, James; see also عرّب

يعرب ya'rab pl. يعاربة ya'darba Jacobite; Jacobitic (Chr.)

يعرج ya'darj pl. يرانيخ ya'darj vertex, crown of the head

يعنة ya'na (= يانعة) sign, signboard, plaque, name plate, doorplate

يعن ya'na a (ya'n) to reach adolescence; to be at the age of puberty IV and V do.

يعن ya'n adolescence; puberty

يعن ya'na hill, range, highland; — (pl. يناع ai'da') boy at the age of puberty, adolescent, youth, teen-ager, juvenile

يناع ya'da' hill

يناع ya'da' adolescent, grown-up; boy at the age of puberty, adolescent, youth, teen-ager, juvenile

ياقوت look up alphabetically

يقن see يقين

يقن yaqin a (yaqaz) and yaqaza u (ياقانة yaqāna) to be awake; to wake; to be on one's guard, be wary, watchful, alert, vigilant II and IV to wake up (a.s.o.); to awaken, arouse, stir up, provoke (a

a.s.h.); to warn, alert, put on his guard (a.s.o.) V to be awake; to be vigilant, watchful, alert, on one's guard X to wake up, awaken, be awakened, be roused from sleep (pl. by); to have o.s. awakened, ask to be awakened; to be awake; to be watchful, vigilant, alert

يقن yaqaz, yaqiz pl. يقان yaqān awake; watchful, vigilant, alert, wary, cautious

يقن yaqaz, yaqaza waking, wakefulness; sleeplessness, insomnia; watchfulness, vigilance; wariness, caution; alertness, keenness of the mind

يقان yaqān, f. يقان yaqān, pl. يقان yaqān awake; attentive, alert; wary, cautious; watchful, vigilant | أبريقان abriqan rooster, cock

يقان yaqān waking, reveille

يقن yaqaz wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, wariness, caution

يقن yaqaz awake; watchful, vigilant, wary, cautious; alert, attentive

يقن yaqaz awake

يقن yaqin a (yaqin, yaqan) to be sure, certain; to know for certain (ب or a.s.h.), be sure, be certain, be convinced (ب or a.s.h.) IV, V and X to ascertain (ب or a.s.h.), make sure (ب or a.s.h.); to know for certain (ب or a.s.h.), be sure, be certain, be convinced (ب or a.s.h.)

يقن yaqin, yaqan certainty, certitude

يقن yaqan, yaqan, yaqin and يقنة yaqāna credulous, ingenuous, unsuspecting

يقن yaqin certainty, certitude (ب about), conviction (ب of) | يقنا certainly, surely, positively; أنا على يقين من أن or أنا I am convinced, I am positive, I am certain that ...; يقن yaqin you can be sure; حق اليقين haqq al-y. absolute certainty

يَقِينِي *yagīni* definitely laid down, positive, absolute, indisputable; يَقِينَات *yagīniyāt* established truths, axioms

مِقَانِ *miqān* credulous

مَوْقِنٌ *maḥqin* convinced (بِ of); certain, sure (بِ of)

مستيقن multisyllabic convinced, positive,
sure, certain

کون سے کون

٢ II to betake o.s., repair, resort, go, turn, wend one's way (أ or صوب *sauba*, نحو *nahwa* or شطر *šatra* to or toward a place), set out, head, be headed (أ, صوب, نحو, شطر, for); to direct, turn (أ s.th.) | يم في ثم | البركان (*fami l-burkân*) to venture into the lion's den; يم وجهه شطر (*wayjahû šatra*) to turn or face toward V to betake o.s., repair, resort, turn (أ to), make, head (أ for); to aim (أ at), intend (أ s.th.)

يَمّ yamm pl. يَمَم yumm open sea; (syn.)
side | مِنْ يَمِي from my side, on my part

yamdm (coll.; n. un. i) pl. -dm, yamdm
yamdm³ pigeon, dove

من *yamāna* u, *yamīna* a, *yamuna* u (*yumna*,
مينة *maimāna*) to be lucky, fortunate
II to go to the right V to see a good omen
(ـا [a]) X do.

يمن yaman good luck, good fortune,
prosperity, success

يمن *yaman* and يمين *yamin* right side or hand; منا *ma* to (at, on) the right; يميننا *yaminna* do. | شاما *šama* and شمالا *šamala* to the north and south; ويسرة *wisra* and يمين *yamin* (yusulan) to the right and left.

al-yaman Yemen

٤٤ yaman from Yemen, Yemenite

يمين yamīn f., pl. أيمن aīmān right side; right hand | عن اليمين or عينا وشمالا to (at, on) the right; يميناً وشمالاً to the right and left; ملكك (ملك) يمينه māl mālakat (tamliku) yamīnuhū his possessions

يمين *yamin* f., pl. ايمان *aiman*, ايمان *aiman*
oath | يمين الامانة *y. al-aimana* oath
of allegiance; يمين العبر *y. as-shub* perjury;
يمين قانونية (*qaduniya*) oath of office, of-
ficial oath; يمين كاذبة perjury; يمين الولاء
والاخلاص *y. al-wala' wa-l-iḥṣā'* oath of
allegiance and loyalty; ايمان *aimana* *ihāṣa* and
ايمان *aimu ihāṣa* I swear by God!

يمينى yamini of or pertaining to the right side, right-hand, right; **اليمينىون** al-yiminyun the right-wing parties

يُمْنٌ *yumna* pl. يُمْنَاتٌ *yumnayyāt* right hand; right side

أيمن *ayman*³, f. *yaman*³ right-hand, right, on the right; lucky

مَيْمَنَة *maimana* pl. مِيَامِن *maydmin*²
right side; right wing (of an army)

تيمن *ṭayman* auspiciousness, good
augury, good omen

ميمون *maimūn* pl. ميامين *mayāmīn*
fortunate, lucky; blessed; monkey | ميمون
على الطائر *favorable, auspicious*; على الطائر الميمون
happy journey! Godspeed!

...mayhem on lucky, suspicious

January vand'ir, vand'ir

نیم گامبیا' نام

بانون *banūn* (= بانون) anise, aniseed

يُنْعَ *yana'a a i* (*yan', yan', ينوع yunū'*) to become ripe, ripen, mellow IV do.

قنطريون ripe, mellow

ابتاع *inda'* ripening, mellowing

بانم *yānī* pl. ينم *yān'* ripe, mellow

أهل البيت من بني إسرائيل الذين آمنوا بالرب، اليهود، النصارى،

יְהוּדִי *yehudi* Jewish; Jew

2.2.2. *Yahwistic Judaism*

مجلس الشورى

John the Baptist | يوحنا الصابغ | yohanna John

يود yūd iodine

يأور look up alphabetically

يورانيوم yurāniyūm uranium

يوزايفي yuzāfi pl. -iya captain, battery commander; (as a naval rank) lieutenant (formerly, Lt.)

يوسف yūsuf Joseph; (cp., *ysr.*) يوسف أفندي y. afandī (coll.) tangerines

يوسفي yūsufī (cp.) tangerines

يوطنة (from Fr. lieutenant; *ten.*) yūfana lieutenant

يوغوسلافيا yūgosaldīyād Yugoslavia

يوغوسلافي yūgosaldīf Yugoslavian

يؤاة look up alphabetically

يوليوي yūliwī and يوليوي yūliya July

يوم III to hire by the day (= s.o.)

يوم yaum pl. أيام ayyām day; pl. also: ago, era, time | اليوم al-yauma today; يوم yauma on the day when ... | أيام ayyāma in the days of, during; أيام ayyāman for a few days; أيام ayyāmukū his lifetime, his life; يوما yaumaḥ then, at that time, that day; يوما or ما يوما sometime, some day, one of these days; ذات يوما ḍāt yaumin one day, once; يوما يوما or يوما بعد يوما or يوما فيوما day by day, day after day, from day to day; يوما بعد اليوم from today on, starting today; يوما من الآن nowadays, these days; يوما ليلة (laīla) overnight, from one day to the other; كل يوما kulla yaumin daily, every day; من يوما إلى يوما min yaum il-yaum from one day to the other, from day to day; من يوما من يوما from that time on, henceforth; right away; من يوما من الآن now on, as of now, henceforth; من أيام min ayyām a few days ago; for the past few days; — بعد ذلك أيام baḍa ḍālik ayyām a few days after that; — يوم الاثنين y. al-aṭṭad Sunday; يوم الاحد

y. al-ṭṭasīn Monday; يوم الثلاثاء y. al-ṭṭasīn Tuesday; يوم الأربعاء y. al-arbiṭ Wednesday; يوم الخميس y. al-ḥamis Thursday; يوم الجمعة y. al-ḥum'a Friday; يوم السبت y. as-sabṭ Saturday; — يوم اسود black day, unlucky day; يوم الاثقال workday; يوم ايسوم (aisum) a bad day; يوم الدين y. ad-dīn the Day of Judgment; يوم رأس السنة y. ra's as-sana New Year's Day; يوم عطلة y. uḥḍa day off, free day, holiday; من اليوم min al-y. man of today, modern man; من يومه min y. short-lived, passing, ephemeral; من الأيام a man of the world, a sophisticated man; حل طوال الأيام ḥal ṭawāl al-ayām in the course of time, in time

يوما yauma'igīn (on) that day, then, at that time

يوماḍḍa yaumaḍḍa (on) that day, then

يومي yaumi daily; by the day; يوميا daily, every day; يوميات everyday events; everyday chronicle; daily news | جريدة y. daily newspaper

يومية yaumiya daily wages, a day's wages; daily ration; a day's work, daily task; diary, journal; daybook; calendar

مباومة muḍawama work by the day, day labor; muḍawaman daily, by the day, per day, per diem | day عامل مباومة day laborer, hired man

اليونان al-yūnān the Greeks; Greece

يوناني yūnānī Greek; (pl. -īn) a Greek

يونانية yūnāniya Grecism; Greek language

يونس yūsuf Jonah

اليونسكو al-yūnēskō, هيئة اليونسكو ha'at al-y. UNESCO, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

يونسفير yonosafer ionosphere (radio)

يونيوي yūniwī and يونيوي yūniya June

Selected Reviews

"There can be no doubt that this is an excellent dictionary, far better than others in the field, and that it will be a basic tool for all study of modern Arabic for some time to come."

Middle East Journal

"Of all the dictionaries of modern written Arabic, the work under review is the best.... It is a great pleasure to be able to recommend this dictionary wholeheartedly. Its scholarship, accuracy, and reliability make it one of the most significant contributions to Arabic lexicography. It is hoped that this masterpiece will point the way to wider use of modern lexicographical principles in the compilation of dictionaries for earlier periods of the Arabic language."

Language, The Linguistic Society of America Quarterly

"Its comprehensiveness and reliability as well as its clear presentation of the material have made it the principal aid for the study of written Arabic. Indeed, for the student and the younger (Western) scholar, it seems to have superseded at least to a large degree all other lexical aids."

Journal of the American Oriental Society

ISBN 0-87950-001-8

HANS WEHR
J. M. COWAN

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY



ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

THE
HANS WEHR
DICTIONARY OF MODERN
WRITTEN ARABIC

Edited by
J. M. COWAN

The complete Wehr-Cowan Dictionary of
1130 pages in convenient pocket-book size

SPOKEN LANGUAGE SERIES

The following self-teaching language courses are accompanied by recordings (cassettes, LP records, or tapes) which are integrated with the texts.

SPOKEN ARABIC (IRAQI)	SPOKEN JAPANESE
SPOKEN ARABIC (SAUDI)	SPOKEN KOREAN
SPOKEN ARMENIAN	SPOKEN MALAY
SPOKEN BURMESE	SPOKEN NORWEGIAN
SPOKEN CHINESE	SPOKEN PERSIAN
SPOKEN DANISH	SPOKEN PORTUGUESE
SPOKEN DUTCH	SPOKEN ROMANIAN
SPOKEN FINNISH	SPOKEN RUSSIAN
SPOKEN FRENCH	SPOKEN SERBO-CROATIAN
SPOKEN GERMAN	SPOKEN SPANISH
SPOKEN GREEK	SPOKEN TELUGU
SPOKEN HAUSA	SPOKEN THAI
SPOKEN HINDUSTANI	SPOKEN TURKISH
SPOKEN HUNGARIAN	SPOKEN URDU
SPOKEN ITALIAN	SPOKEN VIETNAMESE

Catalog on Request

Spoken Language Services, Inc., P.O. Box 783, Ithaca, New York 14850

SPOKEN LANGUAGE SERIES

The following self-teaching language courses are accompanied by recordings (cassettes, LP records, or tapes) which are integrated with the texts.

SPOKEN ARABIC (IRAQI)	SPOKEN JAPANESE
SPOKEN ARABIC (SAUDI)	SPOKEN KOREAN
SPOKEN ARMENIAN	SPOKEN MALAY
SPOKEN BURMESE	SPOKEN NORWEGIAN
SPOKEN CHINESE	SPOKEN PERSIAN
SPOKEN DANISH	SPOKEN PORTUGUESE
SPOKEN DUTCH	SPOKEN ROMANIAN
SPOKEN FINNISH	SPOKEN RUSSIAN
SPOKEN FRENCH	SPOKEN SERBO-CROATIAN
SPOKEN GERMAN	SPOKEN SPANISH
SPOKEN GREEK	SPOKEN TELUGU
SPOKEN HAUSA	SPOKEN THAI
SPOKEN HINDUSTANI	SPOKEN TURKISH
SPOKEN HUNGARIAN	SPOKEN URDU
SPOKEN ITALIAN	SPOKEN VIETNAMESE

Catalog on Request

Spoken Language Services, Inc., P.O. Box 783, Ithaca, New York 14850